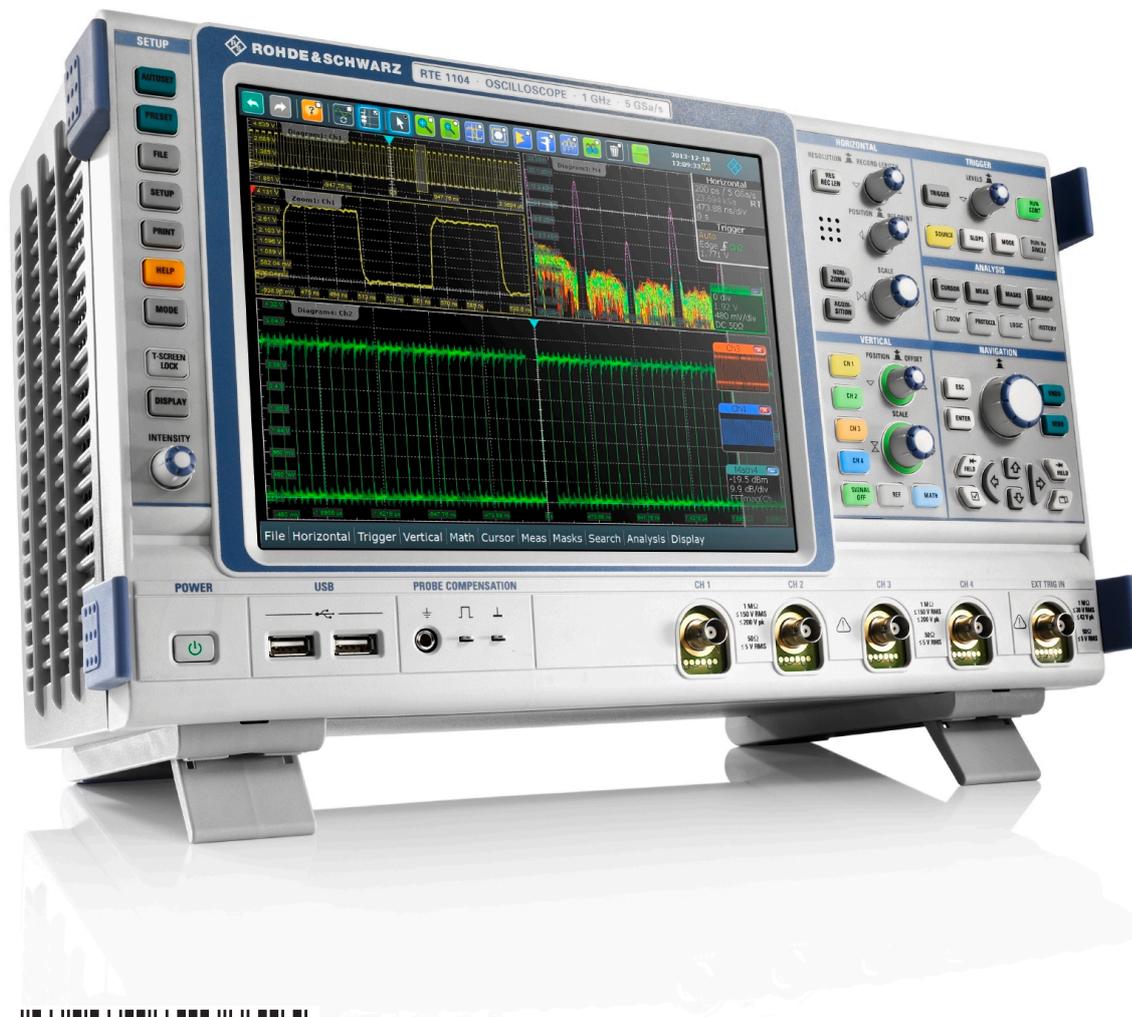


R&S® RTE

Oscilloscope

User Manual



1326103202
Version 21

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
Make ideas real



This manual describes the following R&S®RTE models with firmware version 4.80 SP1:

- R&S®RTE1022: 200 MHz, 2 channels (1326.2000K22 and 1317.2500K22)
- R&S®RTE1024: 200 MHz, 4 channels (1326.2000K24 and 1317.2500K24)
- R&S®RTE1032: 350 MHz, 2 channels (1326.2000K32 and 1317.2500K32)
- R&S®RTE1034: 350 MHz, 4 channels (1326.2000K34 and 1317.2500K34)
- R&S®RTE1052: 500 MHz, 2 channels (1326.2000K52 and 1317.2500K52)
- R&S®RTE1054: 500 MHz, 4 channels (1326.2000K54 and 1317.2500K54)
- R&S®RTE1102: 1 GHz, 2 channels (1326.2000K62 and 1317.2500K02)
- R&S®RTE1104: 1 GHz, 4 channels (1326.2000K64 and 1317.2500K04)
- R&S®RTE1152: 1,5 GHz, 2 channels (1326.2000K72)
- R&S®RTE1154: 1,5 GHz, 4 channels (1326.2000K74)
- R&S®RTE1202: 2 GHz, 2 channels (1326.2000K82)
- R&S®RTE1204: 2 GHz, 4 channels (1326.2000K84)

© 2023 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Muenchen, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

1326.1032.02 | Version 21 | R&S®RTE

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol, e.g. R&S®RTE is indicated as R&S RTE.

Contents

1	Safety and regulatory information.....	9
1.1	Safety instructions.....	9
1.2	Labels on the product.....	14
1.3	Warning messages in the documentation.....	14
1.4	Korea certification class A.....	15
2	Preface.....	16
2.1	Key features.....	16
2.2	Documentation overview.....	16
2.3	Options described in this document.....	18
2.4	Conventions used in the documentation.....	19
3	Getting started.....	21
3.1	Preparing for use.....	21
3.2	Instrument tour.....	28
3.3	Trying out the instrument.....	40
3.4	Operating the instrument.....	72
4	Instrument setup.....	100
4.1	System setup.....	100
4.2	Screen setup.....	104
4.3	Frontpanel setup.....	106
4.4	Display configuration.....	109
4.5	External application.....	124
4.6	Selfalignment.....	125
4.7	Self-test.....	127
4.8	Firmware update.....	128
4.9	Options.....	128
5	Acquisition and waveform setup.....	133
5.1	Basics.....	133
5.2	Horizontal settings.....	143
5.3	Vertical settings.....	152
5.4	High definition mode.....	156

5.5	Probes.....	160
5.6	R&S RT-ZVC probe.....	184
5.7	Differential signals.....	194
5.8	Digital filter setup.....	197
5.9	Horizontal accuracy.....	198
5.10	Setting up the waveform.....	201
6	Triggers.....	205
6.1	Basics of triggering.....	205
6.2	Setting up the trigger.....	206
6.3	Trigger types.....	208
6.4	Holdoff.....	231
6.5	Noise Reject.....	232
6.6	Control / action.....	234
6.7	Sequence.....	237
6.8	External trigger input.....	240
6.9	Acquisition info.....	244
7	Waveform analysis.....	245
7.1	Zoom.....	245
7.2	Reference waveforms.....	257
7.3	Mathematics.....	262
7.4	History.....	279
7.5	XY-diagram.....	285
8	Measurements.....	289
8.1	Cursor measurements.....	289
8.2	Automatic measurements.....	300
8.3	Quick measurements.....	363
9	Spectrum analysis.....	365
9.1	FFT analysis.....	365
9.2	Spectrum Analysis (option R&S RTE-K18).....	384
10	Mask testing.....	389
10.1	About mask testing.....	389
10.2	Mask test settings.....	391

10.3	Working with masks.....	403
11	Search functions.....	412
11.1	Overview: search definition and results.....	412
11.2	Search setup.....	414
11.3	Search gate.....	428
11.4	Result presentation.....	430
11.5	Noise reject.....	434
12	Data and file management.....	436
12.1	Save and recall user settings.....	436
12.2	Waveform data and results.....	444
12.3	Autonaming.....	465
12.4	Screenshots.....	468
12.5	Reports.....	474
12.6	Preset setup.....	476
12.7	File selection dialog.....	478
13	Protocol analysis.....	480
13.1	Basics of protocol analysis.....	480
13.2	I ² C (option R&S RTE-K1).....	489
13.3	SPI bus (option R&S RTE-K1).....	506
13.4	UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 (option R&S RTE-K2).....	518
13.5	CAN and CAN FD (option R&S RTE-K3/K9).....	527
13.6	LIN (option R&S RTE-K3).....	565
13.7	FlexRay (option R&S RTE-K4).....	583
13.8	Audio signals (option R&S RTE-K5).....	603
13.9	MIL-1553 (option R&S RTE-K6).....	624
13.10	ARINC 429 (option R&S RTE-K7).....	644
13.11	Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8).....	657
13.12	Ethernet 100BASE-T1 (option R&S RTE-57).....	676
13.13	SENT (option R&S RTE-K10).....	695
13.14	Custom: Manchester / NRZ (option R&S RTE-K50).....	731
13.15	MDIO (option R&S RTE-K55).....	766
13.16	USB (option R&S RTE-K60).....	781

13.17	USBPD (option R&S RTE-K63).....	813
13.18	SpaceWire (option R&S RTE-K65).....	828
13.19	CXPI (option R&S RTE-K76).....	842
14	Mixed signal option (MSO, R&S RTE-B1).....	863
14.1	Digital channels and parallel buses.....	863
14.2	Display.....	872
14.3	Trigger.....	874
14.4	Measurements on digital channels.....	886
14.5	Data export.....	886
14.6	Mathematics.....	887
14.7	Search.....	888
15	Waveform generator (Option R&S RTE-B6).....	889
15.1	Setup of the waveform generator.....	889
15.2	Setup of the pattern generator.....	908
15.3	Coupling and Sync settings.....	912
15.4	Configuring the waveform generator.....	913
15.5	DC offset alignment.....	917
16	Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31).....	919
16.1	Power measurement selection.....	919
16.2	Overview of power measurement setup.....	930
16.3	Input.....	933
16.4	Control loop.....	946
16.5	Power path.....	958
16.6	Output.....	974
17	Network operation and remote control.....	988
17.1	Operating system.....	988
17.2	Setting up a network (LAN) connection.....	993
17.3	Web interface.....	998
17.4	Remote Desktop connection.....	1004
17.5	Remote control.....	1006
18	Remote control commands.....	1019
18.1	Conventions used in remote command description.....	1019

18.2	Finding the appropriate command.....	1020
18.3	Programming examples.....	1020
18.4	Frequently used parameters and suffixes.....	1038
18.5	Common commands.....	1042
18.6	General remote settings.....	1047
18.7	Instrument setup.....	1051
18.8	Acquisition and setup.....	1073
18.9	Trigger.....	1131
18.10	Waveform analysis.....	1177
18.11	Cursor measurements.....	1205
18.12	Automatic measurements.....	1216
18.13	Spectrum analysis.....	1283
18.14	Mask testing.....	1299
18.15	Search.....	1319
18.16	Data management.....	1357
18.17	Protocols.....	1388
18.18	Mixed signal option (MSO, R&S RTE-B1).....	1869
18.19	Waveform generator (option R&S RTE-B6).....	1892
18.20	Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31).....	1912
18.21	Maintenance.....	1951
18.22	Status reporting.....	1954
18.23	Remote trace.....	1958
18.24	Deprecated commands.....	1962
19	Maintenance and support.....	1965
19.1	Cleaning.....	1965
19.2	Contacting customer support.....	1965
19.3	Information for technical support.....	1966
19.4	Data security.....	1966
19.5	Maintenance information.....	1967
19.6	Transporting.....	1968
19.7	Storage.....	1968
19.8	Disposal.....	1968
	Annex.....	1970

A	Menu overview.....	1970
A.1	File menu.....	1970
A.2	Horizontal menu.....	1971
A.3	Trigger menu.....	1971
A.4	Vertical menu.....	1971
A.5	Math menu.....	1972
A.6	Cursor menu.....	1972
A.7	Meas menu.....	1973
A.8	Masks menu.....	1973
A.9	Analysis menu.....	1973
A.10	Display menu.....	1974
A.11	Wavegen menu (with option R&S RTE-B6).....	1975
	List of commands.....	1976
	Index.....	2035

1 Safety and regulatory information

The product documentation helps you to use the product safely and efficiently. Follow the instructions provided here and in the [Chapter 1.1, "Safety instructions"](#), on page 9.

Intended use

The R&S RTE oscilloscope is designed for measurements on circuits that are only indirectly connected to the mains or not connected at all. It is not rated for any measurement category.

The product is intended for the development, production and verification of electronic components and devices in industrial, administrative, and laboratory environments. Use the product only for its designated purpose. Observe the operating conditions and performance limits stated in the data sheet.

Where do I find safety information?

Safety information is part of the product documentation. It warns you of potential dangers and gives instructions on how to prevent personal injury or damage caused by dangerous situations. Safety information is provided as follows:

- In [Chapter 1.1, "Safety instructions"](#), on page 9. The same information is provided in many languages as printed "Safety Instructions". The printed "Safety Instructions" are delivered with the product.
- Throughout the documentation, safety instructions are provided when you need to take care during setup or operation.

1.1 Safety instructions

Products from the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies are manufactured according to the highest technical standards. To use the products safely, follow the instructions provided here and in the product documentation. Keep the product documentation nearby and offer it to other users.

Use the product only for its intended use and within its performance limits. Intended use and limits are described in the product documentation such as the data sheet, manuals and the printed "Safety Instructions". If you are unsure about the appropriate use, contact Rohde & Schwarz customer service.

Using the product requires specialists or specially trained personnel. These users also need sound knowledge of at least one of the languages in which the user interfaces and the product documentation are available.

Never open the casing of the product. Only service personnel authorized by Rohde & Schwarz are allowed to repair the product. If any part of the product is damaged or broken, stop using the product. Contact Rohde & Schwarz customer service at <http://www.customersupport.rohde-schwarz.com>.

In these safety instructions, the term "product" covers instruments (oscilloscopes), probes and their accessories.

Lifting and carrying the instrument

Check the data sheet for the maximum weight of the instrument. A single person can only carry a maximum of 18 kg safely depending on age, gender and physical condition. If your instrument is heavier than 18 kg, do not move or carry it by yourself.

Use the instrument handles to move or carry the instrument. Do not use the mounted accessories instead of the handles. Accessories are not designed to carry the weight of the instrument.

To move the instrument safely, you can use lifting or transporting equipment such as lift trucks and forklifts. Follow the instructions provided by the equipment manufacturer.

Choosing the operating site

Only use the product indoors. The product casing is not waterproof. Water that enters can electrically connect the casing with live parts, which can lead to electric shock, serious personal injury or death if you touch the casing. If Rohde & Schwarz provides accessories designed for your product, e.g. a carrying bag, you can use the product outdoors.

You can operate the product up to the altitude specified in the data sheet. The lowest specified altitude for a product of the measurement setup defines the altitude for the complete setup.

The product is suitable for pollution degree 2 environments where nonconductive contamination can occur. For more information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the data sheet.

Setting up the product

Always place the product on a stable, flat and level surface with the bottom of the product facing down. If the product is designed for different positions, secure the product so that it cannot fall over.

If the product has foldable feet, always fold the feet completely in or out to ensure stability. The feet can collapse if they are not folded out completely or if the product is moved without lifting it. The foldable feet are designed to carry the weight of the product, but not an extra load.

If stacking is possible, keep in mind that a stack of products can fall over and cause injury.

If you mount products in a rack, ensure that the rack has sufficient load capacity and stability. Observe the specifications of the rack manufacturer. Always install the products from the bottom shelf to the top shelf so that the rack stands securely. Secure the product so that it cannot fall off the rack.

Connecting to power and grounding

The mains power supply input of the instrument complies with overvoltage category II. It has to be connected to a fixed installation used to supply energy-consuming equip-

ment such as household appliances and similar loads. Be aware that electrically powered products have risks, such as electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death.

Take the following measures for your safety:

- Do not use an isolating transformer to connect the instrument to the mains power supply.
- Before switching on the product, ensure that the voltage and frequency indicated on the product match the available power source. If the power adapter does not adjust automatically, set the correct value and check the rating of the fuse.
- Only use the power cable delivered with the product. It complies with country-specific safety requirements. Only insert the plug into an outlet with protective conductor terminal.
- If a product has an exchangeable fuse, its type and characteristics are indicated next to the fuse holder. Before changing the fuse, switch off the instrument and disconnect it from the power source. How to change the fuse is described in the product documentation.
- Only use intact cables and route them carefully so that they cannot be damaged. Check the power cables regularly to ensure that they are undamaged. Also ensure that nobody can trip over loose cables.
- If the product needs an external power supply, use the power supply that is delivered with the product or that is recommended in the product documentation or a power supply that conforms to the country-specific regulations.
- Ensure that you can disconnect the product from the power source at any time. Pull the power plug to disconnect the product. The power plug must be easily accessible. If the product is integrated into a system that does not meet these requirements, provide an easily accessible circuit breaker at the system level.

Performing measurements

Take the following measures for your safety:

- To ascertain voltage-free state, use an appropriate voltage tester. Any measurement setup including an oscilloscope is not suitable for this purpose.
- The maximum input voltage on channel inputs and the external trigger input must not exceed the value specified in the data sheet.
- Observe all voltage and current ratings of the instrument, the probes, and the accessories. Limits and ratings are marked on the products and listed in the data sheets.

Consider that the rated voltage depends on the frequency. The voltage limitation curves or values are provided in the data sheet. Do not exceed the maximum measurement voltage from the probe tip to the probe reference lead.

- Never cause any short circuits when measuring sources with high output currents.
- Use only probes and accessories that comply with the measurement category (CAT) of your measurement task. The measurement category of the products is defined in the data sheet. If you use other than Rohde & Schwarz accessories, make sure that they are suitable for the instrument and the measurement task.
- Set the correct attenuation factor on the instrument according to the probe being used. Otherwise, the measurement results do not reflect the actual voltage level, and you might misjudge the actual risk.

- When working with high voltages and current probes, observe the additional operating conditions specified in this safety instructions.
- The probe pins are extremely pointed and can easily penetrate clothes and the skin. Handle the probe pins with great care. To exchange a probe pin, use tweezers or pliers to avoid injuries. When transporting the accessories, always use the box supplied with the probe.
- Prevent the probe from receiving mechanical shock. Avoid putting excessive strain on the probe cable or exposing it to sharp bends. Touching a broken cable during measurements can cause injuries.
- Set up all probe connections to the instrument before applying power.

Working with hazardous voltages

Voltages higher than 30 V RMS, or 42 V peak, or 60 V DC are regarded as hazardous contact voltages. Direct contact with them can cause serious injuries.

Make sure that only electrically skilled persons use the products for measurements on hazardous contact voltages. These working conditions require special education and experience to perceive risks and to avoid hazards which electricity can create.

When working with hazardous contact voltages, use protective measures to preclude direct contact with the measurement setup:

- Do not touch exposed connections and components when power is applied.
- Switch off the test circuit while connecting and disconnecting probe leads.
- Use only insulated voltage probes, test leads and adapters.
- Make sure that the input leads fulfill the safety requirements for your measurement. The delivered input leads might have a jacket wear indicator that indicates a worn jacket by different jacket color. In this case, do not use the input lead. Replace it with a new one.
- Do not use 4 mm banana plugs without protection against contact.

Working with current probes

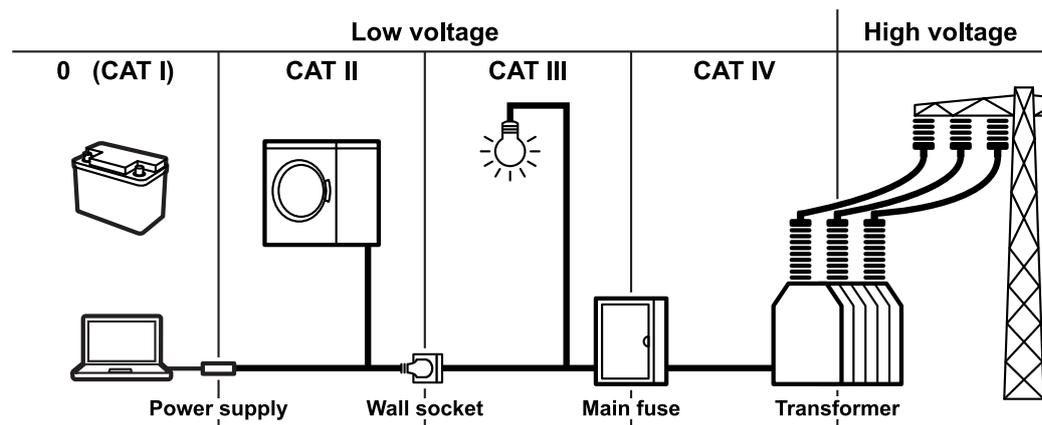
When working with current probes, you can measure high-frequency currents or currents that contain high-frequency components.

- Switch off the test circuit while connecting the probe.
- Do not attach the clamp to bare unisolated conductors. To avoid injury from a short circuit, measure at a location on an insulated wire where the insulation is sufficient for the circuit voltage.
- Connect the probe only to the secondary side of a breaker. With this measure, you avoid injury, if a short circuit occurs.
- The following effects can cause burns and fire or damage to the measurement site:
 - Eddy current loss can cause heating of the sensor head.
 - Dielectric heating can cause heating of cord insulation and other materials.

Measurement categories

IEC 61010-2-030 defines measurement categories that rate instruments on their ability to resist short transient overvoltages that occur in addition to the working voltage. Use the measurement setup only in electrical environments for which they are rated.

- 0 - Instruments without rated measurement category
For measurements performed on circuits not directly connected to mains, for example, electronics, circuits powered by batteries, and specially protected secondary circuits. This measurement category is also known as CAT I.
- CAT II:
For measurements performed on circuits directly connected to the low-voltage installation by a standard socket outlet, for example, household appliances and portable tools.
- CAT III:
For measurements performed in the building installation, such as junction boxes, circuit breakers, distribution boards, and equipment with permanent connection to the fixed installation.
- CAT IV:
For measurements performed at the source of the low-voltage installation, such as electricity meters and primary overcurrent protection devices.



Cleaning the product

Use a dry, lint-free cloth to clean the product. When cleaning, keep in mind that the casing is not waterproof. Do not use liquid cleaning agents.

Meaning of safety labels

Safety labels on the product warn against potential hazards.

	Potential hazard Read the product documentation to avoid personal injury or product damage.
	Electrical hazard Indicates live parts. Risk of electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death.
	Protective conductor terminal Connect this terminal to a grounded external conductor or to protective ground. This protects you against electric shock should an electric problem occur.

1.2 Labels on the product

Labels on the casing inform about:

- Personal safety, see ["Meaning of safety labels"](#) on page 13
- Product and environment safety, see [Table 1-1](#)
- Identification of the product

Table 1-1: Labels regarding product and environment safety

	Chassis grounding terminal
	Take care when handling electrostatic sensitive devices.
	Labeling in line with EN 50419 for disposal of electrical and electronic equipment after the product has come to the end of its service life. For more information, see "Disposing electrical and electronic equipment" on page 1968.

1.3 Warning messages in the documentation

A warning message points out a risk or danger that you need to be aware of. The signal word indicates the severity of the safety hazard and how likely it will occur if you do not follow the safety precautions.

WARNING

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in death or serious injury if not avoided.

CAUTION

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in minor or moderate injury if not avoided.

NOTICE

Potential risks of damage. Could result in damage to the supported product or to other property.

1.4 Korea certification class A



이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파 적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

2 Preface

2.1 Key features

The R&S RTE oscilloscope provides fast signal acquisition and analysis:

- 1 million waveforms per second waveform acquisition rate
- Bandwidth up to 2 GHz, memory depth of 50 MSa per channel
- Highly accurate digital trigger system
- Very low noise floor
- Precise measurements due to single-core A/D converter
- High measurement speed, even for complex analysis functions
- High-quality line of probes

For a detailed specification refer to the data sheet.

The R&S RTE oscilloscope brings various benefits in your daily work:

- Find rare signal faults quickly with no trade-offs for measurement and analysis due to highest acquisition rate and shortest blind time.
- Access and analyze prior waveforms in the memory using the history function
- Get fastest results even with maximum data with hardware-accelerated processing: mathematical operations, mask tests, histograms, automatic and cursor measurements, and spectrum display.
- Capture closest successive events with the real-time digital trigger system. It works with high trigger sensitivity at full bandwidth and very low trigger jitter.
- See signal details at your fingertip with fingertip zoom
- Get key measurement results at the push of a button with Quick Measurement
- Easy to use:
 - Smart and straightforward user guidance
 - Color-coded control elements for clear identification
 - Signal icons with drag & drop functionality
 - Toolbar with frequently used functionality
- Use various options for triggering and decoding of serial protocols, MSO option, high resolution, and more.

2.2 Documentation overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S RTE user documentation.

2.2.1 Manuals and instrument help

You find the manuals on the product page at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/rte

Getting started manual

Introduces the R&S RTE and describes how to set up and start working with the instrument, and describes basic operations. A printed English version is included in the delivery. Editions in other languages are available on the product website.

Instrument help

The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the firmware basic functionality and applications.

User manual

Describes all instrument functions in detail. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance and instrument interfaces. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.

The *online version* of the user manual provides the complete contents for immediate display on the internet.

Basic safety instructions

Contains safety instructions, operating conditions and further important information. The printed document is delivered with the instrument.

Instrument security procedures manual

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S RTE in secure areas.

Service Manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists. The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS, <https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com>).

2.2.2 Data sheet and brochure

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S RTE. It also lists the options with their order numbers and optional accessories. The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/rte

2.2.3 Release notes, open source acknowledgment

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation. The open source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software. It can also be read directly on the instrument.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/rte.

2.2.4 Application notes, application cards, videos

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/rte and [Oscilloscopes Application Videos - Media Center](#)

2.3 Options described in this document

In addition to the base unit, the following options are described in this documentation:

Type	Designation	Order No. for 1326.2000.xx / 1317.2500.xx instru- ments
R&S RTE-B1	MSO	1317.4961.02
R&S RTE-B6	Waveform and pattern generator	1326.3012.02 / n.a.
R&S RTE-K1	I ² C and SPI serial triggering and decoding	1326.1178.02 / 1317.7125.02
R&S RTE-K2	UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial triggering and decoding	1326.1184.02 / 1317.7131.02
R&S RTE-K3	CAN and LIN serial triggering and decoding	1326.1190.02 / 1317.7148.02
R&S RTE-K4	FlexRay™ serial triggering and decoding	1326.1203.02 / 1317.7154.02
R&S RTE-K5	I ² S (audio) serial triggering and decoding	1326.1210.02 / 1317.7160.02
R&S RTE-K6	MIL-STD-1553 serial triggering and decoding	1326.1226.02 / 1325.9781.02
R&S RTE-K7	ARINC 429 serial triggering and decoding	1326.1232.02 / 1325.9798.02
R&S RTE-K8	Ethernet serial triggering and decoding	1326.1332.02 / 1317.7402.02
R&S RTE-K9	CAN-FD serial triggering and decoding	1326.1249.02 / 1325.9898.02

Type	Designation	Order No. for 1326.2000.xx / 1317.2500.xx instru- ments
R&S RTE-K10	SENT serial triggering and decoding	1326.1603.02 / 1326.1532.02
R&S RTE-K18	Spectrum Analysis	1326.3006.02 / 1326.3035.02
R&S RTE-K31	Power analysis	1326.1278.02 / 1317.7177.02
R&S RTE-K35	Bus analysis for I2C, SPI, RS232/UART, CAN, CAN-FD, LIN, SENT, 100BASE-Tx and 100BASE-T1. Requires corresponding protocol decoding option.	1801.2852.02
R&S RTE-K50	Custom Manchester and NRZ serial triggering and decoding	1326.1326.02 / 1326.1310.02
R&S RTE-K55	MDIO serial triggering and decoding	1326.1255.02 / 1326.0720.02
R&S RTE-57	100BASE-T1 serial triggering and decoding	1333.0615.02
R&S RTE-K60	USB 1.0/1.1/2.0/HSIC serial triggering and decoding	1326.1626.02 / 1326.1610.02
R&S RTE-K63	USB-PD serial triggering and decoding	1326.3158.02 / 1326.3141.02
R&S RTE-K65	SpaceWire serial triggering and decoding	1326.2845.02 / 1326.2839.02
R&S RTE-K76	CXPI serial triggering and decoding	1326.3193.02 / 1326.3187.02

2.4 Conventions used in the documentation

2.4.1 Typographical conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
[Keys]	Key and knob names are enclosed by square brackets.
Filenames, commands, program code	Filenames, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.

Convention	Description
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

2.4.2 Conventions for procedure descriptions

When operating the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

3 Getting started

Note: the following chapters are identical to those in the R&S RTE Getting Started manual.

- [Preparing for use](#).....21
- [Instrument tour](#).....28
- [Trying out the instrument](#).....40
- [Operating the instrument](#).....72

3.1 Preparing for use

Here, you can find basic information about setting up the instrument for the first time or when changing the operating site.

3.1.1 Lifting and carrying

See: "[Lifting and carrying the instrument](#)" on page 10.

3.1.2 Unpacking and checking

1. Unpack the product carefully.
2. Retain the original packing material. Use it when transporting or shipping the product later.
3. Using the delivery notes, check the equipment for completeness.
4. Check the equipment for damage.

If the delivery is incomplete or equipment is damaged, contact Rohde & Schwarz.

3.1.3 Choosing the operating site

Specific operating conditions ensure proper operation and avoid damage to the product and connected devices. For information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the data sheet.

See also "[Choosing the operating site](#)" on page 10.

Electromagnetic compatibility classes

The electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) class indicates where you can operate the product. The EMC class of the product is given in the data sheet.

- Class B equipment is suitable for use in:

- Residential environments
- Environments that are directly connected to a low-voltage supply network that supplies residential buildings
- Class A equipment is intended for use in industrial environments. It can cause radio disturbances in residential environments due to possible conducted and radiated disturbances. It is therefore not suitable for class B environments. If class A equipment causes radio disturbances, take appropriate measures to eliminate them.

3.1.4 Setting up the product

When setting up the instrument, follow the safety instructions:

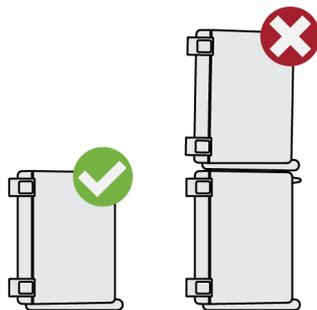
- "Setting up the product" on page 10
- "Intended use" on page 9

3.1.4.1 Placing the product on a bench top

For standalone operation, place the instrument on a horizontal bench with even, flat surface. The instrument can be used in horizontal position, standing on its feet, or with the support feet on the bottom extended.

To place the product on a bench top

1. Place the product on a stable, flat and level surface.
2. **CAUTION!** The top surface of the product is too small for stacking. If you stack another product on top of the product, the stack can fall over and cause injury. If you want to save space, mount several products in a rack.



3. **CAUTION!** Foldable feet can collapse. See "Setting up the product" on page 10. Always fold the feet completely in or out. With folded-out feet, do not place anything on top or underneath.
4. **NOTICE!** Overheating can damage the product. Prevent overheating as follows:
 - Keep a minimum distance of 10 cm between the fan openings of the product and any object in the vicinity.

- Do not place the product next to heat-generating equipment such as radiators or other products.

3.1.4.2 Mounting the product in a rack

The instrument can be installed in a rack using a rack adapter kit. The order number is given in the data sheet. The installation instructions are part of the adapter kit.

To prepare the rack

1. Observe the requirements and instructions in "[Setting up the product](#)" on page 10.
2. **NOTICE!** Insufficient airflow can cause overheating and damage the product. Design and implement an efficient ventilation concept for the rack.

To mount the R&S RTE in a rack

1. Use an adapter kit that fits the dimensions of the R&S RTE to prepare the instrument for rack mounting. For information on the dimensions, see data sheet.
 - a) Order the rack adapter kit designed for the R&S RTE. For the order number, see data sheet.
 - b) Mount the adapter kit. Follow the assembly instructions provided with the adapter kit.
2. Push the product onto the shelf until the rack brackets fit closely to the rack.
3. Tighten all screws at the rack brackets with a tightening torque of 1.2 Nm to secure the product at the rack.

To unmount the product from a rack

1. Loosen the screws at the rack brackets.
2. Remove the product from the rack.
3. If placing the product on a bench top again, unmount the adapter kit from the product. Follow the instructions provided with the adapter kit.

3.1.5 Considerations for test setup

Observe safety instructions, see "[Performing measurements](#)" on page 11.

Cable selection and electromagnetic interference (EMI)

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can affect the measurement results.

To suppress electromagnetic radiation during operation:

- Use high-quality shielded cables, for example, double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Ensure that connected external devices comply with EMC regulations.

Measuring accessories

Use only probes and measuring accessories that comply with IEC 61010-031.

Signal input and output levels

Information on signal levels is provided in the data sheet. Keep the signal levels within the specified ranges to avoid damage to the product and connected devices.

Preventing electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT.

- ▶ **NOTICE!** Electrostatic discharge can damage the electronic components of the product and the device under test (DUT).

Ground yourself to prevent electrostatic discharge damage:

- a) Use a wrist strap and cord to connect yourself to ground.
- b) Use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.

During operation, if the firmware observes a serious unexpected disturbance (e.g. due to ESD), it resets some hardware components and initiates a new alignment to ensure proper instrument functioning. Then it restores the user settings to the state before the disturbance.

3.1.6 Connecting to power

For safety information, see "[Connecting to power and grounding](#)" on page 10.

The R&S RTE can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself automatically to it.

The nominal ranges are:

- 100 V to 240 V AC at 50 Hz to 60 Hz and 400 Hz, with maximal 10% voltage fluctuation on line
- max. 3.3 A to 1.5 A

1. Plug the AC power cable into the AC power connector on the rear panel of the product. Only use the AC power cable delivered with the product.
2. Plug the AC power cable into a power outlet with ground contact.

The required ratings are listed next to the AC power connector and in the data sheet.

3.1.7 Switching on or off

The instrument is switched on or off with the power switch and the [POWER] key. The [POWER] key is located in the bottom left corner of the front panel. The power switch is located at the rear panel of the instrument.

Table 3-1: Overview of power states

Status	LED	Power switch
Off	● (unlighted)	[0] (off)
Standby	● orange	[I] (on)
Ready	● green	[I] (on)

To switch on the product

The product is off but connected to power.

1. Set the switch on the power supply to position [I].
The power key on the front panel lights up.
2. Press the [POWER] key on the front panel.
The instrument performs a system check, boots the operating system, and then starts the R&S RTE firmware.
The [POWER] key turns green and the illuminated keys on the front panel light up.
If the previous session was terminated regularly, the oscilloscope uses the last settings.

Before you start measurements, be sure to comply with the warm-up phase specified in the data sheet.

To shut down the product

The product is in the ready state.

- ▶ Press the [POWER] key.
All current settings are saved, and the software shuts down. The [POWER] key turns orange. The standby power supplies only the power switch circuits.

To disconnect from power

The product is in the standby state.

1. **NOTICE!** Risk of data loss. If you disconnect the product from power when it is in the ready state, you can lose settings and data. Shut it down first.
Set the switch on the power supply to position [0].
The LED of the [POWER] key is switched off.
2. Disconnect the product from the power source.

3.1.8 Connecting external devices

The following interfaces for external devices are provided:

- USB connectors at the front and rear panel of the instrument

- Monitor connector DVI-D at the rear panel of the instrument
- [Connecting USB devices](#)..... 26
- [Connecting an external monitor](#)..... 27

3.1.8.1 Connecting USB devices

The USB interfaces on the front and rear panels allow you to connect USB devices directly to the instrument. The number of USB connectors can be increased by using USB hubs. Due to the large number of available USB devices, there is almost no limit to the expansions that are possible with the R&S RTE.

The following USB devices can be useful, for example:

- USB flash drives to save screenshots and measurement results, and for easy installation of firmware applications
- Keyboard and/or mouse to simplify the operation and the entry of data, comments, filenames, etc.
- Printer to print measurement results and screenshots

You can connect or disconnect all USB devices during operation of the instrument.

Installing USB devices on R&S RTE is easy under the Windows operating system, because all USB devices are plug&play. After a device is connected to the USB interface, Windows automatically searches for a suitable device driver.

If the operating system does not find a suitable driver, it prompts you to specify a directory that contains the driver software. If the driver software is on a storage media, connect the appropriate drive to the instrument before proceeding. If the instrument is integrated in a network, you can also install driver data stored in a network directory.

When a USB device is disconnected from the R&S RTE, Windows immediately detects the change in hardware configuration and deactivates the corresponding driver.

The properties of external USB devices are configured in the operating system, not in the R&S RTE software. It is recommended that you use mouse and keyboard to access and modify the settings of the Windows operating system.

To access Windows, press the Windows key on the external keyboard, or select "File" > "Minimize Application" on the R&S RTE menu.

Connecting a USB flash drive

If the installation of a USB flash drive is successful, Windows informs you that the device is ready to use. The device is made available as a new drive ("D:") and is displayed in Windows Explorer. The name of the drive depends on the manufacturer.

Connecting a keyboard

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected. The default input language is English – US.

To configure the keyboard properties:

1. Tap the "Find" icon (magnifier) on the Windows taskbar.

2. Type *keybord*.
3. Select "Edit language and keyboard options".

Connecting a mouse

The mouse is detected automatically when it is connected. To configure the mouse properties:

1. Tap the "Find" icon (magnifier) on the Windows taskbar.
2. Type *mouse*.
3. Select "Mouse settings".

Connecting a printer

When printing a file, the instrument checks whether a printer is connected and turned on, and whether the appropriate printer driver is installed. If necessary, printer driver installation is initiated by the Windows system. To install a printer driver:

1. Tap the "Find" icon (magnifier) on the Windows taskbar.
2. Type *printer*.
3. Select "Printers & scanners".
4. Select "Add a printer or scanner".

3.1.8.2 Connecting an external monitor

You can connect an external monitor or projector to the R&S RTE. The following connectors are available:

- "MONITOR (DVI-D)" on page 31

Before connecting an external monitor, ensure that the monitor and the R&S RTE are connected to a ground contact. Otherwise the instrument can be damaged.

After connecting an additional monitor or projector to the instrument, configure it for usage. The relevant settings are Windows settings but you can configure the displays directly in the instrument setup.

1. Check the input type of the monitor or projector. Make sure to select the correct cable. To use a VGA monitor, you need an active DVI-D to VGA adapter.
2. Press the [SETUP] key.
3. Select the "System" tab.
4. Tap "Display / Monitors".
5. To show the instrument's display content only on the external monitor, select "Projector only".
To show the instrument's display content on both the oscilloscope and the external monitor, select "Duplicate".

The touchscreen of the R&S RTE has a screen resolution of 1024 x 768 pixel. Many external monitors have a higher screen resolution. If the screen resolution of the monitor is set higher than the instrument's resolution, the application window uses a 1024 x 768 area of the monitor display. For full screen display, adjust the monitor's screen resolution using "Additional display settings".

3.2 Instrument tour

This chapter describes the front and rear panels of the instrument including all function keys and connectors.

3.2.1 Front panel

The front panel of the R&S RTE is shown in [Figure 3-1](#). The function keys are grouped in functional blocks to the left and the right of the touchscreen. Below the screen, various connectors are located.

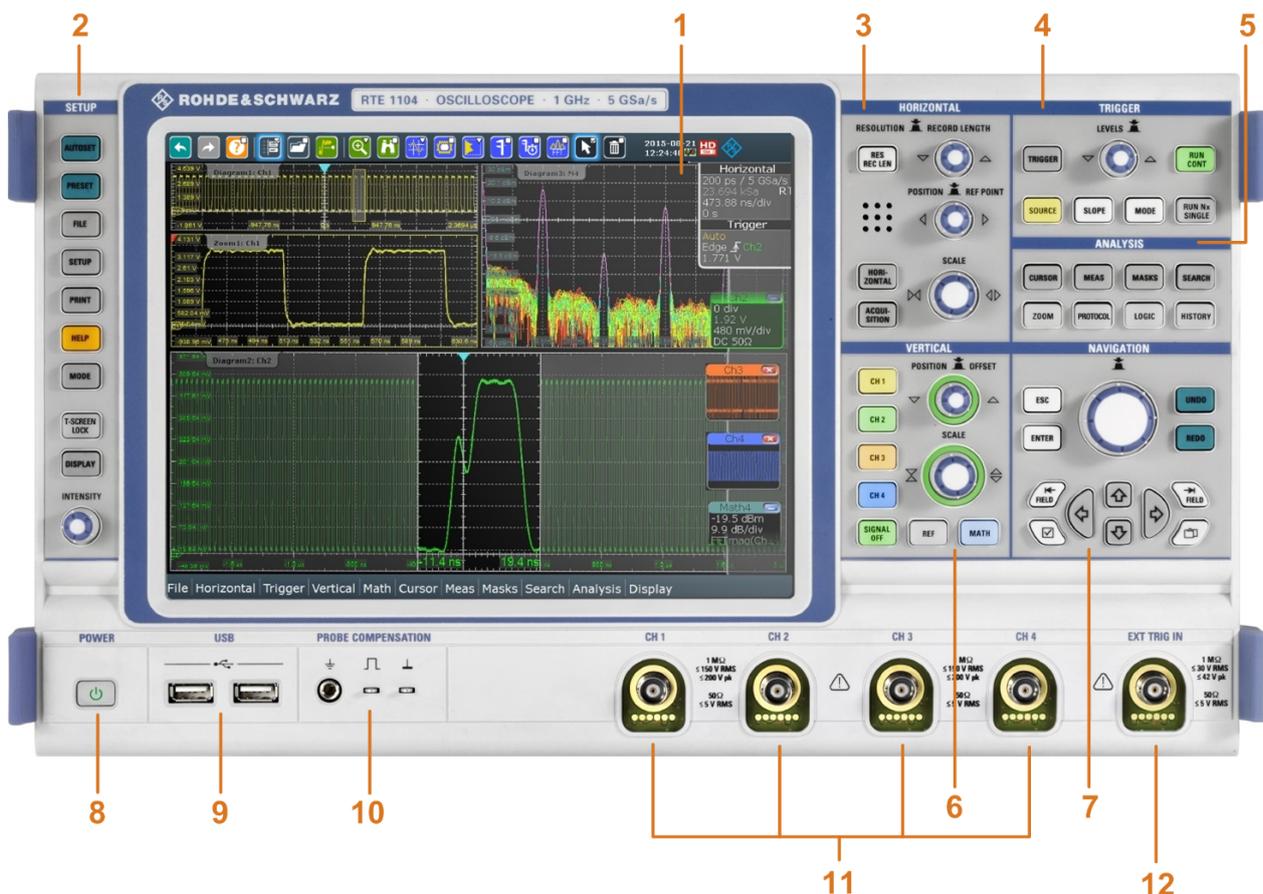
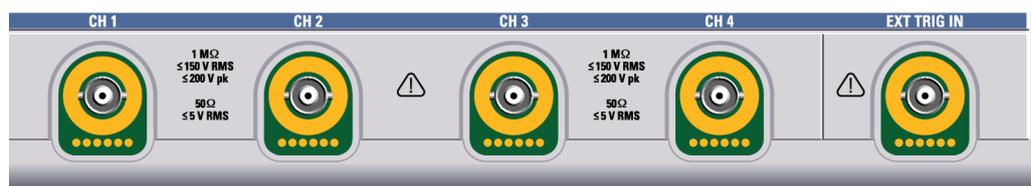


Figure 3-1: Front panel of R&S RTE1104 with 4 input channels

- 1 = Touchscreen
- 2 = [SETUP] controls
- 3 = [HORIZONTAL] controls
- 4 = [TRIGGER] controls
- 5 = [ANALYSIS] controls
- 6 = [VERTICAL] controls
- 7 = [NAVIGATION] controls
- 8 = [POWER] key
- 9 = USB 2.0 connectors
- 10 = Connectors for probe compensation
- 11 = Input channels
- 12 = External trigger input

3.2.1.1 Input connectors

The R&S RTE has two or four channel inputs to connect the input signals, and an external trigger input to control the measurement by an external signal.



The input connectors are provided with a special Rohde & Schwarz active probe interface, and they are BNC compatible. Thus, the instrument can automatically detect passive probes with standard BNC connector and active Rohde & Schwarz probes having the Rohde & Schwarz probe interface.

The input impedance is selectable, the values are 50 Ω and 1 MΩ.

The maximum input voltage is 200 V peak, 150 V RMS at 1 MΩ input impedance and 5 V RMS at 50 Ω input impedance.

For the *external trigger input*, the maximum input voltage is 30 V RMS at 1 MΩ input impedance and 5 V RMS at 50 Ω input impedance.

3.2.1.2 Other front panel connectors

Besides the input connectors, the instrument has USB connectors and probe compensation connectors at the front panel.



[USB]

Two USB type A connectors that comply with standard USB 2.0. They are used to connect devices like keyboard, mouse and USB flash drive.

Note: Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can affect the measurement results. To avoid any impact, do not use USB connecting cables exceeding 1 m.

PROBE COMPENSATION

Probe compensation terminal to support adjustment of passive probes to the oscilloscope channel.

- ⏏ Protective earth conductor, 4 mm banana jack to connect ground of DUT and test fixtures, and wrist strap.
- ▭ Square wave signal for probe compensation, 1 kHz and 1 V_{pp}.
- ⏏ Ground connector for probes.

3.2.2 Rear panel

Figure 3-2 shows the rear panel of the R&S RTE with its connectors.

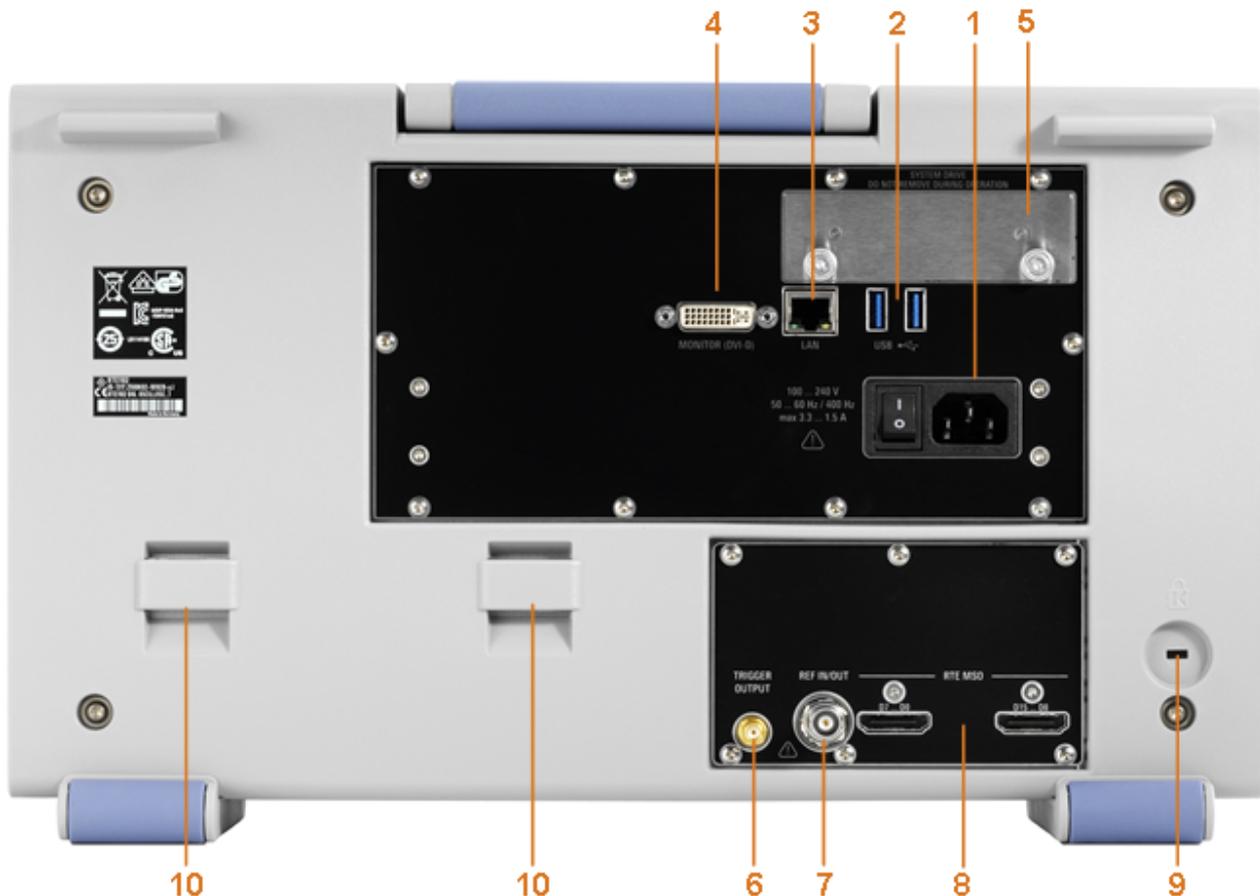


Figure 3-2: Rear panel view of R&S RTE

- 1 = AC power supply connector and main power switch
- 2 = USB connectors
- 3 = LAN connector
- 4 = DVI-D connector for external monitor

- 5 = Optional exchangeable solid state disk (SSD), option R&S RTE-B18
- 6 = External trigger output
- 7 = Reference input/output
- 8 = Slot for hardware option: mixed signal option R&S RTE-B1 (shown in picture), or waveform generator R&S RTE-B6, or GPIB connector R&S RTE-B10)
- 9 = Kensington lock slot to secure the instrument against theft
- 10 = Lugs to attach the accessory bag

AC power supply connector and main power switch

Connection to the AC power line. The R&S RTE can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself automatically to it. The nominal voltage and frequency ranges are displayed on the rear panel and quoted in the data sheet.

If grounding is *not* ensured by the mains system, ground the oscilloscope using the protective earth conductor on the front panel and an appropriate cable.

When you power up the instrument, be sure to comply with the warm-up phase specified in the data sheet before you start measurements.

See also: [Chapter 3.1.6, "Connecting to power"](#), on page 24.

USB

Two USB type A connectors that comply with standard USB 3.0. They are used to connect devices like keyboard, mouse and flash drive to store and reload instrument settings and measurement data.

Note: Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can affect the measurement results. To avoid any impact, do not use USB connecting cables exceeding 1 m.

LAN

8-pin RJ-45 connector used to connect the instrument to a Local Area Network (LAN). It supports up to 1000 Mbit/s (10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet).

MONITOR (DVI-D)

Digital connector for an external monitor or projector. The monitor shows the complete content of the instrument's screen.

See also: [Chapter 3.1.8.2, "Connecting an external monitor"](#), on page 27.

TRIGGER OUTPUT

The SMA connector for external trigger output is used to provide the internal trigger signal of the oscilloscope to trigger other instruments for synchronized measurements.

When a trigger occurs, the R&S RTE creates a pulse of 5 V with a source impedance of 50 Ω and delivers it to the external trigger output. The instrument can also send the pulse on mask test violation or violation of measurement limits and margins.

If the connector is terminated with 50 Ω , the signal level is 2.5 V (50 mA). With 1 M Ω termination, the level is 5 V. A short-circuit of the connector to ground creates current of 100 mA.

To enable the trigger out signal, select "Trigger" menu > "Ctrl/Action". Here you also adjust polarity, delay, and length of the pulse. The default is a positive pulse of 100 ns. The minimum delay is 800 ns.

REF IN/OUT

BNC female connector for input or output of reference signals. The input or output direction is set in "Horizontal" menu > "Reference clock".

The input frequency range is 10 MHz. The input impedance is 50 Ω .

The nominal output frequency is 10 MHz, the impedance is 50 Ω . For detailed specifications, refer to the data sheet.

Mixed signal option R&S RTE-B1 / digital extension port R&S RTE-B1E

The mixed signal option R&S RTE-B1 provides logic analyzer functionality and 16 digital channels. It also can connect the R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe. The connectors are used to connect two logical probes with 8 digital channels each (D0 to D7 and D8 to D15), or two flat interface cables of R&S RT-ZVC.

The digital extension port R&S RTE-B1E provides the connectors for the R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe without MSO. The connectors are used to connect two flat interface cables of R&S RT-ZVC.

One of the options can be installed in the option slot at the rear panel.

The maximum input voltage is 40 V peak at 100 k Ω input impedance. The maximum input frequency for a signal with the minimum input voltage swing of 500 mV (V_{pp}) is 400 MHz. For detailed specifications, refer to the data sheet.

Waveform generator option R&S RTE-B6

The waveform generator generates various function and arbitrary waveforms, sweeps, and parallel patterns. For detailed specifications, refer to the data sheet.

The option can be installed in the option slot at the rear panel.

The module provides the following connectors:

[Gen1, Gen2]	BNC connectors
[PattGen]	Connector for the pattern generator

GBIP option R&S RTE-B10

The GBIP option provides a GBIP interface and connector for remote control. For detailed specifications, refer to the data sheet.

3.2.3 Keys and controls

3.2.3.1 POWER key

The [POWER] key is located on the lower left corner of the front panel. It starts up and shuts down the instrument's software.

The light of the key shows the instrument state:

- Standby, the main power switch is on, the software is shut down: orange.
- The instrument is ready for operation: green.

See also: [Chapter 3.1.7, "Switching on or off"](#), on page 24.

3.2.3.2 SETUP controls

SETUP keys set the instrument to a defined state, change basic settings, and provide saving and help functions. The intensity rotary knob adjusts the display contrast for several display elements.

[AUTOSET]

The instrument analyzes the enabled channel signals, and adjusts appropriate horizontal, vertical, and trigger settings to display stable waveforms.

[PRESET]

Resets the instrument to a default state. All measurements, mask tests, zoom, and most individual settings are deleted, and all channels except for channel 1 are disabled. You can define preset configurations and save them to a file. The [PRESET] key can be configured to set either factory defaults or a user-defined preset configuration.

[FILE]

Opens and closes the "File" dialog box, where you can:

- Save instrument settings (user settings)
- Load instrument settings which were saved before
- Save waveform data and measurement results
- Define a naming pattern for autonaming of files

[SETUP]

Opens and closes the "Setup" dialog box, where you can:

- Access Windows configuration and install firmware updates
- Configure the touchscreen
- Check and install option keys for software options
- Check availability of hardware options
- Configure remote settings, LAN settings, and GPIB

[PRINT]

Starts a printing or saving action, or opens a report. The function is assigned to the key in "File" menu > "Frontpanel Setup" > "Hardkeys". By default, the key saves a screenshot of the waveform display.

See also: [Chapter 4.3.2, "Hardkeys: function assignment"](#), on page 107

[HELP]

Opens the appropriate help topic for the active tab. If no dialog box is open, the contents page of the help appears.

[MODE]

Opens and closes a dialog box where you can change the instrument mode:

- Enable high definition mode
- Enable functionality in beta state

[DISPLAY]

Opens and closes the "Display" dialog box to configure the appearance of the waveforms, the diagram layout, color tables, and the XY-diagram. You can also assign name labels to the waveforms.

[T-SCREEN LOCK]

Locks the touchscreen to prevent unintended use. When the touchscreen is off, the key is illuminated. Press again to unlock the touchscreen.

[INTENSITY]

Adjusts the intensity of the waveforms on the screen, or the background transparency of dialog boxes, or the transparency of result boxes. If a dialog box is open, turning the knob changes the transparency of dialog boxes. If a result box is open, the transparency of result boxes is changed. Otherwise the waveform intensity is adjusted. Press the knob to toggle between the three settings. The controlled parameter and its value are shown in the input box in the upper left corner of the screen.

3.2.3.3 HORIZONTAL controls

The keys and rotary knobs in the HORIZONTAL functional block adjust the acquisition settings and horizontal parameters. These settings are effective for all channel waveforms.

**[RES REC LEN], [HORIZONTAL]**

Open and close the "Setup" tab in the "Horizontal" dialog box, where you can:

- Adjust the time scale, and acquisition time
- Adjust the horizontal position, and reference point
- Adjust the resolution and the record length

[ACQUISITION]

Opens and closes the "Acquisition" tab in the "Horizontal" dialog box, where you can define the acquisition processing (acquisition mode and waveform arithmetic).

[RESOLUTION / RECORD LENGTH]

The rotary knob changes the resolution or the record length. Press the knob to toggle the setting. The controlled parameter and its value are shown in the input box in the upper left corner of the screen.

For resolution, turn clockwise to increase the resolution: the time between two acquisition points gets shorter. Record length and sample rate increase while the acquisition time remains constant.

For record length, turn clockwise to increase the record length, and the resolution increases too - the time between to acquisition points gets shorter.

[POSITION / REF POINT]

The rotary knob changes the horizontal position of the waveform or the position of the reference point on the screen.

Press the knob to toggle the setting. The controlled parameter and its value are shown in the input box in the upper left corner of the screen.

"Horizontal position" defines the time distance of the reference point from the zero point of the diagram. Turn clockwise to move the waveform to the right.

"Reference point" defines the position of the reference point on the screen. Turn clockwise to move it to the right. The reference point marks the rescaling center of the time scale. It is indicated by a gray triangle outline at the top of the diagram. If you modify the time scale, the reference point remains fixed on the screen, and the scale is stretched or compressed to both sides of the reference point.

[SCALE]

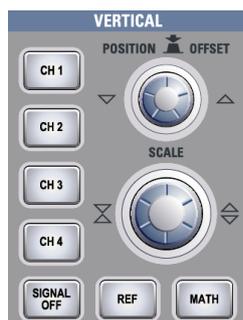
The rotary knob adjusts the time scale for all signals. The time scale is also known as timebase.

Turn clockwise to stretch the waveforms. Doing so, the scale value *time/div* decreases.

Press the knob to toggle between coarse and fine scale adjustment.

3.2.3.4 VERTICAL controls

The keys and knobs in the VERTICAL functional block select a signal and adjust the vertical scale and position of the selected signal.



[CH ×]

Turns on, selects, and configures a channel. If the channel is active, the key lights up in the corresponding channel color .

The effect of the keypress depends on state of the channel:

- If channel is off: Pressing the key turns on the channel and selects it.
- If the channel is on, but not selected: Pressing the key selects the channel waveform.

- If the waveform is selected: Pressing the key opens the "Vertical" dialog box for the appropriate channel.

The vertical rotary knobs are focused on the selected waveform. They are illuminated in the color of the selected waveform.

[REF]

Opens the "Reference" dialog box, where you can configure and display reference waveforms. Press the key repeatedly to switch the reference waveform.

If a reference waveform is selected, the vertical rotary knobs are illuminated in white or light gray (default colors), depending on the selected waveform.

[MATH]

Opens the "Math" dialog box, where you can configure the calculation of mathematical waveforms using various mathematic operations on other waveforms. Press the key repeatedly to switch the math waveform.

If a math waveform is selected, the vertical rotary knobs are illuminated in brown (default color), the brightness of the color depends on the selected waveform.

[POSITION / OFFSET] (upper knob)

The upper rotary knob changes the vertical position or the offset of the selected waveform. The horizontal axis and the selected waveform are moved vertically. The knob lights up in the color of the selected waveform.

Press the knob to toggle the setting. The controlled parameter and its value are shown in the input box in the upper left corner of the screen. Turn clockwise to move up the waveform.

- Position indicates the vertical location in divisions.
- Offset moves the vertical center of the selected channel to the offset value.

[SCALE]

This rotary knob adjusts the vertical scale for the selected waveform. The knob lights up in the color of the selected waveform.

Turn clockwise to stretch the waveform. Doing so, the scale value V/div decreases.

Press the knob to toggle between coarse and fine scale adjustment.

[SIGNAL OFF]

Turns off the selected signal and selects the next channel, math, or reference waveform.

The key is illuminated in the color of the selected signal and changes the color according to the new selection.

3.2.3.5 TRIGGER controls

The keys and knob in the TRIGGER functional block adjust the trigger and start or stop acquisition.

**[TRIGGER]**

Opens and closes the "Trigger" dialog box, where you can:

- Select a trigger type and configure it.
- Set general trigger parameters and control the acquisition run.
- Configure a sequence of subsequent trigger events.

[LEVELS]

The rotary knob sets the trigger level for all trigger types. Turn clockwise to move up the trigger level. If the selected trigger type requires two trigger levels - upper and lower level - press the knob to toggle between the two levels.

[SOURCE]

Opens a dialog box where you can select the trigger source. Press the key again to switch the source. The key lights up in the color of the selected trigger source.

[SLOPE]

Toggles the trigger slope or trigger polarity, dependent on the trigger type. The current setting is shown on the trigger label, which is in the upper part of the signal bar.

[MODE]

Toggles the trigger mode between Auto and Normal. The current setting is shown on the trigger label.

[RUN CONT]

Starts and stops the continuous acquisition. A green light indicates a running acquisition. A red light shows that acquisition is stopped.

[RUN N× SINGLE]

Starts a defined number of acquisitions. A green light indicates a running acquisition. A red light shows that acquisition is stopped. Press the key again to stop running acquisitions.

To set the number of acquisitions, press the [TRIGGER] key, select the "Ctrl/Action" tab, and set "Average count (N-single count)".

3.2.3.6 ANALYSIS keys

The keys in the ANALYSIS functional block provide direct access to measurement and analyzing functions. If you press [CURSOR], [ZOOM] or [MEAS], the action starts on first keypress, and a second keypress opens the corresponding dialog box. If you press another function key, the dialog box opens.



[CURSOR]

Displays vertical and horizontal cursors in the active diagram and opens the "Cursor Results" box.

Cursors are markers which are placed at points of interest on a waveform. The instrument measures the cursor positions and delta values between parallel cursors.

If you press the key while a cursor measurement is enabled, the "Cursors" dialog box opens.

In the "Cursors" dialog box, you can:

- Configure up to 2 cursor sets
- Define style and labels of the cursors
- Connect the cursor to the waveform and couple the cursors

[MEAS]

Starts the default automatic measurement for the active waveform and opens the "Measurement" result box.

If you press the [MEAS] key while a measurement is enabled, the "Measurements" dialog box is displayed, where you can:

- Configure amplitude and time measurements, eye, spectrum, and histogram measurements
- Configure gated measurement
- Configure long term and statistic measurements

[ZOOM]

Displays a zoom diagram for the active diagram. The key is illuminated if at least one zoom is active. If you press the key while the zoom function is on, the "Zoom" dialog box opens, where you can configure several zoom areas for detailed signal observation.

[PROTOCOL]

Opens the "Protocol" dialog box which contains the configuration of serial buses and the settings for decoding the signals.

The key lights up if the decoding of a serial bus is active. You can switch off the decoded bus using the [SIGNAL OFF] key.

[SEARCH]

Opens and closes the "Search" dialog box, where you can:

- Configure trigger events to be searched for
- Limit the search by gating
- Configure the presentation of search results

[MASKS]

Opens and closes the "Masks" dialog box. Masks are used for error detection and compliance tests of digital signals.

You can:

- Configure masks and masks segments
- Define mask test parameters
- Configure actions triggered by mask violation
- Configure the mask display

[LOGIC]

Opens the dialog box for configuration of parallel buses and digital channels. The key lights up if you enable at least one parallel bus. You can switch off the selected bus using the [SIGNAL OFF] key.

[HISTORY]

The sample memory contains several stored acquisitions before the current one, which is shown in the display. Press the key to open the quick access "History" dialog box, where you can view the stored acquisitions and use them for further analysis. Press the key again to open the main "History" dialog box with more settings and information.

The key is illuminated as long as a history acquisition or replay is displayed.

3.2.3.7 NAVIGATION controls

The rotary knob and the navigation keys provide an alternative way to navigate in dialog boxes and to enter numeric data.

See also: [Chapter 3.4.9, "Using dialog boxes"](#), on page 93



[Navigation] rotary knob

The [Navigation] knob has various functions:

- In numeric entry fields: turn to increase or decrease the value.
- In tables: press to activate the edit mode, turn clockwise to increase the value or turn counterclockwise to decrease it, and press to enter the value and move to the next cell.
- To set cursor positions, histogram areas, and mask points in input boxes: press to toggle the parameter, turn clockwise to increase the value or turn counterclockwise to decrease it.
- To move zoom area, cursor line, or gate in diagrams: Turn to move the element that has the focus, and press to toggle the focus.

[ESC]

Closes a dialog box or input box.

[UNDO]

Reverses the last setting actions step by step. Undo is not possible after load and recall actions, and after creating a reference waveform.

[REDO]

Recovers the undo steps in reverse order.

[ENTER]

The [ENTER] key has various functions:

- In dialog boxes and opened selection lists: the key applies the selected value.
- In tables: the key activates the edit mode. If the table cell is in edit mode, the key confirms the value, quits the edit mode and moves to the next cell.

Field left, Field right

In dialog boxes and tables, the keys move the focus.

In diagrams, they switch the focus between zoom areas, cursor lines, and gates.

Checkmark [✓]

The checkmark key [✓] has different functions depending on the focus:

- In usual dialog box: if the focus is on a selection list, the key opens the list and applies the selected value.
- In tables: activates the edit mode.

Tab

The tab key has various functions:

- In dialog boxes with only horizontal tabs, the key switches the horizontal tabs.
- In dialog boxes with horizontal and vertical tabs, the key switches the tab that has the focus.
- In a table or diagram, the key moves the focus in the same way as the [⇒] key.

Up arrow [↑], Down arrow [↓]

The up and down arrow keys have the following effects:

- In numeric edit fields: increase or decrease the parameter value.
- In tables: scroll vertically through the rows.
- In dialog boxes, for option buttons in a column: select an option. In an open selection list, the keys scroll the list.

Left arrow [←], Right arrow [→]

The left and right arrow keys have the following effects:

- In edit fields: move the cursor.
- In tables: scroll horizontally through the columns.
- In dialog boxes, for option buttons in a row: select an option.

3.3 Trying out the instrument

This chapter introduces the most important functions and settings of the R&S RTE step by step. The complete description of the functionality and its usage is given in the

"User Manual". Basic instrument usage is described in [Chapter 3.4, "Operating the instrument"](#), on page 72.

Prerequisites

- The instrument is connected to the mains system, and started up as described in [Chapter 3.1.7, "Switching on or off"](#), on page 24.
- A probe is available.

For these first measurements, you use the internal calibration signal, so you do not need any additional signal source or instruments. Try out the following:

• Displaying a basic signal	41
• Acquiring data	43
• Changing the waveform scaling and position	44
• Zooming into the display	48
• Displaying the waveform history	51
• Showing basic measurement results	53
• Performing a basic FFT analysis	60
• Performing mathematical calculations	62
• Performing a search	63
• Performing a mask test	65
• Printing and saving screenshots	68
• Saving data	70

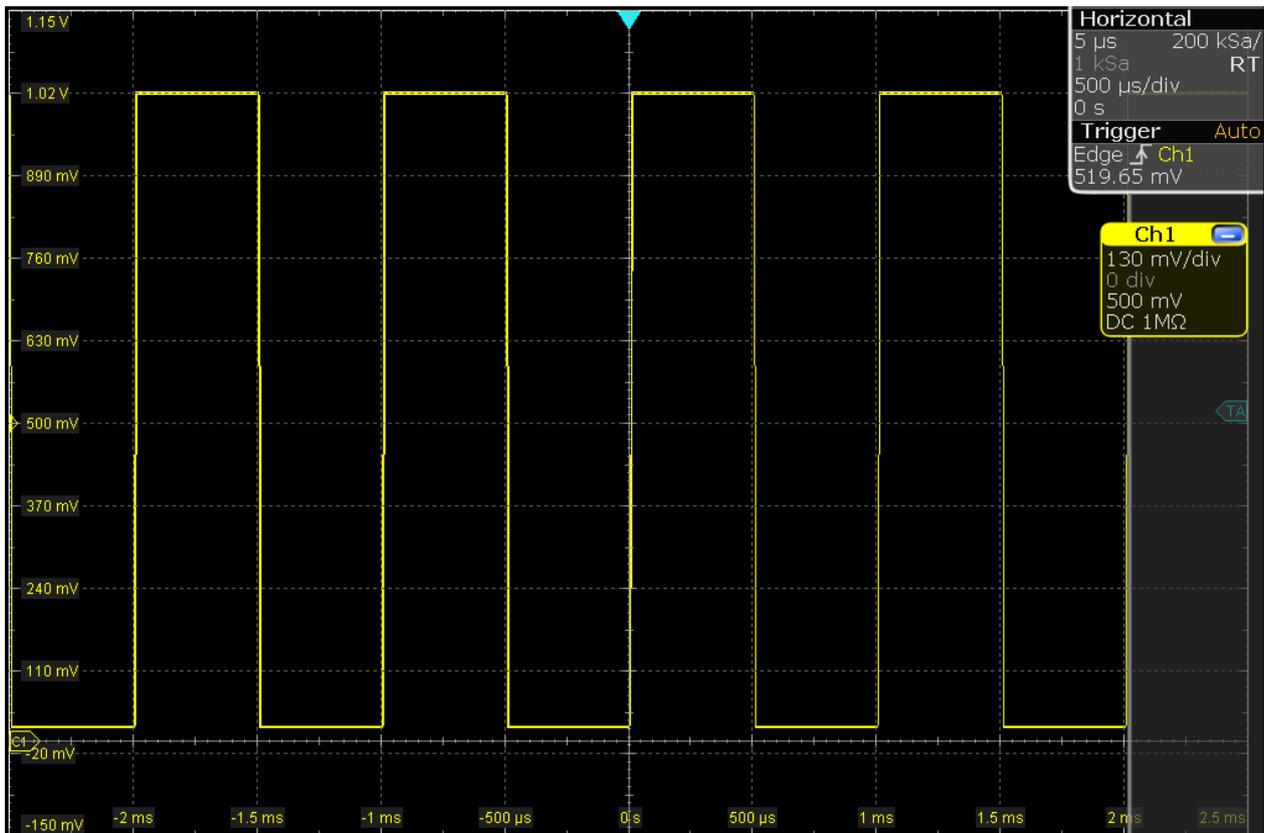
3.3.1 Displaying a basic signal

Displaying the input from a signal channel is simple and straightforward. Furthermore, you get to know some basic trigger functions. The R&S RTE provides wide-ranging trigger functions to find various signal anomalies, which are described in the instrument help and in the "User Manual".

1. Press the [PRESET] key on the front panel (in the [SETUP] area on the left).
2. Connect the probe to the input connector [CH 1].
Connect the probe's ground connector to the right compensation pin , and the tip to the left pin .

The instrument recognizes the probe, and a signal is displayed in the diagram.

3. Press the [AUTOSET] key on the front panel (in the [SETUP] area on the left).
Autoset finds appropriate horizontal and vertical scales and trigger conditions to present a stable square waveform. The trigger is set to edge trigger on rising edge with auto trigger mode.



4. If necessary, compensate the passive probe as described in [Chapter 5.10.1, "Adjusting passive probes"](#), on page 201.
5. In the [TRIGGER] area of the front panel, press the [SOURCE] key. Press the key again to switch the trigger source to "C2".
An unstable waveform is displayed. In auto mode, the instrument triggers repeatedly after a time interval if no real trigger occurs.
6. In the [TRIGGER] area, press the [MODE] key.
7. Check the "Trigger" settings in the upper right corner of the screen.
The trigger mode has changed to "Normal". The waveform is no longer refreshed, and "Wait" is displayed in the trigger settings. The instrument cannot find a real trigger event because there is no signal on channel 2.
8. Tap the "Undo" icon on the toolbar repeatedly until the trigger mode is "Auto" and the trigger source is "CH1".



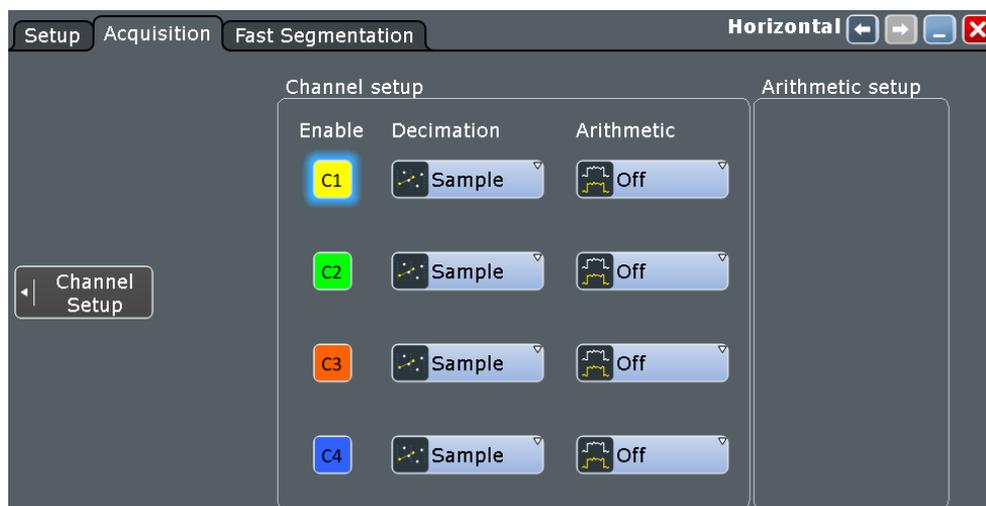
9. Press the [SLOPE] key to toggle the trigger slope.
Watch the waveform and the "Trigger" settings.

3.3.2 Acquiring data

You can acquire data using different arithmetic methods to get envelope or average waveforms.

If you need to change only one setting during analysis, and you need to change it often, you can reduce the dialog box to a small box that only contains the required setting. Thus you can change the setting and see the result immediately.

1. Press the [ACQUISITION] key on the front panel, in the [HORIZONTAL] area.
2. In the "Acquisition" tab of the "Horizontal" dialog box, select the "Decimation" type *Sample*.



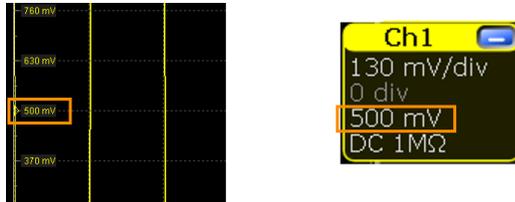
3. Tap the "Arithmetic" button for C1 but do not change the setting.
4. Tap the  "Minimize" icon in the upper right corner of the dialog box. The dialog box turns into a mini box that contains only the "Wfm Arithmetic" setting.



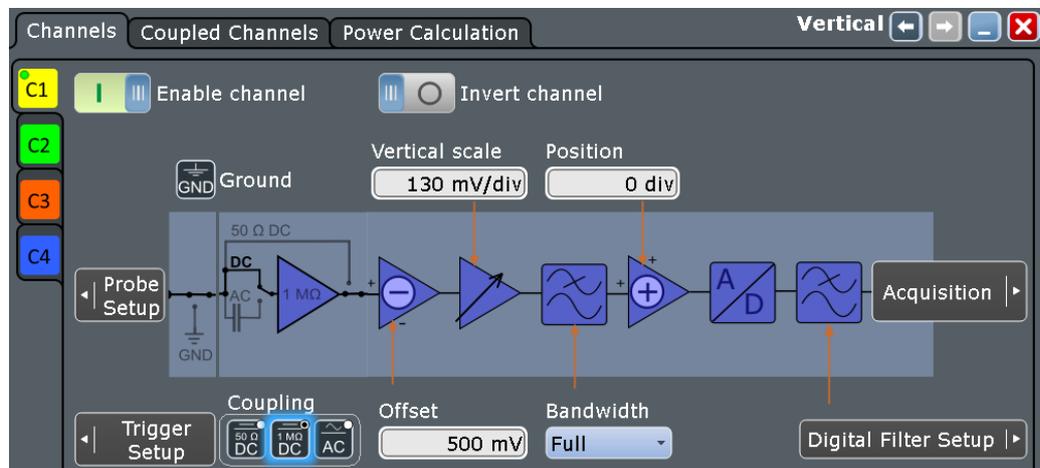
5. Select *Envelope* and check the waveform. The instrument sets the "Decimation" type automatically to *Peak detect* to display the correct envelope waveform.
6. Select *Average* and check the waveform.
7. Tap the  "Maximize" icon in the mini dialog box. The complete "Acquisition" dialog box is restored.
8. Close the dialog box by tapping .

3.3.3 Changing the waveform scaling and position

As you can see on the y-axis of the display, the calibration signal has a vertical offset of about 500 mV. The value can differ.



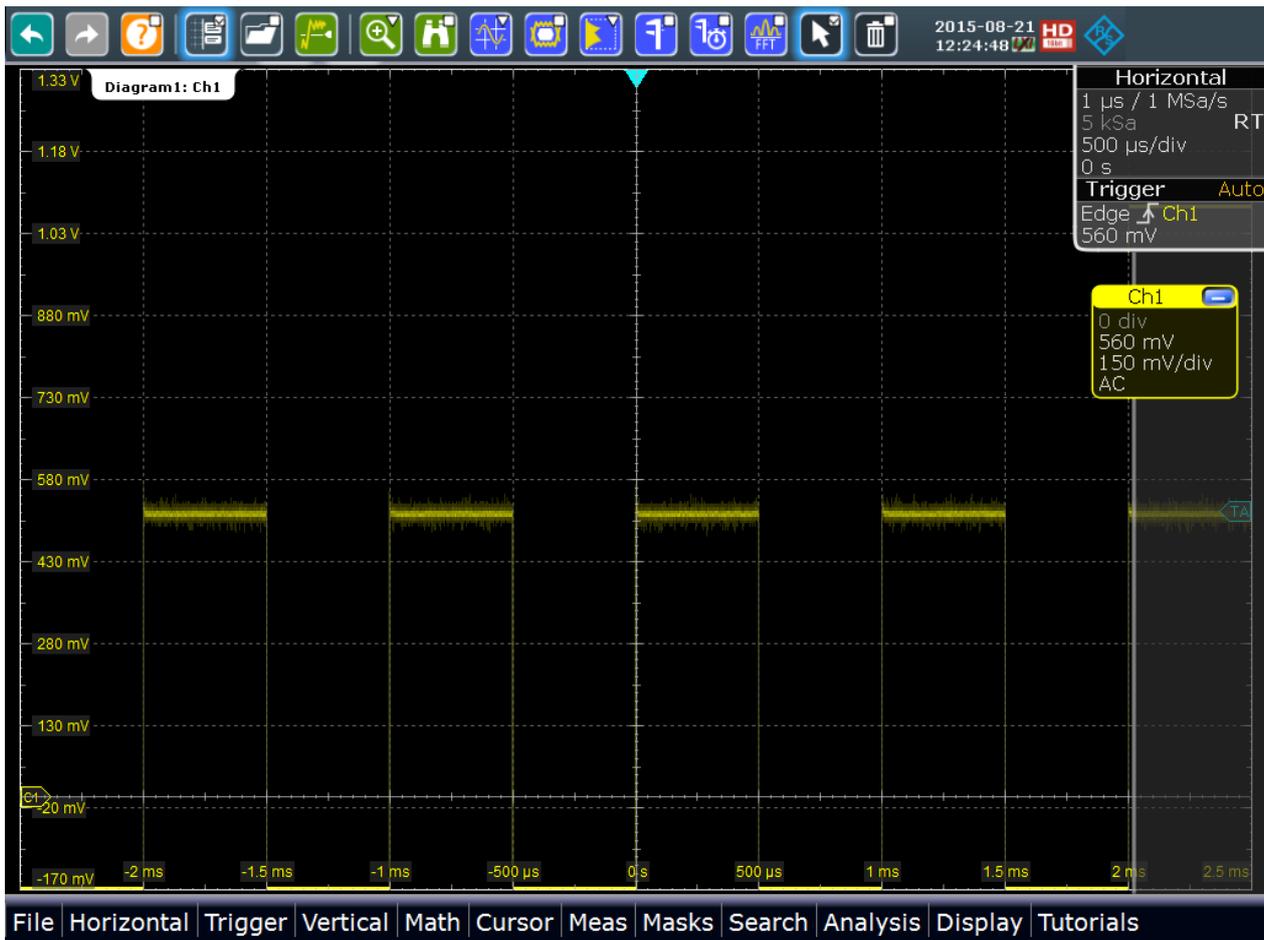
This value is also indicated in the signal icon for channel1 (3rd row). If you press the [Ch1] key, the "Vertical" settings dialog box also displays the "Offset" value. The offset is the DC component of the signal.



If you use a passive probe, you can filter the DC component by using the AC coupling function. Then you quickly find the new trigger level, and try out the scaling functions:

1. Press the [Ch1] key on the front panel (in the [VERTICAL] area) to display the "Vertical" dialog box.
2. Change the "Coupling" to "AC". Close the dialog box.

The DC component of the signal is eliminated; the waveform position moves down vertically and is now centered on 0 V.



3. To move the waveform back to the center of the screen, eliminate the offset in the vertical settings:

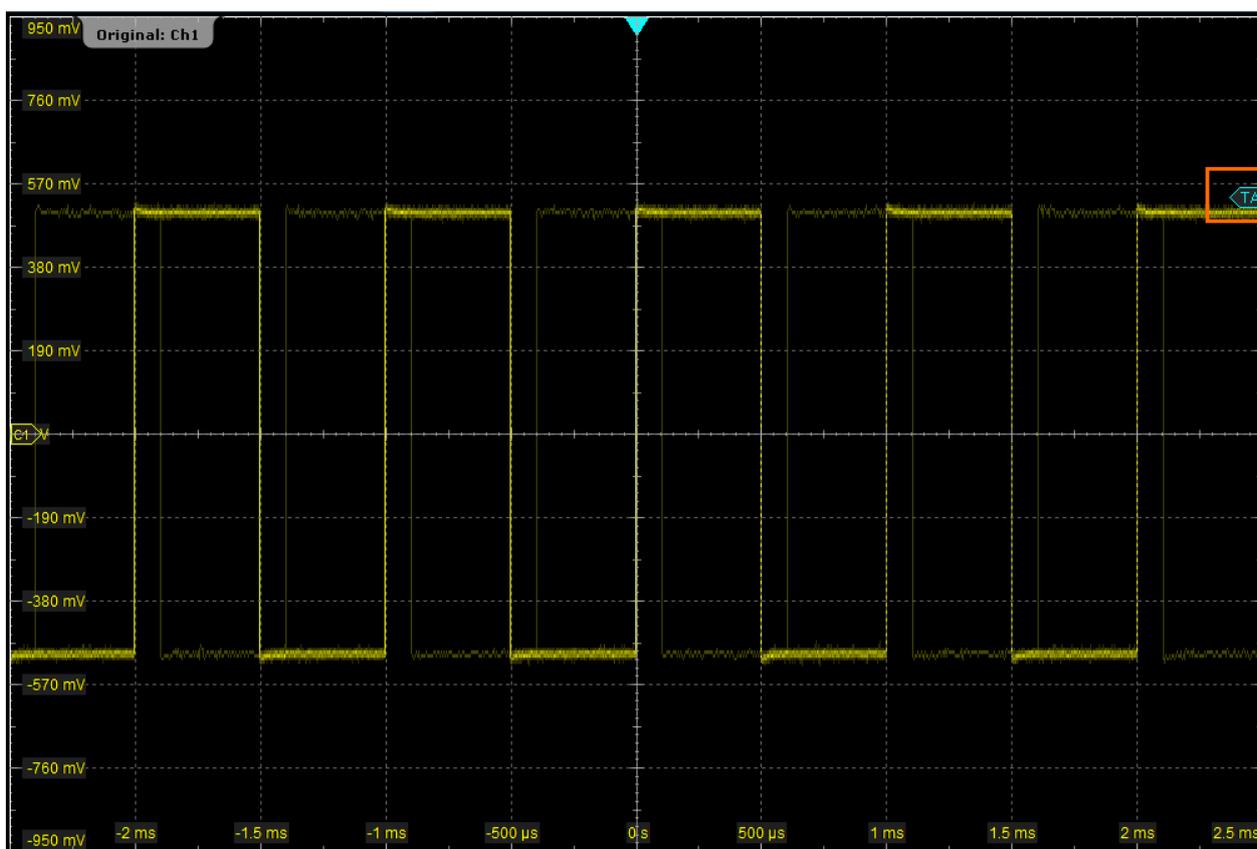
- a) Press the [Ch1] key again.
- b) Enter 0 V in the "Offset" field.

The waveform is now displayed in the center of the display, with the x-axis crossing at 0 V. The waveform can be unstable if the trigger level is above.

4. Tap the "Show signal bar" icon on the toolbar.



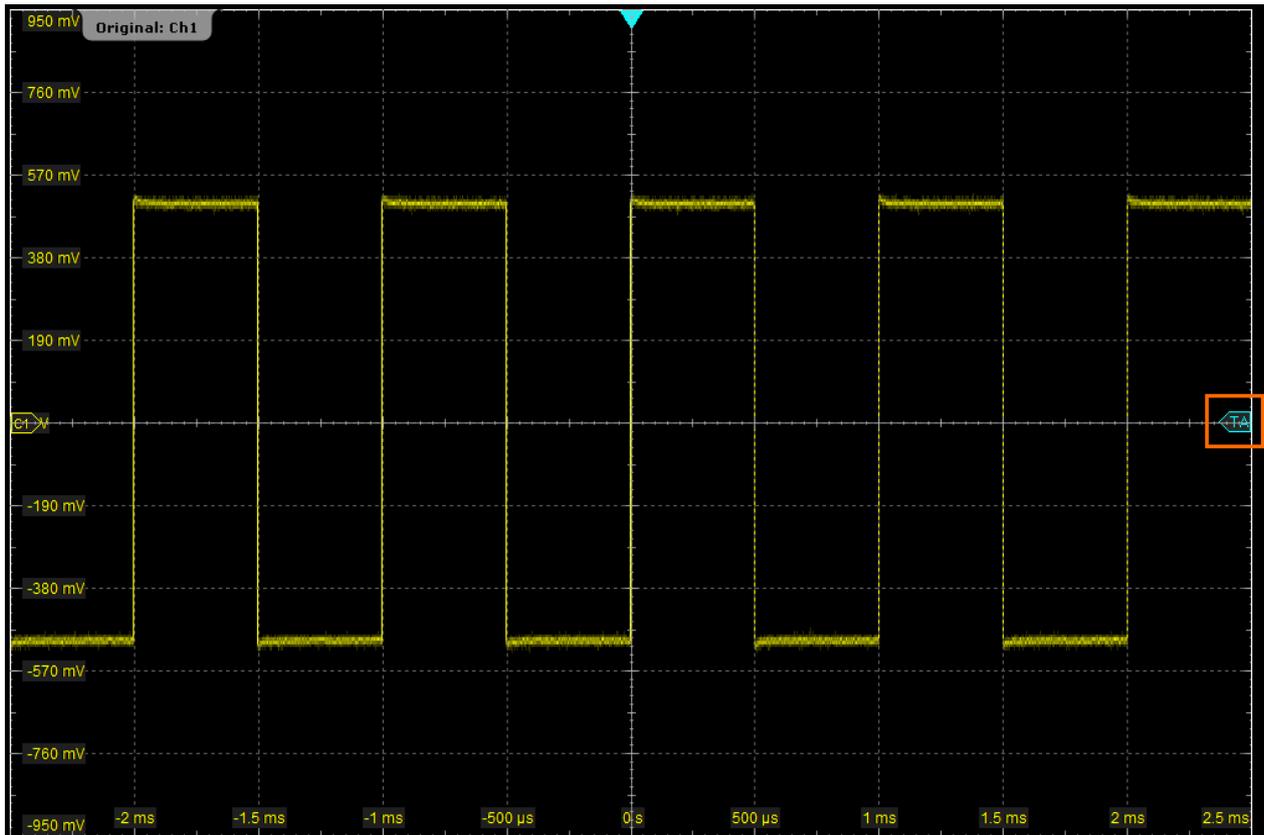
The signal bar disappears, and you can see the trigger level marker on the right.



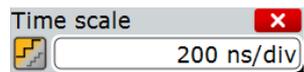
5. Tap the "Find level" icon on the toolbar.

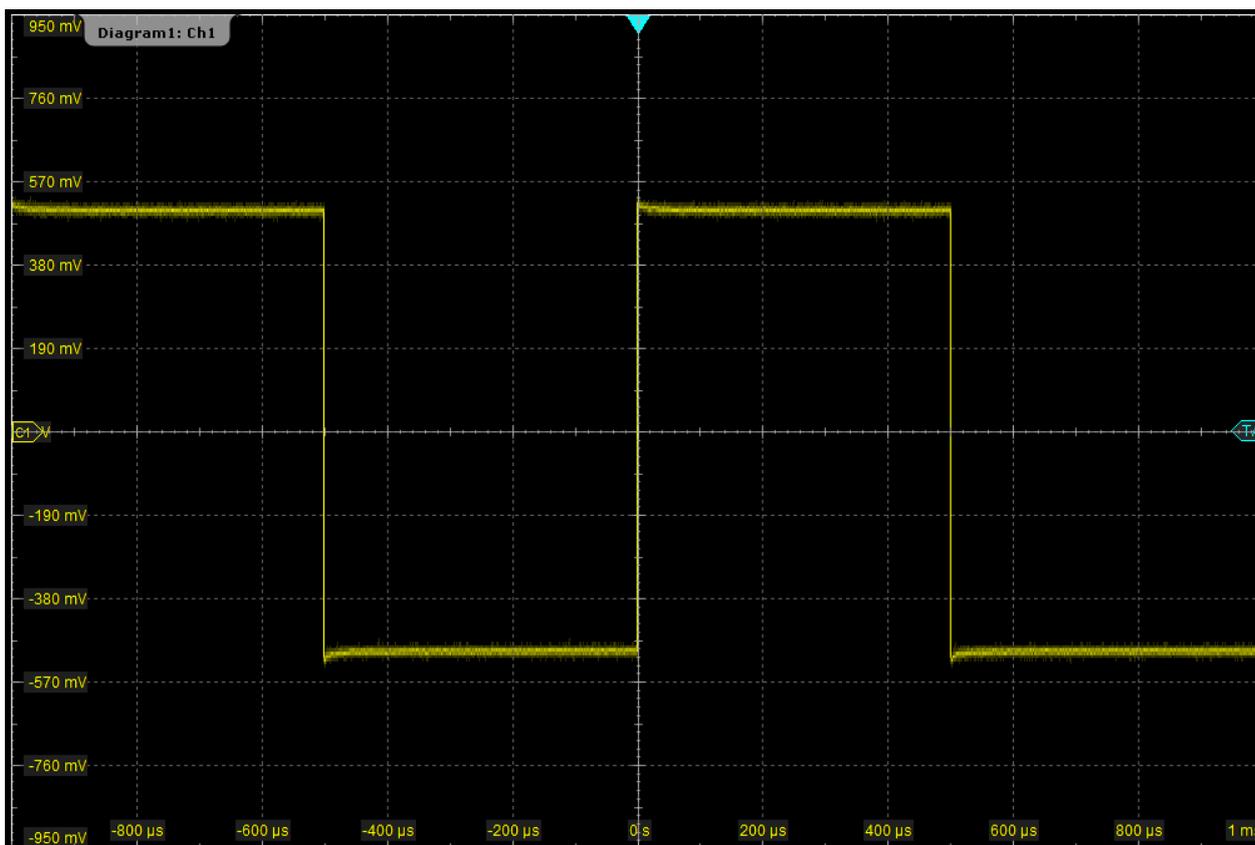


The instrument adjusts the trigger level, and a stable waveform is displayed.



- To examine one pulse in the signal in more detail, turn the horizontal "Scale" rotary knob. The current scale factor per division is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the display while you turn the knob. You can switch between a small and large step size in the scaling factor by tapping the step icon.





7. To return to the original scaling, try the [UNDO] key in the [NAVIGATION] area:
 - a) Press the [UNDO] key repeatedly until the original scaling is displayed.
 - b) Press the [REDO] key to retrace the undone steps. Thus, you can toggle between the two displays using the undo and redo keys until you perform a different action.

Tip: Instead of using the [UNDO] and [REDO] keys, you can tap the corresponding icons on the toolbar.

If you use a Rohde & Schwarz active single-ended probe, you can measure the DC component of the signal directly at the probe tip with the integrated R&S ProbeMeter:

1. On the "Vertical" menu, tap "Probe Setup".
2. Make sure that the correct channel is selected on the left tab.
3. In the "Additional" section, tap "ProbeMeter".

A result box shows the DC voltage measured by the R&S ProbeMeter.

3.3.4 Zooming into the display

Using the [SCALE] rotary knobs, you can change the scaling of the time base and signal amplitudes in order to enlarge the waveform. If you need to see more details, use

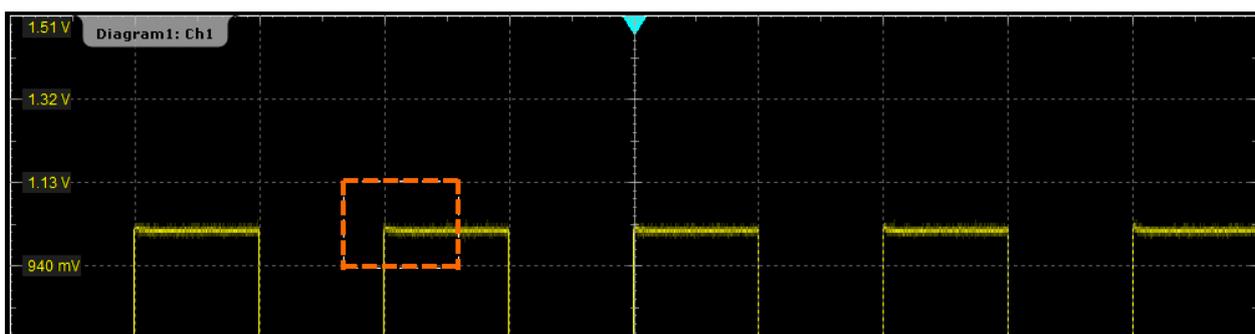
one of the zoom functions. The instrument has 4 zoom types, 2 of them you try out in this chapter.

3.3.4.1 Using the standard zoom

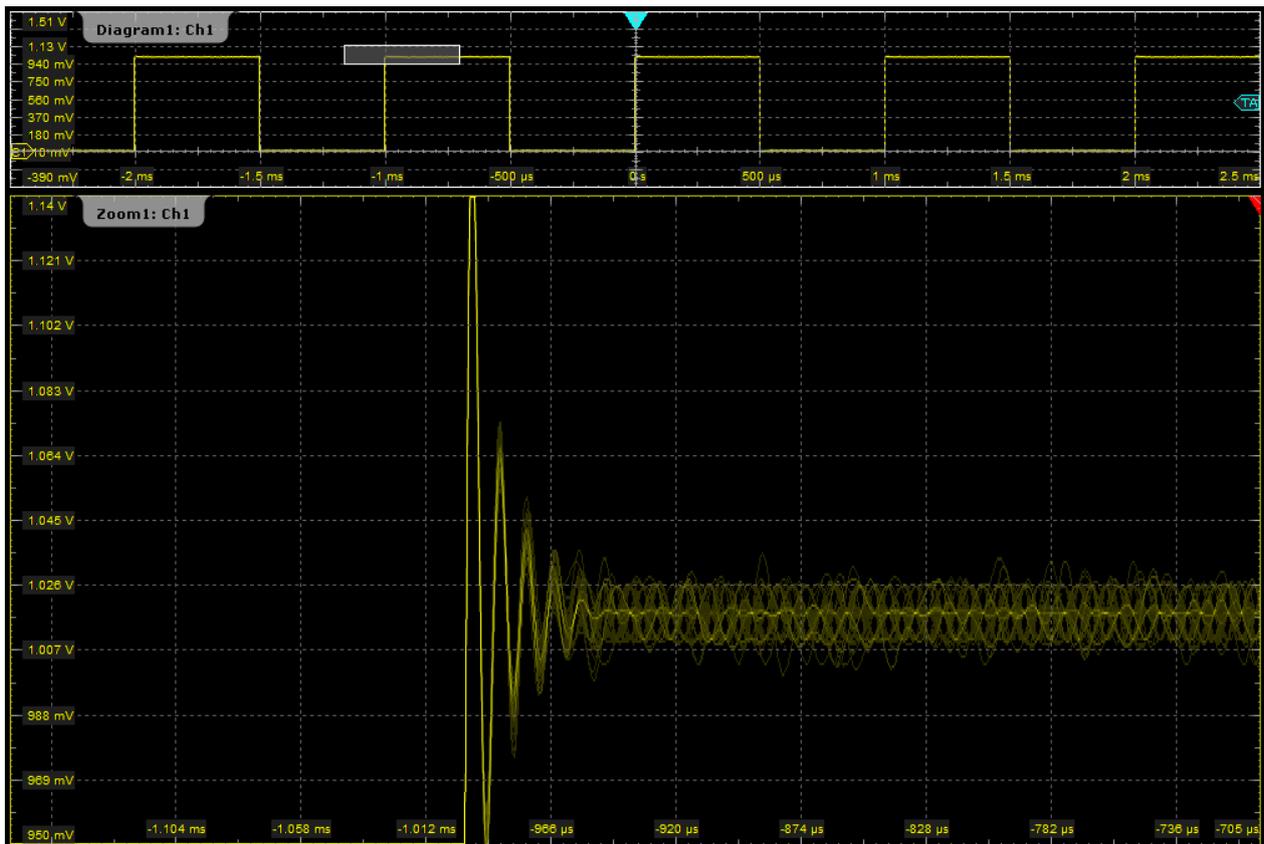
1. Restore the default signal channel settings by pressing the [PRESET] and [AUTOSET] keys.
2. On the toolbar, tap the "Zoom" icon.



3. Tap the position in the diagram that you want to define as one corner of the zoom area. Then drag your finger to the opposite corner of the zoom area. While you drag your finger on the touchscreen, a dotted rectangle is displayed to indicate the current zoom area. When the rectangle covers the required zoom area, remove your finger.



The indicated area is magnified in a new zoom diagram. The original diagram is displayed with the zoom area indicated as a rectangle.



- To remove the zoom window and make room on the display for other results, tap the "Delete" icon and then the zoom window.



3.3.4.2 Using the fingertip zoom

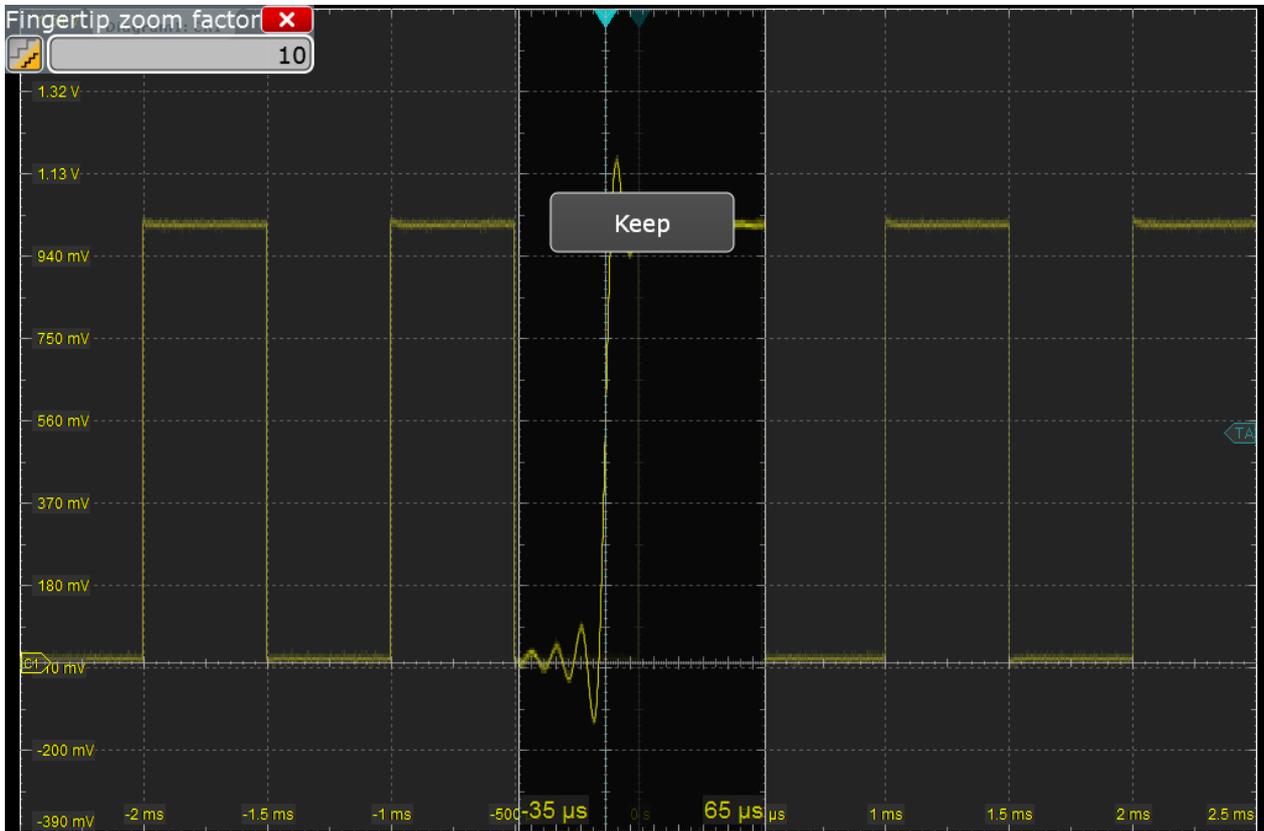
- Touch the "Zoom" icon on the toolbar and drag it down until the "Zoom" toolbar menu opens. Release the finger.
- Tap "Fingertip zoom".



- Touch and hold the waveform and move your finger slowly in horizontal direction.

Tip: You can turn the NAVIGATION knob to change the zoom factor while holding the waveform.

4. Release the finger when the waveform segment of interest is visible in the zoom.
5. Tap "Keep" to convert the fingertip zoom into a standard zoom diagram.



3.3.5 Displaying the waveform history

During a continuous acquisition, the instrument stores the acquired data in the memory and shows the current acquisition on the display. The history accesses and displays the samples that were saved before the current acquisition. When the acquisition was stopped and a new acquisition is started with [RUN CONT] or [RUN N× SINGLE], the memory is cleared and written anew.

In the following example, you acquire 10 waveforms, and display the 3 most recent waveforms.

1. In the [HORIZONTAL] area, press the [ACQUISITION] key.
The "Horizontal" settings dialog box opens.
2. Set the "Average count" to 10 to perform 10 waveform acquisitions.
3. Close the "Horizontal" dialog box.
4. In the [TRIGGER] area, press the [RUN N× SINGLE] key.

10 waveform acquisitions are performed. The most recent acquisition is displayed in the diagram.

- In the [ANALYSIS] area, press the [HISTORY] key.

The quick access "History" dialog box appears, and the history mode is on.

- Tap "Play".

The 10 stored waveforms are displayed one after the other, but very fast.

- In the "Current acq." field, enter -4 to display the sixth waveform, counted from acquisition start. The latest acquisition has the number 0, the oldest has -9.



- Tap  to open the "History" setup dialog box.
- Enter -2 in the "Start acq" field. Tap "Newest" to enter 0 in the "Stop acq" field. Thus the three latest acquisitions are displayed.
- In the "Replay time per acq." field, enter 1 s to display each waveform for one second.
- Enable the "Auto repeat" option to see the three waveforms repeatedly.



- Tap "Play". The currently displayed waveform is indicated in the "Current acq." field.
- Close the "History" dialog box so you can see the waveform better.
- Tap "Running" to stop the display. During running display, the "Play" is labeled "Running".
- Close the quick access "History" dialog box. The history mode is disabled. The [HISTORY] key is no longer illuminated.

3.3.6 Showing basic measurement results

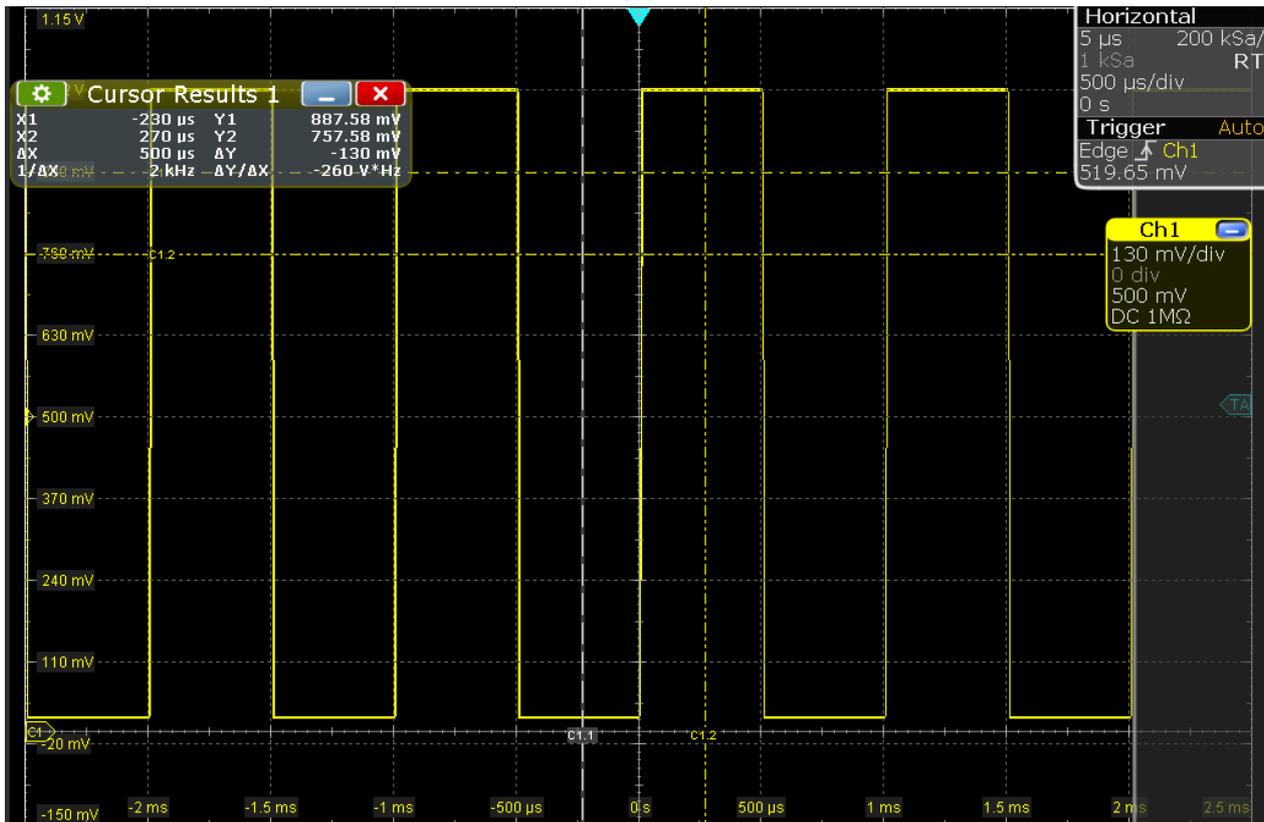
Using the R&S RTE you can perform and display different measurements simultaneously. The color of the results in the result table corresponds with the source waveform color.

3.3.6.1 Performing a cursor measurement

1. Restore the default signal channel settings: Press the [PRESET] and [AUTOSET] keys.
2. Tap the "Cursor" icon on the toolbar.



3. Tap the diagram in which you want to set the cursors.
Alternatively, draw a rectangle on the screen to position the cursor lines.
The cursor lines appear in the diagram and the "Cursor Results" box opens. The measured values of the waveform at the cursor positions are displayed.
4. You can move the cursor lines in different ways:
 - Touch a cursor line and drag it on the screen.
 - Tap a cursor line to activate it. Turn the NAVIGATION knob to adjust the position.
 - Double-tap a cursor line. Enter the position values in the cursor setup.



- To save space in the display, minimize the result box. The most important results are displayed and updated in the result icon, as well.



- To remove the result icon and make room on the display for other results, tap the red cross on the icon label.

3.3.6.2 Performing automatic amplitude measurements

You can start up to 8 automatic measurements to run in parallel. The "Automatic measurement" icon starts the measurements one after the other.

In the following example you start and configure 3 automatic measurements: amplitude, rise time, and fall time measurement, and you display the statistical evaluation.

- Restore the default signal channel settings by pressing the [PRESET] and [AUTOSET] keys.
- Tap the "Automatic measurement" icon. Then tap the waveform.



By default, the measurement of the high signal level is started.

3. Tap the "Automatic measurement" icon again. Then tap the waveform.

By default, the measurement of the low signal level is started.

4. Tap the "Automatic measurement" icon again. Then tap the waveform.

By default, the amplitude measurement is started.

Meas Results					
Meas Group 1		Meas Group 2		Meas Group 3	
High	1.019 V	Low	22.134 mV	Amplitude	996.84 mV

5. Double-tap the results to open the "Measurements" dialog box.

In the "Setup" tab, you see the activated measurements and the assigned measurement types.

6. In the "Meas1" line, tap the measurement type button labeled "High".

Measurements	State	Category	Src	2nd	Measurement type
Meas 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		High
Meas 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		Low
Meas 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		Amplitude
Meas 4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		Max
Meas 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		Min
Meas 6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		Peak to peak
Meas 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		Mean
Meas 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amp/Time	C1		RMS

Quick Measurement

QuickMeas Setup

Common setup

Statistics

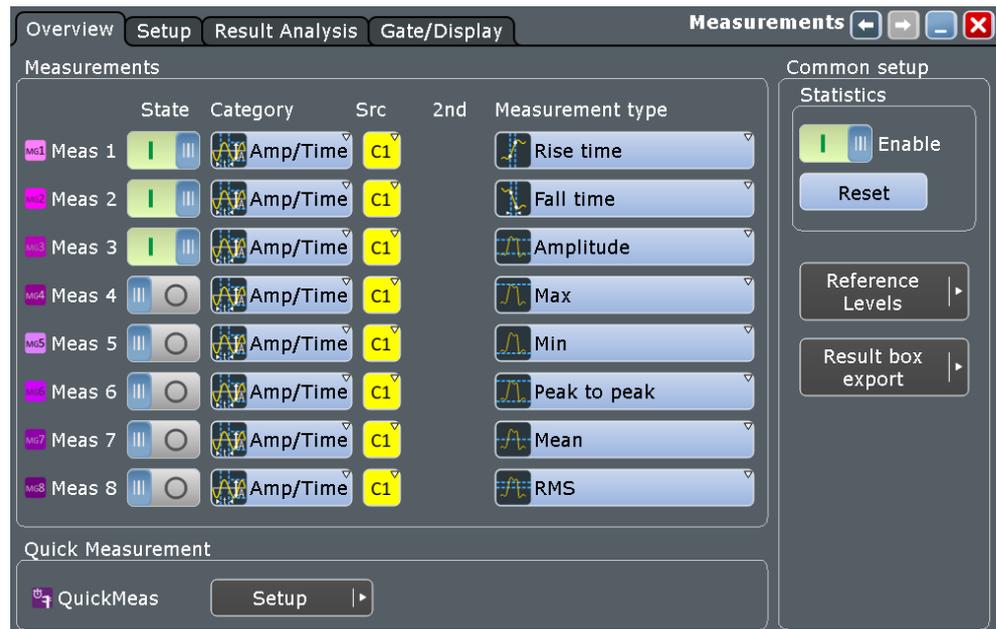
Enable

Reset

Reference Levels

Result box export

7. Select "Rise time".
8. In the "Meas2" line, tap the measurement type button labeled "Low".
9. Select "Fall time".
10. Under "Statistics", tap "Enable".



11. Close the "Measurements" dialog box and check the results.
12. To see all results, drag up the border of the results tab.
13. Close the "Measurement Results" box.

3.3.6.3 Performing and configuring the quick measurement

A set of up to eight different measurements on one source can be performed at once, simply by tapping the "Quick measurement" toolbar icon. The results are displayed in a result box. You can configure the measurement types to be included in quick measurement. This way, repeating measurements are performed very quickly.

In the following example, you start a quick measurement and change the QuickMeas configuration.

1. Press [AUTOSET].
2. Tap the "Quick measurement" icon on the toolbar.

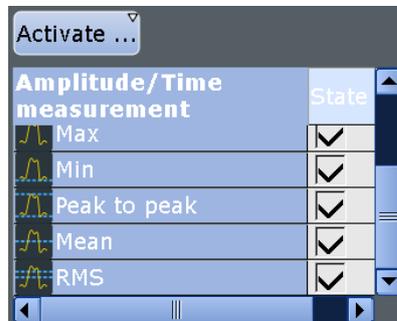


3. Tap the diagram.

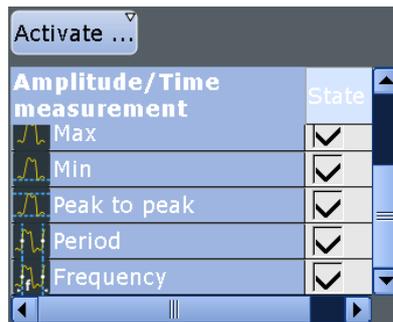
The result box shows the results of the default quick measurement.

QuickMeas	
Source	c1
High	1.019 V
Low	22.134 mV
Amplitude	996.84 mV
Max	1.019 V
Min	22.134 mV
Peak to peak	996.84 mV
Mean	520.3 mV
RMS	718.78 mV

4. Tap the  icon to open the "Measurements" dialog box.
5. Select the "Quick Meas" "Setup".
6. Scroll down in the table and disable the Mean and RMS measurements.

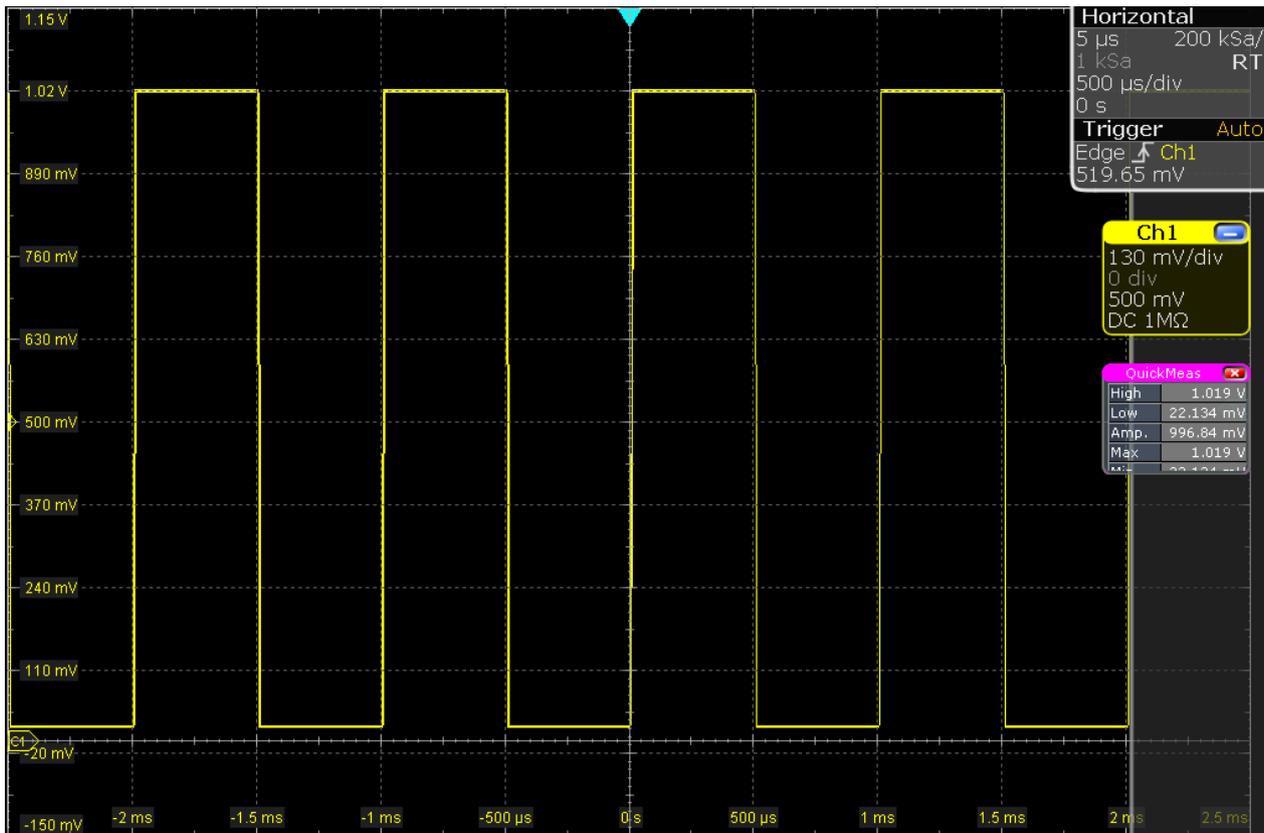


7. Tap "Activate" and select *Period*.
Now the result box also shows the result of the period measurement.
8. Tap "Activate" and select *Frequency*.



Now the result box also shows the result of the time measurements.

9. Tap "Set as QuickMeas".
The current configuration is set as default quick measurement and can be repeated until you save another configuration.
10. Close the dialog box.
11. To save space in the display, minimize the result box: 
The most important results are displayed and updated in the result icon.
Do not close the result icon, as you need the results for the Search example (see [Chapter 3.3.9, "Performing a search"](#), on page 63).



3.3.6.4 Displaying a histogram

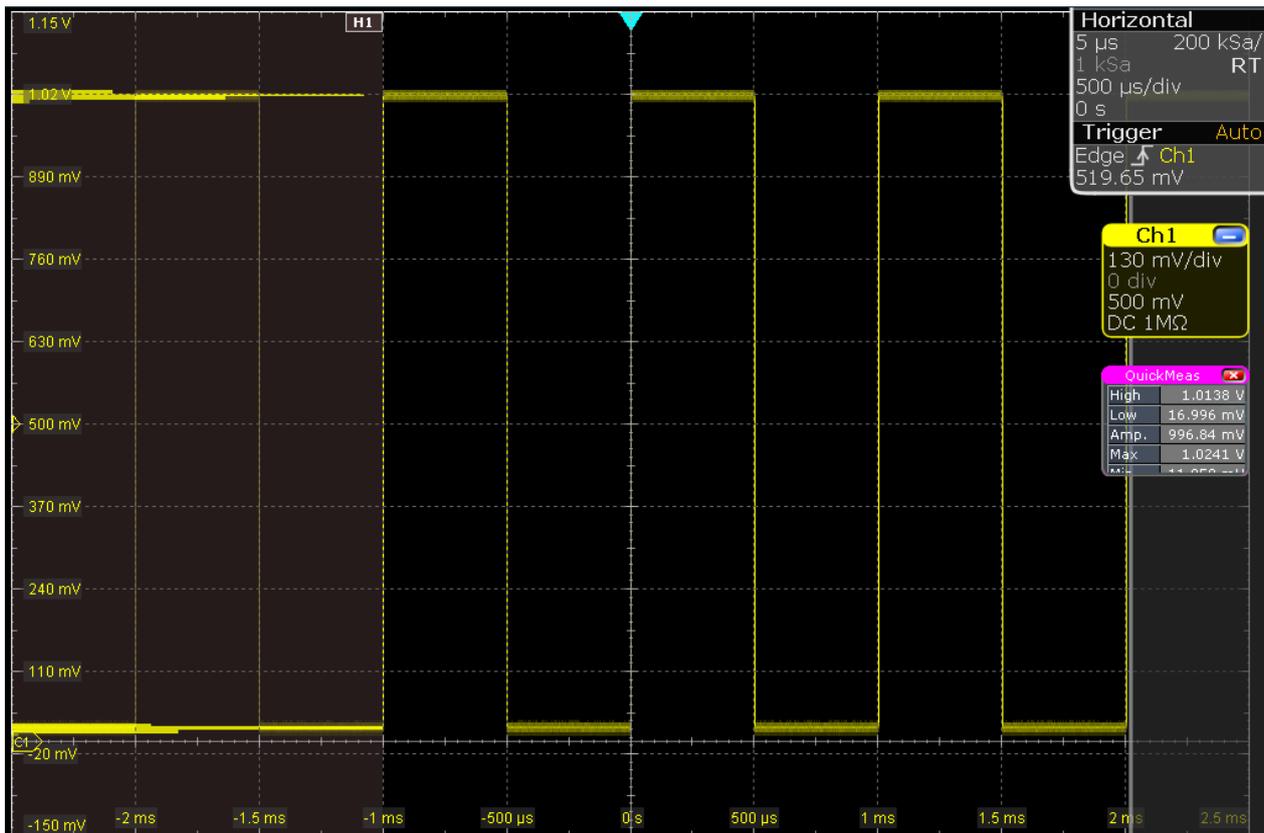
Histograms are useful to analyze the occurrence of measurement values statistically.

1. Tap the "Histogram" icon on the toolbar.



2. Tap the diagram in which you want to generate the histogram.

You can also draw a rectangle on the screen to define the area on which the histogram is based. The histogram range is indicated in the diagram and a vertical histogram is defined and displayed.



- To display the measurement results for the histogram, tap the "Measurement" icon on the toolbar.



- Tap the histogram.
The waveform count for the histogram is displayed.
- To get more measurement results for the histogram, double-tap the results. Alternatively, you can press the [MEAS] key on the front panel.
- For "Meas 2", select "Category = Hist" and the required measurement type.

	State	Category	Src	2nd	Measurement type
Meas 1		Histogram	Histogram1		Waveform count
Meas 2		Histogram	Histogram1		Histogram peak

- To finish the measurement, tap the "Close" icon in the result box.
- To remove the histogram, tap the "Delete" icon on the toolbar and then the histogram.
Both the histogram and any measurements based on that histogram are deactivated.



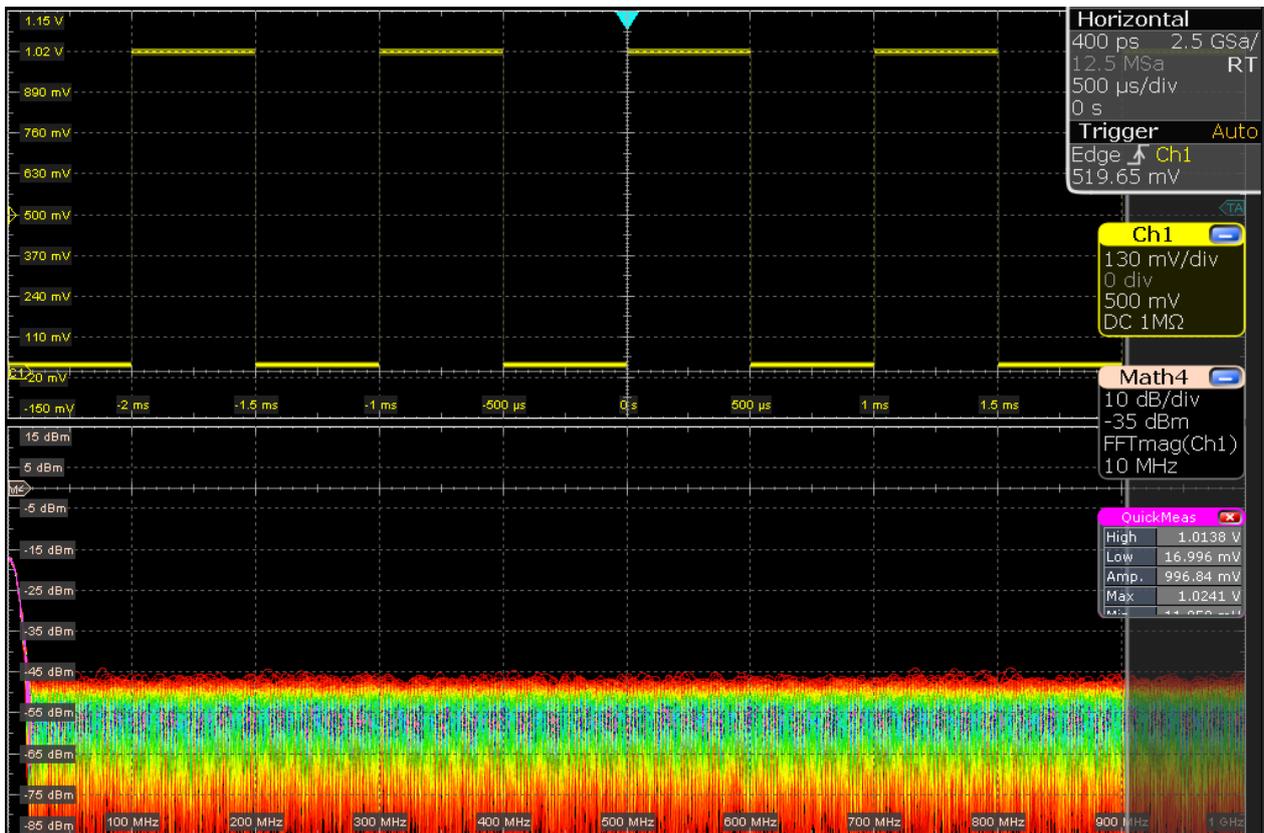
3.3.7 Performing a basic FFT analysis

During FFT analysis, a signal in the time domain is converted to a spectrum of frequencies. A basic spectrum waveform can be displayed quickly.

1. Restore the default signal channel settings by pressing the [AUTOSET] key.
2. Tap the "FFT" icon on the toolbar. Then tap the diagram.



A math waveform is configured that uses the "Mag(FFT(x))" operator with Ch1 as source. The spectrum waveform is displayed in a new diagram.

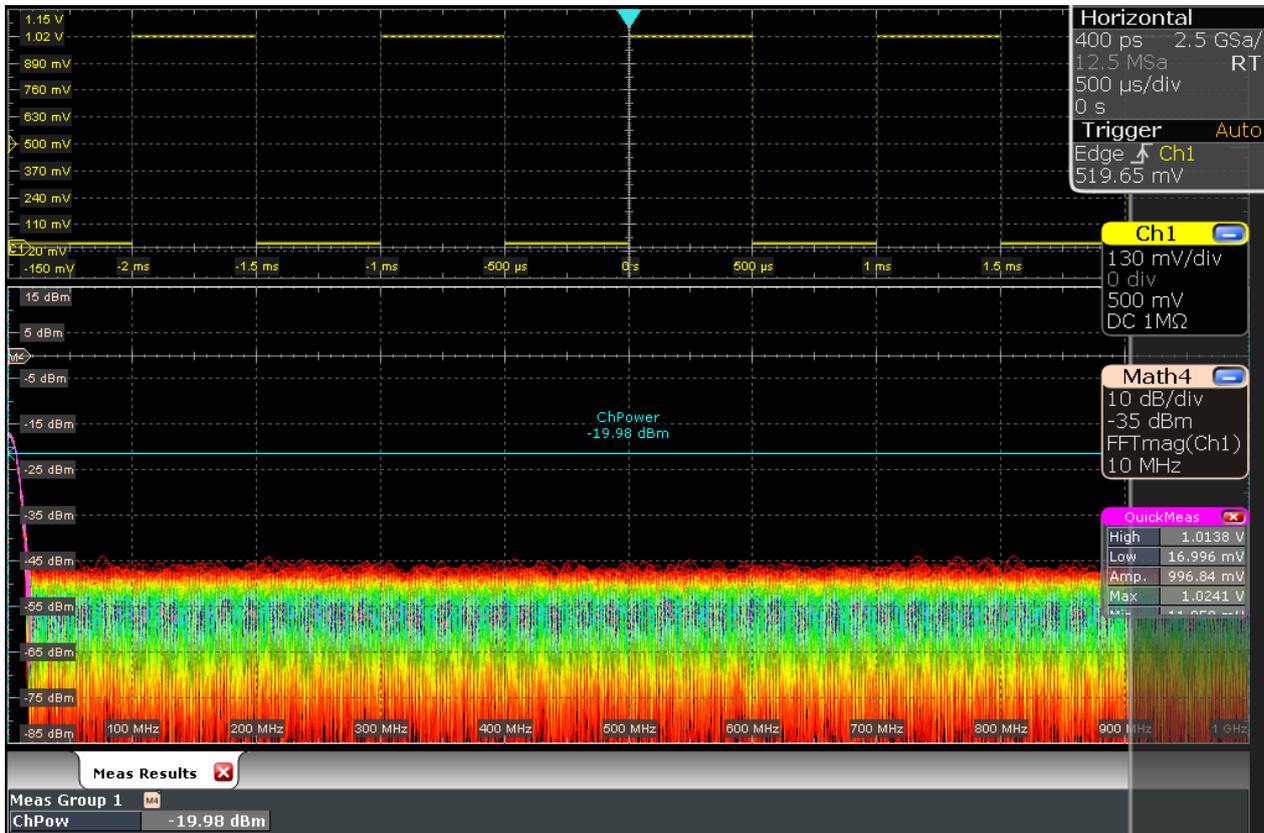


3. To measure the spectrum on the math channel, tap the "Measurement" icon on the toolbar.

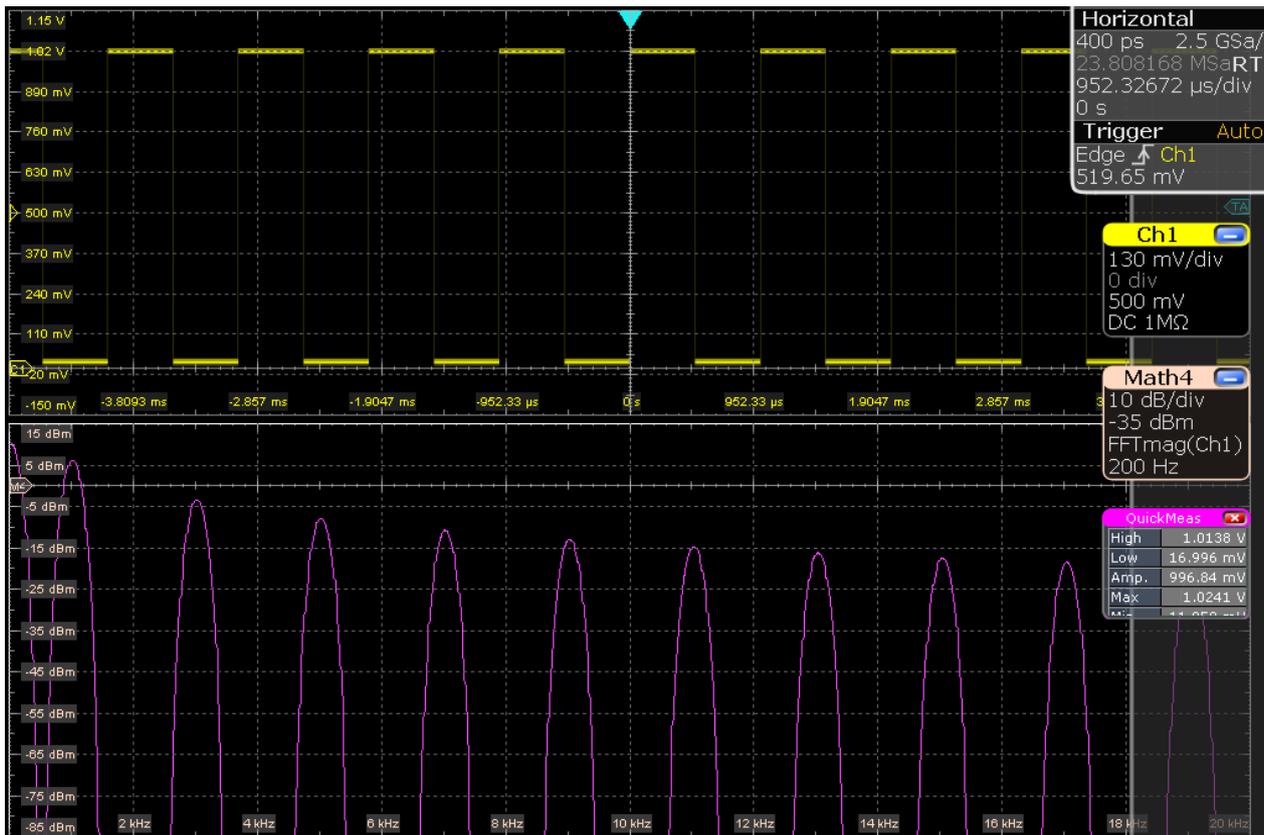


4. Tap the spectrum waveform.

The channel power is displayed below the FFT diagram.



5. Double-tap the spectrum waveform.
The "FFT Setup" dialog box opens.
6. Set the "Center frequency" to 10 kHz.
The instrument adjusts the frequency span automatically.
Close the dialog box.



- To remove the FFT results, tap the "Delete" icon and then the spectrum waveform.



- Close the "Measurement" results.

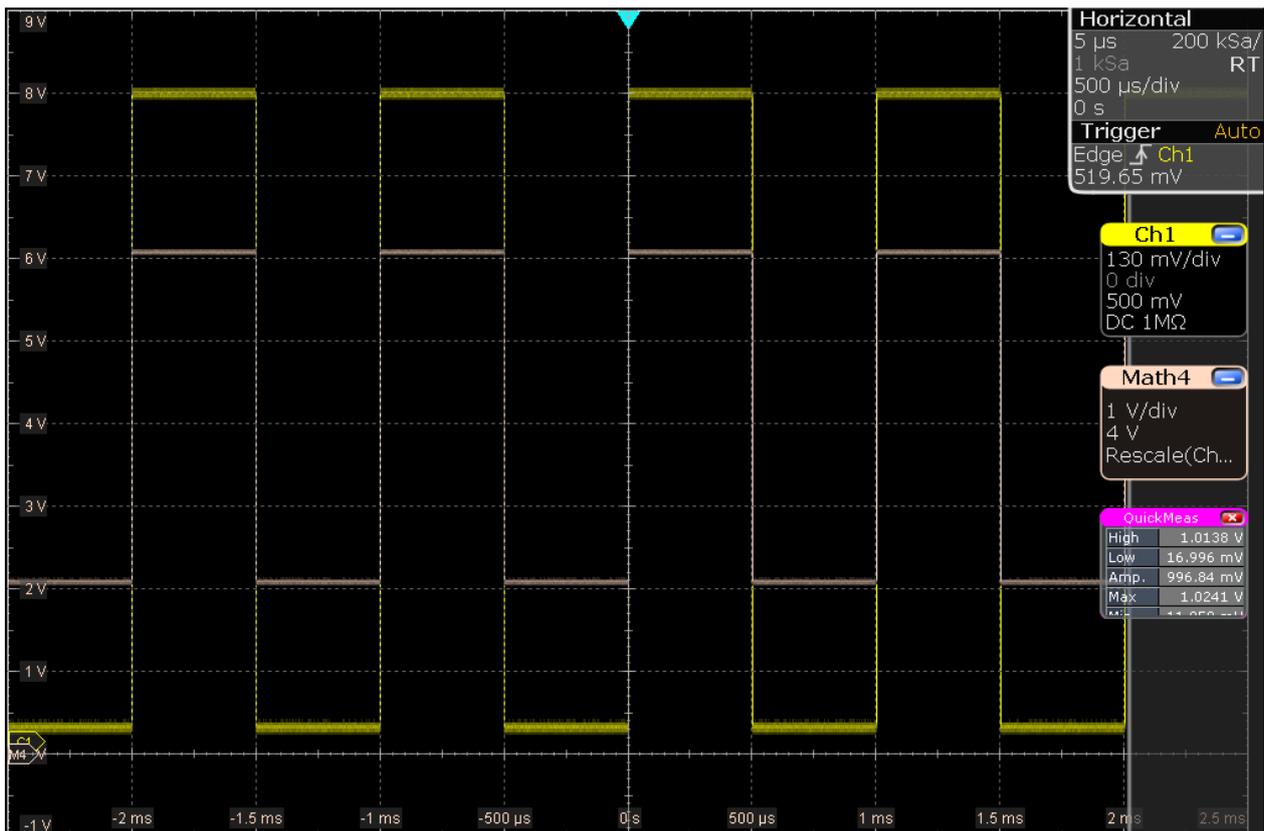
3.3.8 Performing mathematical calculations

In addition to the measured waveforms, you can display calculated data to compare the current measurement result with.

For example, you can rescale the waveform and display it in the same diagram as the original waveform.

- Press [AUTOSET].
- Press the [MATH] key.
- In the "Setup" tab, select the "Basic" subtab.
- Tap the "Source1" icon and select *Ch1*.
- Tap the "Operator" icon and select *Rescale*.
- For "a", enter the vertical scaling factor, e.g. 4.

7. Under "b", enter the vertical position offset, e.g. 2.
Look at the lower part of the dialog box and note that the instrument adjusts the "Vertical scale" and "Vertical offset" of the math waveform automatically.
8. Tap "Enable" to display the first math waveform.
The original and the rescaled waveforms are displayed.
9. Close the "Math" dialog box.



10. To remove the math waveform, do one of the following:

- Tap the "Delete" icon and then the math waveform.



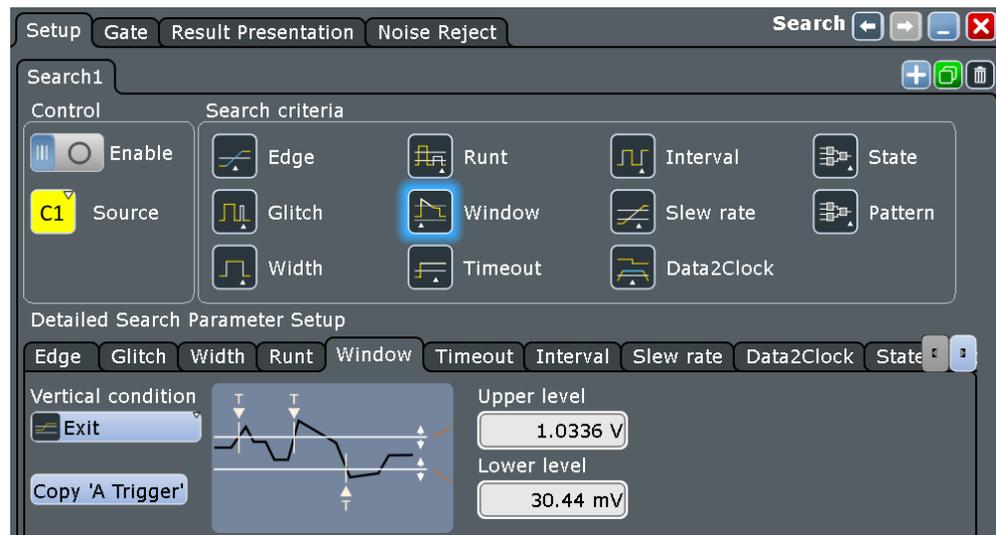
- Minimize the math waveform by tapping the signal icon. Then close the signal icon

3.3.9 Performing a search

In the following search, you detect positive and negative overshoots, i.e. values that exceed the high or low levels. To find these events, you can use the windows search.

To determine the search conditions, we use the results of the measurement example described in [Chapter 3.3.6.3, "Performing and configuring the quick measurement"](#), on page 56.

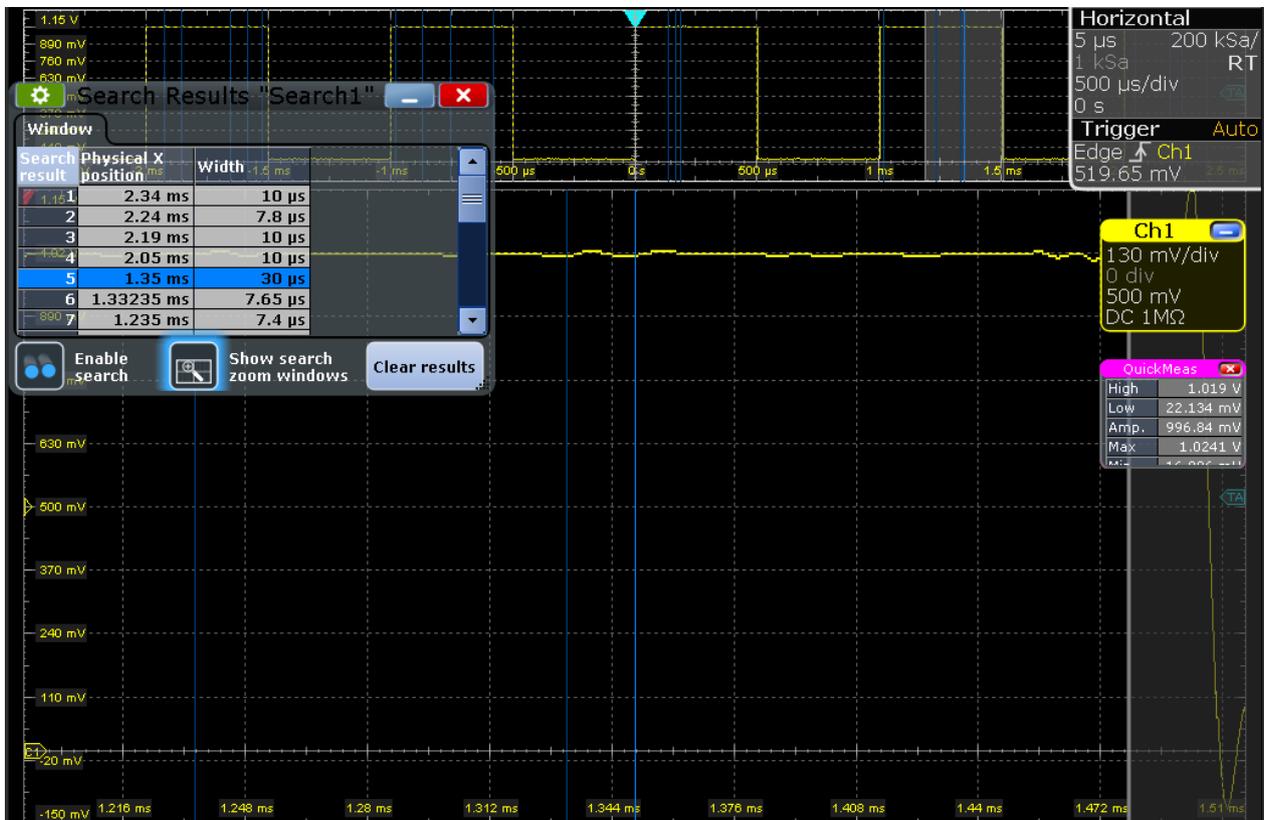
1. Press the [SEARCH] key on the front panel (ANALYSIS area).
2. Select "C1" as "Source".
3. Select the search criteria: Enable "Window".
4. In the "Window" tab below, define the search conditions:
 - a) In the "Upper level" field, enter the result of the "High" level measurement.
 - b) In the "Lower level" field, enter the result of the "Low" level measurement.
 - c) As "Vertical condition", select "Exit" to find values that are outside the range defined by the high and low levels.



5. Select "Enable" to start the continuous search on the acquired data.
6. Close the "Search" dialog box.
7. In the "Search Results" box, select "Show search zoom windows".

The acquisition stops, and the detected overshoots of the last acquisition are listed in the search result table. The search zoom window shows the last result that was found. Vertical lines indicate the time values for which a result was found.

- In the results table, tap the row of the search result that you want to display in the search zoom diagram.



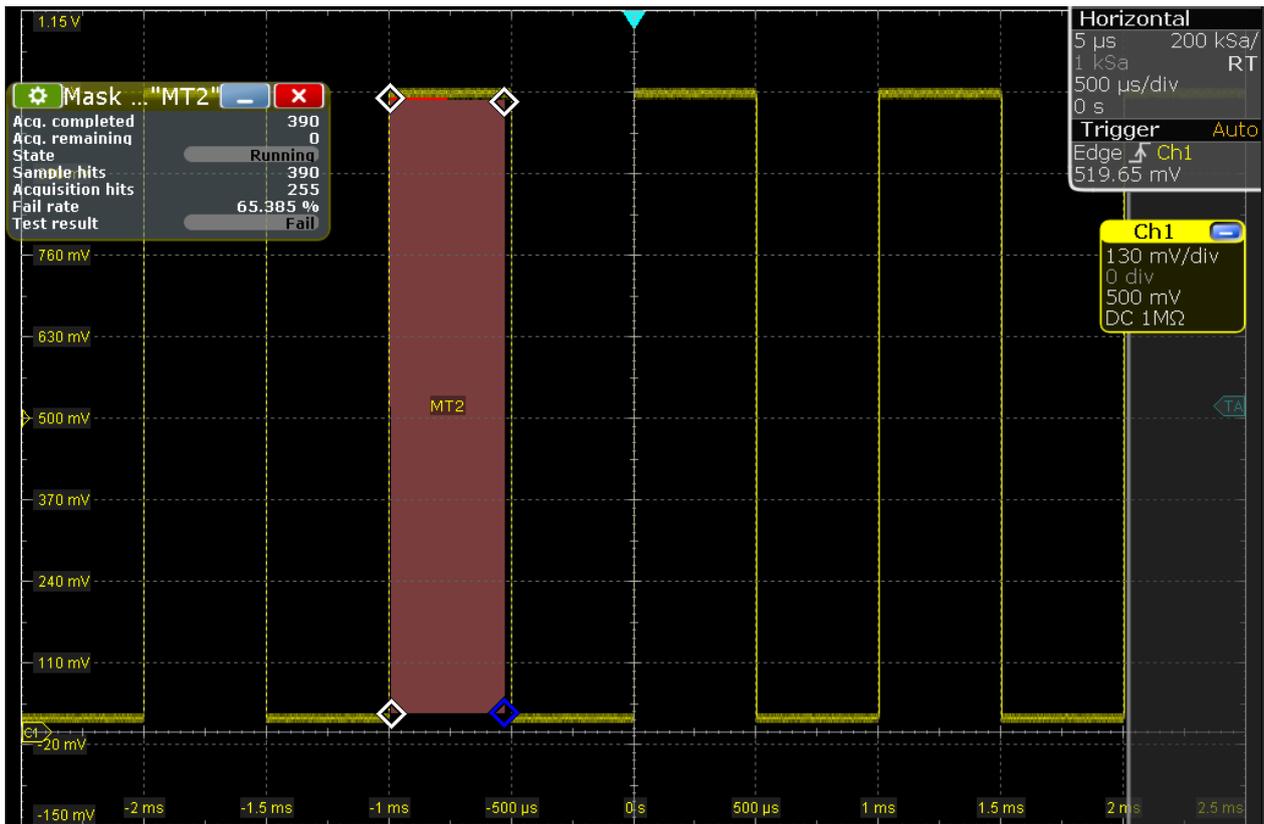
3.3.10 Performing a mask test

In the following example, you perform a mask test to determine whether the signal exceeds a rectangular area.

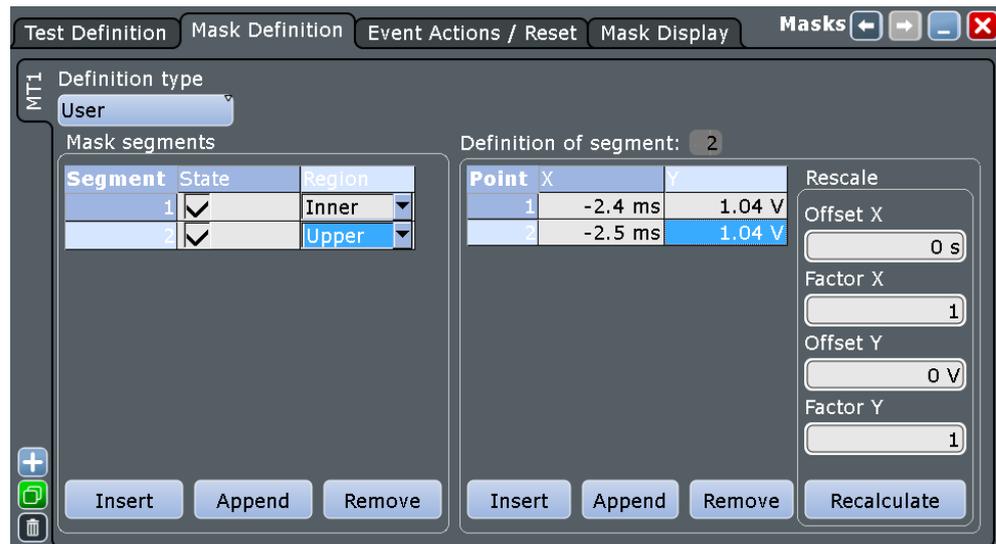
- To restore the default signal channel settings, press [PRESET] and [AUTOSET].
- Tap the "Masks" icon on the toolbar.



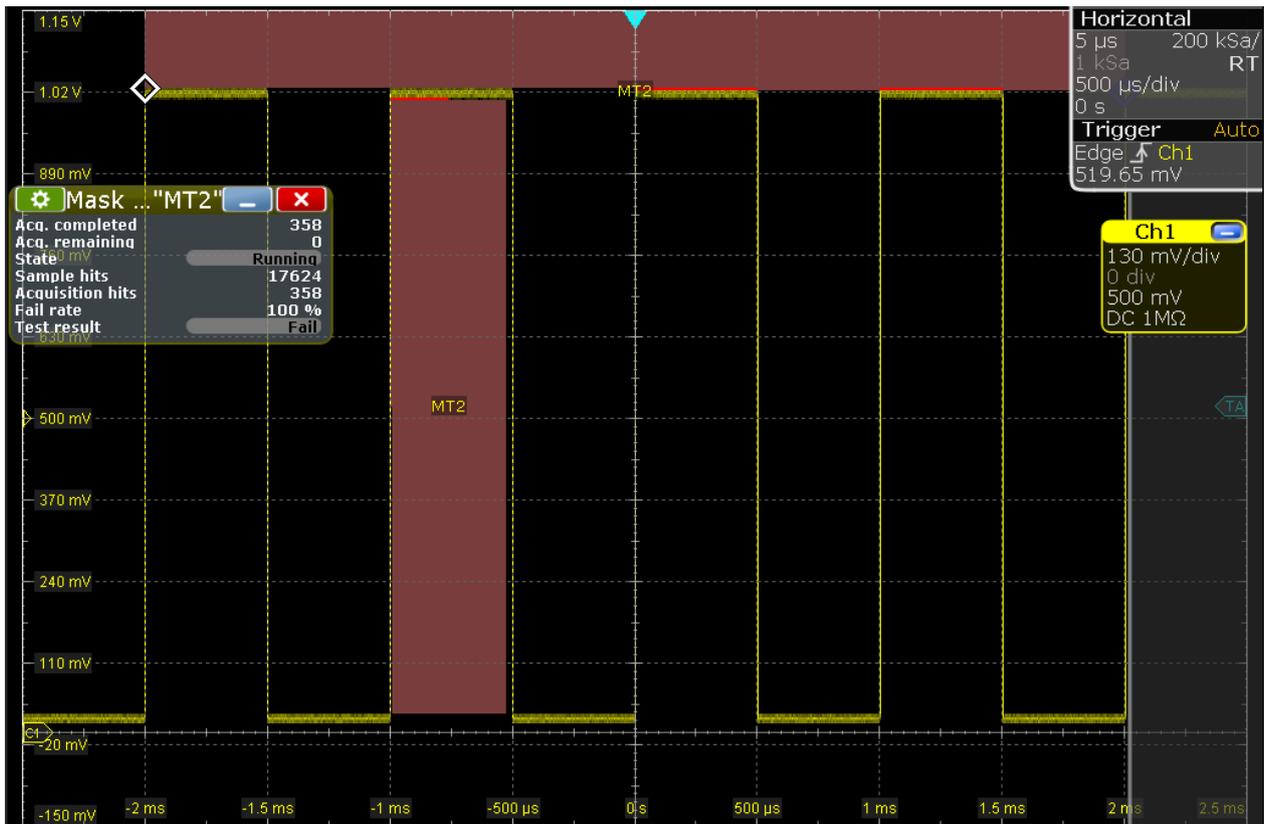
- Tap the corner points of the first mask segment on the touchscreen. Select the corner points of one complete pulse, with a minor offset to the inside. To finish the mask definition, double-tap the last point. To create an exact rectangle, draw the diagonal of the rectangle on the screen.



4. To define the further mask test settings, press the [MASKS] key on the front panel (in the [ANALYSIS] area), and select the "Mask Definition" tab.
5. If necessary, correct the mask segment points you defined graphically in the "Mask Definition" tab. In the "Region" column of the mask segment, "Inner" is selected. That means, a mask hit is detected if the signal is inside the segment.
6. Insert another mask segment above the positive pulse:
 - a) Tap the "Append" button under "Mask segments".
 - b) In the "Region" column of the new mask segment, select "Upper". In this case, a mask hit is detected if the signal is above the mask limit line.
 - c) Under "Definition of segment", tap "Insert" twice to insert two points.
 - d) Enter the x and y-values to define a line beneath which the values of the positive pulse should remain.



7. Select the "Test Definition" tab.
8. Select channel 1 as the "Source".
9. Define the number of tolerable sample hits in the "Tolerance" field.
A test has failed if the number of sample hits exceeds the limit of "Violation tolerance" hits.
10. Select the "Event Action / Reset" tab.
11. For the "Stop acquisition" action, select *On violation*. If the violation tolerance is exceeded, acquisition stops.
The results of the mask test are shown in the "MaskTest" results box. Mask hits are also indicated as red points in the mask segment in the diagram.



12. Press [RUN CONT] to start the next acquisition and watch the screen.

13. Close the "MaskTest" results box by tapping the red cross in the label.

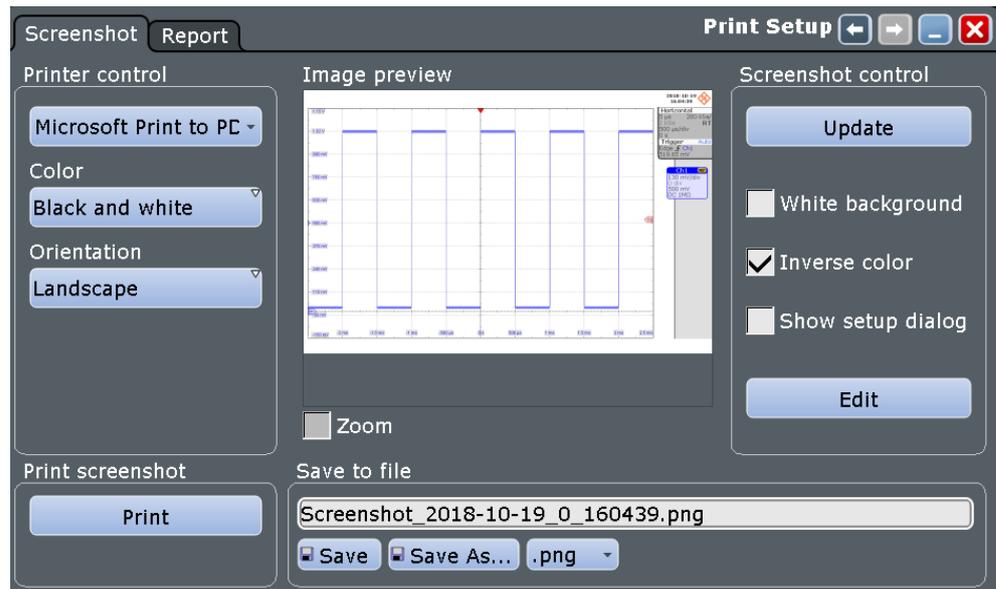
3.3.11 Printing and saving screenshots

You can print and save screenshots of the current display to document your results. In the following examples, you print the current display as a black and white graphic with inverted colors, i.e. a black waveform is printed on a white background. Then you save some screenshots using the PRINT key.

To print a screenshot

You need a printer that is connected to the instrument. If the instrument is connected to the network, you can also use a network printer.

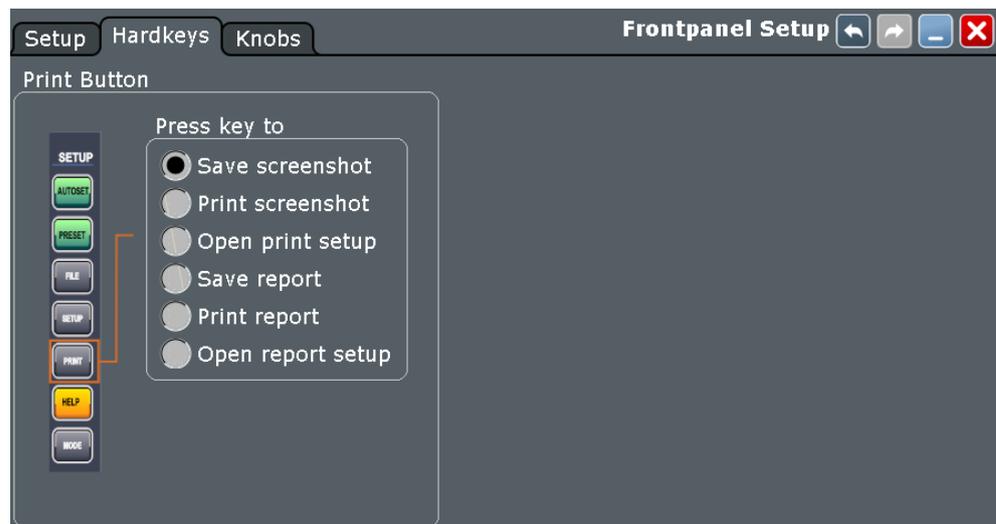
1. Open the "File" menu and tap "Print Setup".
2. Tap "Color" and select "Black and white".
3. Enable "Inverse color".



4. Tap the upper left button and select the printer.
5. Tap "Print". The result is a monochrome image.
6. Close the dialog box.

To configure the PRINT key

1. Open the "File" menu and tap "Frontpanel Setup".
2. Select the "Hardkeys" tab.
3. Select "Save screenshot".



4. Close the dialog box.

To save screenshots

1. Press the PRINT key.
2. Change the horizontal scale.
3. Press the PRINT key.

The files are saved to the following directory:

```
C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\
ScreenShots
```

The default file name is `Screenshot_<date>_<index>_<time>.png`.

4. To access the saved files, open the "File" menu and tap "Minimize Application".
5. Double-tap the "User" folder icon on the desktop.
6. Open the `ScreenShots` folder.

3.3.12 Saving data

After a measurement with the R&S RTE, you can save the resulting waveform data for further evaluation or comparison. You can also save measurement results, and device settings to repeat or restore previous measurements.

- ["Saving waveform data"](#) on page 70
- ["Saving data of an acquisition series"](#) on page 71
- ["Saving measurement results"](#) on page 71
- ["Saving and restoring device settings"](#) on page 72

Saving waveform data

1. Press the [FILE] key on the front panel (in the SETUP area on the left).
2. Select "Waveform".
3. Check the "Source".
4. Set "Scope" to "Full Waveform".

Tip: If a cursor, zoom or measurement gate is defined, you can use these settings to export only a part of the waveform.

5. Under "Save to file", tap "Save As".
6. The file selection dialog box shows the default storage directory:

```
C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\
RefWaveforms
```

7. Tap the keyboard icon on the right of the "File Name" field.

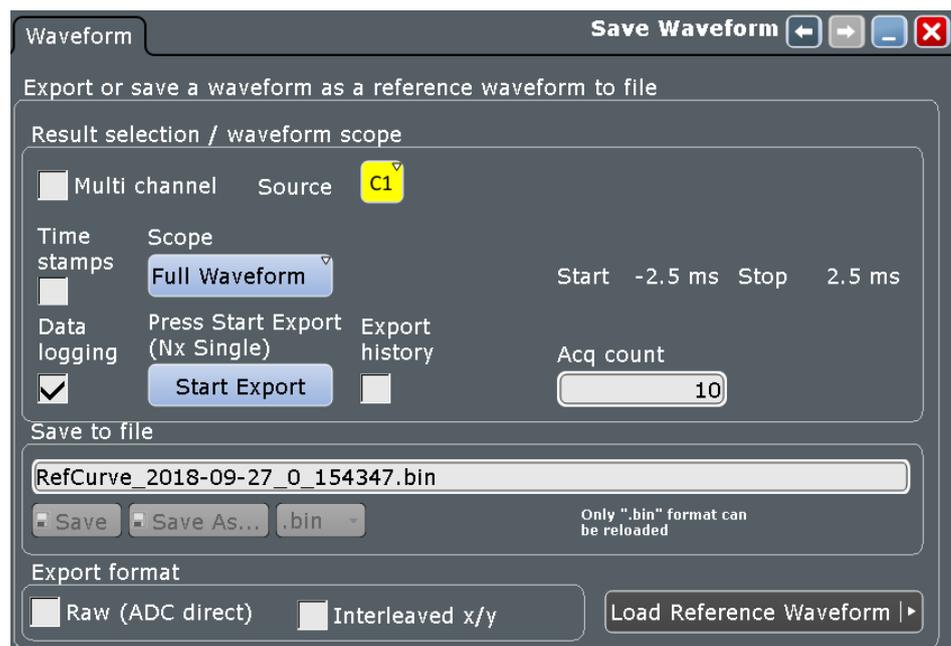


8. Enter *Waveform1* on the online keyboard.
9. Tap "ENTER" to close the online keyboard.
10. Select the file type: "*.bin".
11. Tap "Save".

The waveform data is saved to the files `Waveform1.Wfm.bin` and `Waveform1.bin` in the selected directory.

Saving data of an acquisition series

1. Press the [FILE] key on the front panel.
2. Select "Waveform".
3. Set the export scope of the waveform:
 - a) Check the "Source".
 - b) Set "Scope" to "Full Waveform".
 - c) Tap "Data logging" to enable export all waveforms of a running acquisition.
 - d) Enter "Acq count" = 10, the number of subsequent waveforms that the instrument acquires and saves.



4. Tap "Start Export" to save the waveforms to file. You can change the filename in "Save to file".

Saving measurement results

1. Perform a measurement as described in [Chapter 3.3.6.2, "Performing automatic amplitude measurements"](#), on page 54.
2. Press the [FILE] key on the front panel.

3. Select "Numeric results".
4. Select the results that you want to save.
5. For further usage of the results, select the "CSV-Delimiter" that is used to convert the values in columns. For MS Excel, select the semicolon.
6. Tap "Save".

The results are saved to the following folder:

```
C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\  
ResultBoxExport
```

The filename is created according to the autonaming settings.

Saving and restoring device settings

1. Press the [FILE] key on the front panel.
2. Select "Savesets".
3. Tap "Save As". Enter the path and filename.
C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\SaveSets\
Settings_Meas1.dfl
4. Tap "Save".
5. To restore the default instrument settings, press the [PRESET] key.
6. To repeat the initial measurement, tap the "Load saveset" icon on the toolbar.



7. Select the "Type" = "Savesets".
8. Use the buttons on the left and the right to scroll the stored savesets. The filename and a screenshot help identify the correct saveset.
9. Tap "Load".

The device and measurement settings are restored and you can repeat the measurement.

3.4 Operating the instrument

There are three ways to operate the R&S RTE.

Manual operation

Use the touchscreen, keys and rotary knobs, or an optional mouse and/or keyboard. The principles of manual operation are explained in this section.

Remote control

Create programs to automatize repeating settings, tests, and measurements. The instrument is connected to a computer that runs the program.

This way of operation is described in: [Chapter 18, "Remote control commands"](#), on page 1019

Remote operation

The remote desktop connection of Windows can be used for instrument control and file transfer. Even on computers with non-Windows operating systems, a remote desktop connection is possible using RDP applications.

For details, refer to the user manual, chapter "Remote Desktop Connection".

Remote monitoring and control of the instrument from a connected computer is also possible with a standard web browser and a LAN connection.

For details, refer to the user manual, chapter "Web Control".

Alternatively, you can use Virtual Network Computing (VNC), which requires installation of the VNC server on the R&S RTE. Installation and configuration are described in the application note "Remote Monitoring and Control of the R&S RTE with a Web Browser", available on the Rohde & Schwarz internet site.

3.4.1 Means of manual interaction

The R&S RTE provides the following means of manual interaction, which you can use alternatively or complementary:

- Touchscreen:
Using the touchscreen is the direct interaction way. Use your finger to place waveforms on the screen, mark areas for zoom and histograms, set parameters in dialog boxes, enter data, and much more. The control elements and actions on the screen are based on common concepts, and you will easily become familiar with the user interface.
Tapping the screen works like clicking mouse buttons:
 - Tap = click: Selects a waveform or parameter, or provokes an action.
 - Double-tap = double-click has the same effect as touch and hold = right-click: Opens the on-screen keyboard or keypad, or a specific editor if available
- Function keys and rotary knobs:
The front panel provides frequently used functions and controls to operate the instrument. Use knobs to set levels and scales, and keys to initiate actions and to open dialogs.
- Optional mouse and/or keyboard:
These devices work conform to Windows standards.

3.4.2 Touchscreen display

3.4.2.1 Information on the display

The touchscreen of the instrument shows the waveforms and measurement results, and also information and everything that you need to control the instrument. All waveform-related display elements are shown in [Figure 3-3](#). An overview of control elements - like dialog box, toolbar - is given in [Figure 3-6](#).

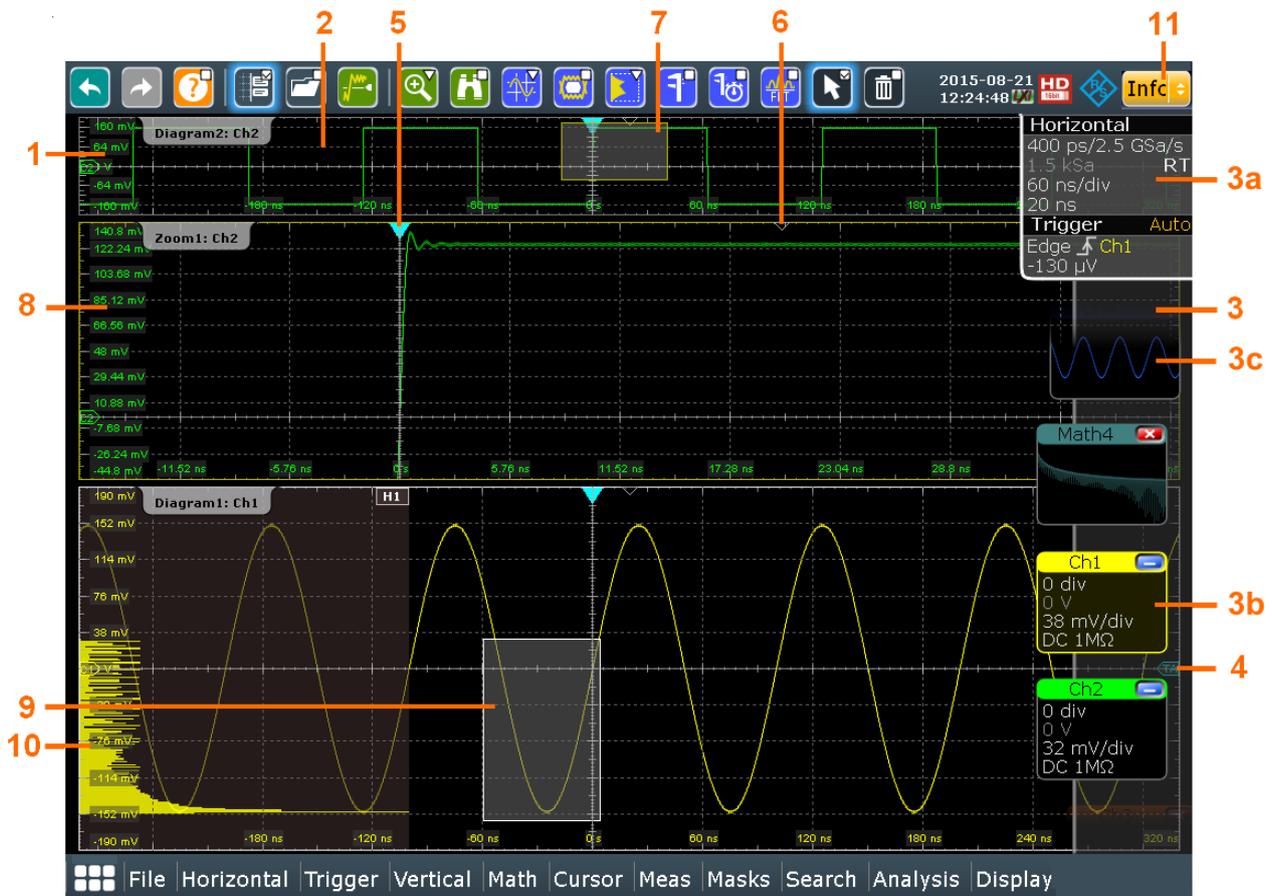


Figure 3-3: Display information

- 1 = Diagram
- 2 = Grid
- 3 = Signal bar with horizontal and trigger label (3a), signal icon with waveform settings (3b) and signal icon with minimized live waveform (3c)
- 4 = Trigger level
- 5 = Trigger position
- 6 = Reference point (distance from trigger position to reference point = horizontal position)
- 7 = Zoom area
- 8 = Zoom diagram
- 9 = Histogram area
- 10 = Histogram
- 11 = Messages

Diagram (1)

A diagram shows one or more waveforms: channel, reference, and math waveforms together with histograms, masks etc. Zoom details, XY-waveforms, spectra and other special waveforms are shown in separate diagrams.

By default, the diagram name contains the diagram number and the short names of the waveforms shown inside. To change the diagram name, touch and hold the tab name. The on-screen keyboard opens to enter the new name. Names must be unique.

To arrange the diagrams on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you to find the target place simply and quickly. For details, see [Chapter 3.4.5, "Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid"](#), on page 81. You can also adjust the diagram size by dragging the diagram border.

Grid (2)

The grid shows the vertical and horizontal divisions. The division lines are labeled with the correspondent values. The grid labels have the color of the waveform to which they belong. If several waveforms are shown in one diagram, the grid has the color of the selected waveform.

Signal bar (3)

The signal bar is the control center for all enabled waveforms. On the top, the horizontal and trigger labels show the main timebase and trigger settings. If you tap a label, the relevant dialog box opens with the tab used at last.

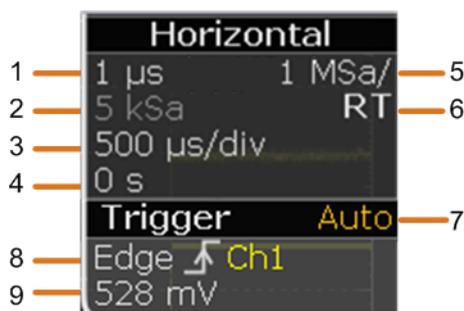


Figure 3-4: Horizontal and trigger label on top of the signal bar

- 1 = Resolution
- 2 = Record length
- 3 = Timebase, horizontal scale
- 4 = Horizontal position
- 5 = Sample rate
- 6 = RT - real time, IT - interpolated time
- 7 = Trigger mode
- 8 = Trigger type, slope, and source
- 9 = Trigger level

Below, each waveform is represented by a signal icon. If the waveform is shown in a diagram, the signal icon displays its main vertical and acquisition settings. If you tap the "Minimize" icon on the signal icon, the waveform switches from the diagram area to the signal icon: the icon shows the real-time preview of the waveform. If you tap a signal icon, the dialog box with vertical settings for this waveform opens. See [Chapter 3.4.4, "Working with waveforms"](#), on page 79 for a detailed description.

In [Figure 3-3](#), the signal icons Ch1 and Ch2 show the main settings, and the waveforms are displayed in diagrams. All other waveforms are minimized and shown in the signal icon.

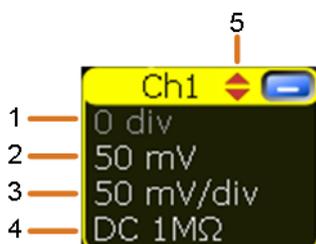


Figure 3-5: Signal label on the signal bar

- 1 = Vertical scale
- 2 = Vertical position
- 3 = Offset
- 4 = Coupling
- 5 = Clipping indication is shown if the signal is clipped at the top and/or bottom.

You can also adjust the behavior of the signal bar in various ways, see [Chapter 3.4.6, "Using the signal bar"](#), on page 83.

Trigger position and trigger level (4, 5)

The blue markers show the horizontal position of the trigger and the vertical trigger level. You can touch and move the trigger markers in the diagram to set the positions. The trigger point is the zero point of the diagram.

The trigger position can be moved outside the diagram. A red trigger position marker indicates that the trigger position is not visible.

Reference point (6)

The reference point marks the rescaling center. If you modify the time scale, the reference point remains fixed on the screen, and the scale is stretched or compressed to both sides of the reference point.

You can define the position of the reference point (HORIZONTAL), and its time distance from the trigger point of the diagram (POSITION / REF POINT).

Zoom diagram and zoom area (7, 8)

Zoomed waveforms are shown in separate zoom diagrams, in addition to the waveform diagrams. On the original waveform diagram, a rectangle indicates the zoomed section of the waveform - this is the zoom area. You can modify the zoom area by dragging the rectangle as a whole, and by dragging its edges. To toggle between these modes, tap the zoom area. You can also set exact positions.

The frames of the zoom area and of the associated zoom diagram have the same color, different zooms are marked with different colors. So it is easy to assign zoom area and zoom diagram.

As for waveform diagrams, you can change the name of the zoom diagram. A zoom in a zoom and coupled zooms are also possible.

For details, see [Chapter 7.1, "Zoom"](#), on page 245.

Histogram and histogram area (9, 10)

A histogram shows the frequency of occurrence of voltage or time values in a bar chart directly in the diagram. The rectangular histogram area indicates the part of the waveform that is considered in the histogram. The vertical histogram counts the voltage values, and the horizontal histogram counts time values. You can switch between vertical and horizontal mode, and modify the histogram area by dragging the rectangle as a whole, by dragging its edges, or by setting exact positions.

Messages (11)

A yellow or red button on the toolbar points to the status messages of the instrument. To open the message box, tap the button. See also: [Chapter 3.4.11, "Messages"](#), on page 97.

3.4.2.2 Control elements on the touchscreen

The touchscreen provides everything you need to control the instrument, to analyze waveforms, and to get measurement results. [Figure 3-6](#) shows the control elements on a glance.

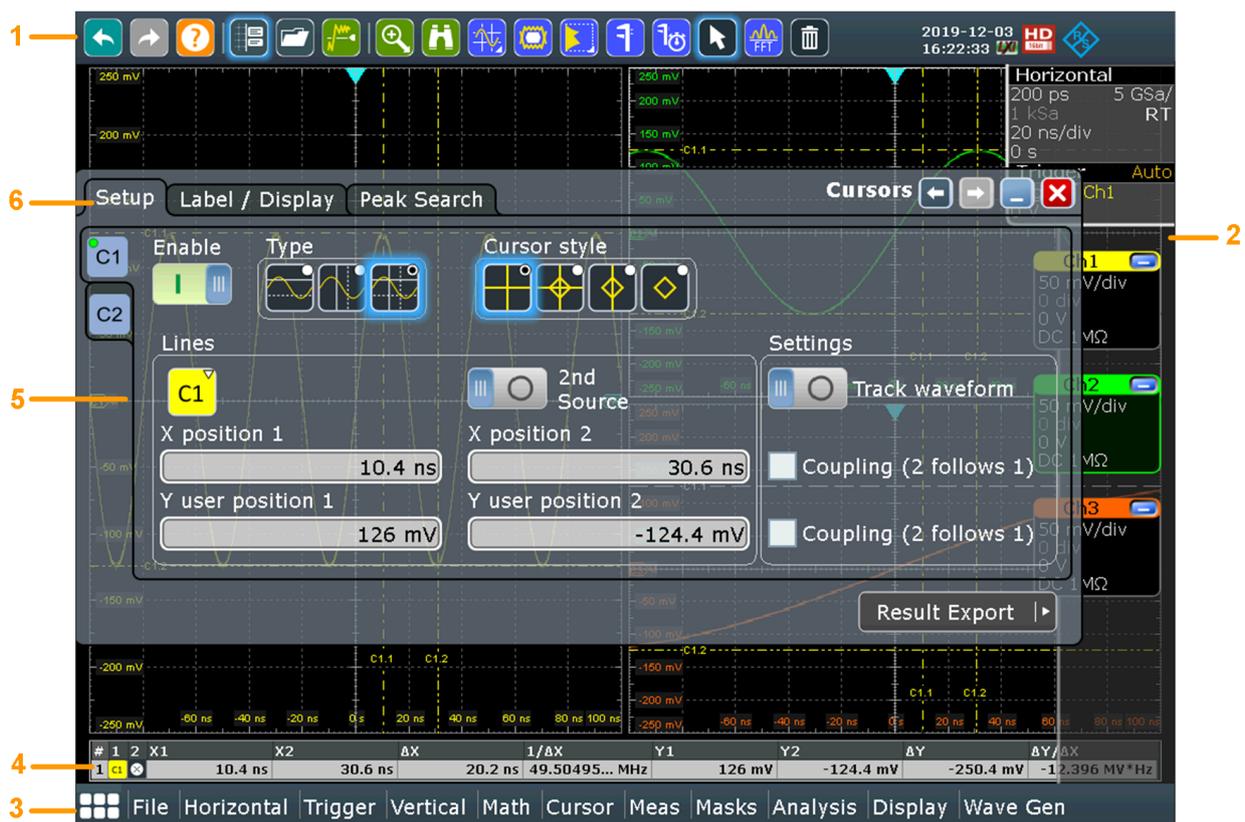


Figure 3-6: Control elements on the touchscreen

- 1 = Toolbar
- 2 = Signal bar
- 3 = Menu bar
- 4 = Result box (docked)

5 = Dialog box
 6 = Tab in a dialog box
 Not shown = Input box

Toolbar (1)

The icons on the toolbar provide quick and easy access to the most important functionality. For a detailed description, refer to [Chapter 3.4.7, "Toolbar"](#), on page 84.

Signal bar (2)

The signal bar shows all enables waveforms as described in ["Signal bar \(3\)"](#) on page 75.

Menu bar (3)

The menus provide access to the complete functionality of R&S RTE.

Result box (4)

If you perform cursor or automatic measurements, mask testing, or a search, the result box shows the results of the action. The position of the result box is adjustable. It can be docked (default for measurements), floating, minimized to a result icon on the signal bar, or displayed in a separate diagram on the screen.

For details, see [Chapter 3.4.8, "Displaying results"](#), on page 91.

Dialog box (5, 6)

The tabs of the dialog boxes contain all task-oriented settings and operations, and black buttons for calling related tabs. The usage of dialog boxes is described in [Chapter 3.4.9, "Using dialog boxes"](#), on page 93.

Input box

The input box appears if you adjust a value using one of the rotary knobs, or if you drag an element on the screen, for example, a cursor line. The input box shows the current value of the modified parameter. You can enter the exact numerical value, change the step size, and - if available - autoselect the value directly in the input box. The box title shows the name of the currently adjusted parameter. The input box is helpful when using the multi-function rotary knobs, for example, [INTENSITY], and [RESOLUTION / RECORD LENGTH].



See also: [Chapter 3.4.10, "Entering data"](#), on page 94.

3.4.3 App cockpit

The app cockpit provides fast access to all available applications.

- ▶ To open the app cockpit, tap  in the menu.



3.4.4 Working with waveforms

The R&S RTE can create and display many waveform types. The most important are:

- Channel waveforms:
For each input channel, one channel waveform is shown.
- Reference waveforms:
Four waveforms can be used as reference for comparison and analysis.
- Math waveforms:
Eight mathematic waveforms can be created with mathematic operations performed on channel, reference, and other math waveforms.
- Zoom waveforms:
Show the details of waveforms.
- XY-waveforms:
Four XY-waveforms can be created. Each XY-waveform is built from the voltage values of two source waveforms.
- Digital waveforms:
The Mixed Signal Option R&S RTE-B1 provides 16 digital channels grouped in two logic probes (pods) with 8 channels each.

Waveform handling

The R&S RTE can show and analyze many waveforms. To handle this multitude while keeping track of it, the R&S RTE provides intelligent support:

- The color system helps to distinguish the waveforms. The color of the vertical rotary knobs indicates the signal that is focused (selected). The color of each waveform can be changed, the color of its signal icon and of the illuminated keys is adjusted to the new color. Alternatively, a color table can be assigned to a waveform.
Settings: [DISPLAY] > "Signal Colors / Persistence" tab.

- Waveforms can be minimized to signal icons showing a small real-time signal view. Thus, more space in the diagram area is available without switching off waveforms.
- Diagrams are displayed on tabs – you can arrange them side by side or one above the other. To change the diagram name, double-tap the tab name.
- The Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps to arrange the diagrams.

Waveform states

Depending on its place on the screen and the effect of settings, a waveform has one of the following states:

- Off
- Active:
The waveform is shown in a diagram
- Selected:
One of the active waveforms that has the focus. In each diagram, one of the assigned waveforms is selected – it appears "on top" in the diagram, and the grid labels have the color of the selected waveform. Some of the toolbar functions, like cursor and histogram measurements are performed on the selected waveform. All waveform-specific settings are applied to the selected waveform of the selected diagram.
The vertical [POSITION / OFFSET] and the [SCALE] knobs are illuminated with the color of the selected waveform.
In [Figure 3-3](#), "Ch1" is the selected waveform: The frame of the diagram and the signal icon are highlighted.
- Minimized:
The waveform is shown as real-time signal view in its signal icon.

To switch a waveform on

A channel waveform is activated as soon as you connect the probe. You can switch it on and off according to your needs.

- ▶ Choose one of the following ways:
 - Press the channel key.
 - In the "Vertical" dialog box, select the channel and tap the "Show channel" button.



The waveform is now active, selected, and is shown in the diagram.

Remote command: [CHANnel<m>:STATe](#) on page 1084

To select a waveform

- ▶ Choose one of the following ways:
 - Tap the waveform in the waveform diagram.
 - To select a channel, reference, or math waveform, press the corresponding key.

- Tap the signal icon.

Note: Zoom waveforms in zoom diagrams cannot be selected.

To minimize a waveform

- ▶ Choose one of the following ways:
 - Tap the "Minimize" icon in the upper right corner of the waveform's signal label in the signal bar.
 - Drag the waveform from the diagram to the signal bar.

The waveform disappears from the diagram and the minimized signal view is shown in the signal icon.

Remote command: [LAYout:SIGNal:UNASsign](#) on page 1063

- ▶ To set the waveform back to its previous diagram immediately, use "Undo".

To arrange a waveform using the SmartGrid

See [Chapter 3.4.5, "Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid"](#), on page 81.

To switch off a waveform

- ▶ Do one of the following:
 - Select the waveform, and then press the [SIGNAL OFF] key.
 - To switch off a minimized waveform, tap the "Close" icon in the upper right corner of the minimized signal view.
 - Disable "Show channel" in the "Vertical" > "Channels" tab.
 - Tap the "Delete" icon (Recycle bin) in the toolbar, and then the waveform. If several waveforms overlap or lie close together, the upper (selected) waveform is switched off.

Remote command: [CHANnel<m>:STATe](#) on page 1084

3.4.5 Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid

The Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid helps to create and arrange the diagrams on the screen with drag&drop. The diagram layout depends on the position where you drop the signal icon, in relation to an existing diagram.

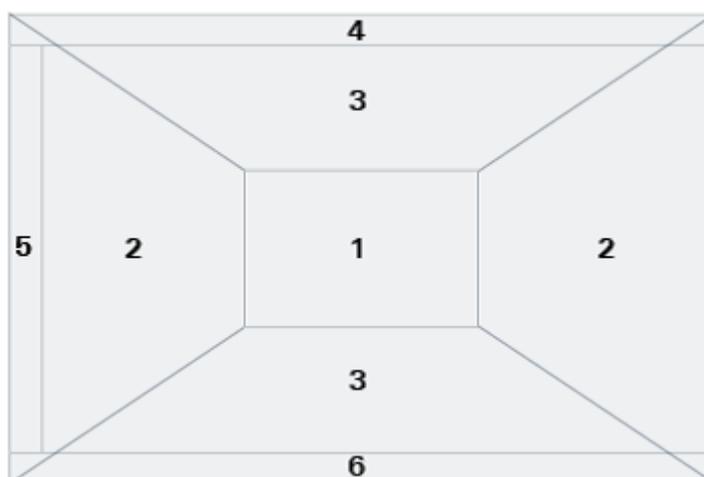


Figure 3-7: SmartGrid positions

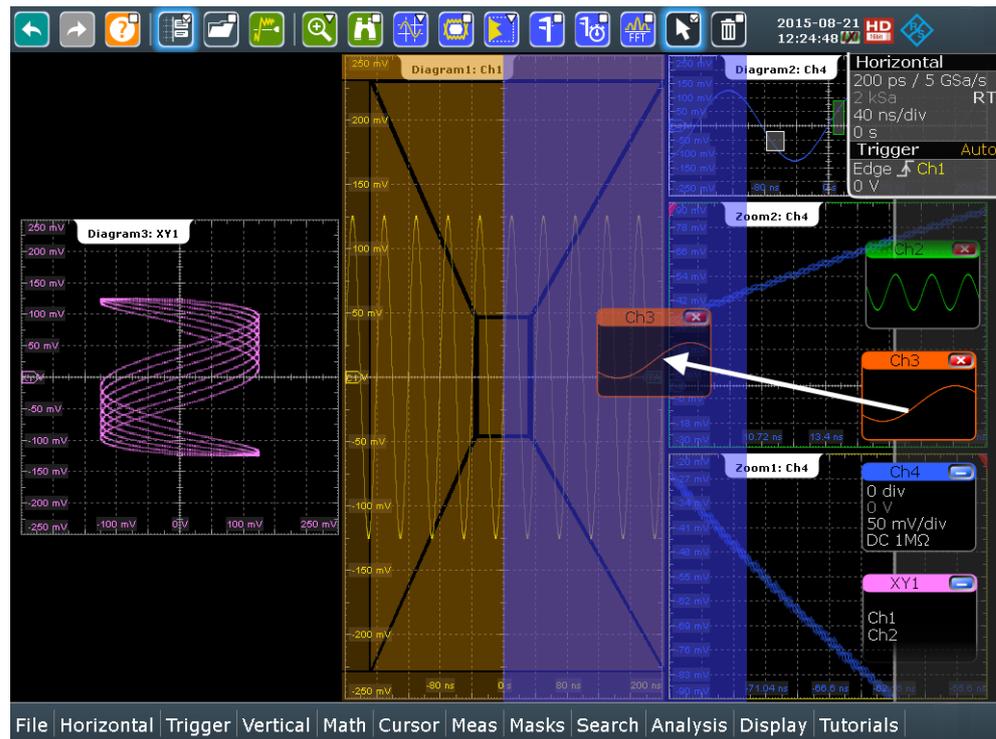
- 1 = In the existing diagram, overlay of signal
- 2 = New diagram on the left or right
- 3 = New diagram above or below
- 4 = New diagram on top of the existing diagram
- 5 = XY-diagram
- 6 = YX-diagram

The diagram configuration is deleted when you use [PRESET] and *RST.

To arrange a waveform using the SmartGrid

You can arrange waveforms in one of the existing diagrams, or in a new diagram.

1. Drag the signal icon to the diagram area, and move it around.
The Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid appears and a blue area shows where the waveform will be placed.
2. Drop the waveform in the target area.
The waveform appears in an existing or in a new diagram, and it is selected for further actions.



- To change the size of the new diagram, drag its edge to the required position.

Remote commands: see [Chapter 18.7.2.3, "Smartgrid"](#), on page 1060.

3.4.6 Using the signal bar

The signal bar can hold a large number of signal and result icons. Signal icons represent the waveforms, serial buses and parallel buses, while result icons are minimized result boxes showing measurement and search results.

To scroll the signal bar

If the signal bar contains more than four icons, not all icons are visible on the display.

- ▶ Touch one of the signal icons and move it up or down until the required icon appears.

To switch on and off the signal bar

If you need the complete screen to see the diagrams and results, you can switch off the signal bar completely.

- ▶ Tap the "Show signal bar" icon on the toolbar.



Alternatively, tap "Signal Bar" on the "Display" menu.

To change the position of the signal bar

- ▶ Touch the "Horizontal" label on the top of the signal bar and drag it to the opposite side of the screen.

To configure auto-hide

The signal bar can be hidden if the displayed information has not changed for a defined time, and is displayed again automatically when a setting in the signal bar changes. The signal bar does not hide entirely, it simply fades and becomes less visible in the display.

1. Press the [DISPLAY] key on the front panel.
2. In the "Display" dialog box, select the "Diagram Layout" tab.
3. Select "Auto-hide".
4. Define the hiding properties:
 - "Hide bar after": the time after which the bar is hidden if no changes occur
 - "Hiding transparency": Transparency of the hidden signal bar on a scale from 20% (low transparency) to 70% (high transparency)
 - Hide head also: the horizontal and trigger labels are also faded

To change the colors

If you want to highlight the signal bar, you can change the "Fill color" and "Border color" of the bar.

1. Press the [DISPLAY] key on the front panel.
2. In the "Display" dialog box, select the "Diagram Layout" tab.
3. Tap "Border color" to change the color of the signal bar frame, or "Fill color" to change the fill color of the bar.
4. In the "Adjust Colors" dialog box, select the color.
5. To use a color that is not yet defined, tap "Userdefined Colors". Define the new color settings.
To see the effect of a setting change in the "Preview" area, enter the value and press the [ENTER] key.
6. Tap "OK."

The signal bar is displayed in the new colors.

3.4.7 Toolbar

The toolbar provides direct access to important control and measurement functions. It shows current date and time, and a message button. The selected function is highlighted.



A little triangle in the lower right corner of the icon means, that a menu is available where you can select the required function.

By default, the toolbar shows the most frequently used functions. You can configure the content of the toolbar and hide the date/time display, see [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.

3.4.7.1 Using the toolbar

Using the toolbar is easy and straightforward.

Some of the toolbar functions are one-click actions. These actions are performed immediately when you tap the icon.

Other toolbar functions are analyzing functions. These actions are interactive actions.

To use analyzing functions (interactive actions)

1. If several waveforms are shown in the diagram, select the waveform that you want to analyze.
See: ["To select a waveform"](#) on page 80
2. Tap the icon of the function in the toolbar.



3. To define the analyzed area, do one of the following:
 - Tap the required diagram.
 - Drag a rectangle on the diagram.

To select a function on a toolbar menu

Icons with a little triangle in the lower right corner show the last selected function. A short tap on the icon activates the displayed function. To change the function, proceed as follows:

1. Touch the icon, and drag your finger down.
2. When the menu has opened, remove the finger.
3. Tap the required function on the menu.

The function is selected, and its icon is shown in the toolbar.

3.4.7.2 Configuring the toolbar

You can configure the contents of the toolbar so that only the required functions are displayed. Furthermore, date and time can be hidden. The toolbar configuration is part of the user preferences. It is retained when you switch off and on the instrument, and you can save it in the user preferences and user-defined preset.

1. On the "Display" menu, select "Toolbar".
2. Select the required toolbar functions:
 - Disable the functions that you do not need.
Enable the functions that you want to add to the toolbar.
 - To display all available toolbar icons, tap "Show All".
 - To hide all toolbar icons, tap "Hide All".
3. To hide the current date and time on the toolbar, disable "Show date and time".

A detailed description of the toolbar functions is given in [Chapter 3.4.7.3, "Toolbar functions"](#), on page 86.

3.4.7.3 Toolbar functions

This chapter describes all toolbar functions in detail.



One-click actions	Interactive actions
Undo	Zoom
Redo	Search

One-click actions	Interactive actions
Show Help	Cursor
Graphical Recall (load saveset)	Masktest
Save Settings	Histogram
Save Screenshot	Measurement
Create Report	Quick meas
Clear all	FFT
Show Signal Bar	Select
Autoset and Preset	Delete
Run / Stop and Run Single	Label
Find Trigger Level	Update Ref Waveform
Force Trigger	Save Waveform
	Spectrogram (option R&S RTE-K18)



You can configure the content of the toolbar and hide the date/time display, see [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.

The following list describes at first the default toolbar functions and then the additional functions.



Undo

Undoes the last setting actions step by step. Some actions cannot be revoked: locking the touchscreen with [T-SCREEN LOCK], and saving data. The undo stack is deleted during the following actions: Reloading settings from file, and reference waveform actions (save, load and preset with active reference waveform).



Redo

Recovers the undo steps in reverse order.



Show Help

Enables the tooltip display. A short description appears when you tap a parameter in a dialog or result box. To open the corresponding help topic, tap the "Show Help" button in the lower right corner of the tooltip. See also: [Chapter 3.4.12, "Getting information and help"](#), on page 97.



Show Signal Bar

Shows and hides the signal bar.

The look and the behavior of the signal bar can be configured, see [Chapter 3.4.6, "Using the signal bar"](#), on page 83.



Graphical Recall (load saveset)

Opens a window to select and load instrument settings that were previously stored in a saveset. A graphical preview helps you to find the required settings.

Zoom

The zoom icon on the toolbar shows the last selected zoom type. A short tap on the icon activates the selected zoom.

If you touch the icon and drag your finger down, a menu opens where you can select another zoom type.



Standard zoom ← Zoom

Displays a magnified section of the diagram in an additional zoom diagram. It is a display zoom, instrument settings are not changed.

Touch and hold the zoom area to open the "Zoom" dialog box.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:ADD](#) on page 1178



Hardware zoom ← Zoom

Changes the instrument settings - horizontal and vertical scales as well as trigger level and offset - to display a part of the diagram in greater detail.



Coupled zoom ← Zoom

Creates a coupled zoom area and its related zoom diagram. If you change the size of one zoom area, the size of all coupled zoom areas is changed as well.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:ADDCoupled](#) on page 1179



Fingertip zoom ← Zoom

Magnifies the waveforms around your fingertip.

Tap the icon and put your finger on the waveform. The touched part of the waveform is displayed in a magnifier. Drag your finger on the screen to move the magnifier. You can change the zoom factor using the [Navigation] knob.



Search

Performs a search according to the settings in the "Search Setup" dialog box. Tap the icon and then tap the diagram with the waveform to be searched, or drag a rectangle to define a search gate. The search is performed on the selected waveform.



Cursor

The cursor icon shows the last selected cursor type. A short tap on the icon activates the selected cursor.



If you touch the icon and drag your finger down, a menu opens where you can select another cursor type: horizontal cursors, vertical cursors, or both.



Tap the diagram where you want to set the cursors, or draw a rectangle in the diagram to position the cursor lines. The resulting cursor lines measure the selected waveform. The results appear in the "Cursor Results" box. You can adjust the cursor source, type and position in the result box. Move the cursor lines by dragging them in the diagram, or by turning the navigation knob. Pressing the knob switches the parameter to be changed.



Masktest

Starts the on-screen mask definition and the testing against the defined mask.

Tap the icon and then tap the points that build the mask. Double-tap the last point to finish mask definition. To create a rectangular mask, draw a rectangle on the screen. You can move the mask on the screen.

To configure the mask test settings, tap the  icon in the "Mask" result box.



Histogram

The histogram icon on the toolbar shows the last selected histogram type. A short tap on the icon activates the selected histogram.



If you touch the icon and drag your finger down, a menu opens where you can select another histogram type: horizontal histogram, or vertical histogram.

Tap the icon and then drag a rectangle on the diagram to mark the histogram area. The histogram for the selected waveform appears.

Touch and hold the histogram area to open the "Histogram" dialog box.



Measurement

Starts an automatic measurement.

You can run up to 8 automatic measurements in parallel. The "Automatic measurement" icon starts the measurements one after the other.

Tap the icon and then tap the diagram with the waveform to be measured. To define a measurement gate, draw a rectangle on the screen.

To modify the measurement, tap the  icon in the "Measurement" result box.



Quick meas

Performs a set of measurements on the selected waveform. You can configure up to 8 measurement type to be included in quick measurement.

Tap the icon and then tap the diagram with the waveform to be measured.



FFT

Transforms a waveform to the frequency spectrum by fast Fourier transform (FFT). The FFT trace is shown in a new diagram.

Tap the icon and then tap diagram with the waveform to be transformed. The FFT diagram is created from the selected waveform.

To adjust FFT settings, double-tap the FFT diagram.



Select

Enables the select mode to move and modify objects on the touchscreen. The select mode is activated automatically when an analyzing function is completed.



Delete

Removes zoom and histogram areas and their diagrams; measurement areas and their associated results; and mask segments. The icon also switches off a waveform.

Tap the icon and then tap the area or diagram to be deleted, or the waveform to be switched off.

**Save Settings**

Saves the current instrument settings in a saveset. The filename is created according to the autonaming pattern. You can reload the saveset using the "Load saveset (Graphical recall)" toolbar icon, or using [FILE] > "Save/Recall" > "Settings".

**Save Screenshot**

Saves a screenshot of the current display using the settings defined in "File" menu > "Print Setup".

**Create Report**

Creates a report of the current measurement settings and results using the settings defined in "File" menu > "Report Setup".

**Clear all**

Deletes all measurement results including long term measurement and statistics, all waveforms, and the history.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:CLR](#) on page 1072

**Autoset and Preset**

Performs an autoset, or a preset to a default state. The icons have the same functionality as the corresponding keys on the front panel. They are useful when you control the instrument remotely.

**Run / Stop and Run Single**

Starts and stops the continuous acquisition, or starts a defined number of acquisition cycles. The icons have the same functionality as the corresponding keys on the front panel. They are useful when you control the instrument remotely.

**Find Trigger Level**

Analyses the signal and sets the trigger level to the middle of the signal peaks.

**Force Trigger**

Starts an immediate single acquisition. If the acquisition is running in normal mode and no valid trigger occurs, use "Force Trigger" to confirm that a signal is available. Then you can use the displayed waveform to determine how to trigger on it.

**Label**

Defines a waveform label that names or explains the waveform. Tap the icon and then tap the waveform to be labeled. If you tap the display background, the label is assigned to the selected waveform. Enter the label text using the onscreen keyboard. The text is shown in the same color as the waveform. You can drag the label to another position.

**Update Ref Waveform**

Copies the selected source waveform with all its settings to the reference waveform. If the acquisition is running, the reference waveform is a snapshot. You can configure up to four reference waveforms.

Select the required reference waveform (R1 to R4) in the toolbar menu of the icon.



Save Waveform

Exports the waveform data to file using the settings defined in [FILE] > "Waveforms / Results" > "Waveforms". The filename is created according to the autonaming pattern.

Tap the icon and then tap the waveform to be exported. If you tap the display background, the selected waveform is exported, or a multichannel export is performed if configured.



Spectrogram (option R&S RTE-K18)

Starts an FFT and the spectrogram. The FFT trace and the spectrogram are shown in separate diagrams.

Tap the icon and then tap diagram with the waveform to be transformed. The diagrams are created from the selected waveform.

3.4.8 Displaying results

The results of automatic and cursor measurements, mask tests, and searches are displayed immediately in a result box.

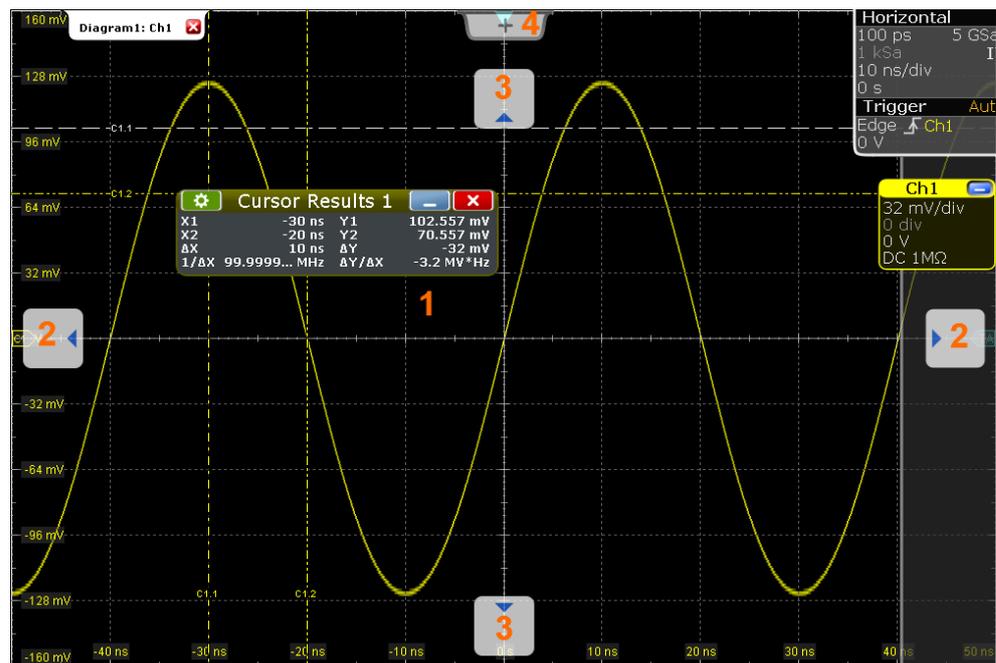
There are several places to display the results:

- In a floating result box in front of the diagrams, which you can move on the display
- In a minimized view (result icon) on the signal bar
- In a separate tab
- In a docked tab below the diagram (available only for automatic and cursor measurements)

The default position and the font size can be adjusted.

To arrange a result box on the display

- ▶ Touch the title of the result box and drag the box on the screen. If the results are docked, touch a result line and drag it. The SmartGrid indicates where the result box will be placed.
 - If you drop the box on one of the buttons, the results are shown in a separate tab besides, above, or below the diagram.
 - If you drop the box on the signal bar, a result icon is created.
 - If you drop the box somewhere else, a floating result box is created.



- 1 = Floating result box
- 2 = Table in a tab on the left or right
- 3 = Table in a tab above or below
- 4 = New tab

To open the corresponding setup dialog box

- ▶ In the result box, tap the  icon. Alternatively, double-tap the results.
The dialog box with corresponding settings opens.

To define the default position of measurement results

For results of automatic and cursor measurements, the docked position below the diagram is the initial default position.

- ▶ To change the default position of measurement results:
 - Automatic measurements: select "Meas" menu > "Gate/Display" > "Default position".
 - Cursor measurements: select "Cursor" menu > "Label/Display" > "Result position"

Note: Once you undock the measurement results, you cannot move the result box back to the docked position.

To define the default position of other results (mask test, search)

1. Press the [DISPLAY] key on the front panel.
2. In the "Display" dialog box, select the "Diagram Layout" tab.

3. Under "Result box", select the "Result position":
 - "Preview": result icon on the signal bar
 - "Floating": floating result box in front of the diagrams

To adjust the font size in result boxes

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Select the "Screen" tab.
3. Set the "Result dialog font size".

3.4.9 Using dialog boxes

All functionality is provided in dialog boxes as known from computer programs. You can control the instrument intuitively with the touchscreen. This section provides an overview of the accessing methods and describes how to use the dialog boxes.

Each dialog box has four icons in the upper right corner:

	Go back: opens the previously opened dialog box.
	Go forward: opens the next dialog box.
	Minimizes the dialog box to a small box that only contains the last selected function.
	Closes the dialog box.



For direct access to important control and measurement functions use the toolbar, see [Chapter 3.4.7, "Toolbar"](#), on page 84.

To open a dialog box

- ▶ Perform one of the following actions:
 - Tap the required menu, and then the menu entry.
 - Press the function key on the front panel.
 - If a results box is open, tap the  icon to open the corresponding dialog box.
 - To open the "Vertical" dialog box of a waveform, tap its signal icon. For XY-waveforms, the "XY Diagram" tab opens.
 - Tap the horizontal or trigger label to open the "Horizontal" or "Trigger" dialog box, respectively.

To minimize a dialog box

If you want to change only one setting during analysis, and you need to change it often, you can display a small box that only contains the required setting.

1. Tap the function that you need to modify.
2. Tap the  "Minimize" icon in the upper right corner of the dialog box.
The dialog box turns into a small box that contains only the "Wfm Arithmetic" setting.



3. To restore the complete dialog box, tap the  "Maximize" icon in the small box.

To close a dialog box

- ▶ Tap the "Close" icon in the upper right corner.
Or:
Press the [ESC] key on the front panel.

To select an option in a dialog box

- ▶ Tap the required option.
Or:
Press the [← Field] and [→ Field] keys to navigate to the required option. Then press the [↵] key.

To select an option in a list

If many options are available - for example, for the trigger type - the options are provided in a list. The current selection is shown on the list button.

- ▶ Tap the list button. Then tap the required option.
Or:
Use the front panel keys:
 - a) Press the [← Field] and [→ Field] keys to navigate to the list button.
 - b) Press the [↵] key to open the list.
 - c) Press the [↑] and [↓] keys to navigate to the required option in the list.
 - d) Press the [↵] key to select the marked option.

3.4.10 Entering data

To set parameter values and enter other data, you use the various knobs and the on-screen keypad or keyboard.

Using scale, position and level knobs

The instrument has dedicated rotary knobs to set vertical and horizontal positions and scale, and the trigger level. When you turn a knob, the input box appears in the upper left corner of the screen, showing the parameter name and current value.

1. Turn the knob to change the value.
2. Press the knob:
 - [SCALE]: to toggle the increment.
 - [POSITION / OFFSET]: to set to zero.
 - [LEVELS]: to set the trigger level to 50% of the signal.
3. The input box also provides settings
 - Tap the "Steps" icon to toggle the increment.
 - Tap the "RESET" icon to set the parameter to the autoset value (if available).

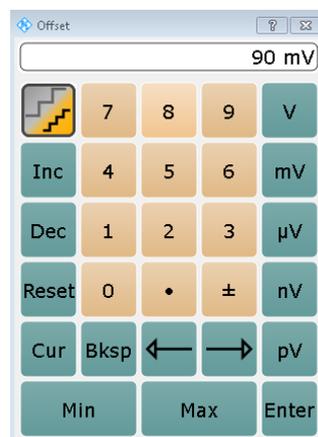


The [Navigation] knob is described in [Chapter 3.2.3, "Keys and controls"](#), on page 32.

To enter values with the on-screen keypad

For data input in dialog boxes, the touchscreen provides an on-screen keypad to enter numeric values and units. For text input, the on-screen keyboard with English key layout is used.

1. Double-tap the entry field.
The on-screen keypad opens.



2. Enter the numeric value using the following methods:
 - To use the default value, tap "Reset" (if available).
 - To use the minimum or maximum value, tap "Min" or "Max", respectively.
 - To increase the displayed value in fixed steps, tap "Inc".
To decrease the value in fixed steps, tap "Dec".
To toggle between small steps and large steps, tap the "Steps" icon.



- To get the value that was used before the keypad was displayed, tap "Cur".
- To enter a user-defined value, tap the numbers and complete the entry by tapping the unit button.
 - The arrow buttons move the cursor left or right.
 - "Bksp" deletes the last character before the cursor.
 - "±" changes the sign of the value.

To enter data with the on-screen keyboard

1. Double-tap the entry field to open the on-screen keyboard.
If available, you can also tap the keyboard icon on the right of the entry field.



2. Enter the text as you would on a normal keyboard.
 - To enter a series of capital characters, tap "Caps".
To enter one capital character, tap "Shift".
 - To use the currently defined value, tap "Cur". This is the value that was used before the keyboard was displayed.
 - The arrow buttons move the cursor left or right.
 - "Bksp" deletes the last character before the cursor.
3. Tap "Enter" to complete the entry.

To enter numeric data in a dialog box with navigation controls

1. To navigate to the entry field, press the [← Field] and [→ Field] keys.
2. To change the value with a small step size, turn the rotary knob.
Alternatively, press the [↑] and [↓] keys for a larger step size.

If you edit numeric data in tables, the entry field must be in edit mode. To activate the edit mode, press ENTER, or the [↵] key, or the navigation rotary knob.

3.4.11 Messages

Status messages of the instrument are displayed for a few seconds. Then they are saved in a message box in the upper right corner of the screen. By default, the message box is closed. You can open it to read the messages and to delete them.

- ▶ To open and close the message box, tap the "Info" button.



If no messages are available, the "Info" button is hidden.

Important messages are indicated by a red "Info" button. These messages cannot be deleted, they remain until the problem is solved.

3.4.12 Getting information and help

In many dialog boxes, graphics are included to explain the way a setting works. For further information, you can use the following sources:

If you need information on the instrument's functionality, you can use the following sources:

- Tooltips give a short description of the parameter.
- The context help provides functional description on a setting, and the corresponding remote command.
- The general help explains a dialog box, provides instructions, and general information.
- Tutorials and videos demonstrate the general usage of the R&S RTE, for example, how to use the SmartGrid. They are available on the internet product page, in the [R&S®RTE1000 - Media Center](#).

3.4.12.1 Displaying help

To display tooltips and context help

1. Enable the "Tooltip" icon on the toolbar.



2. Tap the parameter for which you need information.
The tooltip opens.
3. To open the corresponding help topic, tap the "Show Help" button in the lower right corner of the tooltip.

The "Help" window opens and displays the comprehensive description and the corresponding remote command. You can browse the help for further information.

Note: The tooltip icon disables automatically when you tap a parameter. To show another tooltip, tap the tooltip icon again.

To open general help

- ▶ Press the yellow [HELP] button on the left side of the screen.

If a dialog box is open, the help topic for the current tab is shown. Otherwise the "Contents" page appears.

3.4.12.2 Using the Help window

The Help window contains several tabs:

- "View" - shows the selected help topic
- "Contents" - contains a table of help contents
- "Index" - contains index entries to search for help topics
- "Search" - provides text search



The Help toolbar provides some buttons:

- To browse the topics in the order of the table of contents: Up arrow = previous topic, Down arrow = next topic
- To browse the topics visited before: Left arrow = back, Right arrow = forward
- To increase or decrease the font



To navigate the Help, use the touchscreen. Alternatively, you can also use the navigation keys on the front panel.

To search for a topic in the index

The index is sorted alphabetically. You can browse the list, or search for entries in the list.

1. Switch to the "Index" tab.
2. Select the "Keyboard" icon besides the entry field.
3. Enter the first characters of the keyword you are interested in.
The entries containing these characters are displayed.
4. Double-tap the suitable index entry.
The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

To search topics for a text string

1. Switch to the "Search" tab.
2. Select the "Keyboard" icon besides the entry field.
3. Enter the string you want to find.

If you enter several strings with blanks between, topics containing all words are found (same as AND operator).

For advanced search, consider the following:

- To find a defined string of several words, enclose it in quotation marks. For example, a search for *"trigger qualification"* finds all topics with exactly *"trigger qualification"*. A search for *trigger qualification* finds all topics that contain the words *trigger* and *qualification*.
- Use "Match whole word" and "Match case" to refine the search.
- Use operators AND, OR, and NOT.

To close the Help window

- ▶ Select the "Close" icon in the upper right corner of the help window.
Or: Press the [ESC] key.

4 Instrument setup

You can adapt various instrument settings to your requirements, such as language, display appearance, and assign functions to some keys.

The chapter describes also the handling of software options.

The following setup procedures are described in other chapters of the documentation:

- [Chapter 3.1.8, "Connecting external devices"](#), on page 25
- [Chapter 17.3, "Web interface"](#), on page 998
- [Chapter 17.5.2.2, "Remote settings"](#), on page 1010
- The firmware update is described in the release notes.

The following settings and procedures are described in the current chapter:

• System setup	100
• Screen setup	104
• Frontpanel setup	106
• Display configuration	109
• External application	124
• Selfalignment	125
• Self-test	127
• Firmware update	128
• Options	128

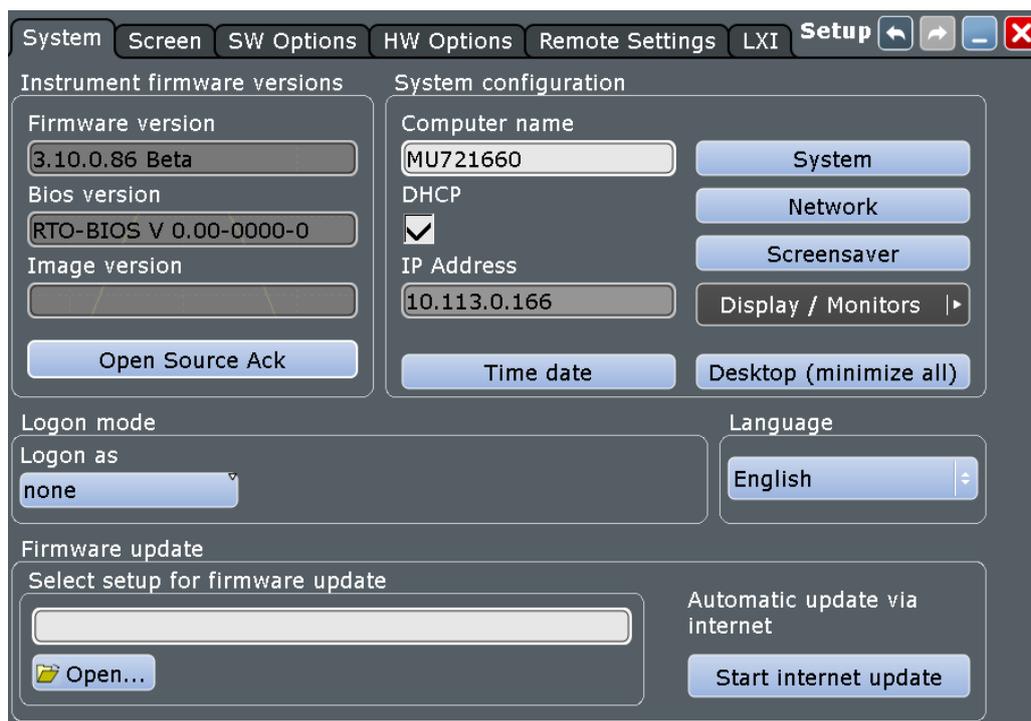
4.1 System setup

• System settings	100
• Setting the display language	104

4.1.1 System settings

Access: [SETUP] > "System" tab

The settings on this tab are related to the basic instrument and system configuration.



Firmware version.....	101
Bios version.....	101
Image version.....	101
Desktop (minimize all).....	102
Computer name, IP Address, DHCP.....	102
System.....	102
Network.....	102
Screensaver.....	102
Display / Monitors: Display Settings.....	102
Time, date.....	103
Log on as.....	103
Language.....	103
Select setup for firmware update.....	103
Start internet update.....	104

Firmware version

Indicates the firmware version currently installed on the instrument.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:FWVersion?](#) on page 1053

Bios version

Indicates the BIOS version currently installed on the instrument.

Image version

Indicates the image version currently installed on the instrument.

Desktop (minimize all)

Minimizes all displayed application windows on the instrument, so that the desktop becomes visible on the screen to access the Windows functionality.

This function is also available from the "File" menu.

Computer name, IP Address, DHCP

Indicates the currently defined computer name, the defined IP address and DHCP address enabling. These values are required to configure the instrument for work in a network.

NOTICE! Risk of network problems. All parameters can be edited here; however, beware that changing the computer name has major effects in a network. For details, see [Chapter 17.2, "Setting up a network \(LAN\) connection"](#), on page 993.

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:COMPutername` on page 1053

System

Opens the standard Windows "System Properties" dialog box to configure system settings. Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

Network

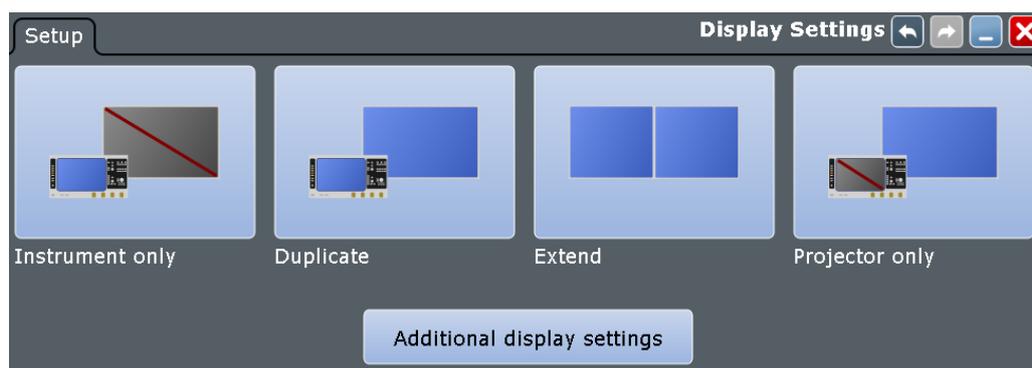
Opens the standard Windows "Network Connections" dialog box to configure a network connection. Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

Screensaver

Opens the standard Windows "Display Properties" dialog box to configure a screen saver.

Display / Monitors: Display Settings

The "Display / Monitors" button opens the "Display Settings" dialog box, where you can extend or duplicate the instrument display to a second monitor or projector (external display).



"Instrument only"

The instrument display is on, the external display is off.

"Duplicate"

The external display shows the same content as the instrument display.

"Extend"	The instrument display and the external display show different content.
"Projector only"	The instrument's user interface is only shown on the external display, the instrument display is off.
"Additional display settings"	Opens the Windows configuration for display settings.

Time, date

Opens the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box to set the correct date and time. Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

Note: Usually date and time are set correctly. To adjust your regional time, select the correct time zone rather than changing the time.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:DATE](#) on page 1052

[SYSTem:TIME?](#) on page 1052

Log on as

Sets the user that is automatically logged on during the startup process of the instrument. The change of this setting takes effect at the next instrument startup.

See [Chapter 17.1.1, "Logon"](#), on page 989 for restrictions of the standard user and how to change the auto-logon.

"User autologon"	Auto-logon as standard user with limited access. Enter the "User name": <i>NormalUser</i> and the "Password" of the standard user.
"Admin autologon"	Auto-logon with unrestricted access to the instrument and network. The setting is only available for administrators. Enter the "User name": <i>Instrument</i> and the administrator's "Password" to enable the auto-logon.
"None"	No auto-logon, user name and password are requested at instrument startup.

Language

Selects the language in which the dialog boxes, result boxes and other screen information is displayed.

Select setup for firmware update

Your instrument is delivered with the latest firmware version. Firmware updates are provided on the internet at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/rte.

The "Release Notes" describe the improvements and modifications of all firmware versions. They also explain how to update the firmware. They are available along with the firmware on the same web page.

Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

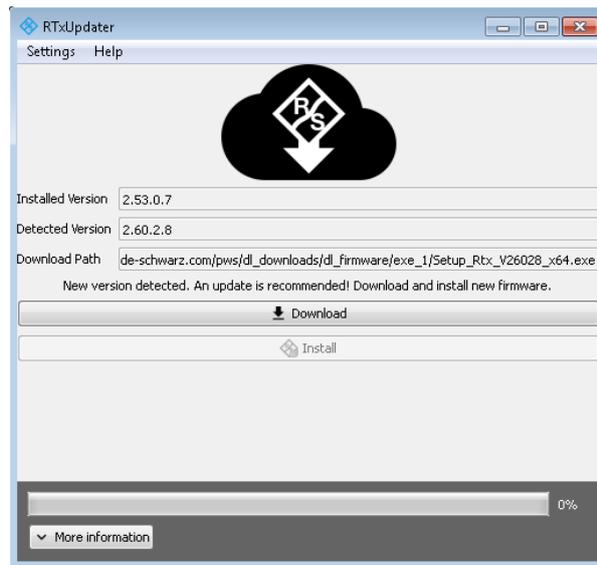
"Load"	Loads the specified file.
"Open"	Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the selected file.

"Explore" Opens the Windows file explorer where you can navigate and search for files and folders as usual.

Start internet update

Starts the "RTxUpdater", which connects to the internet, checks for newer versions, downloads the firmware file, and installs the firmware. Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

Make sure that your device is connected to the Internet. If your corporate network uses a proxy server, enter the proxy settings in "Settings" menu > "Proxy Settings". Ask your administrator for correct proxy settings.



A short instruction is available under "Help" > "Help".

4.1.2 Setting the display language

You can change the language in which the dialog boxes, result boxes and other screen information is displayed. A reboot of the instrument is not necessary.

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Tap the "Language" button. The button shows the current language.
3. Select the required language.

The instrument changes the language after a few seconds.

4.2 Screen setup

- [Screen settings](#)..... 105
- [Aligning the touchscreen](#)..... 106

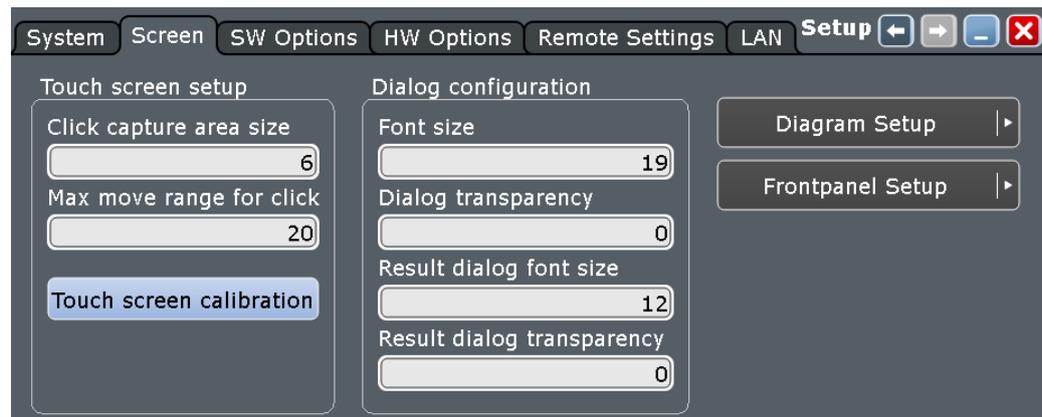
4.2.1 Screen settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Screen" tab

The settings on this tab are related to the screen display.

Note for "Dialog configuration", "Front panel setup" and "Navigation rotary knob" settings:

These settings are user-specific, they are *not* reset by [PRESET] and *RST. You can reset them to default values using [FILE] > "Save/Recall > User defined preset > Factory defaults" or using the `SYSTEM:PRESet` command.



Click capture area size.....	105
Max move range for click.....	105
Touchscreen calibration.....	105
Font size.....	106
Dialog transparency.....	106
Result dialog font size.....	106
Result dialog transparency.....	106

Click capture area size

Defines the number of pixels around each element (e.g. button, icon, data point) that create a capture area. If you tap your finger or click the mouse pointer within this capture area, this element is considered to be selected. If you tap or click outside this area, a different or no element is selected.

The larger the area, the easier is it to select an element. However, when selecting data points, for example, a large frame does not allow you to select precisely.

Max move range for click

Defines the maximum number of pixels around an element (e.g. data point) within which your pointing device must stay to "click" the element. When you tap or click a specific element and move your finger or the mouse outside this range, it is considered to be a "moving" or "dragging" operation.

Touchscreen calibration

Opens the touchscreen calibration application, see [Chapter 4.2.2, "Aligning the touchscreen"](#), on page 106. Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

Font size

Defines the font size of the text in dialog boxes.

Dialog transparency

Defines the transparency of the dialog box background. For high transparency values, you can see the waveform display in the background, and possibly check the effect of the changed setting. For lower transparency values, readability in the dialog box improves.

Result dialog font size

Defines the font size of the text in result boxes. The size of the result box is adapted to the font size.

Result dialog transparency

Defines the transparency of the measurement result boxes in the same way as [Dialog transparency](#).

4.2.2 Aligning the touchscreen

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially calibrated. However, to ensure that the touchscreen responds to the finger contact correctly, a touchscreen alignment is required. Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

Alignment of the touchscreen is useful:

- At first use
- If the position of the instrument has been changed, and you cannot look straight on the screen
- If another person operates the instrument
- If you notice, that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Select the "Screen" tab.
3. Tap "Touchscreen Calibration".
A blinking cross appears in the lower left corner of the screen.
4. Touch and hold the cross until "OK" is shown.
5. Repeat this action for the crosses in the other corners.
6. Tap the Rohde & Schwarz logo to display the instrument's user interface.

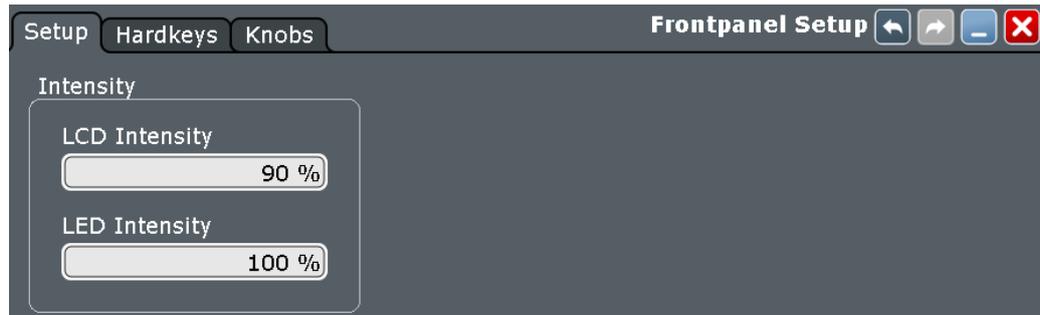
4.3 Frontpanel setup

In the "Frontpanel Setup" dialog box, you can adjust the luminosity of the screen and luminous keys, assign functions to keys and knobs, and adjust the NAVIGATION knob.

- [Setup: luminosity settings](#)..... 107
- [Hardkeys: function assignment](#)..... 107
- [Knobs](#)..... 108

4.3.1 Setup: luminosity settings

Access: "File" menu > "Frontpanel Setup" > "Setup"



LCD Intensity

Changes the background luminosity of the touchscreen.

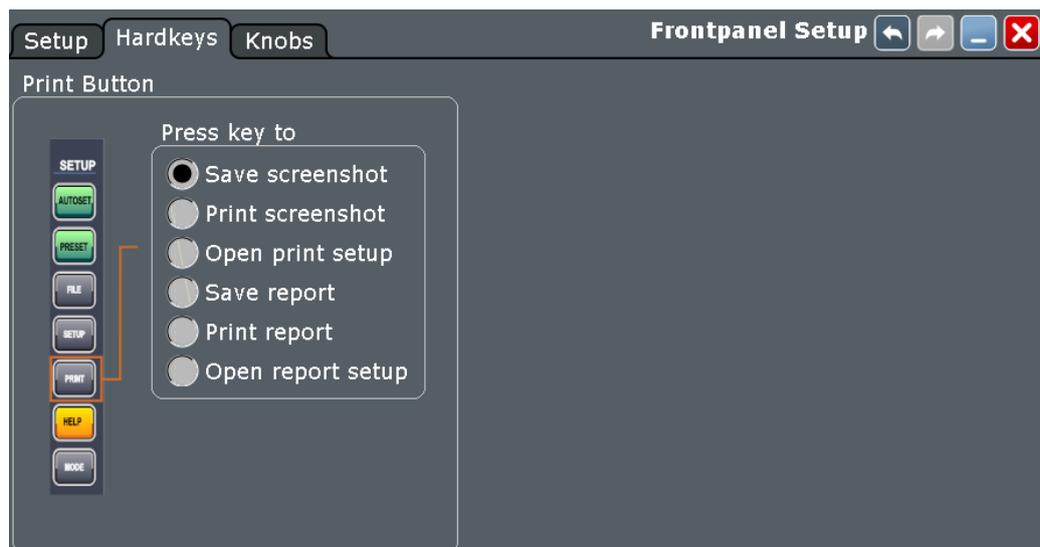
LED Intensity

Defines the luminosity of illuminated front panel keys and rotary knobs.

4.3.2 Hardkeys: function assignment

Access: "File" menu > "Frontpanel Setup" > "Hardkeys"

You can configure the function of some controls on the front panel to your needs.



Print Button

The PRINT key is a shortcut key that initiates an associated action.

You can assign one of the following actions to the PRINT key:

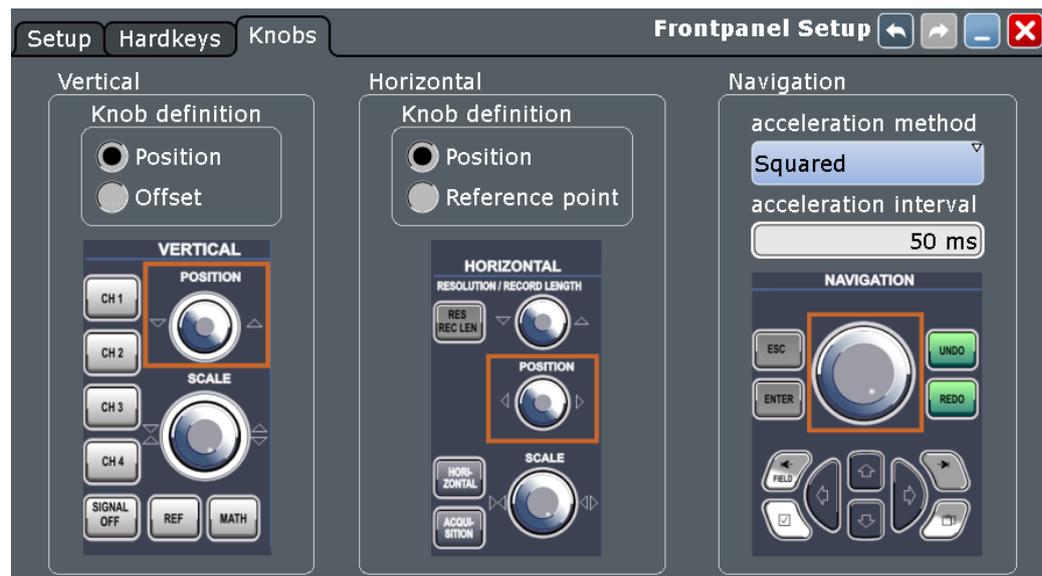
- Save a screenshot
- Print a screenshot
- Open print setup
- Save a report
- Print a report
- Open report setup

Configure the settings for the selected action.

- Screenshots: "File" menu > "Print Setup", see [Chapter 12.4.1, "Screenshot settings"](#), on page 469.
- Report: "File" menu > "Report Setup", see [Chapter 12.5.1, "Report settings"](#), on page 475.

4.3.3 Knobs

Access: "File" menu > "Frontpanel Setup" > "Knobs"



Vertical	108
Horizontal	109
Rotary knob acceleration method	109
Rotary knob acceleration interval	109

Vertical

The vertical POSITION / OFFSET knob can change the waveform position or the offset of the selected waveform. Select the action that you want to perform.

See also: [Chapter 3.2.3.4, "VERTICAL controls"](#), on page 35.

Horizontal

The horizontal POSITION / REF POINT knob can change the horizontal position or the reference point. Select the action that you want to perform.

See also: [Chapter 3.2.3.3, "HORIZONTAL controls"](#), on page 34.

Rotary knob acceleration method

Selects a method to accelerate the movement of the element on the screen compared to the actual movement of the rotary knob. Acceleration is useful if you need to move from one end of the screen to the other, for example. Without acceleration, you have to turn the knob quite a while to reach the other end. On the other hand, acceleration can make precise selection difficult, since a small movement of the knob causes a relatively large movement on the screen.

"None"	No acceleration method used.
"Squared"	Moderate acceleration method used.
"Exponential"	Strong acceleration method used.

Rotary knob acceleration interval

Defines the delay time during which the movement of the rotary knob is analyzed before acceleration is applied. For short intervals, acceleration sets in quickly, but is not as effective. For long intervals, acceleration is more effective. However, it takes longer until the instrument reacts on the knob's input. Furthermore, when you turn the knob slowly during fine-tuning, subsequent movements that occur during the same interval are accelerated, making precise selection difficult.

4.4 Display configuration

- [Adjustable display elements](#)..... 109
- [Display settings](#)..... 110
- [Adjusting the display](#)..... 120

4.4.1 Adjustable display elements

You can customize the various elements on the screen according to your needs:

Signal bar

The signal bar can be manually switched on and off, it can be automatically hidden, and you can adjust color and transparency of the bar.

Toolbar

The toolbar contains icons that start frequently used functions. You can define which tools are displayed on the toolbar.

Diagrams

The basic diagram elements can be shown or hidden: grid, crosshair, label, and tab titles. You can also enter user-defined diagram names.

Waveforms

For waveforms, you can adjust the persistence, the waveform style, and color. You can also annotate the waveforms by adding screen texts.

To set the color, you can select it from a color palette or assign color tables defining the color of waveform pixels depending on the cumulative occurrence of the associated values. You can assign a different color or color table to each waveform.

The following default color tables are provided:

- "False colors"
- "M-Hot"
- "M-Hsv"
- "M-Jet"
- "Spectrum"
- "Single Event"
- "Temperature"

Dialog boxes and result boxes

You can configure the font size, contrast and transparency in dialog and result boxes. Thus, you can optimize readability or keep track of the waveforms while changing settings in dialog boxes.

Clear results

To delete all results, statistics, waveforms, and also the history, select "Display" menu > "Clear all".

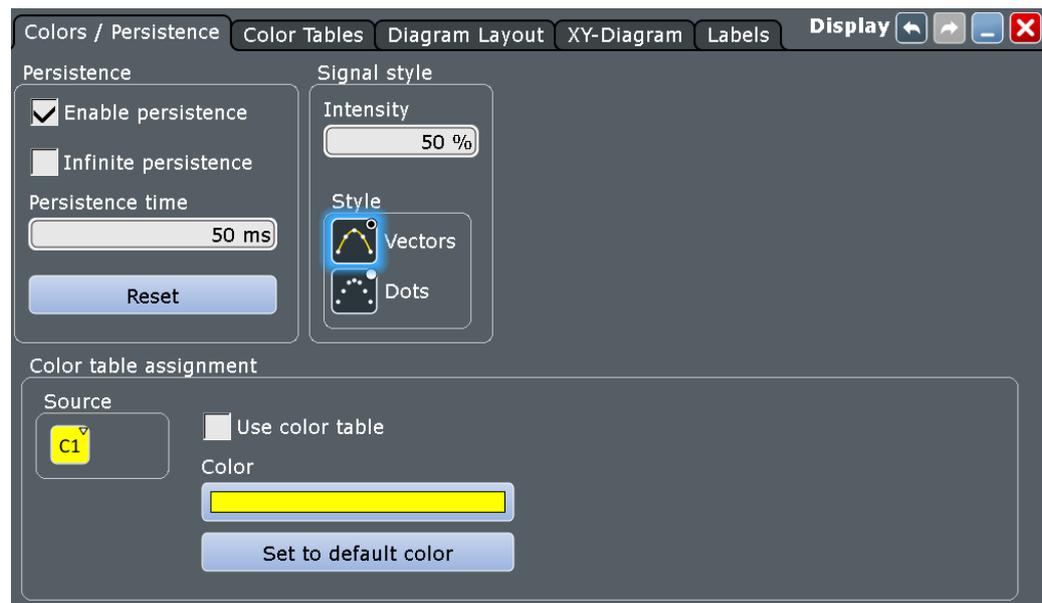
4.4.2 Display settings

Display settings are configured in the "Display" dialog box, which is opened when you press the [DISPLAY] key or select an item from the "Display" menu.

4.4.2.1 Colors / Persistence

Access: [DISPLAY] > "Colors / Persistence" tab

The "Colors / Persistence" tab contains settings for the general display of waveform data.



Enable persistence.....	111
Infinite persistence.....	111
Persistence time.....	111
Reset.....	112
Intensity.....	112
Style.....	112
Color.....	112
Set to default color.....	112
Use color table.....	112
Source.....	113
Assigned color table.....	113

Enable persistence

If enabled, each new data point in the diagram area remains on the screen for the duration that is defined using [Persistence time](#), or as long as [Infinite persistence](#) is selected.

If disabled, the waveform points are displayed only for the current acquisition.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:PERsistence\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1056

Infinite persistence

If infinite persistence is enabled, each new waveform point remains on the screen until this option is disabled. Use infinite persistence to display rare events in the signal.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:PERsistence:INFinite](#) on page 1056

Persistence time

Sets a time factor that controls how long the waveforms points fade away from the display. Thus, the R&S RTE emulates the persistence of analog phosphor screens.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:PERSistence:TIME](#) on page 1057

Reset

Resets the display, removing persistent all waveform points.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:PERSistence:RESet](#) on page 1057

Intensity

This value determines the strength of the waveform line in the diagram. Enter a percentage between 0 (not visible) and 100% (strong). The default value is 50%.

You can also use the [INTENSITY] knob on the left side of the screen to adjust the waveform intensity directly.

Note: Use of color tables. The exact mapping of the cumulative value occurrences according to the assigned color table is guaranteed only if the intensity is set to 50%. All other intensity values falsify the mapping but can improve the visibility of the signal. See also: [Chapter 4.4.3.2, "Changing waveform colors"](#), on page 120.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:INTensity](#) on page 1057



Style

Select the style in which the waveform is displayed:



"Vectors"

The individual waveform points are connected by a line. Define the strength of the line using the [INTENSITY] knob.

"Dots"

Only the individual waveform points are displayed. Waveform sample points are the ADC sample points and additional interpolated points if "Interpolated time" is used for resolution enhancement. To see the dots of one waveform, perform one acquisition with [RUN N× SINGLE] and N=1 ("Average count" = 1). During continuous acquisition, or a [RUN N× SINGLE] acquisition with N > 1, the dots of multiple subsequent waveforms are displayed on the screen, and the waveform looks like a line.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:DIAGram:STYLE](#) on page 1057

Color

Shows the current color of the selected waveform. To change the color, tap the button and select a color. The color of the waveform, its signal icon, channel icon, and of the illuminated keys is adjusted to the new color.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:COLor:SIGNal<m>:COLor](#) on page 1058

Set to default color

Resets the color of the selected waveform to the factory default.

Use color table

If enabled, the selected waveform is displayed according to its assigned color table.

If this option is disabled, the selected color is displayed, and the intensity of the specific signal color varies according to the cumulative occurrence of the values.

Remote command:

`DISPlay:COLOr:SIGNal<m>:USE` on page 1058

Source

Selects the waveform to which the color table and the labels are assigned.

A spectrogram (option R&S RTE-K18) always has the same color as the math (spectrum) waveform from which it is created.

Assigned color table

Adjust the waveform colors to suit your preferences. For each of the following waveform types you can assign a suitable color table:

- Analog and digital channels
- Reference waveforms
- Results of a mathematical function, also for FFT and derived spectrogram.
- Measurements and tracks
- XY-traces
- Serial buses if a protocol option is activated
- Parallel buses if MSO option is installed

See also: [Chapter 4.4.2.2, "Color tables"](#), on page 113

Remote command:

`DISPlay:COLOr:SIGNal<m>:ASSign` on page 1058

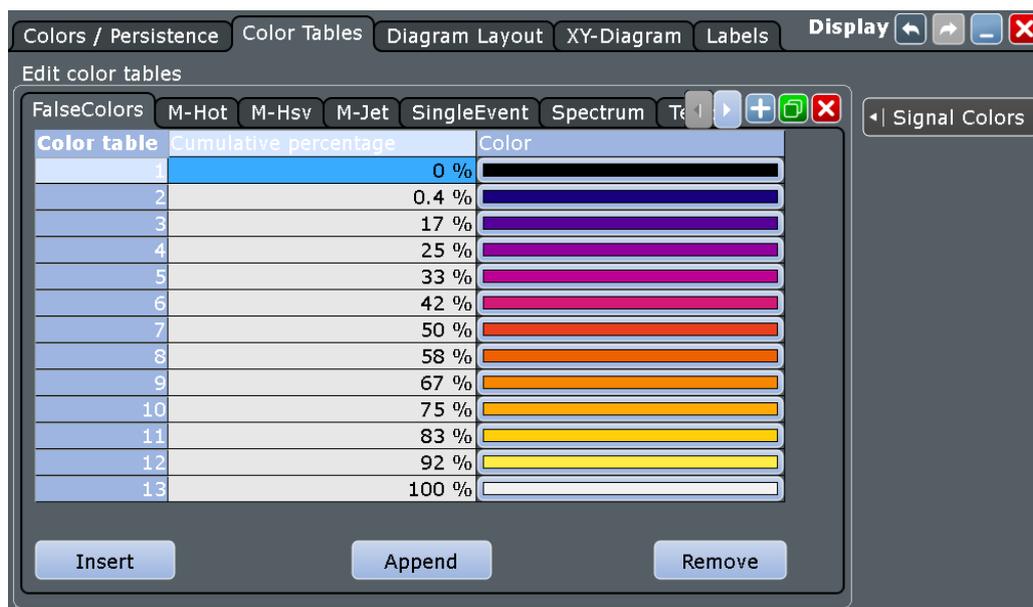
4.4.2.2 Color tables

Access: [DISPLAY] > "Color Tables" tab

Color tables define the color of the waveform pixels depending on the cumulative occurrence of the associated values. By default, the intensity of the specific waveform color varies according to the cumulative occurrence of the values. The more often a value occurs, the darker the color of the data point is displayed.

The following default color tables are provided:

- "False colors"
- "M-Hot"
- "M-Hsv"
- "M-Jet"
- "Spectrum"
- "Single Event"
- "Temperature"



The editing table allows you to edit existing color tables or add new ones that can then be assigned to the waveforms.

To assign a color table to a waveform, use the "Signal colors / Persistence" tab.

See also:

- [Chapter 4.4.3.2, "Changing waveform colors"](#), on page 120
- ["Assigned color table"](#) on page 113

Remote commands

The following remote commands are used to configure color tables:

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:COUNT?](#) on page 1059

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:ADD](#) on page 1059

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:REMOve](#) on page 1059

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:POINT:INSert](#) on page 1059

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:POINT:ADD](#) on page 1059

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:POINT\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1060

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:POINT:COUNT?](#) on page 1060

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:POINT:REMOve](#) on page 1059

[DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:COUNT?](#) on page 1059

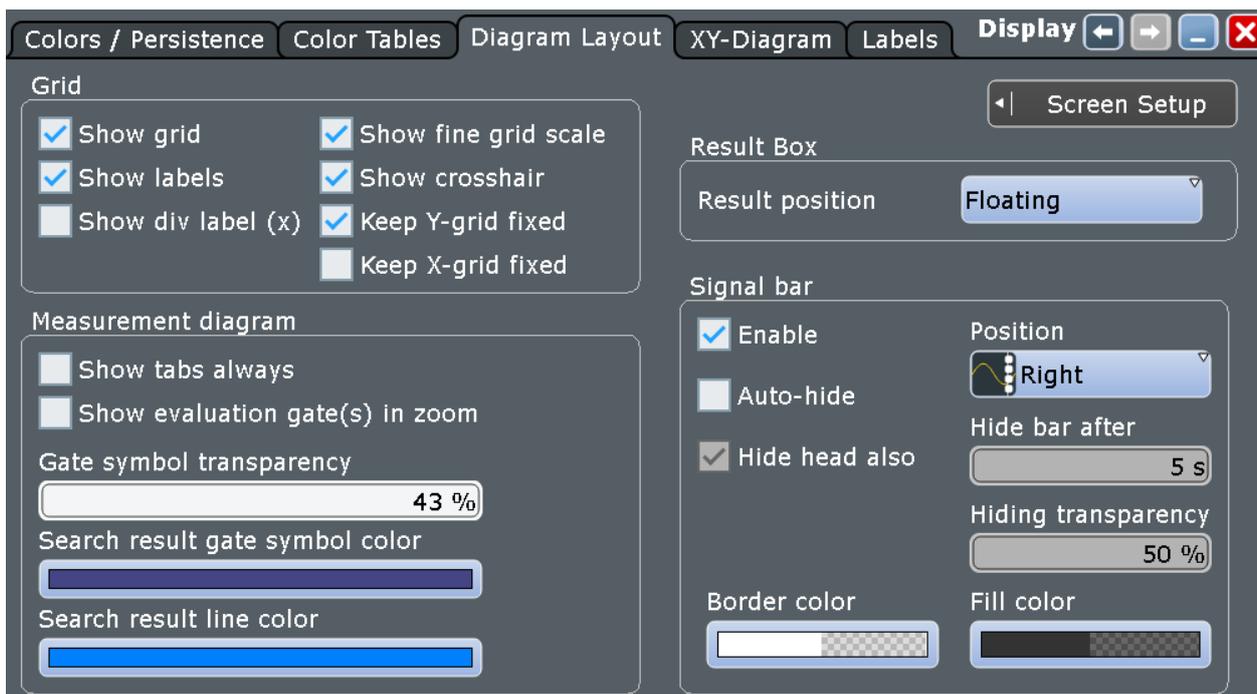
4.4.2.3 Diagram layout

Access: [DISPLAY] > "Diagram Layout" tab

On the "Diagram Layout" tab, you define the elements to be shown in the diagrams, and the position of result boxes.

These settings are user-specific, they are *not* reset by [PRESET] and *RST. You can reset them to default values using [FILE] > "Save/Recall > User defined preset > Factory defaults" or using the `SYSTEM:PRESet` command.

The diagrams and tabs are created and arranged with drag&drop and the SmartGrid, see [Chapter 3.4.5, "Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid"](#), on page 81.



Show grid.....	115
Show labels.....	116
Show div label (x).....	116
Show fine grid scale.....	116
Show crosshair.....	116
Keep Y-grid fixed.....	116
Keep X-grid fixed.....	116
Show tabs always.....	116
Show evaluation gate(s) in zoom.....	117
Gate symbol transparency.....	117
Search result gate symbol color.....	117
Search result line color.....	117
Result position.....	117

Show grid

If selected, a grid is displayed in the diagram area. A grid helps you associate a specific data point to its exact value on the x- or y-axis.

Remote command:

`DISPlay:DIAGram:GRID` on page 1064

Show labels

If selected, labels mark values on the x- and y-axes in specified intervals in the diagram.

Remote command:

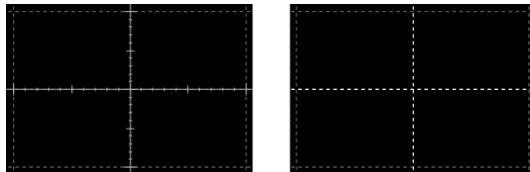
[DISPlay:DIAGram:LABels](#) on page 1065

Show div label (x)

If selected, the time scale value is shown at the diagram bottom instead of the horizontal grid labels. For example, 10 ns/div is shown instead of the values 0, 10, 20, 30... ns.

Show fine grid scale

If selected, the crosshair is displayed as a ruler with scale markers. If disabled, the crosshair is shown as dashed lines.



Remote command:

[DISPlay:DIAGram:FINegrid](#) on page 1064

Show crosshair

If selected, a crosshair is displayed in the diagram area. A crosshair allows you to select a specific data point by its co-ordinates.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:DIAGram:CROSShair](#) on page 1064

Keep Y-grid fixed

If enabled, the horizontal grid lines remain in their position when the position of the curve is changed. Only the values at the grid lines are adapted. Fixed horizontal grid lines correspond to the behavior of traditional oscilloscopes.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:DIAGram:YFIXed](#) on page 1065

Keep X-grid fixed

If enabled, the vertical grid lines remain in their position when the horizontal position is changed. Only the values at the grid lines are adapted.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:DIAGram:XFIXed](#) on page 1065

Show tabs always

If selected, the tab titles of all diagrams are displayed: "Diagram1", "Diagram2" ...

If cleared, the tab titles are not shown except for titles in a tabbed diagram. In tabbed diagrams, the tab titles are required to change the tabs.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:DIAGram:TITLe](#) on page 1065

Show evaluation gate(s) in zoom

If enabled, the available histogram areas, masks, and measurement gates are shown in the zoom diagrams. If the evaluation gate is within the zoom area, the display helps to move or modify the evaluation gates in the zoom window.

Make sure that the option is disabled if the zoom area and the evaluation gate are of nearly the same size to avoid conflicts in operation.

Gate symbol transparency

Sets the transparency of the area that is defined as measurement or search gate. The setting only takes effect if "Show gate" is enabled.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:GATE:TRANsparency](#) on page 1065

Search result gate symbol color

Sets the color of the search zoom area. The search zoom area is displayed if "Show search zoom windows" is enabled.

See also: "[Search zoom window](#)" on page 432.

Search result line color

Sets the color of the search result markers. The markers are displayed if "Show search zoom windows" is enabled.

Result position

Defines where a new result box opens.

Results of automatic and cursor measurement, and also decoding results, have their own position setting.

"Floating" The result box opens as a box similar to a dialog box in front of the diagrams. It can be moved and shows all results.

"Preview" The result box opens as a minimized result icon on the signal bar. It shows only two columns and a few rows of the results.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEFaultpos](#) on page 1066

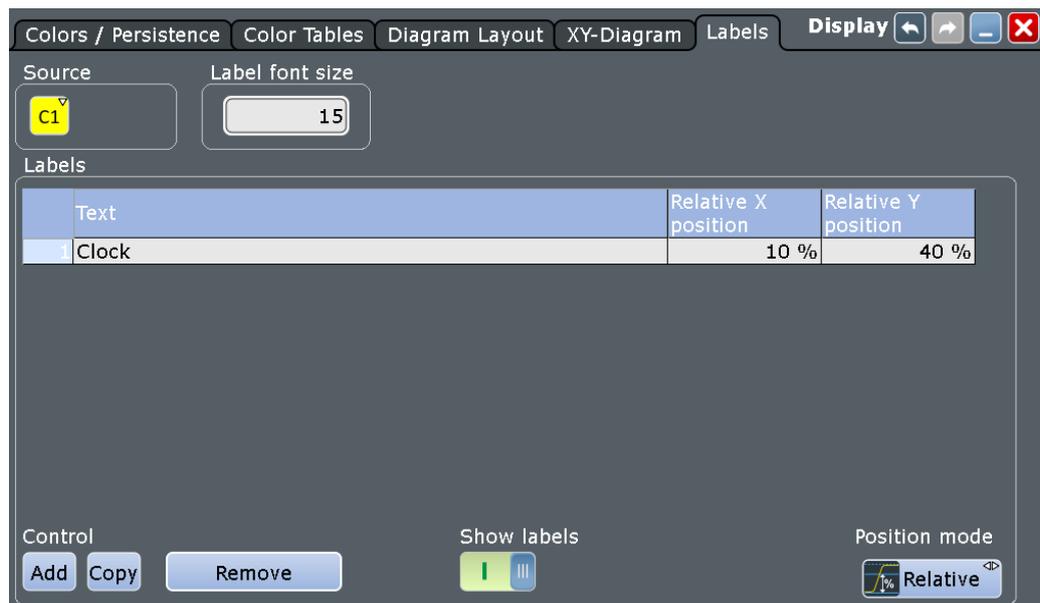
4.4.2.4 Waveform labels

Access: [DISPLAY] > "Labels" tab

Using labels, you can annotate the waveforms to name or explain each waveform. The text is shown in the same color as the assigned waveform. Each label has its individual position. You can enter exact positions in the dialog box, or drag the labels on the screen to the required position. The position can be a fixed one (relative to the screen), or a flexible position (absolute, assigned to the axes).



To add labels quickly, you can add the "Label" icon to the toolbar and use it.



Make sure that the correct waveform tab is selected before you enter the labels.

Source.....	118
Font size.....	118
Labels.....	118
Show labels.....	119
Position mode.....	119

Source

Selects the waveform to which the label belongs.

Font size

Defines the size of the labels in the diagram.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:FONTsize](#) on page 1072

Labels

For each waveform, the "Labels" table shows the assigned texts and their positions. Enter the label text and the horizontal and vertical positions for each label.

"Add" Adds a line at the end of the list.

"Copy" Copies the selected line in a new line.

"Remove" Deletes the selected line. Only single lines can be removed. You can also delete a label by using the toolbar: Tap the "Delete" icon and then the label.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD](#) on page 1068

[DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:REMOve](#) on page 1070

[DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:TEXT](#) on page 1070

[DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1071

[DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1071

[DISPlay:SIGNaL:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1072

[DISPlay:SIGNaL:LABel:VERTical:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1072

Show labels

Enables or disables the label display.

Position mode

Defines the label position either relative to the diagram or with absolute values according to the units of the waveform. Relative positions are fixed, whereas absolute positions move with the waveform display when the scales, the vertical position or offset, or the reference point are changed.

The position mode applies to all labels of the selected waveform. For different waveforms, different position modes can be selected.

"Relative" Sets a fixed position in percent of the screen counting from the upper left corner.

"Absolute" Sets the position in time and voltage values, or in other units depending on the waveform character.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:SIGNaL:LABel:POSMode](#) on page 1071

4.4.2.5 Performance

Access: "Display" menu > "Show Performance"

The "Performance" result box shows information on the current acquisition performance values of the R&S RTE.

The instrument groups acquired waveforms together in a frame, and displays the frame content. The maximum number of frames displayed per second is about 30. The current number of frames per second is indicated as reciprocal "Time per frame". If the time scale decreases, and thus the number of acquisitions per second also decreases, the number of acquisitions per frame can drop to 1.



Performance	
Acquisition per frame	5
Acquisition per second	165.9
Time per frame	0.03014

4.4.2.6 Clear results

"Display" menu > "Clear all"

"Clear all" resets all results in all measurement result boxes including long-term measurement and statistic results, and deletes all waveforms and the history.

If you need this function frequently, you can add the corresponding icon to the toolbar, see [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.

Remote command:

- `DISPlay:CLR` on page 1072

4.4.3 Adjusting the display

You can adjust the appearance of several display elements:

- Diagram name, see [Chapter 4.4.3.1, "Changing the diagram name"](#), on page 120.
- Waveform colors, see [Chapter 4.4.3.2, "Changing waveform colors"](#), on page 120.
- Icons on the toolbar, see [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.
- Font size and transparency of dialog boxes and result boxes, see [Chapter 4.4.3.3, "Configuring the appearance of dialog and result boxes"](#), on page 122.
- Behaviour and position of the signal bar, see [Chapter 3.4.6, "Using the signal bar"](#), on page 83.

4.4.3.1 Changing the diagram name

The diagram name is shown on the diagram tab.

- ▶ Double-tap the diagram tab name. The on-screen keyboard opens to enter the new name.

In remote operation, use `DISPlay:DIAGram:REName`.

4.4.3.2 Changing waveform colors

For each waveform, you can set a waveform color, or you define a color table that specifies which waveform points are displayed in which color. You can use one of the default color tables, or define your own table according to your needs. You can also edit the default color tables.

After you define a color table, you must assign it to the waveform it is to be used for, and enable its use.



The exact mapping of the cumulative value occurrences according to the assigned color table is guaranteed only if the intensity is set to 50%. All other intensity values falsify the mapping but may improve the visibility of the signal.

See also: ["Intensity"](#) on page 112.

For details on signal color settings, see [Chapter 4.4.2.2, "Color tables"](#), on page 113.

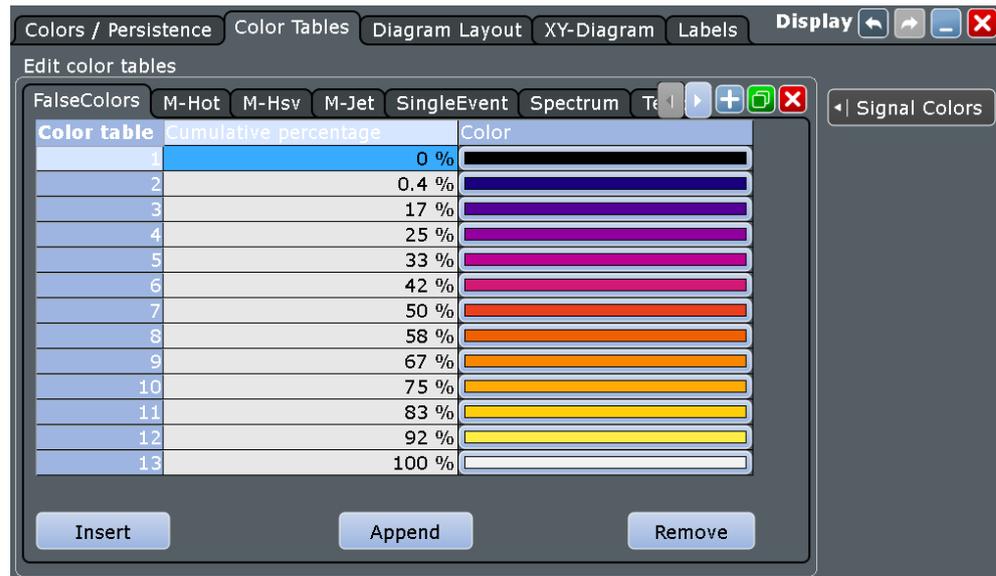
To change a waveform color

1. On the "Display" menu, tap "Signal Colors / Persistence".
2. Under "Color table assignment", select the waveform for which you want to change the color.

3. Tap the "Color" button.
4. In the "Adjust Colors" dialog box, select a predefined color, or define any other RGB color with "User defined Colors".

To edit a color table

1. On the "Display" menu, tap "Color Tables".
2. Under "Edit Color Tables", select the color table you want to edit.



3. For each range of cumulative occurrence of the values, insert an entry in the color table:
 - To insert an entry at the end of the color table, tap "Append".
 - To insert an entry before an existing entry, tap the existing row. Then tap "Insert".
 - To remove an entry, tap the entry. Then tap "Remove".
4. Assign a color to each entry: Tap the "Color" cell. Select a predefined color, or define your own color.

Example:

Color table	Cumulative percentage	Color
1	25 %	Green
2	50 %	Yellow-green
3	100 %	Red

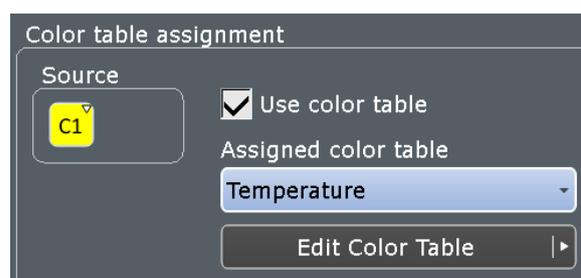
In this example, values with a cumulative occurrence under 25% (very short or rare display) are displayed green. Values with an occurrence of 40% are yellow-green. Values with an occurrence of 90% (displayed almost for the entire duration of the signal) are a deep shade of orange.

To create a color table

1. On the "Display" menu, tap "Signal Colors".
2. **To create an empty color table:** tap the "Add" button and enter a name for the new color table using the on-screen keyboard.
To copy an existing color table: select the color table you want to copy, and tap the "Copy" button. Enter a name for the new color table using the on-screen keyboard.

To assign the color table and enable its use

1. Open the "Signal Colors/ Persistence" tab of the "Display" dialog box.
2. Under "Color Table Assignment", select the "Source" for the waveform.
3. Enable "Use Color table".



4. Under "Assign color table", select the color table you want to assign to the waveform.

The waveform colors are displayed according to the definition in the color table.

4.4.3.3 Configuring the appearance of dialog and result boxes

You can optimize the display of dialog and result boxes so they do not interfere with the waveform display and you can still analyze the results and settings.

To change the font size in dialog and result boxes

1. Press [SETUP].
2. Select the "Screen" tab.
3. To set the font size in points for text in all dialog boxes, change "Font size". Most dialog boxes are optimized for a font size of 19 pt.
4. To set the font size in points for result boxes, change "Result dialog font size". The default is 12 pt.

To change the transparency of dialog boxes and result boxes

The transparency of the dialog box background lets you see the waveforms behind the box. You can configure the transparency separately for dialog boxes and result boxes.

1. Press [SETUP].
2. In the "Screen" tab, in the "Dialog box transparency" field, enter the transparency value for dialog boxes.
For high transparency values, you can see the waveform display in the background, and possibly check the effect of the changed setting. For lower transparency values, readability in the dialog box improves.
3. In the "Result box transparency" field, enter the transparency value for result boxes.



Alternatively, you can press the [INTENSITY] knob until the required parameter is shown in the data input box, and then turn the knob to set the transparency.

4.4.3.4 Using the signal bar

The signal bar can hold a large number of signal and result icons. Signal icons represent the waveforms, serial buses and parallel buses, while result icons are minimized result boxes showing measurement and search results.

To scroll the signal bar

If the signal bar contains more than four icons, not all icons are visible on the display.

- ▶ Touch one of the signal icons and move it up or down until the required icon appears.

To switch on and off the signal bar

If you need the complete screen to see the diagrams and results, you can switch off the signal bar completely.

- ▶ Tap the "Show signal bar" icon on the toolbar.



Alternatively, tap "Signal Bar" on the "Display" menu.

To change the position of the signal bar

- ▶ Touch the "Horizontal" label on the top of the signal bar and drag it to the opposite side of the screen.

To configure auto-hide

The signal bar can be hidden if the displayed information has not changed for a defined time, and is displayed again automatically when a setting in the signal bar changes. The signal bar does not hide entirely, it simply fades and becomes less visible in the display.

1. Press the [DISPLAY] key on the front panel.
2. In the "Display" dialog box, select the "Diagram Layout" tab.
3. Select "Auto-hide".
4. Define the hiding properties:
 - "Hide bar after": the time after which the bar is hidden if no changes occur
 - "Hiding transparency": Transparency of the hidden signal bar on a scale from 20% (low transparency) to 70% (high transparency)
 - Hide head also: the horizontal and trigger labels are also faded

To change the colors

If you want to highlight the signal bar, you can change the "Fill color" and "Border color" of the bar.

1. Press the [DISPLAY] key on the front panel.
2. In the "Display" dialog box, select the "Diagram Layout" tab.
3. Tap "Border color" to change the color of the signal bar frame, or "Fill color" to change the fill color of the bar.
4. In the "Adjust Colors" dialog box, select the color.
5. To use a color that is not yet defined, tap "Userdefined Colors". Define the new color settings.
To see the effect of a setting change in the "Preview" area, enter the value and press the [ENTER] key.

6. Tap "OK."

The signal bar is displayed in the new colors.

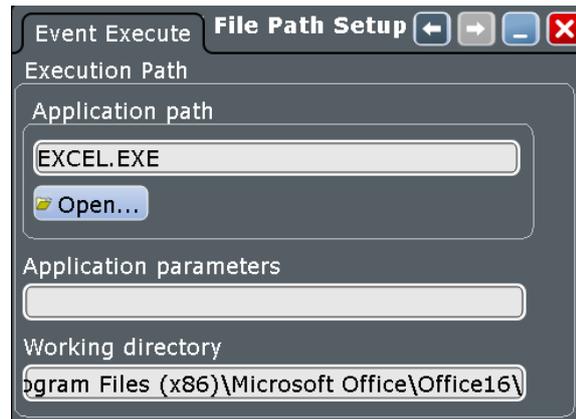
4.5 External application

Access: "File" menu > "External Setup"

The R&S RTE can start an external application on the instrument or in the network (if connected) when an event occurs.

The following events can start an application:

- Trigger event
- Mask violation
- Successful completion of mask test



Set the path of the application executable, optional parameters, and the working directory as in a Windows shortcut definition. The setup is valid for all events.

Remote commands:

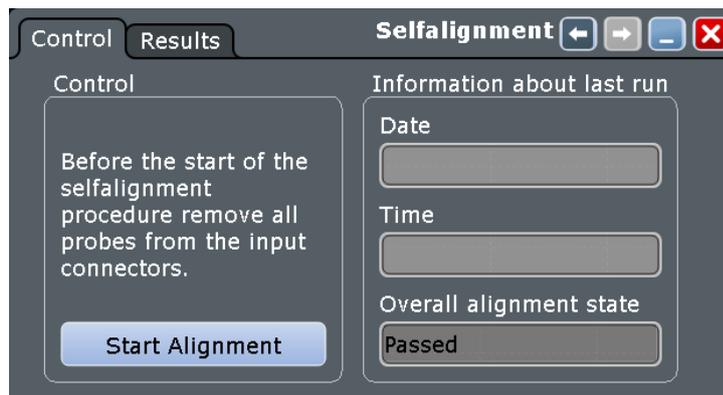
- [EXECutable:NAME](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:PARAMeter](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:WDIRECTory](#) on page 1073

4.6 Selfalignment

When data from several input channels is displayed at the same time, it may be necessary to align the data vertically or horizontally to synchronize the time bases or amplitudes and positions. This is the case, for example, when strong temperature changes occur ($> 5^\circ$).

4.6.1 Control

Access: "File" menu > "Selfalignment"



Start Alignment

Starts the self-alignment procedure for all channels.

Remote command:

[*CAL?](#) on page 1043

Date / Time / Overall alignment state

Show the date, time and the summary result of the self-alignment process: not aligned, passed or failed. Detailed results are provided on the "Results" tab.

Remote command:

[CALibration:DATE?](#) on page 1952

[CALibration:TIME?](#) on page 1953

[CALibration:RESult?](#) on page 1953

4.6.2 Results

For each channel, the results of the individual alignment steps are shown for all technical channel component. In case you require support, you may be asked to provide this information.

Channel	Self alignment step	Alignment step results
C1	THA offset	Ok
	THA gain	Ok
C2	Spc	Ok
	Deskew	Ok
C3	Deskew interleaved	Ok
	VarGain 50	Ok
C4	FixGain 50	Ok
	Offset 50	Ok
	BuFixGain	Ok
	BuVarGain 1M	Ok
	BuVarGain20dB1M	Ok
	FlxGain 1M	Ok
	Offset 1M	Ok

4.6.3 Performing a self-alignment

The self-alignment aligns the data from several input channels vertically and horizontally to synchronize the timebases, amplitudes and positions. The self-alignment process includes a basic hardware check.

Recommendation on performing the self-alignment:

- When putting the instrument into operation for the first time
 - After a firmware update
 - Once a week
 - When major temperature changes occur (> 5°)
1. Warm up the instrument before you start the self-alignment. The minimum warm-up time is indicated in the data sheet.
 2. Remove the probes from the input connectors.
 3. On the "File" menu, select "Selfalignment".
 4. On the "Control" tab, tap "Start Alignment".

The alignment is performed, the process might take several minutes. A message box informs you about the running process, wait until this message box closes. The overall pass/fail result is shown in the "Overall alignment state" field. The results of the individual alignment steps for each input channel are indicated in the "Results" tab. This information is required if problems arise.

4.7 Self-test

The instrument's self-test checks the hardware for correct operation. Perform the self-test if you suspect problems in hardware operation.

Access: "File" menu > "Selftest".

The test can take several minutes. The summary result is shown in the "State" field, which can be helpful in case you need support.

Selftest

Starts the self-test.

Remote command:

*TST? on page 1047

State

Shows the summary result of the self-test: Pass or Fail.

Remote command:

DIAGnostic:SERVice:STST:STATe? on page 1953

Result

Opens a log file with detailed information on the self-test steps and operation of hardware components, which can be helpful in case you need support.

4.8 Firmware update

Access: [SETUP] > "System" tab

Your instrument is delivered with the latest firmware version. Firmware updates are provided on the internet at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/rte.

The "Release Notes" describe the improvements and modifications of all firmware versions. They also explain how to update the firmware. They are available along with the firmware on the same web page.

4.9 Options

Additional options for the R&S RTE can be enabled using a license key. To obtain the license key, consult your sales representative.

The license type defines the duration of applicability and the portability of a license. The following license types are provided: evaluation, permanent, portable, quantified, timed with duration of 1, 3, 6 or 12 months. A license can also be in the states deactivated and expired.



Unregistered licenses

Unregistered licenses are not assigned to a particular instrument. The instrument accepts only registered licenses. If your license is delivered unregistered, use the online tool R&S License Manager to register the license for your instrument. The registration of a permanent license is irreversible, so ensure that you register it for the correct instrument. The address of the tool is <https://extranet.rohde-schwarz.com/service>.

The R&S License Manager also allows you to move a portable license to another instrument.

4.9.1 SW options

4.9.1.1 Active options settings

Access: [SETUP] > "SW Options" tab > "Active options" subtab

The "Active options" tab provides information on installed software options. Here you can install new options or deactivate existing options using license keys.

Option	1
Description	Demo
Short description	K0-DEMO
State	Official
Privilege	Demo
Activation type	Temporary duration
Valid from	
Valid to	
Time to expiration	

Required information to order an option

Material number: 1329.7002k64 [Write]

Serial number: 900999

Device ID: 1329.7002K64-900999-TC

Install a new option

Enter new option key: [Text Field]

Install from file

D: [Text Field]

[Open...]

SW option list

Shows the activated options. This information provided for administration and troubleshooting purposes. If you need support for an option, provide this information to the service representative.

The "State" of the option indicates whether the installed option is a normal or a beta-release version. Beta-release versions must be activated explicitly in the "Mode" dialog box (see [Chapter 4.9.4, "Options in beta state"](#), on page 132).

Material number, Serial number, Device ID

Indicates the material number, serial number and the device identification string (device ID) of your instrument. These numbers, in particular the device ID, are required to order a new option, or to move a portable option.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:PARTnumber](#) on page 1053

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:SERialnumber?](#) on page 1053

[SYSTem:DEvice:ID?](#) on page 1053

Enter new option key

Enter the license key here to activate the option. For license keys delivered as a file, use [Install from file](#). Only users with administrator rights can activate options.

Install from file

If you got a license file, install the license here.

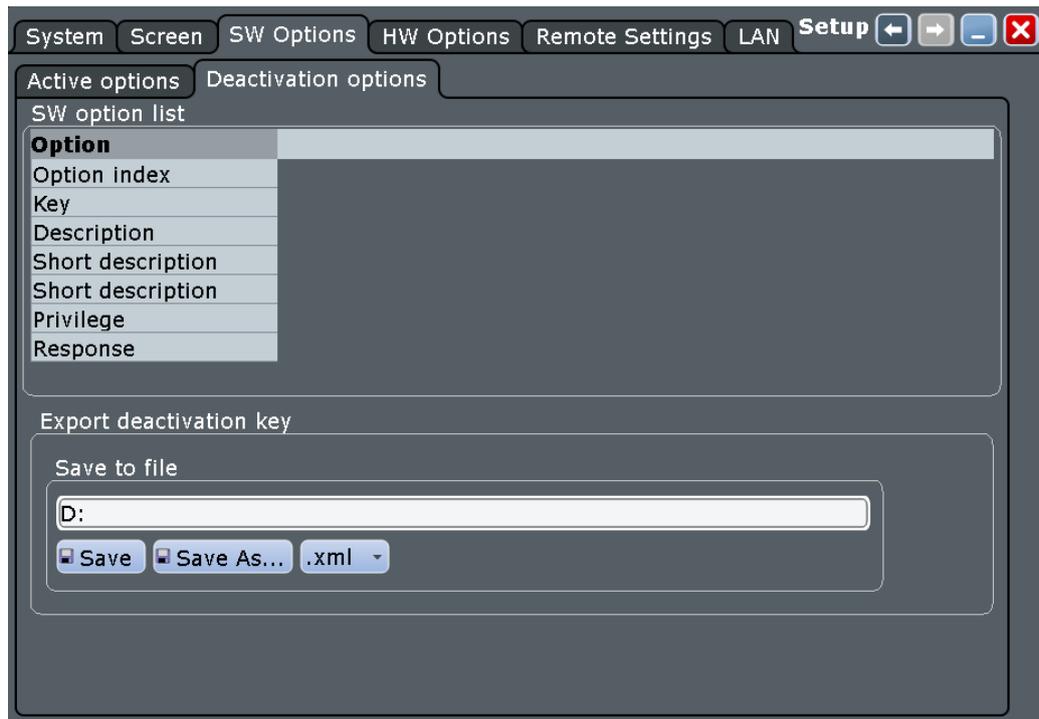
Tap "Open" to open the file selection dialog, or enter the complete path and filename. For details, see [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478. Only users with administrator rights can activate options.

When you move a portable license, use this function to import the deactivation key that is generated by the "R&S License Manager". See also [Chapter 4.9.1.3, "Using a license server"](#), on page 130.

4.9.1.2 Deactivation options

Access: [SETUP] > "SW Options" tab > "Deactivation options" subtab

The "Deactivation options" tab shows all deactivated options and provides a function to export the deactivation response.



Export deactivation key

When you move a portable license, or deactivate an option, you have to note the response key, or to save the response to a file. The "R&S License Manager" needs the response key.

4.9.1.3 Using a license server

Software licenses can also be provided by the R&S®License Server. In this case, all available licenses are stored on a specified server. When you need a particular application, you can obtain a license from the server. When you no longer need the license, you return it to the server and it becomes available to other users again. These licenses are also referred to as *floating licenses*, as opposed to permanent licenses.



The R&S®License Server must be set up as described in the R&S®License Server - Managing Floating Licenses - User Manual.

You can find the manual in the Windows menu of your instrument: "Start > All Programs > R&S License Server > Open License Server Manual".

To open the License Server

- ▶ In the Windows notification area, select , and then  "Open Manager".
 - a) Optional: If the status icon (, , or ) in the Windows notification area is not shown yet, click "Start > All Programs > R&S License Server > License Server Manager".
The icon is now available in the Windows notification area.
 - b) Optional: If the status is  (stopped), select the icon, and then select ▶ "Start License Server". Then, select  >  again.

The license server opens in the default web browser. The program adds all available Rohde & Schwarz products (smart cards or devices) to a list and automatically shows the first product that is detected. By default, the "Licenses" list opens with an initial filtering for showing only active licenses.

4.9.2 HW options

This tab informs about the availability of hardware options.

4.9.3 Activating options

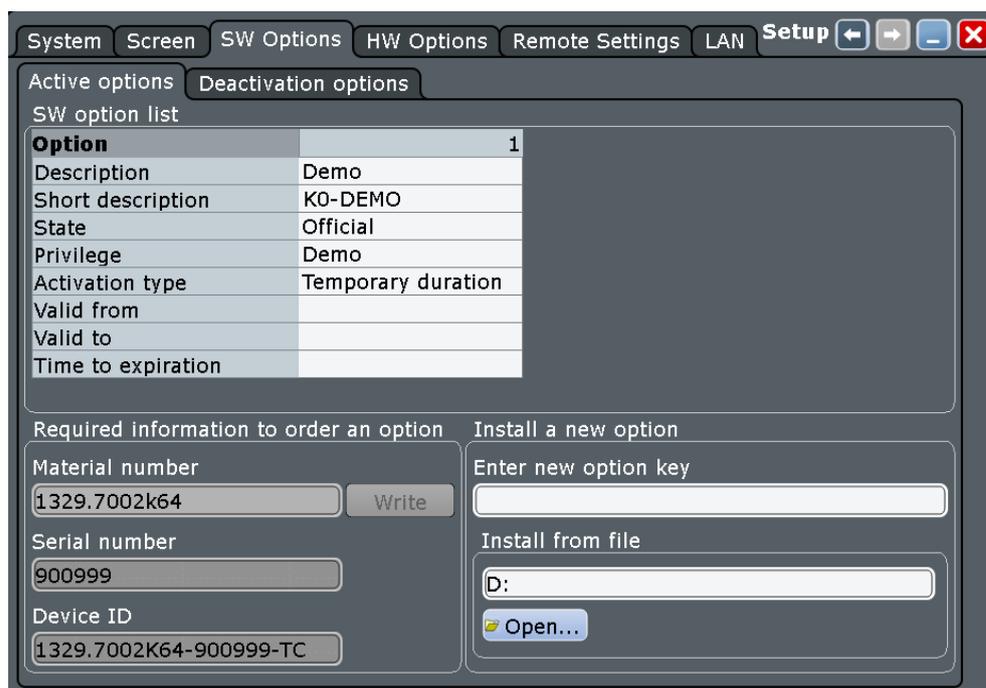
Options are activated by license keys. No additional installation is required. Consult your sales representative and provide the material number and serial number (or the device ID) of your instrument to get a license key. The license key is provided in written form or in a file. Unregistered licenses must be registered in the R&S License Manager before they can be activated on the instrument.



If the option has a portable license, keep the license file or option key at a save place. You need the license to move it to another instrument.

Only users with administrator rights can activate options.

1. Press the [SETUP] key and select the "SW options" tab.



- If you received a key in written form, enter the key in the "Enter new option key" field.
If you received a key in digital form as a file, tap "Open", navigate to the directory that contains the file, and select the option key file.
- If you want to activate several options, repeat the previous step for each option.
- Restart the instrument or the firmware.

See also: [Chapter 4.9.1, "SW options"](#), on page 128

4.9.4 Options in beta state

Options may be released in beta state. These options require a license key and an additional activation.

To activate a beta option:

- On the "File" menu, select "Mode".
- Select the "Operation Mode" tab.
- Enable "Enable options in beta state".

The activation is effective immediately until the next shut-down of the firmware.



5 Acquisition and waveform setup

This chapter describes the horizontal and vertical settings as well as the acquisition and probe setup.

5.1 Basics

This chapter provides background information on the essential settings in the vertical and horizontal systems, on acquisition setup and probing.

5.1.1 Vertical system

The controls and parameters of the vertical system are used to scale and position the waveform vertically.

5.1.1.1 Input coupling

The input coupling influences the signal path between input connector and the following internal signal stage. The coupling can be set to DC, AC, or ground.

- DC coupling shows all parts of an input signal. DC coupling is available with 1 M Ω input impedance to connect standard passive probes. DC 50 Ω coupling is the default for 50 Ω input impedance to connect, for example, active probes.
- AC coupling is useful if the DC component of a signal is of no interest. AC coupling blocks the DC component of the signal so that the waveform is centered on zero volts.
- Ground coupling disconnects the input signal from the vertical system to see the ground level (zero volts) on the screen. Ground coupling is useful for reference purposes.

5.1.1.2 Vertical scale and position

Vertical scale and vertical position directly affect the resolution of the waveform amplitude. The vertical scale corresponds to the ADC input range. To get the full resolution of the ADC, set up the waveforms to cover most of the height of the diagram.

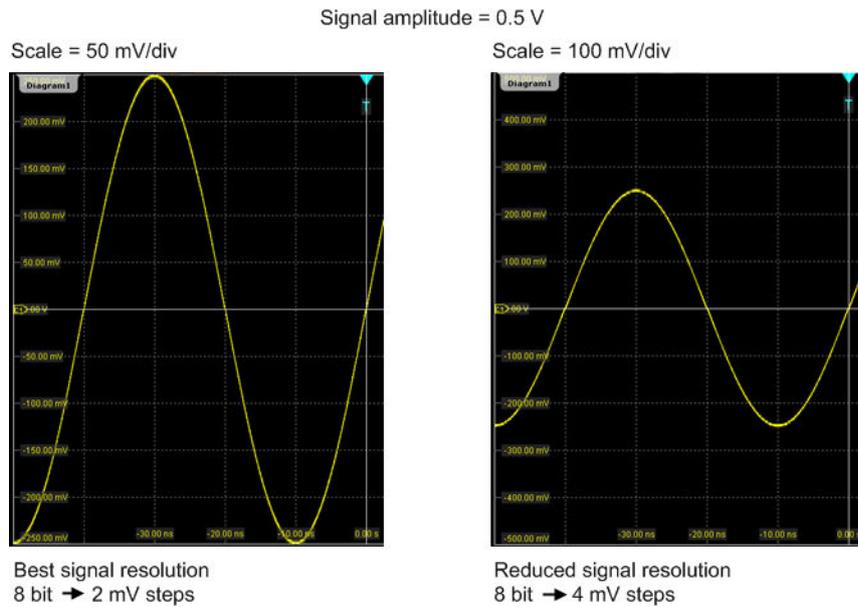


Figure 5-1: Input range and resolution of the ADC

With R&S RTE, you can work with multiple diagrams, and each diagram obtains the full vertical resolution, no matter where the diagram is placed. Therefore, use a separate diagram for each waveform instead of the traditional setup that arranges the waveforms side by side in one diagram.

Signal amplitude: 0.5 V
Scale/div = 100 mV/div
Reduced signal resolution: 4 mV steps

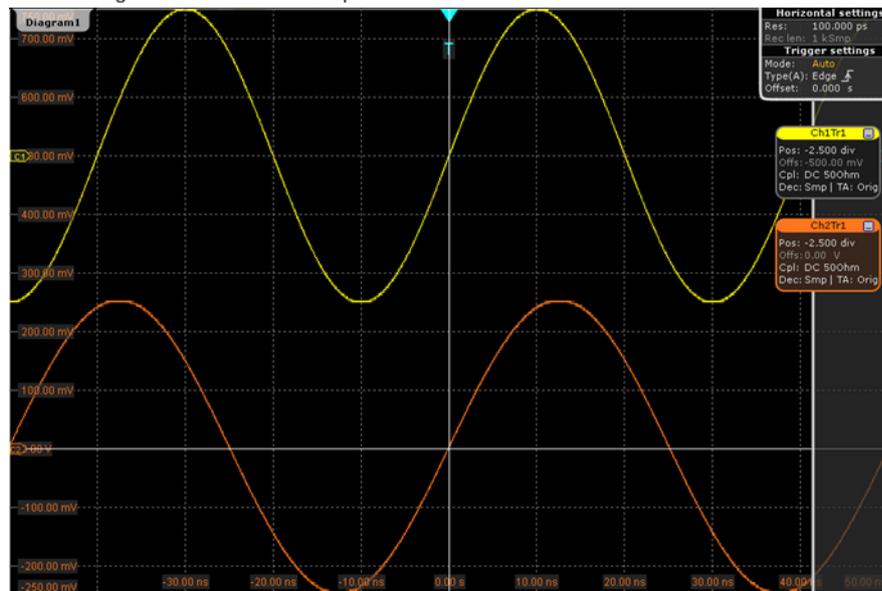


Figure 5-2: Traditional setup of multiple waveforms in one diagram: reduced resolution

Signal amplitude: 0.5 V
 Scale = 50 mV/div
 Best signal resolution: 2 mV steps

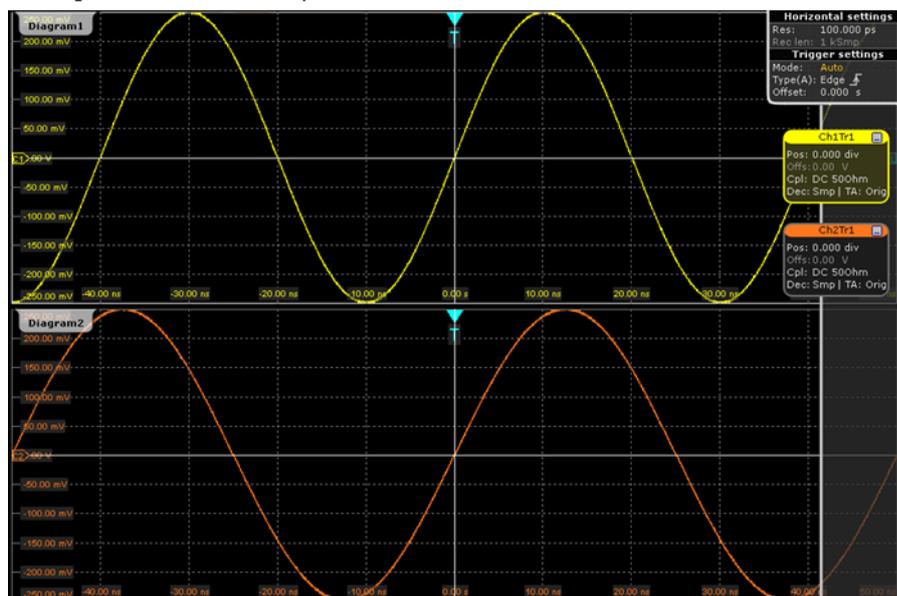


Figure 5-3: R&S RTE setup of multiple waveforms in separate diagrams: best resolution

5.1.1.3 Bandwidth

For analog applications, the highest signal frequency determines the required oscilloscope bandwidth. The oscilloscope bandwidth should be slightly higher than the maximum frequency included in the analog test signal to measure the amplitude with very little measurement error.

Most test signals are more complex than a simple sine wave and include several spectral components. A digital signal, for example, is built up of several odd harmonics. As a rule, for digital signals the oscilloscope bandwidth should be 5 times higher than the clock frequency to be measured.

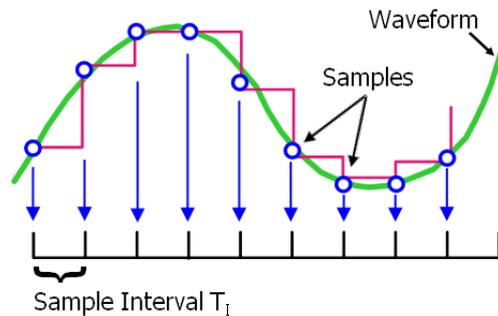
The oscilloscope is not a stand-alone system. You need a probe to measure the signal of interest, and the probe has a limited bandwidth, too. The combination of oscilloscope and probe creates a *system bandwidth*. To reduce the effect of the probe on the system bandwidth, the probe bandwidth must exceed the bandwidth of the oscilloscope, the recommended factor is 1.5 x oscilloscope bandwidth. See also: [Chapter 5.1.4.1, "Voltage probes"](#), on page 140

5.1.2 Sampling and acquisition

The vertical system of a digital oscilloscope conditions the test signal in a way that the following A/D converter (ADC) can transform the measured voltage into digital data.

5.1.2.1 Sampling and processing

The A/D converter samples the continuous signal under test at specific points in time and delivers digital values called **ADC samples**. The rate at which the converter is working is the **ADC sample rate**, a constant value specified in GHz: $f_{ADC} = 1 / T_I$



The digital ADC samples are processed according to the acquisition settings. The result is a waveform record that contains **waveform samples** and is stored in the **waveform memory**. The waveform samples are displayed on the screen and build up the waveform.

The number of waveform samples in one waveform record is called **record length**. The rate of recording waveform samples - the number of waveform samples per second - is the **sample rate**. The higher the sample rate, the better the resolution is and the more details of the waveform are visible.

A sufficient resolution is essential for correct reconstruction of the waveform. If the signal is undersampled, aliasing occurs - a false waveform is displayed. To avoid aliasing and accurately reconstruct a signal, Nyquist theorem postulates that the sample rate must be at least twice as fast as the highest frequency component of the signal. However, the theorem assumes ideal conditions, so the Nyquist sample rate is usually not sufficient.

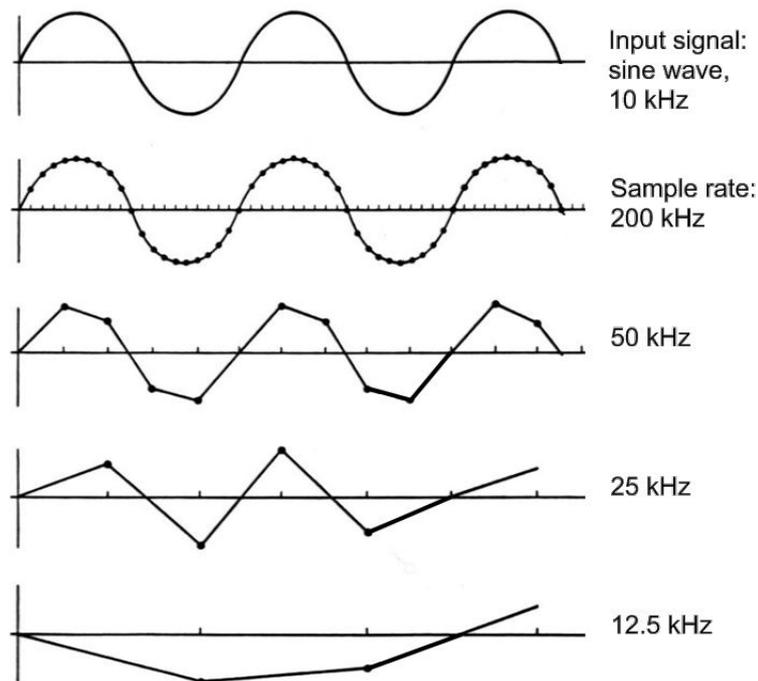


Figure 5-4: Waveforms acquired with different sample rates

To avoid aliasing, the sample rate must be set to a value 3 to 5 times the fastest frequency component of the signal. A higher sample rate increases signal fidelity, increases the chance to capture glitches and other signal anomalies, and improves the zoom-in capabilities.

5.1.2.2 Acquisition settings

The sample rate can be the same as the constant ADC sample rate, or higher, or lower. To get a higher sample rate, interpolation as method of **resolution enhancement** is used. To reduce the sample rate, **decimation** methods help: sample, peak detect, high resolution and RMS.

As digital waveform data is stored in the memory, and the memory can save many waveform records, further **waveform arithmetic** processing is possible: average and envelope waveforms are resulting waveforms, created from a composite of sample points taken from multiple acquisitions.

You can combine interpolation and waveform decimation modes with waveform arithmetic.

5.1.2.3 Acquisition control

You can run the R&S RTE in two ways:

- RUN CONT: the instrument acquires data until you stop it manually.
- RUN N× SINGLE: the instrument samples and processes a specified number of acquisitions.

The determining point of an acquisition is the trigger. The instrument acquires continuously and keeps the sample points to fill the pre-trigger part of the waveform record. When the trigger occurs, the instrument continues acquisition until the post-trigger part of the waveform record is filled. Then it stops acquiring and waits for the next trigger. When a trigger is recognized, the instrument does not accept another trigger until the acquisition is complete.

The trigger modes define how the instrument triggers:

- Normal: The instrument acquires a waveform only if a real trigger occurs, that is, if all trigger conditions are fulfilled.
- Auto: The instrument triggers repeatedly after a fixed time interval if the trigger conditions are not fulfilled. If a real trigger occurs, it takes precedence. If the real trigger is faster than the auto trigger, both modes are virtually the same.

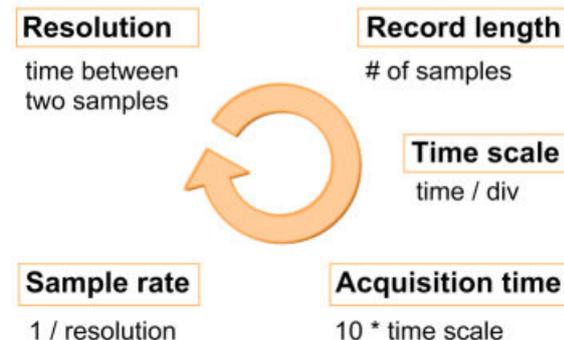
In practice, both trigger modes are useful: The auto mode lets you see the signal with little adjustment, while the normal mode selects the interesting part of the waveform. If you want to acquire a specified number of waveforms, make sure to select the normal trigger mode. Thus you get only the required number of interesting acquisitions.

See also: [Chapter 6, "Triggers"](#), on page 205.

5.1.3 Horizontal system

5.1.3.1 Parameters of the horizontal system

The control parameters of the horizontal system are tightly connected. Thus, changing one parameter affects the other parameters as well.



The mathematical dependencies can be summarized as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Sample rate}}{1 / \text{Resolution}} \times \frac{\text{Acquisition time}}{\text{Time scale} \times \# \text{ of div}} = \text{Record length}$$

The number of divisions is 10, which is the only constant parameter.

When you set up horizontal parameters, you can choose whether the record length or the resolution remains constant.

- With constant resolution, increasing the time scale also increases the record length, and vice versa. You can limit the record length to a maximum value.
- With constant record length, increasing the time scale coarsens the resolution, that is, the time between two waveform samples gets longer.

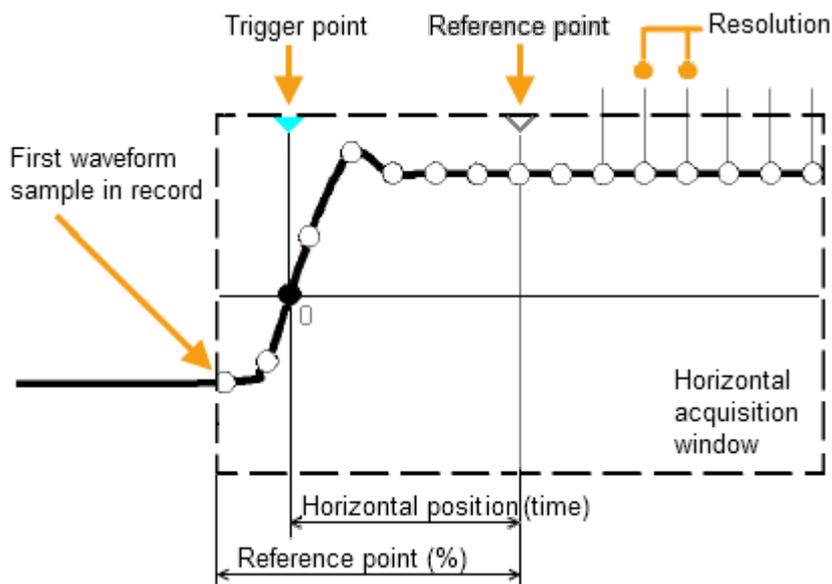
For both settings, the "Auto adjustment" ensures a sufficient resolution to prevent undersampling.

5.1.3.2 Horizontal position

As described before in [Chapter 5.1.2.3, "Acquisition control"](#), on page 137, the trigger is the determining point of the waveform record.

In many scenarios, you want to analyze the waveform some time before or after the trigger. To adjust the horizontal acquisition window to the waveform section of interest, you can use the following parameters:

- The **horizontal position** defines the time distance from the trigger point (the zero point of the diagram) to the reference point. Changing the horizontal position, you can move the trigger point, even outside the screen.
- The **reference point** is the rescaling center of the time scale on the screen. If you modify the time scale, the reference point remains fixed on the screen, and the scale is stretched or compressed to both sides of the reference point.



5.1.4 Probes

A probe connects the signal source (DUT) to the oscilloscope, and delivers the signal to be measured. It is the essential first link in the measurement chain.

An ideal probe fulfills the following requirements:

- Safe and reliable contacts
- Infinite bandwidth
- The probe should not load the signal source and thus impact the circuit operation.
- The connection should not introduce or suppress signal components (hum, noise, filter) and thus degrade or distort the transferred signal.

In reality, the probe can never be an ideal one, it always affects the signal transmission and the signal source, and thus the measured signal. It depends on the frequency to be measured and on the signal source to determine the acceptable loading, and to determine which kind of probe delivers good results.

The solution depends on the quantity to be measured regarding:

- Signal type: voltage, current, power, pressure, optical, etc.
- Signal amplitude: The oscilloscope itself can only display voltages in a limited range. Most probes can adjust the dynamic range to amplitudes from a few mV to 10 V. Smaller or much larger signals require specialized equipment.
- Signal frequency: High frequencies require advanced equipment to get correct results.
- Source characteristic: The source impedance is the decisive factor when choosing the suitable connection.

5.1.4.1 Voltage probes

The following table provides an overview on common voltage probes and their usage.

Table 5-1: Voltage probes overview

Probe type	Attenuation	Typical bandwidth range	Oscilloscope input	Usage
Passive, high impedance	1:1	10 MHz	1 M Ω	Low-speed signals, low-level signals
Passive, high impedance	10:1	500 MHz	1 M Ω	General purpose
Passive, low impedance	10:1	up to 10 GHz	50 Ω	High frequency
Active, single-ended	10:1	up to 10 GHz	50 Ω	High speed
Active, differential	10:1		50 Ω	Floating

For a list of recommended probes, refer to the R&S RTE product brochure.

Besides the possible input voltage range, two factors are important when selecting a voltage probe: Bandwidth and impedance over frequency.

- **Bandwidth:**
The combination of probe and oscilloscope builds up a system. The resulting system bandwidth is approximately determined with:

$$\frac{1}{BW_{system}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{BW_{probe}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{BW_{scope}}\right)^2}$$

To measure the signal with low measurement error, the system bandwidth should be higher than the highest frequency component of the signal. The probe bandwidth must be even higher than the system bandwidth.

- **Impedance:**

A minimum impedance is required to keep the circuit loading low. Over frequency, the impedance decreases, in particular with passive probes. The probe impedance should be approximately 10 times the impedance of the circuit test point at the highest signal frequency.

Passive voltage probes

Passive probes have the following qualities:

- No active components inside
- BNC connector for universal use
- Compensate the probe when it is connected to a scope input: LF compensation matches the probe (mainly cable) capacitance to the oscilloscope input capacitance.
- With high impedance probes, the impedance varies significantly over frequency.
- With low impedance probes, the impedance variation over frequency is low, but the load on the source is high.

If you use passive probes, remember some recommendations:

- Use a probe recommended for your oscilloscope model.
- Use a ground lead as short as possible to minimize the effect of ground lead inductance. The resonance frequency can be much lower than the system bandwidth and thus can affect the measurement results, in particular, if you measure steep edge rise times.
- Select a probe that has a bandwidth of 5 to 10 times the highest frequency being measured. This bandwidth preserves the harmonics and thus the waveform integrity.

Active voltage probes - general

Active probes require operating power from the instrument and have a proprietary interface to the instrument. Their main qualities are:

- Low loading on signal source
- The probe is automatically recognized by the instrument, no adjustment is required.
- Adjustable DC offset at probe tip allows for high resolution on small AC signals which are superimposed on DC levels.
- Connections should be as short as possible to keep the usable bandwidth high.
- Observe the operating voltage range.
- The probe impedance depends on the signal frequency.

RT-ZS single-ended active probes and RT-ZD differential active probes provide special features for easier use and precise measurements. These special features are not available on RT-ZSxxE probes.

- The micro button on the probe head remotely controls important functions on the instrument, like running and stopping the acquisition, autoset, AutoZero and setting the offset to mean value.
- The R&S ProbeMeter measures DC voltages between the probe tip and the ground connection with very high precision. The result is displayed on the instrument's screen. So you can check DC voltages with different levels without having to adjust the measurement range of the oscilloscope. The R&S ProbeMeter also measures the zero error of the probe to optimize measurement results at small signal levels.

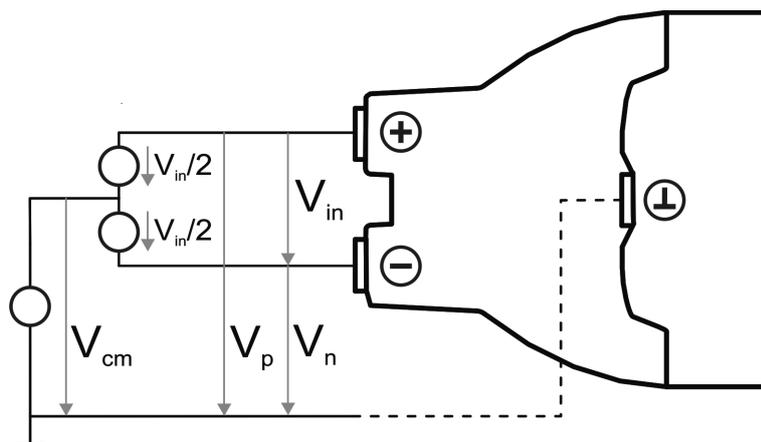
When you connect an R&S RT-ZSxx active probe to a channel input of the R&S RTE, the oscilloscope recognizes the probe. It reads the identification and calibration data from the probe box and shows the result in the "Setup" and "Probe Attributes" tabs. This data together with the deskew time for a given channel is stored and processed by the R&S RTE. If you connect the probe the next time to the same channel, the information is fetched and used.

Differential active probes

Differential active probes are designed to measure signals that are referenced against each other, and voltages that are not references to ground, for example twisted-pair signal lines. The R&S RT-ZD probes are differential probes with high input impedance, they can be used to measure voltages between any two test points.

Compared with two-channel measurement setup with single-ended probes, the measurement with differential probes is symmetric due to the same amplification and cable length on both paths. It is also immune to interference and noise and occupies only one input channel.

A differential probe has three sockets: the positive signal socket (+), the negative signal socket (-), and the ground socket.



Multiple input voltages can be defined for a differential probe:

- Differential mode input voltage (V_{in} , V_{dm})

Voltage between the positive and negative signal sockets

- Positive single-ended input voltage (V_p)
Voltage between the positive signal socket and the ground socket
- Negative single-ended input voltage (V_n)
Voltage between the negative signal socket and the ground socket
- Common mode input voltage (V_{cm})
Mean voltage of positive and negative signal sockets referred to the ground socket, respectively

Two of these voltages are independent values, the other two can be calculated:

$$V_{in} = V_p - V_n$$

$$V_{cm} = \frac{V_p + V_n}{2}$$

R&S RT-ZD probes detect only differential input voltages and provide it to the oscilloscope. Common mode signals are suppressed by the probe. This characteristic is described by the common mode rejection ratio (CMRR):

$$CMRR = \frac{\text{DifferentialGain}}{\text{CommonModeGain}}$$

In addition, the R&S ProbeMeter of R&S RT-ZD differential probes can measure differential and common mode DC voltages. The measurement result is displayed on the oscilloscope's screen. The common mode measurement of the R&S ProbeMeter allows you to check the input voltage relative to ground. Thus, the CM measurement is a convenient way to detect breaches of the operating voltage window, and the reason of unwanted clippings.

5.2 Horizontal settings

The "Horizontal" menu provides the time base and acquisition configuration for channel and spectrum waveforms:

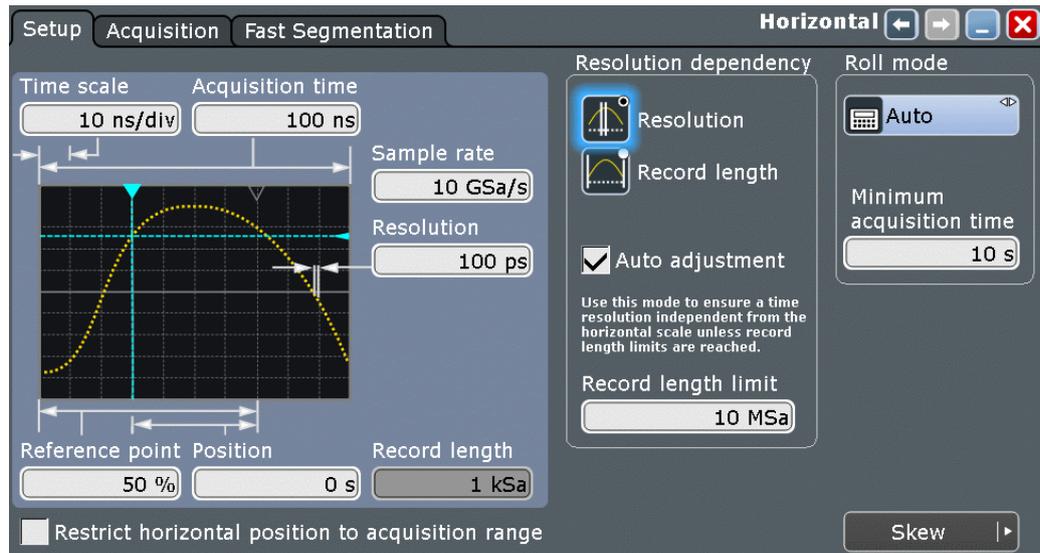
- [Setup](#)..... 143
- [Acquisition](#)..... 148
- [Fast segmentation](#)..... 150

5.2.1 Setup

Access: HORIZONTAL key

The "Setup" tab in the "Horizontal" dialog box provides the settings for the time axis and the roll mode.

For background information, see [Chapter 5.1.3, "Horizontal system"](#), on page 138.



Time scale.....	144
Acquisition time.....	144
Reference point.....	145
Position.....	145
Restrict horizontal position to acquisition range.....	145
Sample rate.....	145
Resolution.....	145
Record length.....	145
ZVC Resolution.....	146
ZVC Record length.....	146
Resolution / Record length (Resolution dependency).....	146
Auto adjustment (Resolution dependency).....	146
Record length limit (Resolution dependency).....	146
Roll mode.....	147
L Minimum acquisition time.....	148

Time scale

Sets the horizontal scale for all channel and math waveforms in seconds per division. Increase the scale to see a longer time interval of the waveform. Decrease the scale to see it in more detail. The scale has a point that remains fixed on the screen when the scale value is changing - the reference point.

Remote command:

[TIMEbase:SCALE](#) on page 1075

Acquisition time

Shows the time of one acquisition, that is the time across the 10 divisions of the diagram:

Acquisition time = Time scale * 10 divisions

Changing the acquisition time changes the time scale too.

Remote command:

[TIMEbase:RANGe](#) on page 1075

Reference point

Sets the position of the reference point in % of the screen. The reference point marks the rescaling center of the time scale. It is indicated by a grey triangle outline at the top of the diagram. If you modify the time scale, the reference point remains fixed on the screen, and the scale is stretched or compressed to both sides of the reference point.

Remote command:

[TIMebase:REFerence](#) on page 1076

Position

Defines the time distance between the reference point and the trigger point (the zero point of the diagram). If you want to see a section of the waveform some time before or after the trigger, enter this time as horizontal position. The requested waveform section is shown around the reference point. Use positive values to see waveform sections after the trigger - the waveform and the diagram origin move to the left.

See also "[Reference point](#)" on page 145.

Remote command:

[TIMebase:HORizontal:POSition](#) on page 1076

Restrict horizontal position to acquisition range

If enabled, the horizontal position cannot be set outside the visible waveform diagram.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:OFFSet:LIMited](#) on page 1076

Sample rate

Sets the number of captured waveform points per second. It considers the samples of the ADC, and the reduction of waveform points by decimation.

If interpolation is not active, the sample rate is the reciprocal value of the resolution and thus also depends on the acquisition time and the record length.

If interpolation is active, the sample rate is limited to the ADC sample rate.

See also:

- [Chapter 5.1.2, "Sampling and acquisition"](#), on page 135
- [Chapter 5.1.3, "Horizontal system"](#), on page 138

Remote command:

[ACQuire:SRReal](#) on page 1079

Resolution

Sets the time between two waveform samples. A fine resolution with low values produces a more precise waveform record.

Remote command:

[ACQuire:RESolution](#) on page 1079

Record length

Indicates the number of waveform samples that build the waveform across the acquisition time.

Remote command:

[ACQuire:POINTs\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1079

ZVC Resolution

Available only, if a R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe probe is connected to the instrument.

Displays the current resolution, the time between two waveform samples, of the R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe channel.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:ZRESolution?](#) on page 1122

ZVC Record length

Available only, if a R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe probe is connected to the instrument.

Indicates the number of waveform samples that build the channel's waveform across the acquisition time.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:POINTs:ZVALue?](#) on page 1122

**Resolution / Record length (Resolution dependency)**

You can choose to keep constant either the resolution or the record length when you adjust the time scale or acquisition time.



"Resolution" With constant resolution, increasing the time scale also increases the record length, and vice versa. You can limit the record length to a maximum value.

"Record length" With constant record length, increasing the time scale coarsens the resolution, that is, the time between two waveform samples gets longer.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:POINTs:AUTO](#) on page 1077

Auto adjustment (Resolution dependency)

Prevents undersampling and ensures a sufficient resolution to acquire the correct waveform if the time scale is changed. The setting takes effect if the changed parameter - resolution or record length - reaches a limit. The instrument automatically keeps this parameter constant at its limit, and changes the other parameter regardless of the "Resolution / Record length" setting.

See also: [Record length limit \(Resolution dependency\)](#)

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:POINTs:AADJust](#) on page 1077

Record length limit (Resolution dependency)

Sets a limit for the record length to prevent very large records. This value is only available if "Auto adjustment" is on and a constant resolution is selected. If you increase the time scale, the resolution remains constant and the record length increases until the limit is reached. Further increase of the time scale changes the resolution and keeps the record length limit.

See also:

- [Record length](#)

- [Auto adjustment \(Resolution dependency\)](#)

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:POINTS:MAXIMUM](#) on page 1078

Roll mode

Selects, if the roll mode is set automatically by the instrument or if it is turned off.

In roll mode, the instrument shows the waveforms immediately, without waiting for the complete acquisition of the waveform record. If the time base is slow - at long time scale values - the roll mode saves waiting for the waveform display. The instrument displays newly acquired waveform points at the right edge of the display and moves the waveform to the left.

The roll mode has following restrictions:

- Roll mode disables persistence
- History is not available
- Event actions are not possible

The instrument activates the roll mode automatically if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- Acquisition time exceeds the defined "Minimum acquisition time"
- Waveform arithmetic is disabled ("Off")
- All channel waveforms are set to the same decimation mode, and only to one of these values: "Sample", "Peak detect", or "High res"
- All mask tests are disabled
- Fast segmentation is disabled
- Event actions are disabled
- FFT is disabled
- All serial buses are disabled
- All digital channels are disabled (MSO option R&S RTE-B1)

The roll mode depends also on sample rate and record length. In roll mode, the sample rate limit is 1 MSa/s. At 50 s, the resulting record length limit is 50 MSa.

If the acquisition time is >50 s, the record length limit is effective, and the maximum sample rate depends on the acquisition time:

Sample rate $\leq 50 \text{ MSa} / \text{Acquisition time}$.

If the acquisition time is <50 s, the maximum sample rate in roll mode depends on the number of active channels:

Sample rate = $1 \text{ MSa/s} / \text{Number of active wfms}$.

The corresponding maximum record length is:

*Record length $\leq 1 \text{ MSa/s} * \text{Acquisition time} / \text{Number of active wfms}$.*

Thus, the roll mode switches off, or it does not activate automatically if:

- The record length exceeds the limit at acquisition times >50 s.
- The sample rate exceeds the limit.
- Too many waveforms are active.

Remote command:

[TIMEbase:ROLL:ENABLE](#) on page 1079

[TIMEbase:ROLL:STATE?](#) on page 1080

Minimum acquisition time ← Roll mode

The instrument can activate the roll mode automatically if the [Acquisition time](#) exceeds the value given here.

Remote command:

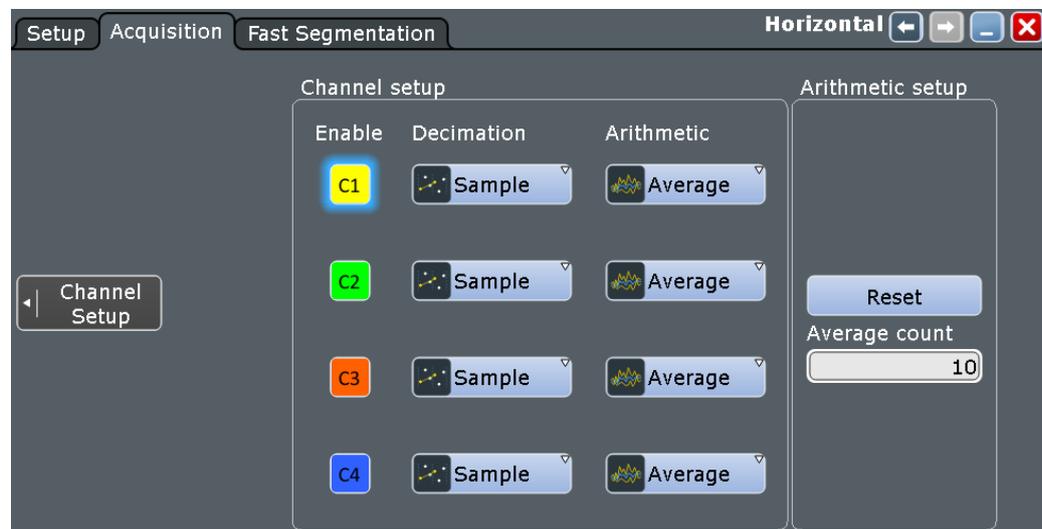
[TIMEbase:ROLL:MTIME](#) on page 1080

5.2.2 Acquisition

Access: [ACQUISITION] key

Acquisition settings control how the waveform is built from the captured samples.

For background information, see [Chapter 5.1.2, "Sampling and acquisition"](#), on page 135.



The "Decimation" and "Arithmetic" settings are the same for all active channels.

Enable	148
Decimation	148
Arithmetic	149
Average count (N-single count)	149
Reset	150

Enable

Activates or deactivates the channel.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\] \[:STATe\]](#) on page 1080

**Decimation**

Selects the decimation mode. Decimation reduces the data stream of the ADC to a stream of waveform points with lower sample rate and a less precise time resolution. The R&S RTE uses decimation, if the waveform "Sample rate" is less than the ADC sample rate. In this case, interpolation is not possible.





There are different methods to define the recorded waveform point out of n sample points:



"Sample" One of n samples in a sample interval of the ADC is recorded as waveform point, the other samples are discarded. The time between the two adjacent waveform points is exactly the resolution. Very short glitches might remain undiscovered by this method.

"Peak detect" The minimum and the maximum of n samples in a sample interval are recorded as waveform points, the other samples are discarded.

"High res" The average of n sample points is recorded as one waveform sample. Averaging reduces the noise, the result is a more precise waveform with higher vertical resolution.

"RMS" The waveform point is the root mean square of n sample values. Thus, the RMS value reflects the instantaneous power. This arithmetic mode is used to average a measured power waveform. Linear averaging of power signals causes an error dependent on the noise of the signal to be averaged.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:TYPE` on page 1081



Arithmetic

Waveform arithmetic builds the resulting waveform from several consecutive acquisitions of the signal. The arithmetic works with interpolated and decimated waveforms.



The methods are:



"Off" The data of only one acquisition is recorded according to the decimation settings. In effect, no waveform arithmetic is processed.

"Envelope" Detects the minimum and maximum values in a sample interval over several acquisitions. Each acquisition is done in the "Peak detect" decimation mode, and the most extreme values for all acquisitions build the envelope. The resulting diagram shows two envelope waveforms: the minimums (floor) and maximums (roof).

Note: If you change from "Envelope" to "Off", make sure to set also the "Decimation" to the required value.

"Average" The average is calculated from the data of the current acquisition and several acquisitions before. The method reduces random noise and other heterodyne signals. It requires a stable, triggered and periodic signal for correct function.

The number of acquisitions for average calculation is defined with "Average count"

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:ARITHmetics` on page 1081

Average count (N-single count)

Access:

- TRIGGER > "Control" tab > "Average count (N-single count)"
- [ACQUISITION] > "Average count (N-single count)"

- [HORIZONTAL] > "Fast Segmentation" tab > disable "Acquire maximum" > "Required"
- [MATH] > "Setup" tab > "Mode" is not "Off" > "Average count"

The acquisition and average count has several effects:

- It sets the number of waveforms acquired with [RUN N× SINGLE]
- It defines the number of waveforms used to calculate the average waveform. Thus, the instrument acquires sufficient waveforms to calculate the correct average if "Average" is enabled for waveform arithmetic. The higher the value is, the better the noise is reduced.
- It sets the number of acquisitions to be acquired in a fast segmentation acquisition series. Thus, you can acquire exactly one fast segmentation acquisition series with [RUN N× SINGLE].

If fast segmentation is enabled and configured to acquire the maximum number of acquisitions, the acquisition count is set to that maximum number and cannot be changed.

See also: "[Number of acquisitions](#)" on page 151.

- It is the "Finished" criteria for the state of a mask test.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:COUNT](#) on page 1082

Reset

Forces the immediate restart of the envelope and average calculation for all waveforms.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:ARESET:IMMEDIATE](#) on page 1082

5.2.3 Fast segmentation

In normal acquisition mode, only a short time is used for sampling; processing and display take most of the time. The processing and display time is blind time causing a gap in the recorded signal. The normal acquisition mode may miss very short-time and infrequent events occurring during the dead time.

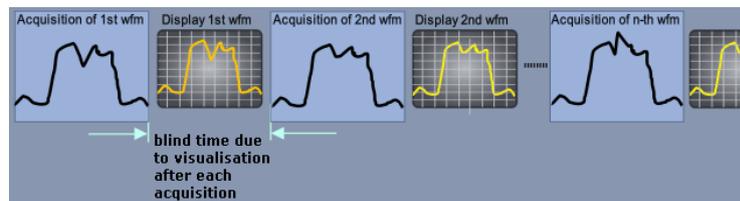


Figure 5-5: Normal acquisition with blind time

With fast segmentation, several triggered acquisitions are captured fast, with hardly any dead time between the acquisitions. The data is processed and the waveforms are displayed when the acquisition of the series has been completed.

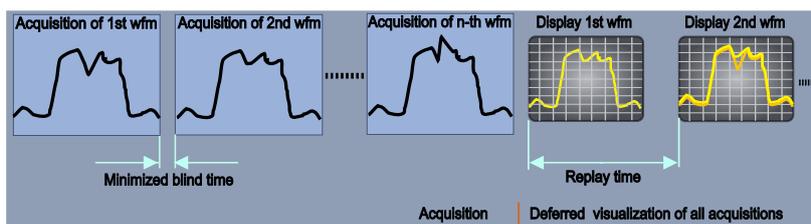
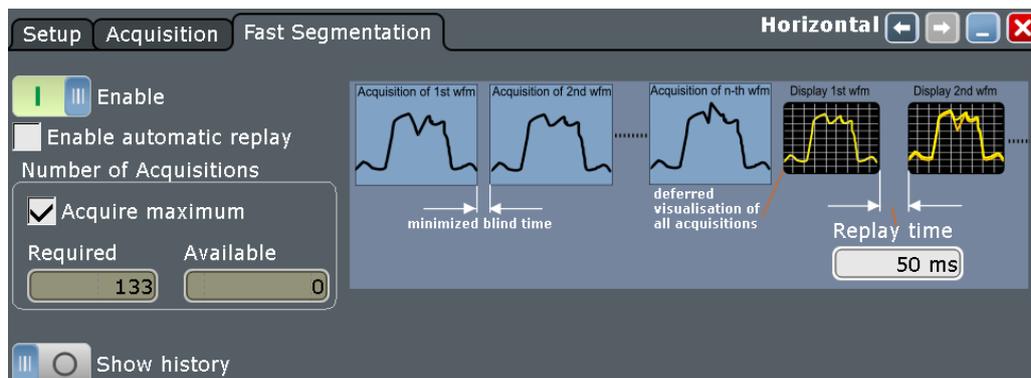


Figure 5-6: Fast segmentation with deferred processing and display

Fast segmentation and history

The acquisition series is written in the sample memory, thus the memory size limits the number of acquisitions in a series. This memory is the memory that is accessed by the history, thus the history function is used to read out the contents of the sample memory.

To use the history functionality, enable "Show history" in the "Fast Segmentation" tab. The history viewer settings are displayed directly in the "Fast Segmentation" tab.



Enable fast segmentation

Switches the fast segmentation mode on and off.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:SEGMENTED:STATE](#) on page 1083

Enable automatic replay

If enabled, the instrument starts processing and displaying the data when the acquisition series is captured completely. Depending on the number of acquisitions, it can take some time until the acquisition series is displayed. If the setting is disabled, the instrument only captures the data and stores it in the sample memory.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:SEGMENTED:AUTOreplay](#) on page 1083

Number of acquisitions

You can define the number of acquisitions to be stored in a fast segmentation acquisition series:

- Acquire the maximum number of acquisitions that can be stored in the sample memory.

To acquire the maximum number, enable "Acquire maximum". The maximum number of acquisitions is shown in the "Required" field.

- Acquire a given number of acquisitions.
Enter the number in the "Required" field.

The acquisition count ([Average count \(N-single count\)](#)) is always set to the required number of acquisitions. Thus you can acquire exactly one fast segmentation acquisition series with [RUN N× SINGLE]. The [RUN CONT] key works in the same way as [RUN N× SINGLE], it stops acquisition when the series is completed.

You can stop the running acquisition before the series is completed.

The number of acquired waveforms is shown in "Available" and can be displayed with "Show history".

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:SEGMENTED:MAX](#) on page 1083

Replay time

Defines the display speed of the fast segmentation acquisition series. Display starts after the series has been captured completely.

See also: ["Replay time per acq."](#) on page 281.

Show history

Enables the history mode and displays the history viewing functions in the "Fast Segmentation" tab.

See also: [Chapter 7.4.2.1, "Viewer"](#), on page 280.

5.3 Vertical settings

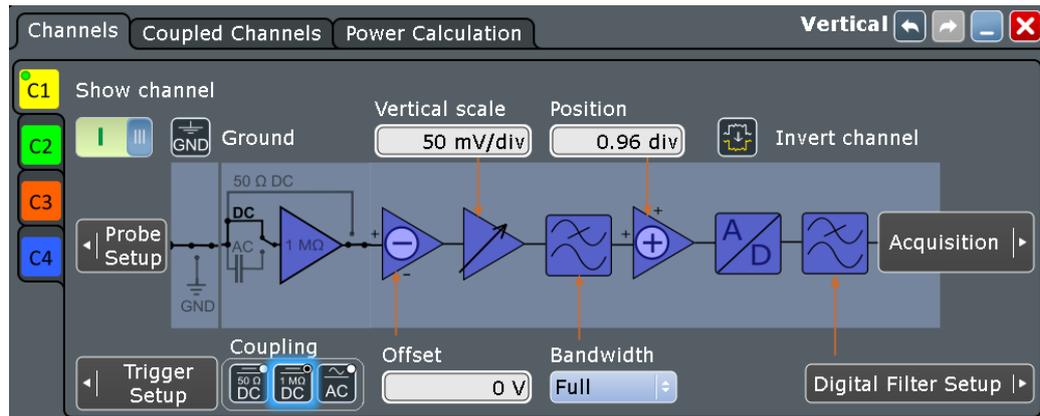
The "Vertical" menu contains all channel-dependent settings and information.

- [Channels](#)..... 152
- [Coupled channels](#)..... 155
- [Power calculation](#)..... 156

5.3.1 Channels

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Channels"

The "Channels" tab provides all basic vertical settings. The channels are listed in vertical tabs at the left side of the dialog box.



Make sure that the correct channel tab is selected. The vertical rotary knobs are illuminated in the color of the selected channel.

Show channel.....	153
Ground.....	153
Vertical scale.....	153
Position.....	153
Invert channel.....	154
Coupling.....	154
Offset.....	154
Bandwidth.....	155

Show channel

Switches the channel signal on or off. The signal icon appears on the signal bar. The waveform of the last acquisition is displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>:STATe` on page 1084



Ground

Connects the input to the ground.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>:GND` on page 1084

Vertical scale

Defines the vertical scale in Volts per division. Increasing the scale compresses the display of the signal.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>:SCALE` on page 1085

Position

Moves the selected signal up or down in the diagram. The visual effect is the same as for [Offset](#) but the waveform is adjusted later in the signal flow. While the offset sets a voltage, position is a graphical setting given in divisions.

By default, the horizontal grid axis remains in the center when the offset is changed. To shift the axis together with the waveform, disable [Keep Y-grid fixed](#) in "Display > Diagram Layout".

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:POSition](#) on page 1085

Invert channel

Turns the inversion of the signal amplitude on or off. To invert means to reflect the voltage values of all signal components against the ground level. If the inverted channel is the trigger source, the instrument triggers on the inverted signal.

You can use inversion, for example, to switch the polarity of a differential signal without changing the probe connections.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:INVert](#) on page 1086



Coupling

Selects the connection of the channel signal. The coupling determines what part of the signal is used for waveform analysis and triggering.



In addition to coupling, the signal can be filtered for high frequency rejection, see [Chapter 5.8, "Digital filter setup"](#), on page 197



- | | |
|-----------|--|
| "DC 50 Ω" | Connection with 50 Ω termination, passes both DC and AC components of the signal. |
| "DC 1 MΩ" | Connection with 1 MΩ termination, passes both DC and AC components of the signal. |
| "AC" | Connection with 1 MΩ termination through DC capacitor, removes DC and very low-frequency components.

If AC coupling is set, the attenuation of passive probes has no effect, and voltage is applied to the instrument with factor 1:1. Observe the voltage limits, otherwise you can damage the instrument. |

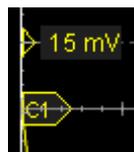
Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:COUPling](#) on page 1084

Offset

The offset voltage is subtracted to correct a signal with DC offset. The vertical center of the selected channel is shifted by the offset value and the signal is repositioned within the diagram area. Negative offset values move up the waveform, positive values move it down.

The offset of a signal is determined and set by the autose procedure. The current value is shown in the waveform label, and it is marked by a small triangle in the grid.



If a Rohde & Schwarz differential probe is connected, the offset is the differential offset.

If a Rohde & Schwarz modular probe is connected, the offset of the selected probe mode is used. For example, in CM mode, the offset is the common mode offset.

By default, the horizontal grid axis remains in the center when the offset is changed. To shift the axis together with the waveform, disable [Keep Y-grid fixed](#) in "Display > Diagram Layout".

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:OFFSet](#) on page 1086

Bandwidth

Selects the bandwidth limit.

The specified bandwidth indicates the range of frequencies that the instrument can acquire and display accurately with less than 3dB attenuation. The probe has also a limited bandwidth and thus affects the resulting system bandwidth.

See also: [Chapter 5.1.1.3, "Bandwidth"](#), on page 135

"Full" At full bandwidth, all frequencies in the specified range are acquired and displayed. Full bandwidth is used for most applications.

"20 MHz, 200 MHz" Frequencies above the selected limit are removed to reduce noise at different levels.

Remote command:

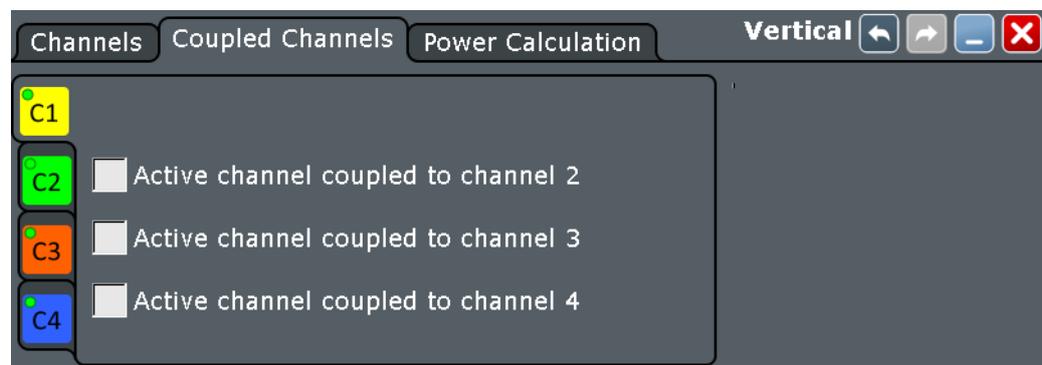
[CHANnel<m>:BANDwidth](#) on page 1087

5.3.2 Coupled channels

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Coupled Channels"

Channel coupling sets the vertical settings of the coupled channels to the values of the active channel. If you want to have the same vertical settings for two or more channels, you can set them at once by coupling these channels.

Channel coupling affects all vertical settings that are adjusted in the "Channels" tab: vertical scale, position, offset, bandwidth, coupling, and ground.



Remote command:

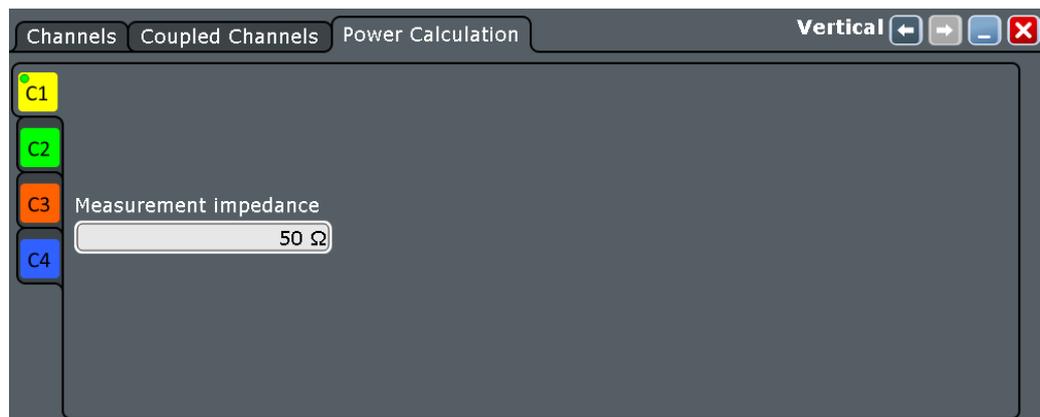
- [CHANnel<m>:CPLing](#) on page 1087

5.3.3 Power calculation

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Power Calculation"



Make sure that the correct channel tab is selected.



Measurement impedance

Sets the impedance of the channel for power calculations and measurements.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>: IMPedance](#) on page 1087

5.4 High definition mode

The high definition mode offers up to 16 bits of vertical resolution. Higher vertical resolution reduces quantization noise and acquires waveforms of higher accuracy with finer details of the signal to be seen.

The number of vertical resolution bits defines the number of vertical levels that the acquisition samples are mapped to (quantization). 16 bits of resolution represent 65536 voltage quantization levels, while 8 bits of resolution represent only 256 voltage levels. The waveform values are recorded with 16 bit word length, except for peak detect decimation.

The higher vertical resolution is achieved by applying a digital low pass filter (DSP filter) to the output of the ADC, which reduces the bandwidth of the signal. Increasing the bandwidth reduces the resulting digital resolution. The high definition is also applied to the digital trigger, thus the R&S RTE can trigger with the same high resolution with which they can display signals.

High definition can be used, for example, to measure slow pulses with high accuracy, or to analyze AM signals with very low modulation index, as used in radar.

See also:

- [Chapter 5.1.1, "Vertical system"](#), on page 133

- [Chapter 5.1.2, "Sampling and acquisition"](#), on page 135

5.4.1 High definition settings

Access: [MODE] > "Acquisition"

High definition is a special acquisition mode of the oscilloscope. This mode has only one setting - the filter bandwidth.



Figure 5-7: Setting the instrument into high definition mode

Operation mode

Sets the operation mode of the instrument.

"Normal" Usual oscilloscope mode

"High definition" Mode with higher digital resolution, up to 16 bit.

Remote command:

[HDEFinition:STATE](#) on page 1129

Bandwidth

Sets the filter bandwidth for the high definition mode.

The maximum filter bandwidth depends on the instrument bandwidth.

Instrument bandwidth	Maximum filter bandwidth
200 MHz	200 MHz
350 MHz	300 MHz
≥ 500 MHz	500 MHz

Remote command:

[HDEFinition:BWIDth](#) on page 1129

Resolution bits

Shows the resulting vertical resolution in high definition mode. The higher the filter bandwidth, the lower the resolution. For details, refer to the R&S RTE Specifications.

Remote command:

[HDEFinition:RESolution?](#) on page 1130

5.4.2 Effects of the high definition mode

The high definition mode has several effects:

Acquisition

The active high definition mode is indicated by "HD" in the horizontal label.



The high definition mode works with half the realtime sample rate. For FFT, the instrument halves this sample rate again.

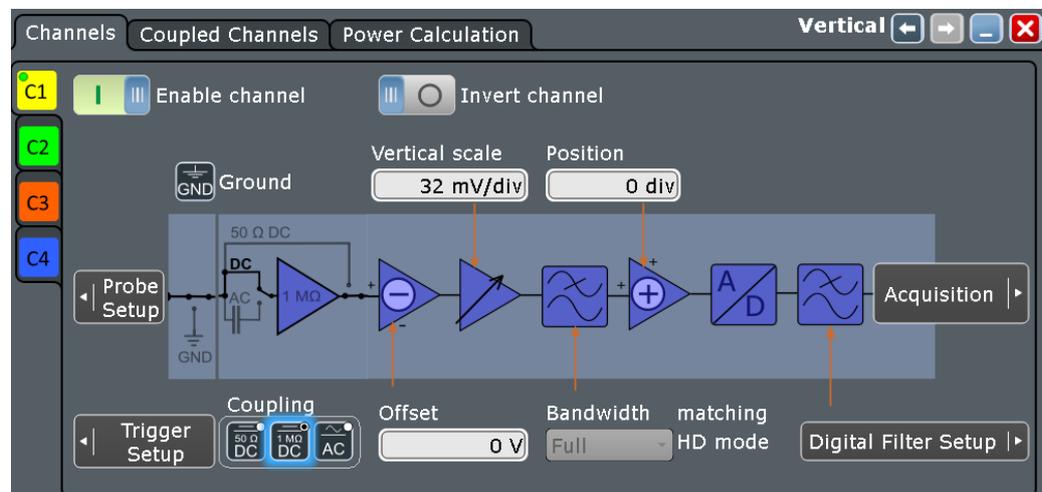
The waveform values are recorded with 16-bit word length, except for peak detect decimation (2 values with 8 bit).

Vertical system

The current bandwidth is shown in the channel label.

In the "Channels" dialog box (CH<x>), the "Bandwidth" setting is not available because the bandwidth is set by the high definition filter.

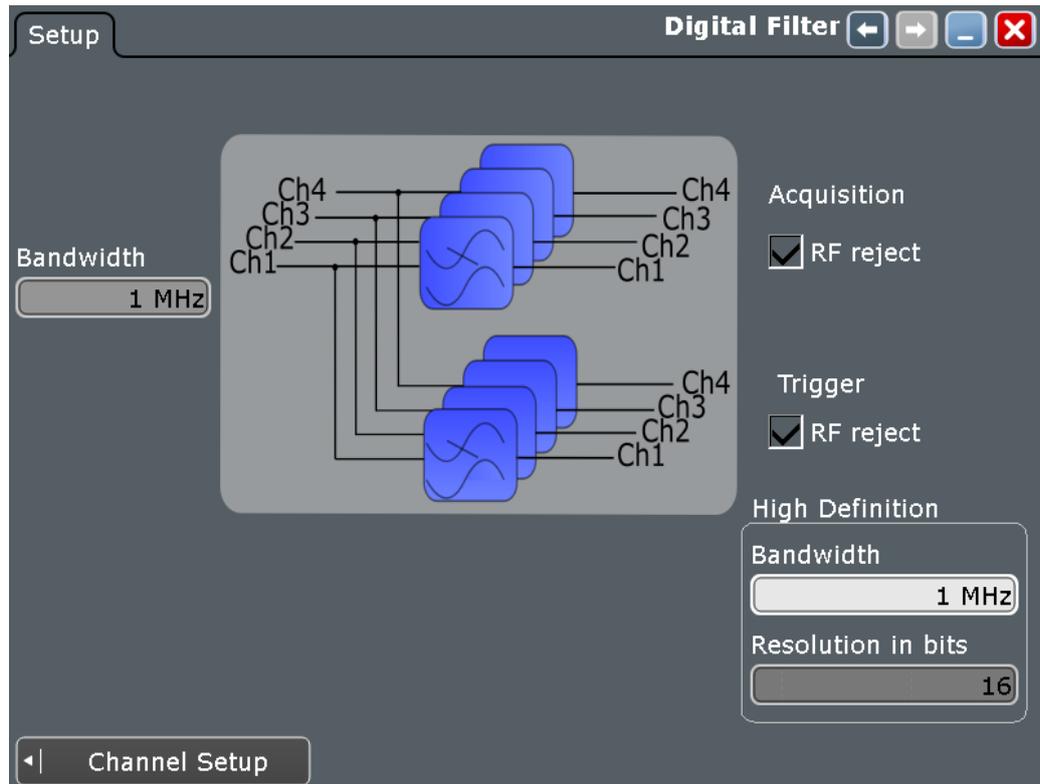
For R&S RTE of the 1317.2500.Kxx series only: The minimum vertical scale is 500 μ V/div instead of 1 mV in normal mode.



Digital filter

The digital filter settings are set automatically.

You can change the high definition "Bandwidth" in the "Digital Filter Setup".



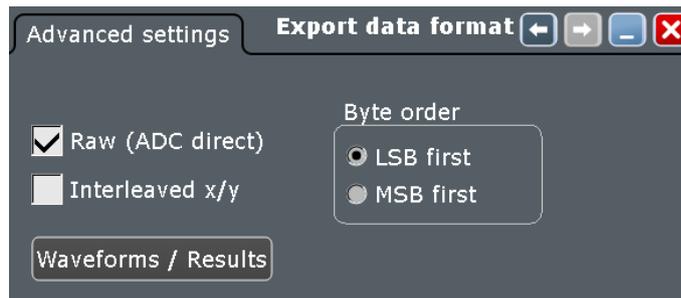
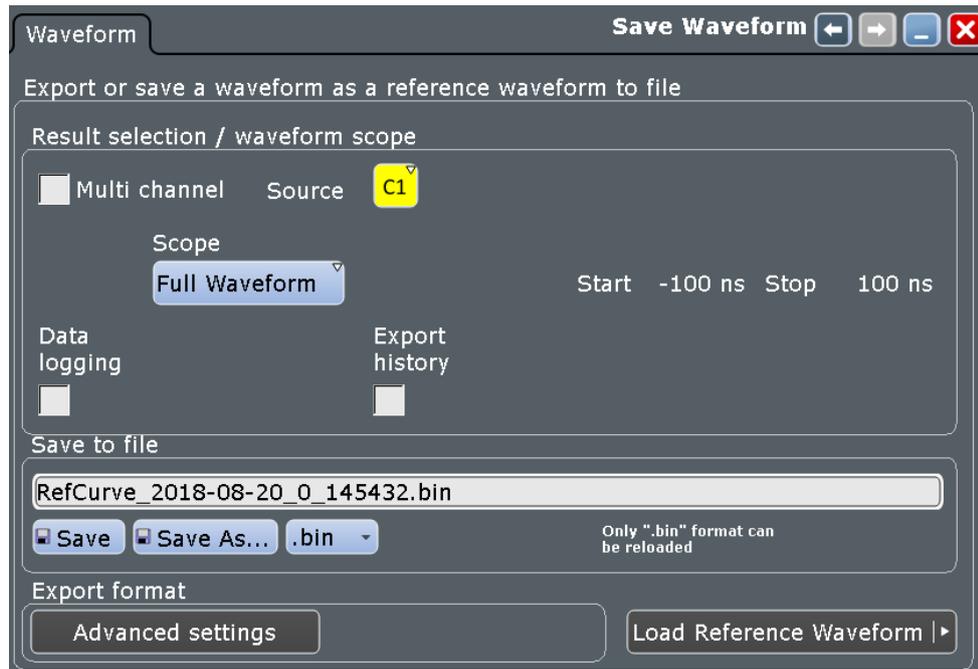
History

Due to the 16-bit word length, the history depth is reduced, less waveforms are saved than in normal mode.

Export

In high definition mode, waveform data in raw format is exported to file with 16-bit word length, except for peak detect decimation (2 values with 8 bit). In addition, you can define the byte order of the data words.

To define additional export settings, tap "Advanced Settings" in [FILE] > "Waveform".



See:

- ["Raw \(ADC direct\)"](#) on page 456
- ["Interleaved x/y"](#) on page 456
- ["Byte order"](#) on page 457

If you use remote control commands to transfer data to a controlling computer, set the data format to `INT, 16` to transfer the complete data words (see [FORMat \[: DATA \]](#) on page 1048).

5.5 Probes

With R&S RTE digital oscilloscopes, you can use various probe types. Mostly these probes are passive and active voltage probes. The "Probes" dialog provides all probe-relevant information.

The instrument can detect many probes and read out the probe-specific parameters, for example, bandwidth and attenuation.

In the "Setup" tab, you find all settings that are relevant for the connected probe.

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Probe Setup"

The functionality on the "Setup" tab changes according to the type of the attached probe. Probes with Rohde & Schwarz probe interface (probe box), and also many other passive voltage probes, are recognized by the instrument. The R&S RTE reads out the main characteristics of the probe and displays them. Other probes cannot be detected, but their characteristics are known to the instrument. These known probes are called "Predefined probes". Probes that are not recognized automatically and not predefined are unknown probes, they require manual setting of measurement unit and attenuation.



Before you adjust the settings, select the correct channel tab.

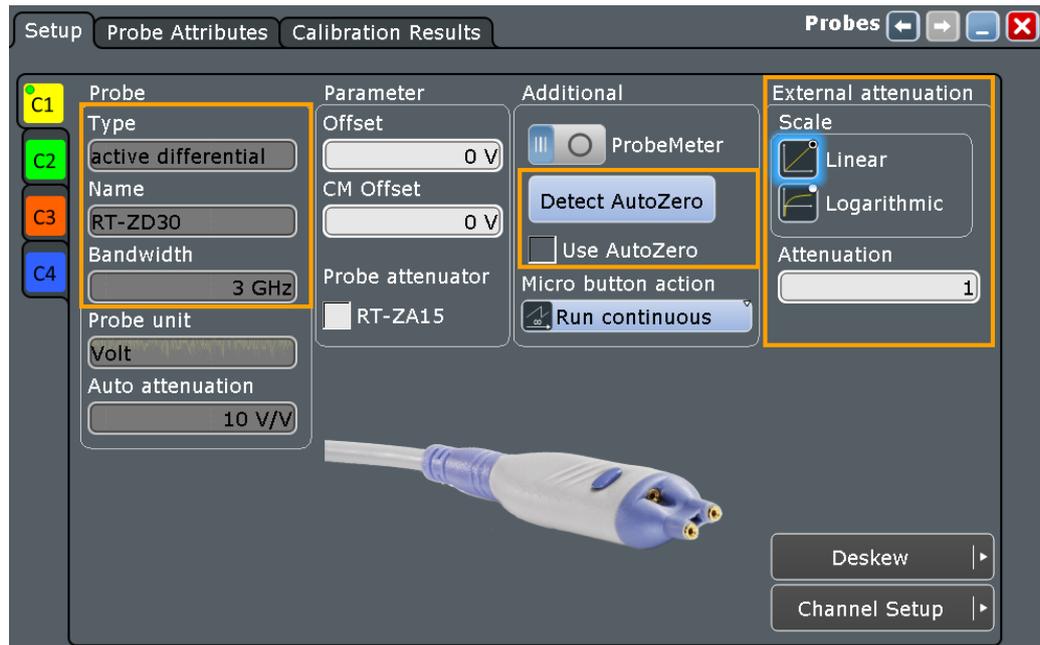
Additional information is given in the "Probe Attributes" and "Calibration Results" tabs. For background information, see [Chapter 5.1.4, "Probes"](#), on page 139.

This chapter has the following sections:

• Shared probe settings	161
• Settings for the R&S probe interface (voltage probes)	163
• Setup for passive probes	167
• Setup for active voltage probes	168
• Modular probes	173
• Setup for predefined probes	176
• Setup for current probes	178
• Setup for unknown probes	181
• Probe attributes	182
• Calibration results	183
• Probe adapter R&S RT-Z2T	183

5.5.1 Shared probe settings

Some of the settings in the "Setup" tab are available for all probes.



The shared probe settings are:

Type, Name, Bandwidth	162
Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero	162
External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation	163

Type, Name, Bandwidth

The fields show the characteristics of a recognized or predefined probe for information. If the instrument cannot recognize the probe, and the probe is not known, the "Type" is "None", and the other fields are empty.

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:TYPE?` on page 1091

`PROBe<m>:SETup:NAME?` on page 1091

`PROBe<m>:SETup:BANDwidth?` on page 1092

`TRPProbe:SETup:TYPE?` on page 1091 (external trigger input)

`TRPProbe:SETup:NAME?` on page 1091 (external trigger input)

`TRPProbe:SETup:BANDwidth?` on page 1092 (external trigger input)

Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero

Differences in DUT and oscilloscope ground levels can cause larger zero errors, which affect the waveform. If the DUT is ground-referenced, the AutoZero function corrects the zero error of the probe to optimize measurement results at small signal levels. The validation limit depends on the probe attenuation because probes with high attenuation often have to compensate high offsets. AutoZero detects offset values even when the signal is out of the current measurement range.

To correct the zero error of voltage probes, short the signal pin and the ground pin together and connect them to the ground of the DUT. Then tap "Detect AutoZero". While the alignment is running, the instrument switches to DC coupling to display the waveform correctly.

To include the measured offset in measurement results, enable "Use AutoZero".

If a current probe is connected, the function demagnetizes the probe's sensor head and sets the waveform to zero position. See "[Detect AutoZero](#)" on page 180.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:AZERo](#) on page 1092

[PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:USEautozero](#) on page 1092

External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation

Consider a voltage divider that is part of the DUT before the measuring point. The external attenuation is included in the measurement, and the instrument shows the results that would be measured before the divider. External attenuation can be used with all probes.

"Scale" Select linear or logarithmic attenuation scale.

"Attenuation" Enter the attenuation of the voltage divider according to the selected scale. The conversion from linear to logarithmic values depends on the "Vertical unit" of the probe:

For voltage-based unit (V and A):

$$\text{attenuation (dB)} = 20 * \log_{10}(\text{attenuation factor})$$

For power-based unit (W):

$$\text{attenuation (dB)} = 10 * \log_{10}(\text{attenuation factor})$$

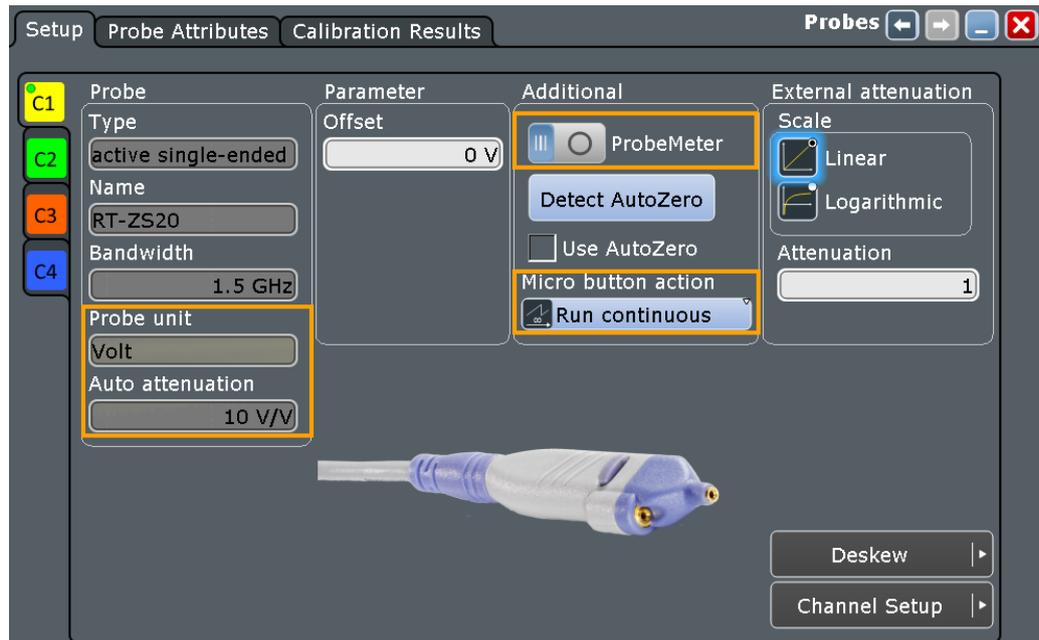
Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:EATScale](#) on page 1093

[CHANnel<m>:EATTenuation](#) on page 1093

5.5.2 Settings for the R&S probe interface (voltage probes)

Active voltage probes with Rohde & Schwarz probe interface provide special features: the micro button and the ProbeMeter. Furthermore, the R&S RTE can read out the attenuation of the probe.



The settings for active voltage probes with Rohde & Schwarz probe interface are:

Probe unit, Auto attenuation.....	164
Micro button action.....	164
ProbeMeter.....	165

Probe unit, Auto attenuation

If the probe is recognized by the R&S RTE, the instrument reads the attenuation unit and value from the probe and displays them.

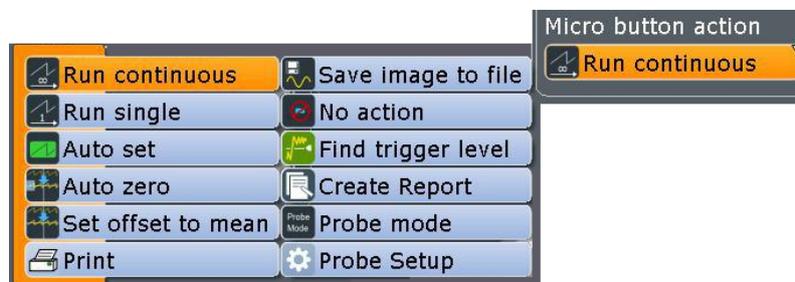
Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?` on page 1092

`TRProbe:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?` on page 1092 (trigger input)

Micro button action

Active voltage probes with Rohde & Schwarz probe interface have a configurable micro button on the probe head. Pressing this button, you start an action on the instrument directly from the probe. The button is disabled during internal automatic processes, for example, during self-alignment, autoset, and find level.



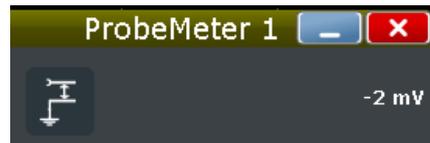
Select the action that you want to start from the probe:

"Run Continuous"	Is the default assignment. Starts or stops the acquisition (same as RUN CONT key).
"Run single"	Starts a defined number of acquisitions (same as [RUN N× SINGLE] key).
"Auto set"	Starts the autose procedure (same as AUTOSET key).
"AutoZero"	Starts an auto zero measurement, see "Detect AutoZero, Use Auto-Zero" on page 162.
"Set offset to mean"	Performs an automatic compensation for a DC component of the input signal using the result of a background mean measurement. See: "Offset to mean" on page 178.
"Print"	Prints the current display according to the "Printer control" settings in the "Print" dialog box. Depending on the selected printer, you can print to a local or network driver, or save to a file. See also: Chapter 12.4, "Screenshots" , on page 468.
"Save image to file"	Saves the current display as image according to the image settings. See also Chapter 12.4, "Screenshots" , on page 468.
"No action"	Select this option to prevent unwanted actions due to unintended usage of the micro button.
"Find trigger level"	Sets the trigger level automatically to $0.5 * (MaxPeak - MinPeak)$.
"Create report"	Creates and saves a report using the report settings. See also Chapter 12.5.1, "Report settings" , on page 475.
"Probe mode"	Only available if a R&S RT-ZM modular probe is connected. Sets the measurement mode of the modular probe. See also "Probe mode" on page 174.
"Probe Setup"	Opens the "Probes Setup" dialog box.
Remote command:	
	PROBe<m>:SETup:MODE on page 1094

ProbeMeter

The integrated R&S ProbeMeter of active voltage probes with Rohde & Schwarz probe interface is a voltmeter. It measures DC voltages between the probe tip and ground connection or between the probe tips with very high precision. The R&S ProbeMeter enables ground-referenced measurements of voltages. The measurement is performed continuously and in parallel to the measurements of the oscilloscope.

- **"Probemeter"**
Select "Probemeter" to activate the integrated R&S ProbeMeter of active R&S probes. The measured voltages are displayed in the "ProbeMeter" result box on the screen.
- **ProbeMeter measurement results of single-ended active R&S probes**
Measures the voltage between the probe tip and the ground.



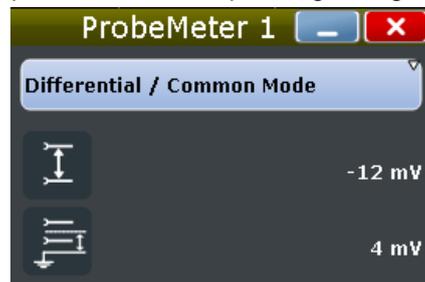
- **ProbeMeter measurement results of differential and modular R&S probes**

You can select the voltage to be measured by the differential active probe:

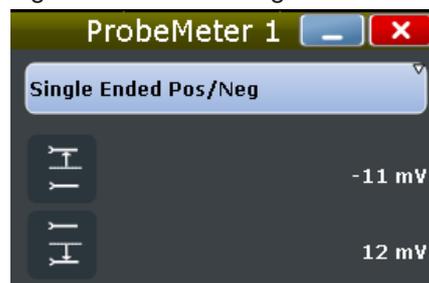
- "Differential / Common Mode":

Differential voltage is the voltage between the positive and negative signal sockets.

Common mode voltage is the mean voltage between the signal sockets and the ground socket. It measures the voltage level relative to ground, for example, to check the operating voltage window.



- "Single Ended Pos/Neg": Measures the voltage between the positive/negative signal socket and the ground.



The ProbeMeter always measures the common mode and differential voltages.

Single-ended voltages are calculated values:

$$V_p = V_{cm} + 0.5 * V_{in} \text{ and } V_n = V_{cm} - 0.5 * V_{in}$$

Remote command:

Channel probes:

[PROBe<m>:PMETer:VISibility](#) on page 1095

[PROBe<m>:SETup:DISPlaydiff](#) on page 1095

[PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:SINGLE?](#) on page 1096

[PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?](#) on page 1097

[PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?](#) on page 1097

[PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?](#) on page 1096

[PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:COMMON?](#) on page 1096

Probe on trigger input:

[TRPProbe:SETup:DISPlaydiff](#) on page 1095

[TRPProbe:PMETer:VISibility](#) on page 1095

[TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:SINGLE?](#) on page 1096

[TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?](#) on page 1097

[TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?](#) on page 1097

[TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?](#) on page 1096

[TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:COMMon?](#) on page 1096

5.5.3 Setup for passive probes

Passive probes are the most widely used probes for oscilloscope measurements. Passive probes require compensation.

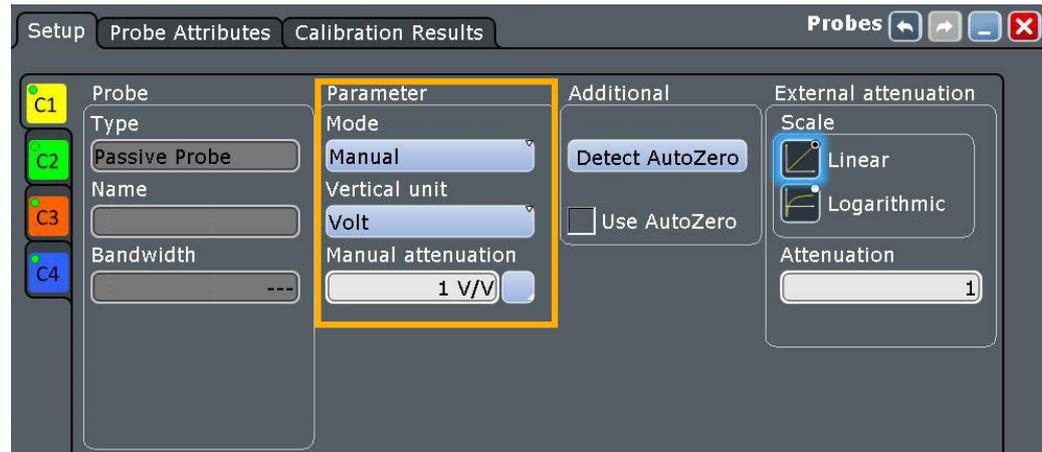


Figure 5-8: Probe setup for passive probe R&S RT-ZP10

The following shared probe settings are available:

- ["Type, Name, Bandwidth"](#) on page 162
- ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162
- ["External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation"](#) on page 163

If a passive probe is connected, the probe attenuation is read out and shown in the "Setup" tab:

- ["Probe unit, Auto attenuation"](#) on page 164

If you need to change the unit or attenuation, change the "Mode" to "Manual" and enter the correct values.

Mode	167
Vertical unit, Attenuation, Gain	168

Mode

Defines how the attenuation of a passive probe is set.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| "Auto" | The instrument uses the values that are read out from the probe. |
| "Manual" | You can define the attenuation unit and value.
See: "Vertical unit, Attenuation, Gain" on page 168 |

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE](#) on page 1098

[TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE](#) on page 1098 (trigger input)

Vertical unit, Attenuation, Gain

If a predefined probe is connected and selected, the attenuation or gain values are shown.

For unknown probes and passive probes in manual mode, you can set user-defined values for unit, gain and attenuation.

If AC coupling is set, the attenuation of passive probes has no effect, and voltage is applied to the instrument with factor 1:1. Observe the voltage limits, otherwise you can damage the instrument.

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT` on page 1098

`PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual` on page 1098

`PROBe<m>:SETup:GAIN:MANual` on page 1099

`TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT` on page 1098 (external trigger input)

`TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual` on page 1098 (external trigger input)

`TRPProbe:SETup:GAIN:MANual` on page 1099 (external trigger input)

5.5.4 Setup for active voltage probes

Active voltage probes with Rohde & Schwarz probe interface have an integrated data memory that contains identification data and individual probe correction parameters. The R&S RTE can detect these probes and read out the data. Furthermore, these probes have a micro button and a ProbeMeter.



Active voltage probes that are offered by Rohde & Schwarz but not equipped with a Rohde & Schwarz probe interface are known to the R&S RTE as predefined probes, see [Chapter 5.5.6, "Setup for predefined probes"](#), on page 176.

The following shared probe settings are available:

- ["Type, Name, Bandwidth"](#) on page 162
- ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162
- ["External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation"](#) on page 163

Special features of the Rohde & Schwarz probe interface are described in these sections:

- ["Probe unit, Auto attenuation"](#) on page 164
- ["Micro button action"](#) on page 164
- ["ProbeMeter"](#) on page 165

The specific settings of Rohde & Schwarz active probes are described in the following chapters:

- [R&S RT-ZS single-ended probes](#)..... 169
- [R&S RT-ZD differential probes](#)..... 170
- [R&S RT-ZPR power rail probes](#)..... 171
- [R&S RT-ZHD high-voltage differential probes](#)..... 172

5.5.4.1 R&S RT-ZS single-ended probes

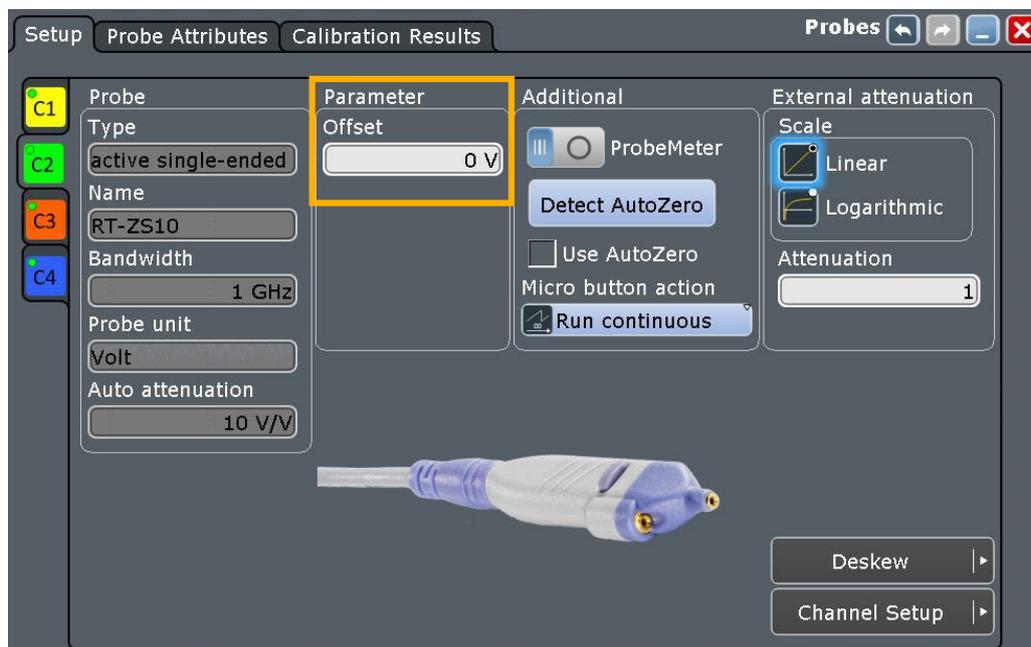


Figure 5-9: Probe setup for active single-ended probe R&S RT-ZS10

The only setting for R&S RT-ZS probes is the channel offset. See "Offset" on page 154.

5.5.4.2 R&S RT-ZD differential probes

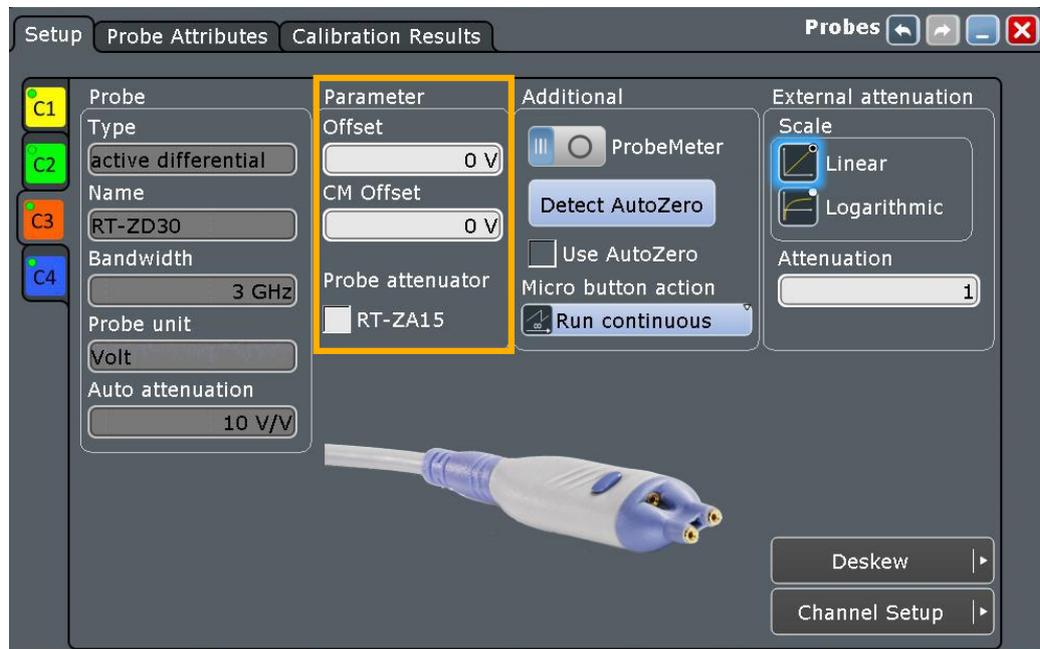


Figure 5-10: Probe setup for active differential probe R&S RT-ZD30

The offset is the differential offset. See "Offset" on page 154.

Specific settings for R&S RT-ZD probes are the following:

CM offset

Sets the common-mode offset to compensate for a common DC voltage applied to both input sockets (referenced to the ground socket). Offset compensation is particularly helpful for measurements on differential signals with high common mode levels, for example, current measurements using a shunt resistor. You can measure the common mode input voltage using the R&S ProbeMeter.

The setting is available for Rohde & Schwarz differential probes, and for modular probes in DM or CM mode (see "DM Offset, CM Offset, P Offset, N Offset" on page 175).

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOffset` on page 1099

`TRProbe:SETup:CMOffset` on page 1099 (external trigger input)

Probe attenuator RT-ZA15

If you use the external attenuator R&S RT-ZA15 together with one of the differential active probes R&S RT-ZD10/20/30, enable RT-ZA15 to include the external attenuation in the measurements.

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:ZAXV` on page 1100

`TRProbe:SETup:ZAXV` on page 1100

5.5.4.3 R&S RT-ZPR power rail probes

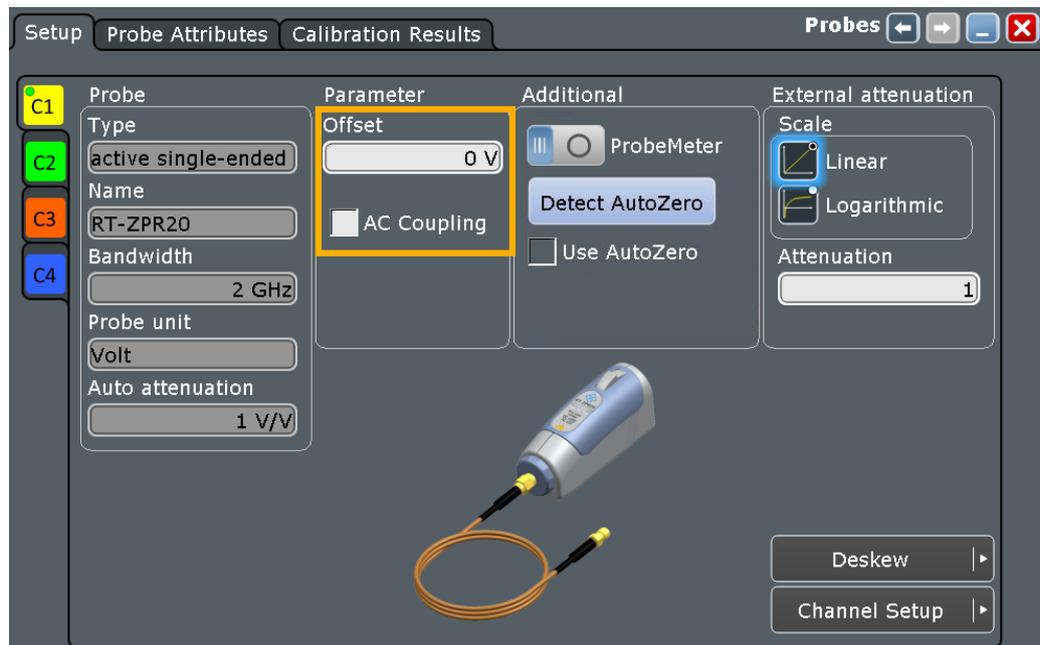


Figure 5-11: Probe setup for power rail probe R&S RT-ZPR

The offset is the channel offset. See "Offset" on page 154.

If the ProbeMeter is active, an additional function is provided in the "ProbeMeter" result box:

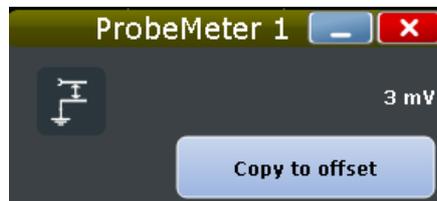


Figure 5-12: ProbeMeter result box for

Specific settings for R&S RT-ZPR probes are the following:

AC Coupling

Enables AC coupling in the R&S RT-ZPR power rail probes, which removes DC and very low-frequency components. The R&S RT-ZPR probe requires 50 Ω input termination, for which the channel AC coupling is not available. The probe setting allows AC coupling also at 50 Ω inputs.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:ACCoupling](#) on page 1100

[TRPProbe:SETup:ACCoupling](#) on page 1100

Copy to offset

Sets the measured ProbeMeter value as offset. Thus, the value is considered in measurements.

If the probe is connected to the external trigger input, the function is not available.

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:PMToffset` on page 1100

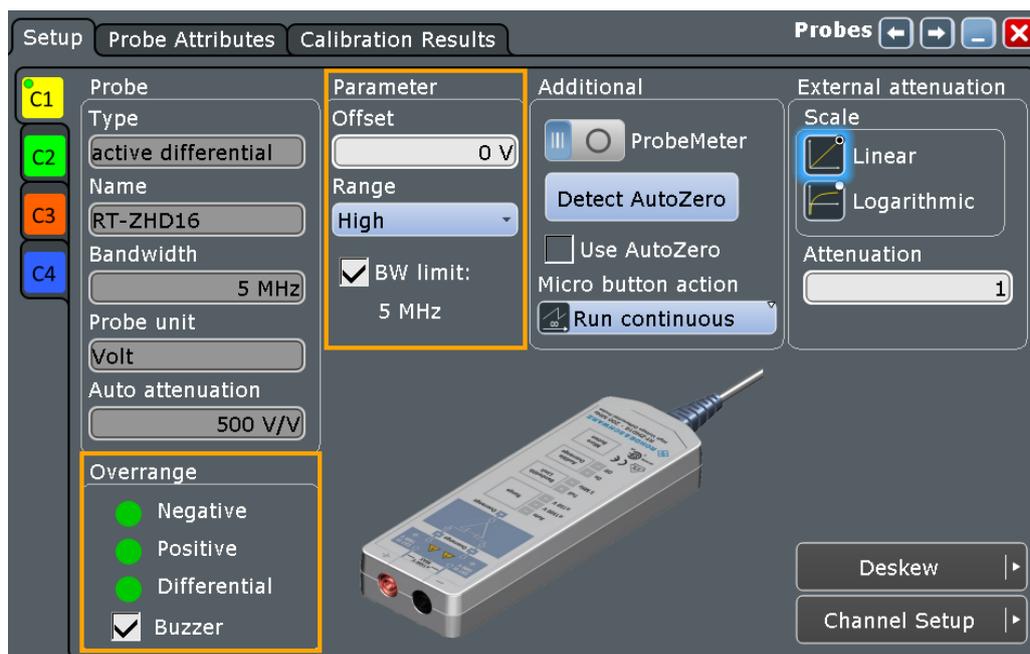
5.5.4.4 R&S RT-ZHD high-voltage differential probes

Figure 5-13: Probe setup for R&S RT-ZHD probes

The offset is the differential offset. See "Offset" on page 154.

Specific settings for R&S RT-ZHD probes are the following:

Range

Sets the voltage range of a R&S RT-ZHD probe. You can set the range on the probe control box or at the oscilloscope.

- "Auto" The voltage range is set only at the oscilloscope with "Vertical scale".
- "Low" Sets the lower voltage range of the connected probe. The selected value is shown in "Auto Attenuation".
- "High" Sets the higher voltage range of the connected probe. The selected value is shown in "Auto Attenuation".

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:RANGe` on page 1101

BW limit

Activates the lowpass filter in the probe control box and displays the used limit. You can also set the filter directly on the probe control box.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer](#) on page 1101

[TRPRobe:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer](#) on page 1101

Buzzer

Activates the acoustic overrange warning in the probe control box. You can also activate the sound directly on the probe control box.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:AUDioverload](#) on page 1101

[TRPRobe:SETup:ADVanced:AUDioverload](#) on page 1101

Negative, Positive, Differential Overage

The color turns red if the voltage exceeds the probe range. The indicators are also available on the probe control box.

5.5.5 Modular probes

The probes of the R&S RT-ZM family are modular probes. They have a probe head and a probe amplifier connected by a cable, and various probe tip modules and tip cables for different applications. R&S RT-ZM probes are equipped with Rohde & Schwarz probe interface, and provide special features: ProbeMeter, micro button, and a wide offset compensation range.

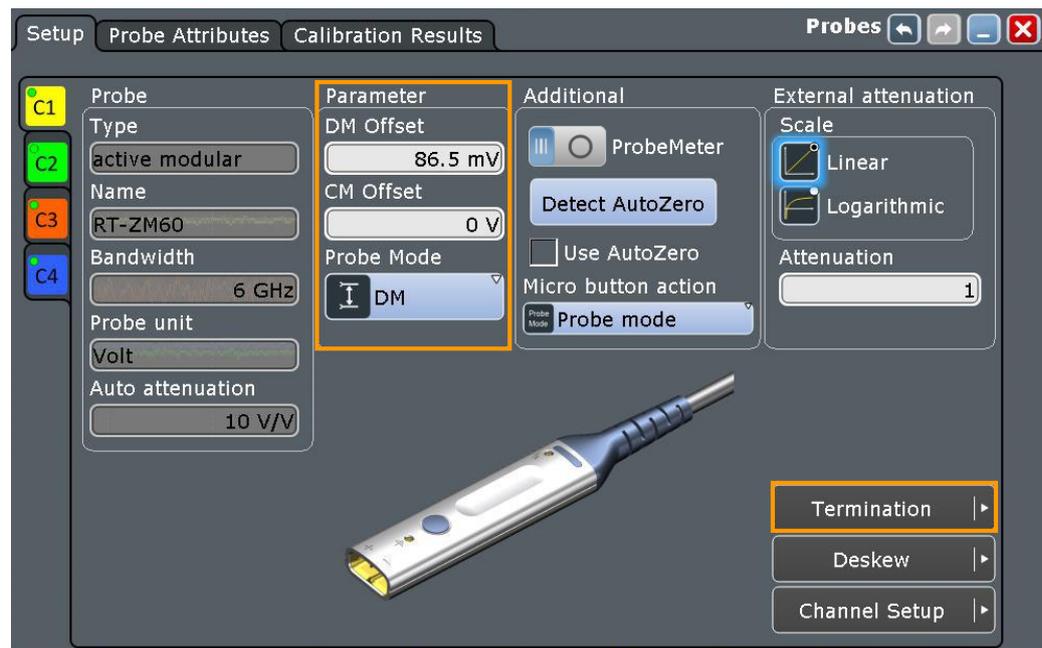
If you connect the R&S RT-ZM probe to the external trigger input, you can adjust only the trigger level and the probe mode. The instrument sets the trigger level to the probe offset value (DM, CM, P or N, depending on the probe mode).

The following shared probe settings are available:

- ["Type, Name, Bandwidth"](#) on page 162
- ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162
- ["External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation"](#) on page 163

Special features of the Rohde & Schwarz probe interface are described in these sections:

- ["Probe unit, Auto attenuation"](#) on page 164
- ["Micro button action"](#) on page 164
- ["ProbeMeter"](#) on page 165



- [Setup parameters of modular probes](#)..... 174
- [Termination voltage with R&S RT-ZMA40 SMA module](#)..... 175

5.5.5.1 Setup parameters of modular probes

The basic setup parameters of all modular probes are the measurement mode and the offset settings.

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Probe Setup"

Probe mode

Sets the measurement mode of modular probes.

The modular probes of the R&S RT-ZM family have a multi-mode function. You can switch between single-ended, differential and common mode measurements without reconnecting or resoldering the probe. You can set the probe mode in the dialog box, and you can assign the probe mode setting to the micro button.

If you use the R&S RT-ZMA30 browser module, only DM measurements are possible because this module has no ground connector.

The measurement modes are:

"DM" Differential mode input voltage (V_{dm}), the voltage between the positive and negative input terminal.

$$V_{dm} = V_p - V_n$$

"CM" Common mode input voltage (V_{cm}), the mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground.

$$V_{cm} = \frac{V_p + V_n}{2}$$

- "P" Positive single-ended input voltage (V_p). The voltage between the positive input terminal and ground.
- "N" Negative single-ended input voltage (V_n). The voltage between the negative input terminal and ground.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:PRMode](#) on page 1102

[TRPRobe:SETup:PRMode](#) on page 1102

DM Offset, CM Offset, P Offset, N Offset

Compensate offset voltages. Available offsets depend on the selected probe mode.

The offset of the selected probe mode is used as channel offset and considered automatically for correction. For example, in CM mode, the common mode offset is used as channel offset. See also: "[Offset](#)" on page 154.

- "DM Offset" Compensates a DC voltage applied between the positive (V_p) and the negative (V_n) input terminal at the probe tip.
- "CM Offset" Compensates a DC voltage applied to both input terminals referenced to ground. See also: "[CM offset](#)" on page 170.
- "P Offset" Compensates a DC voltage applied to the positive input terminal (V_p) referenced to ground.
- "N Offset" Compensates a DC voltage applied to the negative input terminal (V_n) referenced to ground.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:DMOffset](#) on page 1103

[PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOffset](#) on page 1099

[PROBe<m>:SETup:NOFFset](#) on page 1103

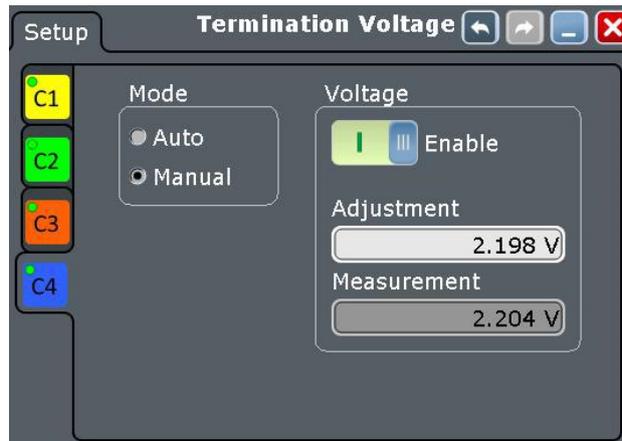
[PROBe<m>:SETup:POFFset](#) on page 1104

5.5.5.2 Termination voltage with R&S RT-ZMA40 SMA module

Termination voltage is relevant if you use the R&S RT-ZMA40 SMA module. The SMA module applies a termination voltage (± 4 V) to the DUT to enable measurements against a common mode DC voltage instead of ground. This measurement is required for many digital signal standards.

The termination voltage can be controlled by the oscilloscope. Therefore, connect the V_T terminal of the R&S RT-ZM probe amplifier to the V_T terminal of the R&S RT-ZMA40 SMA module using the red DC lead (see R&S RT-ZM User Manual). The required termination voltage is measured and adjusted automatically, but can also be set manually.

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Probe Setup" > "Termination"

**Enable**

Activates control of the termination voltage.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:STATE](#) on page 1104

Mode

In "Auto" mode, the instrument uses the measured common mode voltage for termination.

In "Manual" mode, you can enter the voltage to be used for termination. Use the manual mode if you know the common mode voltage of the DUT.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MODE](#) on page 1104

Adjustment

Sets the voltage to be used for termination to DC voltage.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:ADJust](#) on page 1105

Measurement

Shows the measured common mode voltage.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MEASure?](#) on page 1105

5.5.6 Setup for predefined probes

Probes that cannot be detected, but their characteristics are known to the R&S RTE are called "Predefined probes".

The following shared probe settings are available:

- ["Type, Name, Bandwidth"](#) on page 162
- ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162
- ["External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation"](#) on page 163

The probe attenuation of the selected probe is also shown in the "Setup" tab:

- "Probe unit, Auto attenuation" on page 164

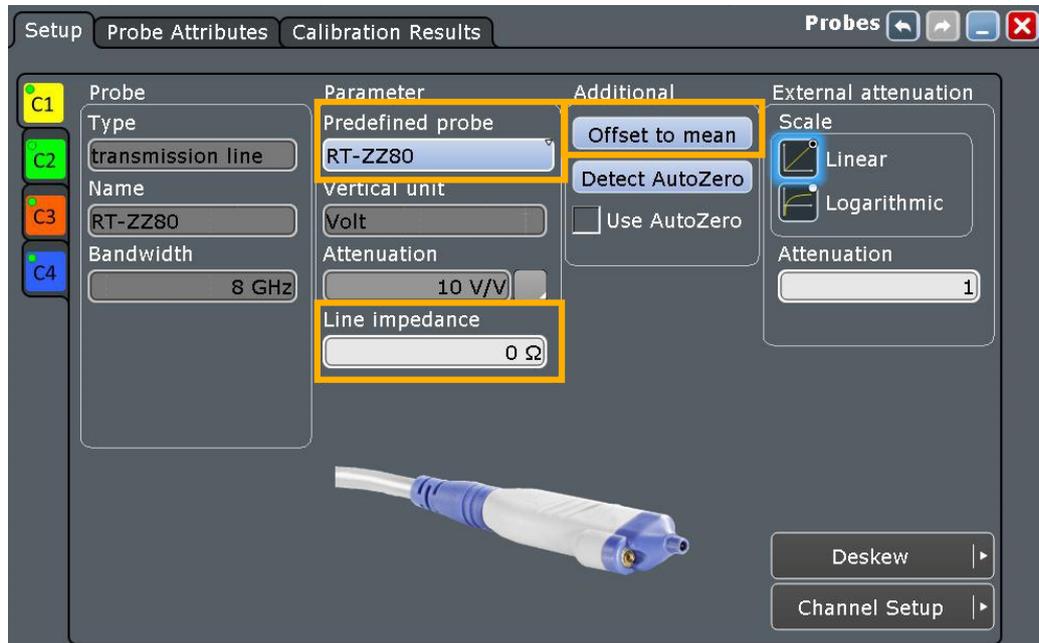


Figure 5-14: Probe setup for transmission line probe R&S RT-ZZ80

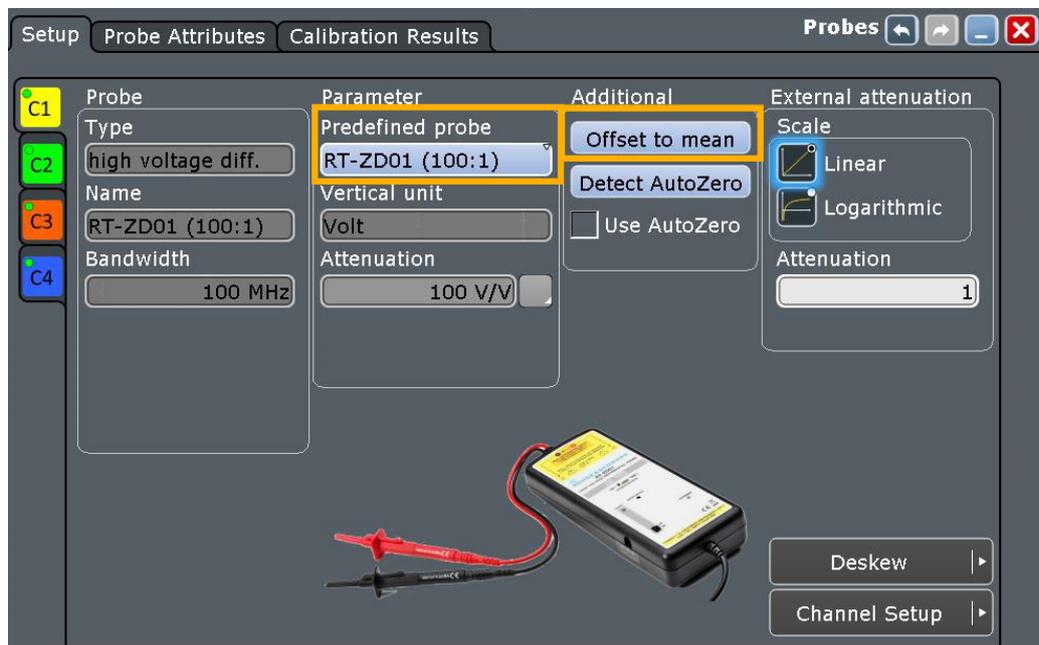


Figure 5-15: Probe setup for R&S RT-ZD01

Specific settings for predefined probes are the following:

Predefined probe.....	178
Offset to mean.....	178
Line impedance.....	178

Predefined probe

List of probes that are known to the instrument. The instrument lists only probes that match the instrument coupling and, if connected, also the used adapter.

Select the used probe on the list. The corresponding "Vertical unit" and the "Attenuation" or "Gain" are shown.

All other unrecognized probes that are not listed, are unknown probes. For these probes, set "Predefined probe" to "None". See [Chapter 5.5.8, "Setup for unknown probes"](#), on page 181.

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe` on page 1105

`TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe` on page 1105 (trigger input)

Offset to mean

Performs an automatic compensation for a DC component of the input signal using the result of a background mean measurement. The result is shown in "Offset". The function is probe-independent and supports quick and convenient measurements of input signals with different DC offsets. It detects offset values even when the signal is out of the current measurement range. It also sets the zero level to the determined DC offset in the middle of the screen and thus prevents clipping of the waveform.

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:TOMean` on page 1106

Line impedance

If the transmission line probe R&S RT-ZZ80 is selected, enter the impedance of the measured line.

The actual attenuation of the transmission line probe depends on the impedance of the line Z_0 :

$$\text{Attenuation} = 10 + Z_0 / 100$$

The instrument uses the actual attenuation to determine the measurement values.

5.5.7 Setup for current probes

The setup and adjustment of current probes depends on the output connector of the probe: BNC or Rohde & Schwarz probe box.

The following shared probe settings are available:

- ["Type, Name, Bandwidth"](#) on page 162
- ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162
- ["External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation"](#) on page 163

Current probes R&S RT-ZCxx

The current probes **R&S RT-ZCxx** have BNC connectors. They are known to the R&S RTE as predefined probes, see [Chapter 5.5.6, "Setup for predefined probes"](#), on page 176. Demagnetizing and zero adjustment is done on the probe, see the probe's User Manual for details. Make sure to demagnetize and adjust the probe before taking measurements.

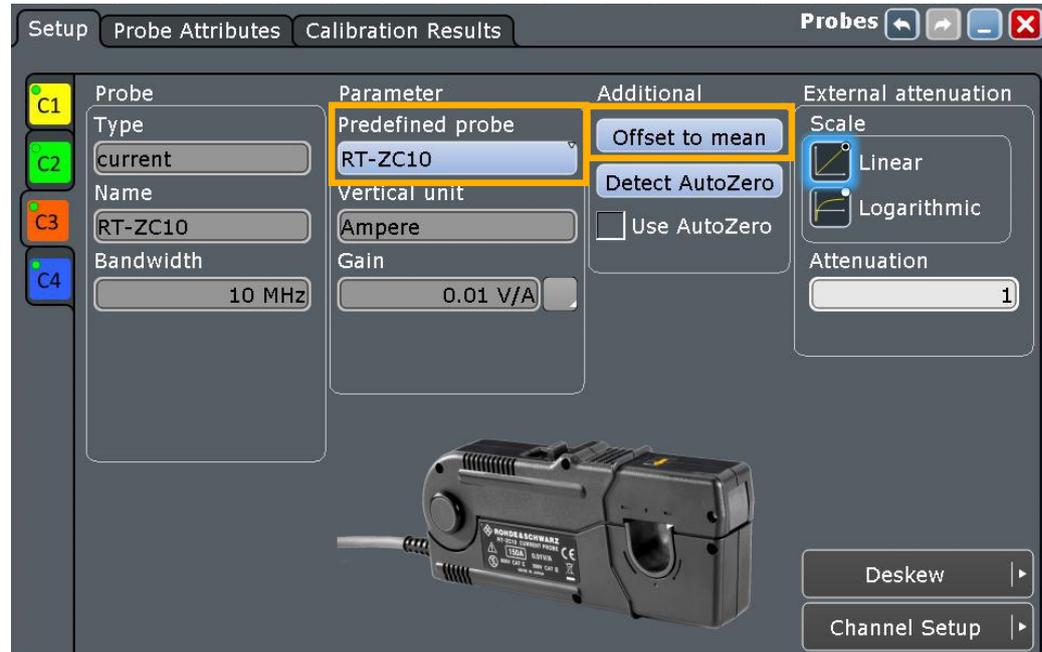


Figure 5-16: Probe setup for current probes R&S RT-ZC10

Current probes R&S RT-ZCxxB

Current probes **R&S RT-ZCxxB** have a Rohde & Schwarz probe interface; they are powered and remotely controlled by the oscilloscope.

When the probe is connected, demagnetization is performed automatically.

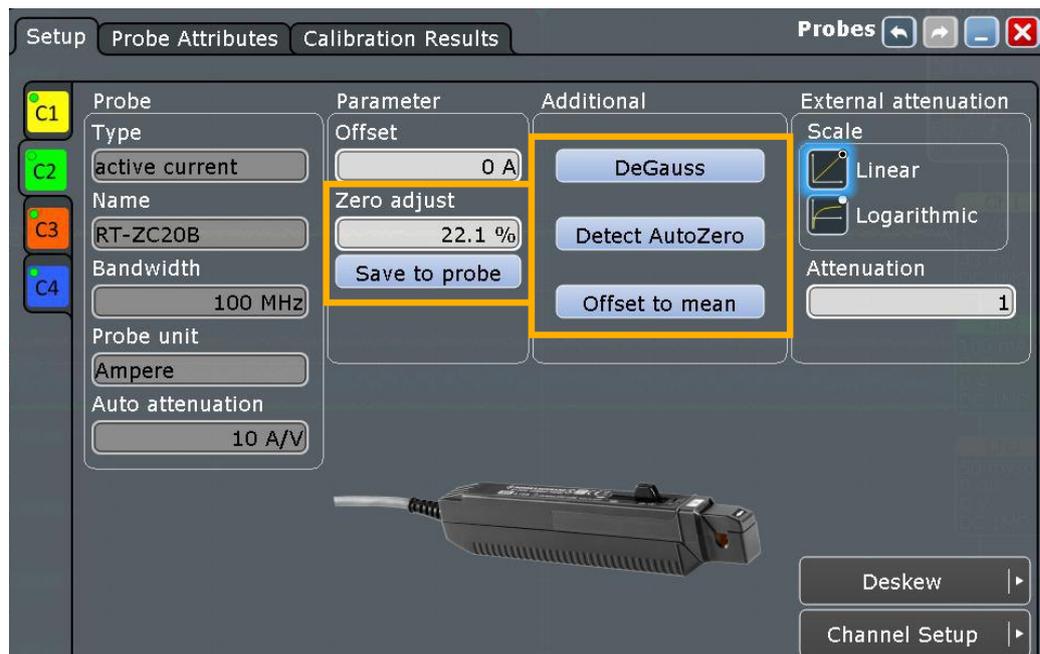


Figure 5-17: Probe setup for current probes R&S RT-ZC20B

For all current probes, attenuation or gain is shown in the "Setup" tab, and you can set the offset to mean:

- ["Probe unit, Auto attenuation"](#) on page 164
- ["Offset to mean"](#) on page 178

Current probes R&S RT-ZCxxB are adjusted by the following functions:

DeGauss	180
Detect AutoZero	180
Zero adjust	181
Save to probe	181

DeGauss

Demagnetizes the core if it has been magnetized by switching the power on and off, or by an excessive input. Always carry out demagnetizing before measurement.

The demagnetizing process takes about one second. During demagnetizing, a demagnetizing waveform is displayed.

Demagnetizing is done automatically when R&S RT-ZCxxB is connected to the oscilloscope, or when "Detect AutoZero" is performed.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:DEGauss](#) on page 1107

[TRPRobe:SETup:DEGauss](#) on page 1107

Detect AutoZero

If a current probe is connected, the function demagnetizes the probe's sensor head and sets the waveform to zero position to correct the error offset. Thus, it compensates for the remanence and offset caused by temperature drift.

For R&S RT-ZCxxB probes, the determined "Zero adjust" value is displayed and can be saved in the probe head.

See also ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:AZERo](#) on page 1092

Zero adjust

Zero adjust corrects the effect of an offset caused by temperature drift, and compensates for the remanence. The setting is only available if DC coupling is set.

To set the waveform to zero level by the instrument, use "Detect AutoZero". The detected value is displayed.

Alternatively, you can adjust the value manually until the waveform is set to zero level. Make sure to demagnetize the probe before zero adjustment.

The value is given in percent of the maximum range, which is internally defined. The actual setup range depends on the temperature drift, the measured current and other variables, and it can change over time. If you measure high currents, the probe core magnetizes, which impairs the measurement results. Therefore, repeat "Detect AutoZero" before the measurement.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:ZADJust](#) on page 1107

Save to probe

Saves the "Zero adjust" value in the probe box. If you connect the probe to another channel or to another R&S RTx oscilloscope, the value is read out again, and you can use the probe without further adjustment.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:STPRobe](#) on page 1107

5.5.8 Setup for unknown probes

If the R&S RTE cannot detect the probe, and the probe is not a predefined one, you can set the probe parameters manually.

The following shared probe settings are available:

- ["Type, Name, Bandwidth"](#) on page 162
- ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162
- ["External attenuation: Scale, Attenuation"](#) on page 163

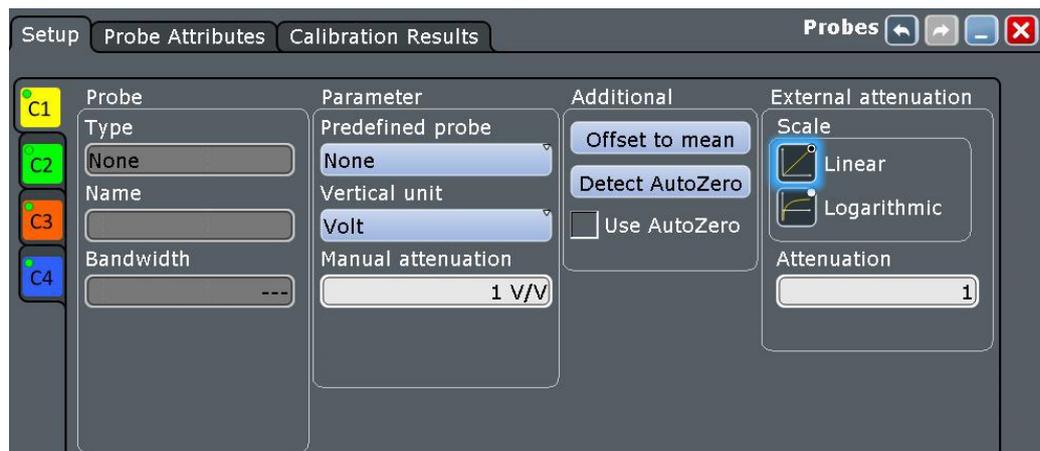


Figure 5-18: Probe setup for an unknown probe

Set the unit and the attenuation or gain of the probe: "Vertical unit, Attenuation, Gain" on page 168.

5.5.9 Probe attributes

The "Probe Attributes" tab provides an overview of all R&S probes connected to an input channel.

For a specification of the probe parameters, refer to the data sheet.

Attributes	C1 Channel 1	C2 Channel 2	C3 Channel 3	C4 Channel 4
Type	Passive Probe	active single-ended	active differential	active modular
Name		RT-ZS10	RT-ZD30	RT-ZM60
Ext. Attenuator	---	---	---	---
Serial No	---	101227	202071	101451
Probe attenuation	10:1	10:1	10:1	10:1
Part number	---	1410.4080.02	1410.4609.02	1419.3105K02
Software version	---	2.3.19424.1623	2.5.20853.25012	2.7.22331.13362
Input unit	V	V	V	V
Bandwidth	---	1 GHz	3 GHz	6 GHz
Input capacitance	---	800 fF	600 fF	---
Input impedance	---	1 MΩ	1 MΩ	---
Dynamic DC range max	---	8 V	5 V	2.5 V
Dynamic DC range min	---	-8 V	-5 V	-2.5 V
Offset range max	---	12 V	5 V	16 V
Offset range min	---	-12 V	-5 V	-16 V
Sensitivity	---	2.5 mV	3 mV	4.5 mV
CM Offset max.	---	---	22 V	16 V
CM Offset min.	---	---	-22 V	-16 V
OVW upper value	---	---	8 V	7 V

Remote commands:

- `PROBE<m>:ID:SWVersion?` on page 1108
- `PROBE<m>:ID:PRDate?` on page 1108

- [PROBe<m>:ID:PARTnumber?](#) on page 1108
- [PROBe<m>:ID:SRNumber?](#) on page 1109
- [PROBe<m>:SETup:CAPacitance?](#) on page 1109
- [PROBe<m>:SETup:IMPedance?](#) on page 1109
- [TRPProbe:ID:SWVersion?](#) on page 1108
- [TRPProbe:ID:PRDate?](#) on page 1108
- [TRPProbe:ID:PARTnumber?](#) on page 1108
- [TRPProbe:ID:SRNumber?](#) on page 1109
- [TRPProbe:SETup:CAPacitance?](#) on page 1109
- [TRPProbe:SETup:IMPedance?](#) on page 1109

5.5.10 Calibration results

The "Calibration Results" tab provides the calibration data stored in the probe for all R&S probes connected to an input channel.

Calibration	C1 Channel 1	C2 Channel 2	C3 Channel 3	C4 Channel 4
Probe group delay	---	5.4758 ns	5.2678 ns	5.7158 ns
Probe internal offset	---	-112.3 μ V	90 μ V	720 μ V
Attenuation	10:1	10.7695887:1	10.24402:1	10.760730:1

5.5.11 Probe adapter R&S RT-Z2T

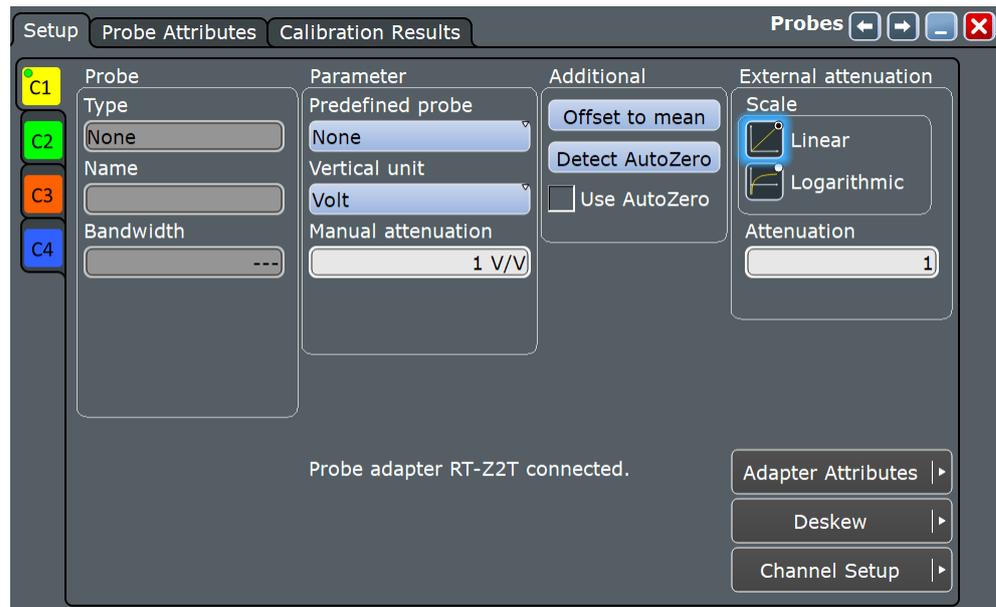
Using the R&S RT-Z2T probe interface adapter, you can connect selected Tektronix active probes with TekProbe BNC™ level II interface.

1. Connect the R&S RT-Z2T adapter to the channel input.
2. Connect the probe to the adapter.

The instrument identifies the adapter. The R&S RTE lists the supported Tektronix probes as "Predefined probe".

3. Select "Vertical" menu > "Probe Setup".

The dialog shows that the R&S RT-Z2T probe interface adapter is connected.



- To see the information on the adapter, select "Adapter Attributes".

Adapter attributes	C1 Channel 1	C2 Channel 2	C3 Channel 3	C4 Channel 4
Name	RT-Z2T			
Serial No	101426	---	---	---
Part number	1338.0007.02	---	---	---
Software version	2.9.23217.9645	---	---	---
Production date	2018-07-30	---	---	---
Production time	10:40:17	---	---	---

- Select the "Predefined probe" in the "Setup" tab.
See also: [Chapter 5.5.6, "Setup for predefined probes"](#), on page 176.

Remote commands:

- `PROBe<m>:SETup:ADAPter?` on page 1110
- `PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:TDEFprobe` on page 1110

5.6 R&S RT-ZVC probe

With the R&S RTE and option R&S RTE-B1E, you can use the R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe. It has an integrated 2- or 4-channel amperemeter and 2- or 4-channel voltmeter. The probe provides parallel measurements of analog or digital, voltage/current signals with excellent 18-bit resolution.

For more information on the R&S RT-ZVC probe, see also its user manual.

Source Channels



You can simultaneously connect a R&S RT-ZVC and a R&S RT-ZL04 to the R&S RTE, but no parallel operation on screen is possible.

You can acquire and measure the R&S RT-ZVC or R&S RT-ZL04 together with the analog input channels. They are running on the same horizontal scale.

If an amperemeter or voltmeter channel is activated, it can be displayed on the screen and used as a source for:

- Cursor measurements
- Automatic measurements, and also histogram, limit checks, longterm, track, quick measurements
- Mask testing
- Basic and advanced maths
- Reference waveform
- Trigger type "Edge"
- Search: all search events
- XY diagrams
- Data export

All features of the base unit and the R&S RTE-K18 option are supported.

Data export

You can save the data of the amperemeter and voltmeter channels to an XML, CSV, or BIN file. One channel per file can be saved. Files in BIN format can be reloaded to the R&S RTE as reference waveforms.

See also:

- [Chapter 12.2.7, "Saving and loading waveform data"](#), on page 463
- [Chapter 12.2.2, "Waveforms - export settings"](#), on page 452

Remote commands for export to file:

- `EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce` on page 1368
- `EXPort:WAVeform:NAME` on page 1370
- `EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE` on page 1371

5.6.1 R&S RT-ZVC overview

5.6.1.1 Setup

Access: "Vertical" menu > "ZVC Multi-Channel Probe" > "Setup" tab



Make sure that the tab of the correct probe is selected on the left side.



State

Enables the corresponding channel of the probe. The number of available channels depend on the characteristics of your multi-channel power probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1120

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1117

Scale

Defines the vertical scale for the channel in Volts per division. Increasing the scale compresses the display of the signal. Within a given operation range, modifying the scale is equivalent to scaling a display range.

For the voltmeter channels, the [Scale](#), the [Offset](#) and the "Position" specify the operating range of the voltmeter.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SCALe](#) on page 1119

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SCALe](#) on page 1115

Offset

The vertical center of the selected channel is shifted by the offset value and the signal is repositioned within the diagram area. Negative offset values move up the waveform, positive values move it down.

Within a given operation range, modifying the offset is equivalent to moving vertically the display range. The offset can only be modified such that the display range reaches at most the limits of the operation range.

For the voltmeter channels, the [Scale](#), the [Offset](#) and the "Position" specify the operating range of the voltmeter.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OFFSet](#) on page 1118

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OFFSet](#) on page 1113

Setup

Opens the voltage or current settings for the selected channel. See [Chapter 5.6.2, "ZVC voltage settings"](#), on page 190 and [Chapter 5.6.3, "ZVC current settings"](#), on page 192.

Zero Comp

Shows the status of the zero compensation of each current channel. The green checkmark indicates that the zero offset is compensated automatically. To adjust the settings, tap the icon. For details, see [Chapter 5.6.1.4, "Zero compensation"](#), on page 189.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:STATe?](#) on page 1122

All on

Enables all available channels.

All off

Disables all available channels.

Decimation mode

Selects the decimation mode for all R&S RT-ZVC probes. Decimation reduces the data stream of the ADC to a stream of waveform points with lower sample rate and a less precise time resolution.

"Sample"	One of n samples in a sample interval of the ADC is recorded as waveform point, the other samples are discarded. The time between the two adjacent waveform points is exactly the resolution. Very short glitches might remain undiscovered by this method.
"Peak detect"	The minimum and the maximum of n samples in a sample interval are recorded as waveform points, the other samples are discarded.
"High res"	The average of n sample points is recorded as one waveform sample. Averaging reduces the noise, the result is a more precise waveform with higher vertical resolution. The high measurement resolution is suitable for high accuracy measurements of instantaneous values.

Remote command:

[ZVC:TYPE](#) on page 1112

Bandwidth

Sets the bandwidth limit of all R&S RT-ZVC probes. The bandwidth specifies the maximum frequency at which a purely sinusoidal signal is still transferred at 89 % (1 dB) of its amplitude.

The bandwidth of some current channels is restricted to 300 KHz due to their vertical settings.

Remote command:

[ZVC:BANDwidth](#) on page 1111

Resolution coupled

Sets the resolution of all R&S RT-ZVC channels.

"On" The resolution of the analog channels is applied to R&S RT-ZVC channels. The signal is automatically interpolated or decimated to get the analog resolution.

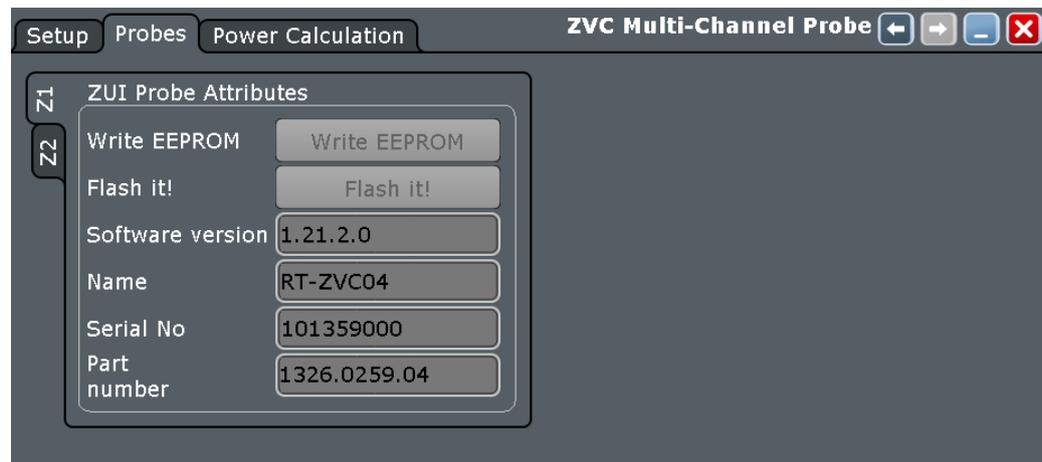
"Off" The resolution of R&S RT-ZVC channels is set in a way so that the record length of the waveforms is minimum 1000 samples.

Remote command:

[ZVC:RESCoupled](#) on page 1113

5.6.1.2 Probes

Access: "Vertical" menu > "ZVC Multi-Channel Probe"> "Probes" tab



Software version

Displays the software version of the probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SWVersion?](#) on page 1121

Name

Displays the name of the probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:ID:NAME?](#) on page 1120

Serial no

Displays the serial number of the probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SRNumber?](#) on page 1121

Part number

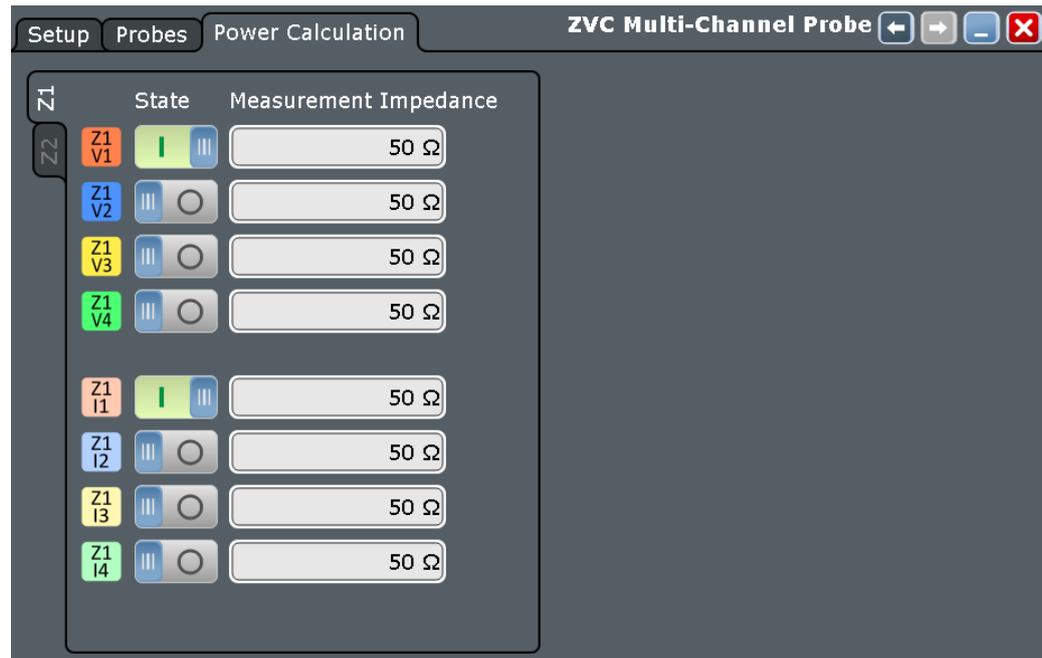
Displays the material number of the probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:ID:PARTnumber?](#) on page 1120

5.6.1.3 Power calculation

Access: "Vertical" menu > "ZVC Multi-Channel Probe" > "Power Calculation" tab

**State**

Enables the corresponding channel of the probe. The number of available channels depend on the characteristics of your multi-channel power probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1120

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1117

Measurement Impedance

Sets the impedance of the probe channel for power calculations and measurements.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:IMPedance](#) on page 1118

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:IMPedance](#) on page 1112

5.6.1.4 Zero compensation

Access: "Vertical" menu > "ZVC Multi-Channel Probe" > "ZeroComp" tab

Zero compensation is used to avoid negative currents in measurement results, and to improve the measurement accuracy. The determined compensation is valid as long as the temperature is constant and the probe settings are unchanged.

1. Disconnect the DUT from the power supply.
2. Adjust the current settings, in particular, the shunt settings. See [Chapter 5.6.3, "ZVC current settings"](#), on page 192.
3. Connect one probe tip of the R&S RT-ZVC probe to the high voltage pin of the DUT. Disconnect the other probe tip from the DUT.
4. Open the "ZeroComp" settings: "Vertical" menu > "ZVC Multi-Channel Probe" > "ZeroComp" tab
5. Tap "ZeroComp" to determine the zero offset.
6. Enable "Use" to compensate for the zero offset.



ZeroComp

Measures the zero offset, the mean value on a currentless DUT. If temperature changes, or if you change the shunt or other probe settings, repeat the measurement.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:DETECT](#) on page 1121

Use

If enabled, the measured "ZeroComp" offset value is compensated automatically.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:USE](#) on page 1121

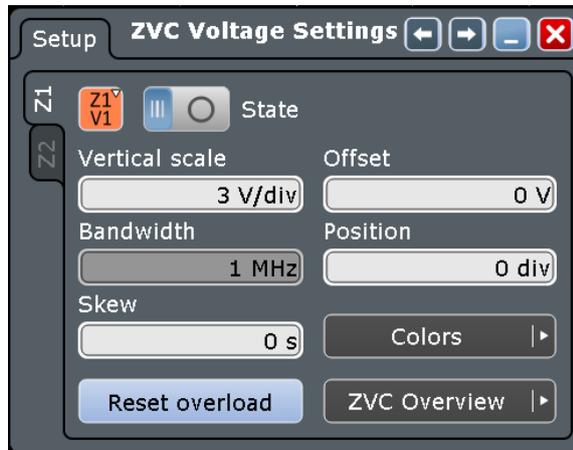
5.6.2 ZVC voltage settings

Access: "Vertical" menu > "ZVC Multi-Channel Probe" > "Setup" dialog > "Setup" icon of voltage channel

See also:

- [Scale](#)

- Offset



Channel

Selects the voltmeter channel to be configured.

State

Enables the corresponding voltage channel of the probe. The number of available channels depend on the characteristics of your multi-channel power probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1120

Position

Moves the selected signal up or down in the diagram. The visual effect is the same as for [Offset](#). While the offset sets a voltage, position is a graphical setting given in divisions. Within a given operation range, modifying the position is equivalent to moving vertically the display range. The position can only be modified such that the display range reaches at most the limits of the operation range.

For the voltmeter channels, the [Scale](#), the [Offset](#) and the "Position" specify the operating range of the voltmeter.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:POSition](#) on page 1119

Bandwidth

Displays the bandwidth of the current channel. You can set the probe bandwidth in the "Setup" dialog.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:BANDwidth?](#) on page 1117

Skew

Sets the skew, a delay value, that is known from the circuit specifics but cannot be compensated by the instrument automatically.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SKEW](#) on page 1120

Reset Overload

Resets the overload indication at the probe.

Remote command:

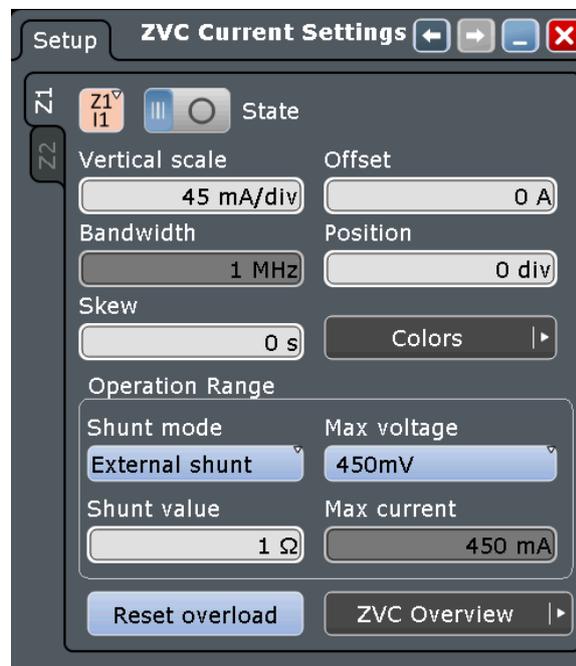
[ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OVERload:RSTO](#) on page 1118

5.6.3 ZVC current settings

Access: "Vertical" menu > "ZVC Multi-Channel Probe" > "Setup" dialog > "Setup" of current channel

See also:

- [Scale](#)
- [Offset](#)

**Channel**

Selects the amperemeter channel to be configured.

State

Enables the corresponding current channel of the probe. The number of available channels depend on the characteristics of your multi-channel power probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1117

Bandwidth

Displays the bandwidth of the current channel. You can set the probe bandwidth in the "Setup" dialog.

Remote command:

`ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:BANDwidth?` on page 1112

Position

Moves the selected signal up or down in the diagram. The visual effect is the same as for [Offset](#). While the offset sets a current, position is a graphical setting given in divisions. Within a given operation range, modifying the position is equivalent to moving vertically the display range. The position can only be modified such that the display range reaches at most the limits of the operation range.

Remote command:

`ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:POSition` on page 1114

Skew

Sets the skew, a delay value, that is known from the circuit specifics but cannot be compensated by the instrument automatically.

Remote command:

`ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SKEW` on page 1117

Shunt mode

Selects the internal or external shunt mode.

Regarding the shunt selection, i.e. the burden voltage level, there is a trade-off between the burden of the circuit under test and the SNR at the frontend input. The burden voltage is the DUT circuit loading caused by leads, connectors and the amperemeter circuit.

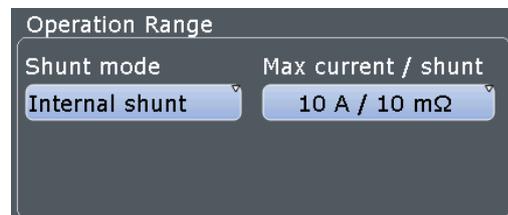
From the DUT perspective, the burden voltage has to be kept low not to distort the device operation. In contrast, from the probe's view the voltage has to be as large as possible to obtain a good SNR. For that reason, the external shunt can be applied to get the best compromise of both for a specific measurement range.

Remote command:

`ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MODE` on page 1115

Internal Shunt Mode

If [Shunt mode](#) is set to "Internal shunt", include the settings for the internal shunt mode.



Max current / shunt ← Internal Shunt Mode

Selects the maximum current and the internal shunt value.

With the maximum current and the internal shunt selection, the operating range of the amperemeter is specified. At the same time, the burden voltage at the amperemeter input can be estimated. For values of the total round-trip resistance that can be seen at the test lead ends, consider the data sheet.

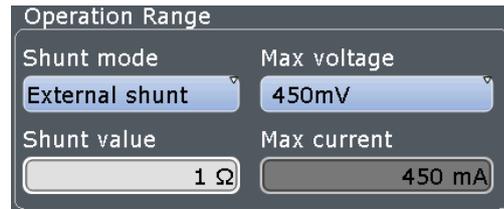
For using internal shunts, the circuit under test needs to be interrupted so that the current can flow through the probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXCurrent](#) on page 1115

External shunt mode

If [Shunt mode](#) is set to "External shunt", include the settings for the external shunt mode.



Max voltage ← External shunt mode

Selects the maximum voltage at the external shunt.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXVoltage](#) on page 1116

Shunt value ← External shunt mode

Sets the shunt value of the external shunt resistor.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:EVALue](#) on page 1115

Max current ← External shunt mode

Displays the maximum current.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MXCValue?](#) on page 1116

Reset Overload ← External shunt mode

Resets the overload indication at the probe.

Remote command:

[ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OVERload:RSTO](#) on page 1113

5.7 Differential signals

With R&S RTE, you can easily analyze differential signals using single-ended probes, or even cables. The instrument processes the input of single-ended probes on analog channels and creates the differential and common mode waveforms. Similar to Rohde & Schwarz modular probes, you can display the waveforms of differential voltage, common mode voltage, positive single-ended voltage and negative single-ended voltage. Triggering on differential signals is also possible.

5.7.1 Settings of differential signals

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Differential Signals"

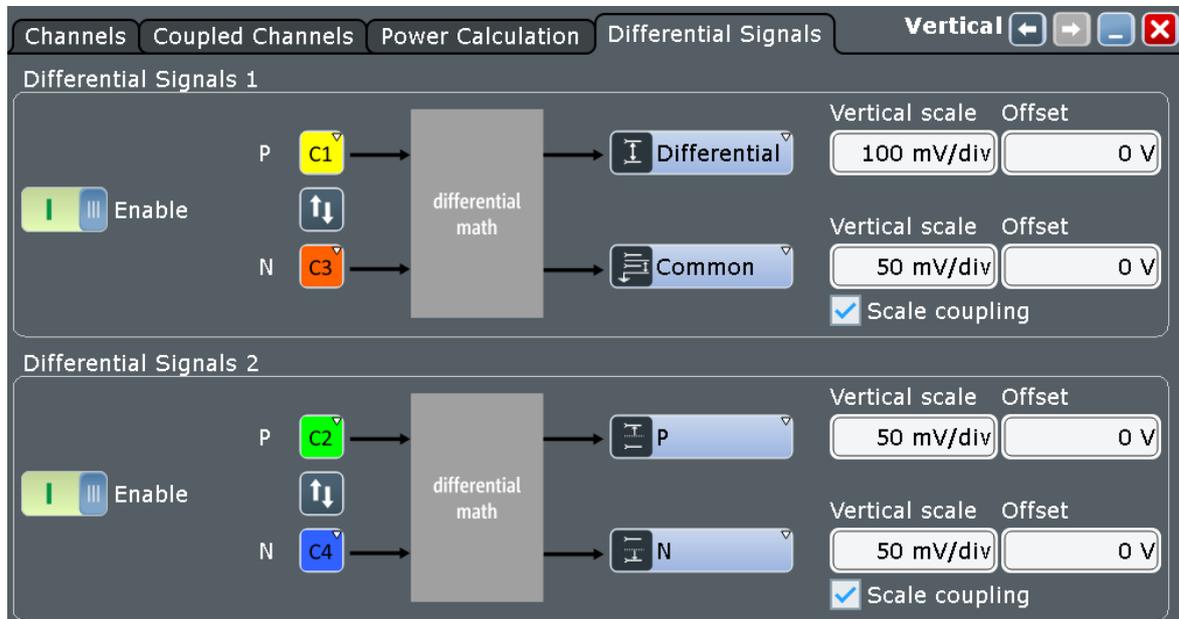


Figure 5-19: Setup of differential signals

Enable

Activates the differential signal.

Remote command:

[DIFFerential<m>:STATE](#) on page 1124

P, N, Switch

Select the analog input channel of the positive and negative signal.

For differential signal 1, analog Ch1 and Ch3 are used. Differential signal 2 uses Ch2 and Ch4. You can switch the channels with the arrow button.

Remote command:

[DIFFerential<m>:PSIGNAL\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1125

[DIFFerential<m>:NSIGNAL\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1125

Output: P, N, Differential, Common

Select the waveforms that are displayed as result of differential processing.

For each differential signal, 2 output waveforms are displayed.

In the diagram, you see the output waveforms, and the signal icons of the input channels are grayed out. The input channels are only visible if "P" or "N" are selected as output.

"P", "N"

Displays the waveform of the positive or negative input signal. The input channel is shown directly, no additional waveform is created.

"Differential" Displays the differential signal as a new waveform.

"Common" Displays the common mode signal as a new waveform.

Remote command:

[DIFFerential<m>:AOUTput](#) on page 1125

[DIFFerential<m>:BOUtput](#) on page 1125

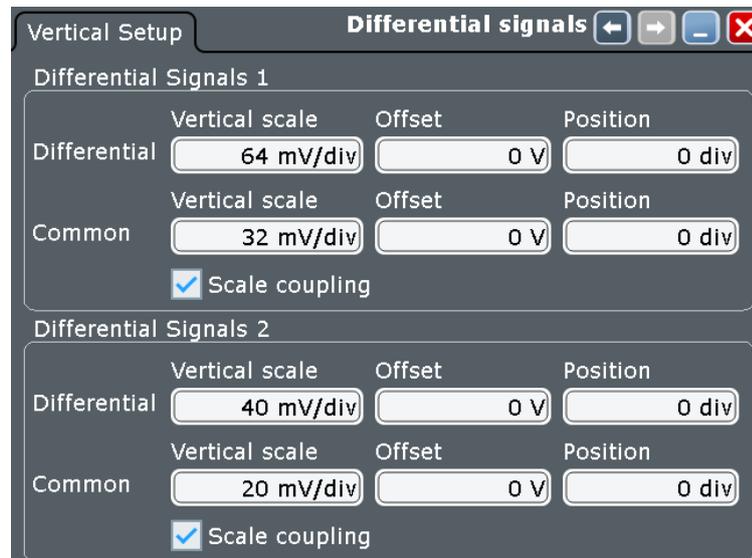
Vertical scale, Offset

Vertical scale and offset of differential and common mode waveforms can be set directly in the differential setup, or in the "Vertical Setup" of differential signals. See: "[Vertical scale](#)" on page 196 and "[Offset](#)" on page 197.

Vertical settings of P and N output are the vertical settings of the input channels.

5.7.2 Vertical setup of differential signals

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Differential Signals" > "Vertical Setup"



Vertical scale

Sets the vertical scale of differential and common mode waveforms.

Vertical settings of P and N output are the vertical settings of the input channels.

Remote command:

[DIFFerential<m>:COMMON:SCALE](#) on page 1125

[DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:SCALE](#) on page 1125

Scale coupling

If enabled, the vertical scales of P, N, differential and common mode waveforms are coupled. The scales are related as follows:

$$VertScale_P = VertScale_N = VertScale_{CM} = VertScale_{Diff}/2$$

You can disable the scale coupling and set an individual scale for each waveform.

Remote command:

[DIFFerential<m>:COUPling](#) on page 1126

Offset

Sets the offset of differential and common mode waveforms.

Vertical settings of P and N output are the vertical settings of the input channels.

Remote command:

[DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:OFFSet](#) on page 1126

[DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:OFFSet](#) on page 1126

Position

Sets the vertical position of differential and common mode waveforms.

Vertical settings of P and N output are the vertical settings of the input channels.

Remote command:

[DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:POSition](#) on page 1126

[DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:POSition](#) on page 1126

5.7.3 Analysis of differential signals

Before analyzing the output waveforms of differential signals, make sure that the P and N signals are correctly aligned. If necessary, use "Horizontal" > "Skew" to deskew the input waveforms.

For all output waveforms of differential signals (differential, common mode, P, N), the usual analysis methods are available:

- Trigger on differential, common mode, P, and N waveforms.
If the differential signal is enabled ("Enable" = on), all possible output waveforms are available as trigger source, even if they are not selected and not displayed.
- Zoom
- Cursor measurements
- Automatic measurements
- Histogram
- Mathematics. In formulas, use DIFF1, DIFF2, COMMON1, COMMON2.
- FFT, spectrogram
- Mask test
- Export of waveform data. You can export the differential and common waveforms if they are selected as output and displayed. Raw data is not available.
P and N waveforms can be exported if they are selected as output and displayed (source = input channel).

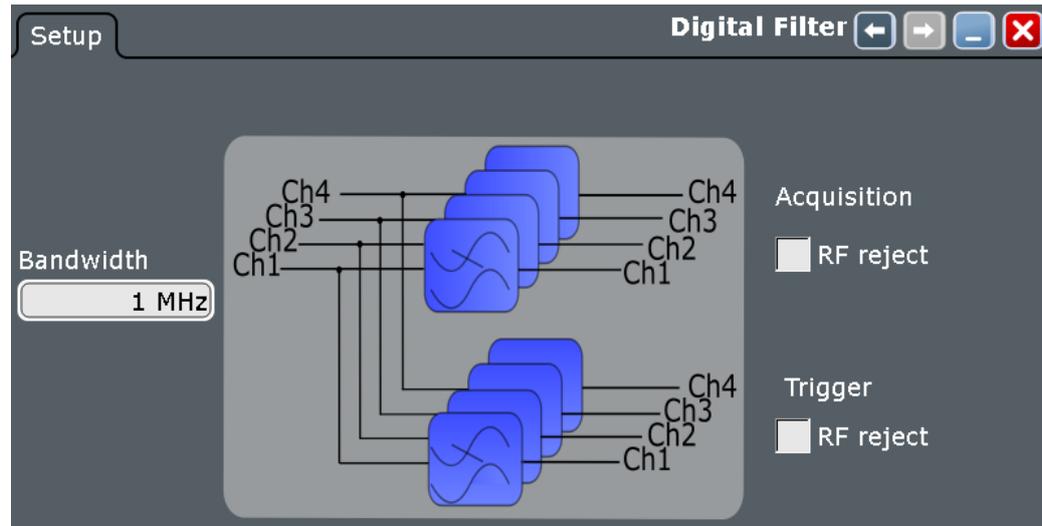
5.8 Digital filter setup

After processing by the A/D converter, the channel and trigger signals are digitized signals. These digitized signals can be filtered to reject high frequency - also known as

Digital Signal Processing (DSP). You can filter the acquisition channels as well as the trigger channel signal. For example, RF reject for the trigger signal ensures that triggering will not be caused by unexpected glitches.

If High definition mode is active, digital filter settings are enabled automatically. You can change the high definition bandwidth in the Digital Filter Setup, which is applied to the channels.

Access: "Vertical" menu > "Digital Filter"



Bandwidth

Sets the limit frequency. This limit is applied to the trigger channel and to the acquisition channels that are enabled for filtering.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:RFReject](#) on page 1127

Acquisition RF reject

Enables the DSP filter for the input channels. Frequencies higher than the "Bandwidth" are rejected, lower frequencies pass the filter.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:DIGFilter:STATe](#) on page 1127

Trigger RF reject

Enables the DSP filter for the trigger channel. Frequencies higher than the "Bandwidth" are rejected, lower frequencies pass the filter.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:RFSReject](#) on page 1128

5.9 Horizontal accuracy

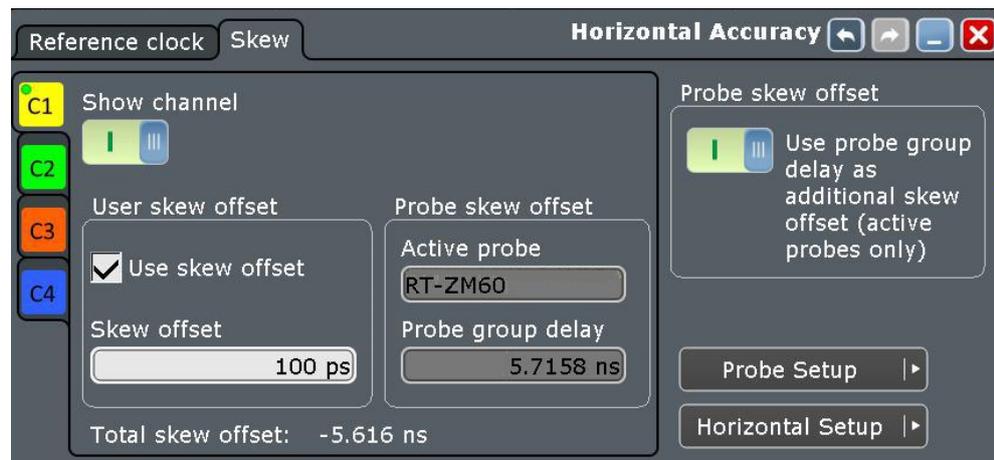
Access: "Horizontal" menu > "Skew".

The "Horizontal Accuracy" dialog box contains standard and optional settings to improve measurement and analysis accuracy and to reduce jitter effects.

5.9.1 Skew

Access: "Horizontal" menu > "Skew".

Skew compensates signal propagation differences between channels caused by the different length of cables, probes, and other sources. Correct skew values are important for accurate triggering and timing relations between channels.



Make sure that the correct channel tab is selected.

Show channel

Switches the channel signal on or off. The signal icon appears on the signal bar. The waveform of the last acquisition is displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:STATe](#) on page 1084

Use skew offset

If enabled, the "Skew offset" value is used for compensation.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:SKEW:MANual](#) on page 1128

Skew offset

Sets a delay value, that is known from the circuit specifics but cannot be compensated by the instrument automatically. It affects only the selected input channel.

The delay can be shorter than the sample interval. Thus, the skew improves also horizontal and trigger accuracy.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:SKEW:TIME](#) on page 1128

Probe skew offset

Measures the skew of all connected active probes and includes it in the total skew offset.

"Use probe group delay ..."

If enabled, the skew of all connected active probes is measured, displayed, and used for deskewing. The setting affects all active channels.

"Active probe" Shows the type of the probe that is connected to the selected channel.

"Probe group delay" Shows the result of the probe skew measurement on the selected channel.

Remote command:

[PROBe<m>:SKEState](#) on page 1129

Total skew offset

Shows the effective skew offset, the sum of the measured "Probe group delay" and the "Skew offset". If "Use skew offset" is disabled, the skew offset is ignored.

5.9.2 Reference clock

Access: "Horizontal" menu > "Skew" > "Reference clock" tab.

Input and output reference signals are connected to the [REF IN/OUT] connector on the rear panel of R&S RTE. You can select an internal or external reference clock on the "Reference clock" tab.

**Reference**

Sets the reference clock that is to be used.

"Internal" Uses the internal reference signal.

"External" Uses an external reference signal.

Remote command:

[SENSe\[:ROSCillator\]:SOURce](#) on page 1130

External reference

Sets the frequency of an external reference input signal: 10 MHz.

Remote command:

[SENSe\[:ROSCillator\]:EXTernal:FREQuency](#) on page 1130

5.10 Setting up the waveform

This chapter contains the fundamental procedures for setting up the acquisition and adjusting the channel waveforms.

5.10.1 Adjusting passive probes

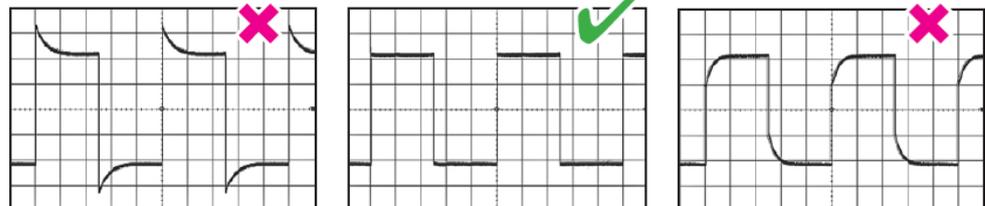
When using a passive probe, you have to compensate it when you connect it to the instrument the first time. Compensation matches the probe cable capacitance to the oscilloscope input capacitance to assure good amplitude accuracy from DC to upper bandwidth limit frequencies. A poorly compensated probe reduces the performance of the probe-oscilloscope system and introduces measurement errors resulting in distorted waveforms and inaccurate results.

Two connector pins are located on the front panel. The right pin is on ground level. The left pin supplies a square wave signal with 1 kHz for low frequency probe compensation.

1. Connect the BNC connector of the probe to input [Ch1].
2. Connect the probe's ground connector to the right compensation pin, and the tip with the left pin.
3. Press [AUTOSET].

A square wave appears on the display.

4. Adjust the compensation trimmer of the probe to optimum square wave response. For details, refer to the documentation of your probe.



5.10.2 Setting up the signal input with autose

Autoset is the solution for the major part of routine test-setup. It is also a good start if you need to use more complex trigger settings. Autoset finds appropriate horizontal and vertical scales, vertical offset, and trigger conditions to present a stable waveform.

1. Connect the probe to the input connector [CH x].
The instrument recognizes the probe and turns on the channel.
2. Press the [AUTOSET] button on the left of the display.

5.10.3 Adjusting the signal input manually

1. Connect the probe to the input connector [CH x].
The instrument recognizes the probe and turns on the channel.
2. On the "Horizontal" menu, tap "Setup".
3. Set the "Time scale".
4. If you want to analyze the signal some time before or after the trigger, use the "Position" and "Reference point" to adjust the visible section of the waveform.
5. Select to set either the resolution or the record length. Enter the required value.
6. Press the channel button corresponding to the input channel. It is illuminated with the color of the channel waveform.
7. In the "Channels" tab, select the "Coupling".
8. Adjust the vertical "Scale", and the vertical "Position".
9. Tap "Acquisition" to proceed with the acquisition setup.

5.10.4 Setting the acquisition

Prerequisites:

- Probes are connected.
- Vertical and horizontal settings are adjusted.

The settings are described in [Chapter 5.2.2, "Acquisition"](#), on page 148.

1. On the "Horizontal" menu, tap "Acquisition".
2. To configure the channel-specific acquisition settings, select the "Channel" subtab.
3. Select the "Mode" - for example, Peak detect or High res.
4. Select the "Wfm Arithmetic" - for example, Average or Envelope.
The instrument precludes incompatible combinations, like "Peak detect" with "Average".
5. If "Average" is selected for a waveform, enter the "Average count", that is the number of waveforms used for average calculation.

5.10.5 Starting and stopping acquisition

You can control the acquisition in two ways:

- Running continuous acquisition until you stop it.
- Running one acquisition or a given number of acquisitions.

If "Envelope" or "Average" is selected in the "Acquisition" tab, one acquisition means a cycle containing as many acquired waveforms as required to satisfy the reset conditions.

Prerequisites:

- Probes are connected.
- Vertical and horizontal settings are adjusted.
- Triggering is set.
- Channels to be acquired are turned on.

To start and stop continuous acquisition

1. Check if the trigger mode is set to "Normal". The trigger mode is shown in the trigger label in the upper right edge of the screen.
If not, press the trigger [MODE] key on the front panel to toggle the setting.
2. Press the [RUN CONT] key to start acquisition.
The acquisition starts if a trigger occurs.
3. To stop , press the [RUN CONT] key again.
The acquisition stops immediately.

To acquire a limited number of acquisitions

1. Press the TRIGGER key and tap the "Control" tab.
2. In the "Control" area, select the "Normal" trigger mode.
3. Enter the number of acquisitions in the "Average count" field.
4. Press the [RUN N× SINGLE] key on the front panel.
You can stop the running acquisition before it is finished by pressing the key again.

5.10.6 Using the roll mode

The roll mode can be used if the acquisition process is slow - that is if the time scale is large. In roll mode, the instrument shows the waveform immediately and saves waiting for the waveform display. The roll mode can be activated by the instrument if several conditions are fulfilled.

To set the roll mode manually

1. Make sure that all requirements for the roll mode are fulfilled: see ["Roll mode"](#) on page 147.
2. Press the [HORIZONTAL] key.
3. In the "Roll mode" section of the "Setup" tab, set "Mode" to "Auto".
4. In the "Min roll mode gain" field, enter the acquisition time at which the instrument starts the roll mode.

5.10.7 Using fast segmentation

Fast Segmentation reduces the dead time between two waveform acquisition cycles.

The settings are described in [Chapter 5.2.3, "Fast segmentation"](#), on page 150.

1. On the "Horizontal" menu, tap "Fast Segmentation".
2. Tap "Enable" to activate the Fast Segmentation mode.
3. If you want to sample the maximum number of acquisitions in a series, select "Acquire maximum".
If you want to capture a defined number of acquisitions, disable "Acquire maximum" and enter the "Required" number of acquisitions.
4. Set the "Replay time", the display time of each acquisition.

5.10.8 Using digital filters

Before using digital filters, you determine if you want to filter input channels only or if the trigger signal is filtered too. The filter settings depend on this decision.

For details on filter settings and dependencies, see [Chapter 5.8, "Digital filter setup"](#), on page 197.

1. On the "Vertical" menu, tap "Digital Filter Setup".
2. To filter the input channels, enable "Acquisition RF reject".
3. To filter the input channels, enable "Trigger RF reject".
4. Set the frequency limit for the filter: "Bandwidth".
This limit is applied to the trigger channel and to the acquisition channels enabled for filtering.

6 Triggers

6.1 Basics of triggering

Triggering means to capture the interesting part of the relevant waveforms. Choosing the right trigger type and configuring all trigger settings correctly allows you to detect various incidents in analog, digital, and protocol signals.

Trigger

A trigger occurs if the complete set of trigger conditions is fulfilled. The trigger is the determining point in the waveform record. The instrument acquires continuously and keeps the sample points to fill the pre-trigger part of the waveform record. When the trigger occurs, the instrument continues acquisition until the post-trigger part of the waveform record is filled. Then it stops acquiring and waits for the next trigger. When a trigger is recognized, the instrument does not accept another trigger until the acquisition is complete and the holdoff time has expired.

Trigger setup

A simple trigger setup includes:

- Source of the trigger signal, its coupling and filtering
- Trigger type selection and setup
- Horizontal position of the trigger: see: [Chapter 5.1.3.2, "Horizontal position"](#), on page 139
- Trigger mode

The R&S RTE provides various trigger types for troubleshooting and signal analysis, for example, edge trigger, glitch trigger, interval trigger, pattern trigger, and much more.

For complex tasks like verifying and debugging designs, advanced trigger settings are available:

- Hysteresis, that is the rejection of noise to avoid unwanted trigger events caused by noise
- Holdoff to define exactly which trigger event causes the trigger
- Qualification to consider the states of digital signals on other input channels and their logical combination
- Trigger sequences to combine two trigger type conditions

Action on trigger

A trigger can initiate one or more actions, for example, saving a screenshot or saving waveform data. All available actions can be initiated at the same time.

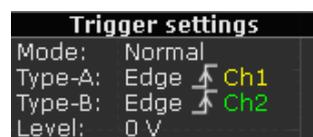
Trigger sequence

A complex trigger sequence joins two or more separate trigger conditions with an optional delay time and an optional reset time or reset condition. Similar setups are also known as multi-step trigger or A/B trigger.

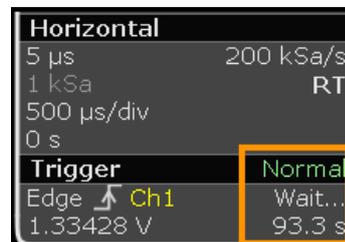
Trigger information

Information on the most important trigger settings is shown in the trigger label on top of the signal bar. If you double-tap the trigger label, the "Trigger" dialog box opens. The label shows:

- Trigger mode
- Trigger type, edge/polarity and trigger source, for A- and B-trigger
- Trigger level



If the trigger mode is normal, and no trigger has been found for longer than one second, the trigger state is shown in the signal bar. The state indicates the waiting for trigger time. For long timebases, it shows the remaining pretrigger time, and after the trigger the time until the acquisition is completed.



6.2 Setting up the trigger

This chapter provides step-by-step procedures for the important stages of trigger setup.

6.2.1 Configuring a simple trigger

Prerequisites:

- Horizontal and vertical settings are set appropriately to the signals.
- The acquisition is running, the [RUN CONT] key lights green.

For details on settings, see [Chapter 6.3, "Trigger types"](#), on page 208.

Proceed as follows:

1. Press the [TRIGGER] key on the front panel.
The "Trigger" dialog box opens with the "Setup" tab.
2. At the left hand-side, select the "A" vertical sub tab.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the trigger source.
4. Tap the "Type" button and select the trigger type.
5. Under "Trigger type dependent settings", configure the settings for the selected trigger type.
See: [Chapter 6.3, "Trigger types"](#), on page 208
6. To set the trigger level automatically, tap "Find level".
7. Set the normal trigger mode. Do one of the following:
 - Press the [MODE] key on the front panel until "Normal" is shown in the trigger label.
 - Tap the "Normal" trigger mode option in the "Ctrl/Action" tab.

6.2.2 Positioning the trigger

By positioning the trigger on the time axis, you define which part of the waveform is displayed: mainly the pre-trigger part, or the post-trigger part, or the part around the trigger point.

For details on position settings, see [Chapter 5.2.2, "Acquisition"](#), on page 148.

1. Press the [HORIZONTAL] key.
Alternatively, tap the "Horizontal" menu and then "Setup".
2. Set the "Reference point" and the "Position".
If you want to set the trigger position outside the waveform display, make sure that "Restrict horizontal position to acquisition range" is disabled.

6.2.3 Using holdoff

For details on holdoff settings, see [Chapter 6.4, "Holdoff"](#), on page 231.

1. Press the [TRIGGER] key on the front panel. Alternatively, tap the "Trigger" menu.
2. Select the "Holdoff" tab.
3. Select the "Holdoff mode".
4. Enter the "Holdoff settings" belonging to the selected mode.

6.2.4 Setting up an A → B → R trigger sequence

The complete configuration of a complex "A → B → R" trigger sequence consists of:

- A-trigger condition
- B-trigger condition in the same way as for the A-trigger, and optional delay time between the two triggers
- Optional reset by timeout and/or R-trigger

For details on sequence settings, see [Chapter 6.7, "Sequence"](#), on page 237.

1. Press the [TRIGGER] key and select the "Setup" tab.
2. Select the type of the "Sequence": "A → B → R".
3. Tap the "A" subtab and configure the first condition.
See: [Chapter 6.2.1, "Configuring a simple trigger"](#), on page 206.
4. Select the "B" subtab and configure the B-trigger condition.
5. Optionally, set the "Delay A → B" that the instrument waits after an A-trigger until it recognizes B-triggers.
6. Set the "B event count". The last B-trigger causes the trigger.
7. You can also define a reset condition. The sequence restarts with the A-trigger if no B-trigger occurs and the reset condition is fulfilled.
 - a) Select the "R" subtab.
 - b) To specify a reset by timeout, enable "Reset timeout", and enter the time in "Timeout".
 - c) To specify a reset trigger type condition, enable "Reset event" and configure the reset trigger type.
The trigger types and settings depend on the A and B trigger settings. The instrument provides only possible, reasonable combinations.

6.3 Trigger types

The setup of the trigger type is the most important part of the trigger definition. It determines the method to identify specific signal phenomena. Almost all trigger types are available for all conditions in a trigger sequence, that is, you can combine different types in the sequence. The instrument checks the trigger settings for compatibility and feasibility, and disables settings that do not fit the previous settings in the sequence.

The settings in the tab are:

- [Basic trigger settings](#).....209
- [Edge](#).....210
- [Glitch](#).....211
- [Width](#).....212
- [Runt](#).....214
- [Window](#).....215

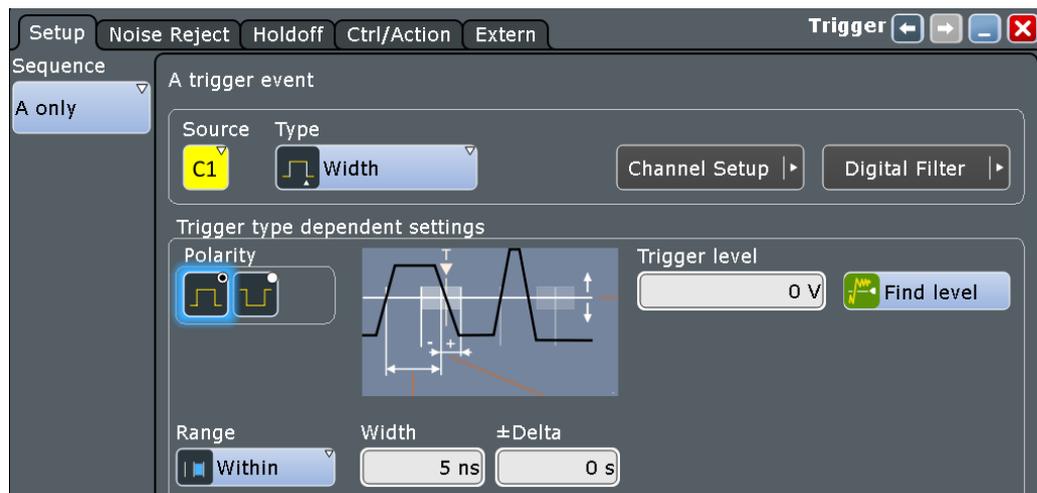
- [Timeout](#)..... 217
- [Interval](#)..... 218
- [Slew rate](#)..... 219
- [Data2Clock](#)..... 221
- [State](#)..... 222
- [Pattern](#)..... 223
- [Serial pattern](#)..... 225
- [TV/Video trigger](#)..... 226
- [Line trigger](#)..... 230
- [Triggering on serial buses](#)..... 231
- [Triggering on parallel buses and digital channels](#)..... 231

6.3.1 Basic trigger settings

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab

The basic trigger settings are the trigger source and the trigger type, including the trigger level. These settings are specific for each condition in a trigger sequence. To set the trigger level automatically, use "Find level".

Depending on the trigger type, additional settings are available. They are explained in the trigger-type specific sections.



C1

Source

Selects the source of the trigger signal for the current trigger condition. The trigger source works even if it is not displayed in a diagram. It must be synchronized to the signal to be displayed and analyzed.

The trigger source can be:

- Channel 1...4: An analog input channel
- Extern: External analog signal connected to the external trigger input
The external trigger source is supported for the "A only" sequence. It is not available if a longer trigger sequence is selected, or if qualification is enabled.
- Line: The instrument generates the trigger from the AC power input and synchronizes the signal to the AC power frequency. Use this source if you want to analyze

signals related to the power line frequency, such as lighting equipment and power supply devices.

- Serial bus, D0...D15, Logic, Parallel bus 1...4:
If options with trigger functionality are installed, the variety of trigger sources is enhanced with specific trigger sources.

Available sources depend on the trigger sequence setting. If "A only" is selected, all inputs (analog input channels, serial and parallel buses, digital channels) can be used as trigger source. If any other trigger sequence is selected, only channel inputs Ch1...4 can be set as trigger source, and all other input sources are disabled.

See also: [Chapter 6.7, "Sequence"](#), on page 237

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` on page 1132

Type

Selects the trigger type specific for each condition in a trigger sequence. The current trigger type is shown on the button.

The following trigger types are available:

- [Edge, see page 210](#)
- [Glitch, see page 211](#)
- [Width, see page 212](#)
- [Runt, see page 214](#)
- [Window, see page 215](#)
- [Timeout, see page 217](#)
- [Interval, see page 218](#)
- [Slew rate, see page 219](#)
- [Data2Clock, see page 221](#)
- [State, see page 222](#)
- [Pattern, see page 223](#)
- [Serial pattern, see page 225](#)
- [TV/Video trigger, see page 226](#)
- [Line trigger, see page 230](#)

Restrictions:

- If the external trigger input is used as trigger source, the analog edge trigger is the only available trigger type.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:TYPE` on page 1133



Find level

Sets the trigger level automatically to $0.5 * (MaxPeak - MinPeak)$. The function is not available for an external trigger source and the TV trigger.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:FINDlevel` on page 1134

6.3.2 Edge

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Edge"

The edge trigger is the most common trigger type. It is well known from analog oscilloscopes; and you can use it for analog and digital signals.

The trigger condition is fulfilled when the signal from the trigger source passes the specified threshold voltage in the specified direction (slope).

If the trigger source is a channel signal, the edge trigger uses the digitized trigger signal. This signal can be qualified and filtered with the DSP filter. If the trigger source is the external trigger input, the coupling and filter for this signal is set directly in the trigger setup.



Slope

Sets the edge type for the trigger condition.



"Positive"

Selects the rising edge, that is a positive voltage change.



"Negative"

Selects the falling edge, that is a negative voltage change.

"Both"

Selects the rising as well as the falling edge. This option is not available if the trigger source is the external trigger input.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:EDGE:SLOPe](#) on page 1135

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:SLOPe](#) on page 1137

[TRIGger<m>:SLEW:SLOPe](#) on page 1148

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for the trigger condition. You can also drag the trigger level marker on the display (TA or TB on the right edge of the display).

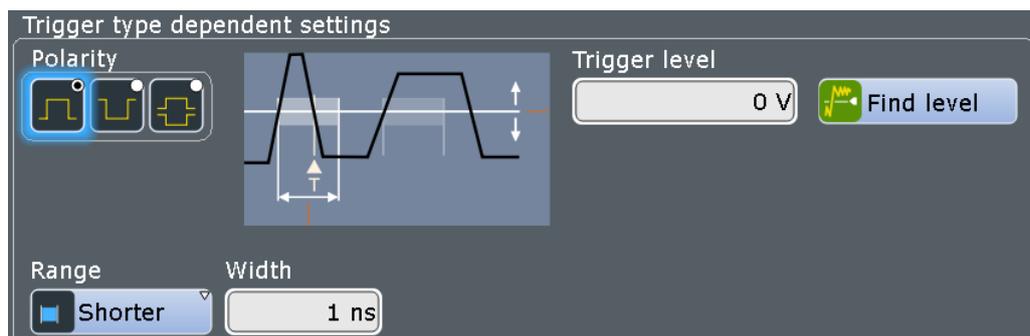
Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133

6.3.3 Glitch

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Glitch"

The glitch trigger detects pulses shorter or longer than a specified time. It identifies deviation from the nominal data rate and helps to analyze causes of even rare glitches and their effects on other signals.

**Polarity**

Indicates the polarity of a pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse slope.



"Positive" Selects positive going pulses.



"Negative" Selects negative going pulses.

"Either" Selects both positive and negative going pulses.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:GLITCH:POLARITY](#) on page 1138

[TRIGGER<m>:RUNT:POLARITY](#) on page 1141

**Range**

Selects which glitches are identified: shorter or longer than the specified "Width".



Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:GLITCH:RANGE](#) on page 1138

Width

Sets the length of a glitch. The instrument triggers on pulses shorter or longer than this value. The minimum width is 100 ps.

You need to know the expected pulse widths of the circuit to set the glitch width correctly.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:GLITCH:WIDTH](#) on page 1138

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for the trigger condition. You can also drag the trigger level marker on the display (TA or TB on the right edge of the display). The range of the trigger level is limited in a way so that always a hysteresis for stable trigger conditions is available.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:LEVEL<n>\[:VALUE\]](#) on page 1133

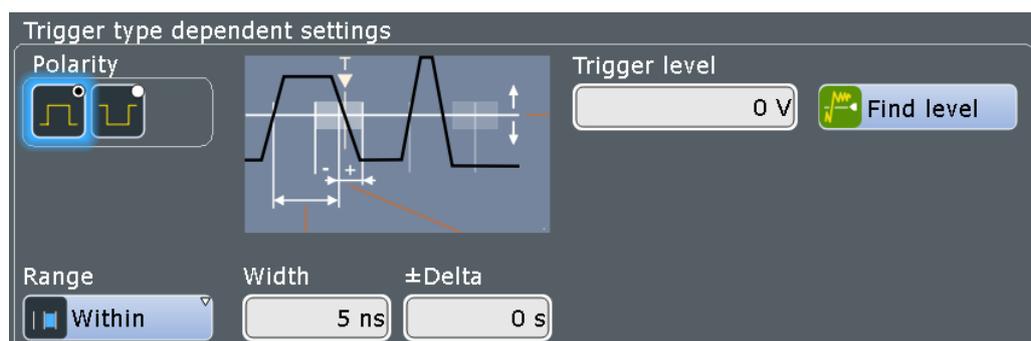
6.3.4 Width

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Width"

The width trigger compares the pulse width (duration of a pulse) with a given time limit. It detects pulses with an exact pulse width, pulses shorter or longer than a given time, and pulses inside or outside the allowable time range. The pulse width is measured at the trigger level.

Using the width trigger, you can define the pulse width more precisely than with the glitch trigger. However, using the range settings "Shorter" and "Longer", you can also trigger on glitches.

The width trigger can only analyze **either** positive **or** negative polarity, but searching for a width is also possible for both polarities at the same time ("Either").



Polarity

Indicates the polarity of a pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse slope.



"Positive" Triggers on positive going pulses.

"Negative" Triggers on negative going pulses.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:POLarity](#) on page 1139



Range

Selects how the range of a pulse width is defined:



"Within" Triggers on pulses inside a given range. The range of the pulse width is defined by "±Delta" related to "Width".



"Outside" Triggers on pulses outside a given range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.



"Shorter" Triggers on pulses shorter than the given "Width".

"Longer" Triggers on pulses longer than the given "Width".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:RANGe](#) on page 1139

Width

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits $\pm\Delta$.

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:WIDTh](#) on page 1140

±Delta

Defines a range around the given width value.

The combination "Range" = Within and "±Delta" = 0 triggers on pulses with a pulse width that equals "Width".

The combination "Range" = Outside and "±Delta" = 0 means to trigger on pulse widths ≠ "Width".

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for the trigger condition. You can also drag the trigger level marker on the display (TA or TB on the right edge of the display). The range of the trigger level is limited in a way so that always a hysteresis for stable trigger conditions is available.

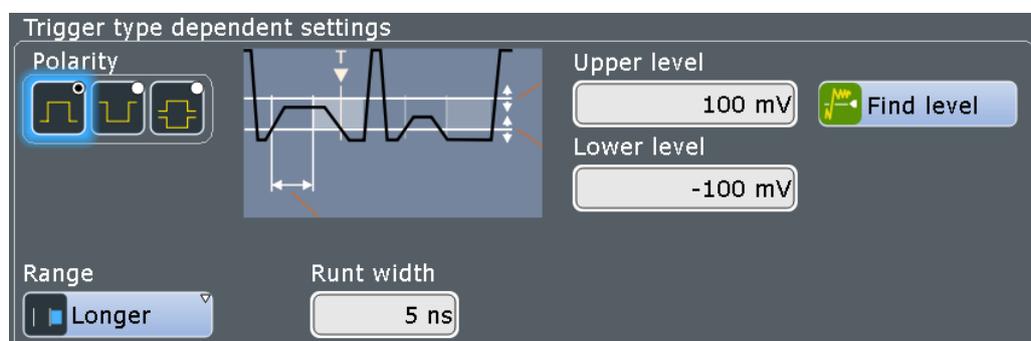
Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133

6.3.5 Runt

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Runt"

A runt is a pulse lower than normal in amplitude. The amplitude crosses the first threshold twice in succession without crossing the second one. In addition to the threshold amplitudes, you can define a time limit for the runt in the same way as for width triggers. For example, this trigger can detect logic, digital, and analog signals remaining below a specified threshold amplitude because I/O ports are in undefined state.

**Polarity**

Indicates the polarity of a pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse slope.



"Positive" Selects positive going pulses.

"Negative" Selects negative going pulses.



"Either" Selects both positive and negative going pulses.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:GLITch:POLarity](#) on page 1138

[TRIGger<m>:RUNT:POLarity](#) on page 1141

Upper level

Sets the upper voltage threshold.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:UPPer](#) on page 1141

Lower level

Sets the lower voltage threshold.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:LOWer](#) on page 1141

**Range**

Selects how the time limit of the runt pulse is defined:



"Any runt" Triggers on all runts fulfilling the level condition, without time limitation.



"Longer" Triggers on runts longer than the given "Runt width".



"Shorter" Triggers on runts shorter than the given "Runt width".



"Within" Triggers if the runt length is inside a given time range. The range is defined by "Runt width" and " $\pm\Delta$ ".



"Outside" Triggers if the runt length is outside a given time range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:RUNT:RANGe](#) on page 1141

Runt width

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the runt width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the runt width defines the center of a range which is defined by " $\pm\Delta$ ".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:RUNT:WIDTh](#) on page 1142

 $\pm\Delta$

Defines a range around the given runt width.

Remote command:

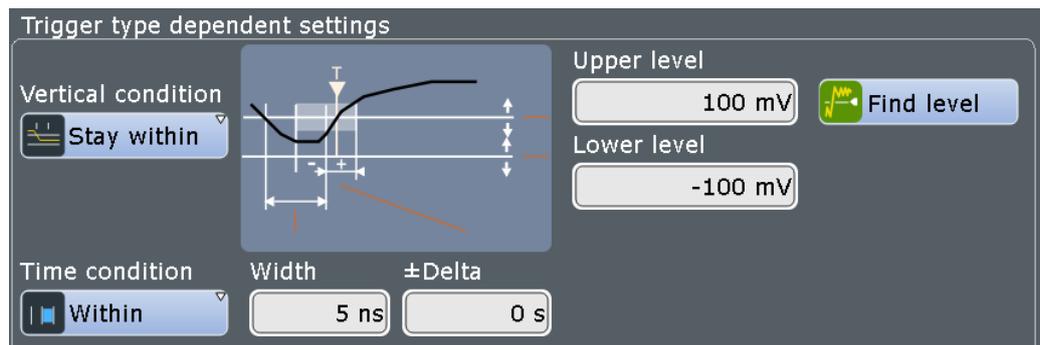
[TRIGger<m>:RUNT:DELTA](#) on page 1142

6.3.6 Window

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Window"

The window trigger checks the signal run in relation to a "window". The window is formed by the upper and lower voltage levels. The trigger condition is fulfilled, if the waveform enters or leaves the window, or if the waveform stays inside or outside for a time longer or shorter than specified.

With the window trigger, you can display longer transient effects.



Vertical condition

Selects how the signal run is compared with the window:



"Enter" Triggers when the signal crosses the upper or lower level and thus enters the window made up of these two levels.



"Exit" Triggers when the signal leaves the window.



"Stay within" Triggers if the signal stays between the upper and lower level for a specified time. The time is defined in various ways by the [Time condition](#).



"Stay outside" Triggers if the signal stays above the upper level or below the lower level for a specified time. The time is also defined by the "Time condition".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:WINDow:RANGe](#) on page 1143

Upper level

Sets the upper voltage limit for the window.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:UPPer](#) on page 1143

Lower level

Sets the lower voltage limit for the window.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:LOWer](#) on page 1143



Time condition

Selects how the time limit of the window is defined. Time conditioning is available for the vertical conditions "Stay within" and "Stay outside".



"Within" Triggers if the signal stays inside or outside the vertical window limits at least for the time $Width - Delta$ and for $Width + Delta$ at the most.



"Outside" "Outside" is the opposite definition of "Within". The instrument triggers if the signal stays inside or outside the vertical window limits for a time shorter than $Width - Delta$ or longer than $Width + Delta$.



"Shorter" Triggers if the signal crosses vertical limits before the specified "Width" time is reached.

"Longer" Triggers if the signal crosses vertical limits after the specified "Width" time is reached.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:WINDow:TIME](#) on page 1144

Width

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the width defines the center of a time range which is defined by the limits " $\pm\Delta$ ".

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", it defines the maximum and minimum time lapse, respectively.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:WINDow:WIDTh](#) on page 1144

$\pm\Delta$

Defines a range around the "Width" value.

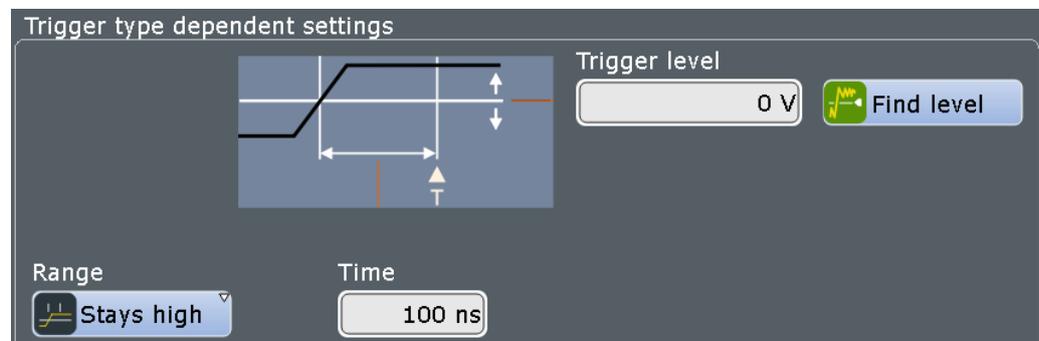
Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:WINDow:DELTA](#) on page 1145

6.3.7 Timeout

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Timeout"

The timeout trigger checks if the signal stays above or below the threshold voltage for a specified time lapse. In other words, the trigger occurs if the trigger source does not have the expected transition within the specified time.



Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for the trigger condition. You can also drag the trigger level marker on the display (TA or TB on the right edge of the display). The range of the trigger level is limited in a way so that always a hysteresis for stable trigger conditions is available.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133



Range

Selects the relation of the signal level to the trigger level:



"Stays high" The signal level stays above the trigger level.

"Stays low" The signal level stays below the trigger level.



"High or low" The signal level stays above or below the trigger level.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:RANGe](#) on page 1145

Time

Defines the time limit for the timeout at which the instrument triggers.

Remote command:

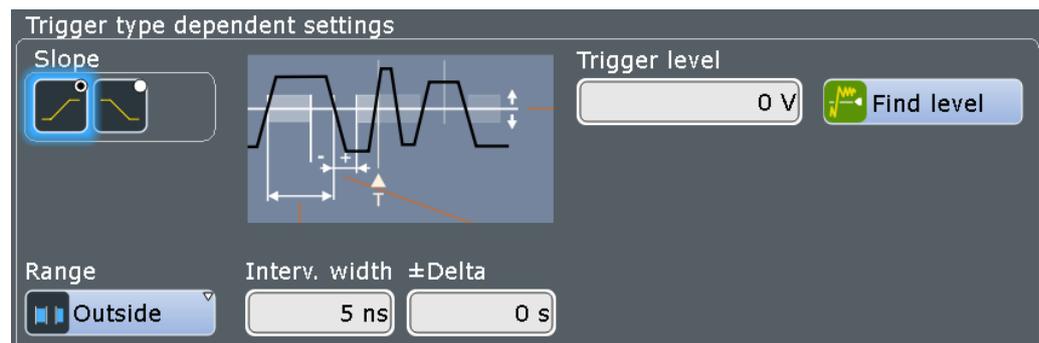
[TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:TIME](#) on page 1146

6.3.8 Interval

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Interval"

The interval trigger analyzes the time between two pulses.

The interval trigger can analyze either rising or falling edges, but searching for an interval is also possible for both edges at the same time ("Either").



Slope

Sets the edge for the trigger. You can analyze the interval between positive edges or between negative edges.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:INTerval:SLOPe](#) on page 1146

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for the trigger condition. You can also drag the trigger level marker on the display (TA or TB on the right edge of the display). The range of the trigger level is limited in a way so that always a hysteresis for stable trigger conditions is available.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133



Range

Selects how the range of an interval is defined:



"Within" Triggers on pulse intervals inside a given range. The range is defined by "Interv. width" and " \pm Delta".



"Outside" Triggers on intervals outside a given range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.



"Shorter" Triggers on intervals shorter than the given "Interv. width".

"Longer" Triggers on intervals longer than the given "Interv. width".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:INTerval:RANGe](#) on page 1146

Interv. width

Defines the time between two pulses.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:INTerval:WIDTh](#) on page 1147

\pm Delta

Defines a range around the "Interval width" value.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:INTerval:DELTA](#) on page 1147

6.3.9 Slew rate

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Slew rate"

The slew rate trigger is also known as transition trigger. It triggers if the transition time from the lower to higher voltage level (or vice versa) is shorter or longer as defined, or outside or inside a specified time range.

The slew rate trigger finds slew rates faster than expected or permissible to avoid overshooting and other interfering effects. It also detects slow edges violating the timing in pulse series.

Trigger type dependent settings

Slope

Upper level: 100 mV

Lower level: -100 mV

Range: Longer

Slew rate: 100 ps

Find level



Slope
Sets the edge type for the trigger condition.



"Positive" Selects the rising edge, that is a positive voltage change.

"Negative" Selects the falling edge, that is a negative voltage change.



"Both" Selects the rising as well as the falling edge. This option is not available if the trigger source is the external trigger input.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:EDGE:SLOPe](#) on page 1135

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:SLOPe](#) on page 1137

[TRIGger<m>:SLEW:SLOPe](#) on page 1148

Upper level

Sets the upper voltage threshold. When the signal crosses this level, the slew rate measurement starts or stops depending on the selected slope.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:UPPer](#) on page 1148

Lower level

Sets the lower voltage threshold. When the signal crosses this level, the slew rate measurement starts or stops depending on the selected slope.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:LOWer](#) on page 1148



Range

Selects how the time limit for the slew rate is defined. The time measurement starts when the signal crosses the first trigger level - the upper or lower level depending on the selected slope. The measurement stops when the signal crosses the second level.



"Within" Triggers on slew rates inside a given time range. The range is defined by "Slew rate" and " $\pm\Delta$ ".



"Outside" Triggers on slew rates outside a given time range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.



"Shorter" Triggers on slew rates shorter than the given "Slew rate" limit.

"Longer" Triggers on slew rates longer than the given "Slew rate" limit.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RANGe](#) on page 1149

Slew rate

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the slew rate defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits " $\pm\Delta$ ".

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the slew rate defines the maximum and minimum slew rate limits, respectively.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RATE](#) on page 1149

$\pm\Delta$

Defines a time range around the given slew rate.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SLEW:DELTA](#) on page 1150

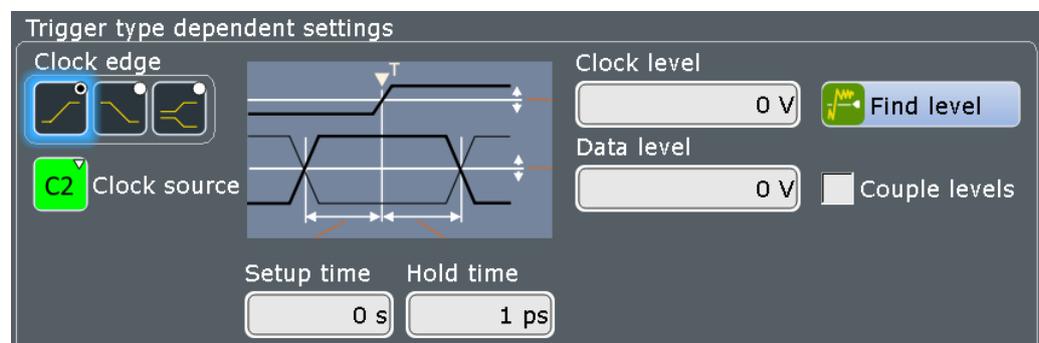
6.3.10 Data2Clock

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = "Data2Clock""

With the "Data2Clock" trigger you can analyze the relative timing between two signals: a data signal and the synchronous clock signal. Many systems require, that the data signal must be steady for some time before and after the clock edge, for example, the data transmission on parallel interfaces. With this trigger type, you can also test the time correlation of sideband and in-band signals.

This trigger type is also known as setup/hold trigger.

The trigger occurs if the data signal crosses the data level during the setup and hold time. The reference point for the time measurement is defined by clock level and clock edge.



Clock source

Selects the input channel of the clock signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOurce\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1150

[TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOurce\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1157



Clock edge

Sets the edge of the clock signal to define the time reference point for the setup and hold time:



"Positive" Rising edge, a positive voltage change.



"Negative" Falling edge, a negative voltage change.



"Both" Both the rising and the falling edge.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOurce:EDGE](#) on page 1150

Clock level

Sets the voltage level for the clock signal. Both "Clock level" and "Clock edge" define the starting point for calculation of the setup and hold time.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOurce:LEVel](#) on page 1151

Data level

Sets the voltage level for the data signal. At this level, the setup and hold time is measured.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133

Couple levels (Trigger level and hysteresis coupling)

Sets the trigger levels and hysteresis values for all channels to the values of the currently selected trigger source. The function affects only the levels defined for the selected condition. The hysteresis of the external trigger input is an independent value, and it is not affected by level coupling.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SCOupling](#) on page 1151

Setup time

Sets the minimum time **before** the clock edge while the data signal must stay steady above or below the data level.

The setup time can be negative. In this case, the hold time is always positive. If you set a negative setup time, the hold time is adjusted by the instrument.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:STIME](#) on page 1152

Hold time

Sets the minimum time **after** the clock edge while the data signal must stay steady above or below the data level.

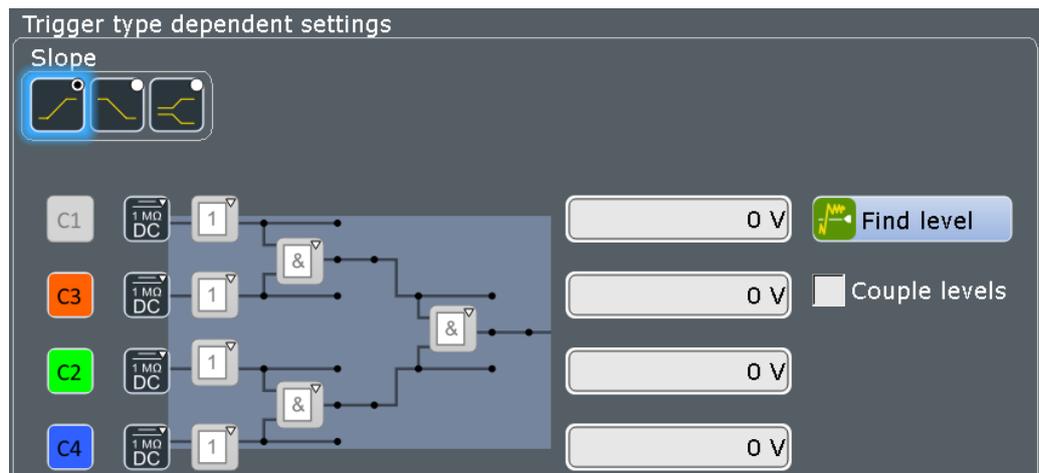
The hold time can be negative. In this case, the setup time is always positive. If you set a negative hold time, the setup time is adjusted by the instrument.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:HTIME](#) on page 1151

6.3.11 State

The state trigger is a qualified edge trigger. It combines the edge trigger settings with trigger qualification.



The individual settings are:

- "Slope" on page 211
- "Pattern" on page 223
- "Trigger Levels" on page 224
- "Find level" on page 210
- "Couple levels (Trigger level and hysteresis coupling)" on page 222

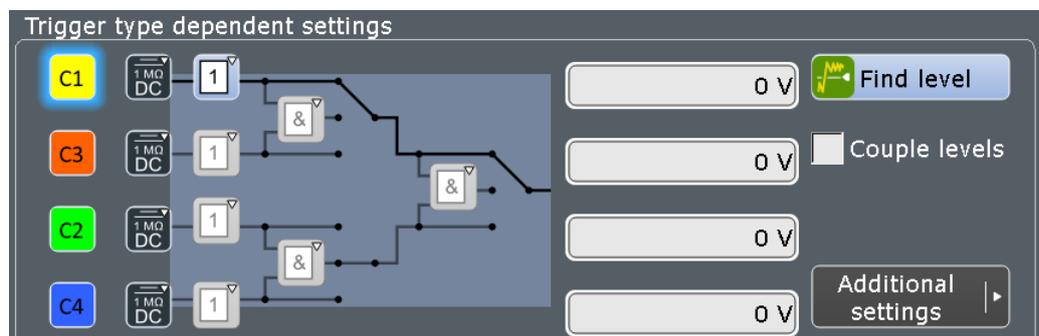
6.3.12 Pattern

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Pattern"

The pattern trigger is a logic trigger. It provides logical combination of the input channels and supports you in verifying the operation of digital logic. In addition to the pattern and the trigger levels, you can define a timing condition.

Pattern

The pattern contains the channel selection, and the logical operations structure of hardware-based Boolean logic.



"Channel"

Select the channels to be considered. For qualification, you can select all channel signals except for the trigger source. In pattern trigger setup, the trigger source channel is selected by default, and you can select all other channel signals.

"Coupling"	The current coupling or ground connection is shown for each channel and can be changed directly in the pattern, if necessary.
"Boolean operator"	Defines the logical operation on the digital signal resulting from the comparison with the trigger level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  "Direct": leaves the input value unchanged •  "NOT": inverts the input value
"Logical operator"	Defines the logic combination of two sources. The sources are channel 1/3 and channel 2/4 on the first step, and in the second step the logical combination resulting from the first step. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  "AND": logical AND, conjunctive combination •  "NAND": logical NOT AND •  "OR": logical OR, disjunctive combination •  "NOR": logical NOT OR

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A:LOGic](#) on page 1153

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A\[:ENABle\]](#) on page 1152

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:AB:LOGic](#) on page 1154

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:ABCD:LOGic](#) on page 1154

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:B:LOGic](#) on page 1153

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:B\[:ENABle\]](#) on page 1152

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:C:LOGic](#) on page 1153

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:C\[:ENABle\]](#) on page 1153

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:CD:LOGic](#) on page 1154

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:D:LOGic](#) on page 1153

[TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:D\[:ENABle\]](#) on page 1153

Trigger Levels

Define the trigger level for each input channel. For state and pattern trigger, the trigger level is a decision threshold: If the signal value is higher than the trigger level, the signal state is high (1 or true for the Boolean logic). Otherwise, the signal state is considered low (0 or false) if the signal value is below the trigger level.

You can set the trigger levels for all channels to the same value, see "[Couple levels \(Trigger level and hysteresis coupling\)](#)" on page 222.

Additional settings: Timing

"Timing" adds time limitation to the pattern condition.

Tap "Additional settings" to open the timing setup.

"Off"	No time limitation. The trigger occurs if the pattern condition is fulfilled.
"Timeout"	Defines how long the result of the pattern condition must be true or false.
"Width"	Defines a time range for keeping up the true result of the pattern condition. The range is defined in the same way as for width and interval triggers, see " Range " on page 213.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PATtern:MODE](#) on page 1155

[TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE](#) on page 1155

[TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout\[:TIME\]](#) on page 1156

[TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:DELTA](#) on page 1157

[TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGE](#) on page 1156

[TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH\[:WIDTH\]](#) on page 1156

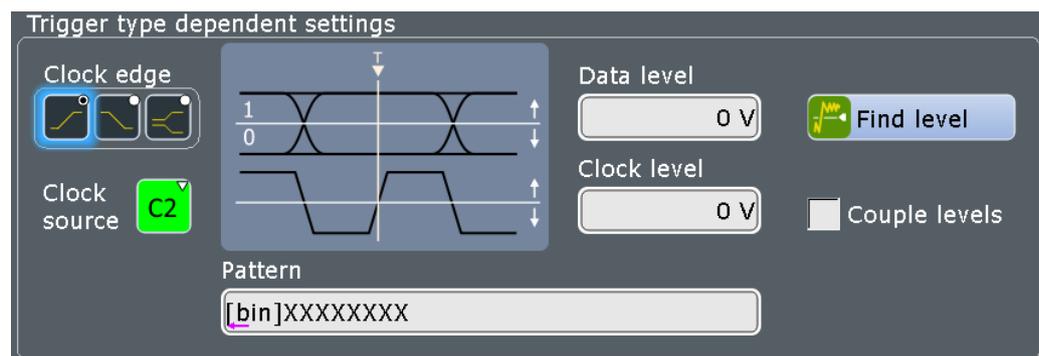
6.3.13 Serial pattern

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = Serial Pattern"

The serial pattern is used to trigger on signals with serial data patterns in relation to a clock signal - for example, on bus signals like the I²C bus.

The instrument expects the bits coming in LSB first order. A triggered waveform in the diagram shows the LSB on the left and the MSB on the right side.

For convenient and comprehensive triggering on specific serial data, options for serial protocol analysis are provided.



Clock source

Selects the input channel of the clock signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOurce\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1150

[TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOurce\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1157



Clock edge

Together with the clock level, the clock edge sets the point in time when the state of the data signal is checked:



"Positive" Rising edge, a positive voltage change.

"Negative" Falling edge, a negative voltage change.



"Both" Both the rising and the falling edge.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOurce:EDGE](#) on page 1158

Clock level

Sets the voltage level for the clock signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOurce:LEVel](#) on page 1158

Data level

Sets the voltage level for the data signal.

If the signal value is higher than the data level, the state is 1. Below the level, the signal state is 0.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133

Couple levels (Trigger level and hysteresis coupling)

Sets the trigger levels and hysteresis values for all channels to the values of the currently selected trigger source. The function affects only the levels defined for the selected condition. The hysteresis of the external trigger input is an independent value, and it is not affected by level coupling.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SCOupling](#) on page 1151

Pattern

The pattern contains the bits of the serial data to be found in the data stream. The maximum length of the pattern is 128 bit. Touch and hold the "Pattern" field to open the "Bit Pattern Editor" where you can enter the pattern in various formats.

See also: [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

In binary format, an X indicates that the logical level for the bit is not relevant (do not care).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:PATTern](#) on page 1158

6.3.14 TV/Video trigger

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Type = TV"

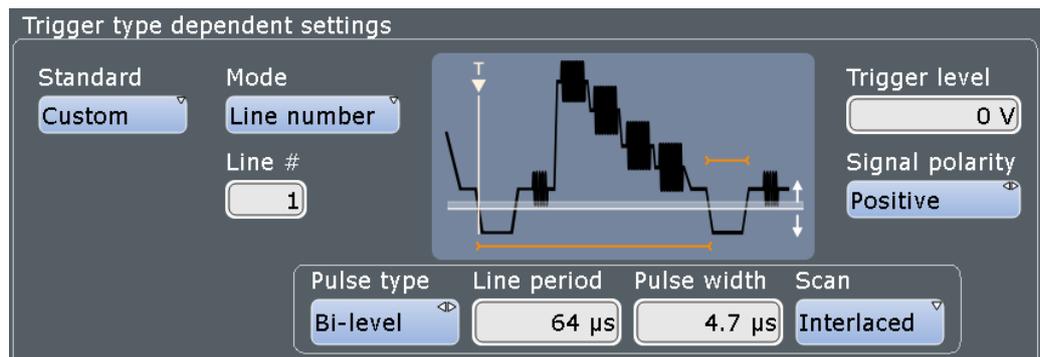
The TV or video trigger is used to analyze analog baseband video signals. You can trigger on baseband video signals from standard definition and high definition standards, and also on user defined signals.

The instrument triggers on the line start - the horizontal sync pulse. You can trigger on all lines, or specify a line number. You can also trigger on the field or frame start.

Also, a delay can be set: Set the "Holdoff events" in the "Holdoff" tab to the number of fields to be skipped.

For details on holdoff settings, see [Chapter 6.4, "Holdoff"](#), on page 231.

Make sure that the trigger level crosses the synchronizing pulses of the video signal, see ["Trigger level"](#) on page 228.



Most video signals have an output impedance of $75\ \Omega$. The channel inputs of the R&S RTE have an input impedance of $50\ \Omega$ or $1\ \text{M}\Omega$. Make sure to provide the adequate matching to ensure amplitude fidelity. A simple $75\ \Omega$ feed-through termination combined with $1\ \text{M}\Omega$ oscilloscope inputs is suitable for most applications.

Once the trigger is set correctly, you can use cursor and automatic measurements to perform amplitude and timing measurements.

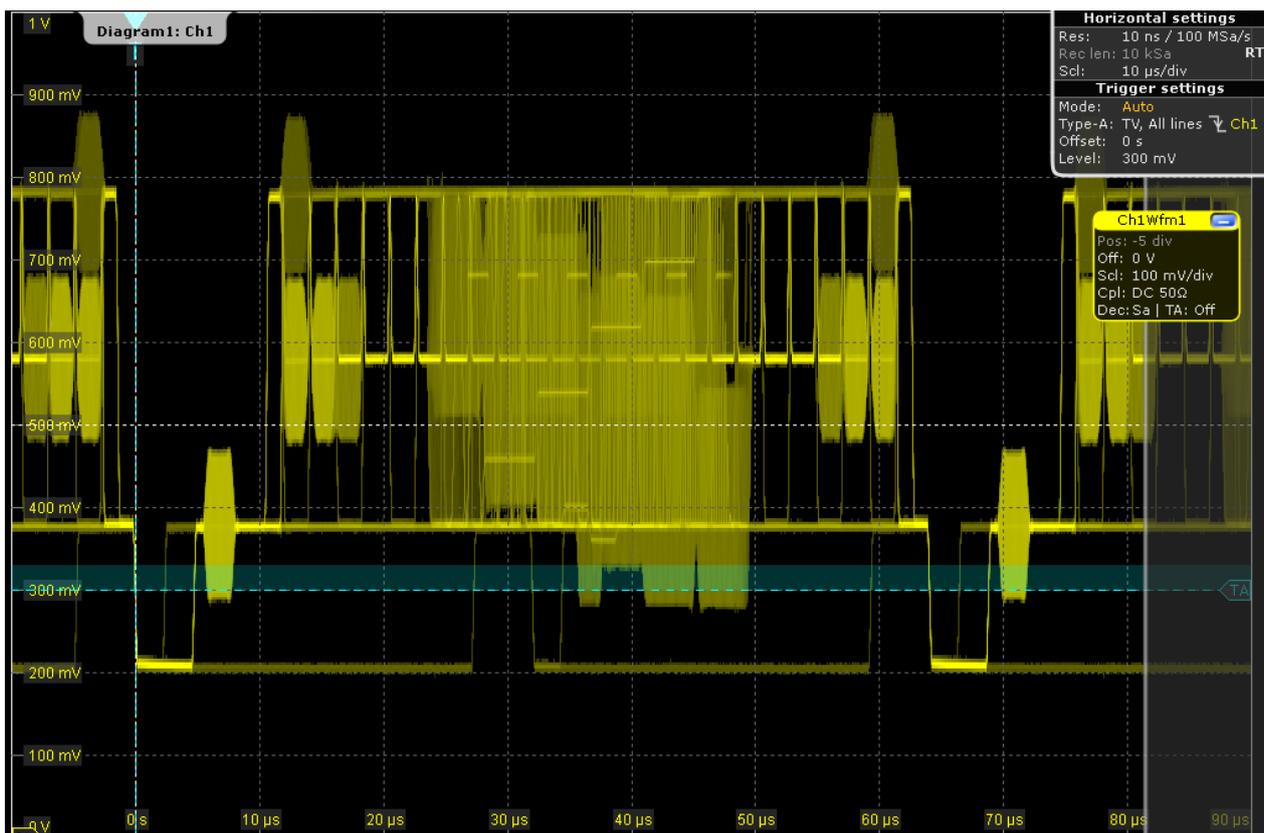


Figure 6-1: Trigger on all lines of a PAL signal with positive signal polarity, trigger level = 300 mV

Standard

Selects the TV standard or "Custom" for user-defined signals.

HDTV standards are indicated by the number of active lines, the scanning system (p for progressive scanning, i for interlaced scanning) and the frame rate. For interlaced scanning, the field rate is used instead of the frame rate. 1080p/24sF is an HDTV standard using progressive segmented frame scanning.

"Custom" can be used for signals of other video systems, for example, medical displays, video monitors, and security cameras. To trigger on these signals, you have to define the pulse type and length of the sync pulse, the scanning system and the line period.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard](#) on page 1159

Mode

Selects the lines or fields on which the instrument triggers. Available modes depend on the scanning system of the selected standard.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| "All fields" | Triggers on the first video line of the frame (progressive scanning) or field (interlaced scanning), for example, to find amplitude differences between the fields. |
| "Odd fields /
Even fields" | Triggers on the first video line of the odd or even field. These modes are available for interlaced scanning (PAL, PAL-M, SECAM, NTSC, 1080i) and progressive segmented frame scanning (1080p/24sF). They can be used, for example, to analyze the components of a video signal. |
| "All lines" | Triggers on the line start of all video lines, for example, to find maximum video levels. |
| "Line number" | Triggers on a specified line. Enter the line number in "Line #". |

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:TV:MODE](#) on page 1160

Line

Sets the number of the line to be triggered on if "Mode" is set to "Line number". Usually the lines of the frame are counted, beginning from the frame start.

For NTSC signals, the lines are counted per field, not per frame. Therefore, you have to set the "Field" (odd or even), and the line number in the field.

Remote command:

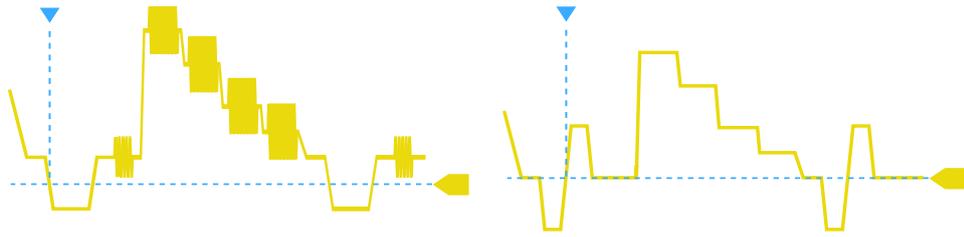
[TRIGger<m>:TV:LINE](#) on page 1161

[TRIGger<m>:TV:LFIeld](#) on page 1162

Trigger level

Sets the trigger level as threshold for the sync pulse. Make sure that the trigger level crosses the synchronizing pulses of the video signal.

The hysteresis is set according to the settings in the "Noise Reject" tab.



Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>[:VALue]` on page 1133

Signal polarity

Sets the polarity of the signal. Note that the sync pulse has the opposite polarity, for example, a positive signal has a negative sync pulse.

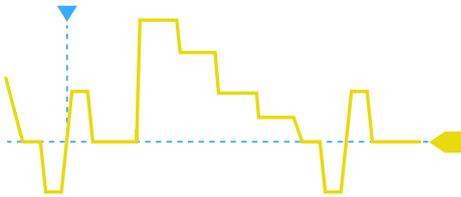


Figure 6-2: Signal with positive polarity and tri-level sync pulse

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:TV:POLarity` on page 1160

Pulse type

Sets the type of the sync pulse, either bi-level sync pulse (used in SDTV signals), or tri-level sync pulse (used in HDTV signals).

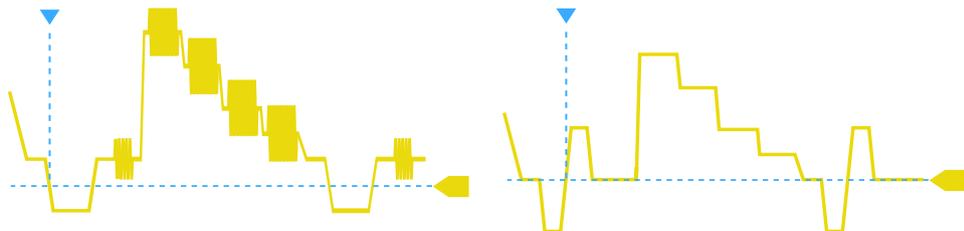


Figure 6-3: Bi-level (left) and tri-level (right) sync pulses

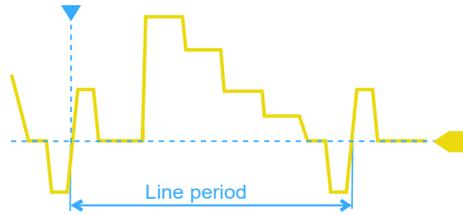
This setting is available for user-defined video signals if "Standard" is set to "Custom".

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:STYPe` on page 1163

Line period

Sets the duration of a single video line, the time between two successive sync pulses.



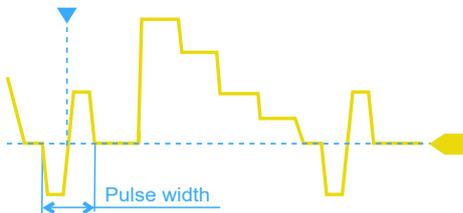
This setting is available for user-defined video signals if "Standard" is set to "Custom".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:LDURation](#) on page 1162

Pulse width

Sets the width of the sync pulse.



This setting is available for user-defined video signals if "Standard" is set to "Custom".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SDURation](#) on page 1163

Scan

Sets the scanning system.

This setting is available for user-defined video signals if "Standard" is set to "Custom".

"Interlaced" Interlace scanning uses two fields to create a frame. One field contains all the odd lines (odd, first, or upper field), the other contains all the even lines of the image (even, second, or lower field). First the lines of the odd field are processed, then the lines of the even field.

"Progressive" Progressive scanning is a method to capture, transmit and display all lines of a frame in sequence.

"Segmented" Progressive segmented frame uses progressive scanning to capture the frame, and interlaced scanning for transmission and display.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SCANmode](#) on page 1162

6.3.15 Line trigger

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Source" = "Line"

The line trigger triggers on the AC power input and synchronizes the signal to the AC power frequency. It is not a trigger type but rather a special trigger source. Use the line

source if you want to analyze signals related to the power line frequency, such as lighting equipment and power supply devices.

Slope

Selects the rising or falling edges of the AC power input for the trigger condition.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:POWerline:SLOPe](#) on page 1163

6.3.16 Triggering on serial buses

Protocol analysis including configuration, triggering, and decoding is described in [Chapter 13, "Protocol analysis"](#), on page 480.

For information on triggering on serial buses, see the "Trigger" chapter of the relevant protocol.

6.3.17 Triggering on parallel buses and digital channels

Triggering on digital signals requires the Mixed Signal Option. The option is described in [Chapter 14, "Mixed signal option \(MSO, R&S RTE-B1\)"](#), on page 863.

For information on triggering, see [Chapter 14.3.1, "Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses"](#), on page 875.

6.4 Holdoff

Access: "Trigger" menu > "Holdoff" tab

Holdoff conditions define a waiting time after the current trigger until the next trigger can be recognized.



Holdoff mode

Selects the method to define the holdoff condition.



The trigger holdoff defines when the next trigger after the current will be recognized. Thus, it affects the next trigger to occur after the current one. Holdoff helps to obtain stable triggering when the oscilloscope is triggering on undesired events.



Holdoff settings are not available if the trigger source is an external trigger input or serial bus. For the TV trigger, only the "Events" mode is useful.



Example:

You want to analyze the first pulse in a burst of several pulses. At first, you select a sufficiently slow time base to display the entire burst. Then, you set the holdoff time a little longer than the length of the burst. Now, each trigger corresponds to the first pulse in successive bursts, and you can change the time base to display the waveform in more detail.



The following methods are available:

"Time"	Defines the holdoff directly as a time period. The next trigger occurs only after the "Holdoff time" has passed.
"Events"	Defines the holdoff as a number of trigger events. The next trigger only occurs when this number of events is reached. The number of triggers to be skipped is defined in "Holdoff events".
"Random"	Defines the holdoff as a random time limited by "Random minimum time" and "Random maximum time". For each acquisition cycle, the instrument selects a new random holdoff time from the specified range. Random holdoff prevents synchronization to discover effects invisible with synchronized triggering, for example, the features of a pulse train.
"Auto"	The holdoff time is calculated automatically based on the current horizontal scale. "Auto time scaling" defines the factor the horizontal scale is multiplied with. "Auto time" shows the resulting holdoff time: $Auto\ time = Auto\ time\ scaling * Horizontal\ scale$.
"Off"	No holdoff

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE](#) on page 1164

[TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:TIME](#) on page 1165

[TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:EVENTs](#) on page 1165

[TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MAX](#) on page 1166

[TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MIN](#) on page 1165

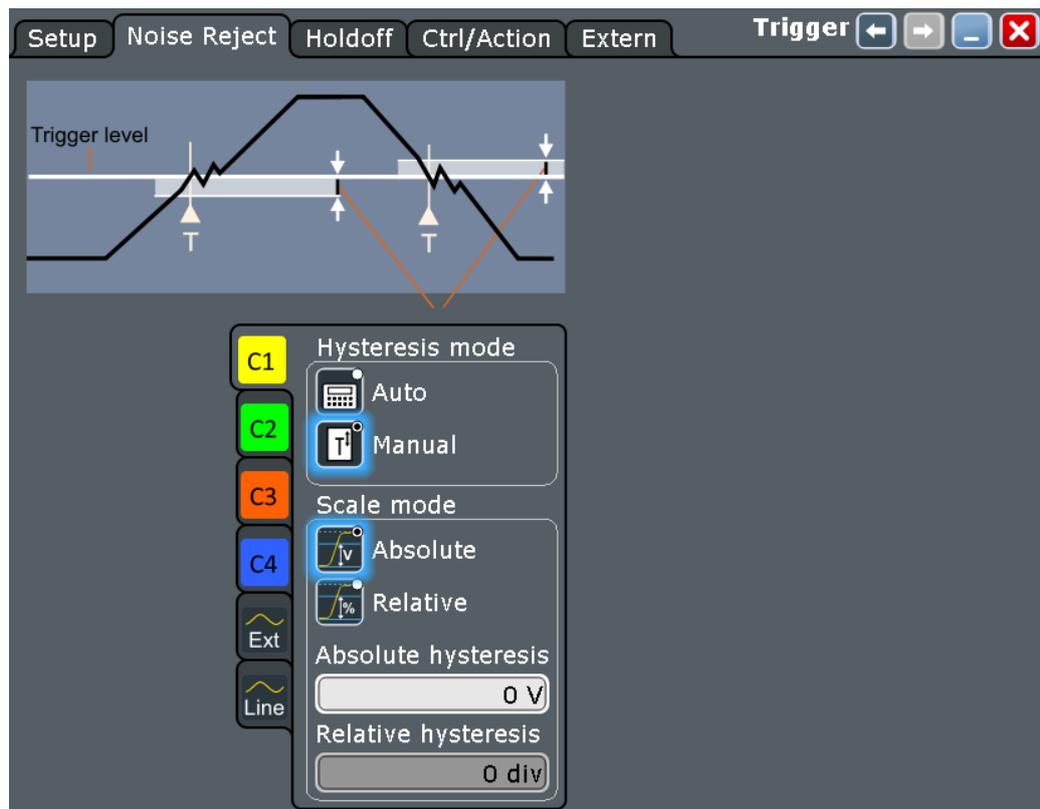
[TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:AUTotime?](#) on page 1166

[TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:SCALing](#) on page 1167

6.5 Noise Reject

The rejection of noise by setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

You can select the hysteresis mode and value for each channel separately, or couple the trigger levels and set the same hysteresis for channels. The hysteresis of the external trigger input is an independent value, and it is not affected by level coupling.



Hysteresis mode

Selects how the hysteresis is set.

"Auto" This is the recommended mode. The hysteresis is set by the instrument to reject the internal noise of the instrument.

"Manual" The hysteresis is defined directly in absolute or relative values.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1167

Scale mode

Selects whether the hysteresis is defined in absolute or relative values. The setting is available only in manual hysteresis mode.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:MODE](#) on page 1168

Absolute hysteresis

Defines a range in absolute values around the trigger level. If the signal jitters inside this range and crosses the trigger level thereby, no trigger event occurs.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:ABSolute](#) on page 1169

Relative hysteresis

Defines a range in divisions around the trigger level. If the signal oscillates inside this range and crosses the trigger level thereby, no trigger event occurs.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:PERDivision](#) on page 1169

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:RELative](#) on page 1169

Noise reject (external trigger)

Enables the noise reject for the external trigger input.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:NREJect](#) on page 1170

Hysteresis

Displays the automatic hysteresis for "Hysteresis mode" = "Auto".

6.6 Control / action

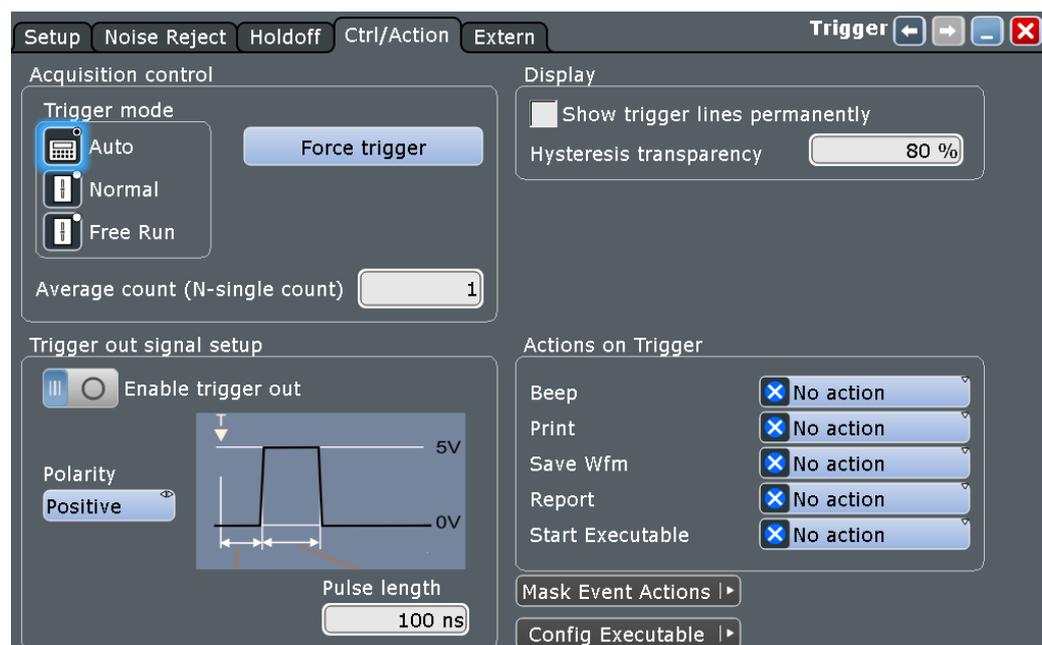
Access: [TRIGGER] > "Ctrl/Action" tab

The settings and functions of trigger control define when the instrument triggers. They affect all trigger types and all triggers in a trigger sequence.

In addition to the settings in the dialog box, you need the [RUN CONT] and [RUN N× SINGLE] keys on the front panel to start and stop the acquisition and thus the triggering.

The action settings define what happens when a trigger occurs. All available actions can be initiated at the same time.

The R&S RTE can provide an external trigger signal to synchronize the measurements of other instruments. The trigger out signal is also adjusted and enabled in the "Ctrl/Action" tab.





Trigger mode

Sets the trigger mode which determines the behavior of the instrument if no trigger occurs. The current setting is shown on the trigger label on top of the signal bar.



To toggle quickly between "Auto" and "Normal" mode, use the [MODE] key on the front panel (in "Trigger" section).

- | | |
|------------|---|
| "Auto" | The instrument triggers repeatedly after a time interval if the trigger conditions are not fulfilled. If a real trigger occurs, it takes precedence. This mode helps to see the waveform even before the trigger conditions are set correctly. The waveform on the screen is not synchronized, and successive waveforms are not triggered at the same point of the waveform. The time interval depends on the time base settings. |
| "Normal" | The instrument acquires a waveform only if a trigger occurs, that is, if all trigger conditions are fulfilled. If no trigger occurs, no waveform is acquired and the last acquired waveform is displayed. If no waveform was captured before, none is displayed.
When no trigger has been found for longer than one second, a message box appears that shows the time elapsed since the last trigger. |
| "Free run" | The instrument starts acquisition immediately and triggers after a short time interval independent of the time base settings and faster than in "Auto" mode. Real triggers are ignored. Use this mode if the "Auto" mode is too slow. |

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MODE](#) on page 1173

Average count (N-single count)

Access:

- TRIGGER > "Control" tab > "Average count (N-single count)"
- [ACQUISITION] > "Average count (N-single count)"
- [HORIZONTAL] > "Fast Segmentation" tab > disable "Acquire maximum" > "Required"
- [MATH] > "Setup" tab > "Mode" is not "Off" > "Average count"

The acquisition and average count has several effects:

- It sets the number of waveforms acquired with [RUN N× SINGLE]
- It defines the number of waveforms used to calculate the average waveform. Thus, the instrument acquires sufficient waveforms to calculate the correct average if "Average" is enabled for waveform arithmetic. The higher the value is, the better the noise is reduced.
- It sets the number of acquisitions to be acquired in a fast segmentation acquisition series. Thus, you can acquire exactly one fast segmentation acquisition series with [RUN N× SINGLE].
If fast segmentation is enabled and configured to acquire the maximum number of acquisitions, the acquisition count is set to that maximum number and cannot be changed.
See also: "[Number of acquisitions](#)" on page 151.
- It is the "Finished" criteria for the state of a mask test.

Remote command:

[ACquire:COUNT](#) on page 1082

Force Trigger

If the acquisition is running in normal mode and no valid trigger occurs, forcing the trigger provokes an immediate single acquisition. Thus you can confirm that a signal is available and use the waveform display to determine how to trigger on it.

If you need this function frequently, you can add the "Force Trigger" icon to the toolbar.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FORCe](#) on page 1173

[RUN CONT]/[RUN N× SINGLE]

Front panel keys to start and stop a continuous acquisition or a defined number of acquisition cycles, respectively. The number of acquisitions is set with "Average count".

Remote command:

[RUN](#) on page 1074

[SINGLe](#) on page 1074

[STOP](#) on page 1074

Show trigger lines permanently

Displays the trigger levels and the hysteresis in the diagrams until you disable this option.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:TRIGger:LINes](#) on page 1134

Hysteresis transparency

Defines the transparency of the hysteresis area above or below the trigger level.

Only visible if [Show trigger lines permanently](#) is enabled.

Actions on trigger

The trigger can initiate several actions, each time a trigger occurs. To activate an action, set it to "On trigger". The following actions are available:

"Beep"	Generates a beep sound.
"Print"	Saves a screenshot according to settings in "File" menu > "Print Setup".
"Save Wfm"	Saves the waveform data to a file according to settings in [FILE] > "Waveform / Results" > "Waveforms".
"Report"	Creates and saves a report using the settings defined in "File" menu > "Report Setup".
"Start Executable"	Starts an external application. Tap "Config Executable" to set the application path and parameters. See: Chapter 4.5, "External application" , on page 124.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:EVENT:BEEP](#) on page 1175

[TRIGger<m>:EVENT:PRINT](#) on page 1175

[TRIGger<m>:EVENT:WFMSave](#) on page 1176

[TRIGger<m>:EVENT:RUNexec](#) on page 1176

Trigger out signal setup

Defines the pulse that is provided to the [TRIGGER OUTPUT] connector on the rear panel.

A trigger out pulse can be provided either when a trigger occurs, or when a mask test violation occurs, or when a limit check violation in a measurement occurs.

"Enable trigger out" Generates the trigger out signal on trigger event.

The setting is not available if:

- A mask test is running with "Trigger Out Pulse" set to "On violation".
- A measurement running with limit check enabled and "Trigger Out Pulse" set to "On violation".

"Polarity" Sets the polarity of the trigger out pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse edge.

"Pulse length" Sets the length of the trigger out pulse.

"Delay" Sets the delay of the first pulse edge to the trigger point. The setting is only available if "Enable trigger out" is active.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:OUT:STATe](#) on page 1174

[TRIGger<m>:OUT:POLarity](#) on page 1174

[TRIGger<m>:OUT:PLENgtH](#) on page 1174

[TRIGger<m>:OUT:DELay](#) on page 1175

6.7 Sequence

A trigger sequence consists of at least one trigger condition and additional conditions defining when the trigger occurs.

A only ▾

A only

The simple sequence "A only" only contains the A-trigger condition.

A → B ▾

A → B

The trigger sequence "A → B" consists of two subsequent conditions: A-trigger and B-trigger, an optional delay and an optional setting to count B-triggers. A- and B-triggers are configured in the same way.

After the A-trigger conditions have been met and an optional delay has passed, the B-trigger with independent conditions is enabled. The instrument waits until one or a specified number of B-trigger conditions occur. The latest B-trigger causes the trigger event, and then the sequence starts again. The B-trigger can only cause the trigger event if it occurs after the A-trigger and after the delay time.

The "A → B" trigger sequence requires that input channels CH1 to CH4 are set as trigger sources for all conditions. All other input sources are disabled.



A → B → R

The trigger sequence "A → B → R" consists of two subsequent conditions: A-trigger and B-trigger with optional B-trigger delay and count. In addition, a reset condition R can be configured: timeout or R-trigger condition. A-, B-, and R-triggers are configured in the same way.

After the A-trigger conditions have been met, and an optional delay has passed, the B-trigger with independent conditions is enabled. The instrument waits until one or a specified number of B-trigger conditions occur. If the reset condition is not fulfilled, the latest B-trigger causes the trigger event, and then the sequence starts again. The B-trigger can only cause the trigger event if it occurs after the A-trigger and after the delay time.

If you expect, for example, an irregular B-trigger, you can configure a reset condition to restart the sequence. The reset condition can be a simple timeout, and/or a reset event that is defined in the same way as the A- and B-trigger conditions.

The "A → B → R" trigger sequence requires that input channels CH1...4 are set as trigger sources for all conditions. All other input sources are disabled. The "A → B → R" sequence is not available if one of the following trigger types is set as A-trigger:

- Data2Clock
- TV

The instrument checks all trigger settings for compatibility and disables settings that do not fit the previous settings in the sequence.

See also: [Chapter 6.2.4, "Setting up an A → B → R trigger sequence"](#), on page 208.

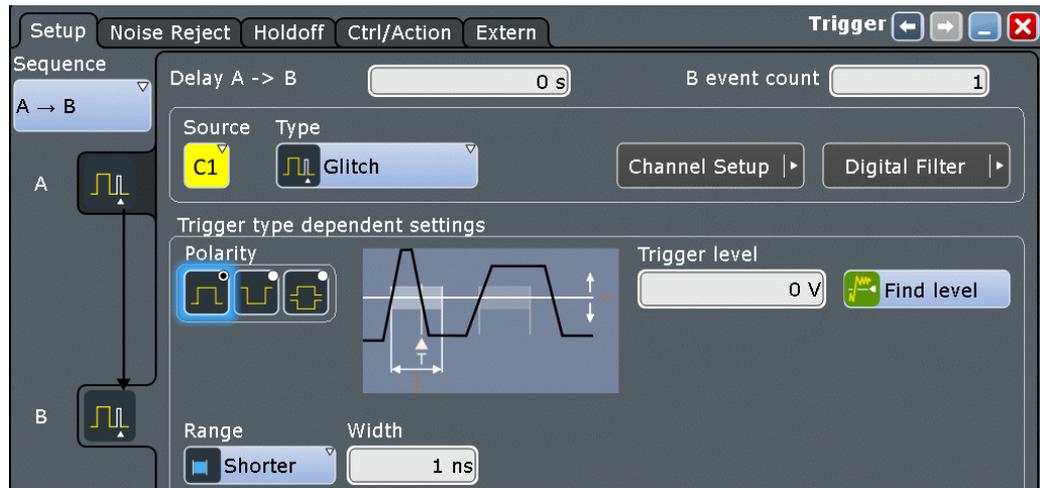
Remote command:

- `TRIGger<m>:SEquence:MODE` on page 1170

6.7.1 B-Trigger setup

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "A → B → R" sequence or "A → B" sequence > "B" subtab

The B-trigger is the second condition of the trigger sequence. You can configure a delay between the A- and B-trigger, and define a number of fulfilled B-trigger conditions to be ignored. The B-trigger condition is configured in the same way as the A-trigger. The instrument disables settings that do not fit the previous settings in the sequence.



Couple trigger levels

Sets the trigger levels to the values of the current trigger condition. Each channel has its own trigger level.

Only available in "A → B → R" sequences.

Example:

If the "A" tab is selected in the "Setup" tab, and the trigger level for C1 is 70 mV, the coupling sets the trigger levels for C1 in the B- and R trigger conditions also to 70 mV. If the B-trigger and/or R-trigger uses another source as the A-trigger, the level remains unchanged.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:ECOupling](#) on page 1171

Delay

Sets the time that the instrument waits after an A-trigger until it recognizes B-triggers.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:SEquence:DELay](#) on page 1171

B-event count

Sets the number of B-trigger conditions to be fulfilled after an A-trigger. The last B-trigger causes the trigger event.

The waiting time for B-triggers can be restricted with a reset condition: timeout or reset event.

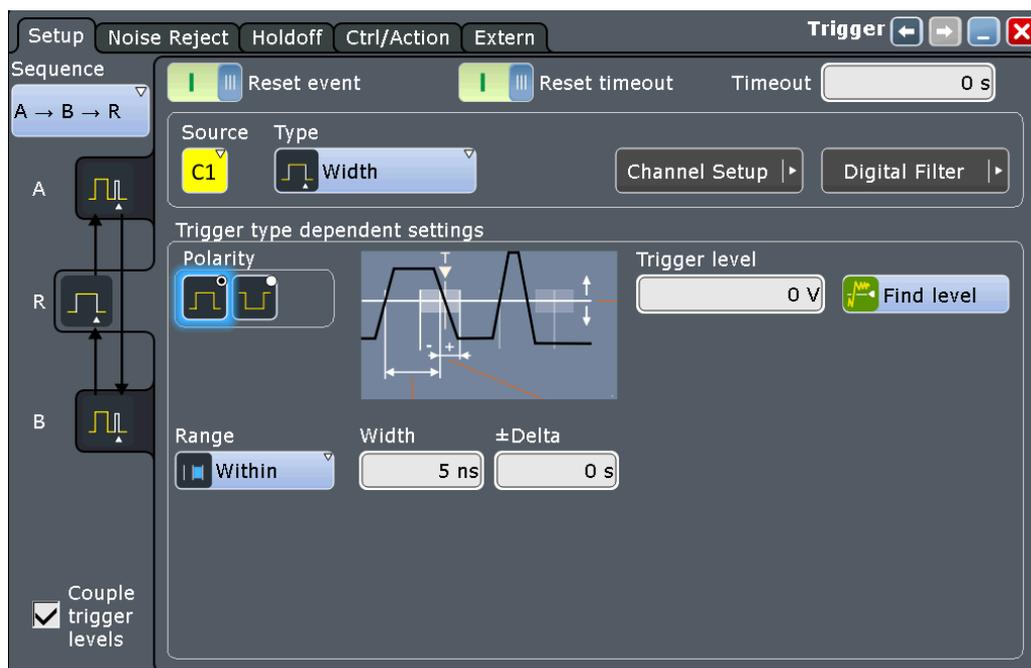
Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:SEquence:COUNT](#) on page 1171

6.7.2 R-Trigger setup

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "A → B → R" sequence > "R" subtab

The reset condition R can be a timeout or a trigger condition, or a combination of both.



Reset timeout / Timeout

If timeout is enabled, the instrument waits for the "Timeout" time for the specified number of B-triggers. If no trigger occurs during that time, the sequence is restarted with the A-trigger.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout\[:ENABle\]](#) on page 1172

[TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout:TIME](#) on page 1172

Reset event

If enabled, the trigger sequence is restarted by the R-trigger condition if the specified number of B-triggers does not occur before the trigger conditions are fulfilled. The R-trigger condition is configured in the same way as the A-trigger. The instrument disables settings that do not fit the previous settings in the sequence.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:EVENT](#) on page 1172

6.8 External trigger input

Except for using analog or digital input channels as trigger source, you can also use external signals as trigger source. The external signal is connected to the external trigger input, which is equipped with the Rohde & Schwarz probe interface. Thus, you can use all Rohde & Schwarz probes to connect the external trigger signal. The only trigger type to trigger on external signals is the edge trigger.

1. Connect the external trigger signal to the external trigger input.

2. Set up the probe: "Trigger" menu > "Extern" tab.
See [Chapter 6.8.1, "Probe setup: Extern tab"](#), on page 241.
3. Set up the trigger:
 - a) Select the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab.
 - b) Select the source: "Extern"
 - c) Adjust the trigger settings.
See [Chapter 6.8.2, "External trigger setup"](#), on page 242.

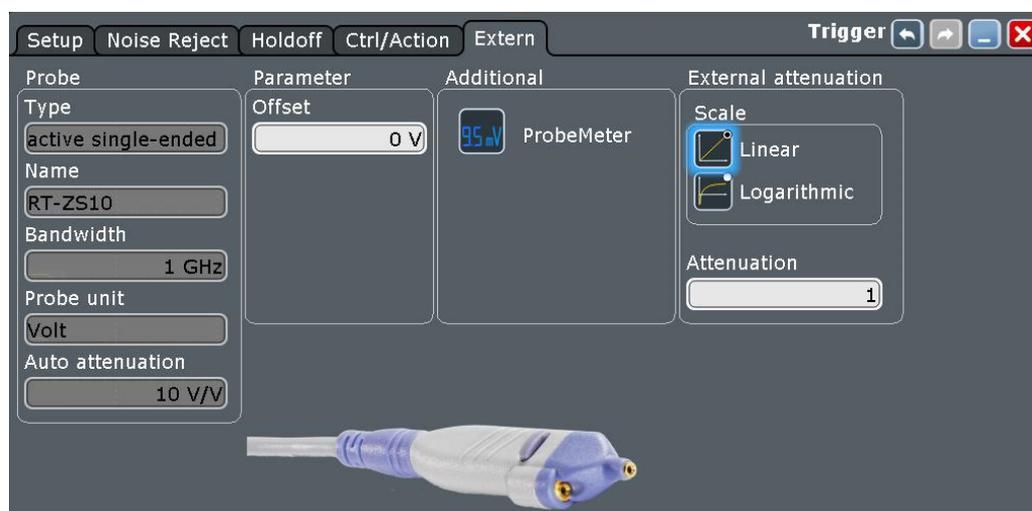
If the trigger source is a channel input, the trigger system uses the digitized signal. The trigger system of the instrument is a separate system, thus the signal processing by enhancement, decimation and arithmetic has no impact on the trigger signal. Most of the R&S RTE trigger types use the digitized trigger signal.

If the trigger source is the external trigger input, the trigger comparator uses the analog input signal. For the external trigger signal, only the edge trigger of the A-trigger is available. Trigger sequence is not supported.

6.8.1 Probe setup: Extern tab

The "Trigger" > "Extern" tab provides all settings that are relevant for the probe that is connected to the external trigger input. The functionality on the tab changes according to the type of the attached probe. They are the same as for probe setup of input channels: see [Chapter 5.5, "Probes"](#), on page 160.

If the external trigger input is overloaded, a message informs you.



Remote commands:

- `TRIGger<m>:EXTErn:OVERload` on page 1176
- `TRPRobe:ID:PARTnumber?` on page 1108
- `TRPRobe:SETup:STATE?` on page 1091
- `TRPRobe:SETup:TYPE?` on page 1091
- `TRPRobe:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe` on page 1105

- [TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual](#) on page 1098
- [TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE](#) on page 1098
- [TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT](#) on page 1098
- [TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation\[:AUTO\]?](#) on page 1092
- [TRPProbe:SETup:NAME?](#) on page 1091
- [TRPProbe:SETup:BANDwidth?](#) on page 1092
- [TRPProbe:SETup:CMOffset](#) on page 1099
- [TRPProbe:SETup:GAIN:MANual](#) on page 1099
- [TRPProbe:SETup:ZAXV](#) on page 1100

R&S ProbeMeter: remote commands:

- [TRPProbe:SETup:DISPlaydiff](#) on page 1095
- [TRPProbe:PMETer:VISibility](#) on page 1095
- [TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:COMMon?](#) on page 1096
- [TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?](#) on page 1096
- [TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?](#) on page 1097
- [TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?](#) on page 1097
- [TRPProbe:PMETer:RESults:SINGle?](#) on page 1096

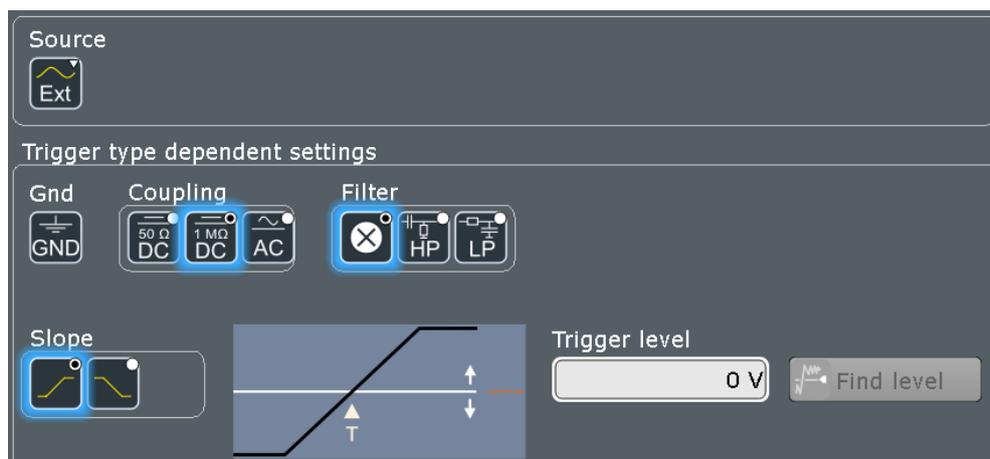
Probe attributes: remote commands

- [TRPProbe:ID:PRDate?](#) on page 1108
- [TRPProbe:ID:SRNumber?](#) on page 1109
- [TRPProbe:ID:SWVersion?](#) on page 1108
- [TRPProbe:SETup:CAPacitance?](#) on page 1109
- [TRPProbe:SETup:IMPedance?](#) on page 1109

6.8.2 External trigger setup

Access: [TRIGGER] > "Setup" tab > "Source = Extern"

External trigger signals, which are connected to the external trigger input, can be triggered with an edge trigger. The "Find level" function is not available for external trigger signals.



Ground

If the selected trigger source is the external trigger input, you can connect the trigger input to the ground.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:GND](#) on page 1137



Coupling

You can set the coupling in the trigger configuration.



"DC 50 Ω"

Direct connection with 50 Ω termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.



"DC 1 MΩ"

Direct connection with 1 MΩ termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.

"AC"

Connection through capacitor, removes unwanted DC and very low-frequency components.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:COUpling](#) on page 1135

Filter

If the selected trigger source is "Extern" (external trigger input), you can directly select a filter to reject high or low frequencies.

For all other trigger sources, you can add a digital filter using the Digital Filter Setup.

"Off"

The trigger signal is not filtered.

"Highpass"

Frequencies below the "Cut-off" frequency are rejected, higher frequencies pass the filter.

You can adjust the "Cut-off" frequency, the default is 50 kHz.

"Lowpass"

Frequencies higher than the "Cut-off" frequency are rejected, lower frequencies pass the filter.

You can adjust the "Cut-off" frequency, the default is 50 kHz.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:FILTer](#) on page 1136

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:HIGHpass](#) on page 1136

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:LOWPass](#) on page 1137

**Slope**

Sets the edge type for the trigger condition.



"Positive"

Selects the rising edge, that is a positive voltage change.



"Negative"

Selects the falling edge, that is a negative voltage change.

"Both"

Selects the rising as well as the falling edge. This option is not available if the trigger source is the external trigger input.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:EDGE:SLOPe](#) on page 1135

[TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:SLOPe](#) on page 1137

[TRIGger<m>:SLEW:SLOPe](#) on page 1148

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for the trigger condition. You can also drag the trigger level marker on the display (TA or TB on the right edge of the display). The range of the trigger level is limited in a way so that always a hysteresis for stable trigger conditions is available.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133

6.9 Acquisition info

Access: "Trigger" menu > "Acquisition Info"

Shows the current number of acquisitions that have been acquired. The count is shown for a running acquisition cycle and as well for the last stopped acquisition cycle.

Remote command:

[ACquire:CURRent?](#) on page 1177

7 Waveform analysis

This chapter describes general methods to check and analyze waveforms. These are:

• Zoom	245
• Reference waveforms	257
• Mathematics	262
• History	279
• XY-diagram	285

7.1 Zoom

The zoom functions allow you to magnify a specific section of the diagram in order to view more details. You can define several zoom areas for the same diagram and even couple them, or you use the hardware zoom.

7.1.1 Methods of zooming

The R&S RTE provides various ways of zooming: You define the section of a diagram that you want to magnify, and the zoomed view is shown in a separate zoom diagram. Additionally, you can magnify the diagram directly: The hardware zoom changes the horizontal and vertical scales of the diagram so that you see the selected section.

There are different ways to initiate and configure the zoom function:

- **Fingertip zoom:** magnifies the waveforms around your fingertip. When you drag your finger, the magnifier moves, too. You can convert the fingertip zoom into a standard zoom diagram.
- **Graphical method:** you draw, move and adjust the zoom area on the touchscreen – a very quick and simple method for standard zoom and hardware zoom.
- **Numeric method:** you enter x- and y-values in a dialog box or adjust them using navigation controls. These are precise ways which can be used to optimize a graphically defined zoom.

With the numeric method there are two ways of defining the zoom area:

- Specifying **start and stop values** for the x- and y-axes; the acquired data within those values is zoomed.

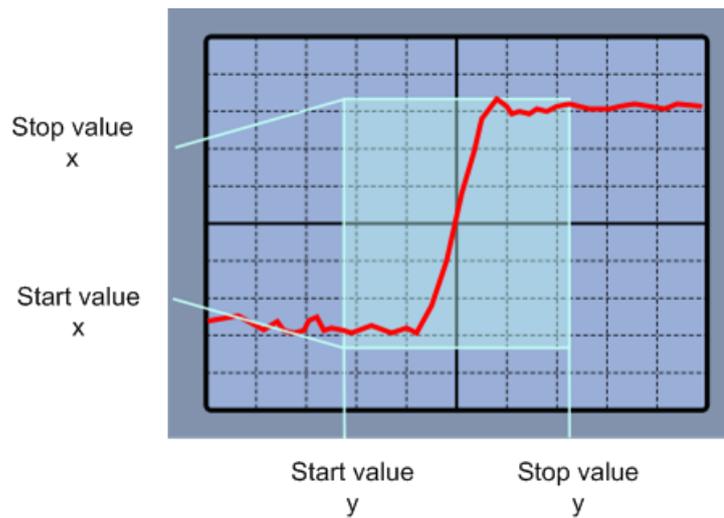


Figure 7-1: Numeric zoom using start and stop values

- Specifying the x- and y-**position** of the centerpoint of the area plus a **range** for the x- and y-axes; the area defined by that centerpoint and the ranges is zoomed.

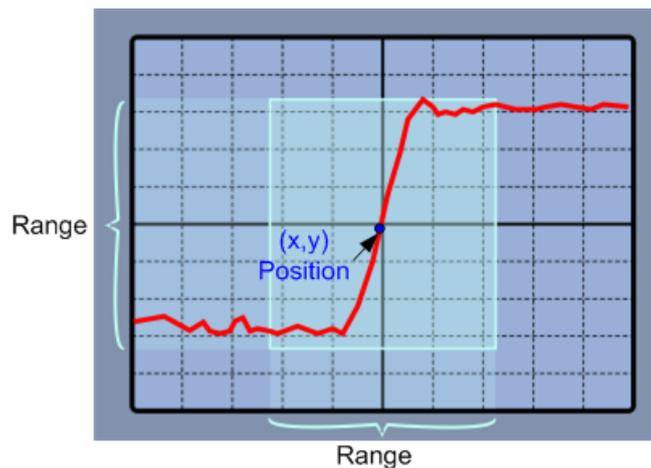


Figure 7-2: Numeric zoom using position and range

- **Coupled zoom** creates a copy of the selected zoom area. Coupled zoom areas always have the same size (size coupling). They can be positioned separately or together (position coupling).

Zoom areas can be used for gating, for example, to define a measurement gate. You can set the gate exactly to the limits of the zoom.



Evaluation gates - available histogram areas, masks, and measurement gates - can be displayed in zoom diagrams to simplify the graphical gate adjustment on the touch-screen.

See: "[Show evaluation gate\(s\) in zoom](#)" on page 117.

7.1.2 Zoom settings

The zoom area, i.e. the section to be enlarged, can be defined using two different methods:

- Using the zoom functions on the toolbar and draw the zoom area on the touch-screen
- Specifying numeric values:
 - start and stop values for the x- and y-axes
 - x and y position of one point in the diagram plus a range for the x- and y-axes

See also: [Chapter 7.1.1, "Methods of zooming"](#), on page 245.

- [Zoom functions on the toolbar](#).....247
- [Start and stop settings](#)..... 248
- [Position and range settings](#).....249

7.1.2.1 Zoom functions on the toolbar

The zoom icon on the toolbar shows the last selected zoom type. A short tap on the icon activates the selected zoom. If you touch the icon and drag your finger down, a menu opens where you can select another zoom type.



Standard zoom

Displays a magnified section of the diagram in an additional zoom diagram. It is a display zoom, instrument settings are not changed.

Touch and hold the zoom area to open the "Zoom" dialog box.

Remote command:

`LAYout:ZOOM:ADD` on page 1178



Hardware zoom

Changes the instrument settings - horizontal and vertical scales as well as trigger level and offset - to display a part of the diagram in greater detail.



Coupled zoom

Creates a coupled zoom area and its related zoom diagram. If you change the size of one zoom area, the size of all coupled zoom areas is changed as well.

Remote command:

`LAYout:ZOOM:ADDCoupled` on page 1179



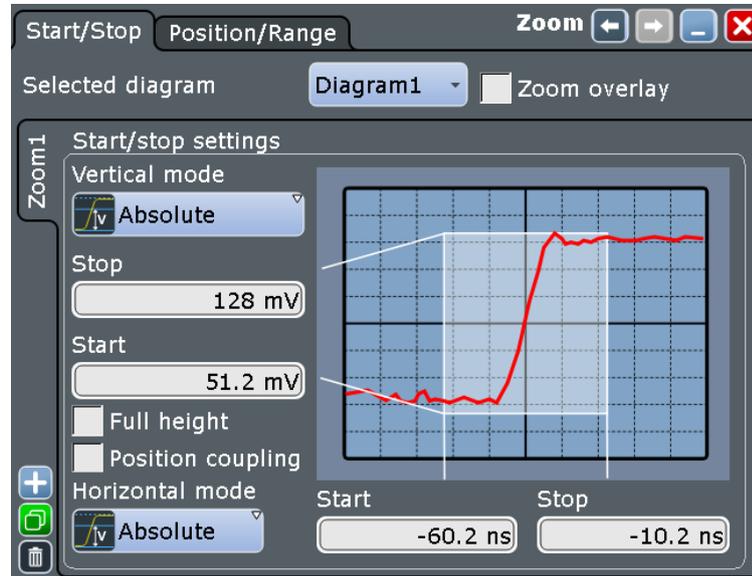
Fingertip zoom

Magnifies the waveforms around your fingertip.

Tap the icon and put your finger on the waveform. The touched part of the waveform is displayed in a magnifier. Drag your finger on the screen to move the magnifier. You can change the zoom factor using the [Navigation] knob.

7.1.2.2 Start and stop settings

The "Start/Stop" tab allows you to specify start and stop values for the x- and y-axes. The acquired data within these ranges is zoomed.



Selected diagram

Indicates which of the waveform diagrams is selected for zooming.

Zoom overlay

Shows all zooms of a diagram in one zoom window. The zoomed areas are overlaid for better comparison of the zoomed waveforms.

The setting affects all zoom diagrams.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:ONEDiagram](#) on page 1179

Vertical

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the y-axis values.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:MODE](#) on page 1183

[SEARch:RESDiagram:VERT:MODE](#) on page 1354

Start / Relative start

Defines the lower limit of the zoom area on the y-axis.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:START](#) on page 1186

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1184

Stop / Relative stop

Defines the upper limit of the zoom area on the y-axis.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1186

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1185

Full height

Uses the full diagram height for the zoom area. Only horizontal zoom settings can be changed.

Position coupling

Enables or disables the position coupling of coupled zooms. If position coupling is enabled and you move one zoom area, the other coupled zoom areas are moved, too, and keep their distance.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:POSCoupling](#) on page 1179

Horizontal

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the x-axis values.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:MODE](#) on page 1180

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:MODE](#) on page 1353

Start / Relative start

Defines the lower limit of the zoom area on the x-axis.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1181

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:START](#) on page 1182

Stop / Relative stop

Defines the upper limit of the zoom area on the x-axis.

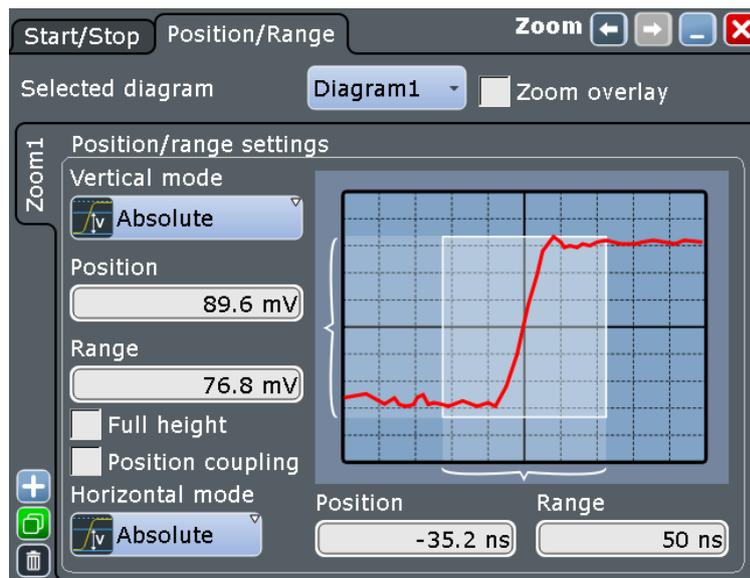
Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1181

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1183

7.1.2.3 Position and range settings

In the "Position/Range" tab, you specify the x and y position of center point of the zoom area plus a range for the x- and y-axes; the area defined by that point and the ranges is zoomed.



Vertical

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the y-axis values.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:MODE](#) on page 1183

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:MODE](#) on page 1354

Position / Relative position (vertical)

Defines the y-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1183

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1185

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1354

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1355

Range / Relative Range (horizontal)

Defines the height of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1185

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1184

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1354

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1355

Full height

Uses the full diagram height for the zoom area. Only horizontal zoom settings can be changed.

Position coupling

Enables or disables the position coupling of coupled zooms. If position coupling is enabled and you move one zoom area, the other coupled zoom areas are moved, too, and keep their distance.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:POSCoupling](#) on page 1179

Horizontal

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the x-axis values.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:MODE](#) on page 1180

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:MODE](#) on page 1353

Position / Relative position (horizontal)

Defines the x-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1180

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1182

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1352

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1353

Range / Relative Range (vertical)

Defines the width of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1180

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1182

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1352

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1353

7.1.3 Zooming for details

The usage of the various zoom methods is described in the following procedures:

- [Chapter 3.3.4.2, "Using the fingertip zoom"](#), on page 50
- [To define the zoom area graphically on the touchscreen](#)
- [To define the zoom area numerically using start-stop values](#)
- [To define the zoom area numerically using position and range values](#)
- [To define multiple zoom areas](#)
- [To define coupled zoom areas](#)
- [To close the zoom diagram](#)
- [To use the hardware zoom](#)

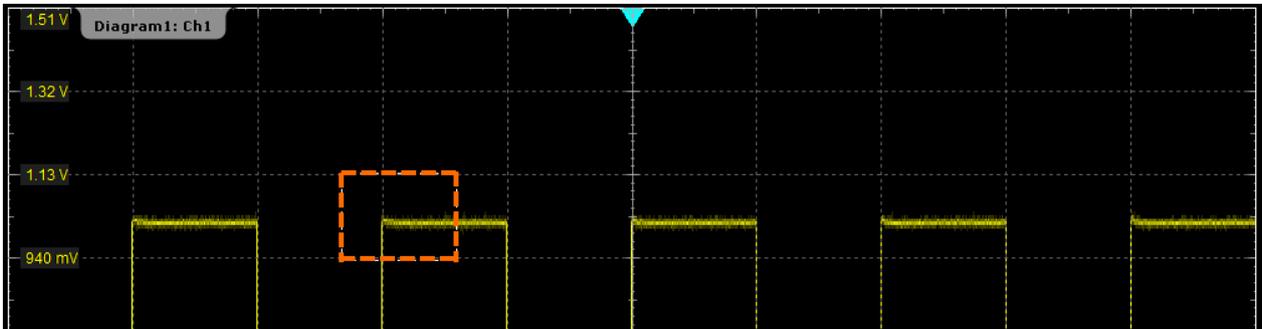
To define the zoom area graphically on the touchscreen

For graphical zooming, you use your finger on the screen.

1. On the toolbar, tap the "Standard Zoom" icon.



- Touch the position that you want to define as one corner of the zoom area. Then drag your finger to the opposite corner of the zoom area. While you drag your finger on the touchscreen, a dotted rectangle indicates the current zoom area. When the rectangle covers the required zoom area, remove your finger.



The indicated area is magnified in a new zoom diagram. The original diagram is displayed with the zoom area indicated as a rectangle.

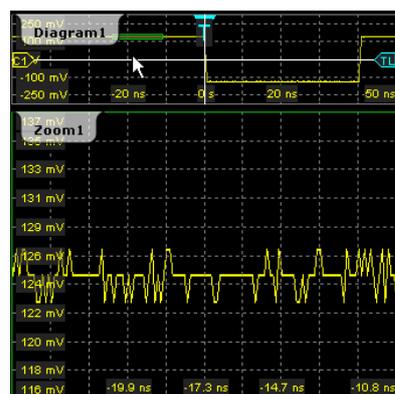


Figure 7-3: Zoom diagram and overview diagram

- If the position of the zoom area is not correct, drag the rectangle in the overview to the correct position.
- If the size of the zoom area is not yet ideal, tap the rectangle in the overview diagram. Now, 4 red lines indicate the edges of the zoom area. A dashed red line indicates the selected edge, which you can adjust.

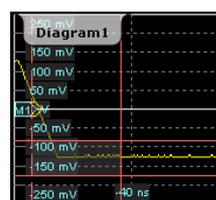


Figure 7-4: Zoom area indicated by edges

Note: Tapping the zoom area toggles between area and edge adjustment.

If the rectangle area is too small to select by tapping, press the CHECKMARK key in the navigation area to toggle between area adjustment and edge adjustment modes.

5. Touch the edge that you want to move, and drag it to the required position.



To optimize the zoom definition of an active zoom diagram, double-tap the zoom diagram. The "Zoom" dialog box for numeric definition is opened.

To adjust the zoom area using navigation controls

If you have created a zoom, and the size and position are not yet ideal, you can adjust them using the navigation knob and the navigation keys. You can adjust the size and position of the zoom area, or adjust the edges of the zoom area individually.

1. To adjust the size and position of the zoom area:
 - a) Press the [Z] key until the zoom area is active (grey rectangle with white border).
 - b) Turn the navigation knob to shift the zoom area. Press the knob twice to toggle between vertical and horizontal move.
 - c) To adjust the size of the zoom area, press the navigation knob until "Span" is shown in the upper left corner.
 - d) Turn the knob to increase or decrease the zoom area.

Note: Pressing the navigation knob toggles between: horizontal position > horizontal span > vertical position > vertical span.

Tip: If several zoom areas are visible, or cursors are active in addition, the [← Field] and [→ Field] keys toggle between the zoom areas and the cursor sets.

2. To adjust the edges of the zoom area:
 - a) Press the [Z] key until 4 red lines indicate the edges of the zoom area. A dashed red line indicates the selected edge, which you can adjust.
 - b) Press the navigation knob until the required edge is selected (dashed red line).
 - c) Turn the navigation knob to move the active edge to the required position.
 - d) Press the navigation knob again. Adjust the next edge.

Tip: Pressing the [↑] or [↓] keys moves the selected edge to the next division line left (DOWN) or right (UP). In area adjustment mode, these keys move the zoom area one division to the left (DOWN) or right (UP).

To create a new zoom using the Zoom dialog box

1. There are two ways to create a new zoom:
 - If you want to create a new, unconfigured zoom, tap the + "Add" icon.
 - If you want to create zoom based on an existing one, tap the "Copy" icon.



2. Enter a name for the zoom using the on-screen keyboard.

To define the zoom area numerically using start-stop values

1. On the "Display" menu, tap "Zoom".
2. Select the [Start and stop settings](#) tab.
3. Under "Vertical mode", select whether you want to define absolute or relative y-axis values. Relative values cause the zoom area to adapt to the input values dynamically.
4. Define the "Start" and "Stop" values that define the lower and upper borders (respectively) of the zoom area on the y-axis (see [Figure 7-1](#)).
5. Under "Horizontal mode", select whether you want to define absolute or relative x-axis values.
6. Define the "Start" and "Stop" values that define the lower and upper borders (respectively) of the zoom area on the x-axis.

When you close the dialog box, the specified area is magnified in a new zoom diagram. The original diagram is displayed with the zoom area indicated as a rectangle (see [Figure 7-3](#)).

To define the zoom area numerically using position and range values

1. On the "Display" menu, tap "Zoom".
2. Select the [Position and range settings](#) tab.
3. Under "Vertical mode", select whether you want to define absolute or relative y-axis values. Relative values cause the zoom area to adapt to the input values dynamically.
4. Under "Position", define the y-value of the center point of the zoom area (see [Figure 7-2](#)).
5. Under "Range", define the height of the zoom area.
6. Under "Horizontal mode", select whether you want to define absolute or relative x-axis values.
7. Under "Position", define the x-value of the center point of the zoom area.
8. Under "Range", define the width of the zoom area.

When you close the dialog box, the specified area is magnified in a new zoom diagram. The original diagram is displayed with the zoom area indicated as a rectangle.

To define multiple zoom areas

You can define more than one zoom area for the same diagram, for example to compare several peaks in a measurement. These zoom areas can be displayed in separate zoom diagrams, or together in one zoom diagram.

To define multiple zoom areas graphically, simply repeat the steps described in [To define the zoom area graphically on the touchscreen](#) - for each area. Numerically, proceed as follows:

1. On the "Display" menu, tap "Zoom".
2. Select the required tab according to the method you want to use to define the zoom area.
3. To copy the current zoom area definition, tap the "Copy" icon. Alternatively, tap the "Add" icon to add a new zoom area.
4. Enter a name for the new zoom diagram using the displayed on-screen keyboard.
5. Define the zoom area as described for the first zoom.

An additional zoom diagram is displayed for the new zoom area, and another rectangle in the original diagram indicates the new zoom area. Each rectangle in the overview has the same color as the corresponding zoom diagram frame.

6. In the "Zoom" dialog box, enable "Zoom overlay".

The zooms are shown in the same zoom diagram, as if the zoom areas are overlaid.

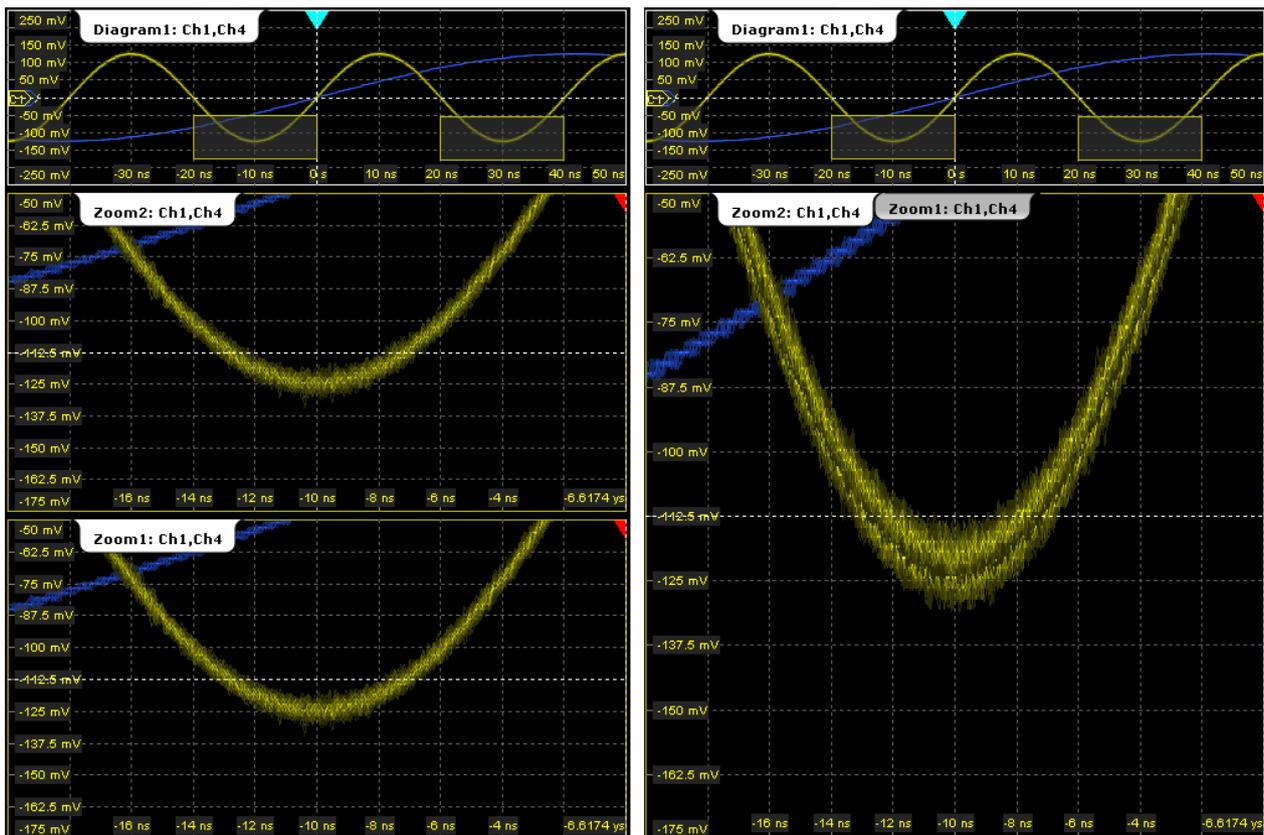


Figure 7-5: Multiple zoom diagrams. Left: separate zoom diagrams. Right: overlaid zoom

To define coupled zoom areas

You can define multiple zoom areas for one diagram that are coupled. If you change the size of one zoom area, the size of all coupled zoom areas is changed as well. Furthermore, you can couple also the position in order to move all coupled zooms at once. Coupling is useful, for example, if you want to compare recurring peaks in a signal.

1. On the toolbar, tap the "Coupled Zoom" icon.



2. In the diagram overview, tap an existing zoom area.

The selected zoom area is duplicated.

3. Drag the duplicate zoom area to the required position.

4. To create further coupled zooms, repeat the steps above.

Now, if you change the zoom area size of any of the coupled zoom areas in the "Zoom" dialog box, the settings are changed for all coupled zoom areas.

5. In the "Zoom" dialog box, select the diagram that contains the coupled zooms.

6. Select a zoom tab.

7. Enable "Position coupling".

If you move one of the coupled zoom areas in the diagram, all other coupled zooms are moved as well, and their distance is kept unchanged.

To close the zoom diagram

1. Tap the "Delete" icon on the toolbar.

2. Tap the zoom diagram.

The diagram in the overview diagram returns to the original display size.

To use the hardware zoom

In contrast to the normal zoom, the hardware zoom changes the instrument settings - horizontal and vertical scales, and also the trigger level and offset. Thus, the selected area is displayed in the diagram instead of the original waveform. No additional zoom diagram is opened.

1. On the toolbar, tap the "Hardware Zoom" icon.



2. Drag your finger on the touch screen to mark the zoom area.

A dotted rectangle indicates the current zoom area. When the rectangle covers the required zoom area, remove your finger. The diagram changes and shows the magnified area.

Tip: To return to the previous display, use the "Undo" icon.

Note: You can combine hardware zoom and normal zoom - first use the hardware zoom, then the zoom into the display. The reverse approach is also possible: Create a zoom diagram, and then apply the hardware zoom to the waveform diagram. Both the waveform and the zoom diagrams are changed.

7.2 Reference waveforms

You can configure up to four reference waveforms to display stored waveforms. Any active signal or mathematical waveform can be stored as a reference waveform. It can then be loaded again later to restore the waveform on the screen.

7.2.1 Working with reference waveforms

Reference waveforms can be displayed in addition to the signal waveforms, saved to file, and loaded back for further analysis. Reference waveforms can be loaded only from BIN files.

Note: Saving and loading reference waveforms, and preset with active reference waveform delete the undo stack. After these actions, undo is not possible.

To update a reference waveform using the toolbar icon

If you often need to update a reference waveform, you can use the "Update Ref Wfm" toolbar icon.

1. Add the "Update Ref Wfm" icon to the toolbar, see [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.
2. Touch the icon and open the icon menu.



3. Select the reference waveform to be used.
4. Tap the waveform to be used as reference waveform.

To display a reference waveform

1. In the "Math" menu, select "Reference Waveform > Setup", or press the [REF] key.
2. Select the tab for the reference waveform you want to display ("Ref1"- "Ref4").
3. Load a stored reference waveform as described in ["To load a reference waveform"](#) on page 258, or select a source to be displayed as a reference:

- a) In the "Reference" tab, tap the "Selected source" icon and select a source from the selection list. The source can be any active signal, math, or other reference waveform.
 - b) Tap the "Update with" button to update the current reference waveform with the source data.
4. Tap the "Show reference waveform" icon so it is highlighted.
The reference waveform is displayed on the screen.
It has the same scaling as the origin.

To save a reference waveform

1. In the "Math" menu, select "Reference Waveform > Setup", or press the [REF] key.

Tip: You can also save a waveform as a reference waveform in the "File" dialog box, see [Chapter 12.2.7, "Saving and loading waveform data"](#), on page 463. Here, you can also save multiple waveforms in one file.

2. Select the tab for the reference waveform you want to store ("Ref1"- "Ref4").
3. Display and configure the reference waveform as described in ["To display a reference waveform"](#) on page 257.

4. Select the file format.

Note: Reference waveforms can be loaded only from BIN files. XML and CSV formats are meant for further processing in other applications.

5. To save the waveform to the currently selected file, tap "Save". By default, the prefix for reference waveform files is "RefCurve".
To save the waveform to another file, select "Save As".
Enter a file name and select the directory. The file type is already defined according to the selection in the previous step. In order to load the reference waveform on the instrument again later, use the file type BIN.

The source settings of the reference waveform and the current scaling settings are stored to the specified file.

To load a reference waveform

Note: Reference waveforms can be loaded only from BIN files.

1. In the "Math" menu, select "Reference Waveform > Setup", or press the [REF] key.
2. Select the tab for the reference waveform you want to load ("Ref1" - "Ref4").

3. To load the waveform from the specified file, tap "Load".
To load the waveform from a different file, tap "Open". Select the file from the file selection dialog box. Only BIN files are displayed in the file list.

The selected waveform is loaded as the specified reference waveform.

If multiple waveforms are saved in the file, you are asked to assign each waveform to a reference waveform. All waveforms are loaded together.

4. If the reference waveform is not visible, tap the "Show reference waveform" icon.

To view a reference waveform

- ▶ You can view a reference waveform, using the "Graphical Recall" function.
For details, see: [Chapter 12.1.3, "Graphical Recall function"](#), on page 441.

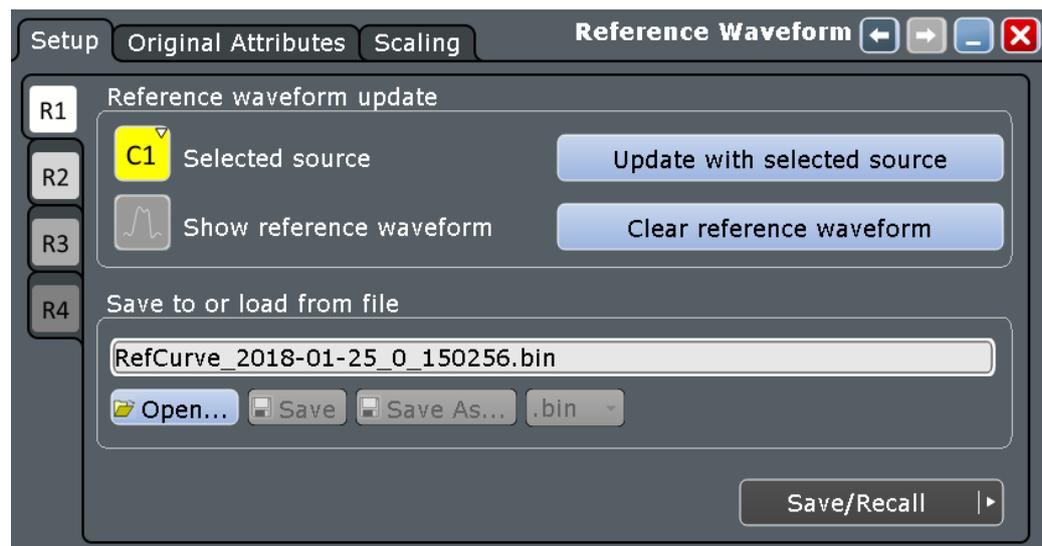
7.2.2 Settings for reference waveforms

To compare waveforms and analyze differences between waveforms, you can use up to four reference waveforms R1 to R4. Each reference waveform has its own memory on the instrument. You can also save an unlimited number of reference waveforms and load them for further use.

7.2.2.1 Reference waveform setup

Access: [REF] key

In the "Setup" tab, you select the reference waveform and its source. The source can be an active waveform - trace of an input channel, math waveform or another reference waveform - or a stored waveform.



Ref1/2/3/4.....	259
Source.....	259
Update with selected source.....	260
Show reference waveform.....	260
Clear reference waveform.....	260
Save to or load from file.....	260

Ref1/2/3/4

Each tab contains the settings for one of the four available reference waveforms.

Source

Selects the source waveform from the active waveforms of input channels, math signals and other reference waveforms.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:SOURce](#) on page 1187

Update with selected source

Copies the selected source waveform with all its settings to the memory of the reference waveform. If the acquisition is running, the reference waveform is a snapshot.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:UPDate](#) on page 1188

Show reference waveform

Displays the reference waveform in the diagram.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:STATe](#) on page 1187

Clear reference waveform

The selected reference waveform disappears, its memory is deleted.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:CLEAr](#) on page 1189

Save to or load from file

Enter the filename of the stored reference waveform and select the file format with the format button on the right. Double-tap the filename to open the file selection dialog box, see also [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478.

By default, the filename has the prefix "RefCurves_". You can define a pattern for automatic naming in the "Autonaming" tab.

Note: Note that reference waveforms can be loaded from `.bin` files only. `xml` and `csv` formats are meant for further processing in other applications.

"Load"	Loads the specified reference waveform.
"Open"	Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the selected reference waveform file.
"Save"	Saves the waveform as a reference waveform in the selected file.
"Save As..."	Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the waveform to the selected file.
".bin/.xml/.csv"	Selects the file format.

Remote command:

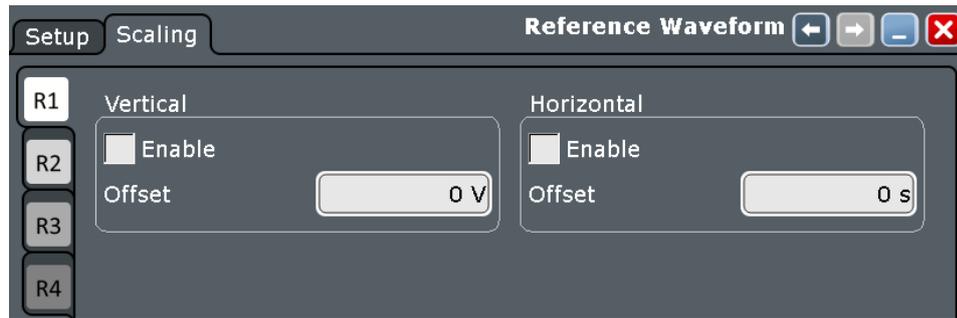
[REFCurve<m>:OPEN](#) on page 1188

[REFCurve<m>:SAVE](#) on page 1188

[REFCurve<m>:DELeTe](#) on page 1188

7.2.2.2 Scaling

A reference waveform can have its own vertical and horizontal offset.



Vertical

Vertical reference scaling changes the vertical display of the reference waveform independently of the settings of the source waveform.

Enable ← Vertical

If enabled, the vertical offset is applied to the reference waveform.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:STATe](#) on page 1189

Offset ← Vertical

Moves the reference waveform vertically. Enter a value with the unit of the waveform. Like vertical offset of a channel waveform, the offset of a reference waveform is subtracted from the measured value. Negative values shift the waveform up, positive values shift it down.

Note: As for all waveforms, a vertical offset of a reference waveform can be set using the vertical [POSITION / REF POINT] knob. This offset is independent from the reference scaling offset, which is described here. If both offsets are set, their values are added up.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:OFFSet](#) on page 1189

Horizontal

Horizontal reference scaling changes the horizontal display of the reference waveform independently of the settings of the source waveform and of the diagram settings.

Enable ← Horizontal

If enabled, the horizontal offset is applied to the reference waveform.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:STATe](#) on page 1190

Position ← Horizontal

Moves the waveform horizontally. Enter a value with a time unit suitable for the time scale of the diagram. Positive values shift the waveform to the right, negative values shift it to the left.

Remote command:

[REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:OFFSet](#) on page 1190

7.3 Mathematics

Math waveforms are calculated waveforms. You can define up to eight math waveforms and display them on the screen, and use it as source for further analysis.

Math waveforms are defined by mathematical expressions (formulas). You can enter mathematical expressions using different methods:

- **"Basic"** tab: you define a simple math function in a graphical editor by selecting the source waveforms and the operator.
- **"Advanced"** tab: you define sophisticated math functions in a formula editor, as required to your needs.

The result of an FFT analysis is a specific math waveform. For information on FFT and spectrograms, see [Chapter 9, "Spectrum analysis"](#), on page 365.

The vertical scale of a math waveform is adapted automatically to the measurement results to ensure optimal display. Furthermore, you can scale each math waveform manually in vertical direction like a channel waveform.

As for channel waveforms, you can also change the arithmetic mode for the waveform to display the envelope or an average over several calculations.

You can store a math waveform as a reference waveform and restore it later, see ["To save a reference waveform"](#) on page 258.

- [Displaying math waveforms](#)..... 262
- [Math setup - general settings](#)..... 263
- [Basic editor](#)..... 266
- [Advanced](#)..... 268
- [Filters](#)..... 276

7.3.1 Displaying math waveforms

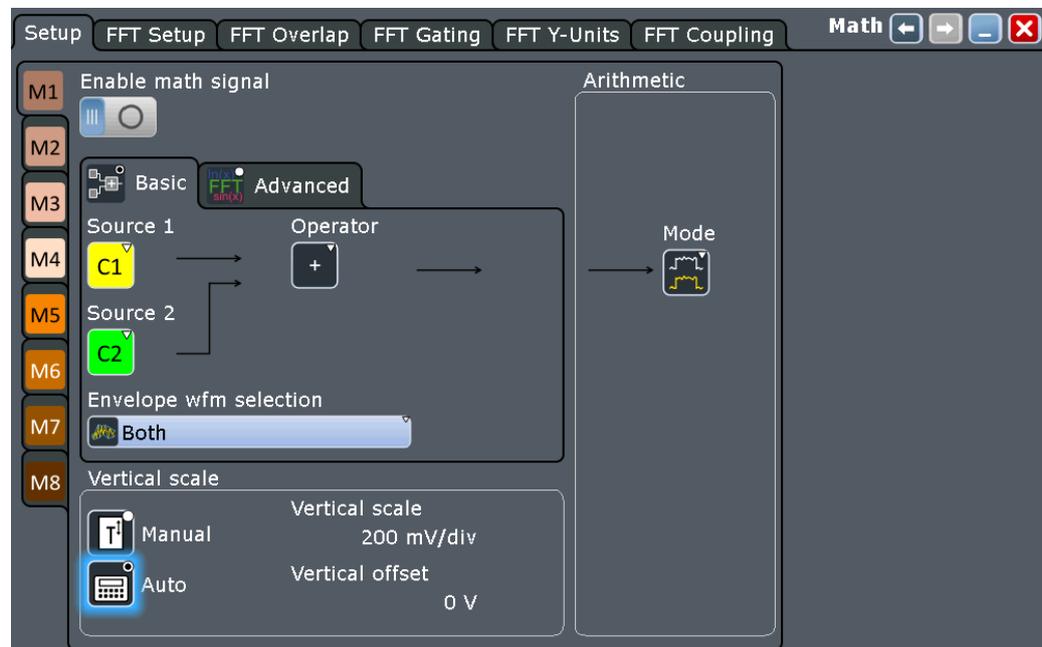
Math waveforms can be displayed in addition to the channel and other waveforms. They also can be used for analysis, e.g. measurements, even if the math waveform is not active.

1. In the "Math" menu, select "Math Setup".
Alternatively, press the [MATH] key.
2. Define the math expression for calculation in one of the following ways:
 - [Chapter 7.3.3.2, "Defining a formula in the Basic editor"](#), on page 267
 - [Chapter 7.3.4, "Advanced"](#), on page 268
 - [Chapter 9.1.2, "Configuring spectrum waveforms"](#), on page 369
3. In the "Math Setup" dialog box, in the "Setup" tab, tap the "Enable math signal".
The math waveform is displayed on the screen.
4. To change the vertical scaling of the math waveform, tap the "Manual" icon.

5. Enter the "Vertical scale" factor (per division). If necessary, add a "Vertical offset". By default the instrument performs an automatic scaling.
Tip: You can also use the vertical [SCALE] rotary knob for scaling. In this case, the scale mode is set to "Manual" temporarily.
6. If you need the envelope or average of the math waveform over several calculations, change the arithmetic mode for the waveform as for channel waveforms. See also: "[Arithmetic](#)" on page 149.
7. Close the "Math Setup" dialog box.

7.3.2 Math setup - general settings

You can define up to eight different math waveforms. Each waveform is defined in a separate tab in the "Math" dialog box ("M1" to "M8").



The settings for input of mathematical formulas in basic and advanced editors are described in separate chapters:

- [Chapter 7.3.3.1, "Settings in the Basic editor"](#), on page 266
- [Chapter 7.3.4, "Advanced"](#), on page 268

The general settings for enabling, scaling and waveform arithmetic are:

Enable math signal	264
Vertical Scale	264
L Vertical scaling mode (Manual/Auto)	264
L Vertical Scale	264
L Vertical Offset	264
Arithmetic	264

L Mode.....	265
L Reset.....	265
L Average count (N-single count).....	265

Enable math signal

If activated, a diagram for the defined math waveform is displayed on the touch screen.

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATe` on page 1194

Vertical Scale

Functions to set the vertical parameters of the math waveform.

Note: If an FFT expression is defined, the vertical scaling for spectrum displays is available: "Vertical maximum" and "Vertical range" instead of "Vertical Scale" and "Vertical Offset". See [Chapter 9.1.3.2, "FFT overlap"](#), on page 376.

Vertical scaling mode (Manual/Auto) ← Vertical Scale

By default, the vertical scale is adapted to the current measurement results automatically to provide an optimal display. However, if necessary, you can define scaling values manually to suit your requirements.

Note: When you change the scaling values manually using the "Scale" rotary knob, the scale mode is set to "Manual" temporarily. When you edit the math function, scaling is automatically set back to "Auto" mode. "Manual" mode is only maintained during math function changes if you select it yourself.

"Manual" Enter the required values for "Vertical scale" and "Vertical offset". For FFT, set "Vertical range" and "Vertical maximum".

"Auto" "Vertical scale" and "Vertical offset" are read-only. For FFT, only the "Vertical maximum" is read-only.

Vertical Scale ← Vertical Scale

Defines the scale of the y-axis in the math function diagram. The value is defined as "<unit> per division", e.g. *50m V/div*. In this case, the horizontal grid lines are displayed in intervals of 50 mV.

If the ["Vertical scaling mode \(Manual/Auto\)"](#) on page 264 is set to "Auto", this setting is read-only.

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:SCALE` on page 1196

Vertical Offset ← Vertical Scale

Sets a voltage offset to adjust the vertical position of the math function on the screen. Negative values move the waveform, positive values move it down.

If the ["Vertical scaling mode \(Manual/Auto\)"](#) on page 264 is set to "Auto", this setting is read-only.

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:OFFSet` on page 1195

Arithmetic

Functions to specify the waveform arithmetic for the math waveforms.

Mode ← Arithmetic

Waveform arithmetic builds the resulting waveform from several consecutive acquisitions and subsequent math calculations of the signal. For details, see ["Arithmetic"](#) on page 149.

"Original"	The original results are displayed.
"Envelope"	The envelope curve of all acquired and calculated results is displayed.
"Average"	The average of all acquired and calculated results is displayed.
"RMS"	The root mean square of the math data is displayed. The result is the average power spectrum. If you measure the channel power on this RMS spectrum, you get the same result as for the average channel power measurement on waveforms.
"MinHold"	Determines the minimum result for each input value from the data of the current acquisition and some acquisitions before.
"MaxHold"	Determines the maximum result for each input value from the data of the current acquisition and some acquisitions before.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:ARITHmetics](#) on page 1195

Reset ← Arithmetic

Forces the immediate restart of the envelope and average calculation for all waveforms.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:ARESet:IMMediate](#) on page 1082

Average count (N-single count) ← Arithmetic

Access:

- TRIGGER > "Control" tab > "Average count (N-single count)"
- [ACQUISITION] > "Average count (N-single count)"
- [HORIZONTAL] > "Fast Segmentation" tab > disable "Acquire maximum" > "Required"
- [MATH] > "Setup" tab > "Mode" is not "Off" > "Average count"

The acquisition and average count has several effects:

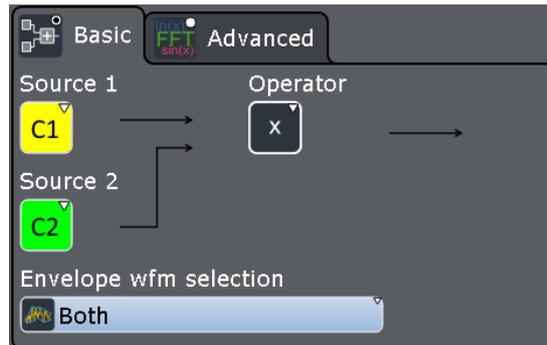
- It sets the number of waveforms acquired with [RUN N× SINGLE]
- It defines the number of waveforms used to calculate the average waveform. Thus, the instrument acquires sufficient waveforms to calculate the correct average if "Average" is enabled for waveform arithmetic. The higher the value is, the better the noise is reduced.
- It sets the number of acquisitions to be acquired in a fast segmentation acquisition series. Thus, you can acquire exactly one fast segmentation acquisition series with [RUN N× SINGLE].
If fast segmentation is enabled and configured to acquire the maximum number of acquisitions, the acquisition count is set to that maximum number and cannot be changed.
See also: ["Number of acquisitions"](#) on page 151.
- It is the "Finished" criteria for the state of a mask test.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:COUNT](#) on page 1082

7.3.3 Basic editor

In the "Basic" editor, you can define the most common mathematical formulas without knowing their correct syntax.



Remote command:

- [CALCulate:MATH<m>\[:EXPRESSION\] \[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1193

7.3.3.1 Settings in the Basic editor

Source 1 / 2	266
Operator	266
Noise reject	267
a / b	267
Envelope wfm selection	267

Source 1 / 2

Defines the signal source to be evaluated by the math function. Channel waveforms can be selected.

Note: If you require other signal sources not listed here, use the formula editor provided in the "Advanced" tab. Any waveform of any input channel can be used as a source. See: [Chapter 7.3.4, "Advanced"](#), on page 268.

Operator

Defines the type of operation to be performed on the selected signal sources. The following functions are available:

Note: If you require other operators not listed here, use the formula editor provided in the "Advanced" tab. See: [Chapter 7.3.4, "Advanced"](#), on page 268.

"+"	Adds up the sources
"-"	Subtracts source 2 from source 1.
"x"	Multiplies source 1 by source 2.
"|x|"	Determines the absolute value of the source.

"dx/dt"	Differentiates the source value with respect to the time value. Not possible on envelope waveforms and waveforms with "Peak detect" decimation.
"log(x)"	Calculates the logarithm of the source value based on 10.
"ln(x)"	Calculates the natural logarithm of the source value (based on e).
"ld(x)"	Calculates the binary logarithm of the source value (binary logarithm, based on 2).
"Rescale"	Rescales the source values by a factor "a" and an offset "b": $ax+b$. See also: " a / b " on page 267.
"FIR filter"	Finite impulse response filter - highpass, lowpass or bandpass filter for a specified cut-off frequency and characteristic. See Chapter 7.3.5.1, "FIR filter in the math setup" , on page 277.
"Mag(FFT(x))"	Determines the magnitude of the FFT for the source values.

Noise reject

Only available for "Operator" = "dx/dt".

Sets the number of neighboring samples that are skipped for differentiation.

To suppress noise effects during differentiation, it can be useful not to consider two directly neighboring points to calculate dx (x_n-x_{n-1}). Instead, some samples in-between are skipped and a point a few samples further is used (e.g. x_n-x_{n-3}).

a / b

Defines the values for the "Rescale" function ($ax+b$).

"a"	Multiplication factor
"b"	Offset of the signal source on the y-axis.

Envelope wfm selection

Selects the upper or lower part of the waveform for mathematic calculation, or a combination of both.

The setting is relevant for waveforms with waveform arithmetic mode "Envelope" or with "Peak detect" decimation. All mathematic operations - except for derivation - can be applied to envelope waveforms and waveforms with "Peak detect" decimation.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:ENVSelection](#) on page 1194

7.3.3.2 Defining a formula in the Basic editor

1. In the "Math" menu, select the "Setup" tab. Alternatively, press the [MATH] key.
2. In the "Setup" tab, select the ""Basic"" tab.
3. Tap the "Source 1" and "Source 2" icons and select the signal sources to which the math function is applied. For details on available signal sources, see "[Source 1 / 2](#)" on page 266.

4. Tap the "Operator" icon and select the mathematical function.
For details on available operators, see ["Operator"](#) on page 266.
5. If the operator requires additional parameters, enter them in the input fields.

7.3.4 Advanced

In the "Advanced" tab, you can enter complex formulas to define a math waveform. The formula editor helps to enter formulas easily with correct syntax, using a large selection of operators and signal sources.



All formulas in the formula editor are linear regardless whether a [dB] is set or not.

- ▶ Double-tap the "Advanced" tab to display the formula editor.



7.3.4.1 Formula editor

Using the formula editor you can define math functions freely, using a large selection of operators and signal sources. For a procedure on using the editor, see [Chapter 7.3.4.10, "Defining a formula in the formula editor"](#), on page 276.



Remote command:

- `CALCulate:MATH<m>[:EXPRession] [:DEFine]` on page 1193

Buttons of the formula editor and their usage

Table 7-1: Basics

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
(	left bracket	enclose operands
,	comma	separates operands
)	right bracket	enclose operands
e / π	math. constants	e: Euler number: 2.7182... Pi: 3.1415...
[	left square bracket	enclose unit
V / A / Ω	units	[<unit>]
]	right square bracket	enclose unit
x^a	exponentiation with base x	x: base, a: exponent x^a
/	division	
*	multiplication	
-	subtraction	
+	addition	
0...9	numeric characters	
.	decimal point	

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
Exp	exponentiation with base 10	e
Enter	expression complete	insert expression in "Setup" dialog and close the formula editor
Clear	clear expression in editor	restart editing
Del	Delete	remove selected part of expression
Back	Backspace	remove last symbol, operator or operand to the left of the cursor
M / k / μ	SI-prefix for unit	<SI-prefix>[<unit>]

Table 7-2: Signal sources

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
Ch	signal waveform	<i>Ch</i> <1...4> <i>Wfm</i> <1...3>
Math	math waveform	<i>Math</i> <1...4>
Ref	reference waveform	<i>Ref</i> <1...4>
Meas	measurement waveform	<i>Meas</i> <1...8>
Track	track waveform	<i>Track</i> <1...8>

Table 7-3: Cursor keys

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
|←	move cursor to beginning	
←	move cursor 1 step to the left	
→	move cursor 1 step to the right	
→|	move cursor to end	

7.3.4.2 Math functions: algebra

Table 7-4: Algebra

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
|x|	absolute x value	<i>abs</i> (x)
\sqrt{x}	square root of x	<i>sqrt</i> (x)
x^2	$x*x$	<i>pow</i> (x)
\log_{10}	common logarithm (base 10)	<i>log</i> (x)
\log_e	natural logarithm (base e)	<i>ln</i> (x)
\log_2	binary logarithm (base 2)	<i>ld</i> (x)
e^x	exponentiation with base e	<i>exp</i> (x)
$\int x dx$	integral of x	<i>integral</i> (x)

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
d/dx	derivation of x	<i>derivation(x,y)</i> with x = waveform and y = number of skipped samples (noise reject)
ax+b	scaling of x	<i>rescale(x,a,b)</i>

7.3.4.3 Math functions: trigonometry

Table 7-5: Trigonometry (More keys)

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
sinh	hyperbolic sine	<i>sinh(x)</i>
cosh	hyperbolic cosine	<i>cosh(x)</i>
tanh	hyperbolic tangent	<i>tanh(x)</i>

7.3.4.4 Math functions: bit operations

Table 7-6: Bit operations

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
digitize	convert to 0 or 1	<i>digitize(x)</i>
not	negation	<i>not(x)</i>
and		<i>and</i>
nand	negation of and	<i>nand</i>
or		<i>or</i>
nor	negation of or	<i>nor</i>
xor	exclusive or	<i>xor</i>
nxor	negation of exclusive or	<i>nxor</i>

7.3.4.5 Math functions: comparison

Table 7-7: Comparison

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
=	equal	=
≠	not equal	<>
<	smaller	<
>	greater	>
≤	smaller or equal	<=

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
≥	greater or equal	>=
More	display additional keys	

7.3.4.6 Math functions: FFT

Table 7-8: FFT (More keys)

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
|FFT|	magnitude of FFT value	<i>fftmag(x)</i>
FFT (φ)	FFT phase value	<i>fftphi(x)</i>
FFT -dφ*df	FFT group delay	<i>fftgroupdelay(x)</i>
FFT (re)	real part of FFT value	<i>fftre(x)</i>
FFT (im)	imag part of FFT value	<i>fftim(x)</i>

7.3.4.7 Math functions: correlation

Table 7-9: Correlation (More keys)

Icon	Description	Usage/Comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
	<p>Cross correlation function of two waveforms</p> <p>Measures the similarity of two waveforms as a function of a time-lag applied to one of them.</p> <p>Function limits the maximum record length to 4 MSa.</p> <p>Two modes of normalization are supported: biased and unbiased.</p> <p>The length of the correlation buffer is $N_0 + N_1 - 1$ samples. The length of the first input signal is N_0 samples and the length of the second signal is N_1 samples.</p>	<p><i>correlation(x1, x2, biased)</i></p> <p><i>correlation(x1, x2, unbiased)</i></p> <p>with x1 = waveform 1 and x2 = waveform 2</p> <p><i>correlation(x1, x2)</i> performs an unbiased correlation</p>
	<p>Auto correlation</p> <p>Used to find repeating patterns, for example, a periodic signal obscured by noise.</p> <p>The length of the auto correlation buffer is $2N - 1$ samples, if the length of the input signal is N samples.</p> <p>Two modes of normalization are supported: biased and unbiased.</p>	<p><i>autocorrelation(x, biased)</i></p> <p><i>autocorrelation(x, unbiased)</i></p> <p>with x = channel waveform</p> <p><i>autocorrelation(x)</i> performs an unbiased autocorrelation</p>
	biased / unbiased normalization for correlation and auto correlation	see above

Mathematic background for correlation:

$$\text{Temp1_}R_{xy}(m) = \sum_{n=0}^{N_1} y_n^* x_{n+m} \quad m \in [0; N_1[$$

$$\text{Temp0_}R_{xy}(m) = \sum_{n=1}^{N_0} x_n^* y_{n+m} \quad m \in [1; N_0[$$

The R&S RTE uses only the real part of the signal. Two modes of normalization are supported: biased and unbiased.

$$R_{xy}(m) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\min(N_0, N_1)} \text{Temp1_}R_{xy}(m) & m \in [N_0 - 1; N_1 + N_0 - 1[\\ \frac{1}{\min(N_0, N_1)} \text{Temp0_}R_{xy}^*(-m) & m \in [0; N_0 - 1[\end{cases}$$

Equation 7-1: Biased correlation

$$R_{xy}(m) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{a(m)} \text{Temp1_}R_{xy}(m) & m \in [N_0 - 1; N_1 + N_0 - 1[\\ \frac{1}{a(m)} \text{Temp0_}R_{xy}^*(-m) & m \in [0; N_0 - 1[\end{cases}$$

Equation 7-2: Unbiased correlation

Mathematic background for auto correlation:

$$R_{xx}(m) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-m-1} x_n^* x_{n+m} & m \geq 0 \\ R_{xx}^*(-m) & m < 0 \end{cases}$$

Equation 7-3: Biased auto correlation

$$R_{xx}(m) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{N-|m|} \sum_{n=0}^{N-m-1} x_n^* x_{n+m} & m \geq 0 \\ R_{xx}^*(-m) & m < 0 \end{cases}$$

Equation 7-4: Unbiased auto correlation

The R&S RTE uses only the real part of the signal.

7.3.4.8 Math functions: filter and power

Table 7-10: Filter and power (More keys)

Icon	Description	Usage, comment, <i>FormulaEditor</i> expression
	Electric power	Electric power is calculated from voltage, based on measurement impedance (see Measurement impedance) $elecpower(x) = U^2/R$
	Finite impulse response (FIR) filter	$FIR(tpye,source,limit,shape)$ or $FIR(userdef,source,path)$ See Chapter 7.3.5.2, "FIR filter in the formula editor" , on page 278
	Type of FIR filter	<i>highpass</i> or <i>lowpass</i> , see FIR filter
	Characteristics of FIR filter	<i>gaussian</i> or <i>rectangle</i> , see FIR filter
	Moving average	Calculates a mean value of several adjacent sample points. The result is a smoothed waveform. The moving average uses the full data and can be used for non-periodic signals. It works like a lowpass filter and increases the vertical resolution at the expense of bandwidth reduction. $MovingAverage(x,y)$ with: x = source (channels only), y = number of samples to be averaged Example: $MovingAverage(Ch1Wfm1,1000)$ Averages 1000 subsequent samples of the channel 1 waveform

7.3.4.9 Transfer functions of a step-like signal

The R&S RTE provides two functions to calculate the transfer function of a system out of its step response. These functions are not supported by the formula editor, but you can enter them directly in the "Advanced" tab in the "Math Setup" dialog box. To enter the formula, you need a keyboard (onscreen keyboard or a connected usual one).

Math expression	Description
$Step2FreqRespNormMag(x,points)$ Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • x is the waveform (channel, math, reference) • points is the number of points in the resulting math waveform (min. 1000 points) 	Normalized magnitude of transfer function in frequency domain Example: $Step2FreqRespNormMag(Ch1,2000)$
$Step2FreqRespNormPhi(x,points,time\ offset)$ Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • x is the waveform (channel, math, reference) • points is the number of points in the resulting math waveform (min. 1000 points) • time offset in s 	Normalized phase of transfer function in frequency domain Example: $Step2FreqRespNormPhi(Ch1,2000,2e-9)$

The calculation of transfer functions has several steps:

- Calculate the frequency domain representation of a step-like signal. A detailed description is given in: A. M. Nicolson, „Forming the fast Fourier Transform of a step response in Time-Domain Metrology,“ in Electronic letters, Bd. 9, Nr. 14, p. 317, 1973.
- Calculate the derivative to convert the result to the transfer function.
- Normalize the result at DC to a magnitude of 1 V and subtract specified time offset from phase.

The step-like signal to be analyzed is a time domain waveform, and the result is a math waveform in the frequency domain.

To get useful results, check and adjust the following settings:

1. Place the analyzed step of the signal in the left half of the time domain diagram. Use the "Reference point" or the horizontal "Position" of the trigger to move the signal.
See also: [Chapter 5.2, "Horizontal settings"](#), on page 143.
2. Adjust the record lengths of the source signal and the math signal. The "Record length" of the step-like source signal must be shorter than the number of points in the resulting math function, which is set in the formula. See also: ["Record length"](#) on page 145.
3. If the resulting math waveform is noisy, increase the "Average count" for the source signal until the waveform is clear.
See also: [Chapter 5.2.2, "Acquisition"](#), on page 148.

The resulting math waveforms are specific FFT waveforms, thus only chosen FFT settings in the "Math" dialog are supported:

- "Setup" tab:
 - "Arithmetic Mode" = Off
 - "Vertical Scale"
- "FFT Gating" tab: all settings
- "FFT Y-Units" tab:
 - "Magnitude unit": recommended units are dBV and Linear

- "Phase unit"

7.3.4.10 Defining a formula in the formula editor

1. In the "Math" menu, select the "Setup" tab.
2. Select the "Advanced" tab.
3. Double-tap the editing area.
The "Formula Editor" is displayed.
4. Enter the math formula including all required signal sources and operators by selecting the corresponding keys in the editor. For details on the available keys, see [Chapter 7.3.4.1, "Formula editor"](#), on page 268.
5. To insert a physical unit in the formula, proceed as follows:
 - a) If necessary, insert a decimal prefix using the "M/k/μ" key.
 - b) Insert an opening square bracket using the "[" key.
 - c) Insert the physical unit using the "V/A/Ω" key.
 - d) Insert a closing square bracket using the "]" key.
 The resulting expression could be, for example: $m[V]$
6. To perform a rescaling function, proceed as follows:
 - a) Select the rescaling function using the "ax+b" key.
 - b) Behind the left bracket, insert the signal source using one of the following keys:
 - "Ch" for a channel
 - "Math" for a math function
 - "Ref" for a reference waveform
 - "Meas" for a measurement
 - c) Insert a comma using the "," key.
 - d) Insert the "a" value, i.e. the scaling factor, using the number keys.
 - e) Insert a comma using the "," key.
 - f) Insert the "b" value, i.e. the scaling offset, using the number keys.
 - g) Insert the closing bracket using the ")" key.
 The resulting expression could be, for example: `rescale(Ch1Wfm1, 3, 4)`

7.3.5 Filters

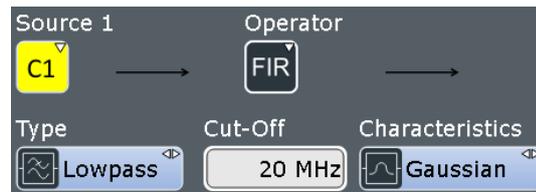
The R&S RTE provides several ways to filter the input signal:

- Lowpass filter by selecting a bandwidth limit in the acquisition path (vertical channel settings)
See ["Bandwith"](#) on page 155
- Digital lowpass filter
See [Chapter 5.8, "Digital filter setup"](#), on page 197
- FIR filter to create a filtered math waveform (lowpass, highpass, bandpass)

You can set up a FIR-filtered math waveform in the basic math editor, or in the advanced editor. Both ways are described below in this chapter.

7.3.5.1 FIR filter in the math setup

The finite impulse response filter ("Operator" = FIR) is a filter to create filtered waveforms with lowpass, highpass, or bandpass. The filter requires additional settings.



- "Type": defines whether the FIR filter is a highpass, lowpass, or bandpass/bandstop (= "User defined") filter.
- "Cut-Off": sets the limit frequency for the highpass or lowpass FIR filter.
- "Characteristics": relevant for lowpass filter. Defines whether it has a Gaussian or a rectangular shape. The highpass is always Gaussian.
- "Select filter file": relevant for bandpass/bandstop filter. Opens a file dialog to select the file with the filter coefficients.

Cut-off frequency for lowpass FIR filter

The cut-off frequency depends on the horizontal resolution and the filter characteristics. The frequency for the lowpass filter can only be set in this range:

$$f_{g_3dB} = (0.001 \dots 0.2) * f_{a_in} \text{ for Gaussian FIR filter}$$

$$f_{g_3dB} = (0,001 \dots 0.4) * f_{a_in} \text{ for rectangular FIR filter}$$

Where: f_{g_3dB} = cut-off frequency to be set for the lowpass filter, and f_{a_in} = reciprocal of the resolution, or sample rate.

Cut-off frequency for highpass FIR filter

To check limit frequency for the highpass filter, convert it to an equivalent lowpass frequency:

$$f_{LP} = f_{a_in}/2 - f_{HP}$$

Where f_{HP} is the requested highpass limit frequency and f_{LP} the equivalent lowpass frequency that has to comply with the limits given above.

Bandpass and bandstop FIR filter: CSV file

To define a bandpass or bandstop, you need a CSV file that contains the comma-separated filter coefficients. The maximum number of filter coefficients is 2 048 000 taps. No other parameters are allowed in the file.

To create the CSV file, we recommend using the Matlab Filter Design & Analysis tool. In the tool, enter the filter type, filter order and filter frequencies. Make sure to set the

sample frequency in Matlab and the sample rate at the oscilloscope to the same value. If the values differ, the filter is shifted in frequency.

In R&S RTE, in the "Basic" math editor, select the filter "Type" = "User defined", and load the CSV file.

7.3.5.2 FIR filter in the formula editor

You can type the FIR filter formula directly in the ""Advanced"" tab, or open the formula editor and use the buttons to create the formula.

Highpass and lowpass FIR filter

The general syntax for highpass and lowpass filters is:

FIR(tpye,source,limit,shape)

- Type is *lowpass* or *highpass*
 - Source is the input channel of the signal.
 - Limit is the cut-off frequency
 - Shape is *gaussian* or *rectangle* for the lowpass filter, and *gaussian* for the highpass.
- ▶ For example, to set a rectangle lowpass filter on channel 1 with 10 MHz cut-off frequency, enter:
- FIR(lowpass,Ch1,1e+07,rectangle)*

- ▶ For example, to set a Gaussian highpass filter on channel 2 with 1.5 GHz cut-off frequency, enter:
- FIR(highpass,Ch2,15e+08,gaussian)*

Bandpass and bandstop FIR filter

The syntax for the bandpass filter is:

FIR(userdef,source,path)

- Source is the input channel of the signal.
 - Path is a string containing the path and filename of the filter file. The file contains the comma-separated filter coefficients.
- ▶ For example, to set a bandpass on channel 1 with filter coefficients saved in the `bandpass.csv` file, enter:
- FIR(userdef,Ch1,"C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\bandpass.csv")*

7.4 History

The history accesses the data of previous acquisitions and provides them for further analysis.

7.4.1 About history

If a continuous acquisition runs, the captured data is stored in the sample memory and the current acquisition is processed and shown on the display. After the acquisition was stopped, the history accesses the captured samples that were stored, displays these samples as history waveforms, and makes them available for further analysis. It considers all channels that were enabled during the running acquisition. When a new acquisition is started with [RUN CONT] or [RUN N× SINGLE], the memory is cleared and written anew.

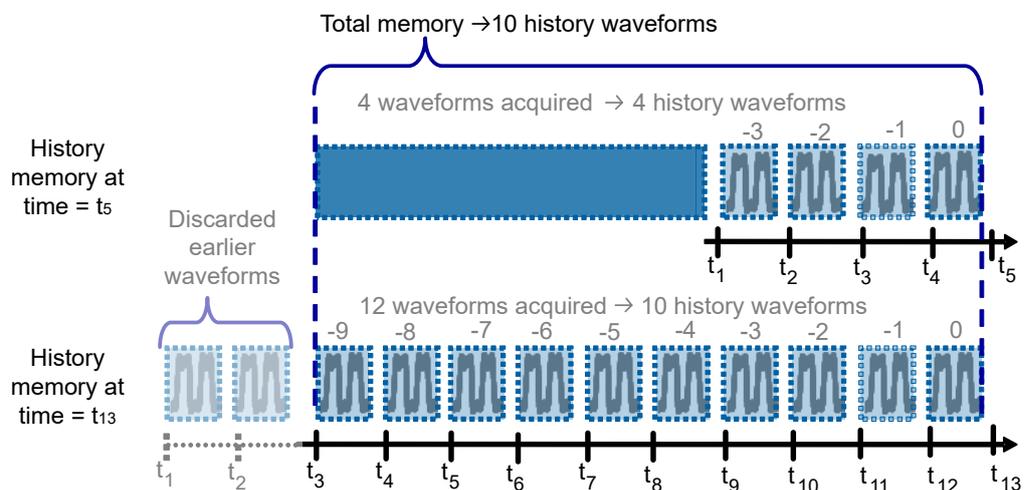


Figure 7-6: History memory. In this example, the memory can store 10 waveforms.

You can work with history waveforms in the same way as with the waveform of the latest acquisition: use zoom, cursor measurements, and automatic measurements, create math waveforms, perform mask testing and so on. Saving the history data is also possible, either completely or a part of the data.

The number of stored history waveforms depends on the memory size, the number of enabled channels, and the record length. The shorter the record length, the less the number of channels, and the larger the memory, the more history waveforms are saved.

Quick-access History dialog box

When you press the [HISTORY] key on the front panel or tap "Display" menu > "Show history", the history mode is enabled and the quick-access "History" dialog box is displayed. A running acquisition stops immediately.

The small quick-access "History" dialog box can remain visible on the screen during history replay, so that the history can be replayed at any time by a simple tap on the

"Play" button. Closing the quick-access "History" dialog box, or starting a new acquisition disables the history mode.



Export of history waveforms

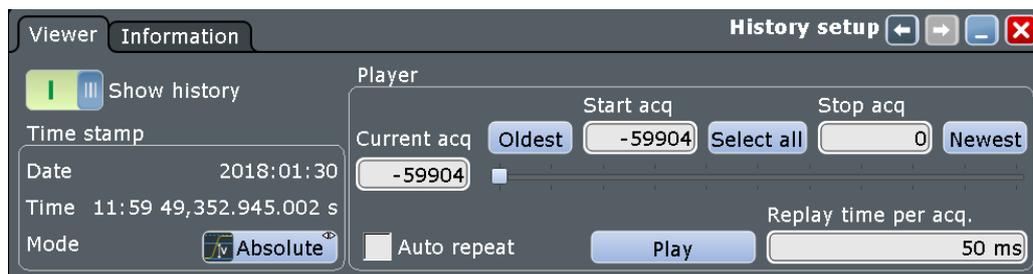
You can export history data, see ["To save the history data"](#) on page 284.

7.4.2 History setup

The "History" dialog box contains the complete functionality on history viewing and information. The most important information and functions are also provided in the quick-access history dialog box.

7.4.2.1 Viewer

The settings in the "Viewer" tab control the display of history waveforms.



The numbering of the waveforms refers to the current memory content. With every [RUN CONT] or [RUN N× SINGLE] action, the memory content changes.

Show history / Export history

Enables the history mode and allows you to save history waveforms to file.

The history display is enabled automatically when you press the [HISTORY] button. It is disabled when you close the quick-access "History" dialog box.

For details on data export, see ["Export history"](#) on page 454.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTORY[:STATe]` on page 1198

Current acq

Accesses a particular acquisition in the memory to display it, or to save it. The newest acquisition always has the index "0". Older acquisition have a negative index.

If a history replay is running, the field shows the number of the currently shown acquisition.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:CURRent` on page 1199

Start acq

Sets the index of the first (oldest) acquisition to be displayed or exported. The index is always negative.

The number of stored history acquisitions is shown in [Available acquisitions](#) on the "Information" tab.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:STARt` on page 1199

Stop acq

Sets the index of the last (newest) acquisition to be displayed or exported. The newest acquisition of the complete acquisition series always has the index "0".

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:STOP` on page 1199

Select all

All acquisitions that are saved in the memory are in the viewer.

Current

Sets the newest acquisition in the sample memory as "Stop acq" and "Current acq". This acquisition always has the index "0".

Oldest

Sets the oldest acquisition in the sample memory as "Start acq" and "Current acq".

Auto repeat

If selected, the replay of the history waveform sequence repeats automatically. Otherwise, the replay stops at the "Stop acq".

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:REPLay` on page 1200

Play

Starts and stops the replay of the history waveforms from "Start acq" to "Stop acq".

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:PLAY` on page 1200

Replay time per acq.

Sets the display time for one acquisition. The shorter the time, the faster the replay is. The setting takes effect for history replay and the display of a Fast Segmentation series, see [Chapter 5.2.3, "Fast segmentation"](#), on page 150.

Remote command:

`CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TPACq` on page 1200

Time stamp

The time stamp shows the time of the currently displayed history acquisition. Thus, the time relation between acquisitions is always available.

The time stamp "Mode" can be absolute or relative:

- In "Absolute" mode, the instrument shows the date and the daytime of the current acquisition.
- In "Relative" mode, the time difference to the newest acquisition (index = 0) is shown.

The time stamp can be included in waveform data export, see "[Time stamps](#)" on page 455.

During history replay, the time value is displayed and updated if the replay speed ("Replay time per acq.") is slow enough, that is 40 ms or slower.

The quick-access history dialog box always shows the relative time. In the "History Viewer" tab, you can select the time mode.

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVeform<n>\]:HISTory:TSDate?](#) on page 1201

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVeform<n>\]:HISTory:TSABSolute?](#) on page 1201

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVeform<n>\]:HISTory:TSRelative?](#) on page 1201

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVeform<n>\]:HISTory:TSReference?](#) on page 1202

7.4.2.2 Information

The "Information" tab shows the maximum number and the number of captures acquisitions.

**Max. acquisition count**

Displays the maximum number of acquisitions that can be saved in the sample memory and displayed with the history viewer. With Fast Segmentation, it is also the maximum number of acquisitions in a Fast Segmentation acquisition series.

Available acquisitions

Displays the number of acquisitions currently saved in the sample memory. This memory is also used to save a Fast Segmentation acquisition series, so the number of acquisitions available for history viewing is the same as the number of acquisitions in a Fast Segmentation acquisition series.

Remote command:

[ACQuire:AVAILable?](#) on page 1198

7.4.3 Using history

You can access the history waveforms in two ways:

- Display a particular acquisition.
- Replay all or a part of the saved waveforms to track the signal run.

Furthermore, you can export history data to a file.

- ["To open the history and get information"](#) on page 283
- ["To display a particular acquisition"](#) on page 283
- ["To replay history waveforms"](#) on page 284
- ["To exit the history"](#) on page 284
- ["To save the history data"](#) on page 284

To open the history and get information

1. Press the [HISTORY] key on the front panel. A running acquisition is stopped, the history mode is enabled and the quick-access "History" dialog box is displayed.
The [HISTORY] key is illuminated as long as the history mode is active.
2. Open the full configuration dialog box:
 - Tap the  icon.
 - Press the [HISTORY] key again.
 - On the "Display" menu, tap "History setup".
3. In the "History" configuration dialog box, select the "Information" tab to see how many history waveforms are saved, and how many can be saved as maximum.

To display a particular acquisition

1. In the quick-access "History" dialog box, enter the number of the required acquisition in the "Current index" field. The newest acquisition always has the index "0", older acquisitions have a negative index
2. Tap "Play" to start.

Alternatively, you can configure and start the history display from the "History" configuration dialog box:

1. Open the "History" configuration dialog box and select the "Viewer" tab.
2. If the history mode is off (the [HISTORY] key is not illuminated), select "Show history".
The quick-access dialog box is displayed.
3. Drag the slider to the required acquisition. The current number is shown in the "Current index" field.
Alternatively, enter the number of the required acquisition in the "Current index" field.
4. Tap "Play" to start.

To replay history waveforms

If you want to see the complete acquisition series without any setup, simply tap "Play" in the quick-access "History" dialog box. For specific analysis of history data, use the history "Viewer" setup.

1. In the "History" configuration dialog box, select the "Viewer" tab.
2. If the history mode is off (the [HISTORY] key is not illuminated), enable "Show history".
The quick-access dialog box is displayed.
3. Define the part of the history you want to see by doing one of the following:
 - Tap "Select all" to see the complete history.
 - Enter the "Start Index" of the oldest acquisition to display and the "Stop Index" of the newest acquisition to display. All waveforms between the two indexes will be displayed.
To enter the oldest or newest acquisition for either index, tap the appropriate button. The newest acquisition always has the index "0". The "Start index" is always negative.
4. Tap "Play" to start.

To exit the history

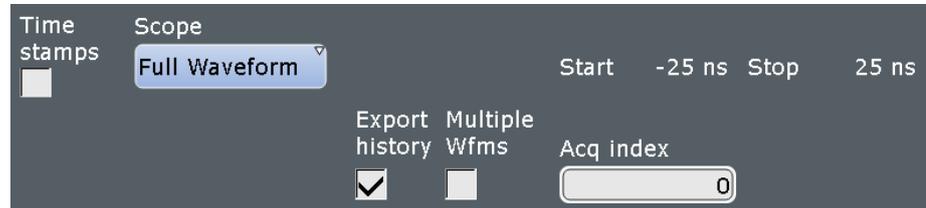
- ▶ Choose one of the following ways:
 - Close the quick-access "History" dialog box.
 - On the "Display" menu, tap "Show history".
 - In the "Viewer" tab, disable "Show history".
 - Start the acquisition.

To save the history data

You can save the complete history, or some subsequent waveforms from the history, or a single history waveform. You can also decide to save the complete waveforms, or a part of each waveform.

1. Press the [FILE] key.
2. Select the "Save/Recall" tab.
3. Select the "Waveform" tab.
4. Tap the source icon to select the waveform you want to save.
5. If you want to save only a part of each waveform, set the "Scope".
For settings, see "[Scope](#)" on page 453.
6. Enable "Export history".
7. If you want to write the timestamps into the data file, enable "Timestamps".
8. To save one waveform out of the history memory:
 - a) Make sure that "Multiple Wfms" is disabled.

- b) Enter the number of the required acquisition in "Acq index". The newest acquisition in the memory always has the index "0". Older acquisition have a negative index.



- c) Tap "Save" or "Save As" to save the waveform data to the specified file.

9. To save several subsequent history waveforms:

- a) Enable "Multiple Wfms".
b) Define the range of the waveforms to be saved with "Start acq" and "Stop acq".



- c) Tap "Start Export" to play the history and to save the history data to the specified file.

See also [Chapter 12.2.2, "Waveforms - export settings"](#), on page 452.

7.5 XY-diagram

XY-diagrams combine the voltage levels of two waveforms in one diagram. They use the voltage level of a second waveform as the x-axis, rather than a time base. This allows you to perform phase shift measurements, for example. You can display up to four different XY-diagrams.

XY-diagrams can be used to display the IQ representation of a signal.

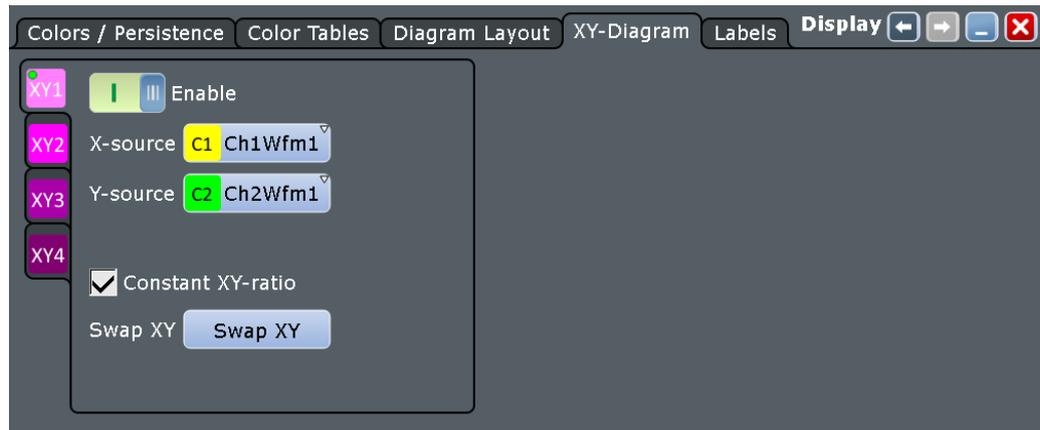
7.5.1 Settings for XY-diagrams

Access: "Display" > "XY-Diagram" tab

You can display up to four different XY-diagrams that use the voltage level of a waveform as the x-axis, rather than a time base.

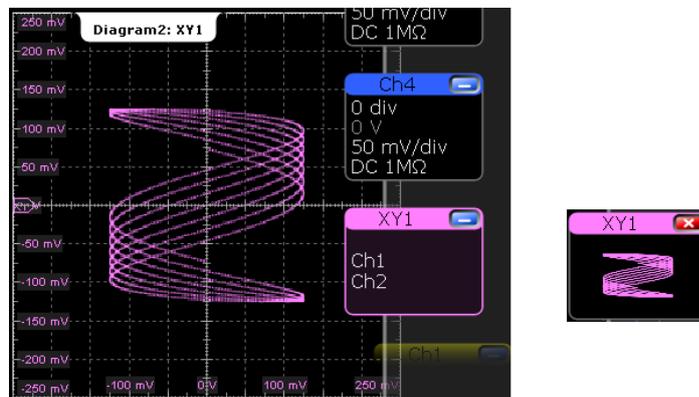


Make sure to select the tab of the required XY-diagram.



Enable

If activated, the XY-waveform is active and shown in a diagram, or it is minimized in a signal icon.



Remote command:

[WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:STATE](#) on page 1203

X-source

Defines the signal source that supplies the x-values of the XY-diagram. Select one of the following:

- One of the waveforms of any channel
- A reference waveform
- The results of a mathematical function

Remote command:

[WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:XSource](#) on page 1204

Y-source

Defines the source to be used as the y-axis of the XY-diagram. Select one of the following:

- One of the waveforms of any channel
- A reference waveform
- The results of a mathematical function

Remote command:

[WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:YSOURCE](#) on page 1204

Constant XY-ratio

If enabled, the x- and y-axes maintain a constant ratio in the diagram.

Remote command:

[WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:RATIo](#) on page 1202

Swap XY

Replaces the source of the x-axis with the source of the y-axis and vice versa.

Remote command:

[WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:SWAP](#) on page 1203

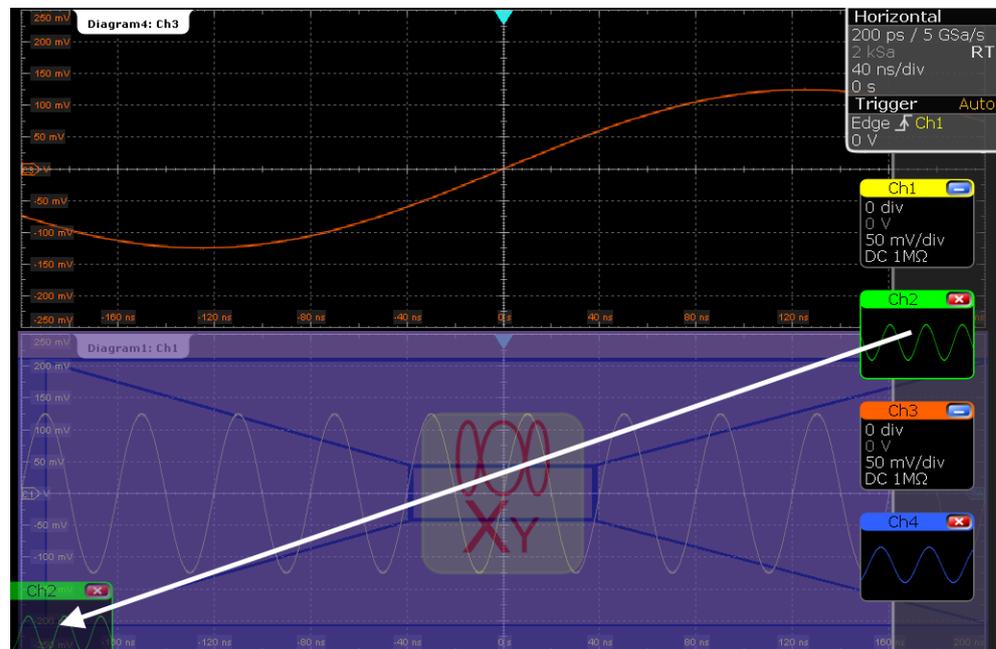
7.5.2 Displaying an XY-diagram

You can create the diagram from active waveforms with drag&drop, or use the dialog box for setup.

To display an XY-diagram with drag&drop

Prerequisites: The source waveform for the y-axis is active in a diagram, the source waveform for the x-axis is either active or minimized.

1. Drag the x-axis waveform to the lower left corner of the diagram with the y-axis waveform.
2. Drop the icon when it overlaps the left and lower diagram borders.



The diagram is converted into an XY-diagram.

To set up an XY-diagram

1. On the "Display" menu, tap "XY-diagram".
2. Enable the "XY-diagram".
3. In the "X-source" field, define the signal source that supplies the x-values of the XY-diagram. Select one of the following:
 - One of the waveforms of any channel
 - A reference waveform
 - The results of a mathematical function
4. In the "Y-source" field, define the signal source that supplies the y values of the XY-diagram.
5. To switch the x- and y-values quickly, tap the "Swap XY" button.
6. To maintain a constant ratio while the x- and y-axes are adapted to the acquired data dynamically, activate the "Constant XY-ratio" option.



If the XY-diagram is active or minimized, touch and hold the signal icon to open the "XY-diagram" tab.

8 Measurements

Using the R&S RTE you can perform and display different measurements simultaneously, based on the active signal or math waveforms. The color of the results in the result table corresponds with the source waveform color.

The following measurement methods are available:

- **Cursor measurements:** measurements can be configured for up to 2 cursor sets to determine specific results at the manually defined cursor positions of an active waveform; the results are displayed in a result box.
- **Automatic measurements:** up to eight measurements can be configured and performed simultaneously on different sources; the results of each measurement are displayed in a result box.
- **Quick measurements:** performs a set of automatic measurements on the selected waveform at the push of a button. You can configure the set of measurement types.

8.1 Cursor measurements

- [Cursors and results of cursor measurements](#)..... 289
- [Using cursors](#)..... 291
- [Settings for cursor measurements](#)..... 293

8.1.1 Cursors and results of cursor measurements

Cursor measurements determine the results at the current cursor positions. The cursors can be positioned manually, or can be configured to follow the waveform. You can measure on one waveform, or on two different waveforms (sources).

Up to 2 cursor sets can be configured and displayed. Each cursor set consists of a pair of horizontal or vertical cursors, or both. Cursor lines can be coupled so that the initially defined distance is always maintained.

The cursors are displayed in the diagrams of the source waveform only, or in all diagrams. For each measurement, labels can be defined for the cursors. By default, the cursors are labeled as C1.1, C1.2, C2.1, C2.2.

How to set up cursor measurements is described in [Chapter 8.1.2, "Using cursors"](#), on page 291. The [Chapter 8.1.3, "Settings for cursor measurements"](#), on page 293 provides a detailed description of all settings.

Cursors can also define a gate to limit the measurement to the section of the waveform between the cursor lines. See [Chapter 8.2.3.2, "Gate settings for measurements"](#), on page 308.

The result display of cursor measurements is configurable. Results can be shown in a docked table, or in floating result boxes for each measurement. Similar to waveform diagrams, you can also minimize the result box to a result icon on the signal bar.

For details on using the result box, see [Chapter 3.4.8, "Displaying results"](#), on page 91 and ["Result position"](#) on page 297.

8.1.1.1 Cursor measurements on time-based waveforms

The cursor for measurement on time-based waveforms returns the following results. The results are displayed automatically when a cursor measurement is enabled.



Label	Value	Label	Value
X1	-34.8 ns	Y1	111.811 mV
X2	-14.8 ns	Y2	61.811 mV
ΔX	20 ns	ΔY	-50 mV
$1/\Delta X$	50 MHz	$\Delta Y/\Delta X$	-2.5 MV*Hz

Figure 8-1: Measurement results of a cursor measurement in time domain

Label	Description
X1, X2	Time at the position of the vertical cursors.
Y1, Y2	Vertical values of the waveform at the position of the horizontal cursors in V or A.
ΔX	Difference between the vertical cursor (time) values
ΔY	Difference between the horizontal cursor values
$1/\Delta X$	Inverse time difference
$\Delta Y/\Delta X$	Slope of the waveform between the cursors (if measured on one source)

8.1.1.2 Cursor measurements on spectrum waveforms

If the measurement source is a spectrum waveform, the results have a different meaning. Measurement on 2 spectrum waveforms is not possible.

The result box for measurement on spectrum waveforms shows the following information.



Label	Value	Label	Value
X1	255 MHz	Y1	-66.67 dBm
X2	355 MHz	Y2	-72.41 dBm
Bw	100 MHz	ΔY	-5.75 dB

Figure 8-2: Measurement results of a cursor measurement in spectrum domain

Label	Description
X1, X2	Frequency at the position of the vertical cursors
Y1, Y2	Vertical values of the waveform at the position of the horizontal cursors in dB.
Bw	Difference between the vertical cursor (frequency) values
ΔY	Difference between the horizontal cursor values

To set the cursor lines to the peaks, various functions are available in the "Peak Search" tab, see [Chapter 8.1.3.3, "Peak Search tab"](#), on page 298.

8.1.2 Using cursors

You can start cursor measurements by using the "Cursor" icon on the toolbar, or using the [CURSOR] key. For detailed configuration, use the "Cursor" dialog box.

- [Starting a simple cursor measurement](#)..... 291
- [Configuring a cursor measurement](#).....292
- [Configuring the cursor display](#).....293
- [Saving measurement results to file](#)..... 293

8.1.2.1 Starting a simple cursor measurement

To display cursors using the toolbar

1. Tap the "Cursor" icon on the toolbar.



2. Tap the waveform that you want to measure. Alternatively, you can draw a rectangle in the diagram to position the cursor lines.

The cursor lines appear and the cursor results are displayed in a table or result box.

To display cursors using the [CURSOR] key

1. Select the waveform that you want to measure.
2. Press the [CURSOR] key.

The cursor lines appear and the cursor results are displayed in a table or result box.

To disable one cursor measurement

- ▶ If the results are shown in a floating result box, or in a result icon: Close the result box or icon.
- ▶ If the results are shown in a docked table:
 - a) Tap the "Delete" icon on the toolbar.
 - b) Tap a cursor line.

The cursor set and its measurement results are deleted.

To disable all cursor measurements

- ▶ If the results are shown in a docked table:
 - a) Tap the "Delete" icon on the toolbar.
 - b) Tap the results table.

All cursor sets and measurement results are deleted.

8.1.2.2 Configuring a cursor measurement

To modify the position of the cursor lines, you can drag the lines on the screen. In addition, various settings are possible to refine the measurement.

The complete configuration of cursor measurements is provided in the "Cursors" dialog box.

1. To open the "Cursors" dialog box, use one of these ways:
 - Use the "Cursor" menu.
 - Press the [CURSOR] key.
 - Tap the  icon in the result box.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Select the subtab for the cursor set that you want to use.
4. Tap the source icon, and select the measured waveform. You can select any input channel, or various other active waveforms. Available sources are shown in the source list.
5. If necessary, enable and select a 2nd waveform.
6. Select the cursor type: horizontal, vertical, or both.
7. Define the position of the cursors:
 - a) To define exact positions of the cursor lines, enter the X-position for each vertical cursor and the Y-position for each horizontal cursor. If it is not possible to set horizontal cursors, disable "Track waveform".
 - b) To position the horizontal cursors automatically, select "Track waveform". In this case, cursor 1 indicates the current maximum, cursor 2 indicates the current minimum. If both horizontal and vertical cursors are displayed, the horizontal cursors are placed at the crossing points of the vertical cursors with the waveform. Adjust the vertical cursors manually, and the horizontal cursors follow.
 - c) If the waveform arithmetics are set to "Envelope", and "Track waveform" is active, select which horizontal cursor is positioned to the maximum and which to the minimum envelope values.
 - d) To keep the distance between the vertical cursors when one cursor is moved, select "Coupling (2 follows 1)".
8. Optionally, select "Show in all diagrams" in the "Label / Display" tab. This setting enables the cursor display in all diagrams that are in the same domain as the selected source (time or spectrum).
9. To set the cursors for a spectrum measurement to peak values, select the "Peak Search" tab.

Tap one of the buttons to place the cursors on the selected peak value. For details, see [Chapter 8.1.3.3, "Peak Search tab"](#), on page 298.

Optionally, define a peak excursion. Peak excursion is the minimum level value by which the waveform must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

10. Tap the "Enable" icon in the "Setup" tab to activate the cursor measurement.

The cursors lines and the results are displayed. For details on cursor measurement results, see [Chapter 8.1.1, "Cursors and results of cursor measurements"](#), on page 289.

8.1.2.3 Configuring the cursor display

By default, the cursors are displayed as lines in the diagrams and labeled according to the syntax: C<cursor set number>.<1|2>

For example, the cursors for the cursor set 2 are labeled 2.1 and 2.2. The horizontal and the vertical cursors lines have the same labels.

You can change the default cursor display and labels.

To set the cursor style

1. Press the [CURSOR] key.
2. Select the subtab for the cursor set you want to configure.
3. Select the "Setup" tab.
4. Select the cursor style. See also: ["Cursor style"](#) on page 295.

To add labels to cursor lines

1. Press the [CURSOR] key.
2. Select the subtab for the cursor set you want to configure.
3. Select the "Label / Display" tab.
4. For each vertical and horizontal cursor, enter a label.
5. Select "Show labels".

8.1.2.4 Saving measurement results to file

- ▶ Tap "Result export" in the "Cursors" > "Setup" tab.
See also: [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.

8.1.3 Settings for cursor measurements

Cursor measurements are configured in the "Cursors" dialog box.

8.1.3.1 Setup tab

Access: [CURSOR] key > "Setup" tab

The "Setup" tab contains the settings for cursor measurements.

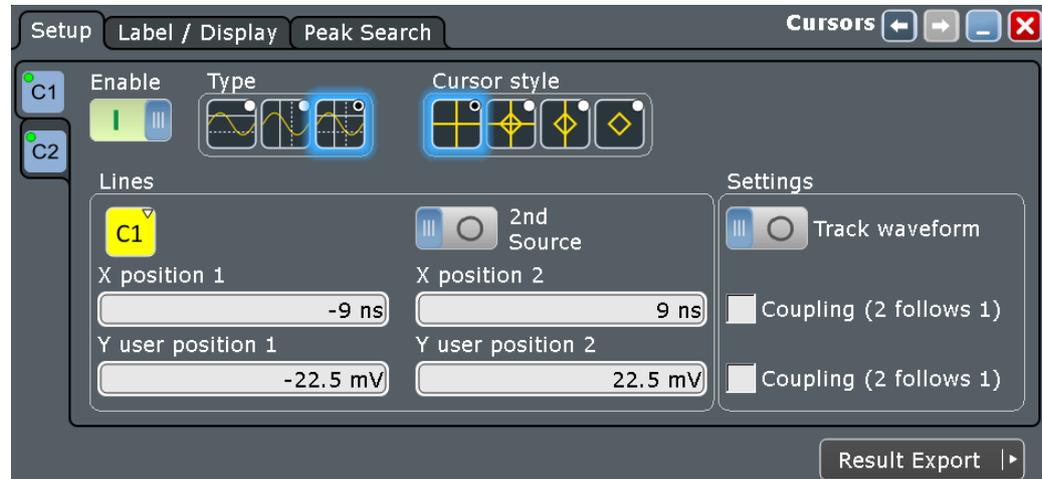


Figure 8-3: Setup for cursor on 1 source

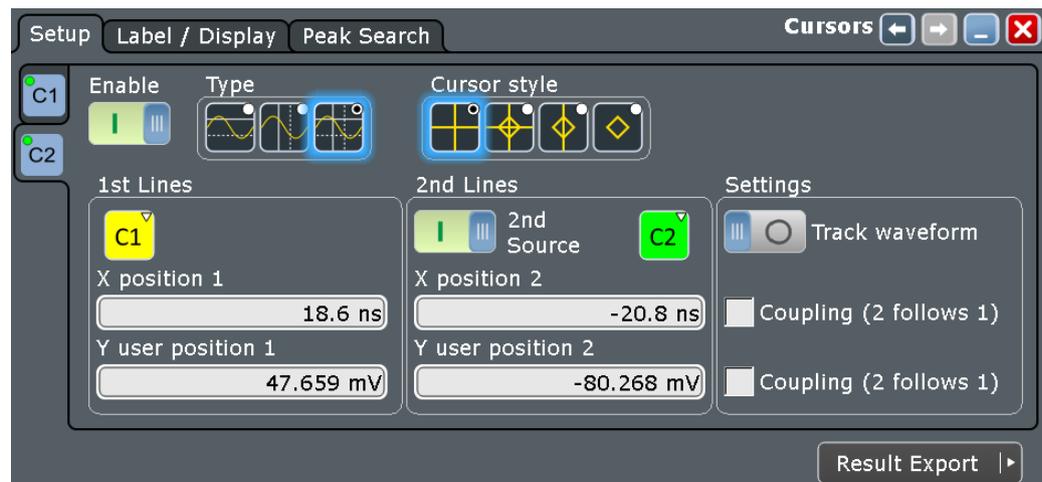


Figure 8-4: Setup for cursor on 2 sources

Cursor set (vertical tabs)

The settings for each cursor measurement (or cursor set) are configured on separate tabs. For each cursor set, a horizontal pair of cursors, a vertical pair of cursors, or both can be displayed.

Enable

Enables the selected cursor measurement.

Remote command:

[CURSOR<M>:STATE](#) on page 1205

Type

Defines the cursor type to be used for the measurement.

- Horizontal cursors (Y-cursors)
Horizontal cursors are positioned automatically along the waveform and can be adjusted manually
- Vertical cursors (X-cursors)
Both vertical cursor lines are set automatically to the trigger position, and you can reposition them manually.
- Both vertical and horizontal cursors (X&Y-cursors)
Horizontal cursors are positioned automatically along the waveform and vertical cursors are set to the trigger position. You can reposition all cursor lines manually.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:FUNctIon](#) on page 1206

Cursor style

Defines how the cursor is displayed in the diagram.

"Lines"	The cursors are displayed as lines.
"Line & Rhombus"	The cursors are displayed as lines. The intersections of the cursors with the waveforms are displayed by rhombus-shaped points.
"Vertical line and rhombus"	The cursors are displayed as vertical lines. The intersections of the cursors with the waveforms are displayed by rhombus-shaped points.
"Rhombus"	The intersections of the cursors with the waveforms are displayed by rhombus-shaped points.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:STYLe](#) on page 1211

Source

Defines the source of the cursor measurement. Any of the input signal, math, reference or XY waveforms can be selected.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:SOURce](#) on page 1206

2nd Source

Enables and selects a second source for the cursor measurements. If enabled, the second cursor lines Cx.2 measure on the second source. Using a second source, you can measure differences between two channels with cursors.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:USSource](#) on page 1207

[CURSor<m>:SSource](#) on page 1207

X position 1, X position 2

Defines the position of the vertical cursors.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:X1Position](#) on page 1208

[CURSor<m>:X2Position](#) on page 1208

Y user position 1, Y user position 2

Defines the position of the horizontal cursor lines. The setting corresponds to the V1 and V2 values in the "Cursor Results" box.

If "Track waveform" is enabled, the user setting is disabled and the measurement results are displayed in the "Cursor Results" box.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:Y1Position](#) on page 1209

[CURSor<m>:Y2Position](#) on page 1209

Track waveform

The horizontal cursors track the waveform. The first cursor line indicates the current vertical minimum, and the second cursor line indicates the maximum. If the waveform changes, e.g. during a running measurement, the cursors move along with it. If both horizontal and vertical cursors are displayed, the horizontal cursors are positioned to the crossing points of the vertical cursors with the waveform. The measurement results are displayed in the "Cursor Results" box.

Tracking disables the Y-coupling (coupling horizontal cursor lines) and the Y user position settings.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:TRACking\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1208

Coupling (2 follows 1)

Couple the horizontal and vertical cursor lines so that the distance between the two lines remains the same if one cursor is moved.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:YCOupling](#) on page 1210

[CURSor<m>:XCOupling](#) on page 1209

Envelope wfm selection 1|2

Envelope selection is effective under the following conditions:

- The waveform arithmetic of the cursor source waveform is set to envelope waveform (see "Arithmetic" on page 149)
- "Track waveform" is enabled.
- Both horizontal and vertical cursors are enabled ("Type" = *Both*).

The setting defines which horizontal cursor is positioned to the maximum and which to the minimum envelope values.

"Minimum" The horizontal cursor is set to the crossing point of the vertical cursor with the minimum waveform envelope.

"Maximum" The horizontal cursor is set to the crossing point of the vertical cursor with the maximum waveform envelope.

Remote command:

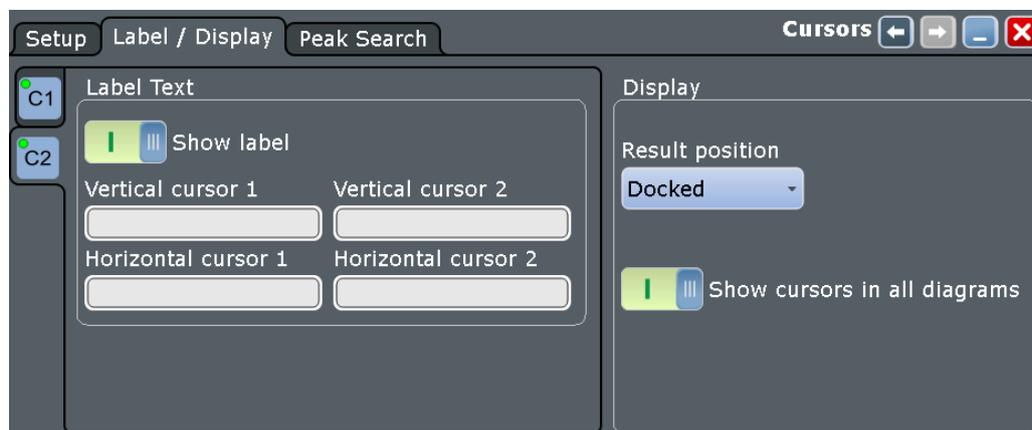
[CURSor<m>:X1ENvelope](#) on page 1210

[CURSor<m>:X2ENvelope](#) on page 1211

8.1.3.2 Labels / Display tab

Access: [CURSOR] key > "Labels / Display" tab

The settings in this tab configure the display of the cursors.



Show label

Shows the cursor labels in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CURSor<m>:LAbel[:LAbel]` on page 1212

Cursor set (vertical tabs)

The settings for each cursor measurement (or cursor set) are configured on separate tabs. For each cursor set, a horizontal pair of cursors, a vertical pair of cursors, or both can be displayed.

Vertical cursor 1, Vertical cursor 2

Defines a label to be displayed with the vertical cursors.

By default, the cursors are labeled as Cu1.X1, Cu1.X2, Cu2.X1, Cu2.X2, Cu3.X1, Cu3.X2, Cu4.X1, Cu4.X2.

Remote command:

`CURSor<m>:LAbel:X<1..2>` on page 1212

Horizontal cursor 1, Horizontal cursor 2

Defines a label to be displayed with the horizontal cursors. By default, these cursors are labeled as Cu1.Y1, Cu1.Y2, Cu2.Y1, Cu2.Y2, Cu3.Y1, Cu3.Y2, Cu4.Y1, Cu4.Y2.

Remote command:

`CURSor<m>:LAbel:Y<1..2>` on page 1212

Result position

Defines the position of the cursor measurement results.

- "Floating" Floating result box in front of the diagrams.
- "Preview" Result icon on the signal bar.
- "Docked" Fixed tab below the diagrams.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:REsultboxes:CUPosition](#) on page 1213

Show cursors in all diagrams

Shows the enabled cursor measurements in all active diagrams of the same (time/spectrum) domain.

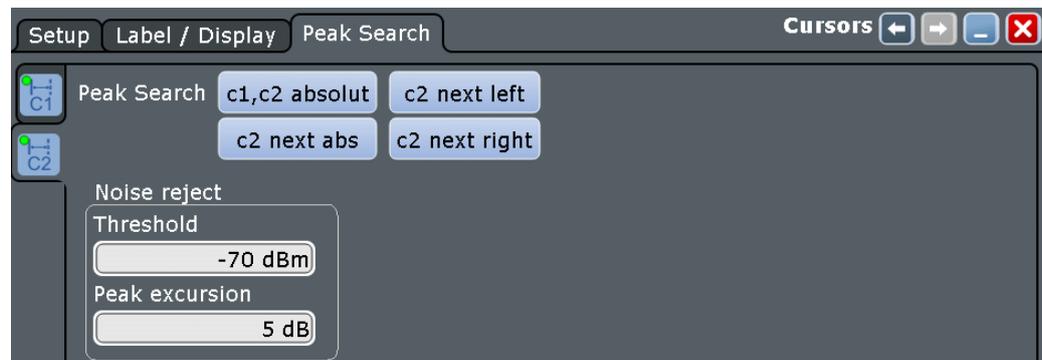
Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:SIAD](#) on page 1212

8.1.3.3 Peak Search tab

Access: [CURSOR] key > "Peak Search" tab

The settings on this tab are only available in spectrum mode, i.e. the source of the cursor measurement is an FFT math waveform. In this case, the cursors can indicate the results of a peak search on the waveform. You can define which peaks the instrument determines by defining the noise reject settings.



Cursor set (vertical tabs)

The settings for each cursor measurement (or cursor set) are configured on separate tabs. For each cursor set, a horizontal pair of cursors, a vertical pair of cursors, or both can be displayed.

c1, c2 absolute

Both cursors are set to the absolute peak value.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 1215

c2 next abs

Cursor 2 is set to the next smaller absolute peak from the current position.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 1216

c2 next left

Cursor 2 is set to the next peak to the left of the current position.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 1215

c2 next right

Cursor 2 is set to the next peak to the right of the current position.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 1215

Cursor to center

Sets the vertical cursor line C1 to the center frequency.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:FFT:TOCenter](#) on page 1215

Center to cursor

Sets the center frequency to the frequency value that is measured at cursor line C1.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:FFT:SETCenter](#) on page 1215

Threshold

Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

This setting is only available for spectrum waveforms. It is valid for cursor measurements, spectrum measurements and peak search.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:THReshold](#) on page 1216

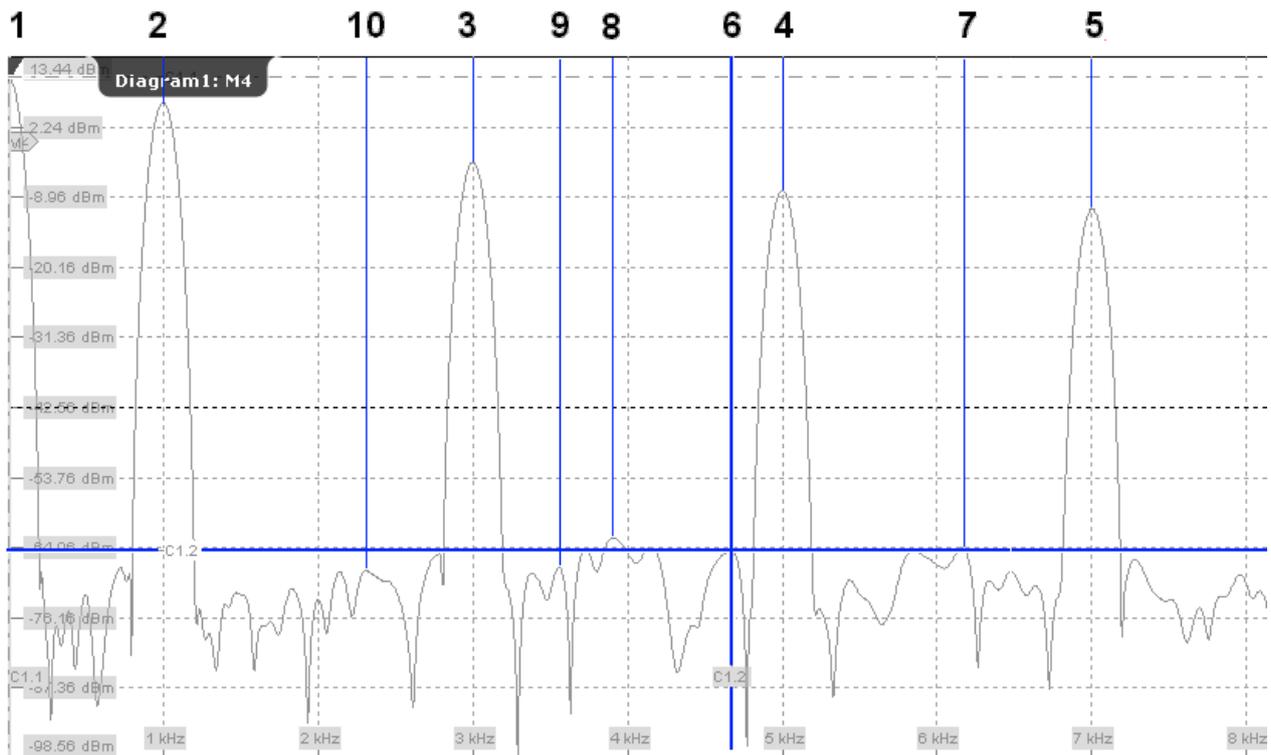
[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:ATHReshold](#) on page 1240

Peak excursion

Defines a relative threshold, the minimum level value by which the waveform must rise or fall to be considered as a peak. To avoid identifying noise peaks, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the noise levels.

This setting is only available for spectrum waveforms. It is valid for cursor measurements, spectrum measurements and peak search.

The following figure shows a cursor measurement on a spectrum waveform:



If "Peak excursion" is 30 dB, the peaks 1 to 5 are found. If "Peak excursion" is 20 dB, also the peaks 6 to 10 are found. The cursor position is on peak 6.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 1216

[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:PEXCursion](#) on page 1240

8.2 Automatic measurements

The R&S RTE can perform up to 8 automatic measurements and a quick measurement simultaneously. For each measurement, various measurement types are available to measure the characteristics of a source waveform. The measurement types are grouped in categories.

The basic measurement settings are source, category, and the selection of the measurement type. You can refine the setup to get more specific results:

- **Gating**
A gate limits the measurement to a user-defined part of the waveform. See [Chapter 8.2.3, "Measurement gates"](#), on page 308.
- **Statistics and long term measurements**
To evaluate time-dependent behavior of measurement results, you can use statistics, long term measurements, and tracks. You can also decide, how many measurement results per acquisition contribute to the calculation. See: [Chapter 8.2.10, "Result analysis"](#), on page 349.
- **Limit checks and actions on test result**

Limit and margin checks evaluate if the measurement result exceeds a specified value. You can define actions that are performed on limit or margin violation. See: [Chapter 8.2.11, "Limit and margin checks"](#), on page 359.

Measurement categories

The various measurement type are grouped in several categories. The category defines which sources can be analyzed.

Time domain:

- Amp/Time: amplitude and time measurements
- Eye: eye diagram measurements
- Histogram: measurements on histograms
- Protocol: available for audio signals (option R&S RTE-K5)
Protocol: advanced analysis (available if option R&S RTE-K35 is installed)

Frequency domain

- Spectrum: measurements on spectrum waveforms
- Histogram: measurements on histograms

Details on automatic measurements are described in the following chapters:

• Measurement setup in general	301
• Measurement results	304
• Measurement gates	308
• Reference levels	311
• Amplitude/time measurements	316
• Eye diagram measurements	328
• Spectrum measurements	330
• Histograms and histogram measurements	336
• Protocol measurements (option R&S RTE-K35)	343
• Result analysis	349
• Limit and margin checks	359

8.2.1 Measurement setup in general

Up to 8 measurements can be defined. The "Overview" tab shows the general settings for all 8 measurements. For each measurement, the source, category, and measurement type are defined in the "Overview" tab, and you can also enable statistic evaluation for all measurements here. For some measurement types, specific settings are available. These settings are defined on the "Setup" tab.

8.2.1.1 Starting an automatic measurement

There are three methods to start an automatic measurement, each with slightly different effects:

- Using the "Measurement" icon on the toolbar:
See: ["To start a measurement using the toolbar icon"](#) on page 302.
- Pressing the [MEAS] key on the front panel.

See: "To start a measurement with the [MEAS] key" on page 302.

- Using the "Meas" menu.
See: [Chapter 8.2.1.2, "Configuring measurements"](#), on page 302.

To start a measurement using the toolbar icon

1. Select the waveform that you want to measure.
2. Tap the "Measurement" icon on the toolbar.



3. Define the measurement range in one of these ways:
 - To measure the complete waveform, tap the diagram with the waveform.
 - To define a gate that limits the measurement, draw a rectangle on the screen.

The "Meas Results" are displayed.

To start a measurement with the [MEAS] key

1. Select the waveform on the screen.
2. Press the [MEAS] key.

The measurement for the selected waveform is enabled using the next available measurement configuration. The "Meas Results" are displayed.

8.2.1.2 Configuring measurements

1. If a measurement is already running, tap the  icon in a floating result box, or double-tap a docked result box.
If no measurement is running, open the "Meas" menu and select "Overview".
2. Select the measurement "Category", for example, "Amp/Time".
3. Tap "Source" and select the waveform to be measured.
Spectrum measurements require an FFT math waveform as measurement source.
Histogram measurements require a histogram as source.
4. Select the "Measurement type".
5. Depending on the selected measurement type, further settings can be required.
Select the "Setup" tab. On the left side of the tab, select the subtab of the configured measurement. Adjust the settings.

The settings are explained in the following chapters:

- [Chapter 8.2.5.2, "Settings for amplitude/time measurements"](#), on page 322
- [Chapter 8.2.6.2, "Settings for eye diagram measurements"](#), on page 330
- [Chapter 8.2.7.2, "Settings for spectrum measurements"](#), on page 332
- [Chapter 8.2.8.5, "Settings for histogram measurement"](#), on page 342

- Optionally, define a gate to restrict the measurement to a part of the waveform. See [Chapter 8.2.3.1, "Using measurement gates"](#), on page 308.

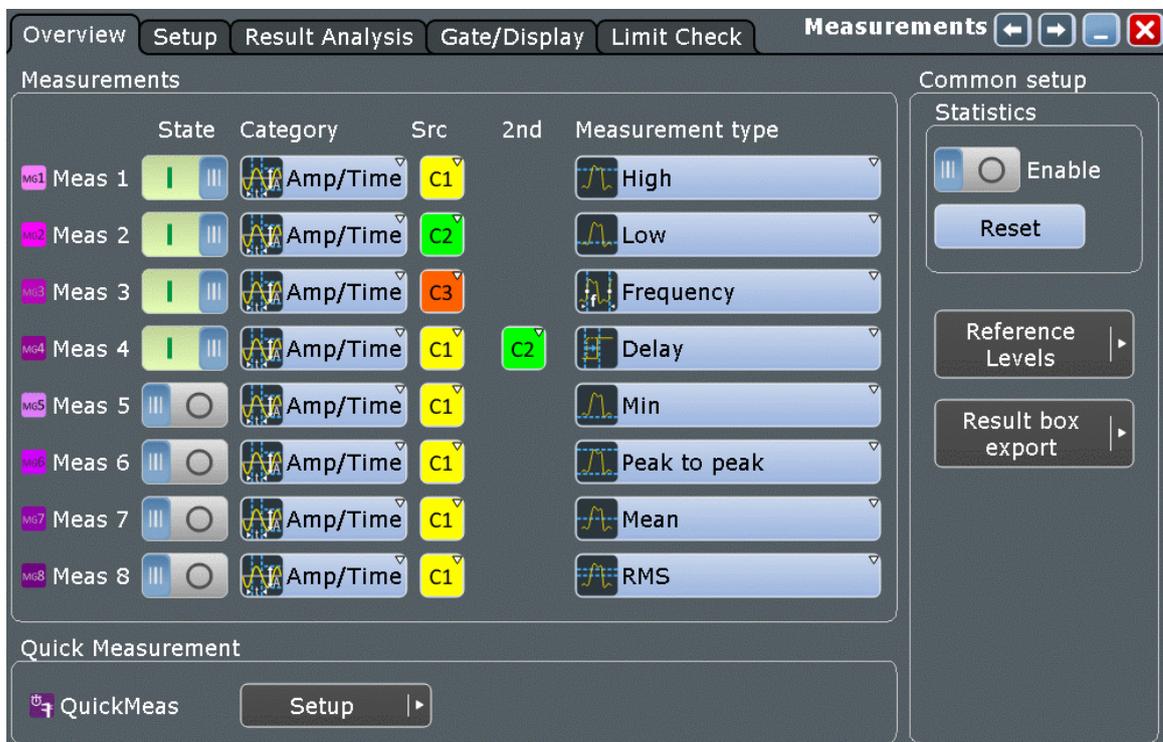
If you enabled the measurement with the toolbar icon and drew a rectangle on the diagram, the gate is already defined and enabled.

- To compile and display statistics for the measurement, enable "Statistics". See also [Chapter 8.2.10.1, "Statistics"](#), on page 349.
- Enable each measurement using "State".

8.2.1.3 General measurement settings

Automatic measurements are configured in the "Measurements" dialog box.

Access: "Meas" menu > "Overview"



This section describes the settings that relate to all measurements. Specific settings are described in the corresponding category chapters:

- [Chapter 8.2.5.2, "Settings for amplitude/time measurements"](#), on page 322
- [Chapter 8.2.6.2, "Settings for eye diagram measurements"](#), on page 330
- [Chapter 8.2.7.2, "Settings for spectrum measurements"](#), on page 332
- [Chapter 8.2.8.5, "Settings for histogram measurement"](#), on page 342

State

Starts the selected measurement.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>\[:ENABLE\]](#) on page 1218

Category

Measurement category. The following categories are available:

Time domain:

- Amp/Time: amplitude and time measurements
- Eye: eye diagram measurements
- Histogram: measurements on histograms
- Protocol: available for audio signals (option R&S RTE-K5)
Protocol: advanced analysis (available if option R&S RTE-K35 is installed)

Frequency domain

- Spectrum: measurements on spectrum waveforms
- Histogram: measurements on histograms

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:CATegory](#) on page 1220

Source, 2nd Source

Define the source of the measurement. The 2nd source is required for amplitude/time measurements that are performed on two waveforms (e.g. delay, phase). Availability of sources depends on the selected category and installed options.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:SOURce](#) on page 1218

Measurement type

Defines the measurement type for the selected measurement and category.

For details on the available measurement types, see:

- [Chapter 8.2.5.1, "Overview of amplitude/time measurements"](#), on page 316
- [Table 8-5](#)
- [Table 8-6](#)
- [Table 8-7](#)

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:MAIN](#) on page 1220

Statistics / Enable

Enables the calculation and display of statistical results.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics\[:ENABLE\]](#) on page 1257

8.2.2 Measurement results

By default, the results of automatic measurements are displayed below the waveform diagram when an automatic measurement is enabled.

Meas Results							
Meas Group 1	122.53 mV	Meas Group 2	-122.53 mV	Meas Group 3	2 MHz	Meas Group 4	105.2 ns
High		Low		Frequency		Delay	



If you want to save space in the display, drag the results to the signal bar. The most important results are displayed and updated in a results icon.

The function "Clear all" in the "Display" menu resets all results including long-term measurement and statistic results, and also deletes all waveforms and the history.

Which results are displayed depends on the selected measurements and is described in detail in the following chapters.

The following additional results are available:

- **Statistics**

You can enable statistical evaluation of the measurement results, and select the statistical results that you want to see. Statistic information is provided in the result box. Stopping and restarting the acquisition does not reset statistics but only stops and continues them.

See [Chapter 8.2.10, "Result analysis"](#), on page 349

- **Measurement histograms**

The results of measurements can be displayed in a histogram which shows the density distribution of the measurement results in a graphic and thus illustrates the statistics of the measurements.

See [Chapter 8.2.8, "Histograms and histogram measurements"](#), on page 336

- **Long-term measurements**

Long-term measurements show the behavior of measurement results over a longer time or for many samples. You can define the number of long-term points and export the long-term data, including statistical results. The measurement histogram is a vertical histogram shown in the long-term diagram.

See: [Chapter 8.2.10, "Result analysis"](#), on page 349

- **Intermediate results**

You can display auxiliary result lines and reference levels in the source diagram, see [Chapter 8.2.2.2, "Configuring the results display"](#), on page 306.

Remote commands:

- [MEASurement<m>:ARES?](#) on page 1222
- [MEASurement<m>:ARNames](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult\[:ACTual\]?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:COUNT?](#) on page 1224

8.2.2.1 Measurement status

The overall status of measurement results is indicated by various icons. In general, a question mark before the result value indicates that the measurement result might not be correct due to insufficient amplitude level. Check your amplitude and reference level settings. The icon colors indicate the state of the limit and margin checks.

Icon	Description
No icon, no result value ("---")	The instrument cannot measure the required value, for example, if the acquisition does not contain at least one complete period for frequency and cycle measurements. Check and adjust the waveform settings to get results.
	The measurement result might not be correct due to insufficient amplitude level. Check your amplitude and reference level settings. Limit and margin checks are disabled.
	Limit and margin checks passed, measurement results are reliable.
	The measurement result might not be correct due to insufficient amplitude level. Check your amplitude and reference level settings. Limit and margin checks passed.
	The measurement result might not be correct due to insufficient amplitude level. Check your amplitude and reference level settings. Margin checks failed.
	Margin checks failed.
	The measurement result might not be correct due to insufficient amplitude level. Check your amplitude and reference level settings. Limit checks failed.
	Limit checks failed.

8.2.2.2 Configuring the results display

The measurement results can be displayed in a table below the waveform diagrams, in a floating result box, or in a minimized result icon on the signal bar.

The display settings for measurements are provided on the "Gate/Display" tab, see [Chapter 8.2.2.3, "Display settings for results"](#), on page 307.

To display measurement information and results

You can display auxiliary lines in the diagram to determine how a measurement result was obtained. Auxiliary lines show gate areas, reference levels or intermediate result lines, such as the signal thresholds for rise and fall time measurements.

1. From the "Meas" menu, select "Gate/Display".
2. Select the subtab for the measurement you want to configure.
3. To display intermediate result lines, select "Display result lines".
4. To display reference levels, select "Display reference levels".

To clear the measurement results

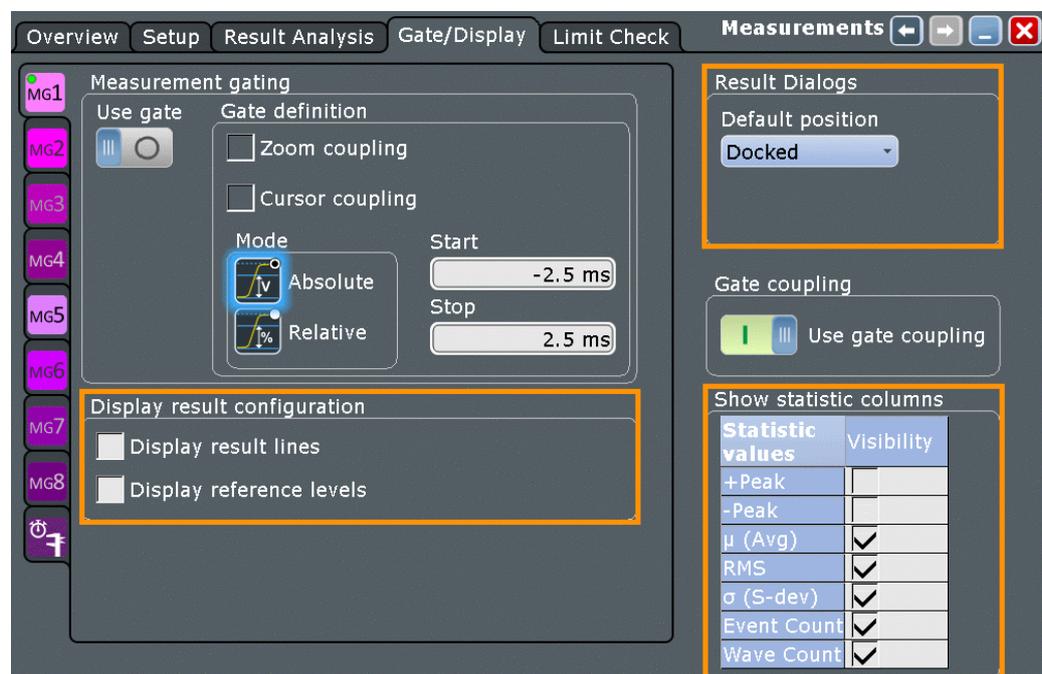
1. On the "Display" menu, tap "Clear all".
2. To restart measurement statistics, without deleting other results, select "Reset" on the "Result Analysis" tab.

The results in the selected measurement result box are cleared and written anew.

8.2.2.3 Display settings for results

Display settings are specific for each measurement.

Access: "Meas" menu > "Gate/Display"



Gate settings are described in [Chapter 8.2.3.2, "Gate settings for measurements"](#), on page 308.

Display result lines

Result lines mark the samples in the waveform that are used to obtain the measurement result. For example, maximum, minimum, high and low values, and mean are marked by horizontal lines; start and end are marked by vertical lines.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:RESults](#) on page 1255

Display reference levels

Displays the reference levels used for the measurement in the diagram.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:LEVels](#) on page 1255

Default position

Defines the default position of the result table, when a new measurement is started:

- "Docked": fixed tab below the diagrams
- "Preview": result icon on the signal bar
- "Floating": floating result box in front of the diagrams

Remote command:

`DISPlay:RESultboxes:MEPosition` on page 1256

Show statistic values

Select the statistical values that you want to see in the results table.

8.2.3 Measurement gates

Gate areas limit the measurement to a user-defined range of the waveform. The gate settings are defined on the "Gate" tab.

Each measurement can use its own gate. Make sure to select the correct measurement.

8.2.3.1 Using measurement gates

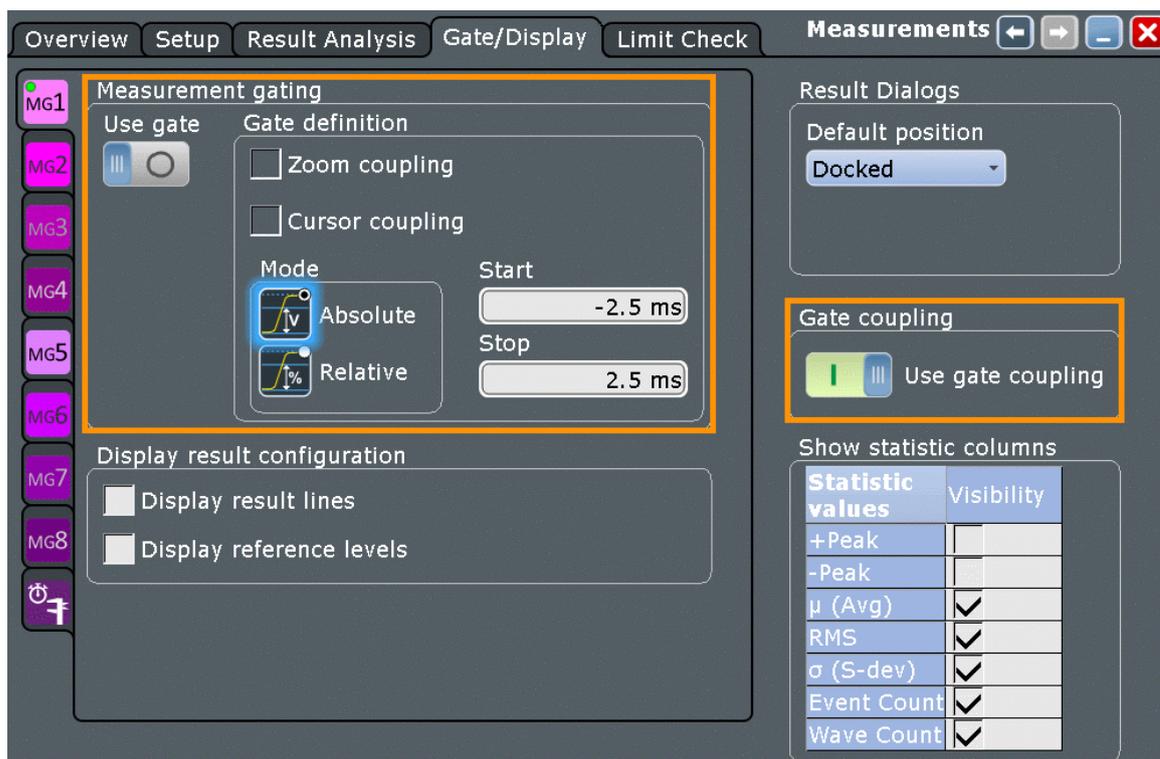
If you have enabled the measurement with the toolbar icon and drew a rectangle on the diagram, the gate is automatically defined and enabled. If you want to create a gate for a running measurement, or if you want to modify the gate area, configuration is done in the "Measurements" > "Gate" dialog box.

1. On the "Meas" menu, tap "Gate/Display".
2. Select the subtab for the measurement you want to configure.
3. To define the gate, use one of the following methods:
 - Define the start value and the stop value of the gate area by entering either absolute or relative values.
 - If a zoom area has already been defined for the waveform, couple the gate area to the zoom area by selecting the "Zoom coupling" option.
 - If a cursor measurement has already been defined for the waveform, couple the gate area to the cursor lines by selecting the "Cursor coupling" option.
4. If you want to use the same gate for all measurement, enable "Use gate coupling".
5. Tap the "Use gate" icon to enable the gate usage.

The measurement is performed on the selected part of the waveform. The gate is shown in the diagram.

8.2.3.2 Gate settings for measurements

Access: "Meas" menu > "Gate/Display" tab



Result display settings are described in [Chapter 8.2.2.3, "Display settings for results"](#), on page 307.

Use gate

Considers the gating settings for the selected measurement and displays the gate.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:GATE\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1270

Use gate coupling

If you enable the gate coupling, the gate settings of the selected measurement are copied to all other measurements. Thus, all measurements use the same gate. If zoom or cursor coupling is active in a measurement, the zoom size and cursor positions are adjusted.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:GCoupling](#) on page 1273

Mode

Defines whether the gate settings are configured using absolute or relative values.

"Absolute" The gate is defined by absolute start and stop values.

"Relative" The gate's start and stop values are defined by a percentage of the value range.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1271

[SEARCH:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1347

(Relative) Start

Defines the starting value for the gate.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1290

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1271

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1271

[SEARCh:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1348

[SEARCh:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1348

(Relative) Stop

Defines the end value for the gate.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1291

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1271

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1271

[SEARCh:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1348

[SEARCh:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1349

Zoom coupling

Zoom coupling is available if a zoom is defined. As long as "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the gate area is defined identically to the zoom area - if you change the zoom, the gate changes as well.

If several zoom diagrams are defined, select the zoom diagram to be used for gating. The "Start" and "Stop" values of the gate are adjusted accordingly.

Zoom coupling can be set for measurement gates, FFT gates, and search gates. The zoom must be defined on the diagram that contains the signal source of the measurement, FFT, or search.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1272

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZDIagram](#) on page 1273

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1292

[SEARCh:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1349

[SEARCh:GATE:ZDIagram](#) on page 1349

Cursor coupling

If enabled, the gate area is defined by the cursor lines of an active cursor measurement.

If several cursor measurements are enabled, select the cursor set to be used for gating. The "Start" and "Stop" values of the gate are adjusted to the values of the cursor line positions. The measurement is limited to the part of the waveform between the cursor lines.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:CCOupling](#) on page 1272

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:CURSor](#) on page 1272

8.2.4 Reference levels

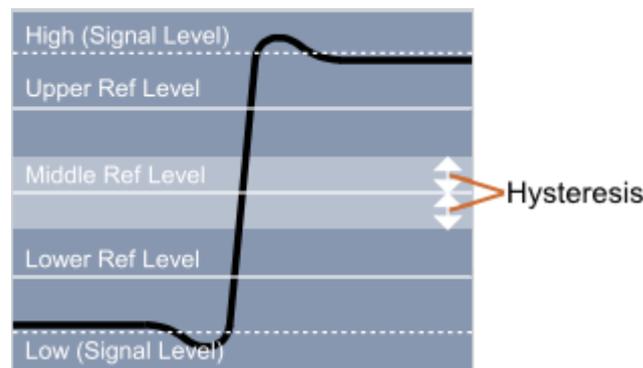
Some measurement require reference levels to obtain the measurement points, e.g. time measurements or pulse count. Reference levels are referred to the signals, for each waveform you can define specific reference levels. Thus, for all measurements on a waveform the same reference levels are used.

Usually, reference levels are determined automatically. The instrument determines the high and low signal levels based on amplitude and histogram measurements of the acquisition. The reference levels are set relatively to the determined signal levels.

However, for irregular data and in special measurement setups it may be useful to configure the levels manually:

- Data signals can contain intervals where no data is transmitted, so that a high and low state cannot be determined for each acquisition. In this case, you can define the high and low signal levels manually to evaluate other measurement results.
- If the signal levels vary strongly or have large overshoots, the rise and fall levels may be difficult to determine.
- If fixed levels are defined for the DUT, you can configure the reference levels in the R&S RTE correspondingly and analyze the resulting measurement data.

In manual configuration, the reference levels can be set relatively to defined signal levels or as absolute values.



The instrument sets a default hysteresis for the middle reference level. Hysteresis is useful for measurements that determine zero-crossings. Period, frequency, and pulse measurements are based on hysteresis - the instrument returns results if the amplitude of the signal exceeds the hysteresis. Thus, measurement during the transient oscillation is also possible.

Reference levels and result lines can be displayed in the diagram, see ["To display reference levels and result lines"](#) on page 312.

8.2.4.1 Configuring reference levels

To determine reference and signal levels automatically

By default, the histogram of the measurement data is evaluated to determine the required levels automatically. However, you can define several parameters to adapt the evaluation to your data.

1. On the "Meas" menu, select "Reference Levels".
2. Define the "Source", the waveform for which the reference is defined. The source can be any signal input, math or reference waveform.
3. Select automatic "Reference level mode".
4. By default, the lower reference level is defined at 10% of the signal amplitude, the middle reference level at 50% and the upper reference level at 90%. You can select other "Relative levels" to be used for evaluation.
If default percentages do not fit, select "User defined" and enter the percentages for the upper, middle, and lower reference levels.
The signal levels are determined by the instrument.
5. To determine the reference levels using average values from several histograms, enable the "Histogram averaging" option and define an "Average Count" to define how many histograms are averaged.

To determine reference levels manually

You can configure the reference levels manually as fixed absolute or relative values.

1. On the "Meas" menu, select "Reference Levels".
2. Define the "Source", the waveform for which the reference is defined. The source can be any signal input, math or reference waveform.
3. Select manual "Reference level mode".
4. Under "Level definition", select whether you want to define the levels using absolute or relative values.
5. If you have selected absolute level definition, enter the values of the high and low signal levels; and the distances of the reference levels to the signal levels.
6. If you have selected relative level definition, enter the values of the high and low signal levels; and the relative reference levels.

To display reference levels and result lines

1. On the "Meas" menu, select "Gate/Display".
2. Select the tab for the measurement you want to configure.

3. Enable "Display result lines" or "Display reference levels" option, or both.

The reference levels and intermediate results are displayed in the waveform diagram.

8.2.4.2 Level settings

Access: "Meas" menu > "Reference Level" > "Levels" tab.

On the "Levels" tab, you define how the reference levels are calculated, or you set them directly.

In automatic reference level mode, the reference levels are always relative values. You can select one of the predefined sets, or define individual percentage values.

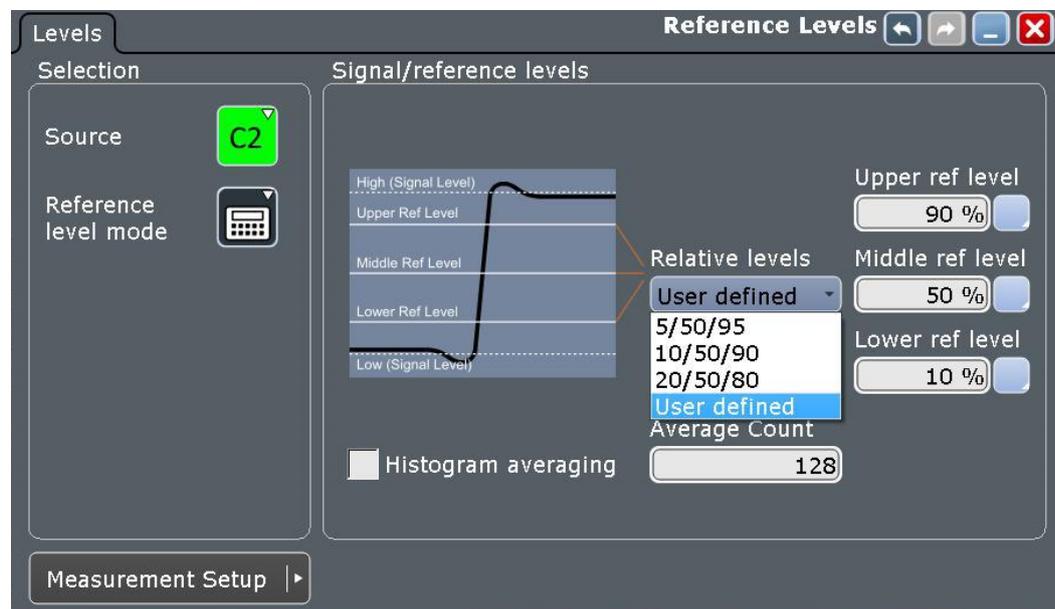


Figure 8-5: Automatic reference level definition

In manual reference level mode, relative and absolute level definitions are possible.

In manual reference level mode with relative level definition, you define the absolute values of high and low signal levels, and the reference levels as percentages of the signal amplitude.

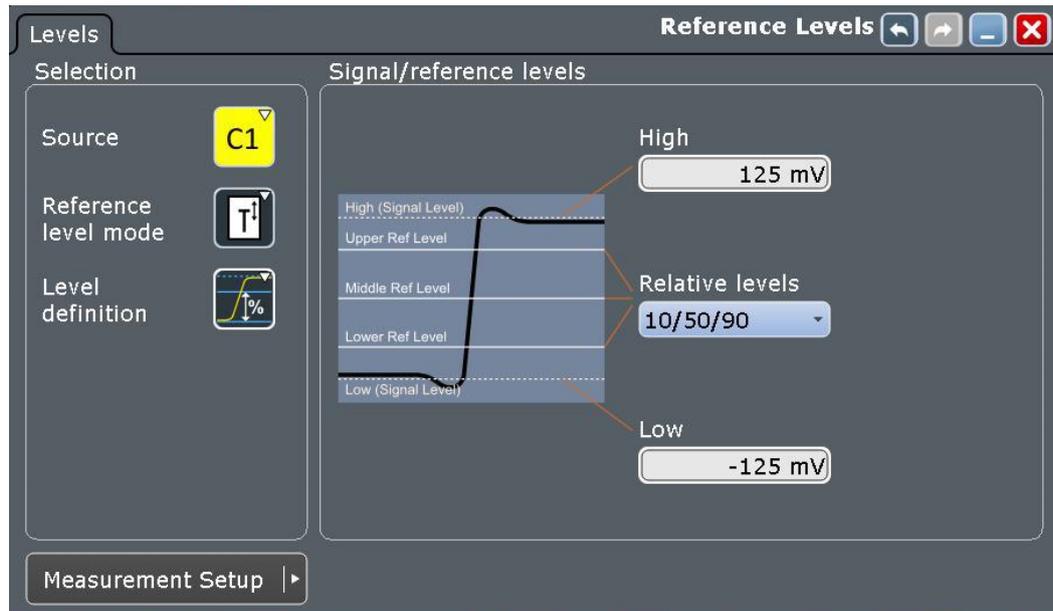


Figure 8-6: Manual reference level mode, relative level definition

In manual reference level mode with absolute level definition, you define the absolute values of high and low signal levels, and the distances between reference and signal levels.

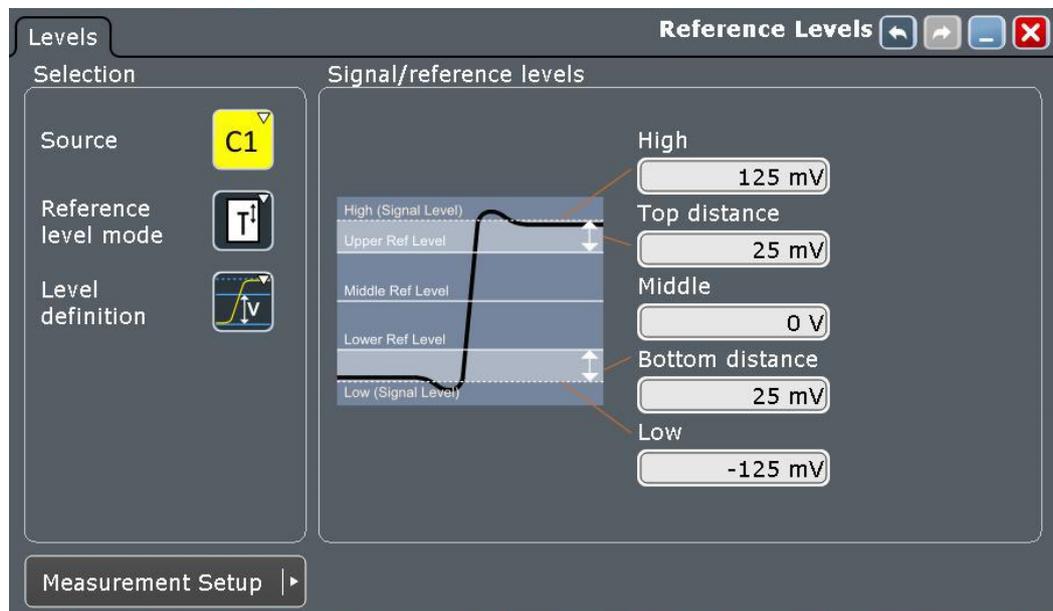


Figure 8-7: Manual reference level mode, absolute level definition

Source

Defines the source for which the reference levels are defined. The source can be any signal input, math or reference waveform.

Remote command:

Source is defined by suffix <m> in "REFLevel" subsystem, see [Chapter 18.12.13, "Reference levels"](#), on page 1276

Reference level mode

Defines whether the reference level is configured manually or automatically.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:LDETection](#) on page 1277

Level definition

In manual reference level mode, the setting defines whether the reference is configured using absolute or relative values.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:LMODE](#) on page 1277

Relative levels

Sets the lower, middle and upper reference levels, defined as percentages of the signal amplitude.

Available relative levels:

- 5/50/95
- 10/50/90
- 20/50/80
- User defined: Enter "Upper ref level", "Middle ref level", and "Lower ref level".

For example, for "5/50/95" the levels are set to the following values:

- Lower reference level = 5% of the signal amplitude
- Middle reference level = 50% of the signal amplitude
- Upper reference level = 95% of the signal amplitude

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:RELative:MODE](#) on page 1277

Upper ref level, Middle ref level, Lower ref level

Define the reference levels in percent, if "Relative levels" is set to "User-defined".

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:RELative:UPPer](#) on page 1281

[REFLevel<m>:RELative:MIDDLE](#) on page 1281

[REFLevel<m>:RELative:LOWer](#) on page 1281

High

Sets the high signal level.

The high signal level is set in manual reference level mode for absolute level definition.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:HIGH](#) on page 1279

Low

Sets the low signal level.

The low signal level is set in manual reference level mode for absolute level definition.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:LOW](#) on page 1279

Middle

The middle level between high and low signal level. The value is adjusted automatically if you change the high or low signal levels. Vice versa, if you change the middle level, the high and low signal levels are adjusted.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:MLEVel](#) on page 1280

Top distance

The distance between the high signal level and the upper reference level - for manual reference level mode and absolute level definition.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:TDistance](#) on page 1279

Bottom distance

The distance between the lower reference level and the low signal value - for manual reference level mode and absolute level definition.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:BDistance](#) on page 1280

Histogram averaging

Enables averaging over several histograms to determine the reference levels.

This function is only available in automatic reference level mode.

Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:AUTO\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1278

Average Count

Defines the number of histograms to calculate the average from.

This function is only available in automatic reference level mode.

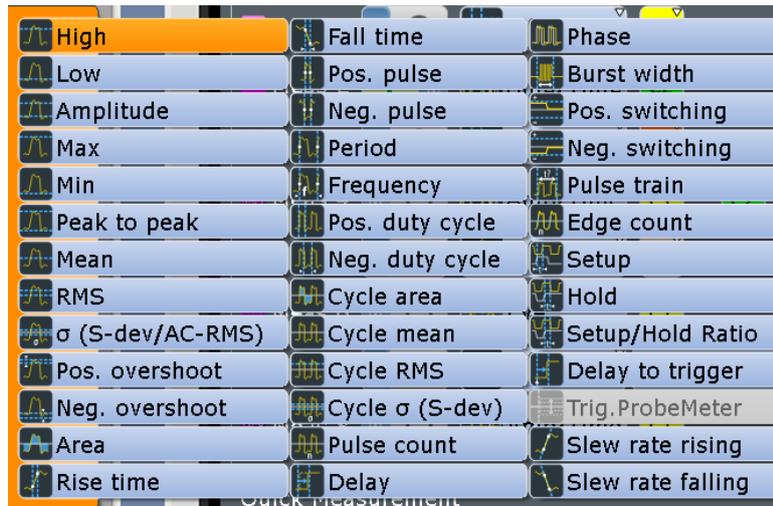
Remote command:

[REFLevel<m>:AUTO:COUNT](#) on page 1278

8.2.5 Amplitude/time measurements

8.2.5.1 Overview of amplitude/time measurements

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Amp/Time" category



The R&S RTE provides various voltage, time, area and counting measurements in the category "Amp/Time". Some measurements require reference levels to be set according to the measurement purpose.

Reference levels are explained in [Chapter 8.2.4, "Reference levels"](#), on page 311.

- [Amplitude measurements](#)..... 317
- [Time measurements](#)..... 319
- [Area measurements](#)..... 321
- [Counting](#)..... 321

Amplitude measurements

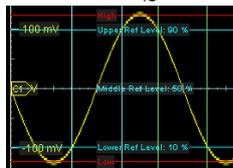
Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Amp/Time" category

Table 8-1: Amplitude measurement types

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	High	X_{High}	High signal level
	Low	X_{Low}	Low signal level
	Amplitude	X_{Ampl}	Amplitude of the signal: the difference of high and low signal levels $X_{Ampl} = X_{High} - X_{Low}$
	Max	X_{Max}	Absolute maximum value of the waveform
	Min	X_{Min}	Absolute minimum value of the waveform

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Peak to peak	X_{PkPk}	Peak-to-peak value of the waveform: the difference of maximum and minimum values $X_{Ampl} = X_{Max} - X_{Min}$
	Mean	X_{Mean}	Arithmetic average of the waveform voltage values $X_{Mean} = \frac{1}{N_{Eval}} \sum_{i=1}^{N_{Eval}} x(i)$
	RMS	X_{RMS}	RMS (root mean square, quadratic mean) of the waveform voltage values $X_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_{Eval}} \sum_{i=1}^{N_{Eval}} x^2(i)}$
	σ (S-dev)	σ_X	Standard deviation of the waveform samples $\sigma_X = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_{Eval} - 1} \sum_{i=1}^{N_{Eval}} (x(i) - X_{Mean})^2}$
	Pos. overshoot	R_{Pos}	Positive overshoot of a square wave, calculated from measurement values High, Max, and Amplitude $+Ovr = \frac{V_{top} - V_{P+}}{V_{Amp}} \cdot 100\%$
	Neg. overshoot	R_{Neg}	Negative overshoot of a square wave, calculated from measurement values Min, Low, and Amplitude $-Ovr = \frac{V_{base} - V_{P-}}{V_{Amp}} \cdot 100\%$
	Cycle mean		The mean value of one cycle
	Cycle RMS		The RMS (root mean square) value of one cycle
	Cycle σ (S-dev)		The standard deviation of one cycle
	Trig. ProbeMeter		The DC voltage from the connected probe. Only available if an active Rohde & Schwarz probe with ProbeMeter is connected.

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Slew rate rising		Steepness of the rising edge: voltage difference between the lower and higher reference level, divided by the rise time. Result in V/s = V*Hz (blue vertical lines in the picture below).
	Slew rate falling		Steepness of the falling edge: voltage difference between the higher and lower reference level, divided by the fall time. Result in V/s = V*Hz (green vertical lines in the picture below).



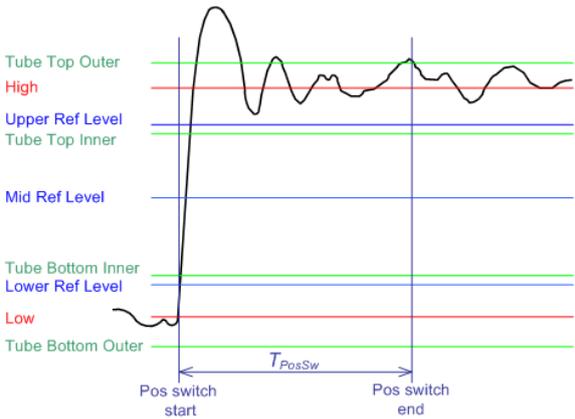
Time measurements

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Amp/Time" category

Reference levels are explained in [Chapter 8.2.4, "Reference levels"](#), on page 311.

Table 8-2: Time measurement types

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Rise time	T_{Rise}	Rise time of the left-most rising edge of the waveform. Rise time is the time it takes the signal to rise from the low reference level to the high reference level. Measurement all events in the acquisition is possible.
	Fall time	T_{Fall}	Falling time of the left-most falling edge of the waveform. Fall time is the time it takes the signal to fall from the high reference to the low reference. Measurement all events in the acquisition is possible.
	Pos. pulse	$T_{PosPulse}$	Width of a positive pulse: time between a rising edge and the following falling edge measured on the middle reference level. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Measurement all events in the acquisition is possible.
	Neg. pulse	$T_{NegPulse}$	Width of a negative pulse: time between a falling edge and the following rising edge measured on the middle reference level. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Measurement all events in the acquisition is possible.
	Period	T_{Period}	Time between two consecutive waveform edges of the same direction, measured on the middle reference level. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Measurement all events in the acquisition is possible.
	Frequency	f_{Period}	Frequency of the signal, reciprocal value of the period. $f_{Period} = 1 / T_{Period}$

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Pos. duty cycle	R_{PosCyc}	<p>Positive duty cycle: Width of a positive pulse in relation to the period in %. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Multiple measurements are possible.</p> $R_{PosCyc} = \frac{T_{PosPulse}}{T_{Period}} \cdot 100\%$
	Neg. duty cycle	R_{NegCyc}	<p>Negative duty cycle: Width of a negative pulse in relation to the period in %. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Multiple measurements are possible.</p> $R_{NegCyc} = \frac{T_{NegPulse}}{T_{Period}} \cdot 100\%$
	Delay		<p>Time difference between any two slopes at middle reference level.</p> <p>The measurement result is negative if the edge of the second source comes before the edge of the first source.</p> <p>See: "Settings for delay and phase measurements (analog sources)" on page 323</p>
	Phase		<p>Phase difference between two waveforms.</p> $Phase = Delay / Period * 360$
	Burst width		Duration of one burst, measured from the first edge to the last
	Pos. switching	T_{PosSw}	<p>Settling time at rising edges: Time between crossing the lower reference level and the last return of the signal into the top tolerance tube.</p>  <p>The diagram shows a signal rising from a low level to a high level. It defines several horizontal reference levels: High (red), Upper Ref Level (blue), Tube Top Inner (green), Mid Ref Level (blue), Tube Bottom Inner (green), Lower Ref Level (blue), Low (red), and Tube Bottom Outer (green). Vertical lines mark the 'Pos switch start' and 'Pos switch end'. The settling time T_{PosSw} is the time between the signal crossing the Lower Ref Level and the last time it crosses the Upper Ref Level.</p>
	Neg. switching	T_{NegSw}	<p>Settling time at falling edges: Time between crossing the upper reference level and the last return of the signal into the bottom tolerance tube. See also "Pos. switching" above.</p>
	Pulse train		Duration of N positive pulses, measured from the rising edge of the first pulse to the falling edge of the N-th pulse. Define N for the measurement.

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Setup Hold Setup/Hold time	T_{Setup} and T_{Hold}	Setup and Hold time measurement with positive and/or negative clock edge. See: "Setup/Hold measurement settings" on page 324
	Setup/Hold ratio	$T_{Setup} / (T_S$ $etup + T_{Hold}$)	Setup/Hold ratio measurement with positive and/or negative clock edge. See: "Setup/Hold measurement settings" on page 324
	Delay to trigger		Time between the trigger event and a following signal slope. High accuracy even if the trigger event is outside the acquisition data. See: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Delay to trigger measurement settings" on page 326 • Chapter 8.2.5.3, "Measuring the delay to trigger", on page 327

Area measurements

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Amp/Time" category

Area measurements are voltage over time measurements.

Table 8-3: Area measurement types

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Area	A_{Ref}	Area between the waveform and a reference level ("Area level", X_{Ref}). $A_{Ref} = \frac{T_{Eval}}{N_{Eval}} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N_{Eval}} (x(i) - X_{Ref})$ T_{Eval} : Evaluation time, time of a full waveform or limited by a gate
	Cycle area	A_{RefCyc}	Area between the waveform and a reference level ("Area level") measured for one period, see also "Area" measurement. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Multiple measurements are possible.

Counting

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Amp/Time" category

Table 8-4: Counting measurement types

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Pulse count		The number of positive or negative pulses of the waveform, or of both positive and negative pulses. The mean value of the signal is determined. If the signal passes the mean value, an edge is counted. A positive pulse is counted if a rising edge and a following falling edge are detected. A negative pulse is counted if a falling edge and a following rising edge are detected.
	Edge count		The number of positive or negative edges, or of both positive and negative edges. The instrument determines the mean value of the signal and counts an edge every time the signal passes the mean value.

8.2.5.2 Settings for amplitude/time measurements

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Amp/Time" category

Amplitude and time measurements are available for sources in the time domain. For some amplitude/time measurements, such as delay, setup/hold and delay to trigger, further setting are required to get a measurement result.



This chapter explains all settings for amplitude/time measurements. For a description of available measurement type, see [Chapter 8.2.5.1, "Overview of amplitude/time measurements"](#), on page 316.

Envelope	322
Pulses slope	323
Measured slope	323
Settings for delay and phase measurements (analog sources)	323
Settings for delay and phase measurements (digital sources)	324
Setup/Hold measurement settings	324
Clock ref level	325
Data ref level	325
Pulse count	326
Edges slope	326
Delay to trigger measurement settings	326

Envelope

This setting is only available for measurements on envelope waveforms, see ["Arithmetic"](#) on page 149.

- "Both" The upper and the lower envelope are used in measurements. For time measurements, the averages of min and max values are used, that is, the measurement is performed on the average waveform built from the upper and lower envelope.
- "Maximum" Measurements are performed on the upper envelope.
- "Minimum" Measurements are performed on the lower envelope.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ENVSelect](#) on page 1227

Pulses slope

Sets the first slope of the pulses to be counted.

The setting is available only for the "Pulse count" measurement.

- "Positive" Positive pulses are counted.
- "Negative" Negative pulses are counted.
- "Either" Both positive and negative pulses are counted.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PSLope](#) on page 1229

Measured slope

Selects the slope direction for frequency and period measurements.

- "Positive /
Negative" Measures the time between rising or falling edges, respectively.
- "Either" In multiple measurements, the time is measured both between rising edges and between falling edges.
In single measurements. The first edge is taken for the measurement.
- "First edge" Time is measured either between rising edges or between falling edges. The first edge is taken for the measurement. In single measurements, it works the same way as "Either".
Only available for analog measurement sources.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PFSLope](#) on page 1228

Settings for delay and phase measurements (analog sources)

You can measure the time between any two slopes at middle reference level. Therefore, the slopes must be defined for each source individually. The measurement result is negative if the edge of the second source comes before the edge of the first source.

With the settings shown in the picture, the time between the second and the fifth rising edge is measured.

"Slope" Sets the edge of each source, between which the delay is measured: positive, negative, or either of them.

"Direction" Selects the direction for counting slopes for each source: from the beginning of the waveform, or from the end.

"Number" Sets the number of the edge that is relevant for delay measurement.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DELAy<n>:SLOPe](#) on page 1230

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DELAy<n>:DIRectiOn](#) on page 1229

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DELAy<n>:ECOUNt](#) on page 1230

Settings for delay and phase measurements (digital sources)

Delay measurement on digital channels is reduced to measure the time between two subsequent rising or two subsequent falling edges.

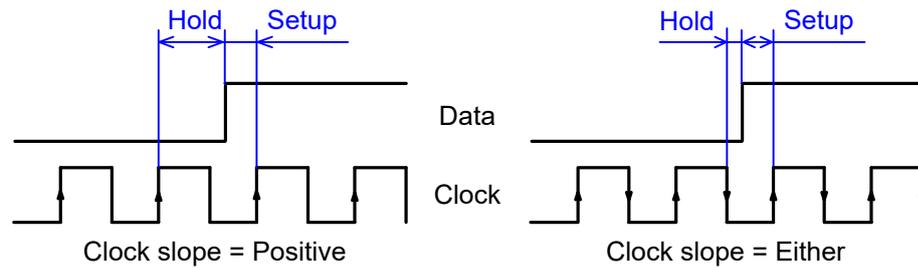
The edge direction is set with [Edges slope](#).

Setup/Hold measurement settings

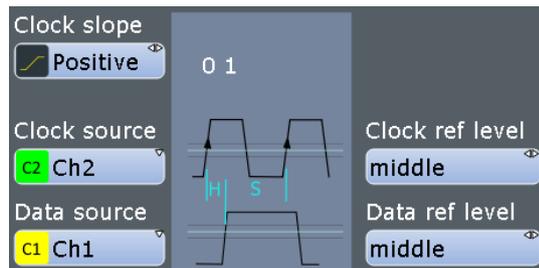
Setup/Hold measurements analyze the relative timing between two signals: a data signal and the synchronous clock signal. Setup time is the time that the data signal is steady before clock edge - the time between a data transition and the next specified clock edge. Hold time is the time that the data signal is steady after clock edge - the time between a data transition and the previous specified clock edge.

"Setup/Hold time" measures and displays the setup and hold durations. "Setup/Hold ratio" measurements return the ratio of the setup time to the sum of hold and setup time: $T_{Setup} / (T_{Setup} + T_{Hold})$.

The clock edge can be defined, the polarity of the data signal does not matter.



If at least one of the setup/hold measurements is selected, more settings appear to specify the measurement.



"Clock slope" Sets the edge of the clock from which the setup and hold times are measured: positive, negative, or either of them. If "Either" is selected, the clock edges next to the data edge are considered regardless of the clock slope.

"Clock source" The "Clock source" is identical to the measurement "Source". It defines the waveform used as clock in the setup/hold measurement.

"Data source" The "Data source" is identical to the "2nd Source" of the measurement. It sets the data signal.

"Clock ref level" See "Clock ref level" on page 325.

"Data ref level" See "Data ref level" on page 325.

Remote command:

Clock slope: [MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CSLope](#) on page 1231

Clock ref level

Selects the reference level of the clock on which the time is measured. The intersection of slope and reference level defines the time point for measurements.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CLCK<n>:LSElect](#) on page 1232

Data ref level

Selects the reference level of the data on which the time is measured. The intersection of slope and reference level defines the time point for measurements.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DATA<n>:LSElect](#) on page 1232

Pulse count

Sets the number N of positive pulses for the "Pulse train" measurement. This measurement measures the duration of N positive pulses from the rising edge of the first pulse to the falling edge of the N-th pulse.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PTCount](#) on page 1231

Edges slope

Sets the edge direction to be considered. The setting is relevant for edge count measurement and delay measurement on digital channels.

"Positive" Positive edges are considered.

"Negative" Negative edges are considered.

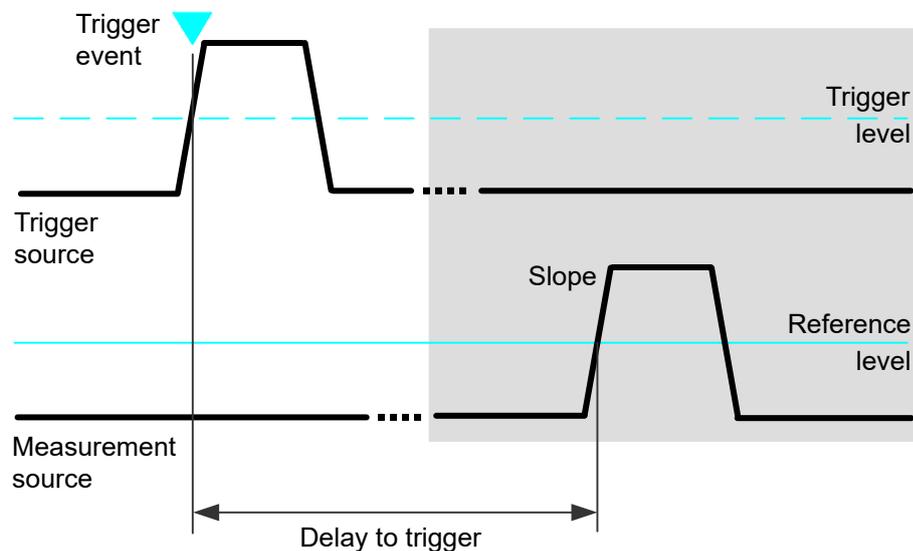
"Either" Both positive and negative edges are counted (edge count). Delay is measured either between rising edges or between falling edges. The first edge is taken for the measurement.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:ESLope](#) on page 1231

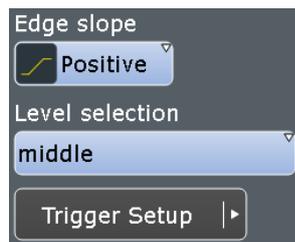
Delay to trigger measurement settings

Delay to trigger measures the time between the trigger point and the following slope of a waveform. The delay between the trigger and the slope can be high compared to the accuracy of the acquisition, and the trigger point can even be outside of the current acquisition.



See also: [Chapter 8.2.5.3, "Measuring the delay to trigger"](#), on page 327.

To configure the trigger conditions, use the trigger setup. To set up the slope, additional settings appear in the measurements "Setup" dialog box.



"Edge slope" Sets the edge direction to be used for delay measurement: positive, negative, or either edge.

"Level selection" Selects the reference level of the measurement source on which the delay is measured: upper, middle, or lower level.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:SLOPe](#) on page 1232

[MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:LSElect](#) on page 1233

8.2.5.3 Measuring the delay to trigger

Delay to trigger measures the time between the trigger point and the following slope of a waveform. If the delay is unknown, it can be measured in two stages - first a coarse and then a precise measurement.

See also: "[Delay to trigger measurement settings](#)" on page 326.

1. Set the horizontal scale and horizontal position so that the trigger point and the slope both are visible on the screen.
2. Configure the delay to trigger measurement:
 - a) On the "Overview" tab, select "Delay to trigger" as measurement type.
 - b) Open the "Setup" tab.
 - c) Select the source, that is the waveform with the delayed slope.
 - d) Select the slope, and the reference level.
 - e) Check the trigger settings.
3. Enable the measurement. Note the result.
4. Turn the horizontal [POSITION / REF POINT] knob and enter the measured delay as horizontal position.
Thus, the slope is moved to the center of the screen.
5. Adjust the horizontal scale and the horizontal resolution parameters ([RES REC LEN]) to the required accuracy: "Sample rate", "Resolution", or "Acquisition time".
The trigger is outside the display and is not part of the current acquisition.
6. Repeat the "Delay to trigger" measurement.

Now the delay is measured with high accuracy. You can analyze the variance of delay values using statistical evaluation and histogram functions.

8.2.6 Eye diagram measurements

The eye diagram is a tool for evaluation of signal quality and shows the combined effects of channel noise and intersymbol interference. It is a significant means of visualizing jitter and allows you to analyze the reasons for it. By creating histograms of the eye diagram, important jitter parameters can be determined.

The eye diagrams are a superposition of repetitively sampled waveforms, which have a length of about 1 bit.



The waveform display style must be set to vectors: [DISPLAY] > "Signal Colors / Persistence" tab > "Style = Vectors"

The following characteristic values can be determined:

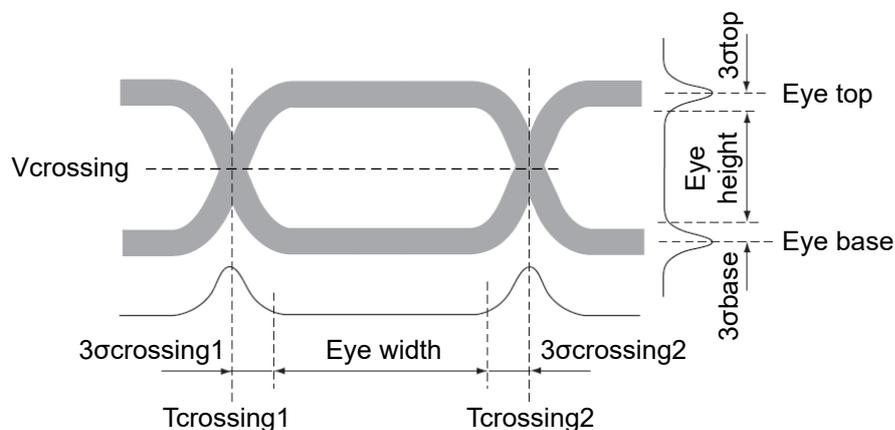


Figure 8-8: Basic eye diagram characteristics

Eye top = Mean of the upper vertical histogram
 σ_{top} = Standard deviation of the upper vertical histogram
 Eye base = Mean of the lower vertical histogram
 σ_{base} = Standard deviation of the lower vertical histogram
 $T_{crossing}$ = First and second mean of the horizontal histogram
 $\sigma_{crossing}$ = Standard deviation of the horizontal histogram

8.2.6.1 Overview of eye diagram measurements

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Extinction ratio (%)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Duty cycle distortion
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Extinction ratio (dB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye rise time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye height	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye fall time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye width	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye bit rate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye top	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye amplitude
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eye base	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jitter (peak to peak)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q factor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jitter ($6 * \sigma$)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Noise (RMS)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jitter (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S/N ratio	

Table 8-5: Eye measurements

	Meas. type	Description/Result
	Extinction ratio (%)	The extinction ratio is an indication of efficiency. It describes the ratio of the power used to transmit a logic level 1, to the energy used to transmit a logic level 0. The R&S RTE provides extinction ratio measurements as a percentage, and in decibels: $ER (\%) = \text{Eye base} / \text{Eye top} * 100$ Prerequisite: Eye base > 0 and Eye top > 0 because extinction ratio is defined only for positive values.
	Extinction ratio (dB)	$ER (dB) = 10 * \log (\text{Eye top} / \text{Eye base})$
	Eye height	The vertical eye opening indicates the sensitivity of the transmission to noise. $(\text{Eye top} - 3 * \sigma_{\text{top}}) - (\text{Eye base} + 3 * \sigma_{\text{base}})$
	Eye width	The horizontal eye opening indicates the time range during which the sampling of the logical state is possible. $(T_{\text{crossing2}} - 3 * \sigma_{\text{crossing2}}) - (T_{\text{crossing1}} - 3 * \sigma_{\text{crossing1}})$
	Eye top	Mean of the upper vertical histogram
	Eye base	Mean of the lower vertical histogram
	Q factor	$Q \text{ factor} = (\text{Eye top} - \text{Eye base}) / (\sigma_{\text{top}} + \sigma_{\text{base}})$
	Noise (RMS)	Quadratic mean of the noise of eye top and eye base
	S/N ratio	Signal-to-noise ratio $SNR = 10 * \log (\text{Eye amplitude} / \text{Noise RMS})$
	Duty cycle distortion	$\text{Duty cycle distortion} = 20 * \log (\text{Eye amplitude} / \text{Noise RMS})$
	Eye rise time	Duration for signal to rise from 10% to 90% of the high signal level
	Eye fall time	Duration for signal to fall from 90% to 10% of the high signal level
	Eye bit rate	Frequency between two crossings

	Meas. type	Description/Result
	Eye amplitude	Eye top - Eye base
	Jitter (peak to peak)	Average of the jitter for both crossing points. Jitter = $(\sigma_{\text{crossing1}} + \sigma_{\text{crossing2}}) / 2$
	Jitter (6σ)	Jitter (6σ) = Jitter * 6
	Jitter (RMS)	Quadratic mean of the jitter at both crossing points

8.2.6.2 Settings for eye diagram measurements

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Eye" category

Eye diagram measurements are only available for sources in the time domain.



For eye measurements, no further settings are required.

8.2.7 Spectrum measurements

Spectrum analysis determines the frequencies of a given input signal over time. Various measurements can then be performed based on the signal spectrum.

8.2.7.1 Overview of spectrum measurements



Table 8-6: Spectrum measurements

	Meas. type	Description, result
	Channel power	Power integrated over the sample values defined by a center frequency and a bandwidth; based on a defined impedance. The result is given in dBm. To get best results, enable " Measure all events in each acquisition " on page 357, and set the "Limit" to the maximum value. In particular, these settings are important when measuring pulsed signals.
	Occupied bandwidth	From the defined center frequency, symmetric sample value pairs to the left and right are integrated until a user-defined percentage of the total power is reached. The occupied bandwidth is the difference between the frequencies at which the requested power was reached.
	Bandwidth	n dB down bandwidth; the samples to the left and right of the peak value are analyzed until the n dB threshold is exceeded. The frequencies at which the threshold is exceeded define the limits of the requested bandwidth.
	THD[dB], THD[%] Total harmonic distortion	Power sum of the harmonic waves divided by the power of the fundamental wave: $THD = \frac{\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} P_n}{P_1}$

	Meas. type	Description, result
	THD_f, THD_a, THD_u, THD_r Total harmonic distortion	<p>These measurements require option R&S RTE-K18 Spectrum Analysis.</p> <p>THD_f is the root mean square of the sum of all amplitudes of the harmonic waves in relation to the amplitude at the fundamental frequency (first harmonic):</p> $THD_F = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i=2}^n U_i^2}}{U_1}$ <p>THD_a corresponds to THD[dB]:</p> $THD_a = \frac{\sum_{i=2}^n U_i^2}{U_1^2}$ <p>THD_u:</p> $THD_u = \frac{\sqrt{U^2 - U_1^2}}{U_1}$ <p>Distortion factor:</p> $THD_R = \frac{\sqrt{U^2 - U_1^2}}{U}$ <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U_i: effective value of the harmonic with index i • U₁: effective value of the first harmonic • U: effective value of the signal
	Peak list	<p>This measurement requires option R&S RTE-K18 Spectrum Analysis.</p> <p>Table with measured peaks. For each peak, the frequency and the power value are listed in a table row. The number of determined peaks can be defined. You can sort the results by frequency or power value, and the peak labels are adjusted accordingly.</p>
	Harmonic search	<p>Table with measured harmonics. For each harmonic, the frequency and the value are listed in a table row.</p>



For remote command parameters and suffix types, see [Table 18-7](#).

8.2.7.2 Settings for spectrum measurements

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Spectrum" category

Spectrum measurements require a source in the frequency domain, i.e. a math waveform with an FFT operation.

For spectrum measurements, make sure that the start frequency and other FFT parameters are set correctly, and the fundamentals are not covered by the DC component of the signal. Consider also a gated measurement if the instrument cannot return any result.

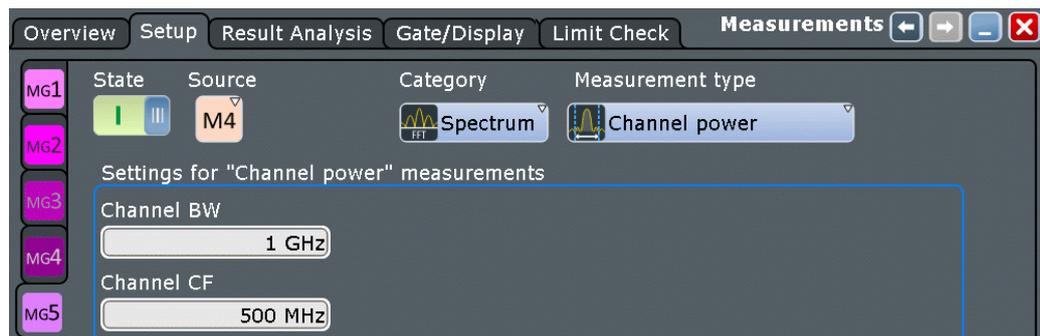


Figure 8-9: Parameters of channel power measurement

N db down

The threshold until which the samples to the left and right of the peak value are analyzed to determine the "Bandwidth".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:NDBDown](#) on page 1240

Channel BW

Bandwidth over which the channel power is calculated.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:CPOWer:BANDwidth](#) on page 1239

Channel CF

Center frequency from which the channel power is calculated over the specified bandwidth.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:CPOWer:CFRequency](#) on page 1239

Occup. BW

Percentage of the total power used to determine the occupied bandwidth.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:OBANDwidth](#) on page 1239

Threshold

Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

This setting is only available for spectrum waveforms. It is valid for cursor measurements, spectrum measurements and peak search.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:THReshold](#) on page 1216

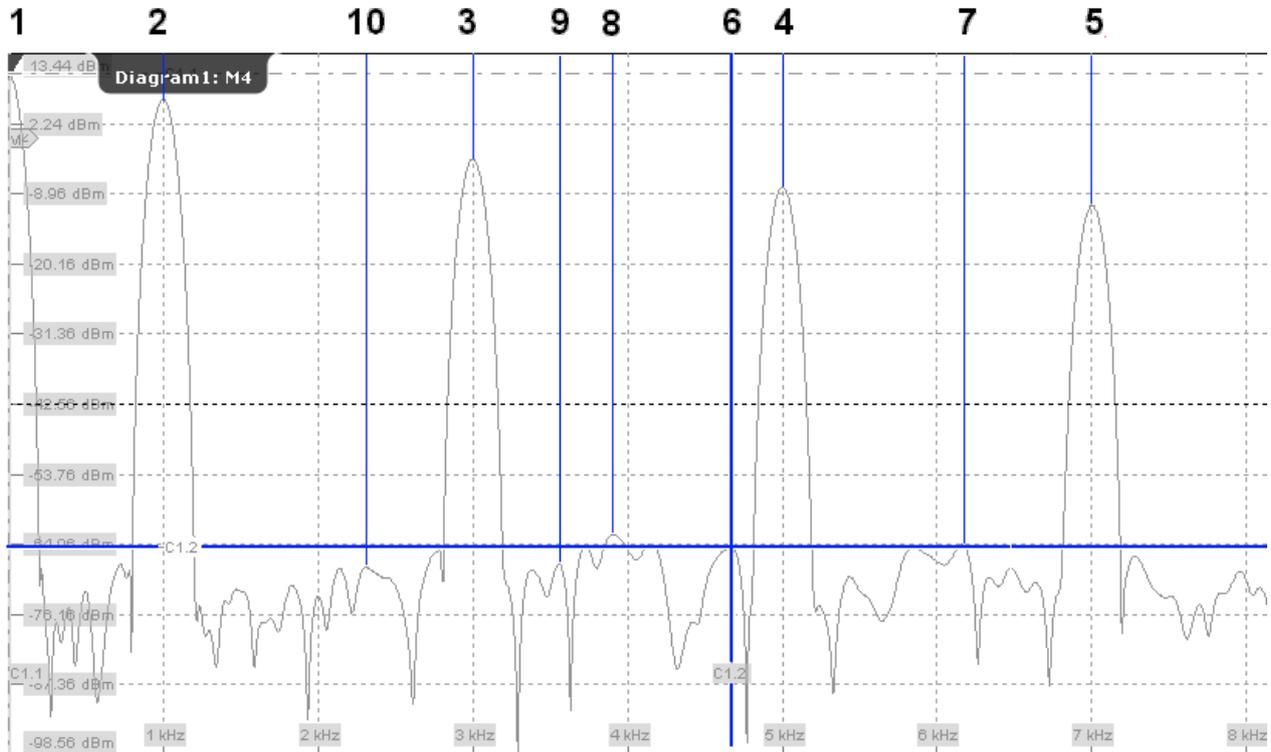
[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:ATHReshold](#) on page 1240

Peak excursion

Defines a relative threshold, the minimum level value by which the waveform must rise or fall to be considered as a peak. To avoid identifying noise peaks, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the noise levels.

This setting is only available for spectrum waveforms. It is valid for cursor measurements, spectrum measurements and peak search.

The following figure shows a cursor measurement on a spectrum waveform:



If "Peak excursion" is 30 dB, the peaks 1 to 5 are found. If "Peak excursion" is 20 dB, also the peaks 6 to 10 are found. The cursor position is on peak 6.

Remote command:

[CURSor<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 1216

[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:PEXCursion](#) on page 1240

Max results

Sets the maximum number of measurement results that are listed in the result table. Available for peak list and harmonic search measurements.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:RESult<n>:COUNT](#) on page 1241

Result mode

Selects the the way the measurement results are displayed. Available for peak list and harmonic search measurements.

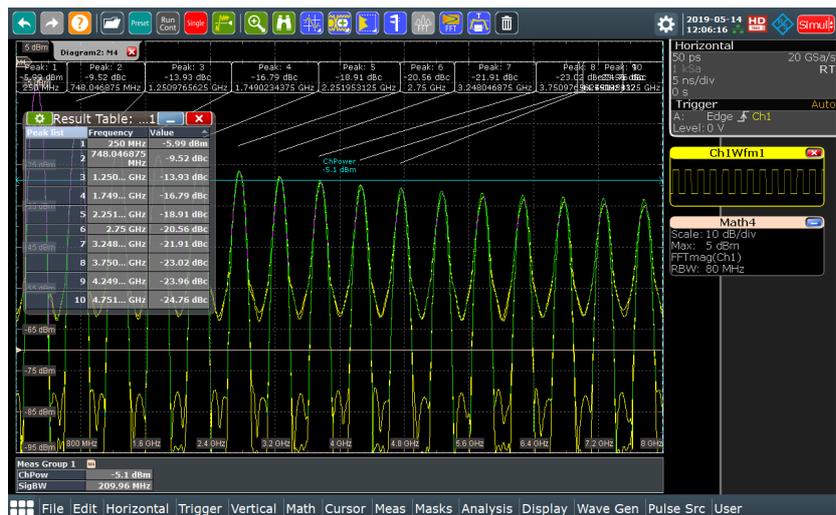
"Absolute"

The harmonics/peaks are shown in absolute value, dBm.



"Relative"

The level of the carrier is shown in absolute value dBm. The values the harmonics/peaks are shown relatively to the carrier in dBc.



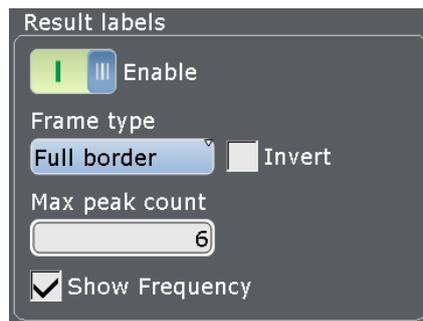
Remote command:

`MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:RESult<n>:MODE` on page 1241

Result labels

For peak lists only, requires option R&S RTE-K18: Use labels to describe the detected peaks in the spectrum diagram.

You can configure what is displayed in the labels, and how they look like.



"Enable"	Displays a description for each detected peak in the spectrum diagram.
"Frame type"	Defines the layout of the labels (full border, underline, or none).
"Invert"	Displays black font on white background using the "Full border" frame type.
"Max. peak count"	Defines the maximum number of peaks that are labeled in the diagram. The result table lists all peaks.
"Show Frequency"	Includes the frequency of the detected peak in the diagram labels.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHLabels](#) on page 1243

[MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder](#) on page 1242

[MEASurement<m>:RESult:INVerse](#) on page 1242

[MEASurement<m>:RESult:MAXCount](#) on page 1241

[MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHFrequency](#) on page 1243

8.2.8 Histograms and histogram measurements

8.2.8.1 Histogram characteristics

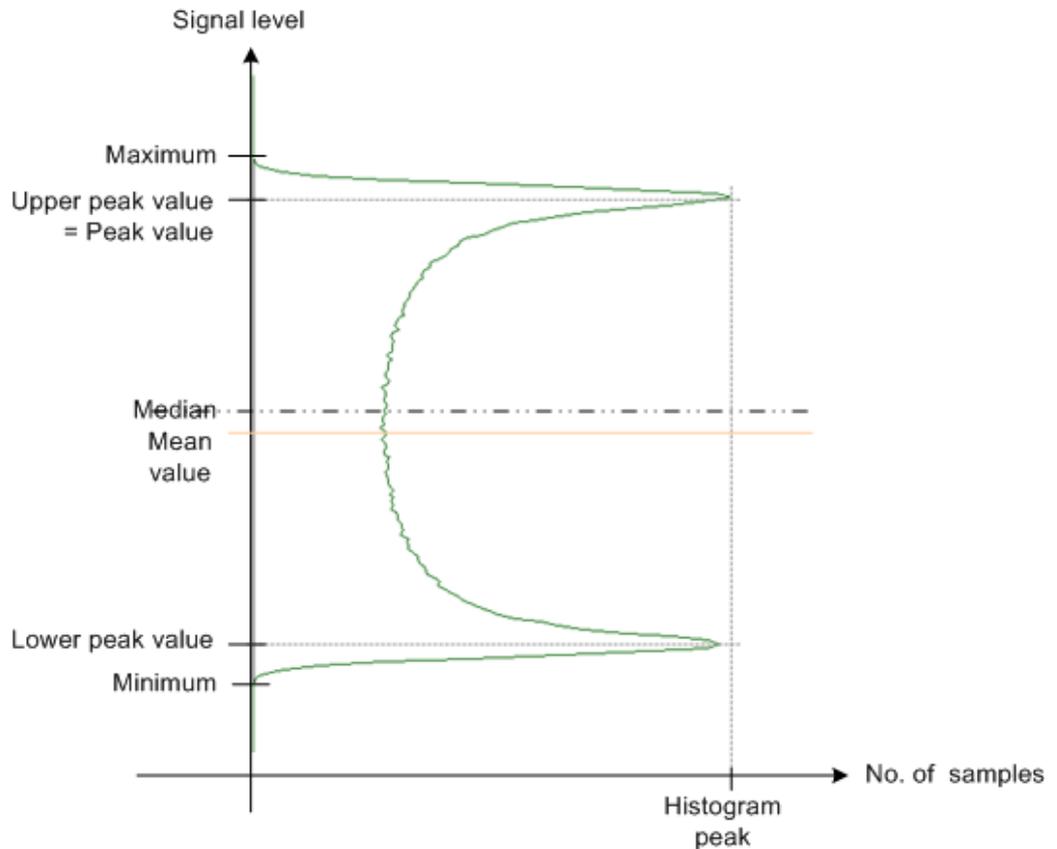
Histograms are used to plot density of data, i.e. to display graphically how often which signal values occur. The histogram can be based on the input signal levels (amplitudes) or the timebase in a time domain measurement, or on frequencies or frequency levels in a spectrum measurement. They are a prerequisite for histogram measurements.

Depending on which data the histogram is based on, a vertical or horizontal histogram can be selected. A vertical, or amplitude, histogram displays horizontal bars across amplitude values. A horizontal or time/frequency histogram displays vertical bars over time/frequencies.

You can define up to 8 histograms in a diagram, one of them is displayed. They can be created quickly using toolbar icons, or in the "Meas" menu > "Histogram" dialog box. To switch the histogram display, tap the required histogram area, or select it in the "Histogram" dialog box. For histogram measurements, the measured histogram is selected independently in the measurement setup.

In a histogram, the maximum count of a waveform value is assigned to the full height (histogram peak). All other count values are displayed relative to the maximum.

The following characteristic values can be determined for histograms (illustrated for a vertical histogram):



8.2.8.2 Overview of histogram measurements

Waveform count	Median
Waveform samples	Max - Min
Histogram samples	Mean
Histogram peak	σ (S-dev)
Peak value	Mean $\pm \sigma$
Upper Peak value	Mean $\pm 2 * \sigma$
Lower Peak value	Mean $\pm 3 * \sigma$
Maximum	Marker - Probability %
Minimum	Marker + Probability %

Table 8-7: Histogram measurements

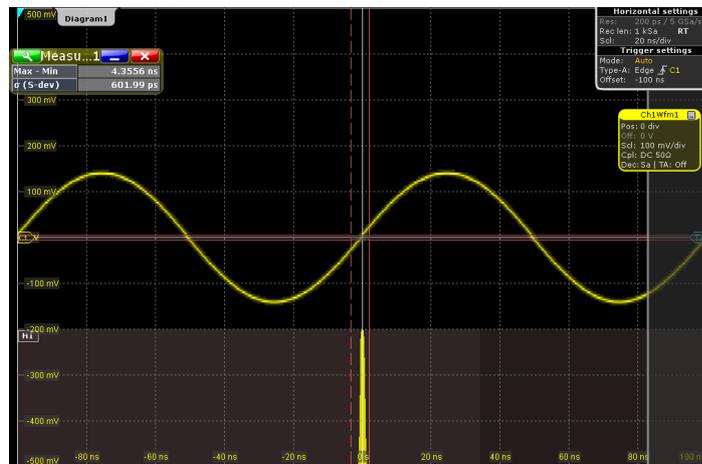
	Meas. type	Description/Result
	Waveform count	The number of acquisitions (waveforms) the histogram is based on
	Waveform samples	The number of samples from the most recent acquisition included in the current histogram
	Histogram samples	The number of samples from all acquisitions included in the current histogram
	Histogram peak	The maximum count value in the histogram
	Peak value	The signal value at the histogram peak
	Upper peak value	The signal value at the maximum count value in the upper half of the histogram
	Lower peak value	The signal value at the maximum count value in the lower half of the histogram
	Maximum	The highest signal value with a probability > 0
	Minimum	The lowest signal value with a probability > 0
	Median	The signal value for which half the samples lie above, the other half below in the histogram The sample count of one signal value after the other are accumulated until half the total number of samples in the histogram is reached. The signal value for which 50% of the samples are accumulated is the median.
	Max - Min	The range of signal values with a probability > 0
	Mean	The weighted arithmetic average of the histogram
	σ (S-dev)	Standard deviation of the sample numbers

	Meas. type	Description/Result
	Mean $\pm\sigma$	The range between (mean value + standard deviation) and (mean value - standard deviation)
	Mean $\pm 2*\sigma$	The range between (mean value + 3 * standard deviation) and (mean value - 2 * standard deviation)
	Mean $\pm 3*\sigma$	The range between (mean value + 3 * standard deviation) and (mean value - 2 * standard deviation)
	Marker + Probability %	The marker value (according to the selected probability domain marker type) plus the defined limit. Note that the value is restricted to the histogram range.
	Marker - Probability %	The marker value (according to the selected probability domain marker type) minus the defined limit. Note that the value is restricted to the histogram range.



Rough jitter evaluation using a histogram

You can use a horizontal histogram to perform a rough jitter measurement. Define a histogram for a narrow amplitude range close to the trigger time. The "Max-Min" value indicates the peak jitter, while the "StdDev" value indicates the RMS jitter.



In addition to histograms on channel, math and reference waveforms, histograms can be created based on statistic measurement results. These histograms are enabled in the "Result Analysis" tab, see [Chapter 8.2.10, "Result analysis"](#), on page 349.

8.2.8.3 Creating histograms

Histograms can be used to evaluate the sample value occurrences directly. They are a prerequisite for histogram measurements.

To create a histogram quickly with toolbar icons

1. Select the waveform for which you need a histogram.
2. Touch the histogram icon on the toolbar, and drag your finger down. Tap the "Vertical histogram" or the "Horizontal histogram" icon.



3. Tap the diagram with the waveform to be measured, or draw a rectangle on the screen to define the area for histogram calculation.
The histogram range is indicated in the diagram and a histogram with the selected waveform as a source is defined and displayed.

To create and configure a histogram in the dialog box

1. Select "Meas" > "Histogram", or touch and hold an existing histogram or histogram area.

The "Histogram Setup" dialog box is displayed.

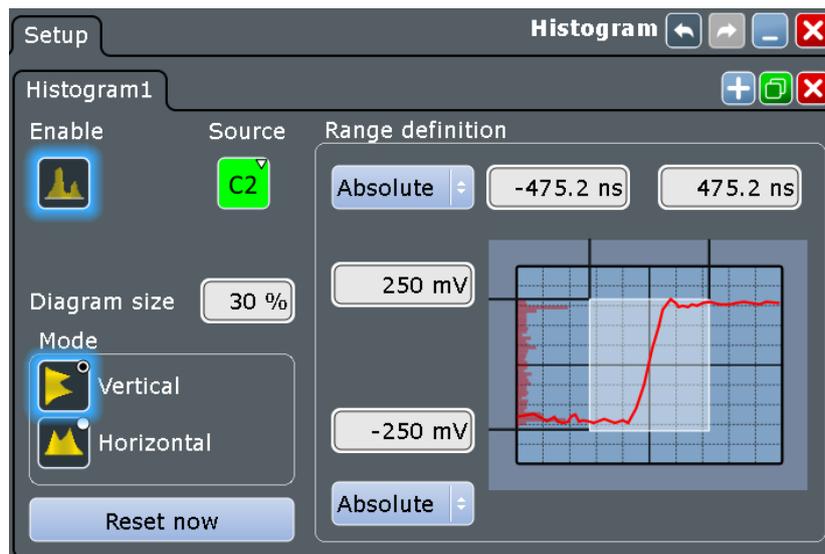


2. To create a histogram, tap the "Add" icon in the upper right corner of the dialog box.
3. To copy an existing histogram and configure a new one based on those settings, tap the "Copy" icon.
4. To change the name of a histogram, double-tap the tab label. Enter a name for the histogram using the on-screen keyboard.
5. Select a "Source" for the histogram. The source can be any input signal, math or reference waveform.
6. Define the histogram "Mode": vertical for an amplitude, horizontal for a time-based histogram.
7. Define the range of the waveform for which the histogram is to be generated. Enter the start value and the stop value in x and in y direction, either as absolute or relative values.
8. Enable the histogram.

8.2.8.4 Histogram setup

Access: "Meas" menu > "Histogram"

In this dialog box, you configure histograms on which you can perform further measurements.

**Enable**

Enables or disables the histogram evaluation and display. The histogram settings are kept until the histogram is deleted.

Source

Defines the source of the histogram. Any analog channel waveform, math or reference waveform can be selected. Also measurements can serve as histogram source. In this case, the density distribution of the results of the main measurement is displayed.

Remote command:

[LAYout:HISTogram:SOURce](#) on page 1246

Diagram size

Defines the size of the histogram in percent of the diagram.

Mode

Defines the type of histogram.

"Vertical" Amplitude histogram (horizontal bars across amplitude)

"Horizontal" Time histogram (vertical bars over time). For spectrum waveforms, horizontal histograms over spectrum are not available.

Remote command:

[LAYout:HISTogram:MODE](#) on page 1247

Reset now

Resets the values to begin a new histogram.

Remote command:

[LAYout:HISTogram:RESet](#) on page 1250

Range definition mode (Absolute/Relative)

Defines whether the value range limits are entered as absolute or relative values.

Remote command:

[LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:MODE](#) on page 1247

[LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:MODE](#) on page 1249

Horizontal start/stop value

Defines the horizontal value range of the histogram.

Remote command:

[LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1248

[LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1248

[LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:RELative:START](#) on page 1248

[LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1248

Vertical start/stop value

Defines the vertical value range of the histogram.

Remote command:

[LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1249

[LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1249

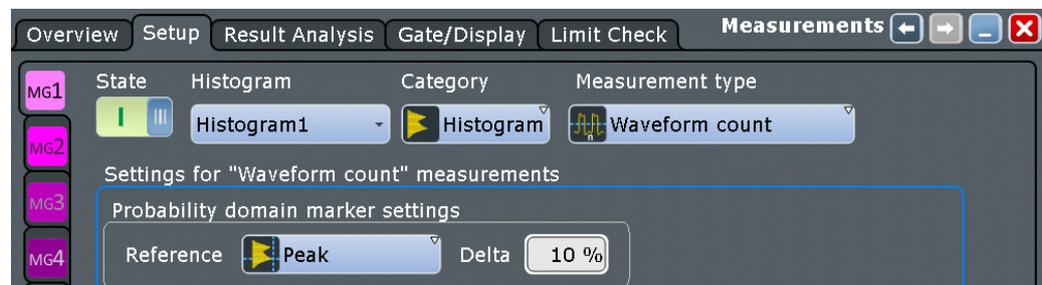
[LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:START](#) on page 1250

[LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1250

8.2.8.5 Settings for histogram measurement

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Hist" category

You can perform measurements on histograms. Before, you have to define a histogram, see [Chapter 8.2.8.3, "Creating histograms"](#), on page 339.



The measurement parameters are common for all histogram measurement types.

Histogram

Selects the histogram on which the measurement is based. Before, you have to define a histogram, see [Chapter 8.2.8.3, "Creating histograms"](#), on page 339.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:SElect](#) on page 1252

Probability domain marker, Reference

Defines the marker reference in the probability domain.

"Peak" The y-value with the maximum sample value in the histogram

"Upper Peak"	The y-value at the maximum sample value in the upper half of the histogram
"Lower Peak"	The y-value at the maximum sample value in the lower half of the histogram
"Maximum"	The highest y-value with a probability > 0
"Minimum"	The lowest y-value with a probability > 0
"Median"	The y-value for which half the samples lie above, the other half below in the histogram.
"Mean"	The weighted arithmetic average of the histogram

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:TYPE](#) on page 1252

Probability domain marker, Delta

Defines a range around the marker.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:LIMit](#) on page 1253

8.2.9 Protocol measurements (option R&S RTE-K35)

Option R&S RTE-K35 provides specific measurements on automotive and Ethernet protocols.

8.2.9.1 Overview of protocol measurements

If option R&S RTE-K35 is installed, enhanced measurements on the supported serial buses are possible. With it, you can measure various dependencies between the frames.

Additional to option R&S RTE-K35 you need one of the following serial protocol options:

- I2C (R&S RTE-K1)
- SPI (R&S RTE-K1)
- UART/RS232 (R&S RTE-K2)
- CAN / CAN-FD (R&S RTE-K3/R&S RTE-K9)
- LIN (R&S RTE-K3)
- RFFE (R&S RTE-K40)
- SENT (R&S RTE-K10)
- Ethernet (100BASE-Tx) (R&S RTE-K8)
- 100BASE-T1 (R&S RTE-57)

Table 8-8: Protocol measurement types

Meas. type	Description / result
Field value	Value of a field over time
Frame to frame	The distance between two frames
Trigger to frame	The distance between a defined frame and the next trigger signal
Gap	Measures a gap, period at which the bus is idle. The distance of a gap can only be measured between two identified frames.
Main bit rate	Bit rate as defined by the standard
2nd bit rate	Additional bit rate, protocol dependent For example: "Data rate" for the CAN-FD protocol.
Bus idle	Calculates the bus idle time
Frame count	Number of all frames within the acquisition window
Frame error count	Sum of all frames with errors within the acquisition window
Frame error rate	Sum of all frames with errors divided by all frames within the acquisition window
Consecutive frame error rate	Measures the rate at which at least two consecutive frames have an error

8.2.9.2 Settings for protocol measurements

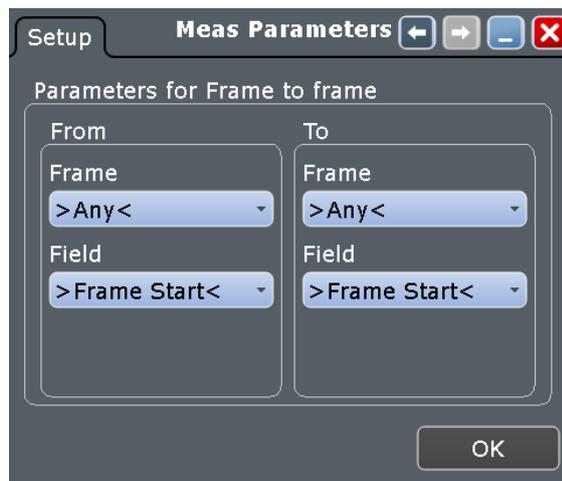
Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Protocol" category



Protocol measurements require that a supported protocol is enabled first.

Frame to frame

Opens a dialog to set up the parameters for the frame to frame measurement. You can define a start frame ("From") and an end frame ("To") for the measurement.



The types of available frames and fields are depending on the enabled protocol.

Table 8-9: Available protocol frames

Protocol	Frame	Field
I2C	W R	Address
		2. Addr
		ACK
		R/W
		Data
SPI	MISO MOSI	Word
CAN/CAN FD	Remote Data	ID FDF BRS ESI DLC SCV P SC Data CRC ACK
	Overload	-
LIN	WAKE	-
	Data	ID Data
RFFE	Register 0 Write Register Write Register Read Extended Register Write Extended Register Read Extended Register Write Long Extended Register Read Long Interrupt Summary and Identification Masked Write Master Ownership Handover Master Write Master Read Master Context Transfer Write Master Context Transfer Read	SA MID BC Addr Mask Data

Protocol	Frame	Field
Ethernet	MAC Sleep EOS	Preamble SFD Dest Src Len/Type Data FCS
	Idle	Triplet
100BASE-T1	MAC Fill	Preamble SFD Dest Src Len/Type Data FCS
	Idle	Triplet

Also, if a label list is loaded and enabled for the protocol, the symbolic label names can be selected from the "Frame"/"Field" value list.

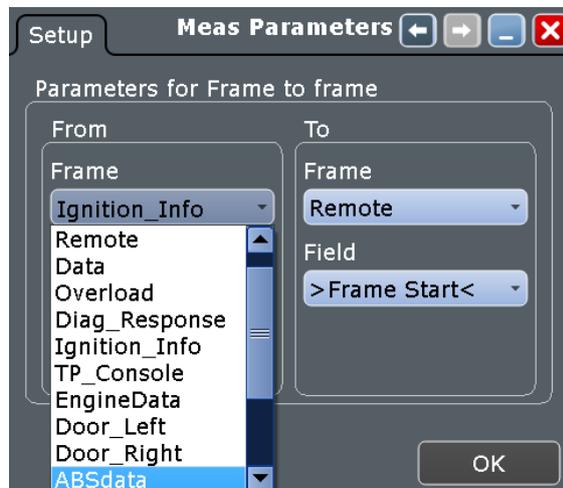


Figure 8-10: Frame list for the CAN protocol with applied label list

"Frame" Selects the type of start frame (from) / end frame (to).

"Field" Selects the type of start field (from) / end field (to).

"Value" Sets a value for the selected field.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FFrame:FRMFrom](#) on page 1265

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FFrame:FRMTo](#) on page 1265

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FFrame:FLDFrom](#) on page 1264

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FFrame:FLDTo](#) on page 1264

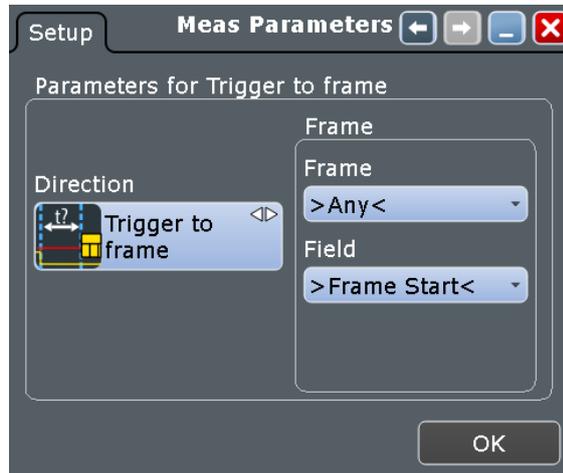
[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:F2FRame:VALFrom](#) on page 1265

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:F2FRame:VALTo](#) on page 1265

Trigger to frame

Opens a dialog to set up the parameters for the trigger to frame measurement.

The types of available frames are depending on the enabled protocol, see [Table 8-9](#).



"Direction" Selects the direction for the measurement, from the trigger to the next frame (start),

"Frame" Selects the type of frame.

"Field" Selects the type of field.

"Value" Sets a value for the selected field.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:T2FRame:DIRection](#) on page 1268

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:T2FRame:FLD](#) on page 1268

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:T2FRame:FRM](#) on page 1268

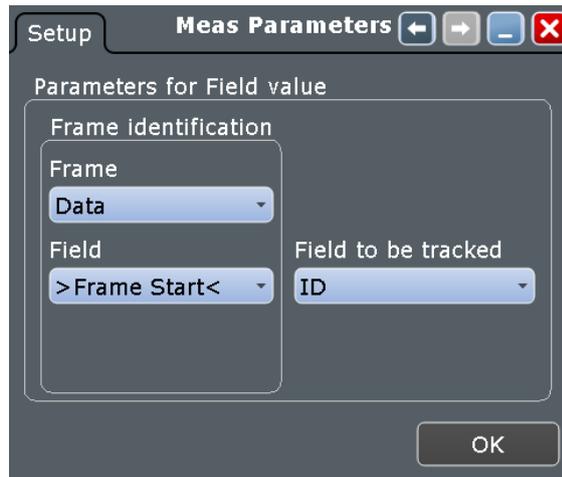
[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:T2FRame:VALue](#) on page 1269

Field value

Opens a dialog to set up the parameters for the field value measurement. You can first identify a frame with specific field value and then track a selected field of this frame.

The types of available frames and fields depend on the enabled protocol, see [Table 8-9](#).

If a label list is loaded and enabled for the protocol, sometimes there are defined calculations and formatting for the displayed field value. In this case, the measurement displays the value according to the definition in the label list.



"Frame" Selects the type of frame.

"Field" Selects the type of field.

"Value" Sets a value for the selected field.

"Field to be tracked" Selects the type of field which value is tracked over time.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:FLD](#) on page 1266

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:FRM](#) on page 1266

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:TRCK](#) on page 1266

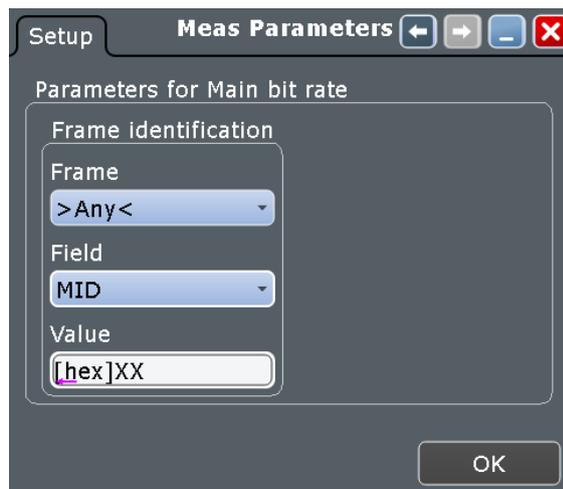
[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:VAL](#) on page 1266

Main bit rate / 2nd bit rate

Opens a dialog to set up the parameters for the main bit rate/ 2nd bit rate measurement. You can identify a frame and a specific field value.

The types of available frames and fields depend on the enabled protocol, see [Table 8-9](#).

If a label list is loaded and enabled for the protocol, sometimes there are defined calculations and formatting for the displayed field value. In this case, the measurement displays the value according to the definition in the label list.



"Frame" Selects the type of frame.

"Field" Selects the type of field.

"Value" Sets a value for the selected field.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:MBITrate:FLD](#) on page 1267

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:MBITrate:FRM](#) on page 1267

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:MBITrate:VAL](#) on page 1267

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:SBITrate:FLD](#) on page 1267

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:SBITrate:FRM](#) on page 1267

[MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:SBITrate:VAL](#) on page 1268

8.2.10 Result analysis

The behavior of measurement results over time can be evaluated in different ways:

- Statistics
- Long-term measurements
- Histograms on measurement results
- Track

8.2.10.1 Statistics

Statistics are compiled for all measurements. If enabled, statistical results of all active measurements are shown in the result box.

By default, all events in each acquisition are measured and included in the statistics: the measurement result is not only determined once within one acquisition, but repeatedly, if available. More results provide a larger basis for statistical evaluation.

To obtain precise results, additional measurement settings can be useful:

- Reference/signal levels: configuring user-defined levels can compensate for irregular data, see [Chapter 8.2.4, "Reference levels"](#), on page 311.

- Gate areas: restricting the waveform range for measurement can eliminate irregular data, see [Chapter 8.2.3, "Measurement gates"](#), on page 308.
- Spectrum measurements: you can eliminate noise from the evaluation, see [Threshold](#) and ["Peak excursion"](#) on page 299
- ▶ To enable statistics, use one of the following ways:
 - On the "Meas" > "Overview" tab, "Enable" statistics.
 - On the "Meas" > "Result Analysis" tab, "Enable" statistics.

If statistics are enabled, the following results are calculated. You can select which results are shown in the result table, see [Chapter 8.2.2.3, "Display settings for results"](#), on page 307.

Label	Description
+Peak	Positive peak value (maximum)
-Peak	Negative peak value (minimum)
μ (Avg)	Average
RMS	Root mean square
σ (S-dev)	Standard deviation
Event count	Number of measured events (e.g. rising edges, pulses etc.)
Wave count	Number of waveforms (acquisitions) the measurement is based on

Remote commands:

- [MEASurement<m>:RESult\[:ACTual\]?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:AVG?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:COUNT?](#) on page 1224
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:EVTCount?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:NPEak?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:PPEak?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:RMS?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:STDDev?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:WFMCCount?](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:START?](#) on page 1224
- [MEASurement<m>:RESult:STOP?](#) on page 1224
- [MEASurement<m>:ARNames](#) on page 1223
- [MEASurement<m>:ARES?](#) on page 1222

The peak and average values and the standard deviation of the long-term points are also shown in the graph of the long-term measurement.

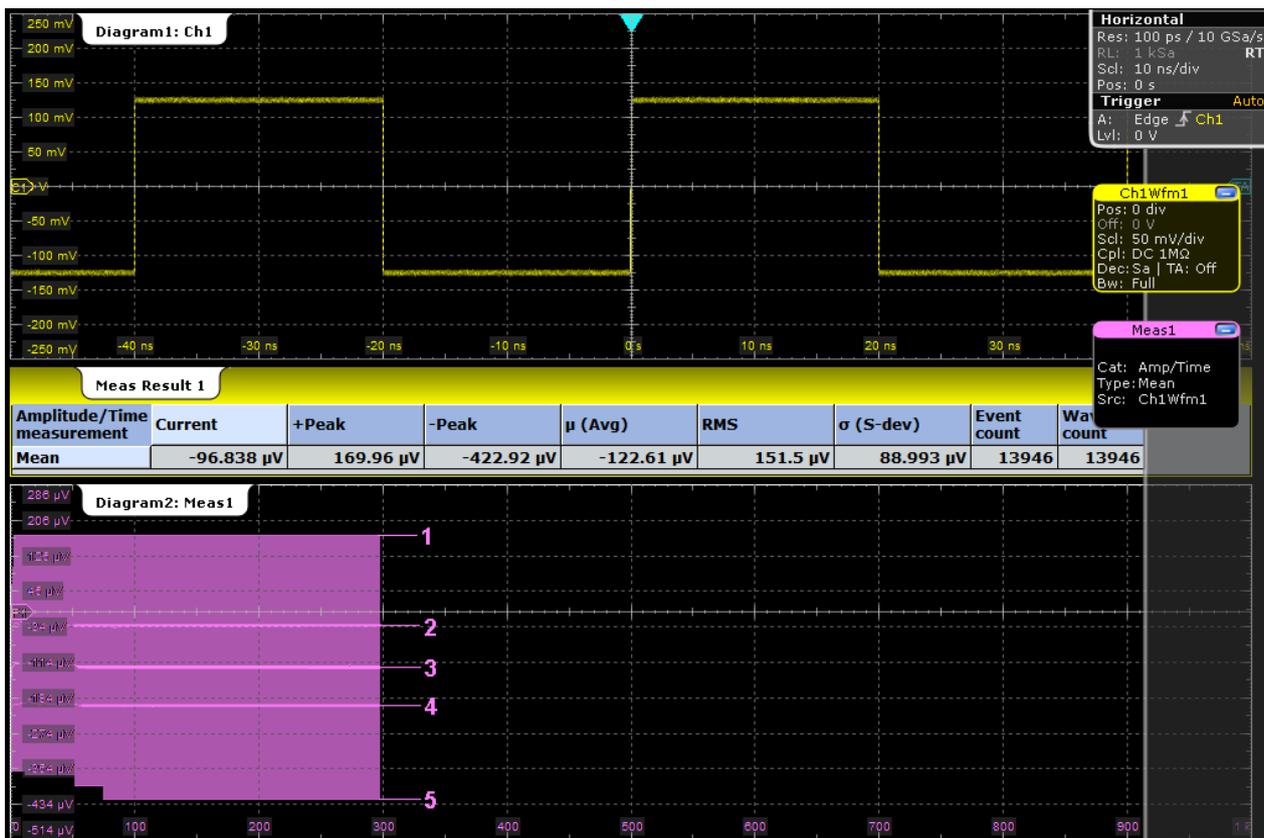


Figure 8-11: Long-term measurement with statistics

- 1 = +Peak, maximum
- 2 = Average + standard deviation
- 3 = Average
- 4 = Average - standard deviation
- 5 = -Peak, minimum

Stopping and starting the acquisition does not reset statistics but only stops and continues them.

The instrument only resets statistical evaluation if you change measurement setup:

- Select measurement type
- Create or modify gate
- Enable/disable long-term measurement and histogram
- Enable continuous autoscale with enabled histogram
- Switch on/off channels
- Enable/disable cursors
- Tap "Reset" or "Clear screen results"

After a reset, new statistics are compiled beginning with the next acquired waveform.

If limit and margin check is enabled, the icons in the result table indicate if statistical results exceed a limit or margin. These violations do not initiate an action.

8.2.10.2 Long-term measurements

Long-term measurements show the behavior of measurement results over a longer time or for many samples. Therefore the measurement results of a specified time period are summarized into one long-term point. For each point, the current value measured at the end of the time period is written to the long-term waveform. In addition, statistical results for each time period are calculated, saved, and reset. This reset avoids constantly rising maximum or constantly falling minimum values until the end of the measurement.

You can define the number of long-term points and export the long-term data, including statistical results. The measurement histogram is a vertical histogram shown in the long-term diagram.

See also: "[Enable \(Long term\)](#)" on page 355.

Performing long-term measurements

1. On the "Meas" menu, select "Result Analysis".
2. Select the subtab for the measurement you want to configure.
3. Under "Long term", tap "Enable".
4. Since the waveform can change in the process of time, enable "Continuous auto scale" to adapt the scaling automatically.
Alternatively, tap the "Auto scale" to adjust the scale once and to see the long-term waveform.
5. Tap "Horizontal scaling".
6. Define the "Number of points" to be shown in the long-term diagram.
7. Set the "Scale mode" that defines the period of time from which one long-term point is created.
See "[Scale mode](#)" on page 358 for setting details.
For each long-term measurement point, the current measurement value is added to the long-term waveform.
8. If you need the statistical data of the long-term points:
 - a) Tap "Result Analysis" to return to the measurement settings.
 - b) Enable statistics.
 - c) Let the measurement run and export the data when finished.
See [Chapter 12.2.5, "Result analysis"](#), on page 460.

8.2.10.3 Histograms on measurement results

Histograms are available not only for channel, math and reference waveforms, but also on measurement results. These histograms cannot be configured, and they are shown in a separate diagram. The source is a measurement, and all events in all acquisitions

are measured and included in the histogram. If the histogram is based on long-term measurement, it is shown in the long-term diagram.

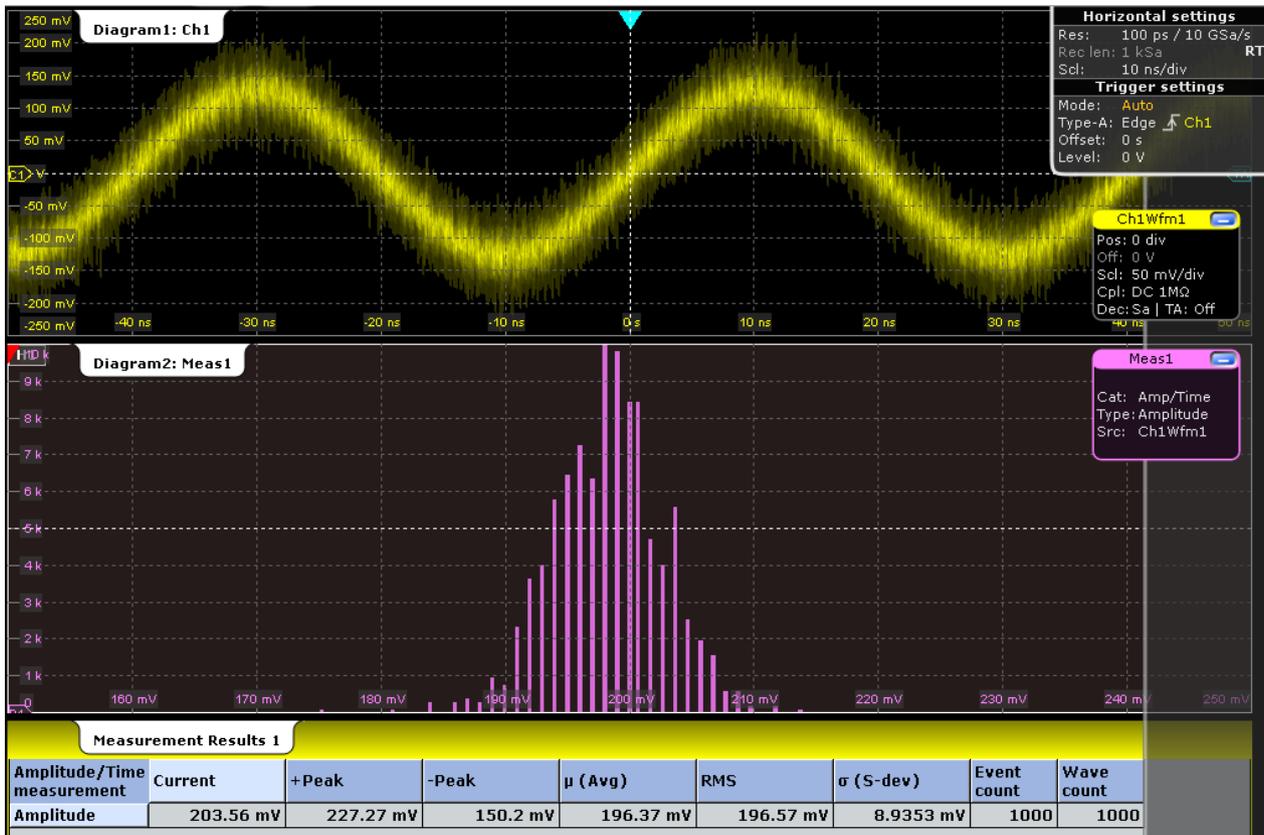


Figure 8-12: Statistical results and measurement histogram of an amplitude measurement

See also: "[Enable \(Histogram\)](#)" on page 355.

8.2.10.4 Track

The track is a waveform that shows measurement values in time-correlation to the measured signal. It is the graphical interpretation of all measurement values of a single acquisition.

The track is available for most amplitude/time measurements (except for High, Low, Amplitude, Max, Min, Peak to peak, Mean, RMS, S-dev, Pos. and Neg. overshoot, and Area), and for jitter measurements.

Enabling the track enables also the [Continuous auto scale](#) and [Measure all events in each acquisition](#).

To analyze the track, you can use cursor measurements and zoom.

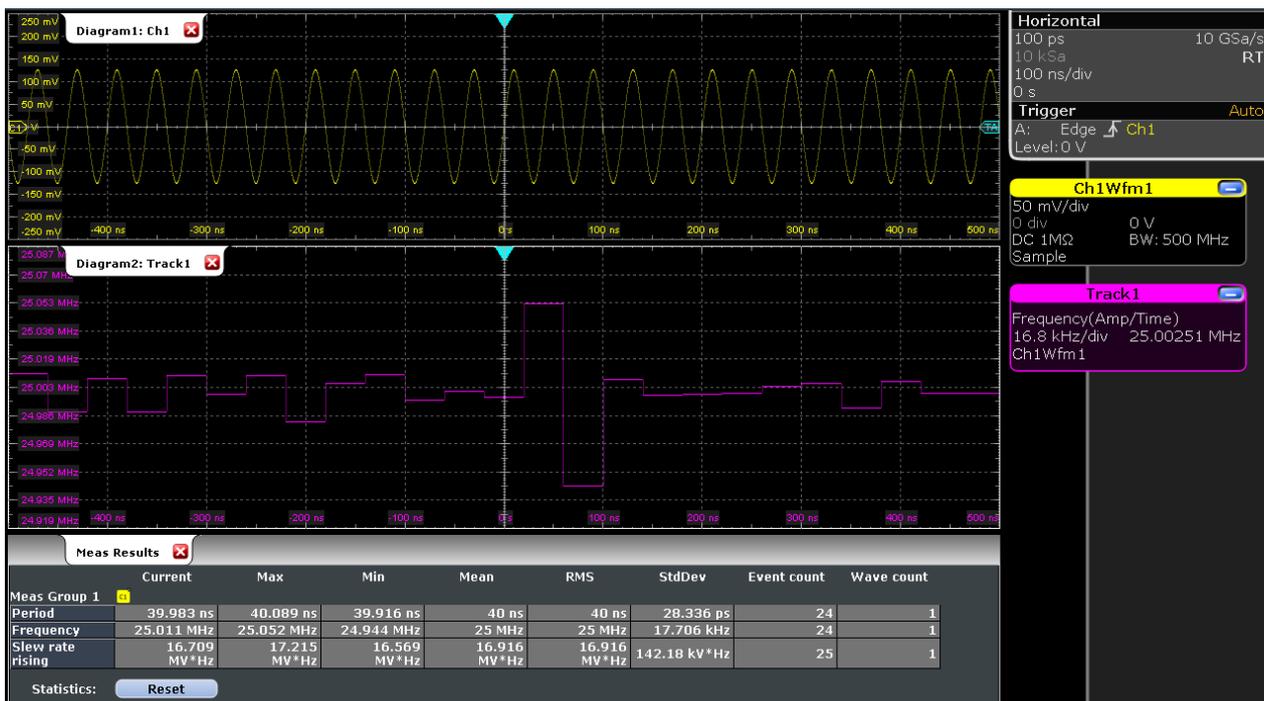


Figure 8-13: Track on a frequency measurement

Creating a track waveform

1. Configure the measurement.
2. Activate the measurement.
3. Select the "Result Analysis" tab.
4. Enable the track.

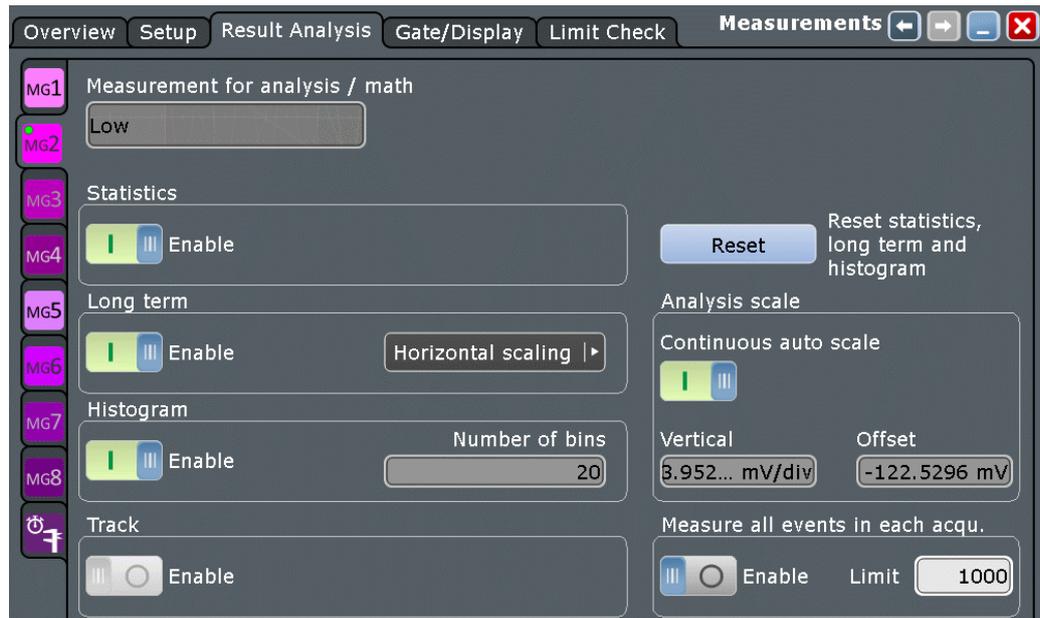
See also: ["Enable \(Track\)"](#) on page 356.

8.2.10.5 Settings for result analysis

Access: "Meas" menu > "Result Analysis"

The settings in the "Result Analysis" tab activate and configure long-term measurements, statistical calculations, and the histogram of measurement results over a longer period of time.

For scaling settings of the long-term diagram, see [Chapter 8.2.10.6, "Horizontal long-term scaling"](#), on page 357.



Measurement for analysis / math

Shows the selected measurement type, see also "[Measurement type](#)" on page 304.

Statistics / Enable

Enables the calculation and display of statistical results.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics\[:ENABLE\]](#) on page 1257

Enable (Long term)

Enables long-term measurement of the main measurement.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:LTMeas\[:STATE\]](#) on page 1262

Enable (Histogram)

Displays a histogram of measurement results - the cumulative occurrence distribution of measurement results in a graphic. Enabling the histogram enables also the statistics and "Measure all events in each acquisition".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HISTogram](#) on page 1258

Number of bins

Sets the number of bins - the number of vertical bars that build the histogram.

If "Continuous auto scale" is enabled, the instrument determines the number of bins based on the timebase, the current measurements, and other settings. To set the number of bins manually, disable "Continuous auto scale".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HBINs](#) on page 1259

Enable (Track)

Enables the track of measurement results over time and displays the track waveform. It is the graphical interpretation of all measurement values of a single acquisition.

The track is available for most amplitude/time measurements (except for High, Low, Amplitude, Max, Min, Peak to peak, Mean, RMS, S-dev, Pos. and Neg. overshoot, and Area), and for jitter measurements.

Enabling the track enables also the [Continuous auto scale](#) and [Measure all events in each acquisition](#).

Before you can enable the track, activate the appropriate measurement.

With option R&S RTE-K5 I²S audio signals, you can use the track for protocol measurements on decoded audio buses, see [Chapter 13.8.5, "Track"](#), on page 617.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:TRACk\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1269

Reset

Immediately resets the histogram, the long-term measurement and the statistics.

Stopping and starting the acquisition does not reset these analyses but only stops and continues them.

To delete all results, waveforms and history, select "Display" menu > "Clear all".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RESet](#) on page 1260

Analysis scale

The measurement scale of a long-term measurement diagram or measurement histogram can be set automatically by the instrument, or manually.

Use automatic scaling if the measurement is running and you cannot see the expected results.

"Continuous auto scale"

Performs an automatic scaling whenever the long-term waveform or the histogram does not fit in the diagram during the measurement period.

"Vertical"

Defines the vertical scaling per division for long-term measurement period and the measurement histogram.

"Offset"

Defines an offset for the long-term measurement and the measurement histogram.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:VERTical:CONT](#) on page 1261

[MEASurement<m>:VERTical:AUTO](#) on page 1261

[MEASurement<m>:VERTical:SCALE](#) on page 1262

[MEASurement<m>:VERTical:OFFSet](#) on page 1261

Measure all events in each acquisition

Normally, only one measurement is performed for each acquired waveform to get best performance. If "Measure all events in each acquisition" is enabled, more than one result is taken from one acquired waveform and the results are included evaluation. For example, the rise time is measured on all pulses in the waveform, not only on the first.

The result box shows only the first result of the waveform, the following results are used only for evaluation.

All event results are also considered in limit and margin checks and can initiate an action. However, the icons in the result box only indicate violations of the first result.

Measuring all events is enabled automatically when calculating statistics and histograms. It can also be useful when generating tracks; however, it reduces the performance of the instrument.

The number of considered results can be restricted: "Limit" sets the maximum number of measurement results per acquisition.

In firmware versions < 4.00, this setting was named "Multiple measurement".

Remote command:

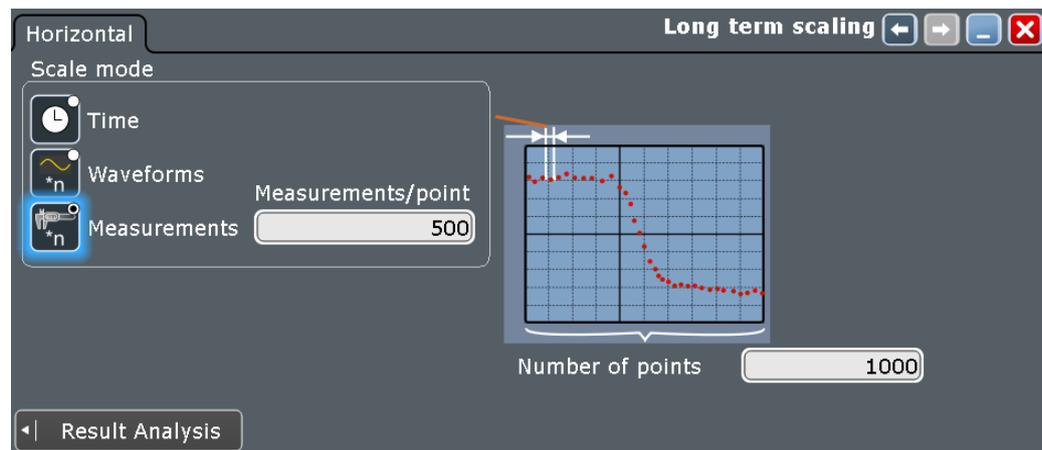
[MEASurement<m>:MULTiple](#) on page 1258

[MEASurement<m>:MNOmeas](#) on page 1258

8.2.10.6 Horizontal long-term scaling

In this dialog box, you define the horizontal scale of long-term measurement diagrams. The length of the long-term measurement is defined by the number of points.

If option R&S RTE-K5 I²S Audio Signals is installed, the trend diagram is configured here.



Number of points

Defines the total number of points to be displayed in the long-term measurement diagram.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:COUNT](#) on page 1262

Scale mode

Defines when the points of a long-term measurement are created.

If statistics are enabled, each long-term measurement point shows the statistical mean and standard deviation of the results measured during the defined period.

If statistics are disabled, the first measurement result of each period is taken as long-term measurement point.

"Time" Sets one long-term measurement point for the time defined in "Time/point".

"Waveforms" Sets one long-term measurement point for several acquired waveforms. The number is defined in "Waveforms/point".

"Measurements" Sets one long-term measurement point for several measurement results. The number is defined in "Measurements/point".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics:MODE](#) on page 1259

Time / point

Defines the time to create one point of the long-term measurement. The "Time / point" value is a lower time limit. The actual time between two points depends on the acquisition and postprocessing time.

The long-term measurement is not a data logger with equidistant points as the time between two points varies.

This setting is only available if "Scale mode" is set to "Time".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RTIME](#) on page 1260

Measurement time

Defines the total duration of the long-term measurement: *Time/point * Number of points*.

This setting is only available if "Scale mode" is set to "Time".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:TIME](#) on page 1263

Wfms / point

Defines the number of measured waveforms from which one point of the long-term measurement is created.

This setting is only available if "Scale mode" is set to "Waveforms".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RCOunt](#) on page 1259

Measurements / point

Defines the number of measurement results from which one point of the long-term measurement is created.

This setting is only available if "Scale mode" is set to "Measurements".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RMEascount](#) on page 1260

8.2.11 Limit and margin checks

Limit and margin checks evaluate whether the measurement result exceeds a specified value. Violations are indicated by icons in the result box. Furthermore, you can define actions that are performed on limit or margin violation, like saving the waveform or measurement results.

The following results are considered in limit and margin checks:

- All selected measurements.
- All measured events in an acquisition: all results can initiate an action. However, the icons in the result box indicate only violations of the first result.
- Statistical results. Limit and margin violations of statistical results are indicated by icons in the result box. These violations do not initiate an action.

See also: [Chapter 8.2.2.1, "Measurement status"](#), on page 305

8.2.11.1 Performing limit checks

1. On the "Meas" menu, select "Limit Check".
2. Select the subtab of the measurement you want to configure.
3. Under "Limit check", select "Limit only" to distinguish only between valid and non-valid values.
Select "Margin&Limit" to check two values, where the margin is still valid, while the limit is not.
4. Define the valid value range for the measurement.
The margins must always be within the valid value range. If necessary, the limit or margin values are adapted to match the selected valid range.
See also "[Upper limit, Lower limit, Upper margin, Lower margin, Valid range](#)" on page 360
5. Define what happens when the defined limits and margins are exceeded.
For each action, define when the instrument starts it:
 - If the limits or margins are exceeded.
 - If the measurement is completed without limit violations.
 - Not at all.

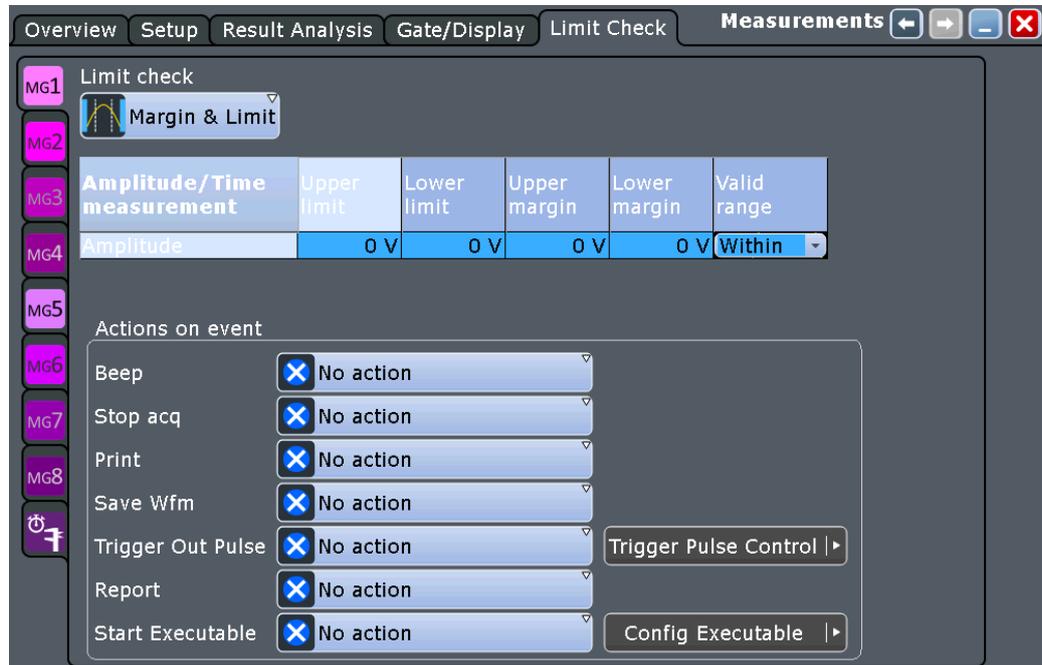
If "Print" is selected, configure the print settings as described in [Chapter 12.4.2, "Printing screenshots"](#), on page 473.

As a result of the limit check, the specified actions are performed and an icon indicates the status in the result box.

8.2.11.2 Limit and margin settings

Access: "Meas" menu > "Limit Check".

If the check is enabled, a table is displayed where you can set the limit and margin values and the range of valid measurement results.



Limit check

Selects and enables the limit or margin check.

- "Off" No limit check is performed.
- "Limit only" Limits are checked for violation.
- "Margin & Limit" Margins and limits are checked for violation.

Upper limit, Lower limit, Upper margin, Lower margin, Valid range

Set the limits and margins for each measurement, and also specify the valid range.

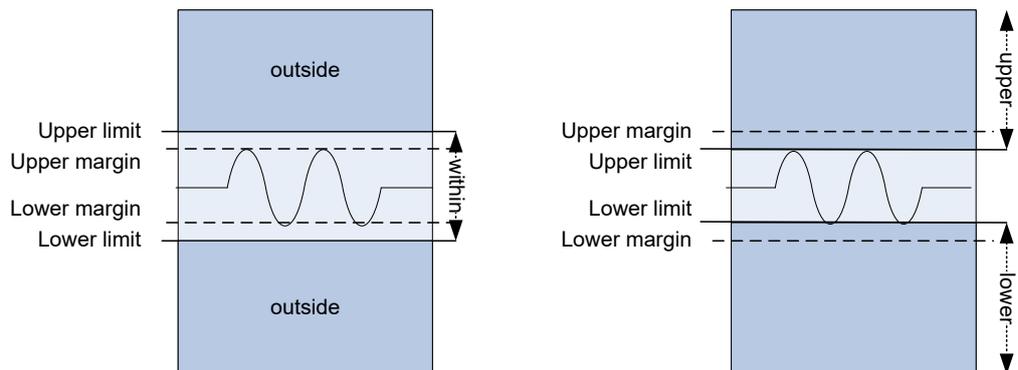


Figure 8-14: Limit and margin definition

Limits are stricter than the margins for the value check. Thus, the margins must be within the valid range. If necessary, the limit and margin values are adapted according to the selected valid range.

The settings are only visible if "Limit check" is enabled.

Remote command:

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit on page 1233
 MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin on page 1234
 MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit on page 1233
 MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin on page 1234
 MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:VALid on page 1233
 MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit on page 1236
 MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin on page 1237
 MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit on page 1236
 MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin on page 1237
 MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:VALid on page 1236
 MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit on page 1254
 MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin on page 1254
 MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit on page 1254
 MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin on page 1254
 MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:VALid on page 1253
 MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit on page 1244
 MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin on page 1245
 MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit on page 1244
 MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin on page 1245
 MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:VALid on page 1244

8.2.11.3 Actions on limit check results

On the "Limit Check" tab, you also define what happens when the limits and margins are exceeded. Limit checking must be enabled.

Actions are initiated by all measurements and all results measured on one acquisition.

Note that the violation actions do not distinguish between a margin violation and a limit violation. However, different icons are displayed in the result box.

For each action, you can define the event on which the action is initiated:

- On violation
The action is initiated when the limits or margins are exceeded during the measurement.
- On successful completion
The action is initiated when a defined number of acquisitions has been captured, and the limits or margins were not exceeded.

Independent of these actions, an icon is displayed in the result box, see [Chapter 8.2.2, "Measurement results"](#), on page 304.

Beep

Generates a beep sound.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:BEEP](#) on page 1274

Stop acq

Stops data acquisition on violation.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:ACQStop](#) on page 1274

Print

Prints a screenshot including the measurement results to the printer defined in the "Print" dialog box (see [Chapter 12.4.2, "Printing screenshots"](#), on page 473).

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:PRINT](#) on page 1275

Save Wfm

Saves the waveform data to the file.

Saves the waveform data to the file specified in [FILE] > "Save" > "Waveform".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:WFMSave](#) on page 1275

Trigger Out Pulse

Creates a pulse on the TRIGGER OUTPUT connector on limit violation.

When "Trigger Out Pulse" is used, the trigger control option "Enable trigger out" is disabled. Thus, the trigger-out pulse is created only on limit violation but not when a trigger occurs. The pulse is provided always with the minimum delay of 800 ns, the "Delay" cannot be set.

See also: ["Trigger out signal setup"](#) on page 237.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:TRIGgerout](#) on page 1276

Report

Creates and saves a report using the settings defined in "File" menu > "Report Setup".

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:REPort](#) on page 1275

Start Executable

Starts an external application. Tap "Config Executable" to set the application path and parameters.

See: [Chapter 4.5, "External application"](#), on page 124.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:RUNexec](#) on page 1276

8.3 Quick measurements

Quick measurement performs a set of up to eight amplitude/time measurements on one source, simply by tapping the "Quick measurement" toolbar icon. The results are displayed in a results box. You can configure the measurement type to be included in quick measurement. The current configuration can be saved to repeat the measurement quickly.

8.3.1 Starting the quick measurement

If the "Quick meas" icon is not visible on the toolbar, add it to the toolbar: see [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.

1. Tap the waveform that you want to measure.
2. Tap the "Quick measurement" icon on the toolbar.



3. Tap the diagram.

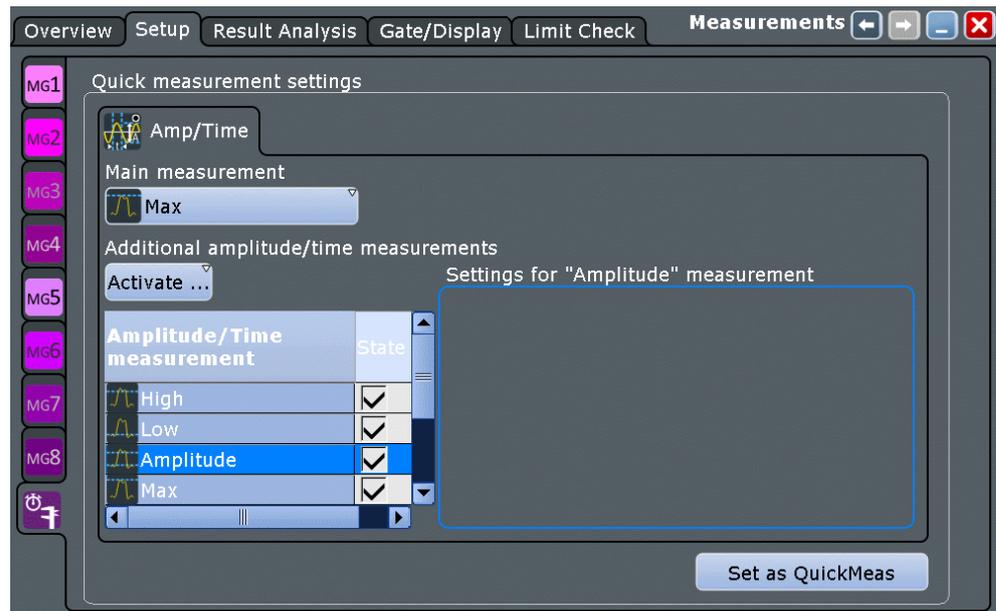
The result box shows the results of the default quick measurement.

QuickMeas	
Source	a
High	1.019 V
Low	22.134 mV
Amplitude	996.84 mV
Max	1.019 V
Min	22.134 mV
Peak to peak	996.84 mV
Mean	520.3 mV
RMS	718.78 mV

8.3.2 Configuring the quick measurement

The default configuration of the quick measurement includes already 8 amplitude measurements. If these measurements do not fit the measurement task, you can modify the selection.

1. On the "Meas" menu, select "Setup".
2. Under "Quick Measurement", tap "Setup".
3. In the list of active measurements, disable all measurements that you do not need.



4. Tap the "Main measurement" button.
5. Select the measurement that you want to use for long-term and histogram analysis.
6. Tap "Activate". Select a measurement that you want to add to the quick measurement.

For details on the available measurements, see [Chapter 8.2.5.1, "Overview of amplitude/time measurements"](#), on page 316.
7. Repeat the previous step until the setup is complete.
8. Tap each measurement in the list. If additional settings are needed, adjust them under "Settings".
9. Tap "Set as QuickMeas" to save the configuration.

The saved configuration remains until you save another QuickMeas setup, there is no reset.

Set as QuickMeas

Saves the current QuickMeas setup. The saved QuickMeas configuration is used when you start a new quick measurement. It remains until you save another QuickMeas setup, or until you reset the instrument to "Factory defaults". The "Set as QuickMeas" is not available if the current configuration already has been saved.

9 Spectrum analysis

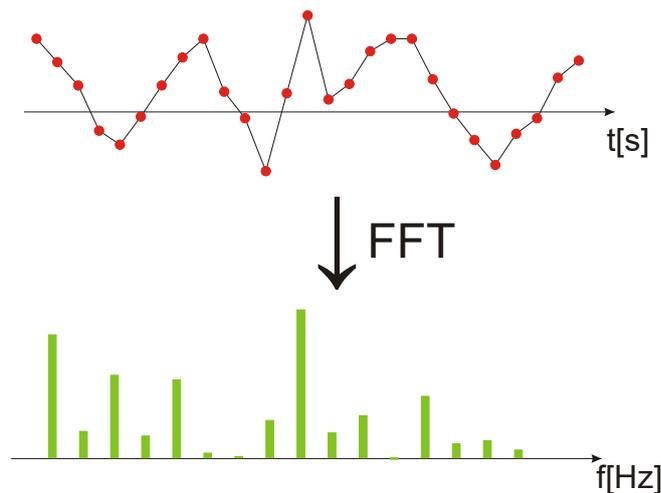
The R&S RTE provides two ways of spectrum analysis:

- Basic FFT calculation, which is included in the firmware
- Spectrum Analysis option R&S RTE-K18, which provides a wide range of analysis possibilities, for example, spectrogram, cursor and automatic measurements.

9.1 FFT analysis

9.1.1 Fundamentals of FFT analysis

During FFT analysis, a signal in the time domain is converted to a spectrum of frequencies. As a result, either the magnitude or the phase of the determined frequencies can be displayed. FFT analysis can be restricted to an extract of the original time base, and the results display can be restricted to a specified frequency range.

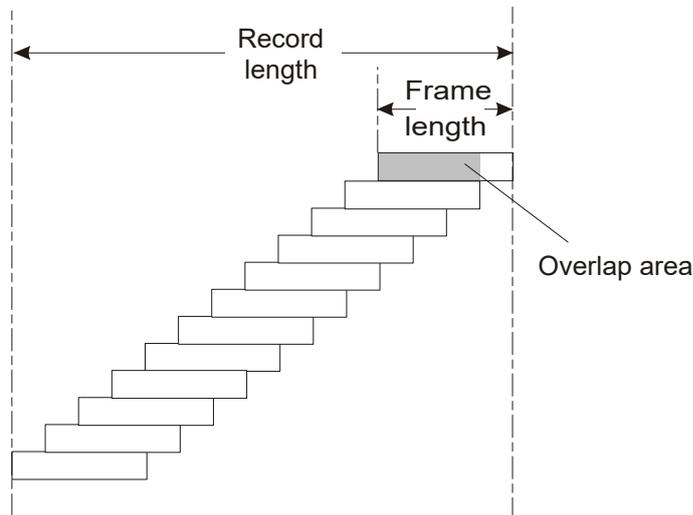


Frames/Segments

To convert the time domain signal to a frequency spectrum, an FFT (Fast Fourier Transformation) unit is used which converts a vector of input values into a discrete spectrum of frequencies.

Conventional oscilloscopes calculate one FFT per capture. The R&S RTE can calculate multiple FFTs per capture by dividing one capture into several *segments*, or *frames*. Thus, the R&S RTE can visualize how the frequency content of a signal changes over time which helps to detect intermittent or sporadic signal details. Furthermore, the R&S RTE allows consecutive frames to overlap. This is especially useful in conjunction with window functions since it enables a gap-free frequency analysis of the signal.

The overlapping factor can be set freely. The higher the overlap factor, the more frames are used. This leads to more individual results and improves detection of transient signal effects. However, it also extends the duration of the calculation. The size of the frame depends on the number of input signal values (record length), the overlap factor, and the FFT size (number of samples used for FFT calculation).



Window functions

Each frame is multiplied with a specific window function after sampling in the time domain. Windowing helps minimize the discontinuities at the end of the measured signal interval and thus reduces the effect of spectral leakage, increasing the frequency resolution.

There are several window functions that can be used in FFT analysis. Each of the window functions has specific characteristics, including some advantages and some trade-offs. Consider these characteristics carefully to find the optimum solution for the measurement task.

For details, see ["Window type"](#) on page 375.

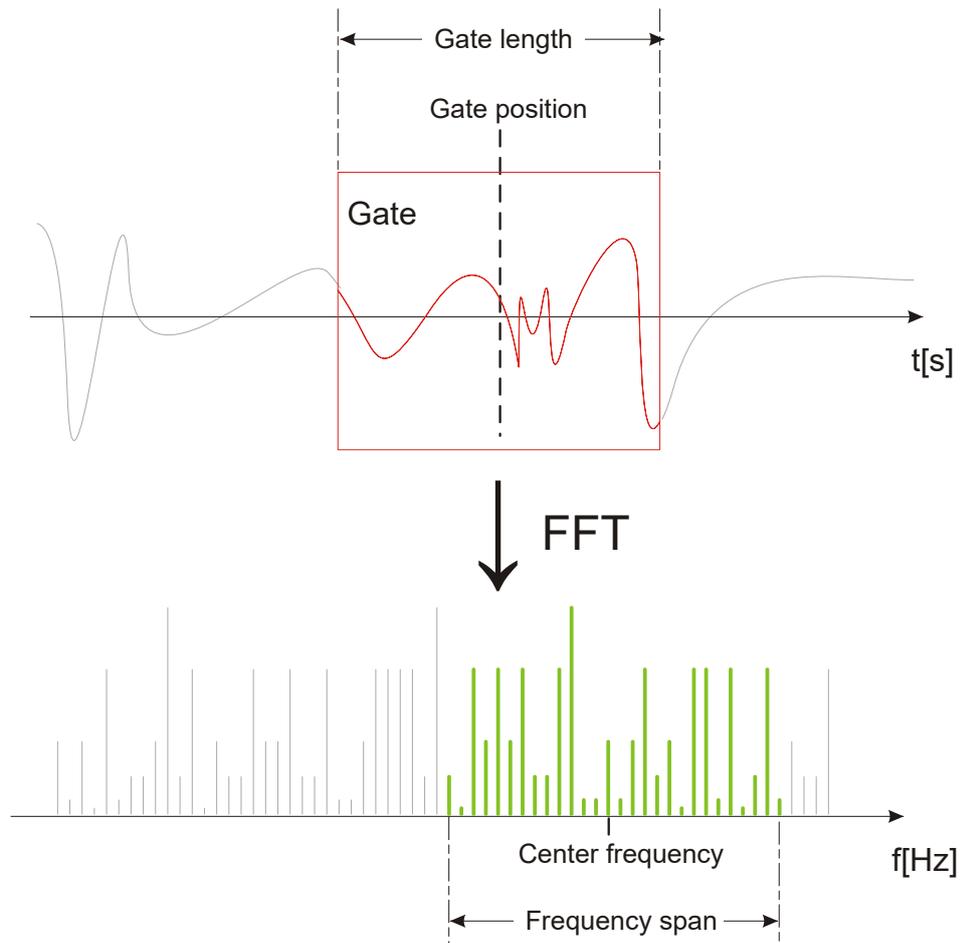
Combining FFT results

After the window function has been applied to the FFT results for each segment, the results for all segments of the data acquisition must be combined to obtain the final waveform. Various arithmetic functions are available for FFT segments, such as averaging, enveloping, or minimum and maximum calculation.

Gating functions

You can restrict the time base of the input signal for which FFT analysis is to be performed. There are various methods to do so:

- Define absolute start and stop times for the time base extract
- Define relative start and stop values that define a percentage of the original time base
- Couple the time base extract for FFT to an active zoom area.



Restricting the result range

You can restrict the results of the FFT analysis to a specified frequency range. The frequency range can be defined in two ways:

- Define a center frequency and frequency span
- Define start and stop frequencies



Using the new cursor functions for spectrum waveforms you can easily determine the results for the current center frequency by moving the cursor to that frequency ("C1 to Center"). If you detect a point of interest in the spectrum diagram, you can place the cursor on it and then move the center frequency to the position of the cursor automatically ("Center to C1").

See [Chapter 8.1, "Cursor measurements"](#), on page 289.

Magnitude vs. phase display

The result of an FFT analysis is a spectrum of frequencies. Either the magnitudes or the phases of those frequencies are displayed, depending on the used FFT function. In "Basic" mode, and for the "Advanced" mode FFT functions |FFT|, FFT (re) and FFT

(**im**), the magnitude is displayed. For the "Advanced" mode FFT (ϕ) function, the phase is displayed.

For magnitude display, you can select the scale and range of magnitudes to be displayed. For linear scaling, the vertical value range of the input signal is used. For logarithmic scaling, the logarithmic power of the frequency is displayed. In this case, the input signal must be given in either Volt or Watt. The resulting value range is defined by a maximum value and a range size. Logarithmic scaling can also be set in relation to a given reference value.

For phase display, you can select the unit and suppress phases beneath a threshold value which are most likely caused by noise. The value range $[-\pi, +\pi]$ or $[-180^\circ, +180^\circ]$ is used. Phase shifts due to a limitation of the value range can be eliminated using the "Unwrap" function.

Dependencies between FFT parameters

FFT analysis in the R&S RTE is highly configurable. Several parameters, including the resolution bandwidth, frequency span and center frequency, can be defined according to your requirements. Note, however, that several parameters are correlated and not all can be configured independently of the others.

The **resolution bandwidth** defines the minimum frequency separation at which the individual components of a spectrum can be distinguished. Small values result in high precision, as the distance between two distinguishable frequencies is small. Higher values decrease the precision, but increase measurement speed.

The minimum achievable RBW depends on the integration time which is equivalent to the number of samples available for FFT calculation. If a higher spectral resolution is required, the number of samples must be increased by using a higher sample rate or longer record length. To simplify operation some parameters are coupled and automatically calculated, such as record length and RBW.

The **frequency span** and **center frequency** define the start and stop frequency of the spectral diagram. By default, a suitable frequency range according to the resolution bandwidth is selected, in respect to performance and precision. Span and RBW settings are coupled, so that the parameters can be adjusted automatically as necessary.

With a **Span/RBW ratio** of 100 and a screen resolution of 1000 pixels, each frequency in the spectrum is displayed by 10 pixels. A span/RBW ratio of 1000 provides the highest resolution. For full flexibility, the span/RBW coupling can also be disabled. Note, however, that a higher span/RBW ratio (i.e. low RBW values and large frequency spans) result in large amounts of data and extend the duration of the calculation.

Advanced FFT functions

In "Advanced" math definition mode, other FFT results than the basic frequency magnitude can be displayed.

- **FFT (ϕ)**: phase display
- **FFT (**im**)**: imaginary part of FFT value (magnitude)
- **FFT (**re**)**: real part of FFT value (magnitude)

- **FFT $-d\phi/df$** (group delay): the negative derivative of the phase with respect to frequency; useful to measure phase distortion

9.1.2 Configuring spectrum waveforms

During FFT analysis, a signal in the time domain is converted to a spectrum of frequencies. A basic spectrum waveform can be displayed quickly. By defining additional FFT parameters, the waveform can be configured in more detail.

As a result, either the magnitude or the phase of the determined frequencies can be displayed, or more complex FFT functions. Analysis can be restricted to an extract of the original time base, and the results display can be restricted to a specified frequency range.

To display a basic spectrum waveform using the toolbar



1. Tap the "FFT" icon on the toolbar.
2. Tap the waveform for which the FFT is performed.

The first available math waveform is configured to use the selected waveform as a source and the "Mag(FFT(x))" operator, and is enabled. The spectrum waveform is displayed in a new diagram.

To display a basic spectrum waveform using the [MATH] key

1. Press the [MATH] key to open the "Math" dialog box.
2. In the "Setup" tab, in the "Basic" editor, select the input signal as "Source 1".
3. Select "Mag(FFT(x))" as the "Operator".
4. Select the "Enable math signal" icon.
5. If necessary, edit the spectrum waveform parameters as described in the following procedures.

To display advanced spectrum waveforms

In "Advanced" math definition mode, other FFT results than the basic frequency magnitude can be displayed.

1. In the "Setup" tab of the "Math" dialog box, select the "Advanced" expression editor.
2. Double-tap the edit area.
The "FormulaEditor" is displayed.
3. Delete the contents of the edit field.
4. Tap the "More" key to display further functions in the editor.
5. Tap the required FFT function key.

6. Select the source channel.
7. Close the parenthesis.
8. Tap "Enter"

To configure the spectrum of FFT analysis

By default, a suitable frequency range for the expected horizontal values according to the resolution bandwidth is selected, in respect to performance and precision. Span and RBW settings are coupled. If a more precise evaluation is required, for example for postprocessing in a different application, disable the coupling and change the frequency ranges and resolution bandwidth values as required.

1. On the "Math", select "FFT Setup".
2. Tap the "Frequency axis" button to select the type of scaling you want to use: linear or logarithmic.
3. Disable the "Span/RBW coupling".
4. Specify the frequency range you want to display using one of the following methods:
 - Enter a "Center frequency" and a "Frequency span" that define the spectrum.
 - Enter a "Start frequency" and "Stop frequency" that define the spectrum.
 - Tap the "Full Span" button to display the complete spectrum resulting from the FFT analysis.

5. Define the resolution bandwidth for the FFT result.

The resolution bandwidth defines how precise the results are, i.e. how close together the individual frequencies can be. Small values result in high precision, as the distance between two distinguishable frequencies is small. Higher values decrease the precision, but increase performance.

You can define the RBW manually, or couple it to other FFT settings. Do one of the following:

- To couple the RBW to the span, enable the "Span/RBW coupling" option and define the "Span/RBW ratio". The smaller the ratio, the higher the RBW becomes to display the same frequency span.
 - Enter the "Resolution BW" manually. The "Span/RBW coupling" option is automatically disabled.
 - To couple the RBW to the specified record length, in the "FFT Gating" tab of the "Math" dialog box, select the "Record length controlled" option. This option is only available if no gate is being used ("Use Gate" disabled).
6. Select the most suitable "Window type" for your source data. Window functions are multiplied with the input values and thus can improve the FFT display. For details, see ["Window type"](#) on page 375.
 7. Optionally, select an arithmetic mode for the FFT segments. This mode defines how the individual segment results are combined to a final spectrum waveform. In the "FFT Overlap" tab of the "Math" dialog box, tap "FFT Segment Arithmetic" and select the required mode from the list.

8. If you use an arithmetic mode, increase the "Overlap factor" for neighboring segments to increase the accuracy of the results.

To restrict the input values (gating)

By default, the FFT is calculated for the entire record length as defined for the data acquisition. However, you can restrict the time range for which the FFT is calculated, resulting in a restricted spectrum. Alternatively, the record length can be determined automatically according to the selected RBW.

1. Select the "FFT Gating" tab of the "Math" dialog box.
2. Determine how the input length is configured by selecting one of the following options:
 - To ensure that the FFT is calculated for the full defined record length, select the "Record length controlled" option. This option is only available if no gate is being used ("Use Gate" disabled). The RBW is adapted so that the record length can be acquired in the specified acquisition time. However, the RBW is restricted, so that data acquisition may fail if the record length is too long for the specified acquisition time.
 - To couple the used record length to the required RBW, select the "RBW controlled" option. This option is only available if no gate is being used ("Use Gate" disabled).
The required acquisition time for the defined RBW value is indicated.
 - To restrict the basis of the FFT calculation to a certain time base, configure a time gate, that is: an extract of the time base in the original diagram. To do so, enable the "Use Gate" option, then do one of the following:
 - Select the "Absolute" mode and enter the "Start" and "Stop" times that define the gate area.
 - Select the "Relative" mode and enter the percentages of the total time base that define the "Relative Start" and "Relative Stop" times.
 - If a zoom area has already been defined in the original diagram and you want to use the same time base for FFT analysis, select "Zoom coupling".

The spectrum waveform displays the spectrum for the specified time span.

To configure magnitude results

1. Open the "FFT Y-Units" tab of the "Math" dialog box.
2. Select the scaling unit. Use logarithmic scaling only for input values in volt or watt.
3. Select if you want to configure the value range manually or use the automatic settings by tapping the corresponding icon.
4. In manual mode, define the size of the "Vertical range" and the "Vertical maximum" to be displayed.
In automatic mode, define the size of the "Range" to be displayed.
For logarithmic scaling in dB, also define the "Reference level" to be used.

To configure phase results

1. Open the "FFT Y-Units" tab of the "Math" dialog box.
2. Select the scaling unit.
3. To eliminate phase shifts due to a limitation of the value range, enable the "Unwrap" function.
4. To suppress small phase values due to noise, enable the "Suppression" function and enter a "Threshold" value.

To couple spectrum displays

The settings for one or more spectrums can be coupled. Thus, if any FFT setting for any of the coupled spectrums are changed, they are changed for all coupled spectrums.

1. Open the "FFT Coupling" tab of the "Math" dialog box.
2. Select the spectrums that you need to couple. You cannot select the spectrum for the currently selected math waveform. Its settings are applied to the selected spectrums.
3. If necessary, define an FFT function to be used for the coupled math waveforms so that a spectrum is displayed. See [Chapter 7.3.1, "Displaying math waveforms"](#), on page 262.

9.1.3 FFT configuration settings

• FFT setup	372
• FFT overlap	376
• FFT gating	377
• Peak list	380
• FFT Y-Units	380
• FFT coupling	383

9.1.3.1 FFT setup

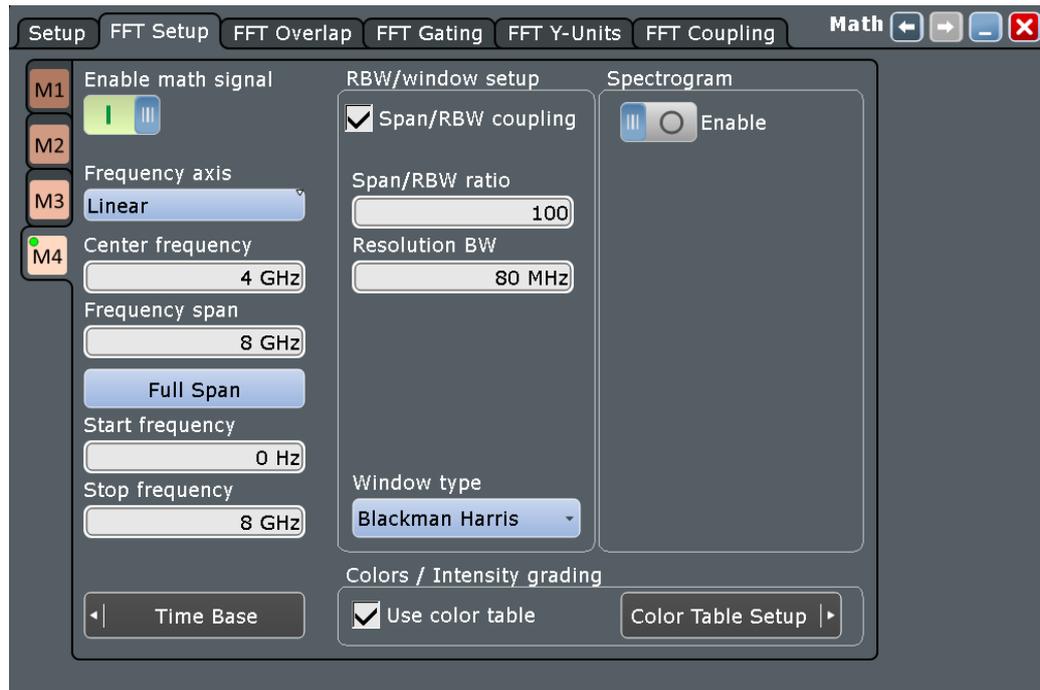
Access: [MATH] > "FFT Setup"

In this tab, you define the settings for the FFT window. The display can be restricted to the results for a certain time base extract and to a specified frequency range.



Additional settings are available on this tab if the Spectrum Analysis option (R&S RTE-K18) is installed.

See [Chapter 9.2.4, "Spectrogram configuration settings"](#), on page 387.



Enable math signal.....	373
Frequency axis (R&S RTE-K18 only).....	373
Center frequency.....	374
Frequency span.....	374
Full span.....	374
Start frequency.....	374
Stop frequency.....	374
Span/RBW Coupling.....	374
Span/RBW Ratio.....	374
Resolution BW.....	375
Window type.....	375
Use color table.....	375

Enable math signal

If activated, a diagram for the defined math waveform is displayed on the touch screen.

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATe` on page 1194

Frequency axis (R&S RTE-K18 only)

Defines the scaling method for the frequency (x-) axis of the spectrogram.

"Logarithmic" Logarithmic scaling

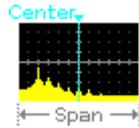
"Linear Unit" Linear scaling

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:LOGScale` on page 1284

Center frequency

Defines the position of the displayed frequency range, which is (Center - Span/2) to (Center + Span/2). The width of the range is defined using the "Frequency span" setting.

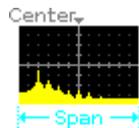


Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:CFrequency](#) on page 1285

Frequency span

The span is specified in Hertz and defines the width of the displayed frequency range, which is (Center - Span/2) to (Center + Span/2). The position of the span is defined using the "Center frequency" setting.



Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPAN](#) on page 1285

Full span

Displays the full frequency span.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FULLspan](#) on page 1285

Start frequency

Defines the start frequency of the displayed frequency span.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:START](#) on page 1284

Stop frequency

Defines the stop frequency of the displayed frequency span.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:STOP](#) on page 1284

Span/RBW Coupling

Couples the frequency span to the "Resolution BW" setting.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth\[:RESolution\]:AUTO](#) on page 1286

Span/RBW Ratio

Defines the coupling ratio for Span/RBW. This setting is only available if [CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth\[:RESolution\]:AUTO](#) is ON.

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio` on page 1286

Resolution BW

Defines the resolution bandwidth. Note that the resolution bandwidth is correlated with the span, record length and acquisition time. If a constant record length is to be used, the RBW may be adapted if the required number of samples cannot be acquired. If span and RBW values are coupled, changing the span will also change the RBW.

For details see [Chapter 9.1.1, "Fundamentals of FFT analysis"](#), on page 365.

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution][:VALue]` on page 1287

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:ADJusted?` on page 1286

Window type

Windowing helps minimize the discontinuities at the end of the measured signal interval and thus reduces the effect of spectral leakage, increasing the frequency resolution.

Various different window functions are provided in the R&S RTE to suit different input signals. Each of the window functions has specific characteristics, including some advantages and some trade-offs. Consider these characteristics carefully, to find the optimum solution for the measurement task.

Window type	Frequency resolution	Magnitude resolution	Measurement recommendation
Rectangular	Best	Worst	Separation of two tones with almost equal amplitudes and a small frequency distance
Hamming Hann	Good	Poor	Frequency response measurements, sine waves, periodic signals and narrow-band noise
Blackman Harris (default)	Worst	Best	Mainly for signals with single frequencies to detect harmonics Accurate single-tone measurements
Gaussian	Good	Good	Weak signals and short duration
Flattop2	Poor	Best	Accurate single-tone measurements
Kaiser Bessel	Poor	Good	Separation of two tones with differing amplitudes and a small frequency distance

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:WINDow:TYPE` on page 1287

Use color table

If enabled, the spectrum waveform (and a spectrogram, if available) is displayed according to the assigned color table. For information on the available color tables, see [Chapter 4.4.2.2, "Color tables"](#), on page 113.

If this option is disabled, the preset color of the selected channel source is displayed, and the intensity of the specific signal color varies according to the cumulative occurrence of the values. For spectrum diagrams, this setting corresponds to the common waveform display. The spectrogram, on the other hand, is then displayed in gray tones, which is not useful.

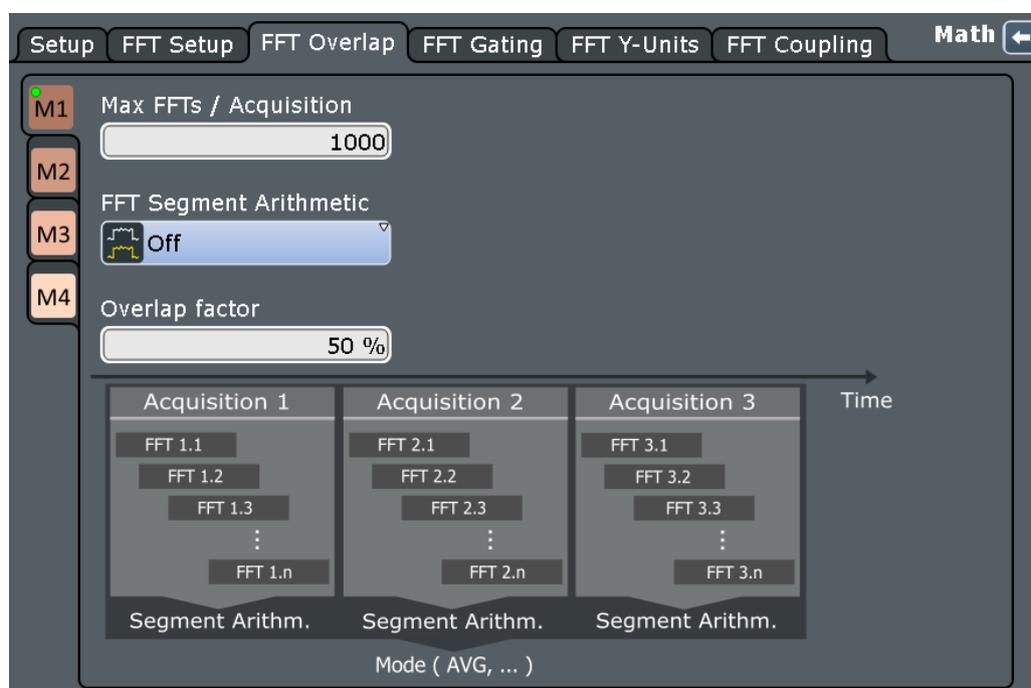
Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:USEColtab` on page 1298

9.1.3.2 FFT overlap

Access: [MATH] > "FFT Overlap"

In this tab, you define the settings for the magnitude and phase of the frequencies.



Max FFTs / Acquisition.....	376
FFT Segment Arithmetic.....	377
Overlap Factor.....	377

Max FFTs / Acquisition

Restricts the maximum number of FFTs to be calculated for each data acquisition. Due to the other parameter settings, the required number of FFTs may become very high, thus slowing performance. By restricting the number of FFTs, you can avoid performance loss without changing the other parameters.

However, if the maximum number of FFTs is lower than the required number to cover the entire waveform, the waveform may only be analyzed partially. In this case, the "Frame coverage" indicates the percentage of the waveform that was analyzed, i.e. which part of the data was included in the FFT calculation.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:MAXCount](#) on page 1289

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:COVErage?](#) on page 1288

FFT Segment Arithmetic

FFT analysis can only be performed on a maximum number of values at once. If more values must be calculated, the input signal is divided into segments, each of which is calculated separately. The segments need not be disjunct, that is: they may overlap, so that some values have several FFT results. In this case, the arithmetic mode defines how the final result is calculated from the individual results.

The following methods are available:

"Off"	The data of only one segment is considered. In effect, no arithmetics are processed.
"Envelope"	Detects the minimum and maximum values for FFT calculation over all segments. The resulting diagram shows two envelope waveforms: the minimums (floor) and maximums (roof). These envelopes indicate the range of all FFT values that occurred.
"Average"	The average is calculated over all segments.
"RMS"	The root mean square is calculated over all segments. The result is the average power spectrum. If you measure the channel power on this RMS spectrum, you get the same result as for the average channel power measurement on segments.
"MinHold"	Determines the minimum result for each input value from the data of the current acquisition and the acquisitions before. Only available if option R&S RTE-K18 is installed.
"MaxHold"	Determines the maximum result for each input value from the data of the current acquisition and the acquisitions before. Only available if option R&S RTE-K18 is installed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:ARITHmetics](#) on page 1288

Overlap Factor

Defines the minimum factor by which two neighboring segments overlap. If the required number of segments to cover the input values allows for more overlap, the factor is increased.

The higher the overlap factor, the more segments are used. This leads to more individual results and improves detection of transient signal effects. However, it also extends the duration of the calculation.

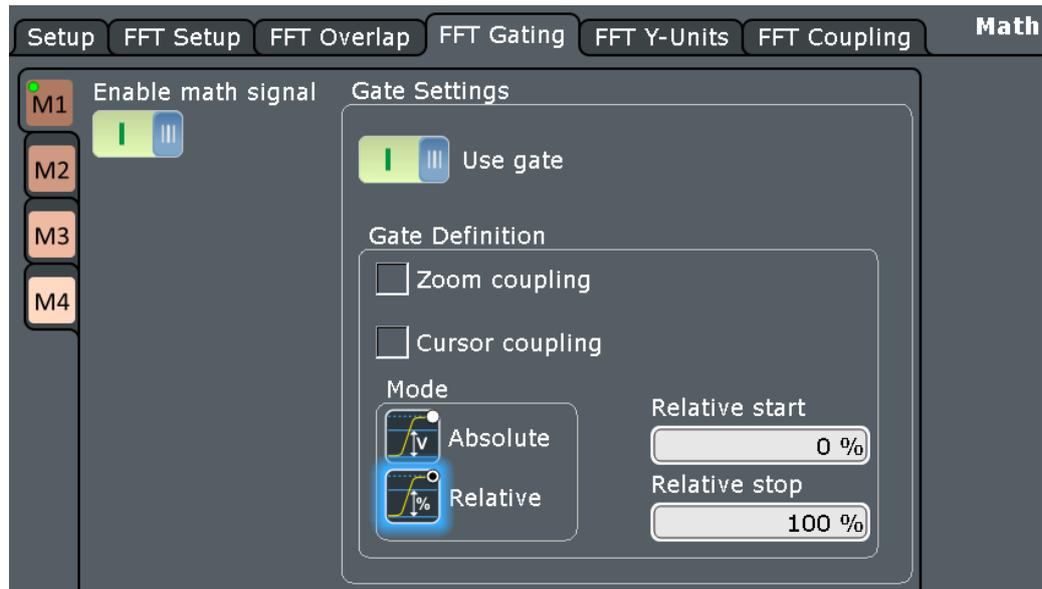
Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:OFACtor](#) on page 1289

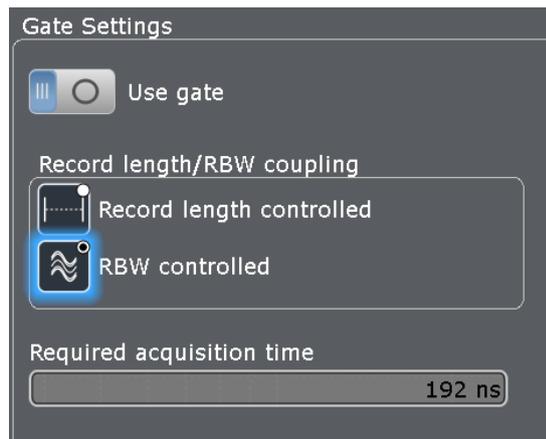
9.1.3.3 FFT gating

Access: [MATH] > "FFT Gating"

FFT gating allows you to restrict FFT analysis to a certain time base of the input signal.



If no gate is used, you can define the record length as dependent on the RBW, or the RBW as dependent on the record length (which is defined by the acquisition time).



Enable math signal.....	378
Use Gate.....	379
Gate Definition.....	379
L Zoom coupling.....	379
L Mode.....	379
L (Relative) Start.....	379
L (Relative) Stop.....	380
Record Length/RBW Coupling.....	380
Required acquisition time.....	380

Enable math signal

If activated, a diagram for the defined math waveform is displayed on the touch screen.

Remote command:

CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATe on page 1194

Use Gate

Enables FFT gating and shows the gate.

If enabled, the "Gate Definition" settings are used.

If disabled, the relation between the record length and the RBW can be defined manually instead.

When a gate is used, the RBW is adapted, if necessary. The smaller the gate, the higher the RBW.

For details, see [Chapter 9.1.1, "Fundamentals of FFT analysis"](#), on page 365.

Gate Definition

Defines the gate settings for FFT gating.

Zoom coupling ← Gate Definition

Zoom coupling is available if a zoom is defined. As long as "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the gate area is defined identically to the zoom area - if you change the zoom, the gate changes as well.

If several zoom diagrams are defined, select the zoom diagram to be used for gating. The "Start" and "Stop" values of the gate are adjusted accordingly.

Zoom coupling can be set for measurement gates, FFT gates, and search gates. The zoom must be defined on the diagram that contains the signal source of the measurement, FFT, or search.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1272

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZDIagram](#) on page 1273

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1292

[SEARch:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1349

[SEARch:GATE:ZDIagram](#) on page 1349

Mode ← Gate Definition

Defines whether the gate settings are configured using absolute or relative values.

"Absolute" The gate is defined by absolute start and stop values.

"Relative" The gate's start and stop values are defined by a percentage of the value range.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1271

[SEARch:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1347

(Relative) Start ← Gate Definition

Defines the starting value for the gate.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1290

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1271

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1271

[SEARCH:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1348

[SEARCH:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1348

(Relative) Stop ← Gate Definition

Defines the end value for the gate.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1291

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1271

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1271

[SEARCH:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1348

[SEARCH:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1349

Record Length/RBW Coupling

The record length and resolution bandwidth are coupled during FFT analysis. If you change one value, the other must be adapted accordingly. You can keep either value constant, thus preventing automatic adaptation when the other parameter is changed. However, this may cause the FFT analysis to fail.

This setting is only available if gating is not enabled (otherwise the gate determines the RBW automatically).

For details, see [Chapter 9.1.1, "Fundamentals of FFT analysis"](#), on page 365.

"Record length controlled" The record length remains constant. If not enough samples are available for the selected RBW, the RBW is decreased.

"RBW controlled" The RBW is not adapted, i.e. remains as defined. The required acquisition time for this RBW is indicated. If necessary and possible, the record length is extended to acquire the required number of samples.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:COUPling](#) on page 1289

Required acquisition time

The required acquisition time is calculated for the defined RBW value if "RBW constant" is selected, and is displayed for information only. If the required acquisition time is not available (e.g. because acquisition has already been stopped), an error message is displayed in the [FFT setup](#) tab indicating that not enough samples are available for the defined RBW.

Remote command:

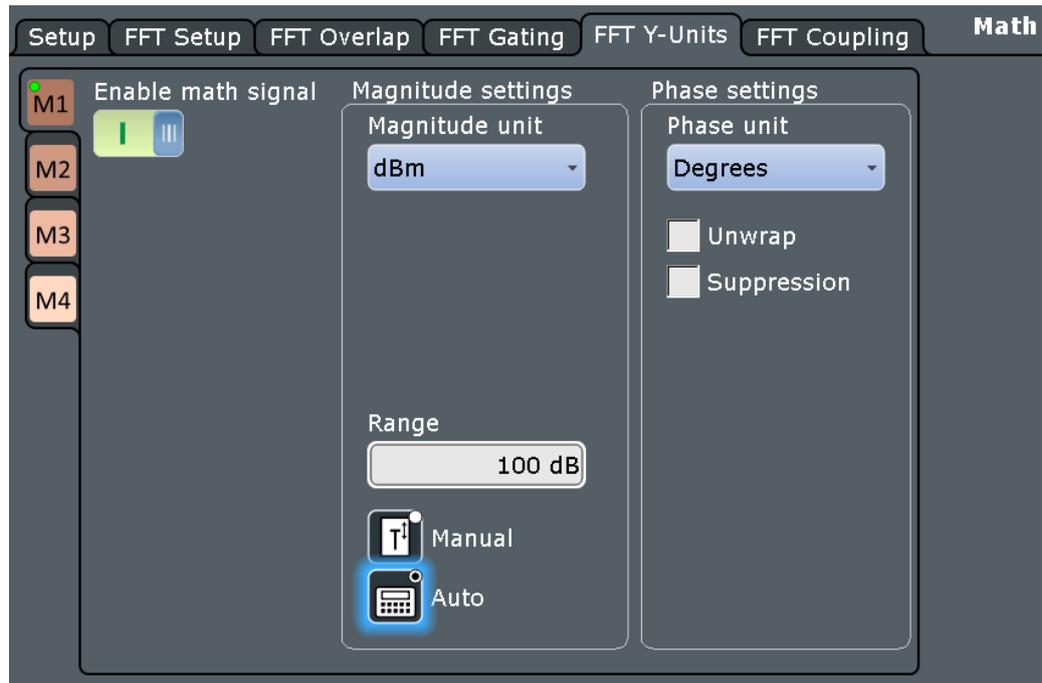
[TIMEbase:RACTime?](#) on page 1290

9.1.3.4 Peak list

For a description of the "Peak List" settings, see [Chapter 8.2.7, "Spectrum measurements"](#), on page 330.

9.1.3.5 FFT Y-Units

Access: [MATH] > "FFT Y-Units"



Enable math signal.....	381
Magnitude unit.....	381
Reference level.....	382
Vertical scaling mode (Manual/Auto).....	382
Vertical maximum.....	382
Vertical range.....	382
Range.....	382
Phase unit.....	382
Unwrap.....	383
Suppression.....	383
Threshold.....	383

Enable math signal

If activated, a diagram for the defined math waveform is displayed on the touch screen.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATE](#) on page 1194

Magnitude unit

Defines the scaling of the y-axis. The display values are valid for 50Ω termination impedance.

"Linear"	Linear scaling; displays the RMS value of the voltage.
"dBm"	Logarithmic scaling; related to 1 mW.
"dB"	Logarithmic scaling; related to reference level.
"dBμV, dBmV, dBV"	Logarithmic scaling; related to voltage 1 μV, 1 mV, 1 V, respectively

"dBps, dBns, dB μ s, dBms, dBs"

Logarithmic scaling; related to time 1 ps, 1 ns, 1 μ s, 1 ms, 1 s, respectively.

"dBHz, dBkHz, dBMHz, dBGz"

Logarithmic scaling; related to frequency.

"dBA, dBmA, μ dBA"

Logarithmic scaling; related to current.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:SCALE](#) on page 1293

Reference level

Defines the reference level for dB scaling.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:LEVel](#) on page 1292

Vertical scaling mode (Manual/Auto)

By default, the vertical scale is adapted to the current measurement results automatically to provide an optimal display. However, if necessary, you can define scaling values manually to suit your requirements.

Note: When you change the scaling values manually using the "Scale" rotary knob, the scale mode is set to "Manual" temporarily. When you edit the math function, scaling is automatically set back to "Auto" mode. "Manual" mode is only maintained during math function changes if you select it yourself.

"Manual" Enter the required values for "Vertical scale" and "Vertical offset". For FFT, set "Vertical range" and "Vertical maximum".

"Auto" "Vertical scale" and "Vertical offset" are read-only. For FFT, only the "Vertical maximum" is read-only.

Vertical maximum

Defines the maximum value on y-axis for spectrum displays. Only available for "Manual" scale mode.

Vertical range

Defines the range of FFT values to be displayed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:RANGe](#) on page 1196

Range

Defines the vertical value range in spectrum mode.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:RANGe](#) on page 1293

Phase unit

Defines the scaling unit for phase display.

- Radians
- Degrees

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SCALe](#) on page 1294

Unwrap

If enabled, phase shifts due to a limitation of the value range are eliminated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:UNWRap](#) on page 1295

Suppression

Enables noise suppression. Phase calculation is restricted to frequencies with a minimum magnitude, the threshold value.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SUPPression](#) on page 1294

Threshold

Defines the minimum frequency magnitude for which phases are calculated. This setting is only available if "Suppression" is enabled.

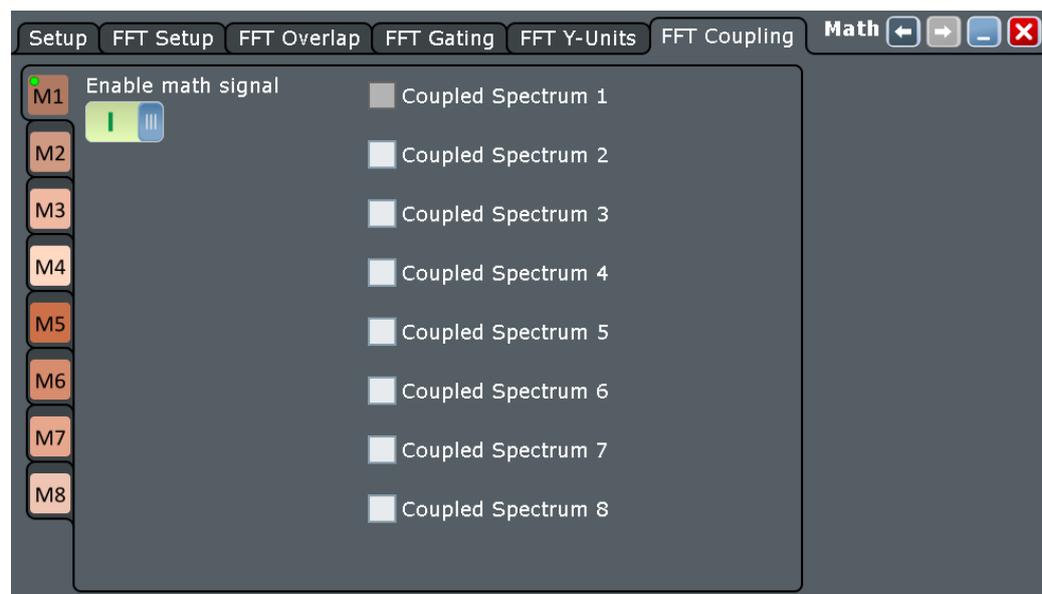
Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:THReshold](#) on page 1294

9.1.3.6 FFT coupling

Access: [MATH] > "FFT Coupling"

Up to four spectrum displays can be shown simultaneously, one for each math waveform. The settings for one or more spectrums can be coupled. Thus, if any FFT setting for any of the coupled spectrums are changed, they are changed for all coupled spectrums.



Enable math signal

If activated, a diagram for the defined math waveform is displayed on the touch screen.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATe](#) on page 1194

Coupled Spectrum 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8

Copies the current FFT settings of the selected math waveform (M1...M8) to the other selected math waveforms, and couples those waveforms. Thus, if any FFT setting for any of the coupled spectrums are changed, they are changed for all coupled spectrums.

Two different sets of spectrums can be coupled at the same time, for instance "Spectrum 1" can be coupled to "Spectrum 2", while "Spectrum 3" is coupled to "Spectrum 4".

Note that the formula of the coupled math waveforms is not changed. If necessary, you must select an FFT function for the math waveform manually before the FFT settings of the coupled waveform are applied. See [Chapter 7.3.1, "Displaying math waveforms"](#), on page 262.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:COUPlEd:WITH<1..8>](#) on page 1295

9.2 Spectrum Analysis (option R&S RTE-K18)

This chapter describes the Spectrum Analysis option R&S RTE-K18.

9.2.1 Spectrogram display

The Spectrum Analysis option provides a new diagram for spectrum waveforms: a spectrogram. When you enable a spectrogram, three windows are displayed: the power vs. time diagram at the top, the spectrogram in the middle (labeled "SG") and the power vs. frequency (=spectrum) diagram at the bottom.



A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

The spectrogram is updated with each data acquisition, from top to bottom, so that the most recent trace is at the bottom. Up to two time lines can be shown at a specified position so that you can analyze the spectrum at a specific point in time.

The spectrum diagram indicates the power vs. frequency values for a single data acquisition. If a time line is enabled, the spectrum shows the results at the selected time. Otherwise, the spectrum shows the results of the most recent data acquisition.

9.2.2 Spectrum Analysis functions

In addition to spectrograms, the Spectrum Analysis option also provides some new automatic measurements based on spectrum waveforms.

- A peak list measurement detects all peaks above a user-definable threshold and optionally indicates the peaks in the spectrum diagram.

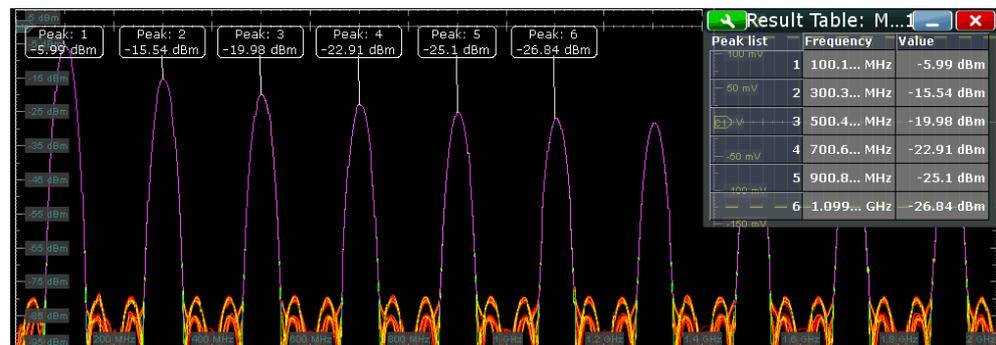


Figure 9-1: Peak list with labels for spectrum waveform

For a description of the measurement settings, see [Chapter 8.2.7.2, "Settings for spectrum measurements"](#), on page 332.

- The THD measurements are an extension to the basic THD measurement. See [Chapter 8.2.7, "Spectrum measurements"](#), on page 330 for details.
- Cursor measurements on spectrum waveforms provide easy center definition and peak search functions, see [Chapter 8.1.1.2, "Cursor measurements on spectrum waveforms"](#), on page 290.

9.2.3 Configuring spectrograms

Spectrograms are only available if the Spectrum Analysis option R&S RTE-K18 is activated.



1. Tap the "Spectrogram" icon on the toolbar.

2. On the signal bar, select the source of the spectrogram.

A spectrogram diagram is displayed. A new signal icon for the spectrogram is displayed on the signal bar ("SGx").

If the selected source is a channel waveform, an FFT is started, on which the spectrogram is created.

Additional settings for time lines become available in the dialog box.

3. Optionally, to display a time line and thus mark a specific waveform in the spectrogram, select "Enable" for one of the two time lines.

A small arrow icon labeled "T1" / "T2" indicates the position of the time line in the spectrogram.

The spectrum diagram displays the results for the selected waveforms. A new signal icon is displayed on the signal bar for each time line ("SGxTL1|2").

4. To view the spectrum for each time line in a separate diagram, drag the signal icon for one time line to the diagram area and drop it.

A new window is displayed for the selected time line, and the original diagram displays the other time line.

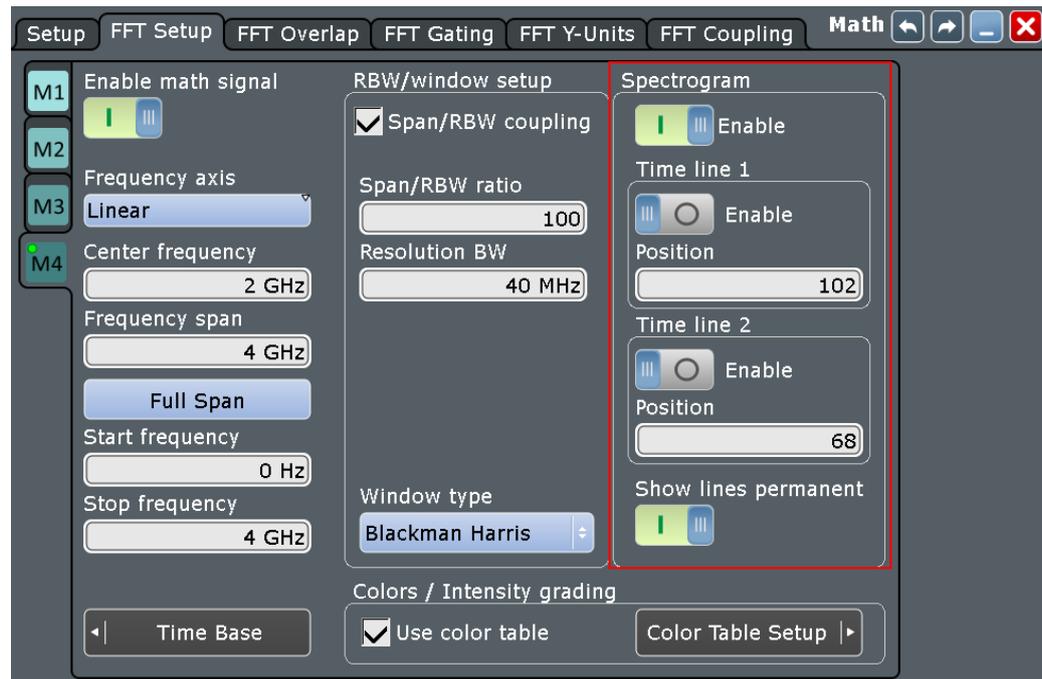
- To view a different waveform from the spectrogram, move the time lines in the spectrogram.

9.2.4 Spectrogram configuration settings

Access: [MATH] > "FFT Setup"

Spectrograms are only available if the option R&S RTE-K18 is activated. Furthermore, a math (FFT) waveform must be configured and enabled.

See [Chapter 9.1.2, "Configuring spectrum waveforms"](#), on page 369.



Enable	387
Time line 1/2	387
Show lines permanently	388

Enable

Enables the spectrogram display.

If enabled, a new signal icon for the spectrogram is displayed on the signal bar ("SGx").

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:STATE` on page 1298

Time line 1/2

A time line marks a single spectrum in the spectrogram, that is: the power vs frequency results for the data acquired at a specific time. After enabling a time line, the results for that time are displayed in the spectrum diagram. A small arrow icon labeled "T1" / "T2" indicates the position of the time line in the spectrogram. A new signal icon is displayed on the signal bar for each time line ("SGxTL1|2").

You can enable and display two time lines at the same time. This allows you to compare the results at different times.

The position of the time line is defined by the index of the data acquisition in the history. How many acquisitions are available depends on the history settings.

See "[Max. acquisition count](#)" on page 282 and [Chapter 7.4.2.1, "Viewer"](#), on page 280.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:STATE](#) on page 1299

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:POSITION](#) on page 1298

Show lines permanently

Displays the spectrogram time lines in the diagrams until you disable this option.

If disabled, only the small arrow icons are permanently visible. The line is only displayed temporarily when you touch the arrow.

10 Mask testing

10.1 About mask testing

Masks are used to determine whether the signal remains within specified limits, e.g. to uncover signal anomalies or test compliance and stability of digital signals. The limits are specified as "mask", which is laid over the input signal in the display. Thus you can easily detect where the signal violates the mask.

Mask testing with R&S RTE has only a minor impact on the acquisition rate, thus mask violations are detected fast and reliably.

With R&S RTE, you can define own masks easily. Specific actions can be executed when mask violations occur. For error analysis, you can stop the acquisition on a failed test and use the history view to look at the previous waveforms.

Mask test

A mask test consists of:

- Mask definition
- Waveform to be tested
- Fail criteria for test
- Actions to be taken on violation or successful completion

Mask Definition

A mask can be created in several ways:

- The individual mask points are defined, either on the touch screen or as numerical values. This mask type is called *user mask*.
For details, see [Chapter 10.2.2.1, "Mask definition: user mask"](#), on page 393.
- The mask is derived from an existing waveform. This mask type is called *waveform mask*.
For details, see [Chapter 10.2.2.2, "Mask definition: waveform mask"](#), on page 396.

Fail Criteria for Testing

The fail criteria for a mask test is set by two parameters: "Fail condition" and "Violation tolerance". Fail condition defines if sample hits or the number of acquisitions with sample hits are considered. Violation tolerance sets the number of tolerable sample hits or acquisition hits. A test has failed if the number of sample hits or acquisition hits exceeds the limit of violation tolerance hits.

See also: ["Fail condition, Violation tolerance"](#) on page 392.

10.1.1 Results of a mask test

The result box of a mask test shows the following test results:



Parameter	Value
Acq. completed	91117
Acq. remaining	0
State	Running
Sample hits	3362579
Acquisition hits	39528
Fail rate	43.382 %
Test result	Fail

Acq. completed

Number of tested acquisitions.

Remote command:

[MTESt:RESult:COUNT:WAVeforms?](#) on page 1317

Acq. remaining

Remaining acquisitions until "Average count / Nx Single count" is reached.

The value is useful if you test a specified number of acquisitions with action "Stop acquisition" on violation. Also if the acquisition has been stopped manually before the required number of acquisitions has been acquired.

See also: [Chapter 10.3.4, "Running a mask test"](#), on page 409.

Remote command:

[MTESt:RESult:COUNT:REMaining?](#) on page 1318

State

Shows if the test has been completed. The state is set to "Finished" when "Nx Single count" acquisitions are tested and the number of "Acq. remaining" is 0. as long as the number of tested acquisitions is less the "Nx Single count" number, the state is "Running".

If you run the acquisition with [RUN CONT], or the number of played history acquisitions exceeds "Nx Single count", the mask testing is performed according to fail criteria settings independently of the test state. The testing is not stopped when the state is set to "Finished".

Remote command:

[MTESt:RESult:STATe?](#) on page 1317

Sample hits

Number of samples that hit the mask.

Remote command:

[MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FAILures?](#) on page 1318

Acquisition hits

Number of acquisitions that contained at least one sample hit.

Remote command:

[MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FWAVeforms?](#) on page 1318

Fail rate

Ratio of acquisition hits to the number of tested acquisitions.

Remote command:

[MTESt:RESult:FRATe?](#) on page 1319

Test result

A test has failed if the number of sample hits or acquisition hits exceeds the limit of "Violation tolerance" hits.

Remote command:

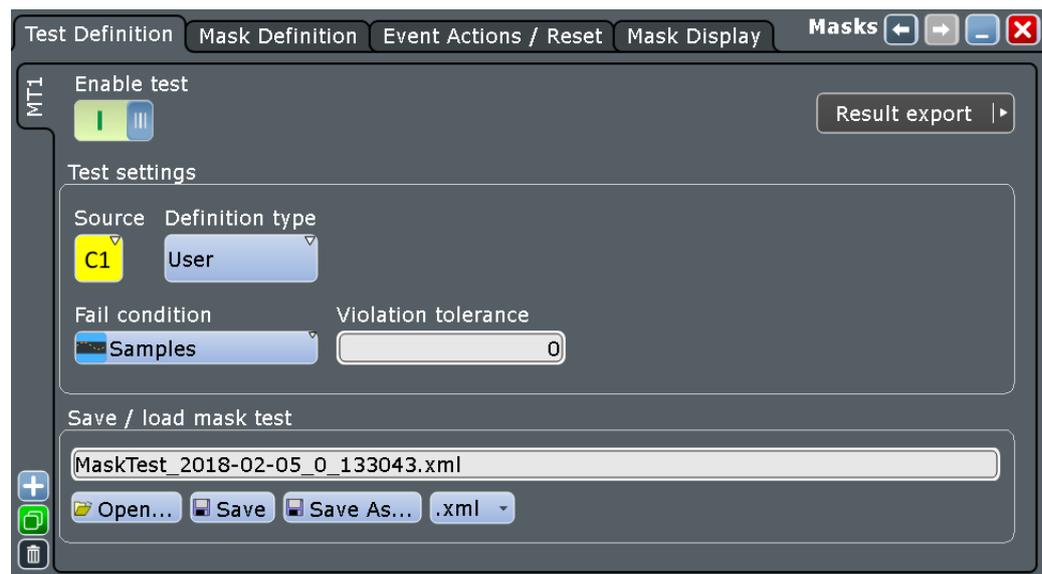
[MTESt:RESult\[:RESult\]?](#) on page 1317

10.2 Mask test settings

10.2.1 Test definition

Access: [MASKS] > "Test Definition"

The "Test Definition" tab provides all settings for the mask test itself: the waveform to be tested, pass/fail conditions, and saving/loading the mask definition.



The content of the "Test Definition" tab depends on the selected definition type. If "Waveform" is selected, the main mask settings can be set directly on the "Test Definition" tab. For a description of these settings, see ["Definition Type"](#) on page 392.



Make sure that the correct "Mask Test" tab is selected on the left side before you enter the settings.

Remote commands:

- [MTESt:ADD](#) on page 1300
- [MTESt:REMOve](#) on page 1300

Enable test

Activates and deactivates the mask test. If the acquisition is running, the test starts immediately. Otherwise, the test starts when acquisition is started.

The testing is stopped when acquisition is stopped, or if a stop action is configured with "Stop acq." on page 400.

Closing the result box also disables the mask test.

Remote command:

[MTEST\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1300

Source

Selects the waveform to be tested against the mask. All channel waveforms can be tested.

Remote command:

[MTEST:SOURce](#) on page 1301

Definition Type

Sets the method of mask definition.

- | | |
|------------|---|
| "User" | The mask is created manually by tapping the mask points on the touch screen and/or by entering the numerical x- and y-values of the mask points. |
| "Waveform" | The mask is created from an existing waveform. The waveform builds the upper and lower limit line of the mask, and the limits are moved and stretched. The result is a tolerance tube around the waveform that is used as mask. |

Remote command:

[MTEST:CTYPe](#) on page 1302

Fail condition, Violation tolerance

The fail criteria for a mask test is set by two parameters: "Fail condition" and "Violation tolerance".

"Fail condition" defines the kind of hits to be considered for test evaluation:

- "Samples": Considers the number of samples that hit the mask.
- "Acquisitions": Considers the number of acquisitions that contain at least one sample hit. It is not relevant how many samples hit the mask in that acquisition.

"Violation tolerance" sets the number of tolerable sample hits or acquisition hits.

A test has failed if the number of sample hits or acquisition hits exceeds the limit of violation tolerance hits.

Example:

The example test has failed when the sixth acquisition violated the mask.

Remote command:

[MTESt:CONDition](#) on page 1301

[MTESt:TOLerance](#) on page 1302

Save / load mask test

Provides all functions to store and recall a mask test. The mask definition, defined actions and fail conditions are stored in an R&S RTE-specific .xml file.

"Open" Opens a dialog box where you can select the file name.
See also: [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478.

"Save, Save As" Stores the specified file.

Remote command:

[MTESt:FILE:NAME](#) on page 1302

[MTESt:FILE:SAVE](#) on page 1303

[MTESt:FILE:OPEN](#) on page 1303

[MTESt:FILE:DELeTe](#) on page 1303

10.2.2 Mask definition

Access: [MASKS] > "Mask Definition"

With mask definition, you define the shape of the mask - the form and position of its limit lines. The content of the "Mask Definition" tab depends on the selected "Definition type": "User" or "Waveform".

The "Definition type" is a common setting on the top of the tab, see ["Definition Type"](#) on page 392.

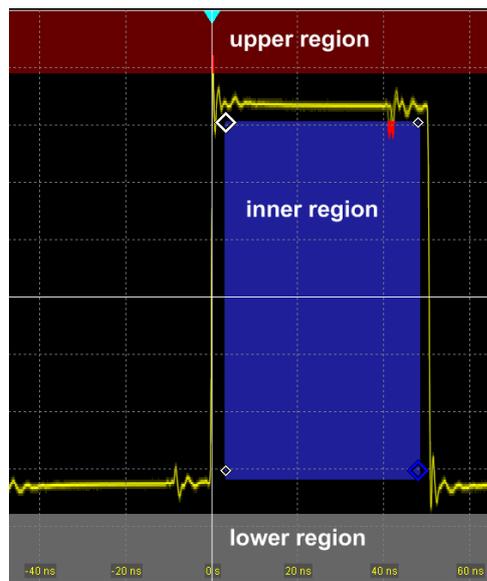
Below, you find the specific settings:

10.2.2.1 Mask definition: user mask

Access: [MASKS] > "Mask Definition" > "Definition type" = "User"

A user mask is defined by entering the time and voltage values for all corner points of the mask segments. A user mask has at least one segment. Complex masks can have up to 16 segments.

An inner segment is an area defined by three or more points. Upper and lower segments limit the signal on top and bottom of the screen. They are defined by a line, the region above or below the line is set automatically as mask segment.



Alternatively, you can set the corner points on the touch screen and adjust the values in the "Mask Definition" tab.

To save the mask, select the "Test Definition" tab and save the mask test.

Settings overview:

Test Definition | Mask Definition | Event Actions / Reset | Mask Display | Masks

Definition type: User

Mask segments

Segment	State	IsSelectable	Reg
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Inn
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Inn
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Low

Definition of segment: 3

Point	X	Y
1	44.1 ns	113 mV
2	19 ns	110 mV
3	42 ns	63 mV
4	62 ns	124 mV

Rescale

Offset X: 0 s

Factor X: -2

Offset Y: 0 V

Factor Y: 1

Buttons: Insert, Append, Remove, Recalculate



Make sure that the correct "Mask Test" tab is selected on the left side before you enter the settings.

Mask segments

Defines the number and state of mask segments for the selected mask test. Here you can:

- Insert a new segment before the selected segment.

- Append a new segment at the end of the list.
- Remove the selected mask segment from the list.
- Select the region that builds the mask.
 - Inner region: the segment points form a closed geometrical shape, which is the mask segment.
 - Upper region: the segment points are connected to a line, the display area above this line is the mask segment.
 - Lower region: the segment points are connected to a line, the display area below this line is the mask segment.
- Enable and disable the mask segments individually. Disabled segments are not considered by running tests.

Remote command:

[MTESt:SEGMENT:STATE](#) on page 1304

[MTESt:SEGMENT:ADD](#) on page 1304

[MTESt:SEGMENT:REMOVe](#) on page 1305

[MTESt:SEGMENT:INSert](#) on page 1304

[MTESt:SEGMENT:REGion](#) on page 1305

[MTESt:SEGMENT:COUNT?](#) on page 1304

Definition of segment

The number of the selected segment is shown above the table. In the definition table, the individual points of the selected mask segment are listed with exact horizontal and vertical numerical coordinates. Here you can:

- Insert a new point before the selected point.
- Append a new point at the end of the list.
- Remove the selected point from the list.
- Change the x- and y-values of each point. To scale or move the complete segment, use offset and factor values, see [Rescale](#).

Remote command:

[MTESt:SEGMENT:POINT:ADD](#) on page 1306

[MTESt:SEGMENT:POINT:REMOVe](#) on page 1306

[MTESt:SEGMENT:POINT:INSert](#) on page 1306

[MTESt:SEGMENT:POINT:X](#) on page 1307

[MTESt:SEGMENT:POINT:Y](#) on page 1307

[MTESt:SEGMENT:POINT:COUNT?](#) on page 1306

Rescale

You can rescale and move mask segments by numerical input of factors and offsets.

The values change the selected mask segment and take effect on "Recalculate".

Offset X ← Rescale

Moves the mask segment horizontally. The specified offset is added to the x-values of all points of the selected mask segment.

To take effect, tap "Recalculate".

Remote command:

[MTESt:SEGMENT:RESCale:XOFFset](#) on page 1308

Factor X ← Rescale

Stretches or compresses the selected mask segment in horizontal direction. The x-values of all points of the selected mask segment are multiplied with this factor. Factors >1 stretch the mask segment, while factors between 0 and 1 compress it. Negative values are possible and change the algebraic sign.

To take effect, tap "Recalculate".

Remote command:

[MTESt:SEGMENT:RESCale:XFACTOR](#) on page 1308

Offset Y ← Rescale

Moves the mask segment vertically. The specified offset is added to the y-values of all points of the selected mask segment.

To take effect, tap "Recalculate".

Remote command:

[MTESt:SEGMENT:RESCale:YOFFset](#) on page 1309

Factor Y ← Rescale

Stretches or compresses the selected mask segment in vertical direction. The y-values of all points of the selected mask segment are multiplied with this factor. Factors >1 stretch the mask segment, while factors between 0 and 1 compress it. Negative values are possible and change the algebraic sign.

To take effect, tap "Recalculate".

Remote command:

[MTESt:SEGMENT:RESCale:YFACTOR](#) on page 1308

Recalculate ← Rescale

Multiplies and adds the given x- and y-factors and offsets to the coordinates of all points of the selected mask segment.

Remote command:

[MTESt:SEGMENT:RESCale:RECalculate](#) on page 1307

10.2.2.2 Mask definition: waveform mask

Access: [MASKS] > "Mask Definition" > "Definition type" = "Waveform"

A waveform mask is created from an existing waveform. The waveform builds the upper and lower limit line of the mask, and the limits are moved and stretched. The result is a tolerance tube around the waveform that is used as mask.

During mask testing using a waveform mask, the record length is limited to 1 MSample.

The source for a waveform mask is a reference waveform. The reference waveform can be defined before mask definition, or loaded from a file, or it is created from the waveform to be tested.

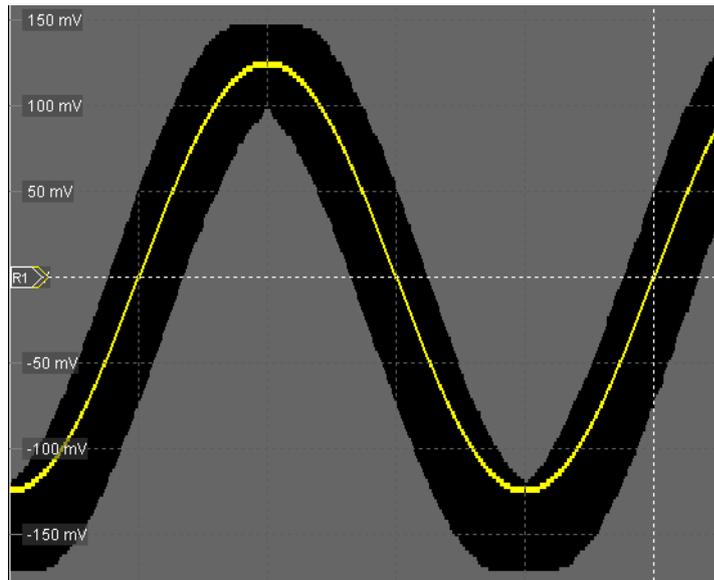
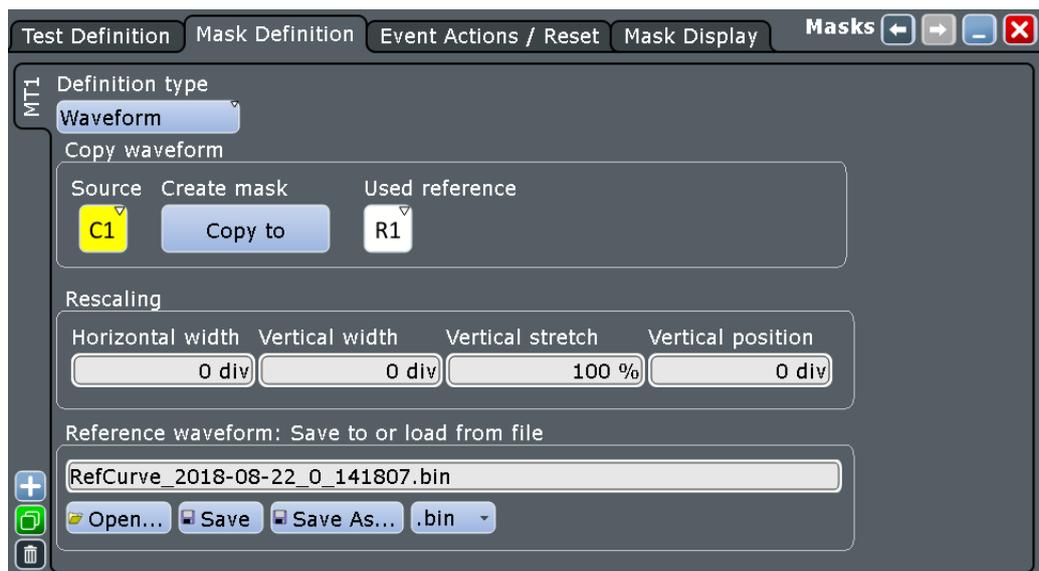


Figure 10-1: Waveform mask

Settings overview:



Common settings:

- ["Definition Type"](#) on page 392
- ["Source"](#) on page 392

Create mask

Creates the upper and lower mask limit from the selected reference waveform. If the reference waveform was not defined before, it is created automatically from the mask test "Source" waveform which is selected in the "Test Definition" tab.

Remote command:

[MTESt:WFMLupdate](#) on page 1310

Used reference

Sets the reference waveform from which the mask is created.

The reference waveform can be created before with "Reference Waveform Setup", or loaded from a file in the lower part of the dialog box. If the reference waveform was not defined before mask definition, it is created automatically from the mask test "Source" waveform.

Remote command:

[MTESt:REFWfm](#) on page 1309

Horizontal width

Sets the width of the mask in horizontal direction. The specified number of divisions is added to the positive x-values and subtracted from the negative x-values of the mask limits in relation to the source waveform of the mask. The overall mask width is twice the specified horizontal width.

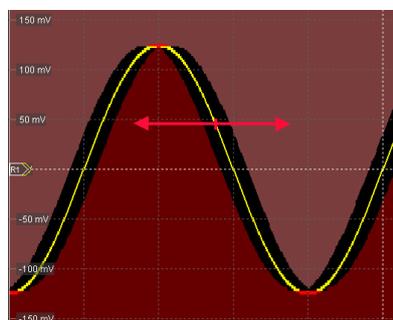


Figure 10-2: Waveform mask with horizontal width = 0.2 div

Remote command:

[MTESt:WFMRscale:XWIDth](#) on page 1310

Vertical width

Sets the width of the waveform mask in vertical direction. The specified number of divisions is added to the y-values of the upper mask limit and subtracted from the y-values of the lower mask limit. Thus, the upper half of the mask is pulled upwards, the lower half is pulled down, and the overall height of the mask is twice the vertical width.

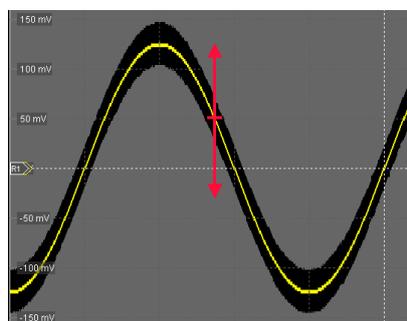


Figure 10-3: Waveform mask with vertical width = 0.5 div

Remote command:

[MTESt:WFMRscale:YWIDth](#) on page 1310

Vertical stretch

Sets the vertical scaling to stretch the mask in y-direction. The scaling axis is the horizontal line through the lowest value of the lower mask limit. Values > 100% stretch the mask, and values < 100% compress it.

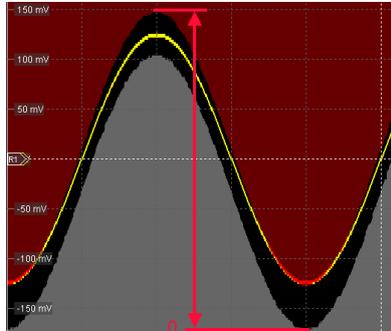


Figure 10-4: Waveform mask with vertical width = 0.5 div, vertical position = -0.5 div, vertical stretch = 110%

Remote command:

[MTESt:WFMRescale:YSTRetch](#) on page 1311

Vertical position

Moves the mask vertically within the display.

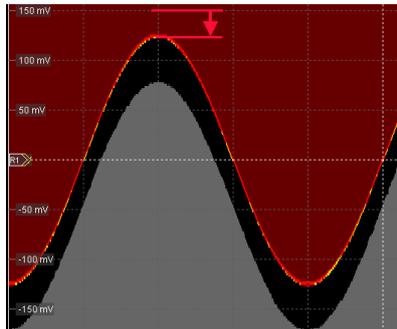


Figure 10-5: Waveform mask with vertical width = 0.5 div and vertical position = -0.5 div

Remote command:

[MTESt:WFMRescale:YPOSITION](#) on page 1311

Reference waveform: save to or load from file

Loads the waveform from the selected file to the "Reference" and creates the mask immediately.

See also: "[Save to or load from file](#)" on page 260.

10.2.3 Event actions and test reset

Access: [MASKS] > "Event Actions / Reset "

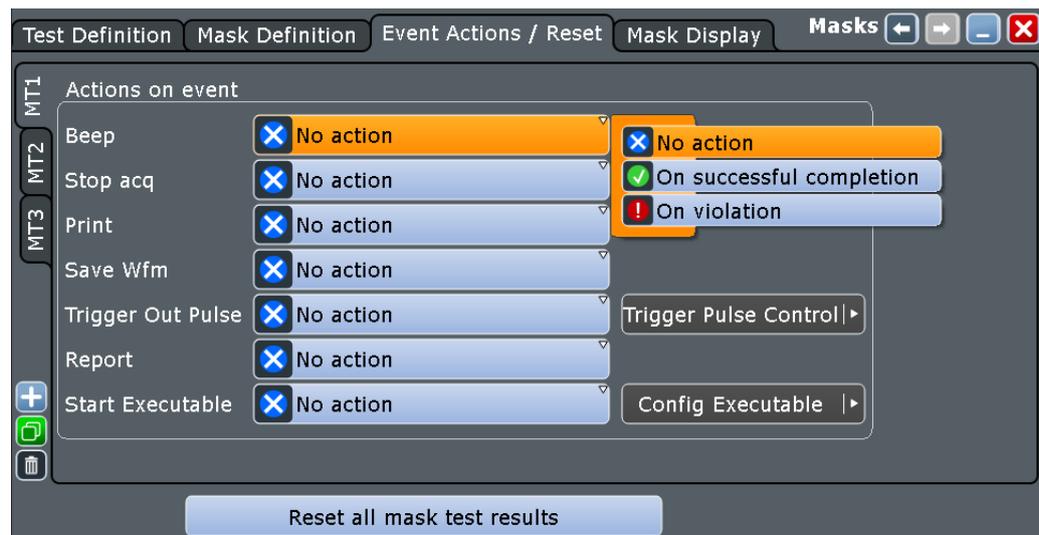
The settings in this tab define what happens when the mask test has failed or when it has passed successfully. Furthermore, you can reset all totals and results in the "Mask Test" result boxes.

Most actions can be initiated either on failure or on success:

- On violation
The action is initiated when the fail criteria is fulfilled.
- On successful completion
The action is initiated when the [RUN N× SINGLE] acquisition has finished and the fail criteria is not fulfilled - the fail condition and violation tolerance limit have not been reached.

There are two usual test practices:

- Testing a defined number of waveforms against the mask and initiate an action when the acquisition cycle has been completed without failure:
 - Set the number of acquisitions to be tested: "Average count (N-single count)"
 - Start [RUN N× SINGLE]
- Testing a continuous acquisition or a defined number of waveforms against the mask and initiate an action when the fail criteria is fulfilled



Make sure that the correct "Mask Test" tab is selected on the left side before you enter the settings.

Beep

Generates a beep sound.

Remote command:

[MTESt:ONViolation:BEEP](#) on page 1311

Stop acq.

Stops the waveform acquisition on mask violation.

Remote command:

[MTESt:ONViolation:STOP](#) on page 1312

Print

Prints a screenshot including the mask test results to the printer defined in the "Print" dialog box (see [Printer](#)).

Remote command:

[MTESt:ONViolation:PRINT](#) on page 1312

Save Wfm

Saves the failed waveform as a reference waveform to the file specified in [FILE] > "Save/Recall" > "Waveform".

Remote command:

[MTESt:ONViolation:SAVewaveform](#) on page 1312

Trigger Out Pulse

Creates a pulse on the [EXT TRIGGER OUT] connector on mask violation or successful completion of the test cycle. The minimum time difference between two trigger out pulses is 30 ms because the instrument detects mask violation at display update. Events with a higher frequency are not captured completely.

If this event is enabled and the mask test is running, the trigger control option "Enable trigger out" is disabled. Thus, the trigger out pulse is provided only on mask test result but not when a trigger occurs. The pulse is provided always with the minimum delay of 800 ns, the "Delay" cannot be set.

Remote command:

[MTESt:ONViolation:TRIGgerout](#) on page 1313

Report

Creates and saves a report using the settings defined in "File" menu > "Report Setup".

Remote command:

[MTESt:ONViolation:REPort](#) on page 1313

Start Executable

Starts an external application. Tap "Config Executable" to set the application path and parameters.

See: [Chapter 4.5, "External application"](#), on page 124.

Remote command:

[MTESt:ONViolation:RUNexec](#) on page 1313

Reset

Clears all totals and results in all "Mask Test" result boxes.

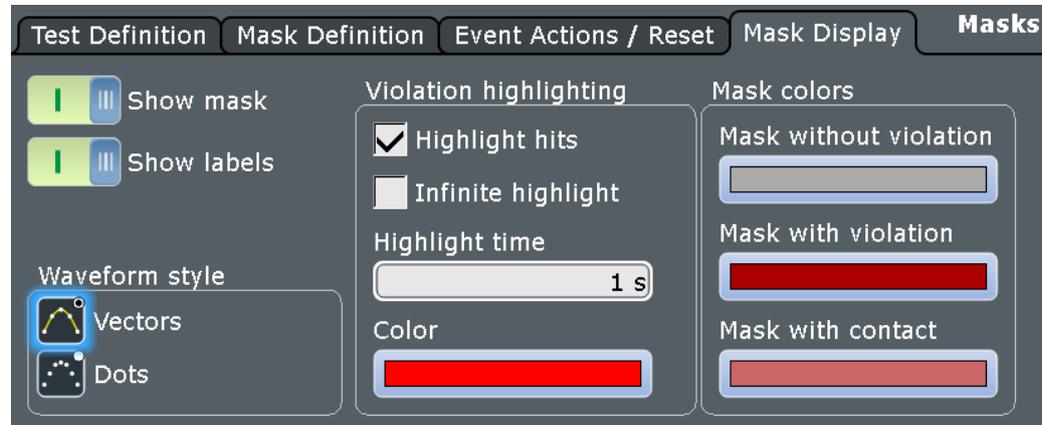
Remote command:

[MTESt:RST](#) on page 1301

10.2.4 Mask display

Access: [MASKS] > "Mask Display"

The "Mask Display" tab contains all settings for mask and hit display.



Show mask

Switches the display of all mask segments on or off.

Show labels

Switches the display of the mask test name on or off.

To change the name of the mask test, open the "Test Definition" tab, double-tap the mask test subtab and enter the new mask test name.

Remote command:

[MTESt:LABel](#) on page 1314

[MTESt:REName](#) on page 1314

Waveform style

See: "Style" on page 112.

Highlight hits

If selected, the mask hits are highlighted on the screen. You can define the color and the time of the hit display.

Remote command:

[MTESt:HIGHlight:STATe](#) on page 1315

Infinite highlight

If selected, the mask hits are shown for an unlimited period of time.

Remote command:

[MTESt:HIGHlight:INFinite](#) on page 1314

Highlight time

Sets the time for which the mask hits are shown.

Remote command:

[MTESt:HIGHlight:TIME](#) on page 1315

Color

Sets the color of samples that violated the mask.

Remote command:

[MTESt:COLor:MATCh](#) on page 1315

Mask without violation

Sets the color of masks segments that were not hit.

Remote command:

[MTESt:COLor:UNMatch](#) on page 1315

Mask with violation

Sets the color of mask segments the signal has entered into.

Remote command:

[MTESt:COLor:INTerior](#) on page 1316

Mask with contact

Sets the color of masks segments that were touched at the border. In this case, the resolution is not sufficient to detect if the mask was hit or not. Zoom into the concerned area to see the actual result.

Remote command:

[MTESt:COLor:BORDER](#) on page 1316

10.3 Working with masks

This chapter explains step-by-step how mask tests are setup and performed. For the explanation of the individual settings, see [Chapter 10.2, "Mask test settings"](#), on page 391.

- [Setting up user masks](#).....403
- [Setting up a mask test](#).....407
- [Configuring the mask and hit display](#).....408
- [Running a mask test](#).....409
- [Saving and loading masks](#).....410
- [Mask testing on history acquisitions](#).....410

10.3.1 Setting up user masks

10.3.1.1 Creating user masks

There are two ways to create a new mask:

- Graphical way by tapping the mask points on the touchscreen,
- Numerical entry of the x- and y-values of the mask points.

You can combine both methods. For example, at first you enter the mask quickly on the touchscreen, and then modify the point coordinates with precise values.

To create a mask graphically on the touch screen

1. Tap the "Masks" icon on the toolbar.



2. Tap the corner points of the mask segment on the touch screen.

Tip: To create an exact rectangle, draw the diagonal of the rectangle on the screen.

3. To finish the segment and the mask definition, double-tap the last point.
4. Tap outside the mask to deselect the mask segment.

To create a mask numerically in the dialog box

The settings mentioned here are described in detail in [Chapter 10.2.2.1, "Mask definition: user mask"](#), on page 393.

1. Press the [MASKS] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Mask Definition" tab.
3. Create a mask test:
 - a) Tap the "+"-icon in the lower left corner.
 - b) Enter a name for the new mask test.

A new, empty tab for the mask test appears.
4. Adjust the horizontal and vertical units if necessary.
5. In the "Mask segments" area, tap "Insert" to create a new mask segment.
6. Set the corner points of the mask segment:
 - a) In the "Definition of segment" area, tap "Insert".
Point 1 appears.
 - b) Tap the X-cell and enter the X-value of the point.
 - c) Tap the Y-cell and enter the Y-value of the point.
 - d) To insert the next point:
 - Tap "Insert" to add a point before the selected point.
 - Tap "Append" to add a point at the end of the list.
 - e) Set the X- and Y-values for this point.
 - f) Repeat the last two steps until you define all points.

10.3.1.2 Modifying user masks

To change an existing mask definition, you can also use the graphical method on the touch screen, or the numerical way, or combine both.

With the graphical method, you can:

- Move, add, and delete segments
- Move and delete points

Adding points to an existing segment graphically is not possible.

With the numerical method, in the "Mask Definition" tab, you have all modification possibilities. You can delete and add points and segments, change the coordinates, and also stretch a segment, or move it by adding an offset.

To add a mask segment on the touch screen

1. Tap a mask segment of the mask test that you want to complement.
2. Tap the "Masks" icon on the toolbar.



3. Tap the corner points of the new mask segment on the touch screen.
4. To finish the segment and mask definition, double-tap the last point, or tap the "Select" icon on the toolbar.



To delete a mask segment on the touch screen

1. On the toolbar, tap the "Delete" icon.



2. Tap the mask segment you want to delete.

To delete a point on the touch screen

1. Tap the mask segment from which you want to delete a point.
The selected segment is now in definition mode, shown with blue color.
2. On the toolbar, tap the "Delete" icon.



3. Tap the point you want to delete.

To move a segment on the touch screen

1. Drag&drop the segment to the new position.
2. Tap outside the mask to deselect the mask segment.

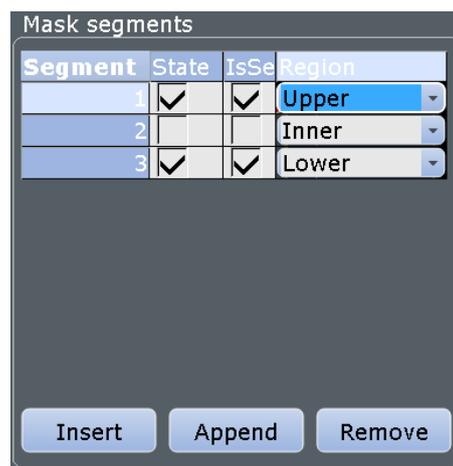
To move a point on the touch screen

1. Tap the mask segment that you want to change.
2. Drag&drop the point to the new position.
3. Tap outside the mask to deselect the mask segment.

To change the mask definition numerically

The settings mentioned here are described in detail in [Chapter 10.2.2.1, "Mask definition: user mask"](#), on page 393.

1. Press the [MASKS] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Mask Definition" tab.
3. On the left, select the mask test for which you want to change the mask definition.
4. To add or delete a mask segment, tap the segment's row in the "Mask segments" table and tap the required button below:
 - "Insert": to add a new segment before the selected segment.
 - "Append": to add a new segment at the end of the list.
 - "Remove": to delete the selected mask segment from the list.



5. To add, delete, or move a point of a segment:
 - a) Select the segment in the "Mask segments" table.
 - b) Select the point in the "Definition of segment" table.
 - c) To add or delete the selected point, use the buttons below the table.
 - "Insert": to add a new point before the selected point.
 - "Append": to add a new point at the end of the list.
 - "Remove": to delete the selected point from the list.

- d) To move the selected point, change the X- and Y-values.



To rescale and move a mask segment

The settings mentioned here are described in detail in [Chapter 10.2.2.1, "Mask definition: user mask"](#), on page 393.

1. Press the [MASKS] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Mask Definition" tab.
3. On the left, select the mask test for which you want to change the mask definition.
4. Select the required segment in the "Mask segments" table.
5. To stretch or compress the selected mask segment, enter the "X-Factor" for horizontal scaling and the "Y-Factor" for vertical scaling. The x-values and y-values of all points are multiplied with the corresponding factor. Factors >1 stretch the mask segment, while factors between 0 and 1 compress it. Negative values are possible and change the algebraic sign.
6. To move the selected mask segment, enter the "X-Offset" for horizontal direction and the "Y-Offset" for vertical direction. The specified offset is added to the corresponding values of all points.
7. Tap "Recalculate" to perform the scaling and/or move.

10.3.2 Setting up a mask test

In addition to the mask definition, the mask test contains further settings:

- the waveform to be tested
- the criteria for a failed test
- the actions to be taken if a test has failed or has been completed successfully

1. Press the [MASKS] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Test Definition" tab.
3. Select the "Source" to be tested.

4. Set the conditions for a failed test:
 - a) Fail condition: select if sample hits or the number of acquisitions with sample hits are considered.
 - b) Violation tolerance: number of tolerable sample hits or acquisition hits.

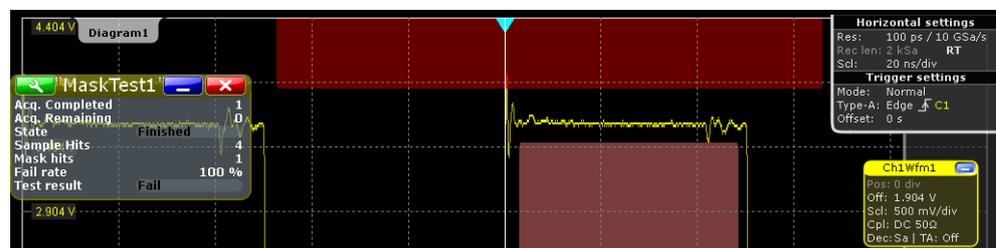
A test has failed if the number of sample hits or acquisition hits exceeds the limit of violation tolerance hits.
5. Select the "Event Actions / Reset" tab.
6. For each action, select when the action will be executed:
 - "On violation" if the mask test has failed
 - "On successful completion"

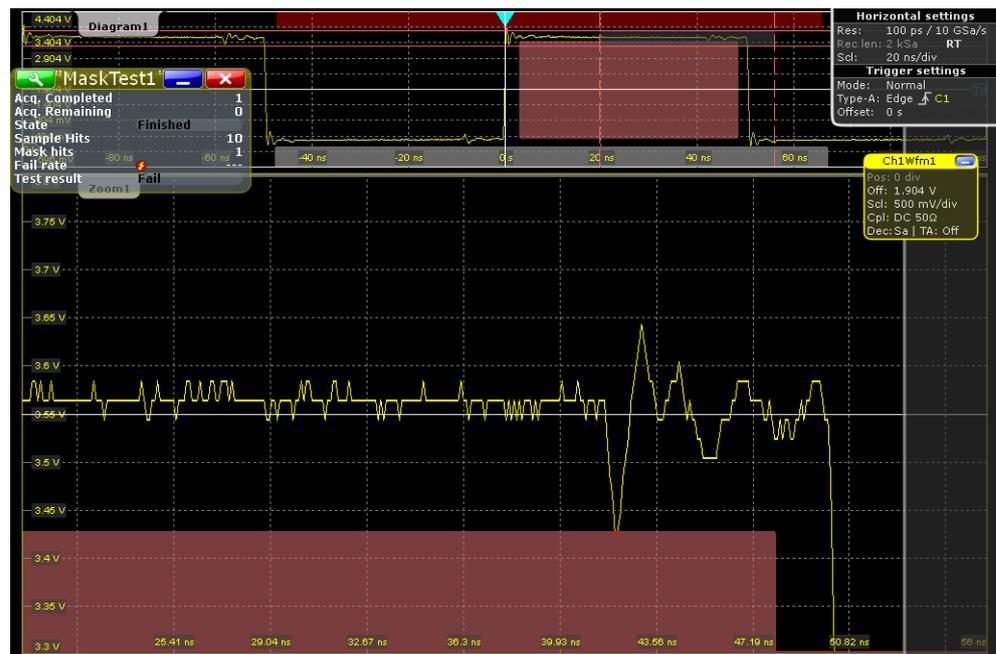
10.3.3 Configuring the mask and hit display

The display of masks and mask violation is the same for all mask tests.

The settings mentioned here are described in detail in [Chapter 10.2.4, "Mask display"](#), on page 402.

1. Press the [MASKS] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Mask Display" tab.
3. Select "Show mask" to display the masks of all enabled mask tests on the screen.
4. Define how the sample hits are displayed:
 - a) Select "Highlight hits" to display the sample hits.
 - b) Set the "Highlight time" or "Infinite highlight".
Set the "Color" of the sample hits.
5. Define the color of the masks segments depending on the violation state:
 - Mask without violation
 - Mask with violation
 - Mask with contact: This color shows that the edge of the mask segment was touched. In this case, the resolution is not sufficient to detect if the mask was really hit or not. Zoom into the concerned area to see the correct result.





10.3.4 Running a mask test

Before you can start a mask test, make sure that the mask setup is complete:

- The mask is defined, see [Chapter 10.3.1.1, "Creating user masks"](#), on page 403 and [Chapter 10.3.1.2, "Modifying user masks"](#), on page 404.
- The mask test is defined, see [Chapter 10.3.2, "Setting up a mask test"](#), on page 407
- The mask display is configured, see [Chapter 10.3.3, "Configuring the mask and hit display"](#), on page 408.

You can perform continuous testing or test a specified number of acquisitions.

1. Press the [MASKS] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Test Definition" tab.
3. Select "Enable test".

If the acquisition is running, the test starts immediately.

4. If the acquisition is not running, press [RUN CONT].

The test starts and runs until you stop the acquisition or the stop action is executed if defined.

5. To test a specified number of acquisitions:
 - a) Press the [ACQUISITION] key.
 - b) Set the "Average count" to the number of acquisitions.
See also: ["Average count \(N-single count\)"](#) on page 149
 - c) Press [RUN N× SINGLE].

Note: If you run the acquisition with [RUN CONT], the state of the mask test is set to "Finished" when this number of acquisitions has been captured but the mask testing continues until the acquisition is stopped.

10.3.5 Saving and loading masks

Mask test definitions remain on the instrument until they are changed or deleted, or [PRESET] is performed. If you want to keep a mask test, you can save and reload them.

To save a mask

1. Press the [MASKS] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Test Definition" tab.
3. To save the mask file in the current directory, change the file name if needed, and tap "Save".
You can use the automatic file name generation, see [Chapter 12.3, "Autonaming"](#), on page 465.
4. To select the directory and enter the file name, tap "Save As".

To load a mask

1. To load the specified mask file, tap "Load."
2. To load the mask from a different file, tap "Open". Select the file from the file selection dialog box.

10.3.6 Mask testing on history acquisitions

In the same way as for running acquisitions, you can set up and perform the mask testing also on history waveforms.

The requirements for mask testing on history waveforms are also the same:

- The mask is defined, see [Chapter 10.3.1.1, "Creating user masks"](#), on page 403 and [Chapter 10.3.1.2, "Modifying user masks"](#), on page 404.
 - The mask test is defined, see [Chapter 10.3.2, "Setting up a mask test"](#), on page 407
 - The mask display is configured, see [Chapter 10.3.3, "Configuring the mask and hit display"](#), on page 408.
1. Perform and finish the acquisition.
 2. Press [HISTORY].

3. In the quick-access "History" dialog box, tap "Play".

The mask testing is performed on the complete history memory, starting with the oldest acquisition. The state of the mask test is set to "Finished" when "Nx Single count" acquisitions are tested.

11 Search functions

Search functions allow you to detect and analyze specific events in the acquired data quickly and simply. You can search in various waveforms for several events at once. The search area can be limited by a gate.

The events that can be searched for are basically the same events you can trigger on. Thus, the search parameters are defined in the same way as the trigger conditions. The results are displayed in a result box and optionally shown in a zoom window.

11.1 Overview: search definition and results

11.1.1 Search definition

You can define up to 4 different searches and let them run simultaneously. For each search, you define the criteria, the parameters of each criterion, the gate, and the result display.

The instrument keeps the settings until the next preset. If you save a user-defined preset, the search settings are included in the preset.

Each search is configured in a separate tab and contains:

- *Search control*
If you enable a search and run an acquisition, the search is performed continuously on the acquired data until acquisition is stopped.
If acquisition is stopped and you enable a search, the data of the last acquisition is searched.
Enabling the search zoom window disables the search, stops a running acquisition, and displays the search results of the last acquisition in the zoom window.
- *Source*
Waveform that is searched for one or more events. You can search in analog and digital signals, math or reference waveforms, and tracks. Furthermore, search in decoded data of serial buses is possible.
- *Search criteria and parameters*
Various search criteria are available, depending on the source. Most parameters known from trigger event definition can also be configured as search conditions. Unlike triggering, you can configure several event types to be searched for simultaneously.
If the source is an FFT spectrum, you can perform a frequency marker search by using the cursor measurement and defining the peak excursion. See [Chapter 8.1.3.3, "Peak Search tab"](#), on page 298.
- *Search gate*
Searches can be performed on the entire waveform, or only on a defined area (gate). The gate can be coupled to an existing zoom.
Gating is not available for searches on digital signals and serial buses.

- **Result presentation**
For each search, you define how the search results are displayed: in a result table and/or in a search zoom window.
- **Noise rejection**
Hysteresis for the selected source is defined for each search separately, in absolute or relative values.
Noise rejection is not available for searches on serial buses.

Remote commands:

- [SEARCH:ADD](#) on page 1320
- [SEARCH:REMove](#) on page 1320

11.1.2 Search results

The results are displayed in a "Search Results" box and optionally in a zoom window.

Search Results box

The results of each search are tabulated in a "Search Results" box.

If you search for several event types in parallel, the results are presented in several tabs - one for each search event and one for the combined results. Each tab contains a table with the position and, if available, further parameters for each result. The tables row can be sorted, and you can define a maximum number of table entries in the "Result Presentation" dialog box. As with all result boxes, you can minimize it, display it like a diagram, and define the default position.



Search result	Physical X position	Polarity
1	80 ns	Positive
4	40 ns	Positive
7	0 s	Positive
10	-40 ns	Positive
13	-80 ns	Positive

If "Auto clear" is enabled in the "Result Presentation" dialog box, the instrument displays the search results of the last acquisition. If "Auto clear" is disabled, the first result of each acquisition is listed until the maximum number of entries in the table is reached.

Remote commands for result query:

- [SEARCH:RESult\[:ALL\]?](#) on page 1357

Search zoom windows

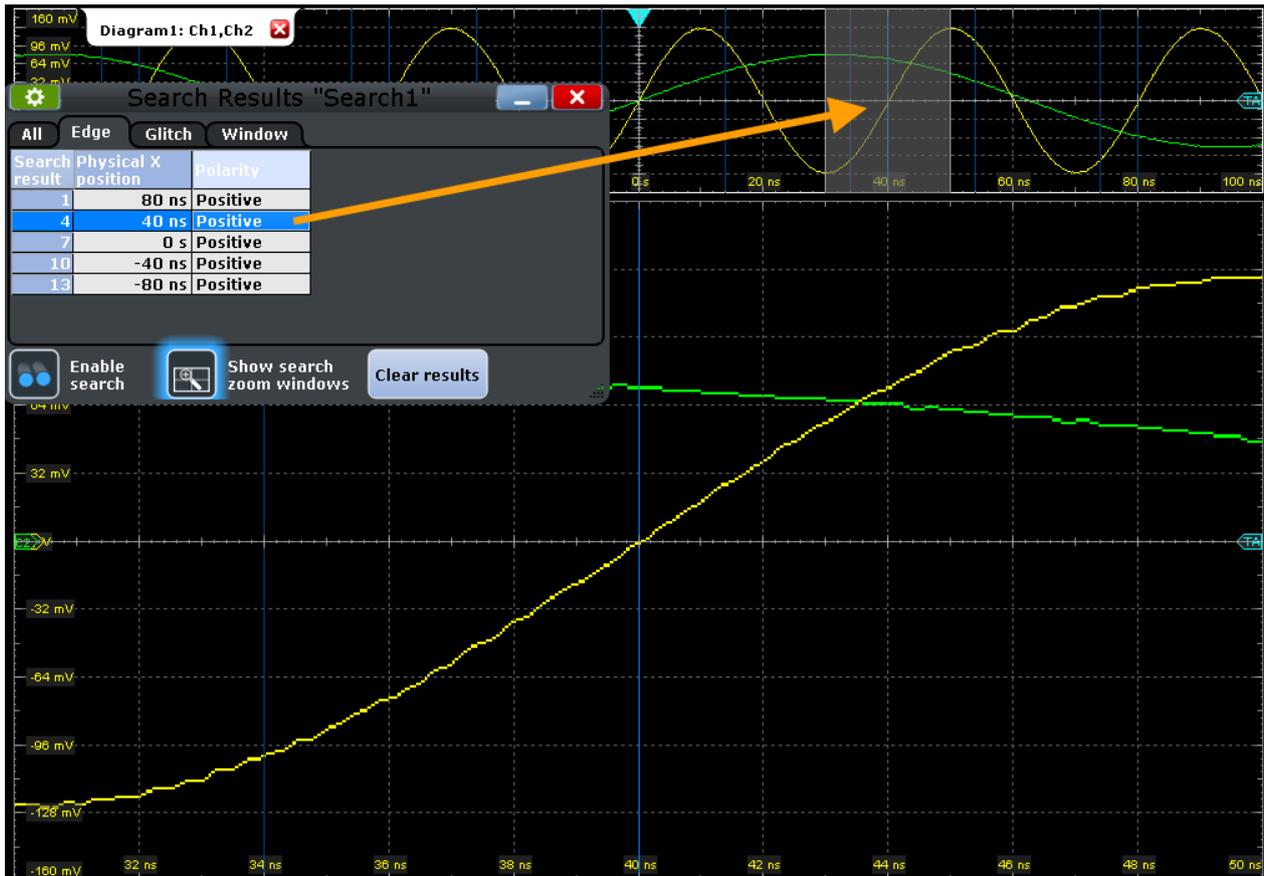
Search zoom windows allow you to analyze the search results in more detail. By default, the zoom is displayed for the selected search result. The zoom area is indicated in the diagram that displays the source waveform of the search.

Enabling the search zoom window disables the search, stops a running acquisition, and displays the search results of the last acquisition in the zoom window.

Navigating search results

If a search zoom window has been opened, it shows the first result that was found.

- To display the zoom of a specific search result, tap the result line in the result table to set the zoom to this event.



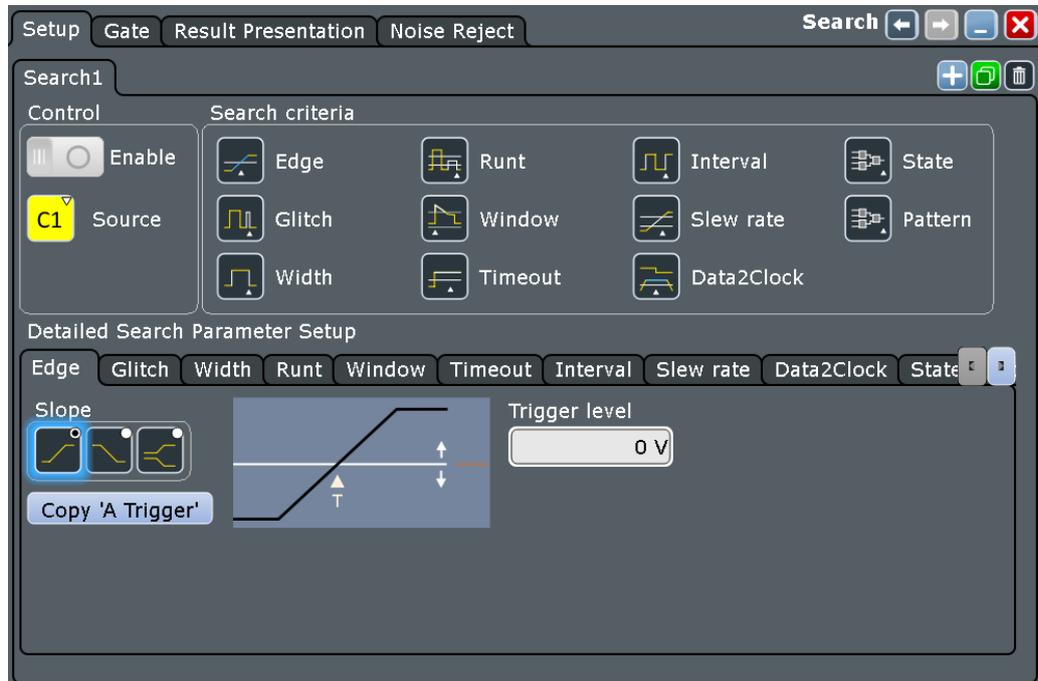
The zoom area in the source diagram moves to the selected result and the zoom is displayed.

You can change the size and the position of the search zoom area in the same way as a usual zoom. If you move the zoom area in the source diagram, the nearest search result is marked in the results table. See also: [Chapter 7.1.1, "Methods of zooming"](#), on page 245.

11.2 Search setup

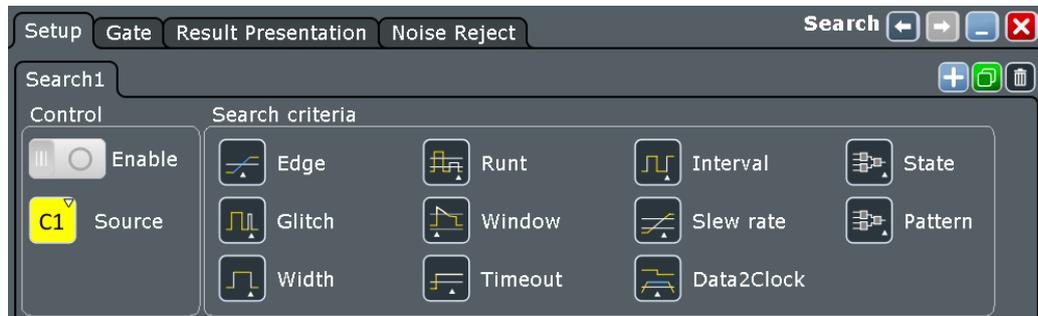
Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab

The search setup includes the source selection, the selection of search events (criteria), event-specific search conditions, and search control.



11.2.1 Search criteria

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Enable

If you enable a search and run an acquisition, the search is performed continuously on the acquired data until acquisition is stopped.

If acquisition is stopped and you enable a search, the data of the last acquisition is searched.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:ONLine](#) on page 1321

[SEARCH:ALL](#) on page 1321

Source

Defines the waveform to be searched. The source can be any analog and digital input signal, math or reference waveform, or track. While the instrument triggers only on real input signals, it can search also calculated and restored waveforms.

If the source is an FFT spectrum, you can perform a frequency marker search by using the cursor measurement and defining the peak excursion. See [Chapter 8.1.3.3, "Peak Search tab"](#), on page 298.

For some serial protocol options, search on a serial bus is available. For details, see the relevant chapters of the "Protocol Analysis" chapter.

Depending on the selected source, different search criteria are available.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:SOURce](#) on page 1320

Edge, Glitch, Width, Runt, Window, Timeout, Interval, Slew rate, Data2Clock, State, Pattern

Search criteria for analog and digital input signals, math and reference waveforms, and tracks. For searching on digital channels, only "Edge", "Width", "Timeout" and ""Data2Clock"" criteria are available.

Tap the icon to include or exclude the search criteria in the next search. You can enable several event types for simultaneous search.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:EDGE\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:RUNT\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:TImeout\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

[SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1322

Copy 'A Trigger'

Copies the trigger type-specific settings from the A-trigger configuration to the search settings. The source itself is not copied.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:EDGE:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:RUNT:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:TImeout:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCH:TRIGger:DATatoclock:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCH:TRIGger:STATe:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

[SEARCH:TRIGger:PATTern:ACOPy](#) on page 1323

11.2.2 Search parameters

Most parameters available for trigger event definition can also be configured as search conditions. Each event type is defined in a separate subtab.

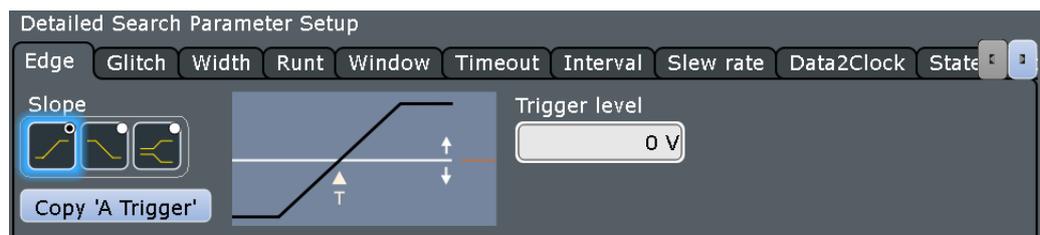
If the source is a spectrum, the instrument performs a frequency marker search.

For serial protocol options, search on a serial bus is available. These searches have protocol-specific search criteria. For details, see the relevant chapters of the "Protocol Analysis" chapter.

• Edge	417
• Glitch	418
• Width	418
• Runt	419
• Window	420
• Timeout	421
• Interval	422
• Slew rate	423
• Data2Clock	423
• State	424
• Pattern	425

11.2.2.1 Edge

The edge search works the same way as the edge trigger.



Slope

Sets the edge type: rising edge ("Positive"), falling edge ("Negative"), or both.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe](#) on page 1324

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for trigger search. The value is used for all search event types that require one trigger level. The search trigger level is search-specific, you can define different levels in different searches for the same event.

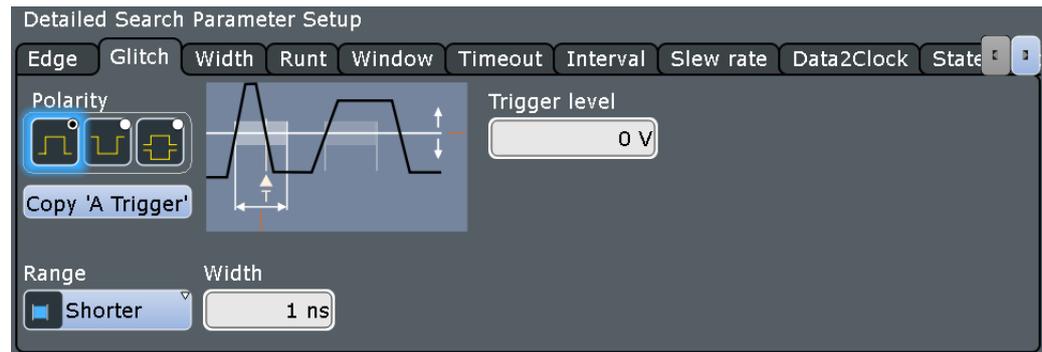
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

11.2.2.2 Glitch

The glitch search works the same way as the glitch trigger. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).

The glitch search is not available if the search source is a digital channel.



Polarity, Range, Width

See trigger settings:

- ["Range"](#) on page 212
- ["Width"](#) on page 212
- ["Polarity"](#) on page 212

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity](#) on page 1324

[SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe](#) on page 1325

[SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:WIDTh](#) on page 1325

Trigger level

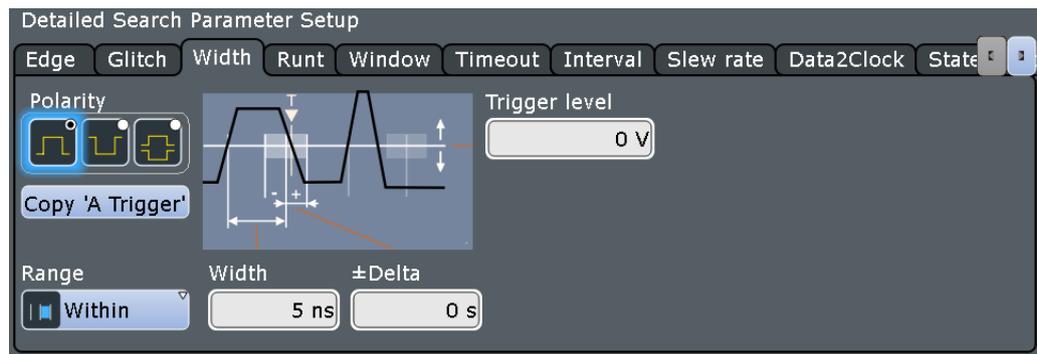
Sets the voltage level for trigger search. The value is used for all search event types that require one trigger level. The search trigger level is search-specific, you can define different levels in different searches for the same event.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

11.2.2.3 Width

The width search works the same way as the width trigger. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).



Polarity, Range, Width, \pm Delta

See trigger settings:

- ["Polarity"](#) on page 213
While the width trigger can only analyze positive or negative polarity, searching for a width is also possible for both polarities at the same time ("Either").
- ["Range"](#) on page 213
- ["Width"](#) on page 213
- [" \$\pm\$ Delta"](#) on page 214

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:WIDTH:POLARITY](#) on page 1333

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:WIDTH:RANGE](#) on page 1333

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:WIDTH:WIDTH](#) on page 1334

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:WIDTH:DELTA](#) on page 1333

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for trigger search. The value is used for all search event types that require one trigger level. The search trigger level is search-specific, you can define different levels in different searches for the same event.

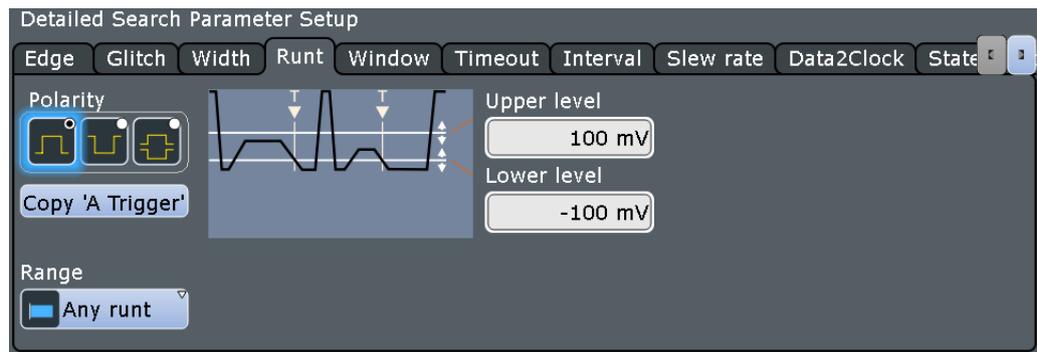
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:LEVEL\[:VALUE\]](#) on page 1323

11.2.2.4 Runt

The runt search settings are the same as the runt trigger settings. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).

The runt search is not available, if the search source is a digital channel.



Polarity, Range, Runt width, $\pm\Delta$

Time limit for the runt, see trigger settings:

- "Polarity" on page 212
- "Range" on page 215
- "Runt width" on page 215
- " $\pm\Delta$ " on page 215

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:RUNT:POLARITY](#) on page 1327

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:RUNT:RANGE](#) on page 1328

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:RUNT:WIDTH](#) on page 1328

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:RUNT:DELTA](#) on page 1327

Upper level, Lower level

Set the upper and lower voltage thresholds. The amplitude of a runt crosses the first threshold twice in succession without crossing the second one.

Remote command:

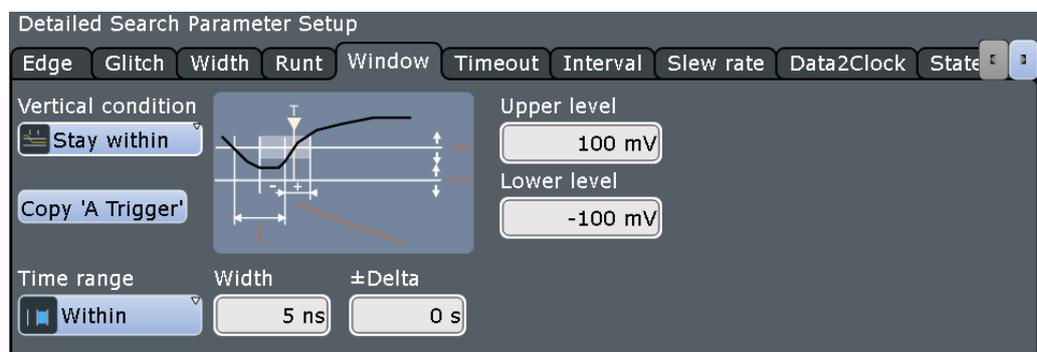
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:LEVEL:RUNT:UPPER](#) on page 1329

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:LEVEL:RUNT:LOWER](#) on page 1329

11.2.2.5 Window

The window search settings are the same as the window trigger settings. This search type is not available if the search source is a digital channel. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).

The window search is not available if the search source is a digital channel.



Vertical condition

Defines the run of the signal relative to the window, see ["Vertical condition"](#) on page 216.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow:RANGe](#) on page 1335

Time condition, Width, \pm Delta

Set the time limit for the vertical condition, see:

- ["Time condition"](#) on page 216
- ["Width"](#) on page 217
- [" \$\pm\$ Delta"](#) on page 217

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow:TIMErange](#) on page 1336

[SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow:WIDTh](#) on page 1336

[SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow:DELTA](#) on page 1335

Upper level, Lower level

Set the upper and lower voltage thresholds. The amplitude of a runt crosses the first threshold twice in succession without crossing the second one.

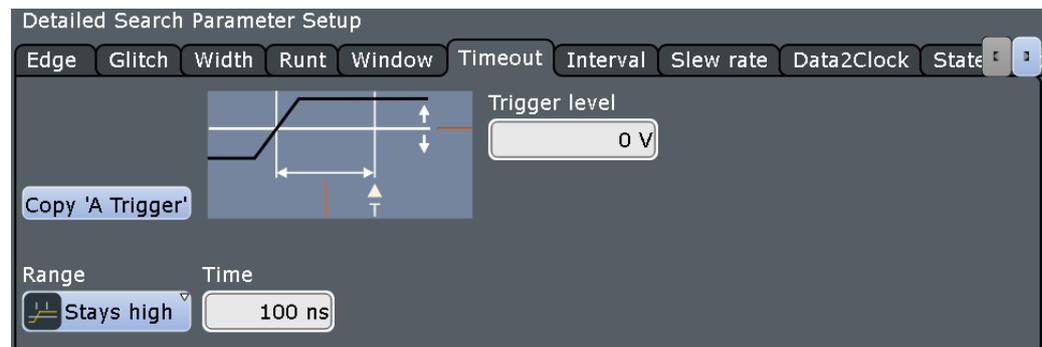
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:UPPer](#) on page 1337

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:LOWer](#) on page 1337

11.2.2.6 Timeout

The timeout search settings are the same as the timeout trigger settings. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).

**Range, Time**

Set the timeout condition, see:

- ["Range"](#) on page 217
- ["Time"](#) on page 218

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:TIMEout:RANGe](#) on page 1332

[SEARCH:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME](#) on page 1332

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for trigger search. The value is used for all search event types that require one trigger level. The search trigger level is search-specific, you can define different levels in different searches for the same event.

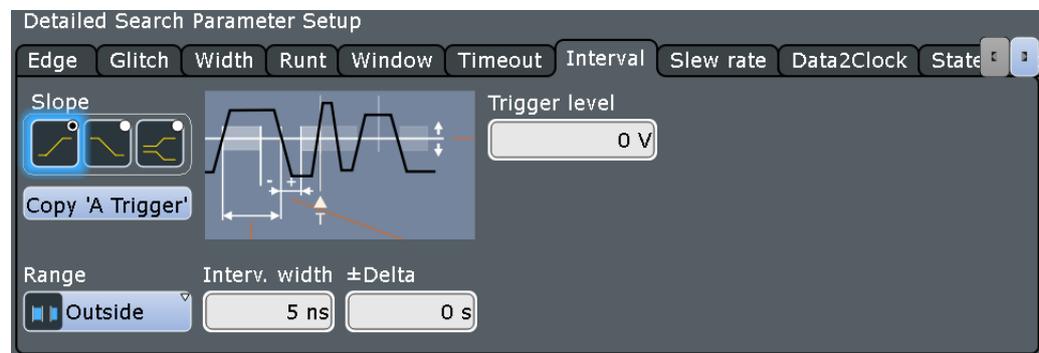
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

11.2.2.7 Interval

The interval search settings are the same as the interval trigger settings. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).

The interval search is not available if the search source is a digital channel.

**Slope, Range, Interv. width, ±Delta**

Set the interval condition, see:

- ["Slope"](#) on page 218
While the interval trigger can only analyze rising or falling edges, searching for a width is possible for both edges at the same time ("Either").
- ["Range"](#) on page 218
- ["Interv. width"](#) on page 219
- ["±Delta"](#) on page 219

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe](#) on page 1325

[SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval:RANGe](#) on page 1326

[SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval:WIDTh](#) on page 1327

[SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval:DELTA](#) on page 1326

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for trigger search. The value is used for all search event types that require one trigger level. The search trigger level is search-specific, you can define different levels in different searches for the same event.

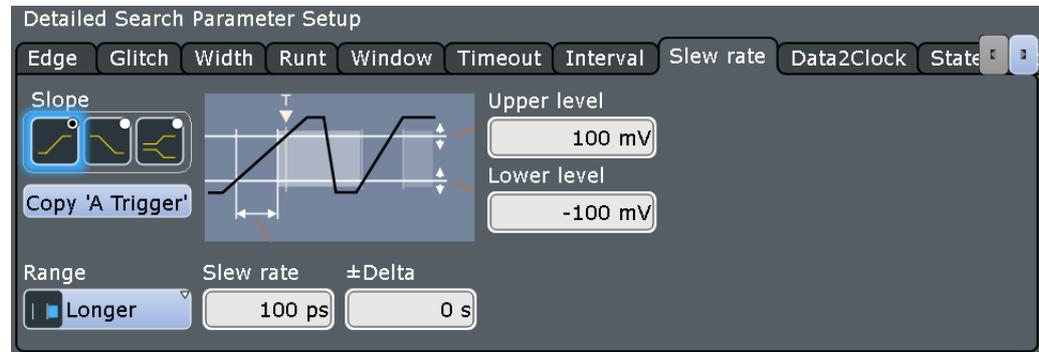
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

11.2.2.8 Slew rate

The slew rate search settings are the same as the slew rate trigger settings. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).

The slew rate search is not available if the search source is a digital channel.



Polarity, Range, Slew rate, $\pm\Delta$

- ["Slope"](#) on page 211
- ["Range"](#) on page 220
- ["Slew rate"](#) on page 220
- [" \$\pm\Delta\$ "](#) on page 220

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SLEWrate:SLOPe](#) on page 1330

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SLEWrate:RANGe](#) on page 1330

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SLEWrate:TIME](#) on page 1331

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SLEWrate:DELTA](#) on page 1329

Upper level, Lower level

Set the upper and lower voltage thresholds. When the signal crosses a level, the slew rate measurement starts or stops depending on the selected slope.

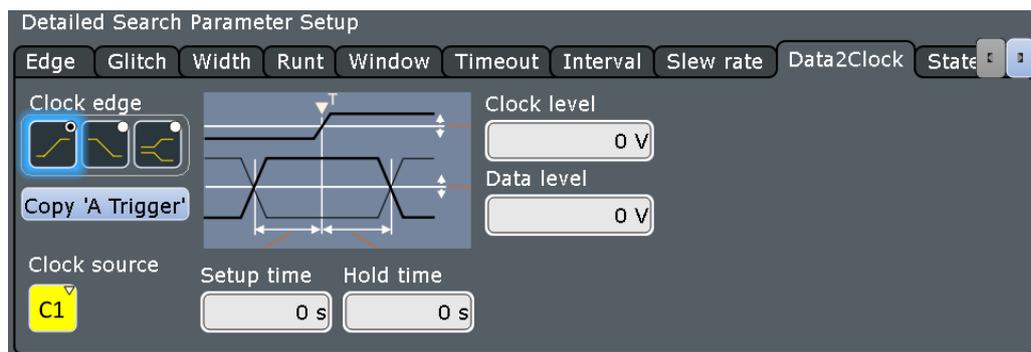
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:LEVel:TRANSition:UPPer](#) on page 1331

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:LEVel:TRANSition:LOWer](#) on page 1331

11.2.2.9 Data2Clock

The "Data2Clock" search settings are the same as the "Data2Clock" trigger settings. To apply the trigger settings to search, tap [Copy 'A Trigger'](#).



Clock source, Clock edge, Clock level

Set the clock settings. Both "Clock level" and "Clock edge" define the starting point for calculation of the setup and hold time.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:DATatoclock:CSOURCE](#) on page 1338

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:DATatoclock:CEdge](#) on page 1337

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:DATatoclock:CLEVEL](#) on page 1338

Data level

Sets the voltage level for the data signal. At this level, the setup and hold time are measured.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:LEVEL\[:VALUE\]](#) on page 1323

Trigger level

Sets the voltage level for trigger search. The value is used for all search event types that require one trigger level. The search trigger level is search-specific, you can define different levels in different searches for the same event.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:LEVEL\[:VALUE\]](#) on page 1323

Setup time, Hold time

Sets the minimum time **before** (Setup) and **after** (Hold) the clock edge while the data signal must stay steady above or below the data level.

See also: "[Setup time](#)" on page 222 and "[Hold time](#)" on page 222.

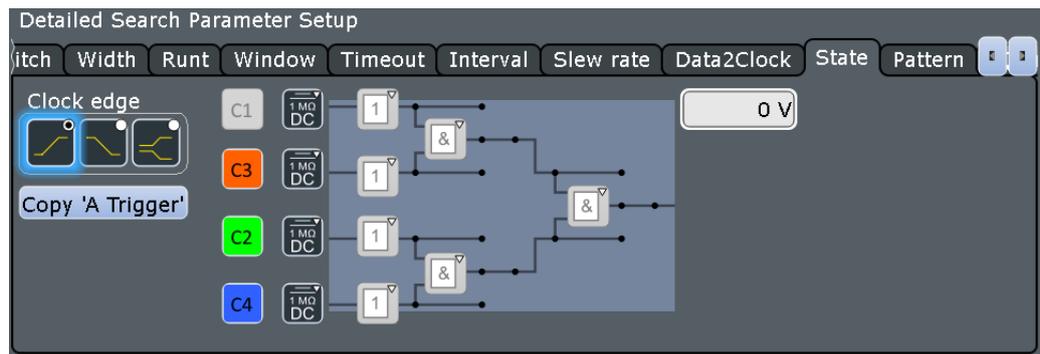
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:DATatoclock:STIME](#) on page 1339

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:DATatoclock:HTIME](#) on page 1338

11.2.2.10 State

The state search is a qualified edge search. The state search is only available for analog channel sources (Ch1 to Ch4).



Clock source, Clock edge

Define the clock settings. The clock signal is the waveform to be searched.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:STATE:CSource](#) on page 1344

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:STATE:CEdGe](#) on page 1344

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:STATE:CLeVeL](#) on page 1344

State pattern

State settings are the same as for the state trigger.

See also "[Pattern](#)" on page 223.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:STATE:A\[:ENABLE\]](#) on page 1345

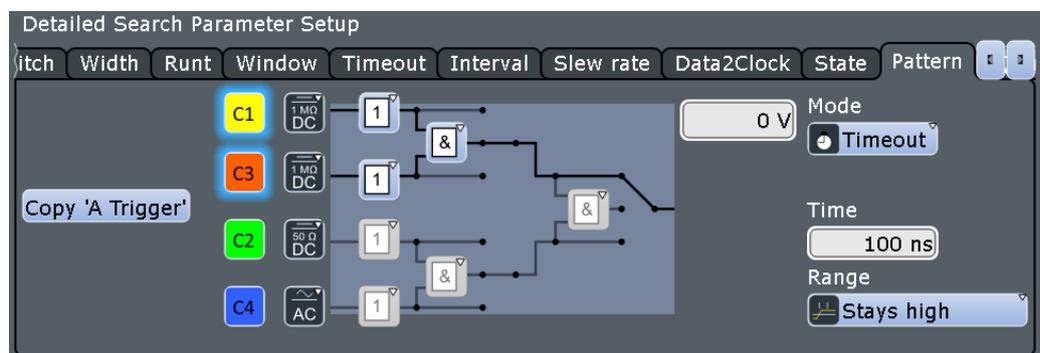
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:STATE:A:LOGic](#) on page 1345

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:STATE:AB:LOGic](#) on page 1346

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:STATE:ABCD:LOGic](#) on page 1346

11.2.2.11 Pattern

The pattern search combines a logical combination of the input channels with a timing condition. The pattern search is only available for analog channel sources (Ch1 to Ch4).



Pattern

Pattern search settings are the same as for the pattern trigger.

See also "[Pattern](#)" on page 223.

Remote command:

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:A[:ENABle]` on page 1340

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:A:LOGic` on page 1340

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:AB:LOGic` on page 1341

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:ABCD:LOGic` on page 1341

Timing condition: Mode, Range, Time, Width, \pm Delta

Additional time limitation to the pattern, see "[Additional settings: Timing](#)" on page 224.

Remote command:

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:MODE` on page 1341

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE` on page 1342

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME]` on page 1342

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGE` on page 1342

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTH[:WIDTH]` on page 1343

`SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTH:DELTA` on page 1343

11.2.3 Frequency marker search

When you start a search on a spectrum, a frequency marker search is performed to detect peaks in a spectrum. You can define which peaks the instrument finds by defining the noise reject settings.

Threshold

See "[Threshold](#)" on page 299.

Peak excursion

See "[Peak excursion](#)" on page 299.

11.2.4 Configuring the search setup

There are several ways to create a search:

- Creating a simple default search using the toolbar icon. This method is not available for search on serial buses.
- Setting up a search using the dialog box.

To perform a simple search

1. If more than one waveform is in the diagram, select the waveform to be searched for by tapping it in the diagram.
2. Select the "Search" icon on the toolbar.

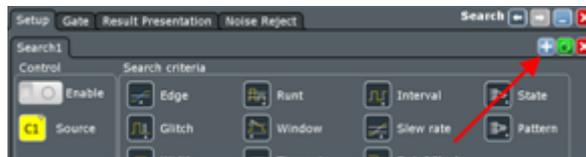


3. Tap the diagram with the waveform to be searched, or drag a rectangle on the diagram to define the search area.

The default edge search is configured as "Search<x>" and performed. The "Search Results" box is displayed.

To create a user-defined search

1. Press the [SEARCH] key.
2. There are two ways to create a search:
 - If you want to create a new, unconfigured search, tap the "Add" icon.



- If you want to create a new search based on an existing one, tap the "Copy" icon.



3. Enter a name for the search using the on-screen keyboard.

To configure a user-defined search

1. Press the [SEARCH] key.
2. Select the "Setup" tab and the search you want to configure.
3. Select the "Source" on which you want to perform the search.
4. Select the events you want to include in the search.
5. Define the settings of the first search event.

To use the same conditions as defined in the trigger configuration of the A-event, tap "Copy 'A Trigger'". The selected trigger settings are applied to the search settings.
6. Repeat the previous steps to define further events for the same search.
7. To perform the search only on a part of the waveform, configure the gate in the "Gate" tab as described in [Chapter 11.3.2, "Defining the search gate"](#), on page 430.
8. To filter out noise from the search results, configure noise rejection as described in [Chapter 11.5.2, "Defining noise rejection for searches"](#), on page 435.

Note: A-event copy, gating and noise reject are not available for search on serial buses.

11.3 Search gate

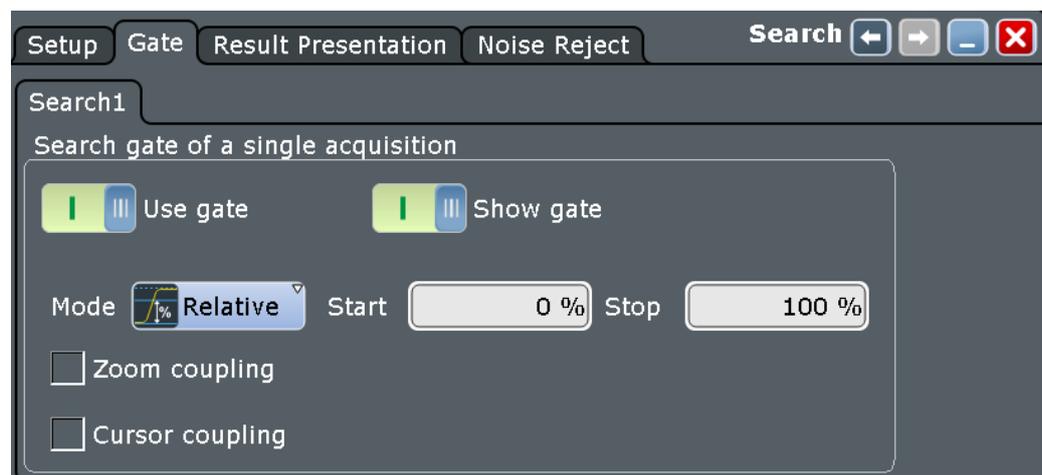
The gate defines the search area within the source waveform. You can use absolute or relative values to define the gate, or couple it to a previously defined zoom area.

11.3.1 Gate settings

Access: [SEARCH] > "Gate" tab

The search gate settings are identical to those for gate areas for measurements or FFT analysis.

Gating is not available if the search source is a digital channel or a serial bus.



Use gate

Enables the gate settings and shows the gate. Search is only performed on the defined gate area of the source waveform.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:GATE\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1347

Show gate

Displays the gate area in the source diagram.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:GATE:SHOW](#) on page 1348

Mode

Defines whether the gate settings are configured using absolute or relative values.

"Absolute" The gate is defined by absolute start and stop values.

"Relative" The gate's start and stop values are defined by a percentage of the value range.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1271

[SEARCh:GATE:MODE](#) on page 1347

(Relative) Start

Defines the starting value for the gate.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1290

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1271

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1271

[SEARCh:GATE:ABSolute:START](#) on page 1348

[SEARCh:GATE:RELative:START](#) on page 1348

(Relative) Stop

Defines the end value for the gate.

Remote command:

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1291

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1291

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1271

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1271

[SEARCh:GATE:ABSolute:STOP](#) on page 1348

[SEARCh:GATE:RELative:STOP](#) on page 1349

Zoom coupling

Zoom coupling is available if a zoom is defined. As long as "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the gate area is defined identically to the zoom area - if you change the zoom, the gate changes as well.

If several zoom diagrams are defined, select the zoom diagram to be used for gating. The "Start" and "Stop" values of the gate are adjusted accordingly.

Zoom coupling can be set for measurement gates, FFT gates, and search gates. The zoom must be defined on the diagram that contains the signal source of the measurement, FFT, or search.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1272

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZDIagram](#) on page 1273

[CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1292

[SEARCh:GATE:ZCOupling](#) on page 1349

[SEARCh:GATE:ZDIagram](#) on page 1349

Cursor coupling

If enabled, the gate area is defined by the cursor lines of an active cursor measurement.

If several cursor measurements are enabled, select the cursor set to be used for gating. The "Start" and "Stop" values of the gate are adjusted to the values of the cursor line positions. The measurement is limited to the part of the waveform between the cursor lines.

Remote command:

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:CCOupling](#) on page 1272

[MEASurement<m>:GATE:CURSor](#) on page 1272

11.3.2 Defining the search gate

If you create a search using the "Search" toolbar icon, you can directly define the gate by dragging a rectangle on the diagram. Otherwise, you define the gate in the "Gate" tab of the "Search" dialog box.

1. Press the [SEARCH] key and select the "Gate" tab.
2. Select the search for which you want to define the gate.
3. Use one of the following methods:
 - a) Set the absolute or relative "Mode" . Enter the start and stop values of the gate area.
 - b) If a zoom area has already been defined for the waveform, couple the gate area to the zoom area by selecting the "Zoom coupling" option. If several zoom diagrams are defined, select the zoom diagram you want to use for gating.
4. Tap "Use gate" to enable the gate.
5. Optionally, tap "Show gate" to display the gate area in the diagram.

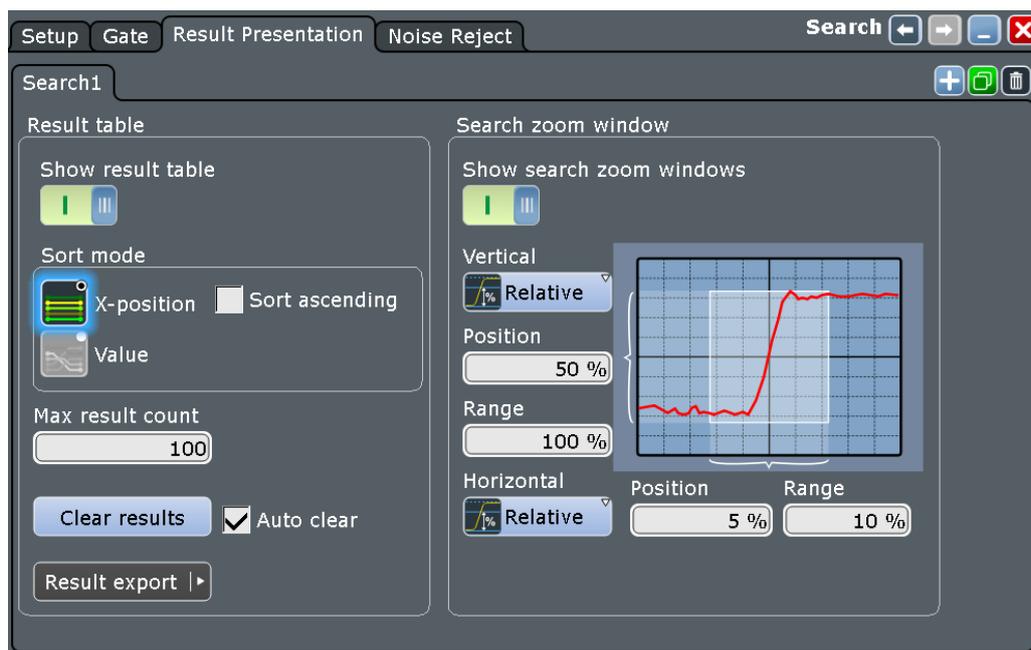
11.4 Result presentation

Search results are displayed in a table in the "Search Results" box. In addition, a zoom window for a selected search result can be displayed so that you can analyze the result in more detail.

11.4.1 Result presentation settings

Access: [SEARCH] > "Result Presentation" tab

The following settings configure the layout of the result table in the "Search Results" box and the size and position of the search zoom window. The result tables can be sorted by x-position or value. You can define a maximum number of table entries.



Result table

These settings refer to the search result table.

Show result table ← Result table

Displays or hides the search result table.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:RESult:SHOW](#) on page 1356

Sort mode ← Result table

Sorts the search results by x-value position or value of the result.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:RESult:SORT\[:MODE\]](#) on page 1356

Sort ascending ← Result table

By default, the results are listed in descending order, i.e. the largest value at the top. To change the sorting direction, enable "Sort ascending".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:RESult:SORT:ASCending](#) on page 1356

Max result count

Defines the maximum number of entries in the search result table.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:RESult:LIMit](#) on page 1355

Auto clear

If "Auto clear" is enabled, the instrument displays the search results of the last acquisition.

If "Auto clear" is disabled, the first result of each acquisition is listed until the maximum number of entries in the table is reached.

Clear results

Clears the search results once and starts a new search.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:CLEAr](#) on page 1320

Search zoom window

The search zoom window allows you to analyze the search results in more detail.

You can change the size and the position of the search zoom area in the same way as a usual zoom. If you move the zoom area in the source diagram, the nearest search result is marked in the results table. See also: [Chapter 7.1.1, "Methods of zooming"](#), on page 245

The search zoom area is marked in the waveform diagram. You can change the color of the area with: "Display" menu > "Diagram layout" > "[Search result gate symbol color](#)" on page 117.

Show search zoom windows ← Search zoom window

If enabled, a zoom window is displayed for the currently selected search result. The zoom area is indicated in the diagram that displays the source waveform of the search.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:SHOW](#) on page 1354

Vertical ← Search zoom window

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the y-axis values.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:MODE](#) on page 1183

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:MODE](#) on page 1354

Position / Relative position (vertical) ← Search zoom window

Defines the y-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1183

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1185

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1354

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1355

Range / Relative Range (horizontal) ← Search zoom window

Defines the height of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1185

[LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1184

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1354

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1355

Horizontal ← **Search zoom window**

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the x-axis values.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:MODE](#) on page 1180

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:MODE](#) on page 1353

Position / Relative position (horizontal) ← **Search zoom window**

Defines the x-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1180

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1182

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition](#) on page 1352

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:POSition](#) on page 1353

Range / Relative Range (vertical) ← **Search zoom window**

Defines the width of the zoom area.

Remote command:

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1180

[LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1182

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN](#) on page 1352

[SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN](#) on page 1353

11.4.2 Configuring the search results presentation

Initially, the "Search Results" box is displayed in front of the other diagrams or as result icon on the signal bar. This depends on the default setting in the "Diagram Layout" tab. Alternatively, you can display it in its own area on the screen, like any other diagram.

For details, see [Chapter 3.4.8, "Displaying results"](#), on page 91.

To configure the result tables

1. Press the [SEARCH] key to open the "Search" dialog box.
2. Select the tab for the search you want to configure.
3. Select the "Result Presentation" tab.
4. Select "Show result table" to display the "Search Results" box.
5. Select the sort mode of the result table.
6. By default, the results are listed in descending order, i.e. the largest value at the top. To change the sorting direction, enable "Sort ascending".
7. Define a maximum number of results to be displayed in the result table in the "Max result count" field.

To display search zoom windows

1. In the "Search Results" box, select "Show search zoom windows".

This stops a running search and a running acquisition.

The zoom area is indicated in the diagram that displays the source waveform of the search. The zoom window is displayed for the first result that was found.

- If you need to adjust the search zoom area, you can drag the area or their edges on the screen. You can also enter the limits of the search zoom window in the "Search > Results Presentation" tab. Be aware, that the zoom window size is valid for all results of a search definition. If you change the settings drastically for one result, they may not be correct for the next search result you switch to.

See also:

- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251
- ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414

11.5 Noise reject

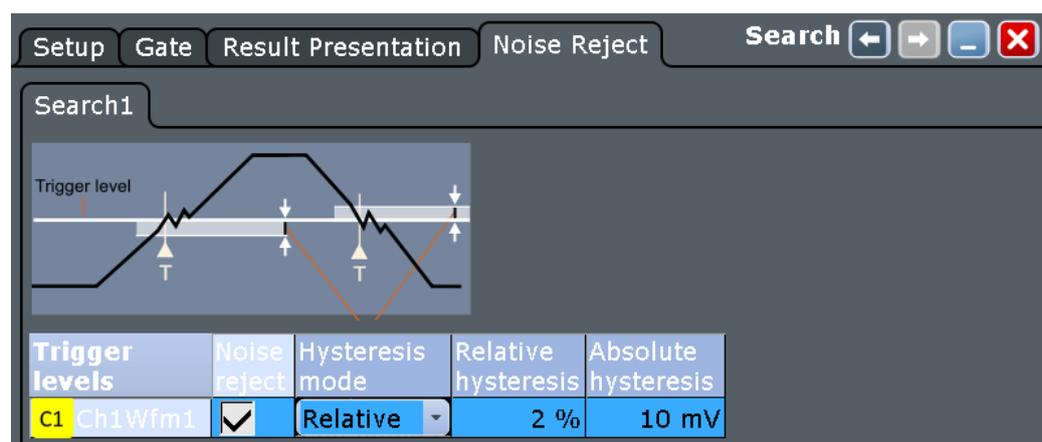
Noise rejection for searches is similar to noise rejection for triggers. You can reject noise by setting a hysteresis to avoid finding events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

11.5.1 Noise reject settings

Access: [SEARCH] > "Noise Reject" tab

You can select the hysteresis mode and value for each analog and digital input channel, math and reference waveform.

The noise reject settings are similar to those for triggers, see also [Chapter 6.5, "Noise Reject"](#), on page 232.



Trigger levels	Noise reject	Hysteresis mode	Relative hysteresis	Absolute hysteresis
C1 Ch1Wfm1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relative	2 %	10 mV

Noise reject

If enabled, the hysteresis is considered for the search.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1351

Hysteresis mode

Defines whether values absolute or relative to the vertical scaling are used.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:MODE](#) on page 1350

Relative / Absolute hysteresis

Defines a range in absolute or relative values around the search level. If the signal jitters inside this range and crosses the level, no search event is detected.

Absolute hysteresis values are adapted when the relative hysteresis is changed, and vice versa.

If you change the vertical scaling, either the relative or the absolute value is adjusted automatically.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:ABSolute](#) on page 1350

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:RELative](#) on page 1351

11.5.2 Defining noise rejection for searches

1. Press the [SEARCH] key to open the "Search" dialog box.
2. Select the "Noise reject" tab.
3. Select the tab for the search you want to configure.
4. Define the absolute or relative hysteresis. If you change one value, the other is automatically calculated.

12 Data and file management

This chapter describes how to manage instrument settings, and measurement results like waveform data, numeric results and screenshots.

The "Save/Recall" dialog provides functions for saving and restoring data on the instrument. A naming pattern is available and can be adjusted to simplify a clear data storage.

The effect of the [PRINT] key can be configured to save or print screenshots or reports.

- [Save and recall user settings](#).....436
- [Waveform data and results](#).....444
- [Autonaming](#).....465
- [Screenshots](#).....468
- [Reports](#).....474
- [Preset setup](#).....476
- [File selection dialog](#).....478

12.1 Save and recall user settings

To repeat measurements at different times or perform similar measurements with different test data, it is useful to save the used instrument settings and load them again later. Furthermore, it can be helpful to refer to the instrument settings of a particular measurement when analyzing the results. Therefore, you can easily save the instrument settings of a measurement. In addition to the measurement-related settings, user-specific display settings and active reference waveforms can also be saved and loaded.

Access to save instrument settings: [FILE] key > "Save" tab > "User settings"

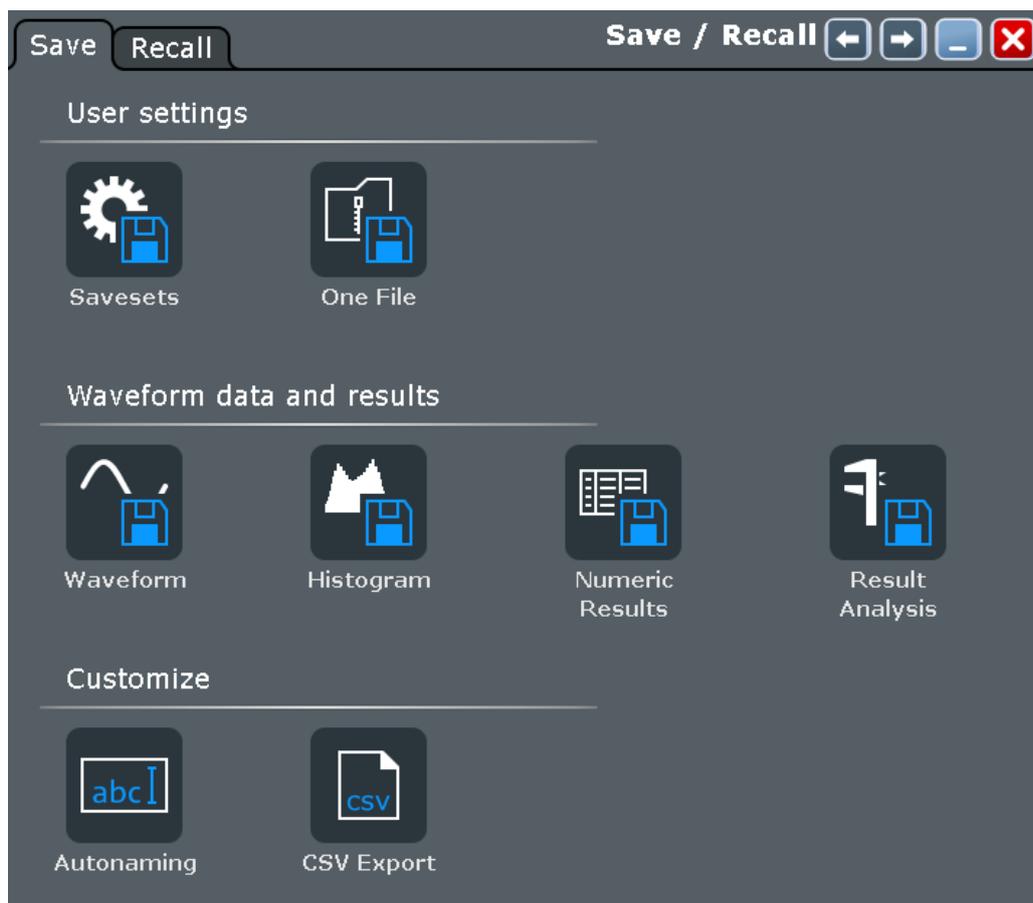


Figure 12-1: Save tab

Access to load instrument settings: [FILE] key > "Recall" tab > "User settings"

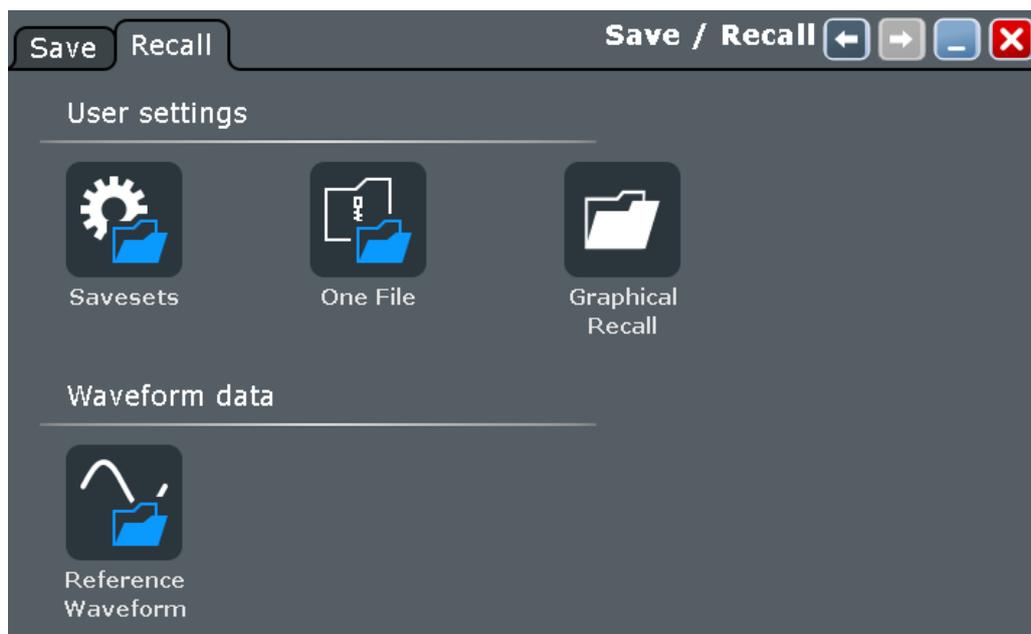


Figure 12-2: Recall tab

The R&S RTE provides the following types of saving and restoring settings:

- **Savesets** contain the complete instrument and measurement configuration except for user-specific display settings.
- **One File** contains the saveset and active reference waveform files in a ZIP file.
- **User-defined presets** contain the complete instrument setup including display settings, except for transparency and intensity. These settings can be restored by pressing the [PRESET] key. See [Chapter 12.6, "Preset setup"](#), on page 476.

• Savesets	438
• One File	440
• Graphical Recall function	441
• Saving and loading settings	443

12.1.1 Savesets

Savesets contain the complete instrument and measurement configuration including a screenshot of the current display, but except for user-specific display settings stored as user preferences. You can save an unlimited number of setting files.

The waveform generator/pattern generator and the pulse source state is saved as "Off".



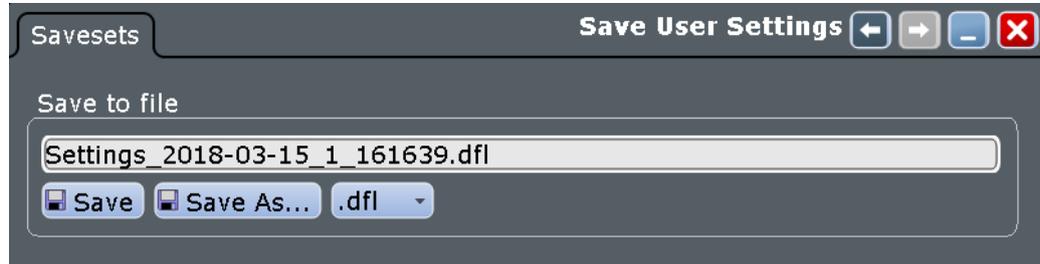
To load a saveset quickly, you can use the "Load saveset" function on the toolbar. A graphical preview helps you to find the required settings file.



If you need to store the instrument settings often, you can add the " Save settings" icon to the toolbar and use the icon to store the saveset file.

12.1.1.1 Save saveset settings

Access: [FILE] key > "Save" tab > "Savesets"



Save to file

Enter the file name to save the setting data to, and select the file format with the format button on the right. Double-tap the file name to open the file selection dialog box. See also: [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478.

By default, saveset file names have the prefix "Settings_".

"Save" Saves the data to the selected file.

"Save As..." Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the data to the selected file.

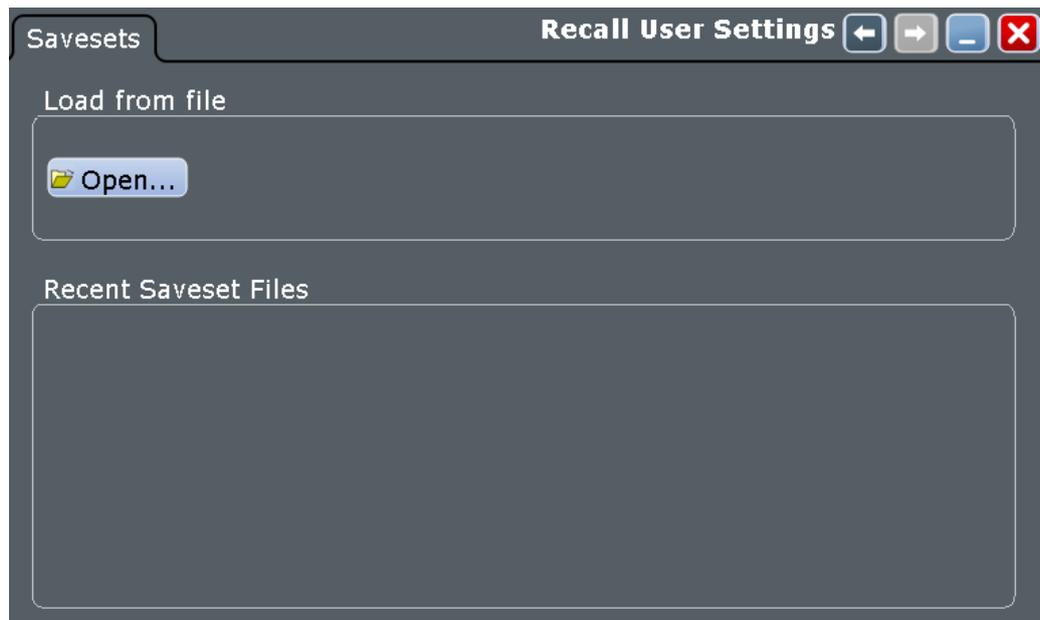
".dfl/.xml" Selects the file format.

Remote command:

[MMEMory: SAV](#) on page 1364

12.1.1.2 Load saveset settings

Access: [FILE] key > "Recall" tab > "Savesets"



Load from file

Enter the file name to load the setting data from, and select the file format with the format button on the right. Double-tap the file name to open the file selection dialog box. See also: [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478.

By default, saveset file names have the prefix "Settings_".

"Open" Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the selected file.

Remote command:

[MMEMoRY:RCL](#) on page 1364

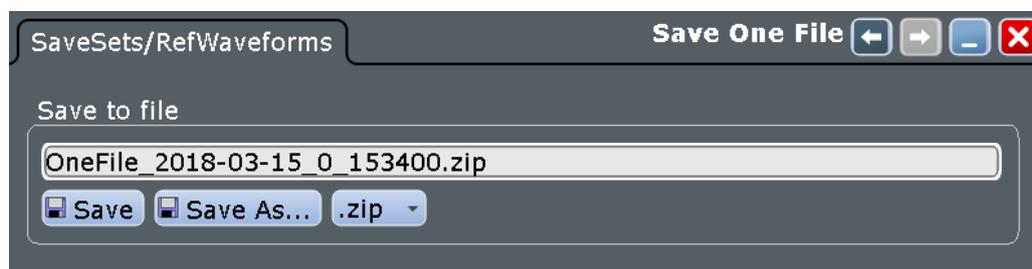
12.1.2 One File

The One File function stores the savesets file and the data of active reference waveforms together in a ZIP file. If you want to keep channel waveform data together with the instrument settings, make sure to create a reference waveform from the channel waveform before you save the One File.

The waveform generator/pattern generator and the pulse source state is saved as "Off".

12.1.2.1 Save One File settings

Access: [FILE] key > "Save" tab > "One File"

**Save to file**

Enter the file name to save the One File data to, and select the file format with the format button on the right. Double-tap the file name to open the file selection dialog box. See also: [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478.

By default, one file names have the prefix "OneFile_".

"Save" Saves the data to the selected file.

"Save As..." Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the data to the selected file.

".zip" Shows the file format.

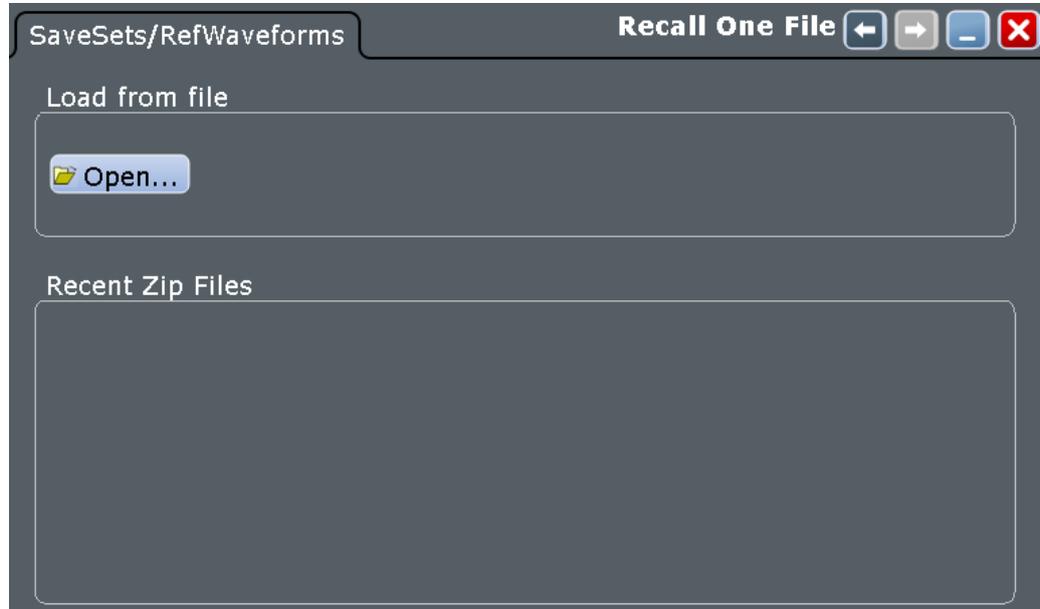
Remote command:

[SAVeset:ONEFile:NAME](#) on page 1365

[SAVeset:ONEFile:SAVE](#) on page 1366

12.1.2.2 Load One File settings

Access: [FILE] key > "Recall" tab > "One File"



Load from file

Select "Open" to open the file selection dialog box, and to select the required file. See also: [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478.

By default, one file names have the prefix "OneFile_".

Remote command:

[SAVeset:ONEFile:NAME](#) on page 1365

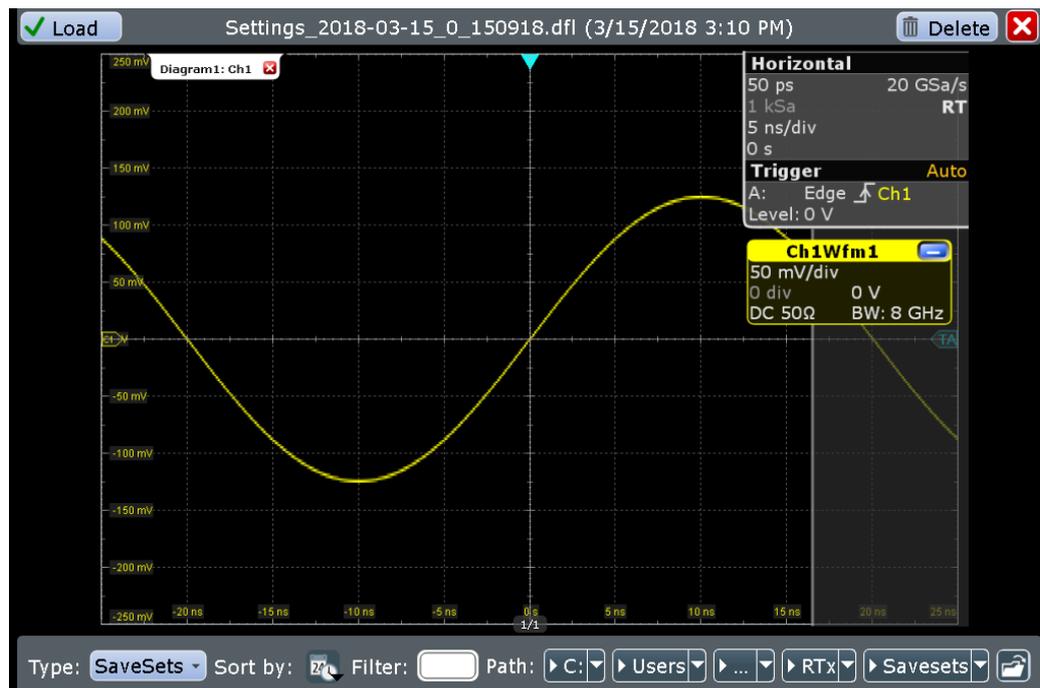
[SAVeset:ONEFile:OPEN](#) on page 1366

12.1.3 Graphical Recall function

Access: [FILE] key > "Recall" tab > "Graphical Recall"

The graphical preview helps you to find the required settings file or a reference waveform.

The "Graphical Recall" function is also available on the toolbar, see [Chapter 3.4.7.3, "Toolbar functions"](#), on page 86.



1. On the toolbar, tap the "Graphical Recall " icon.



A window opens and shows the screenshot of the first measurement configuration that is stored in the default directory.

2. Select if you want to display a "SaveSets" file or a reference waveform ("Ref Wfm").
3. Find the required file using one of the following methods:
 - Tap the "Next" icon on the right or the "Previous" icon on the left to scroll the savesets of the directory.



The file name is shown on the top, and the screenshot helps to identify the settings.

- If the saveset was stored in another directory, use the path buttons at the bottom, or tap "Open" to open the required directory.
 - Tap "Sort by" to sort the files according to the "Last modified" date or the "File-name".
 - Specify a "Filter" name to show only the files containing the filter string.
4. Tap "Load" in the upper left corner to recall the settings of the selected file.

12.1.4 Saving and loading settings

Settings can be stored in a file with user-defined name and location, or in a quick save-set. The settings in a saveset can be saved and retrieved quickly at the touch of a button, so savesets are ideal for frequently used measurements.

For details on save/recall instrument settings and associated remote commands, see [Chapter 12.1.1, "Savesets"](#), on page 438.

To save settings to a saveset file

Alternatively, you can add the " Save settings" icon to the toolbar and use the icon to store the saveset file to the folder and file specified in the "Settings" tab.

See also [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.

1. Press the [FILE] key.
2. In the "Save" tab, press the "Saveset" button .
3. Tap "Save" to save the settings to the specified file.
Tap "Save As" to save the settings to a different file. Select the file and directory from the file selection dialog box.

The current settings are saved to the selected file.

To load settings from a saveset file

Alternatively, you can use the "Graphical Recall" function on the toolbar.

See [Chapter 12.1.3, "Graphical Recall function"](#), on page 441.

1. Press the [FILE] key.
2. Select the "Recall" tab.
3. Press the "Saveset" button.
4. Tap "Load" to load the settings from the specified file.
Tap "Open" to navigate to a different file. Select the file from the file selection dialog box and tap "Select".

The saved settings are loaded to the R&S RTE.

To save a One File

1. If you want to save reference waveforms in the One File, create and display the reference waveforms.
2. Press the [FILE] key.
3. In the "Save" tab, tap the "One File".
4. Tap "Save" to save the settings to the specified file.

Tap "Save As" to save the settings to a different file. Select the file and directory from the file selection dialog box.

The current settings and the active reference waveforms are saved to the selected file.

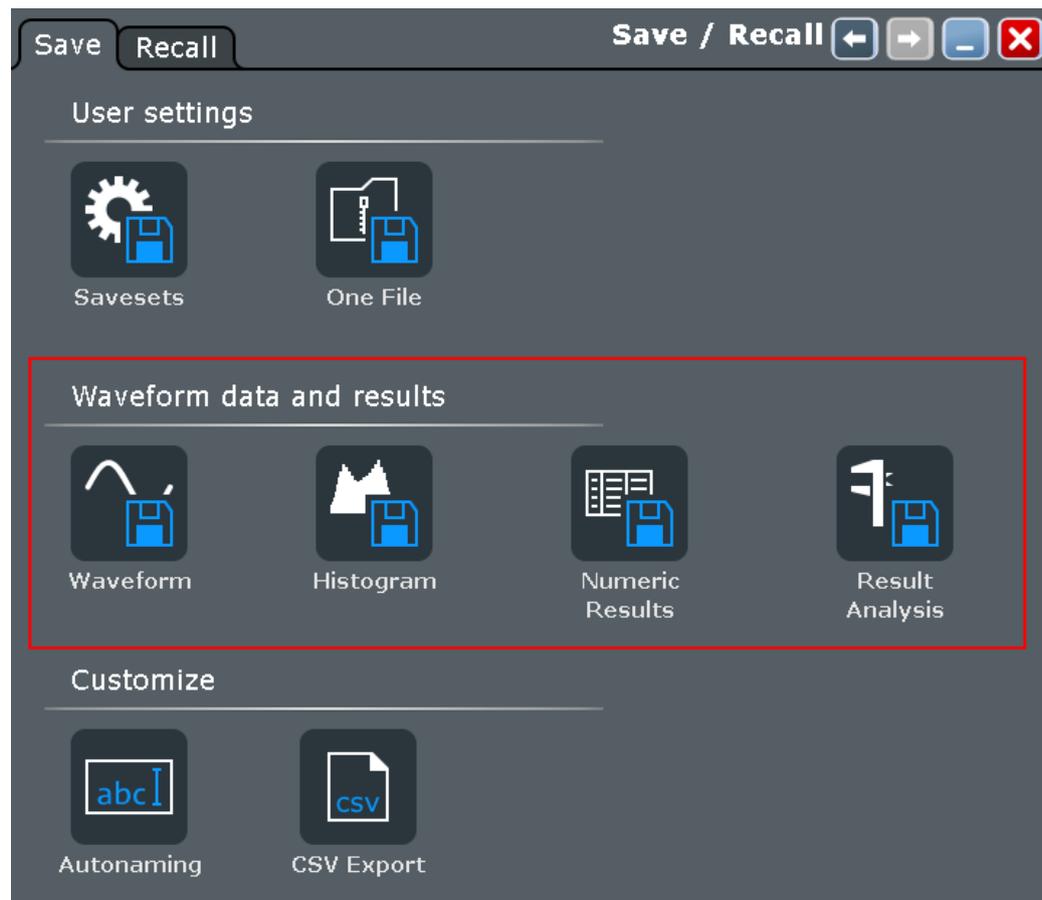
To load a One File

1. Press the [FILE] key.
2. Press the "One File" button.
3. Tap "Load" to load the settings from the specified file.
Tap "Open" to navigate to a different file. Select the file from the file selection dialog box and tap "Select".

The saved settings and reference waveforms are loaded to the R&S RTE.

12.2 Waveform data and results

Access: [FILE] > "Save" tab



You can export various data to file: waveform data, histograms, and measurement results.

• Waveform export files	445
• Waveforms - export settings	452
• Waveform histogram	457
• Numeric Results	459
• Result analysis	460
• CSV export	463
• Saving and loading waveform data	463

12.2.1 Waveform export files

Waveforms can be stored in XML, CSV, or BIN format.



Reloading waveforms: Restrictions

To reload waveform data as a reference waveform, it must be stored in BIN format.

If multiple acquisitions of one waveform are exported (Data logging or Multiple waveforms), only the first acquisition can be reloaded.

If the signal is a spectrum, reloading is only possible for waveforms with "Magnitude unit" = Linear. Waveforms with logarithmic unit cannot be reloaded.

Data of all waveforms is saved in two files. One file contains the waveform data values and is indicated by *Wfm.* in the filename. The second file contains the header data, for example, time scale, vertical scale, vertical and horizontal positions, interpolation mode and much more. Header data is required to restore the waveform from data, or to analyze the data values of the data file.

12.2.1.1 Header files

The header files of XML and BIN waveform files are written in XML format. The header files of CSV waveform files are written in CSV format. You can open the header files and use their information for data analysis.

CSV header files only contain the property names and values, one property per row.

```
Resolution:1e-010:
RecordLength:1000:
```

XML header files contain more information than CSV header files. The additional information is required to reload the stored waveforms with their correct settings.

```
<Prop Avail="0" ValueKey="" Name="Resolution" Value="1e-010" UserValue="0"
Step="1e-011" Default="0" Min="0" Max="1e+026" StepDefault="1e-011"
StepFactor="10" Resolution="0" UnitId="55" UnitName="s" UnitPowerProduct=""
BitGroupSize="0" Format="0"></Prop>
```

```
<Prop Avail="0" ValueKey="" Name="RecordLength" Value="1000" UserValue="1000"
Step="1" Default="1000" Min="0" Max="4294967295" StepDefault="1" StepFactor="10">
```

```
Resolution="1" UnitId="93" UnitName="Sa" UnitPowerProduct="" BitGroupSize="0"
Format="0"></Prop>
```

Header files contain the following properties:

Table 12-1: Header file properties

Value	Description
General	
FirmwareVersion	Firmware version that is installed on the R&S RTE (last entry in the header file)
Source	Name of the exported waveform
Resolution	Time between two samples <i>Resolution = 1 / Sample Rate</i>
SignalResolution	Time between two samples in this waveform. The value can differ from Resolution if the source is, for example, a spectrum, a bus signal, a correlation or a measurement. The value is determined automatically considering the waveform parameters and their dependencies. If the signal is a spectrum, the value indicates the frequency range of FFT bins.
EnhancementMode	Method to increase the sample rate if the required sample rate is higher than the ADC sample rate.
InterpolationMode	Interpolation method. The value is relevant when the enhancement mode is interpolated time.
DecimationMode	Method to reduce the number of data samples to achieve the required sample rate
DecimationFactor	Factor to the number of data samples to achieve the required sample rate <i>Decimation factor = ADC sample rate / Sample rate</i>
TraceArithmetics	Off, Envelope, or Average
InterleavedTraceCount	Number of y-values saved at each sampling time. The value is usually 1. The value is 2, if min and max values are saved for each sample, for example, for envelope waveforms.
SignalFormat	Format of the data values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FLOAT: floating point numbers, general export format • INT (8 Bit): Integer 8 bit, used for "Raw (ADC sample)" data export. • INT (16 Bit): Integer 16 bit, used for "Raw (ADC sample)" data export in high definition mode.
Timestamp	Absolute time of the waveform recording
ByteOrder	Endianness, only relevant for raw data export in high definition mode (SignalFormat = INT (16 Bit)). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LSB first: little endian, least significant byte first • MSB first: big endian, most significant byte first
NumericFormat	Number format of bus values and digital channel data (bit pattern format)
Record length	
RecordLength	Number of samples in a waveform record of one acquisition
HWRRecordLength	Equivalent to the RecordLength

Value	Description
SignalRecordLength	Number of required samples in the waveform. The value can differ from RecordLength and HWRecordLength if the source is, for example, a spectrum, a bus signal, a correlation or a measurement. The value is determined automatically considering the waveform parameters and their dependencies. If the signal is a spectrum, the value indicates the number of FFT bins.
SignalHardwareRecordLength	Number of samples actually available in this waveform, including the number of required samples in the waveform and the additional samples needed for further computation
LeadingSettlingSamples	Relevant only for BIN files. In XML and CSV files, the value is 0. Number of additional samples before the beginning of waveform samples. These additional samples are needed for further computation, for example, for filters.
Horizontal system	
TimeScale	Horizontal scale in seconds per division
HorizontalDivisionCount	Number of horizontal divisions
RescaleCenterTime	Horizontal position, the time distance between the reference point and the zero point of the diagram
RescaleCenterPoint	Position of the reference point in % of the screen
ReferencePoint	Position of the zero point in % of the screen
TriggerOffset	Time distance from the trigger point to the zero point of the diagram
XStart	Horizontal start value of the waveform (time or frequency) *)
XStop	Horizontal stop value of the waveform (time or frequency)
HardwareXStart	Actual horizontal start value of data, including the settling time for further computation *)
HardwareXStop	Actual horizontal stop value of data, including the settling time for further computation
	*) If the waveform is a spectrum, the XStart and HardwareXStart values may be slightly smaller than the specified start frequency, or even get negative. The spectrum is centered on the center frequency, and the frequency range covered by one spectral bin is given by the SignalResolution. Hence, the spectral bin in the center of the spectrum always covers the range [CenterFrequency; CenterFrequency + SignalResolution[. As a result, the range covered by the first spectral bin in the spectrum may reach further than the specified start frequency. It is ensured that the specified start frequency is included in the frequency range.
Vertical system	
If multiple channels are exported, the values of channel1 are delivered, no matter if channel 1 is exported or not.	
VerticalScale	Vertical scale of the waveform in Volts per division, or other unit / division
VerticalDivisionCount	Number of vertical divisions
VerticalPosition	Vertical position of the waveform in divisions
VerticalOffset	Vertical offset of the waveform in Volts, or other unit

Value	Description
NofQuantisationLevels	Theoretical number of quantization levels in the signal. This value depends on the waveform format (8 bit, 16 bit, ...). In case of a math waveform, it depends on the quantization levels of the operands and on the operator type.
BaseYStart	Vertical start value of the waveform
BaseYStop	Vertical stop value of the waveform
Multi channel export	
<p>The header files contain strings like this: <code>MultiChannelVerticalOffset: 4:1.63:1.96:0:0:1e-005:0:-1e+026:1e+026:1e-005:10:0:V:.</code> Only the first 5 values and the unit at the end of the string are relevant for data analysis. All other values are for internal use and not explained here.</p> <p>Examples are in csv format.</p>	
MultiChannelExport	Indication whether multiple channels are exported simultaneously: On | Off
MultiChannelExportState	Number of channels and export status of the individual channels, for example, <code>4:On:Off:On:On...</code> : channels 1, 3 and 4 are exported.
MultiChannelVerticalOffset	Number of channels and vertical offset of the individual channels, for example, <code>4:0:0:0.02:0...</code> : channel 3 has an offset of 20 mV.
MultiChannelVerticalPosition	Number of channels and vertical position of the individual channels, for example, <code>4:0:0:0:2...</code> : the position of channel 4 is 2 divisions.
MultiChannelVerticalScale	Number of channels and vertical scale of the individual channels, for example, <code>4:0.05:0:0.03:0.04...</code> : scale of channel 1 is 50 mV/div, channel 3 has 30 mV/div and channel 4 has 40 mV/div.
MultiChannelBaseYStart	Number of channels and minimum value of the vertical range for each individual channel, for example, <code>4:-0.25:0:-0.13:-0.28...</code>
MultiChannelBaseYStop	Number of channels and maximum value of the vertical range for each individual channel, for example, <code>4:0.25:0:0.17:0.12...</code> : The range of channel 1 is -250 mV to 250 mV. The range of channel 3 is -130 mV to 170 mV. The range of channel 4 is -280 mV to 120 mV.
History	
TimestampState	State of the timestamps export. If on, the timestamps of each history waveform are written to the waveform data file.
Math waveform	
BaseUnit	Base unit of a mathematic waveform, for example, linear unit
ViewUnit	User-selected unit of a mathematic waveform, for example, logarithmic unit for a spectrum. The value is only valid if the exported waveform is a math waveform.
ViewUnitRelative	Indication of a relative unit. It is true if the math waveform has the ViewUnit "dB", for example. The value is only valid if the exported waveform is a math waveform.
ViewReferenceLevel	Reference level for a relative unit. The value is only valid if the exported waveform is a math waveform, and the unit is relative.
FFT	
CenterFreq	Center frequency of the spectrum

Value	Description
FreqSpan	Frequency span of the spectrum
FrequencyStart	Start frequency of the spectrum
FrequencyStop	Stop frequency of the spectrum
WindowType	Window used for the spectrum computation
ResolutionBW	Resolution bandwidth of the spectrum
AdjustedResolutionBW	Actual resolution bandwidth of a spectrum waveform. The value is only valid if the exported waveform is a spectrum.
GateRBWCoupling	Indication whether the record length or the resolution bandwidth is a constant for the spectrum computation
Parameters for power calculation	
Impedance	Impedance used for power calculation
NoiseBandwidth	Noise bandwidth of a spectrum waveform, required for power calculation. The value is only valid if the exported waveform is a spectrum.
Parameters for internal use	
SourceType	Source qualifier
TraceType	Waveform qualifier
ValueType	
TOADone	
BaseUnitRelative	Base unit indication
UseInterSampleTriggerOffset	
ISO_TRG SC_POST SC_TRG	

12.2.1.2 Waveform data files

The waveform data files - indicated by *Wfm.* in the filename - contain the actual waveform data. Usually only Y-values - mostly voltage values - are written subsequently. If the signal is a spectrum, the data of the last frame is written.

If the waveform consists of minimum and maximum values, two Y-values per sample are written, and the property `InterleavedTraceCount` in the header file is >1. This applies to envelope waveforms, for example.

The option "Interleaved X/Y" allows you to include horizontal values into the file.

If multi-channel export is enabled, the Y-values of the selected channels are written in interleaved order.

- One channel, single acquisition export
 - Normal waveform:
Y₀; Y₁; Y₂; Y₃; ...

- Envelope waveform:
Ymin₀; Ymax₀; Ymin₁; Ymax₁; Ymin₂; Ymax₂; Ymin₃; Ymax₃; ...
- Normal waveform, interleaved x/y data:
X₀; Y₀; X₁; Y₁; X₂; Y₂; X₃; Y₃; ...
- Envelope waveform, interleaved x/y data:
X₀; Ymin₀; Ymax₀; X₁; Ymin₁; Ymax₁; X₂; Ymin₂; Ymax₂; X₃; Ymin₃; Ymax₃; ...
- Multi-channel, single acquisition export
In the example, two channels are exported.
 - Normal waveforms:
YCh1₀; YCh2₀; YCh1₁; YCh2₁; YCh1₂; YCh2₂; YCh1₃; YCh2₃; ...
 - Envelope waveforms, channel 1 and channel 2 are envelopes:
YCh1min₀; YCh1max₀; YCh2min₀; YCh2max₀; Ymin₁; Ymax₁; YCh2min₁;
YCh2max₁; Ymin₂; Ymax₂; YCh2min₂; YCh2max₂; Ymin₃; Ymax₃; YCh2min₃;
YCh2max₃; ...
 - Normal waveforms, interleaved x/y data:
X₀; YCh1₀; YCh2₀; X₁; YCh1₁; YCh2₁; X₂; YCh1₂; YCh2₂; X₃; YCh1₃; YCh2₃; ...
 - Envelope waveform and normal waveform, interleaved x/y data:
X₀; YCh1min₀; YCh1max₀; YCh2₀; X₁; YCh1min₁; YCh1max₁; YCh2₁; X₂;
YCh1min₂; YCh1max₂; YCh2₂; X₃; YCh1min₃; YCh1max₃; YCh2₃; ...

In XML and CSV waveform value files, the data of each sample is grouped. The example shows the values of two samples for two waveforms and interleaved x/y data. The first waveform is an envelope, the second one is a normal waveform.

In CSV files, the data values for a given sampling time are written in one row.

```
-1.96e-008    -0.0079051387    -0.0059288535    -0.1027668
-1.95e-008    -0.0098814229    -0.0079051387    -0.10474309
```

In XML format, an empty line marks the beginning of the next sample.

```
<Data>-1.96e-008</Data>
<Data>-0.0079051387 </Data>
<Data>-0.0059288535 </Data>
<Data>-0.1027668 </Data>

<Data>-1.95e-008</Data>
<Data>-0.0098814229 </Data>
<Data>-0.0079051387 </Data>
<Data>-0.1027668 </Data>
```

If multiple acquisitions (Data logging / Multiple waveforms) are exported, the first acquisition is written in the same way as with single acquisition export. The following acquisitions are appended in the same way. If the signal is a spectrum, the last frame of each acquisition is saved.

If the history is exported in one file with timestamps, the timestamp as double float precedes the data of each acquisition. The acquisition data is written in the same way as with single acquisition, according to the selected settings.

```

<timestamp as double float of first acquisition>
<value 1>
<value 2>
<value ...>
<timestamp as double float of second acquisition>
<value 1>
<value 2>
<value ...>

```

In BIN files, the instrument writes some leading and trailing settling samples before and after the waveform data. They ensure that the analysis of the reloaded reference waveform returns the same results as analysis of the original waveform. The number of leading settling samples is provided in the header file.

12.2.1.3 Number of samples in the waveform data file

In this section, a sample is defined as one or more values acquired at a given sampling time. The number of samples for one channel and acquisition is given in the header file by the property `SignalHardwareRecordLength`.

If the waveform has more than one Y-value per sample (e.g. envelope), the property `InterleavedTraceCount` is > 1 , and the number of values in the file for this waveform is:

$$\text{No of values per waveform} = \text{InterleavedTraceCount} * \text{SignalHardwareRecordLength}$$

If multiple acquisitions are exported, the total number of values in the file is:

$$\text{No of values} = \text{InterleavedTraceCount} * \text{SignalHardwareRecordLength} * \text{No of exported acquisitions}$$

If "Interleaved x/y" is enabled, one horizontal value is added per sample. The total number of values in the file is:

$$\text{No of values} = (1 + \text{InterleavedTraceCount}) * \text{SignalHardwareRecordLength} * \text{No of exported acquisitions}$$

In BIN files, the value `SignalHardwareRecordLength` includes the number of required samples in the waveform and additional samples at the beginning (leading samples) and the end of the file (trailing samples). The number of additional samples is:

$$\text{No of additional samples} = \text{SignalHardwareRecordLength} - \text{SignalRecordLength}$$

The number of leading additional samples is given in the header file:

`LeadingSettlingSamples`.

The number of trailing additional samples is:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{No of trailing additional samples} &= \text{No of additional samples} - \text{LeadingSettlingSamples} \\ &= \text{SignalHardwareRecordLength} - \text{SignalRecordLength} - \text{LeadingSettlingSamples} \end{aligned}$$

MSO option R&S RTE-B1:

If the data of digital channels is stored in BIN format, 1 bit is written for each sample. 8 data samples are written in 1 byte (data word). Thus, the file size is

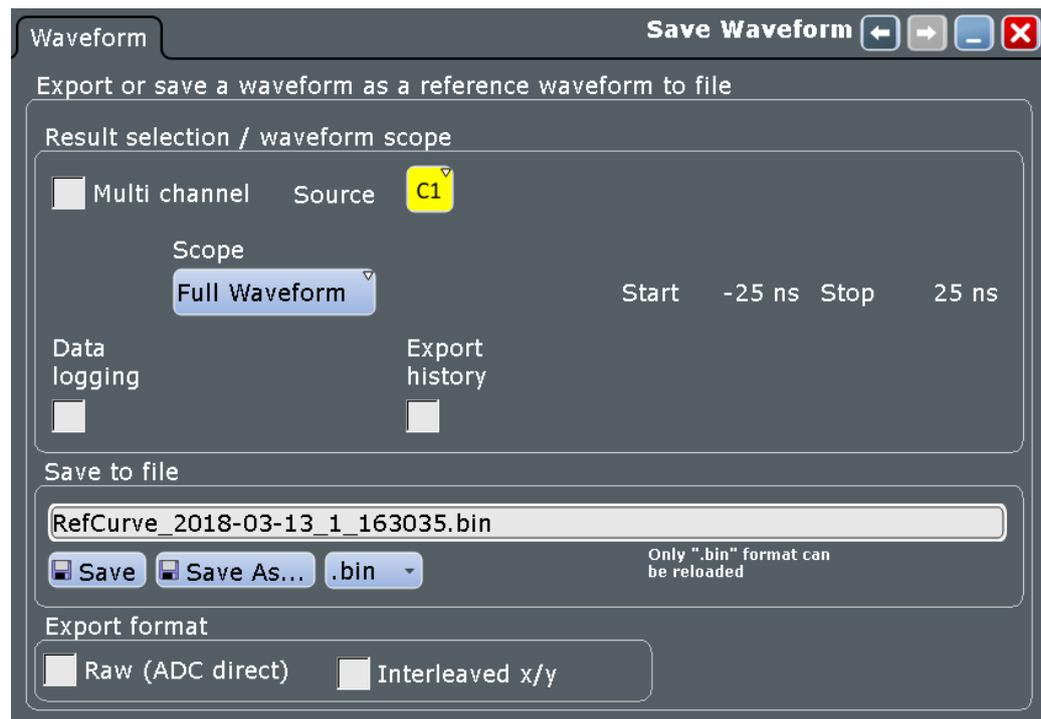
$File\ size = Number\ of\ samples / 8$

For example, 100 MSa are written into a 12.5 MByte BIN file. After reading the file, you have to extract the samples from the data words.

12.2.2 Waveforms - export settings

Access: [FILE] > "Waveform"

In this tab, the storage settings for waveform data are defined.



See also: [Chapter 12.2.7, "Saving and loading waveform data"](#), on page 463.

Source

Selects the waveform to be exported if "Multichannel export" is disabled.

Active waveforms of input channels, math signals and reference waveforms are available for export.

If the MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed, you can save also digital channels and parallel buses.

Remote command:

[EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce](#) on page 1368

Multi-channel export

Enables or disables the export of multiple input channels. If enabled, you can export the data of selected input channels ([Selected sources](#)) into one file.

If disabled, you can export one "Source" on page 452 waveform.

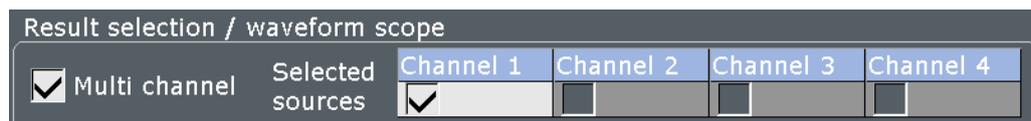
You can reload exported multiple channels if they are stored in BIN format. The import asks you to assign each stored waveform to a reference waveform.

Remote command:

[EXPort:WAVeform:MULTichannel](#) on page 1370

Selected sources

Select the channels to be included in data export if "Multi-channel export" is enabled. Waveform1 of up to four input channels can be saved into one file.



Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>:EXPortstate](#) on page 1370

Scope

Defines the part of the waveform record that has to be stored.

"Full waveform"	Saves the complete waveform record.
"Zoom"	Saves the data included in the zoom area if at least one zoom is defined for the source waveform. The start and stop values of the area are shown. If several zooms are defined, select the "Zoom" to be used for export.
"Cursor"	Saves the data between the cursor lines if at least one cursor measurement is defined for the source waveform. The start and stop values of the area between the cursor lines are shown. If several cursor sets are defined, select the "Cursor set" to be used for export.
"Gate"	Saves the data included in the measurement gate if a gated measurement is defined for the source waveform. Select the "Measurement" for which the required gate is defined. The start and stop values of the gate are shown.
"Manual"	Saves the data between user-defined "Start" and "Stop" values.

Remote command:

[EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE](#) on page 1371

[EXPort:WAVeform:START](#) on page 1372

[EXPort:WAVeform:STOP](#) on page 1372

[EXPort:WAVeform:ZOOM](#) on page 1372

[EXPort:WAVeform:CURSOrset](#) on page 1372

[EXPort:WAVeform:MEAS](#) on page 1373

Data logging / Multiple Wfms

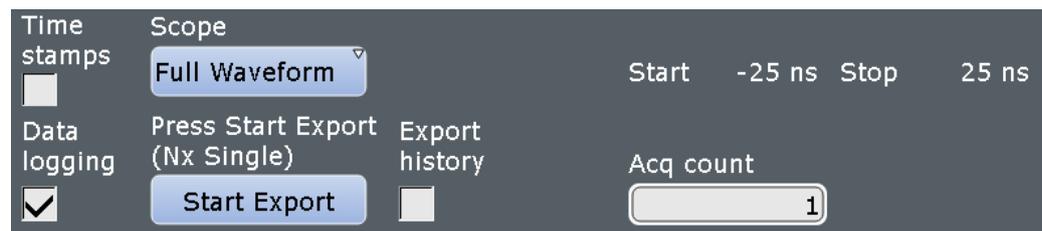
The "Data logging / Multiple Wfms" setting enables the export of subsequent acquisitions of the selected waveforms. If "Export history" is disabled, the setting is named "Data logging", and it exports the data of a running Nx Single acquisition. If "Export history" is enabled, the setting is named "Multiple Wfms", and it exports the history waveform data to file.

If multiple acquisitions of one waveform are exported into a BIN file, the first acquisition can be reloaded as reference waveform.

"Data logging" enables the export of all waveforms of an Nx Single acquisition into one file. The waveform records are written in historical order one after the other, either the complete records or the sections as defined in "Scope". Set the number of acquisitions to be acquired and stored with "Acq. count". The maximum amount of data that can be written is shown in "Max. file size".

Enabling "Data logging" stops a running acquisition. To start the logging, tap [Start Export](#) or press [RUN N× SINGLE].

Pressing "Run cont" disables data logging.



If "Export history" is enabled, the option "Multiple Wfms" allows you to save several or all history waveforms. Define the part of the history to be exported using "Start acq" and "Stop acq".

Remote command:

[EXPort:WAVEform:DLOGging](#) on page 1373

Start Export

Starts an Nx Single acquisition series and simultaneously saves the waveform data to a file if data logging is enabled.

If "Export history" is enabled, the button starts the history replay and simultaneously saves the history waveforms.

Remote command:

[RUNSingle](#) on page 1074 (Nx Single acquisition)

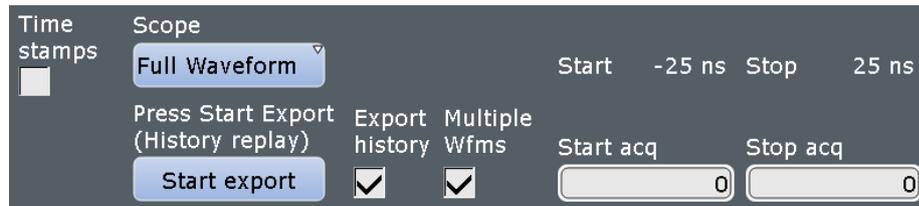
[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:HISTORY:PLAY](#) on page 1200 (history export)

Export history

Enables the history mode and the export of history waveforms to file. The setting is also available in the "History" dialog box under the designation "Show history".



To save one waveform from the history, enter the number of the required acquisition in "Acq index", and tap "Save".



To save several subsequent history waveforms, enable "Multiple Wfms" and define the range of the waveforms to be saved using "Start acq" and "Stop acq". These range settings are also available in the "History" dialog box. Start the history replay and simultaneous saving with "Start Export".

Remote command:

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:HISTory\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1198

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:HISTory:START](#) on page 1199

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:HISTory:STOP](#) on page 1199

Time stamps

If enabled, the relative timestamps of all history waveforms are written into the waveform data file at the beginning of each waveform record.

The following format is used:

```
<timestamp as double float of first acquisition>
<value 1>
<value 2>
<...>
<timestamp as double float of second acquisition>
<value 1>
<value 2>
<...>
```

Remote command:

[EXPort:WAVEform:TIMestamps](#) on page 1374

Save to file

Enter the filename to save the waveform to. Double-tap the filename to open the file selection dialog box.

By default, the filename has the prefix "RefCurves_". You can define a pattern for automatic naming in the "Autonaming" dialog, see [Chapter 12.3, "Autonaming"](#), on page 465.

- "Save" Saves the waveform as a reference waveform in the selected file.
- "Save As..." Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the waveform to the selected file. See also [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478
- ".bin/.xml/.csv" Selects the file format. Note that reference waveforms can be loaded from `.bin` files only.
See also: [Chapter 12.2.1, "Waveform export files"](#), on page 445.

Remote command:

`EXPort:WAVeform:NAME` on page 1370

`EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE` on page 1371

Interleaved x/y

Includes horizontal values in the export data (time or frequency values, depending on the waveform). X and Y-values are written alternately to the file. If disabled, only Y-values - mostly voltage values - are written.

Interleaved x/y data cannot be exported as raw values, the "Raw (ADC direct)" option is not available.

Remote command:

`EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues` on page 1374

Raw (ADC direct)

Enables the export of analog channel data in the raw sample format of the ADC. The data format is integer 8 bit (signed 8-bit binary format). This format reduces the file size (1 Byte/sample instead of 4 Bytes/sample in binary files) but decreases the precision of the values.

If the high definition mode is active, the data format is integer 16 bit, except for peak detect decimation (8 bit). See "Export" on page 159.

Only y-values are exported, the "Interleaved x/y" option is not available.

Currently, the setting is not available for the export of digital channel data and data of R&S RT-ZVC channels.

Data conversion:

To convert INT8 or INT16 data to physical quantities, e.g. voltages, use the following formulas:

$$\text{ConversionFactor} = \text{VerticalScale} * \text{VerticalDivisionCount} / \text{NofQuantisationLevels}$$

$$\text{PhysicalQuantity} = (\text{Value_ADC} * \text{ConversionFactor}) + \text{VerticalOffset} - (\text{VerticalScale} * \text{VerticalPosition})$$

The raw values are written in the `*.Wfm.*` file, all other values can be found in the corresponding header file.

Table 12-2: Example of raw data conversion

	INT8	INT16, HD mode
VerticalScale	110 mV/div	50 mV/div
VerticalPosition	1 div	0
VerticalOffset	50 mV	0
NofQuantisationLevels	253	253 * 256
VerticalDivisionCount	10	10
Value_ADC	13	-61
ConversionFactor	$0.11 * 10 / 253 = 0.004347826086957$	$0.05 * 10 / (253 * 256) = 0.0000771986$
Voltage	$(13 * 0.004347826086957) + 0.05 - (1 * 0.11) = -0.003478260869559 \text{ V} = 3.478260869559 \text{ mV}$	$(-61 * 0.0000771986) + 0 = -4.7091146 \text{ mV}$

Remote command:

[EXPort:WAVeform:RAW](#) on page 1374

Byte order

Sets the endianness for INT16 data:

- LSB first: little endian, least significant byte first
- MSB first: big endian, most significant byte first

Remote command:

[FORMat:BORDer](#) on page 1049

12.2.3 Waveform histogram

Access: [FILE] > "Histogram"

The waveform histogram export saves data in two files. The `*.Wfm.*` file contains 256 or 512 absolute or relative histogram values. The other file is the header file.

Contents of the header file:

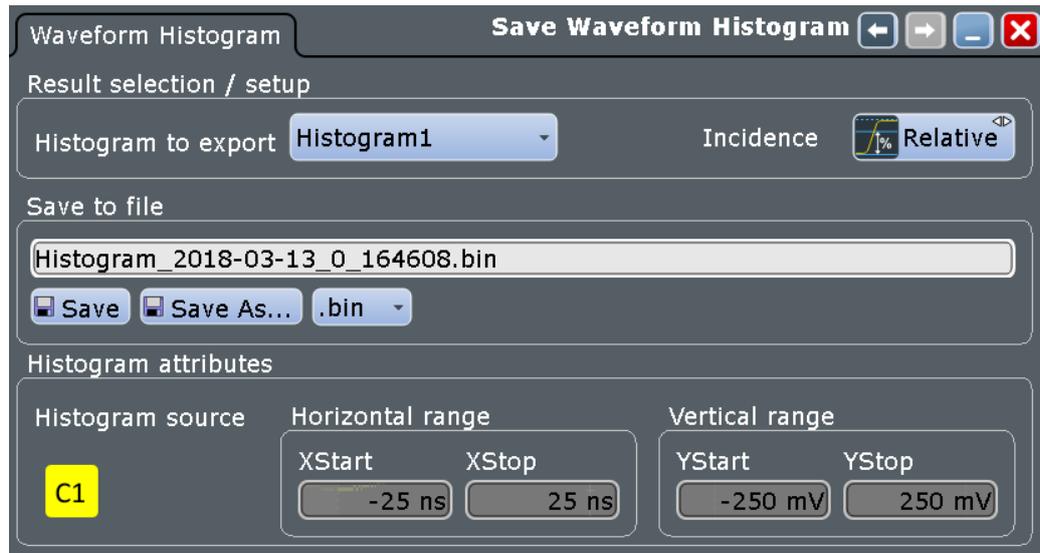
- Source waveform of the histogram
- Histogram mode: vertical or horizontal
- Incidence of exported values: absolute or relative
- Histogram range: XStart, XStop, YStart, YStop
- Name of the exported histogram

Data conversion:

Using the header data, you can calculate the waveform value to which a histogram value belongs:

$$YValue = (YStop - YStart) / HistogramValuesCount * HistogramValueNumber + YStart$$

YStart	-0.25 V
YStop	0.25 V
HistogramValuesCount	256 (total number of written rows in a CSV file)
HistogramValueNumber	68 (number of the row in a CSV file)
Y-Value	$(0.25 - (-0.25)) / 256 * 68 - 0.25 = -0.11719$ V



Histogram to export

Selects the histogram to be exported. All active waveform histograms are shown in the list.

Measurement histograms can also be exported, see [Chapter 12.2.5, "Result analysis"](#), on page 460.

Remote command:

[EXPort:HISTogram:SElect](#) on page 1375

Incidence

Sets the mode of exported histogram data: relative or absolute count of values. If relative values are exported, the sum of all values is 1, and the count of each value is set in relation to the sum.

Remote command:

[EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence](#) on page 1376

Save to file

Enter the filename to save the waveform histogram to. Double-tap the filename to open the file selection dialog box.

By default, the filename has the prefix "Histogram_". You can define a pattern for automatic naming in the "Autonaming" tab. The default directory is:

C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTE\Histograms

"Save" Saves the histogram data in the selected file.

"Save As..." Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the histogram data to the selected file. See also [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478

".bin/.xml/.csv" Selects the file format.

Remote command:

`EXPort:HISTogram:NAME` on page 1376

`EXPort:HISTogram:SAVE` on page 1376

`EXPort:HISTogram:DATA?` on page 1376

Histogram source, Horizontal range, Vertical range

Show the source and the limits of the histogram area for information.

The ranges are set in the "Histogram" dialog box ("Meas" menu > "Histogram").

See also: [Chapter 8.2.8.4, "Histogram setup"](#), on page 340.

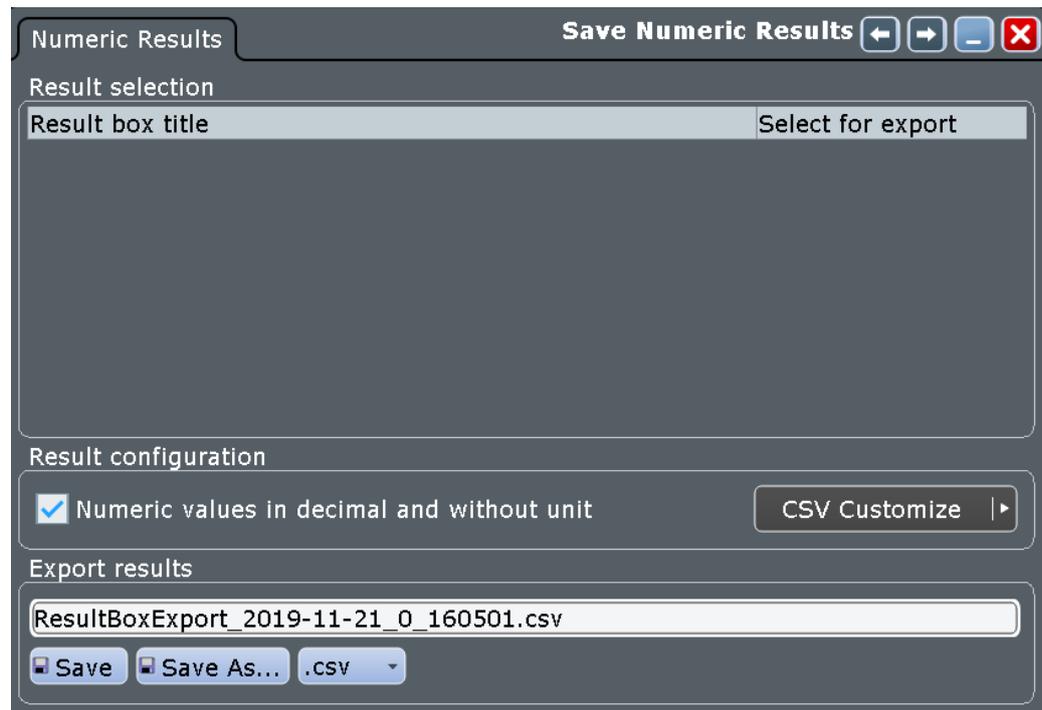
12.2.4 Numeric Results

In this tab, you can select the result boxes to be saved, and define the storage settings.

Access: [FILE] > "Numeric Results"

Access to the tab is available in all tabs where measurement and analysis settings are defined, for example, in the "Measurements Setup", "Cursors Setup", and "Masks Test Definition" tabs: Simply tap the "Result Export" button.

Furthermore, you can export the decode result tables of serial protocol analysis.



Result selection

The table lists all result boxes and decode tables that are currently open, including minimized boxes and docked boxes. Select the results that you want to save to file. All results are written into one file.

Note: If the result box is minimized, only the columns shown on the result icon are saved (2 columns). Statistical results are not shown on the minimized results icon, and they are not saved.

Remote command:

[EXPort:RESult:SElect](#) on page 1377

Numeric values in decimal and without unit

By default, numeric result values are written with their unit to the file. If the option is enabled, the values are saved with more decimal places.

Remote command:

[EXPort:RESult:NUMeric](#) on page 1377

CSV Customize

Opens a dialog for customizing the settings of the CSV file. See [Chapter 12.2.6, "CSV export"](#), on page 463.

Export results

Enter the filename to save the results to. Double-tap the filename to open the file selection dialog box.

By default, the filename has the prefix "ResultBoxExport_".

You can define a pattern for automatic naming in the "Autonaming" tab.

"Save"	Saves the selected results to the indicated file.
"Save As..."	Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the selected results to the selected file. See also Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog" , on page 478
".csv/.html"	Selects the file format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSV: the values are saved in a file You can select the value delimiter and the list separator symbol in the "CSV Export" dialog, see Chapter 12.2.6, "CSV export", on page 463. Tip for using MS Excel: It is recommended that you use the semi-colon as csv decimal symbol. When you open the file with MS Excel, use "File > Open" and follow the wizard to set the separators correctly, or set the separator settings with "Tools > Options > International". • HTML: Results are saved as web page for display in a browser.

Remote command:

[EXPort:RESult:NAME](#) on page 1377

[EXPort:RESult:SAVE](#) on page 1377

12.2.5 Result analysis

Access: [FILE] > "Result Analysis"

You can export the data of long-term measurements, the measurement histogram and track data to file.

The measurement export saves results in two files. The *.Wfm.* file contains data values, and the other file is the header file.

The header file contains:

- Source waveform of the measurement
- Measurement scale
- Export type = Histogram, Long term or Track
- Exported measurement
- Histogram range: XStart, XStop, YStart, YStop
The range is only relevant for export type = histogram. The measurement axis is the X-axis, which can be a horizontal or vertical axis depending on the histogram mode.

Long-term measurements: The *.Wfm.* file contains one value or value set for each long-term measurement point. The maximum number of points is defined in the "Horizontal scaling" dialog box.

- If statistics are disabled, the current result of the main measurement is written - one double value per long-term point.
- If statistics are enabled, seven values for each long-term point are saved:
 - Upper peak
 - Lower peak
 - RMS
 - Standard deviation
 - Average
 - Event count per point: number of measurement results that creates one long-term point
 - Waveform count per point: number of waveforms included in one long-term point.

Measurement histogram: The *.Wfm.* file contains 1000 absolute or relative histogram values.

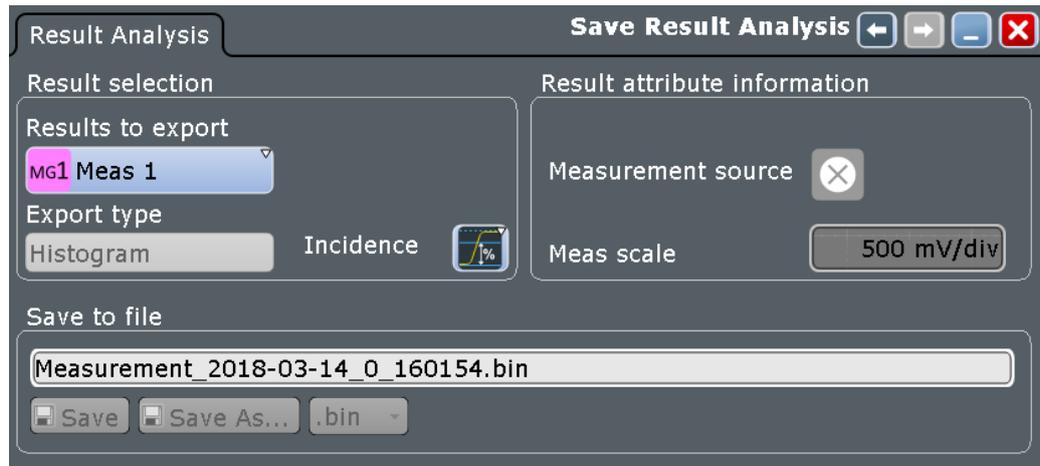
Data conversion of measurement histogram data:

Using the header data, you can calculate the measurement value to which a histogram value belongs:

$$\text{MeasValue} = (\text{XStop} - \text{XStart}) / 1000 * \text{HistogramValueNumber} + \text{XStart}$$

Example: The 273rd histogram value is 0.491749. That means, the relative frequency of the measurement value 0.1246 V is 0.491749.

XStart	0.07 V
XStop	0.27 V
HistogramValueNumber	273 (number of the row in a CSV file)
MeasValue	$(0.27 - 0.07) / 1000 * 273 + 0.07 = 0.1246 \text{ V}$



Results to export

Selects the measurement to be exported.

Remote command:

[EXPort:MEASurement:SElect](#) on page 1378

Export type

You can export the result data of the long-term measurement, the measurement histogram or the track. To export the data, the required type must be enabled in "Measurements > Long Term/Track": "Long term Enable", "Histogram Enable" or "Track".

Remote command:

[EXPort:MEASurement:TYPE](#) on page 1379

Incidence

Sets the mode of exported histogram data: relative or absolute count of values. If relative values are exported, the sum of all values is 1, and the count of each value is set in relation to the sum.

Remote command:

[EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence](#) on page 1376

Measurement source, Meas scale

Show the measurement settings source and scale for information.

Save to file

Enter the filename to save the measurement data to. Double-tap the filename to open the file selection dialog box.

By default, the filename has the prefix "Measurement_". You can define a pattern for automatic naming in the "Autonaming" tab. The default directory is:

C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTE\Measurements

"Save" Saves the measurement data in the selected file.

"Save As..." Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the measurement data to the selected file. See also [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478

".bin/.xml/.csv" Selects the file format.

Remote command:

[EXPort:HISTogram:NAME](#) on page 1376

[EXPort:MEASurement:SAVE](#) on page 1379

[EXPort:MEASurement:DATA?](#) on page 1380

12.2.6 CSV export

Access: [FILE] > "Save" tab > "CSV Export".

In this dialog, you can define the format of your CSV file.



Decimal symbol

Selects if point or comma is used as a decimal symbol in the exported CSV file.

Remote command:

[EXPort:RESult:DECSymbol](#) on page 1378

List separator

Selects the list separator symbol from a list. Available are semicolon, comma, space, tab and colon.

Remote command:

[EXPort:RESult:DELimiter](#) on page 1378

12.2.7 Saving and loading waveform data

You can save the data of a channel, math or reference waveform to an .xml, .csv, or .bin file. The data export of several channels into one file is also possible. Files in .bin format can be reloaded to the R&S RTE as reference waveforms.

Instead of a complete waveform, you can also save a part of it, limited by a previously defined zoom, cursor lines, measurement gate or user-defined time values.



To save waveform data quickly, you can add the "Save Waveform" icon to the toolbar and use it for saving. The icon does not work for saving actions that are started with "Start export" (data logging and multiple history waveforms).

It is also possible to save history data to file. Furthermore, you can save a "live record" of a running RUN Nx SINGLE acquisition to one data file.

For details on waveform save/recall settings, see [Chapter 12.2.2, "Waveforms - export settings"](#), on page 452.

The following procedures are described:

- ["To save a waveform or a part of a waveform to a file"](#) on page 464
- ["To save a waveform using the toolbar icon"](#) on page 464
- ["To export waveform data of a running acquisition"](#) on page 465
- ["To save the history data"](#) on page 284
- ["To load a reference waveform"](#) on page 258
- ["To save a reference waveform"](#) on page 258

To save a waveform or a part of a waveform to a file

1. Press the [FILE] key.
2. In the "Save" tab, tap the "Waveform" button.
3. Select the waveforms to be saved:
 - To save one waveform, tap the "Source" icon and select the waveform.
 - To save data of several channels, enable "Multi channel" and select the channels.
4. In the "Scope" list, select the part of the waveform record to be saved. Zoom, cursor and gate segments require the same setup for the selected waveform before saving. For "Manual", enter the "Start" and "Stop" time of the section.
5. Check the filename under "Save to file" and change it if needed. Usually, autonaming is used.
6. Check the file format and the "Export format" settings and change them if needed.
7. Tap "Save" to save the waveform data to the specified file.
Tap "Save As" to save the waveform data to a different file or file type. Select the file from the file selection dialog box.

To save a waveform using the toolbar icon

1. Add the "Save Waveform" icon to the toolbar, see [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.
2. Set the scope, export format, and other parameters in [FILE] > "Waveforms / Results" > "Waveforms".
3. If necessary, adjust the autonaming pattern and the storage path in [FILE] > "Autonaming".
4. To save the waveform data:
 - a) Tap the "Save Waveform" icon on the toolbar.



- b) Tap the waveform to be saved.
If you tap the diagram background, the data of the focused waveform is saved.

To export waveform data of a running acquisition

1. Select the waveforms to be saved and the scope as described in ["To save a waveform or a part of a waveform to a file"](#) on page 464, step 1 to 5.
2. If you want to save only a section of each waveform, set the "Scope".
3. Enable "Data logging".
4. Enter the number of acquisitions to be acquired and saved in "Acq count".
5. Check the filename under "Save to file" and change it, if needed. Usually, autonaming is used.
6. Tap "Start Export" to start the acquisition and to save the acquired waveform data to the specified file.

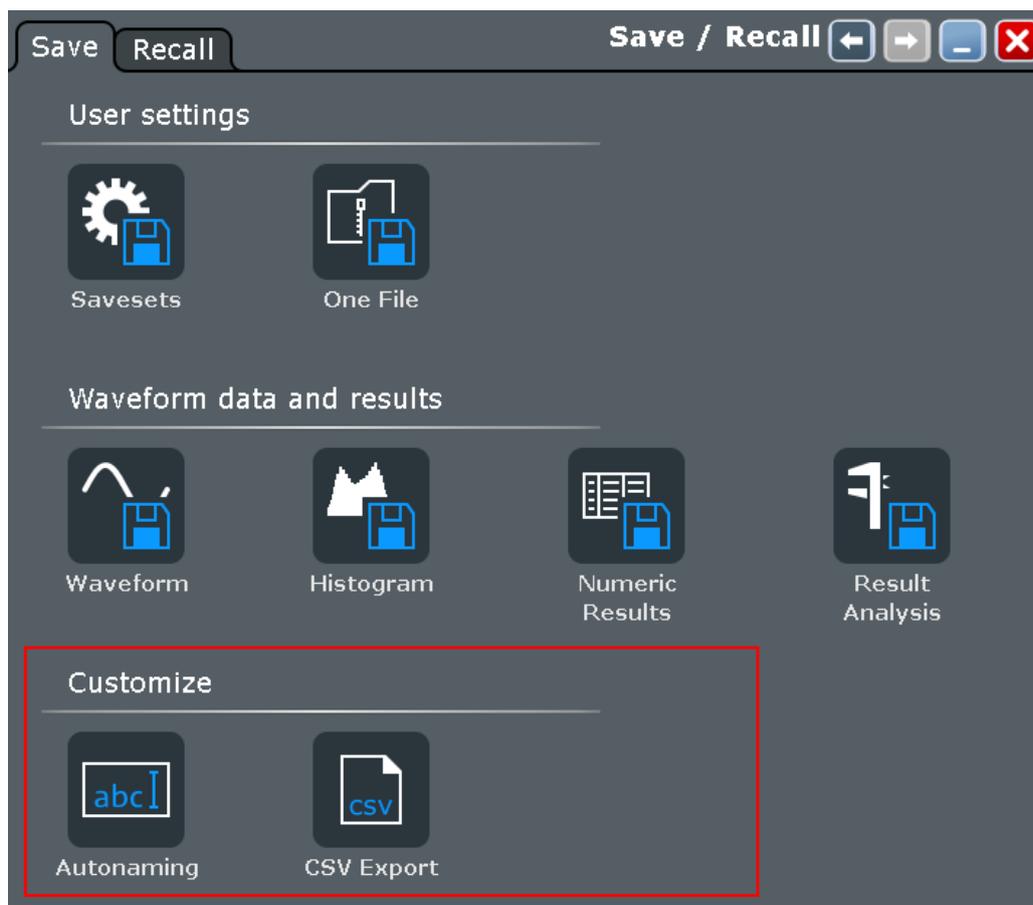
To load waveform data as a reference waveform

To reload waveform data from a previous measurement, the waveform must have been stored as a reference waveform in a BIN file before.

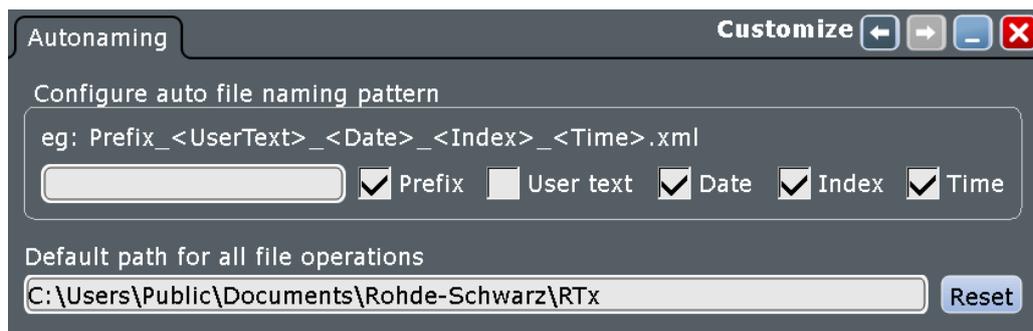
The procedure is described in ["To load a reference waveform"](#) on page 258

12.3 Autonaming

Access: [FILE] > "Save" tab



12.3.1 Autonaming settings



In this tab, you can define the pattern for automatic file name generation. This name is used as the default file name. The default path is the storage location for all saved files and their subdirectories.

Prefix

If enabled, inserts the default prefix in the file name. The prefix indicates the type of data that is saved, for example, Histogram, RefCurve, Settings.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:PREFix](#) on page 1366

User text (enable)

If enabled, inserts the specified user text after the prefix.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:USERtext](#) on page 1366

Text input

User-defined text to be inserted after the prefix.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:TEXT](#) on page 1366

Date

If enabled, inserts the current date.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:DATE](#) on page 1366

Index

If enabled, inserts an index.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:INDEX](#) on page 1366

Time

If enabled, inserts the current time.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:TIME](#) on page 1366

Default path for all file operations

Defines the default path displayed in the file selection dialog box for loading and storing operations. If a USB flash drive is connected, the path is set automatically to the drive letter of the USB flash drive.

To switch the directory quickly, double-tap the input field. Use the symbols on the left of the file explorer box to change the directory.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:DEFaultpath](#) on page 1367

Reset

Resets the default file path to the factory default.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:RESPath](#) on page 1367

[MMEMory:AUTonaming:RESall](#) on page 1367

12.3.2 Defining default file paths and names

When a save or load operation is performed, a default file name and path is provided. You can configure which path is used and how the file name is generated. In the file selection dialog box, you can change the folder and name as desired.

To define the default file path

1. Press the [FILE] key.
2. Select the "Save" tab.
3. Select the "Autonaming" tab.
4. Double-tap the "Default path for all file operations" field.
The directory selection dialog box is opened.
5. Select the folder in which the data is stored by default. Use the symbols on the left of the file explorer box to switch to often used directories.
6. To restore the factory-set default path, tap "Reset" next to the path field.

To define the automatic file name pattern

The automatic file name pattern can consist of the following elements:

<Prefix>_<UserText>_<Date>_<Index>_<Time>

The prefix depends on the data type to be stored and cannot be changed by the user. The other elements can be enabled or disabled as required.

1. Press the [FILE] key.
2. Select the "Save" tab.
3. Select the "Autonaming" tab.
4. To insert a user-defined text after the prefix, enter the text in the edit field. and enable "User text".
5. If you want to exclude the prefix, current date, time or an index (serial number), disable the corresponding option.

The specified elements are used to generate the default file name for the next storage operation.

12.4 Screenshots

To store the graphical results of the measurement, you can save a screenshot of the graphic area. To document current settings, the open dialog box can be included in the screenshot.

You can also print the image directly to a printer.



The "Save Screenshot" toolbar icon saves the current display to a file according to the settings in "File" menu > "Print setup". See also [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.



You can configure the [PRINT] key to save or print screenshots by a single keypress. See also [Chapter 4.3.2, "Hardkeys: function assignment"](#), on page 107.

If a USB flash drive is connected to the instrument, the default path of the user data directory is set to the drive letter of the USB flash drive. Thus, you save data to USB flash drive automatically, and you can change the directory in the file explorer at any time.

Screenshots on a computer using the Web interface

If the R&S RTE is connected to a LAN, you can create and save screenshots of the instrument's display on a computer. See [Chapter 17.3.2, "Web browser"](#), on page 1000.

Meta information in screenshots

The meta data of the screenshot also contains instrument information. In PNG and JPEG files, meta information is saved as EXIF information and can be read, for example, using the ExifTool.

Example:

Reading meta information using the ExifTool.

Command: # `exif C:\Screenshot_2020-07-14_0_110551.png`

Result:

```
ExifTool Version Number      : 10.20
File Name                    : Screenshot_2016-07-14_0_110551.png
Directory                   : C:/
File Size                    : 37 kB
File Modification Date/Time  : 2020:07:14 11:05:51+02:00
File Access Date/Time       : 2020:07:14 11:05:51+02:00
File Creation Date/Time     : 2020:07:14 11:05:51+02:00
...
Instrument Firmware Version : 3.30.0.46
Instrument Material Number : 1329.7002k44
Instrument Serial Number   : 123456
Image Size                  : 1280x800
Megapixels                  : 1.0
```

12.4.1 Screenshot settings

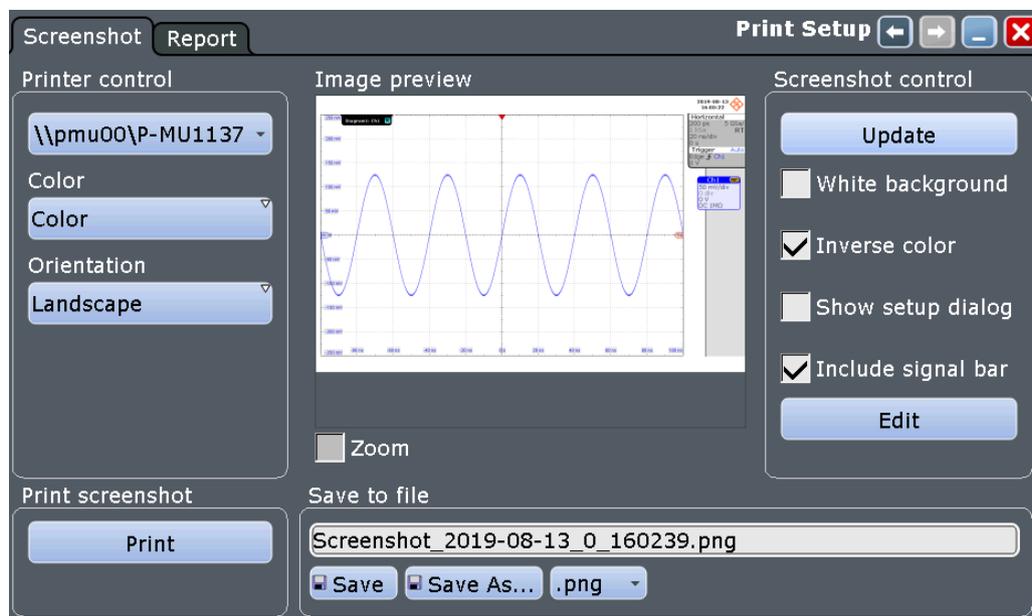
Access: "File" menu > "Print setup"

In the "Screenshot" dialog box, you configure the image to be saved or included in a report. You select the storage location for screenshot files. The image is created when you open the dialog box, and can be updated at any time.

You can also print the image directly to a printer.

You can edit the image before saving or printing, and include an open dialog box in the image. The signal bar is always shown beside the diagram.

You can save the image in the "Screenshot" dialog box. To save screenshots quickly, use the "Save Screenshot" toolbar icon, or configure and use the [PRINT] key.



Printer control.....	470
L Printer.....	470
L Color.....	471
L Orientation.....	471
Print.....	471
Preview.....	471
L Zoom.....	471
Update.....	471
White background.....	471
Inverse color.....	472
Show setup dialog.....	472
Include signal bar.....	472
Edit.....	472
Save to file.....	472

Printer control

Defines the printer control settings.

Printer ← Printer control

Selects a configured printer to print screenshots and reports. You can use a local printer or a network printer. The instrument firmware uses the Windows printer configuration, no additional printer setup is required. To make a printer available for R&S RTE, add and configure it in the Windows operating system: "Settings" > "Devices" > "Printers and scanners". Only users with administrator rights can fulfill this task.

Depending on the printer driver, printing to a file is also possible. By default, the Rohde & Schwarz printer drivers for BMP, JPG, PDF, PNG, and TIFF files are installed.

Remote command:

[SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<1..2>](#) on page 1385

Color ← Printer control

Defines the color mode for printing. The setting affects the output on a printer and also the printing to BMP, JPG, PDF, PNG, and TIFF files.

"Black and white" Black and white output

"Color" Color output

Remote command:

[HCOPY:DEvice<m>:COLor](#) on page 1382

Orientation ← Printer control

Toggles the page orientation between "Landscape" and "Portrait."

Remote command:

[HCOPY:PAGE:ORientation<1..2>](#) on page 1383

Print

Prints the current image together with saved editing changes on the selected [Printer](#).

If the printer is configured to print to a file, "Print" is an alternative of "Save image to file".

Remote command:

[HCOPY:DESTination<1..2>](#) on page 1381

[HCOPY:IMMediate<m>\[:DUM\]](#) on page 1384

[HCOPY:IMMediate<m>:NEXT](#) on page 1384

Preview

Shows a preview of the screenshot. The image is created when the dialog box opens.

Zoom ← Preview

Enlarges the preview display and adds scrollbars to zoom into specific areas of the print image. Zooming does not affect the original display.

Update

Updates the preview of the screenshot with the current display view, e.g. after changes to the settings have been made, or an additional channel has been activated.

White background

Inverts the background color. So you can picture waveforms with normal waveform colors on white background.

If both "White background" and [Inverse color](#) are enabled, the instrument inverts the background twice, and it appears black.

"White background"	"Inverse color"	Background	Waveform and results
On	Off	White	Screen colors
Off	On	White	Inverted colors
On	On	Black	Inverted colors
Off	Off	Black	Screen colors

Remote command:

[HCOPY:WBKG](#) on page 1383

Inverse color

Inverts the colors of the output, i.e. a dark waveform is shown on a white background.

See also: ["White background"](#) on page 471.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:DEVIce<m>:INVerse](#) on page 1382

Show setup dialog

If you want to save dialog boxes in screenshots, enable "Show setup dialog". The currently open dialog box is included in the screenshot.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:SSD](#) on page 1384

Include signal bar

If enabled, the screenshot shows the signal bar beside the diagram area.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:ISBA](#) on page 1384

Edit

Opens the screenshot in the Paint application. Edit the image as necessary. You can store the file using "Save as". Alternatively, save the file and close the Paint application to return to the "Screenshot" dialog, then save the edited image. The changes are not shown in the preview.

Save to file

Defines the filename to which screenshot is saved. By default, the filename has the prefix "Screenshot_". Double-tap the filename field to change the name.

If a USB flash drive is connected to the instrument, the default path of the user data directory is set to the drive letter of the USB flash drive. Thus, you save data to USB flash drive automatically, and you can change the directory in the file explorer at any time.

"Save"	Saves the current screenshot to the specified file.
"Save As..."	Opens the file selection dialog box. Here you can adjust the target directory and the file name and save the current screenshot to the file. The symbols of important target folders are listed on the left of the file explorer.
"Delete"	Opens the file selection dialog box and deletes the selected file.

Remote command:

[HCOpy:DEvIce<m>:LANGUage](#) on page 1381

[HCOpy:DESTination<1..2>](#) on page 1381

[MMEMy:NAME](#) on page 1381

[HCOpy:IMMediate<m>\[:DUM\]](#) on page 1384

[HCOpy:IMMediate<m>:NEXT](#) on page 1384

[MMEMy:DELeTe](#) on page 1362

12.4.2 Printing screenshots

You can configure the format and colors used for printing, and edit the image.

1. Open the "File" menu and select "Print setup". You can use a local printer or a network printer. Depending on the printer driver, printing to a file is also possible. See also "[Printer](#)" on page 470.
2. Tap the printer selection box. Select the printer.
3. Tap the "Color" selection box to configure black and white or color images.
4. Tap the "Orientation" selection box and select the paper format.
5. To enhance the images for print on white paper, enable "White background" or "Inverse color".
6. If the current display is likely to have changed since you have opened the "Print Setup" dialog box (e.g. due to a running measurement), tap "Update image".
The screenshot is updated.
7. To zoom into the screenshot, enable the "Zoom" option beneath the preview area.
The image is enlarged and scrollbars are displayed to scroll through the image.
8. To edit the image in an external application and process it further from there, tap "Edit image".
9. To print the image to the selected printer, tap "Print".

12.4.3 Configuring and saving screenshots

You can edit the image, invert all colors, and set the background color. A preview of the current image is shown for reference.

1. Open the "File" menu and select "Print setup".
2. To enhance the images for later print on white paper, enable "White background" or "Inverse color". If you print this image later on a monochrome printer, you get a grayscale picture. The contrast of the resulting gray lines depends on waveform colors and the used printer.

3. Select the file format: png, jpg, or another one.
4. To change the directory, tap "Save As" and configure the path.
The symbols of often used target folders are listed on the left of the file explorer. By default, screenshots are saved in the
C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\
ScreenShots directory.
5. Tap "Save".
The file is saved and the dialog box closes.
6. Check if the screenshot is saved to the desired directory.
7. To save further screenshots, use one of the following ways:
 - Configure the [PRINT] key. Press the key to save a screenshot. See also [Chapter 4.3, "Frontpanel setup"](#), on page 106.
 - Add the "Save Screenshot" icon to the toolbar. Tap the icon to save an image. See also [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.
 - Tap "Save" in the "Screenshot" dialog box to save the image to the specified file.
 - To save the image with a dedicated filename or to another directory, tap "Save As" in the "Screenshot" dialog box. Select the path, enter a filename, and tap "Save".



Printing on a black-and-white printer

- If you use the "White background" or "Inverse color" settings and save the image to a file, you get a grayscaled picture. The contrast of the resulting gray lines on the printout depends on waveform colors and the used printer.
- To get a monochrome image, set the "Color = Black and white" and tap "Print" to start the direct printout or the print to file. See also ["Printer"](#) on page 470.

12.5 Reports

Reports document the current measurement and test results. The report contains general information, current vertical and horizontal settings, trigger settings, active channels and all current results except for zoom and search results. A screenshot is also included.

The report is configured in the "Report" tab, the screenshot is configured in the "Screenshot" tab.

You can create the report manually, or automatically on defined events:

- Press the [PRINT] key.
Before, configure the key to create or print reports, see [Chapter 4.3, "Frontpanel setup"](#), on page 106
- Tap the "Create report" toolbar icon.

Before, add the icon to the toolbar, see also [Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar"](#), on page 86.

- Action on micro button, available on active Rohde & Schwarz probes
- Action on trigger
- Event action at mask testing

12.5.1 Report settings

Access: "File" menu > "Report Setup"

Printer

See ["Printer"](#) on page 470.

Language

Selects the language to be used in the report. Available languages are listed in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[REPort:LANGuage](#) on page 1386

Paper size

Selects the paper size: A4 or US Letter.

Remote command:

[REPort:PAPerSize](#) on page 1386

Edit before saving

Enables you to edit the report info when you save reports using the [PRINT] key. When you press the key, a dialog box opens where you can change the user name and the comment.

Show Preview

Opens the current report in PDF format.

User name / Comment

Enter information that appears in the general information section at the beginning of the report.

Remote command:

`REPort:USER` on page 1387

`REPort:COMMeNt` on page 1387

Logo

By default, the Rohde & Schwarz logo is shown in the header of the report pages. You can switch the logo off, or select your logo to be shown. A preview of the selected log file is shown.

Remote command:

`REPort:LOGType` on page 1386

`REPort:LOGO` on page 1386

Save to file

Select the file format and define the filename of the report file. By default, the filename has the prefix "Report_".

Double-tap the filename to open the file selection dialog box.

"pdf/doc/html" Selects the report format.

"Save" Saves the current report to the specified file.

"Save As..." Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the report to the selected file.

Remote command:

`REPort:FILE:NAME` on page 1387

`REPort:FILE:SAVE` on page 1387

Print

Starts the printout to the configured printer.

12.6 Preset setup

A user-defined preset contains the complete instrument setup including display settings, except for transparency and intensity. You can save the current configuration to a preset file, and load a previously saved preset file. You can then specify that these settings are to be applied with the [PRESET] key.

12.6.1 User-defined preset

Access: "File" menu > "Preset setup"

**Preset**

Performs a user-defined preset of the instrument.

Save to or load from file

The file name with extension `.dfl` to load or to save the settings to.

Remote command:

[USRDefined:RST:NAME](#) on page 1387

[USRDefined:RST:SAVE](#) on page 1388

[USRDefined:RST:OPEN](#) on page 1388

Enable user defined preset

If enabled, the settings from the selected preset file are restored when the [PRESET] key is pressed.

If disabled, [PRESET] sets the instrument to the factory defaults.

Remote command:

[USRDefined:RST\[:ENABLE\]](#) on page 1388

Factory defaults

Resets the instrument to the factory default settings, to the initial state. Factory settings comprise all instrument settings, including display, intensity and transparency settings. After loading factory defaults, perform a self-alignment to synchronize the signal data.

Remote command:

[SYSTEM:PRESet](#) on page 1052

12.6.2 Restoring settings

When you have changed many different settings on the instrument and are no longer sure which settings are causing which effect in the measurement, you may want to restore the default settings and start anew. The following methods are available:

- Saving instrument settings to a user-defined preset and restoring the instrument settings to user-defined default values
- Restoring all settings on the R&S RTE to the factory-defined values
- Restoring settings from a file (see ["To load settings from a saveset file"](#) on page 443)

For details on save/recall instrument settings and associated remote commands, see [Chapter 12.1.1, "Savesets"](#), on page 438.

To save a user-defined preset

1. Press the "File" menu > "Preset setup".
2. Enter a name for the preset file. Select the file format.
3. Tap Save.

Note: If you want to store the file in another directory than the default one, select "Save As". See also: [Chapter 12.7, "File selection dialog"](#), on page 478

To restore the instrument settings to user-defined default values

1. Press the "File" menu > "Preset setup".
2. Tap "Open" and select the preset file that contains the required settings.
The instrument settings are restored to values that are stored in the file.
3. To use these settings as preset values, select "Enable user-defined preset".
4. Press the [PRESET] key.

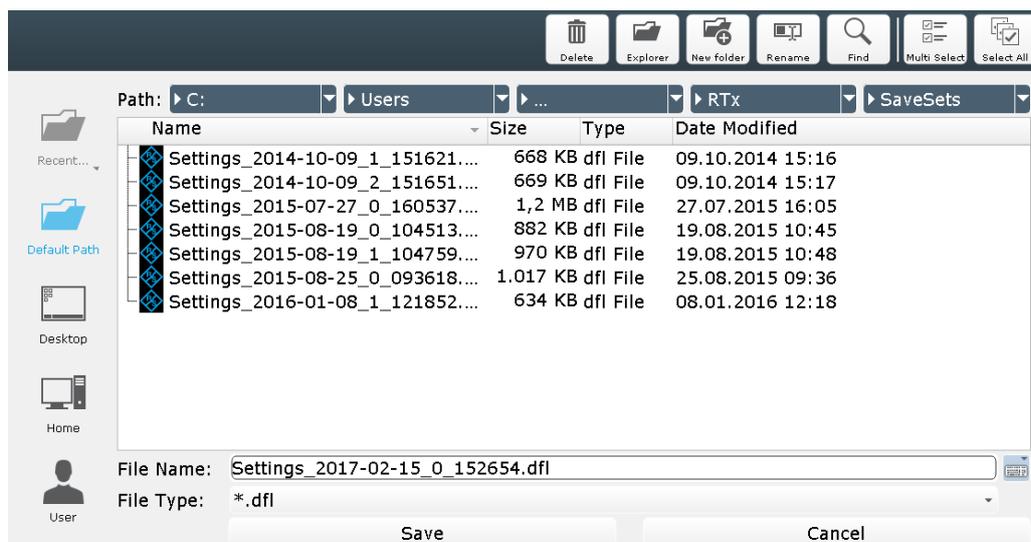
To restore all settings to the factory defaults

1. Press the "File" menu > "Preset setup".
2. Tap the "Factory defaults" button.

All settings on the R&S RTE are reset to their factory-defined values. As long as no user-defined preset file is loaded and "Enable user defined preset" is disabled, the [PRESET] key also resets the instrument settings to factory defaults.

12.7 File selection dialog

The file selection dialog provides a file explorer from which you can select a file to load or to save data to. You can also manage your files in this dialog.



Path

Tap the path elements to change the current folder. The default folder is defined in [Default path for all file operations](#).

You can save the data in a local folder on the instrument, to an external storage device (usually a USB flash drive), or to a folder on a connected network drive. The path list provides all available drives and folders.

On the left, shortcut icons provide access to often used folders.

Toolbar

The toolbar on the top provides various functions for file management.

File Name

The file name to be loaded or stored to. Double-tap the file name, or tap the keyboard icon to enter the file name using the online keyboard.

The default file name for new files is defined in the "Autonaming" tab, see [Chapter 12.3, "Autonaming"](#), on page 465.

File Type

The file extension of the file to be loaded or stored to.

Save, Select

Selects the specified file for the open or save operation and closes the dialog box.

Cancel

Closes the dialog box without selecting a file.

13 Protocol analysis

Using the serial protocol options for the R&S RTE, you can analyze various serial protocols.

• Basics of protocol analysis.....	480
• I ² C (option R&S RTE-K1).....	489
• SPI bus (option R&S RTE-K1).....	506
• UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 (option R&S RTE-K2).....	518
• CAN and CAN FD (option R&S RTE-K3/K9).....	527
• LIN (option R&S RTE-K3).....	565
• FlexRay (option R&S RTE-K4).....	583
• Audio signals (option R&S RTE-K5).....	603
• MIL-1553 (option R&S RTE-K6).....	624
• ARINC 429 (option R&S RTE-K7).....	644
• Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8).....	657
• Ethernet 100BASE-T1 (option R&S RTE-57).....	676
• SENT (option R&S RTE-K10).....	695
• Custom: Manchester / NRZ (option R&S RTE-K50).....	731
• MDIO (option R&S RTE-K55).....	766
• USB (option R&S RTE-K60).....	781
• USBPD (option R&S RTE-K63).....	813
• SpaceWire (option R&S RTE-K65).....	828
• CXPI (option R&S RTE-K76).....	842

13.1 Basics of protocol analysis

Before you can analyze a serial signal, the bus has to be configured according to the protocol and specifics of the signal. The configuration contains:

- Assignment of the data and clock lines to the input channels
- Logical thresholds
- Protocol-specific settings

Serial data can be analyzed in several ways:

- Triggering: You can trigger on various events that are typical for the selected protocol type, for example, on start and stop of messages, or on specified data patterns in the message.
Triggering on a trigger event sequence is not supported, and holdoff settings are not available.
- Protocol decoding: The digitized signal data is displayed on the screen together with the decoded content of the messages in readable form, and the decode results are listed in a table.
- Search on decoded signal data: For most serial protocols, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, because several event types can be combined. Thus, you get the results for the complete acquisition cycle.

13.1.1 Decode - general settings

For all protocols, configuration starts with the selection of the serial bus and the protocol. The "Trigger Setup" button leads directly to the trigger configuration.

Table 13-1: Configuration settings are protocol-specific. They are described in the related chapters:

ARINC 429	Chapter 13.10.2, "ARINC 429 configuration" , on page 645
Audio	Chapter 13.8.2.1, "Audio signal configuration" , on page 605
CAN, CAN FD	Chapter 13.5.2, "CAN and CAN FD configuration" , on page 528
Custom: Manchester / NRZ	Chapter 13.14.2, "Custom: Manchester / NRZ configuration" , on page 733
CXPI	Chapter 13.19.2, "CXPI configuration" , on page 844
Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX	Chapter 13.11.2, "Ethernet configuration" , on page 658
Ethernet 100BASE-T1	Chapter 13.12.2, "100BASE-T1 configuration" , on page 677
FlexRay	Chapter 13.7.1.1, "FlexRay configuration" , on page 583
I ² C	Chapter 13.2.2, "I²C configuration" , on page 491
LIN	Chapter 13.6.2, "LIN configuration" , on page 567
MDIO	Chapter 13.15.2, "MDIO configuration" , on page 768
MIL-1553	Chapter 13.9.2, "MIL-STD-1553 configuration" , on page 627
SENT	Chapter 13.13.2.1, "SENT configuration" , on page 699
SpaceWire	Chapter 13.18.2, "SpaceWire configuration" , on page 829
SPI	Chapter 13.3.2, "SPI configuration" , on page 507
UART	Chapter 13.4.2.1, "UART configuration settings" , on page 519
USB	Chapter 13.16.2, "USB 2.0 configuration" , on page 786
USB PD	Chapter 13.17.2, "USBPD configuration" , on page 815



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected on the left side.

Protocol

Defines the protocol type of the selected serial bus.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:TYPE` on page 1389

Decode

Enables the decoding of the selected bus. The signal icon of the bus appears on the signal bar.

Remote command:

`BUS<m> [:STATe]` on page 1389

13.1.2 Autoset for protocols

If you want to perform a quick protocol measurement, you can use the "Full autoset" function. It allows you to find the correct instrument settings for the desired protocol. It displays at least one decoded frame after the execution.

Performing a protocol autoset

1. Press [PROTOCOL] on the front panel.
2. Select the bus you want to configure.
3. Select the "Decode" tab.
4. Tap the "Protocol" you want to configure.
5. Assign the sources for the input channels.
6. Press the "Full autoset" button.

"Full autoset" performs the following steps:

- Executes "Autoset" for the horizontal and vertical scale.
- Adjusts the horizontal scale to display at least one frame or packet .
- Executes "Auto thresholds" to determine the thresholds.
- If necessary, performs bit rate estimation.
- Sets default protocol trigger (frame start) .
- Turns on the protocol decoder.

Remote command:

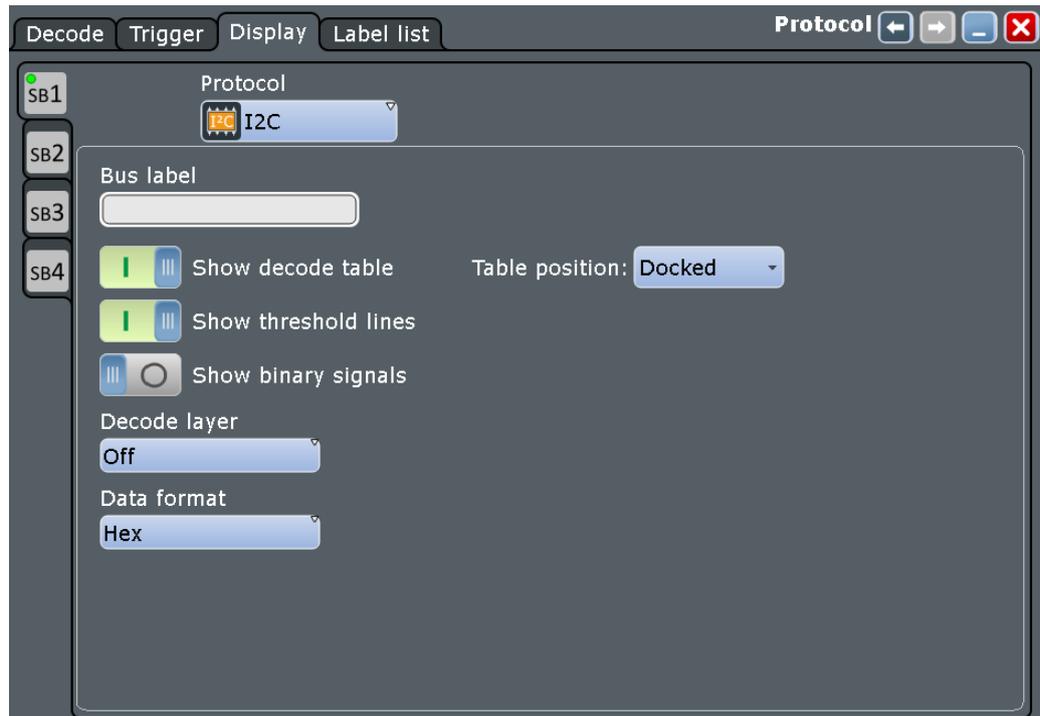
`BUS<m> :FAUToset` on page 1390

There are some limitations for the autoset:

- It is not available, if the digital MSO channels are selected as a source for the waveform.
- Signals with longer idle phases might not find horizontal adjustment.
- On duplex signals, different forward/reverse amplitudes can fail to determine thresholds.

13.1.3 Display

For all protocols, you can select to display the decoded signal as a table and to show the binary signal on the screen. Optionally, you can assign a label to the bus.



For some protocols, the result table provides a button to show the details of the selected frame.

Bus label

Defines a label to be displayed with the bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:LABel](#) on page 1390

Show decode table

Opens a table with decoded data of the serial signal. The function requires the option for the analyzed protocol.

Decode results are protocol-specific. They are described in the "Decode Results" chapter of each protocol.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:RESult](#) on page 1390

Table position

Defines the position of the decode table on the screen.

"Floating" Floating result box in front of the diagrams.

"Preview"" Result icon on the sidebar.

"Docked" Fixed tab below the diagrams.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEPosition](#) on page 1392

Show binary signals

For each configured line, the binary signal is also displayed.

Show threshold lines

If enabled, the threshold levels are displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:THReshold](#) on page 1390

Data format

Sets the data format for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

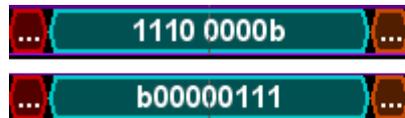
Binary bit order

Select MSB or LSB to define the data bit order in the combs of the decoded signal. The setting is only available for the binary data format, and only for protocols sending data LSB first.

If the "Binary bit order" is LSB, you can read the bits of an LSB first signal in LSB first order in the combs, while the results table displays the correct values MSB first.

Binary bit group size

Sets the number of bits that forms a bit group in the comb display of the selected bus. The setting is only available for the binary data format, and only for protocols sending data LSB first.



MSB first, bit group size = 4

LSB first, bit group size = 8

Result export

Opens the "File" dialog box. Select the "Waveforms/Results" tab > "Numeric" subtab to save the decode results to file.

Show details

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:RESDetail](#) on page 1391

13.1.4 Label lists

For all protocols using ID or address identification, it is possible to create label lists containing addresses or IDs, a symbolic name for each node (symbolic label), and some protocol-specific information.

You can load label lists, and activate its usage for decoding. As a result, an additional "Label" column appears in the "Decode results" table, containing the symbolic label.

The frame captions of the decoded signal show the symbolic label instead of the ID or address values. Hence it is easy to identify the messages of the different bus nodes.

You can also use the label list to trigger on an identifier or address. Instead of entering the value, you select the name, which is defined in the label list.

Available file formats are PTT, CSV, DBC (CAN only), and XML (FIBEX files, FlexRay only).

Label lists are protocol-specific. Their contents are described in the corresponding protocol chapters:

- [Chapter 13.2.4, "I²C label list"](#), on page 498
- [Chapter 13.5.4, "CAN / CAN FD label list"](#), on page 545
- [Chapter 13.6.4, "LIN label list"](#), on page 574
- [Chapter 13.7.3, "FlexRay label list"](#), on page 592
- [Chapter 13.10.4, "ARINC 429 label list"](#), on page 651
- [Chapter 13.9.4, "MIL-STD-1553 label list"](#), on page 636

13.1.4.1 Content and format of the PTT file

Label lists are stored as PTT (protocol translation table) files. The PTT file format is an extension of the CSV format (comma-separated values). You can edit it with standard editors, for example, with MS Excel or a text editor.

The PTT file has three types of lines:

- Comment lines begin with a hash character #. A hash character at any other position in the line is treated like a standard character.
- Command lines begin with a commercial at character @. An @ character at any other position in the line is treated like a standard character.
- Standard lines are the lines that not qualify as comment or command lines. They build the core of the label list.

Command lines

Command lines define the version of the PTT file and the protocol name:

- @FILE_VERSION: must appear exactly once in the file
- @PROTOCOL_NAME: must appear at least once in the file. Thus, one file can contain several label lists for different protocols.

```
# --- Start of PTT file
@FILE_VERSION = 1.0
@PROTOCOL_NAME = i2c
[... Label list for I2C]
@PROTOCOL_NAME = can
[... Label list for CAN]
# --- End of PTT file
```

Standard lines

Standard lines define the contents of the label list. The rules for standard lines follow the csv convention, they are:

- Values are separated by commas
- Space characters following a delimiter are ignored
- Values with a special character (comma, newline, or double quote) must be enclosed in double quotes
- Text in double quotes must be escaped by double quote characters

The format of the numeric value is indicated by a suffix. The following formats are supported:

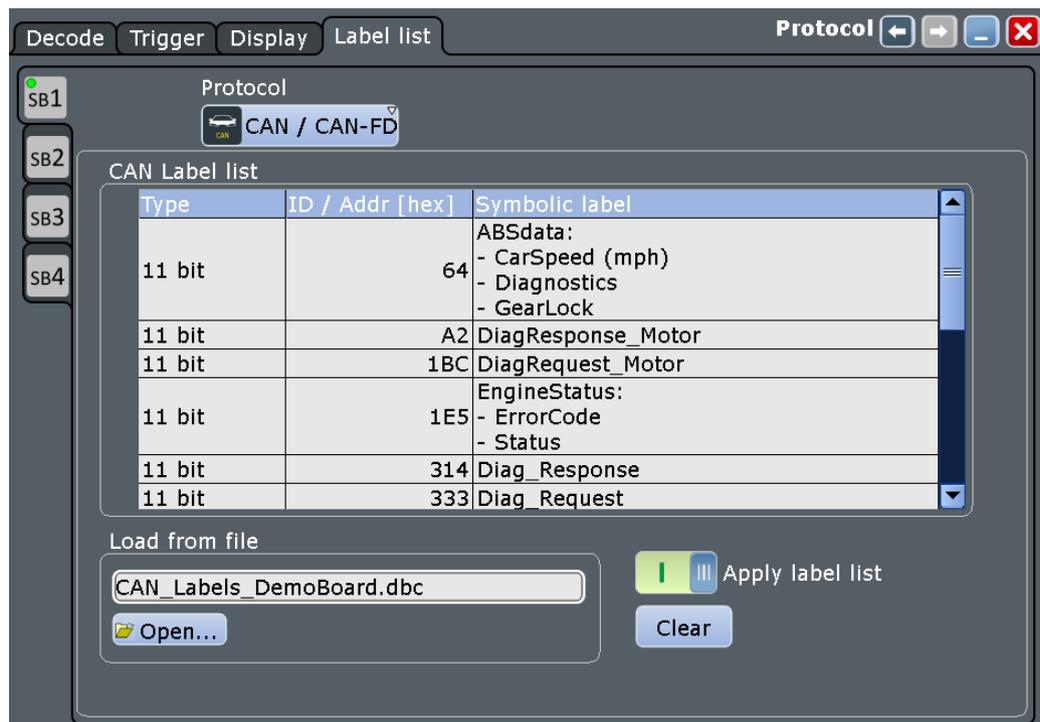
Format	Suffix	Example
Decimal	<empty> d	106, DeviceName 106d, DeviceName
Hexadecimal	h	6Ah, DeviceName or prefix: 0x6A, DeviceName
Octal	o	152o, DeviceName
Binary	b	01101010b, DeviceName

The maximum supported word size for (unsigned) integers is 64 bits.

```
# --- Start of PTT file
@FILE_VERSION = 1.0
@PROTOCOL_NAME = i2c
#   Following two lines are equal:
7,01h, Temperature
7,01h, Temperature
#   A comma must be enclosed in double quotes:
7,01h, "Temperature, Pressure, and Volume"
#   A double quote must also be enclosed in double quotes:
7,7Fh, "Highspeed ""Master"" 01"
#   Following lines yield the same result:
7d,0x11, Pressure
7h,11h, Pressure
0x7,17d, Pressure
7,17, Pressure
```

13.1.4.2 Label list - general settings

In the "Label List" tab, you can load, read and activate label list files.



The common settings for all protocols are:

Load from file

Selects and loads a label list file. Available file formats are PTT, CSV, DBC (CAN only), and XML (FIBEX files, FlexRay only).

Label lists are protocol-specific. Their contents are described in the corresponding protocol chapters:

- [Chapter 13.2.4, "I²C label list"](#), on page 498
- [Chapter 13.5.4, "CAN / CAN FD label list"](#), on page 545
- [Chapter 13.6.4, "LIN label list"](#), on page 574
- [Chapter 13.7.3, "FlexRay label list"](#), on page 592
- [Chapter 13.10.4, "ARINC 429 label list"](#), on page 651
- [Chapter 13.9.4, "MIL-STD-1553 label list"](#), on page 636

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:NEWLis](#)t on page 1391

Clear

Deletes the label list from the instrument.

Apply label list

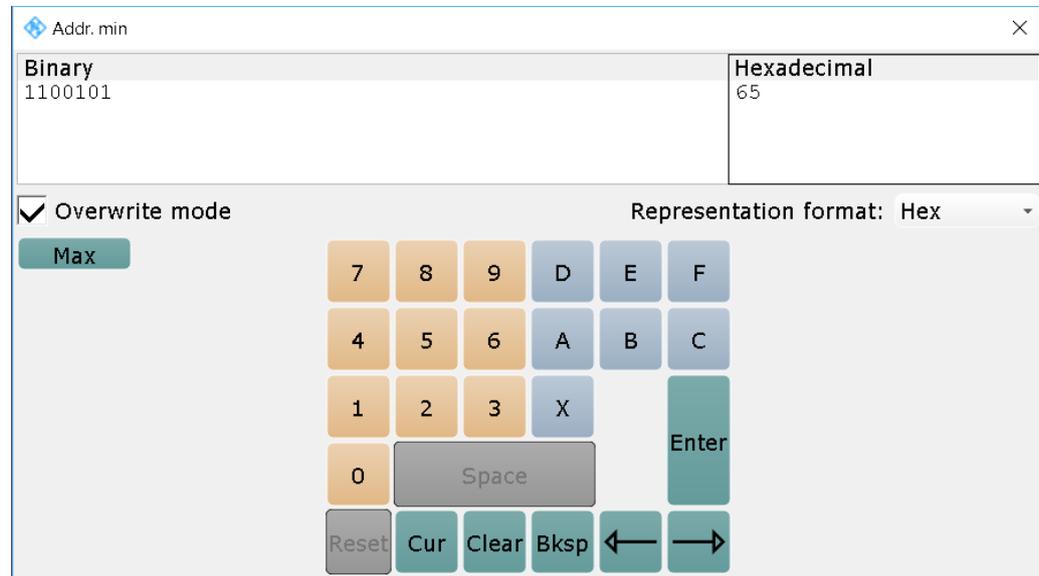
Activates the label list to be used for decoding. The "Label" appear in the "Decode results" table and in the frame captions of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SYMBOLs](#) on page 1392

13.1.5 Bit pattern editor

If you want to enter a specified address or data pattern, the bit pattern editor helps you to enter the pattern in various formats - decimal, hexadecimal, octal, binary and ASCII.



The editor displays the pattern in two columns. The left column always shows binary data. For the right column, you can select the format, the default depends on the data specifics. You can edit data in the left or right column. The keypad adapts itself to the column format, only keys appropriate to the format are enabled.

The data is grouped and converted in bit groups. The size of a bit group depends on the address or data specifics and is set by the instrument. Groups are automatically separated by blanks. The maximum size of a bit group is 64 bit, the most common group size is 1 byte.

"Overwrite mode": If disabled, the data behind the new digit is shifted to the right. Bit groups are rearranged automatically.

Format-specific information:

- Unsigned: Decimal data format without sign. It is available for I²C, SPI, UART, CAN, LIN and FlexRay protocols. If you enter a decimal number that is too large for the defined bit group, the number is truncated and a message appears. X (do not care) in the decimal column sets all binary digits of the bit group to X.
- Signed: Signed decimal format, available for audio protocols. The first bit represents the sign. You can use the 2's complement or 1's complement format.
- Binary: 0, 1 and X (do not care) is allowed.
- Hex: most common format in the right column.
- Octal: Each digit represents 3 bit.
- ASCII: In the ASCII column, "X" is the character X. The binary X (do not care) is not allowed. If an X is included in the binary value in the left column, the ASCII column displays "\$" to indicate that the value is not defined.

Where applicable, frequently used values are provided in a "Predefined values" list below the pattern table, for example, reserved end words of data packets in the UART protocol.

13.2 I²C (option R&S RTE-K1)

The Inter-Integrated Circuit is a simple, low-bandwidth, low-speed protocol used for communication between on-board devices.

• The I ² C protocol.....	489
• I ² C configuration.....	491
• I ² C trigger.....	493
• I ² C label list.....	498
• I ² C decode results.....	500
• Search on decoded I ² C data.....	502

13.2.1 The I²C protocol

This chapter provides an overview of protocol characteristics, data format, address types and trigger possibilities. For detailed information, read the "I²C-bus specification and user manual" available on the NXP manuals webpage at <http://www.nxp.com/>.

I²C characteristics

Main characteristics of I²C are:

- Two-wire design: serial clock (SCL) and serial data (SDA) lines
- Master-slave communication: the master generates the clock and addresses the slaves. Slaves receive the address and the clock. Both master and slaves can transmit and receive data.
- Addressing scheme: each slave device is addressable by a unique address. Multiple slave devices can be linked together and can be addressed by the same master.
- Read/write bit: specifies if the master reads (=1) or writes (=0) the data.
- Acknowledge: takes place after every byte. The receiver of the address or data sends the acknowledge bit to the transmitter.

The R&S RTE supports all operating speed modes: high-speed, fast mode plus, fast mode, and standard mode.

Data transfer

The format of a simple I²C message (frame) with 7-bit addressing consists of the following parts:

- Start condition: a falling slope on SDA while SCL is high
- 7-bit address of the slave device that either is written to or read from
- R/W bit: specifies if the data is written to or read from the slave

- ACKnowledge bits: is issued by the receiver of the previous byte if the transfer was successful
Exception: At read access, the master terminates the data transmission with a NACK bit after the last byte.
- Data: several data bytes with an ACK bit after every byte
- Stop condition: a rising slope on SDA while SCL is high

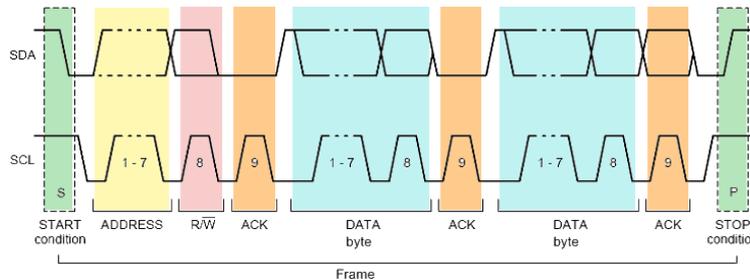


Figure 13-1: I²C writes access with 7-bit address

Address types: 7-bit and 10-bit

Slave addresses can be 7 bits or 10 bits long. A 7-bit address requires 1 byte, 7 bits for the address followed by the R/W bit.

A 10-bit address for write access requires 2 bytes: the first byte starts with the reserved sequence 11110, followed by the two MSB of the address and the write bit. The second byte contains the remaining 8 LSB of the address. The slave acknowledges each address byte.

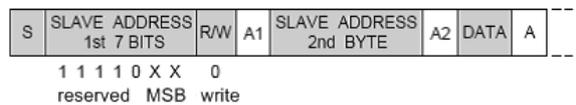


Figure 13-2: 10-bit address, write access

A 10-bit address for read access requires 3 bytes. The first 2 bytes are identical to the write access address. The third byte repeats the address bits of the first byte and sets the read bit.

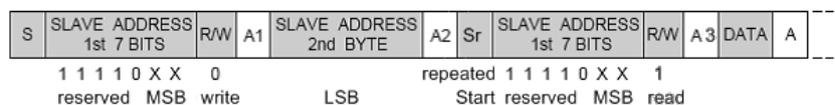


Figure 13-3: 10-bit address, read access

Trigger

The R&S RTE can trigger on various parts of I²C messages. The data and clock lines must be connected to the input channels, triggering on math and reference waveforms is not possible.

You can trigger on:

- Start or stop condition

- Repeated start condition
- Transfer direction (read or write)
- Bytes with missing acknowledge bit
- Specific slave address or address range
- Specific data pattern in the message

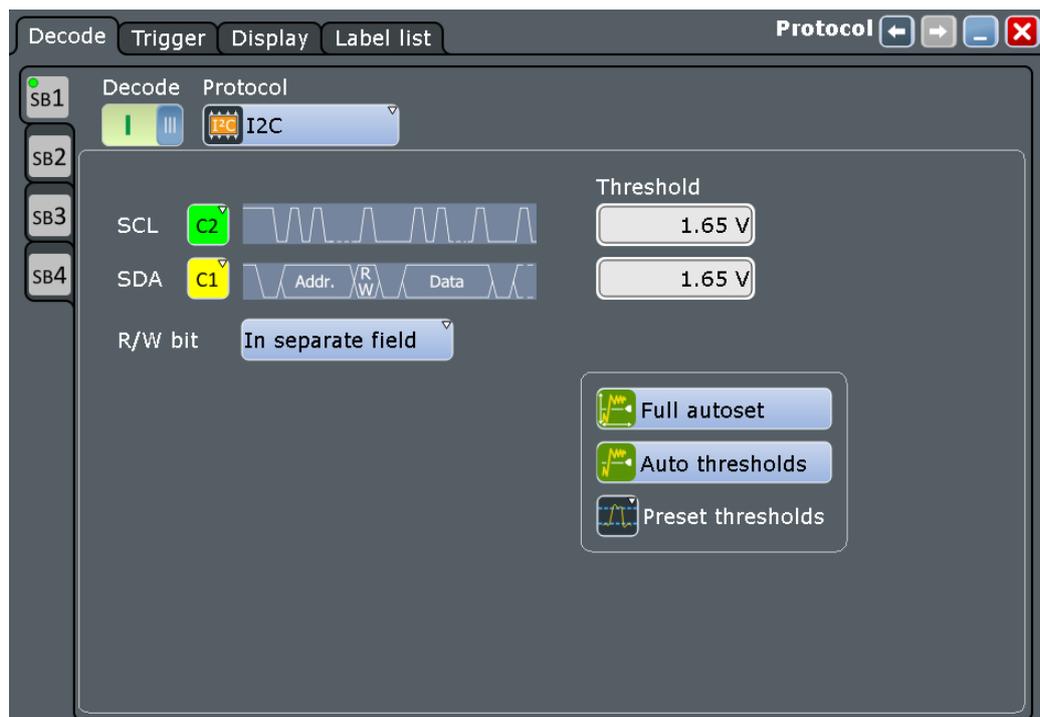
13.2.2 I²C configuration

13.2.2.1 I²C configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = I2C



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

SDA, SCL

Set the waveforms of the data line (SDA) and clock line (SCL).

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Do not combine a reference waveform with channel or math waveform because the time correlation of these waveforms might differ.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:SOURce](#) on page 1395

[BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:SOURce](#) on page 1395

R/W bit

Defines if the R/W bit is considered separately or as part of the address. The setting affects the [Adress Type](#) of the trigger conditions.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2C:RWBit](#) on page 1397

Threshold

Sets the threshold value for digitization of signals for each line. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high (1 or true for the Boolean logic). Otherwise, the signal state is considered low (0 or false) if the signal value is below the threshold.

There are several ways to set the threshold:

- "Threshold"
Enter the value directly in the field.
- "Full autose"t"
Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.
- "Auto thresholds"
Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
- "Preset thresholds"
Selects the default threshold voltage for various signal technologies from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto threshold", or was entered directly.

Note: If the sources are digital channels, the same threshold values are used for the parallel and the serial buses. You can set the thresholds either in the parallel bus configuration or in the serial bus configuration.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:THReshold](#) on page 1396

[BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:THReshold](#) on page 1396

[BUS<m>:I2C:TECHnology](#) on page 1396

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUToset](#) on page 1390

13.2.2.2 Configuring I²C protocol

The configuration of the I²C is simple - assign the two lines to input channels, and set the thresholds.

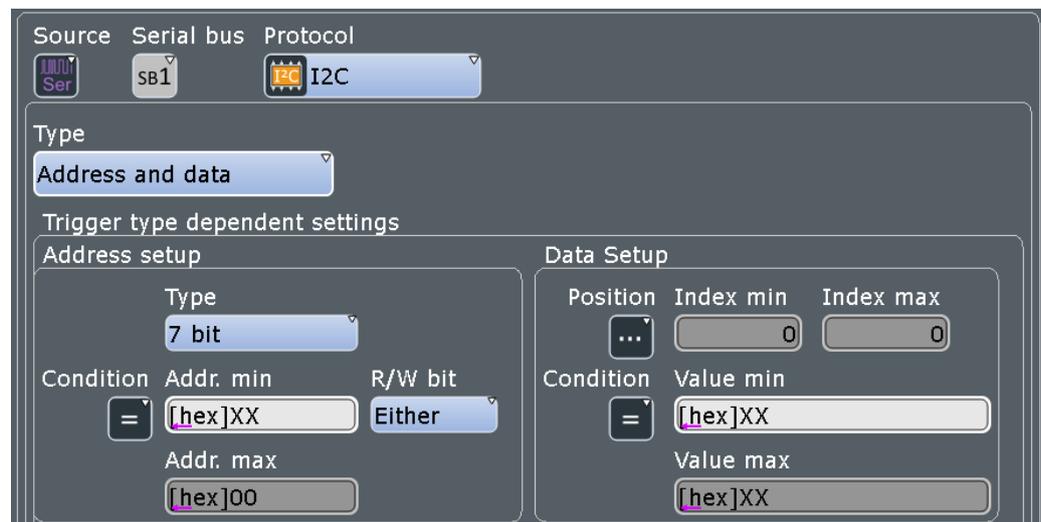
For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.2.2, "I²C configuration"](#), on page 491.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. Select the "Decode" tab.
4. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "I²C".
5. Optionally, you can enter a "Bus label" on the "Display" tab.
6. Tap the "SDA" button, and select the waveform of the data line.
7. Tap the "SCL" button, and select the waveform of the clock line.
8. Set the logical thresholds.
Either according to technology definition with "Preset thresholds", or to an automatic value with "Full autoset"/ "Auto thresholds", or enter a user-defined value directly in the "Threshold" fields.
9. Enable "Decode".

13.2.3 I²C trigger

13.2.3.1 I²C trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



The screenshot displays the configuration interface for an I²C trigger. At the top, the 'Source' is set to 'Serial bus' (SB1) and the 'Protocol' is 'I²C'. The 'Type' is configured as 'Address and data'. Below this, the 'Trigger type dependent settings' are divided into two main sections: 'Address setup' and 'Data Setup'.

Address setup:

- Type:** 7 bit
- Condition:** =
- Addr. min:** [hex]XX
- R/W bit:** Either
- Addr. max:** [hex]00

Data Setup:

- Position:** ...
- Index min:** 0
- Index max:** 0
- Condition:** =
- Value min:** [hex]XX
- Value max:** [hex]XX



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Serial bus

Selects the serial bus to be triggered on. Make sure to select the correct bus before you enter the settings.

To trigger on a serial bus, the signals sources must be channel signals. If the data or clock source is a math or reference waveform, you cannot trigger on that bus.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SOURce:SBSelect](#) on page 1394

Protocol

Defines the protocol type of the selected serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:TYPE](#) on page 1389

Trigger type

Selects the trigger type for I²C analysis.

Some trigger types have additional settings that can be defined. In this case, the "Define trigger details" button appears next to the "Type" function. Open it for a detailed definition of the trigger conditions.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:MODE](#) on page 1398

Start ← Trigger type

Sets the trigger to the start of the message. The start condition is a falling edge on SDA while SCL is high. The trigger instant is the falling edge of the SDA line.

You can change the SDA and SCL lines here if necessary.

Repeated start ← Trigger type

Sets the trigger to a repeated start - when the start condition occurs without previous stop condition. Repeated start conditions occur when a primary exchanges multiple messages with a secondary without releasing the bus.

Stop ← Trigger type

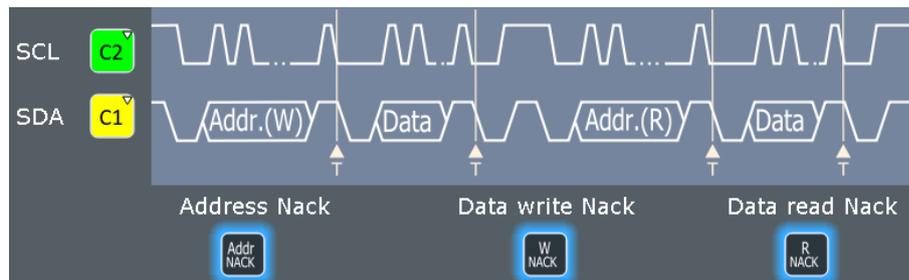
Sets the trigger to the end of the message. The stop condition is a rising slope on SDA while SCL is high.



No Ack (Missing Ack) ← Trigger type

Missing acknowledge bit: the instrument triggers if the data line remains HIGH during the clock pulse following a transmitted byte.

You can also localize specific missing acknowledge bits by setting the [No Ack conditions](#).



Address ← Trigger type

Sets the trigger to one specific address condition or a combination of address conditions. The trigger time is the falling clock edge of the acknowledge bit after the address. You can specify:

- [Address Type](#)
- ["Address"](#) on page 497
- [R/W bit](#)

Address setup

Type
7 bit

Condition Addr. min R/W bit
= [hex]XX Either

Addr. max
[hex]00

Address OR ← Trigger type

Triggers on one to four address conditions. Each enabled condition requires an exact address. You can specify:

For each condition to be used, select "Monitor"

- ["Monitor"](#) on page 497
- [Address Type](#)
- ["Address"](#) on page 497
- [R/W bit](#)

OR slot	Monitor	Address type	Address	R/W bit
1		7 bit	[hex]XX	Either
2		10 bit	[hex]XXX	Either
3		7 bit	[hex]XX	Either
4		7 bit	[hex]XX	Either

Address and data ← Trigger type

Sets the trigger to a combination of address and data condition. You can specify:

- [Address Type](#)
- [R/W bit](#)
- ["Address"](#) on page 497
- ["Position"](#) on page 497
- ["Data"](#) on page 498

The address conditions are the same as for the "Address" trigger type and ["Data"](#) on page 498.

Data Setup

Position	Index min	Index max
	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Condition	Value min	
	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>	
	Value max	
	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>	

No Ack conditions

Selects which missing acknowledge bits is detected if the trigger type is set to "Missing Ack".

"Address Nack"

No secondary recognizes the address.

"Data write Nack"

The addressed secondary does not accept the data.

"Data read Nack"

Marks the end of the read process when the primary reads data from the secondary. This Nack is sent according to the protocol definition, it is not an error.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADNack](#) on page 1399

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DWNack](#) on page 1399

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DRNack](#) on page 1399

Address Type

Sets the address length to be triggered on: 7 bit, 7+1 bit, or 10 bit. Available settings depend on the [R/W bit](#) setting of the bus configuration.

For "7 bit" and "10 bit", enter the address bits in the [Address](#) field, and use the ["R/W bit"](#) on page 497 field to select the transfer direction.

For "7+1 bit", enter the seven address bits and also the R/W bit in the "Address" field.

If the trigger type is "Address + data", you can set the address type "Any" to trigger on data only, regardless of the address.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:AMODe](#) on page 1399

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ADRTYPE](#) on page 1401

Address

The trigger address setup consists of a comparison condition and one or two address patterns.

Defines the bit pattern of the secondary device address. The length of the entry is adjusted to the selected address type.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Condition"	Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.
"Min"	Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.
"Max"	Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDReSS](#) on page 1400

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDTo](#) on page 1400

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1401

R/W bit

Toggles the trigger condition between read and write access of the primary. Select "Either" if the transfer direction is not relevant for the trigger condition.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACCeSS](#) on page 1398

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:RWBit](#) on page 1401

Monitor

Enables each selected condition, for "Trigger Type" = "Address OR".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ENABle](#) on page 1400

Position

Sets the number of data bytes to be skipped after the address. You can define an exact position, or a position range. The index 0 is associated with the first data byte.

"Condition"	Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.
"Index min"	Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.
"Index max"	Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOperator](#) on page 1402

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOsition](#) on page 1402

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPTO](#) on page 1402

Data

Specifies the trigger conditions for the data bit pattern.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Condition"	Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.
"Value min "	Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range. Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 64 bit. Waveform data is compared with the pattern byte-by-byte.
"Value max "	Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DCONdition](#) on page 1402

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMIN](#) on page 1403

[TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMAX](#) on page 1403

13.2.3.2 Triggering on I²C signals

Prerequisites: An I²C bus is configured, see [Chapter 13.2.2.2, "Configuring I²C protocol"](#), on page 492.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to I²C.
5. Select the "Trigger type".
6. For more complex trigger types, enter the address and/or data conditions: address, acknowledge bits, R/W bit, and data pattern.
For details, see [Chapter 13.2.3, "I²C trigger"](#), on page 493

13.2.4 I²C label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. Label lists for I²C are available in CSV and PTT format.

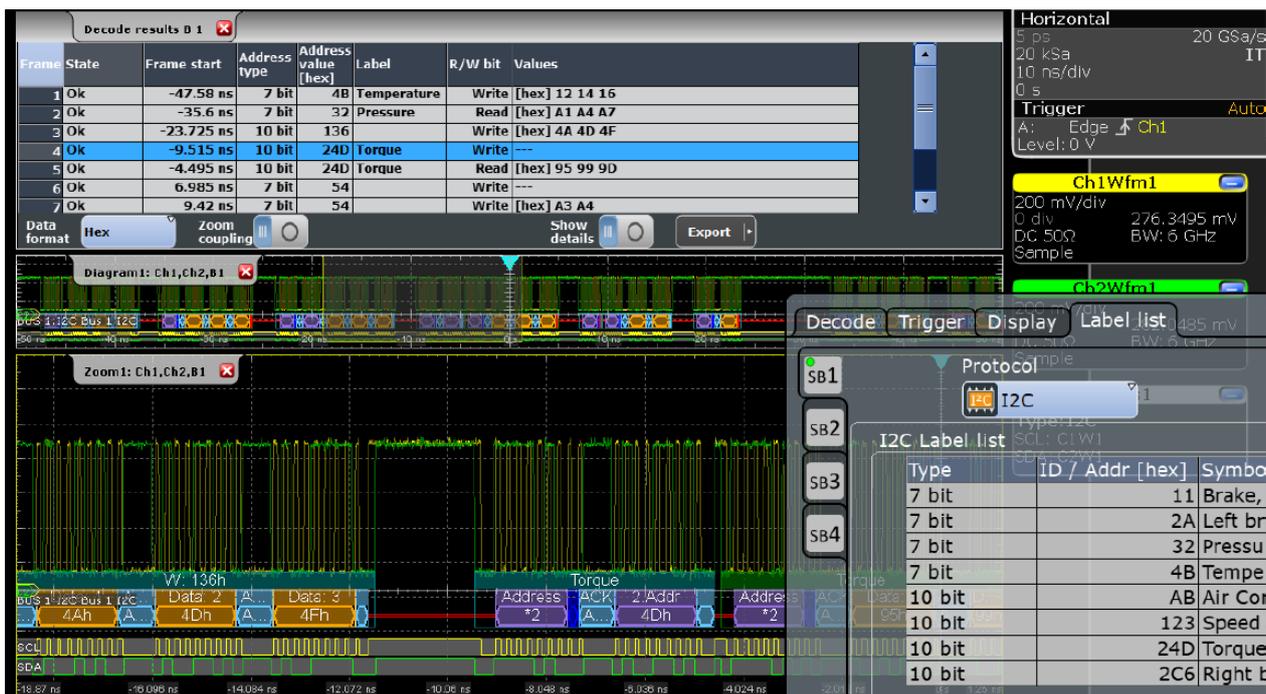
An I²C label file contains three values for each address:

- Address type, 7-bit or 10-bit long
- Address value

- Symbolic label: name of the address, specifying its function in the bus network.

Example: I²C PTT file

```
# -----
@FILE_VERSION = 1.00
@PROTOCOL_NAME = i2c
# -----
# Labels for I2C protocol
# Column order: Identifier type, Identifier value, Label
# -----
7,0x1E,Voltage
7,38h,Pressure
7,2Ah,Temperature
7,16h,Speed
7,118,Acceleration
7,07h,HighSpeed_Master_0x3
7,51h,EEPROM
10,3A2h,DeviceSetup
10,1A3h,GatewayStatus
10,06Eh,LeftSensor
# -----
```



For general information on the "Label List" tab, see [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:I2C:FRAME<n>:SYMBOL?` on page 1409

13.2.5 I²C decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

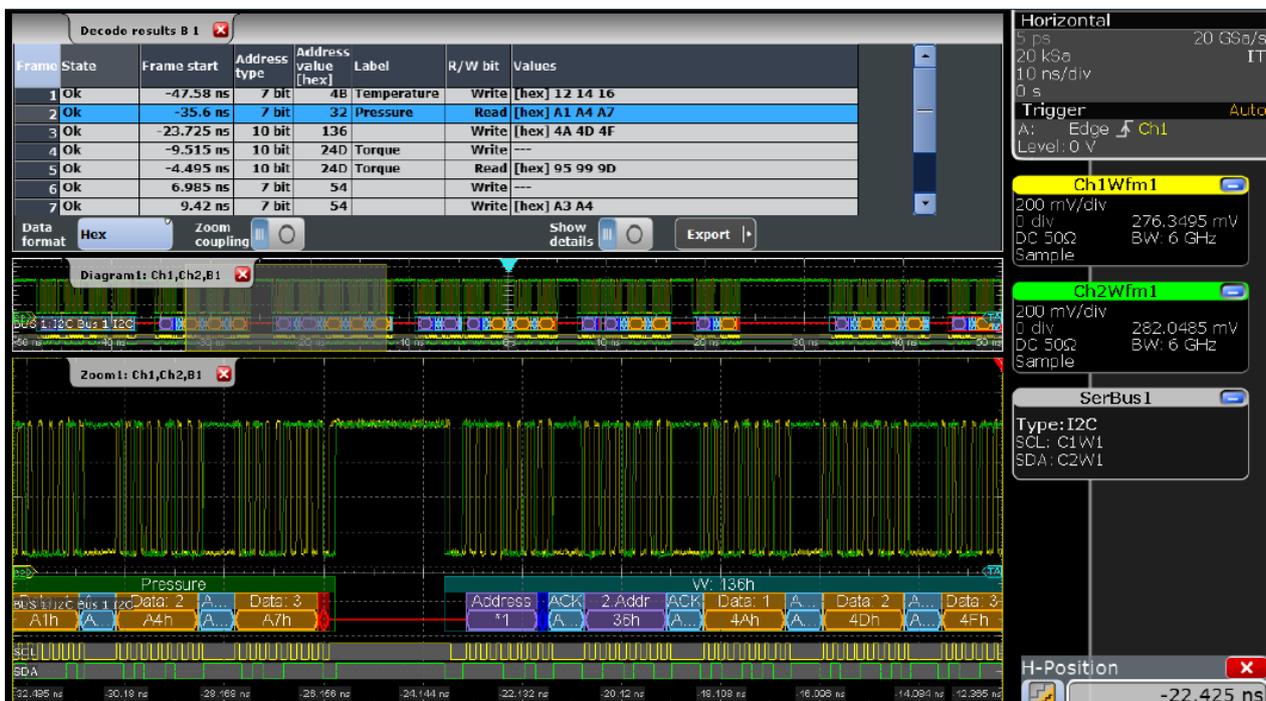


Figure 13-4: Decoded and binary I²C signal, and decode results

- green brackets [...] = start and end of frame
- blue frame header = write frame ok, with transfer direction and address value
- green frame header = read frame ok, with transfer direction and address value
- yellow = address
- blue = correct data
- light orange = R/W bit
- purple = acknowledge bit
- red = No ack (missing acknowledge bit)

The signal in [Figure 13-4](#) shows a write access followed by a read access, both with 10bit address. The decoded data shows a No Ack bit at the end of the read data. This

No Ack bit is sent according to the protocol definition and is not an error. Thus, the decode results in the table indicate "Ack" for the second frame.

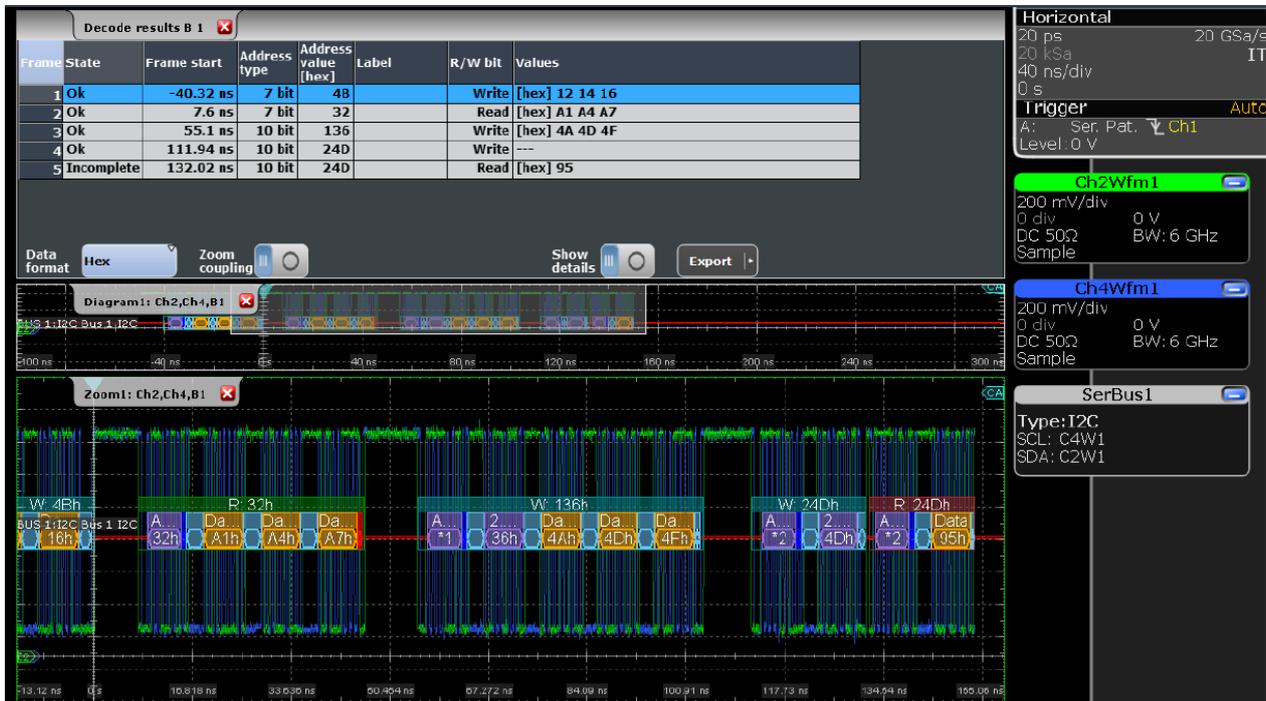


Figure 13-5: Decoded I2C signal with incomplete data, and decode results

- magenta frame header = incomplete frame, missing bits in data words
- dark orange frame header = insufficient frame (end of acquisition before decoding has been completed), with transfer direction and address value
- red = insufficient data word (end of acquisition before end of word)

The "Decode results" box shows the detailed decoded data for each data frame.

Table 13-2: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame. "Insufficient waveform length" indicates that the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. Change the horizontal scale, or move the reference point to the left to get a longer acquisition.
Frame start	Time of frame start
Address type	Address length, 7 bit or 10 bit
Address value (hex)	Hexadecimal value of the address
Label	Symbolic label name defined in the label list
R/W bit	Value of the R/W bit
Ack bit	Value of the address acknowledge bit

Column	Description
Values	Value of all data bytes of the frame. The data format is selected below the table.
Bit rate	Value of the bit rate

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.3.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1403.

13.2.6 Search on decoded I²C data

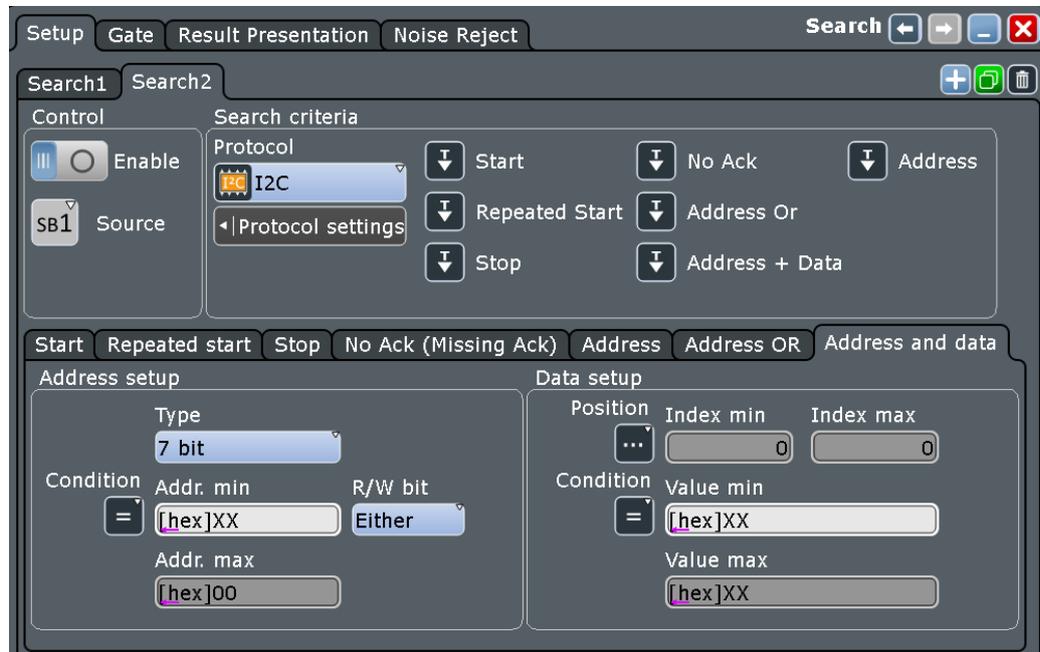
Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data, the same events which you also can trigger on. Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search "Source" to the serial bus that is configured for the protocol to be analyzed.

See also [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.2.6.1 I²C search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Search criteria

Enable the events to be searched for. Unlike triggering, where you can trigger only on one defined event, you can search for various different events in one search.

- "Start" Searches for the start of the message. The start condition is a falling edge on SDA while SCL is high. The event is the falling edge of the SDA line.
You can change the SDA and SCL lines here if necessary.
- "Repeated start" Searches for a start condition without previous stop condition. Repeated start conditions occur when a master exchanges multiple messages with a slave without releasing the bus.
- "Stop" Searches for the end of the message. The stop condition is a rising slope on SDA while SCL is high.
- "No ACK (Missing ACK)" Searches for a missing acknowledge bit: an event is found if the data line remains HIGH during the clock pulse following a transmitted byte.
- "Address" Searches for one specific address condition or a combination of address conditions. The event is the falling edge of the acknowledge bit after the address.
- "Address OR" Searches for one to four address conditions.
- "Address and data" Searches for a combination of address and data conditions.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:SCONdition](#) on page 1412

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:RCONdition](#) on page 1412

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:STCNDition](#) on page 1413

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:NACKnowledge](#) on page 1413

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:SADDRESS](#) on page 1413

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADOR](#) on page 1414

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADData](#) on page 1414

Address setup: Condition, Type, Addr. min, Addr. max, R/W bit

The address setup consists of the condition, type, R/W bit and one or two address patterns.

The address setup settings are the same as in the I2C trigger setup, see "[Address](#)" on page 497.



Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ACONdition](#) on page 1414

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADDRESS](#) on page 1415

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADDTTo](#) on page 1415

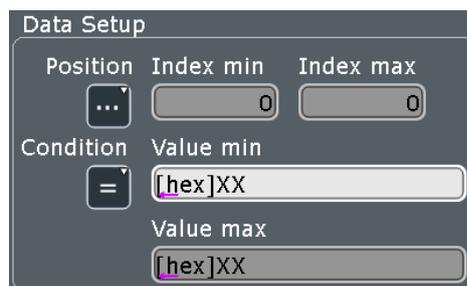
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:AMODE](#) on page 1415

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ACCess](#) on page 1416

Data setup: Condition, Position, Index min, Index max, Value min, Value max

The data setup consists of the condition, position, and one or two index/value patterns.

The data setup settings are the same as in the I2C trigger setup, see "[Data](#)" on page 498.



Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DPOperator](#) on page 1417

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DPOSITION](#) on page 1418

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DPTO](#) on page 1418

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DCONdition](#) on page 1418

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DMIN](#) on page 1419

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DMAX](#) on page 1419

Address OR setup: , Monitor Address type, Address, R/W bit

The address OR setup consists of the monitor, address type, address and an R/W bit.

The address OR setup settings are the same as in the I2C trigger setup, see [Chapter 13.2.3.1, "I²C trigger settings"](#), on page 493.

OR slot	Monitor	Address type	Address	R/W bit
1		7 bit	[hex]XX	Either
2		10 bit	[hex]XXX	Either
3		7 bit	[hex]XX	Either
4		7 bit	[hex]XX	Either

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADDO<m>:ENABLE](#) on page 1416

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADDO<m>:ADRTYPE](#) on page 1416

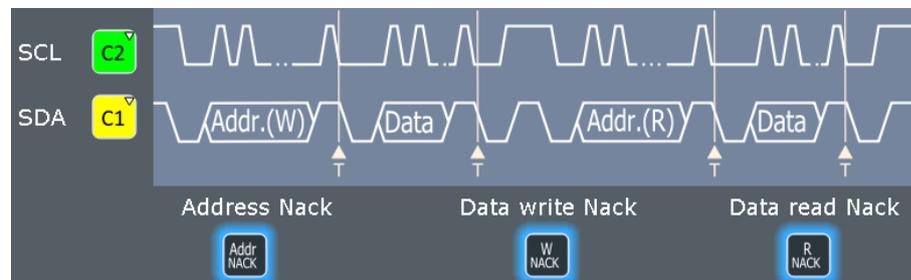
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADDO<m>\[:VALUE\]](#) on page 1417

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:ADDO<m>:RWBIT](#) on page 1417

No ACK setup: Addr/W/R NACK

The no ACK setup consists of the Addr/W/R NACK.

The no ACK setup settings are the same as in the I2C trigger setup, see ["No Ack conditions"](#) on page 496.



Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DRNack](#) on page 1419

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:DWNack](#) on page 1420

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:I2C:NACKnowledge](#) on page 1413

13.2.6.2 I²C search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

The remote commands for the search results are described in [Chapter 18.17.3.5, "I²C search results"](#), on page 1420.

13.3 SPI bus (option R&S RTE-K1)

• The SPI protocol	506
• SPI configuration	507
• SPI trigger	510
• SPI decode results	513
• Search on decoded SPI data	516

13.3.1 The SPI protocol

A 4-channel instrument is required for full support of the SPI protocol, or the MSO option R&S RTE-B1.

The Serial Peripheral Interface SPI is used for communication with slow peripheral devices, in particular, for transmission of data streams.

Main characteristics of SPI are:

- Master-slave communication
- No device addressing; The slave is accessed by a chip select, or slave select line.
- No acknowledgement mechanism to confirm receipt of data
- Duplex capability

Most SPI buses have four lines, two data and two control lines:

- Clock line to all slaves (SCLK)
- Slave Select or Chip Select line (SS or CS)
- Master data output, slave data input (MOSI or SDI)
- Master data input, slave data output (MISO or SDO)

When the master generates a clock and selects a slave device, data may be transferred in either or both directions simultaneously.

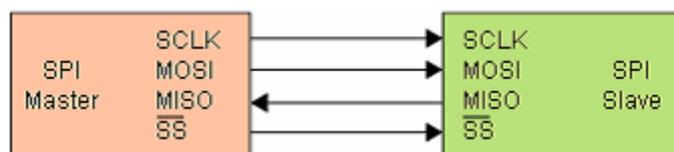


Figure 13-6: Simple configuration of SPI bus

The data bits of a message are grouped by following criteria:

- A word contains a number of successive bits. The word length is defined in the protocol configuration.
- A frame contains a number of successive words, at least one word.

For SPI buses, the R&S RTE provides the following trigger possibilities:

- On frame start
- On a serial pattern at a specified position

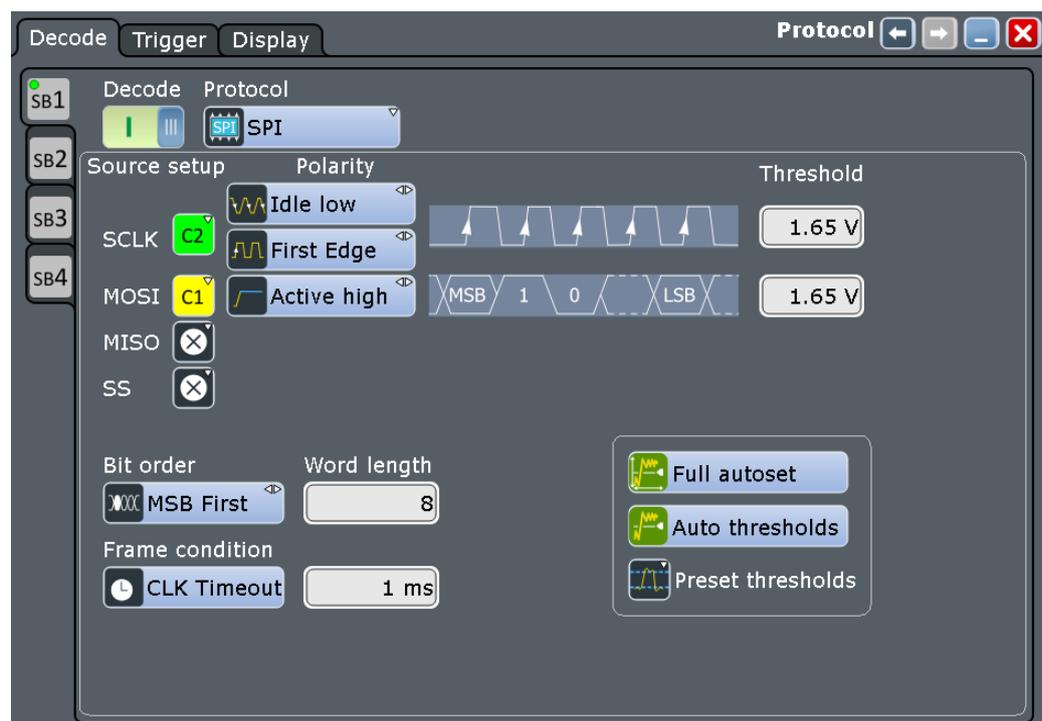
13.3.2 SPI configuration

13.3.2.1 SPI configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = SPI



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

SCLK

Defines the settings for the clock line.

SCLK source ← SCLK

Sets the input channel of the clock line. Analog channels, math waveforms, and reference waveforms can be used for decoding.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce](#) on page 1428

Polarity ← SCLK

Two settings define the clock mode: the clock polarity and the clock phase. Together, they determine the edges of the clock signal on which the data are driven and sampled. A master/slave pair must use the same parameter pair values to communicate.

The clock polarity is "Idle low" (idle = 0) or "Idle high" (idle = 1).

The clock phase defines the slope. It selects if data is stored with the rising or falling slope of the clock. The slope marks the begin of a new bit.

SS, MISO, MOSI

Configures the Slave Select, MISO and MOSI lines.

Source ← SS, MISO, MOSI

Sets the input channel of the selected line.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Do not combine a reference waveform with channel or math waveform because the time correlation of these waveforms might differ.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:SOURce](#) on page 1428

[BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:SOURce](#) on page 1429

[BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce](#) on page 1430

Polarity ← SS, MISO, MOSI

Selects whether transmitted data or the slave select signal is high active (high = 1) or low active (low = 1).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:POLarity](#) on page 1429

[BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:POLarity](#) on page 1429

[BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity](#) on page 1430

Threshold

Sets the threshold value for digitization of signals for each line. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, the signal state is considered low if the signal value is below the threshold. The interpretation of HIGH and LOW is defined by the [Polarity](#).

There are several ways to set the threshold:

- "Threshold"
Enter the value directly in the field.
- "Full autoset"
Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.
- "Auto thresholds"
Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
- "Preset thresholds"
Selects the default threshold voltage for various signal technologies from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto threshold", or was entered directly.

Note: If the sources are digital channels, the same threshold values are used for the parallel and the serial buses. You can set the thresholds either in the parallel bus configuration or in the serial bus configuration.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:THReshold](#) on page 1431

[BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:THReshold](#) on page 1431

[BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:THReshold](#) on page 1431

[BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:THReshold](#) on page 1431

[BUS<m>:SPI:TECHnology](#) on page 1430

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUToset](#) on page 1390

Bit order

Defines if the data of the messages starts with msb (most significant bit) or lsb (least significant bit). The display of the decoded signal considers this setting, results are displayed in the specified order.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SPI:BORDER](#) on page 1427

Word length

Sets the number of bits in a word. The maximum length is 32 bit.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SPI:WSIZE](#) on page 1428

Frame condition

Defines the start of a frame. A frame contains a number of successive words, at least one word.

"SS" Start and end of the frame is defined by the active state of the slave select signal.

"CLK timeout" Defines a timeout on the clock line SCLK as limiter between two frames. The timeout condition is used for SPI connections without an SS line. Enter the minimum clock idle time in the field.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:SPI:FRCondition` on page 1431

Timeout

Sets the minimum clock idle time if a timeout on the clock line SCLK is used as limiter between two frames.

See also: "[Frame condition](#)" on page 509.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:SPI:TIMEout` on page 1431

13.3.2.2 Configuring SPI signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels, and define the active states and the logical thresholds.

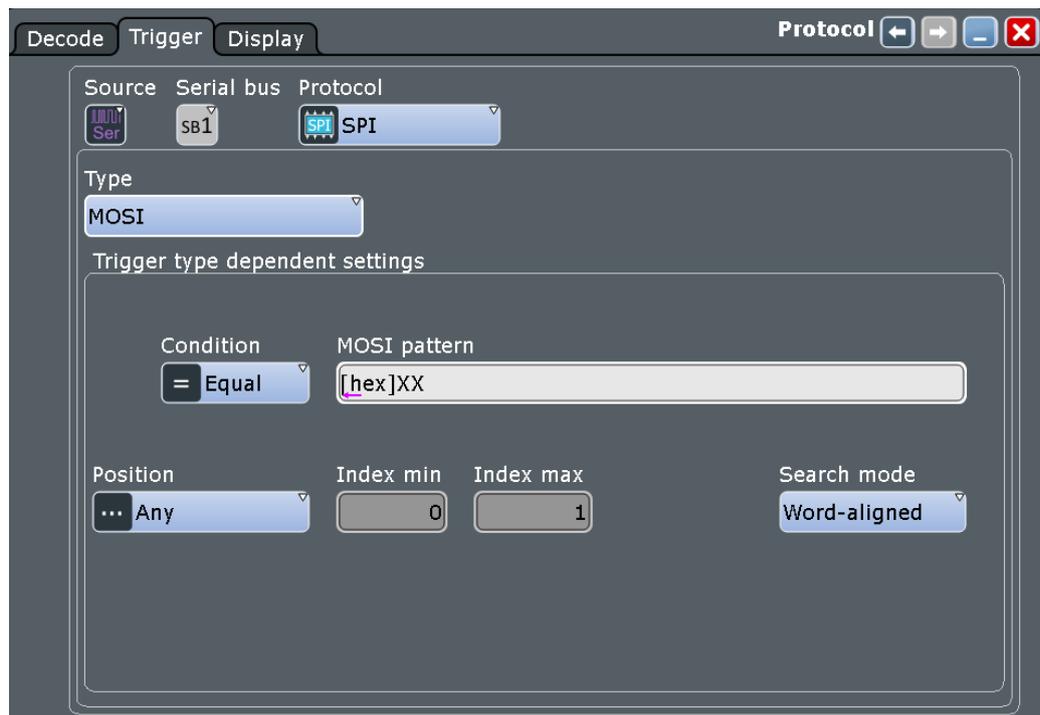
For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.3.2, "SPI configuration"](#), on page 507.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "SPI".
4. Tap the "SCLK Source" button, and select the waveform of the clock line.
5. Set the polarity (clock mode) for SCLK.
6. For each of the available SS, MISO and MOSI lines, assign the waveform. Define the polarity (active state) of the line.
7. Set the logical thresholds.
Either according to technology definition with "Preset thresholds", or to an automatic value with "Full autoset"/ "Auto thresholds", or enter a user-defined value directly in the "Threshold" fields.
8. Set the "Bit order", "Word length", and "Frame condition" according to your signal.
9. Enable "Decode".

13.3.3 SPI trigger

13.3.3.1 SPI trigger

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

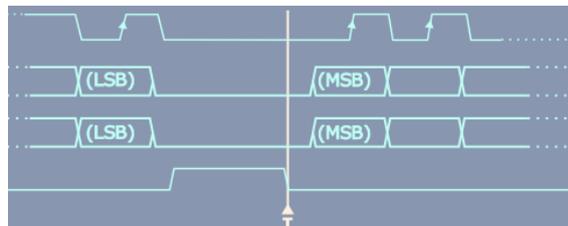
- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Trigger type

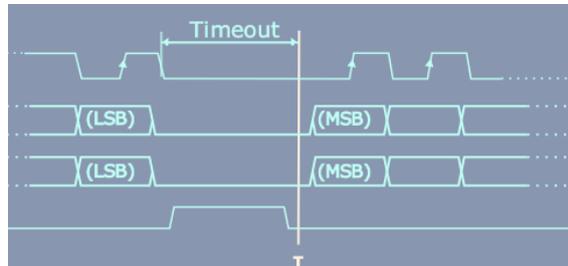
Selects the trigger type for SPI analysis.

"Frame start (SS)"

Trigger on the start of the frame when the slave select signal SS changes to the active state. This trigger type is available if [Frame condition](#) is set to "SS".



"Frame start (Timeout)" Triggers on the start of the frame when the clock idle time exceeds the "Timeout" time. This trigger type is available if [Frame condition](#) is set to "CLK timeout".



"MOSI" Sets the trigger to a specified data pattern expected on the MOSI line.

See: ["MOSI and MISO data conditions"](#) on page 512.

"MISO" Sets the trigger to a specified data pattern expected on the MISO line.

See: ["MOSI and MISO data conditions"](#) on page 512.

"MOSI/MISO" Sets the trigger to specified data patterns expected on the MOSI and MISO lines on the same time.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:MODE](#) on page 1432

MOSI and MISO data conditions

The trigger on MOSI and MISO patterns is defined in the same way:

Condition ← MOSI and MISO data conditions

Selects the operator for the "Data" pattern: "Equal" or "Not equal".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:FCONdition](#) on page 1434

MOSI pattern, MISO pattern ← MOSI and MISO data conditions

Specify the data patterns to be found on the MOSI and/or MISO line.

If the trigger type is "MOSI" or "MISO" (one pattern is defined), the maximum pattern length is 256 bit. If the trigger type is "MOSI/MISO", two patterns must be found at the same time. Thus, both patterns must have the same length, and the maximum pattern length of each pattern is 128 bit.

Enter the words in msb first bit order. The starting point of the pattern is defined by [Index min](#), [Index max](#) and [Search mode](#).

The bit pattern editor helps you to enter the pattern, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:MOSipattern](#) on page 1434

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:MISopattern](#) on page 1434

Position ← MOSI and MISO data conditions

Operator for the data position. You can define an exact position, a position range, or let the position undefined ("Any").

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOperator](#) on page 1433

Index min, Index max ← MOSI and MISO data conditions

The effect of data positioning depends on the [Search mode](#). It sets the number of bits or words before the first word of interest. These offset bits/words are skipped. If the position operator defines a range, the first and the last bit/word of interest are defined. The index 0 is associated with the first data bit or word.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOsition](#) on page 1433

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPTO](#) on page 1434

Search mode ← MOSI and MISO data conditions

Defines how the specified data pattern is searched:

"Word-aligned" The pattern is matched only at word boundaries.

"Bit-aligned" Bit-by-bit: the pattern can start at any position in the message.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SPI:PALignment](#) on page 1433

13.3.3.2 Triggering on SPI

Prerequisites: A bus is configured for the SPI signal to be analyzed.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Select the serial bus that is set to SPI.
4. Select the "Trigger type".
5. For more complex trigger types, enter the data pattern conditions
For details, see [Chapter 13.3.3, "SPI trigger"](#), on page 510

13.3.4 SPI decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".

2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

The decoding process considers the "Bit order" configuration setting of the signal and displays the binary result MSB first. Binary values in the combs of the decoded signal also consider the "Binary bit order" setting in the "Display" tab. Thus, you can read the bits of an LSB first signal in LSB first order in the combs while the results table displays the correct values MSB first.

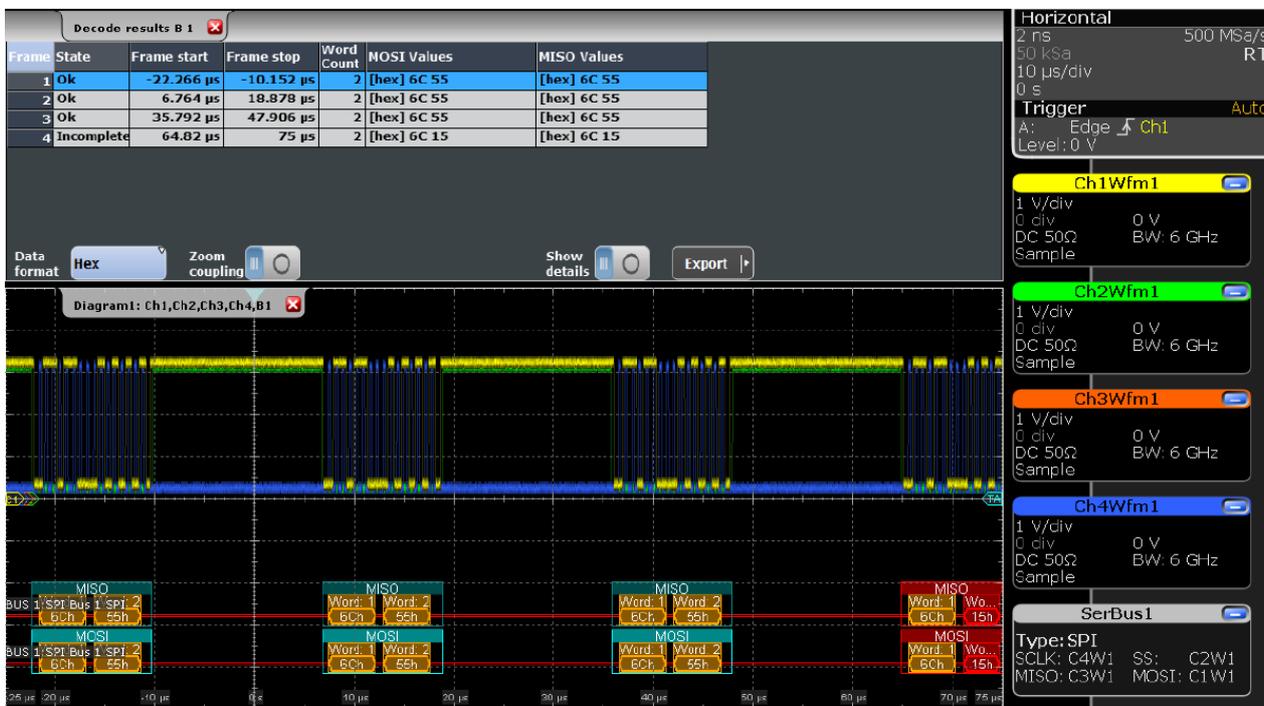


Figure 13-7: Decoded and binary SPI signal with SCLK, MOSI, and SS line

green brackets [...] = start and end of complete frame
 red brackets [...] = start and end of incomplete frame
 yellow = word
 red = error

The "Decode results" box shows the detailed decoded data for each data frame.

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame.

Frame	State	Frame start	Frame stop	Word Count	MOSI Values	MISO Values
1	Ok	-22.266 µs	-10.152 µs	2	[hex] 6C 55	[hex] 6C 55
2	Ok	6.764 µs	18.878 µs	2	[hex] 6C 55	[hex] 6C 55
3	Ok	35.792 µs	47.906 µs	2	[hex] 6C 55	[hex] 6C 55
4	Incomplete	64.82 µs	75 µs	2	[hex] 6C 15	[hex] 6C 15

Figure 13-8: Decode results

In the figure above, the first three frames contain two words each. The fourth frame is incomplete, only one word of the frame was recognized

Table 13-3: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame
Frame start , Frame stop	Times of frame start and frame end
Word count	Number of words in the frame
MOSI values	Value of the MOSI data words. The data format is selected below the table.
MISO values	Value of the MISO data words. The data format is selected below the table.
Bit rate	Value of the bit rate

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".

The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.

For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.

2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands to retrieve decode results are described in [Chapter 18.17.4.3, "SPI decode results"](#), on page 1434.

13.3.5 Search on decoded SPI data

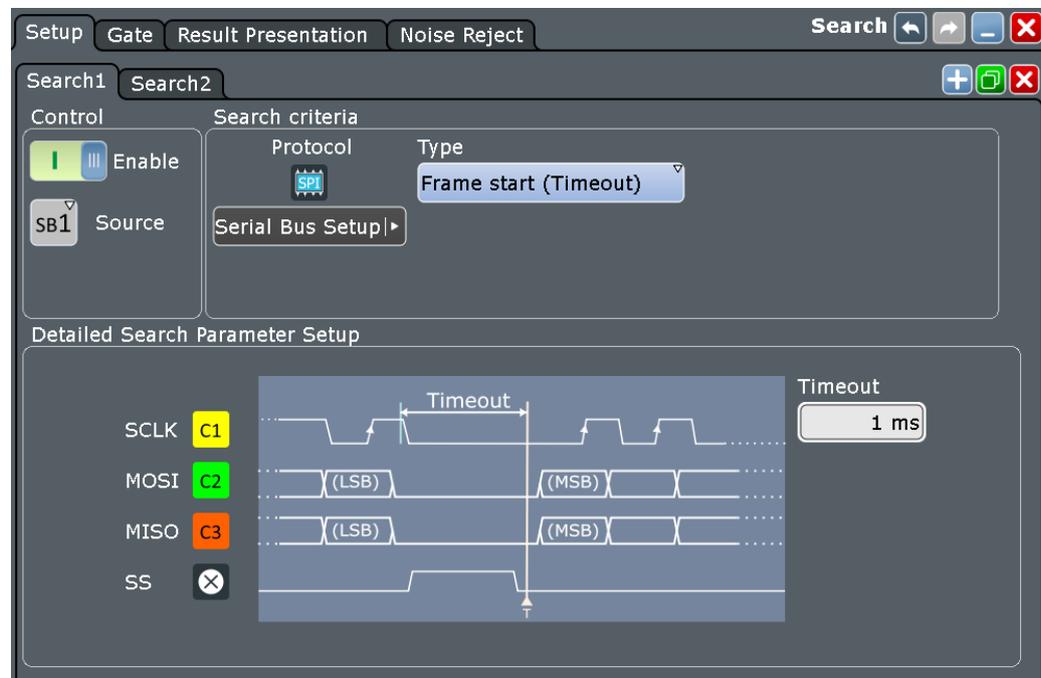
Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data, the same events which you also can trigger on. Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search "Source" to the serial bus that is configured for the protocol to be analyzed.

See also [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.3.5.1 SPI search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Type

Sets the event to be searched for.

"Frame start (SS)"	Searches for the start of the frame when slave select signal SS changes to the active state. This type is available if the slave select line is configured in the bus setup, and the frame condition is "SS".
"Frame start (Timeout)"	Searches for the start of the frame when the clock idle time exceeds the timeout. This trigger type is available if frame condition is set to "CLK timeout".
"MOSI"	Searches for a specified data pattern expected on the MOSI line.
"MISO"	Searches for a specified data pattern expected on the MISO line.
"MOSI / MISO"	Searches for specified data patterns expected on the MOSI and MISO lines.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MODE](#) on page 1440

MOSI and MISO data search

The MOSI and MISO setup consists of the condition, position, MOSI pattern, MISO pattern, search mode (word-aligned, bit-aligned) and one or two index patterns.

The MOSI and MISO setup settings are the same as in the SPI trigger setup. For details, see "[MOSI and MISO data conditions](#)" on page 512.

Detailed Search Parameter Setup

Condition	MOSI pattern			
<input type="text" value="Equal"/>	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>			
	MISO pattern			
	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>			
Position	Index min	Index max	Search mode	
<input type="text" value="Any"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="Word-aligned"/>	

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:FCONdition](#) on page 1441

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MISOpattern](#) on page 1441

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIpattern](#) on page 1441

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOperator](#) on page 1441

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOsition](#) on page 1442

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPTO](#) on page 1442

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:PALignment](#) on page 1442

13.3.5.2 SPI search results

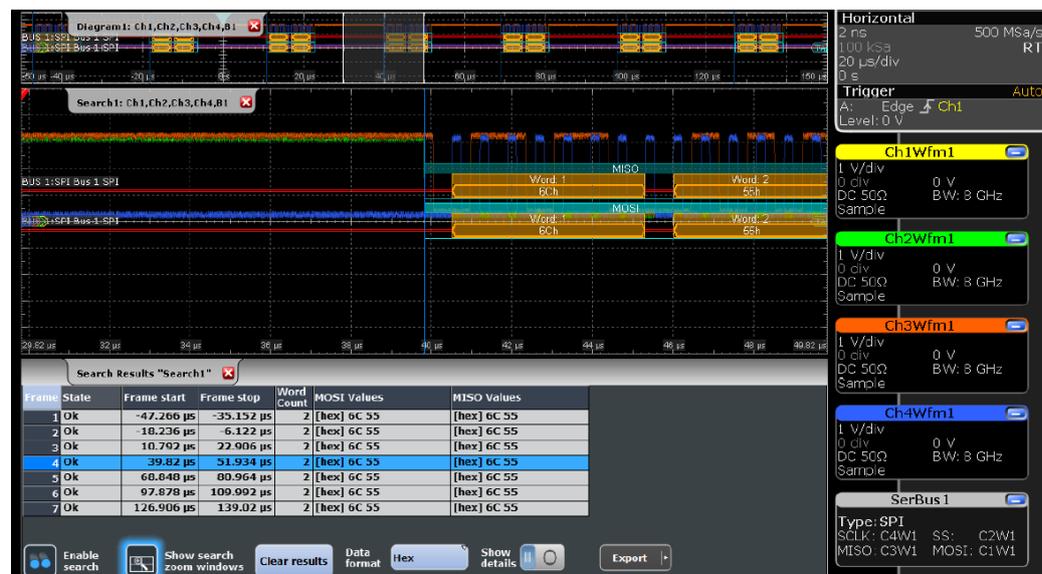
To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430



Remote commands are listed in [Chapter 18.17.4.5, "SPI search results"](#), on page 1443.

13.4 UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 (option R&S RTE-K2)

13.4.1 The UART / RS232 interface

The Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter UART converts a word of data into serial data, and vice versa. It is the base of many serial protocols like of RS-232. The UART uses only one line, or two lines for transmitter and receiver.

Data transfer

The data is transmitted in words, also referred to as symbols or characters. Each word consists of a start bit, several data bits, an optional parity bit, and one or more stop bits. Several words can form a package, or frame. The end of a package is marked with a reserved word or by a pause between two words.



Figure 13-9: Bit order in a UART word (symbol)

- The start bit is a logic 0.
- The stop bits and the idle state are always logic 1.

The UART protocol has no clock for synchronization. The receiver synchronizes by means of the start and stop bits, and the bit rate that must be known to the receiver.

Trigger

The R&S RTE can trigger on specified parts of UART serial signals:

- Start bit
- Packet start
- Parity errors, and breaks
- Stop errors
- A serial pattern at any or a specified position

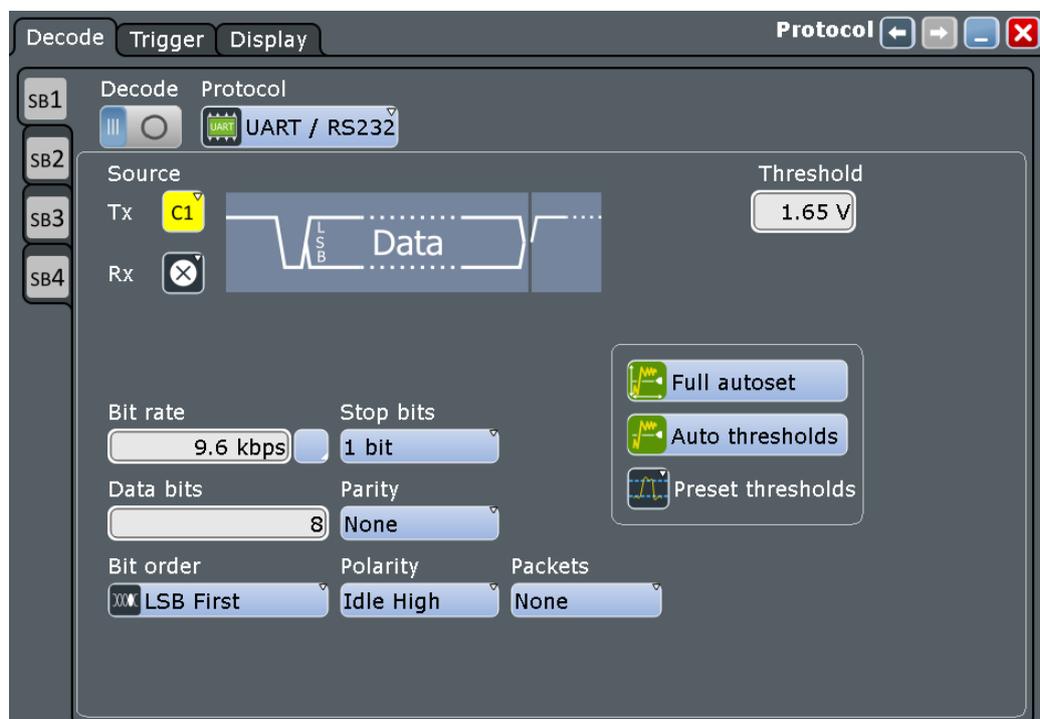
13.4.2 UART configuration

13.4.2.1 UART configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "UART/RS232"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Source: Tx, Rx

Select the input channels for the transmitter and receiver signals.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Do not combine a reference waveform with channel or math waveform because the time correlation of these waveforms might differ.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:UART:TX:SOURce](#) on page 1447

[BUS<m>:UART:RX:SOURce](#) on page 1447

Threshold

Sets the threshold value for digitization of signals for each line. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, the signal state is considered low if the signal value is below the threshold. The interpretation of HIGH and LOW is defined by the [Polarity](#).

Note: If the sources are digital channels, the same threshold values are used for the parallel and the serial buses. You can set the thresholds either in the parallel bus configuration or in the serial bus configuration.

"Threshold"	Enter the value directly in the field.
"Full autoset"	Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.
"Auto thresholds"	Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
"Preset thresholds"	Selects the default threshold voltage for various signal technologies from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto thresholds", or was entered directly.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:UART:RX:THReshold](#) on page 1447

[BUS<m>:UART:TX:THReshold](#) on page 1448

[BUS<m>:UART:TECHnology](#) on page 1448

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUToset](#) on page 1390

Polarity

Defines the logic levels of the bus. The idle state corresponds to a logic 1. the start bit to a logic 0. "Idle high" (high=1) is used, for example, for control signals, while "Idle low" (low=1) is defined for data lines (RS-232).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:UART:POLarity](#) on page 1450

Bit rate

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second. To select a bit rate from list of predefined values, tap the icon beside the "Bit rate" field. To enter a specific value, open the keypad. The list of predefined values is also available in the keypad.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:UART:BITRate](#) on page 1449

[BUS<m>:UART:BAUDrate](#) on page 1449

Data bits

Sets the number of data bits of a word in a range from 5 bits to 8 bits. If no parity bit is used, then 9 data bits are possible.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:UART:SSIZe](#) on page 1450

Bit order

Defines if a word starts with msb (most significant bit) or lsb (least significant bit). The display of the decoded signal considers this setting, results are displayed in the specified order.

Stop bits

Sets the number of stop bits: 1 or 1.5 or 2 stop bits are possible.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:UART:SBIT](#) on page 1450

Parity

Defines the optional parity bit that is used for error detection.

"None"	No parity bit is used.
"Odd"	The parity bit is set to "1" if the number of data bits set to "1" is even.
"Even"	The parity bit is set to "1" if the number of data bits set to "1" is odd.
"Mark"	The parity bit is always a logic 1.
"Space"	The parity bit is always a logic 0.
"Don't care"	The parity is ignored.

Remote command:

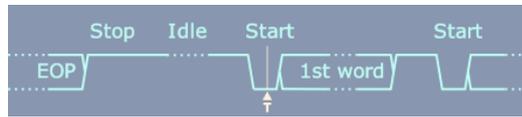
[BUS<m>:UART:PARity](#) on page 1449

Packets

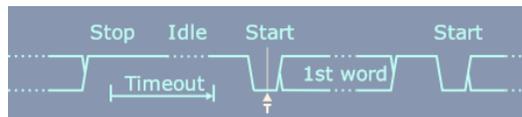
Allows you to define packets of several words in the data stream.

"None"	Packets are not considered.
--------	-----------------------------

"End word" Defines a pattern as end condition of a packet, for example, a reserved word like CR or LF. The bit pattern editor provides frequently used values in the "Predefined values" list below the pattern table. A new packet starts with the first start bit after the defined end pattern.



"Timeout" Defines a timeout between a stop bit and the next start bit. Enter the minimum time that marks the end of a packet. A new packet starts with the first start bit after the timeout.



Remote command:

`BUS<m>:UART:PACKets` on page 1450

`BUS<m>:UART:TOUT` on page 1451

`BUS<m>:UART:EWORd` on page 1451

13.4.2.2 Configuring UART protocol

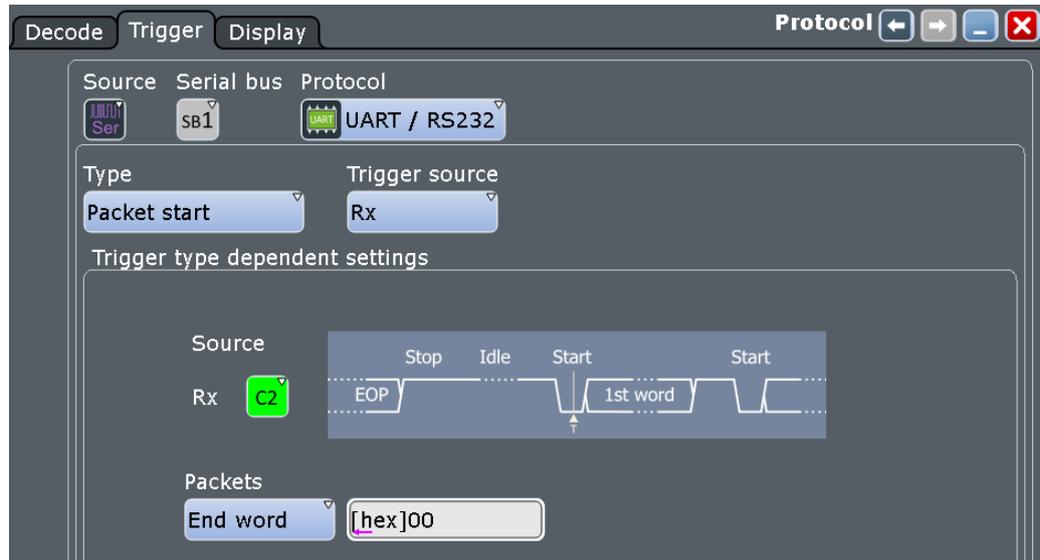
For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.4.2.1, "UART configuration settings"](#), on page 519.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. At the left-hand side, select the vertical tab of the bus you want to set up.
3. Select the "Decode" tab.
4. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "UART".
5. Tap the "TX" button, and select the waveform of the transmitter line.
6. Tap the "Rx" button, and select the waveform of the receiver line.
7. Set the logical thresholds.
Either according to technology definition with "Preset thresholds", or to an automatic value with "Full autose" / "Auto thresholds", or enter a user-defined value directly in the "Threshold" fields.
8. Set the "Bit rate" and "Stop bits".
9. Set the "Data bits" and "Parity".
10. Set the "Bit order", "Polarity" and "Packets".
11. Enable "Decode".

13.4.3 UART trigger

13.4.3.1 UART trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Type

Selects the trigger type for UART analysis.

"Start bit" Triggers on a start bit. The start bit is the first low bit after a stop bit.

"Packet start" Triggers on the begin of a data packet.
The frame start is configured with [Packets](#).

"Data" Trigger on a serial pattern at a defined position in the data packet. The pattern can include several subsequent symbols (data frames).

See "[Data conditions](#)" on page 524.

"Parity error" Triggers on a parity error indicating a transmission error. This trigger type is only available if a parity is configured for the UART bus.

"Break condition" Triggers if a start bit is not followed by a stop bit, the data line remains at logic 0 for longer than a UART word.

"Stop error" Triggers if the stop bit is a logic 0.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:UART:TYPE](#) on page 1452

Trigger source

Selects the transmitter or receiver line as trigger source.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:UART:SOURce](#) on page 1453

Data conditions

Specify the data conditions if the trigger type is set to "Data".

Condition ← Data conditions

Selects the operator for the "Data" pattern: "Equal" or "Not equal".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:UART:FCONdition](#) on page 1454

Pattern ← Data conditions

Specifies the data pattern to be found on the specified trigger source, in binary or hex format. Enter the words in msb first bit order. The starting point of the pattern is defined by [Position](#) and [Index min](#), [Index max](#).

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:UART:DATA](#) on page 1454

Position ← Data conditions

Operator for the data position. You can define an exact position, or a position range.

The setting is available if [Packets](#) is enabled in the protocol configuration.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOperator](#) on page 1453

Index min, Index max ← Data conditions

Sets the number of words before the first word of interest. These offset words are ignored. If the [Position](#) defines a range, the first and the last words of interest are defined.

The setting is available if packet detection is enabled in the protocol configuration.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOsition](#) on page 1453

[TRIGger<m>:UART:DPTO](#) on page 1453

13.4.3.2 Triggering on UART signals

Prerequisites: An UART bus is configured, see [Chapter 13.4.3.1, "UART trigger settings"](#), on page 523.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to UART.
5. Select the "Trigger type" and "Trigger source".
6. For more complex trigger types, enter the data conditions: pattern, position, index. For details, see [Chapter 13.2.3, "I²C trigger"](#), on page 493

13.4.4 UART decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

The decoding process considers the "Bit order" configuration setting of the signal and displays the binary result MSB first. Binary values in the combs of the decoded signal also consider the "Binary bit order" setting in the "Display" tab. Thus, you can read the bits of an LSB first signal in LSB first order in the combs while the results table displays the correct values MSB first.

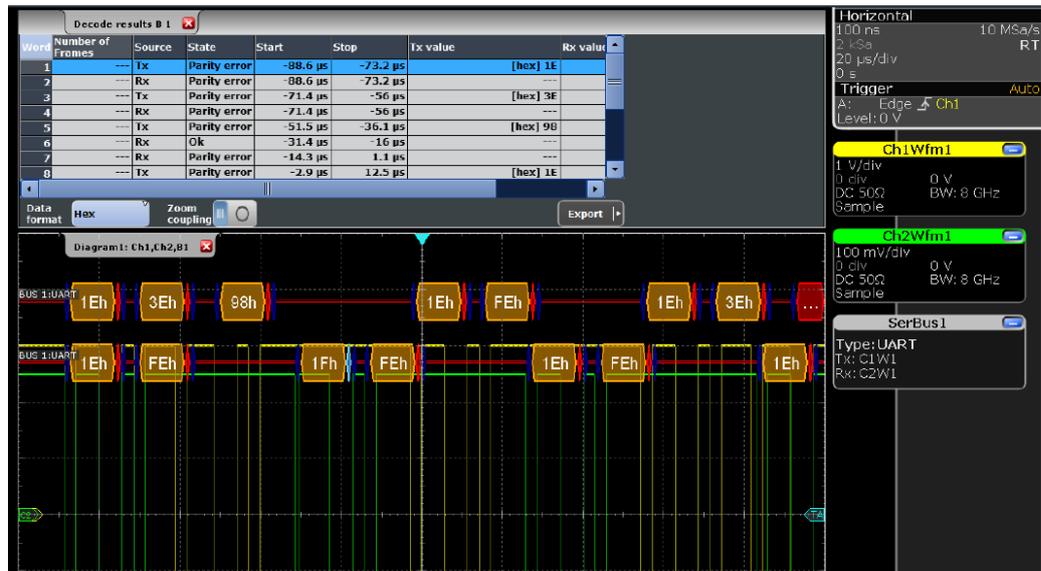


Figure 13-10: Decoded and binary UART signal

- blue = start and stop bits if ok
- red = start error, stop error, parity error
- orange = parity bit if ok
- yellow = word ok
- magenta = word contains error

The "Decode results" box shows the detailed decoded data for each word.



Figure 13-11: Decode results of the UART signal

Table 13-4: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
Number of Frames	
Source	Line, Tx or Rx
State	Decoding state of the word. "Insufficient waveform length" indicates that the word is not completely contained in the acquisition. Change the horizontal scale, or move the reference point to the left to get a longer acquisition.
Start	Time of the word start (start bit)
Stop	Time of the word stop (stop bit)

Column	Description
Tx value	Value of the Tx word. The data format is selected below the table.
Rx value	Value of the Rx word. The data format is selected below the table.
Bit rate	Value of the bit rate

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands to retrieve decode results are described in [Chapter 18.17.5.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1454.

13.5 CAN and CAN FD (option R&S RTE-K3/K9)

CAN is the Controller Area Network, a bus system designed by Bosch for use within automotive network architecture, for example, for brake, power train and engine management. Today, it is also used in many other systems, for example, in industrial machines, aerospace, subsea, merchant marine etc..

More than 20 years after the invention of CAN, communication needs have increased, and CAN has reached its bandwidth limits in some application fields. Therefore, Bosch specified an improved CAN protocol with flexible data rate - CAN FD. It introduces a higher bit rate in the data phase up to 15 Mbit/s and an extended data field from up to 64 bytes.

The R&S RTE provides decoding, triggering and searching CAN and CAN FD signals with following options:

- CAN: option R&S RTE-K3
- CAN FD: option R&S RTE-K9, requires CAN option R&S RTE-K3

13.5.1 The CAN protocol

CAN frame format and in CAN FD frame format can coexist within the same network. CAN FD shares the physical layer, with the CAN protocol as defined in the BOSCH CAN Specification 2.0. The frame format is different. There are two new control bits in the CAN FD frame, the first enabling the new frame format with different data length coding and the second optionally switching to a faster bit rate after the arbitration is decided. New CRC polynomials are introduced to secure the longer CAN FD frames.

13.5.2 CAN and CAN FD configuration

13.5.2.1 CAN and CAN FD configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "CAN / CAN-FD"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.

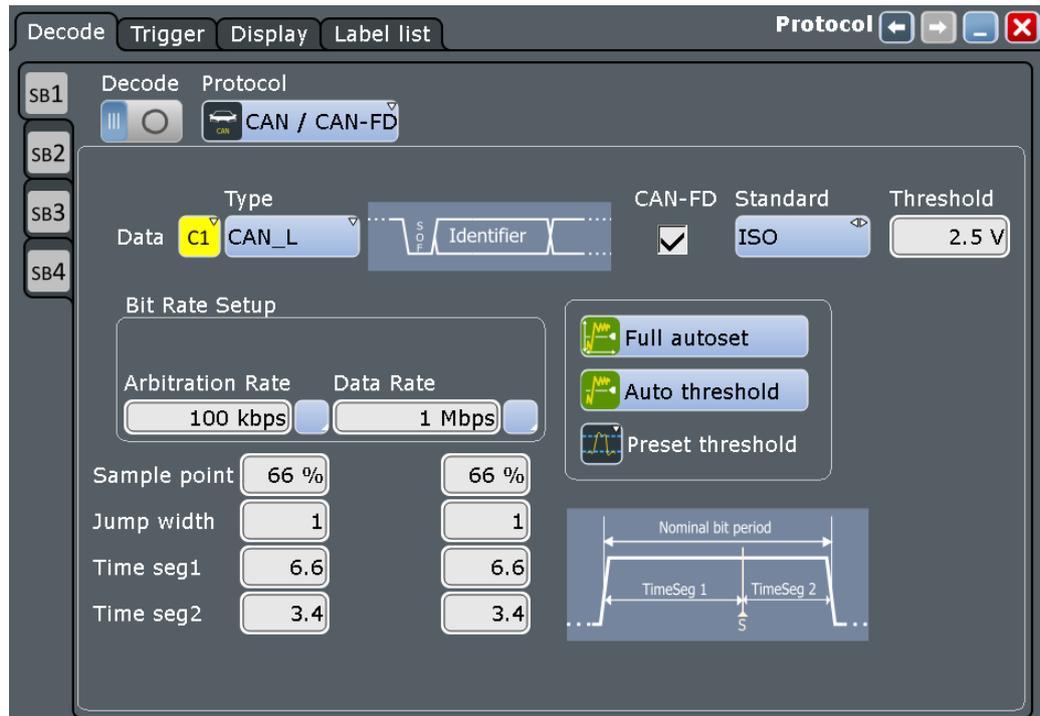


Figure 13-12: Configuration for CAN FD

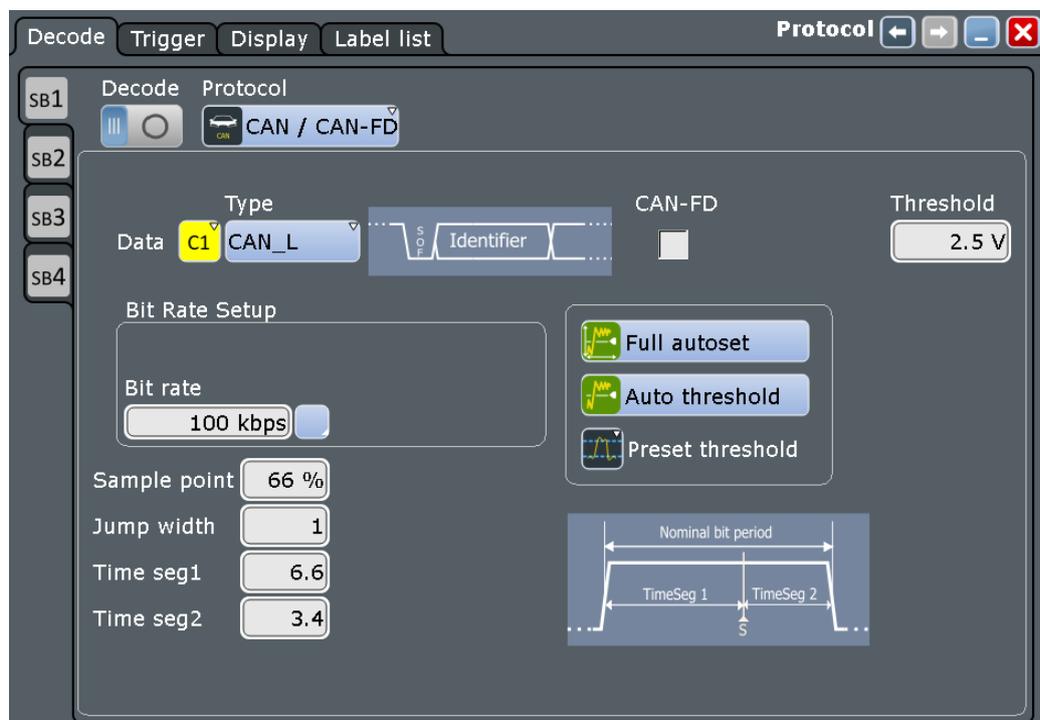


Figure 13-13: Configuration for CAN

See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Protocol

Defines the protocol type of the selected serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:TYPE](#) on page 1389

Decode

Enables the decoding of the selected bus. The signal icon of the bus appears on the signal bar.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 1389

Data

Sets the source of the selected data line.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

A math waveform can be used, for example, if you probe on CAN-High and CAN-Low using two single-ended probes, and the difference between high and low is calculated and displayed using a math waveform.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:SOURce](#) on page 1457

Type

Selects the CAN-High or CAN-Low line. CAN uses both lines for differential signal transmission.

If you measure with a differential probe, connect the probe to both CAN-H and CAN-L lines, and select the data "Type" = *CAN-H*.

If you use a single-ended probe, connect the probe to either CAN_L or CAN_H, and select the data type accordingly.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CAN:TYPE](#) on page 1457

CAN-FD

Enables the CAN FD protocol configuration and displays additional CAN FD parameters.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:ENABLE](#) on page 1459

[BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:FRAME<n>:STANdard?](#) on page 1470

Standard

Only available for CAN FD buses.

"Non-ISO"	Signals are decoded according to the the Bosch CAN FD protocol.
"ISO"	Signals are decoded according to the the ISO CAN FD protocol. This protocol has an additional stuff count field before the CRC sequence.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:PSStandard](#) on page 1458

Threshold

Sets the threshold value for digitization of the signal. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high (1 or true for the boolean logic). Otherwise, the signal state is considered low (0 or false).

There are several ways to set the threshold:

- "Threshold"
Enter the value directly in the field.
- "Full autose"t"
Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.
- "Auto thresholds"
Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
- "Preset thresholds"
Selects the default threshold voltage for various signal technologies from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto threshold", or was entered directly.

Note: If the sources are digital channels, the same threshold values are used for the parallel and the serial buses. You can set the thresholds either in the parallel bus configuration or in the serial bus configuration.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:THReshold](#) on page 1458

[BUS<m>:CAN:TECHnology](#) on page 1458

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUToset](#) on page 1390

Bit rate (CAN) / Arbitration rate (CAN FD)

For CAN buses, the "Bit rate" sets the number of transmitted bits per second.

For CAN FD buses, this parameter is called "Arbitration rate" and sets the bit rate of the arbitration phase.

The maximum value of this rate is 1 Mbit/s. The bit rate is uniform and fixed for a given CAN or CAN FD bus.

To select a bit rate from the list of predefined values, tap the button beside the field. To enter a specific value, open the keypad. The list of predefined values is also available in the keypad.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CAN:BITRate](#) on page 1459

Data rate

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Sets the bit rate of the data phase. The data rate can be equal or higher than the arbitration rate; and it is uniform and fixed for a given CAN FD bus.

To select a data rate from the list of predefined values, tap the button beside the field. To enter a specific value, open the keypad. The list of predefined values is also available in the keypad.

Remote command:

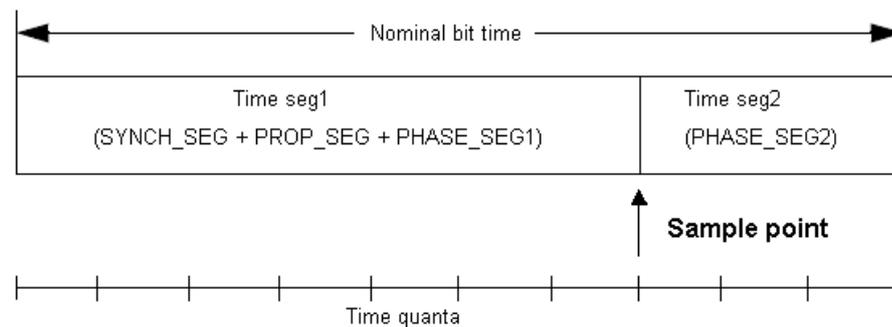
`BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:DBITrate` on page 1459

Synchronization: Sample point, Time segments, Jump width

The CAN bus interface uses an asynchronous transmission scheme. The standard specifies a set of rules to resynchronize the local clock of a CAN node to the message.

The sample point divides the nominal bit period into two distinct time segments. The length of the time segments is defined in time quanta according to network and node conditions during CAN development.

For CAN FD signals, you can define the synchronization settings separately for the arbitration phase and data phase.



To specify the bit timing, enter either "Time seg1" and "Time seg2", or directly the "Sample point". Additionally, set the "Jump width".

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| "Time seg1,
Time seg2" | Set the number of time quanta before the sample point (Time seg1) and after the sample point (Time seg2). The "Sample point" percentage value is adjusted accordingly. Time seg1 comprises the segments Synch_seg, Prop_seg, and Phase_seg1 which are specified in the CAN standard. Time seg2 matches Phase_seg2 from the standard. The maximum sum of Time seg1 and Time seg2 is 24. |
| "Sample point" | Sets the position of the sample point within the bit in percent of the nominal bit time. The time quanta values "Time seg1, Time seg2" are adjusted accordingly. |
| "Jump width" | Time segment1 may be lengthened or time segment2 may be shortened due to resynchronization. Resynchronization corrects the phase error of an edge caused by the drift of the oscillators. The jump width defines the maximum number of time quanta for phase correction. The maximum value of the jump width is 4, or $Time\ seg1 - Time\ seg2$ if this difference is lower than 4. |

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:CAN:T1Segment` on page 1460

`BUS<m>:CAN:T2Segment` on page 1461

`BUS<m>:CAN:SAMPlepoint` on page 1460

`BUS<m>:CAN:JWIDth` on page 1461

`BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T1Segment` on page 1460

`BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T2Segment` on page 1461

`BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:SAMPlepoint` on page 1460

`BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:JWIDth` on page 1461

13.5.3 CAN / CAN FD trigger

The R&S RTE can trigger on various events in a CAN or CAN FD frame. Trigger conditions include start of frame, frame ID, data pattern, or error conditions.

13.5.3.1 Trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Serial bus

Selects the serial bus to be triggered on. Make sure to select the correct bus before you enter the settings.

To trigger on a serial bus, the signals sources must be channel signals. If the data or clock source is a math or reference waveform, you cannot trigger on that bus.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SOURCE:SBSelect](#) on page 1394

Protocol

Defines the protocol type of the selected serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:TYPE](#) on page 1389

Trigger type

Selects the trigger type for CAN analysis.

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| "Start of frame" | Triggers on the first edge of the dominant SOF bit (synchronization bit). |
| "Frame type" | Triggers on a specified frame type (data, remote, error, or overload). For data and remote frames, also the identifier format is considered.
For details, see: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Frame type" on page 535 • "ID type" on page 535 |
| "Identifier" | Sets the trigger to a specific message identifier or an identifier range. See "Identifier setup: Condition, Identifier min, Identifier max" on page 536. |
| "Identifier + Data" | Sets the trigger to a combination of identifier and data condition. The instrument triggers at the end of the last byte of the specified data pattern.
The identifier conditions are the same as for the "Identifier" trigger type, see "Identifier setup: Condition, Identifier min, Identifier max" on page 536. Data conditions are set with "Data setup: DLC, NDB, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max" on page 537. |
| "Error condition" | Identifies various errors in the frame, see "Error conditions" on page 538. |
| "Symbolic" | The "Symbolic" trigger type is available if a DBC label list file is loaded and applied. It allows you to trigger on a specific data message, or a signal and its value that appears inside the message, see Chapter 13.5.7.1, "Symbolic trigger" , on page 559. |

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE](#) on page 1462

Standard

Selects the CAN standard: "CAN", "CAN FD", or "Any".

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

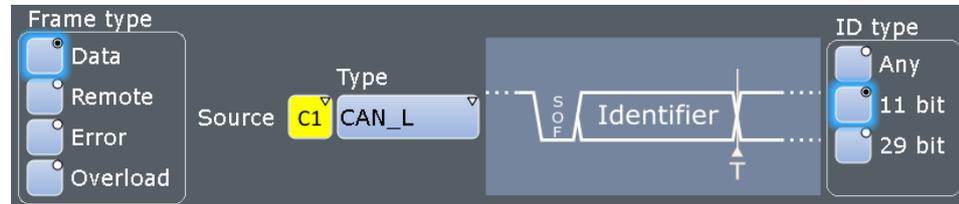
Use "Any" to trigger on either CAN or CAN-FD frame. In this case, the trigger configuration provides all possible settings, for CAN as well as for CAN FD.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:STANdard](#) on page 1463

Frame type

CAN has four frame types which can be used as trigger condition.



For data and remote frames, the identifier format has to be set with **ID type**.

"Data"	The data frame is the only frame for actual data transmission.
"Remote"	Remote frames are only available in the CAN protocol. The remote frame initiates the transmission of data by another node. The frame format is the same as of data frames but without the data field.
"Error"	When a node recognizes an error, it cancels transmission by sending an error frame. The instrument triggers seven bit periods after the end of the error flag that is marked by a dominant-recessive edge. The ID type is irrelevant for error frames.
"Overload"	When a node needs a delay between data and/or remote frames, it sends an overload frame. The instrument triggers seven bit periods after the end of the overload flag that is marked by a dominant-recessive edge. The ID type is irrelevant for overload frames.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FTYPE](#) on page 1463

ID type

Selects the length of the identifier:

"11 bit"	Identifier length of the CAN base frame format. The instrument triggers on the sample point of the IDE bit (identifier extension flag).
"29 bit"	Identifier length of the CAN extended frame format. The instrument triggers on the sample point of the RTR bit.
"Any"	The ID type and ID pattern are not relevant for the trigger condition. If the trigger type is "Identifier", the instrument triggers on any identifier in the specified frame type. If the trigger type is "Identifier + Data", set the "ID type" to "Any" if you want to trigger only on data.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:ITYPE](#) on page 1464

Identifier setup: Condition, Identifier min, Identifier max

The identifier setup consists mainly of the condition and one or two identifier patterns. Additionally, ID type and frame type may qualify the identifier.

The trigger point depends on the ID type.

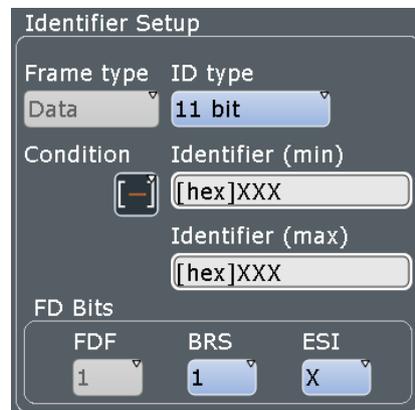


Figure 13-14: Identifier setup for CAN FD

- "Frame type" Data frames and remote frames contain an identifier. Select the frame type to be triggered on, or select "Any" if the frame type is not relevant.
In CAN FD, only "Data" frames are available.
- "ID type" See: ["ID type"](#) on page 535.
- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific identifier ("Equal" or "Not equal") or an identifier range.
- "Identifier min" In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
The length of the bit patterns is restricted to the selected "ID type".
- "Identifier max" The second identifier pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".
- "FD bits" See: ["FD bits"](#) on page 536.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:ICONdition](#) on page 1464

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN](#) on page 1464

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMAX](#) on page 1465

FD bits

For standard settings "CAN FD" and "Any", you can trigger on CAN FD-specific bits.

- "FDF" The bit determines whether a frame is CAN or CAN-FD. It corresponds to the EDL bit (extended data length), which only exists in CAN FD format. If you do not know if the signal is CAN or CAN FD, you can use this bit to identify the format: FDF = 1 is CAN FD, and FDF = 0 is CAN. Set "X" if the format is not relevant.
- "BRS" is the bit rate switch bit. Value 1 means that the bit rate switches from the "Arbitration rate" to the faster "Data rate".

"ESI" is the error state indicator. Set "X" if the bit is not relevant.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:FDf](#) on page 1465

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:BRs](#) on page 1465

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:ESi](#) on page 1465

Data setup: DLC, NDB, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max

The data setup consists of the transfer direction, the number of bytes, the condition, and one or two data patterns.

To trigger only on data, set the "ID type" of the identifier setup to "Any".

"Transfer"	<p>CAN only:</p> <p>Sets the byte order (endianness) of the data transfer. With "Big endian", the data is analyzed and evaluated in the order of reception. With "Little endian", the instrument reads the complete data, reverses the byte order of the data, and compares it with the specified data word.</p>
"DLC, NDB"	<p>"DLC" sets the Data Length Code, which defines the number of data bytes to be found.</p> <p>"NDB" shows the number of data bytes that is set by the DLC. DLC and NDB are different in CAN FD for DLCs > 8.</p> <p>CAN:</p> <p>For Big Endian transfer direction, you can trigger on a number of bytes less than the data length of the frame, that means, on the first bytes that are transmitted. For Little Endian transfer direction, the exact number of data bytes in the frame must be set.</p> <p>Example: The data word to be sent is <i>12 34 56</i>, and it is sent little endian by the LIN node. With Data length ≥ 2 and Transfer = Big endian, you trigger on the data of the first two bytes, that is <i>56 34</i>. With Data length = 3 and Transfer = Little endian, you trigger on the required data word <i>12 34 56</i>.</p> <p>CAN FD:</p> <p>The data field can have up to 64 bytes, the DLC is defined in the standard. For example, DLC = 9 defines that the data field has 12 bytes, and DLC = 15 sets a 64 byte data field.</p>
"Condition"	<p>Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data range.</p>
"Data min"	<p>Defines the data pattern. The pattern length is adjusted to the DLC setting (and vice versa). Enter the pattern MSB first and with big endian byte order.</p> <p>In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor", on page 488.</p>
"Data max"	<p>The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".</p>

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:BORDER](#) on page 1466
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCondition](#) on page 1465
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMIN](#) on page 1466
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMAX](#) on page 1466
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLCondition](#) on page 1466
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLC](#) on page 1467
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:NDBytes?](#) on page 1467

Data position

The data position sets the location in the data field where the instrument looks for the specified data pattern.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

The position can be defined if the data field of the frame is longer than 8 bytes - if DLC ≥ 9 .

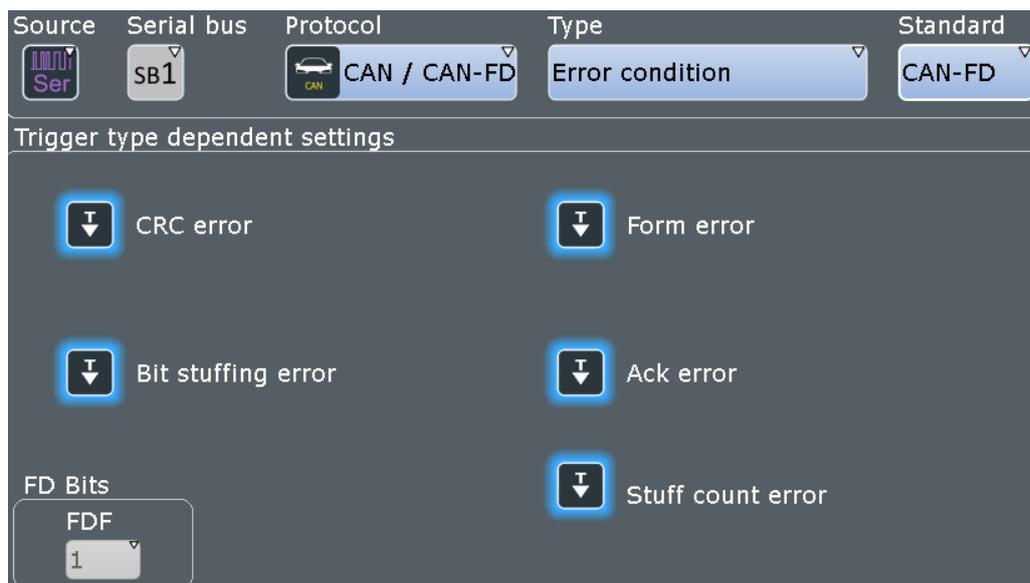
"Position"	<p>Sets the operator to define an exact position ("Equal") or a data range. Use "Any", if the data position is not relevant for the trigger condition.</p>
"Data index (min)"	<p>Defines the number of the first data byte at which the data pattern may start.</p>
"Data index (max)"	<p>Sets the number of the last byte at which the required data pattern may start if the "Position" operator is "In range".</p>

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOperator](#) on page 1467
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOsition](#) on page 1468
[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPTO](#) on page 1468

Error conditions

If a CAN detects an error, it transmits an error flag at the next bit. The R&S RTE detects errors in the message and triggers on these errors even if no CAN node sends an error flag.



- **CRC error**
CAN uses the Cyclic Redundancy Check, which is a complex checksum calculation method. The transmitter calculates the CRC and sends the result in the CRC sequence. The receiver calculates the CRC in the same way. A CRC error occurs when the calculated result differs from the received value in the CRC sequence.
- **Bit stuffing error**
The frame segments Start Of Frame, Arbitration Field, Control Field, Data Field and CRC Sequence are coded by the bit stuffing method. The transmitter automatically inserts a complementary bit into the bit stream when it detects five consecutive bits of identical value in the bit stream to be transmitted. A stuff error occurs when the 6th consecutive equal bit level in the mentioned fields is detected.
- **Form error**
A form error occurs when a fixed-form bit field contains one or more illegal bits.
- **Ack error**
An acknowledgement error occurs when the transmitter does not receive an acknowledgment - a dominant bit during the Ack Slot.
- **Stuff count error**
A stuff count error occurs if the received stuff count value does not match the value calculated from the own stuff bit count. Only relevant for CAN FD signals in ISO standard.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:CRCErrror](#) on page 1469

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:BITSterror](#) on page 1468

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FORMerror](#) on page 1469

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:ACKerror](#) on page 1468

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:SCERror](#) on page 1469

13.5.3.2 Triggering on CAN FD data

The "Identifier + Data" trigger type supports triggering on data bytes of specific value at specific location in the data field of a frame. The "Data Pattern" field provides 8 data

bytes to define the data pattern. For data fields longer than 8 byte, you can define the position where the specified pattern starts.

The following examples demonstrate how the data pattern and data position are defined.

To set up the trigger

1. Set the basic trigger events:
 - a) Select the source: "Serial bus".
 - b) Select the serial bus.
 - c) Select the protocol: "CAN/CAN FD".
 - d) Select the trigger type: "Identifier + Data".
 - e) Select the standard: "CAN FD" or "Any".
2. In this example, the identifier does not matter. Set the "ID type = Any".
3. Define the data setup as described in the examples.

Example: Triggering on the second data byte

The CAN FD frame has 2 or more data bytes, where the value of the second data byte should be E7.

- Set "DLC ≥ 2".
- Set the data pattern: "= XX E7".

The screenshot shows the 'Basic trigger settings' window. At the top right is a 'Serial Bus Setup' button. Below it are five dropdown menus: 'Source' (Ser), 'Serial bus' (SB1), 'Protocol' (CAN / CAN-FD), 'Type' (Identifier + Data), and 'Standard' (CAN-FD). The 'Trigger type dependent settings' section is divided into 'Identifier Setup' and 'Data Setup'. In 'Identifier Setup', 'Frame type' is 'Data' and 'ID type' is 'Any'. 'Condition' is set to '[-]'. 'Identifier (min)' and 'Identifier (max)' are both '[hex]XXX'. In 'Data Setup', 'DLC' is '≥ 2' and 'NDB' is '2'. 'Condition' is '='. 'Data pattern (min)' is '[hex]XX E7' and 'Data pattern (max)' is '[hex]XX XX'. At the bottom, 'FD Bits' are set: 'FDF' to '1', 'BRS' to '1', and 'ESI' to 'X'. A 'Position' dropdown is also visible.

Figure 13-15: Trigger setup to trigger on the 2nd data byte with value = E7

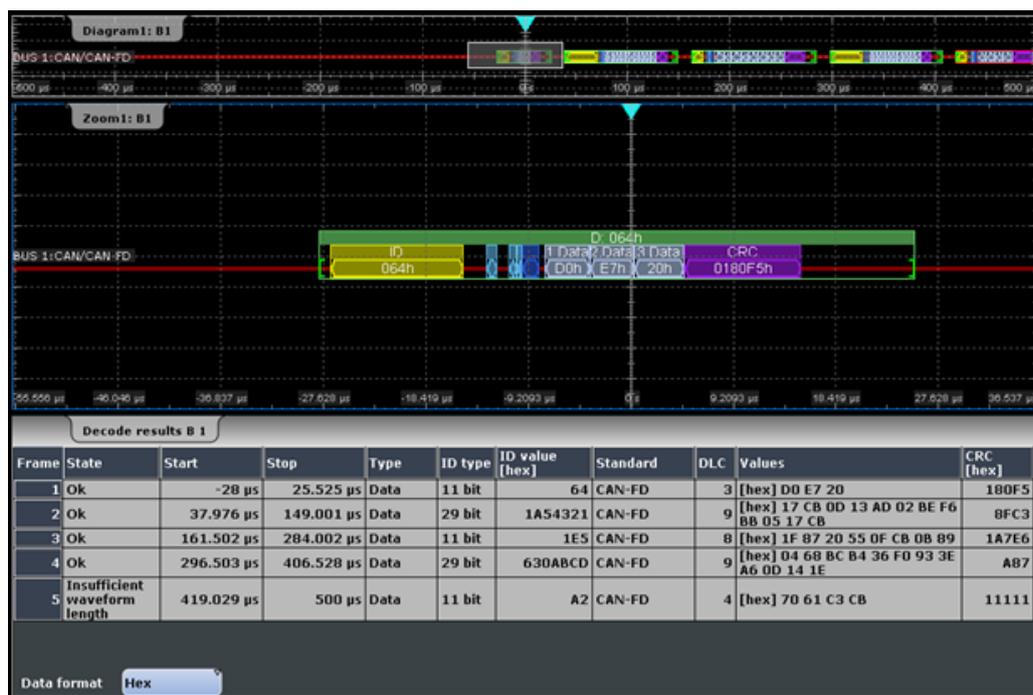


Figure 13-16: Data type trigger on 2nd data byte with value = E7

Example: Triggering on the seventh or later data byte

The CAN FD frame has 12 or more data bytes, where the value of the seventh or later data byte should be 17.

- Set "DLC ≥ 9".
- Set the data pattern: "[hex]XX XX XX XX XX XX 17 XX".

Basic trigger settings

Serial Bus Setup ▾

Source: Ser | Serial bus: SB1 | Protocol: CAN / CAN-FD | Type: Identifier + Data | Standard: CAN-FD

Trigger type dependent settings

Identifier Setup

Frame type: Data | ID type: Any

Condition: [-] | Identifier (min): [hex]XXX | Identifier (max): [hex]XXX

FD Bits

FDF: 1 | BRS: 1 | ESI: X

Data Setup

DLC: ≥ 9 | NDB: 12

Condition: = | Data pattern (min): [hex]XX XX XX XX XX XX 17 XX | Data pattern (max): [hex]XX XX

Position: ...

Figure 13-17: Trigger setup to trigger on the 7th or later data byte with value = 17

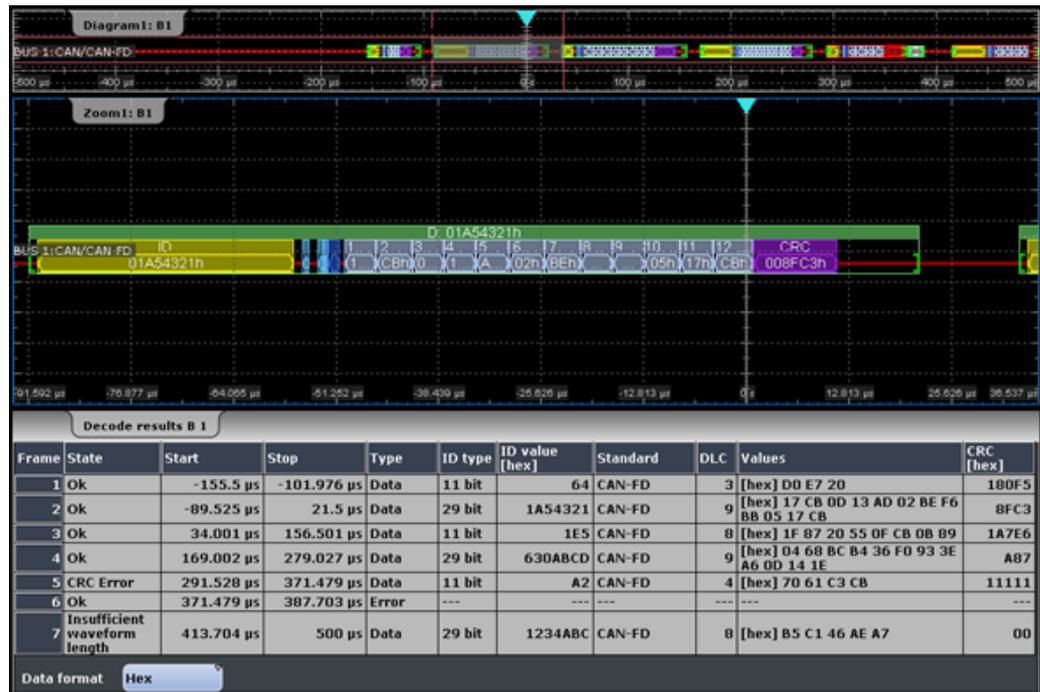


Figure 13-18: Data type trigger on data byte with the 7th or later byte value = 17

Example: Triggering on a data byte at a given position

The CAN FD frame has 12 or more data bytes. the trigger is set at the 8th data byte starting at the 4th data byte or later, with data byte value = 17.

- Set "DLC ≥ 9".
- Set the data pattern: "= XX XX XX XX XX XX XX 17".
- Set the position of the data pattern: "In range", "4" to "12".

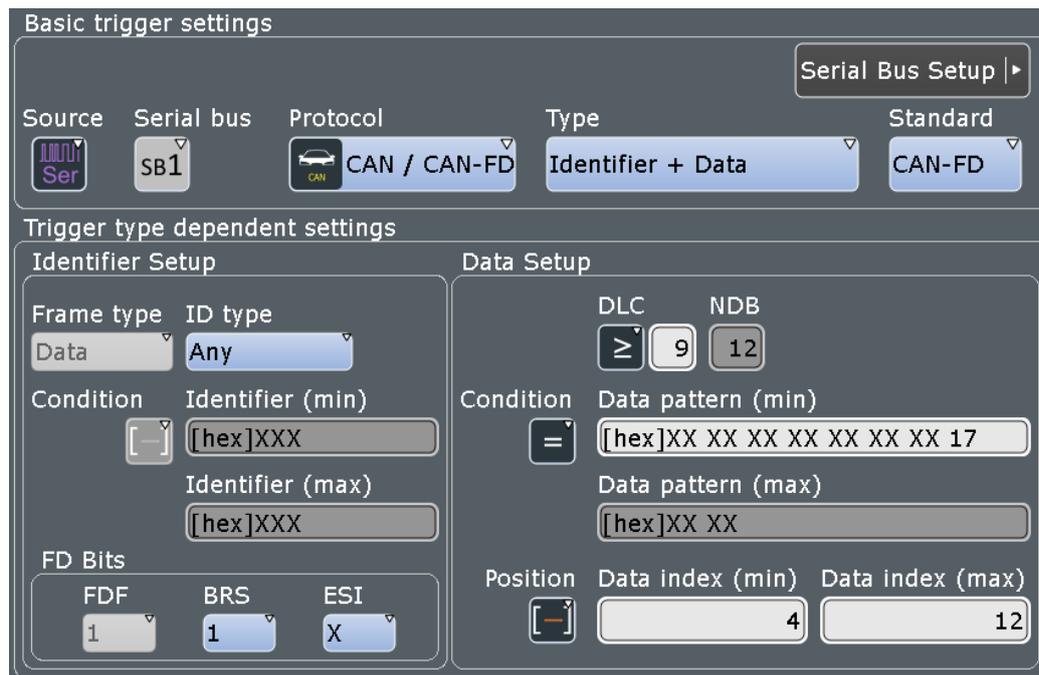


Figure 13-19: Trigger setup to trigger on data byte with value = 17 at 11th data byte location

The instrument skips the first 3 data bytes and starts comparing the data pattern with the 4th data byte. So, the byte with value 17 can be found between the 11th and the 19th data byte.

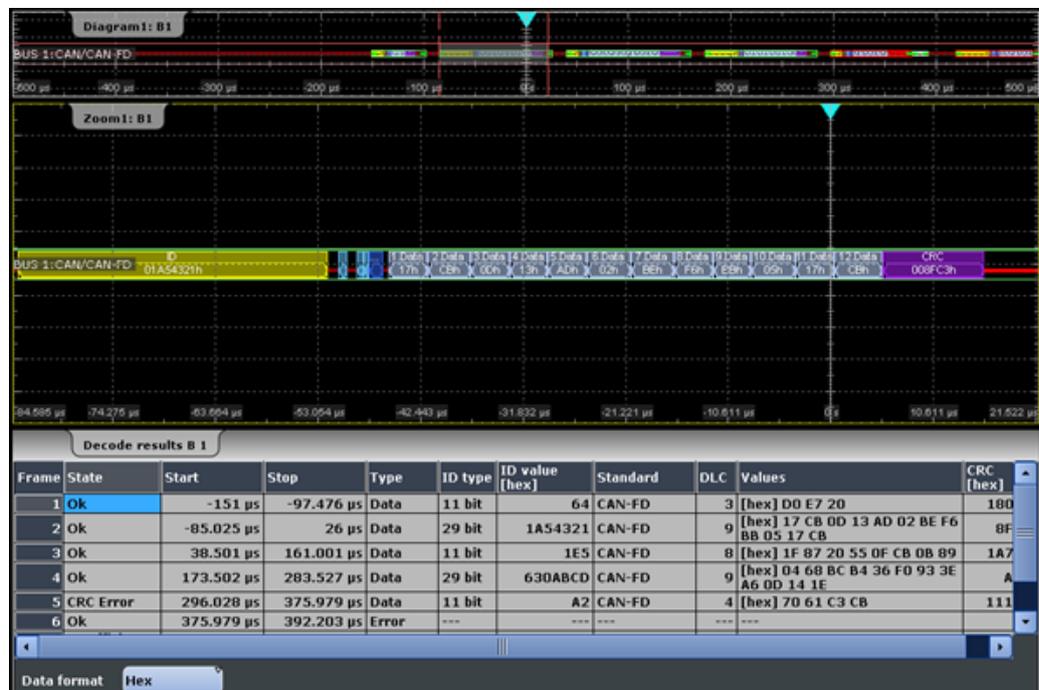


Figure 13-20: Data type trigger on data byte with value = 17 at 11th data byte location

13.5.4 CAN / CAN FD label list

Label list files (symbolic data files) for CAN and CAN FD protocols are available in PTT and CSV file formats, similar to other serial protocols. In addition, the R&S RTE can read and apply DBC files to the decoded signal and provides settings for symbolic triggering and symbolic search.

Note: In the following, CAN means both protocols: CAN, and CAN FD.

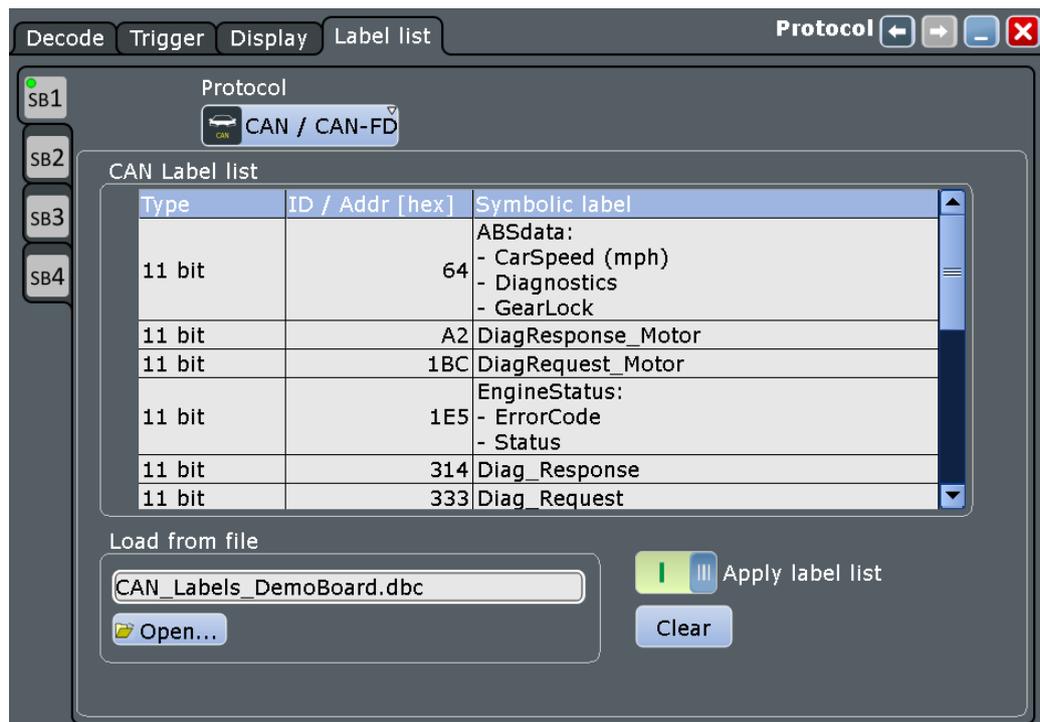
13.5.4.1 DBC files for CAN / CAN FD

Industry-standard DBC files contain more information than PTT and CSV files and translate the abstract decode results to human language. For each frame, the frame ID and the symbolic name of the ID are given; the frames are also called messages in CAN. The data of a CAN message can consist of several "signals". The DBC file provides the label, unit, start bit, length and other indicators for each signal. For state-encoded signals, the meaning of the states is given.

In the demo example, the message "EngineData" has the decimal ID 2,166,573,756 and consists of 8 data bytes. These 8 bytes are defined as 6 signals. The first one, "PetrolLevel", starts at bit #24, has a length of 8 bit, and the unit is liter. The signal "IdleRunning" is state-encoded. It has only one bit. The binary value 0 means "Running", and the binary value 1 means "Idle".

Example: CAN DBC file section

```
BO_ 2166573756 EngineData: 8 Engine
  SG_ PetrolLevel : 24|8@1+ (1,0) [0|255] "l" ...
  SG_ EngPower : 48|16@1+ (0.01,0) [0|350] "kW" ...
  SG_ EngForce : 32|10@1+ (1,0) [0|1000] "N" ...
  SG_ IdleRunning : 23|1@1+ (1,0) [0|1] "" ...
  SG_ EngTemp : 16|7@1+ (2,-50) [-50|150] "degC" ....
  SG_ EngSpeed : 0|13@1+ (1,0) [0|8000] "rpm" ...
  ....
VAL_ 2166573756 IdleRunning 0 "Running" 1 "Idle" ;
```



The usage of DBC files is described in [Chapter 13.5.7, "Symbolic trigger, decode and search"](#), on page 559.

13.5.4.2 PTT and CSV files for CAN / CAN FD

Label list files are protocol-specific. A PTT label file for CAN protocols contains three values for each identifier:

- Identifier type, 11-bit or 29-bit long
- Identifier value
- Label, symbolic name of the identifier, specifying its function in the bus network.

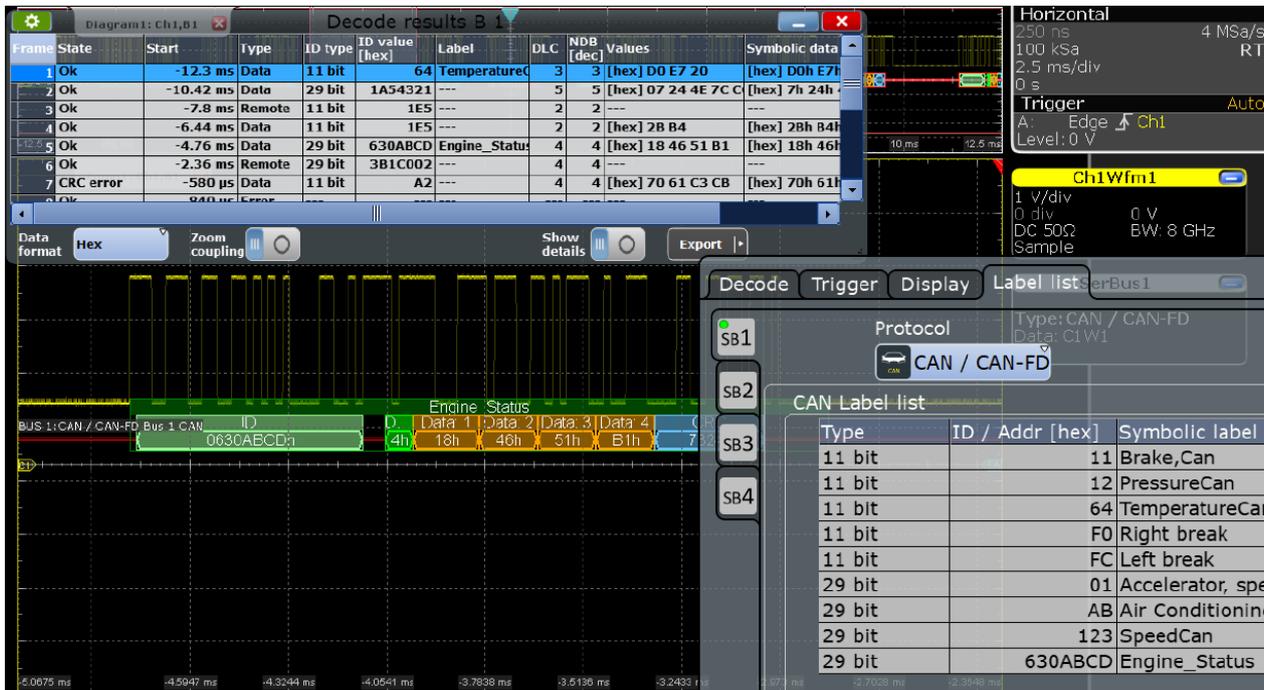
Example: CAN PTT file

```
# -----
@FILE_VERSION = 1.00
@PROTOCOL_NAME = can
# -----
# Labels for CAN protocol
# Column order: Identifier type, Identifier value, Label
# -----
11,064h,Diag_Response
11,1E5h,EngineData
11,0A2h,Ignition_Info
11,1BCh,TP_Console
11,333h,ABSdata
11,313h,Door_Left
11,314h,Door_Right
```

```

29,01A54321h,Throttle
29,13A00FA2h,LightState
29,0630ABCDh,Engine_Status
29,03B1C002h,Airbag_Status
29,01234ABCh,NM_Gateway
# -----

```



For general information on the "Label List" tab, see [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:SYMBOL?` on page 1472

13.5.5 CAN and CAN FD decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

The binary results of data bytes are displayed MSB first.

For CAN protocol, the endianness setting ("Transfer") is a trigger setting and not considered for decoding.

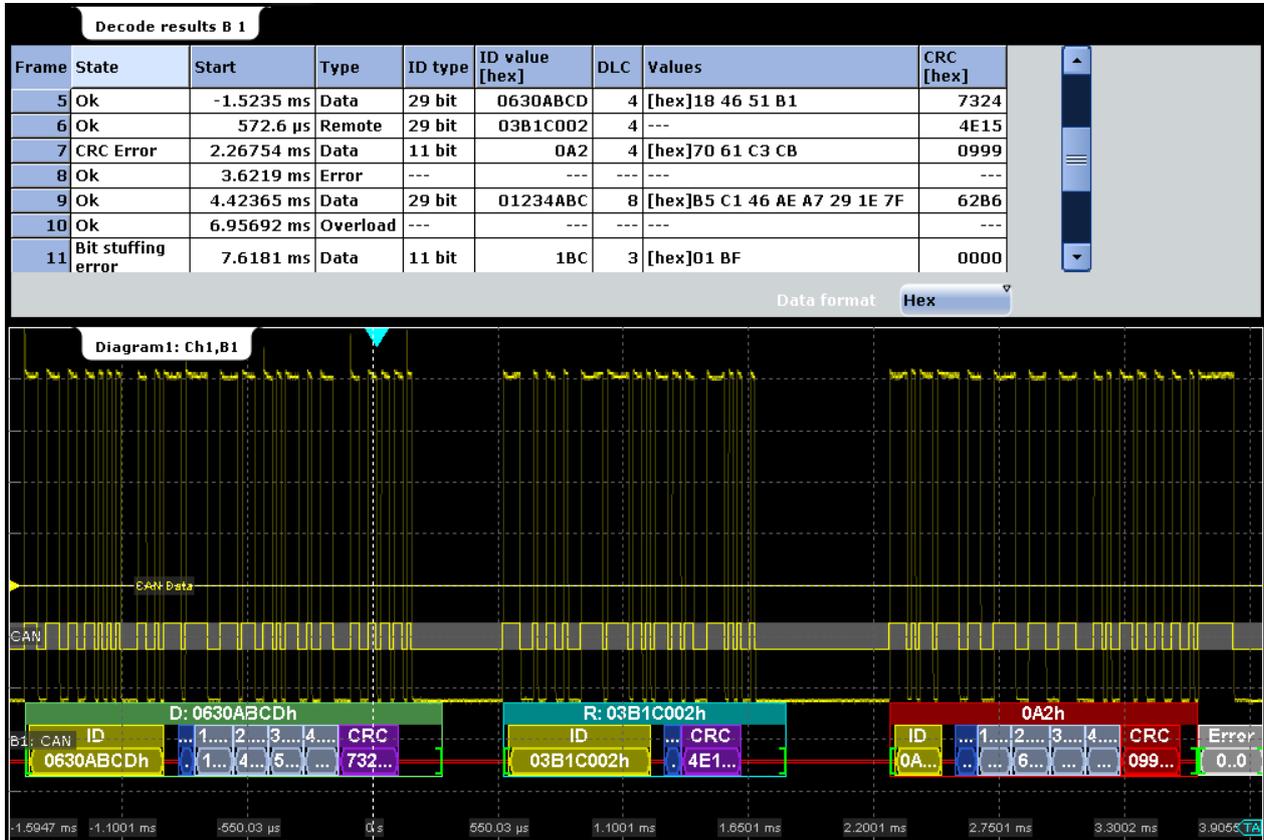


Figure 13-21: Decoded and binary CAN signal, and decode results

green brackets [...]	= Start and end of frame
green frame header	= Data frame, ok
cyan frame header	= Remote frame, ok
magenta frame header	= Overload frame, ok
red frame header	= Frame contains an error
no frame header	= Error frame
yellow	= Identifier
blue	= DLC
gray-blue	= data
purple	= CRC (checksum)
gray	= Error frame
red	= Error occurred

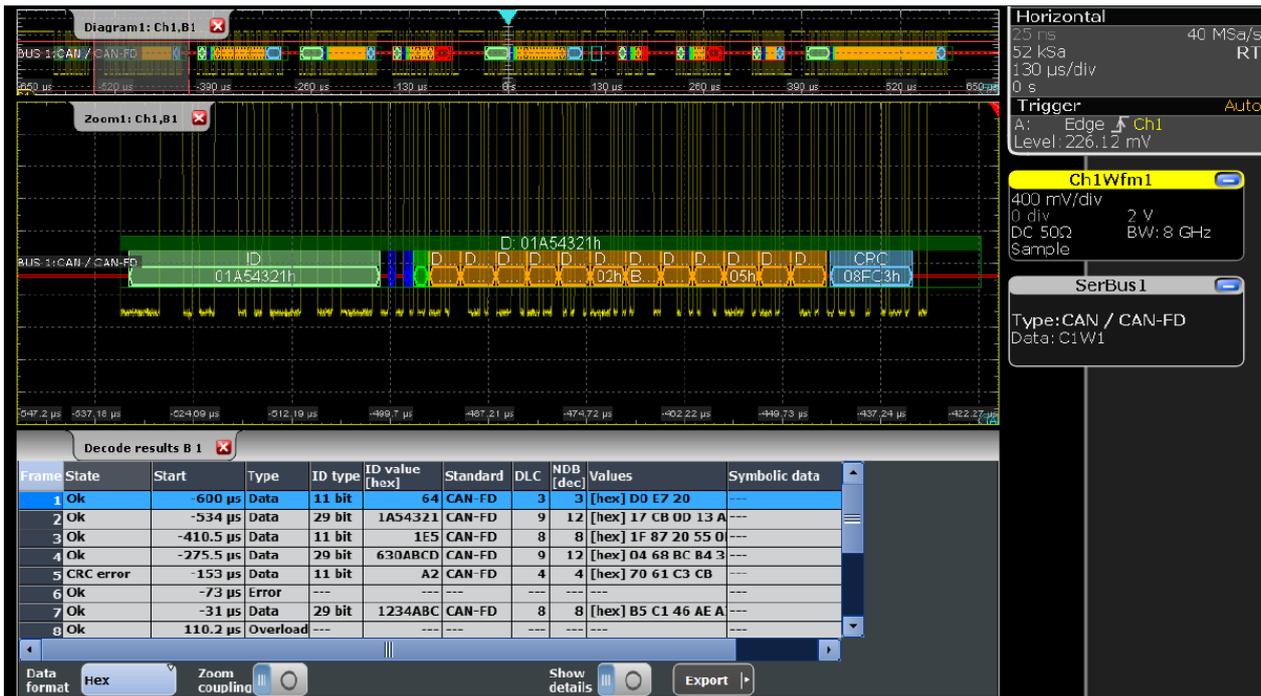


Figure 13-22: Decoded CAN FD signal with data type = CAN_L, arbitration rate = 1 Mbps and data rate = 2 Mbps

You can also load and apply industry-standard DBC files. The symbolic names from the file are applied to the display of the decoded data, see Chapter 13.5.7.2, "Symbolic decode waveform", on page 561.

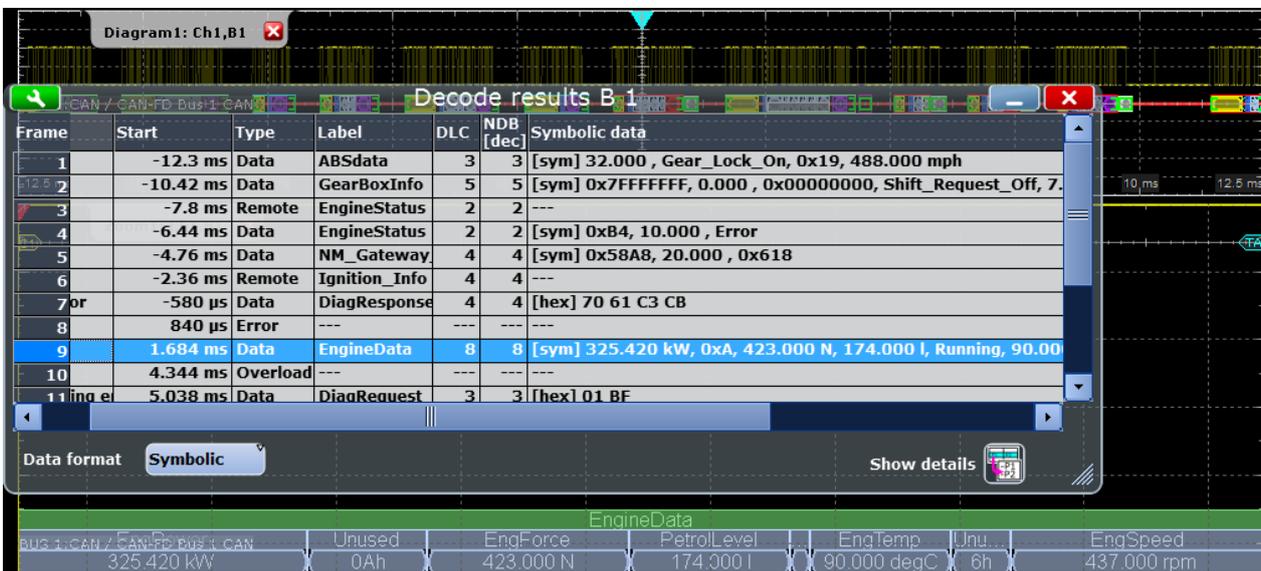


Figure 13-23: Decoded CAN signal with applied DBC file and "Symbolic" data in the result table

Table 13-5: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame. "Insufficient waveform length" indicates that the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. Change the horizontal scale, or move the reference point to the left to get a longer acquisition.
Start	Time of frame start
Type	Frame type: Data, Remote, Error, or Overload
ID type	11-bit standard format or 29-bit extended format
ID value (hex)	Identifier value, hexadecimal value
Standard	Frame format, CAN or CAN FD. Only available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.
Label	Symbolic label name defined in the label list
DLC	Data length code, coded number of data bytes
NDB	Actual number of data bytes
Values	Value of the data frame. The data format is selected below the table. Remote frames do not transmit data, therefore "- -" is displayed.
Symbolic data	Values of the individual signals that are part of a message. The column is shown instead of the "Values" column, if a DBC file is loaded and the "Data format" is "Symbolic".
SC (dec)	Stuff count value, decimal value. Only available for CAN FD ISO signals, option R&S RTE-K9.
CRC (hex)	Value of the Cyclic Redundance Check (checksum), hexadecimal value
Form error cause	Reason of a form error if a form error occurred

You can also enable "Show details" in the decode table, to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame. The details include the data, identifier, the label and the symbolic name.

Frame	State	Start	Type	ID type	ID value [hex]	Standard	Label	DLC	NDB [dec]	Values	Syn
1	Ok	-875 µs	Data	11 bit	64	CAN-FD	ABSdata	3	3	[hex] D0 E7 20	[syn]
2	Ok	-776 µs	Data	29 bit	1A54321	CAN-FD	GearBoxInfo	9	12	[hex] 17 CB 0D 13 A	[syn]
3	Ok	-650 µs	Data	11 bit	1E5	CAN-FD	EngineStatus	8	8	[hex] 1F 87 20 55 0	[syn]
4	Ok	-510 µs	Data	29 bit	630ABCD	CAN-FD	NM_Gateway	9	12	[hex] 04 68 BC B4 3	[syn]
5	CRC error	-385 µs	Data	11 bit	A2	CAN-FD	DiagResponse	4	4	[hex] 70 61 C3 CB	[he]
6	Ok	-300 µs	Error	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7	Ok	-258 µs	Data	29 bit	1234ABC	CAN-FD	EngineData	8	8	[hex] B5 C1 46 AE A	[sy]
8	Ok	-111.8 µs	Overload	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.6.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1469.

13.5.6 Search on decoded CAN or CAN FD data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

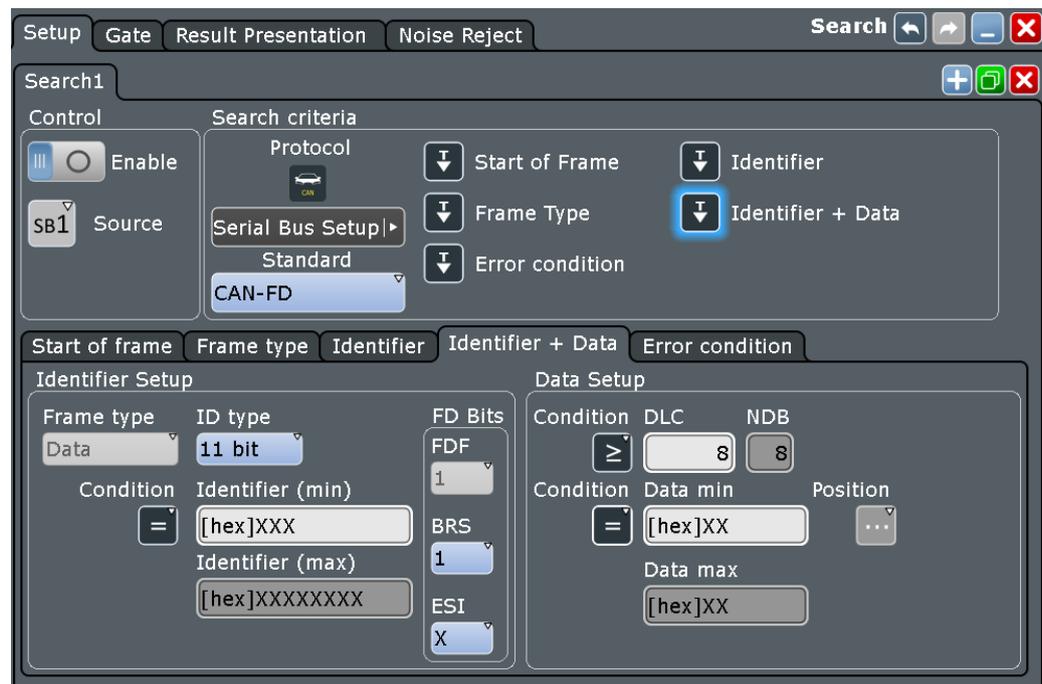
Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.5.6.1 Search settings

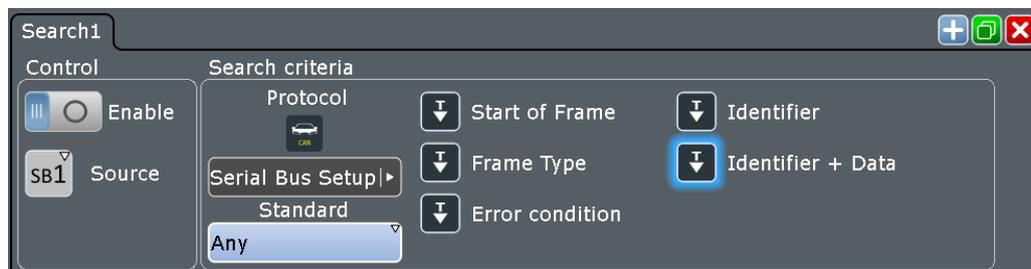
Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Search Criteria

Sets one criterion or an AND-combination of criteria to be searched for. If more than one criterion is selected, all criteria must be fulfilled by a frame for it to be shown in the search results.

If a DBC label list file is applied, an additional criterion "Symbolic" is provided, see [Chapter 13.5.7.3, "Symbolic search"](#), on page 562.



- "Start of frame" Searches for the first edge of the dominant SOF bit (synchronization bit).
- "Frame type" Searches for a specified frame type (data, remote, error, or overload). For data and remote frames, also the identifier format is considered.
For details, see:
- ["Frame type"](#) on page 554
 - ["ID type"](#) on page 554
- "Identifier" Searches for a specific message identifier or an identifier range. See ["Identifier setup: Condition, Identifier min, Identifier max"](#) on page 554.
- "Identifier + Data"
Searches for a combination of identifier and data condition. The instrument triggers at the end of the last byte of the specified data pattern.
The identifier conditions are the same as for the "Identifier" search criteria, see ["Identifier setup: Condition, Identifier min, Identifier max"](#) on page 554. Data conditions are set with ["Data setup: DLC, NDB, Condition, Data min, Data max"](#) on page 555.
- "Error condition"
Identifies various errors in the frame, see ["Error conditions"](#) on page 538.
- "Symbolic"
The "Symbolic" search criteria is available if a DBC label list file is loaded and applied. It allows you to search for specific data messages, or a signal and its value that appears inside the message. Symbolic search is an alternative to the other search criteria, you can either search for symbolic values or for an AND-combination of the other 5 criteria.
For details, see [Chapter 13.5.7.3, "Symbolic search"](#), on page 562.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN\[:SSOFrame\]](#) on page 1479

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:SFTYPE](#) on page 1479

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:SFIDentifier](#) on page 1479

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:SIDData](#) on page 1479

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:SERRor](#) on page 1480

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:SSYMBOLic](#) on page 1496

Standard

Selects the CAN standard: "CAN", "CAN FD", or "Any".

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Use "Any" to search for both CAN and CAN-FD frames. In this case, the search configuration provides all possible settings, for CAN as well as for CAN FD.

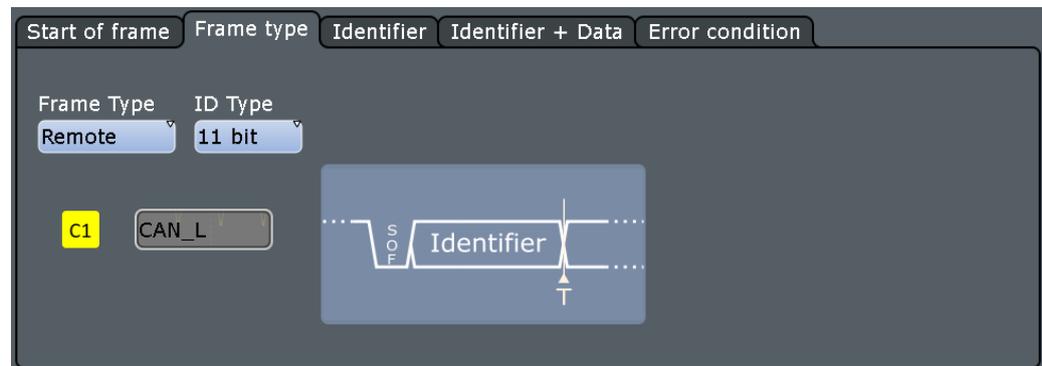
Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:STANdard](#) on page 1480

Frame type

Selects the frame type.

Remote frames are only available in the CAN protocol.



The frame types are the same as in the CAN trigger setup, see ["Frame type"](#) on page 535.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FTYPE](#) on page 1480

ID type

Selects the length of the identifier.

- "11 bit" Identifier length of the CAN base frame format. The instrument triggers on the sample point of the IDE bit.
- "29 bit" Identifier length of the CAN extended frame format. The instrument triggers on the sample point of the RTR bit.
- "Any" The ID type is not relevant. If the trigger type is "Identifier + Data", set the "ID type" to "Any" if you want to search only for data.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ITYPe](#) on page 1481

Identifier setup: Condition, Identifier min, Identifier max

The identifier setup consists mainly of the condition and one or two identifier patterns. Additionally, ID type and frame type may qualify the identifier.

The identifier setup settings are the same as in the CAN trigger setup, see ["Identifier setup: Condition, Identifier min, Identifier max"](#) on page 536.

The screenshot shows the 'Identifier Setup' configuration window. It has tabs for 'Start of frame', 'Frame type', 'Identifier', 'Identifier + Data', and 'Error condition'. The 'Identifier' tab is active. The configuration includes:

- Frame type:** Data
- ID type:** 29 bit
- Condition:** [Condition icon]
- Identifier (min):** [hex]XXXXXXXX
- Identifier (max):** [hex]XXXXXXXX
- FD Bits:**
 - FD F:** X
 - BRS:** X
 - ESI:** X

FD bits: see ["FD bits"](#) on page 555.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:ICONdition](#) on page 1481

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:IMIN](#) on page 1482

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:IMAX](#) on page 1481

FD bits

For standard settings "CAN FD" and "Any", you can search for CAN FD-specific bits.

For details, see ["FD bits"](#) on page 536.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:FDATA\[: FDF\]](#) on page 1486

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:FDATA:BRS](#) on page 1486

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CAN:FDATA:ESI](#) on page 1487

Data setup: DLC, NDB, Condition, Data min, Data max

The data setup consists of the number of bytes, the condition, and one or two data patterns.

The data setup settings are the same as in the CAN trigger setup, see ["Data setup: DLC, NDB, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max"](#) on page 537.

The data condition setting is also used for symbolic signal search, see [Chapter 13.5.7.3, "Symbolic search"](#), on page 562.

The screenshot shows the 'Identifier + Data' configuration window. It has tabs for 'Start of frame', 'Frame type', 'Identifier', 'Identifier + Data', and 'Error condition'. The 'Identifier + Data' tab is active. The configuration is split into two sections:

- Identifier Setup:**
 - Frame type:** Data
 - ID type:** 29 bit
 - Condition:** [Condition icon]
 - Identifier (min):** [hex]XXXXXXXX
 - Identifier (max):** [hex]XXXXXXXX
- Data Setup:**
 - Condition:** ≥
 - DLC:** 8
 - NDB:** 8
 - Condition:** [Condition icon]
 - Data min:** [hex]XX
 - Data max:** [hex]XX

Figure 13-24: Identifier + Data search setup for CAN signals

The screenshot shows the 'Identifier + Data' search setup for CAN FD signals. The interface is split into two main panels: 'Identifier Setup' and 'Data Setup'.
Identifier Setup:
 - Frame type: Data
 - ID type: 29 bit
 - Identifier (min): [hex]XXXXXXXX
 - Identifier (max): [hex]XXXXXXXX
 - FD Bits: FDF (checked), BRS (checked), ESI (checked)
Data Setup:
 - Condition: ≥
 - DLC: 15
 - NDB: 64
 - Data min: [hex]XX
 - Data max: [hex]XX
 - Position: =
 - Index min: 1

Figure 13-25: Identifier + Data search setup for CAN FD signals

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:DCondition](#) on page 1482

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:DMin](#) on page 1482

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:DMax](#) on page 1483

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:DLCCCondition](#) on page 1483

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:DLC](#) on page 1483

[SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAME<m>:NDBytes?](#) on page 1483

Data position

The data position sets the location in the data field where the instrument looks for the specified data pattern.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

The position can be defined if the data field of the frame is longer than 8 bytes - if DLC ≥ 9.

For details, see ["Data position"](#) on page 538.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FDATA:DPOperator](#) on page 1484

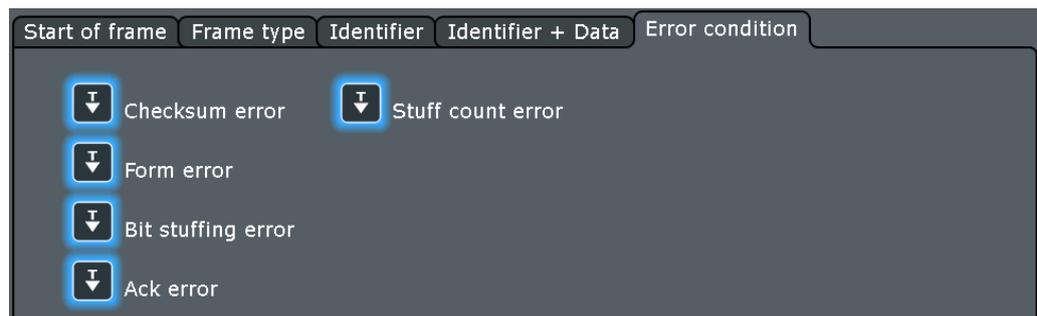
[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FDATA:DPosition](#) on page 1484

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FDATA:DPTO](#) on page 1485

Error Condition

Selects the error type to be searched for. You can select one or more error types as search condition.

The error types are the same as in the CAN trigger setup, see ["Error conditions"](#) on page 538.



Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:CRCErrror](#) on page 1485

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:BITSterror](#) on page 1485

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FORMerror](#) on page 1486

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:ACKerror](#) on page 1485

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:SCERror](#) on page 1486

13.5.6.2 Search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands are listed in [Chapter 18.17.6.5, "Search results"](#), on page 1487.

13.5.6.3 Searching CAN FD data

The "Identifier + Data" search supports the search for data bytes of specific value at a specific location in the data field of a frame. The "Data Pattern" field provides 8 data bytes to define the pattern. For data fields longer than 8 byte, you can define the position where the specified pattern starts.

The following example demonstrates how the data pattern and data position is defined.

To set up the search

1. Set the "Source", the signal to be searched: "SerBus". Select the bus that is configured for CAN FD.
2. Set the search criteria:
 - a) Select the standard: "CAN FD".

- b) Select the search type: "Identifier + Data".
3. In this example, the identifier does not matter. Set the "ID type = Any".
4. Define the data setup as described in the example.

Example: Searching for a specific byte anywhere in the frame

The CAN FD frame has 8 or more data bytes, containing at least one data byte with value = CB anywhere in the data field.

- Set "DLC ≥ 8".
- Set the data pattern: "= CB".

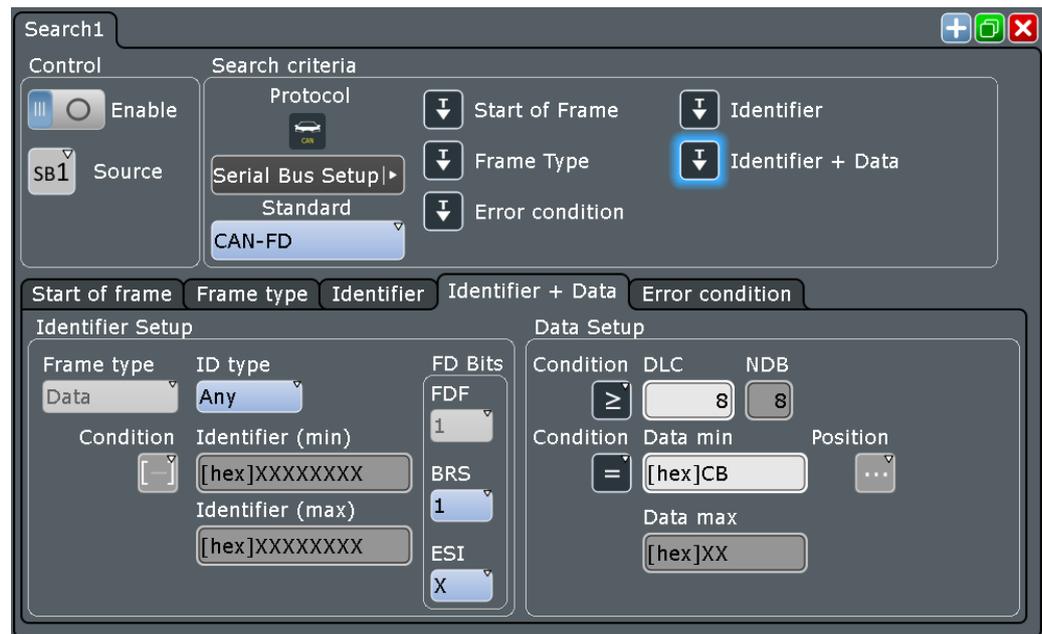


Figure 13-26: Search setup to find all data bytes with value = CB

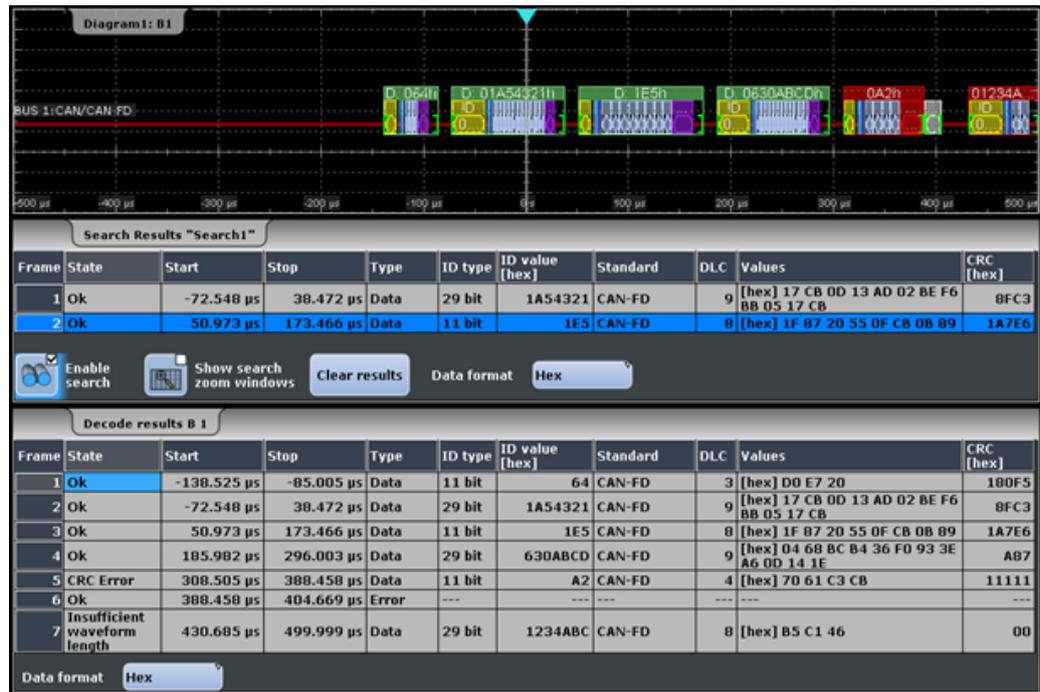


Figure 13-27: Search result

13.5.7 Symbolic trigger, decode and search

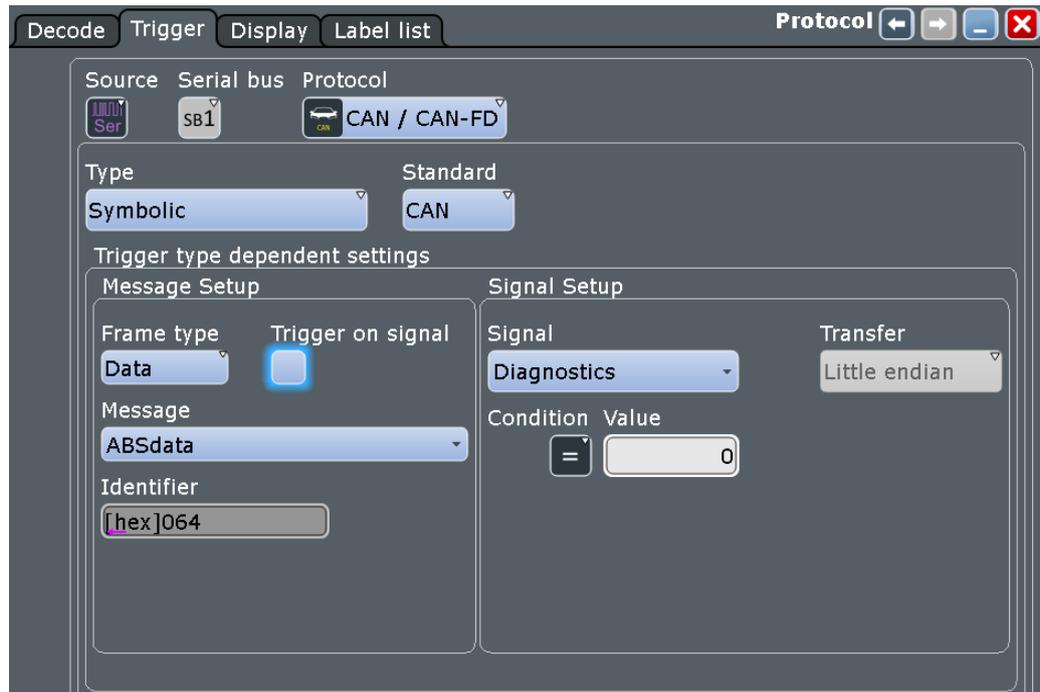
The R&S RTE can read and apply industry-standard DBC files to the decoded signal and provides settings for symbolic triggering and symbolic search.

For a description of DBC files, see [Chapter 13.5.4.1, "DBC files for CAN / CAN FD"](#), on page 545.

13.5.7.1 Symbolic trigger

The "Symbolic" trigger type is available if a DBC label list file is loaded and applied. It allows you to trigger on a specific data message, or a signal and its value that appears inside the message.

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus" > select "Protocol = CAN/ CAN-FD" and "Type" = "Symbolic"



The "Frame type" is automatically set to "Data", and the "Identifier" is shown for information.

Specific settings for the symbolic trigger are:

Message.....	560
Trigger on signal.....	560
Signal.....	560
Condition.....	561
Value, Value min.....	561
Value max.....	561

Message

Sets the message to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same message if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:MSGValue](#) on page 1494

Trigger on signal

Enables the trigger on a specific signal value that is part of the selected message.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:TSIGNALs](#) on page 1494

Signal

Sets the signal name to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same signal if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue](#) on page 1494

Condition

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or symbolic value ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data range.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCONDITION](#) on page 1465

Value, Value min

Defines the data pattern or selects a symbolic data value.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMIN](#) on page 1494

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue](#) on page 1495

Value max

The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMAX](#) on page 1494

13.5.7.2 Symbolic decode waveform

If a DBC file is applied, the symbolic names from the file are applied to the display of the decoded data. The result table lists the signal values and units in the "Symbolic Data" column, and the comb display shows the signal names in addition to the signal values and units.

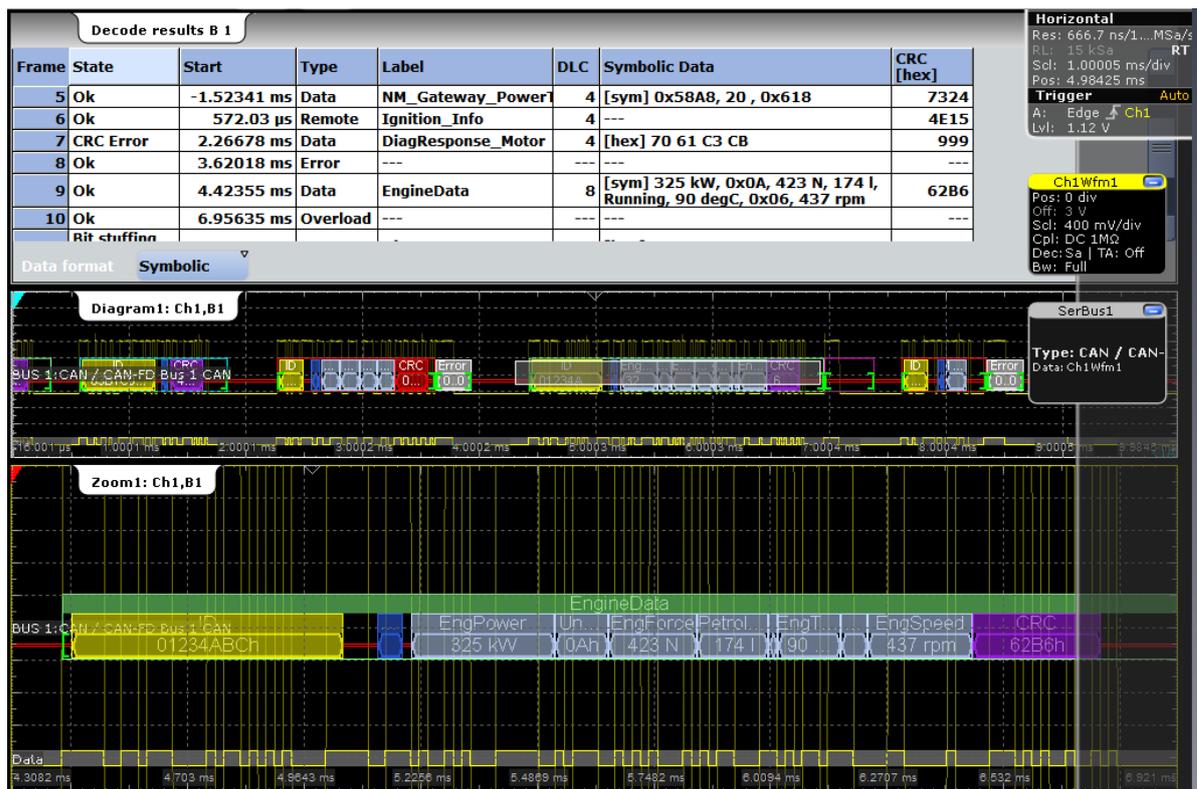


Figure 13-28: Result table and decoded CAN signal with applied DBC file and zoom on EngineData message

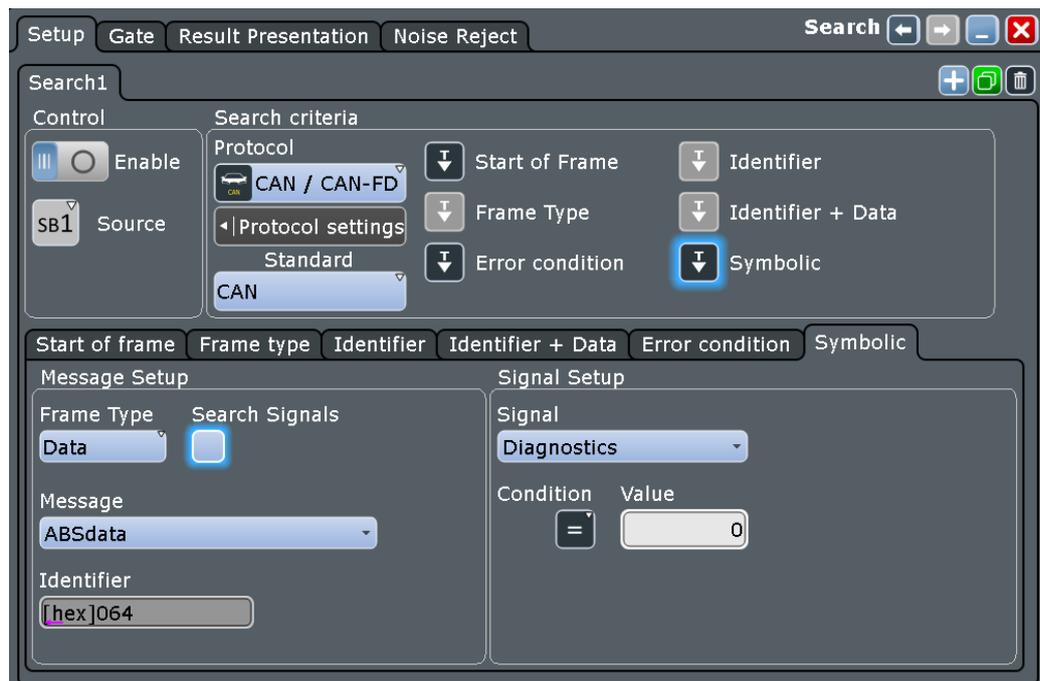
Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:SDATA?` on page 1495
- `BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:SDEXport?` on page 1477

13.5.7.3 Symbolic search

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab > "Symbolic" = on

If a DBC file is applied, the symbolic search for messages and signal, which are defined in the DBC file, is available. Symbolic search is an alternative to the other search criteria, you can either search for symbolic values or for an AND-combination of the other 5 criteria.



If symbolic search is active, the "Frame type" is automatically set to "Data", and the "Identifier" is shown for information.

Symbolic

Enables the symbolic search and disables all other search criteria.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:SSYMBOLic](#) on page 1496

Message

Sets the message to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same message if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:MSGValue](#) on page 1496

Search signals

Enables the search for a specific signal value that is part of the selected message.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SSIGNALs](#) on page 1497

Signal

Sets the signal name to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same signal if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBolic:SIGValue](#) on page 1497

Condition

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or symbolic value ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data range.

This condition is also used to search for data, see "[Data setup: DLC, NDB, Condition, Data min, Data max](#)" on page 555.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DCONDition](#) on page 1482

Value, Value (min)

Defines the data pattern or selects a symbolic data value.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBolic:DMIN](#) on page 1497

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBolic:SGEValue](#) on page 1498

Value (max)

The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBolic:DMAX](#) on page 1497

13.5.7.4 Symbolic search results

If a DBC file is applied, you can search for symbolic messages and signals as described in [Chapter 13.5.7.3, "Symbolic search"](#), on page 562. As usual, the search results are shown in a table. You can enable the search zoom window to view the frame with the selected result in more detail.

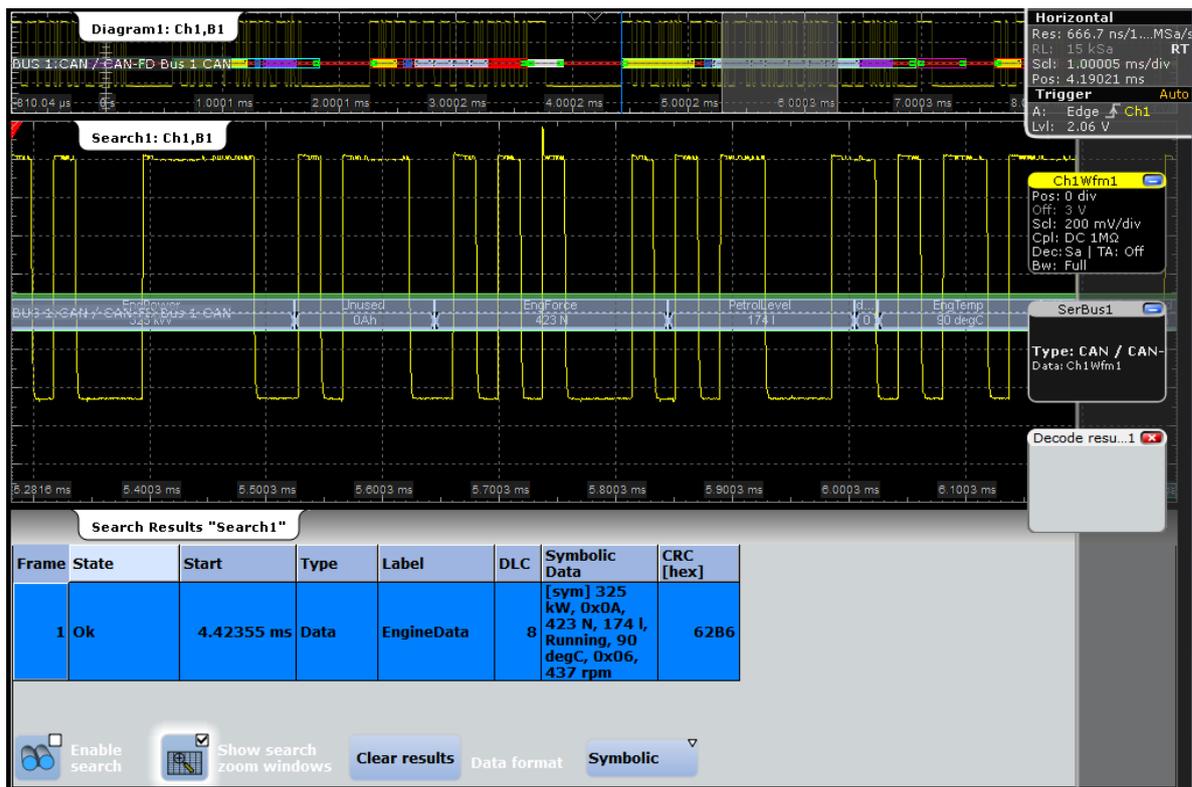


Figure 13-29: Search results table and search zoom window. Search for signal "IdleRunning" with value "Running" (bit value = 0)

The figure shows the result of a search for an "EngineData" message and the signal "IdleRunning = Running" inside the message. The result marker (blue line) is set to the start of the frame that fulfills the search condition. The search zoom window Search1 is active. It has been moved to the right until the "IdleRunning" bit with value 0 is visible in the zoom.

Remote command:

- `SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAME<m>:SDATA? on page 1496`

13.6 LIN (option R&S RTE-K3)

The Local Interconnect Network (LIN) is a simple, low-cost bus system used within automotive network architectures. LIN is usually a subnetwork of a CAN bus. The primary purpose of LIN is the integration of uncritical sensors and actuators with low-bandwidth requirements. Common applications in a motor vehicle are the control of doors, windows, wing mirrors, and wipers.

13.6.1 The LIN protocol

This chapter provides an overview of protocol characteristics, frame format, identifiers and trigger possibilities. For detailed information, order the LIN specification on <http://www.lin-subbus.org/> (free of charge).

LIN characteristics

Main characteristics of LIN are:

- Single-wire serial communications protocol, based on the UART byte-word interface
- Single primary, multiple secondaries - usually up to 12 nodes
- Primary-controlled communication: primary coordinates communication with the LIN schedule and sends identifier to the secondaries
- Synchronization mechanism for clock recovery by secondary nodes without crystal or ceramics resonator

The R&S RTE supports several versions of the LIN standard: v1.3, v2.0, v2.1 and the American SAE J2602.

Data transfer

Basic communication concept of LIN:

- Communication in an active LIN network is always initiated by the primary.
- The primary sends a message header including the synchronization break, the synchronization byte, and the message identifier.
- The identified node sends the message response: one to eight data bytes and one checksum byte.
- Header and response form the message frame.

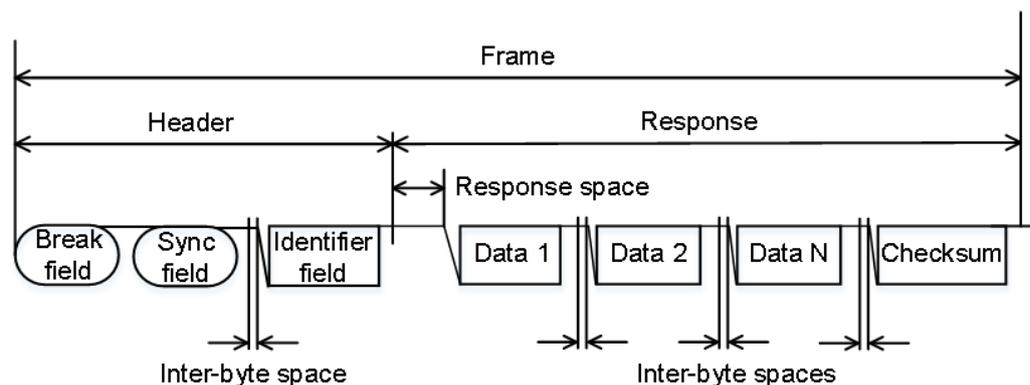


Figure 13-30: LIN frame with header and response

The data is transmitted in bytes using the UART byte-word interface without the parity bit. Each byte consists of a start bit, 8 bits and a stop bit.

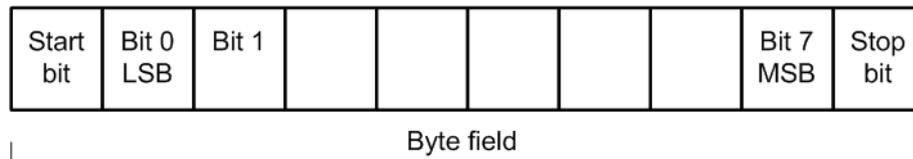


Figure 13-31: Structure of a byte field

Data bytes are transmitted LSB first.

The identifier byte consists of 6 bits for the frame identifier and two parity bits. This combination is known as protected identifier.

Trigger

The R&S RTE can trigger on various parts of LIN frames. The data line must be connected to an input channel, triggering on math and reference waveforms is not possible.

You can trigger on:

- Frame start (synchronization field)
- Specific identifier or identifier range
- Data pattern in the message
- Wake up signal
- Checksum error (error in data), parity error (error in identifier)

13.6.2 LIN configuration

13.6.2.1 LIN configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "LIN"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

LIN standard

Selects the version of the LIN standard that is used in the DUT. The setting mainly defines the checksum version used during decoding.

The most common version is LIN 2.x. For mixed networks, or if the standard is unknown, set the LIN standard to "Auto".

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:LIN:STANdard](#) on page 1500

Data

Sets the source waveform of the data line.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:SOURce](#) on page 1498

Threshold

Sets the threshold value for digitization of the signal. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, the signal state is considered low if the signal value is below the threshold. The interpretation of HIGH and LOW is defined by the [Polarity](#).

There are several ways to set the threshold:

- "Threshold"
Enter the value directly in the field.
- "Full autose"
Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.
- "Auto thresholds"

Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

- "Preset thresholds"

Selects the default threshold voltage for various signal technologies from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto threshold", or was entered directly.

Note: If the sources are digital channels, the same threshold values are used for the parallel and the serial buses. You can set the thresholds either in the parallel bus configuration or in the serial bus configuration.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:THReshold](#) on page 1499

[BUS<m>:LIN:TECHnology](#) on page 1499

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUTOset](#) on page 1390

Bit rate

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second. The maximum bit rate for LIN is 20 kbit/s.

To select a bit rate from list of predefined values, tap the icon beside the "Bit rate" field. To enter a specific value, open the keypad. The list of predefined values is also available in the keypad.

If the "LIN standard" is "J2602", the bit rate is 10.417 kbit/s and cannot be changed.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:LIN:BITRate](#) on page 1500

Polarity

Defines the idle state of the bus. The idle state is the recessive state and corresponds to a logic 1.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:LIN:POLarity](#) on page 1500

13.6.2.2 Configuring LIN signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels, and define the active states and the logical thresholds.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.6.2.1, "LIN configuration settings"](#), on page 567.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. At the left hand-side, select the vertical tab of the bus you want to set up.
3. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
4. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "LIN".
5. Set the "Data source".
6. Set the logical thresholds.

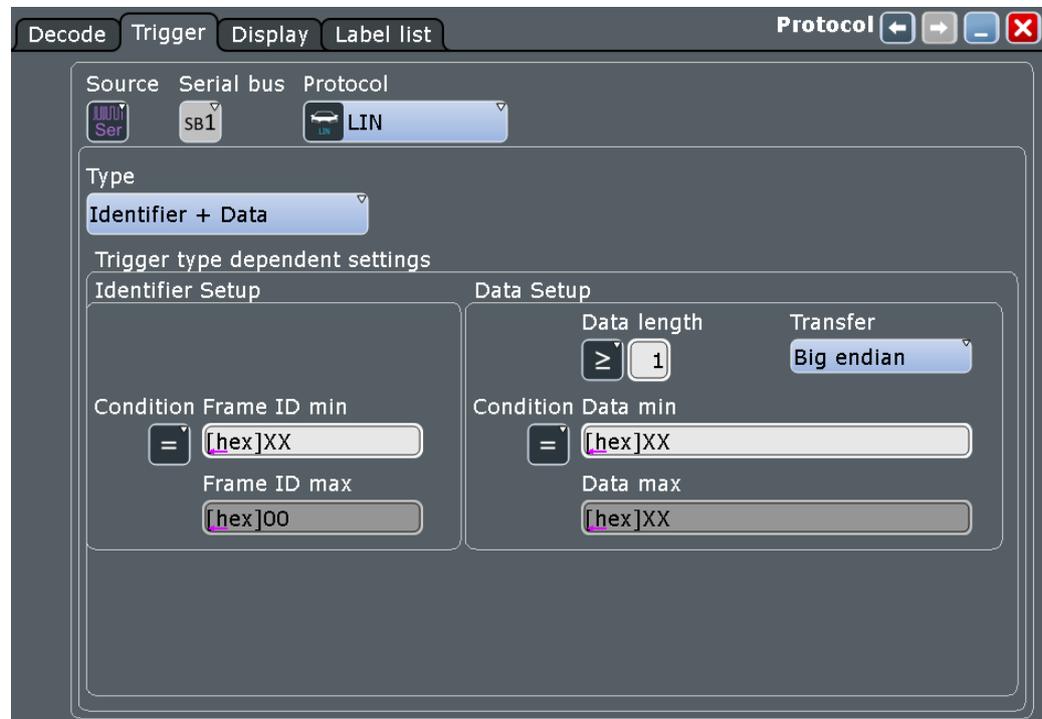
Either according to technology definition with "Preset thresholds", or to an automatic value with "Full autoset"/ "Auto thresholds", or enter a user-defined value directly in the "Threshold" fields.

7. Set the "LIN standard", "Bit rate" and "Polarity" according to your signal.
8. Enable "Decode".

13.6.3 LIN trigger

13.6.3.1 LIN trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Trigger type

Selects the trigger type for LIN analysis.

"Start of frame (Sync)" Triggers on the stop bit of the sync field.



"Identifier" Sets the trigger to one specific identifier or an identifier range. Enter only the 6-bit identifier without parity bits, not the protected identifier. Description of trigger type specific settings: ["Identifier setup: Condition, Frame ID min, Frame ID max"](#) on page 571.

"Identifier OR" Sets the trigger to a combination of up to four identifiers. Description of trigger type specific settings: ["Identifier OR setup: Monitor, Frame ID"](#) on page 572

"Identifier + Data" Sets the trigger to a combination of identifier and data condition. The instrument triggers at the end of the last byte of the specified data pattern. The identifier conditions are the same as for the "Identifier" trigger type, see [Identifier setup: Condition, Frame ID min, Frame ID max](#). Data conditions are set with [Data setup: Data length, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max](#).

"Wakeup frame" Triggers after a wakeup frame.

"Error condition" Identifies various errors in the frame, see ["Error conditions"](#) on page 573.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE](#) on page 1501

Identifier setup: Condition, Frame ID min, Frame ID max

The identifier setup consists of the condition and one or two identifier pattern.

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific identifier ("Equal" or "Not equal") or an identifier range.

"Frame ID min / Frame ID" Defines the bit pattern of the identifier. Enter only the 6-bit identifier without parity bits, not the protected identifier. In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Frame ID max" The second identifier pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:ICONdition](#) on page 1502

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN](#) on page 1502

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMAX](#) on page 1502

Identifier OR setup: Monitor, Frame ID

Sets the trigger to a combination of up to four identifiers. Enter the patterns in the "Frame ID" fields. In binary and hex format, characters 1, 0, and X (do not care) are allowed. For each identifier pattern to be triggered on, enable "Monitor".

Monitor	Frame ID	Monitor	Frame ID
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>:ENABle](#) on page 1504

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1505

Data setup: Data length, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max

The data setup consists of the transfer direction, the number of bytes, the condition, and one or two data patterns.

Data Setup

Data length: (with ≥ icon)

Transfer: (dropdown)

Condition: (dropdown)

Data min:

Data max:

"Transfer"

Sets the byte order (endianness) of the data transfer. With "Big endian", the data is analyzed and evaluated in the order of reception. With "Little endian", the instrument reads the complete data, reverses the byte order of the data, and compares it with the specified data word.

According to the standard, LIN data is transmitted in little endian transfer order. The "Little endian" setting allows you to enter the required data word directly into "Data min", and the instrument triggers correctly.

"Data length"	<p>Sets the length of the bit pattern to be found, in bytes.</p> <p>For Big Endian transfer direction, you can trigger on a number of bytes less than the data length of the frame, that means, on the first bytes that are transmitted. For Little Endian transfer direction, the exact number of data bytes in the frame must be set.</p> <p>Example: The data word to be sent is <i>12 34 56</i>, and it is sent little endian by the LIN node. With Data length ≥ 2 and Transfer = Big endian, you trigger on the data of the first two bytes, that is <i>56 34</i>. With Data length = 3 and Transfer = Little endian, you trigger on the required data word <i>12 34 56</i>.</p>
"Condition"	Sets the operator to define a specific data pattern ("Equal" or "Not equal") or an data range.
"Data min"	<p>Defines the data pattern. The pattern length is adjusted to the data length setting (and vice versa), maximum is 8 bytes.</p> <p>Enter the pattern MSB first and with big endian byte order, and set the correct "Transfer" direction. The data is compared byte by byte. In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). The use of X is restricted to the operators "Equal" and "Not equal".</p>
"Data max"	The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:BOrDer](#) on page 1503

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLECondition](#) on page 1504

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLENgth](#) on page 1504

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:DCONdition](#) on page 1502

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMIN](#) on page 1503

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMAX](#) on page 1503

Error conditions

Triggers if one or more of the following errors occur:

- Checksum error
The checksum verifies the correct data transmission. It is the last byte of the frame response. The checksum includes not only the data but also the protected identifier (PID). To identify checksum errors caused by data, additional settings are required: Enter the bit pattern of the identifier ("Frame ID"), the number of data bytes ("Data length"), and select the used "LIN standard".
See also: [LIN standard](#).
- Identifier parity error
Parity bits are the bits 6 and 7 of the identifier. They verify the correct transmission of the identifier.
- Sync error
Synchronization error

	ID	Data length	LIN standard
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Checksum error	<input type="text" value="[hex]XX"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="button" value="Auto"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Identifier parity error			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sync error			

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError](#) on page 1505

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:ERRPattern](#) on page 1506

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:CRCDatalen](#) on page 1506

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:STANdard](#) on page 1506

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:IPERror](#) on page 1505

[TRIGger<m>:LIN:SYERror](#) on page 1505

13.6.3.2 Triggering on LIN signals

Prerequisites: An LIN bus is configured, see [Chapter 13.2.2.2, "Configuring I²C protocol"](#), on page 492.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to LIN.
5. Select the "Trigger type".
6. For more complex trigger types, enter the address and/or data conditions: address, identifier, frame ID.
For details, see [Chapter 13.6.3.1, "LIN trigger settings"](#), on page 570.

13.6.4 LIN label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. Label lists for LIN are available in CSV and PTT format.

You can also apply an existing LIN description file.

A LIN label file contains two values for each identifier:

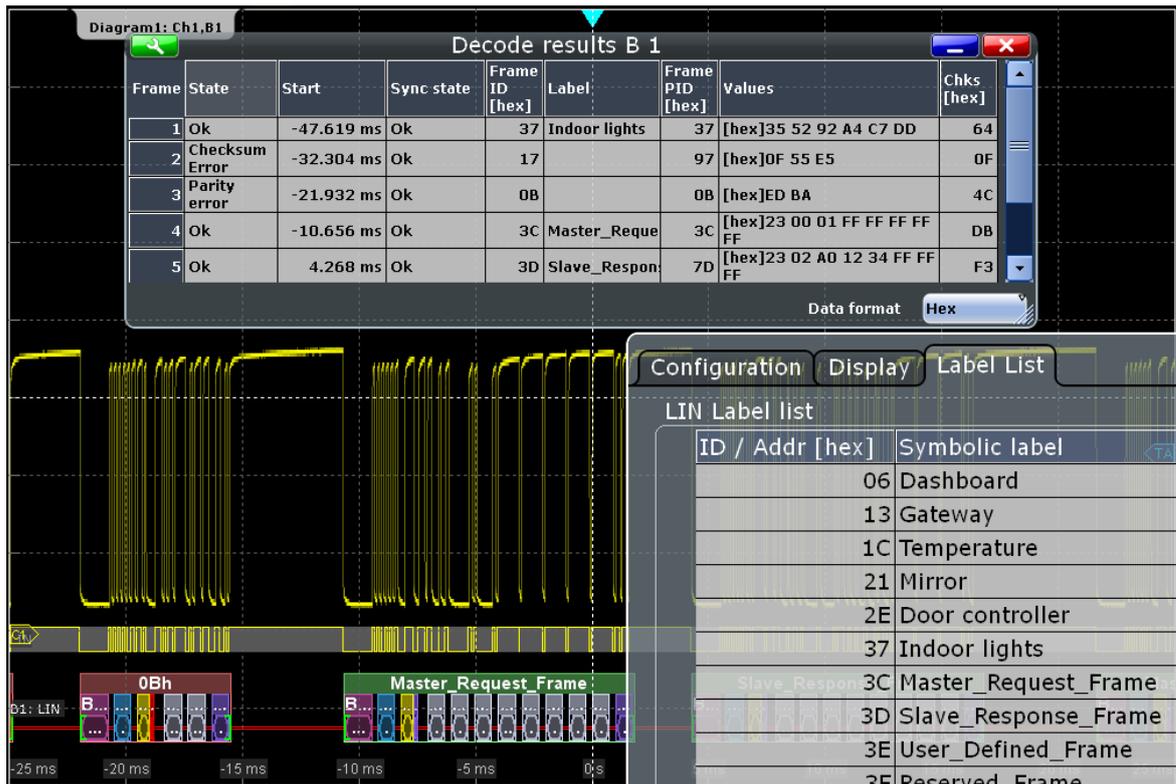
- Identifier value
- Symbolic name for the identifier

Example of a LIN PTT file

```
# -----
@FILE_VERSION = 1.0
@PROTOCOL_NAME = lin
# -----
# Labels for LIN protocol
#   Column order: Identifier, Label
# -----
# Labels for standard addresses
0x3F, Temperature
1Ch, Left brake
20h, Right brake
```

```
# Following ID is provided as integer
33,Mirror
0x37,Indoor lights
# Labels for reserved addresses
0x3C,Master_Request_Frame
0x3D,Slave_Response_Frame
# -----
```

For general information on label lists, see [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.



For general information on the "Label List" tab, see [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol?` on page 1509

The LIN description file (ldf) contains information about the assignment of the LIN frames to the nodes. The format and syntax are defined in the LIN specification.

A LIN ldf file contains the following sections:

- Header
- Node section
- Signal section
- Frame section
- Schedule table
- Signal encoding section

- Encoding to signal mapping

Example of a LIN LDF file

```
LIN_description_file;
LIN_protocol_version = "2.0";
LIN_language_version = "2.0";
LIN_speed = 19.2 kbps;

Nodes {
    Master: Master1, 10 ms, 0.1 ms;
    Slaves: Slave_Motor, Slave_Sensor;
}

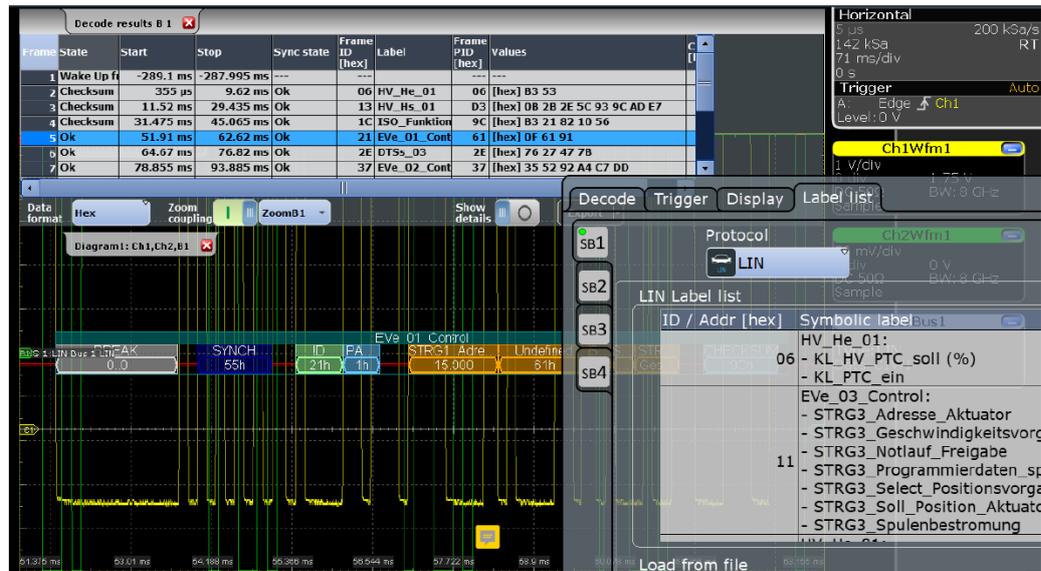
Signals {
    Sensor1:1,0x0,Slave_Sensor, Master1;
    Temperature1:12,0,Slave_Sensor, Master1;
}

Frames {
    Sensor_Frame: {Error,30;
                  Temperature, 20;
                  Status, 0;}
    Master_Frame: {Error,15;
                  Speed, 10;}
}

Schedule_tables {
    Sensor_Frame delay 10.000 ms;
    Master_Frame delay 15.000 ms;
}

Signal_encoding_types {
    Speed {logical_value, 0, "Motor_off";
          logical_value, 1, "Speed1";
          logical_value, 2, "Speed2";
          logical_value, 3, "Speed3";
        }
}

Signal_representation {
    Speed1_encoding:Speed1
    Temperature1_encoding:Temperature1
}
```



Remote commands:

- `BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:SDATA?` on page 1508
- `BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:SDEXport?` on page 1509

13.6.5 LIN decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

The endianness setting ("Transfer") is a trigger setting and not considered for decoding. The binary results of data bytes are displayed MSB first.

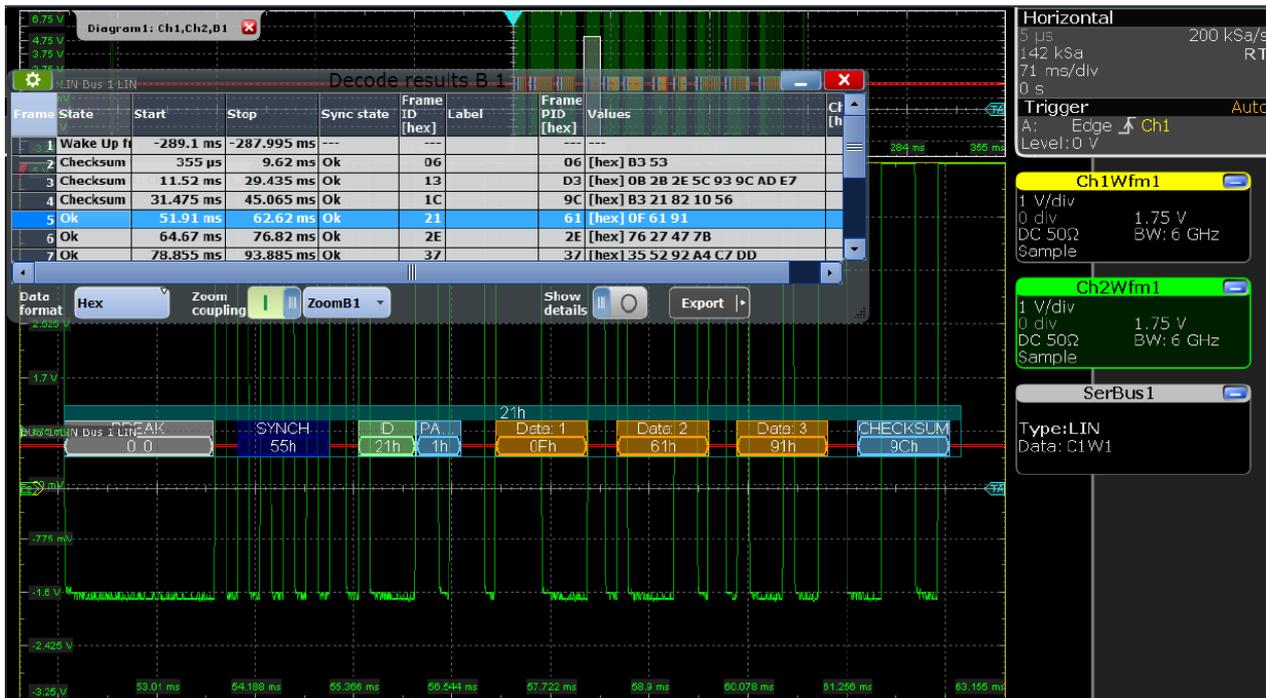


Figure 13-32: Decoded and binary LIN signal, and decode results

- green brackets [...] = start and end of frame
- green frame header = frame state is ok
- red frame header = error in frame
- magenta frame header = wakeup frame
- magenta = break
- blue = sync
- yellow = frame ID ok
- gray = data bytes
- purple = parity bit, or checksum ok
- red = error in frame ID, or checksum, or parity bit

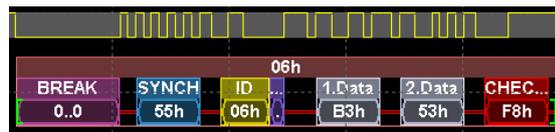


Figure 13-33: Decoded frame with checksum error (frame No 1 in figure above)

Table 13-6: Content of the Decode results table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame.
Start	Time of frame start
Stop	Time of frame stop
Label	Symbolic label name defined in the label list
Sync state	Result of synchronization
Frame ID (hex)	Identifier value

Column	Description
Label	Symbolic label name defined in the label list
Frame PID (hex)	Protected identifier
Values	Value of the data bytes. The data format is selected below the table.
Chks (hex)	Checksum value
Bit rate	Value of the bit rate

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame. Details include the frame data, the label and the symbolic name.

The screenshot shows the R&S RTE software interface. The main window displays a waveform and a 'Decode results SB1' table. A 'Decode results details SB1' window is open, showing a 'Checksum Error' state for frame 3. The details window includes a 'Frame data' table with columns 'State' and 'Numeric'.

Frame	State	Start	Stop	Sync state	Frame ID [hex]	Label	Frame PID [hex]	Values
1	Wake Up fr	-289.1 ms	-287.99 ms	---	---	---	---	---
2	Checksum	350 µs	9.62 ms	Ok	06	HV_He_01	06	[hex] B3 53
3	Checksum	11.52 ms	29.44 ms	Ok	13	HV_Hs_01	D3	[hex] 0B 2B 2E 5C 93 9C AD E7
4	Checksum	31.48 ms	45.06 ms	Ok	1C	ISO_Funktion	9C	[hex] B3 21 82 10 56
5	Ok	51.91 ms	62.62 ms	Ok	21	EVe_01_Cont	61	[hex] 0F 61 91
6	Ok	64.67 ms	76.82 ms	Ok	2E	DTSS_03	2E	[hex] 76 27 47 7B
7	Ok	78.86 ms	93.89 ms	Ok	37	EVe_02_Cont	37	[hex] 35 52 92 A4 C7 DD

State	Numeric
Ok	11
Ok	43
Ok	46
Ok	92
Ok	147
Ok	156
Ok	173
Ok	231

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.7.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1507.

13.6.6 Search on decoded LIN data

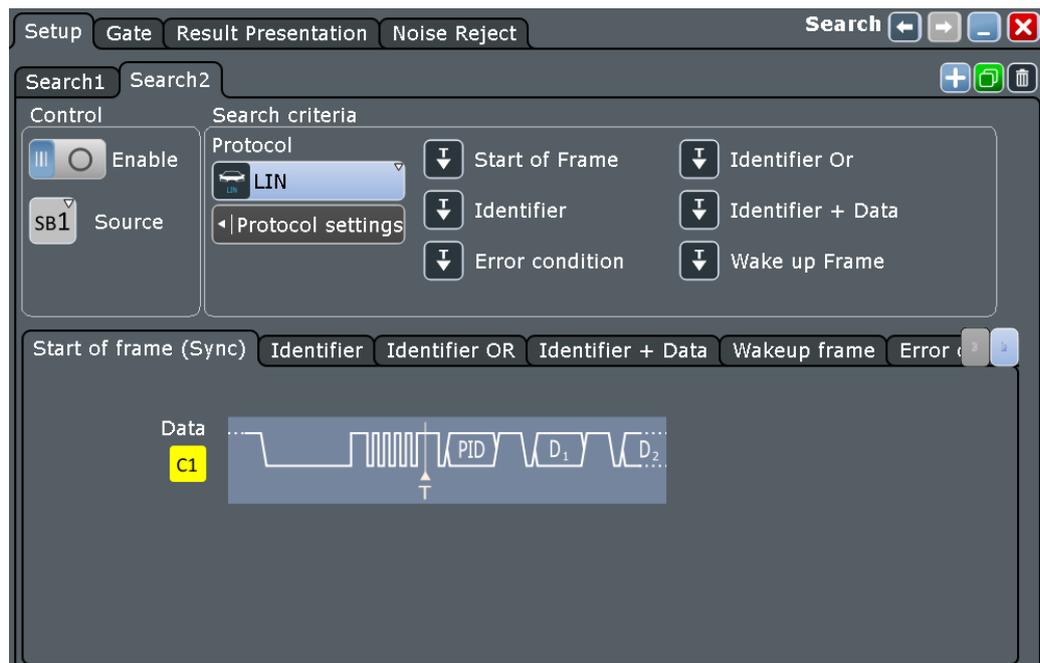
Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data, the same events which you also can trigger on. Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search "Source" to the serial bus that is configured for the protocol to be analyzed.

See also [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.6.6.1 LIN search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Search types

Sets the type to be searched for.

"Start of frame (Sync)" Searches for the stop bit of the sync field.

"Identifier" Searches for one specific identifier or an identifier range. See ["Identifier setup: Condition, Frame ID min, Frame ID max"](#) on page 582

"Identifier OR" Searches for a combination of up to four identifiers. See ["Identifier OR setup: Monitor, Frame ID"](#) on page 582

"Identifier + Data" Searches for a combination of identifier and data condition. The instrument triggers at the end of the last byte of the specified data pattern. The identifier conditions are the same as for the "Identifier" trigger type, see ["Identifier setup: Condition, Frame ID min, Frame ID max"](#) on page 571. Data conditions are set with ["Data setup: Data length, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max"](#) on page 572.

"Wakeup frame" Searches for wakeup frames.

"Error condition" Identifies various errors in the frame, see ["Error conditions"](#) on page 573.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:SSOFrame](#) on page 1514

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:SFIDentifier](#) on page 1515

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:IDENTifieror](#) on page 1515

[SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:SIDData](#) on page 1515

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:WUFRame](#) on page 1516

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:SERRor](#) on page 1515

Identifier setup: Condition, Frame ID min, Frame ID max

The identifier setup consists of the condition and one or two frame ID patterns.

The identifier setup settings are the same as in the LIN trigger setup, see "[Identifier setup: Condition, Frame ID min, Frame ID max](#)" on page 571.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:ICONdition](#) on page 1516

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:IMIN](#) on page 1516

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:IMAX](#) on page 1516

Data setup: Condition, Data min, Data max, Data length, Transfer

The data setup consists of the transfer direction, the data length, the condition, and one or two data patterns.

The data setup settings are the same as in the LIN trigger setup, see "[Data setup: Data length, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max](#)" on page 572.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:DCONdition](#) on page 1517

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:DMIN](#) on page 1518

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:DMAX](#) on page 1518

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:DLECondition](#) on page 1519

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:DLENgth](#) on page 1519

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:BORDer](#) on page 1518

Identifier OR setup: Monitor, Frame ID

The identifier OR setup consists of the monitor and frame ID.

The identifier OR setup settings are the same as in the LIN trigger setup, see "[Identifier OR setup: Monitor, Frame ID](#)" on page 572

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:IDOR<m>:ENABLe](#) on page 1517

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:IDOR<m>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1517

Error Condition

Selects the error type to be searched for. You can select one or more error types as search condition.

The error types are the same as in the LIN trigger setup, see "[Error conditions](#)" on page 573.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:IPERror](#) on page 1519

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:SYERror](#) on page 1520

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:CHKSError](#) on page 1520

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:ERRPattern](#) on page 1520

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:CRCDatalen](#) on page 1521

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:LIN:STANdard](#) on page 1521

13.6.6.2 LIN search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands are listed in [Chapter 18.17.7.5, "LIN search results"](#), on page 1521.

13.7 FlexRay (option R&S RTE-K4)

FlexRay is designed for use in safety-related distributed applications in the automotive industry. It is applied in real-time applications when higher data rates and reliable communication are required. In particular, FlexRay supports x-by-wire applications, for example, steer-by-wire or brake-by-wire.

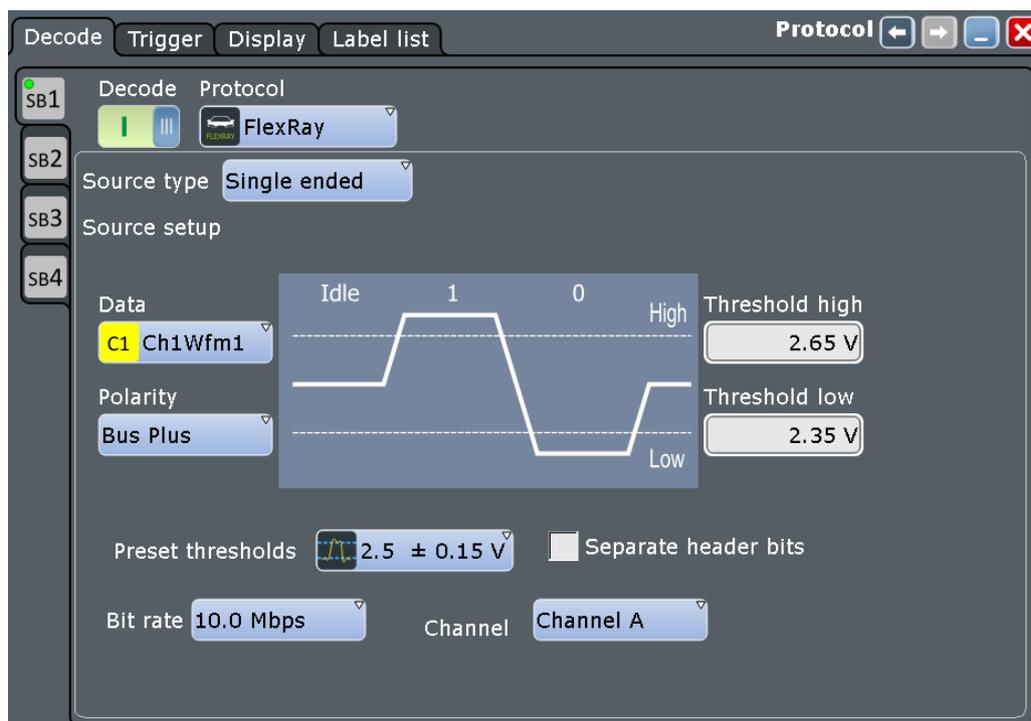
13.7.1 FlexRay configuration

13.7.1.1 FlexRay configuration

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = *FlexRay*



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Source type

Sets the type of measurement. The instrument adjusts the thresholds to the selected source type.

- "Single-ended" For measurements with single-ended probes, or single-ended voltage measurements with differential probes on the FlexRay bus. Two thresholds have to be defined as absolute voltage levels.
- "Differential" For differential measurements on the FlexRay bus. This is the most common measurement. Two thresholds have to be defined as differential voltages.
- "Logic" For measurements of logic signals, for example, of the logic signal inside the FlexRay node, between the communication controller and the bus driver. If MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed, you can use digital input channels. It is possible to measure simultaneously on a data line and on the enable line. Each line requires its own threshold.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType` on page 1527

Data

Sets the input channel of the bus signal, or of the data line for a "Logic" source type. Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are only available if the trigger source is one of the input channels but not the serial bus.

If the source type is "Logic", digital channels can be used (MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is required). Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time in a bus.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:FLXRay:SOURce<n>` on page 1528

Enable

Sets the input channel of the enable line if there is a "Logic" source type. The enable line transfers the control signal of the bus guardian to the bus driver. None, or one of the analog channels can be used. Reference and math waveforms are only available if the trigger source is one of the input channels but not the serial bus.

Alternatively to analog channels, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time in a bus.

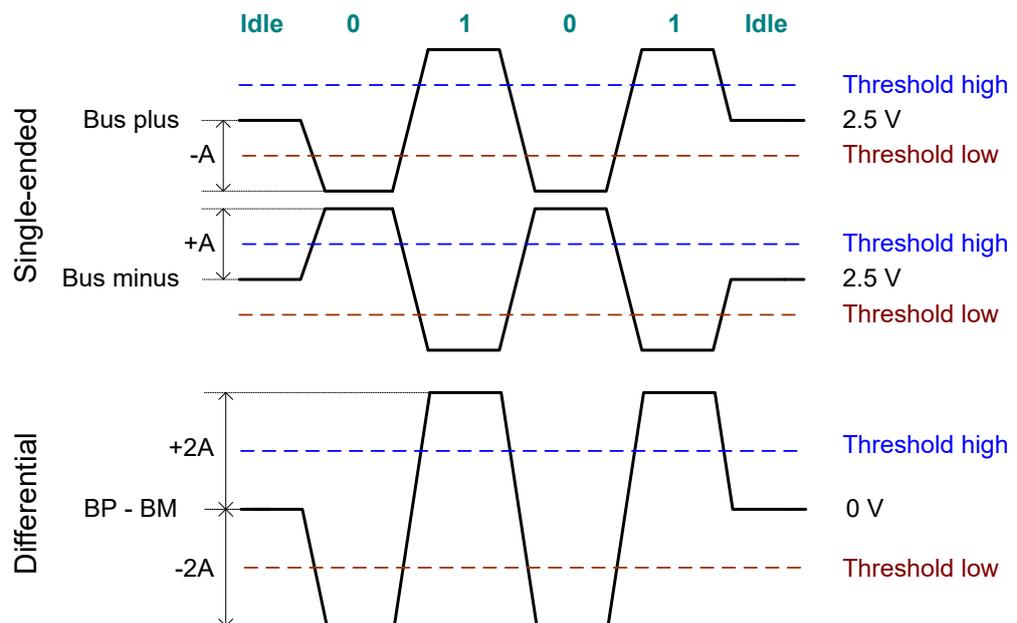
Remote command:

`BUS<m>:FLXRay:SOURce<n>` on page 1528

Thresholds

Threshold values are used for digitization of the signal.

For measurements on a FlexRay bus, two thresholds are required to distinguish the three possible states of the signal - high, low and idle. If the signal value on the line is higher than the upper threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, the signal state is considered low if the signal value is below the lower threshold. If the value is between the threshold, the signal is in idle state.



For measurements inside the FlexRay node (with "Source type" = "Logic"), each line requires its threshold level.

There are two ways to set the thresholds: selection of a predefined value, or direct entry of a value.

- "Preset thresholds"

Selects default threshold voltages from a list. The predefined values depend on the selected source type. The value is set to "Manual" if at least one threshold was entered directly.

- "Threshold high" and "Threshold low"
Upper and lower levels for single-ended or differential source types. You can enter the values directly in the fields.
- "Threshold data" and "Threshold enable"
Levels for data and enable line if there is logic source type. You can enter the values directly in the fields.

Note: If the sources are digital channels, the same threshold values are used for the parallel and the serial buses. You can set the thresholds either in the parallel bus configuration or in the serial bus configuration.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRSingle](#) on page 1529

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRDiff](#) on page 1530

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRLogic](#) on page 1530

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n>](#) on page 1528

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:THData](#) on page 1529

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:THENable](#) on page 1529

[BUS<m>:SETRefllevels](#) on page 1390

Polarity

Selects the wire on which the bus signal is measured if there is "Single-ended" measurement: "Bus plus" or "Bus minus". The setting affects the digitization of the signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:POLarity](#) on page 1530

Bit rate

Selects the number of transmitted bits per second from a list.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:BITRate](#) on page 1531

Channel

Selects the FlexRay channel on which the signal is measured, either channel A or channel B. The setting is considered in the calculation of the frame CRC.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:CHTYpe](#) on page 1531

Separate header bits

The setting affects the decoding and its display. If enabled, the leading five indicator bits of the header are decoded as five single bits. Otherwise, the indicator bits are shown as one word with word length 5 bits.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:FLXRay:SEHB](#) on page 1531

13.7.1.2 Configuring FlexRay protocol

The configuration of the FlexRay is simple - assign the two lines to input channels, and set the thresholds.

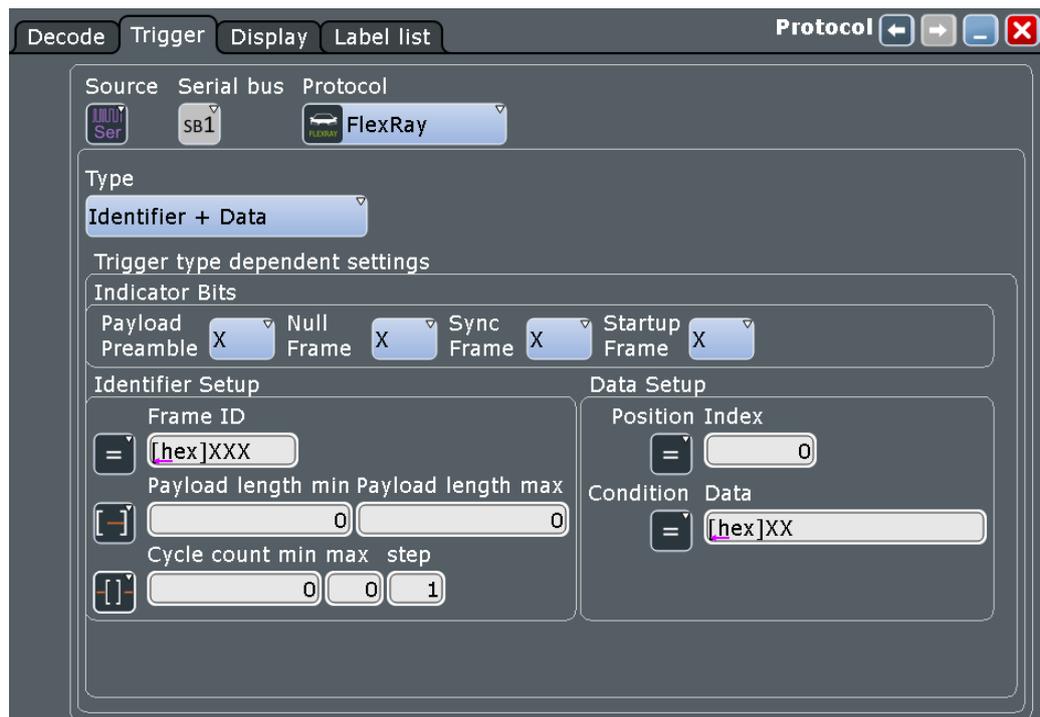
For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.7.1.1, "FlexRay configuration"](#), on page 583.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. Select the "Decode" tab.
4. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "FlexRay".
5. Select the "Source type".
6. Select the channels for the sources.
7. Adjust other settings, if necessary.
8. Set the logical thresholds.
9. Enable "Decode".

13.7.2 FlexRay trigger

13.7.2.1 FlexRay trigger

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Trigger type

Selects the trigger type for FlexRay analysis.

"Start of frame" Triggers on the first rising edge after the transmission start sequence (TSS).

"Identifier +data" Triggers on the decoded frame content, on header and payload data:

- Indicator bits, see "[Indicator bits](#)" on page 589
- Frame identifier, see "[Frame ID \(min/max\)](#)" on page 589
- Payload length, see "[Payload length \(min/max\)](#)" on page 590
- Cycle count, see "[Cycle count \(min, max\), Step](#)" on page 590
- Data position, see "[Position, Index \(min, max\) - Data setup](#)" on page 591
- Data bit pattern, see "[Condition, Data \(min, max\) - Data setup](#)" on page 591

"Symbol" Triggers on a symbol or wakeup pattern, see "[Symbol](#)" on page 591.

"Error condition" Triggers on one or more errors that are detected in the decoded data, see "Error conditions" on page 592.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:TYPE](#) on page 1532

Indicator bits

Triggers on one or more indicator bits at the beginning of the header segment. Each bit can be set to 0, 1, or X (do not care).

Trigger type: "Identifier + data"

Reserved bit	Payload preamble	Null frame	Sync frame	Startup frame	Frame ID	Payload length	Header CRC	Cycle count	Payload	Trailer
Indicators 5 bits										

"Payload preamble" Indicates a Network Management Vector in the payload segment. The NMV allows the host processor to send data directly, without processing by the communication controller.

"Null frame" Indicates a frame without usable data.

"Sync frame" Indicates that the frame is used for synchronization of the FlexRay system. Only sync nodes can send this frame type.

"Startup frame" Indicates a startup frame used for startup of the network. Only specific start nodes can send this frame type.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PLPreamble](#) on page 1533

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:NUFrame](#) on page 1534

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYFrame](#) on page 1534

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:STFrame](#) on page 1534

Frame ID (min/max)

The frame ID contains the number of the slot in which the frame is transmitted. Each frame ID occurs only once during a FlexRay cycle.

Indicators	Frame ID	Payload length	Header CRC	Cycle count	Payload	Trailer
5 bits	11 bits	7 bits	11 bits	6 bits		

To trigger on a frame ID, you have to define a condition and one or two identifier patterns. The second identifier pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range". In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (any bit). The use of X is restricted to the conditions "Equal" and "Not equal". If the identifier is not relevant for the trigger setup, set it to "Off".

The maximum length of the pattern is 11 bit.

The bit pattern editor helps you to enter the pattern in any format, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

Trigger type: "Identifier + data"

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FCONdition](#) on page 1534

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMIN](#) on page 1535

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMAX](#) on page 1535

Payload length (min/max)

The payload length contains the number of words transmitted in the payload segment. Information is transmitted in 2-byte words, so the number of data bytes in the payload segment is twice the payload length.

Indicators	Frame ID	Payload length	Header CRC	Cycle count	Payload	Trailer
5 bits	11 bits	7 bits	11 bits	6 bits		

To trigger on the payload length, you have to define a condition and one or two numbers of words. The second number is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range". If the payload length is not relevant for the trigger setup, set it to "Off".

Trigger type: "Identifier + data"

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCONdition](#) on page 1535

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMIN](#) on page 1535

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMAX](#) on page 1536

Cycle count (min, max), Step

The cycle count contains the number of the current FlexRay cycle.

Indicators	Frame ID	Payload length	Header CRC	Cycle count	Payload	Trailer
5 bits	11 bits	7 bits	11 bits	6 bits		

To trigger on the cycle count, you have to define a condition and one or two numbers. If the condition is a range ("In range" or "Out of range"), a second number "Cycle count max" is required.

Also, you can define a "Step" to trigger on each n-th cycle inside the given range. This allows for specific triggering if slot multiplexing is used.

If the cycle count is not relevant for the trigger setup, set it to "Off".

Trigger type: "Identifier + data"

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CENable](#) on page 1536

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMIN](#) on page 1536

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMAX](#) on page 1536

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CSTep](#) on page 1537

Position, Index (min, max) - Data setup

Sets the position of the first byte of data bit pattern within the payload segment. You can define an exact position, or a position range.

Trigger type: "Identifier + data"

- "Position" Operator for the data position. Select "Off", if the position of the required pattern is not relevant for the trigger condition.
- "Index" Sets the number of data bytes to be skipped after start of the payload segment if "Position" is "Equal" or "Greater or equal". The index 0 is associated with the first data byte.
- "Index min, Index max" If the "Position" operator defines a range, the indexes of the first and the last byte are defined between which the required bit pattern may start.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOperator](#) on page 1537

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOsition](#) on page 1537

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPTO](#) on page 1537

Condition, Data (min, max) - Data setup

Specifies the data bit pattern to be found in the payload segment. The starting point of the pattern is defined by "[Position, Index \(min, max\) - Data setup](#)" on page 591. The pattern comparison is byte-aligned, and the instrument triggers at the end of a byte.

- "Condition" Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data range. Select "Off", if the data pattern is not relevant for the trigger condition.
- "Data (min/max)" Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 8 bytes.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DCONdition](#) on page 1538

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMIN](#) on page 1538

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMAX](#) on page 1538

Symbol

Triggers on a symbol or on a wakeup pattern.

Trigger type: "Symbol"

- "CAS/MTS" Collision Avoidance Symbol / Media access Test Symbol. These symbols are identical and can be sent in the optional symbol window at the end of a communication cycle. They are used to avoid collisions during the system start.
- "Wakeup Pattern" The wakeup pattern is sent to activate the nodes of the system.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYMBOL](#) on page 1538

Error conditions

Triggers on one or more errors in the frame.

Trigger type: "Error conditions"

"FSS"	Error in a Frame Start Sequence. FSS follows the Transmission Start Sequence TSS at the beginning of each frame.
"BSS"	Error in a Byte Start Sequence. The BSS is transmitted before each byte.
"FES"	Error in Frame End Sequence. FES indicates the end of each frame.
"Header CRC"	Error in a cyclic redundancy check code of the header data which covers mainly frame ID and payload length.
"Payload CRC"	Error in a cyclic redundancy check code of the complete frame.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FSSerror](#) on page 1539

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:BSSerror](#) on page 1539

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FESerror](#) on page 1539

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:HRCerror](#) on page 1539

[TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCRCerror](#) on page 1539

13.7.2.2 Triggering on FlexRay signals

Prerequisites: An FlexRay bus is configured, see .

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to FlexRay.
5. Select the "Trigger type".
6. For more complex trigger types, enter the address and/or data conditions: address, acknowledge bits, R/W bit, and data pattern.
For details, see [Chapter 13.7.2.1, "FlexRay trigger"](#), on page 587.

13.7.3 FlexRay label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. A FlexRay label file contains four values for each identifier:

- "ID / Addr": number of the slot in which the frame is transmitted
- "Base cycle" and "Repetition": define the cycle indexes for which the identifier applies. Base cycle defines the first applied cycle.

There are 64 cycles in a FlexRay communication. The same identifier can be shared by different devices, and each device uses the identifier at different cycles.

For example:

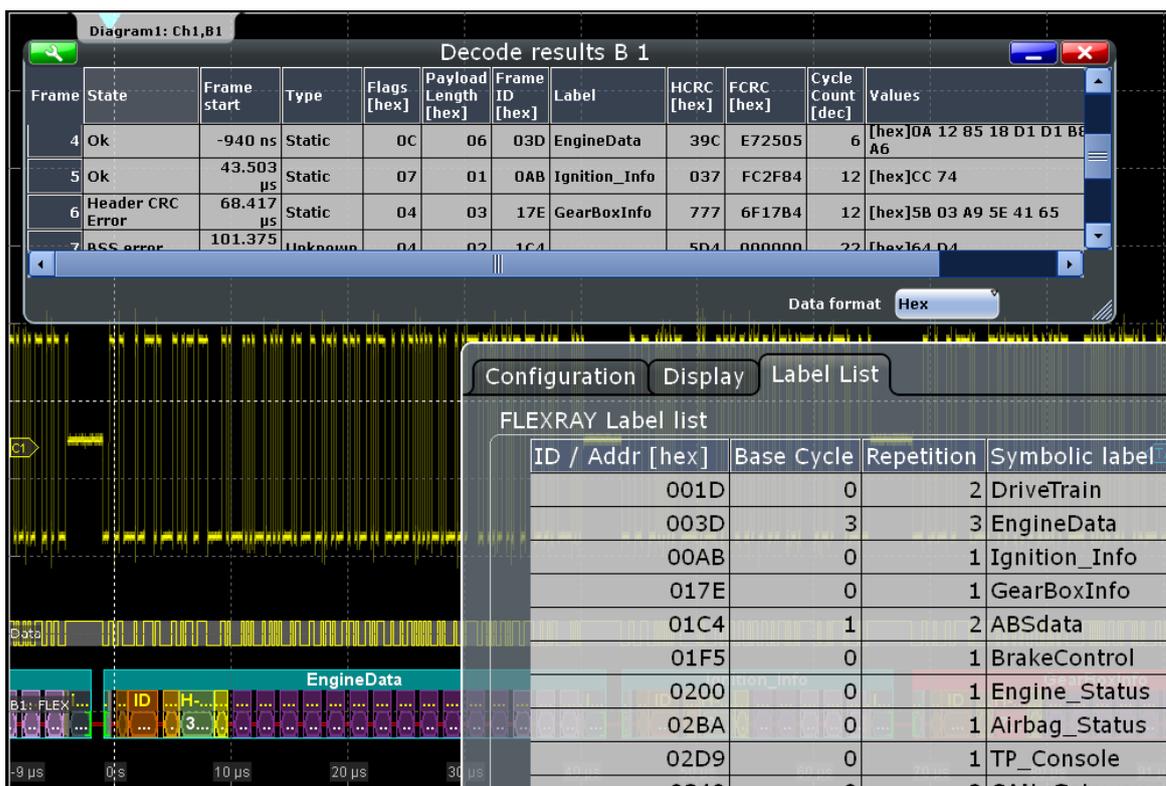
0x0AB,0,2, Ignition_Info: uses cycles 0,2,4,6,...,62

0x0AB,1,2, GearBoxInfo: uses cycles 1,3,5,7,...,63

- "Symbolic label": symbolic name of the identifier, specifying the device function.

Example: FlexRay PTT file

```
# -----
@FILE_VERSION = 1.0
@PROTOCOL_NAME = flexray
# -----
# Labels for FlexRay protocol
#   Column order: Identifier, Base cycle, Cycle repetition, Label
# -----
# ----Definition----
0x01D,0,2,DriveTrain
0x03D,3,3,EngineData
0x0AB,0,2,Ignition_Info
0x0AB,1,2,GearBoxInfo
0x1C4,1,2,ABSdata
0x1F5,0,1,BrakeControl
0x200,0,1,Engine_Status
0x2BA,0,1,Airbag_Status
0x2D9,0,1,TP_Console
0x340,0,2,CAN_Gateway
0x38B,55,1,MOST_Gateway
0x3EA,0,1,PressureInfo
# -----
```



See also: [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol?` on page 1541

13.7.4 FlexRay decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.



Figure 13-34: FlexRay - decoded static slot

Data is decoded and displayed in the order of its reception. The "Decode results" box shows the detailed decoded data for each frame as it is received.

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame.



Figure 13-35: FlexRay - decoded dynamic slot and results table

Table 13-7: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame. "Insufficient waveform length" indicates that the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. Change the horizontal scale, or move the reference point to the left to get a longer acquisition.
Frame start	Time of frame start
Type	Frame type: Frame of the static segment, frame of the dynamic segment, wakeup frame, symbol in the frame
Flags	State of indicator bits
Payload length	Number of data words in the payload segment.
Frame ID	Value of the frame ID (slot number)
Label	Symbolic label name defined in the label list
HCRC	Value of the header CRC
FCRC	Value of the frame CRC
Cycle count	Number of the current FlexRay cycle
Values	Value of the data bytes. The data format is selected below the table. Wakeup and symbol frames do not transmit data, therefore "-" is displayed.

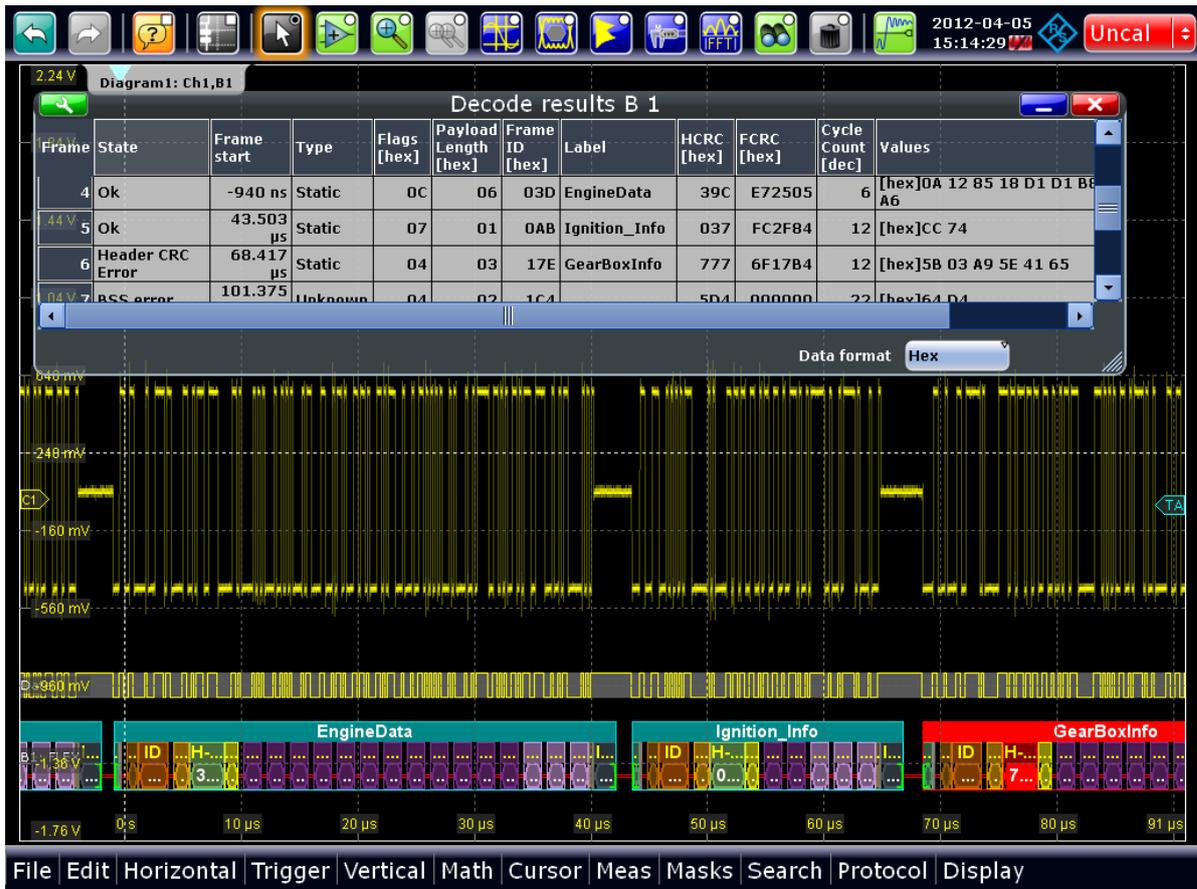


Figure 13-36: FlexRay - decode results with applied label list

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".

The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.

For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.

2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.8.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1540.

13.7.5 Search on decoded FlexRay data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

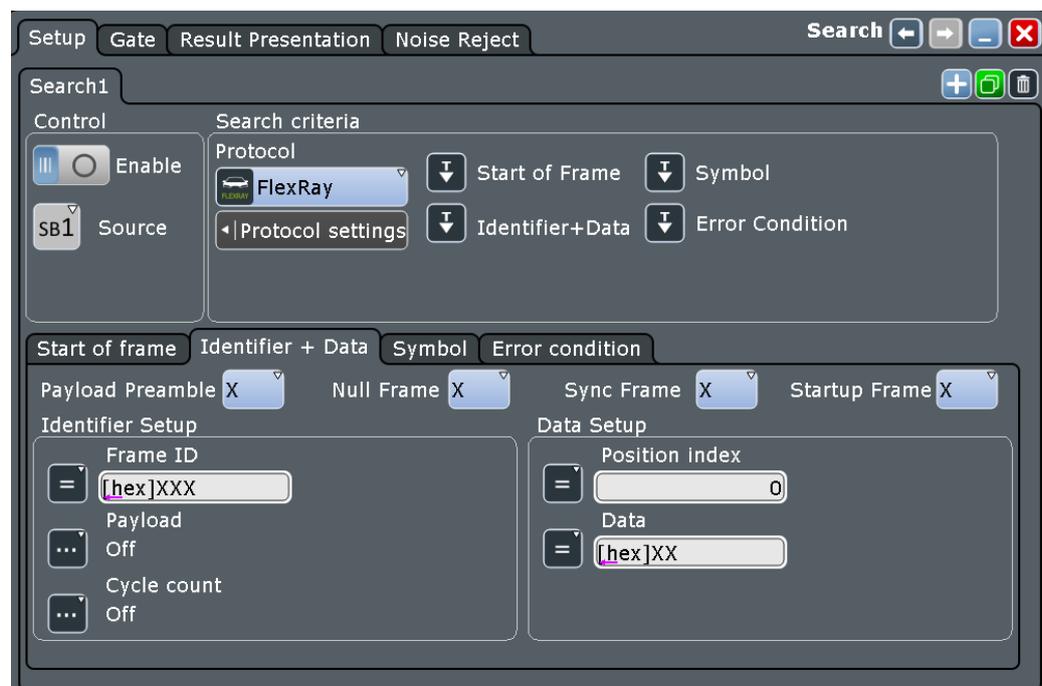
Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

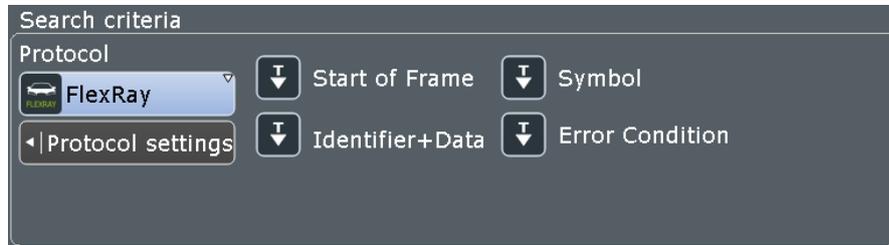
13.7.5.1 FlexRay search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Search Criteria

Sets one criterion or an AND-combination of criteria to be searched for. If more than one criterion is selected, all criteria must be fulfilled by a frame for it to be shown in the search results.



"Start of frame" Searches for the first rising edge after the transmission start sequence (TSS).

"Identifier+data"

Searches for the decoded frame content, on header and payload data:

- Indicator bits, see ["Indicator bits"](#) on page 599
- Frame identifier, see ["Frame ID \(min/max\)"](#) on page 600
- Payload length, see ["Payload length \(min/max\)"](#) on page 600
- Cycle count, see ["Cycle count \(min, max\), Step"](#) on page 600
- Data position, see ["Position, Index \(min, max\) - Data setup"](#) on page 601
- Data bit pattern, see ["Condition, Data \(min, max\) - Data setup"](#) on page 601

"Symbol" Searches for a symbol or wakeup pattern, see ["Symbol"](#) on page 601.

"Error condition"

Searches for one or more errors that are detected in the decoded data, see ["Error Condition"](#) on page 601.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay\[:SSOFrame\]](#) on page 1547

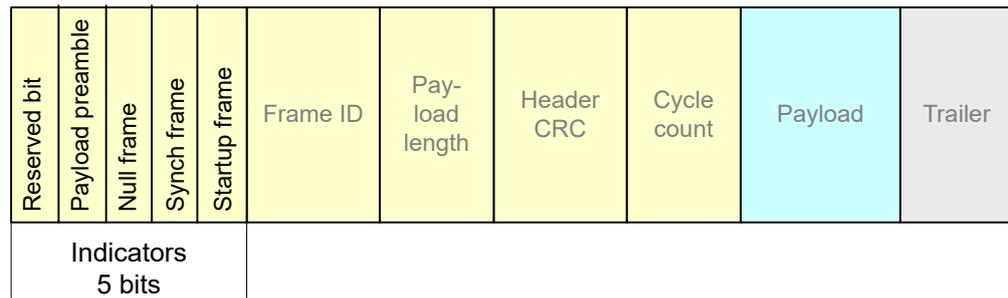
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:SSYMBOL](#) on page 1547

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:SIDData](#) on page 1546

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:SERROR](#) on page 1546

Indicator bits

Searches for one or more indicator bits at the beginning of the header segment. Each bit can be set to 0, 1, or X (do not care).



"Payload preamble" Indicates a Network Management Vector in the payload segment. The NMV allows the host processor to send data directly, without processing by the communication controller.

"Null frame" Indicates a frame without usable data.

"Sync frame" Indicates that the frame is used for synchronization of the FlexRay system. Only sync nodes can send this frame type.

"Startup frame" Indicates a startup frame used for startup of the network. Only specific start nodes can send this frame type.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:PLPreamble](#) on page 1552

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:NUFframe](#) on page 1552

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:SYFrame](#) on page 1553

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:STFrame](#) on page 1553

Frame ID (min/max)

The frame ID contains the number of the slot in which the frame is transmitted. Each frame ID occurs only once during a FlexRay cycle.

The setup conditions are the same as in the FlexRay trigger setup, see "[Frame ID \(min/max\)](#)" on page 589.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:FCONDITION](#) on page 1551

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:FMIN](#) on page 1551

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:FMAX](#) on page 1551

Payload length (min/max)

The payload length contains the number of words transmitted in the payload segment. Information is transmitted in 2-byte words, so the number of data bytes in the payload segment is twice the payload length.

The setup conditions are the same as in the FlexRay trigger setup, see "[Payload length \(min/max\)](#)" on page 590.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:PCONdition](#) on page 1552

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:PMIN](#) on page 1553

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:FLXRay:PMAX](#) on page 1553

Cycle count (min, max), Step

The cycle count contains the number of the current FlexRay cycle.

The setup conditions are the same as in the FlexRay trigger setup, see "[Cycle count \(min, max\), Step](#)" on page 590.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:CENable](#) on page 1547

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMIN](#) on page 1548

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMAX](#) on page 1548

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:CSTep](#) on page 1548

Position, Index (min, max) - Data setup

Sets the position of the first byte of data bit pattern within the payload segment. You can define an exact position, or a position range.

The setup conditions are the same as in the FlexRay trigger setup, see "[Position, Index \(min, max\) - Data setup](#)" on page 591.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOperator](#) on page 1550

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOsition](#) on page 1550

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPTO](#) on page 1550

Condition, Data (min, max) - Data setup

Specifies the data bit pattern to be found in the payload segment. The starting point of the pattern is defined by "[Position, Index \(min, max\) - Data setup](#)" on page 601. The pattern comparison is byte-aligned, and the instrument triggers at the end of a byte.

The setup conditions are the same as in the FlexRay trigger setup, see "[Condition, Data \(min, max\) - Data setup](#)" on page 591.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:DCONdition](#) on page 1549

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMIN](#) on page 1549

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMAX](#) on page 1549

Symbol

Searches for a symbol or a wakeup pattern.

"CAS/MTS" Collision Avoidance Symbol / Media access Test Symbol. These symbols are identical and can be sent in the optional symbol window at the end of a communication cycle. They are used to avoid collisions during the system start.

"Wakeup Pattern" The wakeup pattern is sent to activate the nodes of the system.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYMBOL](#) on page 1554

Error Condition

Selects the error type to be searched for. You can select one or more error types as search condition.

The error types are the same as in the FlexRay trigger setup, see "[Error conditions](#)" on page 592.



Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:BSSerror](#) on page 1554
[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:FESerror](#) on page 1554
[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:FSSerror](#) on page 1555
[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:HRCError](#) on page 1555
[SEARCH:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCRCerror](#) on page 1555

13.7.5.2 FlexRay search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands:

- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FCOut?](#) on page 1556
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:ADID?](#) on page 1556
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:CSState?](#) on page 1556
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:CSValue?](#) on page 1557
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:CYCount?](#) on page 1557
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:DATA?](#) on page 1557
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:FCState?](#) on page 1558
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:FCValue?](#) on page 1558
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:FLAGs?](#) on page 1558
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:PAYLength?](#) on page 1559
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAME<m>:STATus?](#) on page 1559

- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:START?](#) on page 1559
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1560
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:SYMBOL?](#) on page 1560
- [SEARCH:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1560

13.8 Audio signals (option R&S RTE-K5)

The R&S RTE can analyze several standard and de-facto industry standard signals: I²S Inter-IC Sound standard audio format, left justified and right justified data formats and Time Division Multiplexed (TDM) audio format.

- [Audio protocols](#)..... 603
- [Audio configuration](#)..... 605
- [Audio trigger](#).....610
- [Audio decode results](#).....614
- [Track](#)..... 617
- [Trend](#).....621

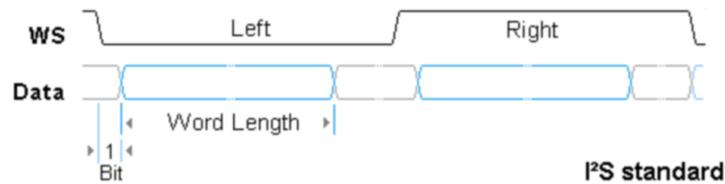
13.8.1 Audio protocols

All audio protocols use 3 lines:

- The clock line generates the bit clock.
- The word select line (WS, also known as word clock) defines the frame start and the maximum length of the data word.
For pulse code modulated signals (I²S standard, left and right justified data formats), the level of the WS signal assigns the data words to the left and right channels.
TDM uses frame synchronization pulses on the WS line to identify the beginning of a frame.
- The data line transmits the audio data in time-multiplexed data channels.

13.8.1.1 I²S standard

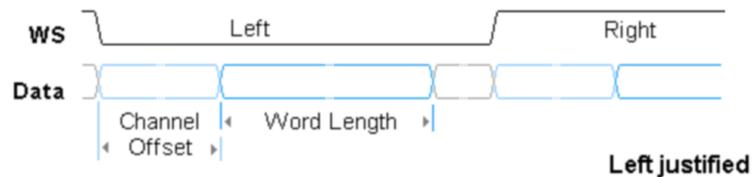
I²S standard interfaces transmit two PCM coded audio channels. The WS line selects the channel being transmitted - left or right channel. Usually, 32 bits are transmitted on each channel. The data word can be shorter than the channel length, and the receiver ignores the remaining bits. The first byte of the audio word is delayed one clock period from the leading edge of the word select pulse. The R&S RTE can decode I²S standard signals with MSBF and LSBF bit order.



13.8.1.2 Left justified data format

The left justified data format is very similar to the I²S standard, but the first byte of the audio word is aligned with the leading edge of the word select pulse. Thus the audio word is left justified within the frame. The data word can be shorter than the channel length.

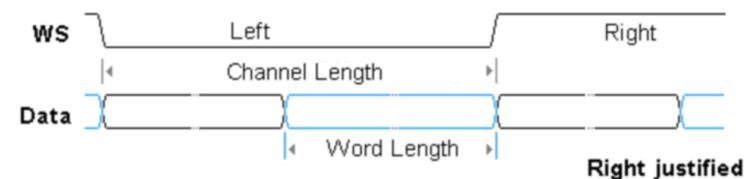
In addition to the standard configuration, the R&S RTE can analyze also left justified data formats which send the data word with offset to the WS edge. The bit order can be MSBF or LSBF.



13.8.1.3 Right justified data format

The right-justified data format is similar to the left-justified, but the last byte of the word in the frame is aligned with the trailing edge of the word select pulse. Thus the audio word is right-aligned within the frame.

The R&S RTE can decode right justified signals with MSBF and LSBF bit order.



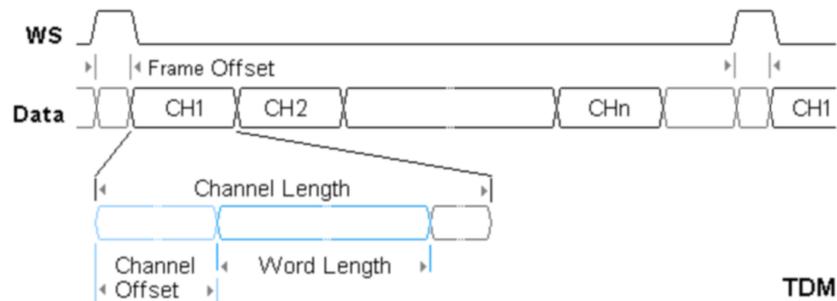
13.8.1.4 TDM

The Time Division Multiplexed (TDM) audio format is not standardized and provides high flexibility for transfer of more than two audio data channels on one line. On the word select line, it uses frame synchronization pulses to identify the beginning of a frame. On the data line, channel blocks of a defined length are transmitted. Each block contains an audio word that can be shorter than the channel length.

Each frame can start with frame offset bits, which precede the first channel. Inside the channel, the audio word also can have an offset to the channel start.

Channel length, channel offset and word length are dependent values:

$Channel\ length \geq Word\ length + Channel\ offset$



13.8.2 Audio configuration

13.8.2.1 Audio signal configuration

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = *Audio*



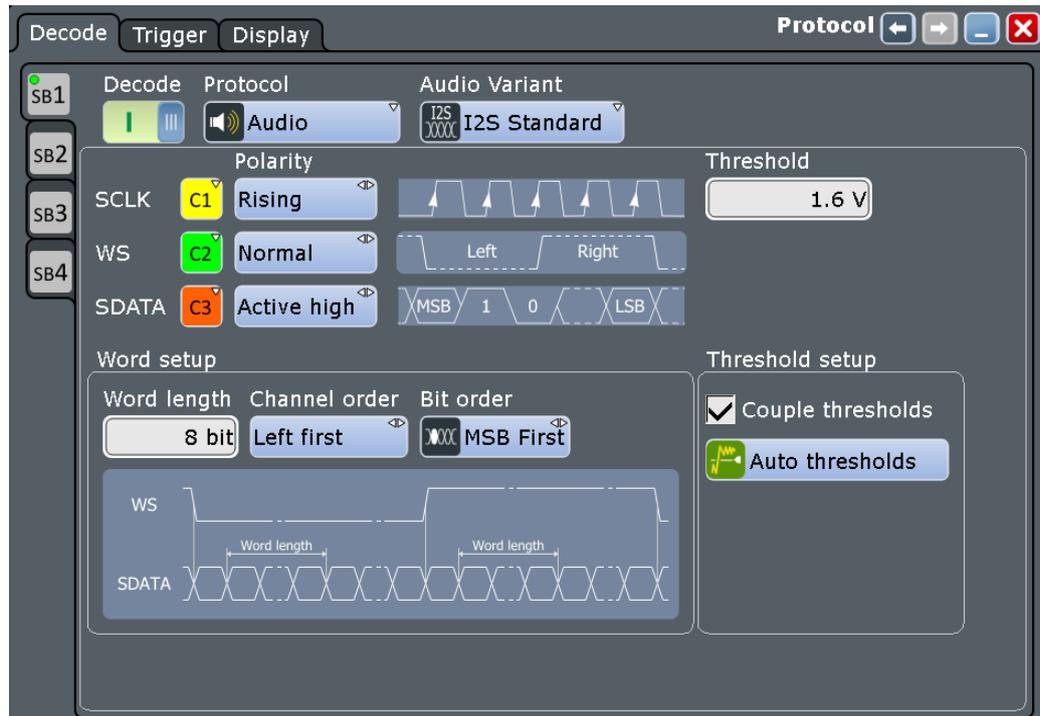
Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.

In the "Decode" tab, you configure the audio signal. Several audio signal variants are available: the I²S standard signal, the left- and right-justified data formats, and the TDM interface.

For all audio signal variants, you define the line sources and their polarities. Also, if coupling is active, one threshold for all sources; if coupling is not enabled, three thresholds for each source.

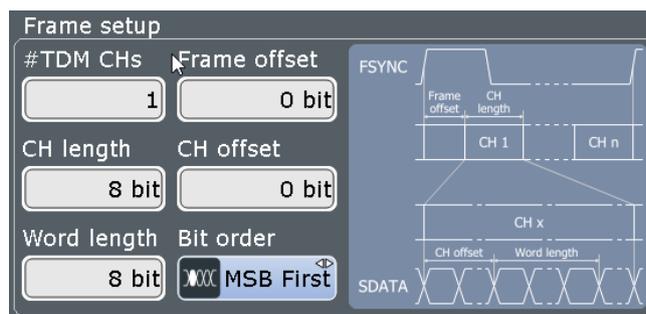
Specific settings for I²S standard signals are:

- "Channel order" on page 609
- "Word length" on page 609
- "Bit order" on page 609
- For left-justified data: "Channel offset" on page 609
- For right-justified data: "CH length" on page 609



Specific settings for TDM audio signals are:

- "Word length" on page 609
- "Bit order" on page 609
- "Channel offset" on page 609
- "#TDM CHs" on page 609
- "Frame offset" on page 609
- "CH length" on page 609



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected on the left side.

Audio Variant

Selects the protocol variant of the audio signal. The configuration possibilities exceed the definitions of the standards.

"I2S Standard"	Inter-IC sound standard audio format. It uses the SCLK, WS and SDATA lines. The first byte of the audio word is delayed one clock period from the leading edge of the word select pulse.
"Left justified"	The left-justified data format uses the same lines as I ² S standard. The first byte of the audio word is aligned with the leading edge of the word select pulse, or left justified within the frame. The format is word-length independent.
"Right justified"	The right-justified data format is similar to the left-justified, but the last byte of the last word in the frame is aligned with the trailing edge of the word select pulse, or right-aligned within the frame. This format is not word-length independent.
"TDM"	The Time Division Multiplexed audio format is not standardized and provides high flexibility for transfer of up to 8 audio data channels on one line. Instead of words select, it uses frame synchronization pulses to identify the beginning of a frame. On the data line, channel blocks of a defined length are transmitted. Each block contains an audio word followed by several zero bits to complete the block.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:AVARiant](#) on page 1561

SCLK

Selects the source of the clock line.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Do not combine a reference waveform with channel or math waveform because the time correlation of these waveforms might differ.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:SOURce](#) on page 1561

SCLK Polarity

Sets the polarity of the clock signal, that is the edge at which the instrument samples the data on the data line. Usually, the rising edge is used. The R&S RTE can also analyze the converse setup.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:POLarity](#) on page 1562

WS / FSYNC

Selects the source of the word select line for I²S standard, left- and right-justified data formats, or the source of the frame synchronization pulse for TDM audio signals. The same waveforms as for [SCLK](#) are available, and the same restrictions are applied.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:SOURce](#) on page 1562

WS / FSYNC Polarity

For a word select line, the polarity defines the word select values assigned to the left and right channels.

- "Normal": usually, 0 indicates the left channel, and 1 indicates the right channel.
- "Inverted": 0 indicates the right channel, and 1 the left channel.

For an FSYNC line (TDM), the polarity defines the edge of the FSYNC pulse that identifies the beginning of a frame. The frame starts exactly at the next clock edge following the selected FSYNC edge.

- "Normal": usually, the frame begins with a rising edge.
- "Inverted": the frame begins with a falling edge.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:POLarity](#) on page 1562

SDATA

Selects the source of the audio data line. The same waveforms as for [SCLK](#) are available, and the same restrictions are applied.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:SOURce](#) on page 1563

SDATA Polarity

Defines the interpretation of high and low signal states.

- "Active high": HIGH (signal level above the threshold level) = 1 and LOW (signal level below the threshold level) = 0
- "Active low": HIGH = 0 and LOW = 1

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:POLarity](#) on page 1563

Threshold setup

Sets the threshold value for digitization of signals for each line. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, the signal state is considered low if the signal value is below the threshold. The interpretation of HIGH and LOW is defined by the polarity.

There are three ways to set the threshold:

- "Threshold"
Enter individual values for each line directly in the fields.
- "Auto thresholds"
Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
This option is only available for analog sources.
- "Couple thresholds"
Sets all thresholds to the same value. Enter the value in the "Threshold" field.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:TCOupling](#) on page 1563

[BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:THReshold](#) on page 1564

[BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:THReshold](#) on page 1564

[BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:THReshold](#) on page 1564

[BUS<m>:SETRefllevels](#) on page 1390

Channel order

Defines if the left or the right channel is the first channel in the frame.

The setting is not available for TDM audio signals.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:ORDer](#) on page 1565

Word length

Defines the number of bits in an audio data word. The minimum length is 4 bit, the maximum is 32 bit.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:WLENgth](#) on page 1565

Bit order

Sets the bit order in the audio data words. Usually, the MSB is transmitted first.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:BORDer](#) on page 1565

Channel offset

Sets the number of bits between the channel start and the start of the audio word. The setting is available for left-justified data format and TDM audio signals.

For TDM, possible values depend on the channel size and the word size. The maximum delay is *Channel length - Word length*.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:OFFSet](#) on page 1565

#TDM CHs

Sets the number of channels transmitted on the TDM audio line.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:TDMCount](#) on page 1566

Frame offset

Sets the number of bits between the frame start and the start of the first channel of a TDM audio line. The maximum offset is 256 bit. Each FSYNC edge restarts the offset count.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:FOFFset](#) on page 1566

CH length

Sets the number of bits in a channel block for right-justified data format and TDM audio signals.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:LENgth](#) on page 1566

13.8.2.2 Configuring audio protocol

The configuration of the Audio is simple - assign the two lines to input channels, and set the thresholds.

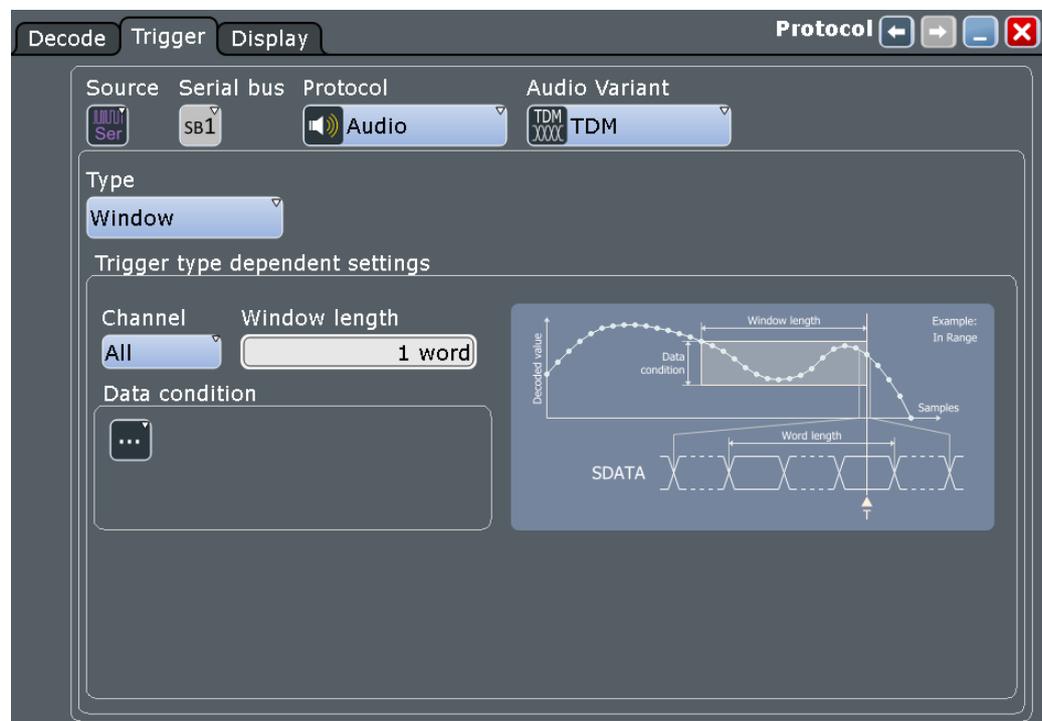
For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.8.2.1, "Audio signal configuration"](#), on page 605.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. Select the "Decode" tab.
4. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "Audio".
5. Select the "Audio Variant".
6. Set the parameters, as required according to the selected "Audio Variant".
7. Enable "Decode", if available.

13.8.3 Audio trigger

13.8.3.1 Audio trigger

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"





Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Serial bus

Selects the serial bus to be triggered on. Make sure to select the correct bus before you enter the settings.

To trigger on a serial bus, the signals sources must be channel signals. If the data or clock source is a math or reference waveform, you cannot trigger on that bus.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SOURce:SBSelect](#) on page 1394

Protocol

Defines the protocol type of the selected serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:TYPE](#) on page 1389

Type

Selects the trigger type.

"Data"	<p>Sets the trigger on a data word or a data range that occurs on a specified channel or on any channel. The instrument triggers on the last bit of the specified data pattern.</p> <p>Description of specific trigger type settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Channel" on page 612 • "Data condition" on page 612
"Window"	<p>This trigger checks if the decoded data values stay inside a "window" that is formed by a data range and a time specified by a number of subsequent words. It considers a selected channel or all channels. The instrument triggers at the end of the last word. Thus, for example, you can trigger on a pause.</p> <p>Description of specific trigger type settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Channel" on page 612 • "Data condition" on page 612 • " Window length" on page 613

"Frame condition" Sets the trigger on an AND combination of data conditions on different channels. The instrument triggers if all conditions are met inside one frame.

AND slot	Channel	Condition	Data (min)	Max
1.	Left	[-]	[dec]+0	[dec]+0
2.	Right	[] -]	[dec]+0	[dec]+0

Description of specific trigger type settings:

- "Channel" on page 612
- "Data condition" on page 612

Description of specific trigger type settings: "Channel" on page 612 and .

"Word select" Triggers on the selected edge of the WS line, that is, on the beginning of the left or right channel (I²S, left- and right-justified). For TDM signals, it triggers on the selected edge of the FSYNC line - on the beginning of a TDM frame. The trigger time is the first clock edge after the selected WS/FSYNC edge.

Description of specific trigger type settings: "Word select: Slope" on page 613.

"Error condition" The oscilloscope uses the WS or FSYNC line to monitor the channel and frame length. An error is detected when two consecutive frames have different length. The instrument triggers on the first clock edge after error detection.

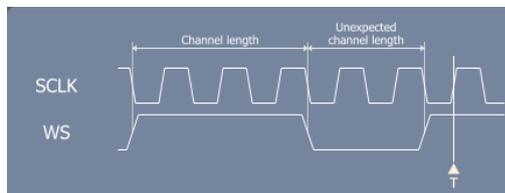


Figure 13-37: Trigger on errors in I²S standard signal with clock polarity "Rising"

Remote command:

TRIGger<m>:I2S:TYPE on page 1567

Channel

Selects the audio channel on which the instrument looks for the specified data condition.

The setting is relevant for trigger types Data, Window and Frame condition.

Note: For TDM signals, the number of available channels depends on the configuration of the audio bus, see "#TDM CHs" on page 609.

Remote command:

TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CHANnel on page 1568

Data condition

The data condition setup consists of the operator and one or two data patterns.

The settings are relevant for trigger types Data, Window and Frame condition.

- "Operator" Defines the operator to set a specific data word ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data range.
- "Min data" Defines the data pattern. The data length is limited to the word length. Enter the pattern using the bit order defined in the signal configuration. X (don't care) is not allowed.
- In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
- "Max data" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

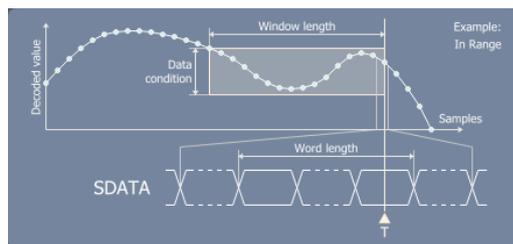
[TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CONDtion](#) on page 1568

[TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMIN](#) on page 1569

[TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMAX](#) on page 1569

Window length

Sets the number of words that is used as time limit for the "Window" trigger type. The instrument triggers if the data condition is fulfilled on the same channel for the given number of subsequent frames.



Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2S:SOWords](#) on page 1570

Word select: Slope

Sets the edge of the WS or FSYNC signal as trigger condition. The instrument triggers on the first clock edge after the specified edge.

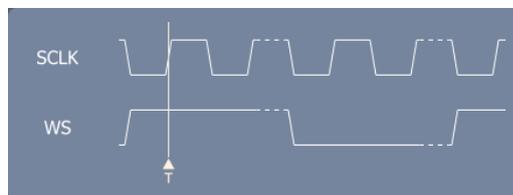


Figure 13-38: Word select trigger on I²S standard signal with clock polarity "Rising" and "Normal" WS polarity (left = 0)

The WS edge indicates the start of the left or right channel. The FSYNC edge indicates the frame start.

Consider the [WS / FSYNC Polarity](#) setting in the "Protocol Configuration" dialog box.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:I2S:WSSLope](#) on page 1570

13.8.3.2 Triggering on audio signals

Prerequisites: An Audio bus is configured, see [Chapter 13.8.2.2, "Configuring audio protocol"](#), on page 610.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to Audio.
5. Select the "Trigger type".
6. For more complex trigger types, enter the data, frame or word select conditions.
For details, see [Chapter 13.8.3.1, "Audio trigger"](#), on page 610

13.8.4 Audio decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

The decoding process considers the "Bit order" configuration setting of the signal and displays the binary result MSB first. Binary values in the combs of the decoded signal also consider the "Binary bit order" setting in the "Display" tab. Thus, you can read the bits of an LSB first signal in LSB first order in the combs while the results table displays the correct values MSB first.

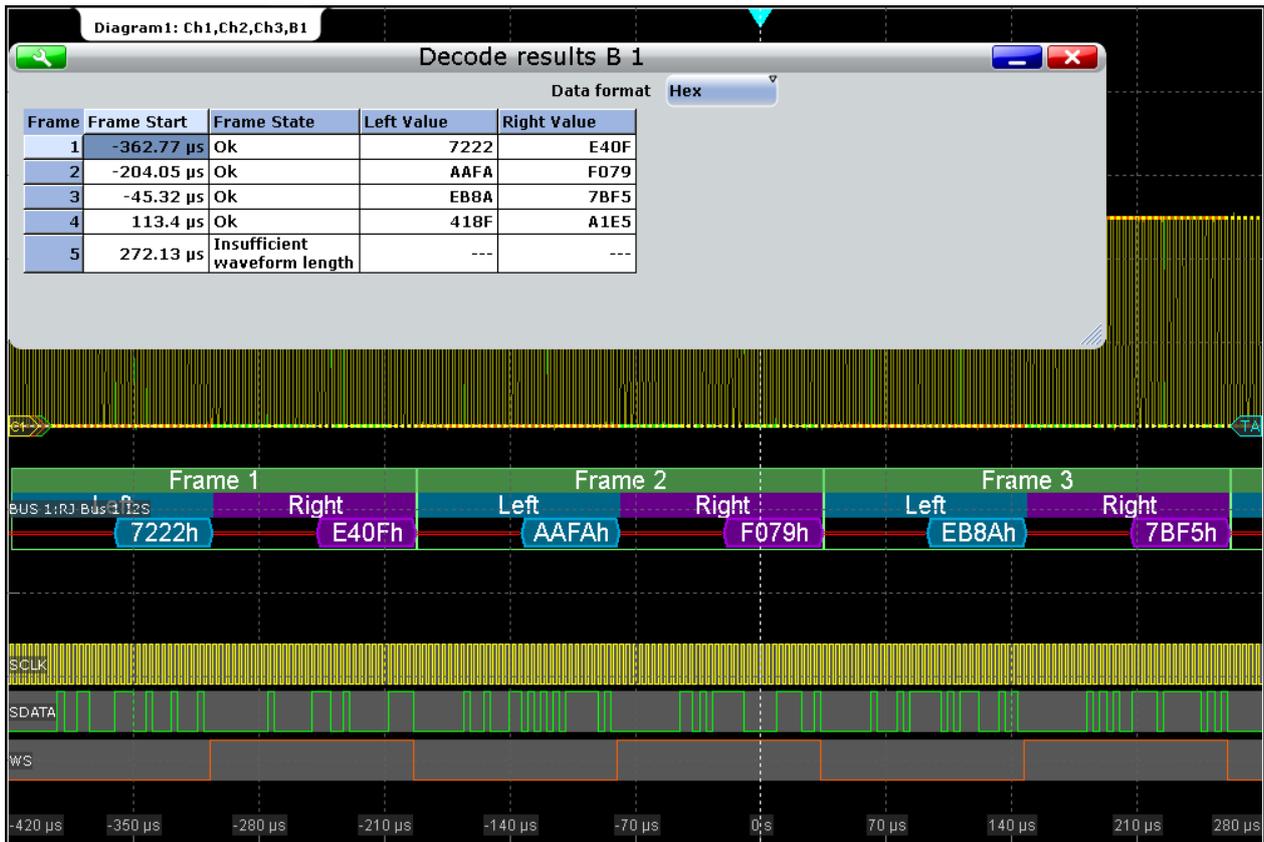


Figure 13-39: Decoded audio signal, right-justified data format

green = frame
 blue = left channel
 violet = right channel
 orange = frame/channel is not completely contained in the acquisition
 red = error

Table 13-8: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
Frame Start	Time of the frame start
Frame State	Overall state of the frame. "Insufficient waveform length" indicates that the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition.
Left Value	Data value of the left channel
Right Value	Data value of the right channel



Figure 13-40: Decoded TDM signal with 4 channels, frame offset 16 bit, channel offset 4 bit, word length 8 bit and inverted FSYNC and SDATA polarity

Table 13-9: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
Frame Start	Time of the frame start
Frame State	Overall state of the frame. "Insufficient waveform length" indicates that the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition.
TDM<x> Value	Data value of the TDM channel

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".

The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.

For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.

2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.9.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1570.

13.8.5 Track

The track is a waveform that shows measurement values in time-correlation to the audio signal. It is the graphical interpretation of all measurement values of a single acquisition. For audio signals, the measurement values on the vertical axis are the decoded values of the audio channels, the time scale is equivalent to the scale of the source waveforms.

You can display the values of several channels in one track, or create one track for each channel and display them in parallel.

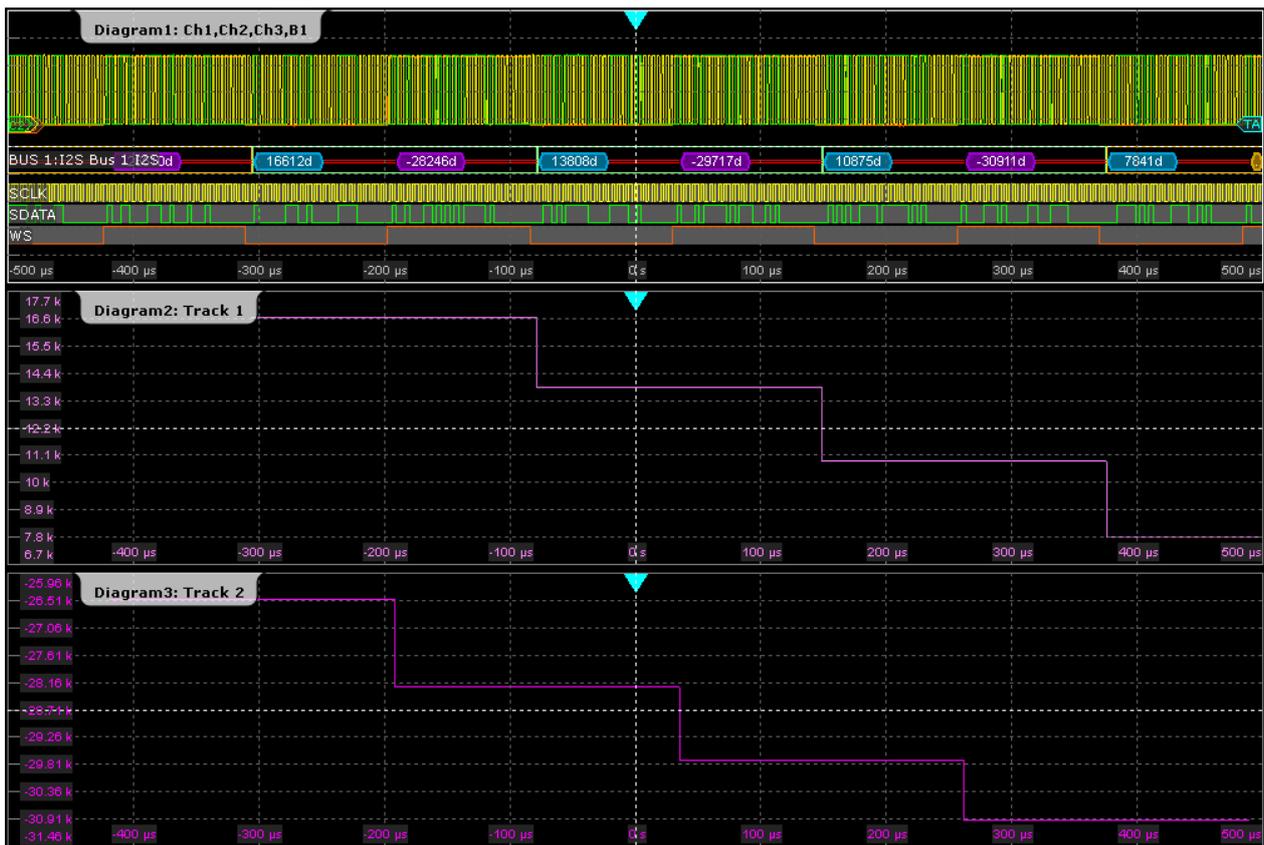


Figure 13-41: Tracks of left and right channel of I²S standard signal

The track is a special measurement waveform, so it can be used for further analysis like cursor measurements and zoom.

The instrument uses the bus data format to interpret audio data ("Display" tab > "Data format"). ASCII format is not supported.

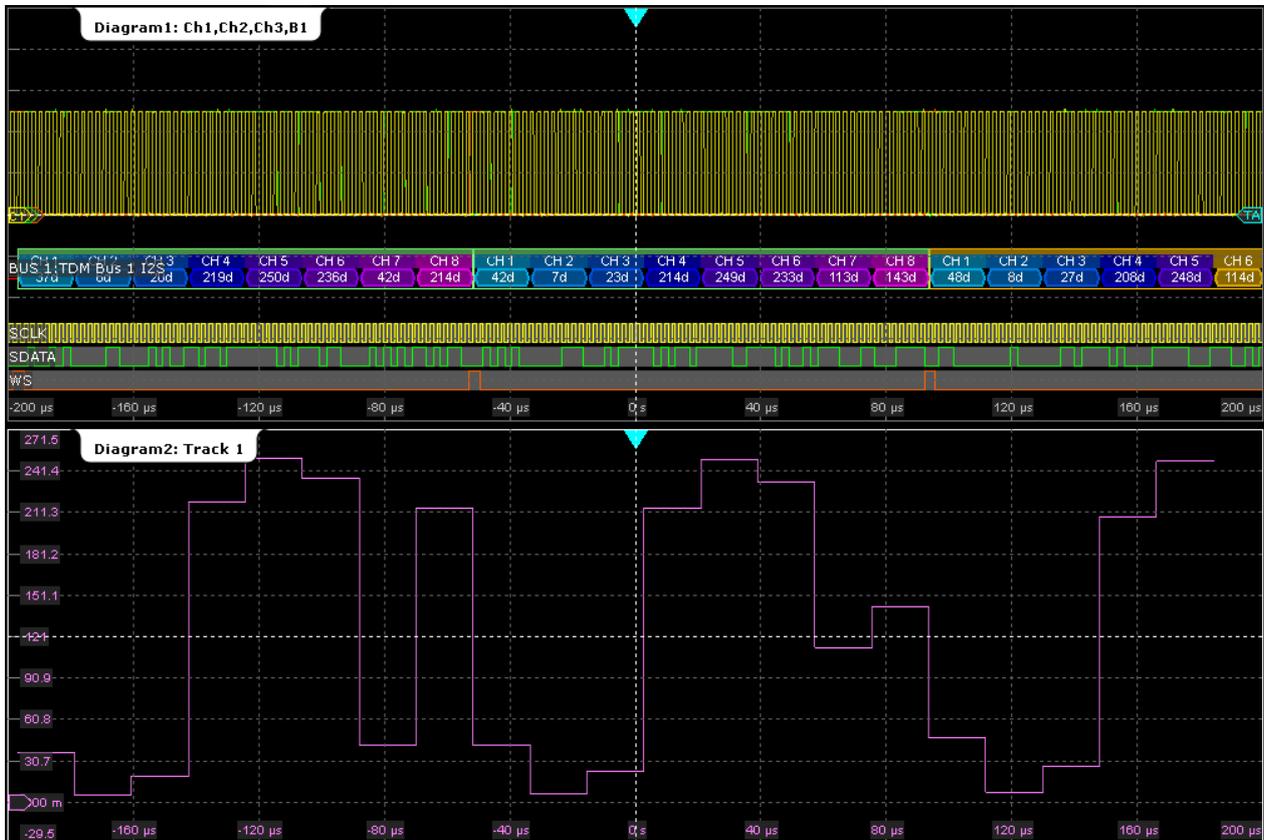


Figure 13-42: Track of all 8 channels of a TDM signal

13.8.5.1 Displaying and configuring a track

To get a first impression of the track, you can display it quickly. For further analysis, some configuration settings are available.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key.
2. Select the "Display" tab.
3. Tap the "Show Track Waveform(s)" button.
4. Select the "Audio channel" to be tracked.

The track waveform with default settings is enabled and displayed.

Tip: Alternatively, you can enable the track in the "Measurements" dialog box, on the "Result Analysis" tab if the protocol measurement is selected on the "Setup" tab.

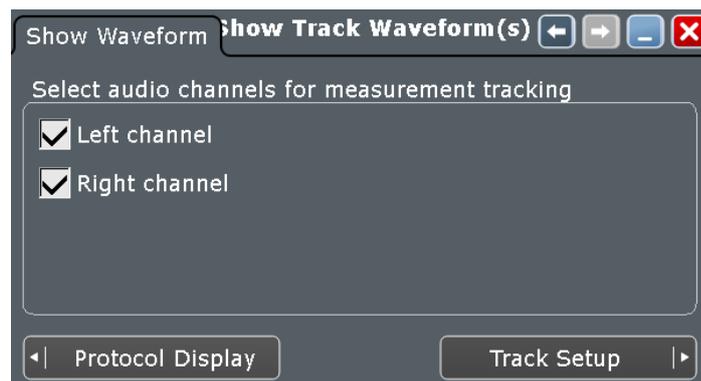
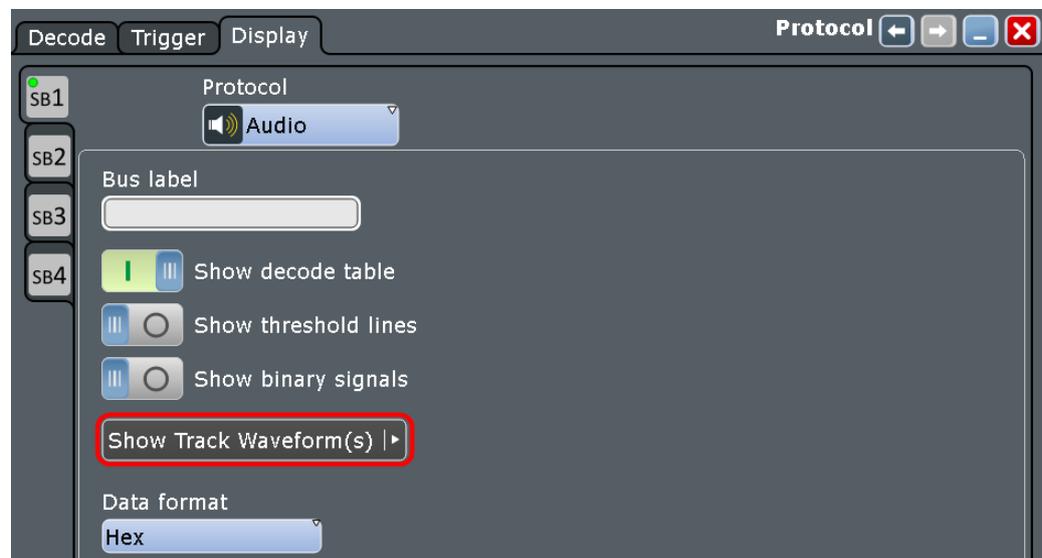
5. If you want to change the track settings, tap "Track Setup".

6. By default, the track is displayed using "Continuous auto scale". If you want to change the scaling, proceed as follows:
 - a) Select the "Result Analysis" tab.
 - b) Disable "Continuous auto scale".
 - c) Adjust "Vertical scale" and "Vertical offset".

13.8.5.2 Track settings in protocol setup

You can enable the track waveforms in the protocol display settings. As the track is based on measurement, you can use the "Measurement" dialog box alternatively, see [Chapter 13.8.5.4, "Track enabling in measurement setup"](#), on page 621.

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab



To set the vertical scale of the track waveform, use the measurement scale settings on the "Measurements" > "Result Analysis" tab, see ["Analysis scale"](#) on page 356.

Show Track Waveform(s)

Enables and displays the tracks for the selected channels of the decoded bus using continuous auto scale.

See also: [Chapter 13.8.5, "Track"](#), on page 617.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:LEFT](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:RIGHT](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD1Ch](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD2Ch](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD3Ch](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD4Ch](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD5Ch](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD6Ch](#) on page 1574

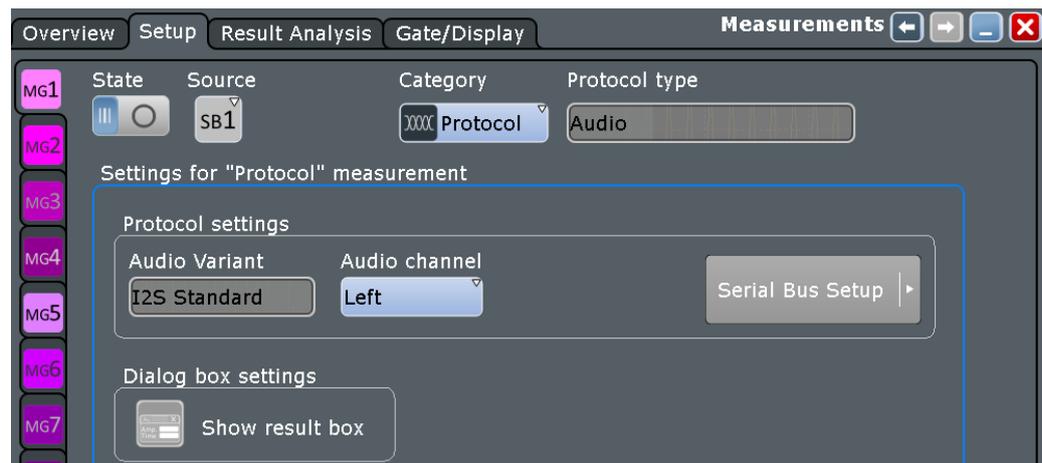
[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD7Ch](#) on page 1574

[BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD8Ch](#) on page 1574

13.8.5.3 Track settings in measurement setup

As track and trend are based on measurements, the main settings are available in the "Measurement" dialog box.

Access: "Meas" menu > "Setup" > "Protocol" category



Audio variant

Shows the current audio protocol for information.

Audio channel

Selects the channel that is shown in the track and trend waveforms.

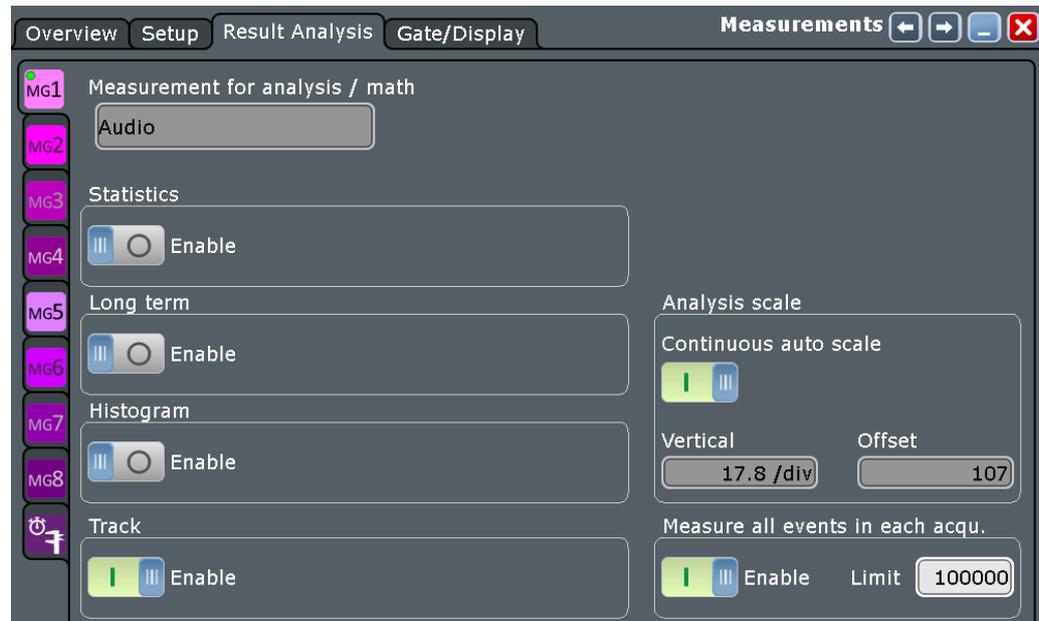
Show result box

Hides or shows the measurement result box. For track and trend, no numerical results are available in the result box, so you can hide it.

13.8.5.4 Track enabling in measurement setup

As the track is based on measurement, it can be set up in the "Result Analysis" tab of the "Measurement" dialog box. Alternatively, you can enable the track in the protocol display settings, see [Chapter 13.8.5.2, "Track settings in protocol setup"](#), on page 619.

Access: "Meas" menu > "Result Analysis"



To set the vertical scale of the track waveform, use analysis scale settings, see ["Analysis scale"](#) on page 356.

Enable (Track)

Enables the track of measurement results over time and displays the track waveform. It is the graphical interpretation of all measurement values of a single acquisition.

The track is available for most amplitude/time measurements (except for High, Low, Amplitude, Max, Min, Peak to peak, Mean, RMS, S-dev, Pos. and Neg. overshoot, and Area), and for jitter measurements.

Enabling the track enables also the [Continuous auto scale](#) and [Measure all events in each acquisition](#).

Before you can enable the track, activate the appropriate measurement.

With option R&S RTE-K5 I²S audio signals, you can use the track for protocol measurements on decoded audio buses, see [Chapter 13.8.5, "Track"](#), on page 617.

Remote command:

`MEASurement<m>:TRACk[:STATe]` on page 1269

13.8.6 Trend

The trend is a special long-term measurement that shows the evolution of measurement values in a running continuous acquisitions. For audio signals, each decoded

channel value is a measurement result that creates a point on the trend curve. You can configure the number of points that builds the complete trend curve.

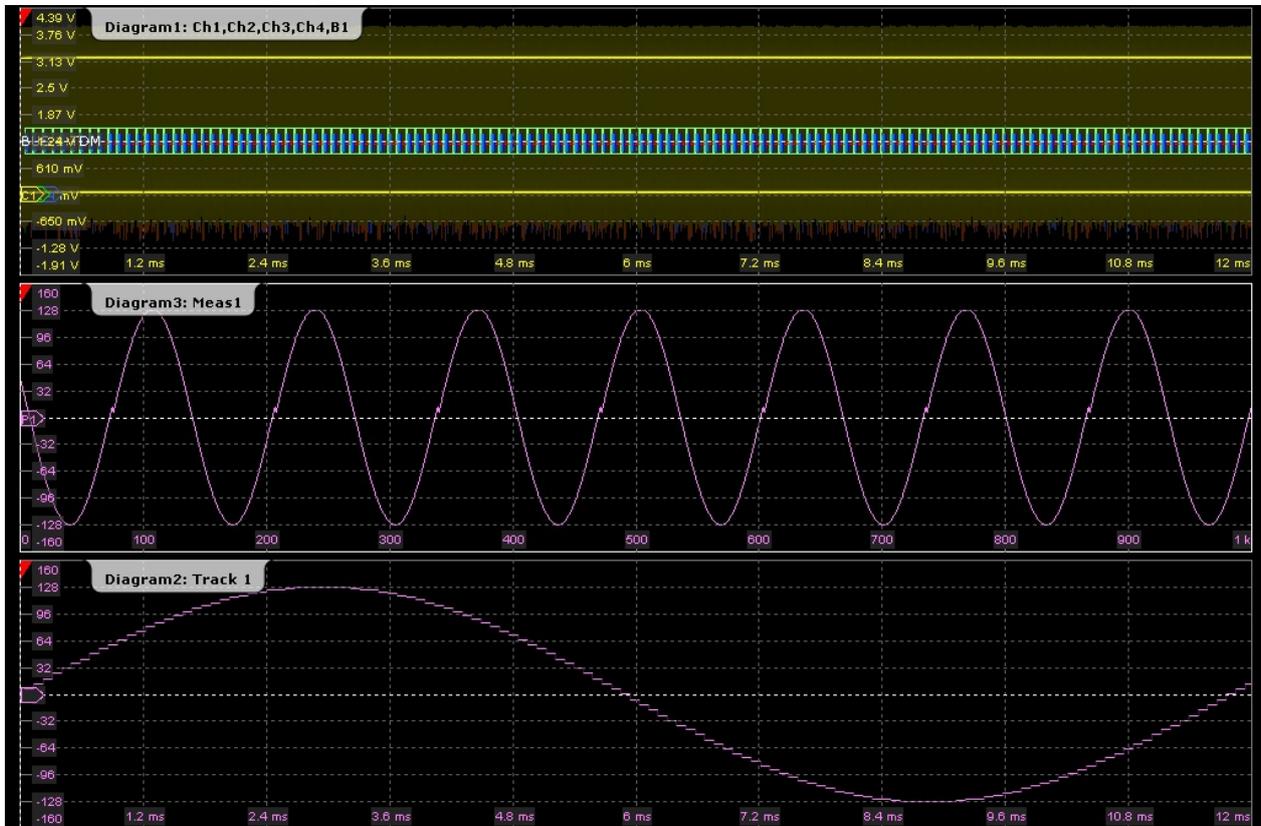
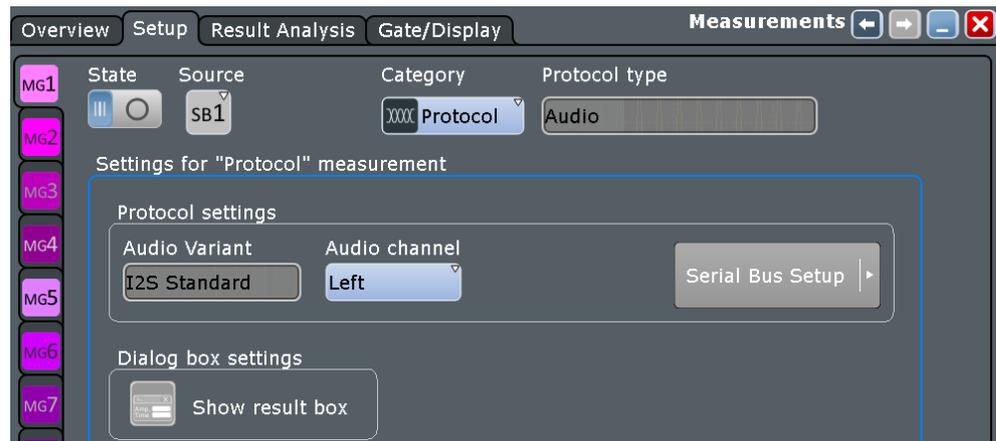


Figure 13-43: Trend (Diagram3) and track of an audio signal

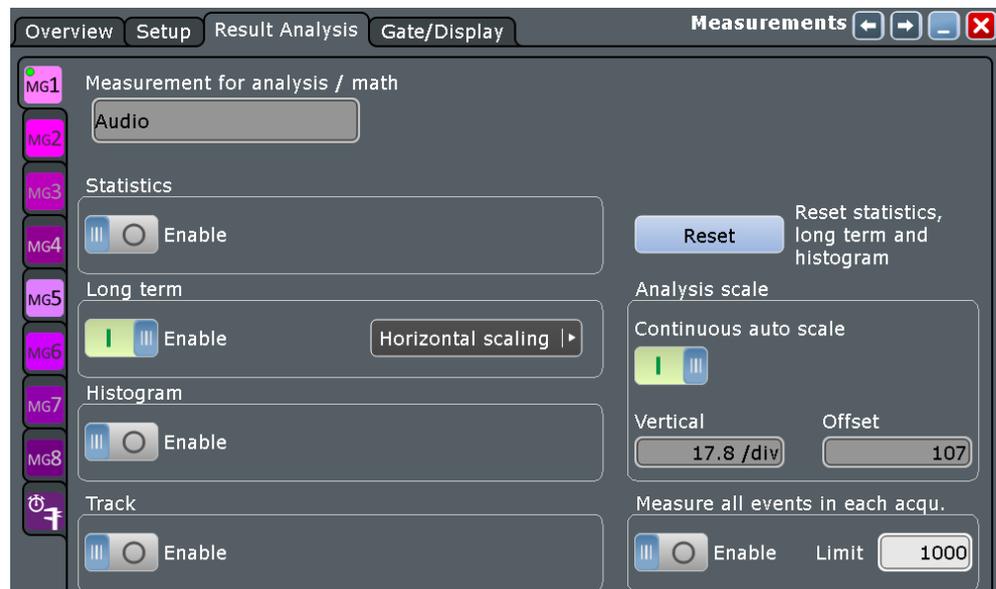
13.8.6.1 Displaying and configuring the trend

If an audio bus is configured, you can set up the trend measurement for audio channels. The following procedure describes the complete trend setup using the "Meas" menu.

1. On the "Meas" menu, select "Setup".
2. Select the "Category" = "Protocol".
3. Select the "Source" of the measurement: "Serial bus". Select the bus configured for the audio signal.
4. Enable "State".
5. Select the "Audio channel" for which you want to analyze the trend.

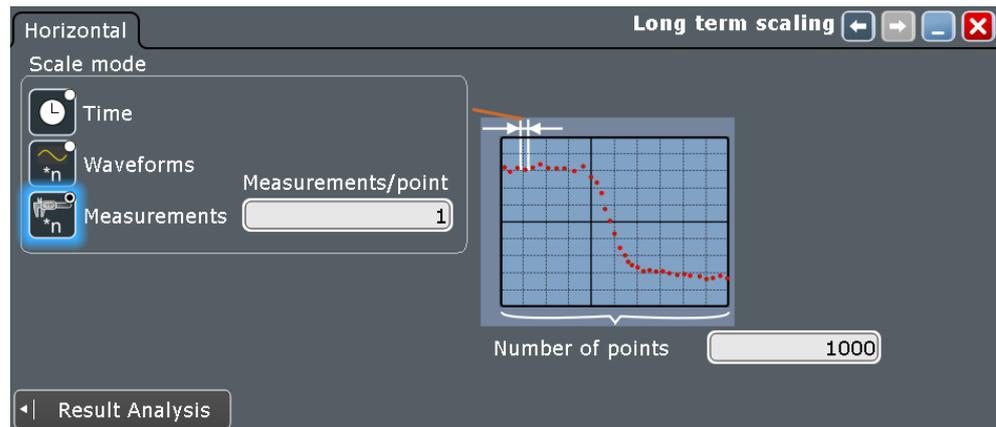


6. Select the "Result Analysis" tab.
7. Under "Long term", select "Enable".



An empty trend diagram is displayed.

8. Tap "Horizontal scaling".
9. Set the scale mode to "Measurements" and the number of "Measurements/point" to 1.



10. Tap "Result Analysis".
11. Set the "Vertical scaling" to "Continuous auto scale".
12. Start continuous acquisition.
The trend fills up with measurement points from left to right.
13. If you want to change the vertical scaling of the trend curve, disable "Continuous auto scale" and adjust "Vertical scale" and "Vertical offset".

13.9 MIL-1553 (option R&S RTE-K6)

13.9.1 The MIL-STD-1553

The MIL-STD-1553 specification defines the characteristics of a serial data bus originally designed for use in the military avionics. Nowadays it is also used in spacecraft on-board data handling.

The bus is a 2-wire bus that uses differential signals.

A MIL-STD-1553 system consists of the following components:

- Bus Controller (BC): initiates and coordinates the data flow in the system.
- Remote Terminal (RT): interfaces various subsystems with the data bus. A system consists of up to 31 RTs and each RT can have 31 subaddresses. The subaddresses 0 and 31 refer to a mode code command.
- Bus Monitor (BM) (optional): listens to all messages and can record selected data for real-time or off-line analysis.

The information is transmitted over the bus in defined series of words using Manchester code, where each bit is transmitted as high-low for a logical 1 or a low-high for a logical 0. There are three types of words: command, data and status.

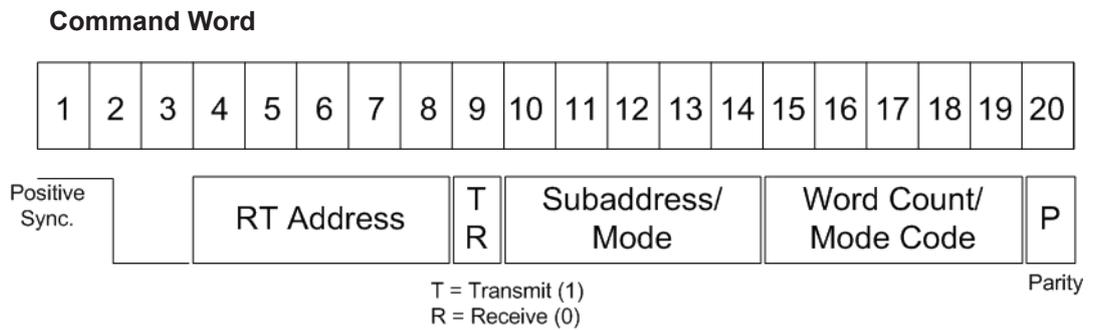


Figure 13-44: Structure of a command word

The format of a command word consists of the following parts (see [Figure 13-44](#)):

- Sync: an invalid Manchester waveform.
- Remote Terminal (RT) Address: the unique address of the corresponding RT.
- Transmit/Receive (T/R): indicates the action required from the RT.
- Subaddress/Mode Code: indicates the RT subaddress. The subaddresses 0 and 31 signalize the transmission of a mode code.
- Data Word Count /Mode Code: indicates the number of words that are sent/received by the RT. A maximum of 32 words is allowed. This field may be used for the transmission of the mode code value.
- Parity: checks if there are bit errors during the transmission. The total number of logic 1 bits for the word (sync bits not included) shall be odd.

Data Word

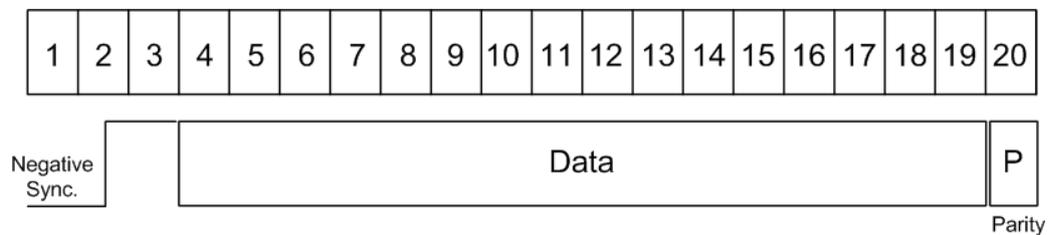
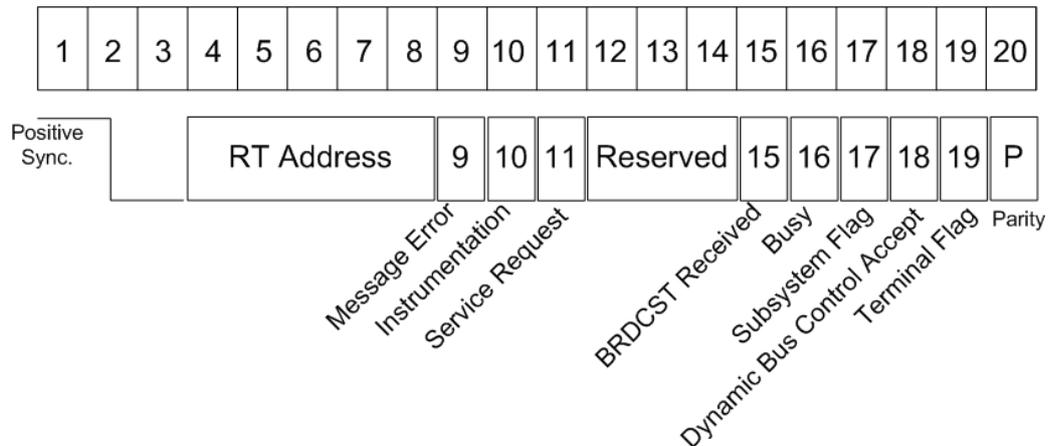


Figure 13-45: Structure of a data word

The format of a data word consists of the following parts (see [Figure 13-45](#)):

- Sync: an invalid Manchester waveform.
- Data: the transferred information (16 bit).
- Parity: checks if there are bit errors during the transmission. The total number of logic 1 bits for the word (sync bits not included) shall be odd.

Status Word**Figure 13-46: Structure of a status word**

The format of a status word consists of the following parts (see [Figure 13-46](#)):

- Sync: an invalid Manchester waveform.
- Remote Terminal (RT) Address: the unique address of the corresponding RT.
- Message error: indicates an error in the command/data word transmission from the BC. A logic 1 indicates presence of a message error and a logic 0 indicates its absence.
- Instrumentation: helps to distinguish between a status word and a command word. The logic state of this bit shall be 0.
- Service Request: indicates that the RT requires service. A logic 1 indicates a presence of a service request and logic 0 indicates its absence.
- Reserved: bits reserved for future uses.
- Broadcast Command: a logic 1 indicates that the preceding valid command word was a broadcast command and a logic 0 that it was not.
- Busy: a busy state indicates that the RT or the subsystem is not able to transfer data. A logic 1 indicates a presence of a busy condition and logic 0 indicates its absence.
- Subsystem Flag: flags a subsystem fault. A logic 1 indicates a presence of a flag and logic 0 indicates its absence.
- Dynamic Bus Control Acceptance: a logic 1 indicates acceptance of a dynamic bus control and a logic 0 a rejection.
- Terminal Flag: flags an RT fault condition. A logic 1 indicates a presence of a flag and logic 0 indicates its absence.
- Parity: checks if there are bit errors during the transmission. The total number of logic 1 bits for the word (sync bits not included) shall be odd.

For comfortable analysis, you can load an editable label list, to interpret transferred numeric values as meaningful text labels.

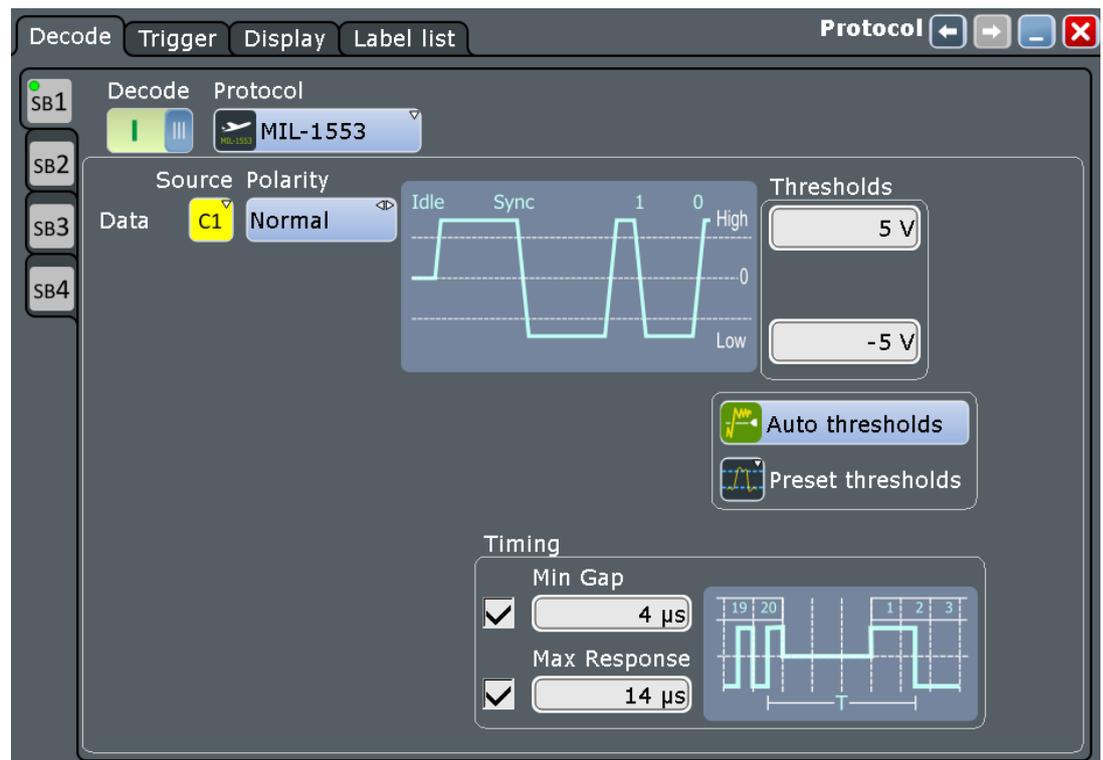
13.9.2 MIL-STD-1553 configuration

13.9.2.1 MIL-STD-1553 configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = *MIL-STD-1553*



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected on the left side.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Source

Sets the source of the selected data line. Analog channels, math waveforms, and reference waveforms can be used.

For triggering on a serial bus, a channel signal is required.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:MILStd:SOURce` on page 1576

Polarity

Selects the wire on which the bus signal is measured : "Normal" or "Inverted". The setting affects the digitization of the signal.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:MILStd:POLarity` on page 1577

Thresholds

Threshold values are used for digitization of the signal.

Sets the threshold value for digitization of signals for each line. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high (1 or true for the Boolean logic). Otherwise, the signal state is considered low (0 or false) if the signal value is below the threshold.

"Threshold high" and "Threshold low" Upper and lower threshold levels. You can enter the values directly in the fields.

"Auto thresholds" Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

"Preset thresholds" Selects the default threshold voltage from a list. The value is set to "Manual", if the threshold was set with "Auto thresholds", or was entered directly.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:HIGH](#) on page 1577

[BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:LOW](#) on page 1578

[BUS<m>:MILStd:PRESet](#) on page 1577

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

Min Gap

Checks and sets a value for the intermessage gap between the last bit of a message and the following command word sync. The time is measured between the mid bit zero crossings. According to the standard, the minimum idle time is 4 μ s.

The minimum gap time is relevant for protocol configuration and error trigger.

If "Min Gap" is enabled, the instrument detects the specified gap during decoding. If the trigger type "Error condition" is selected in addition, the instrument triggers when the gap is shorter than specified.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1577

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1576

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1586

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1586

Max Response

Checks and sets a value for the maximum response time between the last bit of a word and the following status word sync. The time is measured between the mid bit zero crossings. According to the standard, the RT shall respond to a valid command word within the time period of 4 to 12 μ s.

The max response time is relevant for protocol configuration and error trigger.

If "Max Response" is enabled, the instrument detects the specified gap during decoding. If the trigger type "Error condition" is selected in addition, the instrument triggers when the response time is longer than specified.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS](#) on page 1576

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect](#) on page 1576

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS](#) on page 1585

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect](#) on page 1586

13.9.2.2 Configuring MIL-STD-1553

For configuration assign the line to the input channel, set the threshold and the timing conditions.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.9.2.1, "MIL-STD-1553 configuration settings"](#), on page 627.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, select the protocol: "MIL-STD-1553".
4. Optionally, you can enter a "Bus label" on the "Display" tab.
5. Tap the "Polarity" button, and select the waveform of the data line.
6. Set the logical thresholds.
7. If necessary, tap the "Min Gap" button to select it and set the minimum gap time.
8. If necessary, tap the "Max Response" button to select it and set the maximum response time.

13.9.3 MIL-STD-1553 trigger

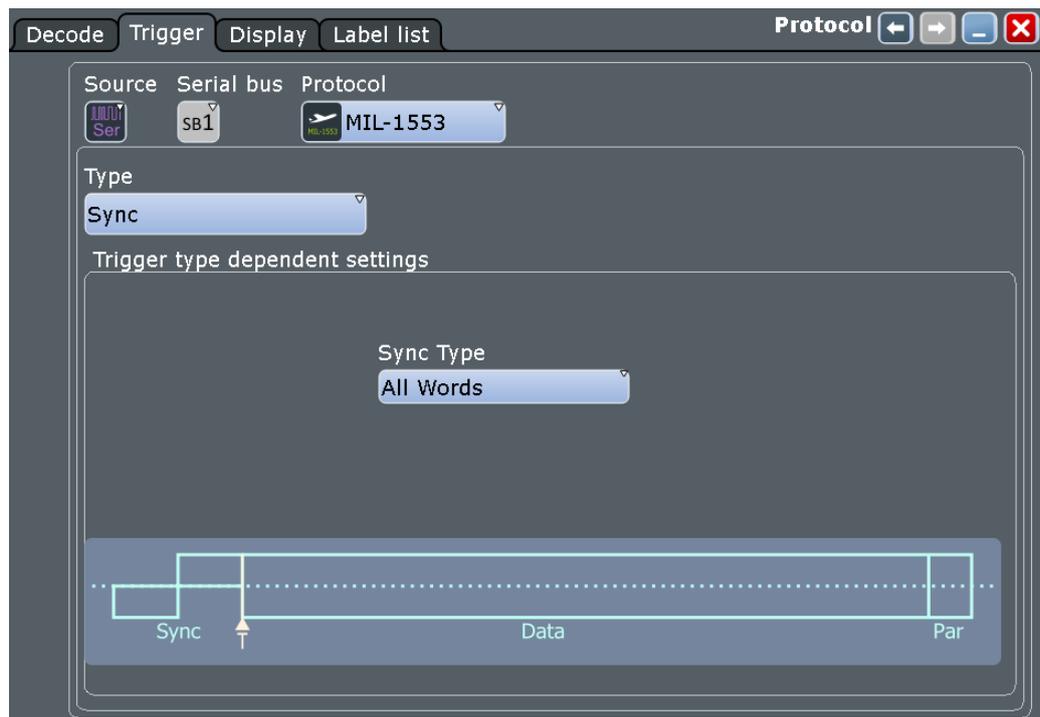
13.9.3.1 Trigger settings MIL-STD-1553

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.



Trigger Type

Selects the trigger type for MIL-STD-1553 analysis.

- "Sync" Triggers on a sync impulse.
- "Word" Triggers on the selected word type.
- "Data Word" Triggers on a specified data word or data word range.
- "Command/ Status Word" Triggers on a specified command word or on a status word.
- "Command Word" Triggers on a specified command word.
- "Status Word" Triggers on a specified status word.
- "Error Condition" Triggers on any combination of protocol errors.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) on page 1579

Sync Type / Word Type

Triggers on a sync impulse or word type. You can select to trigger on "Command/ Status", on "All" or on "Data" sync pulses / word types.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:MILStd:TPSpecifier](#) on page 1588

Remote Terminal Address

The RTA setup consists of the condition and one or two RTA patterns.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

- "Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.
- "RTA Min/RTA" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.
- "RTA Max" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMAX](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMIN](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMAX](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMIN](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMAX](#) on page 1580

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMIN](#) on page 1580

Data Pattern

Sets the data to be triggered on. The trigger data setup consists of a comparison condition and one or two data patterns.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

- "Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.
- "Data Min/Data" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.
- "Data Max" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

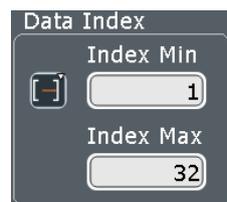
[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DCondition](#) on page 1583

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMAX](#) on page 1584

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMIN](#) on page 1584

Data Index

The MIL-MIL-STD-1553 standard defines the length of a message to a series of up to 32 words. Data index sets the range within this series of the data words that is considered for the analysis. The data index setup consists of the condition and one or two data index values.



"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

"Index Min/Index" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Index Max" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:ICONdition](#) on page 1584

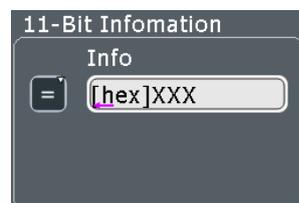
[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMAX](#) on page 1584

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMIN](#) on page 1585

11-Bit Information

The 11-Bit information sets bits 9 to 19 if there is a command or status word. The 11-Bit information consists of the condition and one or two 11-Bit information patterns.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.



"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

"Info Min/Info" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Info Max" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition](#) on page 1583

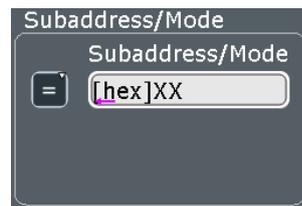
[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMAX](#) on page 1583

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMIN](#) on page 1583

Subaddress/ Mode

The subaddress/mode setup consists of the condition and one or two subaddress/mode patterns.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.



"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

"Subaddress Min / Subaddress/Mode" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Subaddress Max" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition](#) on page 1581

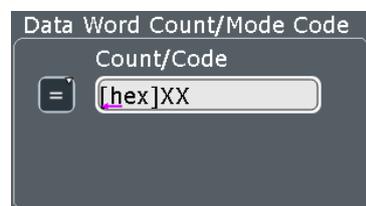
[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMAX](#) on page 1582

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMIN](#) on page 1582

Data Word Count/Mode Code

The data word count/ mode code setup consists of the condition and one or two patterns.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.



"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

"Word Count Min/ Count Code" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Word Count Max" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CCondition](#) on page 1581

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMAX](#) on page 1581

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMin](#) on page 1581

T/R (Transmit/receive)

Toggles the data direction of the selected command: 1 (transmit), 0 (receive), or X (either).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:TR](#) on page 1582

Status Flags

Specifies the values of the status flags. You can use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).

For details, see "[Status Word](#)" on page 626.

Status Flags	
Message Error	X
Instrumentation	0
Service Request	X
Broadcast Command	X
Busy	X
Subsystem Flag	X
Dynamic Bus Control	X
Terminal Flag	X

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BCReceived](#) on page 1586

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BUSY](#) on page 1587

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept](#) on page 1587

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:INSTRument](#) on page 1587

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:MERRor](#) on page 1587

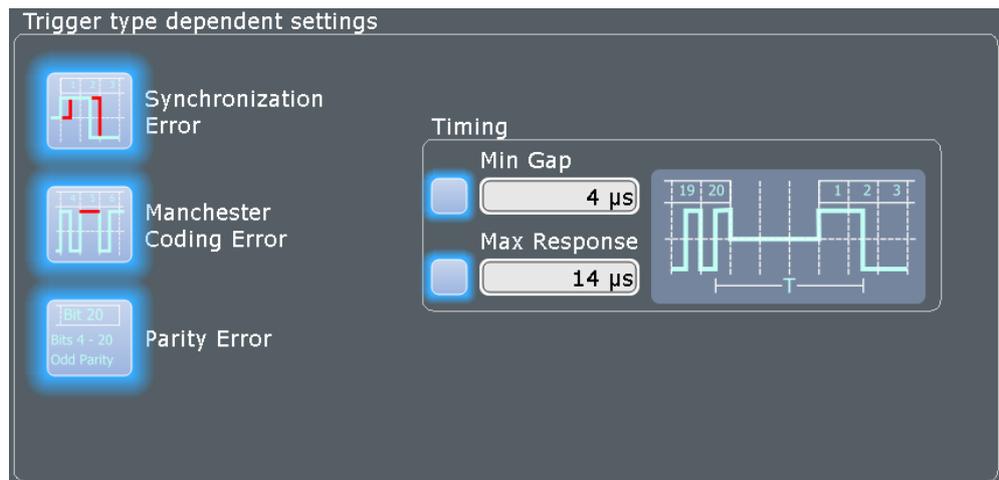
[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest](#) on page 1587

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem](#) on page 1588

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:TERMinal](#) on page 1588

Error Condition

Specify the error conditions to be triggered on.



Synchronization Error ← Error Condition

Triggers if a sync impulse does not fulfill the technical requirements or when the transmission is not valid.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC](#) on page 1585

Manchester Coding Error ← Error Condition

Triggers if there is an error in the Manchester coding of the signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:MANChester](#) on page 1585

Parity Error ← Error Condition

Checks the parity of every word and triggers if the parity is even.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:PARity](#) on page 1585

Min Gap ← Error Condition

Checks and sets a value for the intermessage gap between the last bit of a message and the following command word sync. The time is measured between the mid bit zero crossings. According to the standard, the minimum idle time is 4 µs.

The minimum gap time is relevant for protocol configuration and error trigger.

If "Min Gap" is enabled, the instrument detects the specified gap during decoding. If the trigger type "Error condition" is selected in addition, the instrument triggers when the gap is shorter than specified.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1577

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1576

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1586

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1586

Max Response ← Error Condition

Checks and sets a value for the maximum response time between the last bit of a word and the following status word sync. The time is measured between the mid bit zero crossings. According to the standard, the RT shall respond to a valid command word within the time period of 4 to 12 μ s.

The max response time is relevant for protocol configuration and error trigger.

If "Max Response" is enabled, the instrument detects the specified gap during decoding. If the trigger type "Error condition" is selected in addition, the instrument triggers when the response time is longer than specified.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS](#) on page 1576

[BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect](#) on page 1576

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS](#) on page 1585

[TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect](#) on page 1586

13.9.3.2 Triggering on MIL-STD-1553

Prerequisites: A bus is configured for the MIL-STD-1553 signal to be analyzed.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to MIL-STD-1553.
5. Select the "Trigger type".
6. For more complex trigger types, enter the data pattern conditions.
For details, see [Chapter 13.9.3.1, "Trigger settings MIL-STD-1553"](#), on page 629.

13.9.4 MIL-STD-1553 label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. A MIL-STD-1553 label file contains four values for each identifier:

- "RTA": hexadecimal remote terminal address value
- "Sub Addr": hexadecimal sub address value
- "Sub Address Label Name": the label name corresponding to the value of the sub-address.
- "Symbolic label": symbolic name of addressed device, specifying the device function, and the label of the sub address.

Example: MIL PTT file

```
# -----
# Labels for MIL.1553 protocol
# Column order: RT address, RT label, Subaddress, Subaddress Label
# -----
```

```
@PROTOCOL_NAME = mil1553
0Ah,Engine,01h,Thrust
03h,Main panel,07h,Altimeter
03h,Main panel,01h,Speed
0Eh,Only RTA
```

MIL-1553 Label List

RTA	Sub Addr	Sub address Label Name	Symbolic Label
[hex] 03	*		Main panel
[hex] 03	1	Speed	Main panel - Speed
[hex] 03	7	Altimeter	Main panel - Altimeter
[hex] 0A	1	Thrust	Engine - Thrust
[hex] 0E	*		Only RTA

See also: [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:SYMBOL?` on page 1591

13.9.5 MIL-STD-1553 decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

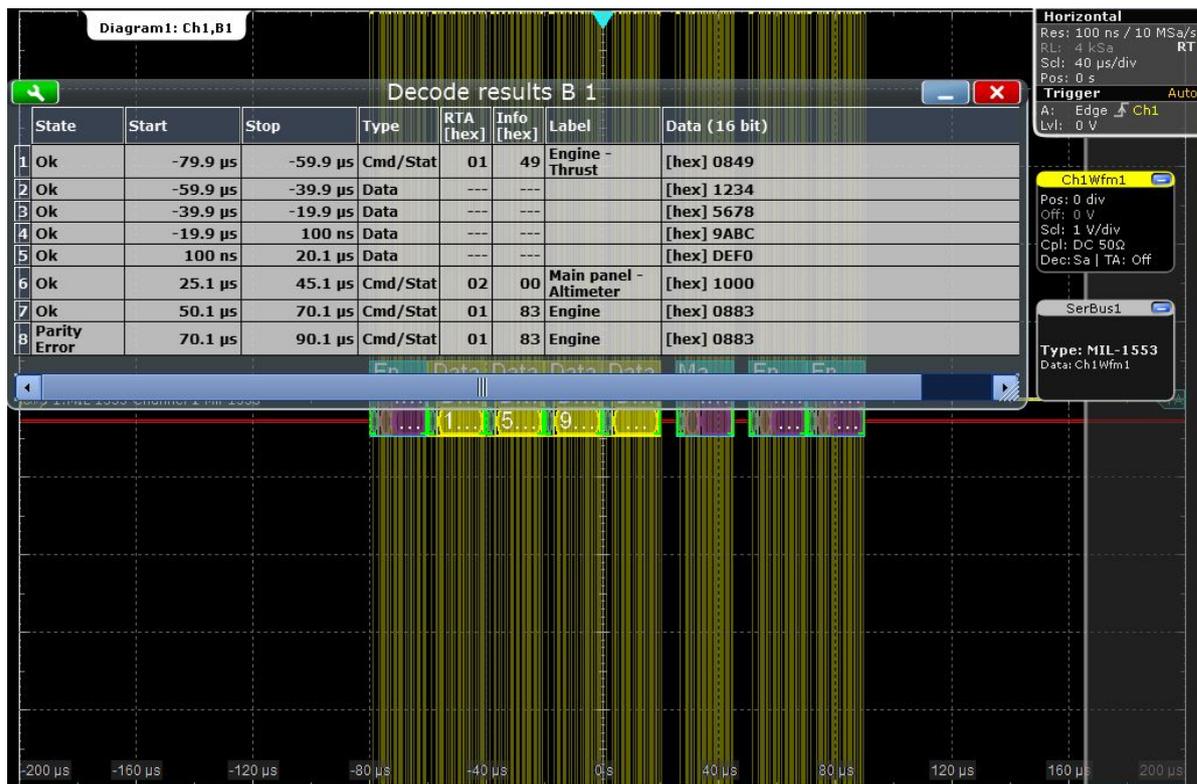


Figure 13-47: Decoded MIL-1553 signal with applied label list and results table. The last frame contains an error.

Table 13-10: Content of the decode result table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the word
Start	Time of word start in relation to the trigger point
Stop	Time of word stop in relation to the trigger point
Type	Word type
RTA	Remote terminal address
Info	The hexadecimal value of the 9th to 1th bit of a command/status word
Label	Symbolic label name defined in the label list
Data	The values of the data bytes

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>: FORMat](#) on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands to retrieve decode results are described in [Chapter 18.17.10.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1588.

13.9.6 Search on decoded MIL data

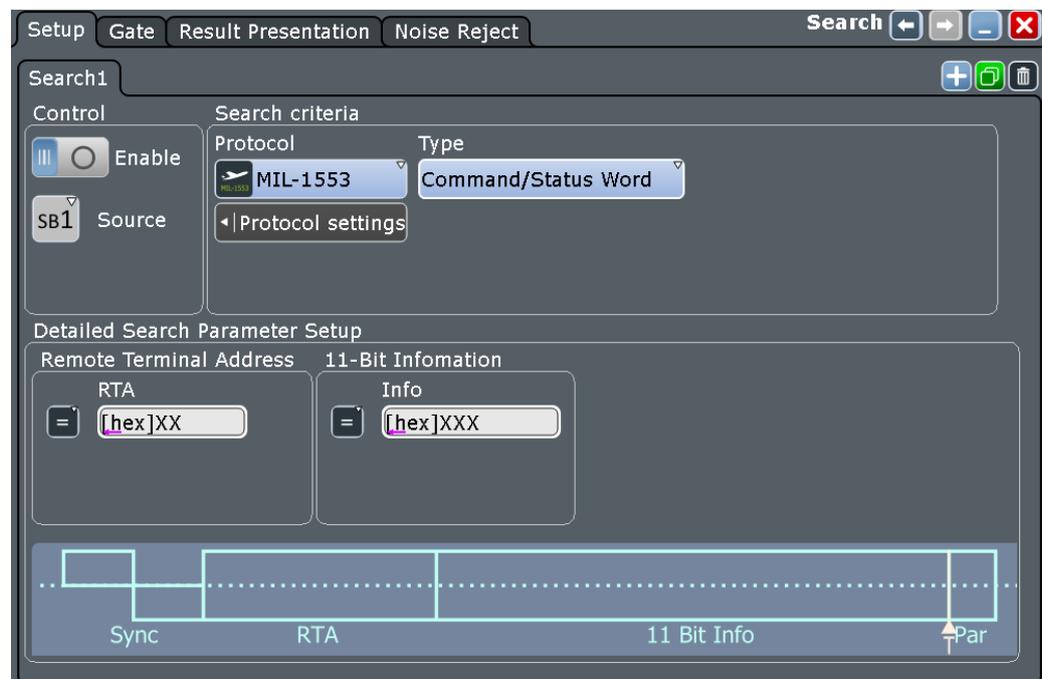
Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data, the same events which you also can trigger on. Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search "Source" to the serial bus that is configured for the protocol to be analyzed.

See also [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.9.6.1 MIL search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Type

The search criterion is defined by "Type". All trigger types are also available for search. Additional search parameters are provided under "Detailed Search Parameter Setup".

"Sync"	Searches for a sync impulse.
"Word"	Searches for the selected word type.
"Data Word"	Searches for the specified data word. Additional search parameters: remote terminal address, data pattern and data index.
"Command / Status Word"	Searches for command or status words. Additional search parameters: remote terminal address, and 11-bit information.
"Command Word"	Searches for a command word. Additional search parameters: remote terminal address, subaddress / mode, and data word count / mode code.
"Status Word"	Searches for a status word. Additional search parameters: remote terminal address, and status flags.
"Error condition"	Identifies various errors in the frame, see "Error Condition" on page 634.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:TYPE](#) on page 1593

Sync Type / Word Type

Searches for a sync impulse/ word type. You can search for "Command/Status", "All" or "Data" sync pulses/ word types.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:TPSPecifier](#) on page 1598

Remote terminal address setup: Condition, RTA

The remote terminal address setup consists of the condition and one or two RTA patterns.

The RTA setup settings are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see ["Remote Terminal Address"](#) on page 630.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition](#) on page 1593

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition](#) on page 1593

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition](#) on page 1593

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMIN](#) on page 1594

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMIN](#) on page 1594

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMIN](#) on page 1594

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMAX](#) on page 1594

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMAX](#) on page 1594

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMAX](#) on page 1594

Data pattern setup: Condition, Data min, Data max

The data pattern setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The data pattern setup settings are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see "[Data Pattern](#)" on page 631.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DCondition](#) on page 1595

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMin](#) on page 1595

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMax](#) on page 1596

Data index setup: Condition, Index min, Index max

The data index setup consists of the condition and one or two index patterns.

The data index setup settings are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see "[Data Index](#)" on page 632.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:ICONdition](#) on page 1596

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:IMIN](#) on page 1596

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:IMAX](#) on page 1596

11-Bit information setup: Condition, Info min, Info max

The 11-bit information setup consists of the condition and one or two 11-bit information patterns.

The 11-bit information setup settings are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see "[11-Bit Information](#)" on page 632.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition](#) on page 1594

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMIN](#) on page 1595

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMAX](#) on page 1595

Subaddress / Mode setup: Condition, Subaddress min, Subaddress max

The subaddress/mode setup consists of the condition and one or two subaddress/mode patterns.

The subaddress/mode setup settings are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see "[Subaddress/ Mode](#)" on page 633.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition](#) on page 1595

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMin](#) on page 1595

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMax](#) on page 1596

Data word count / Mode code setup: Condition, Word count min, Word count max

The data word count/mode code setup consists of the condition and one or two patterns.

The subaddress/mode setup settings are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see "[Data Word Count/Mode Code](#)" on page 633.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CCONdition](#) on page 1594

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMin](#) on page 1595

[SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMax](#) on page 1595

T/R (Transmit/receive)

Specifies the data direction of the selected command.

For details, see ["T/R \(Transmit/receive\)"](#) on page 634.

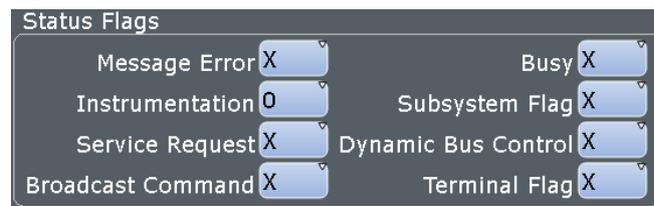
Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:CMD:TR](#) on page 1597

Status flags setup

Specifies the values (X, 0, 1) of the status flags.

The status flags setup settings are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see ["Status Flags"](#) on page 634.



Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:BCReceived](#) on page 1597

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:BUSY](#) on page 1597

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:DBCaccept](#) on page 1598

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:INSTRUMENT](#) on page 1598

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:MERRor](#) on page 1598

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:SREQuest](#) on page 1598

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:SUBSystem](#) on page 1598

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:STATUS:TERMinal](#) on page 1598

Error Condition

Selects the error type to be searched for. You can select one or more error types as search condition.

The error types are the same as in the MIL trigger setup, see ["Error Condition"](#) on page 634

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:ERROR:MANChester](#) on page 1597

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:ERROR:PARity](#) on page 1597

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:ERROR:SYNC](#) on page 1597

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MILStd:ERROR:TIMing](#) on page 1597

13.9.6.2 MIL search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

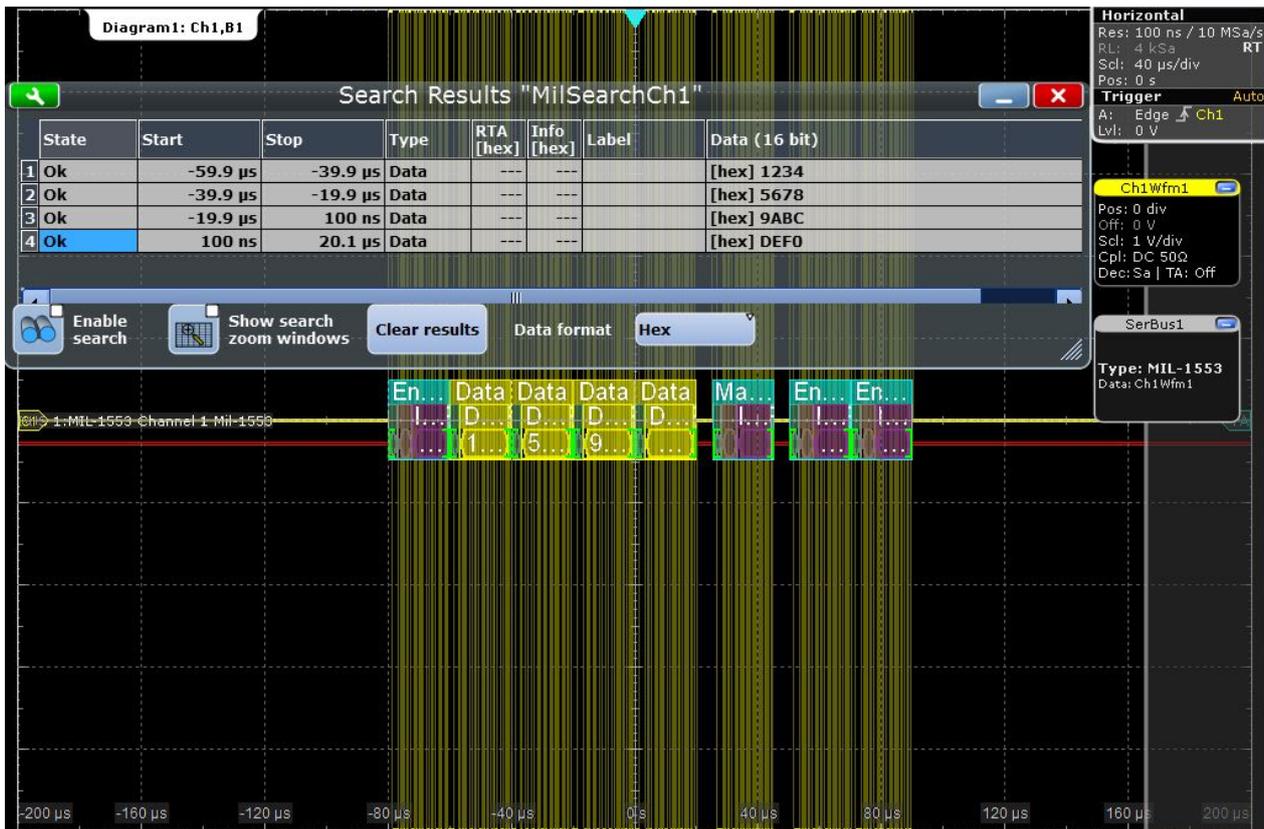


Figure 13-48: Results of a search for all data words (any RTA and any data pattern)

Remote commands:

- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WCount?](#) on page 1599
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WORD<m>:INFO?](#) on page 1601
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WORD<m>:RTAddress?](#) on page 1600
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WORD<m>:START?](#) on page 1599
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WORD<m>:STATUS?](#) on page 1599
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WORD<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1600
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WORD<m>:SYMBOL?](#) on page 1600
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MILStd:WORD<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1599

13.10 ARINC 429 (option R&S RTE-K7)

13.10.1 ARINC 429 basics

The ARINC 429 is a specification that defines the characteristics of an avionic data bus used on commercial and transport aircraft.

In an ARINC 429 system, a single transmitter/source is connected to 1 to 20 receivers/sinks on one twisted wire pair. The bus uses differential signals. The ARINC 429 standard uses a simplex communication - data may be transmitted in only one direction. The information is transmitted over the bus in defined series of words.

Word Format

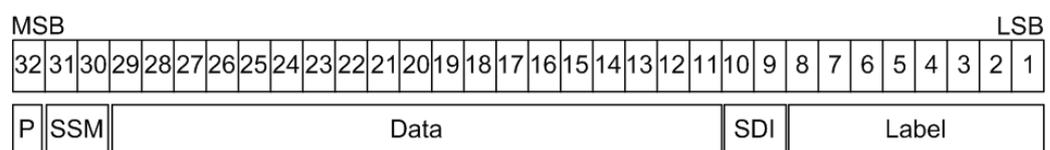


Figure 13-49: Structure of an ARINC 429 word

An ARINC 429 word is 32-bits and consists of the following parts (see [Figure 13-49](#)):

- Parity: the most significant bit (MSB). Checks if there are bit errors during the transmission. The total number of logic 1 bits for the word shall be odd.
- Sign/Status Matrix (SSM): the value of these bits depends on the data type. It may be used to report the status of hardware equipment.
- Data:
 - Binary (BNR): stores the data as a binary number.
 - Binary Coded Decimal (BCD): uses 4 data field bits to represent a decimal digit.
 - Discrete data: a combination of BNR and/ or BCD or individual bits that express specific equipment conditions.
 - Maintenance data and acknowledgment
 - Williamsburg / Buckhorn protocol: a bit-oriented protocol that is used for file transfer.
- Source/Destination Identifier (SDI): indicates the intended receiver or the transmitting subsystem.
- Label: gives information about the word's data type.

For comfortable analysis, you can load an editable label list, to interpret transferred numeric values as meaningful text labels.

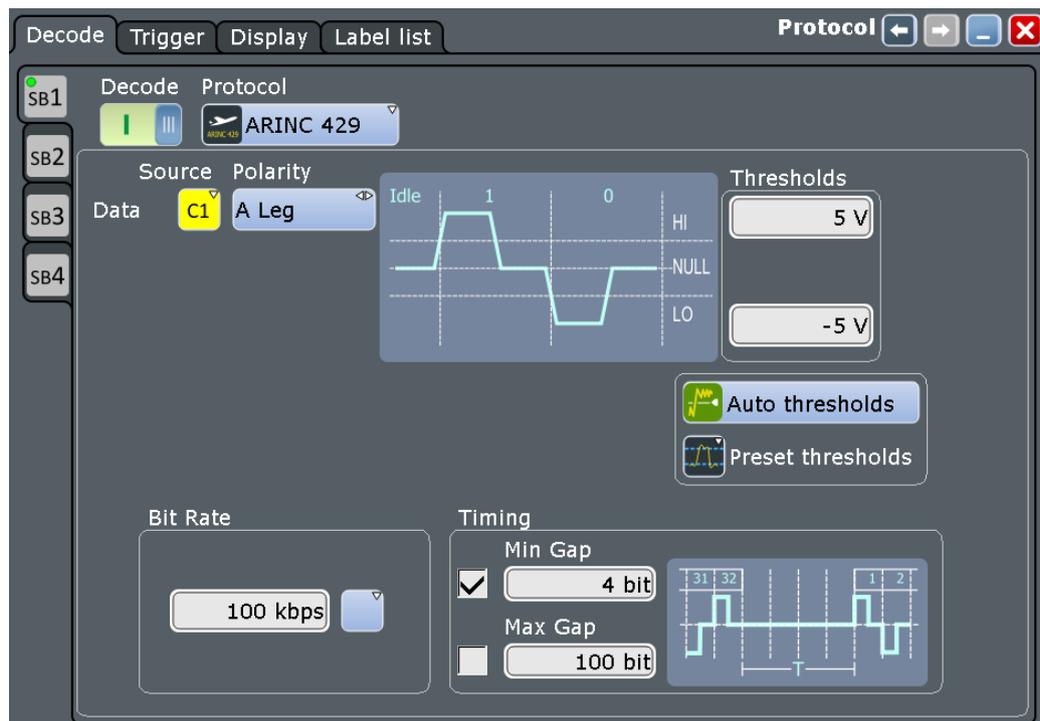
13.10.2 ARINC 429 configuration

13.10.2.1 ARINC 429 configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = ARINC 429



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Data

Sets the source of the selected data line. Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are only available if the trigger source is one of the input channels but not the serial bus.

For triggering on a serial bus, a channel signal is required.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:ARINC:SOURce` on page 1602

Polarity

Selects the wire on which the bus signal is measured : "A Leg" or "B Leg". The setting affects the digitization of the signal.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:ARINC:POLarity` on page 1603

Thresholds

Sets the threshold value for digitization of the data signal. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high (1 or true for the Boolean logic). Otherwise, the signal state is considered low (0 or false) if the signal value is below the threshold.

There are several ways to set the thresholds:

- "Upper threshold" and "Lower threshold"
Upper and lower threshold levels. You can enter the values directly in the fields.
- "Preset thresholds"
Selects the default threshold voltage from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto thresholds", or was entered directly.
- "Auto thresholds"

Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ARINC:THReshold:HIGH](#) on page 1604

[BUS<m>:ARINC:THReshold:LOW](#) on page 1604

[BUS<m>:ARINC:PRESet](#) on page 1604

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

Bit Rate

Selects the number of transmitted bits per second. The value can be set to high speed (100 kbps) or low speed (12.0- 14.5 kbps).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ARINC:BRValue](#) on page 1602

[BUS<m>:ARINC:BRMode](#) on page 1602

Timing: Min gap, Max gap

Defines the idle time between two words, which is needed for word synchronization. The beginning of the first bit after the gap marks the start of a new word.

You can define a minimum idle time "Min gap", and/or a maximum time "Max gap". The standard defines a minimum of 4-bit times to separate two subsequent words.

Timing settings are relevant for protocol configuration and error trigger.

If "Min gap" and/or "Max gap" are enabled, the instrument detects the specified gaps during decoding. If the trigger type "Error condition" is selected in addition, the instrument triggers when the gap is shorter or longer than the specified gaps, respectively.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:BITS](#) on page 1603

[BUS<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:SElect](#) on page 1602

[BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1603

[BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1603

[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1607

[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1607

[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:BITS](#) on page 1607

[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:SElect](#) on page 1607

13.10.2.2 Configuring ARINC 429 signals

For configuration assign the line to the input channel, set the threshold and the timing conditions.

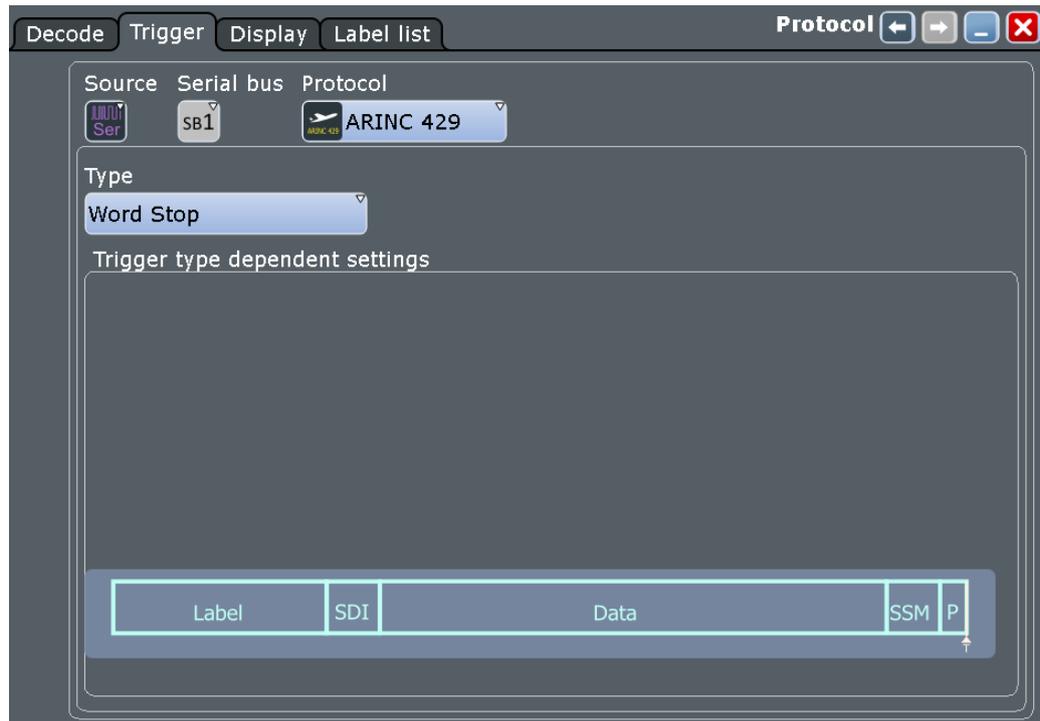
For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.10.2.1, "ARINC 429 configuration settings"](#), on page 645.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, select the protocol: "ARINC 429".
4. Tap the "Polarity" button, and select the waveform of the data line.
5. Set the logical thresholds.
6. Tap the "Bit Rate" button and set it for high or low speed.
7. If necessary, tap the "Min Gap" button to select it and set the minimum gap time.
8. If necessary, tap the "Max Response" button to select it and set the maximum response time.
9. Enable "Decode".

13.10.3 ARINC 429 trigger

13.10.3.1 ARINC 429 trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Trigger Type

Selects the trigger type for ARINC 429 analysis.

"Word Start" Sets the trigger to the start of the word.

"Word Stop" Sets the trigger to the stop of the word.

"Label + Data" Sets the trigger on a defined word format. You can define the label, the data and the SDI / SSM bits separately, see "[Label + Data](#)" on page 649.

"Error Condition"

Identifies various errors in the word, see "[Error Conditions](#)" on page 650.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER](#)<m>:ARINC:TYPE on page 1605

Label + Data

Sets the trigger on a defined word format. You can define the label, the data and the SDI / SSM bits separately.

Label setup: Condition, Label Min, Label Max ← Label + Data

The label setup consists of the condition and one or two label patterns.

- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific label ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a label range.
- "Label Min" Defines the bit pattern of the label.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
- "Label Max" The second label pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:LABEL:CONDITION](#) on page 1606

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:LABEL:MIN](#) on page 1606

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:LABEL:MAX](#) on page 1607

Data setup: Condition, Data Min, Data Max ← Label + Data

The data setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific data ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data range.
- "Data Min" Defines the bit pattern of the data.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
- "Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:DATA:CONDITION](#) on page 1605

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:DATA:MIN](#) on page 1605

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:DATA:MAX](#) on page 1606

SDI / SSM ← Label + Data

Sets the values for the source/destination identifier (SDI) and the sign/status matrix (SSM) bits.

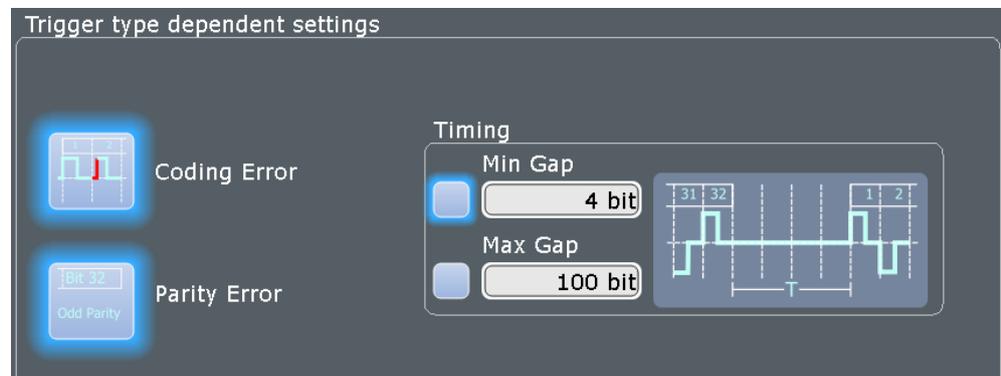
Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:SDI](#) on page 1608

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:SSM](#) on page 1608

Error Conditions

Specifies the error conditions to be triggered on.



Coding error ← Error Conditions

Triggers on a coding error.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:ERROR:CODING](#) on page 1606

Parity Error ← Error Conditions

Checks the parity and triggers if the parity is even.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:ARINC:ERROR:PARITY](#) on page 1606

Timing: Min gap, Max gap ← Error Conditions

Defines the idle time between two words, which is needed for word synchronization. The beginning of the first bit after the gap marks the start of a new word.

You can define a minimum idle time "Min gap", and/or a maximum time "Max gap". The standard defines a minimum of 4-bit times to separate two subsequent words.

Timing settings are relevant for protocol configuration and error trigger.

If "Min gap" and/or "Max gap" are enabled, the instrument detects the specified gaps during decoding. If the trigger type "Error condition" is selected in addition, the instrument triggers when the gap is shorter or longer than the specified gaps, respectively.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:BITS](#) on page 1603
[BUS<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:SElect](#) on page 1602
[BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1603
[BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1603
[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MINGap:BITS](#) on page 1607
[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1607
[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:BITS](#) on page 1607
[TRIGger<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:SElect](#) on page 1607

13.10.3.2 Triggering on ARINC 429

Prerequisites: A bus is configured for the ARINC 429 signal to be analyzed.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to ARINC 429.
5. Select the "Trigger type".
6. For more complex trigger types, enter the data pattern conditions.
 For details, see [Chapter 13.10.3.1, "ARINC 429 trigger settings"](#), on page 647.

13.10.4 ARINC 429 label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. An ARINC 429 label file contains two values for each identifier:

- "Arinc Label": the ARINC 429 label value, that identifies the data type and the parameters associated with it. The usual data format is octal.
- "Symbolic label": symbolic name of the label, specifying its function.

Example: ARINC 429 PTT file

```
# -----
@FILE_VERSION = 1.0
@PROTOCOL_NAME = arinc429
# -----
# Labels for ARINC 429 protocol
#   Column order: Arinc Label, Symbolic Label
# -----
# ----Definition----
001o, Distance to Go
002o, Time to Go
010o, Present Position - Latitude
011o, Present Position - Longitude
014o, Magnetic Heading
```

```

015o, Wind Speed
075o, Gross Weight
125o, Universal Time Coordinated
# -----
s

```

ARINC 429 Label List

Arinc Label [oct]	Symbolic Label
[oct] 001	Distance to Go
[oct] 002	Time to Go
[oct] 010	Present Position - Latitude
[oct] 011	Present Position - Longitude
[oct] 014	Magnetic Heading
[oct] 015	Wind Speed
[oct] 075	Gross Weight
[oct] 125	Universal Time Coordinated

See also: [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:ARINC:WORD<n>:SYMBOL?` on page 1611

13.10.5 ARINC 429 decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

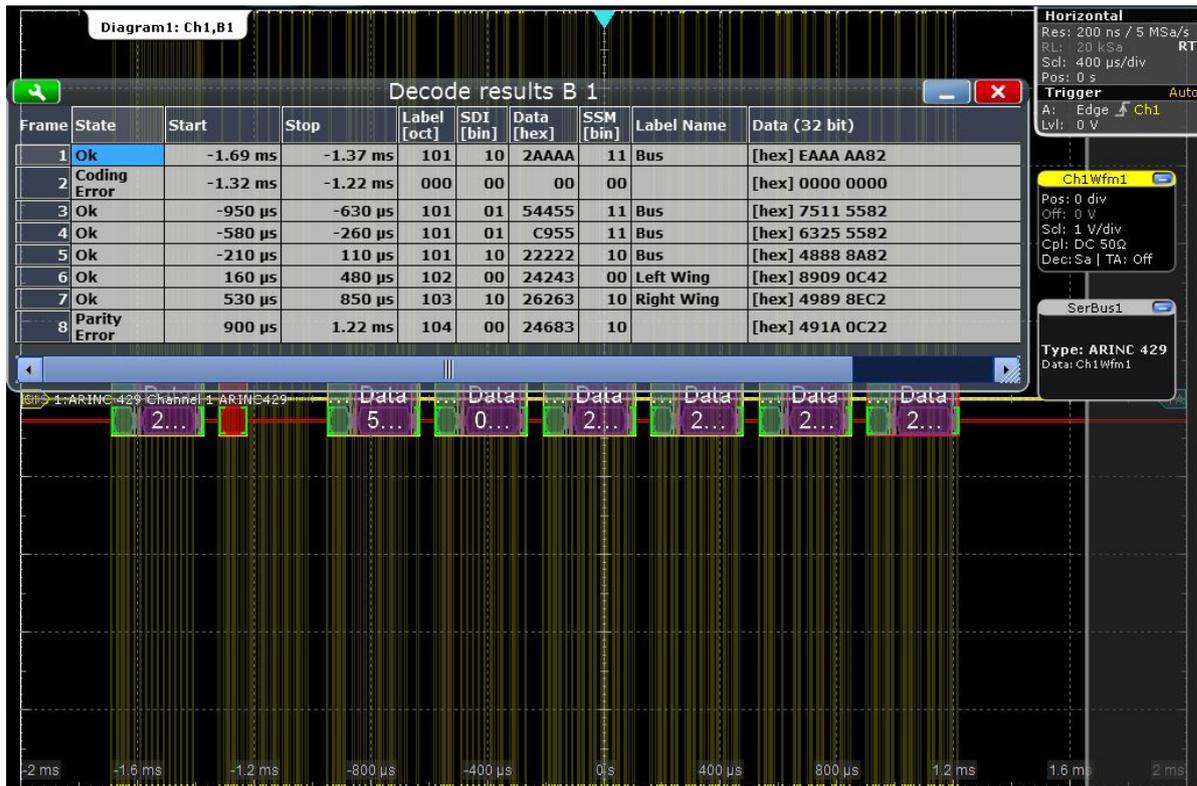


Figure 13-50: Decoded ARINC 429 signal with applied label list and results table. The second and eighth frames contain errors.

Table 13-11: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame.
Start	Time of word start in relation to the trigger point
Stop	Time of word stop in relation to the trigger point
Label	The value of the label bytes
SDI	The state of the SDI bits
DATA	All 32 bits of the word.
SSM	The state of the SSM bits
Label Name	The label name
Data	The value of the data bytes

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.11.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1608.

13.10.6 Search on decoded ARINC 429 data

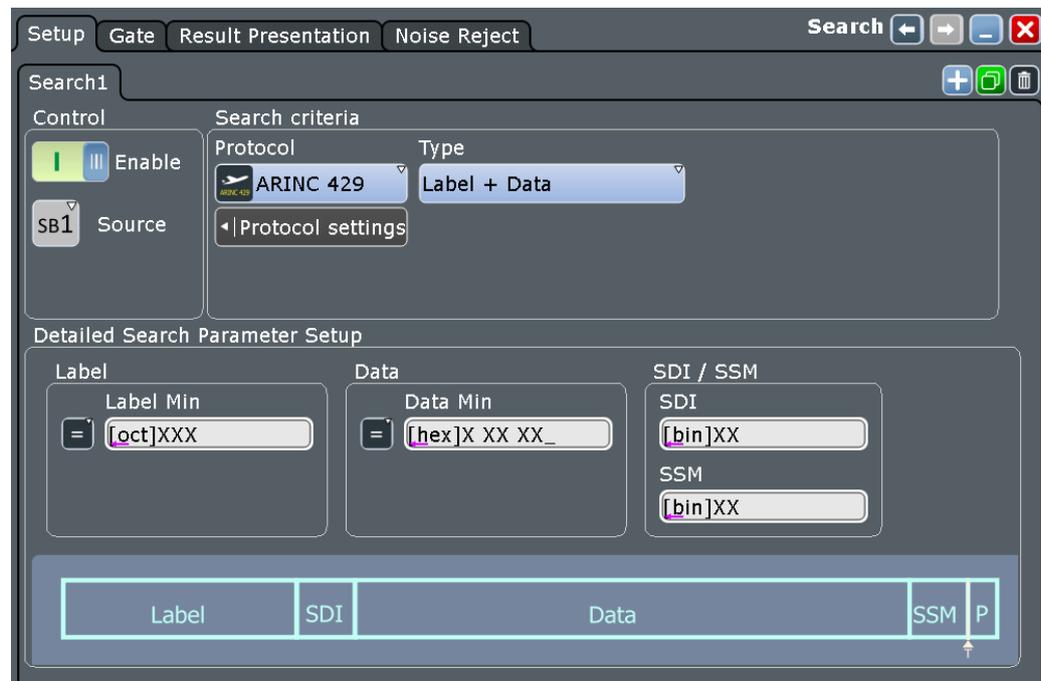
Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data, the same events which you also can trigger on. Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search "Source" to the serial bus that is configured for the protocol to be analyzed.

See also [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.10.6.1 ARINC 429 search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Type

The search criterion is defined by "Type". All trigger types are also available for search. Additional search parameters are provided under "Detailed Search Parameter Setup".

- "Word Start" Searches for the start word.
- "Word Stop" Searches for the stop word.
- "Label + Data" Searches for a defined word format. You can search for the label, the data, the SDI, and SSM bits separately.
For details, see ["Label + Data"](#) on page 649.
- "Error condition"
Identifies various errors in the frame, see ["Error Conditions"](#) on page 650.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:TYPE](#) on page 1612

Label setup: Condition, Label min, Label max

The label setup consists of the condition and one or two label patterns.

The label setup settings are the same as in the ARINC trigger setup, see ["Label setup: Condition, Label Min, Label Max"](#) on page 649.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:LAbel:CONDition](#) on page 1612

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:LAbel:MIN](#) on page 1612

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:LAbel:MAX](#) on page 1613

Data setup: Condition, Data min, Data max

The data setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The data setup settings are the same as in the ARINC trigger setup, see ["Data setup: Condition, Data Min, Data Max"](#) on page 649.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:CONDition](#) on page 1612

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MIN](#) on page 1612

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MAX](#) on page 1613

SDI / SSM setup: SDI, SSM

The SDI / SSM setup consists of the SDI and SSM.

The SDI / SSM setup settings are the same as in the ARINC trigger setup, see ["SDI / SSM"](#) on page 650.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:SDI](#) on page 1613

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:SSM](#) on page 1613

Error Condition

Selects the error type to be searched for. You can select one or more error types as search condition.

The error types are the same as in the ARINC trigger setup, see ["Error Conditions"](#) on page 650

Remote command:

`SEARCH:TRIGGER:ARINC:ERROR:CODING` on page 1613

`SEARCH:TRIGGER:ARINC:ERROR:PARITY` on page 1614

`SEARCH:TRIGGER:ARINC:ERROR:TIMING` on page 1614

13.10.6.2 ARINC search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

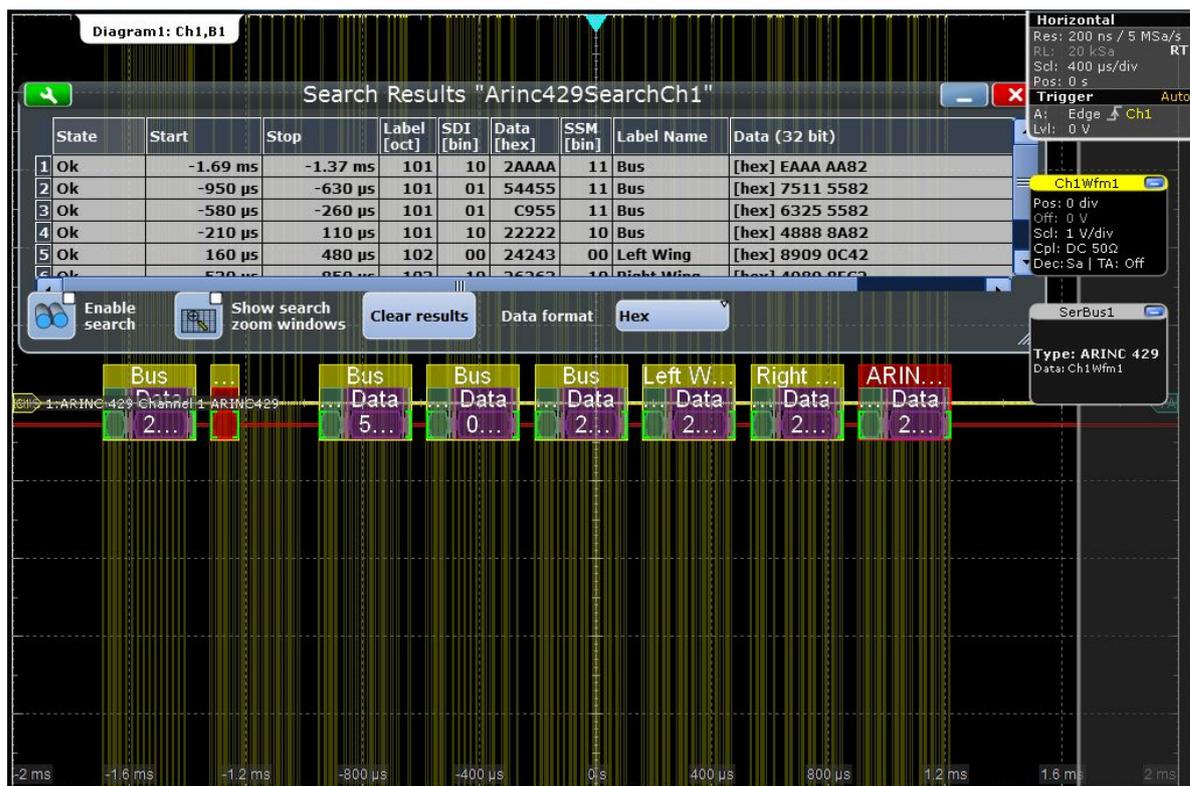


Figure 13-51: Results of a general "Label +data" search with applied label list. All frames are found that contain any label, any data, and any SDI/SSM bits.

Remote commands:

• `SEARCH:RESULT:ARINC:WCount?` on page 1616

• `SEARCH:RESULT:ARINC:WORD<m>:DATA?` on page 1615

- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:LABel?](#) on page 1615
- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:PATTerN?](#) on page 1615
- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SDI?](#) on page 1616
- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SSM?](#) on page 1615
- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STARt?](#) on page 1617
- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STATe?](#) on page 1617
- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1616
- [SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SYMBol?](#) on page 1616

13.11 Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8)

Twisted-pair Ethernet technologies are based on the family of standards IEEE 802.3, issued by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

R&S RTE-K8 is a firmware option that enables the R&S RTE to analyze Ethernet protocol variants 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX, by decoding the signal and searching within the decoded events. It is possible to trigger on 10BASE-T signals and 100BASE-TX signals. The option is compatible with the standards IEEE 802.3i of 1990 (10BASE-T) and IEEE 802.3u of 1995 (100BASE-TX).

- [The Ethernet protocol](#).....657
- [Ethernet configuration](#).....658
- [Ethernet trigger](#).....662
- [Ethernet label list](#).....668
- [Ethernet decode results](#).....669
- [Search on decoded Ethernet data](#).....672

13.11.1 The Ethernet protocol

The two Ethernet protocol variants that R&S RTE-K8 can process have the following features:

- 10BASE-T uses Manchester coding (or phase encoding, PE). In terms of a logical Boolean operation, the Manchester value of each bit is the exclusive disjunction (XOR) of the original data value and the clock value. A "0" is expressed by a high-to-low transition, a "1" by a low-to-high transition. These transitions, which occur at the middle of each bit period, make the signal self-clocked.
- 100BASE-TX uses a 4B5B multi-level transmit (MLT-3) encoding. The protocol sequentially cycles through a sequence of the voltage levels -1 V, 0 V, +1 V, and 0 V. To transmit a "1" bit, MLT-3 moves to the next state; to transmit a "0" bit, it stays in the same state. 4B5B block coding is used to map groups of four bits onto groups of five bits. Also, the signal is scrambled.

All Ethernet-over-twisted-pair technologies use wires with four twisted pairs of cables (and 8P8C connectors), but 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX only require two pairs of wires.

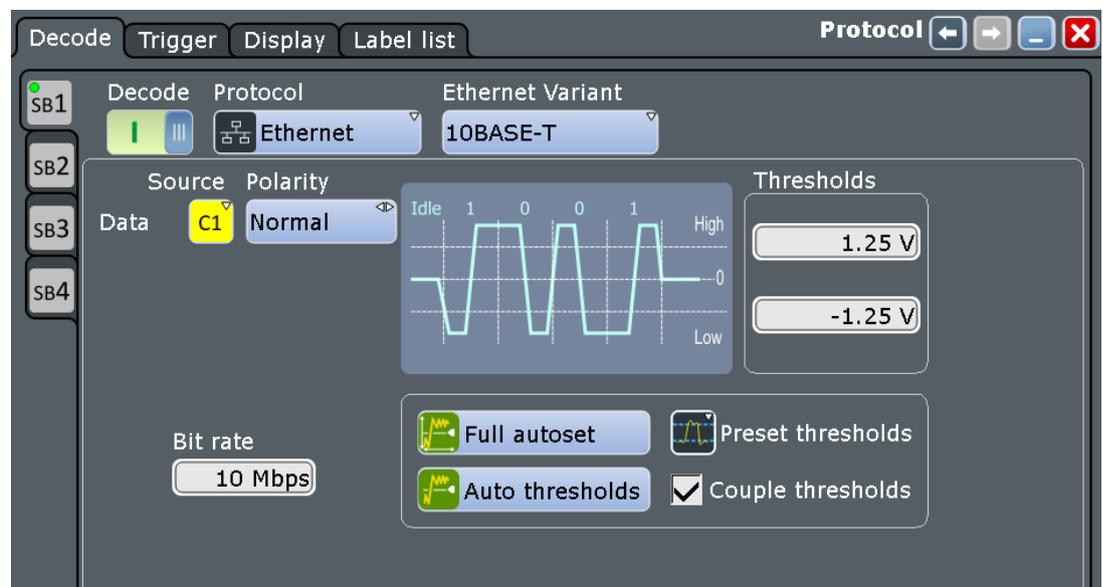
13.11.2 Ethernet configuration

13.11.2.1 Ethernet configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "Ethernet"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Protocol

Defines the protocol type of the selected serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m> : TYPE](#) on page 1389

Decode

Enables the decoding of the selected bus. The signal icon of the bus appears on the signal bar.

Remote command:

[BUS<m> \[: STATe\]](#) on page 1389

Ethernet Variant

Defines the Ethernet protocol variant and transmission speed.

Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8)

"10BASE-T"

Selects the Ethernet protocol variant 10BASE-T (standard data rate 10 Mbit/s).

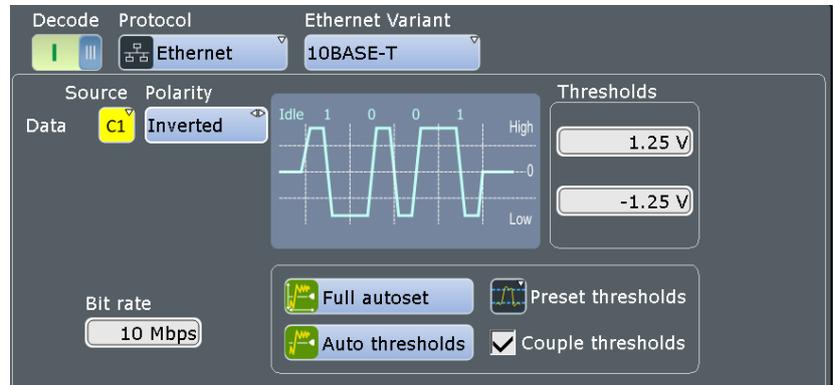


Figure 13-52: Ethernet 10BASE-T protocol configuration (here with inverted polarity)

"100BASE-TX"

Selects the Ethernet protocol variant 100BASE-TX, which provides 100 Mbit/s use data rate. Due to 4b/5b encoding, the raw data rate on the line is 125 Mbit/s. This value is used by R&S RTE-K8 as the bit rate default for 100BASE-TX.

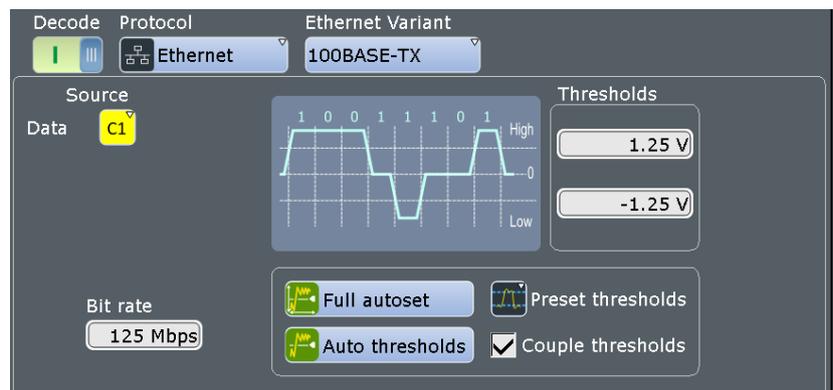


Figure 13-53: Ethernet 100BASE-TX protocol configuration

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:VARIant](#) on page 1618

Source

Defines the source settings for the data signal.

Permitted source selections are the analog, mathematical, and reference channels.

As soon as the serial bus trigger has been selected, the only permitted source selections are the analog channels "C1" – "C4", which are required for triggering.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:SOURce](#) on page 1618

Polarity

Defines the polarity ("Normal" or "Inverted") of the data signal. This setting is only available in 10BASE-T.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:POLarity](#) on page 1618

Thresholds

Sets the threshold value for the digitization of each signal line. If the signal value on the line is higher than the upper threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, if the signal value is below the lower threshold, the signal state is considered low.

"Thresholds"	Enter the values directly: upper threshold in the upper field, lower threshold in the lower field.
"Full autoreset"	Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.
"Preset thresholds"	<p>Either sets individual voltages by selecting "Manual", or sets the voltages to one out of four pre-defined levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10BASE-T (0 meters): $\pm 1.25\text{ V}$ • 10BASE-T (100 meters): $\pm 750\text{ mV}$ • 100BASE-TX (0 meters): $\pm 500\text{ mV}$ • 100BASE-TX (100 meters): $\pm 350\text{ mV}$ <p>The "Preset" levels depend on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Ethernet variant • The distance from the transmitter. "0 meters" represents "voltage at transmitter" and "100 meters" represents "voltage at the maximum cable length", according to the standard. <p>When any non-predefined threshold is set, the "Preset" value automatically changes to manual (without affecting anything else).</p>
"Auto thresholds"	Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
"Couple thresholds"	Couples threshold settings between upper and lower threshold.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:HIGH](#) on page 1619

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:LOW](#) on page 1619

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:PRESet](#) on page 1619

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUTOset](#) on page 1390

Bit rate

Defines the transmission speed setting for the data signal:

- 10BASE-T: default bit rate 10 Mbps
- 100BASE-TX: default bit rate 125 Mbps

In both variants, the permitted bit rates range from 10 kbps to 150 Mbps. Switching the variant adjusts the bit rate, independent of the previous setting.

Remote command:

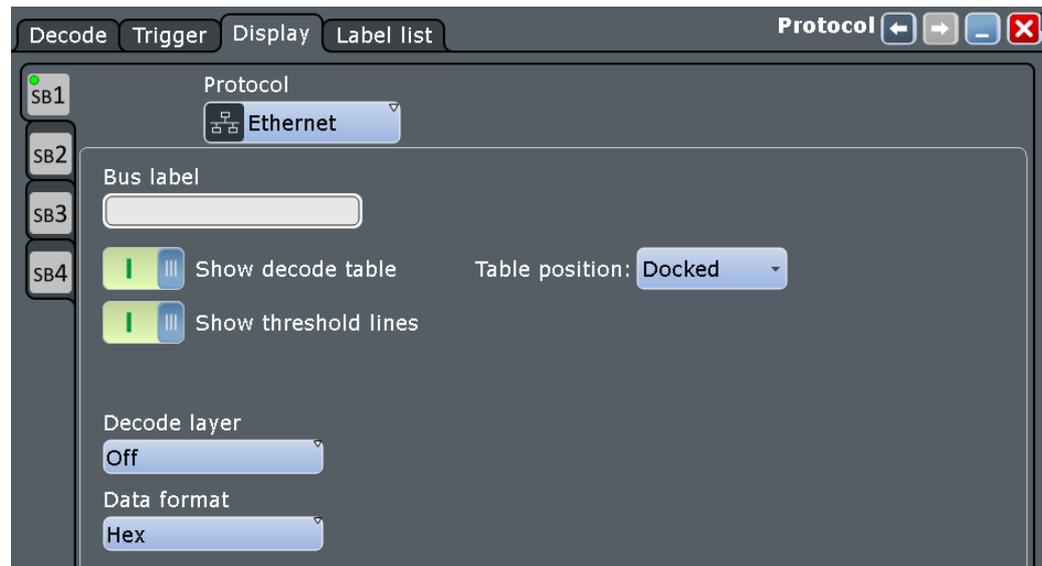
[BUS<m>:ETHernet:BITRate](#) on page 1620

13.11.2.2 Ethernet display settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab.

For common display settings, see [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

To enhance the decode possibilities of the Ethernet protocol, you can use an additional setting in the "Display" tab: "Decode layer".



Decode layer

Selects the decode layer.

Decoding is performed in several steps, and the end results are presented in the decode table. The decode layer selects an interim step for which the decoding result is shown in the honeycomb display.

13.11.2.3 Configuring Ethernet signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels and define the active states and the logical thresholds.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.11.2.1, "Ethernet configuration settings"](#), on page 658.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, select the protocol: "Ethernet".
4. Tap "Ethernet Variant" and select the variant ("10BASE-T" or "100BASE-TX") you want to set up.

Note: Note that no triggering on the serial bus is available.

To trigger the signal, use the edge trigger on the source channel.

Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8)

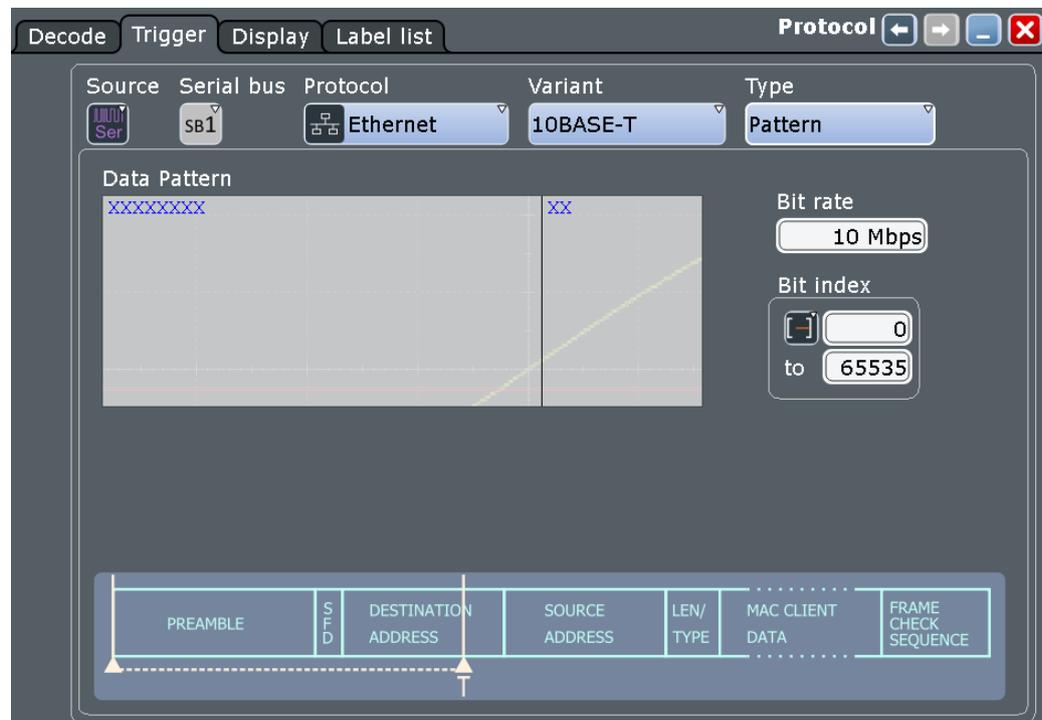
5. For the variant "10BASE-T", select the polarity ("Normal" or "Inverted") of the data signal.
6. Set the logical thresholds.
7. Enable "Decode".

13.11.3 Ethernet trigger

If you need information on how to get started with triggering on Ethernet 10BASE-T signals, see [Chapter 13.11.3.2, "Triggering on Ethernet signals"](#), on page 667. Otherwise proceed with the Ethernet trigger settings.

13.11.3.1 Ethernet trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"





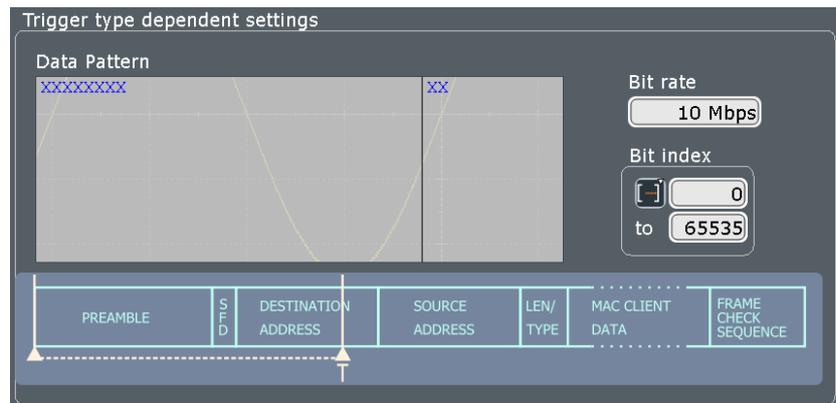
Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Type

Selects the trigger type for the Ethernet analysis.

- "Frame Start" Available only for "Variant > 10BASE-T".
Sets the trigger to the start frame delimiter (SFD). The start of frame (SOF) condition is the occurrence of the preamble; the trigger instant is after the SFD.
- "Pattern" Available only for "Variant > 10BASE-T".
Sets the trigger to any bit pattern (data) that can be freely specified, starting from the beginning of the frame. The trigger instant is after the last bit of the specified data pattern.



"Adv frame " Triggers on an advanced frame.

Destination address: [hex]00 to [hex]00

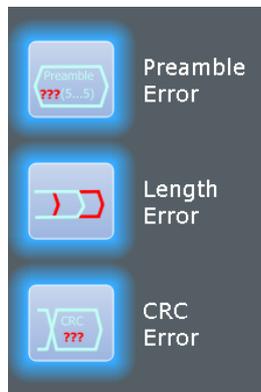
Source address: [hex]00 to [hex]00

Length/Type: [hex]00 to [hex]00

Frame check: [hex]00 to [hex]00

Diagram fields: PREAMBLE, SFD, DESTINATION ADDRESS, SOURCE ADDRESS, LEN/TYPE, MAC CLIENT DATA, FRAME CHECK SEQUENCE

"Adv error" Triggers on any selected errors.



Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:TYPE` on page 1621

Ethernet Variant

Defines the Ethernet protocol variant and transmission speed.

Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8)

"10BASE-T"

Selects the Ethernet protocol variant 10BASE-T (standard data rate 10 Mbit/s).

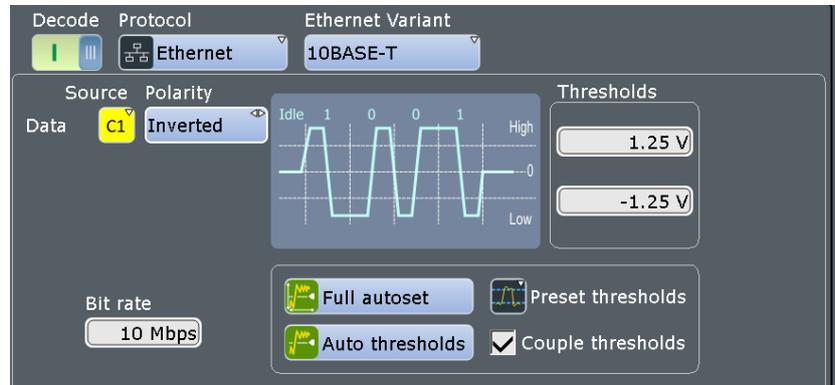


Figure 13-54: Ethernet 10BASE-T protocol configuration (here with inverted polarity)

"100BASE-TX"

Selects the Ethernet protocol variant 100BASE-TX, which provides 100 Mbit/s use data rate. Due to 4b/5b encoding, the raw data rate on the line is 125 Mbit/s. This value is used by R&S RTE-K8 as the bit rate default for 100BASE-TX.

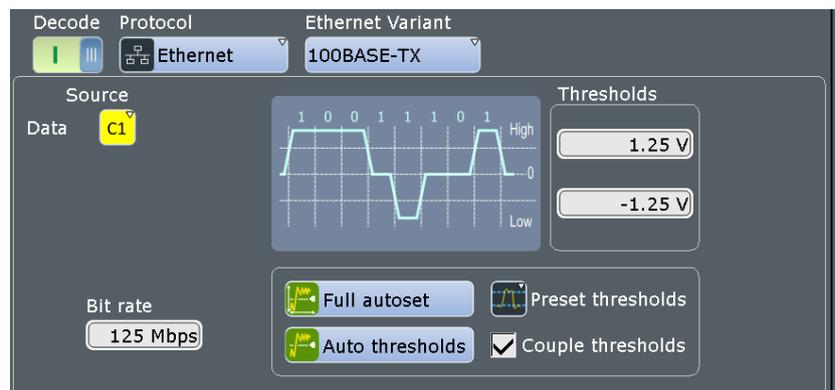


Figure 13-55: Ethernet 100BASE-TX protocol configuration

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:VARIant](#) on page 1618

Data Pattern

Specifies the data pattern that is to be triggered on.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:PATTern](#) on page 1621

Bit rate

Defines the transmission speed setting for the data signal:

- 10BASE-T: default bit rate 10 Mbps
- 100BASE-TX: default bit rate 125 Mbps

In both variants, the permitted bit rates range from 10 kbps to 150 Mbps. Switching the variant adjusts the bit rate, independent of the previous setting.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:ETHernet:BITRate](#) on page 1620

Bit index

Defines the position of the first bit of the data pattern.

"Bit index operator" Sets the operator ("Equal", "Greater or equal", or "In range").

"Bit index" Sets the bit index (data position), or the start value of a bit index range.

"Bit index to" Sets end value of a bit index range (data position range). Available only, if the "Bit index operator" is set to "In range".

Destination Address

Defines the destination address.

"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

"Destinatation Address (Min)" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Destinatation Adress (Max)" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAME:DCONDITION](#) on page 1623

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAME:DMAX](#) on page 1623

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAME:DMIN](#) on page 1624

Source Address

Defines the source address, the physical address of the device that sends the frame.

"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

" Source Address (Min)" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Source Adress (Max)" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAME:SCONdition](#) on page 1624

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAME:SMAX](#) on page 1624

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAME:SMIN](#) on page 1624

Length/ Type

Defines the length/type field value.

"Condition" Sets the operator to trigger on a specific address pattern ("Equal" or "Not equal") or an address range.

"Length/Type (Min)" Defines the length/type pattern for all operators that require one pattern.

"Length/Typ (Max)" Defines the length/type pattern that is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition](#) on page 1625

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX](#) on page 1625

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN](#) on page 1625

Frame check

Defines the frame check sequence value.

"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

"Frame check (Min)" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Frame check (Max)" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONdition](#) on page 1622

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX](#) on page 1623

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN](#) on page 1623

Error

Triggers on enabled errors.

"Preamble error" Triggers on a frame with invalid preamble.

"Length error" Triggers on an incorrect length of the sequence - when additional or missing bits are detected and the sequence of bits is not as expected.

"CRC error" Triggers on a frame that has a mismatch of the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value between the transmitting and receiving device.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:CRc](#) on page 1621

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:LENGth](#) on page 1622

[TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:PREamble](#) on page 1622

13.11.3.2 Triggering on Ethernet signals

Prerequisite: A bus is configured for the Ethernet signal to be analyzed.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to Ethernet.
5. Tap "Type" and select the trigger type to be used for Ethernet protocol analysis. Available trigger types are "Frame Start", "Pattern", "Adv frame" and "Adv error".

6. Depending on the selected Ethernet variant, more setup conditions have to be specified.

For information on how to proceed with the configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.11.3.1, "Ethernet trigger settings"](#), on page 662.

13.11.4 Ethernet label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. An Ethernet label file contains two values for each identifier:

- "Ethernet Header Display": the Ethernet header display value
- "Symbolic label": symbolic name of the header, specifying its function

```
# -----
@FILE_VERSION = 1.00
@PROTOCOL_NAME = ethernet
# -----
# Labels for Ethernet protocol
# Column order: Ethernet Header Display, Label
# -----
# Supported MAC Address Format
# xx:xx:xx standard 24 bit manufactory header
# xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx/yy support other length headers
# yy should be the header length in decimal
# yy should be between 24 - 48
# -----
00:00:0C, Cisco
00:01:13, Olympus
00:01:14, KandaTsu
00:04:07, TopconPo
00:0B:64, KiebackP
00:1B:C5:06:C0:00/36, LuxconSy
00:1B:C5:06:D0:00/36, TesElect
00:1B:C5:06:E0:00/36, TwoDimen
00:1B:C5:06:F0:00/36, LlcEmzio
00:1F:BE, Shenzhen
00:21:8F, Avantgar
00:21:90, GoliathS
00:21:91, D-Link
00:21:92, BaodingG
00:50:C2:5F:60:00/36, Cambridg
00:50:C2:5F:70:00/36, Metrolog
00:50:C2:5F:80:00/36, GrupoEpe
18:42:2F, AlcatelL
18:44:62, RiavaNet
18:46:17, SamsungE
18:8E:D5, TpVision
```

```
18:E7:F4, Apple
40:D8:55:1C:80:00/36, SensataT
40:D8:55:1C:90:00/36, Andy-L
40:D8:55:1C:A0:00/36, RigelEng
40:D8:55:1C:B0:00/36, MgSRL
40:D8:55:1C:D0:00/36, YxlonInt
40:D8:55:1C:E0:00/36, PeterHub
40:D8:55:1C:F0:00/36, OmnikNew
40:D8:55:1D:00:00/36, WebeasyB
FC:F8:B7, TronteqE
FC:FA:F7, Shanghai
FC:FB:FB, Cisco
FC:FE:77, HitachiR
FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF/48, BroadCast
```

See also: [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

13.11.5 Ethernet decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

Examples

The example in [Figure 13-56](#) shows decoded and binary signals in Ethernet 10BASE-T.

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame.

Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8)

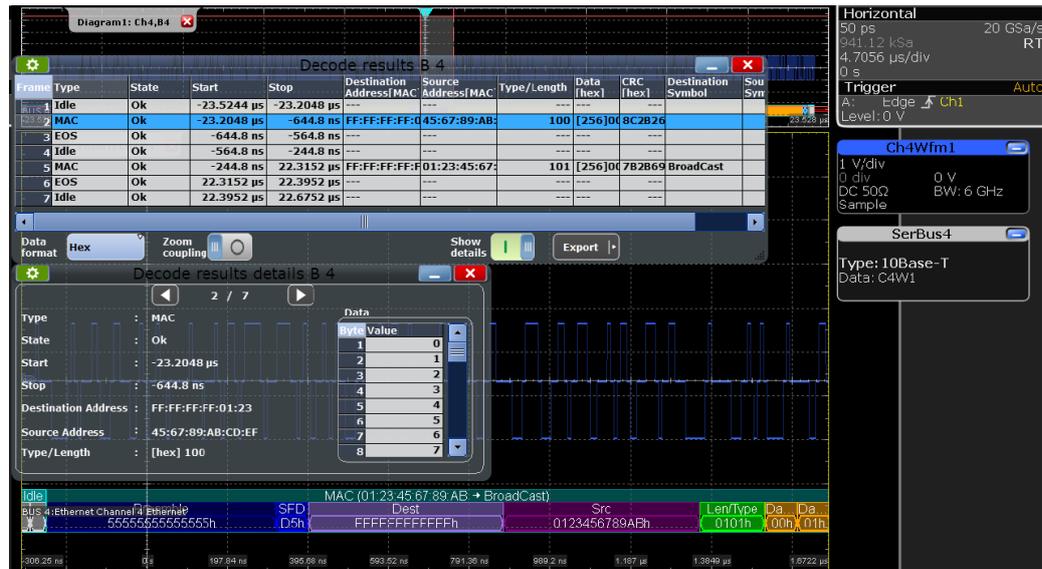


Figure 13-56: Ethernet 10BASE-T: decoded and binary signal, with decode results table and details

- green brackets [...] = start / end of frame
- blue frame = frame ok
- red frame = error frame
- grey = preamble / SFD / FrameCheck
- green = destination address
- purple = source address
- brown = address
- yellow = data

The example in Figure 13-57 shows 100Base-T1 with a failed CRC check.

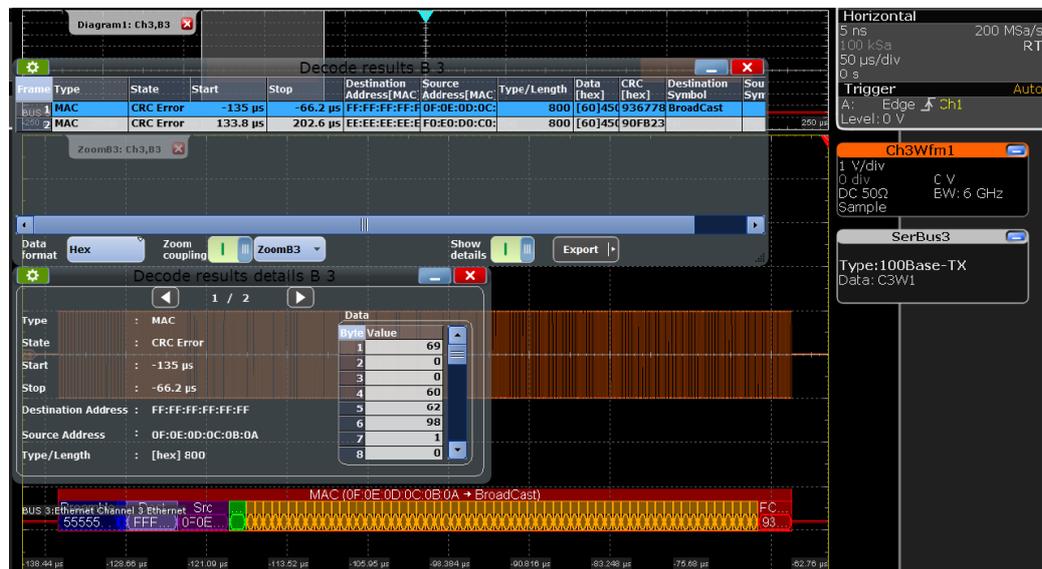


Figure 13-57: Ethernet 100BASE-TX: decoded and binary signal (zoomed view)

- green brackets [...] = start / end of frame
- blue frame = frame ok
- red frame = error frame

grey	= preamble / SFD / FrameCheck
green	= destination address
purple	= source address
brown	= address
yellow	= data

The content of the "Decode results" table in [Figure 13-56](#) is described in [Table 13-12](#):

Table 13-12: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
Type	Frame type
State	Overall state of the frame: either OK or the relevant error condition (preamble, length)
Start	Start time of the frame
Stop	Stop time of the frame
Destination Address	Destination address of the frame
Source Address	Source address of the frame
Type/Length	The subprotocol (e.g. HTML, video, etc.) determines what meaning this field has. Since the content of this data area is not decoded, the interpretation of this field is ambivalent. It could either be the word type (specific for the subprotocol) or the word length.
Data	Values of the data bytes in a frame. The table shows a truncated version; to see all the bytes in a separate data table, activate "Show details". The data format is always hexadecimal.
CRC	FrameCheck (Cyclic Redundancy Code, CRC)
Destination Symbol	Translation (or symbolic label) of the destination address, if the label list is enabled.
Source Symbol	Translation (or symbolic label) of the source address, if the label list is enabled.
Number of Words	Number of words in the frame
Bit rate	Value of the bit rate

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247

- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.12.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1625.

13.11.6 Search on decoded Ethernet data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

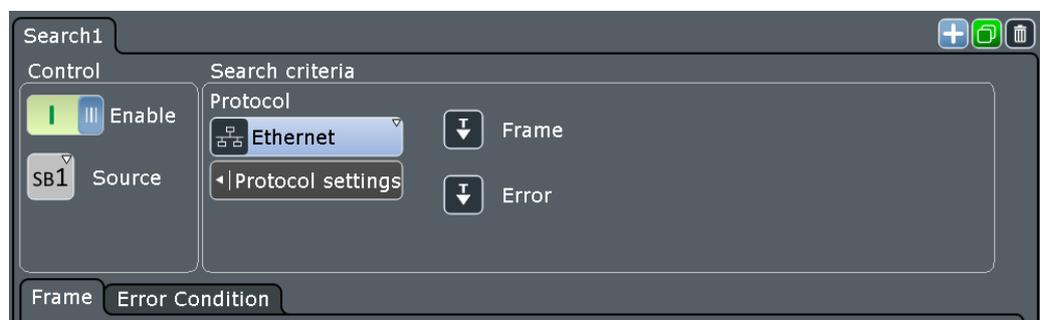
To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

If you need information on how to get started with searching Ethernet data, see [Chapter 13.11.6.3, "Searching Ethernet data"](#), on page 675. Otherwise proceed with the Ethernet search setup.

13.11.6.1 Ethernet search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Type

Define the event types to be searched. Available event types are "Frame" and "Error".

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:SELEct](#) on page 1631

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:ERRor:SELEct](#) on page 1636

Frame

Searches for the following frame conditions: "Destination address", "Source address", "Length/Type", or "Frame check".

Destination address ← Frame

To search for a destination address, an address pattern or optionally an address range have to be specified.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:DCONdition](#) on page 1632

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN](#) on page 1632

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX](#) on page 1632

Source address ← Frame

To search for a source address, an address pattern or optionally an address range have to be specified.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition](#) on page 1633

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN](#) on page 1633

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX](#) on page 1633

Length/Type ← Frame

To search for a frame length or frame type, a type/length pattern or optionally a range of type/length patterns have to be specified.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition](#) on page 1634

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN](#) on page 1634

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX](#) on page 1634

Frame check ← Frame

To search for a specific pattern, this pattern or optionally a range of patterns have to be specified.

Remote command:

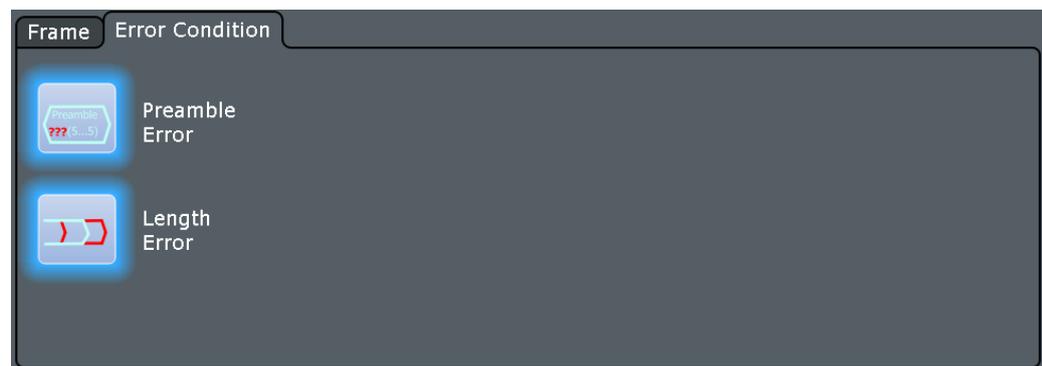
[SEARCH:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAME:CCONdition](#) on page 1635

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAME:CMIN](#) on page 1635

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAME:CMAx](#) on page 1635

Error Condition

Searches for the following error conditions: "Preamble Error" or "Length Error".



Preamble Error ← Error Condition

Searches for any preamble errors.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:PREamble](#) on page 1636

Length Error ← Error Condition

Searches for any length errors.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:LENGth](#) on page 1636

13.11.6.2 Ethernet search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands:

- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WCOunt?](#) on page 1637
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1639
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:FTYPE?](#) on page 1639

- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STATe?](#) on page 1637
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:START?](#) on page 1637
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1638
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DESTaddress?](#) on page 1638
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SRCaddress?](#) on page 1638
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DATA?](#) on page 1639
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:CRC?](#) on page 1640
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DSYMBOL?](#) on page 1640
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SSYMBOL?](#) on page 1640
- [SEARCH:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue?](#) on page 1641

13.11.6.3 Searching Ethernet data

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the Ethernet signal to be decoded and analyzed.

The search for events is set up in the following way:

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. If the dialog box does not contain a search entry, tap the "Add" icon to create one, as described in ["To create a user-defined search"](#) on page 427.
3. Tap "Source" and select the serial bus that is set to Ethernet (e.g. "SerBus1", unless already selected).

The search dialog for Ethernet protocol analysis is opened.

4. Specify search criteria according to [Chapter 13.11.6.1, "Ethernet search setup"](#), on page 672.
5. To acquire a waveform, press [RUN N× SINGLE].

The R&S RTE performs an Ethernet decode according to the thresholds and protocol settings of the associated serial bus source (here in our example SB1).

6. To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog:

The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also ["To display search zoom windows"](#) on page 433 and ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414.

13.12 Ethernet 100BASE-T1 (option R&S RTE-57)

100BASE-T1 is an Ethernet based protocol specialized for the needs of the automotive industry, such as in the automotive networking applications, enabling advanced safety, comfort and infotainment features within the automobile.

Its specifications, with reference to IEEE Standard 802.3-2012, were developed by the OPEN (One-Pair Ether-Net) alliance under BroadR-Reach®.

BroadR-Reach is a Broadcom® point-to-point Ethernet physical layer (PHY) technology. Therefore, 100BASE-T1 is also known as BroadR-Reach Physical Layer (BR-PHY) or Open Alliance BroadR-Reach PHY (OABR PHY). For more details on the specifications, refer to <http://www.opensig.org/about/specifications/>.

This option is compatible with the MII (IEEE 802.3 Clause 22) and IEEE 802.3 MAC operating at 100Mbps.

• 100BASE-T1 basics	676
• 100BASE-T1 configuration	677
• 100BASE-T1 trigger	681
• 100BASE-T1 label list	686
• 100BASE-T1 decode results	686
• Search on decoded 100BASE-T1 data	689

13.12.1 100BASE-T1 basics

The BR-PHY has the following objectives:

- Provides a PHY that supports full duplex operating at 100 Mbps over a pair of unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable or better cable
- Provides compatibility with the Media Independent Interface (MII) IEEE 802.3 Clause 22 and IEEE 802.3 Media Access Controller (MAC) operating at 100 Mbps
- Achieves bit error rate (BER) of less than $1e^{-10}$

To achieve the above objectives, 100BASE-T1 uses 1000BASE-T PHYs with parts of IEEE 802.3 100BASE-TX in operation at 100 MBps and develops a new solution for the PHY sublayers, i.e. Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) and Physical Medium Attachment (PMA) sublayer as follows:

- Adopts full duplex communication of 1000BASE-T and therefore echo cancellation on a single twisted-pair channel. This feature reduces cabling while preserving the Ethernet MAC compatibility
- Adopts Pulse Amplitude Modulation (PAM-3) encoding scheme with the following encoding techniques:
 - Data encoding is carried out via a 4b3b encoder that converts the MII data (4B - four bits) with 25 MHz clock to three bits (3B) wide of data that is transmitted during one 33.3 MHz clock period
 - Symbol encoding is carried out via a one-dimensional (1D) PAM-3 encoder that converts the 3-bit groups into pairs of ternary symbols. These symbols are transmitted using three voltage levels (-1 V, 0 V and +1 V). One symbol is transmitted in each symbol period

- Data scrambling is carried out via a sidestream scramble to randomize the sequence of transmitted symbols and avoid the presence of spectral lines in the signal spectrum

PAM-3 has a higher spectral efficiency that limits the signaling bandwidth to 33.3 MHz instead of 65 MHz to 80 MHz in 1000BASE-T and 100BASE-TX such that communication occurs in the best part of a twisted-pair channel. This in turn improves return loss, reduces crosstalk and EMI, allows for a more aggressive Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) filtering and lower cost (often lower quality) cabling

In terms of the trigger and decoder development, multiple aspects of this protocol are new, specifically:

- Sidestream descrambler: Descrambles the randomized sequence of received ternary symbols
- 1D PAM-3 decoder: Decodes the received ternary symbols into groups of three bits according to a conversion chart
- 4b/3b line decoder: Decodes the groups of three bits (result of ternary pair) back to groups of four bits of the data stream

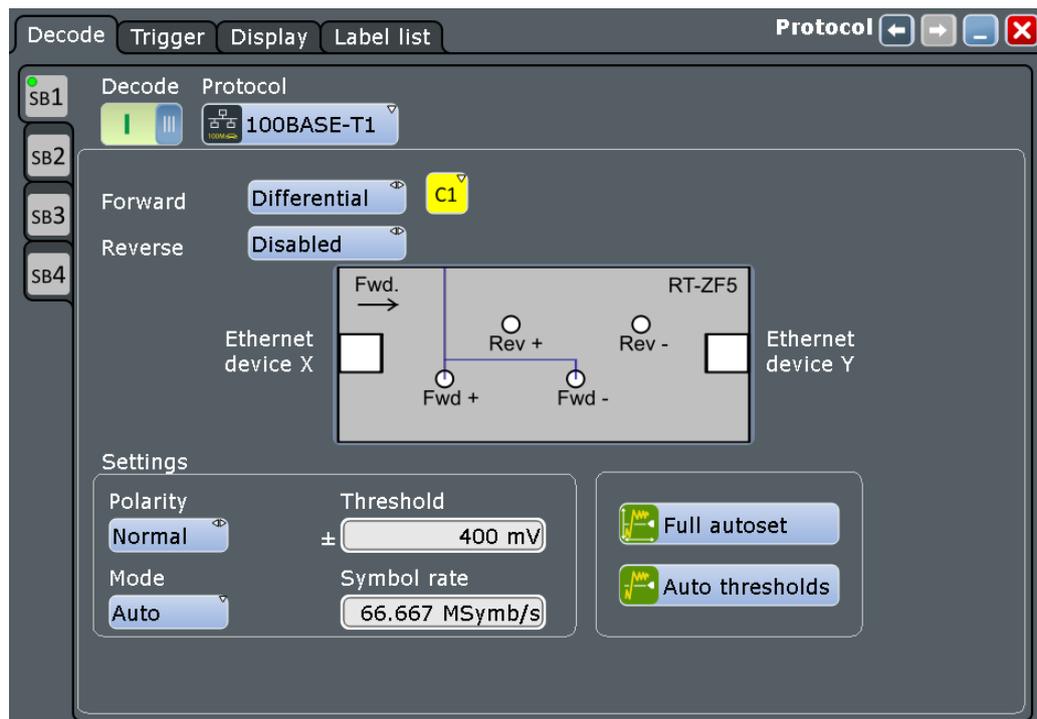
13.12.2 100BASE-T1 configuration

13.12.2.1 100BASE-T1 configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "100BASE-T1"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Forward

Defines the forward signal settings.

You can choose between a differential and single-ended signal and set the forward source channel for the waveform. Only analog channels are available for selection.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:HBTO:FTYP](#) on page 1643

[BUS<m>:HBTO:FDIF](#) on page 1642

[BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAP](#) on page 1642

[BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAM](#) on page 1642

Reverse

Defines the reversed signal settings. The reverse direction is optional and can be disabled.

You can choose between a differential and single-ended signal and set the reverse source channel for the waveform. Only analog channels are available for selection.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:HBTO:RTYP](#) on page 1643

[BUS<m>:HBTO:RDIF](#) on page 1643

[BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAP](#) on page 1643

[BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAM](#) on page 1643

Attenuation

Sets the attenuation factor. It is used to de-amplify the reverse signal before subtracting it from the forward signal.

The effective signal amplitude passed to the decoder is:

$$Amp = (Fwd_+ - Fwd_-) - 10^{\frac{Attn}{20}} (Rev_+ - Rev_-)$$

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:HBTO:ATTN](#) on page 1641

Polarity

Selects the polarity of the data signal. You can select between "Normal" and "Inverted".

For "Normal" polarity, active high is defined as +1 V and active low is defined as -1 V.

For "Inverted" polarity, active high is defined as -1 V and active low is defined as +1 V.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:HBTO:POLarity](#) on page 1644

Thresholds

Sets the positive and negative thresholds for the digitalization of the signal line.

The signal can have three states:

- High: the signal value is higher than the positive threshold.
- Low: the signal value is below the negative threshold.
- Zero: signal is between the positive and the negative threshold.

"Thresholds" Enter the value directly.

"Full autose" Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.

"Auto thresh-olds" Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:HBTO:THReshold](#) on page 1644

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUTOset](#) on page 1390

Mode

Selects the desired direction of the full-duplex signal for analysis. If set to "Auto", the decoder automatically detects the "Master" or "Slave" mode.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:HBTO:MODE](#) on page 1644

Symbol rate

Defines the transmission rate of ternary symbols which is by default 66.67 MSymb/s. This parameter should be rarely changed.

Remote command:

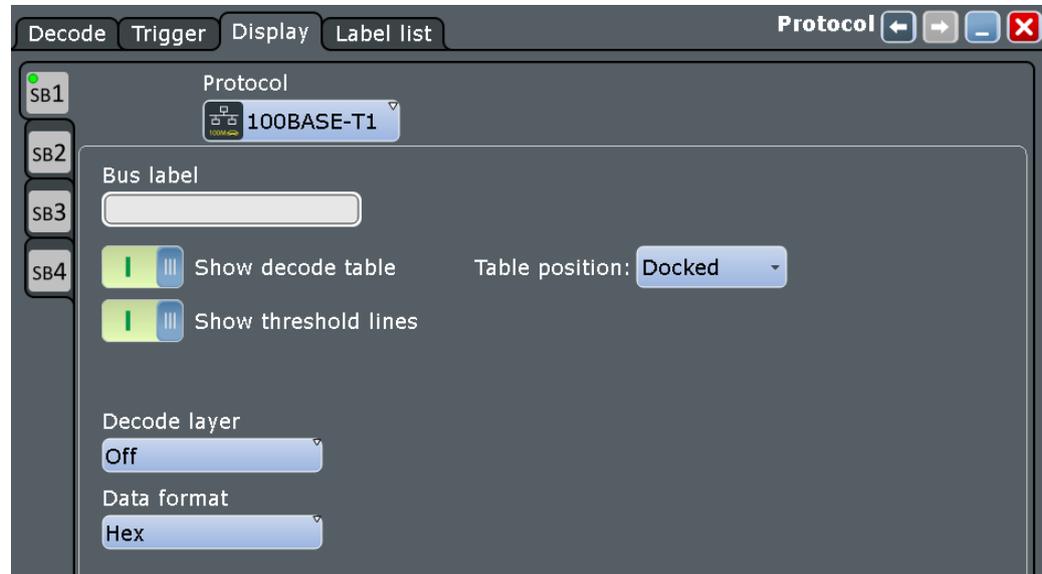
[BUS<m>:HBTO:SYMRate](#) on page 1644

13.12.2.2 100BASE-T1 display settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab.

For common display settings, see [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

To enhance the decode possibilities of the 100BASE-T1 protocol, you can use an additional setting in the "Display" tab: "Decode layer".



Decode layer

Selects the decode layer.

Decoding is performed in several steps, and the end results are presented in the decode table. The decode layer selects an interim step for which the decoding result is shown in the honeycomb display.

"Off"	No decode layer is displayed.
"Ternary symbols"	Decoded ternary symbols.
"Scrambled bits"	Scrambled ternary bits.
"Descrambled bits"	Descrambled ternary bits.
"Reversed Bits"	Reserved bits

13.12.2.3 Configuring 100BASE-T1 signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels and define the active states and the logical thresholds.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.12.2.1, "100BASE-T1 configuration settings"](#), on page 677.

Serial bus setup

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.

2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, select the protocol: "100BASE-T1".
4. Select the type and source for the reversed and forward signal.
5. Select the polarity ("Normal" or "Inverted") of the signal.
6. Set the logical thresholds.
7. Enable "Decode".

13.12.3 100BASE-T1 trigger

13.12.3.1 100BASE-T1 trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



In this section, all trigger settings are described. Their availability on the instrument depends on the selected trigger type. The user interface of the instrument displays only appropriate settings and guides you through the trigger setup.

For a list of supported trigger conditions, refer to data sheet.

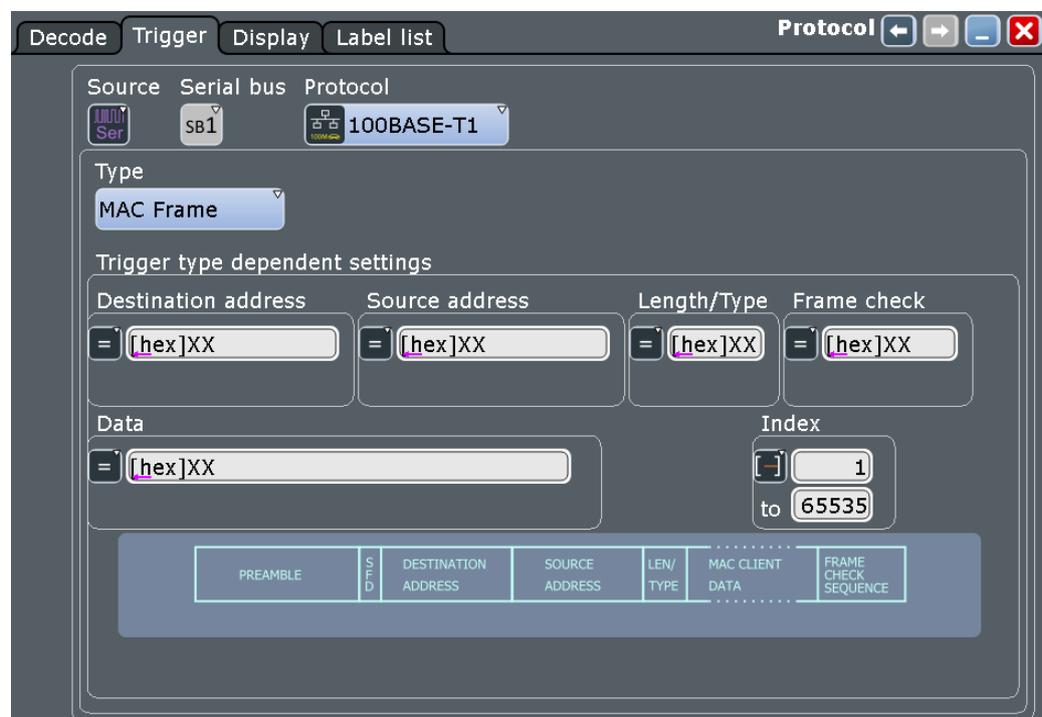


Figure 13-58: 100BASE-T1 trigger event settings dialog



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Type

Selects the trigger type for 100BASE-T1 analysis.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:TYPE](#) on page 1645

Frame Start ← Type

Triggers on the start of frame.

MAC Frame ← Type

Triggers on a Media Access Control (MAC) frame. You can specify:

- [Destination address](#)
- [Source address](#)
- [Length/Type](#)
- [Frame check](#)
- [Data](#)
- [Index](#)

The frame contains addresses of the devices and MAC control information that define how to go about transmitting and receiving frames.

The screenshot shows a configuration interface for a MAC frame trigger. It includes the following fields:

- Destination address:** [=] [hex]XX
- Source address:** [=] [hex]XX
- Length/Type:** [=] [hex]XX
- Frame check:** [=] [hex]XX
- Data:** [=] [hex]XX
- Index:** [] 1 to 65535

Below the fields is a diagram of the MAC frame structure:

PREAMBLE	SFD	DESTINATION ADDRESS	SOURCE ADDRESS	LEN/TYPE	MAC CLIENT DATA	FRAME CHECK SEQUENCE
----------	-----	---------------------	----------------	----------	-----------------	----------------------

IDLE ← Type

Triggers on an idle frame. The frame is used for clock synchronization.

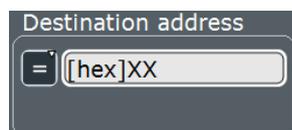
Error ← Type

Triggers on the specified [error](#) frame.

Destination address

Sets the specified destination address to be triggered on. The destination address setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The destination address corresponds to the address of the interface in the device that receives the frame. If the destination address does not match the interface's own Ethernet address, then the interface is free to ignore the rest of the frame.



"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific destination address, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

"Data Min/Data"

Defines the bit pattern of the destination address pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).
To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:CONDITION](#) on page 1646

[TRIGGER<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN](#) on page 1646

[TRIGGER<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:MAX](#) on page 1647

Source address

Sets the specified source address to be triggered on. The source address setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The source address is the physical address of the device that sends the frame.



"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific source address, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

"Data Min/Data"

Defines the bit pattern of the source address pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).
To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:CONDition](#) on page 1647

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:MIN](#) on page 1647

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:MAX](#) on page 1648

Length/Type

Sets the specified Length/Type to be triggered on. The Length/Type setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The value in this field indicates the manner in which the field is being used, either as a length or type field. As a length field, the value in the field indicates the number of logical link control (LLC) data octets that follow in the data field of the frame. As a type field, the value in the field is used to indicate the type of protocol data being carried in the data field of the frame.

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific Length/Type, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

"Data Min/Data" Defines the bit pattern of the Length/Type pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGTH:CONDition](#) on page 1648

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGTH:MIN](#) on page 1648

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGTH:MAX](#) on page 1648

Frame check

Sets the specified frame check to be triggered on. The frame check setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

This field contains a value that is used to check the integrity of the various bits in the frame fields (excluding the preamble / SFD).

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific frame check, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

"Data Min/Data" Defines the bit pattern of the frame check pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:CONDition](#) on page 1649

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MIN](#) on page 1649

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MAX](#) on page 1649

Data

Sets the specified data to be triggered on. The data setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific data, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

"Data Min/Data"

Defines the bit pattern of the data pattern.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DCONdition](#) on page 1650

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMIN](#) on page 1650

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMAX](#) on page 1650

Index

Sets the specified value or range within this series of data that is considered for the analysis. The index setup consists of the condition and one or two index values.

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific index, e.g. "Equal" or a range.

"Index Min/Index"

Defines the bit pattern of the index pattern.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Index Max" The second index pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:ICONdition](#) on page 1651

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMIN](#) on page 1651

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMAX](#) on page 1651

Errors

Sets the type of error events to be triggered on.

Preamble Error ← Errors

Triggers on a frame with invalid preamble.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble](#) on page 1651

CRC Error ← Errors

Triggers on a frame that has a mismatch of the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value between the transmitting and receiving device.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:CRc](#) on page 1652

SFD Error ← Errors

Triggers on a frame with invalid Start Frame Delimiter (SFD).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:SFD](#) on page 1652

13.12.3.2 Triggering on 100BASE-T1

Prerequisite: A bus is configured for the 100BASE-T1 signal to be analyzed.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to 100BASE-T1.
5. Tap "Type" and select the trigger type to be used for 100BASE-T1 protocol analysis.
6. To refine the trigger settings, configure additional settings, which are available for some trigger types.

For details, see [Chapter 13.12.3, "100BASE-T1 trigger"](#), on page 681.

13.12.4 100BASE-T1 label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. Label lists for 100BASE-T1 are available in CSV and PTT format.

A 100BASE-T1 label file contains two values for each ethernet header:

- Ethernet Header Display
- Symbolic label: name of the address, specifying its function in the bus network.

13.12.5 100BASE-T1 decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

Examples

The example in [Figure 13-60](#) shows decoded signals in 100BASE-T1.

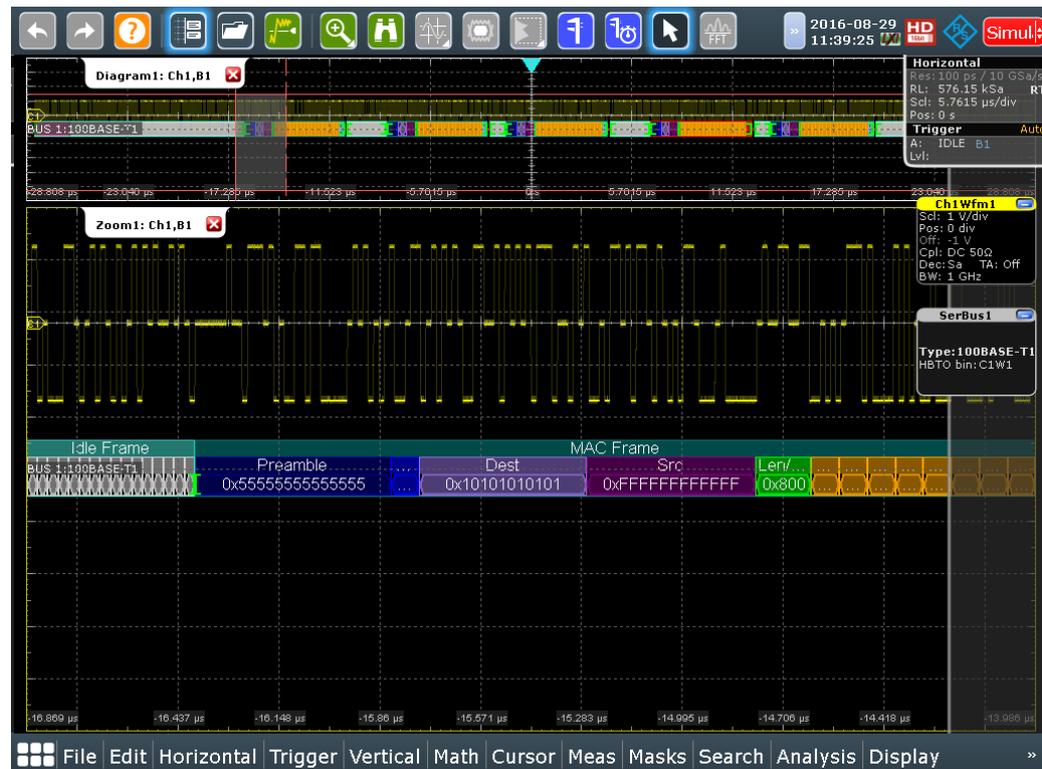


Figure 13-59: 100BASE-T1 decoded signal

green brackets [...]	= start / end of frame
dark cyan frame	= frame ok
red frame	= error frame
light purple	= destination address
purple	= source address
orange or yellow	= data
light gray	= idle
gray	= filler
dark gray	= reserved
light blue	= check
blue	= marker
dark blue	= sync / SFD
lime	= count

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame.

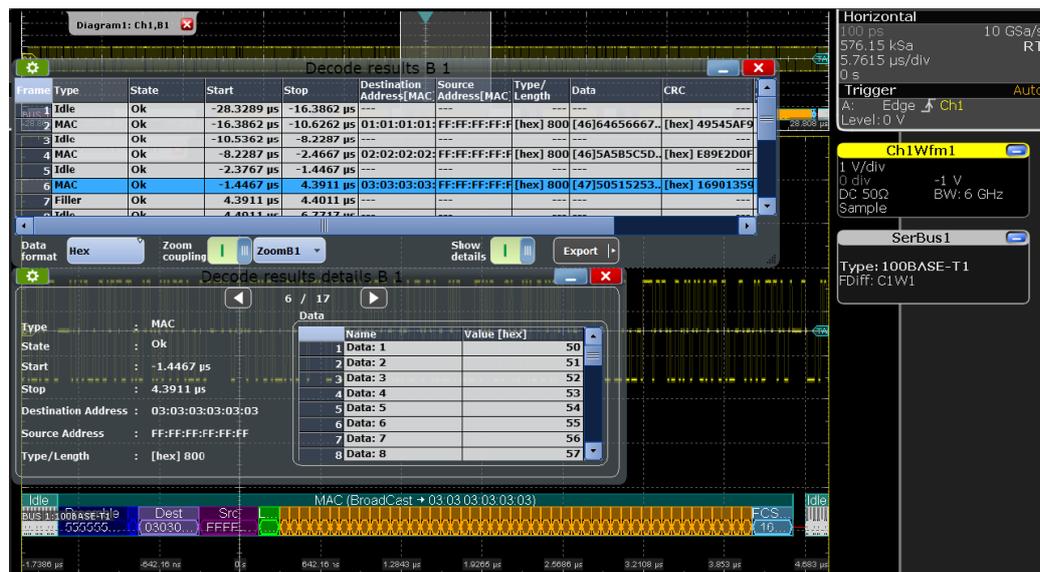


Figure 13-60: 100BASE-T1 decode results table and details

The content of the "Decode results" table in Figure 13-60 is described in Table 13-13:

Table 13-13: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
Frame	Frame count
Type	Type of frame (e.g. Idle, MAC or data)
State	Overall state of the frame: either OK or the relevant error condition (preamble, CRC or SFD)
Start	Start time of the frame
Stop	Stop time of the frame
Destination Address	Destination address of the frame
Source Address	Source address of the frame
Type/Length	The sub-protocol (e.g. HTML, video, etc.) determines what meaning this field has. Since the content of this data area is not decoded, the interpretation of this field is ambivalent. It could either be the word type (specific for the sub-protocol) or the word length.
Data	Values of the data bytes in a frame. The table shows a truncated version; to see all the bytes in a separate data table, activate "Show details". The data format is always hexadecimal.
CRC	Frame Check (Cyclic Redundancy Code, CRC)
Bit rate	Value of the bit rate

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.13.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1652.

13.12.6 Search on decoded 100BASE-T1 data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

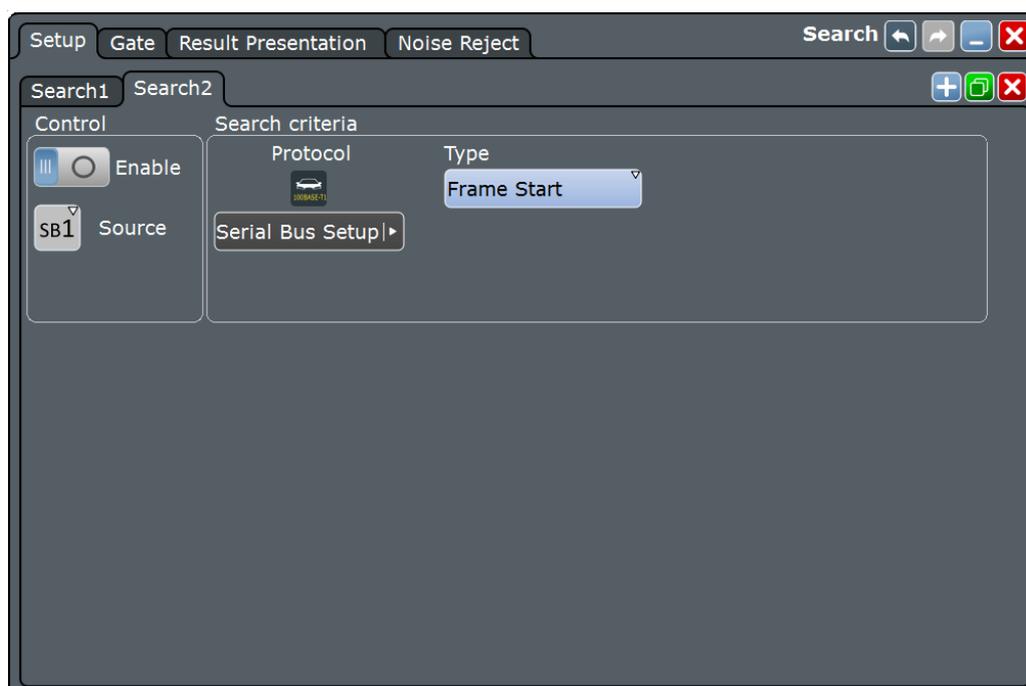
Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.12.6.1 100BASE-T1 search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab

**Enable**

Enables the search for 100BASE-T1.

Type

Selects the search type for 100BASE-T1 analysis.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:HBTO:TYPE](#) on page 1658

Frame Start ← Type

Searches for the start of frame.

MAC Frame ← Type

Searches for a Media Access Control (MAC) frame that matches the specified [Destination address](#), [Source address](#), [Length/Type](#), [Frame check](#), [Data](#) or [Index](#) condition.

The frame contains addresses of the devices and MAC control information that define how to go about transmitting and receiving frames.

FILLER ← Type

Searches for a Filler frame. The frame is used to maintain transmission activity.

IDLE ← Type

Searches for an idle frame. The frame is used for clock synchronization.

Error ← Type

Searches for the specified [error](#) frame.

Destination address

Sets the specified destination address to be searched for. The destination address setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The destination address corresponds to the address of the interface in the device that receives the frame. If the destination address does not match the interface's own Ethernet address, then the interface is free to ignore the rest of the frame.

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific destination address, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

"Data Min/Data"

Defines the bit pattern of the destination address pattern.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:CONDition](#) on page 1659

[SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN](#) on page 1659

[SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MAX](#) on page 1660

Source address

Sets the specified source address to be searched for. The source address setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The source address is the physical address of the device that sends the frame.

- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific source address, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.
- "Data Min/Data" Defines the bit pattern of the source address pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).
To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
- "Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:SADDRESS:CONDITION](#) on page 1660

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:SADDRESS:MIN](#) on page 1660

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:SADDRESS:MAX](#) on page 1661

Length/Type

Sets the specified Length/Type to be searched for. The Length/Type setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The value in this field indicates the manner in which the field is being used, either as a length or type field. As a length field, the value in the field indicates the number of logical link control (LLC) data octets that follow in the data field of the frame. As a type field, the value in the field is used to indicate the type of protocol data being carried in the data field of the frame.

- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific Length/Type, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.
- "Data Min/Data" Defines the bit pattern of the Length/Type pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).
To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
- "Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:LENGTH:CONDITION](#) on page 1661

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:LENGTH:MIN](#) on page 1661

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:LENGTH:MAX](#) on page 1662

Frame check

Sets the specified frame check to be searched for. The frame check setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

This field contains a value that is used to check the integrity of the various bits in the frame fields (excluding the preamble / SFD).

- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific frame check, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

- "Data Min/Data" Defines the bit pattern of the frame check pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).
To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
- "Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:CRC:CONDition](#) on page 1662

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:CRC:MIN](#) on page 1662

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:CRC:MAX](#) on page 1663

Data

Sets the specified data to be searched for. The data setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific data, e.g. "Equal" or "Not Equal") or a range.

- "Data Min/Data" Defines the bit pattern of the data pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).
To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

- "Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:DATA:DCONDition](#) on page 1663

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:DATA:DMIN](#) on page 1663

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:DATA:DMAX](#) on page 1664

Index

Sets the specified value or range within this series of data that is considered for the search. The index setup consists of the condition and one or two index values.

- "Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific index, e.g. "Equal" or a range.

- "Index Min/Index" Defines the bit pattern of the index pattern.
In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care).
To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

- "Index Max" The second index pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:DATA:ICONDition](#) on page 1664

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:DATA:IMIN](#) on page 1664

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:HBTO:DATA:IMAX](#) on page 1665

Errors

Sets the type of error events to be searched for.

Preamble Error ← Errors

Searches for a frame with invalid preamble.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:PREAmble](#) on page 1665

CRC Error ← Errors

Searches for a frame that has a mismatch of the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value between the transmitting and receiving device.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:CRc](#) on page 1665

SFD Error ← Errors

Searches for a frame with invalid Start Frame Delimiter (SFD).

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:SFD](#) on page 1665

13.12.6.2 100BASE-T1 search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.13.5, "Search results"](#), on page 1666.

13.12.6.3 Searching 100BASE-T1 data

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the 100BASE-T1 signal to be decoded and analyzed.

The search for events is set up in the following way:

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. If the dialog box does not contain a search entry, tap the "Add" icon to create one, as described in ["To create a user-defined search"](#) on page 427.

3. Tap "Source" and select the serial bus that is set to 100BASE-T1 (e.g. "SB1", unless already selected).

The search dialog for 100BASE-T1 protocol analysis opens.

4. Specify search criteria according to [Chapter 13.12.6, "Search on decoded 100BASE-T1 data"](#), on page 689.

5. To acquire a waveform, press [RUN N× SINGLE].

The R&S RTE performs an 100BASE-T1 decode according to the thresholds and protocol settings of the associated serial bus source (here in our example SB1).

6. To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog.

The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also ["To display search zoom windows"](#) on page 433 and ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414.

13.13 SENT (option R&S RTE-K10)

Single Ended Nibble Transmission (SENT) is a serial transmission interface protocol originally specified for the communication of sensors and control units in automotive electronics.

SENT is a protocol standard governed by Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE J2716). For detailed information, refer to the SENT standard specification on <http://www.sae.org>.

The SENT protocol is used exclusively in automotive applications, as for example electrical power steering, advanced driver assistance like parking assist or sensing of pressure, throttle position, pedal position, airflow mass, liquid level, etc.

The R&S RTE option R&S RTE-K10 provides serial triggering, decoding and a highly customizable search on decoded SENT signals.

13.13.1 The SENT protocol

This chapter provides an overview of the protocol characteristics, encoding scheme, identifiers and trigger possibilities.

The SENT protocol transmits signal values point-to-point from a sensor to a controller (electronic control unit ECU), unidirectional. In contrast to conventional measurements, you can receive multiple data parameters via the SENT interface in a single transmission. Nevertheless, SENT is characterized by its simplicity and yet very high customizability to meet the individual requirements of the applications.

SENT operates via a three wire connection, a signal line, a supply voltage line for the sensor and a ground line. It transmits data digitally in variable timing units and evalu-

ates the time between two falling edges (single edges). The signal is amplitude modulated with a constant amplitude voltage. Thus influences of interfering signals are not critical.

SENT key features

Main characteristics of SENT are:

- serial communication protocol
- 3 wires: SENT (signal line), 5V (voltage line), GND (ground line)
- output only, from sensor to receiver
- point-to-point transmission, no bus
- digital transmission
- high baud rate
- data transmission in variable timing units of 4 bits (1 nibble) between two falling edges
- transmitter-specific clock period (tick)
- time measured between single falling edges

13.13.1.1 SENT transmission concept

A sensor converts the analog measured data to a digital signal, and thus transmits a series of pulses to the receiver. The receiver, e.g. an ECU processes the received signal also digitally.

The format of a SENT message frame has a fixed pulse order and a transmitter-specific clock period. The total transmission time varies depending on the clock variation of the transmitter and the transmitted data values. The data pulses embedded in the transmission sequence represent one or multiple data parameters to be communicated. The last pulses in a message frame are the CRC check pulse, allowing the receiver to perform a number of diagnostic tests, and an optional pause pulse.

A SENT transmission starts without a request from the receiver. Consecutive sequences are transmitted continuously after the falling edge of the last pulse.

The SENT protocol distinguishes between two channel types:

- **Fast channel:** transmits primary data, i.e. sensor readings like temperature, pressure, mass air flow, throttle position.
- **Slow channel:** transmits secondary data consisting of transfer characteristics, sensor ID, type, manufacturer diagnostic, etc.
The slow channel transmission provides two serial message formats *Short* and *Enhanced* for customizing the secondary data.

The data of both, the fast and the slow channels is transmitted simultaneously, by including two bits of a slow channel message in the message frame of the fast channel. Even though it requires many fast channel messages to complete a slow channel message, you can use this function to transmit several slow channel messages with minimal impact on the primary sensor data and the data rate.

13.13.1.2 SENT message definitions

SENT terms

See the specific terms and definition used in SENT protocol:

- **Tick (clock tick):** basic unit of time
 - transmitter-specific nominal clock period
 - $3\ \mu\text{s} < \text{clock tick} < 90\ \mu\text{s}$, with max. 20 % clock variation
- **Nibble:** minimum unit of data
 - used to transmit data
 - variable timing units between two falling edges

SENT fast channel

The SENT protocol enables you to transmit measurements of multiple sensors in one transmission sequence with data signals of varying length. The diagram in [Figure 13-61](#) shows, for example, the encoding scheme for two 12-bit data signals.

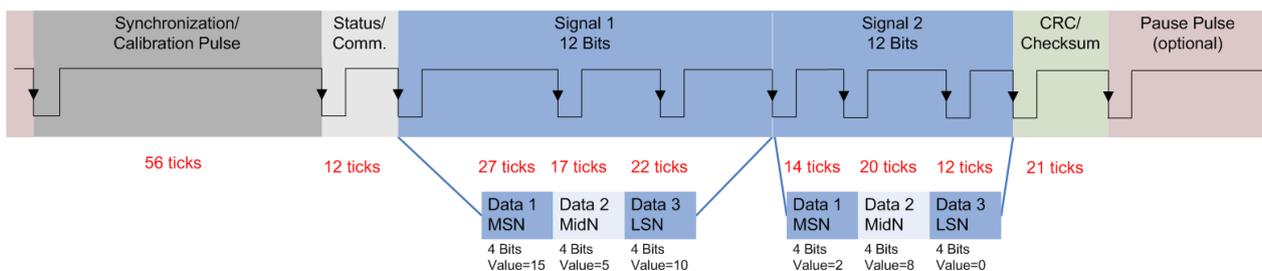


Figure 13-61: Example of a SENT transmission sequence

The format of a SENT transmission sequence consists of the following pulses:

- **Synchronization/Calibration Pulse:**
 - initial sequence of the receiver
 - the start condition is the falling edge of the last pulse (CRC or Pause)
 - nominal pulse period is 56 clock ticks
 - measures the actual clock variation of the transmitter and calculates the tick timing
- **Status/Communication Pulse (Nibble)**
 - one 4 bit pulse
 - communicates status and enables the sensor to include slow channel message bits
 - 0: (LSB) specific application
 - 1: specific application
 - 2: Serial Data message or specific application (e.g. Infineon TLE4998S)
 - 3: (MSB) 1= message start; 0=Serial Data message or specific application (e.g. Infineon TLE4998S)
 - 12 to 27 clock ticks
 - not included in CRC frame calculation

- **Data Pulses (Nibbles)**
 - one up to six 4 bit data nibbles
 - 12 to 27 clock ticks pulse period
 - initial logic 0 time with ≥ 5 ticks, subsequent logical 1 with variable duration
- **CRC/Checksum**
 - one 4 bit pulse
 - used for error checking of data nibbles (status nibble not included)
 - detects single bit, odd number of nonconsecutive and single burst errors
- **Pause Pulse**
 - one optional pulse
 - variable pulse length: 12 to 768 clock ticks
 - can be used to create a transmission with constant number of clock ticks

SENT slow channel

Short Serial Messages

For transmission of a slow channel message, 2 bits are included in a fast channel message, see the status nibble (Bit 2,3) in [Figure 13-62](#).

A short serial message needs 16 fast channel messages until it is completely transmitted. Prerequisite for the complete transmission of the slow channel message are 16 consecutive error-free fast channel transmissions.

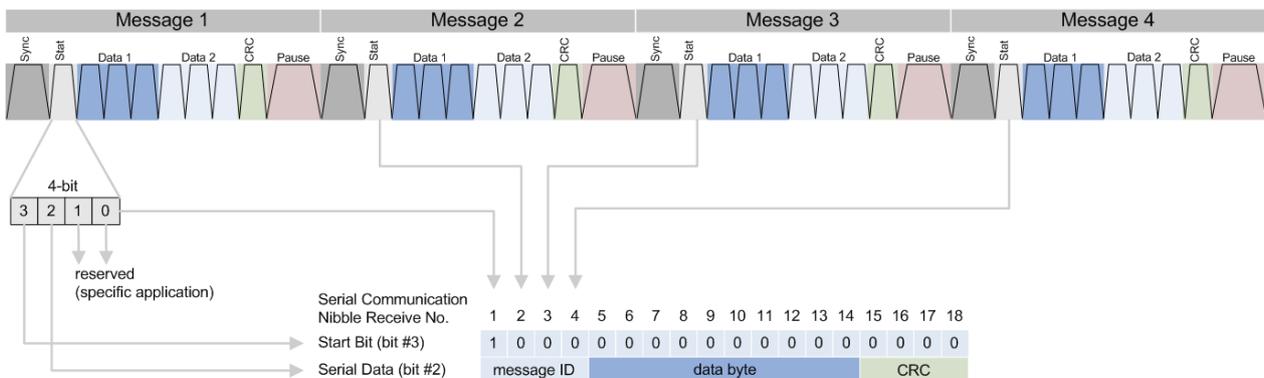


Figure 13-62: One serial message, composed of 16 SENT consecutive fast channel transmissions

Enhanced Serial Messages

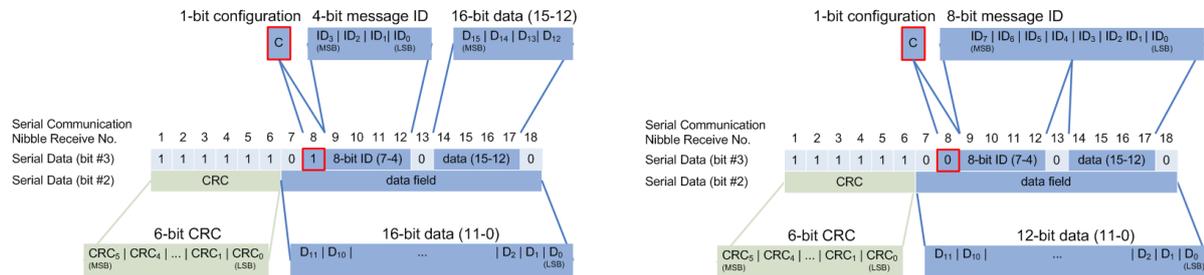
The transmission of an enhanced serial message format requires 18 fast channel transmissions. Each slow channel message is assigned a message ID, which is transmitted with the data.

The enhanced serial message format provides two alternatives for configuring the message:

- 4 bit ID and 16 bit data
- 8 bit ID and 12 bit data

The graphs below illustrate the variants.

Table 13-14: Enhanced serial message formats



16 bit data and 4 bit message ID

12 bit data and 8 bit message ID

Trigger

The R&S RTE can trigger on various parts of SENT pulses. The data line must be connected to an input channel, triggering on math and reference waveforms is not possible.

SENT enables you to trigger on:

- Calibration/synchronization pulse
- Transmission sequence
- Serial messages
- Error conditions

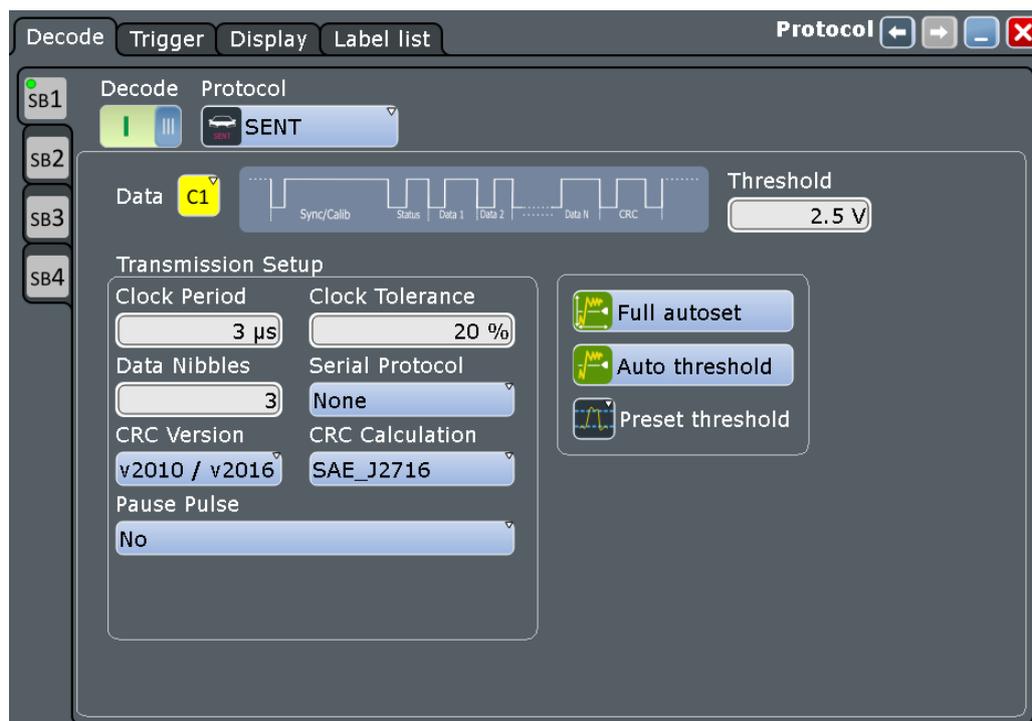
13.13.2 SENT configuration

13.13.2.1 SENT configuration

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = SENT



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Data

Sets the source of the data line.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:SOURce` on page 1671

Threshold

Sets the threshold value for digitization of the signal. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, the signal state is considered low if the signal value is below the threshold.

There are several ways to set the threshold:

- "Threshold"
Enter the value directly in the field.
- "Full autoset"
Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.
- "Auto thresholds"
Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
- "Preset thresholds"
Selects the default threshold voltage for various signal technologies from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto threshold", or was entered directly.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:THReshold](#) on page 1672

[BUS<m>:SENT:TECHnology](#) on page 1672

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:FAUToset](#) on page 1390

Clock Period

Sets the transmitter-specific nominal clock period (clock tick).

The clock period and signal length determine the speed of transmission.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:CLKPeriod](#) on page 1672

Clock tolerance

Specifies a tolerated deviation of the clock.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:CLKTolerance](#) on page 1673

Data Nibbles

Sets the number of data units in a single transmission sequence.

The maximum number of data nibbles is 6.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles](#) on page 1673

Serial protocol

Selects the protocol format in the transmitted signal.

"Short" Short serial messages.

"Enhanced" Enhanced serial messages.

"None" No serial messages. Transmission sequences only.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:SFORmat](#) on page 1673

CRC version

Selects the version the CRC check is based on.

"Legacy" Based on the crc calculation version used earlier than 2010.

"v2010" Based on the recent crc calculation version updated in 2010.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:CRCTVersion](#) on page 1673

CRC calculation

Selects the method for CRC calculation.

"SAE_J2716" Calculates the CRC according to the SAE standard.
For this method the checksum is calculated over all nibbles except the communication and status nibble.

"TLE_4998X" Calculates the CRC according to the standard computing method for Infineon TLE_4998X sensors.
For this method the checksum is calculated over all nibbles except the communication nibble.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:CRMethod](#) on page 1674

Pause pulse

Determines whether a pause pulse is transmitted after the checksum nibble.

You can use this pulse to create a transmission with a constant number of clock ticks. The pause pulse length can be between a minimum of 12 clock ticks up to 768 (3*256) ticks at a maximum.

"No"

No pause pulse between the transmission sequences.

"Yes"

Pause pulse with fixed length at the end of each transmission sequence.

The R&S RTE computes the length of the pause pulse automatically.

"For constant frame length"

Pause pulse with dynamic length to maintain a fixed transmission sequence length.

To define the constant frame length, set the number of clock ticks under [Frame length \[clock ticks\]](#).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:PPULse](#) on page 1674

Frame length [clock ticks]

Determines the frame length in terms of ticks. The dialog displays this settings parameter, if the signal has a constant frame length.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:PPFLength](#) on page 1674

13.13.2.2 Configuring SENT protocol

The configuration of the SENT is simple - assign the two lines to input channels, and set the thresholds.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.13.2.1, "SENT configuration"](#), on page 699.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "SPI".
4. Tap the "Data" button, and select the waveform of the data line.
5. If necessary, set the "Transmission Setup" parameters.
6. Set the logical thresholds.

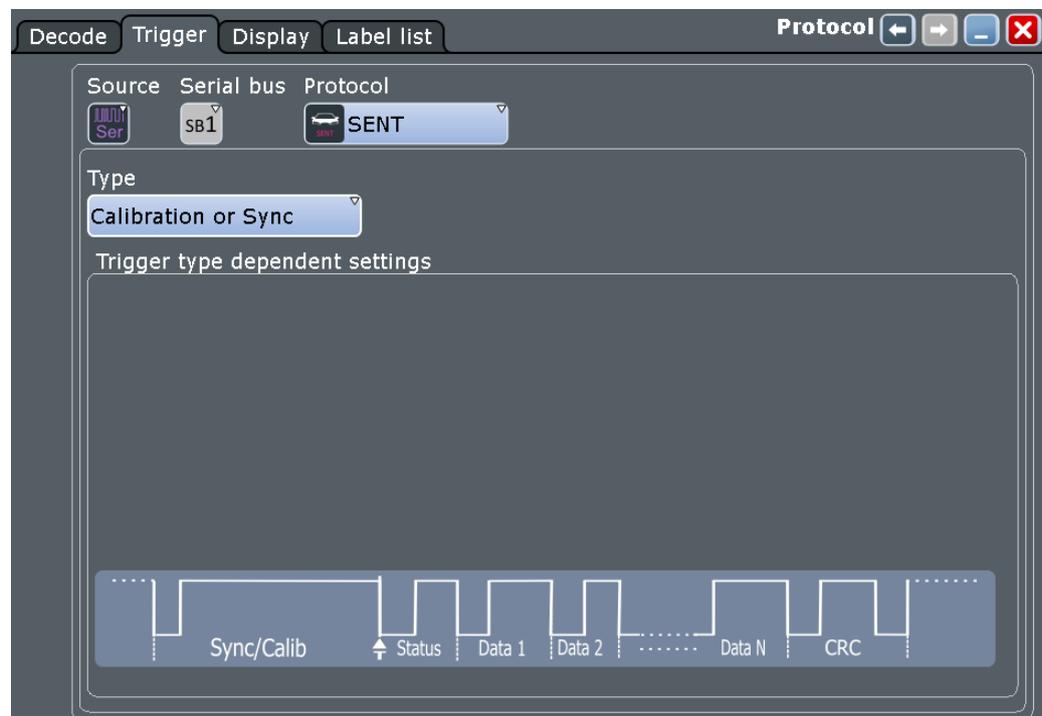
Either according to technology definition with "Preset thresholds", or to an automatic value with "Full autose" / "Auto thresholds", or enter a user-defined value directly in the "Threshold" fields.

7. Enable "Decode".

13.13.3 SENT trigger

13.13.3.1 SENT trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Type

Selects the event of the SENT transmission sequence or message to be triggered on.

The RTE triggers always on the falling edge of a pulse, i.e. at the end of the selected type nibble in a transmission sequence.

"Calibration or Sync"

Triggers at the end of the "Synchronization/Calibration" pulse.



This setting does not require any input parameters.

"Transmission Sequence"

Triggering depends on the additional selectable "Sequence" parameter:

- "Sequence > Status": triggers at the end of the "Status" nibble.



- "Sequence > Status+Data": triggers at the end of the last data nibble.

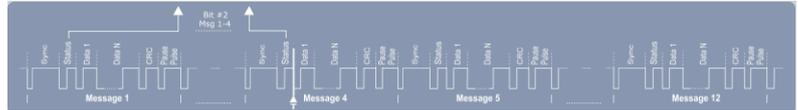


Description of trigger type specific settings: ["Transmission Sequence setup"](#) on page 705

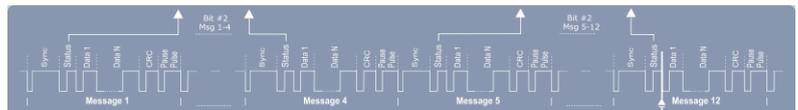
"Serial Message"

Triggering on a serial message depends on the serial protocol selected with [Serial protocol > Short | Enhanced](#) and the associated setting parameters:

- "Short" serial message
 - "Sequence > Identifier": triggers at the end of the "ID".

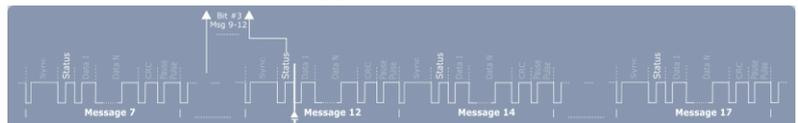


- "Sequence > ID+Data": triggers at the end of the "ID and Data".



Description of trigger type specific settings: ["Serial Message setup"](#) on page 707

- "Enhanced" serial message
 - "Sequence > Identifier": triggers at the end of the "ID".



- "Sequence > ID+Data": triggers at the end of the "ID and Data".



Description of trigger type specific settings: ["Serial Message setup"](#) on page 707

"Error condition"

Triggers if certain errors occur.

You can select the following error events for triggering:

- "Form Error"
- "Calibration Pulse Error"
- "Pulse Period Error"
- "CRC Error"
- "Irregular Frame Length Error"

Description of error-specific trigger conditions, see ["Error conditions setup"](#) on page 709.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:TYPE](#) on page 1675

Transmission Sequence setup

Configures the trigger conditions for trigger type transmission sequence.

Note: The displayed parameters depend on the selected "Sequence". The instrument displays the data setting parameters when you select "Status+Data", see "Type" on page 703.

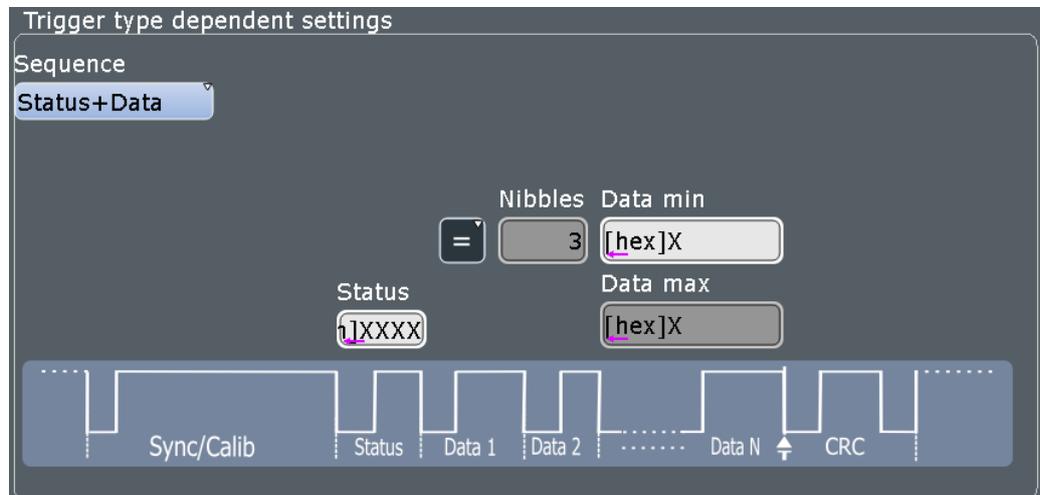


Figure 13-63: Trigger setting parameters of a transmission sequence

Sequence ← Transmission Sequence setup

Selects the condition for triggering in a single transmission sequence.

You can trigger on the end of the status nibble or the combination of the status and data nibbles.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:TTYPe](#) on page 1676

Status ← Transmission Sequence setup

Defines the data bits for the status nibble.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:STATus](#) on page 1676

Condition ← Transmission Sequence setup

Selects the operator to define a specific data pattern or a data range.

The available operators:

- Equal, Not equal
- Less than, Greater than
- Less or equal, Greater or equal
- In range, Out of range

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDCN](#) on page 1677

Nibbles ← Transmission Sequence setup

Displays the number of data nibbles of the transmission sequence.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles](#) on page 1673

Data min ← Transmission Sequence setup

Sets the data pattern. Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 64 bit. Waveform data is compared with the pattern byte-by-byte.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN](#) on page 1677

Data max ← Transmission Sequence setup

The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

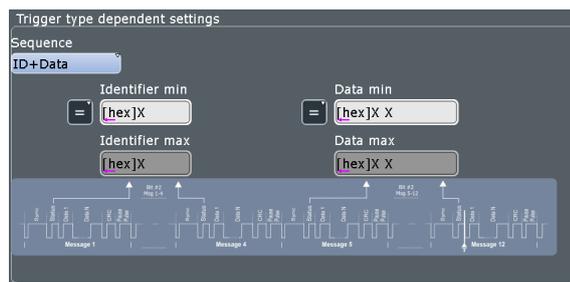
Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMX](#) on page 1677

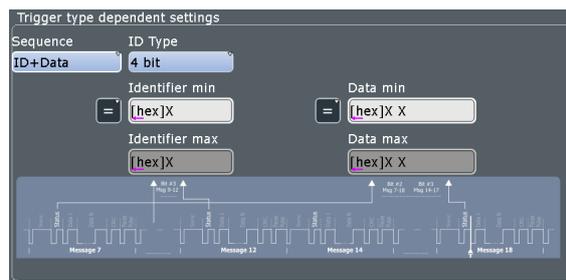
Serial Message setup

Configures the trigger conditions for a serial message.

Note: The displayed parameters depend on the selected "Sequence". The instrument indicates the data setting parameters when you select "ID+Data", see "[Type](#)" on page 703.

Trigger setting parameters of the serial message types

Short Serial Message



Enhanced Serial Message

Sequence ← Serial Message setup

Selects the condition for triggering in a serial message.

You can trigger on the end of an identifier nibble or the combination of the identifier and data nibble(s).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:STYPe](#) on page 1677

ID Type ← Serial Message setup

Selects the message ID format for the enhanced serial message type.

You can select either 4-bit or 8-bit message ID.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIDType](#) on page 1678

Identifier Condition ← Serial Message setup

The available operators:

- Equal, Not equal
- Less than, Greater than

- Less or equal, Greater or equal
- In range, Out of range

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:SENT:SICN` on page 1678

Identifier min ← Serial Message setup

Defines the bit pattern of the message identifier.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN` on page 1678

Identifier max ← Serial Message setup

The second identifier pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMX` on page 1679

Data Condition ← Serial Message setup

Selects the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data range.

The available operators:

- Equal, Not equal
- Less than, Greater than
- Less or equal, Greater or equal
- In range, Out of range

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDCN` on page 1679

Data min ← Serial Message setup

Sets the data pattern. Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 64 bit. Waveform data is compared with the pattern byte-by-byte.

Remote command:

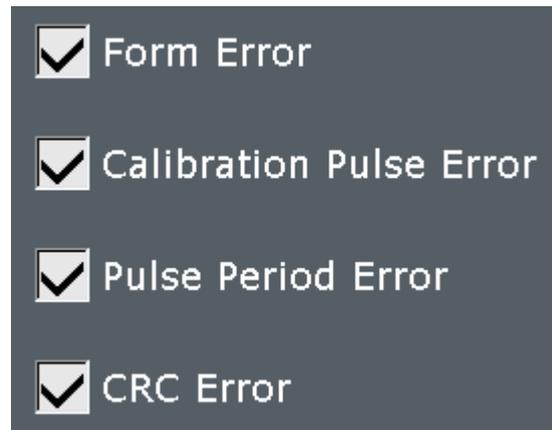
`TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN` on page 1679

Data max ← Serial Message setup

The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMX` on page 1679

Error conditions setup

Executes a trigger event if one or more of the following errors occur:

- "Form Error"
Detects a form error in serial messages (short and enhanced).
An error occurs when at least one of the transmission sequences that form a serial message has an error.
- "Calibration Pulse Error"
Detects a calibration pulse error in transmission sequences.
An error occurs when:
 - the duration of the "Calibration/Sync" pulse (in ticks) is less than $56 \cdot (1 - \text{clock tolerance})$ or more than $56 \cdot (1 + \text{clock tolerance})$
 - the "Calibration/Sync" pulse duration of frame (-1) varies by more than 1.5625% from the "Calibration/Sync" pulse duration of frame (n)
- "Pulse Period Error"
Detects an error in the "Calibration/Sync" pulse in transmission sequences.
An error occurs when a nibble has any of the following:
 - Number of ticks at low is fewer than 4 ticks.
 - Nibble value < 0 (fewer than 12 ticks) or > 15 (more than 27 ticks).
- "CRC Error"
Detects a checksum error in both, the transmission sequences and serial messages.
The CRC length is 4 bits for transmission sequences and short serial messages, and 6 bit of enhanced serial messages.
- "Irregular Frame Length Error"
Detects frame length errors in transmission sequences when pause pulse mode constant frame length is set, see ["Pause pulse"](#) on page 702.
A frame length error occurs, when the total length of the transmission sequence (including pause pulse) does not match the frame length setting, see ["Frame length \[clock ticks\]"](#) on page 702.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:FORMerror](#) on page 1679

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:PULSeerror](#) on page 1680

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:PPERioderror](#) on page 1680

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:CRCError](#) on page 1680

[TRIGger<m>:SENT:IRFLength](#) on page 1681

13.13.3.2 Triggering on SENT signals

Prerequisites: A SENT bus is configured, see [Chapter 13.13.2.2, "Configuring SENT protocol"](#), on page 702.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to SENT.
5. Select the "Trigger type".
6. For more complex trigger types, set the parameters according to the selected "Trigger type".
For details, see [Chapter 13.13.3.1, "SENT trigger settings"](#), on page 703.

13.13.4 SENT label list

SENT label lists provide a very useful way of translating the decoded data into user format. The label lists are highly customizable. The format of supplying the label list description is through a .xml file and is explained with an example, see ["Label List Structure for SENT Protocol"](#) on page 710.

See also: [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Label List Structure for SENT Protocol

```
<sb:FRAME NAME="Diagnostic Error Codes" STATE="ON">
  <!-- Start of a Frame Definition -->
  <!-- This block defines the information of a Transmission Sequence
  or Serial Message:
  NAME => Symbolic Label of the Frame
  STATE [ON/OFF] => When ON, this frame Translation is taken into consideration.
  When OFF, this frame Translation is skipped.-->
  <sb:DESCRIPTION> used to diagnose the current SENT System</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <!-- Doesn't affect the Translation -->
  <sb:ID-VALUE>01</sb:ID-VALUE>
  <!-- ID Value of the Serial Message (in decimal) -->
  <!-- Absence of the ID-VALUE field implies that the current Frame Translation
  is to be used for Transmission Sequences and not for a Serial Message -->
  <sb:ID-LENGTH>8</sb:ID-LENGTH>
  <!-- ID Length of the Serial Message (in bits) -->
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>12</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <!-- Data Length of the Serial Message (in bits) -->
  <sb:SIGNALS>
  <!-- This block defines the information of the Signals embedded
  in the Data Field of the Frame (Transmission Sequence or Serial Message) -->
  <sb:SIGNAL ID="Diagnostic">
  <!-- Unique ID of the Signal (no effect on Translation) -->
```

```

<sb:SHORT-NAME>Diagnostic Code</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <!-- Name of the Signal -->
<sb:DESCRIPTION></sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <!-- Info Field (no effect on Translation) -->
<sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
  <!-- Starting Bit position of the Signal
  (The whole Data Field is represented as MSB -> LSB Sequence) -->
<sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
  <!-- Number of Bits representing the Signal Value -->
<sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
  <!-- Byte Order of the Signal Value [MSB or LSB], Default: MSB -->
<sb:VALUE-TYPE>ENUM</sb:VALUE-TYPE>
  <!-- Representation of the Bits [ENUM, UNSIGNED_INT, INT, FLOAT, DOUBLE],
  Default: UNSIGNED_INT
  The Signal Value is calculated according to the following:
  Translated_Value = Encoded_Value * FACTOR + OFFSET -->
<sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
  <!-- Signal Factor (decimal value)-->
<sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
  <!-- Signal Offset (decimal value)-->
<sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
  <!-- Minimum Signal Value (decimal value) -->
<sb:MAX>4096</sb:MAX>
  <!-- Maximum Signal Value (decimal value) -->
<sb:ENUM-VALUES>
  <!-- This block is only valid (and taken into consideration)
  when the VALUE-TYPE is ENUM
  It defines the Enumeration List Translation of the Signal -->
<sb:ENUM INDEX="0" LABEL="No Error"/>
  <!-- INDEX is the Enum Value (corresponds to the Signal Value in decimal),
  LABEL is the matching Translated Signal Value -->
<sb:ENUM INDEX="1" LABEL="Channel 1 out of range high"/>
</sb:ENUM-VALUES>
  <!-- End of Signal Enumeration List Definition -->
</sb:SIGNAL>
  <!-- End of a Signal Definition -->
  <!-- More Signals can be defined here! -->
</sb:SIGNALS>
  <!-- End of list of Signals Definition -->
</sb:FRAME>
  <!-- End of Frame Definition -->

```

For an example to label list translation, see [Chapter 13.13.4.1, "SENT label list translation example"](#), on page 712.

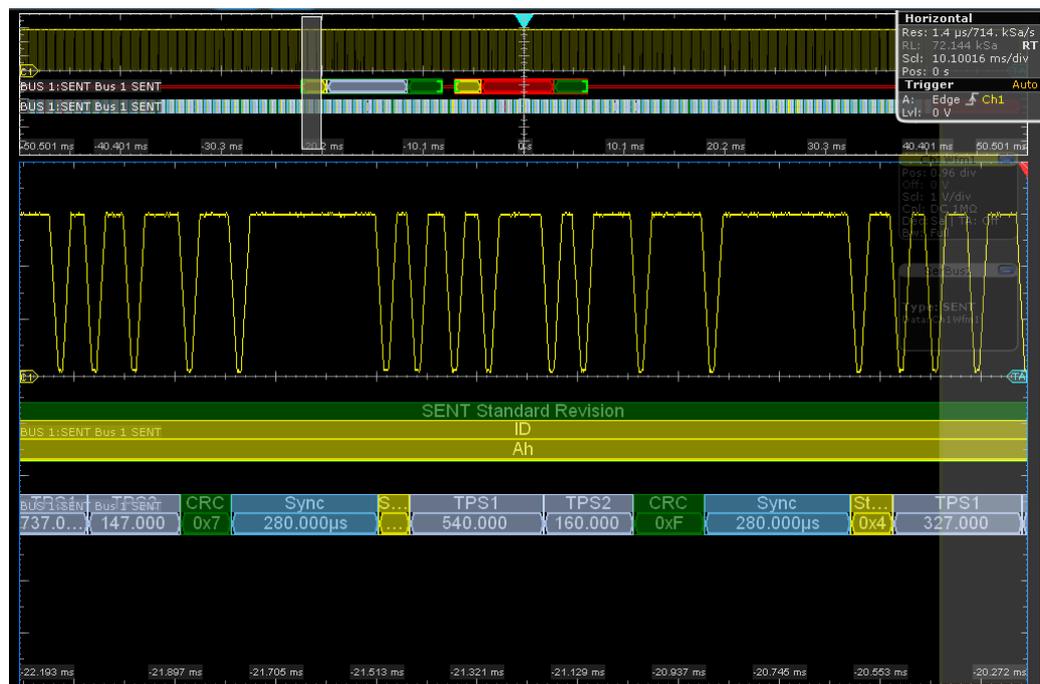


Figure 13-64: SENT decode results with label list translation

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:SYMBOL?` on page 1686
- `BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:SDATA?` on page 1686
- `BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:SDEXport?` on page 1686

13.13.4.1 SENT label list translation example

The example shows the `xml` sequence for a label list translation in the SENT protocol:

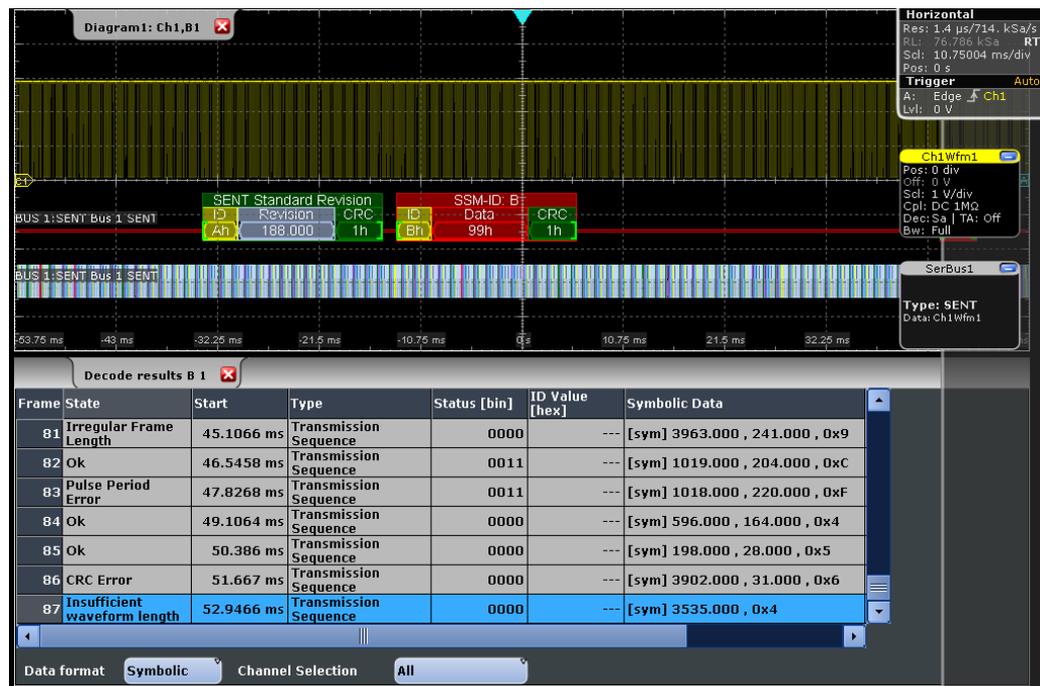


Figure 13-65: SENT label list translation

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<sb:LABEL-LIST-FILE>
  <sb:PROJECT ID="SENT-TRANSLATION SYSTEM">
    <sb:SHORT-NAME>SENT</sb:SHORT-NAME>
    <sb:LONG-NAME>SENT-Translation System Demo</sb:LONG-NAME>
    <sb:DESCRIPTION>This is the database for Translation demo for SENT.</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  </sb:PROJECT>
  <sb:FRAMES>
    <sb:FRAME NAME="Air Temperature" STATE="ON">
      <sb:DESCRIPTION></sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:ID-VALUE>0</sb:ID-VALUE>
      <sb:ID-LENGTH>4</sb:ID-LENGTH>
      <sb:DATA-SIZE>16</sb:DATA-SIZE>
    </sb:FRAME>
    <sb:FRAME NAME="Humidity" STATE="OFF">
      <sb:DESCRIPTION></sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:ID-VALUE>2</sb:ID-VALUE>
      <sb:ID-LENGTH>4</sb:ID-LENGTH>
      <sb:DATA-SIZE>16</sb:DATA-SIZE>
    </sb:FRAME>
    <sb:FRAME NAME="Barometric Pressure" STATE="OFF">
      <sb:DESCRIPTION></sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:ID-VALUE>4</sb:ID-VALUE>
      <sb:ID-LENGTH>4</sb:ID-LENGTH>
      <sb:DATA-SIZE>16</sb:DATA-SIZE>
    </sb:FRAME>
    <sb:FRAME NAME="Configuration Code" STATE="OFF">
```

```

<sb:DESCRIPTION></sb:DESCRIPTION>
<sb:ID-VALUE>04</sb:ID-VALUE>
<sb:ID-LENGTH>8</sb:ID-LENGTH>
<sb:DATA-SIZE>12</sb:DATA-SIZE>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Manufacturer Code" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:DESCRIPTION></sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:ID-VALUE>05</sb:ID-VALUE>
  <sb:ID-LENGTH>8</sb:ID-LENGTH>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>12</sb:DATA-SIZE>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Sensor Type" STATE="ON">
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>specifies the SENT Sensor Type</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:ID-VALUE>03</sb:ID-VALUE>
  <sb:ID-LENGTH>8</sb:ID-LENGTH>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>12</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Sensor Class">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Sensor Class</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:VALUE-TYPE>ENUM</sb:VALUE-TYPE>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>32.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:ENUM-VALUES>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="0" LABEL="Not Specified"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="1" LABEL="P"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="2" LABEL="P/-"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="3" LABEL="P/S"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="4" LABEL="P/S/Default T"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="5" LABEL="P/S/Sensor-Specific T"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="6" LABEL="P1/P2"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="7" LABEL="P/Default T"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="8" LABEL="P/Sensor-Specific T"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="9" LABEL="P1/P2/Default T"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="10" LABEL="P1/P2/Sensor-Specific T"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="16" LABEL="Not Defined"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="17" LABEL="MAF (hi-res,lin)"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="18" LABEL="MAF (hi-res,non-lin)"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="19" LABEL="MAF (hi-res,lin) / Pressure"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="20" LABEL="MAF (hi-res,non-lin) / Pressure"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="21" LABEL="MAF (lin) / Pressure (hi-res)"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="22" LABEL="MAF (non-lin) / Pressure (hi-res)"/>
      </sb:ENUM-VALUES>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
  </sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>

```

```

<sb:FRAME NAME="SENT Standard Revision" STATE="ON">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>SENT Standard</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>specifies the SENT Standard Revision Number</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:ID-VALUE>10</sb:ID-VALUE>
  <sb:ID-LENGTH>4</sb:ID-LENGTH>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>8</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Revision">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Revision</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>SENT-Standard Revision Number</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>7</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>8</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:VALUE-TYPE>ENUM</sb:VALUE-TYPE>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>4.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:ENUM-VALUES>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="0" LABEL="Not defined"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="1" LABEL="J2716 Rev 1"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="2" LABEL="J2716 Rev 2"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="3" LABEL="J2716 Rev 3"/>
      </sb:ENUM-VALUES>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
  </sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Diagnostic Error Codes" STATE="ON">
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>used to diagnose the current SENT System</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:ID-VALUE>01</sb:ID-VALUE>
  <sb:ID-LENGTH>8</sb:ID-LENGTH>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>12</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Diagnostic">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Diagnostic Code</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION></sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:VALUE-TYPE>ENUM</sb:VALUE-TYPE>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>4096</sb:MAX>
      <sb:ENUM-VALUES>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="0" LABEL="No Error"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="1" LABEL="Channel 1 out of range high"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="2" LABEL="Channel 1 out of range low"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="3" LABEL="Initialization Error (Channel 1)"/>
        <sb:ENUM INDEX="4" LABEL="Channel 2 out of range high"/>
      </sb:ENUM-VALUES>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
  </sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>

```

```

    <sb:ENUM INDEX="5" LABEL="Channel 2 out of range low"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="6" LABEL="Initialization Error (Channel 2)"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="7" LABEL="Channel 1 and 2 Rationality Error"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1025" LABEL="Slow Channel Temperature out of range high"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1026" LABEL="Slow Channel Temperature out of range low"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1027" LABEL="Slow Channel Temperature initialization error"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1028" LABEL="Slow Channel Humidity out of range high"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1029" LABEL="Slow Channel Humidity out of range low"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1030" LABEL="Slow Channel Humidity initialization error"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1031" LABEL="Slow Channel Barometric Pressure out of range high"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1032" LABEL="Slow Channel Barometric Pressure out of range low"/>
    <sb:ENUM INDEX="1033" LABEL="Slow Channel Barometric Pressure initialization error"/>
  </sb:ENUM-VALUES>
</sb:SIGNAL>
</sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Simu-Dual Throttle Position" STATE="ON">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>DTP</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>20</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>TPS1</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>19</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:VALUE-TYPE>UNSIGNED_INT</sb:VALUE-TYPE>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>TPS2</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>7</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>8</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>LSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
  </sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Dual Throttle Position" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>DTP</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>

```

```

<sb:SIGNALS>
  <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
    <sb:SHORT-NAME>TPS1</sb:SHORT-NAME>
    <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
    <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
    <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
    <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
    <sb:VALUE-TYPE>UNSIGNED_INT</sb:VALUE-TYPE>
    <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
    <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
    <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
    <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
    <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
  </sb:SIGNAL>
  <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
    <sb:SHORT-NAME>TPS2</sb:SHORT-NAME>
    <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
    <sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
    <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
    <sb:BYTE-ORDER>LSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
    <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
    <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
    <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
    <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
    <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
  </sb:SIGNAL>
</sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Mass Air Flow (16)" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>MAF/P</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>MAF</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>16</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
  </sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Mass Air Flow (16/8)" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>MAF/P</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>

```

```

<sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>MAF</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>""</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
  <sb:BIT-LENGTH>16</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
  <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
  <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
  <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
  <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
  <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
  <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
</sb:SIGNAL>
<sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>Pressure</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>""</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:BIT-POSITION>7</sb:BIT-POSITION>
  <sb:BIT-LENGTH>8</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
  <sb:BYTE-ORDER>LSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
  <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
  <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
  <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
  <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
  <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
</sb:SIGNAL>
</sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Mass Air Flow (14/10)" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>MAF/P</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>MAF</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>""</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>14</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Pressure</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>""</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>9</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>10</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>LSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>

```

```

    <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
    <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
    <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
  </sb:SIGNAL>
</sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Single Secure Sensor" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>SSS</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Ch1</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Counter</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>8</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>256.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
  </sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Pressure Sensor" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>P</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Pressure1</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>

```

```

    <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
  </sb:SIGNAL>
<sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>Pressure2</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
  <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
  <sb:BYTE-ORDER>LSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
  <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
  <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
  <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
  <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
  <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
</sb:SIGNAL>
</sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Pressure and Temperature Sensor" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>P/T</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Pressure</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
    <sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
      <sb:SHORT-NAME>Temperature</sb:SHORT-NAME>
      <sb:DESCRIPTION>"</sb:DESCRIPTION>
      <sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
      <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
      <sb:BYTE-ORDER>LSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
      <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
      <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
      <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
      <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
      <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
    </sb:SIGNAL>
  </sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
<sb:FRAME NAME="Pressure and Secure Sensor" STATE="OFF">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>P/S</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DATA-SIZE>24</sb:DATA-SIZE>
  <sb:SIGNALS>

```

```

<sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_1">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>Pressure</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>""</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:BIT-POSITION>23</sb:BIT-POSITION>
  <sb:BIT-LENGTH>12</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
  <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
  <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
  <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
  <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
  <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
  <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
</sb:SIGNAL>
<sb:SIGNAL ID="Channel_2">
  <sb:SHORT-NAME>Counter</sb:SHORT-NAME>
  <sb:DESCRIPTION>""</sb:DESCRIPTION>
  <sb:BIT-POSITION>11</sb:BIT-POSITION>
  <sb:BIT-LENGTH>8</sb:BIT-LENGTH>
  <sb:BYTE-ORDER>MSB</sb:BYTE-ORDER>
  <sb:FACTOR>1.0</sb:FACTOR>
  <sb:OFFSET>0.0</sb:OFFSET>
  <sb:MIN>0</sb:MIN>
  <sb:MAX>10000.0</sb:MAX>
  <sb:UNIT></sb:UNIT>
</sb:SIGNAL>
</sb:SIGNALS>
</sb:FRAME>
</sb:FRAMES>
</sb:LABEL-LIST-FILE>

```

13.13.5 SENT decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

Data is decoded and displayed in the order of its reception. The "Decode results" box shows the detailed decoded data for each frame as it is received.

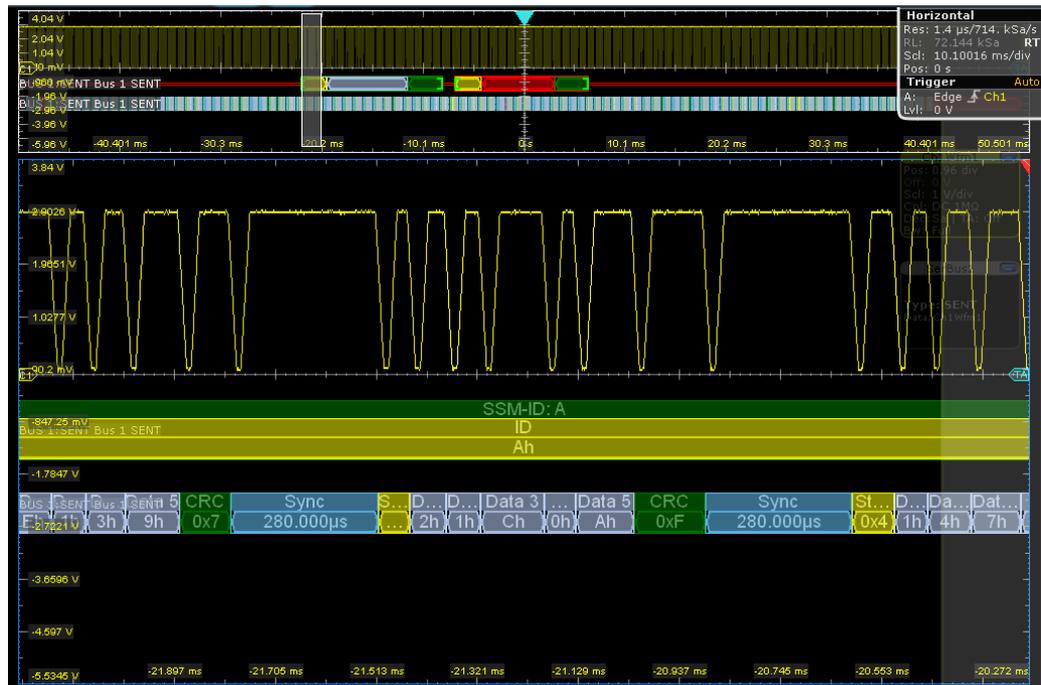


Figure 13-66: SENT decode results display

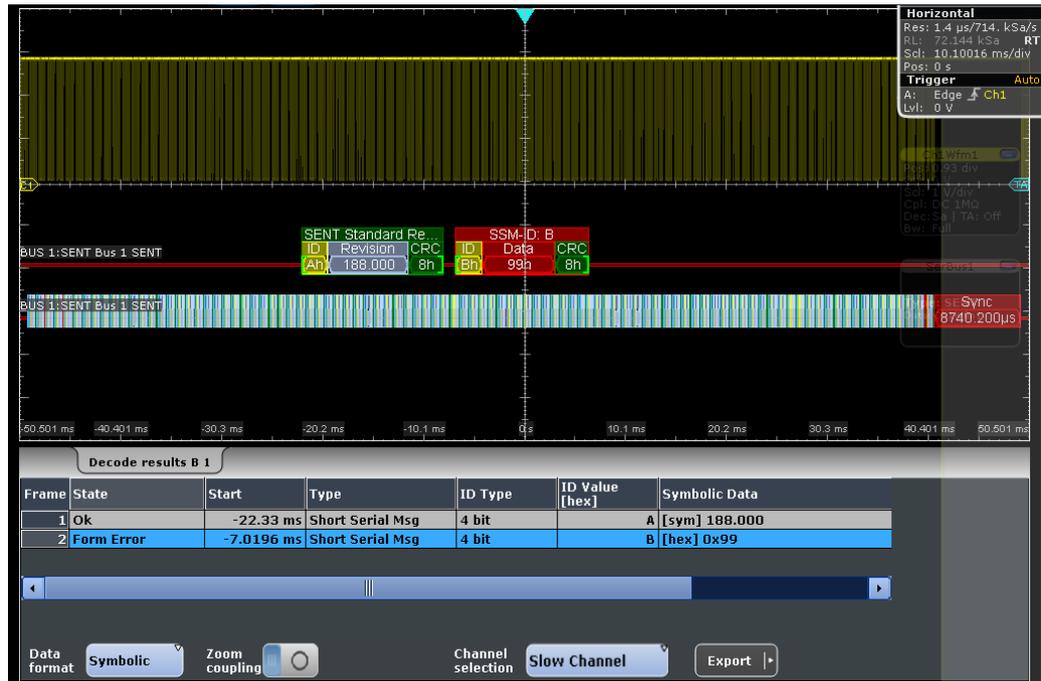


Figure 13-67: SENT decode results of a short serial message

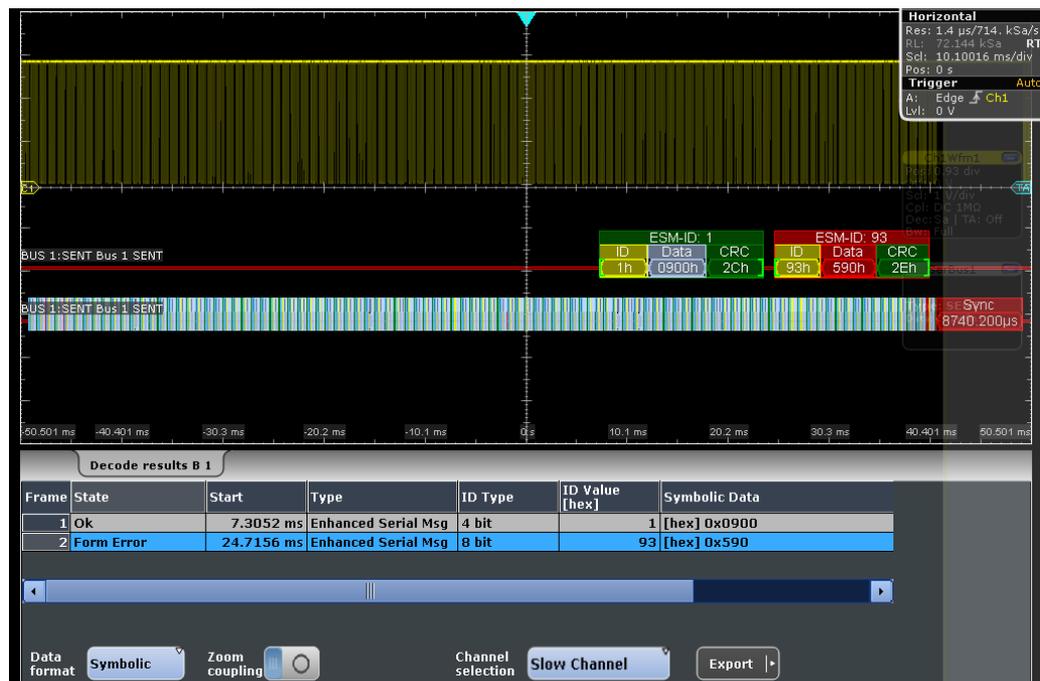


Figure 13-68: SENT decode results of an enhanced serial message

Table 13-15: Content of the decode result table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame
Start	Time of frame start in relation to the trigger point
Type	Frame type
Sync Duration	Time of the synchronization pulse
Status [bin]	Status value
ID Type	Identifier type
ID Value [hex]	Identifier value
Data Nibbles	Value of the data nibble
Symbolic Data	Symbolic data value
Label	Symbolic label name defined in the label list
CRC [hex]	CRC sequence value
Pause Pulse [Ticks]	Number of the pulse pause clock
Bit rate	Value of the bit rate

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands to retrieve decode results are described in [Chapter 18.17.14.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1681.

13.13.6 Search on decoded SENT data

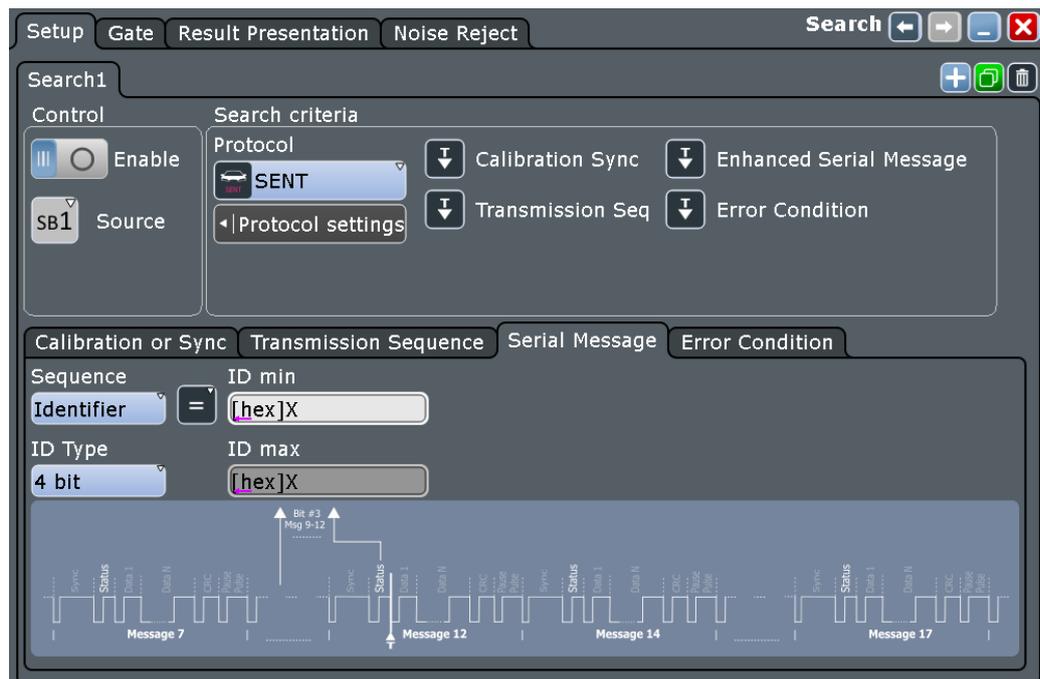
Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data, the same events which you also can trigger on. Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search "Source" to the serial bus that is configured for the protocol to be analyzed.

See also [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.13.6.1 SENT search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Search types

Enable the events to be searched for.

Unlike triggering, where you can trigger only on one defined event, you can search for various different events in one search.

"Calibration Sync"

Searches for the end of the "Calibration/Synchronization" sequence, i.e. the falling edge.

This setting does not require any input parameters.

"Transmission Seq"

Searches for the end of the status nibble in a single transmission sequence, or the end of the combination of the status and data nibble(s).

Description of the specific settings: ["Transmission Sequence setup"](#) on page 726

"Serial Message"

Searching on a serial message depends on the serial protocol selected with [Serial protocol > Short | Enhanced](#) and the associated setting parameters:

- "Sequence > Identifier": searches for the end of the identifier nibble.
- "Sequence > ID+Data": searches for the end of the "ID and Data" nibble.

Description of the serial messages specific settings: ["Serial Message setup"](#) on page 727

"Error Condition"

Searches for the end of certain error events.

Description of trigger type specific settings: ["Error conditions setup"](#) on page 729

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:CALibration](#) on page 1688

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TRANsmission](#) on page 1689

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SMSG](#) on page 1689

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor](#) on page 1689

Transmission Sequence setup

Configures the search conditions for the transmission sequence.

Note: The displayed parameters depend on the selected "Sequence". The instrument displays the data setting parameters when you select "Status+Data", see ["Sequence"](#) on page 726.

The search type specific conditions are the same as for the trigger type, see ["Transmission Sequence setup"](#) on page 705.

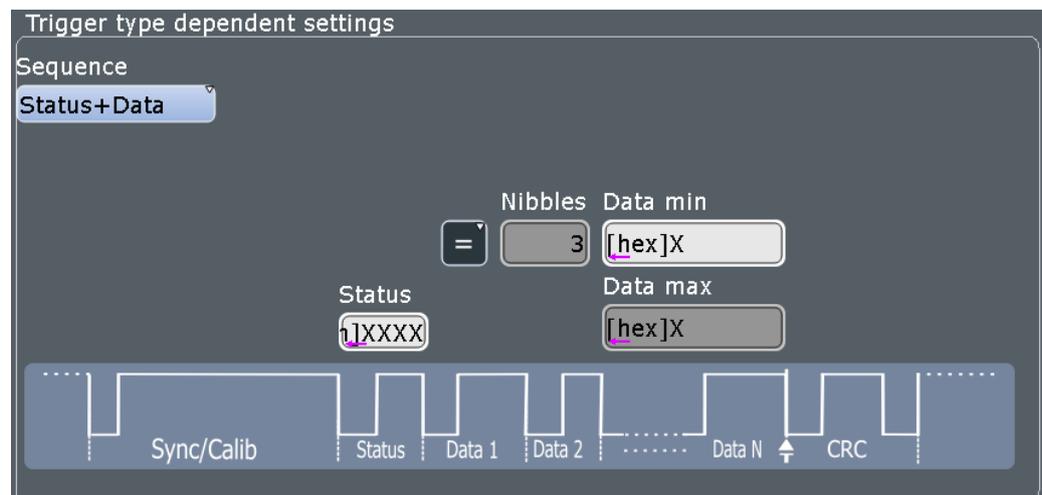


Figure 13-69: Search setting parameters of a transmission sequence

Sequence ← Transmission Sequence setup

Selects the condition for searching in a single transmission sequence.

You can search for the end of the status nibble or the combination of the status and data nibble(s).

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TTYPe](#) on page 1690

Status ← Transmission Sequence setup

Defines the data bits for the status nibble.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:STATus](#) on page 1690

Condition ← Transmission Sequence setup

Selects the operator to define a specific data pattern or a data range.

The available operators:

- Equal, Not equal
- Less than, Greater than
- Less or equal, Greater or equal
- In range, Out of range

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:TDCN](#) on page 1691

Data Nibbles ← Transmission Sequence setup

Sets the number of data units in a single transmission sequence.

The maximum number of data nibbles is 6.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles](#) on page 1673

Data min ← Transmission Sequence setup

Sets the data pattern. Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 64 bit. Waveform data is compared with the pattern byte-by-byte.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:TDMN](#) on page 1691

Data max ← Transmission Sequence setup

The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

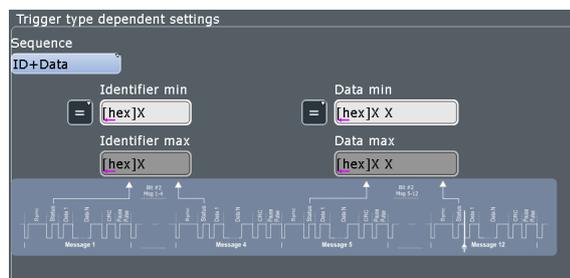
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:TDMX](#) on page 1691

Serial Message setup

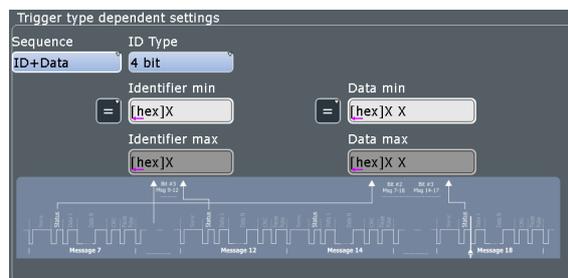
Configures the search conditions for a serial message.

Note: The displayed parameters depend on the selected "Sequence". The instrument indicates the data setting parameters when you select "ID+Data", see ["Sequence"](#) on page 728.

The description of the search type specific settings are the same as for the trigger type, see ["Serial Message setup"](#) on page 707.

Search setting parameters of the serial message types

Short Serial Message



Enhanced Serial Message

Sequence ← Serial Message setup

Selects the condition for searching in a serial message.

You can search for the end of an identifier nibble or the combination of the identifier and data nibble(s).

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:STYPe](#) on page 1692

ID Type ← Serial Message setup

Selects the message ID format for the enhanced serial message type.

You can select either 4 bit or 8 bit message ID.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SIDType](#) on page 1692

Identifier Condition ← Serial Message setup

Selects the operator to set a specific identifier or an identifier range.

The available operators:

- Equal, Not equal
- Less than, Greater than
- Less or equal, Greater or equal
- In range, Out of range

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SICN](#) on page 1692

Identifier min ← Serial Message setup

Defines the bit pattern of the message identifier.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN](#) on page 1693

Identifier max ← Serial Message setup

The second identifier pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX](#) on page 1693

SSM Data Condition ← Serial Message setup

Selects the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data range.

The available operators:

- Equal, Not equal
- Less than, Greater than
- Less or equal, Greater or equal
- In range, Out of range

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN](#) on page 1693

Data min ← Serial Message setup

Sets the data pattern. Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 64 bit. Waveform data is compared with the pattern byte-by-byte.

Remote command:

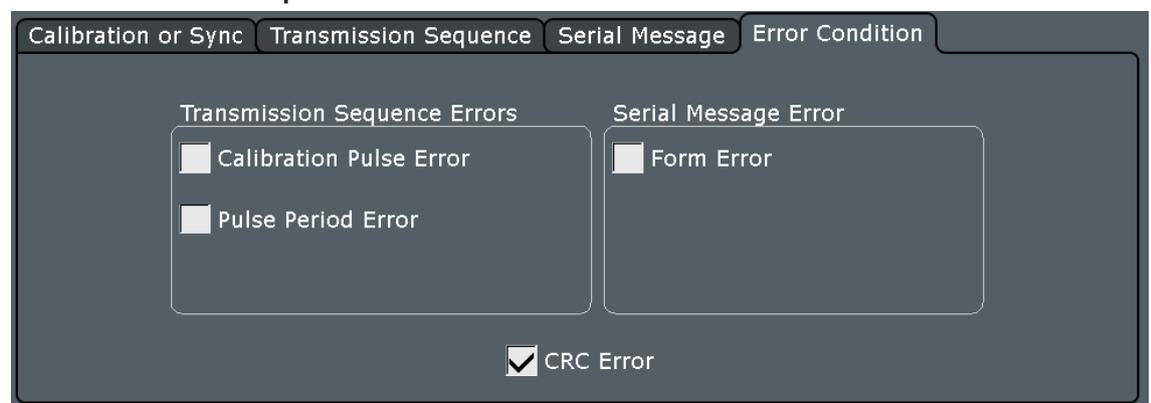
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:SDMN](#) on page 1694

Data max ← Serial Message setup

The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:SDMX](#) on page 1694

Error conditions setup

Performs the search on one or more of the following error events:

- "Transmission sequence errors"
 - "Calibration Pulse Error"
 - Searches for calibration pulse errors.
 - "Pulse Period Error"
 - Searches for pulse period errors in a transmission sequence.
 - "Irregular Frame Length Error"
 - Searches for irregular frame length errors in a transmission sequence if pause pulse mode is set to constant frame length..
- Serial message error
 - "Form Error"
 - Searches for format errors in serial messages.
- "CRC Error"
 - Searches for errors in the complete data transmission.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:PULSeerror](#) on page 1694

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:PPERioderror](#) on page 1695

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:FORMerror](#) on page 1695

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:CRCEerror](#) on page 1695

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:IRFLength](#) on page 1695

13.13.6.2 SENT search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

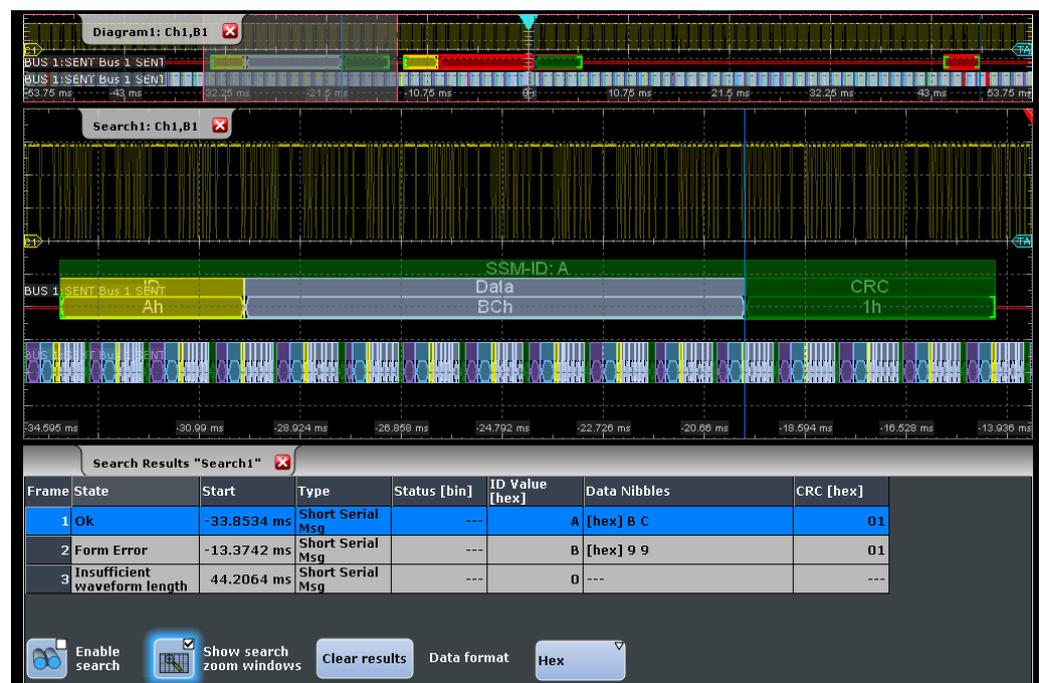


Figure 13-70: Search on the Status nibble in a SENT transmission signal

Remote commands:

- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FCOUNT?` on page 1696
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:STATUS?` on page 1700
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:START?` on page 1699
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:STOP?` on page 1700
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:DATA?` on page 1697
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:CSVALUE?` on page 1697
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:IDTYPE?` on page 1697
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:IDVALUE?` on page 1697
- `SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:NIBBLE<n>:STATE?` on page 1698

- [SEARCH:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:NIBBle<n>:VALue?](#) on page 1698
- [SEARCH:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:PAPTicks?](#) on page 1698
- [SEARCH:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SCOM?](#) on page 1699
- [SEARCH:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SDATa?](#) on page 1699
- [SEARCH:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol?](#) on page 1700
- [SEARCH:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SYNCduration?](#) on page 1700
- [SEARCH:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1701

13.14 Custom: Manchester / NRZ (option R&S RTE-K50)

R&S RTE-K50 is a firmware option that enables the R&S RTE to analyze customizable serial bus signals encoded by the following coding standards:

- Manchester
- Manchester II
- NRZ Clocked
- NRZ Unclocked

For analysis, signals encoded in any of these protocols can be triggered and decoded.

Due to the free format description, no search within the decoded events is available.

This chapter describes:

- [Custom: Manchester / NRZ protocols](#)..... 731
- [Custom: Manchester / NRZ configuration](#)..... 733
- [Custom: Manchester / NRZ trigger](#)..... 753
- [Custom filter](#)..... 758
- [Custom: Manchester / NRZ decode results](#)..... 760
- [Search on decoded custom Manchester / NRZ data](#)..... 763

13.14.1 Custom: Manchester / NRZ protocols

"Manchester" coding is a self-clocked coding scheme also known as phase-shift keying (or phase encoding, PE). It is used in protocols such as Profibus (IEC 61158), DALI (Digital Addressable Lighting Interface, IEC 60929 and IEC 62386), MVB (Multifunction Vehicle Bus, part of IEC 61375 for Train Communication Networks, TCN), and Ethernet 10BASE-T (10 Mbit/s, IEEE 802.3i). In terms of a logical Boolean operation, the Manchester value of each bit (as per G. E. Thomas) is the exclusive disjunction (XOR) of the original data value and the clock value. A "0" is expressed by a high-to-low transition, a "1" by a low-to-high transition. These transitions, which occur at the middle of each bit period, make the signal self-clocked.

"Manchester II" coding (as per IEEE 802.3) is represented by inverted Manchester values: a "0" is expressed by a low-to-high transition, a "1" by a high-to-low transition.

NRZ stands for "non-return-to-zero" coding: Typically a "1" is represented by a positive voltage and a "0" is represented by a negative voltage, with no "zero" voltage state.

NRZ code requires only half the bandwidth of Manchester code, and it can either be clocked or unclocked. NRZ unclocked signals require a user-defined bit rate and gap time setting for triggering and decoding.

13.14.1.1 Special features of Manchester coding

In practical protocols, Manchester coding appears in many variations, often employing deliberate coding violations to encode special waveform features, such as unambiguous synchronization and termination patterns. To adapt to these specific Manchester implementations and handle ambiguous signals, the option R&S RTE-K50 for Custom Serial Bus uses a combination of automatic algorithms and user configurable parameters.

Quaternary Symbols

The software supports not just traditional binary symbols "0" and "1", but also arbitrary violation waveforms that use two additional symbols, yielding a total of four valid "quaternary bit" values. The two additional violation symbols are "H" (high) and "L" (low). Values of "H" correspond to a waveform lacking a transition in the center of the bit, with a physical high voltage state. Similarly, "L" violations also lack a center transition, but have a physical low voltage state. Most Manchester synchronization and termination conventions, even those containing violations, may be expressed as sequences of these four symbols. R&S RTE-K50 uses the quaternary notation to support Manchester patterns in the honeycomb display and to describe synchronization and termination patterns in the frame description table.

Idle Conditions

The state of the signal line in between messages is the idle condition. Manchester appears in practical standards with varying idle conditions: it can idle at the high, low, or middle voltage state. High and low idle states correspond to "biphase" Manchester, while the middle voltage (often ground) adds a third state to become "ternary" Manchester. Using ternary Manchester, option R&S RTE-K50 can usually establish the gaps between messages automatically. Using binary Manchester, the software has no way to automatically discriminate an idling bus from monotonic sequences of "H" or "L" violations. For these biphase situations, R&S RTE-K50 offers a "Gap Time" detection feature, which allows to distinguish long intervals of non-transitions between bus idling and sequences of violations. Other differences between biphase and ternary Manchester are managed automatically by the software, with no user input required.

Edge Conventions

Most Manchester encodings establish the beginning of the first bit by a first transition, hence an "overhead" edge. The center of the bit is then marked by a second transition, which is a "sampling" edge. Some Manchester implementations, however, sample the first bit on the first edge. The option R&S RTE-K50 attempts to automatically detect this situation. Unfortunately, it is possible to trick the algorithm with waveforms that contain many (legitimate) violations. In these situations, the user can force a "First Edge" or "Second Edge" convention for handling edges. Edge sampling according to the "First Edge" convention is more likely to appear in biphase Manchester, but the software also supports this setting for ternary Manchester situations.

Bit Rate

Typically, a single bit rate is clearly specified in Manchester protocols; however, some implementations use a variable bit rate. By default, R&S RTE-K50 automatically determines the bit rate with no user input required. However, there are fundamental ambiguities possible in Manchester, if the bitrate is unknown. In particular, sequences like "0000", "1111", "0101", "1010", and many situations involving "H" and "L" violations, cannot be decoded without a known bit rate. The situation becomes even less defined with eventual Manchester coding violations. In these situations, a fixed "Bit Rate" setting has to be provided by the user to bypass the software's estimation algorithm.

13.14.2 Custom: Manchester / NRZ configuration

If you need information on how to get started with configuring the custom serial bus setup, see [Chapter 13.14.2.5, "Configuring custom Manchester / NRZ signals"](#), on page 752. Otherwise proceed with the configuration settings.

13.14.2.1 Custom: Manchester / NRZ configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "Custom"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.

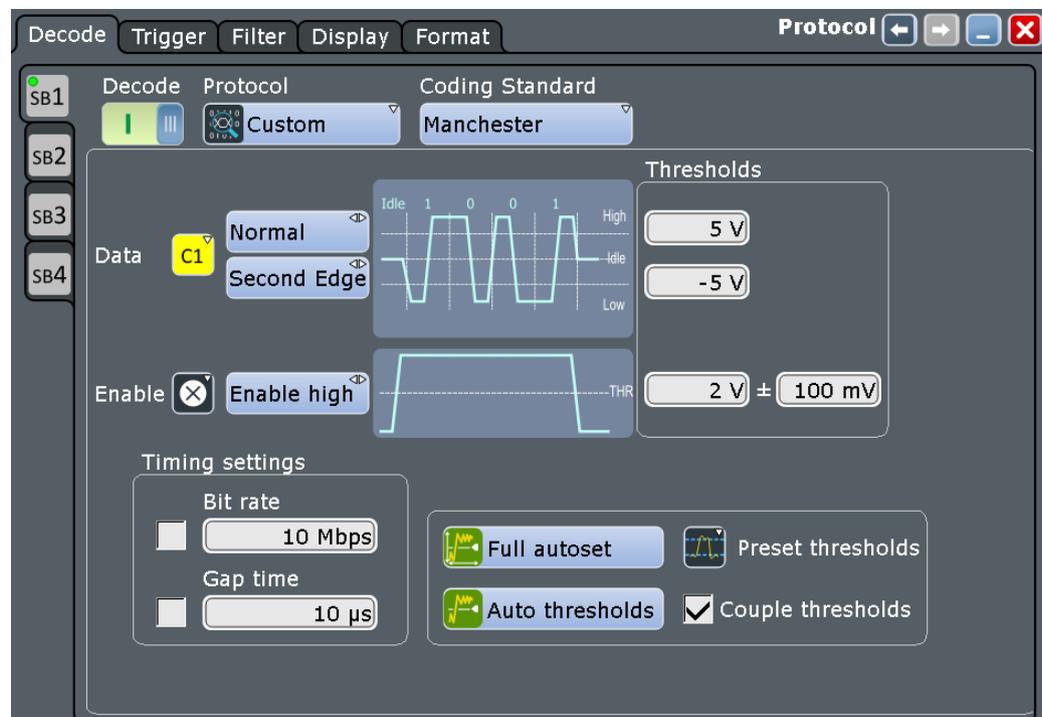


Figure 13-71: Coding standard selection in the serial bus protocol configuration dialog

See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Coding Standard

To define the coding of the custom serial bus to be analyzed, select one of the following standards:

"Manchester" Selects the coding standard Manchester.
Optional "Timing settings" are "Bit Rate" (default: disabled, 10 Mbit/s) and "Gap time" (default: disabled, 10 μ s).
See [Figure 13-71](#).

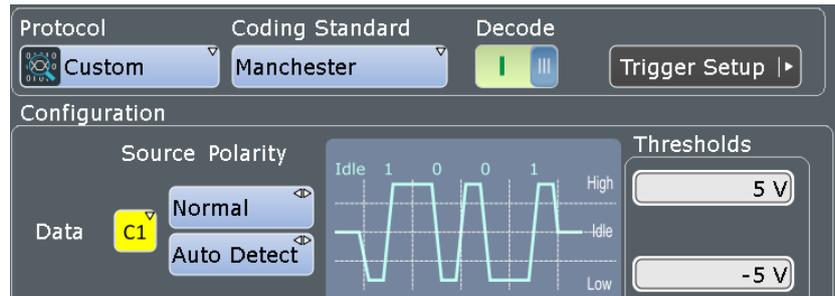


Figure 13-72: Custom serial bus coding configuration Manchester

"Manchester II" Selects the coding standard Manchester II, which is the inverted signal of the coding standard Manchester.
Optional "Timing settings" are "Bit Rate" (default: disabled, 10 Mbit/s) and "Gap time" (default: disabled, 10 μ s).
See [Figure 13-71](#).

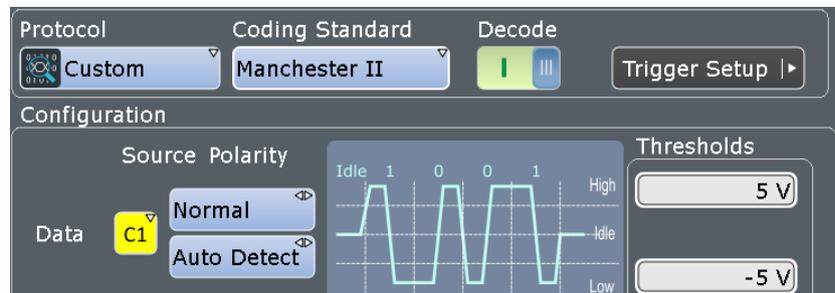


Figure 13-73: Custom serial bus coding configuration Manchester II

Custom: Manchester / NRZ (option R&S RTE-K50)

"NRZ Clocked" Selects the coding standard NRZ Clocked.
Optional "Timing settings" is "Gap time" (default: disabled, 10 μ s), as shown in [Figure 13-74](#).

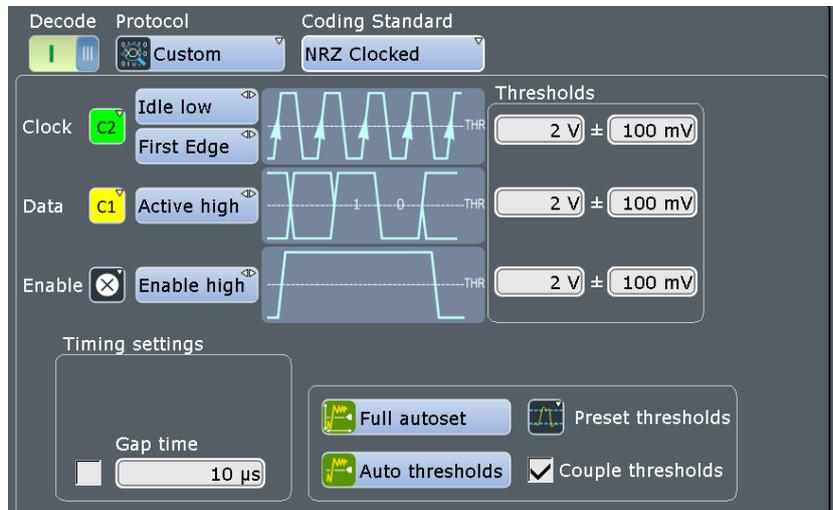


Figure 13-74: Custom serial bus coding configuration NRZ clocked

"NRZ Unlocked" Selects the coding standard NRZ unlocked.
Obligatory "Timing settings" are "Bit Rate" (default 10 Mbit/s) and "Gap time" (default 10 μ s), as shown in [Figure 13-75](#).

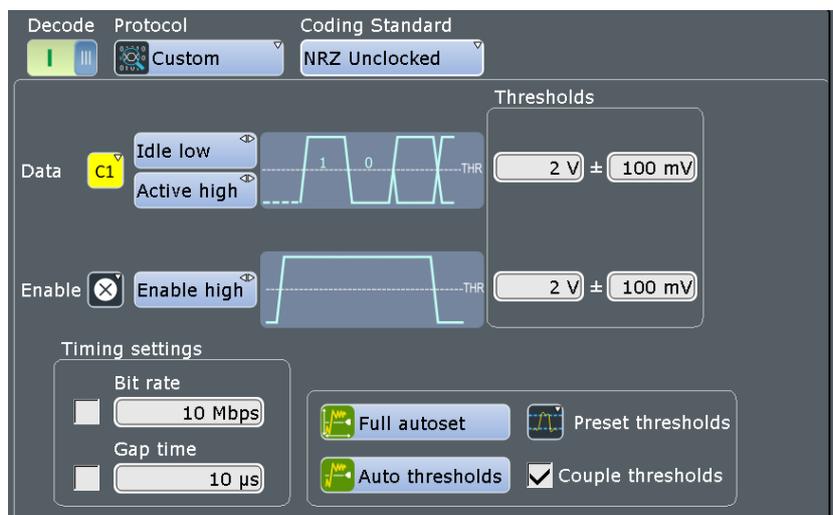


Figure 13-75: Custom serial bus coding configuration NRZ Unlocked

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:CMSB:CODing` on page 1702

Data Source

Defines the input source for the custom serial bus data signal.

The data source for Manchester and NRZ coding standards is selected separately, independent of each other. The data source is set to default upon switching the coding standard.

Permitted source selections are:

- For "Manchester"/ "Manchester II":
 - Decoding: the analog, mathematical, and reference channels
 - Triggering: the analog channels
- For "NRZ Clocked":
 - Decoding: the analog, mathematical, reference and digital channels
Digital channels can be only used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.
 - Triggering: the analog and digital channels
- For "NRZ Unclocked":
 - Decoding: the analog, mathematical, reference and digital channels
Digital channels can be only used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.
 - Triggering: the analog channels

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChesTer:DATA](#) on page 1703

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:DATA](#) on page 1706

Clock Source

Defines the source for the custom serial bus clock signal (only available for the coding standard "NRZ Clocked").

Permitted source selections are the analog, mathematical, reference and digital channels.

Digital channels can be only used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on the serial bus, when the NRZ clocked coding standard is selected, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CLCK](#) on page 1705

Data Polarity (Manchester)

Defines the polarity of the custom serial bus data signal in Manchester coding standards. The available settings are "Normal" or "Inverted".

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChesTer:POLarity](#) on page 1703

Data Polarity (NRZ)

Defines the polarity of the custom serial bus data signal in NRZ coding standards. The available settings are:

"Active high" The value "1" is represented by a voltage above the threshold.

"Active low" The value "1" is represented by a voltage below the threshold.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:POLarity](#) on page 1708

Data Idle Polarity (NRZ Unclocked)

Defines the idle polarity of the custom serial bus data signal (only available for the coding standard "NRZ Unclocked"). The available settings are:

"Idle low" The base value of the clock is "0"; after an idle period, the data signal starts with a low-to-high transition.

"Idle high" The base value of the clock is "1"; after an idle period, the data signal starts with a high-to-low transition.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:IDLPolarity](#) on page 1706

Clock Polarity (NRZ Clocked)

Defines the polarity of the custom serial bus clock signal (only available for the coding standard "NRZ Clocked"). The available settings are:

"Idle low" The base value of the clock is "0".

"Idle high" The base value of the clock is "1".

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPOLarity](#) on page 1706

Clock Phase (Manchester)

Defines the phase of the custom serial bus clock signal for the Manchester coding standards. The available settings are:

"Auto Detect" Lets the decoder automatically select the method ("First Edge" or "Second Edge") for detecting the clock phase.

"First Edge"

- At "Idle" = "low": data are captured on the clock's rising edge (low-to-high transition) and propagated on a falling edge.
- At "Idle" = "high": data are captured on the clock's falling edge (high-to-low transition) and propagated on a rising edge.

"Second Edge"

- At "Idle" = "low": data are captured on the clock's falling edge (high-to-low transition) and propagated on a rising edge.
- At "Idle" = "high": data are captured on the clock's rising edge (low-to-high transition) and propagated on a falling edge.

Note: The requirement to specify "First Edge" or "Second Edge" (or let the decoder decide) has the following background: In Manchester coding, an edge is always a transition from high to low (0) or from low to high (1). However, if the signal comes from the idle state, this implies that right before the first valid edge, there is always an overhead transition from idle to high or from idle to low. Some standards may regard this as a valid transition. To avoid a potentially ambiguous situation, a decision has to be made if the first edge is indeed only some overhead transition - or a transition that needs to be sampled. For more details on edge conditions, see [Chapter 13.14.1.1, "Special features of Manchester coding"](#), on page 732.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:MANchester:CPHase](#) on page 1705

Clock Phase (NRZ Clocked)

Defines the phase of the custom serial bus clock signal for the coding standard "NRZ Clocked", depending on "Clock Polarity". The available settings are:

- "First Edge"
- At "Idle" = "low": data are captured on the clock's rising edge (low-to-high transition) and propagated on a falling edge
 - At "Idle" = "high": data are captured on the clock's falling edge (high-to-low transition) and propagated on a rising edge
- "Second Edge"
- At "Idle" = "low": data are captured on the clock's falling edge (high-to-low transition) and propagated on a rising edge
 - At "Idle" = "high": data are captured on the clock's rising edge (low-to-high transition) and propagated on a falling edge

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPHase](#) on page 1707

Enable Source (NRZ)

Defines the input source for the custom serial bus enable signal.

If an input is chosen, signals are only decoded when this channel is in the enabled state. This allows you to mark a time when the signal on the selected source is active and when not.

Permitted source selections are the analog, mathematical, and reference channels.

When the serial bus trigger has been selected, the only permitted source selections are the analog channels "C1" – "C4", which are required for triggering.

Math and Reference channels can only be selected, if no serial bus trigger is selected.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENBLE](#) on page 1707

Enable Polarity (NRZ)

Selects whether the transmitted enable signal is active when the voltage is below the [Set Thresholds](#) ("Enable low") or higher than it ("Enable high").

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENAPolarity](#) on page 1708

Set Thresholds

Sets the threshold value for the digitization of each signal line and the hysteresis. If the signal voltage on the line is higher than the upper threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, if the signal voltage is below the lower threshold, the signal state is considered low.

- Manchester coding standards use 3-state signals with an upper and a lower voltage threshold in the range of -25 V to +25 V. A low-to-high transition requires the signal to exceed the upper threshold; a high-to-low transition requires the signal to fall below the lower threshold.
You can set a hysteresis only for the enable signal.
- NRZ coding standards use a single voltage threshold for the data line. The value is in the range of -25 V to +25 V. It is entered into the middle of three available threshold input fields, or into the upper available threshold input field for NRZ Unclocked. You can set the hysteresis for all signal lines.
- In the NRZ Clocked coding standard, there is an additional clock voltage threshold available. This value in the range of -25 V to +25 V is entered into the upper threshold input field.
You can set the hysteresis for the clock line.

There are four ways to set the threshold:

- "Threshold" Directly sets the threshold values.
- For Manchester: upper threshold in the upper field, lower threshold in the lower field.
 - For NRZ Clocked: clock threshold in the upper field, data threshold in the middle field and enable threshold in the lower field. Hysteresis values are in the right column.
 - For NRZ Unclocked: data threshold in the upper field and enable threshold in the lower field. Hysteresis values are in the right column.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:HIGH](#) on page 1703

[BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:LOW](#) on page 1704

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:CLCK](#) on page 1708

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:DATA](#) on page 1709

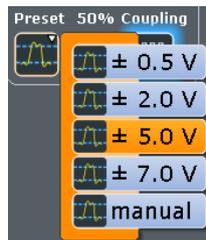
[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:ENBL](#) on page 1709

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:CLCK](#) on page 1708

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:DATA](#) on page 1709

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:ENBL](#) on page 1709

- "Preset"
- Either sets individual voltages by selecting "manual",
 - or sets the voltages to one out of various pre-defined levels.



When any non-predefined threshold is set, the "Preset" status automatically changes to "manual" (without affecting anything else).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:PRESet](#) on page 1704

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:PRESet](#) on page 1710

- "Full autose" Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:FAUToset](#) on page 1390

- "Auto thresh-olds" Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

"Couple thresholds"

- For Manchester and Manchester II coding, the upper and lower thresholds are coupled to voltage values with the same magnitude but opposite sign (positive for the upper threshold and negative for the lower threshold). However, if the upper threshold is set to a negative voltage or the lower threshold is set to a positive voltage, coupling is disabled, and the other voltage (the one that was not actively set) is automatically adjusted, to avoid an upper threshold below the lower one, or a lower threshold above the upper one.
- For NRZ Clocked coding, the clock and data threshold values are coupled to the same voltage.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:COUPling](#) on page 1704

[BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:COUPling](#) on page 1710

Enable bit rate

Enables the bit rate settings for the coding standards "Manchester" and "Manchester II". This setting is not available for "NRZ Clocked", but always enabled for the coding standard "NRZ Unclocked", and also for triggering on signals in any coding standard.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:ENABle](#) on page 1711

Bit Rate

Defines the transmission speed setting for the data signal. A bit rate definition is optional for the coding standards "Manchester" and "Manchester II", not available for "NRZ Clocked", but obligatory for "NRZ Unclocked" (and also for triggering on signals in any coding standard). Default bit rate is 10 Mbps, permitted bit rates range from 300 bps to 2 Gbps.

For more details on the bit rate, see [Chapter 13.14.1.1, "Special features of Manchester coding"](#), on page 732.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:VALue](#) on page 1711

Enable gap time

Enables the gap time settings (always enabled for the coding standard "NRZ Unclocked", and also for triggering on signals in any coding standard).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:ENABle](#) on page 1711

Gap time

Specifies a minimum gap time (idle time or timeout) between two frames. A gap time definition is optional for the coding standards "Manchester", "Manchester II" and "NRZ Clocked", but obligatory for "NRZ Unclocked" (and also for triggering on signals in any coding standard). Default gap time is 10 μ s, permitted gap times range from 1 ns to 1 s.

For more details on gap time and idle conditions, see [Chapter 13.14.1.1, "Special features of Manchester coding"](#), on page 732.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:VALue` on page 1711

13.14.2.2 Frame format configuration

This dialog enables you to describe the generic format and logical structure of typical protocols by creating customized frame descriptions of various structures and lengths.

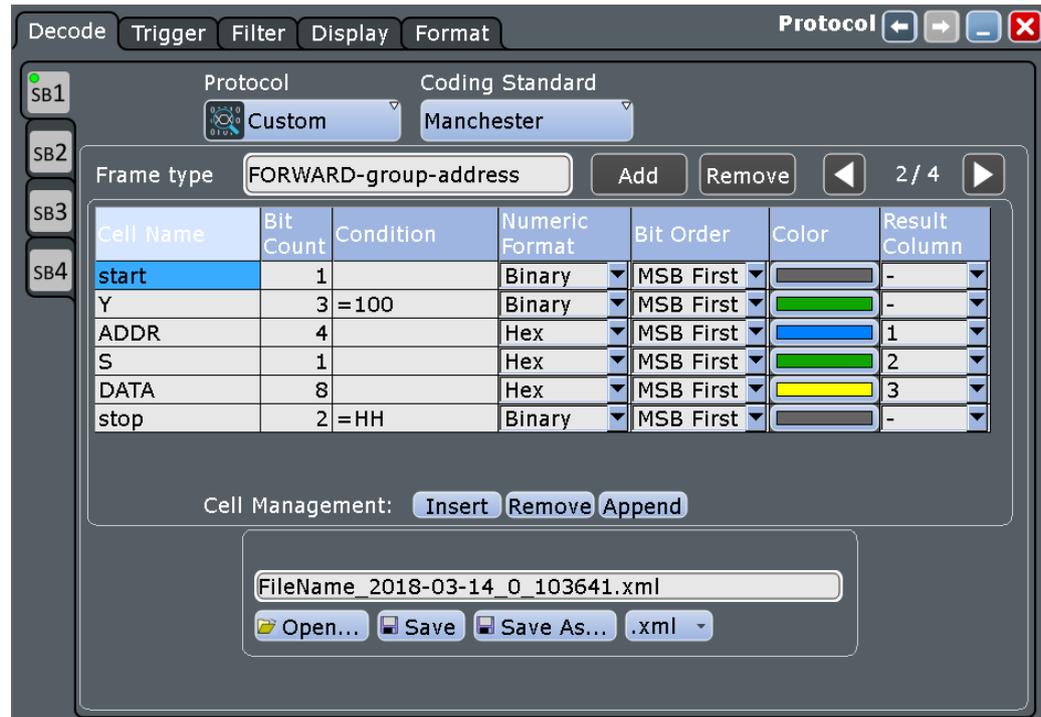


Figure 13-76: Example of a custom "DALI" frame format description (frame 2 of 4)

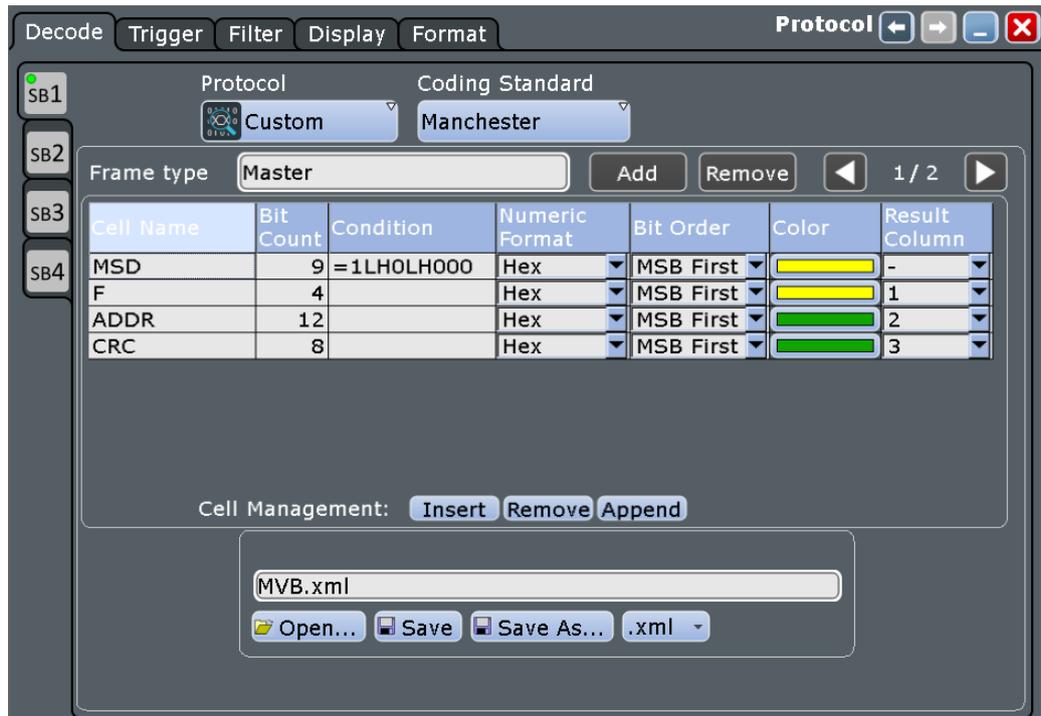


Figure 13-77: Example of a custom "MVB" frame format description (frame 1 of 2)

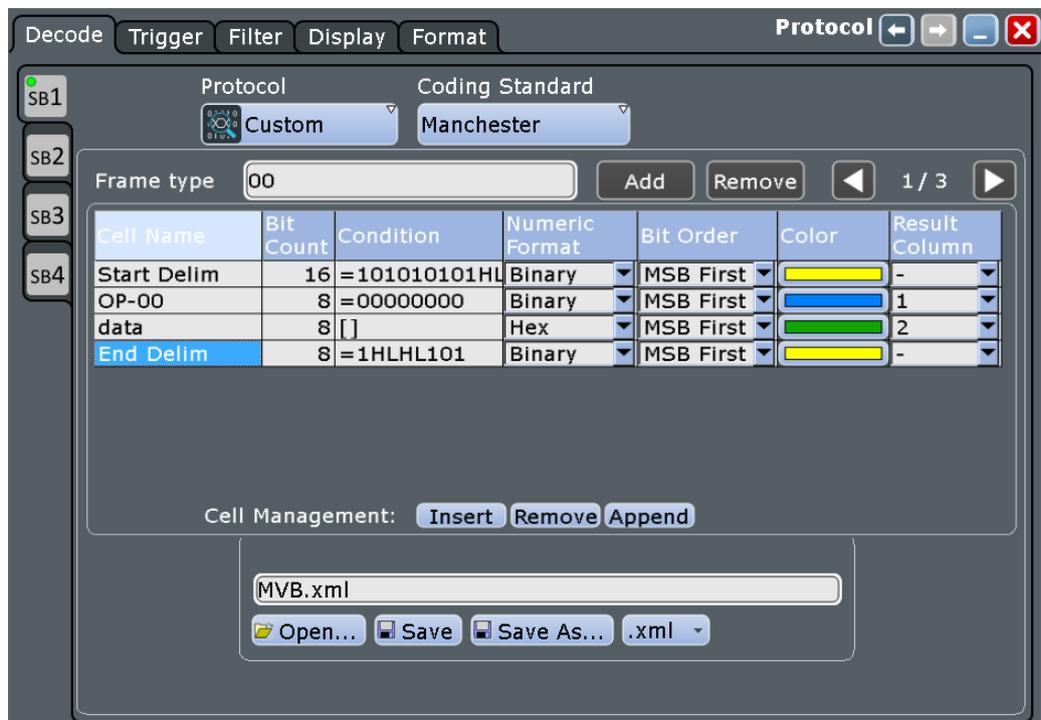


Figure 13-78: Example of a custom "ProfiBus Voltage" frame format description (frame 1 of 3)



Figure 13-79: Example of a crc, parity and block frame conditions

Frames

A frame format description (or *frame description*, for short) is represented by one "page" in this dialog. It can be created by clicking on "Add". If one or several frame descriptions already exist, the new frame description is then created at the end of the frame format description list (or *frame list*, for short). Describing a frame format requires assigning it a name as well as creating **Cells** and specifying cell descriptions. The number of frame descriptions is limited to 100. The frame description that is on display can be deleted from the frame list by clicking "Remove".

The "Frame type" string is intended for the user to label the frame description (typically according to the specifications of the applicable protocol standard). For example, MDIO (Management Data Input/Output) specifies the frames "READ", "WRITE", "ADDRESS".

The example for the DALI protocol in [Figure 13-76](#) has been created with the frame type "FORWARD-group-address".

The frame format dialog also provides the features "Open", "Save", "Save As...", and "Explore...", to store created sets of frame descriptions into files (in ".xml" format), or load existing files of this kind.

The frame identification is executed top down, in the order in which the frame formats are described in the frame list. This provides a hierarchy of criteria for identifying frames.

In case it is required to change the order of previously created frame descriptions, it is recommended to save the set of frame descriptions, and then edit the XML file with any suitable editor. This also allows - with due care - additional editing features, if required.

If no user-defined frame description should be suitable to identify an incoming frame, per default such a "missed" frame is reproduced as "Undescribed Bits" in the honeycomb display, as in the example in [Figure 13-86](#). These bits are not shown in the results table.

Note: There may be frame descriptions that positively identifies each kind of frame, e.g. if no **equal** operator (see [Condition](#)) is defined for any of the cells. This "catches" every frame, even if there are other frame descriptions to follow in the frame list. Therefore, if a "catch all" frame description is used, it should be placed at the end of the frame list, or it overwrites any subsequent frame description. However, instead of using a "catch all" frame description, the built-in "undescribed bits" display as mentioned above may be the better approach to create frame descriptions.

It is in the responsibility of the user to define unambiguous settings for each frame type. For a description of these conditions in XML file format and the required XML grammar and syntax, see [Chapter 13.14.2.3, "XML syntax"](#), on page 750.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:TYPE](#) on page 1712

[BUS<m>:CMSB:ADDFrame](#) on page 1712

[BUS<m>:CMSB:CLR](#) on page 1712

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FCOut?](#) on page 1712

Cells

A cell description (which is represented by one row in one frame description) can be created at any position of a frame description (see [Frames](#)) by clicking on "Insert". This brings up a new cell description in the active frame description, on top of the selected position. The "Append" button adds a cell description at the end of a frame description, below the lowest existing cell description. The number of cell descriptions is not limited. The "Remove" button deletes a selected cell description from the active frame description.

The cell result can be selected to be displayed in a specified result column of the decode table (see ["Result Column"](#) on page 749).

Note: The cell descriptions must be sequential and complete. No gaps are allowed, since the [Bit Count](#) is used to calculate the start position of the next cell.

A frame type is identified when all user-defined cell conditions are met, which can be regarded as related by the Boolean AND operator.

This can also locate a synchronization pattern, specified by the equal operator in the [Condition](#) cell. For example, if you define a "Preamble" cell with the condition `=FFFFFFFF`, the decoder scans the data for this pattern, and then synchronize to it.

The cells in a frame are described by:

- [Cell Name](#)
- [Bit Count](#)
- [Condition](#)
- [Numeric Format](#)
- [Bit Order](#)
- [Color](#)
- [Result Column](#)

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CCOunt?](#) on page 1713

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:APPend](#) on page 1713

Cell Name

The strings in the column title describe cell names. They do not have to be unique; cell names are just for user support.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:NAME](#) on page 1713

Bit Count

This crucial information defines the length of the cell and - based on the previous cells - also the cell end position and the next cell start position within a frame.

If, for a given bit count, the [Condition](#) value is longer, it is truncated. If the condition value is shorter, it is padded with 0. Both truncation and padding occur at the left side of the condition value.

Examples:

- if "Condition" is "=111000" and the [Bit Order](#) is "MSB", then
 - if "Bit Count" is 4, the truncated condition is "=1000"
 - if "Bit Count" is 8, the padded condition is "=00111000"
- if "Condition" is "=111000" and the bit order is "LSB" (accordingly, the condition in "MSB" format would be "=000111"), then
 - if "Bit Count" is 4, the truncated condition is "=1000" for LSB and "=0001" for MSB
 - if "Bit Count" is 8, the padded condition is "=00111000" for LSB and "=00011100" for MSB

These examples are true for the [Numeric Format](#) specified as "binary".

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:BITCount](#) on page 1713

Condition

This text field is used to apply various conditions and functionalities for a cell. Among others, it can be used to identify mandatory values (such as CRC checksum or ID) that help to identify a frame. The numeric format and bit order of the condition value has to match up with what is defined in the fields [Numeric Format](#) and [Bit Order](#).

The following conditions are implemented:

"= (equal)"

The **equal** operator (represented by the "=" sign) defines a pattern for the cell to match. Valid condition entries are characters that match the cell's defined [Numeric Format](#), [Bit Order](#), and [Bit Count](#). In binary format, for example, valid characters are "1", "0", "H" (high), and "L" (low).

Three cases have to be distinguished (cases A, B1, and B2), depending on the presence of a [Variable Length Array](#): [] in the same frame description:

- **Case A:** If there is **no** "Variable Length Array" cell, then each cell marked with the equal operator acts as a key to identify a frame type. Only if all these cells match up with the expected value, the frame type is identified.
- **Cases B1 and B2:** If there **is** a "Variable Length Array" cell, then the equal operator has two different functionalities, depending on the position of the equal-operator cell within the frame description:
 - **B1:** If the cell is located *anywhere before* the "Variable Length Array" cell, the condition acts as a key to identify a frame type (as in case A).
 - **B2:** If the cell is located *immediately after* the "Variable Length Array" cell, the condition acts as an array delimiter.
(Note: If the cell, which is marked with the equal operator, is located after the "Variable Length Array" cell, but *not* immediately after it, the decode result is unpredictable.)

Typically, Manchester protocols use code violations for synchronization. The states "H" and "L", supported by the equal operator in binary [Numeric Format](#), mark that a transition is expected at this bit, but only a high or low signal is found.

Examples for the MVB protocol:

Master - Delimiter: "=1LH0LH000" (also shown in [Figure 13-77](#))

Master - Delimiter: "=1LH0LH000"

Slave - Delimiter: "=0000LH0LH"

For more details on the violation symbols "H" and "L", see [Chapter 13.14.1.1, "Special features of Manchester coding"](#), on page 732. Also, the length of the pattern must correspond to the bit field length (or the results are unpredictable).

"[] (array)"

The **array** operator (represented by the "[" and "]" bracket signs) defines the number of permissible repetitions of the cell.

Example: Fixed-Length Array: [n]

The length parameter "n" is a decimal number > 0, which determines that the cell is repeated n times within the frame. If, for example, the [Bit Count](#) is 8, then the array operator identifies n cells of 8-bit length, and present them in the results table and honeycomb display with the specified name and color.

A fixed-length array is treated the same as other cells, except the real length of such an array is $n \cdot \text{bit count}$.

Example: Variable Length Array: []

This array operator with empty "[" and "]" bracket signs does not determine a fixed size array. The cell could be repeated any number of times, including 0 times. As a result, the cell and the frame are of unspecified length (a situation that covers typical use cases).

For an example, see [Figure 13-78](#).

The length of the frame is then determined by the end of frame condition, which can be an operator or a gap.

For processing reasons, only one (1) variable length array is supported in a frame, and a delimiter must follow immediately in the next cell after it. This is required to enable the software to correctly terminate the array. Otherwise the bits could not be assigned correctly, and it would not be possible to determine where a repetition starts and where it ends. With an end of frame condition, the software can calculate the length of one single array within a frame. But if there were more arrays, it would be impossible to know which array was how long.

The variable length array can also be the last cell of a frame. In this case, no delimiter is required. If decoded successfully, the detailed view in the results table shows the elements of the array. If the cell name of the array is "Data", then the detail view of result table displays the elements with an array index as "Data: 1", "Data: 2" ... etc.

If the variable length array cell is selected in the [Result Column](#), it is shown as array [n], where n is the actual size detected in the waveform.

As an exception to the rule, it is permissible to assign the variable length array to consecutive fields. In this case, the fields are treated as a structure which is repeated. For example, if two consecutive fields are defined as A[] and B[], the decoder creates a sequence of ABABAB until the end condition has been detected.

Note: It is possible to combine check functions in a dynamic array. In the example above, if B[] is extended by odd(1), with "1" being the index of A[], then B checks the parity for each index of A.

"crc5usb(n-m)"	<p>The crc 5-bit operator performs a check for a 5-bit CRC function using the polynomial as defined by the USB standard. n and m define the index range for the CRC check.</p> <p>For example, if the CRC shall check fields 1 to 4, the function shall be written "crc5usb(1-5)".</p> <p>If the range of the CRC check includes an array, all elements in the array is included in the CRC check.</p> <p>If the check fails, the CRC field is marked as "CRC error" in the result details and displayed in the color red in the honeycomb display. The frame that contains the field is marked in the same way, except if another higher priority error is found within this frame.</p>
"odd(n-m), even(n-m)"	<p>The "parity" operators perform checks on odd or even parity in the given index range n to m.</p> <p>Odd parity is fulfilled if the count of "1" bits in the range including the parity bit is odd. Even parity is fulfilled if the count of "1" bits in the range including the parity bit is even.</p> <p>If the parity check fails, the parity field is marked as "CRC error" in the result details and displayed in red color in the honeycomb display. The frame that contains the field is marked in the same way, except if another higher priority error is found within this frame.</p>
"{Block}"	<p>The block operator is represented by the "{" and "}" bracket signs. Consecutive fields marked with "{Block}" and using the same name are displayed in the honeycomb display as a consecutive packet of name "Block" with the first field's color. This feature is a visual effect in the honeycomb only.</p>

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CONDition](#) on page 1714

Numeric Format

Selects from the following numeric data formats for the [Condition](#) value:

- Decimal
- Hexadecimal
- Octal
- Binary

The following rules apply:

- If the condition value contains at least one "H", "h", "L", "l", "X", "x", and the remaining characters only contain "1" and/or "0", the numeric format is automatically interpreted as binary, regardless of its definition.
- The wild-card characters "x" and "X" are only supported in binary format.

Examples: If the numeric format is set to be "HEX", then:

- "=1HL111000" is valid (read as binary)
- "=0x10101" is valid (read as binary, the "x" is interpreted here as a wild card)
- "=1010" is valid (read as HEX, with a total of 16 bits)
- "=0x5A" is valid (read as HEX "5A", since "0x" is a valid HEX prefix; nevertheless, it is recommended to enter "5A" instead)
- "=5X12" is invalid
- "=1H33" is invalid

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:FORMat](#) on page 1714

Bit Order

This defines, in which order the bits of a cell's [Condition](#) value are evaluated: either the most significant bit (MSB) or the least significant bit (LSB) first. Since the bit order is considered for the interpretation of the condition, you should specify MSB or LSB correctly.

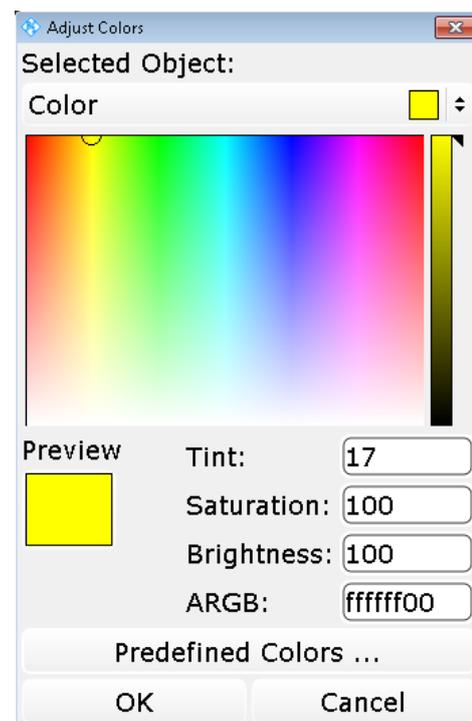
Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:BITorder](#) on page 1715

Color

Opens a dialog to select the color representation of different cells in the honeycomb display. Assigning user-selected colors helps to interpret the decode results more easily.

In the "Adjust Colors" dialog, you can either select one of the predefined colors or define a new one.



Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CRGB](#) on page 1715

Result Column

This determines which cells shall be displayed in which result columns of the decode table. No index means that the result is not displayed. The decode table supports three result columns, which have to be unique for each frame type. For different frame types, though, the user can define different result columns, to display unrelated information.

Note: To see more than the three selected results, bring up a full list of the states and values of all cells by activating "Show details" in the decode table dialog. For an example, see [Figure 13-85](#).

Remote command:

`BUS<m> :CMSB :FRAME<n> :CELL<o> :CLMN` on page 1715

Open or Save XML File

For efficient working and for convenient exchange of frame descriptions, they can both be loaded ("Open") or saved ("Save" / "Save As...") in XML file format. "Explore..." opens the `SaveXML` folder, which is the "Default Path" for saving frame descriptions.

Remote command:

`BUS<m> :CMSB :LOAD` on page 1716

`BUS<m> :CMSB :SAVE` on page 1716

13.14.2.3 XML syntax

This chapter explains the required grammar and syntax of XML files, which contain custom frames and can be loaded or saved. Below is a typical example of such an XML file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<FrameDescription xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" Version="1" xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation=".\\Schema\\FrameDescription.xsd">
  <Frame Type="00">
    <Format Name="Start Delim" BitCount="16" Condition="=101010101HL" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="ffff00" Column="-"/>
    <Format Name="OP-00" BitCount="8" Condition="=00000000" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="0080ff" Column="1"/>
    <Format Name="data" BitCount="8" Condition="[]" NumericFormat="Hex" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="10a500" Column="2"/>
    <Format Name="End Delim" BitCount="8" Condition="=1HLHL101" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="ffff00" Column="-"/>
  </Frame>
  <Frame Type="01">
    <Format Name="Start Delim" BitCount="16" Condition="=101010101HL" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="ffff00" Column="-"/>
    <Format Name="OP-01" BitCount="8" Condition="=00000001" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="0080ff" Column="1"/>
    <Format Name="data" BitCount="8" Condition="[]" NumericFormat="Hex" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="10a500" Column="2"/>
    <Format Name="CRC" BitCount="16" Condition="" NumericFormat="Hex" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="fb08080" Column="2"/>
    <Format Name="End Delim" BitCount="8" Condition="=1HLHL101" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="ffff00" Column="-"/>
  </Frame>
  <Frame Type="ff">
    <Format Name="Start Delim" BitCount="16" Condition="=101010101HL" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="ffff00" Column="-"/>
    <Format Name="OP-ff" BitCount="8" Condition="=11111111" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="0080ff" Column="1"/>
    <Format Name="data" BitCount="8" Condition="[]" NumericFormat="Hex" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="fb233af" Column="2"/>
    <Format Name="CRC" BitCount="16" Condition="" NumericFormat="Hex" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="fb08080" Column="2"/>
    <Format Name="End Delim" BitCount="8" Condition="=1HLHL101" NumericFormat="Binary" BitOrder="MSB First" ColorRGB="ffff00" Column="-"/>
  </Frame>
</FrameDescription>
```

Figure 13-80: Example of XML file syntax with three custom frame format descriptions

The first out of three XML frames in [Figure 13-80](#) is interpreted by the software in the following way:

Cell Name	Bit Count	Condition	Numeric Format	Bit Order	Color	Result Column
Start Delim	16	=101010101HL	Binary	MSB First	ffff00	-
OP-00	8	=00000000	Binary	MSB First	0080ff	1
data	8	[]	Hex	MSB First	10a500	2
End Delim	8	=1HLHL101	Binary	MSB First	ffff00	-

Figure 13-81: Example of one custom frame format description for the MVB protocol

A suitable XML file as shown in [Figure 13-80](#) is composed as follows:

Header:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
```

Root Element:

```
<FrameDescription xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  Version="1" xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation=".\\Schema\\FrameDescription.xsd">
```

The root element contains the "Frame Description" attributes, including a link for the file `FrameDescription.xsd`. This schema file, which is installed in the system, enables the software to validate an XML file before opening it.

Frame:

A frame description must include between 0 and *n* tags of the following kind:

```
<Frame> </Frame>
```

Frame Type:

Each "<Frame>" tag requires a "Type" attribute in string format:

```
<Frame Type = "string">
```

Tells the software the name of each frame.

Format:

Each frame must include between 1 and *n* tags of the following kind:

```
<Format> </Format>
```

Together with the attributes, this is written in short form, as in [Figure 13-80](#):

```
<Format attribute... attribute... attribute... />
```

The format describes the fields in each frame. It can have the following attributes:

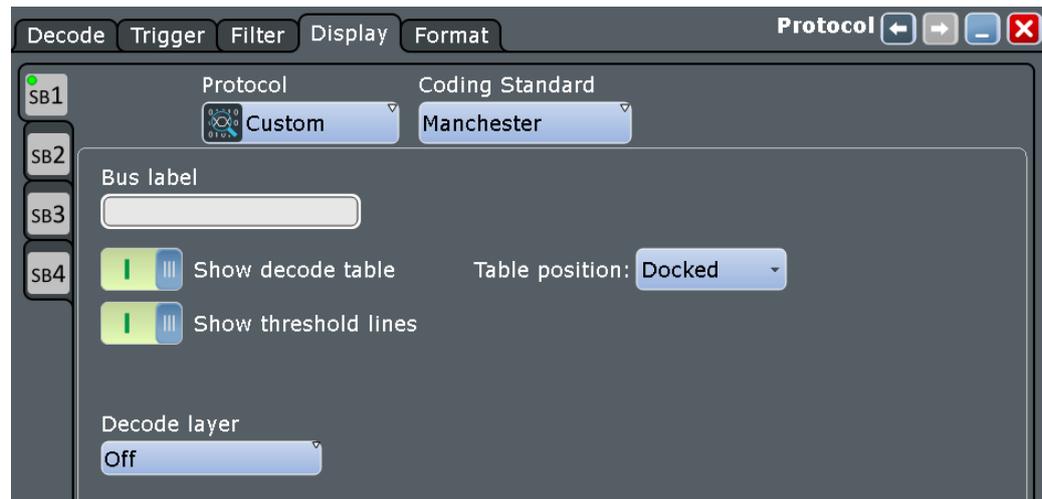
- **Name** (optional) is the "Cell Name", in string format.
- "Bit count" specifies the length of bits, in numerical format.
- "Condition" (optional) identifies the bit pattern to match, in string format.
- "Format " allows the following choices:
 - "Decimal"
 - "Hex"
 - "Octal"
 - "Binary"
- "Bit order" allows two alternatives:
 - "MSB First" (most significant bit first)
 - "LSB First" (least significant bit first)
- "Color" allows you to set a user defined ARGB hexadecimal color value.
- The "Result Column" has four options:
 - "-" (none, which is the default)
 - "1"
 - "2"
 - "3"

13.14.2.4 Custom: Manchester / NRZ display settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab.

For common display settings, see [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

To enhance the decode possibilities of the custom serial protocol, you can use an additional setting in the "Display" tab: "Decode layer".



Decode layer

Selects the decode layer.

Decoding is performed in several steps, and the end results are presented in the decode table. The decode layer selects an interim step for which the decoding result is shown in the honeycomb display.

"Final" ...
 "Edges" ...
 "Binary" ...
 "Synchroniza- ...
 tion"

13.14.2.5 Configuring custom Manchester / NRZ signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels, define the active states and the logical thresholds, and specify frame format descriptions.

Serial bus setup

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, select the protocol: "Custom".
4. Switch to the "Trigger" tab, tap "Source" and select "Serial bus".

This prevents using digital waveforms (Math and Reference) as channel signals.

Note: For triggering on a custom serial bus, analog input channels are required.

5. Switch back to the "Decode" tab.
6. Tap "Coding Standard" and select the coding ("Manchester", "Manchester II", "NRZ Clocked", or "NRZ Unclocked") you want to set up.
7. Select the polarity and phase of the data signal (and potentially of the clock signal).
8. Set the logical thresholds. See ["Set Thresholds"](#) on page 738.
9. Enable "Decode".
10. Switch to the "Format" tab and open or create frame format descriptions.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.14.2.1, "Custom: Manchester / NRZ configuration settings"](#), on page 733.

13.14.3 Custom: Manchester / NRZ trigger

If you need information on how to get started with triggering on Custom serial bus signals, see [Chapter 13.14.3.2, "Triggering on custom Manchester / NRZ serial bus"](#), on page 758. Otherwise proceed with the Custom serial bus trigger settings.

13.14.3.1 Custom: Manchester / NRZ trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus" > select "Protocol = Custom"



In this section, all trigger settings are described. Their availability on the instrument depends on the selected coding standard and trigger type. The user interface of the instrument displays only appropriate settings and guides you through the trigger setup. You can adjust the "Gap time" and "Bit rate" also in the "Trigger" tab if necessary. For a list of supported trigger conditions, refer to the data sheet.

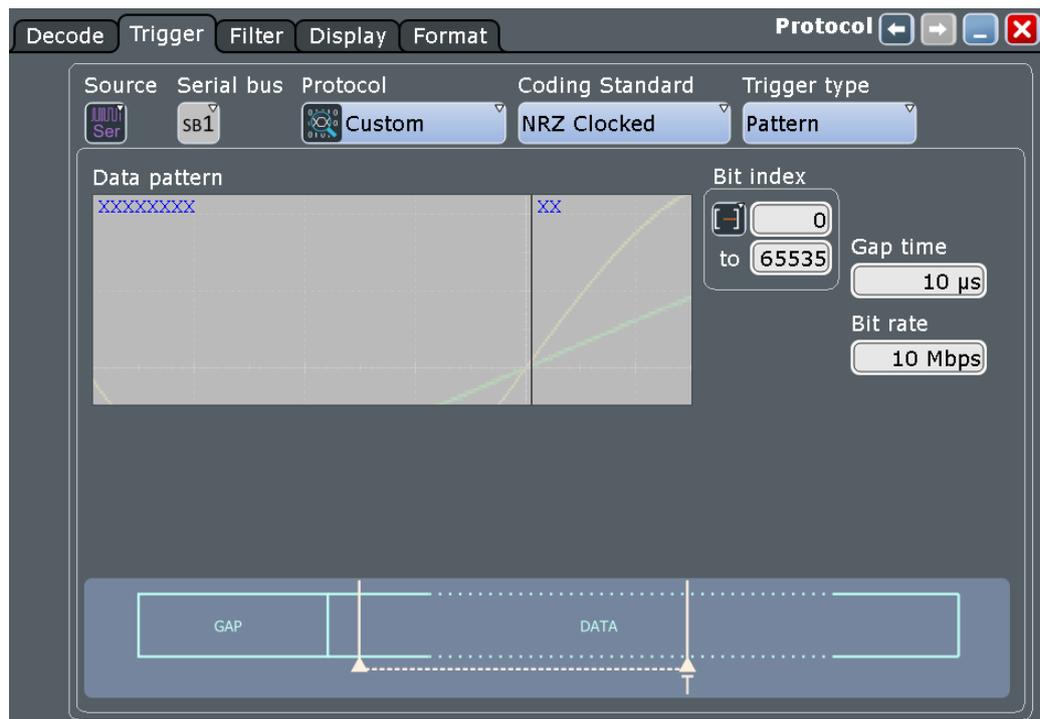


Figure 13-82: Custom serial bus trigger settings, here with NRZ Clocked and Pattern selected



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Type

Defines the trigger type for custom serial bus analysis. The available trigger types are "Frame Start", "Pattern" and "Advanced".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:TYPE](#) on page 1717

Frame Start ← Type

For Manchester and NRZ Clocked coding standards, the frame start trigger is set to the end of the gap time. The start of frame (SOF) condition is the first bit after the gap (timeout).

For the NRZ Unclocked coding standard, the trigger requires that the signal contains a start bit. The frame start trigger follows the gap time and is set to the end of the start bit.

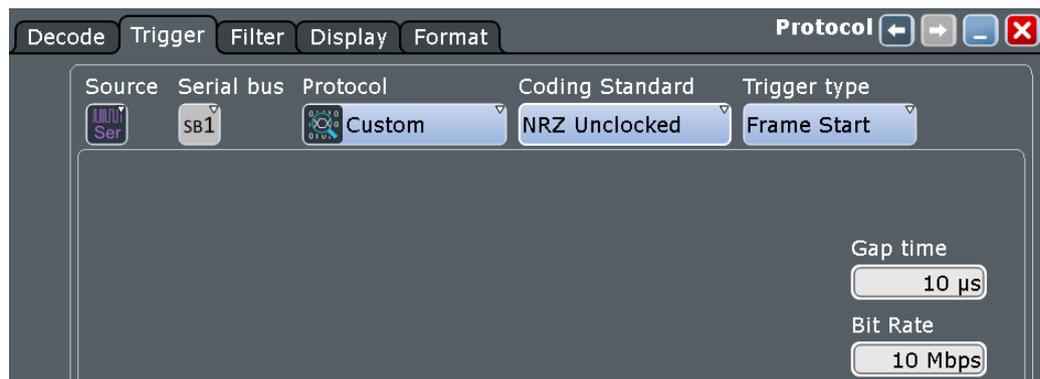


Figure 13-83: Custom serial bus: setting the trigger to frame start

Pattern ← Type

Specifies the pattern match conditions for a payload data check. The trigger is set to the first occurrence of a matching data bit pattern (which can be freely specified), starting after the minimum gap time, and after the detected start of the data frame. The trigger instant is after the last bit of the specified data pattern.

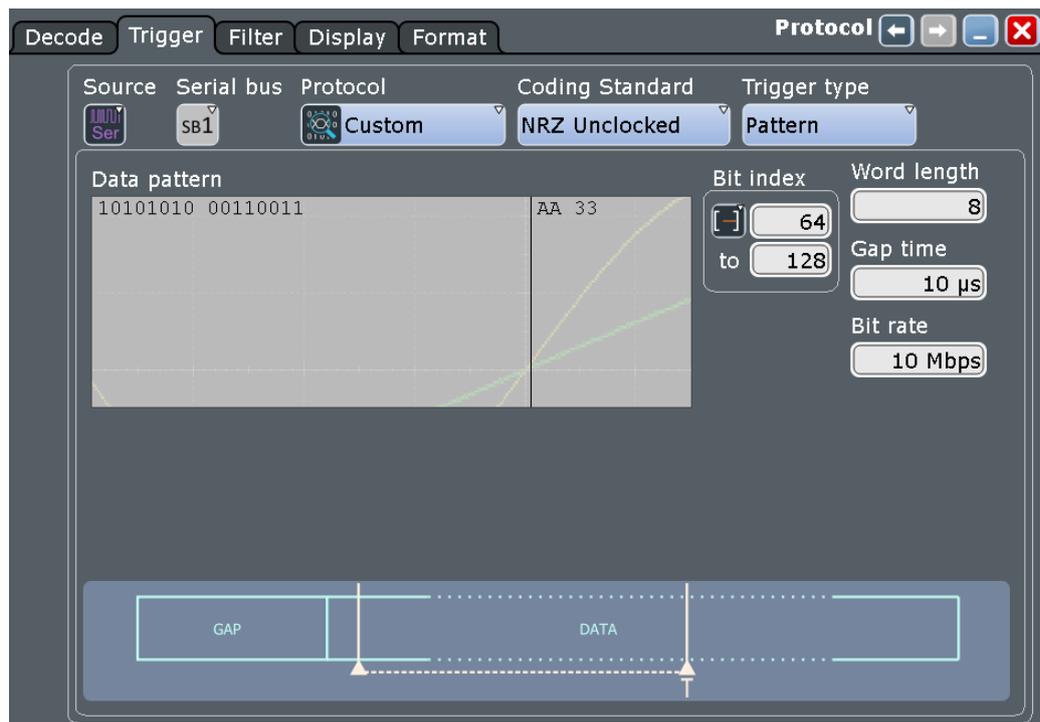


Figure 13-84: Custom serial bus: setting the pattern trigger, here for coding standard NRZ Unlocked

- "Data Pattern" Specifies the data pattern that is to be found and triggered. The pattern can be entered in binary or hexadecimal format, maximum pattern length is 256 binary characters or 64 hexadecimal characters.
- "Bit index operator" Sets the operator ("Equal", "Greater or equal", or "In range") to set a specific bit index (data position).

"Bit index"	Sets the bit index (data position), or the start value of a bit index range. Default bit index value is 0, permitted values range from 0 to 65535.
"Bit index to"	Sets the end value of a bit index range (data position range). Available only, if the "Bit index operator" is set to "In range". Default bit index end value is 65535, permitted values range from 0 to 65535.
"Word Length"	<p>Sets the number of bits in an NRZ Unclocked word (hence, the size of the data frame). Default word length is 8 bits, permitted lengths range from 0 bits to 31 bits .</p> <p>Note: The NRZ Unclocked coding standard requires a signal that contains both a start bit and a stop bit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The start bit should be opposite in polarity to the idle state of the signal, and it is the first transition detected following the gap time. • The stop bit should be the same polarity of the idle state, and it is the last bit in a data frame. <p>The end of the stop bit and the detection of the next frame's start bit constitutes the maximum gap time.</p> <p>In order for the trigger to operate correctly, you have to specify the correct word length in the trigger menu. The trigger then counts the number of bits it decodes, and when the count matches the word length, the next bit is treated as the stop bit.</p>
"Gap Time"	Sets the minimum gap time for synchronization. The trigger is set to a position after the gap time, when the other trigger conditions are met. Default gap time is 10 µs, permitted gap times range from 1 ns to 1 s.
"Bit Rate"	Sets the transmission speed for the data signal. Default bit rate is 10 Mbps, permitted bit rates range from 300 bps to 50 Mbps.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:PATtern](#) on page 1718

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ICONdition](#) on page 1718

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMIN](#) on page 1718

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMAX](#) on page 1719

[BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:VALue](#) on page 1711

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:NRZ:WRDLength](#) on page 1719

Advanced

Trigger on various frame types, fields in the frames, and data patterns.

Which settings are available, depends on what you have defined in the "Format" tab.

You can further refine the trigger criteria, selecting which frames you want to select for the triggering and what conditions their field values must fulfill.

Error types: Item name, Enable ← Advanced

The table lists the error types you can trigger on. Select the required errors in the "Enable" column. Available are "CRC" error and "Parity" error.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERENable](#) on page 1721

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERRor<n>:ENABle](#) on page 1721

Frame type ← Advanced

Selects the frame type for the custom bus trigger analysis.

You can define individual checking parameters for the fields listed in the "Trigger type dependent settings".

To specify these parameters, select a field from this list and define the data and/or index operators and values, or the bit state.

The trigger instant is the last criterion that is fulfilled.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:ENABle](#) on page 1719

Field name / Condition / Enable ← Advanced

This table lists the field numbers and names in the selected frame together with a summary of the user settings of checking conditions for each field and a checkbox to enable the checking.

Select a field in the table to specify the checking conditions for this field in the "Data", "BitState" and/or "Index" dialog (whichever applies). The condition is only applied, and the "Condition" is only shown in the table, if "Enable" is checked.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:ENABle](#) on page 1719

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FIENable](#) on page 1719

BitState ← Advanced

Defines the bit state to be checked for the selected field. Permitted bit states are "1", "0" or "X" (do not care).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:BIT](#) on page 1720

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:BIT](#) on page 1720

Data ← Advanced

Defines for the selected field, how a data check is executed.

"Condition"	Defining specific data or a data range requires to set the operator to one of the following conditions: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies data or sets the start value of a data range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of a data range, if "Condition" is set to "In range" or "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMAX](#) on page 1720

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX](#) on page 1720

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMIN](#) on page 1721

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN](#) on page 1721

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DOPerator](#) on page 1721

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator](#) on page 1721

Index ← Advanced

Defines for the selected field, how an index check is executed.

"Condition"	Defining a specific index or an index range requires to set the operator to one of the following conditions: equal, in range.
"Min"	Specifies the index or sets the start value of an index range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of an index range, if "Condition" is set to "In range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMAX](#) on page 1722

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX](#) on page 1722

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMIN](#) on page 1722

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN](#) on page 1722

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IOPerator](#) on page 1722

[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IOPerator](#) on page 1722

13.14.3.2 Triggering on custom Manchester / NRZ serial bus

Prerequisite: A bus is configured for the custom serial bus signal to be analyzed.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to Custom.
5. Tap "Type" and select the trigger type to be used for custom serial bus protocol analysis.
6. Depending on the selected custom serial bus coding standard, more setup conditions have to be specified.

For information on how to proceed with the configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.14.3.1, "Custom: Manchester / NRZ trigger settings"](#), on page 753.

13.14.4 Custom filter

With the filter function you can display only selected events in the acquired data. Only one single filter can be enabled on the protocol at a time.

13.14.4.1 Custom filter settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Protocol = Custom" > "Filter" tab

Filter

Enables filtering on a custom serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ENABle](#) on page 1725

Frame type

Selects the frame type for the custom bus filtering.

You can define individual checking parameters for the fields listed in the "Trigger type dependent settings".

To specify these parameters, select a field from this list and define the data and/or index operators and values, or the bit state.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FRAMe<n>:ENABLe](#) on page 1726

Error types: Item name, Enable

The table lists the error types you can filter on. Select the required errors in the "Enable" column. Available are "CRC" error and "Parity" error.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ERRor<n>:ENABLe](#) on page 1725

Field name / Condition / Enable

This table lists the field numbers and names in the selected frame together with a summary of the user settings of checking conditions for each field and a checkbox to enable the checking.

Select a field in the table to specify the checking conditions for this field in the "Data", "BitState" and/or "Index" dialog (whichever applies). The condition is only applied, and the "Condition" is only shown in the table, if "Enable" is checked.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FIENable](#) on page 1725

Bit State

Defines the bit state to be checked for the selected field. Permitted bit states are "1", "0" or "X" (do not care).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:BIT](#) on page 1723

Data

Defines for the selected field, how a data check is executed.

"Condition"	Defining specific data or a data range requires to set the operator to one of the following conditions: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies data or sets the start value of a data range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of a data range, if "Condition" is set to "In range" or "Out of range".

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMAX](#) on page 1724

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMIN](#) on page 1724

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DOPerator](#) on page 1724

Index

Defines for the selected field, how an index check is executed.

This function is available only for array fields, see ["Condition"](#) on page 745.

"Condition"	Defining a specific index or an index range requires to set the operator to one of the following conditions: equal, in range.
"Min"	Specifies the index or sets the start value of an index range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of an index range, if "Condition" is set to "In range".

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMAX](#) on page 1726

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMIN](#) on page 1727

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IOperator](#) on page 1727

13.14.5 Custom: Manchester / NRZ decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the [Frame format configuration](#) settings.

The color-coding of the various [Cells](#) simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

The [Frame format configuration](#) defines the cells and their [Color](#) scheme. The honeycomb display applies these settings according to the following rules:

- Each frame is displayed as a honeycomb frame with the frame type being displayed (in the 1st line of the honeycomb).
- Each cell (row) is displayed as a honeycomb cell with the name in the header line (2nd line in the honeycomb) and the formatted content in the value line (3rd line in the honeycomb).

Since the frame description is customizable, the result table has to be mostly generic. Due to the limited width of the result table, you have to select a limited number of results to be displayed by specifying it in the frame description. For example, the three results defined in the [Result Column](#)). This leads to a detailed view that shows all information on a per-frame base.

Examples

The example in [Figure 13-85](#) shows decoded and binary signals of a custom serial bus. The format information of DALI is being used to display as a result.

Note that activating "Show details" in the decode table provides a more detailed analysis of decode results for one selected frame. This brings up a list of the states and values of all cells of the selected frame (in binary format). With this details dialog open, you can still click on the basic decode table, to change the selection of the frame to be displayed in detail.

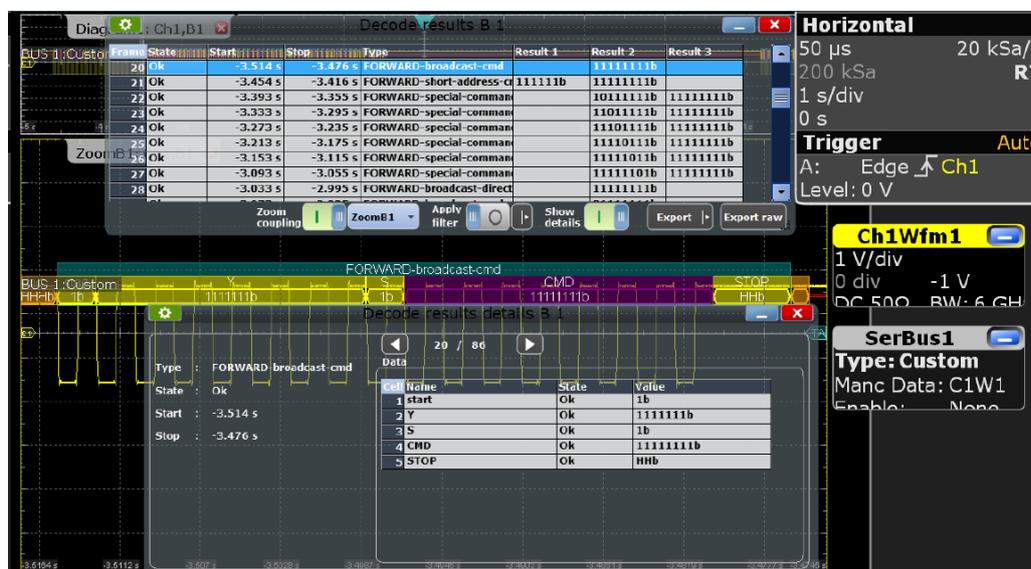


Figure 13-85: Decode results table and details of a "DALI" protocol sample waveform

In the honeycomb display, Cells are shown in the Color that have been set in the Frame format configuration.

For example, the result "array[297]" in "Frame 4", "Result 2" of the decoding table in Figure 13-85, is the short name for an array field display, and the number in the brackets indicates the length of the array, as described in Variable Length Array: [].

The tables "Decode results" and "Decode results details" in Figure 13-85 are described in Table 13-16 and Table 13-17:

Table 13-16: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame: either OK or the relevant error condition (e.g. preamble, length)
Start	Start time of the frame
Stop	Stop time of the frame
Type	Frame type as specified in the "Frame type" field of the "Frame Format" description dialog (see "Frames" on page 743)
Result 1	1 st cell content as specified in the Result Column of the "Frame Format" description dialog (see "Frames" on page 743)
Result 2	2 nd cell content (as above)
Result 3	3 rd cell content (as above)

Table 13-17: Content of the "Decode results details" table

Column	Description
Name	Name of the cell (e.g. Start, Data) as specified in the Cell Name column of the "Frame Format" description dialog (see "Frames" on page 743)
State	Overall state of the cell: either OK or the relevant error condition (e.g. length error)
Value	Data content of the cell (e.g. 0x1, 1000LL00L)

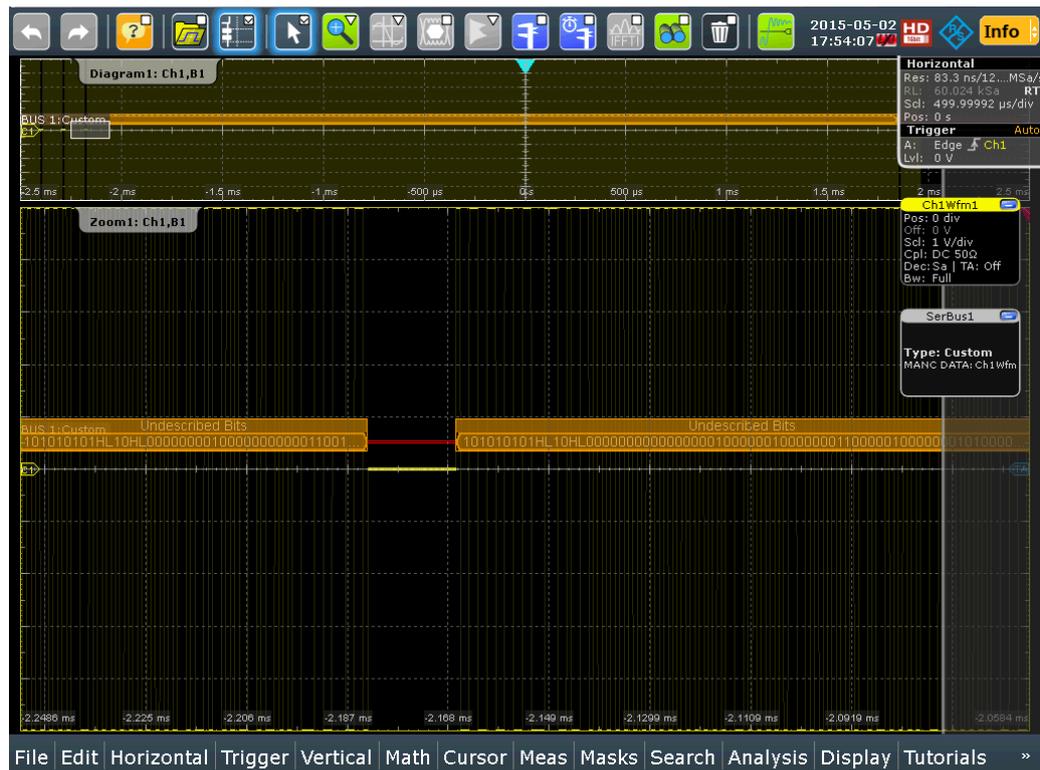


Figure 13-86: The function "Undescribed Bits" catches frames missed by the frame format descriptions

In the result presentation, frames labeled "Undescribed Bits" (as in [Figure 13-86](#)) show the bit patterns that are not matched by any user defined frame format description. Showing these raw bits is a functionality to help you develop suitable frame format descriptions.

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.15.4, "Decode results"](#), on page 1727.

For an example on how to query the status of a frame, see [Chapter 18.17.15.4, "Decode results"](#), on page 1727.

13.14.6 Search on decoded custom Manchester / NRZ data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

If you need information on how to get started with searching custom serial bus data, see [Chapter 13.14.6.3, "Searching custom serial bus data"](#), on page 765. Otherwise proceed with the custom serial bus search setup.

13.14.6.1 Custom Manchester / NRZ search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab

Search criteria

Use the "Search criteria" dialog to define the event types to be searched. Available event types are "Frame" and "Error".

Individual search parameters, which do not depend on the coding standard and trigger settings of the custom serial bus, can be specified in the tabs below the "Search criteria" dialog.

Example:

[Search dialog Custom decode](#) shows an example of a custom decode search dialog setup. In this example, you search for "Frame Type 1" and "Frame Type 2". "Frame Type 1" has an additional condition for the range of "Data" and, since the "Data" field is an array, also to the range in the index. So this will only search, if the "Data" field in "Frame Type 1" has a value between 0x10 and 0x50 in the first 100 indexes.

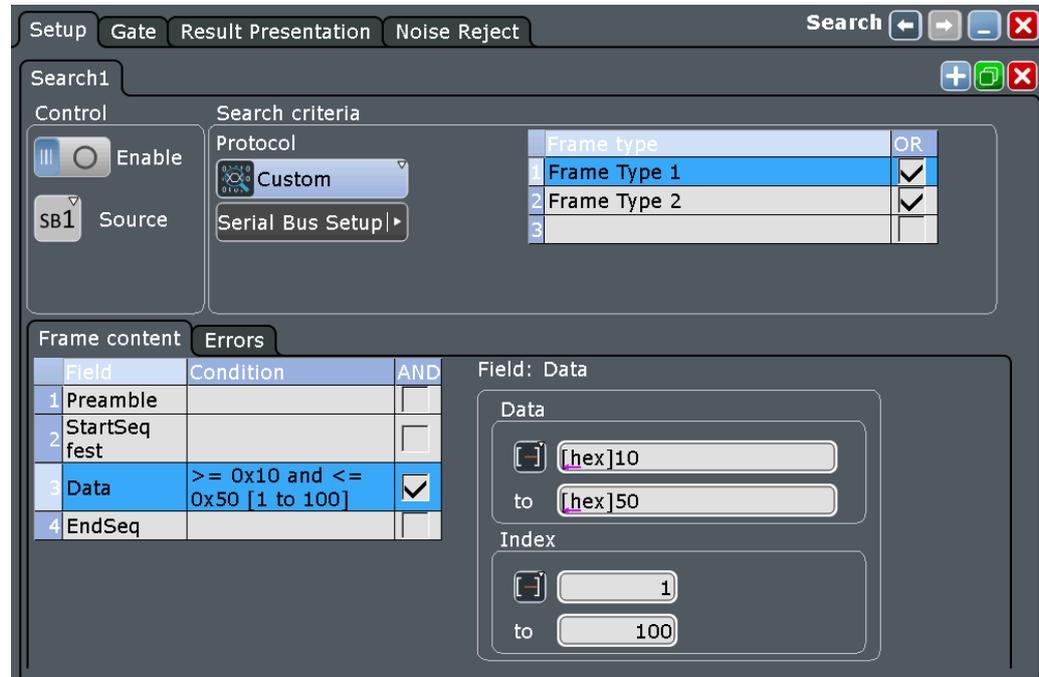


Figure 13-87: Search dialog Custom decode

Frame

Searches for four different frame conditions.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:ERROR<m>:ENABLE](#) on page 1734

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FIENABLE](#) on page 1734

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRAME<m>:ENABLE](#) on page 1737

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRENABLE](#) on page 1735

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:BIT](#) on page 1735

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:BIT](#) on page 1735

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX](#) on page 1735

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:DMAX](#) on page 1735

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN](#) on page 1736

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:DMIN](#) on page 1736

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DOPERATOR](#) on page 1736

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:DOPERATOR](#) on page 1736

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX](#) on page 1737

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:IMAX](#) on page 1737

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN](#) on page 1738

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CMSB:IMIN](#) on page 1738

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator](#) on page 1738

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:IOPerator](#) on page 1738

Error Condition

Searches for two error conditions: "CRC Error" or "Parity Error".

Frame content		Errors
	Error name	Enable
1	CRC Error	✓
2	Parity Error	✓

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:ERRor<m>:ENABLE](#) on page 1734

13.14.6.2 Custom serial bus search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands are listed in [Chapter 18.17.15.6, "Search results"](#), on page 1738

13.14.6.3 Searching custom serial bus data

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the custom serial bus signal to be decoded and analyzed.

The search for events is set up in the following way:

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. If the dialog box does not contain a search entry, tap the "Add" icon to create one, as described in ["To create a user-defined search"](#) on page 427.
3. Specify search criteria according to [Chapter 13.14.6.1, "Custom Manchester / NRZ search setup"](#), on page 763.
4. To acquire a waveform, press [RUN N× SINGLE].

The R&S RTE performs a custom serial bus decode according to the thresholds and protocol settings of the associated serial bus source (here in our example SB1).

- To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog:

The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also "[To display search zoom windows](#)" on page 433 and "[Navigating search results](#)" on page 414.

13.15 MDIO (option R&S RTE-K55)

The R&S RTE-K55 option enables the R&S RTE to analyse Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) protocols. The option is compatible with the Ethernet standard IEEE 802.3 (<http://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/802.3-2012.html>) and supports simplified triggering and decoding for both variants of MDIO: Clause 22 with basic addressing, and Clause 45 with advanced addressing that meets the requirements of 10 Gigabit Ethernet devices.

- [The MDIO protocol](#).....766
- [MDIO configuration](#).....768
- [MDIO trigger](#).....771
- [MDIO label list](#).....774
- [MDIO decode results](#).....775
- [Search on decoded MDIO data](#).....778

13.15.1 The MDIO protocol

MDIO is used for bidirectional transfer of control and status information between the physical layer entity (PHY) and the station management entities (STA).

A major application of MDIO is fault detection by interrogating registers of physical devices. Hence, MDIO serial bus visualization helps debugging new products by giving developers a quick insight into the native data on the bus without using a special decoder.

On physical level, MDIO is a clocked non-return-to-zero (NRZ) code similar to SPI. According to the Ethernet standard, the protocol defines two threshold levels, 2 V and 0.8 V, which establish a hysteresis.

On logical level, MDIO is a fairly simple protocol with a fixed word length of 64 bits. The structure of MDIO frames is shown in the following tables:

Table 13-18: MDIO frame structure according to Clause 22

	Management Frame Fields							
Frame	PRE	ST	OP	PHYAD	REGAD	TA	DATA	IDLE

WRITE	1...1	01	01	AAAAA	RRRRR	10	DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD	Z
READ	1...1	01	10	AAAAA	RRRRR	Z0	DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD	Z

Table 13-19: MDIO frame structure according to Clause 45

	Management Frame Fields							
Frame	PRE	ST	OP	PRTAD	DEVAD	TA	ADDRESS / DATA	IDLE
ADDRESS	1...1	00	00	PPPPP	EEEE	10	AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	Z
WRITE	1...1	00	01	PPPPP	EEEE	10	DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD	Z
READ	1...1	00	11	PPPPP	EEEE	Z0	DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD	Z
POST-READ increment address	1...1	00	10	PPPPP	EEEE	Z0	DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD	Z

The following abbreviations are used in the tables:

- PRE = preamble, consisting of 32 logic "one" bits ("1...1")
- PRE = preamble, consisting of 32 logic "one" bits ("1...1")
- ST = start of frame code (2 bits), "01" for Clause 22, "00" for Clause 45, "0X" for any, no other options permitted
- OP = operation code or "OpCode" (2 bits). This is a frame type code specifying the type of transaction.
For more details on the OpCode, see "OP" in [Table 13-20](#), or `TRIGger<m>:MDIO:FRAMetype`.
- PHYAD = address of a physical layer entity (in Clause 22)
- PRTAD = address of a port (in Clause 45)
- REGAD = register address within a PHY (in Clause 22)
- DEVAD = device address within a port (in Clause 45)
- TA = turnaround time, a 2-bit time spacing between REGAD/DEVAD and DATA. The turnaround provides the slave some time to answer upon a read command. TA is hard-wired even in write commands, although it is not required there.
- ADDRESS / DATA = address or payload data, 16 bits
- IDLE = A single value (high-impedance state) indicating to the Physical Medium Attachment (PMA) that there is no data to convey

Instead of a specific hardware trigger, the option R&S RTE-K55 uses a predefined generic serial bus pattern trigger. It simply triggers on a bit pattern in the data stream. This is fast, but limited in the complexity of the conditions.

The MDIO trigger settings allow you to define the MDIO fields individually. The firmware concatenates the settings to a single search pattern that is then used by the serial bus pattern.

While this design is simple, it does not allow triggering on a data range or even inequality. This explains the much simpler structure compared to other protocols.

13.15.2 MDIO configuration

13.15.2.1 MDIO configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = MDIO



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.

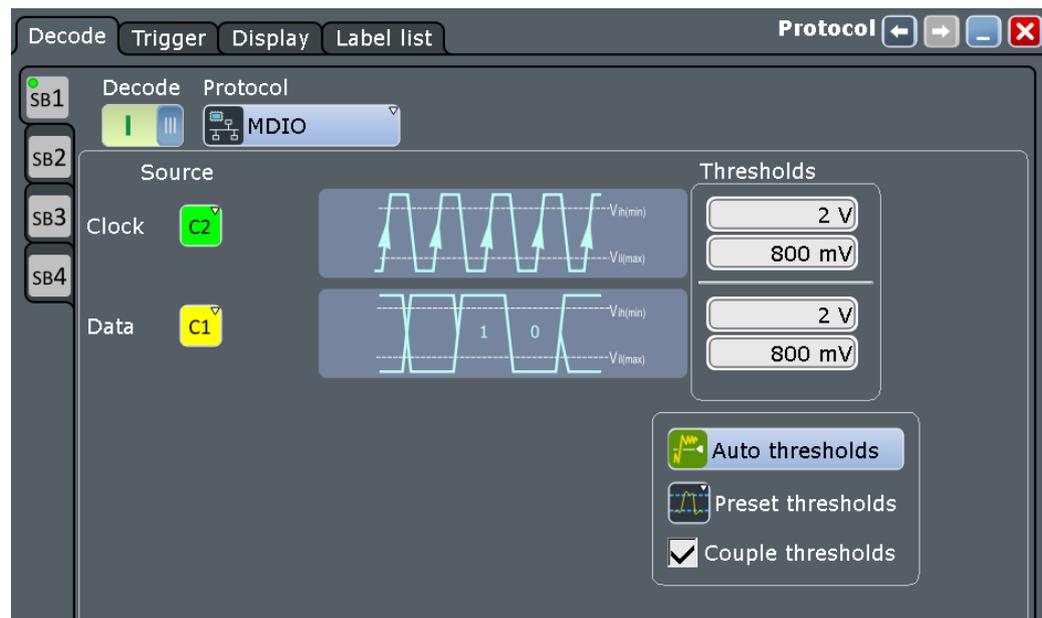


Figure 13-88: Serial bus MDIO protocol configuration dialog

See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Source

MDIO requires two source channels, one for clock and one for data.

"Clock" Defines the source settings for the clock line (management data clock, MDC). Typically, select any of the analog channels "C1" – "C4" or digital channels "D0" – "D15", depending on the test application. "Math" or "Ref" waveforms are also permitted.

"Data" Defines the source settings for the data signal. Typically, select any of the analog channels "C1" – "C4" or digital channels "D0" – "D15", depending on your application, but not the same as for "Clock". "Math" or "Ref" waveforms are also permitted.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:SOURce` on page 1745

`BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:SOURce` on page 1745

Thresholds

MDIO defines two thresholds for each source line:

- $V_{ih}(\min)$ is being used for the rising edge evaluation. This "h" (high) threshold is the minimum value for the signal to be identified as "1". If the signal value comes from a low state (hence, rising edge), the state remains to be considered as low ("0"), until it has risen above $V_{ih}(\min)$.
- $V_{il}(\max)$ is being used for the falling edge evaluation. This "l" (low) threshold is the maximum level for the signal to be identified as "0". If the signal value comes from a high state (hence, falling edge), the state remains to be considered as high ("1"), until it has fallen below $V_{il}(\max)$.

There are four ways to set the thresholds for the digitization of the signal lines:

- "Threshold"
Enter the values directly in the fields.
- "Preset thresholds"
Allows to select the default threshold settings according to the Ethernet standard: 2.0 V and 0.8 V.
- "Auto thresholds"
Executes a measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
- "Couple thresholds"
Overwrites the data thresholds with the clock thresholds.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:HIGH](#) on page 1746

[BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:LOW](#) on page 1746

[BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:HIGH](#) on page 1746

[BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:LOW](#) on page 1747

[BUS<m>:MDIO:PRESet](#) on page 1747

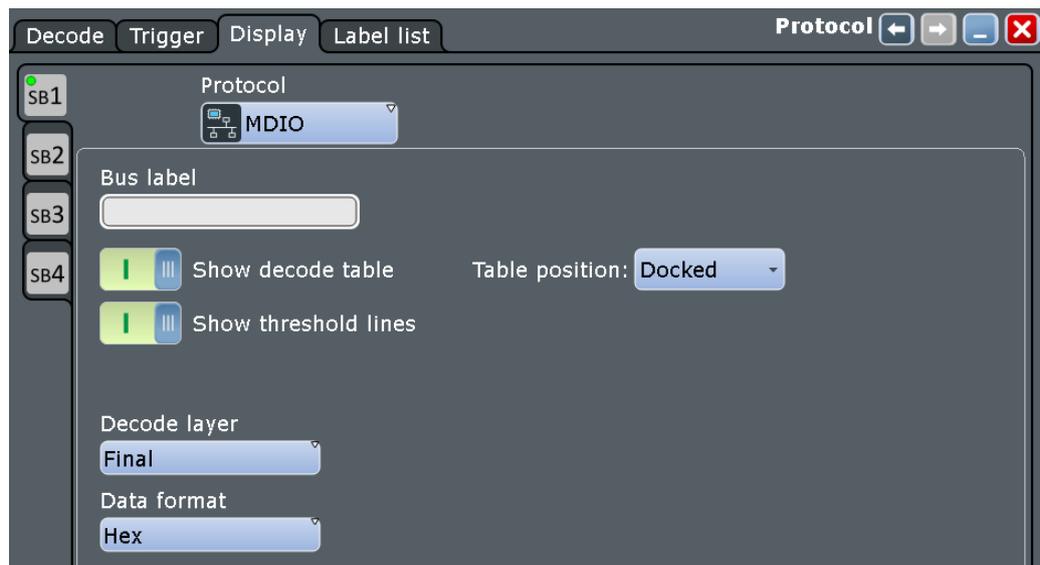
[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

[BUS<m>:MDIO:COUPling](#) on page 1747

13.15.2.2 MDIO display settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol = MDIO" > "Display" tab

To enhance the decode possibilities of the MDIO protocol, you can use an additional setting in the "Display" tab: "Decode layer".



Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab.

For common display settings, see [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

MDIO Specific Label Settings

Decode layer

Selects the decode layer.

Decoding is performed in several steps, and the end results are presented in the decode table. The decode layer selects an interim step for which the decoding result is shown in the honeycomb display.

Available are:

- "Final"
- "Edges"
- "Binary"

13.15.2.3 Configuring MDIO signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels and define the active states and the logical thresholds.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.15.2.1, "MDIO configuration settings"](#), on page 768.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. Select the "Decode" tab.
4. In the "Decode" tab, set the "Protocol" > "MDIO".
5. Select the waveform for the "Clock" and "Data" lines.

6. Set the logical thresholds.
Either according to technology definition with "Preset thresholds", or to an automatic value with "Full autoset"/ "Auto thresholds", or enter a user-defined value directly in the "Threshold" fields.
7. Enable "Decode".

13.15.3 MDIO trigger

13.15.3.1 MDIO trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



In this section, all trigger settings are described. The user interface of the instrument displays only appropriate settings and guides you through the trigger setup. For a list of supported trigger conditions, refer to the data sheet.



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Serial bus

Selects the serial bus to be triggered on. Make sure to select the correct bus before you enter the settings.

To trigger on a serial bus, the signals sources must be channel signals. If the data or clock source is a math or reference waveform, you cannot trigger on that bus.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SOURce:SBSelect](#) on page 1394

Protocol

Defines the protocol type of the selected serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:TYPE](#) on page 1389

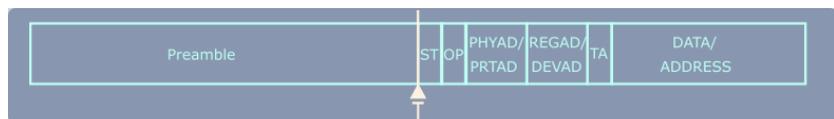
MDIO Trigger Type

Selects the trigger type for MDIO analysis.



Figure 13-89: MDIO trigger event settings dialog

"Frame Start" Sets the trigger to the start of frame (SOF) field. The start of frame condition and the trigger instant is the end of the preamble.
Trigger pattern: preamble (32 bits "1")



There are no additional parameters to be specified.

"Frame Stop" Sets the trigger to the end of frame (EOF) field. The trigger instant is after the last data bit.
Trigger pattern: preamble (32 bits "1") + 32 bits "X"



There are no additional parameters to be specified.

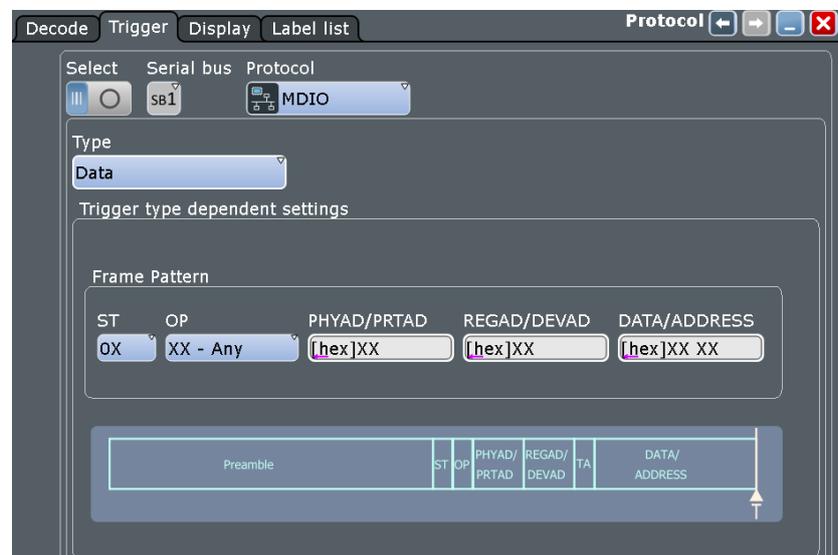
"Data"

Sets the trigger to the data field. For more information on the data condition, see MDIO in the Ethernet standard. The trigger instant is at the end of the frame after the last data bit, as indicated in the GUI.

Note: All data triggers are always at the end of the frame, even if the specified pattern to trigger for is at a different position within the data word.

Trigger pattern: preamble (32 bits "1") + "ST" (2 bits, Start of Frame Code) + "OP" (2 bits, operation code or frame type code) + "PHYAD/PRTAD" (5 bits, Physical Layer Entity Address / Port Address) + "REGAD/DEVAD" (5 bits, Register Address / Device Address) + "TA" (2 "X" bits, turnaround time) + "DATA/ADDRESS" (16 bits)

For the parameters to be specified, see **"ST"** on page 773, **"OP"** on page 773, **"PHYAD/PRTAD"** on page 774, **"REGAD/DEVAD"** on page 774, and **"DATA/ADDRESS"** on page 774.



Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MDIO:TYPE](#) on page 1748

ST ← MDIO Trigger Type

Selects the start of frame code of the frame pattern; available only in trigger type "Data". Permissible frame patterns are: Clause 22, Clause 45, or Any

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MDIO:ST](#) on page 1748

OP ← MDIO Trigger Type

Selects the type of frame code (or OP code, OpCode, operation code); available only in trigger type "Data". Available frame types are: Address, Write, Read, Post Read, or Any

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MDIO:FRAMetype](#) on page 1749

PHYAD/PRTAD ← MDIO Trigger Type

Sets the physical address or port address (5 bits) of the frame pattern; available only in trigger type "Data".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MDIO:PHYS](#) on page 1749

REGAD/DEVAD ← MDIO Trigger Type

Sets the register address or device address (5 bits) of the frame pattern; available only in trigger type "Data".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MDIO:REGI](#) on page 1749

DATA/ADDRESS ← MDIO Trigger Type

Defines the payload data pattern or address pattern (16 bits); available only in trigger type "Data".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:MDIO:DATA](#) on page 1749

13.15.3.2 Triggering on MDIO

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the MDIO signal to be analyzed.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Tap "Serial bus" and select the serial bus that is set to MDIO.
5. Tap "Trigger Type MDIO" and select the trigger type to be used for MDIO protocol analysis.
6. If the trigger type "Data" is selected, the frame pattern has to be specified.

For information on how to proceed with the configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.15.3.1, "MDIO trigger settings"](#), on page 771.

13.15.4 MDIO label list

Label lists are protocol-specific. A label list file for MDIO contains physical addresses and their symbolic names.

Example: MDIO label list CSV file

```
@PROTOCOL_NAME = mdio
0x0B, KSZ9031MNX
0x0C, KSZ8051MNLU
0x0E, KSZ8721CL
0x0F, KSZ8721SL
0x1A, KSZ8721BL
0x1B, KSZ8721BT
```

Physical Address [hex]	Symbolic Label
[hex] 0B	KSZ9031MNX
[hex] 0C	KSZ8051MNLU
[hex] 0E	KSZ8721CL
[hex] 0F	KSZ8721SL
[hex] 1A	KSZ8721BL
[hex] 1B	KSZ8721BT

For general information on the "Label List" tab, see [Chapter 13.1.4, "Label lists"](#), on page 484.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:SYMBOL?` on page 1753

13.15.5 MDIO decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

Example

An example test waveform consisting of six frames is shown in [Figure 13-90](#). The corresponding "Decode results" table for these frames can be seen in the foreground. The upper part of the screen, behind the table, represents the waveform in a honeycomb display, along with the binary decode results. In the lower part of the screen there is a zoom into frame #2, which is a "Write" frame, containing PRE, ST, OP, PRTAD,

DEVAD, TA and DATA fields. The zoom shows both the honeycomb display and the binary decode results of that second frame.

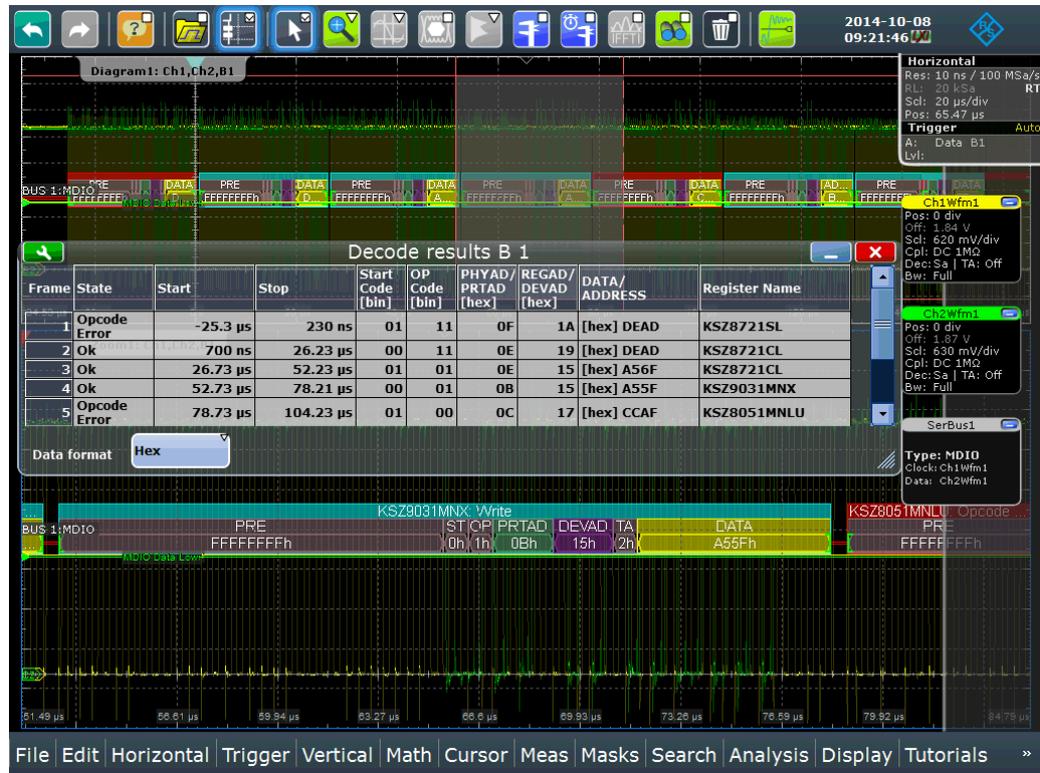


Figure 13-90: Decoded and binary MDIO signal trace, and decode results table

- green brackets [...] = start and end of frame
 blue frame = frame ok
 red frame = frame containing an error
 grey = preamble (PRE), start pattern (ST), operation code (OP = frame type), or turnaround (TA) fields
 dark green = PHY address or port address (depending on clause)
 dark purple = register address or device address field (depending on clause)
 yellow = data field or address field (depending on clause)

Table 13-20: Content of the "Decode results" table in the previous figure

Column	Description
Frame	Number of the acquired frame
State	State of frame, available messages are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OK • Opcode error • Length error • Incomplete frame • Unsynchronized bits
Start	Start time of the frame
Stop	Stop time of the frame
ST	Start of frame code, 2 bits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "01" (Clause 22) • "00" (Clause 45)

Column	Description
OP	Operation code (= Frame type), 2 bits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "00" = Address frame (in Clause 45, only) "01" = Write frame (in Clause 22 or Clause 45) "10" = Read frame (in Clause 22) or Post Read frame (in Clause 45) "11" = Read frame (in Clause 45)
PHYAD/PRTAD	Address field, shown as 2 hex characters (corresponding to 5 binary bits) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PHY address (in Clause 22) Port address (in Clause 45)
REGAD/DEVAD	Address field, shown as 2 hex characters (corresponding to 5 binary bits) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Register address (in Clause 22) Device address (in Clause 45)
DATA/ADDRESS	Payload data field (in Clause 22 or Clause 45), or Address field (in Clause 45, only), shown as 4 hex characters or 16 binary bits (see Figure 13-91).
Register Name	Displays a translation of the PHYAD/PRTAD address label in textual form



In the decode results table, the contents of column "DATA/ADDRESS" can also be displayed in alternative numerical formats, e.g. in binary format, as shown in [Figure 13-91](#).

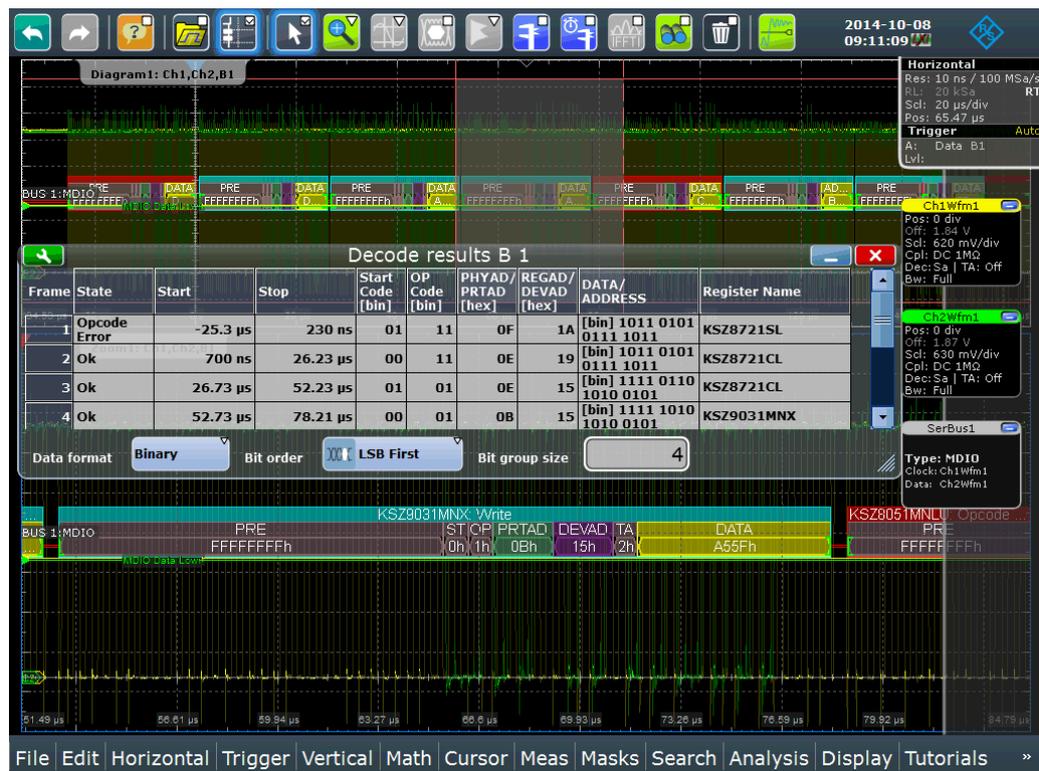


Figure 13-91: The same signal trace and decode results table as in the previous figure, but only with "DATA" in binary format

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands to retrieve decode results are described in [Chapter 18.17.16.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1750.

13.15.6 Search on decoded MDIO data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

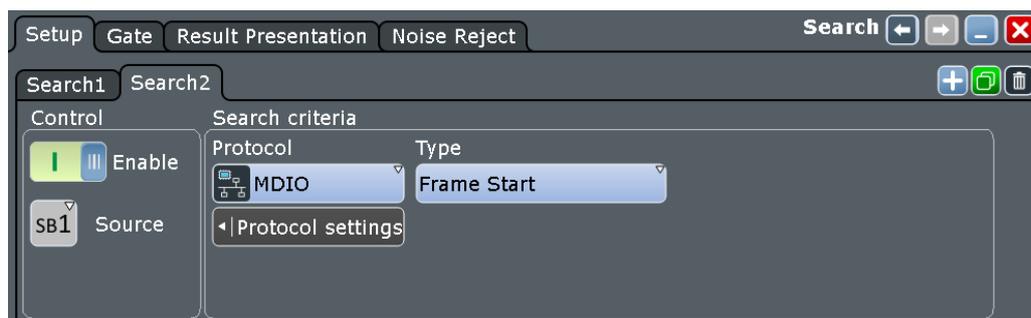
If you need information on how to get started with searching MDIO data, see [Chapter 13.15.6.3, "Searching MDIO data"](#), on page 780. Otherwise proceed with the MDIO search setup.

13.15.6.1 MDIO search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab

Search types

Selects the event types to be searched.



Available event types are "Frame Start", "Frame Stop", and "Data".

Only if search criteria type "Data" is selected, individual search parameters can be specified in the tabs below the "Search criteria" dialog. For these parameters, see "["ST"](#)" on page 779, "["OP"](#)" on page 779, "["PHYAD/PRTAD"](#)" on page 779, "["REGAD/DEVAD"](#)" on page 779, and "["DATA/ADDRESS"](#)" on page 779.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MDIO:TYPE](#) on page 1755

ST

Selects the start of frame code of the frame pattern; available only in search criteria type "Data". Permissible frame patterns are: Clause 22, Clause 45, or Any

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MDIO:ST](#) on page 1755

OP

Selects the Type of Frame code (or OP code, OpCode, operation code); available only in search criteria type "Data". Available frame types are: Address, Write, Read, Post Read, or Any

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MDIO:FRAMETYPE](#) on page 1754

PHYAD/PRTAD

Sets the physical address or port address (5 bits) of the frame pattern; available only in search criteria type "Data".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MDIO:PHYS](#) on page 1755

REGAD/DEVAD

Sets the register address or device address (5 bits) of the frame pattern; available only in search criteria type "Data".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MDIO:REGI](#) on page 1755

DATA/ADDRESS

Defines the payload data pattern or address pattern (16 bits); available only in search criteria type "Data".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:MDIO:DATA](#) on page 1754

13.15.6.2 MDIO search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands:

- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WCount?](#) on page 1759
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:STATE?](#) on page 1758
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:START?](#) on page 1757
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1758
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:ST?](#) on page 1757
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1759
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:PHYS?](#) on page 1756
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:REGI?](#) on page 1757
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:DATA?](#) on page 1756
- [SEARCH:RESULT:MDIO:WORD<m>:SYMBOL?](#) on page 1759

13.15.6.3 Searching MDIO data

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the MDIO signal to be decoded and analyzed.

The search for events is set up in the following way:

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. If the dialog box does not contain a search entry, tap the "Add" icon to create one, as described in ["To create a user-defined search"](#) on page 427.
3. Tap "Source" and select the serial bus that is set to MDIO (e.g. "SB1", unless already selected).

The search dialog for MDIO protocol analysis is opened.

There are no additional search criteria to be specified.

4. To acquire a waveform, press [RUN N× SINGLE].
The R&S RTE performs an MDIO decode according to the thresholds and protocol settings of the associated serial bus source (here in our example SB1).
5. To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog.
The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also ["To display search zoom windows"](#) on page 433 and ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414.

13.16 USB (option R&S RTE-K60)

R&S RTE-K60 is a firmware option that enables the R&S RTE to analyze Universal Serial Bus (USB) protocols, by triggering and decoding them. The option is compatible with the standards USB 1.0, USB 1.1, USB 2.0 and USB HSIC (High-Speed Inter-Chip). R&S RTE-K60 supports the data rates "Low Speed" (1.5 Mbit/s), "Full Speed" (12 Mbit/s) and "High Speed" (480 Mbit/s, available in USB 2.0 and HSIC).

• The USB protocol	781
• USB 2.0 configuration	786
• USB 2.0 trigger	790
• USB 2.0 decode results	800
• Search on decoded USB 2.0 data	804

13.16.1 The USB protocol

The USB protocol was developed, starting in 1996, by the nonprofit organization USB Implementers Forum, Inc. (USB-IF), formed by Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, Intel, Lucent Technologies, Microsoft, NEC, and Philips. The purpose was to provide a common "plug-and-play" solution to replace a multitude of interfaces for the communication between computers and devices. It should allow even unskilled users to easily connect many devices to a PC. USB was originally used for devices that feature low signalling rates (up to 1.5 Mbit/s), especially human interface devices like mouse, joystick or keyboard. With the release of USB 2.0 in April 2000, devices such as printers, cameras and mass storage media were enabled to exchange data at faster rates (up to 480 Mbit/s). Also, the high-speed protocol HSIC (High Speed Inter Chip) is used for the communication between on-board devices.

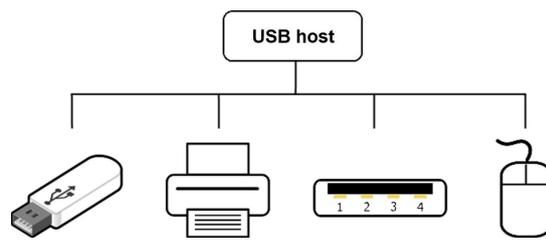


Figure 13-92: USB Topology: mass storage device, printer, USB hub, and mouse (human interface device) connected to a USB host

More information, including the USB specification, is available online within the web domain <http://usb.org>.

This chapter provides an overview of protocol characteristics, data transfer, packet structure, address and endpoint formats of USB and trigger possibilities.

USB characteristics

Main characteristics of USB are:

- Four-wire design: USB requires a shielded cable containing four wires. Two of them, called D+ and D-, form a twisted pair (for low speed, they may not be twisted). These data lines transmit differential data signals and single-ended signal states, both referenced to a third wire: the GND or ground. The fourth wire, called VBUS (voltage bus), carries a nominal 5 V supply, which may be used to power a device.
- Host-to-device communication: in USBs "speak-when-spoken-to" protocol, communication is always initiated by the host. Consequently, there is no direct communication between USB devices, apart from few exceptions.
- Addressing scheme: a maximum of 127 connected devices can be distinguished, because a packet's address field length is limited to 7 bits. USB devices have up to 16 OUT endpoints (from host to device) and up to 16 IN endpoints (from device to host).
- USB transactions consist of two or three packets: token, data, and typically handshake
- Packet type: a packet identifier (PID) is sent as a first byte within the packet and specifies the different packet types.
- NRZI (Non Return to Zero Inverted): a zero (0) is encoded as a transition of the physical level, whereas a one (1) has no transition, thus it is represented by a steady level.

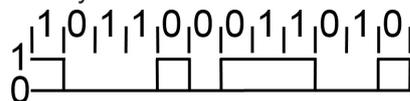


Figure 13-93: Example of an NRZI sequence

- Bit stuffing: a zero (0) is inserted after every 6 consecutive ones (111111). This ensures sufficient transitions to keep the phase-locked loop (PLL) synchronized and locked onto the data stream.

- Little Endian scheme: both multiple bits and multiple bytes are transmitted with the least significant bit/byte (LSB) sent first, while the most significant bit/byte (MSB) is sent last.
- HSIC (High-Speed Inter-Chip): an industry standard for USB chip-to-chip interconnection with a 2-signal (strobe, data) source synchronous serial interface, using 240 MHz DDR signaling to provide only high-speed (480 Mbps) data rate.

Table 13-21: Simplified symbolic representation from the USB standard

Bus State	Protocol	Levels
Differential "1"		D+ High, D- Low
Differential "0"		D+ Low, D- High
Data "J" State	Low speed	D+ Low, D- High (differential "0")
	Full speed	D+ High, D- Low (differential "1")
Data "K" State	Low speed	D+ High, D- Low (differential "1")
	Full speed	D+ Low, D- High (differential "0")

In the example in [Table 13-21](#), High speed can be assumed to be like Full speed. For a complete overview of bus states and for an electrical definition of High and Low speed, refer to chapter 7 of the USB specification.

Data transfer

In contrast to a conventional bus, USB is more like a network protocol, using target addresses and endpoints. However, USB features a bus master, called the host. It transmits packets of data to all devices or hubs connected to the host (or connected to a device or hub, which is in turn connected to the host). All connected devices receive each data packet, but disregard it unless it carries the correct address. In reply, only the addressed device (one at a time) can send data upstream, to the host.

The USB architecture supports four different kinds of data transfer: control, bulk, interrupt or isochronous transfer. For example, a "bulk OUT" transfer (from host to device) would look like this:

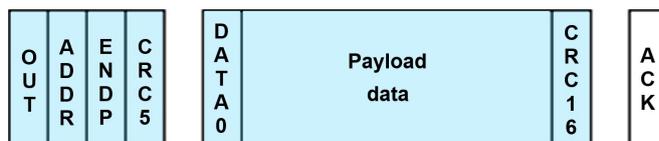


Figure 13-94: Example of a bulk OUT transfer. Blue: host speaks, white: device speaks

Packet structure

All packets must start with a **SYNC** field, also called **SOP** (start of packet), which indicates data transmission. It consists of "KJ" pairs, followed by one "KK". At low speed and full speed (USB 1.x), it is 8 bits long, encoded as "KJKJKJKK". At high speed (USB 2.0 and HSIC), it is up to 32 bits long, encoded as "KJKJKJKJKJ...KK".

The SYNC field is used to synchronize the clock of the receiver with that of the transmitter. The final 2 bits ("KK") indicate where the PID fields starts.

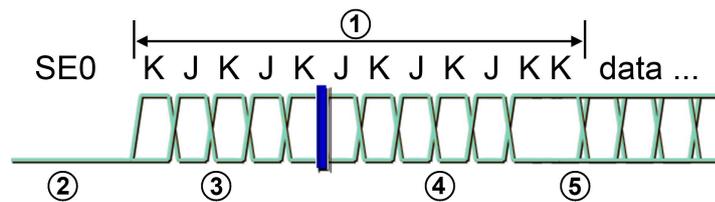


Figure 13-95: Start of a high-speed packet: after an SE0, the packet starts with a SYNC field (or SOP), followed by the data packet

SE0 = Single-ended zero, both D+ and D- wire are on low level

1 = High-speed SYNC field (or SOP), length up to 32 bits

2 = Receiver-squelched differential envelope, below 100 mV

3 = Differential envelope exceeds 150 mV, reception enabled with 4 symbol times

4 = Clock recovery must lock in time to detect end of SYNC

5 = End of SYNC detected, receiver begins data recovery

After the SYNC (or SOP), USB data packets consist of (in this order):

- **PID** (packet identifier): specifies the type of packet. Examples are:
 - Token packets (IN, OUT, SETUP) are always the first packet in a USB transaction, containing the address of the device and its endpoint.
 - Token SOF packets (start of frame) are there to schedule a data transfer.
 - Handshake packets provide the status of the transaction.
 - Data packets are dedicated for the data transfer payload.
 - Various special packets provide special characteristics: for instance, SPLIT packets are used to communicate with low or full speed devices on a high-speed link.

The PID's length is 8 bit, beginning (LSB) with the fields PID0, PID1, PID2 and PID3. Those 4 bits are repeated in PID4, PID5, PID6 and PID7, but in complementary form (for integrity checking). The PID is the only part of a packet not to be covered by the CRC (see below). Packets with invalid or non-supported PID fields are rejected. For valid PIDs, see [Table 13-22](#).

- **ADDR** (address): contains the USB address of the target device. The length of this field is 7 bits, resulting in addresses 0 through 127 (with 0 reserved as the default address after reset).
- **ENDP** (endpoint): number of the endpoint. The length of this field is 4 bits, resulting in a maximum of 16 different endpoints.
- **Frame number**: this field with a length of 11 bits specifies the current frame number 0 to 2047. It is only sent in SOF packets.
- **Data field** (or "payload data"): the length of this field is not fixed, it can contain between 0 bytes and 1024 bytes.
- **CRC** (cyclic redundancy check): Finally, the CRC field ensures that the received data is correct. If an error is detected in the CRC calculation, the packet is rejected. Packets (in this case: IN, OUT, SOF, SETUP, PING, SPLIT) are followed by a CRC5 (which is 5 bits long) over ADDR and ENDP (or the frame number field, in case of SOF); data packets (DATA0, DATA1, MDATA, DATA2) are followed by a CRC16 (which is 16 bits long) over the data field. No CRC is used for handshake packets.

SYNC	PID	Frame number	CRC5	EOP
------	-----	--------------	------	-----

- Data packets have the following format:

SYNC	PID	Data	CRC16	EOP
------	-----	------	-------	-----

- Handshake packets have the following format:

SYNC	PID	EOP
------	-----	-----

- SPLIT packets have the following format:

SYNC	PID	ADDR	SC	PORT	S	E	ET	CRC5	EOP
------	-----	------	----	------	---	---	----	------	-----

Trigger possibilities

Signals on the input channels CH1 - CH4 of the R&S RTE can be triggered by the option R&S RTE-K60. The following trigger types are available:

- ANY Packet - Packet Sync: Triggering on the first rising slope after transmission of the packet Sync. Various lengths according to standard (in USB 2.0: 32 bit)
- Any token, OUT, IN, SOF, SETUP, AND-ing with user defined PID check, address, endpoint, CRC5: For OUT, IN, SETUP, the endpoint and CRC5 follow from the bit order, therefore such patterns can be recognized.
- Data Selection: DATA0, DATA1, DATA2, MDATA, (for USB 1.x only: AND-ing with user defined PID check, payload and CRC values)
- Handshake Packet Setup: Triggering on handshake packet, trigger with specific settings: ACK, NAK, NYET, STALL or ERR handshake packet
- Protocol Error: Triggering on PID/check error, CRC5 error, CRC16 (for USB 1.x only), frame length error (for USB 1.x only)
- Bus Event: Triggering on reset, resume, or suspend

13.16.2 USB 2.0 configuration

If you need information on how to get started with configuring the USB 2.0 setup, see [Chapter 13.16.2.2, "Configuring USB signals"](#), on page 789. Otherwise proceed with the configuration settings.

13.16.2.1 USB 2.0 configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = USB 2.0



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.

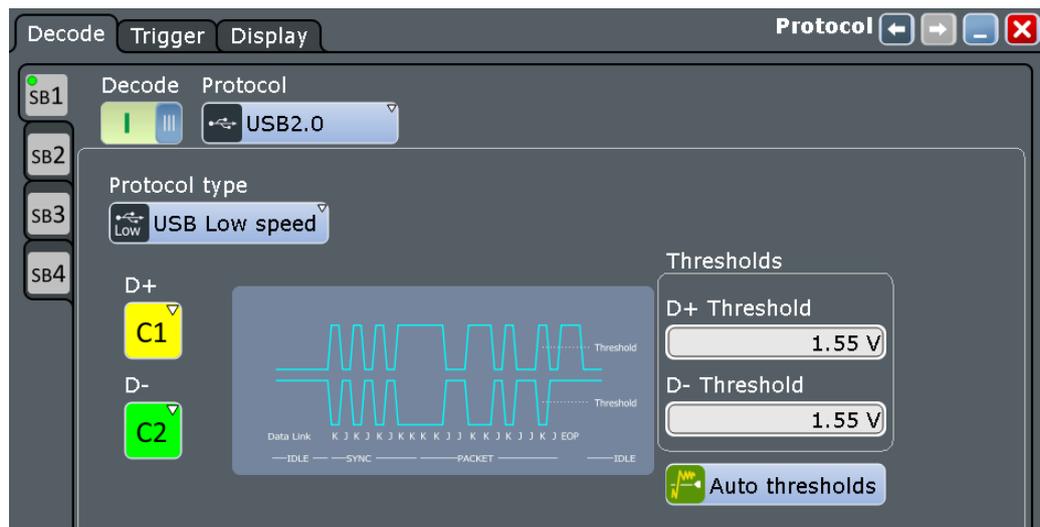


Figure 13-96: Serial bus protocol configuration dialog

See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Protocol type

Defines the USB protocol technology and transmission speed.

"USB Low speed"

Selects USB 2.0 low speed protocol (1.5 Mbit/s).

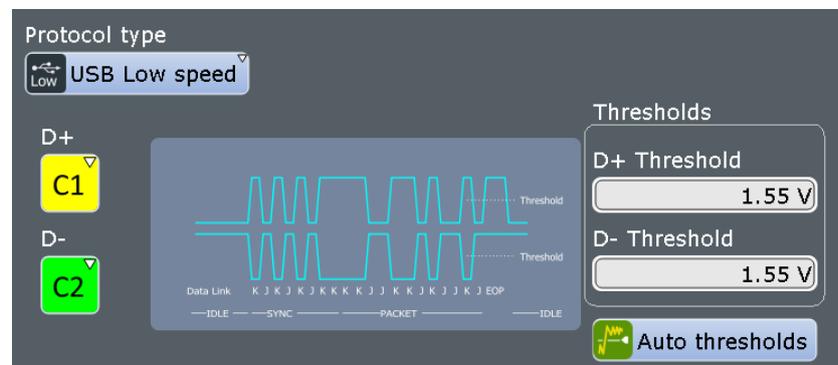


Figure 13-97: USB low speed protocol configuration

"USB Full speed"

Selects USB 2.0 full speed protocol (12 Mbit/s).

Protocol type
Full USB Full speed

D+
C1

D-
C2

Thresholds
D+ Threshold 1.55 V
D- Threshold 1.55 V

Auto thresholds

Figure 13-98: USB full speed protocol configuration

"USB High speed"

Selects USB high-speed protocol (480 Mbit/s). As the signal is differential, there is only one source and one threshold to be defined.

Protocol type
High USB High speed

For High-speed Trigger & Decoding, please use a differential probe. (RT-ZDx)

Differential
C1

Thresholds
Threshold signal 0 V

Auto thresholds

Figure 13-99: USB high-speed protocol configuration

"USB HSIC"

Selects USB high speed inter-chip (HSIC) protocol.

Protocol type
High USB HSIC

For HSIC Trigger & Decoding, please use single ended probes. (RT-ZSx)

Data
C1

Strobe
C2

Thresholds
Threshold Data 650 mV
Threshold Strobe 650 mV

Auto thresholds

Figure 13-100: USB HSIC protocol configuration

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:USB:TECHnology](#) on page 1760

D+, D-

Define the source settings for the D+ and the D- data signals for USB low speed and USB full speed protocols.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:SOURce](#) on page 1761

[BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:SOURce](#) on page 1761

Differential

Defines the source settings for the differential data signal (in USB high-speed protocol, only). You can select analog channels "C1" to "C4", and also active math and reference waveforms as source. If you want to trigger on the serial bus, analog channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:SOURce](#) on page 1761

Data, Strobe

Define the source settings for the data and the strobe signals in USB HSIC protocol. You can select analog channels "C1" to "C4", and also active math and reference waveforms as source. If you want to trigger on the serial bus, analog channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:USB:DATA:SOURce](#) on page 1761

[BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:SOURce](#) on page 1762

Thresholds

Sets the threshold value for the digitization of each signal line. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high. Otherwise, if the signal value is below the threshold, the signal state is considered low.

"Threshold" Enter the value directly in the field.

"Auto thresh-
olds" Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresh-
olds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:THReshold](#) on page 1762

[BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:THReshold](#) on page 1762

[BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:THReshold](#) on page 1763

[BUS<m>:USB:DATA:THReshold](#) on page 1763

[BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:THReshold](#) on page 1763

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

13.16.2.2 Configuring USB signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels and define the active states and the logical thresholds.

For details on configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.16.2.1, "USB 2.0 configuration settings"](#), on page 786.

Serial Bus Setup

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, select "Protocol" = "USB 2.0".
4. Tap "Protocol type" and select the protocol type that you want to set up.
5. Depending on the protocol type, select the waveform for each of the available "D+", "D-", "Differential", "Data", and "Strobe" lines.
6. Set the logical thresholds: Either to the middle reference levels with "Auto thresholds", or enter a user-defined value directly in the "Threshold" fields.
7. Enable "Decode".

13.16.3 USB 2.0 trigger

If you need information on how to get started with triggering on USB 2.0 signals, see [Chapter 13.16.3.2, "Triggering on USB 2.0"](#), on page 800. Otherwise proceed with the USB 2.0 trigger settings.

13.16.3.1 USB 2.0 trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



In this section, all trigger settings are described. Their availability on the instrument depends on the selected USB 2.0 protocol type and trigger type. The user interface of the instrument displays only appropriate settings and guides you through the trigger setup.

For a list of supported trigger conditions, refer to data sheet.

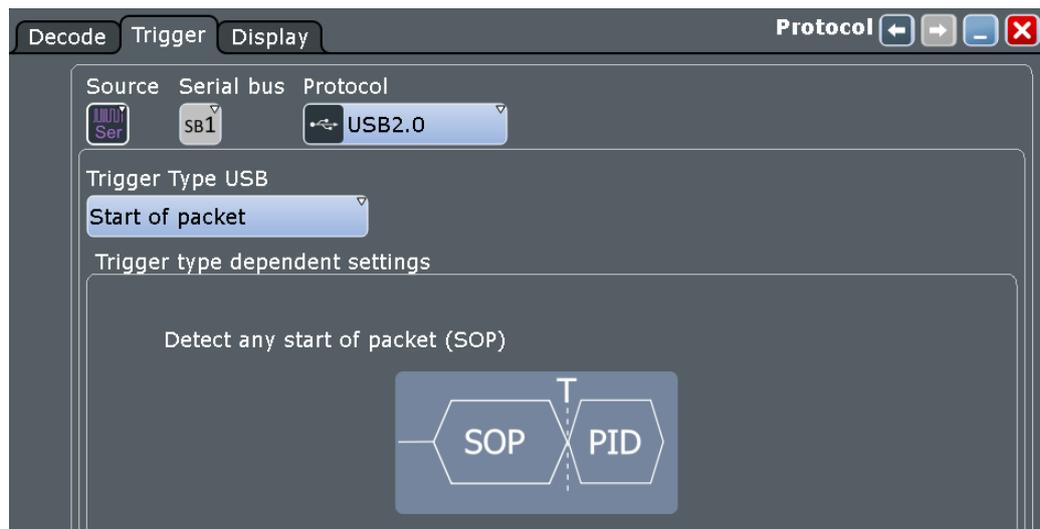


Figure 13-101: USB trigger event settings dialog



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Trigger type USB

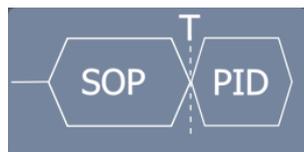
Selects the trigger type for USB 2.0 analysis. The available trigger types depend on the USB 2.0 protocol type that is selected in the configuration setup, see "Protocol type" on page 787.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:USB:TYPE` on page 1764

Start of packet ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to the SOP (start of packet) field. The start of packet condition is the end of the SYNC field. The trigger instant is the end of the SOP field.



End of packet ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to the EOP (end of packet) field. The trigger instant is the beginning of the EOP field.

Only available for USB low speed and USB 2.0 full speed protocol types.



Reset ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to the Reset field. For more information on the reset condition, see the USB standard. The trigger instant is the end of the 10 ms period after the SE0 field.

Only available for USB low speed and USB 2.0 full speed protocol types.



Suspend ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to the Suspend field. For more information on the suspend condition, see the USB standard. The trigger instant will be declared after the defined 3 ms timeout.

Only available for USB low speed and USB 2.0 full speed protocol types.



Resume ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to the Resume field. For more information on the resume condition, see the USB standard. The trigger instant will be declared after the defined 20 ms timeout.

Only available for USB low speed and USB 2.0 full speed protocol types.



Token ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to one out of four different token trigger types: OUT, IN, SOF, or SETUP.

See ["Token"](#) on page 793

Data ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to one out of four different data trigger types: DATA0, DATA1, DATA2, or MDATA.

See ["Data"](#) on page 794

Handshake ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to one out of four different handshake trigger types: ACK, NAK, STALL, or NYET.

See "[Handshake](#)" on page 795

Special PID ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to one out of four different Special PID trigger types: PReamble, ERR, SPLIT, or PING.

See "[Special PID](#)" on page 795

Error condition ← Trigger type USB

Sets the trigger to one out of eight different error condition trigger types: Any error, PID error, CRC5 error, CRC16 error, Bitstuff error, Unexpected PID error, SE1 error, or Glitch error.

See "[Error condition](#)" on page 797

Token

Sets the trigger to one out of four different token types:

- "OUT"
- "IN"
- "SOF"
- "SETUP"

If no additional conditions are set, the trigger instant is after the PID.

If the PID error check is selected:

- If an error is found in the PID's complementary form, the trigger is set immediately after the 8th bit of the PID
- If no PID error is found, no trigger is set, even if other selected conditions are met.

Otherwise, the trigger instant is defined by the first occurrence of any of the specified additional conditions.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:TOKEn](#) on page 1773

OUT, IN or SETUP ← Token

For the trigger token types "OUT", "IN" or "SETUP", the following conditions can be set:

Trigger type dependent settings

Trigger Token Type: **OUT**

Additional conditions to be selected:

- PID error check
- End Point check = value: **[hex]0**
- Address check = value: **[hex]00**

You can refine the trigger condition:

- See "[PID error](#)" on page 797

- See "End Point" on page 797
- See "Address" on page 797

SOF ← Token

For the trigger token type "SOF", the following conditions can be set:

The screenshot shows the 'Trigger type dependent settings' dialog. The 'Trigger Token Type' is set to 'SOF'. Under 'Additional conditions to be selected:', there are two checkboxes: 'PID error check' (unchecked) and 'Frame number check' (checked). The 'Frame number check' is set to 'value' and '[hex]000'.

You can refine the trigger condition:

- See "PID error " on page 797
- See "Frame number" on page 798

Data

Sets the trigger to one out of four different data types:

- "DATA0"
- "DATA1"
- "DATA2"
- "MDATA"

If no additional conditions are set, the trigger instant is after the PID.

If the PID error check is selected:

- If an error is found in the PID's complementary form, the trigger is set immediately after the 8th bit of the PID
- If no PID error is found, no trigger is set, even if other selected conditions are met.

Otherwise, the trigger instant is defined by the first occurrence of any of the specified additional conditions.

The screenshot shows the 'Trigger type dependent settings' dialog. The 'Trigger Data Type' is set to 'DATA0'. Under 'Additional conditions to be selected:', there are two checkboxes: 'PID error check' (unchecked) and 'Payload check' (checked). The 'Payload check' is set to 'Index position' and '0'. The 'Payload pattern' is set to '[hex]XX'. A diagram shows a sequence of 'PID Data' followed by a dotted line, then a vertical line labeled 'T' (trigger), and finally 'EOP'.

You can refine the trigger condition:

- See "PID error " on page 797

- See ["Payload"](#) on page 798

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:DATA](#) on page 1766

Handshake

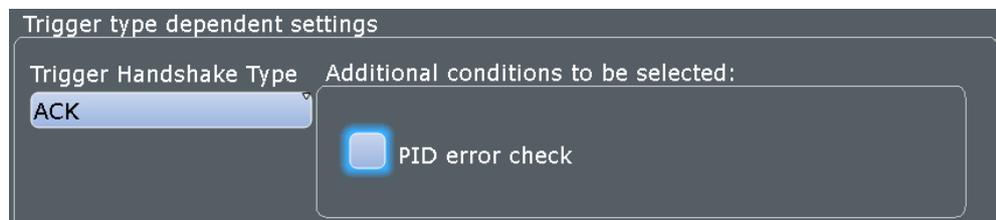
Sets the trigger to one out of four different handshake types:

- "ACK"
- "NAK"
- "STALL"
- "NYET"

If no handshake condition is set, the trigger instant is after the PID.

If the PID error check is selected:

- If an error is found in the PID's complementary form, the trigger is set immediately after the 8th bit of the PID.
- If no PID error is found, no trigger is set.



See ["PID error "](#) on page 797

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:HAND](#) on page 1769

Special PID

Sets the trigger to one out of four different "Special PID" types:

- "PREamble"
- "ERR"
- "SPLIT"
- "PING"

If no additional conditions are set, the trigger instant is after the PID.

If the PID error check is selected:

- if an error is found in the PID's complementary form, the trigger is set immediately after the 8th bit of the PID
- if no PID error is found, no trigger is set, even if other selected conditions are met.

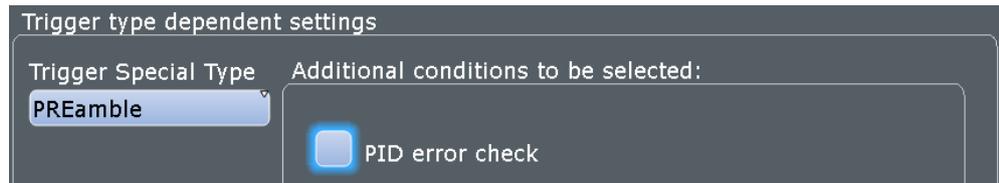
Otherwise, the trigger instant is defined by the first occurrence of any of the specified additional conditions.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:SPEC](#) on page 1771

PREamble or ERR ← Special PID

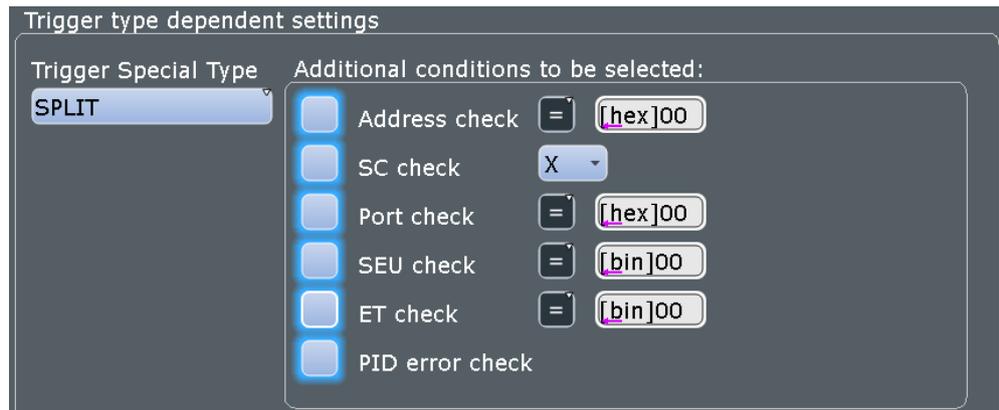
For the Trigger Special Types "PREamble" and "ERR", the following condition can be set:



See "PID error " on page 797

SPLIT ← Special PID

For the Trigger Special Type "SPLIT", the following conditions can be set:

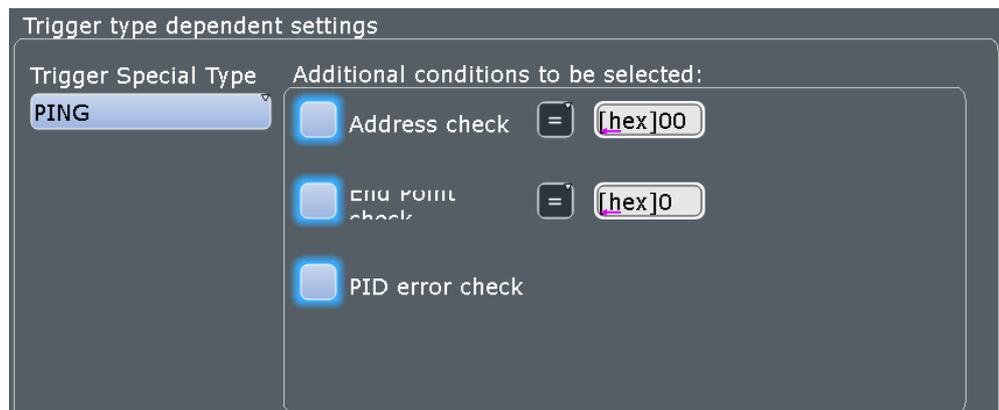


You can refine the trigger condition:

- See "Address" on page 797
- See "SC" on page 799
- See "Port" on page 799
- See "SEU" on page 799
- See "ET" on page 800
- See "PID error " on page 797

PING ← Special PID

For the Trigger Special Type "PING", the following conditions can be set:



You can refine the trigger condition:

- See "Address" on page 797
- See "End Point" on page 797

- See "PID error" on page 797

Error condition

Sets the trigger in case of one of the following eight different error condition types.

The trigger instant is the first occurrence of the specified error.

"Any error"	Triggers on any of the errors listed below.
"PID error"	Triggers on any packet identifier error.
"CRC5 error"	Triggers on any CRC5 error event
"CRC16 error"	Triggers on any CRC16 error event
"Bitstuff error"	Triggers in the event of an erroneous or missing bit stuffing sequence (see USB standard).
"Unexpected PID error"	Triggers on any illegal PID. This is a PID that is not allowed in USB low speed and USB full speed protocols, especially PID's announcing packets such as SPLIT, DATA2, MDATA, or other noncompliant packets.
"SE1 error"	Triggers on the illegal bus state Single Ended 1 (SE1 = both lines high).
"Glitch error"	Triggers on an error in the bit period (see USB standard for the definition of glitch).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:ERRC](#) on page 1768

PID error

Defines, whether a packet ID error check is executed or not.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WPID](#) on page 1774

End Point

Defines, whether an endpoint check that meets specific conditions is executed or not.

"Condition"	Defining a specific endpoint or an endpoint range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies an endpoint, or sets the start value of an endpoint range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of an endpoint range if "Condition" (TRIGger<m>:USB:ECONdition) is set to INRange or OORange.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WEND](#) on page 1773

[TRIGger<m>:USB:ECONdition](#) on page 1767

[TRIGger<m>:USB:EMIN](#) on page 1768

[TRIGger<m>:USB:EMAX](#) on page 1768

Address

Defines, whether an address check that meets specific conditions is executed or not.

"Condition"	Defining a specific address or an address range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies an address, or sets the start value of an address range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of an address range if "Condition" (TRIGger<m>:USB:ACONdition) is set to <code>INRange</code> or <code>OORange</code> .

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WADD](#) on page 1773

[TRIGger<m>:USB:ACONdition](#) on page 1766

[TRIGger<m>:USB:AMAX](#) on page 1766

[TRIGger<m>:USB:AMIN](#) on page 1766

Payload

Defines, whether a payload check that meets specific conditions is executed or not.

"Condition"	Sets the operator "any" or "equal" that allows to trigger for payload data at any position or at a specified position.
"Position"	Available only if "Condition" (TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOperator) is set to <i>equal</i> . Specifies the position in which a special data pattern is to be triggered within the payload data packet.
"Data Condition"	Sets the operator ("equal" or "unequal", TRIGger<m>:USB:DCONDITION) to set a specific payload data pattern.
"Payload pattern"	Specifies the payload data pattern that is to be triggered.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WPAY](#) on page 1774

[TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOperator](#) on page 1767

[TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOSITION](#) on page 1767

[TRIGger<m>:USB:DCONDITION](#) on page 1767

[TRIGger<m>:USB:PATT](#) on page 1770

Frame number

Defines, whether a frame number check that meets specific conditions is executed or not.

"Condition"	Defining a specific frame number or a frame number range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies a frame number, or sets the start value of a frame number range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of a frame number range if "Condition" (TRIGger<m>:USB:FCONDITION) is set to <code>INRange</code> or <code>OORange</code> .

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WFRN](#) on page 1774

[TRIGger<m>:USB:FCONDITION](#) on page 1769

[TRIGger<m>:USB:FMIN](#) on page 1769

[TRIGger<m>:USB:FMAX](#) on page 1769

SC

Defines, whether a Start / Complete SPLIT transaction check is executed or not.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WSTC](#) on page 1775

[TRIGger<m>:USB:STCO](#) on page 1772

Port

Defines, whether a port check that meets specific conditions is executed or not.

"Condition" Defining a specific port number or a port number range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.

"Min" Specifies a port number, or sets the start value of a port number range.

"Max" Sets the end value of a port number range if "Condition" ([TRIGger<m>:USB:PCONdition](#)) is set to INRange or OORange.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WPOR](#) on page 1774

[TRIGger<m>:USB:PCONdition](#) on page 1770

[TRIGger<m>:USB:PMIN](#) on page 1770

[TRIGger<m>:USB:PMAX](#) on page 1771

SEU

Defines, whether an SEU check that meets specific conditions is executed or not. S and E represent the Start and End of a start-split transaction, U represents the reserved/Unused bit of a complete-split transaction. Permissible binary SEU values are 00, 01, 10, and 11.

"Condition" Defining a specific SEU value or an SEU value range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.

"Min" Specifies an SEU value, or sets the start value of an SEU value range.

"Max" Sets the end value of an SEU value range if "Condition" ([TRIGger<m>:USB:SCONdition](#)) is set to INRange or OORange.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WSEU](#) on page 1774

[TRIGger<m>:USB:SCONdition](#) on page 1771

[TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN](#) on page 1771

[TRIGger<m>:USB:SMAX](#) on page 1771

ET

Defines, whether an Endpoint Type (ET) check that meets specific conditions is executed or not.

"Condition"	Defining a specific endpoint type or an ET range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies an ET, or sets the start value of an ET range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of an ET range if "Condition" (TRIGger<m>:USB:TCONdition) is set to INRange or OORange.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USB:WETCheck](#) on page 1774

[TRIGger<m>:USB:TCONdition](#) on page 1772

[TRIGger<m>:USB:TMIN](#) on page 1773

[TRIGger<m>:USB:TMAX](#) on page 1773

13.16.3.2 Triggering on USB 2.0

Prerequisite: A bus is configured for the USB 2.0 signal to be analyzed.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to USB 2.0.
5. Tap "Trigger Type USB" and select the trigger type to be used for USB protocol analysis.
Available trigger types depend on the USB 2.0 protocol type that is activated in ["Protocol type"](#) on page 787.
6. Depending on the selected USB 2.0 protocol type and trigger type, more setup conditions have to be specified.

For information on how to proceed with the configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.16.3.1, "USB 2.0 trigger settings"](#), on page 790.

13.16.4 USB 2.0 decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

Examples

The example in [Figure 13-102](#) shows a simulated USB full speed message. A Token OUT packet has been decoded, followed by an ACK packet with an erroneous complementary PID value (PID Error). The next event is a PRE packet, then a DATA1 packet with two bytes of data transmitted, and with a valid CRC16. The trigger instant is at the PID of the DATA1 packet.

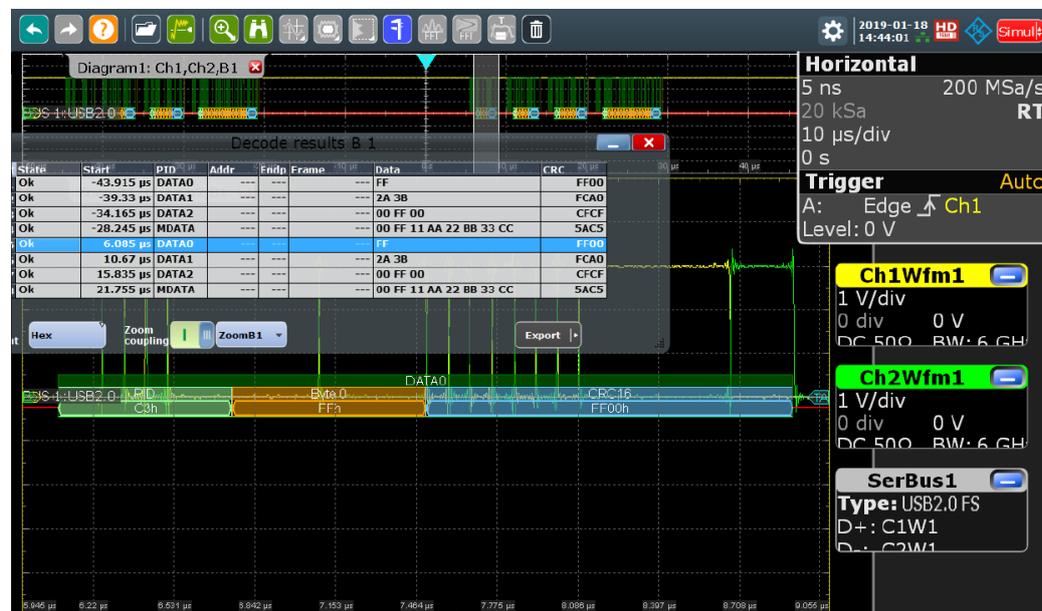


Figure 13-102: USB full speed protocol: decoded and binary signal, and decode results

green brackets [...] = start and end of packet
 blue packet = packet ok
 green packet = data packet ok
 red packet = error condition
 yellow = PID
 dark blue = address
 blue = endpoint
 purple = CRC5/16
 grey = payload data bytes

The example in [Figure 13-103](#) shows a simulated USB high-speed message. A Token SETUP packet has been decoded, which contains a CRC5 error. The next event is a Token IN packet and an incomplete MDATA packet. Note that an incomplete packet is also decoded, as long as sample data are available. In such a case, no error is shown,

since the remaining CRC16 cannot be computed. The trigger instant is on the CRC5 error.

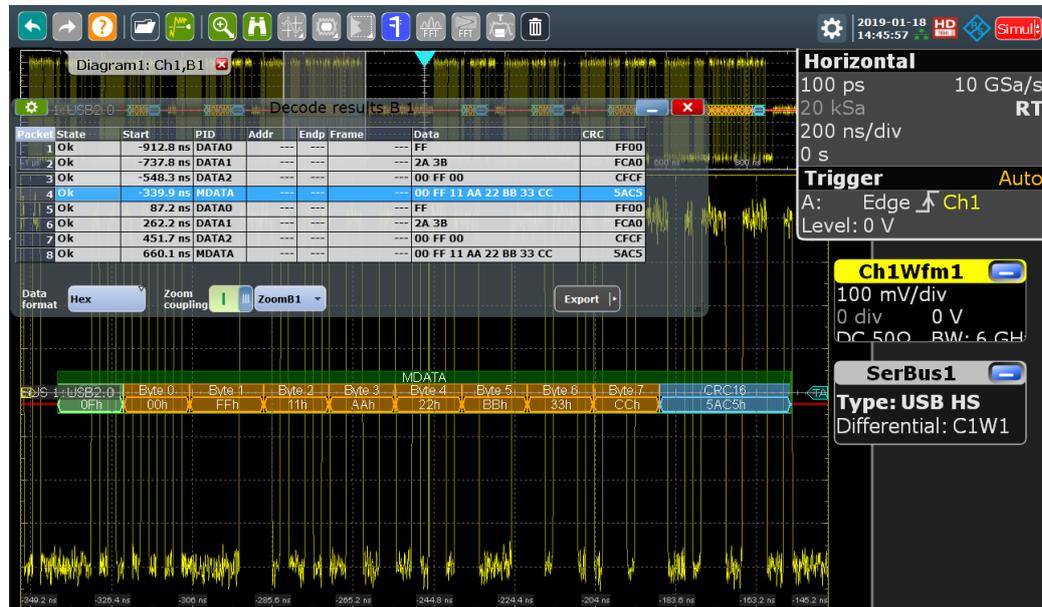


Figure 13-103: USB high-speed protocol: decoded and binary signal, and decode results

green brackets [...] = start and end of packet
 blue packet = packet ok
 green packet = data packet ok
 red packet = error condition
 yellow = PID
 dark blue = address
 blue = endpoint
 purple = CRC5/16
 grey = payload data bytes

The example in Figure 13-104 shows a simulated USB HSIC sequence, in which Data (ch1) and Strobe (ch2) are combined. A Token OUT packet, a DATA0 packet with an erroneous CRC16 value and a STALL packet have been decoded. The next events are a Token SETUP packet with erroneous CRC5 value, and a Token IN packet. In this scenario, the trigger instant is on the SOP (start of packet).



Figure 13-104: USB HSIC protocol: decoded and binary signal, and decode results

green brackets [...] = start and end of packet
 blue packet = packet ok
 green packet = data packet ok
 red packet = error condition
 yellow = PID
 dark blue = address
 blue = endpoint
 purple = CRC5/16
 grey = payload data bytes

Table 13-23: Content of the "Decode results" table in the previous figures

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the packet: either OK or the relevant error condition (CRC, glitching, ...)
Start	Start time of the packet.
PID	PID type (OUT, IN, DATA0, ...)
Addr	Address of the recipient
Endp	Endpoint of the recipient
Frame	Frame number (in SOF packet)
Data	Values of the payload data bytes. The data format is selected below the table.
CRC	Either CRC5 or CRC16 (data packet PID)

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- `BUS<m>:FORMat` on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands to retrieve decode results are described in [Chapter 18.17.17.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1775.

13.16.5 Search on decoded USB 2.0 data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

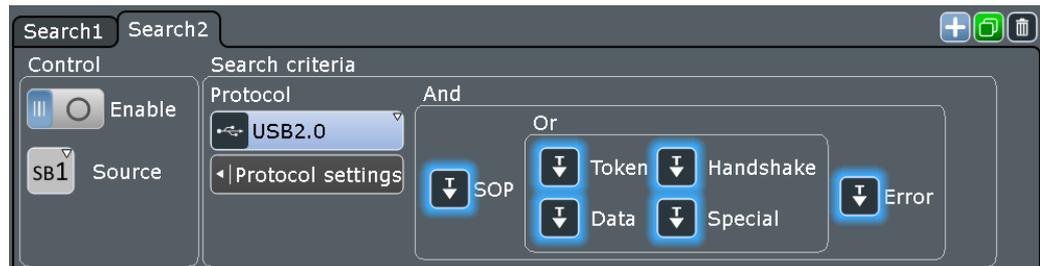
If you need information on how to get started with searching USB 2.0 data, see [Chapter 13.16.5.3, "Searching USB data"](#), on page 812. Otherwise proceed with the USB 2.0 search setup.

13.16.5.1 USB 2.0 search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab

Search criteria

Use the "Search criteria" dialog to define the event types to be searched.



Individual search parameters (which do not depend on the USB protocol type and trigger settings), can be specified in the tabs below the "Search criteria" dialog.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SSOP](#) on page 1790

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:STOKEN](#) on page 1791

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SDATA](#) on page 1789

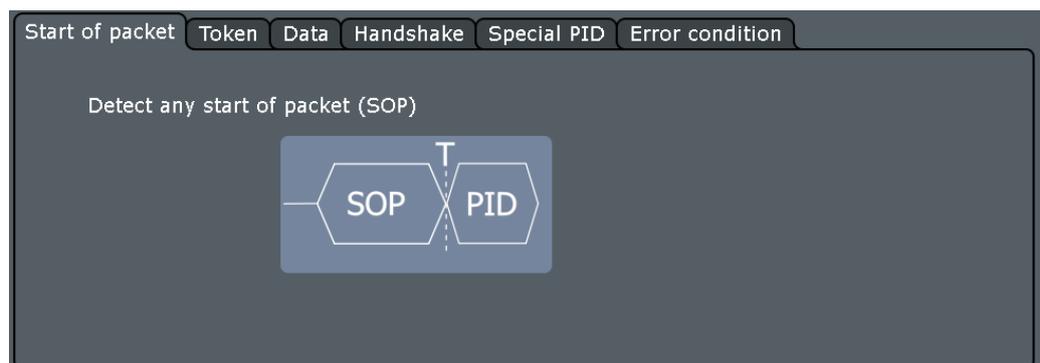
[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SHANDSHAKE](#) on page 1789

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SSPE](#) on page 1790

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SERROR](#) on page 1789

SOP

Searches for any start of packet. There are no additional parameters to be defined.



Token

Searches for four different token types: "OUT", "IN", "SOF", or "SETUP", and "Any" token.

For "Any" token, there are no additional parameters to be defined.

For "OUT", "IN", or "SETUP" tokens, additional search parameters are "Address check" and "End Point check".

Start of packet | **Token** | Data | Handshake | Special PID | Error condition

Token Type
OUT

Address check = [hex]\$X

End Point check = [hex]\$

You can refine the search condition:

- See ["Address check"](#) on page 809
- See ["End Point check"](#) on page 809

For "SOF" tokens, the additional search parameter is "Frame number check".

Start of packet | **Token** | Data | Handshake | Special PID | Error condition

Token Type
SOF

Frame number check = [hex]0XX

You can refine the search condition:

- See ["Frame number check"](#) on page 809

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:TOKen](#) on page 1792

Data

Searches for data packets of the following types: DATA0, DATA1, DATA2, or MDATA, and "Any" data packet.

Start of packet | **Data** | Token | Handshake | Special PID | Error condition

Data Type
DATA0

Payload check = Position: 0

Payload pattern = [hex]XX

To search for payload in any data packet type, a data pattern and optionally a packet position have to be specified.

You can refine the search condition:

- See ["Payload check"](#) on page 810

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:DATA](#) on page 1783

Handshake

Searches for four different handshake packet types: "ACK", "NAK", "STALL", or "NYET", and "Any" handshake packet. There are no additional parameters to be defined.

Remote command:

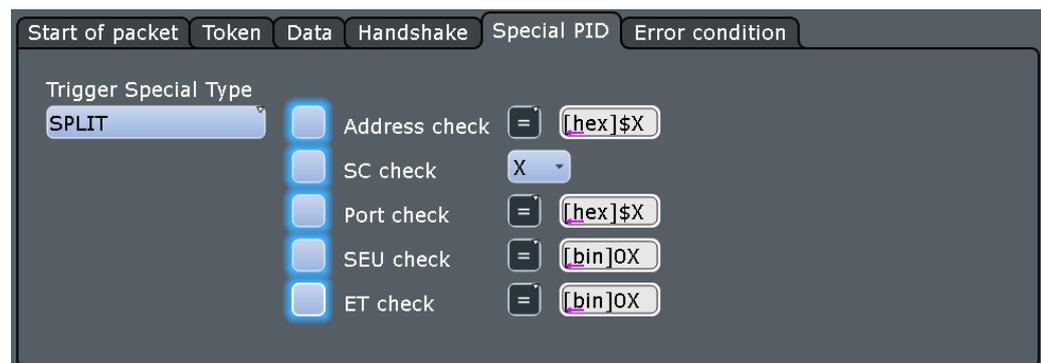
[SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:HAND](#) on page 1786

Special PID

Searches for four different special packet identifier types: "PREamble", "ERR", "SPLIT", or "PING", and "Any" special PID.

For "Any", "PREamble", or "ERR", there are no additional parameters to be defined.

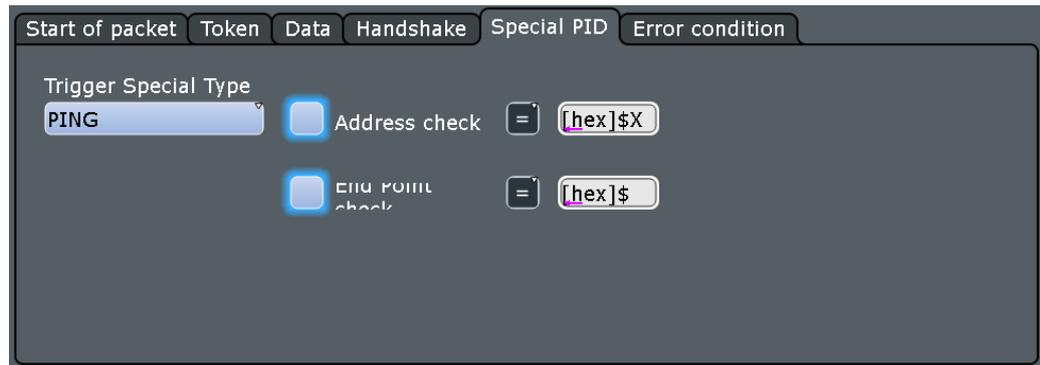
For "SPLIT", additional search parameters are "Address check", "SC check", "Port check", "SEU check", and "ET check".



You can refine the search condition:

- See ["Address check"](#) on page 809
- See ["SC check"](#) on page 810
- See ["Port check"](#) on page 810
- See ["SEU check"](#) on page 811
- See ["ET check"](#) on page 811

For "PING", additional search parameters are "Address check" and "End Point check".



You can refine the search condition:

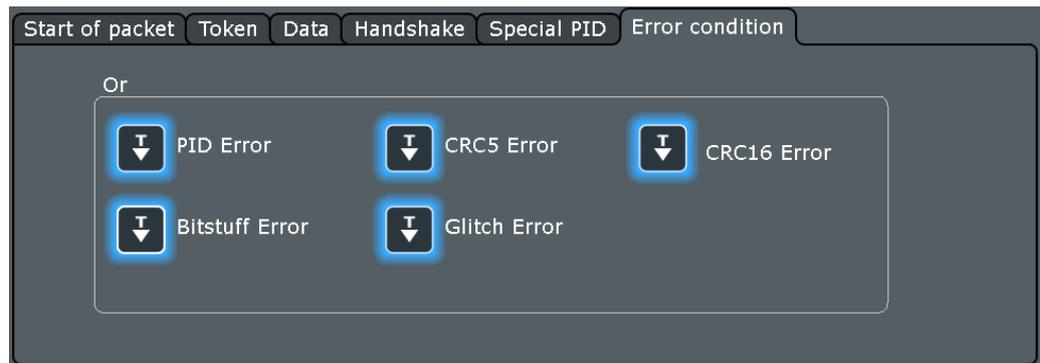
- See ["Address check"](#) on page 809
- See ["End Point check"](#) on page 809

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SPEC](#) on page 1790

Error condition

Searches for the following error conditions:



"PID Error" Searches for packet identifier errors.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PIDerror](#) on page 1788

"CRC5 Error" Searches for any CRC5 error event.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:CRC5error](#) on page 1783

"CRC16 Error" Searches for any CRC16 error event.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:CRC16error](#) on page 1783

"Bitstuff Error" Searches for bitstuff errors, thus an erroneous or missing bit stuffing sequence (see USB standard).

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:BITSterror](#) on page 1782

"Glitch Error" Searches for glitch errors (errors in the bit period, see USB standard for the definition of glitch).

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:GLITCHerror](#) on page 1786

Address check

Enables the search for an address that meets specific conditions.

"Condition" Defining a specific address or an address range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.

"Min" Specifies an address, or sets the start value of an address range.

"Max" Sets the end value of an address range if "Condition" ([SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:ACONdition](#)) is set to `INRange` or `ORRange`.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WADD](#) on page 1793

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:ACONdition](#) on page 1781

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:AMIN](#) on page 1782

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:AMAX](#) on page 1782

End Point check

Enables the search for an endpoint that meets specific conditions.

"Condition" Defining a specific endpoint or an endpoint range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.

"Min" Specifies an endpoint, or sets the start value of an endpoint range.

"Max" Sets the end value of an endpoint range if "Condition" ([SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:ECONdition](#)) is set to `INRange` or `ORRange`.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WEND](#) on page 1793

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:ECONdition](#) on page 1784

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:EMIN](#) on page 1785

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:EMAX](#) on page 1785

Frame number check

Enables the search for a frame number that meets specific conditions.

"Condition" Defining a specific frame number or a frame number range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.

"Min" Specifies a frame number, or sets the start value of a frame number range.

"Max" Sets the end value of a frame number range if "Condition" ([SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:FCONdition](#)) is set to `INRange` or `ORRange`.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WFRN](#) on page 1793

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:FCONDITION](#) on page 1785

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:FMIN](#) on page 1786

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:FMAX](#) on page 1786

Payload check

Enables the search for a payload data pattern that meets specific conditions.

"Condition"	Sets the operator "any" or "equal" that allows to search for payload data at any position or at a specified position.
"Position"	Available only if "Condition" (SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:DPOperator) is set to <i>equal</i> . Specifies the position in which a special data pattern is to be searched within the payload data packet.
"Data Condition"	Sets the operator ("equal" or "unequal", SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:DCONDITION) to set a specific payload data pattern.
"Payload pattern"	Specifies the payload data pattern that is to be searched.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WPAY](#) on page 1794

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:DPOperator](#) on page 1784

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:DPOSITION](#) on page 1784

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:DCONDITION](#) on page 1784

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:PATT](#) on page 1787

SC check

Searches for the selected Start (0) or Complete (1) SPLIT transaction endpoint, or X (do not care).

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WSTC](#) on page 1795

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:STCO](#) on page 1791

Port check

Enables the search for a port that meets specific conditions.

"Condition"	Defining a specific port number or a port number range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies a port number, or sets the start value of a port number range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of a port number range if "Condition" (SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:PCONDITION) is set to <i>INRange</i> or <i>ORange</i> .

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WPOR](#) on page 1794

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:PCONDITION](#) on page 1787

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:PMIN](#) on page 1787

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:PMAX](#) on page 1788

SEU check

Enables the search for an SEU that meets specific conditions. (For SEU, see "SEU" on page 799.)

"Condition"	Defining a specific SEU value or an SEU value range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies an SEU value, or sets the start value of an SEU value range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of an SEU value range if "Condition" (SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SCONdition) is set to INRange or OORange.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WSEU](#) on page 1794

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SCONdition](#) on page 1788

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SMIN](#) on page 1789

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:SMAX](#) on page 1789

ET check

Enables the search for an Endpoint Type (ET) that meets specific conditions.

"Condition"	Defining a specific endpoint type or an ET range requires to set the operator to one of the following: equal, not equal, less than, less than or equal, greater than, greater than or equal, in range, out of range.
"Min"	Specifies an ET, or sets the start value of an ET range.
"Max"	Sets the end value of an ET range if "Condition" (SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:TCONdition) is set to INRange or OORange.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:WETCheck](#) on page 1793

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:TCONdition](#) on page 1791

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:TMIN](#) on page 1792

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:USB:TMAX](#) on page 1792

13.16.5.2 USB 2.0 search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands:

- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PCOut?](#) on page 1800
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:STATus?](#) on page 1799
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:START?](#) on page 1799
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1799
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ADDRes?](#) on page 1795
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:DATA?](#) on page 1796
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:CRC?](#) on page 1796
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ENDPoint?](#) on page 1796
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ET?](#) on page 1797
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:FRAMe?](#) on page 1797
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PID?](#) on page 1797
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PORT?](#) on page 1798
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SC?](#) on page 1798
- [SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SEU?](#) on page 1798

13.16.5.3 Searching USB data

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the USB signal to be decoded and analyzed.

The search for events is set up in the following way:

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. If the dialog box does not contain a search entry, tap the "Add" icon to create one, as described in ["To create a user-defined search"](#) on page 427.
3. Tap "Source" and select the serial bus that is set to USB 2.0 (e.g. "SerBus1", unless already selected).
4. Specify search criteria according to [Chapter 13.16.5.1, "USB 2.0 search setup"](#), on page 804.
5. To acquire a waveform, press [RUN N× SINGLE].
The R&S RTE performs a USB 2.0 decode according to the thresholds and protocol settings of the associated serial bus source (here in our example SB1).
6. To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog.

The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also ["To display search zoom windows"](#) on page 433 and ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414.

13.17 USBPD (option R&S RTE-K63)

R&S RTE-K63 is a firmware option that enables the R&S RTE to analyze Universal Serial Bus Power Delivery (USBPD) signals.

For analysis, USBPD encoded signals can be triggered, decoded and searched.

This chapter describes:

- [The USB power delivery protocol](#).....813
- [USBPD configuration](#)..... 815
- [USBPD trigger](#).....818
- [USBPD decode results](#)..... 820
- [Search on decoded USBPD data](#).....824

13.17.1 The USB power delivery protocol

The requirements on the USB have changed in the last years with the need of providing power through the USB port additionally to the data transfer. The USBPD specification aims to define standard for optimizing the power usage through the USB for the needs of the users.

USBPD characteristics

Main characteristics of USBPD are:

- Power direction is not fixed
- Negotiation of required power amount between devices
- Alternate modes can be defined through vendor defined messages, which allows for USB connector pins to be used for purposes other than USB

Message types

In the USBPD protocol, a power delivery connection can be made between a port that supplies power (source) and a port that consumes power (sink). They communicate with each other through messages. The USBPD specification defines three message types:

- Control messages: 16-bit messages used to control the messages between the port partners or transfer messages with no extra data. A control message consists of a message header and a CRC.
- Data messages: 48 bit to 240 bit messages used to transfer information between port partners. A data message consists of a message header and several data objects. The information that a data object carries is defined by the message type of the message header, see [Table 13-24](#).
- Extended messages: can have a different length up to the defined maximum length of an extended message. It is used to transfer information between port partners. The information that the extended message carries is defined by the message type of the message header, see [Table 13-24](#).

Frame packet types

All frame types are listed below. The frames listed above consist of individual sets of fields. Some frames only contain one field, others are much longer.

The frame types are sorted according to the message type.

Table 13-24: Frame packet types

SCPI	Description	Message type
ALRT	Alert message	Data
BATT	Battery status	Data
BIST	Built in self-test	Data
RQST	Request	Data
SINK	Sink capabilities message	Data
SRC	Source capabilities message	Data
VEND	Vendor defined message	Data
CTRL	Control	Control
DATA	Data	Data
LOWP	Low power	Low power
TEST	Test frame	Test
RESet	Reset frame	Reset
XBAC	Battery capabilities	Extended
XFRS	Firmware update response	Extended
XFRQ	Firmware update request	Extended
XGBC	Get battery cap	Extended
XGMI	Get manufacturer info	Extended
XGBS	Get battery status	Extended
XMFI	Manufacturer info	Extended
XMSG	Message	Extended
XSRC	Sources capabilities message	Extended
XSRs	Security response	Extended
XSRQ	Security request	Extended
XSTA	Status	Extended

More information on the USBPD protocol, including all specifications down to the field contents, is available in the "Universal Serial Bus Power Delivery Specification" documentation. Refer to the online resources at www.usb.org.

13.17.2 USBPD configuration

13.17.2.1 USBPD configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] key > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "USBPD"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.

See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Data

Defines the source settings for the data signal. You can select analog channels "C1" to "C4", and also active math and reference waveforms as source. If you want to trigger on the serial bus, analog channel sources are required.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:USBPd:SOURce` on page 1801

vData

Sets the threshold value of the data.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:USBPd:THReshold` on page 1801

Hysteresis

Sets a value for the hysteresis of the data.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:USBPd:HYSTeresis](#) on page 1801

Current advertisement thresholds

The signal level provides information about the current advertisement between the bursts. These thresholds determine the levels at which the current advertisement modes are defined.

"vRd-1.5" Sets the threshold at USB Type-C current of 1.5 A.

"vRd-USB" Sets the threshold at default USB Type-C current.

"vRa" Sets the threshold for the low current.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:USBPd:THRBottom](#) on page 1801

[BUS<m>:USBPd:THRMid](#) on page 1802

[BUS<m>:USBPd:THRTop](#) on page 1802

Show decode detail

If enabled, the data words are broken down into subframes. If not enabled the data words are displayed as 32-bit data words.

If the "Show decode detail" is enabled, you cannot do a search and trigger on USBPD frames.

Remote command:

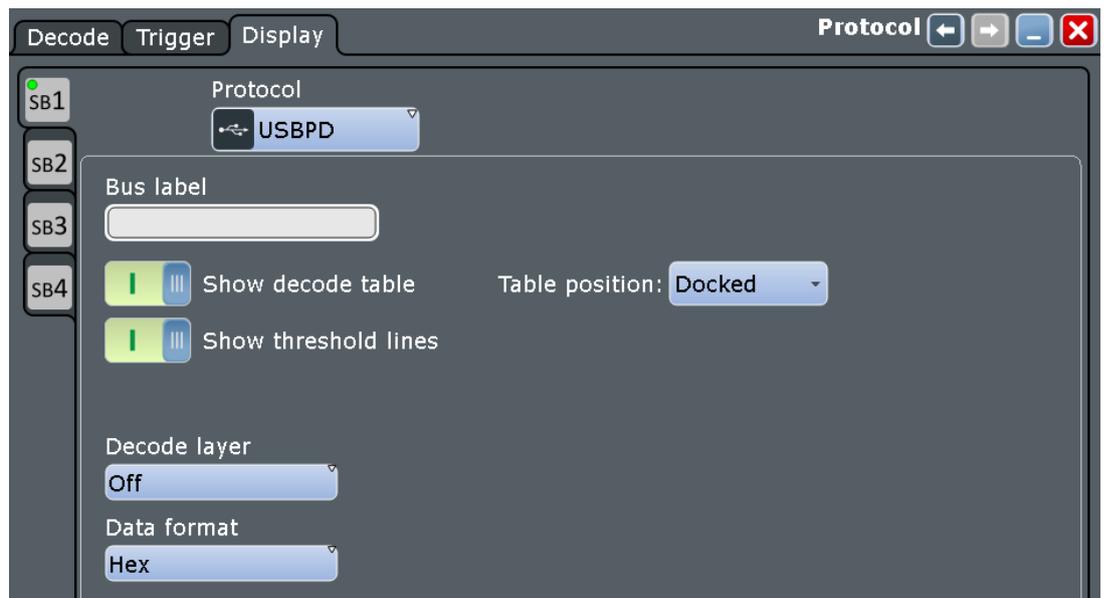
[BUS<m>:USBPd:DETail](#) on page 1800

13.17.2.2 Display settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab.

For common display settings, see [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

To enhance the decode possibilities of the USBPD protocol, you can use an additional setting in the "Display" tab: "Decode layer".



Decode layer

Selects the decode layer.

Decoding is performed in several steps, and the end results are presented in the decode table. The decode layer selects an interim step for which the decoding result is shown in the honeycomb display.

Available are:

- "Edges"
- "Bits"
- "4b5b Symbols"

13.17.2.3 Configuring the USBPD signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels and define the logical thresholds and the hysteresis.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, set "Protocol"="USBPD".
4. Select the data source.
5. Enter the "Thresholds".
6. Enable "Decode".

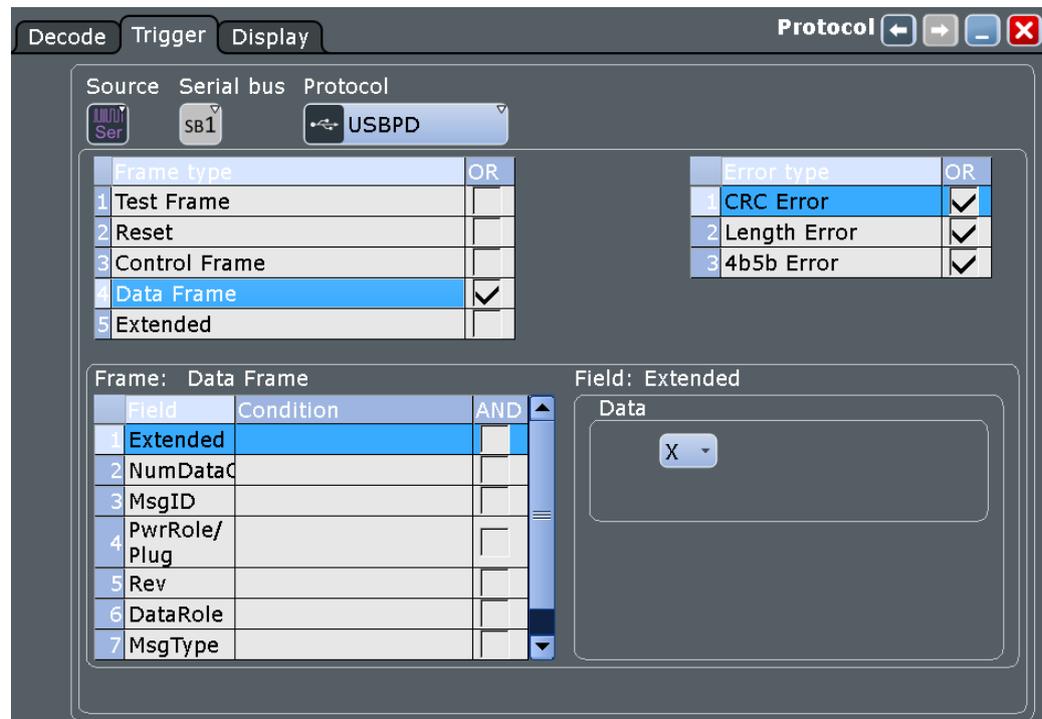
13.17.3 USBPD trigger

If you need information on how to get started with triggering on USBPD signals, see [Chapter 13.17.3.2, "Triggering on USBPD"](#), on page 820. Otherwise proceed with the USBPD trigger settings.

13.17.3.1 USBPD trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"

In this section, all trigger settings for USBPD are described. The user interface of the instrument guides you through the trigger setup.



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Frame Type

Selects the frame type for the USBPD analysis. For the available packet types, see ["Frame packet types"](#) on page 814.

You can define individual checking parameters for the fields listed in the "Trigger type dependent settings".

To specify these parameters, select a field from this list and define the data and/or index operators and values, or the bit state.

The trigger instant is the last criterion that is fulfilled.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRENable](#) on page 1805

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:ENABLe](#) on page 1805

Field name / Condition Summary / Enable

This table lists the field numbers and names in the selected frame together with a summary of the user settings of checking conditions for each field and a checkbox to enable the checking.

Select a field in the table to specify the checking conditions for this field in the "Data", "BitState" and/or "Index" dialog (whichever applies). The condition is only applied, and the "Condition Summary" is only shown in the table, if "Enable" is checked.

For an overview of frames and fields, see ["Frame packet types"](#) on page 814.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FIENable](#) on page 1805

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:ENABLe](#) on page 1805

Error > Item name /Enable

The table lists the error types you can trigger on: "CRC Error", "Length Error", "4b5b Error". Enable any error that you want to trigger on in the "OR" column.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERENable](#) on page 1804

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERRor<n>:ENABLe](#) on page 1804

Data

Sets the data to be triggered on. The trigger data setup consists of a comparison condition and one or two data patterns.

"Condition" Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.

"Min" Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.

"Max" Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DOPerator](#) on page 1807

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator](#) on page 1807

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMAX](#) on page 1806

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX](#) on page 1806

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMIN](#) on page 1806

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN](#) on page 1806

Data BitState

Defines the bit state to be checked for the selected field. Permitted bit states are "1", "0" or "X" (do not care).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:BIT](#) on page 1806

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:BIT](#) on page 1806

Index

Defines for the selected field, how an index check is executed.

"Condition" Defining a specific index or an index range requires to set the operator to one of the following conditions: equal, in range.

"Min" Specifies the index or sets the start value of an index range.

"Max" Sets the the end value of an index range, if "Condition" is set to INRange.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IOperator](#) on page 1808

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IOperator](#) on page 1808

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMAX](#) on page 1807

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX](#) on page 1807

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMIN](#) on page 1808

[TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN](#) on page 1808

13.17.3.2 Triggering on USBPD

Prerequisite: A bus is configured for the USBPD signal to be analyzed.

In order to be able to trigger on an USBPD data, the "Show decode detail" field in the "Configuration" tab of the protocol setup should be disabled.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Tap "Serial bus" and select the serial bus that is set to USBPD.
5. If you trigger on errors, enable the error types you want to find.
6. Select the frame types you want to trigger on.
7. For some frame types, you can define the frame fields.
For information on how to proceed with the configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.17.3.1, "USBPD trigger settings"](#), on page 818.

13.17.4 USBPD decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".

2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

Examples

The example in [USBPD protocol: decoded and binary signal](#) shows a simulated USBPD message. Among the long line of decoded frames, the zoom has selected a "Data" frame.

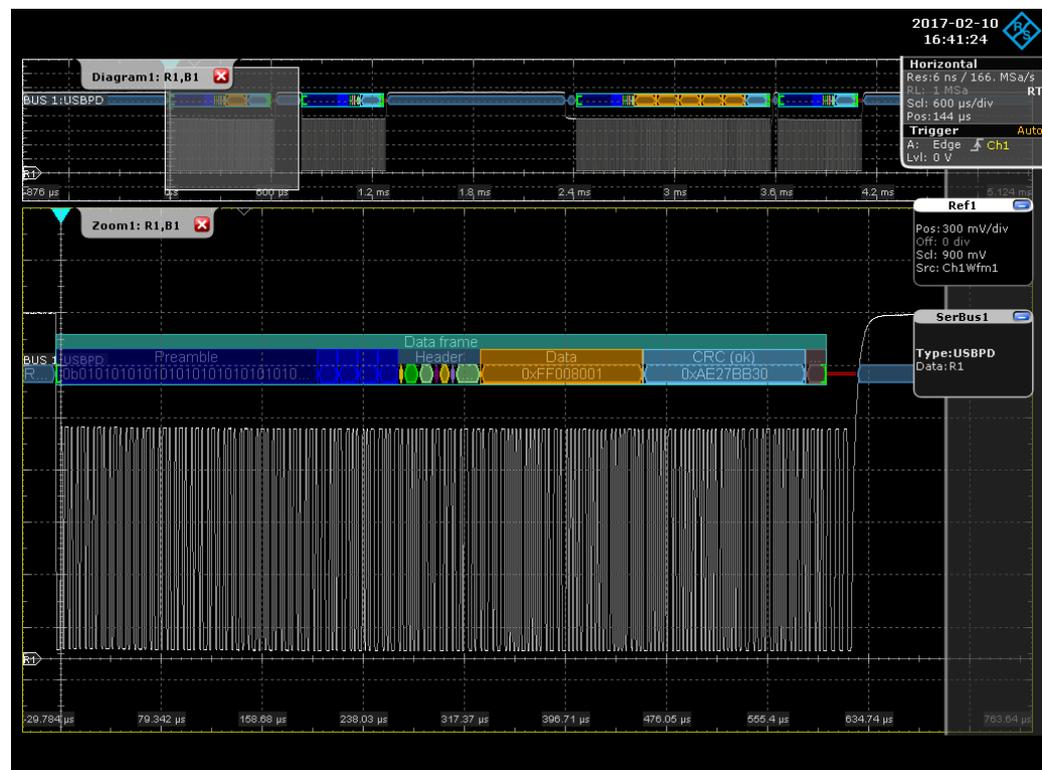


Figure 13-105: USBPD protocol: decoded and binary signal

Green brackets [...] = Start and end of frame
 Dark green field = Header
 Light blue fields = CRC checksum
 Orange fields = Data bits

The example in [USBPD protocol: decoded and binary signal, and decode results](#) shows the same simulated USBPD message as in [Figure 13-105](#), but with overlaid decode results (upper table, showing frames) and decode results details (table below, showing decoded fields of the selected frame).

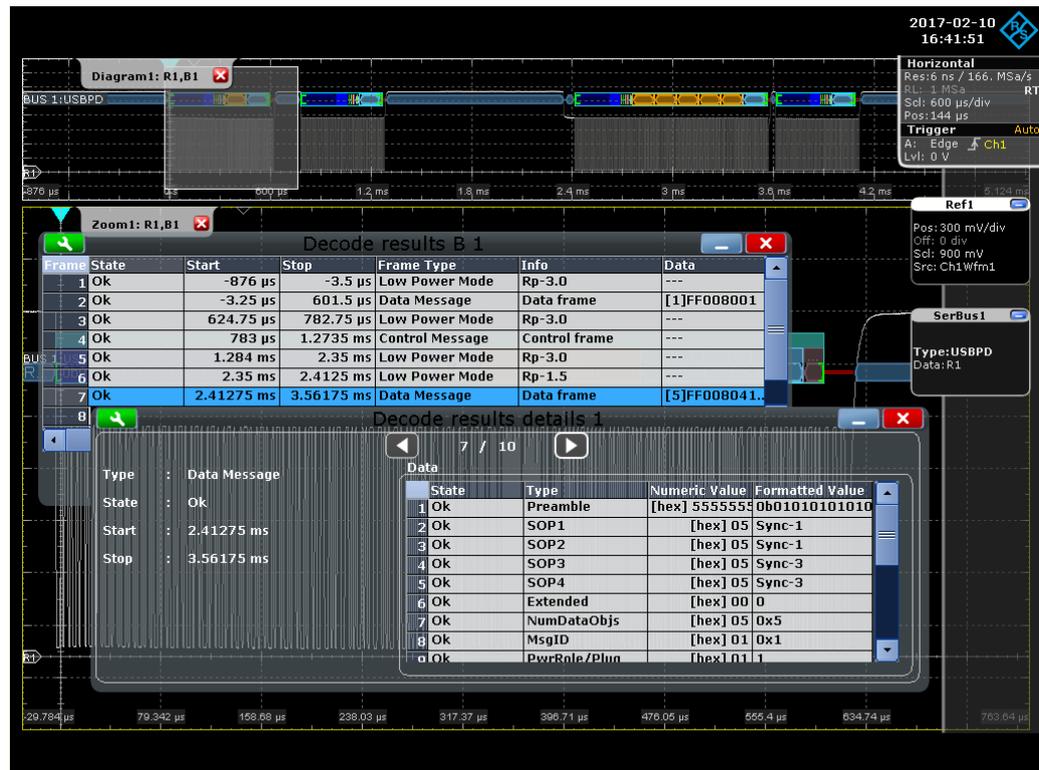


Figure 13-106: USBPD protocol: decoded and binary signal, and decode results

Table 13-25: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame
Start	Time of frame start
Stop	Time of frame stop
Frame Type	Type of the frame
Info	Information about the frame
Data	Data of the frame

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame.

Table 13-26: Content of the "Decode results details" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the field
Start	Start time of the field
Stop	Stop time of the field
Type	Type (name) of field

Column	Description
Numeric value	The numeric value of the field
Status	Status of the field: OK or error

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.18.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1808.

- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FCOunt?](#) on page 1809
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?](#) on page 1809
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:INFO?](#) on page 1812
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?](#) on page 1812
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?](#) on page 1812
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?](#) on page 1813
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?](#) on page 1813
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:FVAL?](#) on page 1809
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STATus?](#) on page 1810
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:START?](#) on page 1810
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STOP?](#) on page 1810

- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:TYPE?](#) on page 1811
- [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:VAL?](#) on page 1811

13.17.5 Search on decoded USBPD data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

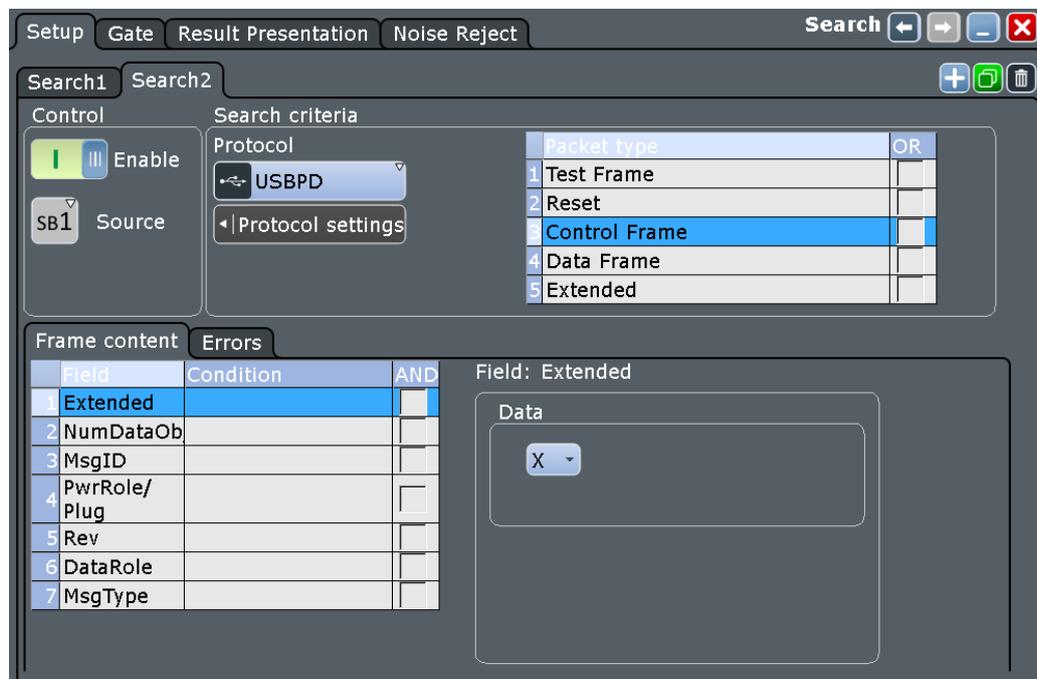
If you need information on how to get started with searching USBPD data, see [Chapter 13.17.5.3, "Searching USBPD data"](#), on page 827. Otherwise proceed with the USBPD search setup.

13.17.5.1 USBPD search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab

Search

In the "Search" dialog to define the frame type in which data is to be searched.



You can define individual search parameters for individual fields in the table below the "Search criteria" dialog. To specify these parameters, select a field in this table and define the data and/or index operators and values, or the bit state.

For a description of how to set the search conditions, see [Chapter 13.17.3.1, "USBPD trigger settings"](#), on page 818.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:ERENable](#) on page 1814

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:ERRor<m>:ENABle](#) on page 1814

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:BIT](#) on page 1816

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:BIT](#) on page 1816

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:DMAX](#) on page 1816

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX](#) on page 1816

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:DMIN](#) on page 1817

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN](#) on page 1817

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:DOPerator](#) on page 1817

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator](#) on page 1817

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:IMAX](#) on page 1818

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX](#) on page 1818

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:IMIN](#) on page 1818

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN](#) on page 1818

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:IOPerator](#) on page 1818

[SEARCh:TRIGGer:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator](#) on page 1818

13.17.5.2 USBPD search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog to better see the "Search Results" table.

If the "Show decode detail" field in the "Configuration" tab of the protocol setup is enabled, then the "Enable" search button is disabled. Disable "Show decode detail" first, to be able to start the search.

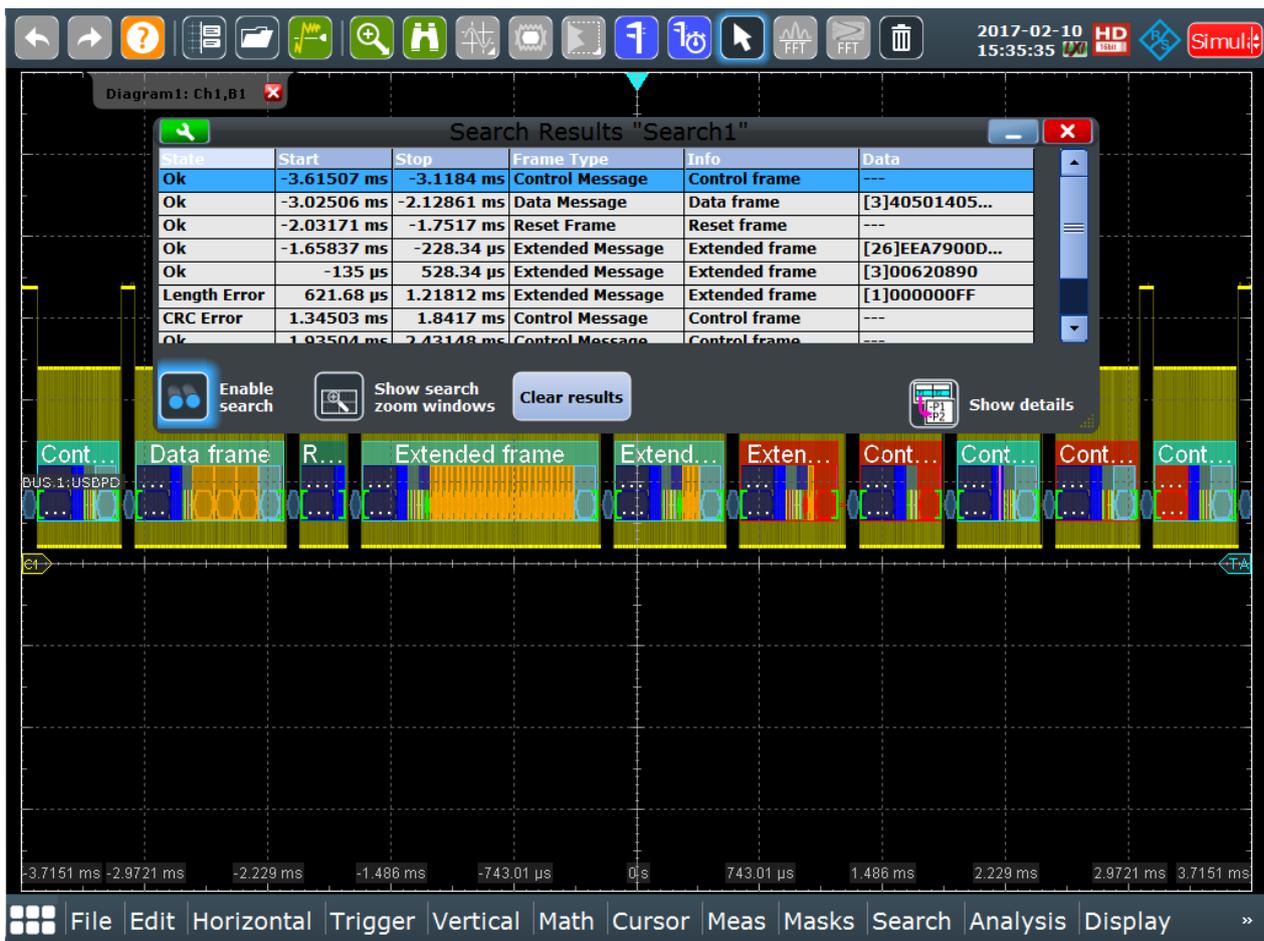


Figure 13-107: Search on USBPD frame

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands:

- `SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FCOut?` on page 1819
- `SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:DATA?` on page 1820
- `SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?` on page 1824
- `SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:INFO?` on page 1822
- `SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STATe?` on page 1823

- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:START?](#) on page 1823
- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1823
- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:TYPE?](#) on page 1822
- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:STATus?](#) on page 1820
- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:START?](#) on page 1821
- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:STOP?](#) on page 1821
- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:VAL?](#) on page 1822
- [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:FVAL?](#) on page 1820

13.17.5.3 Searching USBPD data

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the USBPD signal to be decoded and analyzed.

To be able to search for a USBPD data, the "Show decode detail" field in the "Configuration" tab of the protocol setup should be disabled. If "Show decode detail" is enabled, the "Enable" search button is disabled.

The search for events is set up in the following way:

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. If the dialog box does not contain a search entry, tap the "Add" icon to create one, as described in ["To create a user-defined search"](#) on page 427.
3. Tap "Source" and select the serial bus that is set to USBPD (e.g. "SerBus1", unless already selected).

The search dialog for USBPD protocol analysis is opened.

4. Specify search criteria according to [Chapter 13.17.5.1, "USBPD search setup"](#), on page 824.
5. To acquire a waveform, press [RUN N× SINGLE].

The R&S RTE performs a USBPD decode according to the thresholds and protocol settings of the associated serial bus source (here in our example SB1).

6. To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog:

The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also ["To display search zoom windows"](#) on page 433 and ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414.

13.18 SpaceWire (option R&S RTE-K65)

The SpaceWire is a communication network standard used for spacecrafts. It is based on the IEEE 1355 standard of communications and coordinated by the European Space Agency (ESA).

- [SpaceWire basics](#)..... 828
- [SpaceWire configuration](#)..... 829
- [SpaceWire trigger](#)..... 832
- [SpaceWire decode results](#)..... 835
- [Search on decoded SpaceWire data](#)..... 838

13.18.1 SpaceWire basics

The SpaceWire links are a Point-to-point (P2P) connection between a node and another node or a router. The link is full-duplex bidirectional serial data link.

The SpaceWire has two types of characters:

- Data characters containing a parity bit, a data control flag and eight bits of data.

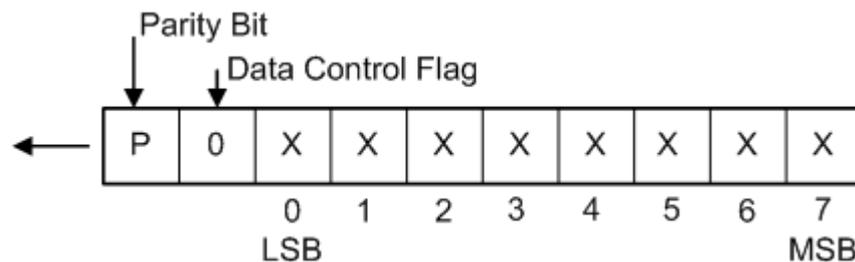


Figure 13-108: SpaceWire data characters

- Control characters containing a parity-bit, a data-control flag and the 2-bit control code. The data control flag is set to 1 and indicates that this is a control character.

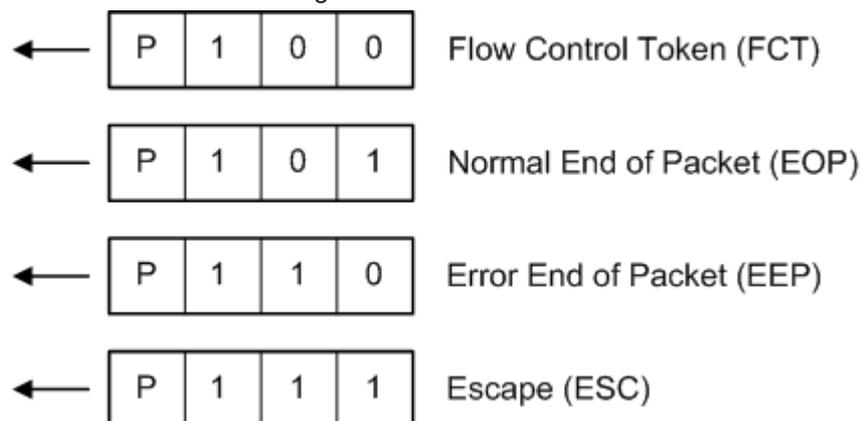


Figure 13-109: SpaceWire control characters

Also there are two control codes:

- NULL code consisting of an Escape (ESC) and a Flow Control Token (FCT)

- Time Code consisting of an ESC followed by a single data character

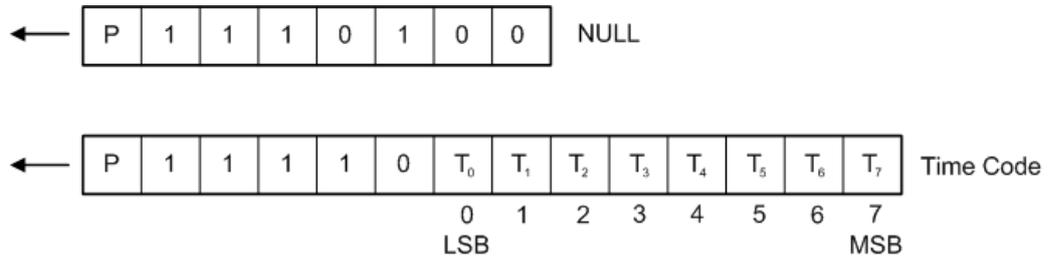


Figure 13-110: SpaceWire control codes

13.18.2 SpaceWire configuration

13.18.2.1 SpaceWire configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "SpaceWire"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.

Decode Trigger Display Protocol

SB1 Decode Protocol

SB2 SpaceWire

SB3

SB4

Source

Strobe c2

Data c1

Sync Settings

Auto

Min Gap 200 ns

Threshold 1.25 V

Hysteresis 200 mV

Threshold 1.25 V

Hysteresis 200 mV

Auto thresholds

Preset thresholds

Couple thresholds

See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Strobe

Selects the source for the strobe signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:SOURce](#) on page 1826

Data

Selects the source for the data signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:SOURce](#) on page 1825

Threshold setup

Sets the threshold value for the strobe/data signal.

"Threshold"	Enter individual values for each line directly in the fields.
"Preset thresholds"	Selects the default threshold voltage from a list. The value is set to "Manual" if the threshold was set with "Auto thresholds", or was entered directly.
"Auto thresholds"	Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.
"Couple thresholds"	Enables coupling, i.e. the same threshold and hysteresis value is used for the strobe and data signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:COUPling](#) on page 1827

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:THReshold](#) on page 1826

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:THReshold](#) on page 1825

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:PRESet](#) on page 1827

[BUS<m>:SETRefllevels](#) on page 1390

Hysteresis

Sets a value for the hysteresis of the strobe/data signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:HYSTeresis](#) on page 1826

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:HYSTeresis](#) on page 1825

Sync Settings

Sets the mode for the synchronization of the signal. In the auto mode, the decoder automatically does the packet align. In the manual mode, you can set the align point manually with the "Bit Position" setting.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:SYSLect](#) on page 1827

Bit Position

Sets the bit position, the align position for the manual synchronization mode. This can be useful when parity errors exist in the signal, and parity check is the main indicator for the decoder to do packet alignment.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:SWIRe:BPOStition](#) on page 1825

Min Gap

SpaceWire can have idle phases where strobe and data signals are not being sent. These "gaps" are identified to resume decoding after this idle time.

"Min Gap" sets the minimum duration of a gap. Any inactivity greater than this time is interpreted as a gap and lead to a resynchronization to the signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m> : SWIRe : MGAP](#) on page 1826

13.18.2.2 Display settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab.

For common display settings, see [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.



Decode Layer

Selects the decode layer.

Decoding is performed in several steps, and the end results are presented in the decode table. The decode layer selects an interim step for which the decoding result is shown in the honeycomb display.

Available are:

- "Off"
- "Edges"
- "Binary"

13.18.2.3 Configuring the SpaceWire signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels and define the logical thresholds and the hysteresis.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. In the "Decode" tab, set "Protocol"="SpaceWire".
4. Select the source and polarity for the strobe and data signals.
5. Enter the "Threshold" and the "Hysteresis" for the strobe and data signals.
6. Set the "Sync Settings" and the "Bit Position" if necessary.
7. Enable "Decode".

13.18.3 SpaceWire trigger

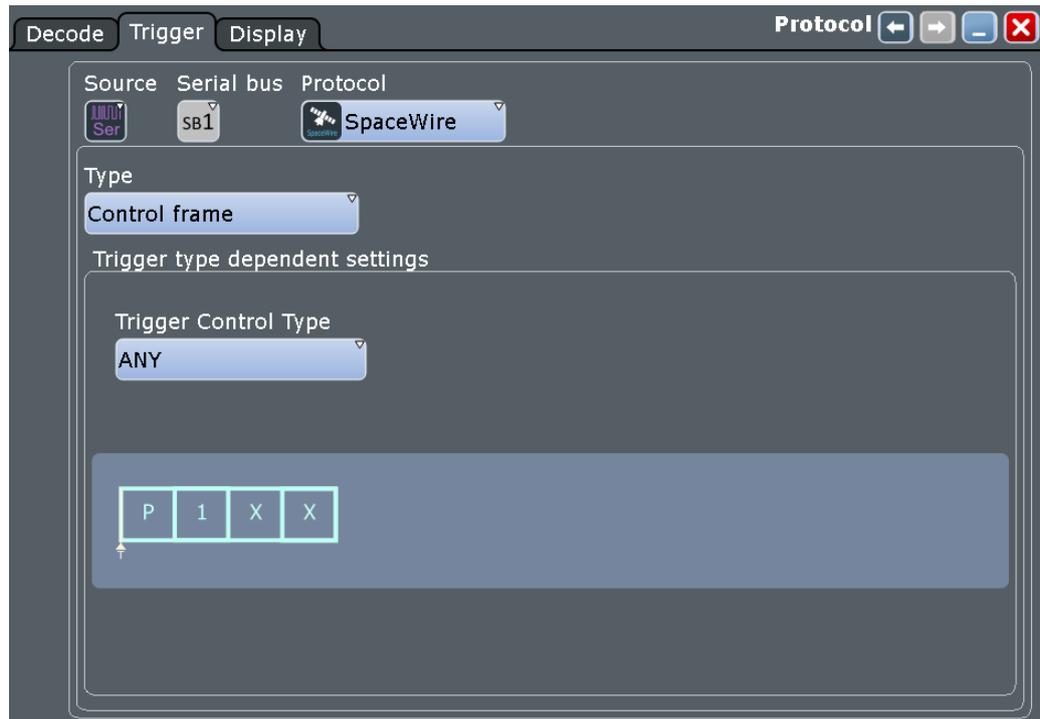
13.18.3.1 SpaceWire trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.



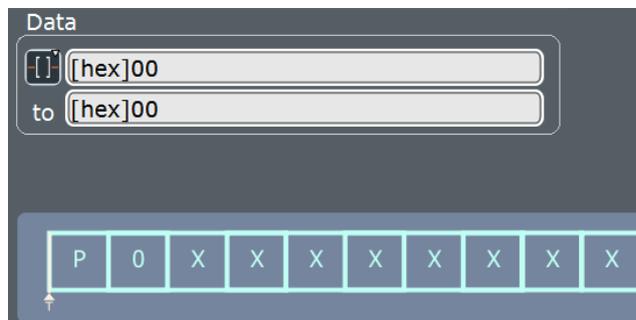
Type

Selects the trigger type for the SpaceWire analysis.

"Control frame" Sets the trigger to the selected control type frame.

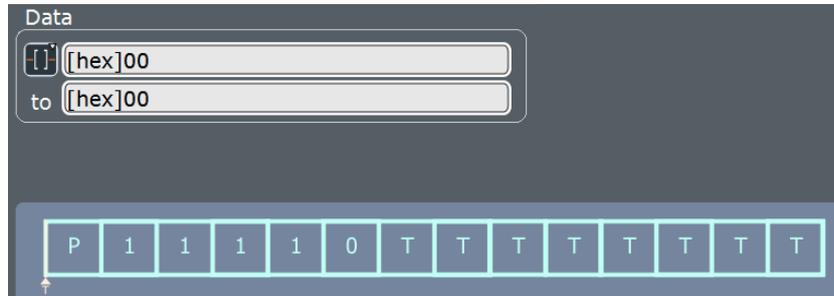


"Data Pattern" Sets the trigger to a defined data pattern or pattern range.



"NULL frame" Sets the trigger to a null frame, a frame without usable data.

"Time Code" Sets the trigger to a time-code control code. You can define the data pattern of the time code to be triggered on.



"Errors" Triggers on an enabled error type.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TYPE](#) on page 1830

Trigger Control Type

Triggers on a specific control type character.

"ANY"	Any control type character
"FCT"	Flow control token character
"EOP"	Normal end of packet character
"EEP"	Error end of packet character

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:CTYPe](#) on page 1828

Data (Time Code)

Sets the specified data type for the time code to be triggered on. The trigger data setup consists of a comparison condition and one or two data patterns.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Condition"	Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.
"Data Min/ Data"	Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.
"Data Max"	Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition](#) on page 1829

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MAX](#) on page 1830

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MIN](#) on page 1830

Data (Data Pattern)

Sets the specified data type for the data pattern to be triggered on. The data type setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.

"Condition"	Sets the comparison condition to a specific value or a range.
"Data Min/ Data"	Specifies the value or sets the start value of a range.
"Data Max"	Sets the maximum value of a range for "Condition" = "In range"/"Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition](#) on page 1828

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MAX](#) on page 1829

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MIN](#) on page 1829

Parity Error

Checks the parity of every frame and triggers if the parity is even.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity](#) on page 1829

ESC Error

Triggers on an escape error.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC](#) on page 1829

13.18.3.2 Triggering on SpaceWire

Prerequisite: A bus is configured for the SpaceWire signal to be analyzed.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to SpaceWire.
5. Select the "Trigger Type" to be used for SpaceWire protocol analysis.
6. To refine the trigger settings, configure additional settings, which are available for some trigger types.

For details, see [Chapter 13.18.3.1, "SpaceWire trigger settings"](#), on page 832.

13.18.4 SpaceWire decode results

When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".

2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.

Example

The example in [Figure 13-111](#) shows a decoded signal with ambiguous bits (the earliest, least significant, parity bit among all surviving tracks). In the honeycomb the ambiguous bits are marked in pink. Additionally they are reflected in the result table.



Figure 13-111: Decoded SpaceWire signal with ambiguous bits

The example in [Figure 13-112](#) shows a decoded signal with existing parity errors. The errors are marked with red on the honeycomb and reflected in the results table.

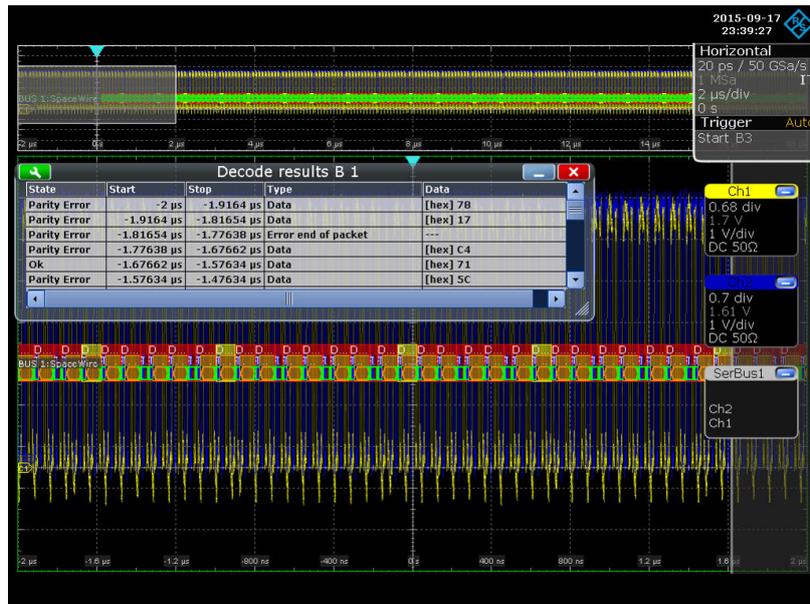


Figure 13-112: Decoded SpaceWire signal with a parity error

Table 13-27: Content of the decode result table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame
Start	Time of frame start in relation to the trigger point
Stop	Time of frame stop in relation to the trigger point
Type	Frame type
Data	Data value

Enable "Show Details" in the decode table to display a more detailed analysis of the selected frame.

Table 13-28: Content of the "Details" table

Column	Description
State	State of the field
Type	Field type
Start	Time of field start in relation to the trigger point
Stop	Time of field stop in relation to the trigger point
Hex-Value	Hexadecimal value of the field
Formatted	Formatted content of the field

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands to retrieve decode results are described in [Chapter 18.17.19.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1831.

13.18.5 Search on decoded SpaceWire data

Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data. You can find the same events that you can trigger on, and even many more, since several event types can also be combined.

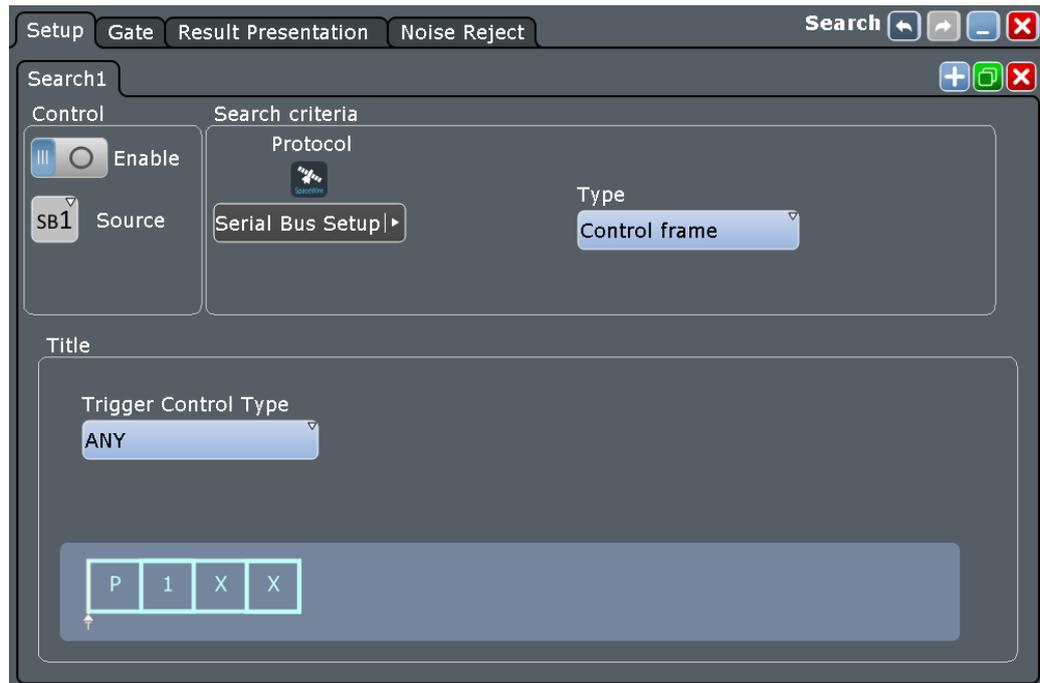
Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search source to "SerBus" for the configured protocol.

For general information on how to handle the search functionality, see [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.18.5.1 SpaceWire search setup

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



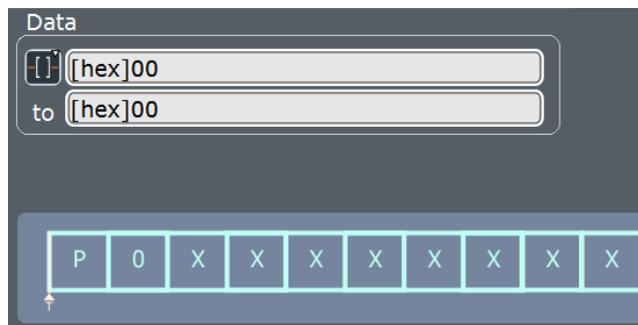
Type

Sets the search type for the SpaceWire analysis.

"Control frame" Searches for the selected control type frame.



"Data Pattern" Searches for a defined data pattern or pattern range.



"NULL frame" Searches for a null frame, a frame without usable data.

"Time Code" Searches for a time-code control code. You can define the data pattern of the time code to be searched for.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for the Time Code search. At the top, it is labeled 'Data'. There are two input fields: 'from' and 'to', both containing the text '[hex]00'. Below these fields is a bit pattern editor consisting of a row of 14 boxes. The first box contains 'P', followed by four boxes containing '1', then a box containing '0', and finally eight boxes containing 'T'. A small cursor is visible at the bottom left of the bit pattern editor.

"ERRORs" Searches for an enabled error type.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TYPE](#) on page 1839

Trigger Control Type

Searches for a specific control type character.

"ANY" Any control type character
 "FCT" Flow Control Token character
 "EOP" Normal End of Packet character
 "EEP" Error End of Packet character

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:CTYPe](#) on page 1836

Data (Time Code)

Sets the specified data type for the time code to be searched for. The data type setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific data type ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data type range.
 "Data Min/Data" Defines the bit pattern of the data pattern.
 In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488.
 "Data Max" The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition](#) on page 1838

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MAX](#) on page 1838

[SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MIN](#) on page 1839

Data (Data Pattern)

Sets the specified data type for the data pattern to be searched for. The data type setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

"Condition" Defines the operator to set a specific data type ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data type range.

"Data Min/ Data"	Defines the bit pattern of the data pattern. In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor" , on page 488.
"Data Max"	The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition](#) on page 1836

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MAX](#) on page 1837

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MIN](#) on page 1837

Parity Error

Checks the parity of every frame and searches for even parity.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity](#) on page 1838

ESC Error

Searches for an escape error.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC](#) on page 1837

13.18.5.2 SpaceWire search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

Remote commands:

- [SEARCH:RESult:SWIRe:FCOunt?](#) on page 1839
- [SEARCH:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:DATA?](#) on page 1840
- [SEARCH:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:START?](#) on page 1840
- [SEARCH:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STATe?](#) on page 1840
- [SEARCH:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STOP?](#) on page 1841
- [SEARCH:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1841

13.18.5.3 Searching SpaceWire

Prerequisite: A serial bus is configured for the SpaceWire signal to be decoded and analyzed.

The search for events is set up in the following way:

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. If the dialog box does not contain a search entry, tap the "Add" icon to create one, as described in ["To create a user-defined search"](#) on page 427.
3. Tap "Source" and select the serial bus that is set to SpaceWire (e.g. "SB1", unless already selected).
4. Specify search criteria according to [Chapter 13.18.5.1, "SpaceWire search setup"](#), on page 838.
5. To acquire a waveform, press [RUN N× SINGLE].

The R&S RTE performs a SpaceWire decode according to the thresholds and protocol settings of the associated serial bus source.

6. To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog:

The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also ["To display search zoom windows"](#) on page 433 and ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414.

13.19 CXPI (option R&S RTE-K76)

The Clock Extension Peripheral Interface (CXPI) protocol defines a communication standard for the vehicles electric system. It is developed by the Society of Automotive Engineers of Japan, Inc. (JSAE).

13.19.1 The CXPI protocol

This chapter provides an overview of the protocol characteristics, frame types and frame fields.

CXPI characteristics

Main characteristics of CXPI are:

- Carrier Sense Multiple Access (CSMA) and Collision Resolution (CR)
- The master sends pulse width modulated clock (PWMC)
- Support of the sleep/wake function to reduce power consumption

- Support of two methods for frame transfer management, the event trigger method and the polling method.
The event trigger method can be used when the focus is placed on the responsiveness of the slave node communication. The polling method puts the focus on the communication periodicity.
- Maximum baud rate of 20kbit/s
- Up to 16 nodes connected to a communication bus

Frame types

The CXPI protocol defines three types of frames:

- **Normal frame:** it varies in length according to the frame transfer method. The PTYPE field is only used for the polling method. The normal frame is used to transfer compact data.

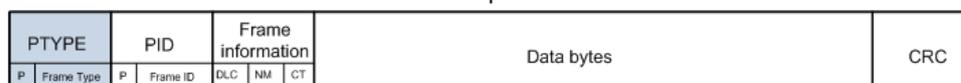


Figure 13-113: CXPI normal frame

- **Sleep frame:** it has a fixed length and fixed values for the PID and data fields. It is sent by the master node to command the slave nodes to change into sleep state.



Figure 13-114: CXPI sleep frame

- **Long frame:** it varies in length according to the frame transfer method. The PTYPE field is only used for the polling method. The long frame is used to transfer large amount of data.

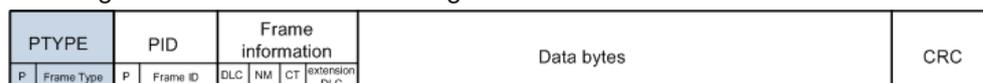


Figure 13-115: CXPI long frame

During measurements further type of frames may also occur: PTYPE only, PID only and PTYPE + PID only.

Frame fields

The different frames may contain the following fields:

- **PID:** consists of a frame identifier (7 bits) and one parity bit.
- **Protected TYPE (PTYPE):** a special PID field with a frame identifier of 00 (hex) and a parity of 1. It is used only in the polling method.
- **Frame information:** it consists of the following fields:
 - **Data Length Code (DLC):** 4 bits that indicate the length of the data byte of a normal frame.
 - **Network Management (NM):** 2 bits indicating if the frame is in wakeup or sleep mode.

- **Counter (CT):** 2 bits indicating the continuity of the frame.
- **extension DLC:** 1 byte that is added to the frame information for long frames. It indicates the length of the data byte field of a long frame.
- **Data byte:** the length of the data byte field depends on the frame type. It contains the actual information of the frame.
- **Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC):** 1 byte for normal and sleep frames and 2 bytes for long frames. CRC errors can be detected to check if the received data is correct.

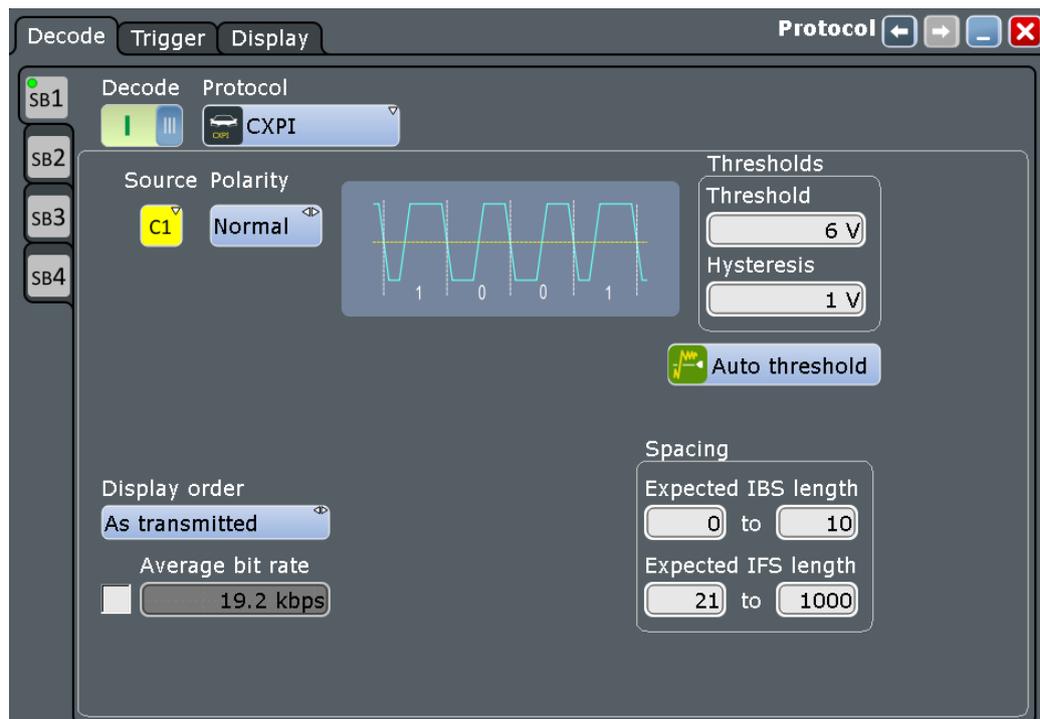
13.19.2 CXPI configuration

13.19.2.1 CXPI configuration settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] key > "Decode" tab > "Protocol" = "CXPI"



Make sure that the tab of the correct serial bus is selected.



See also: [Chapter 13.1.1, "Decode - general settings"](#), on page 481.

Source

Sets the source channel for the signal.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CXPI:SDATa](#) on page 1844

Polarity

Selects if the polarity of the transmitted waveform is normal (high = 1) or inverted (low = 1).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CXPI:POLarity](#) on page 1843

Threshold

Sets the threshold value for digitization of the signal. If the signal value on the line is higher than the threshold, the signal state is high. If the signal value on the line is below the threshold, the signal state is low. The interpretation of high and low is defined by the [Polarity](#).

There are two ways to set the threshold:

"Threshold" Enter the value directly in the field.

"Auto thresh- Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresh-
olds" olds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CXPI:THReshold](#) on page 1844

[BUS<m>:SETReflevels](#) on page 1390

Hysteresis

Sets a value for the hysteresis.

The hysteresis is applied as ("Threshold" +"Hysteresis") and ("Threshold" - "Hysteresis").

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CXPI:HYSTeresis](#) on page 1843

Display order

Selects the order in which the signal is displayed in the honeycomb.

"As transmitted"

The signal is displayed in the order it occurs.

"Logical"

The signal is displayed according to the definition of the standard (MSB bit order).

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:CXPI:DORD](#) on page 1843

Enable bit rate/ Average bit rate

If enabled, sets the number of transmitted bits per second. If disabled, the bit rate is measured and the average bit rate in the acquisition window is displayed.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:ENABle` on page 1842

`BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:VALue` on page 1842

`BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:BITRate?` on page 1843

Expected IBS length

Sets a range for the expected inter-byte-space (IBS) length.

The standard has a permissible IBS length. Violation of these limits leads to decoding ambiguities. To test different limits, you can set the expected IBS length value.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MAX` on page 1844

`BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MIN` on page 1845

Expected IFS length

Sets a range for the inter-frame-space.

The standard has a permissible IFS length. Violation of these limits leads to decoding ambiguities. To test different limits, you can set the expected IFS length value.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MAX` on page 1845

`BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MIN` on page 1845

13.19.2.2 Display settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Display" tab.

For common display settings, see [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

13.19.2.3 Configuring the CXPI signals

For configuration, assign the lines to the input channels and define the logical thresholds and the hysteresis.

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key on the front panel.
2. Select the tab of the bus you want to set up, for example "SB1".
3. Select the "Decode" tab.
4. Tap the "Protocol" button and select the protocol: "CXPI".
5. Optionally, you can enter a "Bus label" on the "Display" tab.
6. Tap the "Variant" button, and select the protocol.
7. Select the source and the polarity.
8. Enter the "Threshold" and the "Hysteresis".

9. If necessary, enable and set the "Bit rate".
10. Enable "Decode".

13.19.3 CXPI trigger

13.19.3.1 CXPI trigger settings

Access: [PROTOCOL] > "Trigger" tab > "Source = Serial Bus"

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for a CXPI trigger. It is divided into two main sections: 'Basic trigger settings' and 'Trigger type dependent settings'. In the basic settings, the source is 'Serial bus', the protocol is 'CXPI', and the type is 'Normal'. The dependent settings include 'Frame ID' (set to a hex value), 'NM' (set to a hex value), 'DLC' (set to a hex value), and 'Data' (set to 'Any Data (0 - 12 bytes)'). A diagram at the bottom illustrates the frame structure with fields for PID, DLC, NM, CT, Data (0 - 12 bytes), and CRC.



Make sure that:

- In the [PROTOCOL] > "Decode" tab:
 - The correct "Protocol" is selected.
 - The data sources of the serial bus are channel signals.
- In the "Trigger" > "Setup" tab:
 - The trigger "Sequence" = "A only".
 - The trigger "Source" = "Serial bus".
 - The correct "Serial bus" is selected.

Trigger type

Selects the trigger type for CXPI analysis.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE](#) on page 1853

Frame Start ← Trigger type

Triggers on a frame start.

**Normal ← Trigger type**

Triggers on a normal frame.

You can refine the trigger condition:

- Set a frame ID pattern or a frame ID range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Frame ID](#)" on page 852
- Set an NM value expected in the frame.
See "[NM](#)" on page 853.
- Set a CT value expected in the frame.
See: "[CT](#)" on page 854.
- Set a DLC pattern or DLC pattern range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[DLC](#)" on page 852.
- Set a data pattern condition to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Data](#)" on page 853.
- Set an index or index range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Index](#)" on page 853.

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for a Normal trigger type. It includes fields for Frame ID (range [hex]00 to [hex]00), NM ([hex]X), CT ([hex]X), DLC (= [hex]X), Data (range [hex]00 to [hex]00), and Index (range 1 to 256). A diagram at the bottom shows the CAN frame structure: PID, DLC, NM, CT, Data(0 - 12 bytes), and CRC.

Normal Poll ← Trigger type

Triggers on a normal poll frame.

You can refine the trigger condition:

- Set a frame ID pattern or a frame ID range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Frame ID](#)" on page 852
- Set an NM value expected in the frame.
See "[NM](#)" on page 853.
- Set a CT value expected in the frame.
See: "[CT](#)" on page 854.
- Set a DLC pattern or DLC pattern range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[DLC](#)" on page 852.
- Set a data pattern condition to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.

See: "[Data](#)" on page 853.

- Set an index or index range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Index](#)" on page 853.

Sleep ← Trigger type

Triggers on a sleep frame.

You can refine the trigger condition:

- Set an NM value expected in the frame.
See "[NM](#)" on page 853.
- Set a CT value expected in the frame.
See: "[CT](#)" on page 854.
- Set a data pattern condition to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Data](#)" on page 853.
- Set an index or index range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Index](#)" on page 853.

Long ← Trigger type

Triggers on a long frame.

You can refine the trigger condition:

- Set a frame ID pattern or a frame ID range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Frame ID](#)" on page 852
- Set an NM value expected in the frame.
See "[NM](#)" on page 853.
- Set a CT value expected in the frame.
See: "[CT](#)" on page 854.
- Set a DLC extend pattern or DLC extend pattern range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.

- See: "[DLC Extend](#)" on page 852.
- Set a data pattern condition to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Data](#)" on page 853.
 - Set an index or index range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Index](#)" on page 853.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a trigger. It has several sections:

- Frame ID:** Two input fields, both containing "[hex]00", with a "to" label between them.
- NM:** One input field containing "[hex]X".
- CT:** One input field containing "[hex]X".
- DLC Extend:** Two input fields, both containing "[hex]00", with a "to" label between them.
- Data:** Two input fields, both containing "[hex]00", with a "to" label between them.
- Index:** Two input fields, the first containing "1" and the second containing "256", with a "to" label between them.

At the bottom, there is a row of seven hexagonal buttons: PID, DLC, NM, CT, DLC EX, Data(0 - 255 bytes), and CRC.

Long Poll ← Trigger type

Triggers on a long poll frame.

You can refine the trigger condition:

- Set a frame ID pattern or a frame ID range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Frame ID](#)" on page 852
- Set an NM value expected in the frame.
See: "[NM](#)" on page 853.
- Set a CT value expected in the frame.
See: "[CT](#)" on page 854.
- Set a DLC extend pattern or DLC extend pattern range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[DLC Extend](#)" on page 852.
- Set a data pattern condition to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Data](#)" on page 853.
- Set an index or index range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.
See: "[Index](#)" on page 853.

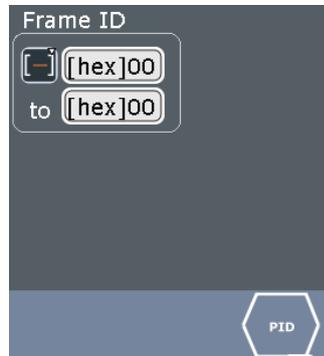
This screenshot is identical to the one above, but with the "PTYP" button highlighted in the bottom row of buttons.

PID ← Trigger type

Triggers on a protected ID (PID) field. A PID field consists of a frame identifier and a parity bit.

Optionally, you can define the frame ID pattern or a frame ID range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.

See: "[Frame ID](#)" on page 852.



PTYPE ← Trigger type

Triggers on a protected TYPE (PTYPE) field, a special PID field with a frame ID of 00 (hex) and a parity of 1. It is used only in the polling method.

PTYPE + PID ← Trigger type

Triggers on a PTYPE field followed by a PID field.

Optionally, you can define a frame ID pattern or a frame ID range to trigger only on frames that fulfill these conditions.

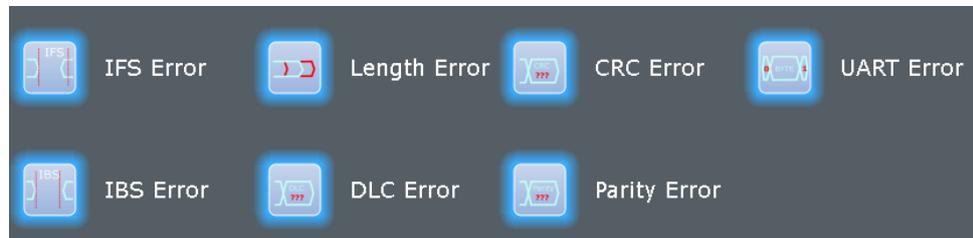
See: "[Frame ID](#)" on page 852.

Error ← Trigger type

Triggers if one or more of the following errors occur:

- "IFS error"
The inter-frame space (IFS) is a bit field after a frame that has a logical value 1. It is used to separate two consecutive frames. IFS errors occur when the length of the IFS field differs from the one defined in the protocol.
- "IBS error"
The inter-byte-space (IBS) is the interval between each byte within a frame. IBS errors occur when the length of the IBS field differs from the one defined in the protocol.
- "Length error"
Length error occurs when there are not enough bits/words to build a frame.
- "DLC error"
Data length code error occurs when the value of the DLC field is different from the data byte field value. If there is a DLC error, it is still possible to build a frame, but there are too many/too few data words.
- "CRC error"
The transmitting node calculates the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value of a frame and stores it into the CRC field of the frame. CRC error occurs when this CRC field value differs from the value calculated by the receiving node.
- "Parity error"
Triggers on a parity error indicating a transmission error.
- "UART error"

For the CXPI standard, each 8-bit byte is transported as a 10-bit UART word, framed by a start bit (1) and stop bit (0). An UART error occurs if the identified symbol does not follow the described pattern, if it is too short or too long.



Frame ID

The frame identifier is a 7-bit field. Its setup consists of the condition and one or two frame patterns.

"Condition"	Defines the operator to set a specific frame identifier ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a frame identifier range.
"Frame ID min / Frame ID"	Defines the bit pattern of the frame identifier. In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor" , on page 488.
"Frame ID max"	The second frame identifier pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:CONDition](#) on page 1852

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MAX](#) on page 1852

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MIN](#) on page 1852

DLC

Sets the data length code, which indicates the length of the data byte.

The DLC setup consists of the condition and one or two DLC patterns.

"Condition"	Defines the operator to set a specific DLC ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a DLC range.
"DLC min / DLC "	Defines the bit pattern of the DLC. In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor" , on page 488.
"DLC max"	The second DLC pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:CONDition](#) on page 1849

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MAX](#) on page 1849

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MIN](#) on page 1850

DLC Extend

Sets the extension data length code, which indicates the length of the data byte of a long frame.

The DLC extend setup consists of the condition and one or two DLC patterns.

"Condition"	Defines the operator to set a specific DLC extend ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a DLC extend range.
"DLC Extend min / DLC Extend"	Defines the bit pattern of the DLC extend. In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor" , on page 488.
"DLC Extend max"	The second DLC extend pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition](#) on page 1848

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX](#) on page 1849

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN](#) on page 1849

Data

The data setup consists of the condition and one or two identifier pattern.

"Condition"	Defines the operator to set a specific data ("Equal" or "Not equal") or a data range.
"Data min / Data"	Defines the bit pattern of the data. In binary format, use the following characters: 1; 0; or X (do not care). To enter the pattern in other formats use the bit pattern editor, see Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor" , on page 488.
"Data max"	The second data pattern is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DCONdition](#) on page 1846

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMAX](#) on page 1847

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMIN](#) on page 1847

Index

The data index setup consists of the condition and one or two index patterns.

"Condition"	Defines the operator to set a specific data index ("Equal" or "Not equal") or data index range.
"Index min / Index"	Defines the bit pattern of the data index.
"Index max"	The second data index is required to specify a range with conditions "In range" and "Out of range".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition](#) on page 1847

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMAX](#) on page 1848

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMIN](#) on page 1848

NM

Sets the value of the network management (NM) field, 2 bits indicating if the frame is in wakeup or sleep mode.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGger: CXPI:NM](#) on page 1864

CT

Sets the value of the counter (CT), 2 bits indicating the continuity of the frame.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:CT](#) on page 1846

13.19.3.2 Triggering on CXPI

Prerequisite: A bus is configured for the CXPI signal to be analyzed.

For the basic trigger settings, proceed in the following way:

1. Press the [PROTOCOL] key and select the "Trigger" tab.
2. Press the "Select" button. The "Source" button is shown.
3. Tap the "Source" button and select the "Serial bus" trigger source.
4. Select the serial bus that is set to CXPI.
5. Tap "Trigger Type" and select the trigger type to be used for CXPI protocol analysis.
6. Depending on the selected trigger type, more setup conditions can be specified.

For information on how to proceed with the configuration settings, see [Chapter 13.19.3.1, "CXPI trigger settings"](#), on page 847.

13.19.4 Search on decoded CXPI data

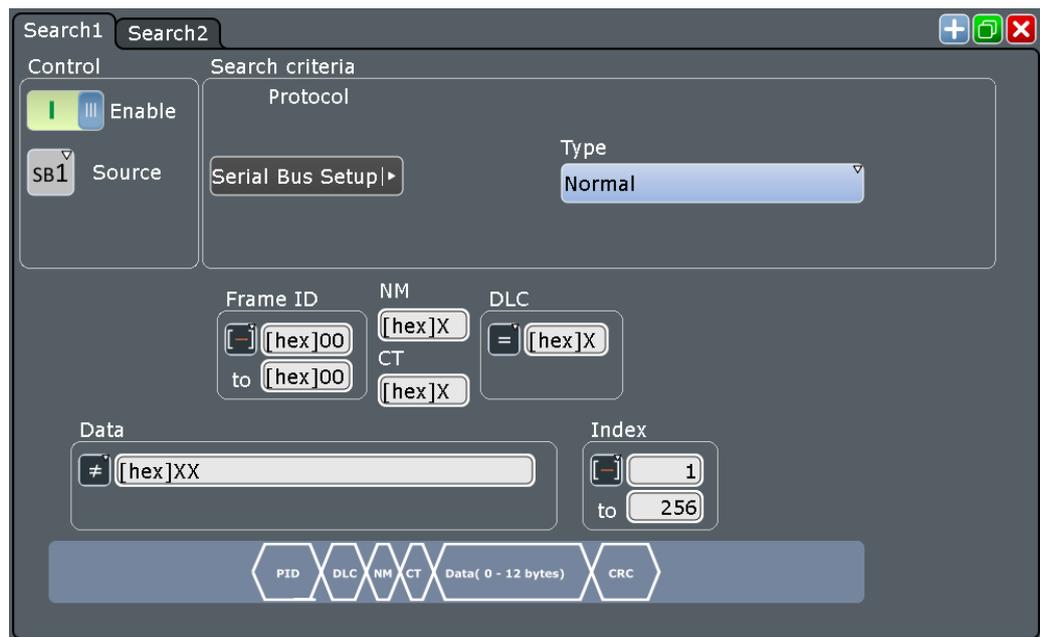
Using the search functionality, you can find various events in the decoded data, the same events which you also can trigger on. Before you can start the search, you have to configure the bus correctly and acquire decoded data.

To search on decoded data, set the search "Source" to the serial bus that is configured for the protocol to be analyzed.

See also [Chapter 11, "Search functions"](#), on page 412.

13.19.4.1 Search settings

Access: [SEARCH] > "Setup" tab



Search type

Selects the condition type for the CXPI search.

"Frame Start" Searches for a frame start.

"Normal" Searches for a normal frame.
You can refine the search condition, see:

- "Frame ID" on page 856
- "NM" on page 857
- "CT" on page 857
- "DLC" on page 856
- "Data" on page 857
- "Index" on page 857

"Normal Poll" Searches for a normal poll frame.
You can refine the search condition, see:

- "Frame ID" on page 856
- "NM" on page 857
- "CT" on page 857
- "DLC" on page 856
- "Data" on page 857
- "Index" on page 857

"Sleep" Searches for a sleep frame.
You can refine the search condition, see:

- "NM" on page 857
- "CT" on page 857
- "Data" on page 857
- "Index" on page 857

"Long"	Searches for a long frame. You can refine the search condition, see: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Frame ID" on page 856 • "NM" on page 857 • "CT" on page 857 • "DLC Extend" on page 857 • "Data" on page 857 • "Index" on page 857
"Long Poll"	Searches for a long poll frame. You can refine the search condition, see: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Frame ID" on page 856 • "NM" on page 857 • "CT" on page 857 • "DLC Extend" on page 857 • "Data" on page 857 • "Index" on page 857
"PID"	Searches for a PID field. You can refine the frame identifier, see "Frame ID" on page 856.
"PTYPE"	Searches for a PTYPE field
"PTYPE + PID"	Searches for a PTYPE field followed by a PID field. You can refine the frame identifier, see "Frame ID" on page 856.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger: CXPI:TYPE](#) on page 1865

Frame ID

Searches for a frame identifier pattern or a frame identifier range. The setup consists of the condition and one or two frame patterns.

The frame identifier setup settings are the same as in the CXPI trigger setup, see ["Frame ID"](#) on page 852.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger: CXPI:FID:CONDition](#) on page 1863

[SEARCh:TRIGger: CXPI:FID:MAX](#) on page 1864

[SEARCh:TRIGger: CXPI:FID:MIN](#) on page 1864

DLC

Searches for a DLC pattern or a DLC range. The setup consists of the condition and one or two DLC patterns.

The DLC setup settings are the same as in the CXPI trigger setup, see ["DLC"](#) on page 852.

Remote command:

[SEARCh:TRIGger: CXPI:DLC:CONDition](#) on page 1861

[SEARCh:TRIGger: CXPI:DLC:MAX](#) on page 1861

[SEARCh:TRIGger: CXPI:DLC:MIN](#) on page 1861

DLC Extend

Searches for a DLC extend pattern or a DLC extend range. The setup consists of the condition and one or two DLC extend patterns.

The DLC extend setup settings are the same as in the CXPI trigger setup, see "[DLC Extend](#)" on page 852.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition](#) on page 1860

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX](#) on page 1860

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN](#) on page 1861

Data

Searches for a data pattern or a data range. The setup consists of the condition and one or two data patterns.

The data setup settings are the same as in the CXPI trigger setup, see "[Data](#)" on page 853.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:DCONDition](#) on page 1858

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:DMAX](#) on page 1858

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:DMIN](#) on page 1859

Index

Searches for a data index pattern or a data index range. The setup consists of the condition and one or two index patterns.

The index setup settings are the same as in the CXPI trigger setup, see "[Index](#)" on page 853.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:ICONDition](#) on page 1859

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:IMAX](#) on page 1859

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:IMIN](#) on page 1860

NM

Searches for the value of the network management (NM), 2 bits indicating if the frame is in wakeup or sleep mode.

Remote command:

[TRIGGER<m>:CXPI:NM](#) on page 1852

CT

Searches for the value of the counter (CT), 2 bits indicating the continuity of the frame.

Remote command:

[SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:CT](#) on page 1858

Error

Selects the error type to be searched for. You can select one or more error types as search condition.

The error types are the same as in the CXPI trigger setup, see "[Error](#)" on page 851.



13.19.4.2 Search results

To get search results, "Enable" the search. You can minimize, shift or close the search dialog.

The search results are listed in the search result table and marked in the waveform by blue lines.

The "Show search zoom windows" function allows you to analyze the search results in more detail. Search zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the search zoom.

For an introduction to search results, see:

- [Chapter 11.1.2, "Search results"](#), on page 413
- [Chapter 11.4, "Result presentation"](#), on page 430

The columns in the search result table are the same as in the decoding table, see [Chapter 13.19.5, "CXPI decode results"](#), on page 859.

Remote commands:

- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FCOUNT?` on page 1866
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:STATE?` on page 1867
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:START?` on page 1867
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:STOP?` on page 1867
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:TYPE?` on page 1868
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:DATA?` on page 1866
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:DLCV?` on page 1867
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:WORD<n>:TYPE?` on page 1868
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:WORD<n>:VALUE?` on page 1869
- `SEARCH:RESULT:RXPI:FRAME<m>:WORD<n>:STATUS?` on page 1868

13.19.4.3 Searching CXPI data

Prerequisites: A CXPI bus is configured, see [Chapter 13.19.2, "CXPI configuration"](#), on page 844, and "Decode" is enabled.

1. Press [SEARCH] or tap "Search" > "Setup" in the menu bar.
2. Tap the "Source" button and select the serial bus that is set to CXPI.

"Protocol" shows the CXPI icon.

3. Tap "Type" and select the search type.
All trigger types are also available for search.
4. To refine the search settings, configure additional settings, which are available for many search types.
For details, see [Chapter 13.19.4.1, "Search settings"](#), on page 854.
5. Under "Control", "Enable" the search.
The "Search Results" box opens.
6. Close the "Search" dialog box.
7. Press [RUN CONT] to start acquisition.
8. To start searching the acquired waveform for specific events, tap "Enable" in the search setup dialog:
The R&S RTE displays the "Search Results" box that lists the detected events.

For information on how to configure the search results presentation and how to navigate the search results, see also ["To display search zoom windows"](#) on page 433 and ["Navigating search results"](#) on page 414.

13.19.5 CXPI decode results

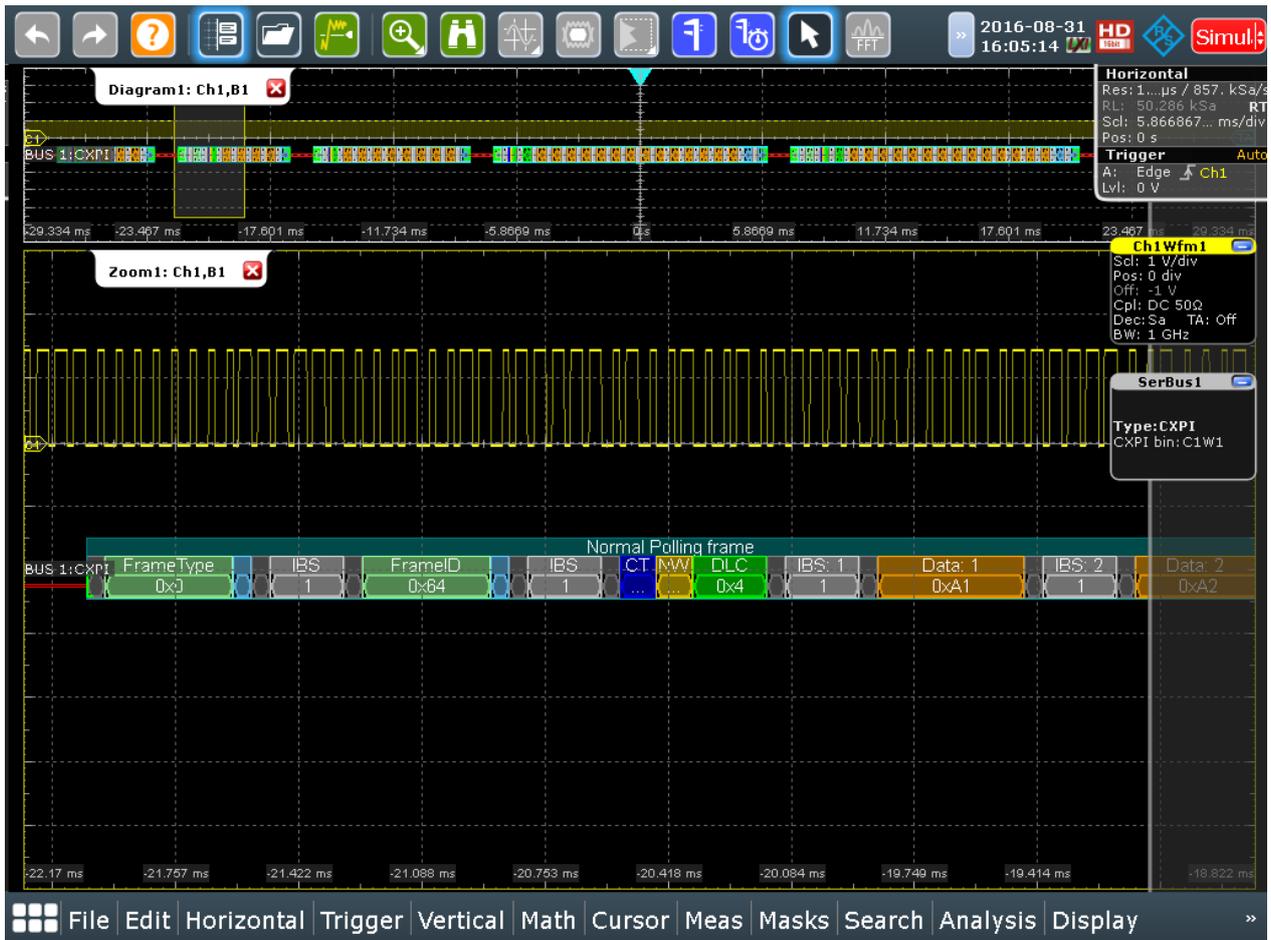
When the configuration of the serial bus is complete, the signal can be decoded:

1. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Decode" tab, enable "Decode".
2. In the "Protocol" dialog > "Display" tab, select additional result display settings: "Show decode table" and "Show binary signals".

For a description of the display settings, see also [Chapter 13.1.3, "Display"](#), on page 482.

The instrument captures and decodes the signal according to the standard definition and the configuration settings.

The color-coding of the various protocol sections and errors simplifies the interpretation of the visual display. The decode information condenses or expands, depending on the horizontal scale. Various data formats are available to show the result values.



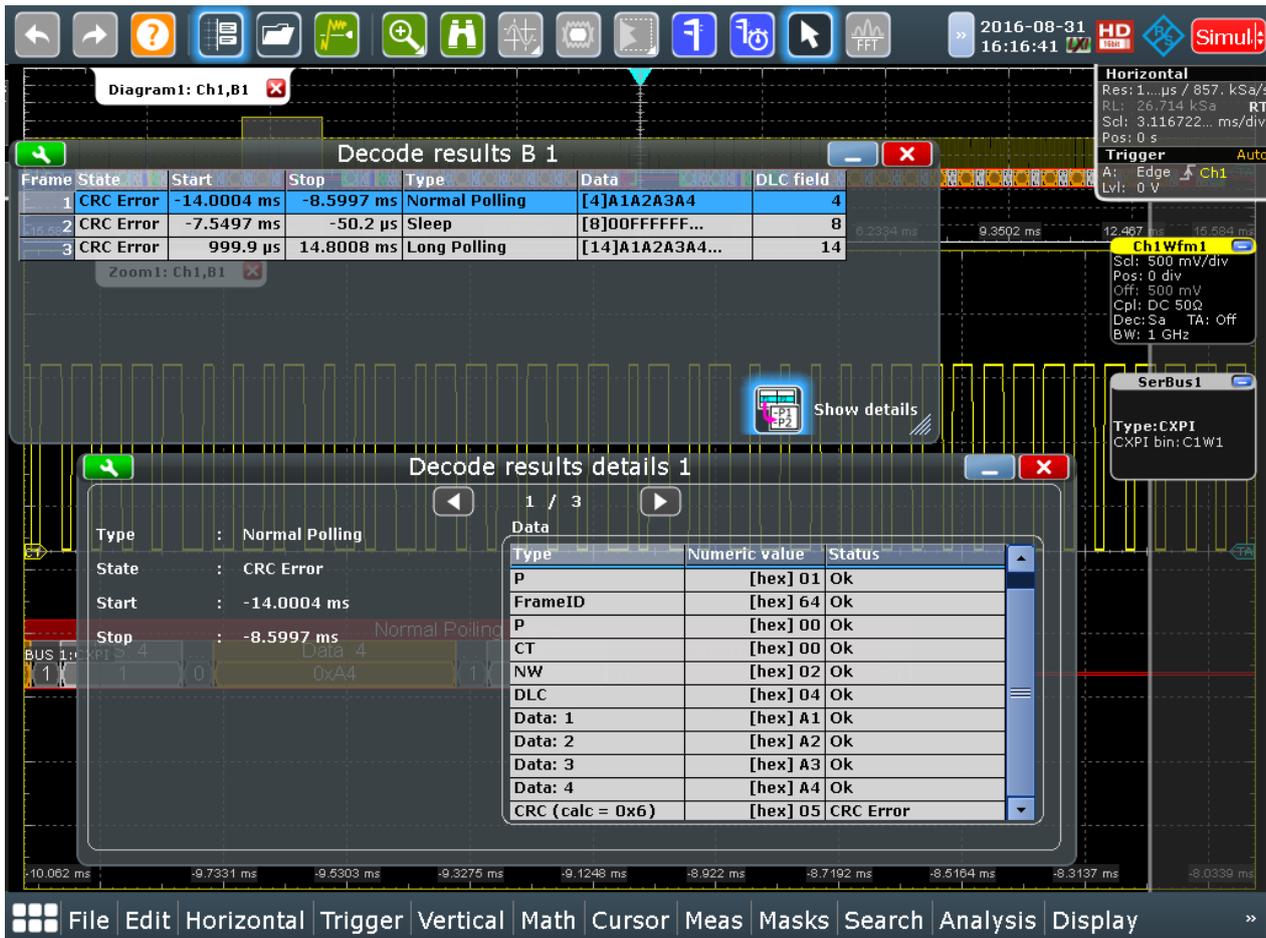


Figure 13-117: Decoded CXPI signal result tables, normal polling frame with CRC error

Table 13-29: Content of the "Decode results" table

Column	Description
State	Overall state of the frame
Start	Time of frame start
Stop	Time of frame stop
Type	Frame type: normal, normal polling, sleep, long, long polling, PID, PTYPE, PTYPE +PID, unknown, inter-frame-space
Data	Displays the first four data words in the frame. For the value of the following data words, refer to Content of the "Decode results details" table .
DLC field	Data length code, number of data bytes

Table 13-30: Content of the "Decode results details" table

Column	Description
Type	Type (name) of field
Numeric value	The numeric value of the field
Status	Status of the field: OK or error

Zooming on decoded results

The zoom functions allow you to analyze the decode results in more detail. If "Zoom coupling" is enabled, the decode zoom and result table are synchronized; if you select a row in the result table, this result is shown in the decode zoom.

For an introduction to zoom settings and setup, see:

- [Chapter 7.1.2, "Zoom settings"](#), on page 247
- [Chapter 7.1.3, "Zooming for details"](#), on page 251

Data format

You can select various data formats for the values displayed in the decode table and in the combs of the decoded signal.

Remote command:

- [BUS<m>:FORMat](#) on page 1391

Export of decode results

1. In the protocol decode table, press "Export".
The "Numeric Results" dialog opens.
For details, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.
2. Select the decode results you want to export, the file format, and the delimiter.
3. Tap "Save" or "Save as".

Remote commands

Remote commands are described in [Chapter 18.17.20.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1854.

14 Mixed signal option (MSO, R&S RTE-B1)

The Mixed Signal Option R&S RTE-B1 adds logic analyzer functions to the classical oscilloscope functions. Using the MSO option, you can analyze and debug embedded systems with mixed-signal designs that use analog signals and correlated digital signals simultaneously.



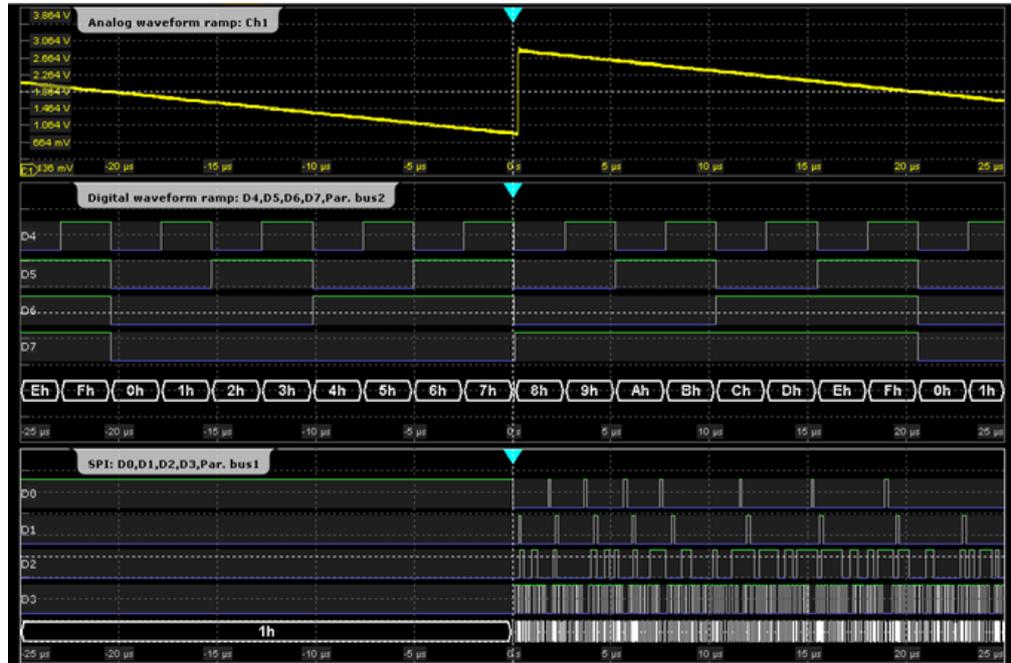
The Mixed Signal Option provides 16 digital channels grouped in two logic probes (pods) with 8 channels each. The instrument ensures that analog and digital waveforms are time-aligned and synchronized so that critical timing interactions between analog and digital signals can be displayed and tested. The automatic alignment compensates the skew between the probe connectors of the analog channels and the probe boxes of the digital channels.

14.1 Digital channels and parallel buses

Each digital channel can be displayed on the screen and used as trigger source. Digital channels may be grouped and displayed as a parallel bus. Up to four parallel buses can be configured; and two bus types are supported: clocked bus and unclocked bus. The clocked bus is available only on parallel bus 1 and 2. Each digital channel can be assigned to one *active* parallel bus only, the instrument disables conflicting buses automatically.

You can display each bus and use it as trigger source, as well. For each active parallel bus, the corresponding signal icon appears on the signal bar and indicates the assigned digital channels. Individual digital channels do not have a signal icon.

If one or more parallel buses are active, the roll mode is not available.

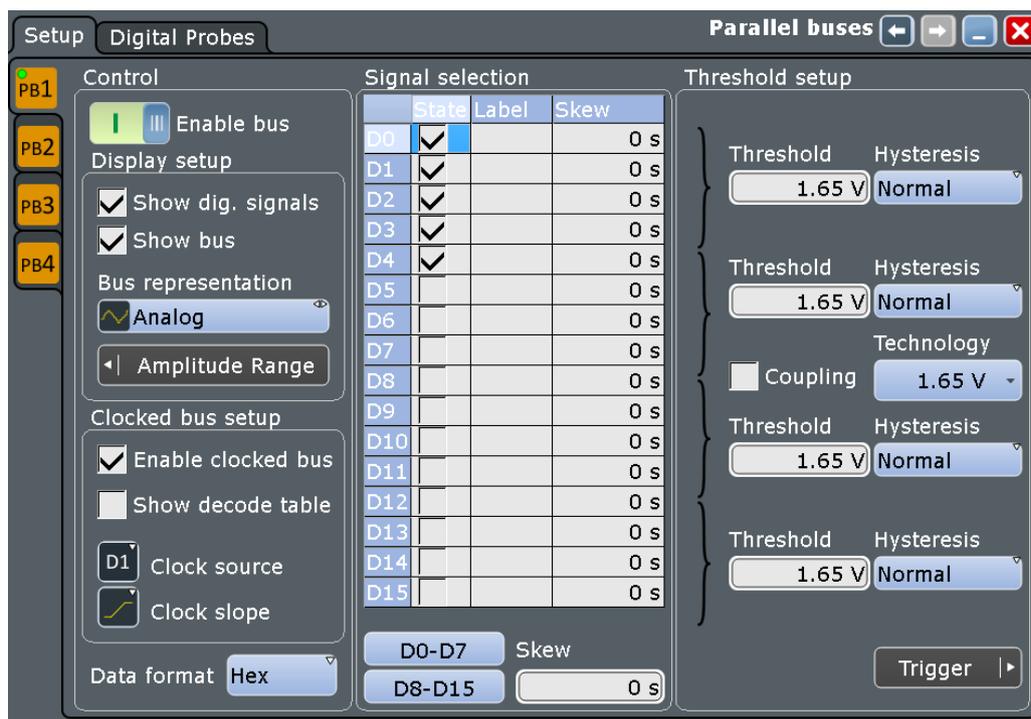


14.1.1 Parallel buses - configuration

Access: "Analysis" menu > "Parallel buses"

Digital channels can be displayed individually, and they can be grouped and displayed as a parallel bus. You can configure and enable up to 4 parallel buses. Each digital channel can be assigned to one *active* parallel bus only, the instrument disables conflicting buses automatically.

For clocked buses, you can display the decoded data in a result box.



If you have configured several parallel buses and you want to modify the settings, make sure that the tab of the correct bus is selected on the left side, and disable the bus before you change the settings.

Enable bus.....	865
Show dig. signals.....	866
Show bus.....	866
Bus representation.....	866
Amplitude Range.....	866
Data format.....	867
Clocked bus setup.....	867
Signal selection.....	868
L D0-D7, D8-D15.....	868
L Deskew offset.....	868
Threshold setup.....	868

Enable bus

Enables the selected parallel bus. The corresponding signal icon appears on the signal bar.

If another *active* bus already uses the same digital channel, the instrument disables the other bus and shows a message.

Remote command:

`BUS<m>:PARAllel:STATe` on page 1873

Show dig. signals

If enabled, the selected digital channels are shown in the diagram. Each channel is displayed as a logic signal.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHDI](#) on page 1877

Show bus

If enabled, the resulting bus signal and bus values are displayed in the diagram. Select the presentation type for the bus signal with "[Bus representation](#)" on page 866.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHBU](#) on page 1877

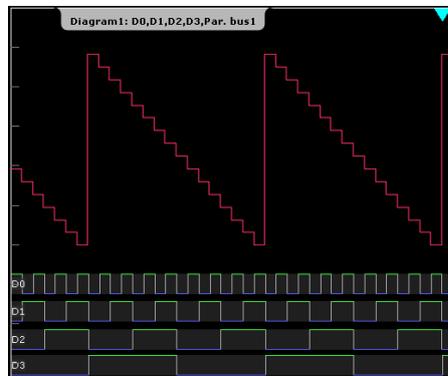
Bus representation

Defines how the parallel bus is displayed.

"Comb" Displays the decoded bus signal with bus values. When at least one digital channel changes its value, the bus value changes too.



"Analog" Displays the bus values as signal amplitudes, similar to an analog waveform. Thus, a quasi-analog waveform is created.

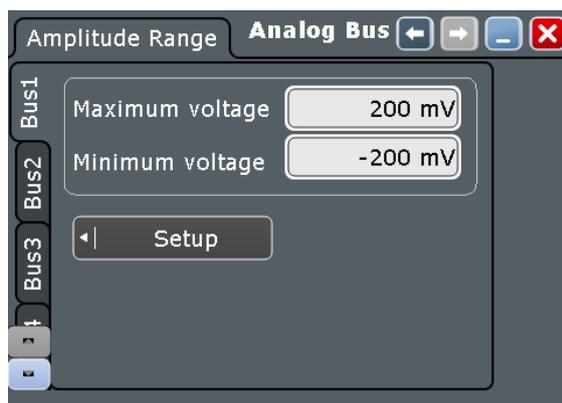


Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:BTYP](#) on page 1877

Amplitude Range

If the bus representation is "Analog", the amplitude range defines the voltage range for the display of the analog bus. The highest bus value corresponds to the "Maximum voltage", and the lowest bus value to the "Minimum voltage".



See also: ["Bus representation"](#) on page 866

Data format

Sets the data format of bus values, which are displayed in the decode table and on the comb bus display. Available formats are: Hex, ASCII, octal, binary, signed, and unsigned.

Signed and Unsigned are integer data types with maximum 16-bit length. Unsigned is used for positive integers. Signed is used for positive and negative integers.

If the target file format is BIN, you can save only signed and unsigned binary data. The data format "Signed" writes signed data; all other formats are saved as unsigned binary data.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat](#) on page 1876

Clocked bus setup

If a bus is a clocked bus, one of the digital channels serves as clock of the bus.

For an unlocked bus, the logical state of the bus is determined for each sample. For a clocked bus, the logical state is determined only at the specified clock edges.

The settings are only available for "Bus1" and "Bus2".

"Enable clocked bus" Enable this option, if the bus is a clocked bus.

"Show decode table" The decode table is only available for clocked buses to check the data words. If enabled, a results box opens with decoded values of the bus signal and its time. Each clock edge corresponds to one row in the table.

"Clock source" Selects the digital channel used as clock.

"Clock slope" Selects the slope of the clock signal at which all digital channels of the bus are analyzed.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLON](#) on page 1878

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLOCK](#) on page 1878

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLSLope](#) on page 1878

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:SHOW](#) on page 1879

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:COUNT?](#) on page 1879

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:DATA?](#) on page 1879

Signal selection

In the table, you select and configure the digital channels that are used in the selected bus.

"State"	Enables a digital channel, and assigns it to the bus.
"Label"	You can enter a name for each digital channel. The name is displayed in the diagram.
"Deskew"	Sets an individual delay for each digital channel to time-align it with other digital channels. The deskew value compensates delays that are known from the circuit specifics or caused by the different length of cables. The skew between the probe boxes of the digital channels and the probe connectors of the analog channels is automatically aligned by the instrument. You can also set a value that is applied to all digital channels, see " Deskew offset " on page 868.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1873 (all buses)

[DIGital<m>:DISPlay](#) on page 1870 (Bus1)

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:LABel](#) on page 1876 (all buses)

[DIGital<m>:LABel](#) on page 1872 (Bus1)

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:DESKew](#) on page 1875 (all buses)

[DIGital<m>:DESKew](#) on page 1872 (Bus1)

D0-D7, D8-D15 ← Signal selection

The buttons select or deselect all digital channels of a pod at once.

Deskew offset ← Signal selection

Sets a general delay for all digital channels. The resulting deskew of a digital channel is the sum of the general "Deskew offset" and the individual "Deskew".

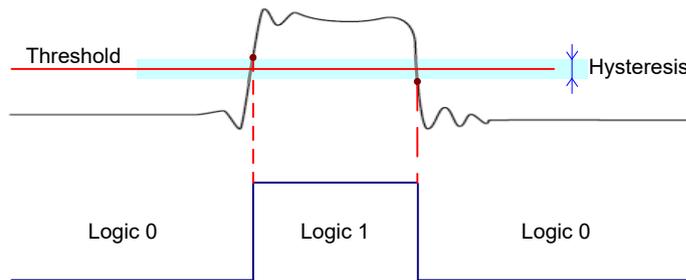
Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:DESoffset](#) on page 1876

Threshold setup

Sets the logical threshold. For each sample, the instrument compares the input voltage with the threshold value. If the input voltage is above the threshold, the signal state "1" is stored. Otherwise, the signal state "0" is stored if the input voltage is below the threshold.

To avoid the change of signal states due to noise, a hysteresis is considered.



By default, same threshold and hysteresis value are used for all digital channels and all parallel buses: "Coupling" is enabled.

You can also set different thresholds for the individual channel groups: Disable "Coupling" and set the threshold value for each group. As long as the buses are disabled, you can set different thresholds for each bus. Active buses use the same threshold and hysteresis values, the settings of the last activated bus take effect.

The range of threshold levels and the minimum voltage swing is given in the data sheet.

"Threshold"	Enter the value directly in the field.
"Technology"	Selects the threshold voltage for various types of integrated circuits from a list and applies it to all digital channels. The value is set to "Manual" if a user-defined threshold was entered directly.
"Coupling"	Sets the threshold and the hysteresis for all digital channels and all buses to the same value.
"Hysteresis"	Defines the size of the hysteresis. Three values are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal: the instrument sets a small value suitable for the signal and its settings. Use this setting for clean signals. • Maximum: the instrument sets the maximum value that is possible and useful for the signal and its settings. Use this setting for noisy signals. • Robust: sets different hysteresis values for falling and rising edges to avoid an undefined state of the trigger system. Use this setting for very noisy signals.

Remote command:

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:TECHnology](#) on page 1874 (all buses)

[DIGital<m>:TECHnology](#) on page 1870 (bus1)

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:THReshold<n>](#) on page 1873 (all buses)

[DIGital<m>:THReshold](#) on page 1870 (bus1)

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:THCoupling](#) on page 1874 (all buses)

[DIGital<m>:THCoupling](#) on page 1871 (bus1)

[BUS<m>:PARAllel:HYSTeresis<n>](#) on page 1875 (all buses)

[DIGital<m>:HYSTeresis](#) on page 1871 (bus1)

14.1.2 Parallel buses - digital probes

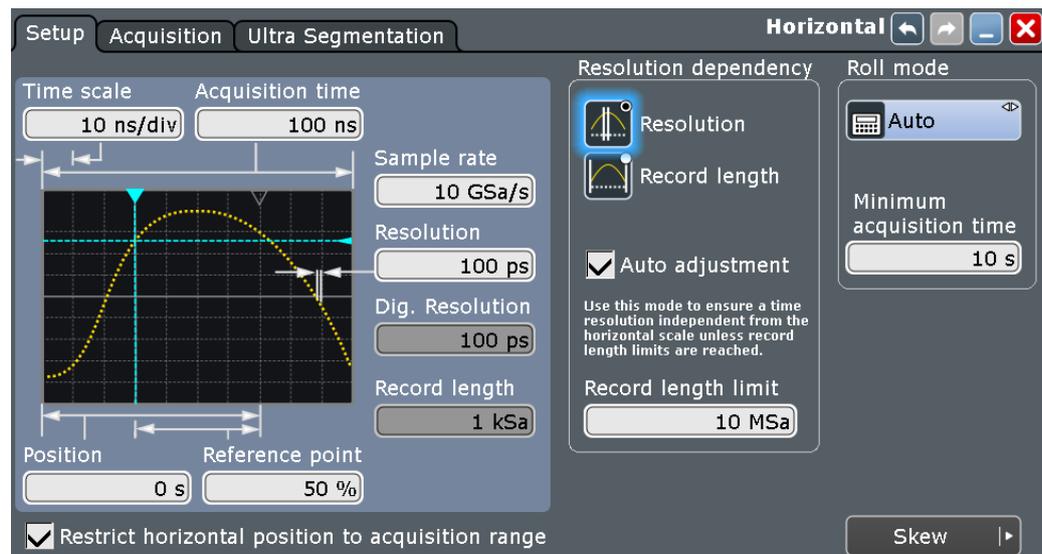
Access: "Analysis" menu > "Parallel buses" > "Digital Probes" tab

Logic probes provided by R&S are recognized by the instrument. The fields show the characteristics of each recognized probe (pod) for information. "Write EEPROM" and "Flash it" are service functions.

14.1.3 Digital resolution

Access: [RES REC LEN] key

If an MSO option is installed and at least one digital channel is active, additional information appears on the "Setup" tab of the "Horizontal" dialog box.



Dig. resolution

Shows the current digital resolution of the digital channels. The maximum digital record length is always 200 MSa per digital channel. This number is independent of additional installed memory.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:DRESolution?](#) on page 1879

14.1.4 Using digital probes

NOTICE

Ensuring accurate measurement results

The mixed-signal-option (MSO, R&S RTE-B1) with connected probe leads is considered as a test probe, according to EN 61326-2-1, clause 5.2.4.101. Therefore, the measurements are sensitive to electromagnetic interference. Consider additional shielding methods to avoid interference.

Consider the following guidelines for good probing practices:

- The ground lead from each digital channel group (D15–D8 and D7–D0) should be attached to the ground of the device under test if any channel within the group is being used for data capture. The ground lead improves signal fidelity to the oscilloscope, ensuring accurate measurements.
- For high-speed timing measurements (rise time < 3 ns), each digital channel probe should use its own ground.

1. Connect the digital probe cable to any of the MSO connectors on the rear panel of the instrument as shown on the Documentation Card delivered with the digital probe.
2. Connect the ground lead on each set of channels (each pod) with a probe grabber.
3. Connect a grabber to one of the probes leads.
4. Connect the grabber to a node in the circuit you want to test.
5. For high-speed signals, connect a ground lead to the probe lead. Connect the ground lead to ground in the device under test.
6. Repeat these steps until you have connected all points of interest.

14.1.5 Configuring digital channels and parallel buses

The configuration of a parallel bus includes the selection and setup of the digital channels, the configuration of the bus display, and, if necessary, the clock configuration.

For a detailed description of the settings, see [Chapter 14.1.1, "Parallel buses - configuration"](#), on page 864.

1. On the "Analysis" menu, tap "Parallel buses".
2. In the "State" column of the "Signal selection" table, enable the digital channels to be displayed and included in the bus.
To enable or disable all channels of a pod at once, tap "D0-D7" or "D8-D15".

Enabling one or more channels also enables the display of the signals - "Show dig. signals", and enables the parallel bus. If another active bus already uses the same digital channel, the instrument disables this bus and shows a message.

The digital signals are shown in the diagram, and the signal icon of the parallel bus appears on the signal bar. Using this bus icon, you can minimize, arrange, and switch off the bus together with its channels in the same way as you do with any waveform.

3. Optionally, you can enter a "Label" for each digital channel, and a "Deskew" value to time-align the channel.
4. Set the logical thresholds as described in [Chapter 14.1.6, "Setting the logical thresholds"](#), on page 872.
5. If the bus has a clock signal, enable "Bus clocked" and select the "Clock source" and "Clock slope".

Now the configuration of the parallel bus is completed.

14.1.6 Setting the logical thresholds

For a detailed description of the settings, see ["Threshold setup"](#) on page 868. Threshold settings are the same for all *active* parallel buses.

1. On the "Analysis" menu, tap "Parallel buses".
2. To set the thresholds, use one of the following ways:
 - a) Use the same value for all digital channels and all parallel buses:
 - Enable "Coupling".
 - To set the threshold, either select a predefined "Technology" value or enter a user-defined value.
 - b) Set different thresholds for the individual channel groups:
 - Disable "Coupling".
 - Set the threshold value for each group. As long as the buses are disabled, you can set different thresholds for each bus. Active buses use the same threshold and hysteresis values.
3. Set the "Hysteresis" for each threshold to avoid the change of signal states due to noise.

14.2 Display

You can adjust the display of the parallel bus signals and the individual digital channels to optimize the analysis of bus data:

- Show the digital channels which are assigned to the bus, drag them to the optimal position, and scale them
- Show the decoded bus signal in different ways:
 - comb display with numeric bus values
 - analog display with bus values as amplitudes (quasi-analog waveform)

You can also drag the bus waveforms on the display and scale them.

- Show the result box of the decoded clocked bus signal

Each parallel bus is shown in a separate diagram, and the diagrams can be minimized and arranged as usual.

The signal icon indicates the activities on the digital channels even if they are not displayed in the diagram, or if the acquisition has been stopped:

- Blue: channel is low
- Green: channel is high
- Gray: channel state is changing



ParBus1			
D0	D1	D2	D3
D4	D5	D6	D7
D8	D9	D10	D11
D12	D13	D14	D15

The display update rate of the oscilloscope is adapted to the visual perception of human eyes, and it is slower than the acquisition rate. All analog and digital waveforms that are acquired during one display update cycle are overlapped and displayed at once. Thus you can see the cumulative occurrence of binary states and edge transitions on the screen at once. Bus signals are not overlapped.

The trigger point is always visible on the display, it cannot be moved outside ("Restrict horizontal position to acquisition range" is enabled automatically).

If digital channels are active, the trigger point is always visible on the display, it cannot be moved outside.

To access and analyze one or more specific acquisitions, you can use the History Viewer in the common way.

Furthermore, you can zoom in digital signals and bus signal in the same way as in analog waveforms.

See also:

- [Chapter 7.1, "Zoom"](#), on page 245

14.2.1 Parallel bus - decode table

Decoding is available for clocked parallel buses.

The decode table shows the decoded data words of the bus signal and the corresponding time. Each clock edge corresponds to one row in the table. Below the table, you can select the data format of the bus values.

The results can be saved to a `.csv` or `.html` file, see [Chapter 12.2.4, "Numeric Results"](#), on page 459.

14.2.2 Adjusting the display of digital channels and parallel buses

The display of digital channels and parallel buses is flexible, you can adjust it to your needs by combining the following settings:

1. Enable "Show bus" if you want to display the bus signal in the diagram. Under "Bus representation", select if you want to display the decoded bus signal with bus values ("Comb"), or show the bus values as amplitudes, similar to an analog waveform ("Analog").
2. Check the signal icon of the bus to monitor the activities on the digital channels even if they are not displayed in the diagram:
 - Blue: channel is low
 - Green: channel is high
 - Gray: channel state is changing
3. In the diagram, you can change the display order of the digital channels by dragging the individual channels to the required position.
4. To adjust the line height and vertical position of all digital channels at once, tap one of the digital channels and turn the vertical [SCALE] and [POSITION / OFFSET] rotary knobs. In the same way, you can move and scale the bus signal.
5. If the bus signal is displayed as quasi-analog waveform, you can double-tap the waveform to open the "Parallel buses" dialog box.
6. To switch off the display of the digital channels, disable "Show signals".

14.3 Trigger

For digital trigger sources are all trigger types useful that require only one trigger level as trigger condition. This level is the logical threshold. Possible trigger sources are the individual digital channels, parallel bus signals, or any logical combination of digital channels. The following trigger types are available:

Table 14-1: Trigger types and digital trigger sources

Trigger type	Trigger source is		
	Digital channel	Logic combination of digital channels	Parallel bus
Edge	X	X	
Width	X	X	
Timeout	X	X	
"Data2Clock"	X		X
State		X	X
Pattern (with holdoff)		X	X
Serial Pattern	X	X	

For details, see: [Chapter 14.3.1, "Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses"](#), on page 875.

Also, you can define trigger holdoff conditions. See [Chapter 6.4, "Holdoff"](#), on page 231.

14.3.1 Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses

Depending on the selected source, the instrument provides the appropriate trigger types and the corresponding trigger settings.

The settings in the "Setup" tab are:

- [Basic trigger settings](#).....875
- [Edge](#).....876
- [Width](#).....877
- [Timeout](#).....878
- [Data2Clock](#).....879
- [State](#).....880
- [Pattern](#).....881
- [Serial pattern](#).....884

14.3.1.1 Basic trigger settings

The basic trigger settings for MSO are the trigger source and the trigger type. They are selected in the upper part of the "Trigger" dialog box.



Make sure that the trigger sequence is set to "A only".

Also, you can define trigger holdoff conditions. See [Chapter 6.4, "Holdoff"](#), on page 231.

Source

If the Mixed Signal Option is installed, the variety of trigger sources is enhanced with specific digital trigger sources. As a trigger source you can select:

- One of the digital channels "D0" ... "D15"
 -   
- A logic combination of digital channels: "Logic"
 - 
- One of the parallel buses "Par. bus1" ... "Par. bus4"
 -   

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:SOURce\[:SElect\]](#) on page 1132

Type

Depending on the selected source, the instrument provides the appropriate trigger types and the corresponding trigger settings. For mixed signal analysis, the following trigger types are available:

- [Edge, see page 876](#)
- [Width, see page 877](#)
- [Timeout, see page 878](#)
- [Data2Clock, see page 879](#)
- [State, see page 880](#)
- [Pattern, see page 881](#)
- [Serial pattern, see page 884](#)

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:TYPE` on page 1882

14.3.1.2 Edge

Using the edge trigger, you can also trigger on a single digital channel (a logic bit), and a logical combination of digital channels.

Depending on the selected trigger source, different trigger settings are available. The trigger level is already set - in MSO the logical threshold is used as trigger level.



Figure 14-1: Edge trigger settings for trigger source = logical combination of digital channels (Logic)

Slope

Defines the edge - the state transition - of the signal.

"Rising" Means a 0 to 1 transition of the state.

"Falling" Means a 1 to 0 transition of the state.

"Either" Triggers on any activity on the selected trigger source.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:EDGE:SLOPe` on page 1883

Logical expression

Defines a logical combination of several digital channels as trigger condition if "Logic" is set for "Source".

If the "Slope" is rising, the trigger occurs when the logical expression comes true. If the "Slope" is falling, the trigger occurs when the logical expression comes false.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:EDGE:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

14.3.1.3 Width

The width trigger detects positive and/or negative pulses of a pulse width (duration) inside or outside of a defined time limit. It can trigger on a single digital channel or a logical combination of digital channels.

The instrument triggers at the end of the detected pulse.

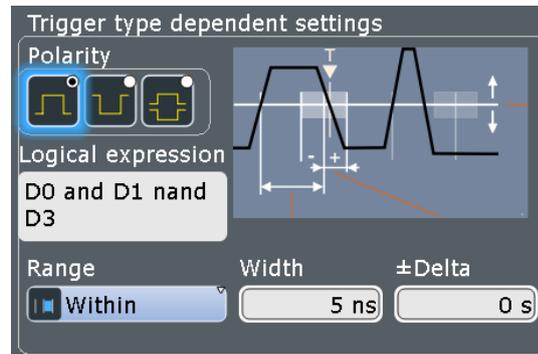


Figure 14-2: Width trigger settings for trigger source = logical combination of digital channels

Polarity

Sets the polarity of a pulse to "Positive", "Negative", or "Both".

When triggering on a positive pulse, the trigger event occurs on the high to low transition of the pulse if the timing condition is true. When triggering on a negative pulse, the trigger event occurs on the low to high transition of the pulse if the timing condition is true.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:WIDTh:POLarity](#) on page 1883

Logical expression

Defines a logical combination of several digital channels as trigger condition if "Logic" is set for "Source". As long as the digital signals match the logical expression (true), the pulse is positive. Otherwise, the pulse is negative.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:WIDTh:EXPReSSion\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

Range

Selects how the range of a pulse width is defined:

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| "Within" | Triggers on pulses inside a given time range. The time limit is defined by $Width \pm Delta$. |
| "Outside" | Triggers on pulses shorter or longer than a given time range. The time limit definition is the same as for "Within" range. |
| "Shorter" | Triggers on pulses shorter than the given "Width". |
| "Longer" | Triggers on pulses longer than the given "Width". |

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:WIDTh:RANGe](#) on page 1883

Width

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits " $\pm\Delta$ ".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:WIDTh:WIDTh](#) on page 1884

 $\pm\Delta$

Defines a range around the given width value.

The combination "Range" = Within and " $\pm\Delta$ " = 0 triggers on pulses with a pulse width that equals "Width".

The combination "Range" = Outside and " $\pm\Delta$ " = 0 means to trigger on pulse widths \neq "Width".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:WIDTh:DELTA](#) on page 1884

14.3.1.4 Timeout

The timeout trigger event checks if the trigger source signal stays above or below the threshold voltage for a specified time lapse. In other words, the event occurs if the state condition remains unchanged for the specified time.

You can use the timeout trigger on a single digital channel, or a logical combination of digital channels.

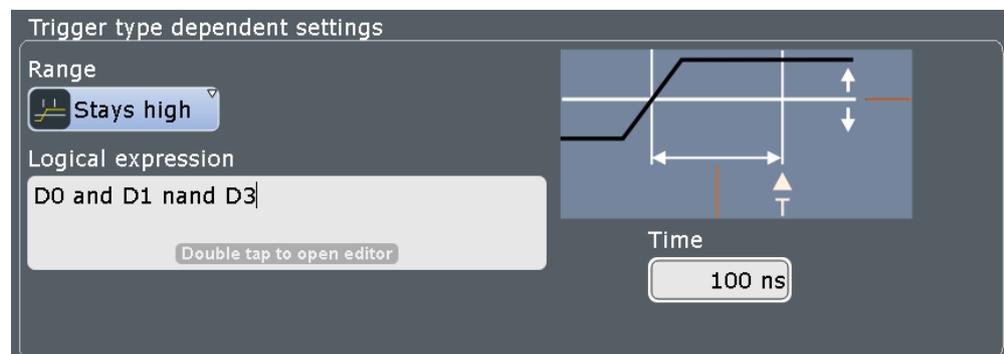


Figure 14-3: Timeout trigger settings for trigger source = logical combination of digital channels

Range

Sets the state condition:

- "Stays high" The level of a digital channel stays above the threshold, or the logical expression for "Logic" trigger source is true.
- "Stays low" The level of a digital channel stays below the threshold, or the logical expression for "Logic" trigger source is false.
- "High or low" The signal state remains unchanged.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:TIMEout:RANGe` on page 1884

Time

Defines the time limit for the timeout at which the instrument triggers.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:TIMEout:TIME` on page 1885

Logical expression

Defines a logic combination of several digital channels as trigger condition if "Logic" is set for "Source". The "Qualification Editor" supports the entry of the expression.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:TIMEout:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:STATe:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:PATTern:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:SPATTern:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

14.3.1.5 Data2Clock

The "Data2Clock" trigger event occurs when the state of the trigger source signal changes inside a given time before the clock edge (setup time) or after the clock edge (hold time). The trigger event occurs at the clock edge for which the setup and/or hold time was violated.

This trigger type is also known as setup/hold trigger.

With "Data2Clock" trigger, you can trigger on a single digital channel, or a parallel bus to check several digital channels simultaneously. The clock signal is connected to one of the digital channels.

If you configure this trigger type for a parallel bus, the bus configuration is adjusted by the instrument if necessary. The bus is defined as clocked bus, and the clock source of the trigger is set as clock source of the bus.

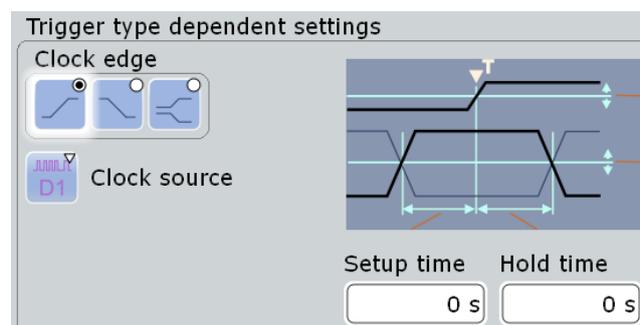


Figure 14-4: Data2Clock trigger settings

Clock source

Selects the digital channel of the clock signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:DATatoclock:CSOurce\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:STATe:CSOurce:VALue](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:SPATtern:CSOurce\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882

Clock edge

Sets the edge of the clock signal. The crossing of the clock edge and the logical threshold defines the time reference point for the setup and hold time measurement.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:DATatoclock:CSOurce:EDGE](#) on page 1885

Setup time

Sets the minimum time *before* the clock edge while data is stable and not change its state.

The setup time can be negative. In this case, the setup interval starts after the clock edge, and the hold time starts after the setup time has expired. Thus, the hold time is always positive. If you change the negative setup time, the hold time is adjusted by the instrument.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:DATatoclock:STIME](#) on page 1885

Hold time

Sets the minimum time *after* the clock edge while data is stable and not change its state.

The hold time can be negative. In this case, the hold time ends before the clock edge, and the setup interval ends when the hold interval starts. Thus, the setup time is always positive. If you change the negative hold time, the setup time is adjusted by the instrument.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARallel:DATatoclock:HTIME](#) on page 1886

14.3.1.6 State

The state trigger detects the logical state of several logically combined digital channels at a given clock edge. The trigger source is a logical combination of digital channels or a parallel bus. The trigger occurs at the clock edge at which the state condition is true.

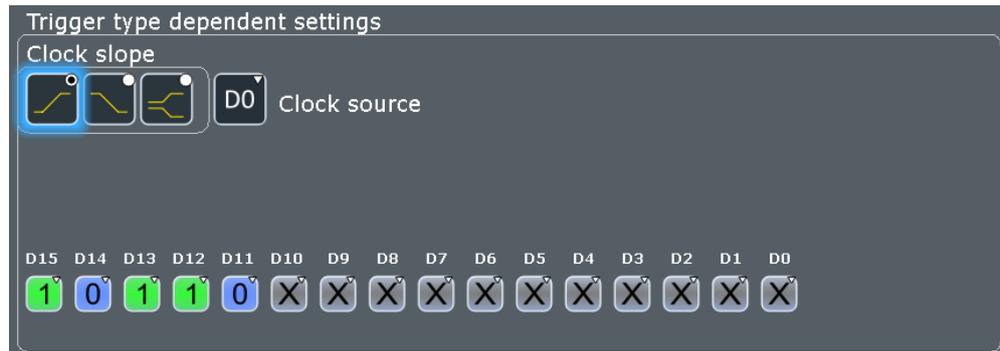


Figure 14-5: State trigger settings for trigger source = parallel bus

Clock source

Selects the digital channel of the clock signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSOource\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:CSOource:VALue](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSOource\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882

Clock edge

Sets the edge of the clock signal. The crossing of the clock edge and the logical threshold defines the time at which the logical states and the bus value are analyzed.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:CSOource:EDGE](#) on page 1886

Channel states

Available for "Trigger Source"= "Par. Bus1/2/3/4"

For each digital channel that is used in the bus, set the required state: 1, 0, or X (don't care).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:BIT<0..15>](#) on page 1886

Logical expression

Defines a logic combination of several digital channels as trigger condition if "Logic" is set for "Source". The "Qualification Editor" supports the entry of the expression.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:EXPReSSion\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:EXPReSSion\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:EXPReSSion\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:EXPReSSion\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

14.3.1.7 Pattern

The pattern trigger identifies a logical state of several logically combined digital channels (pattern) and a time limitation (holdoff). The pattern definition is defined by the log-

ical expression, if "Logic" is used for trigger source. For a parallel bus trigger source, the pattern is defined by setting the state of each digital channel.

The timing starts when the pattern comes true. The decision level is the logical threshold.

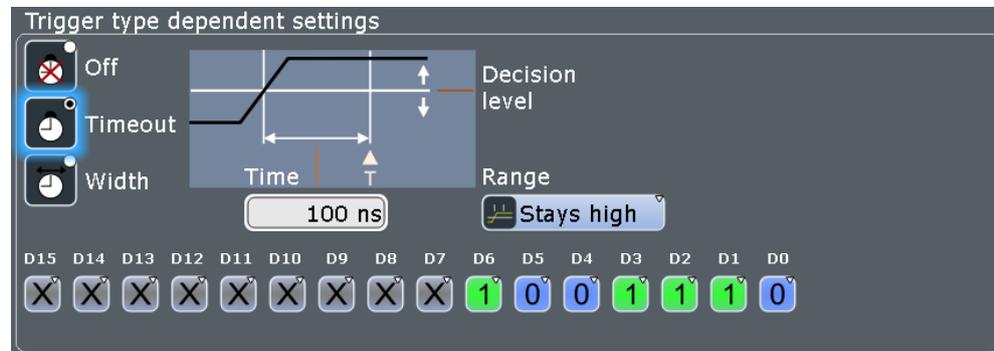


Figure 14-6: Pattern trigger settings for trigger source = parallel bus and timeout

Channel states

Available for "Trigger Source"= "Par. Bus1/2/3/4"

For each digital channel that is used in the bus, set the required state: 1, 0, or X (do not care).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:BIT<0..15>](#) on page 1887

Logical expression

Defines a logic combination of several digital channels as trigger condition if "Logic" is set for "Source". The "Qualification Editor" supports the entry of the expression.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

Mode: Off, Timeout, Width

Sets the mode of the timing condition.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| "Off" | No timing condition, only the logical pattern condition is relevant. |
| "Timeout" | Defines a minimum time qualification to avoid triggering on unstable or transitional conditions. Even in best-designed systems, there are slight delays between the signal when digital signals change states. This means that there are always transitional state conditions when signals are switching.
See "Timeout settings" on page 883 for a description of the settings. The trigger event occurs when the pattern stays unchanged for the specified time. |

"Width" Sets a pulse width as timing condition, see "[Width settings](#)" on page 883. The pulse starts when the pattern comes true, and the trigger event occurs when the pattern comes false during the specified time limit.
Using this mode, you can, for example, trigger exclusively on unstable conditions - if the pattern is present for less than a specified time.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:MODE` on page 1887

Timeout settings

The timeout settings "Range" and "Time" appear if the timing mode is set to "Timeout".

Range ← Timeout settings

Sets the state condition:

"Stays high" The pattern stays true for the specified time.
"Stays low" The pattern stays false for the specified time.
"High or low" The pattern remains unchanged for the specified time.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE` on page 1887

Time ← Timeout settings

Defines the time limit for the timeout at which the instrument triggers.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME]` on page 1888

Width settings

The width settings "Range", "Width" and " \pm Delta" appear if the timing mode is set to "Width".

Range ← Width settings

Selects how the range of a pulse width is defined:

"Within" Triggers when the pattern comes false inside a given time range. The time limit is defined by *Width \pm Delta*.
"Outside" Triggers when the pattern comes false before or after the given time range. The time limit definition is the same as for "Within" range.
"Shorter" Triggers when the pattern comes false before the given "Width" has expired.
"Longer" Triggers when the pattern comes false after the given "Width" has expired.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGe` on page 1888

Width ← Width settings

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the width defines the maximum and minimum time limit, respectively.

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits "±Delta".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh\[:WIDTh\]](#) on page 1888

±Delta ← Width settings

Defines a range around the given width value.

The combination "Range" = Within and "±Delta" = 0 triggers on pulses with a pulse width that equals "Width".

The combination "Range" = Outside and "±Delta" = 0 means to trigger on pulse widths ≠ "Width".

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA](#) on page 1889

14.3.1.8 Serial pattern

The serial pattern trigger identifies a serial bit string trigger on a single digital channel, or for a logical combination of digital channels. The trigger requires a clocked bus; the bits are read at the specified clock edge. The trigger event occurs at the last clock edge of the serial bit string.

This trigger type allows you to trigger on specific address or data transmissions in serial input and output signals.

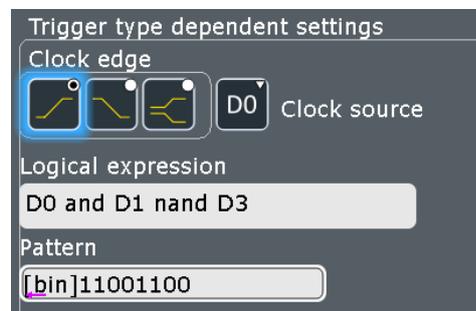


Figure 14-7: Serial pattern trigger settings for trigger source = logical combination of digital channels

Clock edge

Sets the edge of the clock signal. The bit value is determined at the crossing of the clock edge and the logical threshold.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSourCe:EDGE](#) on page 1889

Clock source

Selects the digital channel of the clock signal.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSourCe\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:CSourCe:VALue](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSourCe\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882

Logical expression

Defines a logic combination of several digital channels as trigger condition if "Logic" is set for "Source". The "Qualification Editor" supports the entry of the expression.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:TIMEout:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:STATe:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:PATTern:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:SPATTern:EXPRession[:DEFine]` on page 1882

Pattern

Defines the serial bit string on which to trigger. Touch and hold the "Pattern" field to open the "Bit Pattern Editor" where you can enter the pattern in various formats. The pattern has to be defined exactly, X (do not care) is not supported in binary format.

See also: [Chapter 13.1.5, "Bit pattern editor"](#), on page 488

Remote command:

`TRIGger<m>:PARallel:SPATTern:PATTern` on page 1889

14.3.2 Triggering on digital signals and parallel buses

For a detailed description of the settings, see [Chapter 14.3.1, "Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses"](#), on page 875.

1. Press the [TRIGGER] key and select the "Setup" tab.
2. Select the trigger "Source":
 - One of the digital channels "D0" ... "D15"

D0
D1
D2
 - A logic combination of digital channels: "Logic"
 - One of the parallel buses "Par. bus1" ... "Par. bus4"

PB1
PB2
PB3
3. Select the trigger "Type".
4. Under "Trigger type dependent settings", configure the trigger.
5. For trigger source "Logic", enter the logical expression of the digital channel combination. Tap and hold the "Logical expression" field until the "Qualification Editor" opens. It provides all logic operators that can be used in the expression.



14.4 Measurements on digital channels

For measurements on digital channels, the number of measurement categories and types is reduced to applicable measurement.

These are:

- Period
- Frequency
- Positive and negative pulse
- Pulse count
- Delay
- Phase
- Positive and negative duty cycle
- Burst width
- Edge count

Except for delay measurement, the measurements have the same settings and results for analog and digital sources.

Delay measurement on digital channels is reduced to measure the time between two subsequent rising or two subsequent falling edges.

See also [Chapter 8.2, "Automatic measurements"](#), on page 300.

14.5 Data export

The data of digital channels and parallel buses can be saved to file in the same way as analog waveform data. One digital channel or bus per file can be saved.

The data format of the stored values is defined with "Analysis" > "Parallel Bus" > "Setup" tab > "Data format".

If the data is written to XML or CSV files, the selected format is used. If the target file format is BIN, you can save signed and unsigned binary data. The data format "Signed" writes signed data; all other formats are saved as unsigned binary data.

The export of raw data is not available.

Export of a digital channel

If the data of digital channels is stored in BIN format, 1 bit is written for each sample. 8 data samples are written in 1 byte (data word). Thus, the file size is

$$\text{File size} = \text{Number of samples} / 8$$

For example, 100 MSa are written into a 12.5 MByte BIN file. After reading the file, you have to extract the samples from the data words.

If saved to BIN file, the digital channel can be imported as reference waveform.

Export of a parallel bus

A parallel bus can be exported to file if "Enable bus" and "Show bus" are both activated, and the bus representation is "Comb".

All data formats can be saved to XML, CSV, and BIN files. If you save binary format to XML or CSV, you can see the values of each line for each sample.

In BIN files, 4 Bytes are written for each sample.

See also:

- [Chapter 12.2.7, "Saving and loading waveform data"](#), on page 463
- [Chapter 12.2.2, "Waveforms - export settings"](#), on page 452

Remote commands for export to file:

- [EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce](#) on page 1368
- [EXPort:WAVeform:NAME](#) on page 1370
- [EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE](#) on page 1371

Remote commands for remote data transfer:

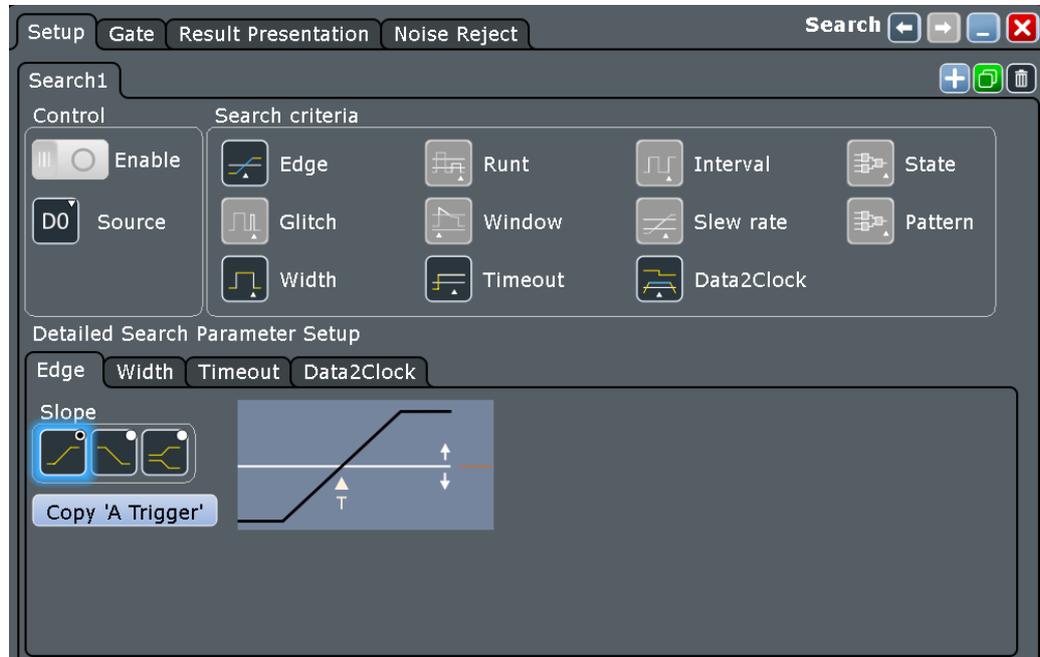
- [BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat](#) on page 1876
- [BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:HEADer?](#) on page 1891
- [BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#) on page 1891
- [DIGital<m>:DATA:HEADer?](#) on page 1890
- [DIGital<m>:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#) on page 1890

14.6 Mathematics

A parallel bus that is displayed as quasi-analog waveform can be analyzed with FFT. To configure the FFT, use the "Advanced" mode and the formula editor.

14.7 Search

Access: [Search] > "Setup" tab.



It is also possible to search on digital channels for specified events. Search conditions use the same parameters as the trigger event definition, see [Chapter 14.3.1, "Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses"](#), on page 875.

You can search for edge, width, timeout, and "Data2Clock" conditions.

15 Waveform generator (Option R&S RTE-B6)

The R&S RTE includes an integrated waveform generator which can generate input signals and patterns during testing. You can setup and output two waveform generators and a pattern generator.

With each of the waveform generators, one can output simple functions, modulated sine waveform, arbitrary waveforms and sweep waveforms. It is possible to couple and synchronize the settings of the waveform generators and enable them on a trigger signal.

The instrument preset does not affect the generator settings. Each generator has its own preset.

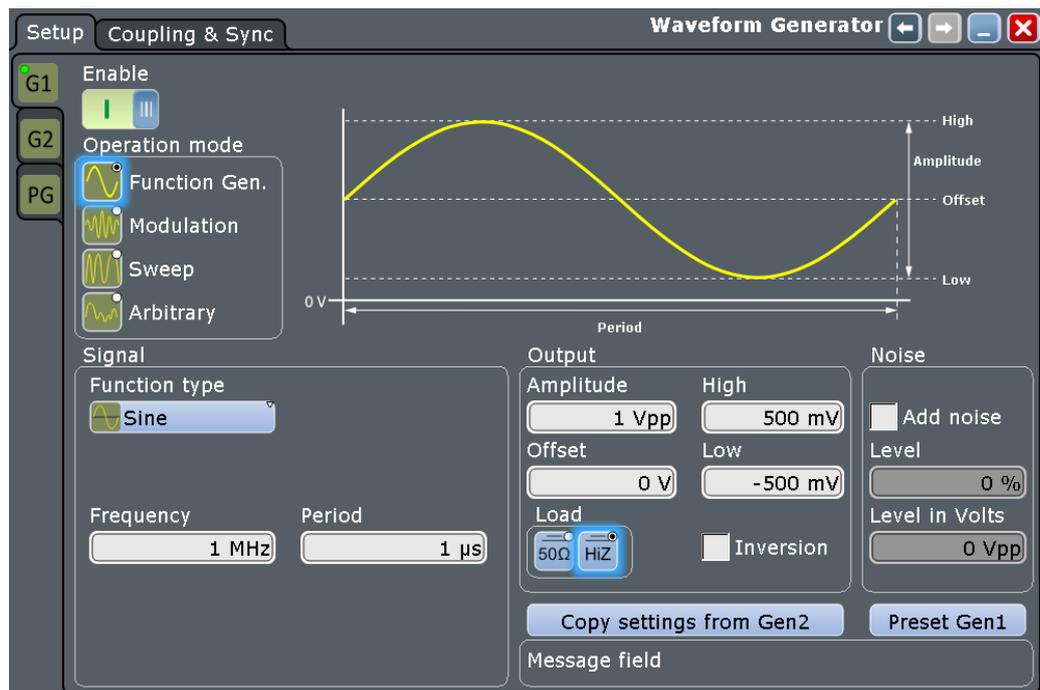
Always use double-shielded cables to prevent electromagnetic interference (EMI) from impairing measurement results.

15.1 Setup of the waveform generator

Access: [Gen 1]/[Gen 2] > "Setup" tab

The "Setup" tab is divided into several sections:

- General settings like enabling and presetting the waveform generator
- Signal settings, depending on the selected [Operation mode](#) refer to one of the following:
 - [Chapter 15.1.2, "Function generator"](#), on page 891
 - [Chapter 15.1.3, "Modulation"](#), on page 895
 - [Chapter 15.1.4, "Sweep"](#), on page 901
 - [Chapter 15.1.5, "Arbitrary"](#), on page 902
- "Output", including settings for defining the output see [Chapter 15.1.6, "Output"](#), on page 906
- "Noise", settings for adding noise to the waveform, see [Chapter 15.1.7, "Noise"](#), on page 907



Make sure that the tab of the correct waveform generator is selected on the left side.



The settings of the waveform generators are not affected by an instrument preset. Press "Preset Gen1/2" to preset the settings of the corresponding waveform generator.

15.1.1 General settings

The general waveform generator settings are for enabling and presetting the generator and selecting the "Operation Mode".

Enable

Enables the waveform generator/ pattern generator and outputs the signal to the connectors.

Remote command:

[WGGenerator<m>\[:ENABle\]](#) on page 1892

[PGGenerator:ENABle](#) on page 1905

Operation mode

Selects the operation mode for the waveform generator. The "Signal" settings depend on the selected mode.

For the settings of the different operation modes, refer to:

- [Chapter 15.1.2, "Function generator"](#), on page 891
- [Chapter 15.1.3, "Modulation"](#), on page 895
- [Chapter 15.1.4, "Sweep"](#), on page 901

- [Chapter 15.1.5, "Arbitrary"](#), on page 902

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:SOURce](#) on page 1892

Copy settings from Gen1/Gen2

Copies all settings from Gen1/Gen2 and applies them to Gen2/Gen1.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ACOPY](#) on page 1892

Preset Gen1/Gen2/Patt Gen

Sets the parameters of the generator to their default values. The settings of the generators are not affected by an instrument preset. They are also not stored in the user-defined preset.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:PRESet](#) on page 1892

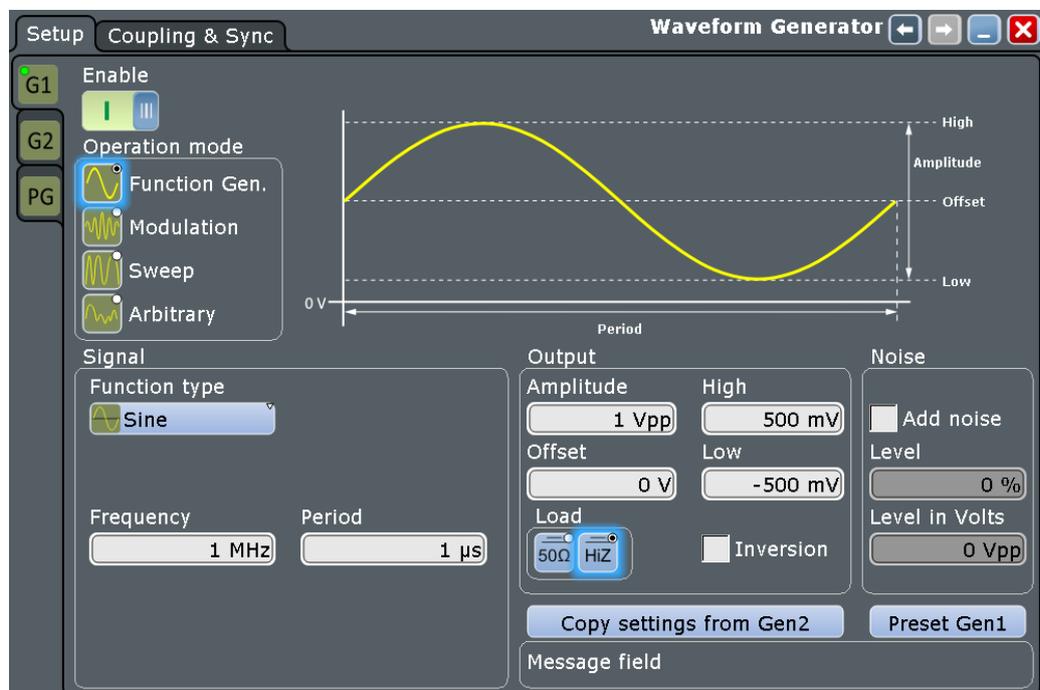
[PGENerator:PRESet](#) on page 1906

Message

Displays relevant messages concerning the coupling and sync settings.

15.1.2 Function generator

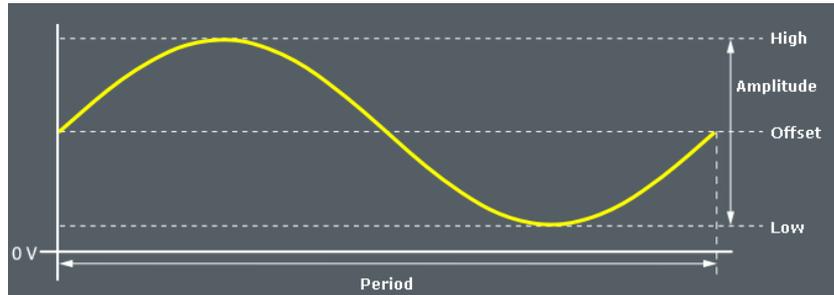
The R&S RTE function generator can generate input signals during testing. These signals can be used, for example, when testing circuits.



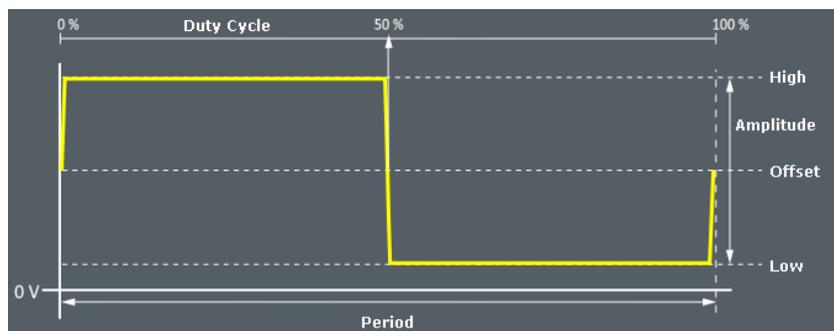
Function type

Selects the type of waveform to be generated for the function generator.

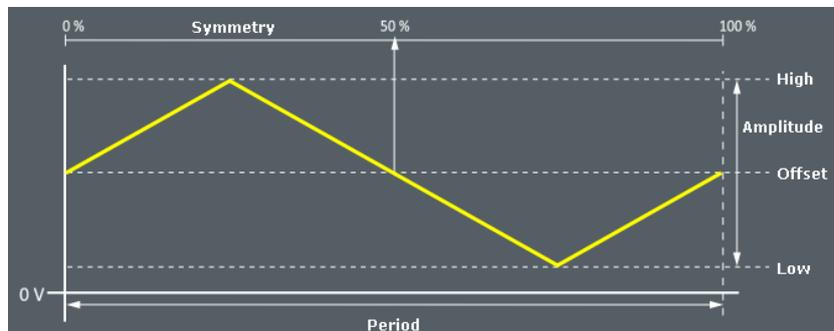
"Sine"

Generates a sine wave. You can set its [Frequency](#) and [Period](#).

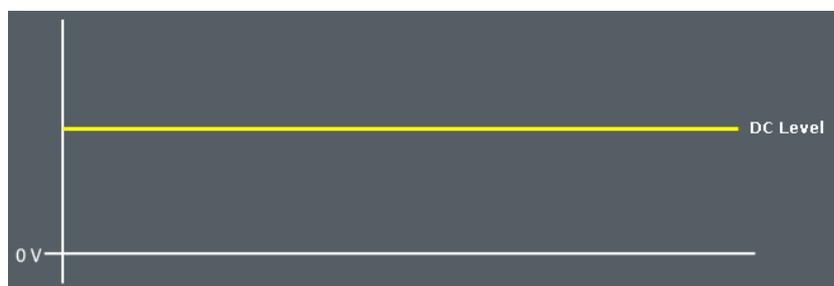
"Square"

Generates a square wave. You can set its [Frequency](#), [Period](#) and [Duty cycle](#).

"Ramp"

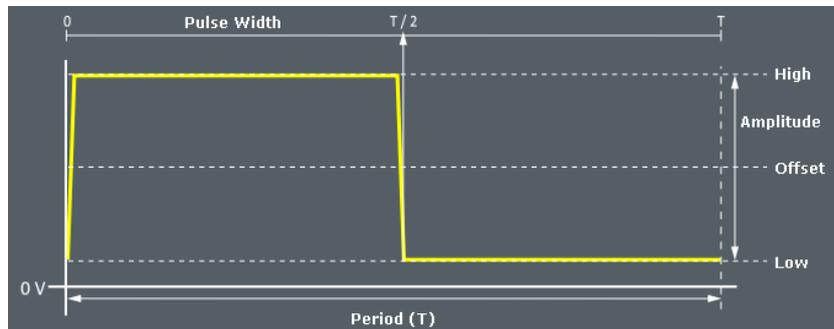
Generates a ramp signal. You can set its [Frequency](#), [Period](#) and [Symmetry](#).

"DC"

Generates a direct current (DC) signal. You can set the ["Level"](#) on page 907.

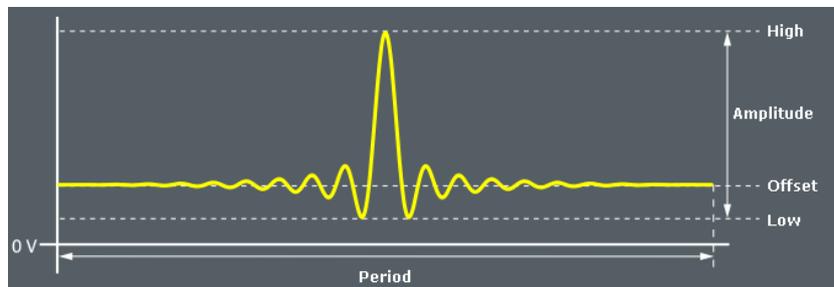
"Pulse"

Generates a pulse signal. You can set the [Frequency](#), [Period](#) and [Pulse width](#).



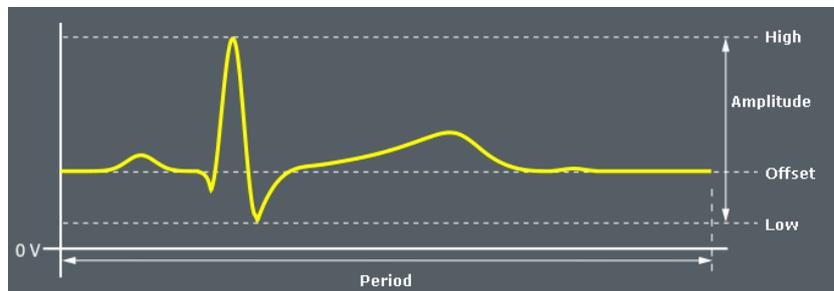
"Cardinal sine"

Generates a cardinal sine wave. You can set the [Frequency](#) and [Period](#).



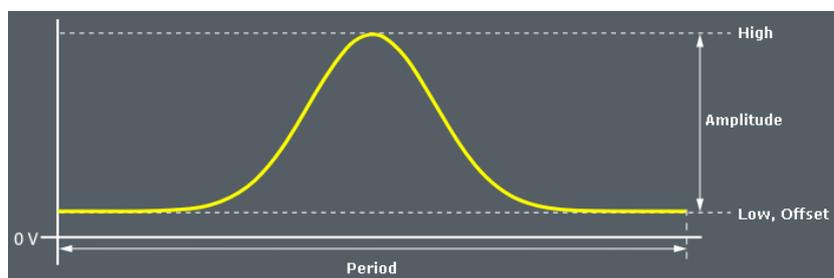
"Cardiac"

Generates a cardiac signal. You can set the [Frequency](#) and [Period](#).

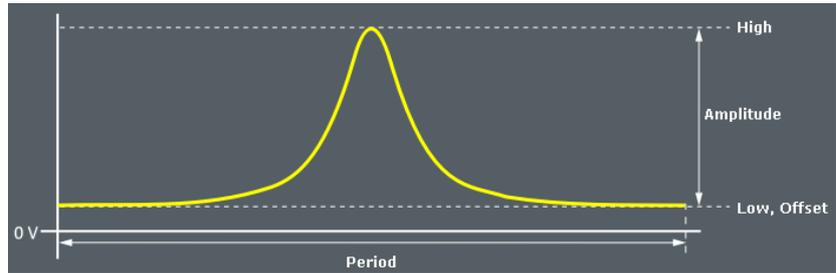


"Gauss"

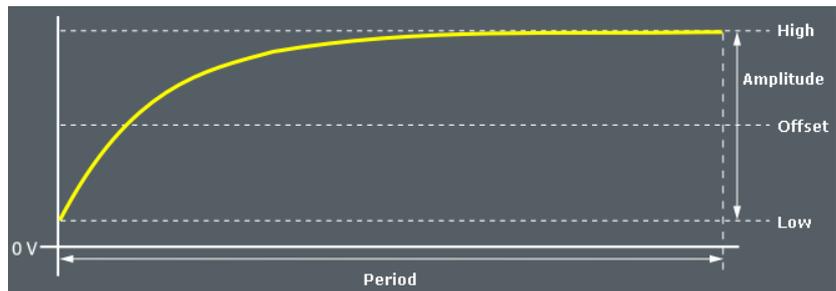
Generates a gauss signal. You can set the [Frequency](#) and [Period](#).



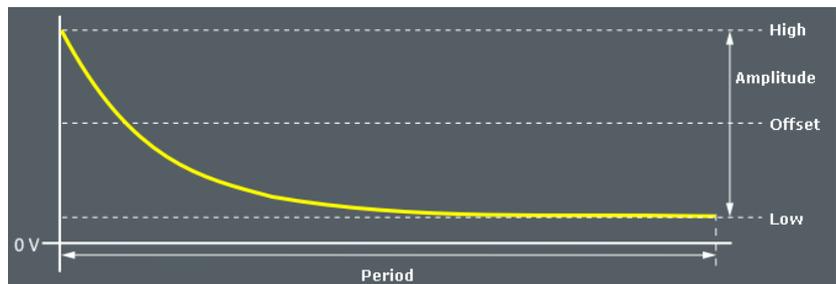
"Lorentz" Generates a Lorentz signal . You can set the [Frequency](#) and [Period](#).



"Exp. rise" Generates an exponential rise signal. You can set the [Frequency](#) and [Period](#).



"Exp. fall" Generates an exponential fall signal. You can set the [Frequency](#) and [Period](#).



Remote command:

`WGGenerator<m>:FUNCTION[:SElect]` on page 1893

Frequency

Sets the frequency of the waveform. The available frequency range depends on the selected "Function Type", see [Frequency range of the function generator waveforms](#).

Table 15-1: Frequency range of the function generator waveforms

"Function type"	Min frequency	Max frequency
"Sine"	0.001 Hz	100 MHz
"Square"	0.001 Hz	30 MHz
"Ramp"	0.001 Hz	1 MHz
"DC"	-	-
"Pulse"	0.001 Hz	30 MHz
"Cardinal sine"	0.001 Hz	5 MHz

"Function type"	Min frequency	Max frequency
"Cardiac"	0.001 Hz	1 MHz
"Gauss"	0.001 Hz	25 MHz
"Lorentz"	0.001 Hz	10 MHz
"Exp. rise"	0.001 Hz	10 MHz
"Ep. fall"	0.001 Hz	10 MHz

The values of the "Frequency" and "Period" depend on each other, as:

$$\text{Period} = 1 / \text{Frequency}$$

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:FREQuency](#) on page 1893

Period

Sets the period of the waveform. The available period range depends on the selected "Function Type".

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:PERiod](#) on page 1893

Duty cycle

Sets the duty cycle for a square waveform. The duty cycle expresses for what percentage of the period, the signal state is high.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:FUNctIon:SQUare:DCYCLE](#) on page 1894

Symmetry

Sets the symmetry of a ramp waveform, the percentage of time the waveform is rising. By changing the symmetry of the ramp, you can create, for example, triangular waveforms.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:FUNctIon:RAMP\[:SYMMetry\]](#) on page 1894

Pulse width

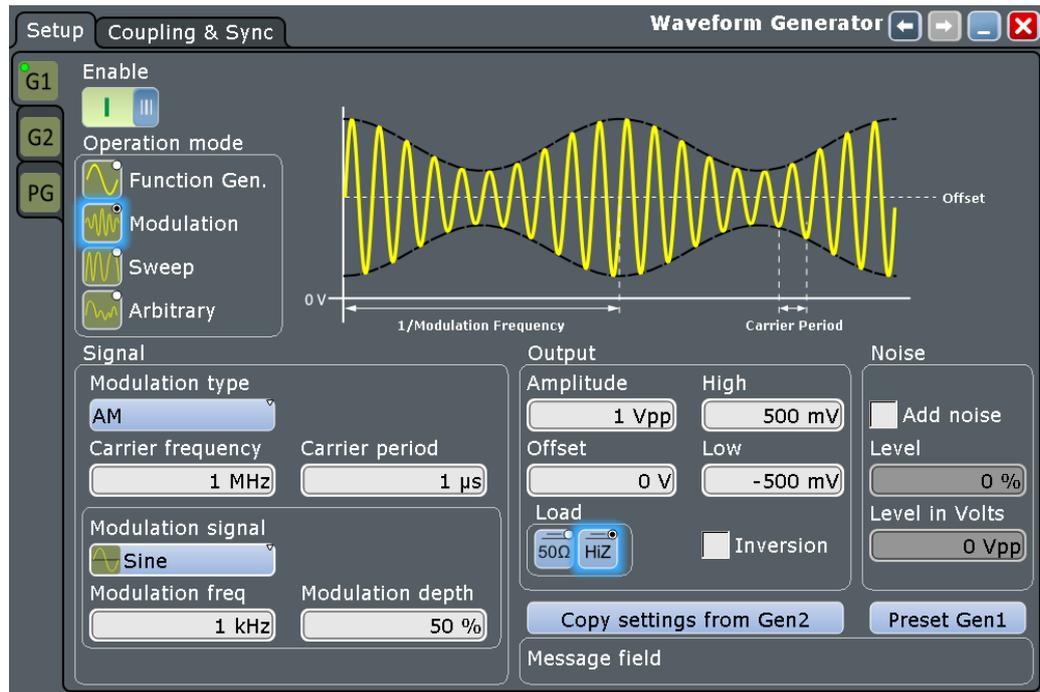
Sets the pulse width, the pulse duration of the generated pulse waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:FUNctIon:PULSe\[:WIDTh\]](#) on page 1894

15.1.3 Modulation

Modulation is when properties of an original periodic waveform, the carrier signal, are varied according to a second modulating signal. The type of modulation used determines which properties are changed.



15.1.3.1 General settings

Consists of settings for selecting the modulation type.

Modulation type

Selects the modulation type, which defines how the carrier signal is modified.

"AM"	Amplitude modulation. See: Chapter 15.1.3.2, "AM modulation" , on page 897.
"FM"	Frequency modulation. See: Chapter 15.1.3.4, "FM modulation" , on page 899.
"PWM"	Pulse width modulation See: Chapter 15.1.3.3, "PWM modulation" , on page 898
"FSK"	Frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation. See: Chapter 15.1.3.5, "FSK modulation" , on page 900.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) on page 1895

Carrier frequency

Sets the frequency of the carrier signal.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRIER:FREQUENCY](#) on page 1896

Carrier period

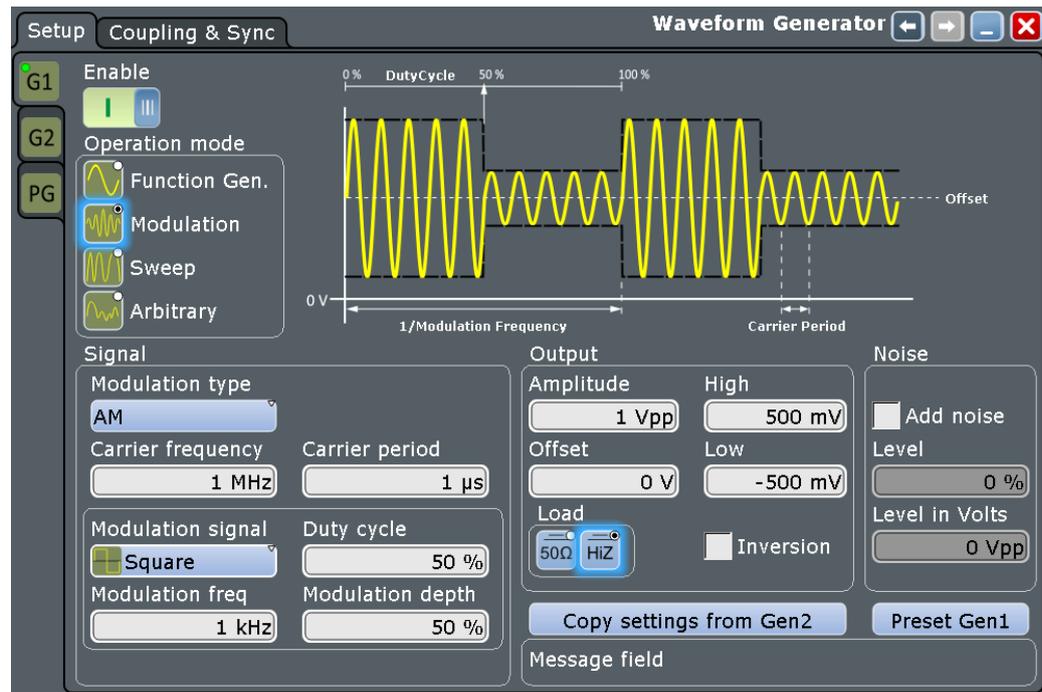
Sets the period of the carrier signal.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRier:PERiod](#) on page 1897

15.1.3.2 AM modulation

For amplitude modulation (AM), the amplitude of the carrier signal is varied according to the modulation signal.



Modulation signal

Selects the type of the modulation signal for the AM modulation types.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM\[:FUNCTION\]](#) on page 1897

Modulation freq

Sets the frequency of the modulation waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:FREQUENCY](#) on page 1896

Modulation depth

Sets the modulation depth, the percentage of the amplitude range that is used for the modulation.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DEPTH](#) on page 1896

Symmetry

Sets the symmetry for the ramp modulation waveform, the percentage of time that the waveform is rising.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:SYMMetry](#) on page 1896

Duty cycle

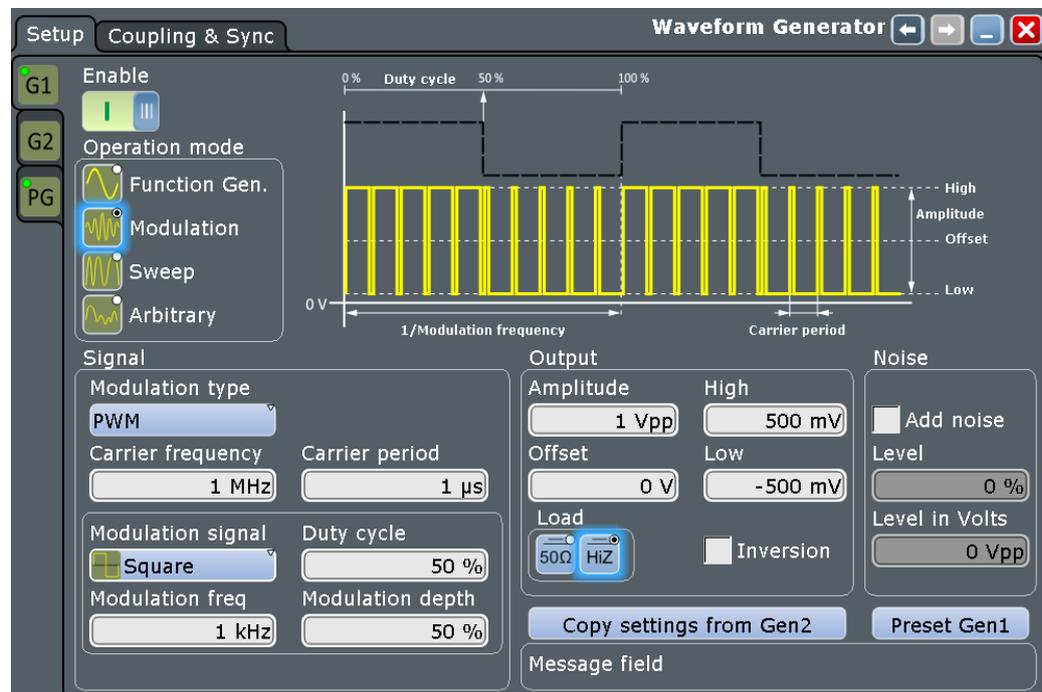
Sets the duty cycle for a square waveform. The duty cycle expresses for what percent-age fraction of the period, the waveform is active, i.e. the signal state is high.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DCYCLE](#) on page 1895

15.1.3.3 PWM modulation

For pulse width modulation (PWM), the time for which the signal is in a high state is varied according to the modulation signal.



Modulation signal

Selects the type of the modulation signal for the PWM modulation types.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM\[:FUNCTION\]](#) on page 1900

Modulation freq

Sets the frequency of the modulation waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:FREQUENCY](#) on page 1900

Modulation depth

Sets the modulation depth, the percentage of the pulse width range that is used for the modulation.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DEPT h](#) on page 1900

Symmetry

Sets the symmetry for the ramp modulation waveform, the percentage of time that the waveform is rising.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:SYMMetry](#) on page 1900

Duty cycle

Sets the duty cycle for a square waveform. The duty cycle expresses for what percentage fraction of the period, the waveform is active, i.e. the signal state is high.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DCYCLE](#) on page 1899

15.1.3.4 FM modulation

For frequency modulation (FM), the frequency of the carrier signal is varied according to the modulation signal.

The screenshot displays the 'Waveform Generator' software interface. The 'Setup' tab is selected, and the 'Coupling & Sync' sub-tab is active. The 'Modulation' section is highlighted, showing the following settings:

- Modulation type:** FM
- Carrier frequency:** 1 MHz
- Carrier period:** 1 µs
- Modulation signal:** Sine
- Modulation freq:** 1 kHz
- Freq deviation:** 1 kHz

The 'Output' section shows:

- Amplitude:** 1 Vpp
- Offset:** 0 V
- Load:** 50Ω
- High:** 500 mV
- Low:** -500 mV
- Inversion:** (unchecked)

The 'Noise' section shows:

- Add noise:** (unchecked)
- Level:** 0 %
- Level in Volts:** 0 Vpp

The central display shows a waveform graph with a yellow carrier wave whose frequency varies according to a black modulation signal. The graph is labeled with '0V', 'High', 'Offset', and 'Low' on the y-axis, and '1/Modulation Frequency' on the x-axis. The interface also includes buttons for 'Copy settings from Gen2' and 'Preset Gen1', and a 'Message field' at the bottom.

Modulation signal

Selects the type of the modulation signal for the FM modulation types.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM\[:FUNCTion\]](#) on page 1898

Modulation freq

Sets the frequency of the modulation waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:FREquency](#) on page 1898

Symmetry

Sets the symmetry for the ramp modulation waveform, the percentage of time that the waveform is rising.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:SYMMetry](#) on page 1898

Freq deviation

Sets the frequency deviation, the maximum difference between and FM modulated signal and the carrier signal.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DEVIation](#) on page 1897

Duty cycle

Sets the duty cycle for a square waveform. The duty cycle expresses the percentage of the period during which the waveform is active, i.e. the signal state is high.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DCYCLE](#) on page 1897

15.1.3.5 FSK modulation

For frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation, the signal switches between [Frequency 1](#) and [Frequency 2](#) at a [Hop rate](#).

The screenshot displays the 'Waveform Generator' software interface. The 'Setup' tab is active, and the 'Modulation' option is selected in the 'Operation mode' section. The 'Signal' section is configured for FSK modulation with the following parameters:

- Modulation type: FSK
- Frequency 1: 1 MHz
- Frequency 2: 1 kHz
- Hop rate: 1 kHz

The 'Output' section shows the following settings:

- Amplitude: 1 Vpp
- Offset: 0 V
- Load: 50Ω
- High level: 500 mV
- Low level: -500 mV
- Inversion: unchecked

The 'Noise' section shows the following settings:

- Add noise: unchecked
- Level: 0 %
- Level in Volts: 0 Vpp

A central waveform display shows a yellow FSK signal. The signal is a high-frequency sine wave that periodically switches to a lower frequency. The time intervals are labeled as '1 / Hop Rate', '1 / Frequency 1', and '1 / Frequency 2'. The vertical axis is labeled '0V', 'High', 'Amplitude', 'Offset', and 'Low'.

Frequency 1

Sets the frequency of the first signal in FSK modulated signal.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FONE](#) on page 1898

Frequency 2

Sets the frequency of the second signal in FSK modulated signal.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FTWO](#) on page 1899

Hop rate

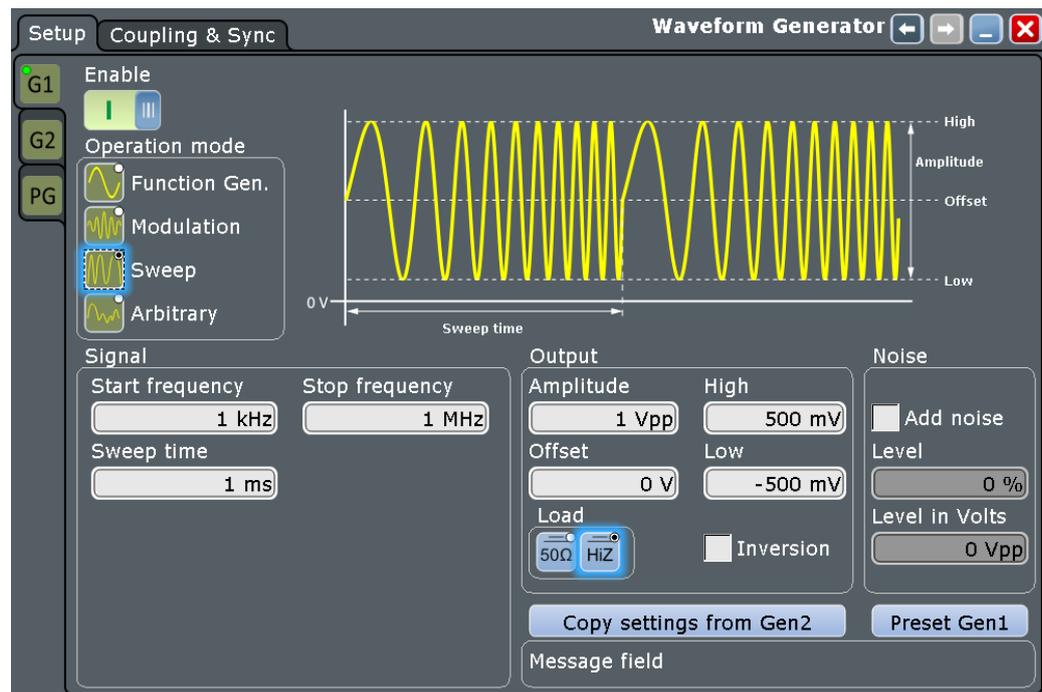
Sets the hop rate, the frequency at which signal switches between [Frequency 1](#) and [Frequency 2](#).

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK\[:RATE\]](#) on page 1899

15.1.4 Sweep

In the sweep mode, the R&S RTE generates a signal whose frequency gradually changes from the [Start frequency](#) to the [Stop frequency](#) for a certain [Sweep time](#).

**Start frequency**

Sets the start frequency of the sweep signal.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:SWEep:FStart](#) on page 1901

Stop frequency

Sets the stop frequency of the sweep signal.

Remote command:

`WGENerator<m>:SWEep[:FEND]` on page 1901

Sweep time

Sets the duration of the sweep.

Remote command:

`WGENerator<m>:SWEep:TIME` on page 1901

15.1.5 Arbitrary

The arbitrary waveform generator allows you to output a user-defined waveform for testing your devices. You can output a waveform from a file or from the current R&S RTE reference curve format. Files in *.csv and *.bin formats are supported. This files must follow a defined structure. You can load *.csv files in an R&S Wave Gen format (see [Content and format of the R&S wave gen *.csv files](#)), Tektronix AFG format or Keysight WaveGen format.

Content and format of the R&S wave gen *.csv files

The R&S waveform generator format can contain the following values:

- Rate
- Time value
- Voltage value

If all the values are defined, the file format is as follows:

```
Rate = 5000000           //Sample rate of the arbitrary waveform.
0.000000E+000,-5.995    //Time value 1, Voltage value 1
1.237011E-005,-6.0      //Time value 2, Voltage value 2
.....
```

In this case, the rate is reflected in the "Sample Rate" field of the user interface. The total number of Time/Voltage values is reflected in the "Samples" of the user interface. Anything written after // is ignored as a comment.

You can define only some of the values. According to what you define, the file format looks different and is handled differently:

- With specified *Rate*:
Time values are ignored. You can specify just rate and voltage values as below:

```
Rate = 5000000           //Sample rate of the arbitrary waveform
-5.995                   //Voltage value 1
-6.0                     //Voltage value 2
.....
```

- Without specified *Rate* and without specified *Time* values:

A sample rate of 1Mbps is used to calculate the waveform. You can change the "Sample rate" in the user interface. The voltage values are then played with this sample rate.

```
-5.995           //Voltage value 1
-6.0            //Voltage value 2
.....
```

- Without specified *Rate* and wit specified *Time*:
The timing information of the first 2 time values is used to calculate the sample rate.

Example:

Consider the following file:

```
0.000000E+000,-5.995 //Time value 1, Voltage value 1
1.237011E-005,-6.0 //Time value 2, Voltage value 2
```

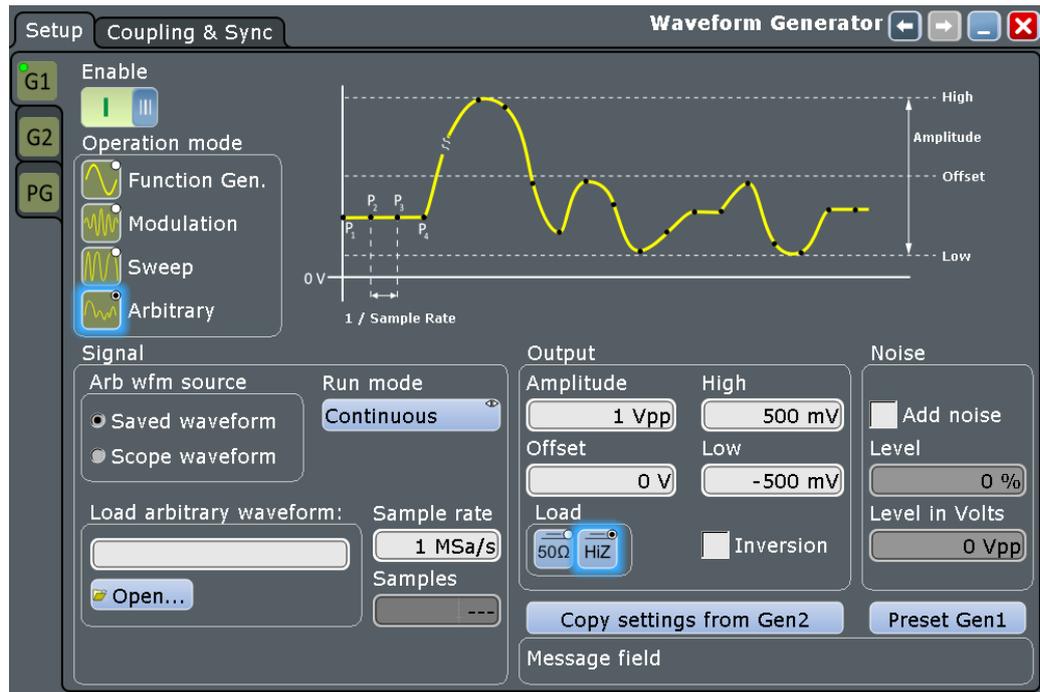
The sample rate is:

$Sample\ rate = 1 / Time\ between\ first\ two\ samples = 1 / 1.237011E-005 = 80.840K\ Sampe/sec$

Content and format of the R&S arbitrary generator *.bin files

The file stream should contain the following information in the given order:

- Sample rate [double format]
- Number of samples [unsigned integer format]
- Samples [double format] * number of samples



15.1.5.1 General settings

Arb wfm source

Selects the arbitrary waveform source. You can load an existing file or load the current oscilloscope waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen\[:SOURce\]](#) on page 1904

Running mode

Selects the duration for which the signal of the arbitrary generator will be output after the trigger event. You can choose between a "Continuous" and "Single period" duration.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:RUNMode](#) on page 1903

Sample rate

Sets the sample rate for the arbitrary waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SRATe](#) on page 1904

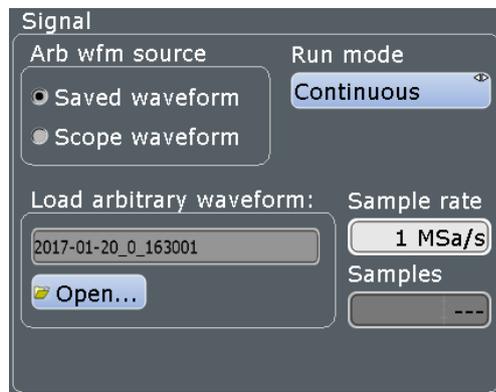
Samples

Displays the number of samples in the loaded waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SAMPles?](#) on page 1904

15.1.5.2 Saved waveform



For a saved waveform, the following settings are available:

Load arbitrary waveform

Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the selected file. Supported are .bin and .csv extension files.

Remote command:

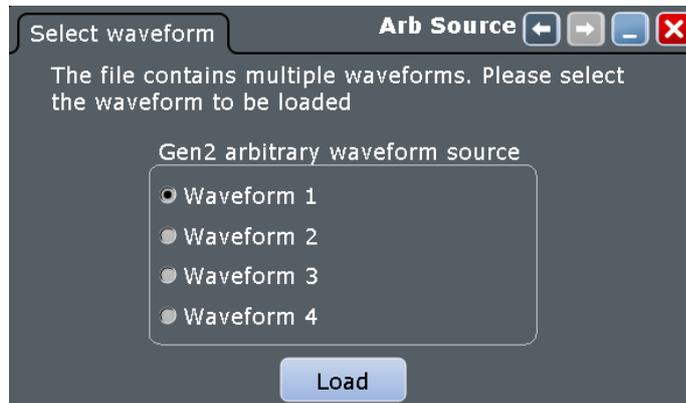
[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:NAME](#) on page 1903

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:OPEN](#) on page 1903

Select waveform

When a multichannel file is loaded into the arbitrary waveform generator, a dialog appears to select which waveform from the file is loaded.

Select the waveform and press "Load" to load it into the arbitrary waveform generator.



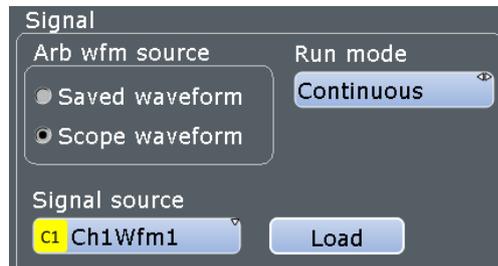
Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:NAME](#) on page 1902

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:IMPort](#) on page 1902

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:OPEN](#) on page 1903

15.1.5.3 Scope waveform



For a scope waveform, the following settings are available:

Signal source

Selects the oscilloscope source, from which the arbitrary signal is loaded.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SElect](#) on page 1904

Load

Loads the waveform from the selected "Signal source".

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:COPY](#) on page 1902

15.1.6 Output

Amplitude

Sets the amplitude, peak to peak voltage, of the output waveform. It is defined as the voltage difference between the maximum ("High") and the minimum ("Low") voltage levels.

The "Amplitude" value is set for the currently selected "User Load". If the "User Load" is changed, the value of "Amplitude" is adapted to this new setting.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:VOLTage\[:VPP\]](#) on page 1907

Offset

Sets a voltage offset.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:OFFSet](#) on page 1908

High

Sets the high signal level of the output waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:HIGH](#) on page 1907

Low

Sets the low signal level of the output waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:LOW](#) on page 1908

Inversion

Inverts the waveform at the offset level.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:INVersion](#) on page 1907

User Load

Select the user load, the load of the DUT at its connection. You can select either a "50Ω" or a "HiZ" (high input impedance) load.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:OUTPut\[:LOAD\]](#) on page 1906

DC Level

Sets the voltage DC level for the generated DC signal, for "Operation mode" >"Function Gen." and "Function type"> "DC".

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:DCLevel](#) on page 1907

15.1.7 Noise

Add Noise

Enables the adding of noise to the waveform.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NOISe](#) on page 1909

Level

Sets the level of the noise in percentage of the set "Amplitude" output of the signal.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLPCent](#) on page 1909

Level in Volts

Displays the level of the noise in volts.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLABsolute?](#) on page 1909

Level

For "Function type">"DC" only.

Sets the level for the DC signal.

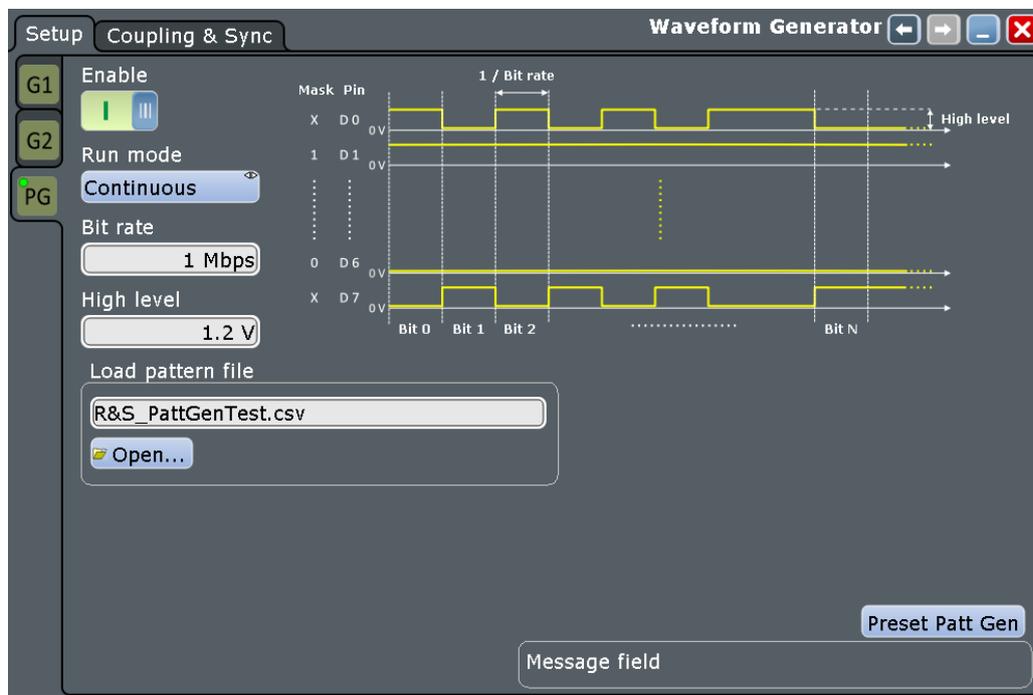
Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NDCLevel](#) on page 1908

15.2 Setup of the pattern generator

Access: [Gen 1]/[Gen 2] > "PG" tab

The pattern generator outputs parallel patterns.



NOTICE**Using pattern generator accessories**

The pattern generator with connected Patt Gen Cable and Patt Gen Board (1329.7054.02) is considered as a test probe, EN 61326-2-1, clause 5.2.4.101, note 1. Therefore normal operation may display increased emissions above the limits as specified in EN 55011 and/or reduced interference resistance as required in EN 61326-1, table 1, basic requirements.

If the cable and the board are connected, other surrounding electronic devices may be disturbed. Furthermore, signals at the analog generator outputs Gen1 and Gen2 may be distorted by surrounding devices.





The settings of the pattern generator are not affected by an instrument preset. Press "Preset Patt Gen" to preset the settings of the pattern generator.

15.2.1 Content and format of the pattern generator files

The pattern generator supports `.bin` or `.csv` file formats.

Content and format of the R&S*.csv files

The file's header have the following structure:

- Bit rate [double]: the number of transmitted bits per second. The value is reflected in the user interface.
- High level [double]: the value is reflected in the user interface.
- Mask [string of 8 characters made up of "X"/"1"/"0"] : defines how the output of the pattern generator looks like. The following values are defined:
 - `1`' means that the pin output is always at high level
 - `0`' means that the pin output is always at low level (close to 0V)
 - `X` means that the pin output varies according to the given pattern
- Data sample format [HEX, BIN, OCT, DEC]: indicates how the samples are going to be interpreted. Each sample is represented as 8bit value (corresponding to the 8bit pattern generator) considering the selected format.

Example: Sample format HEX

```
Format= HEX          // Defines the format of the pattern values [HEX, DEC, BIN, OCT]
0F -> Data Sample 1
21 -> Data Sample 2
.....
```

The samples are mapped on the 8 pins of the pattern generator as follows:

```
=> Pattern Samples are:
D7  D6  D5  D4  D3  D2  D1  D0
0   0   0   0   1   1   1   1
0   0   1   0   0   0   0   1
```

Example: .csv pattern generator file

```
R&S Pattern Generator File
Rate= 1000000        // Bit Rate [double]
HLevel= 1.5          // High Voltage Level [double]
Mask= X111000X      // Masks the Pins to be used in the Pattern Generator
                    // [0 => always LOW, 1 => always HIGH, X/x => used in the Pattern]
Format= DEC          // Defines the format of the pattern values [HEX, DEC, BIN, OCT]0
1
2
3
....
200
```

Content and format of the R&S pattern generator *.bin files

For the content of the fields, refer to "[Content and format of the R&S*.csv files](#)" on page 910.

The file stream should contain the following information in the given order:

- Bit rate [double]
- High level [double]
- Mask [string of 8 characters made up of "X"/"1"/"0"]
- Number of samples [UINT32]
- Data samples [UINT8] * number of samples

15.2.2 Pattern generator settings

Enable

Enables the waveform generator/ pattern generator and outputs the signal to the connectors.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>\[:ENABLE\]](#) on page 1892

[PGENerator:ENABLE](#) on page 1905

Run mode

Selects the duration for which the signal of the generator will be output after the trigger event. You can choose between a "Continuous" and "Single period" duration.

Remote command:

[PGENerator:RUNMode](#) on page 1906

Bit rate

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second for the pattern generator.

Remote command:

[PGENerator:BITRate](#) on page 1905

High level

Sets the high level of the signal.

Remote command:

[PGENerator:HLEVel](#) on page 1906

Load pattern file

Opens a dialog for selecting an existing pattern file. It is possible to load `.bin` or `.csv` files, see [Chapter 15.2.1, "Content and format of the pattern generator files"](#), on page 910.

Remote command:

[PGENerator:FILE:OPEN](#) on page 1905

[PGENerator:FILE\[:NAME\]](#) on page 1905

Preset Gen1/Gen2/Patt Gen

Sets the parameters of the generator to their default values. The settings of the generators are not affected by an instrument preset. They are also not stored in the user-defined preset.

Remote command:

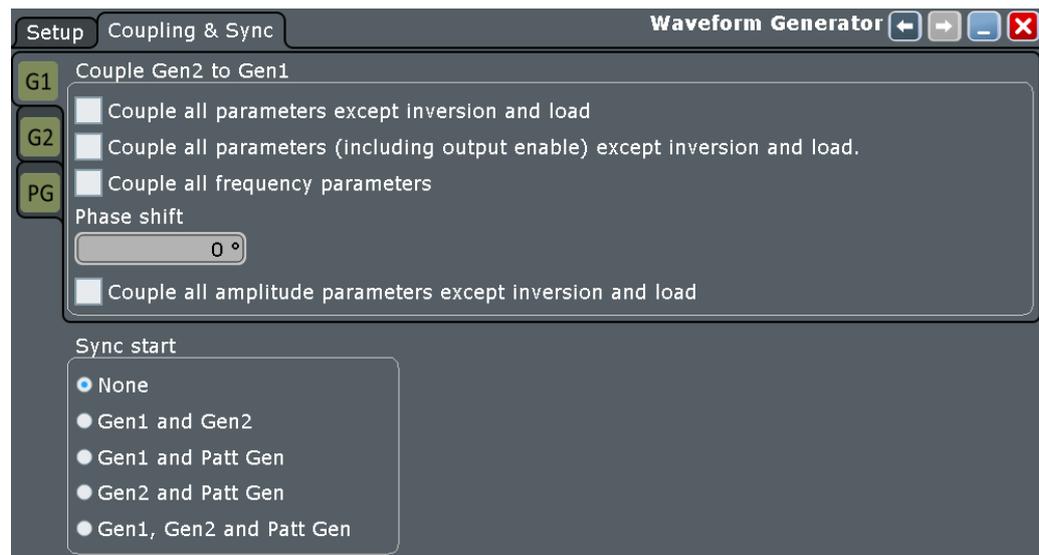
[WGENerator<m>:PRESet](#) on page 1892

[PGENerator:PRESet](#) on page 1906

15.3 Coupling and Sync settings

Access: [Gen 1]/[Gen 2] > "Coupling & Sync" tab.

In the R&S RTE, you can couple certain settings of the available waveform generators. If one of the available coupling options is enabled for one of the generators, then you cannot change the coupled parameters at the "Setup" tab of the other generator. The values for all coupled parameters are automatically taken from the currently selected generator.

**Couple all parameters except inversion and load**

Couples all signal, output and noise parameters of "Gen1" to "Gen2" or "Gen2" to "Gen1", except for output enabling, "Load" and "Inversion". The values are taken from the currently selected generator.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:COUPling:ALL](#) on page 1910

Couple all parameters (including output enable) except inversion and load

Couples all signal, output and noise parameters of "Gen1" to "Gen2" or "Gen2" to "Gen1", including the output enabling, but excluding "Load" and "Inversion". The setting is useful for the generation of differential signals. The values are taken from the currently selected generator.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:COUPling:OUTPut](#) on page 1911

Couple all frequency parameters

Couples all frequency parameters of "Gen1" to "Gen2" or "Gen2" to "Gen1". The values are taken from the currently selected generator.

- For "Operation Mode" > "Function Gen.": "Frequency" and "Period"
- For "Operation Mode" > "Modulation": "Carrier frequency", "Carrier period", "Modulation freq", "Freq deviation", "Frequency 1", "Frequency 2" and "Hop rate"
- For "Operation Mode" > "Sweep": "Start frequency", "Stop frequency" and "Sweep time".
- For "Operation Mode" > "Arbitrary": "Arb wfm source" and "Signal source".

You can still change the other settings of the generators independently.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:COUPling:AMPLitude](#) on page 1911

Phase shift

Sets the phase shift between the waveform of "Gen1" and "Gen2" when the frequency parameters of the two waveforms are coupled.

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:COUPling:PHASeshift](#) on page 1911

Couple all amplitude parameters except Inversion and Load

Couples all amplitude parameters of "Gen1" to "Gen2" or "Gen2" to "Gen1" including the load. The values are taken from the currently selected generator.

- For all "Operation Mode": the output settings except of "Load" and "Inversion", "Amplitude", "High", "Offset" and "Low".
- For "Operation Mode" > "Function Gen.": "DC Level"
- For "Operation Mode" > "Modulation": "Modulation depth"

Remote command:

[WGENerator<m>:COUPling\[:FREQuency\]](#) on page 1911

Sync

Selects, which signals generated from the waveform generator are synchronized.

Selecting one of the sync options indicates that the first samples of those signals are generated at the same time, irrespective of if the generators are on or off. Selecting one of the coupling options automatically syncs the signals generated by the two waveform generators.

Remote command:

[GENerator:SYNC\[:COMBination\]](#) on page 1912

15.4 Configuring the waveform generator

This chapter explains step-by-step how to configure the waveform generator.

• Configuring a function waveform	914
• Configuring a modulation waveform	914
• Configuring a sweep waveform	916
• Configuring an arbitrary waveform	916
• Configuring a pattern generator waveform	917

15.4.1 Configuring a function waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Function Gen." button.
4. Select the "Function type" that you want to generate, e.g. "Sine".
5. Depending on the selected "Function type", configure the settings of the waveform like "Frequency" and "Period".
6. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.
7. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

15.4.2 Configuring a modulation waveform

Generating an AM modulated waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Modulation" button.
4. Tap "Modulation type" and select "AM".
5. Set the "Carrier frequency" and the "Carrier period".
6. Tap "Modulation signal" and select the required waveform.
7. Depending on the selected "Modulation signal", configure the settings of the waveform like "Modulation freq" and "Modulation depth".
8. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.
9. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

Generating an PWM modulated waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.

3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Modulation" button.
4. Tap "Modulation type" and select "PWM".
5. Set the "Carrier frequency" and the "Carrier period".
6. Tap "Modulation signal" and select the required waveform.
7. Depending on the selected "Modulation signal", configure the settings of the waveform like "Modulation freq" and "Modulation depth".
8. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.
9. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

Generating an FM modulated waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Modulation" button.
4. Tap "Modulation type" and select "FM".
5. Set the "Carrier frequency" and the "Carrier period".
6. Tap "Modulation signal" and select the required waveform.
7. Depending on the selected "Modulation signal", configure the settings of the waveform like "Modulation freq" and "Freq deviation".
8. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.
9. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

Generating an FSK modulated waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Modulation" button.
4. Tap "Modulation type" and select "FSK".
5. Set the "Frequency 1", "Frequency 2" and the "Hop rate".
6. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.
7. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

15.4.3 Configuring a sweep waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Sweep" button.
4. Set the "Start frequency", the "Stop frequency" and the "Sweep time".
5. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.
6. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

15.4.4 Configuring an arbitrary waveform

Generating an arbitrary waveform from a saved file

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Arbitrary" button.
4. Set the "Arb wfm source" to "Saved waveform".
5. Select the "Run mode".
6. Press "Open" and set the path to your saved arbitrary waveform.
7. Set the "Sample rate".
8. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.
9. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

Generating an arbitrary waveform from the scope waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. Select the "Setup" tab.
3. Under "Operation mode", enable the "Arbitrary" button.
4. Set the "Arb wfm source" to "Scope waveform".
5. Select the "Run mode".
6. Press the "Signal source" button and select the channel source for the waveform.
7. Set the "Sample rate".
8. If necessary, change the "Output" settings or add "Noise" to the waveform.

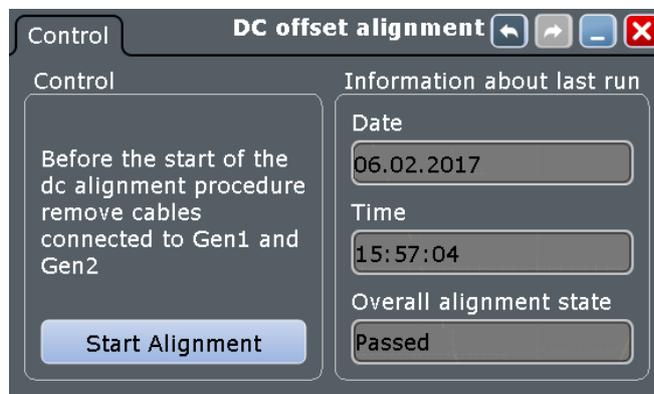
9. Press the "Enable" button, to output the waveform at the output connector of the waveform generator.

15.4.5 Configuring a pattern generator waveform

1. Press the [Gen 1] key on the front panel.
2. At the left-hand side, select the vertical tab "PG".
3. Select the "Setup" tab.
4. Select the "Run mode".
5. Press "Open" and set the path to your saved pattern file.
6. Set the "Bit rate" and "High level".
7. Press "Open" and set the path to your saved arbitrary waveform.
8. Press the "Enable" button, to output the pattern at the output connector of the pattern generator.

15.5 DC offset alignment

Access: "Wave Gen" > "DC offset alignment" tab



Start Alignment

Starts the alignment of the DC offset.

Remote command:

[GENerator:ALIGnment:DC\[:START\]](#) on page 1910

Date

Displays the date of the last performed DC offset alignment.

Remote command:

[GENerator:ALIGnment:DC:RESult:DATE?](#) on page 1910

Time

Displays the time of the last performed DC offset alignment.

Remote command:

`GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult:TIME?` on page 1910

Overall alignment state

Displays the result of the DC offset alignment.

Remote command:

`GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult[:STATe]?` on page 1910

16 Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31)

With the R&S RTE and option R&S RTE-K31, you can perform power analysis measurements.

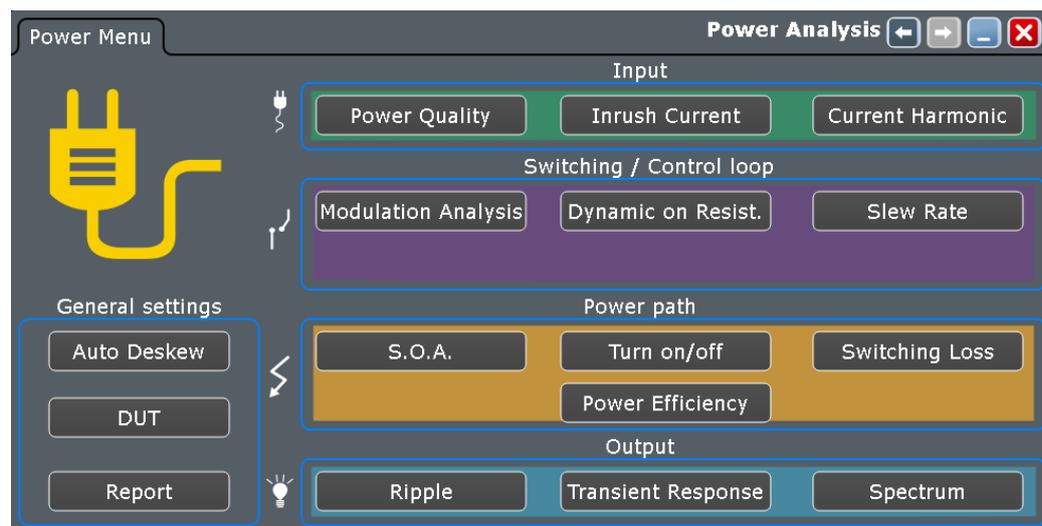
The following power measurements are available:

- Power quality
- Inrush current
- Current harmonic
- Modulation analysis
- Dynamic on resistance
- Slew rate
- Safe operating area (S.O.A.)
- Turn on/off
- Switching loss
- Power efficiency
- Output ripple
- Transient response
- Output spectrum

16.1 Power measurement selection

Access: "Analysis"> "Power"

The "Power Menu" is the entry point to all power measurements and the general setting required for them.



The tab has several areas:

- "General Settings": general settings, that can be used by all measurements, like deskewing.
- "Input": measurements for performing input line analysis. They are used to measure the characteristics of the input power and the effects the power supply exudes to the input line.
- "Switching and Control Loop": measurements for characterizing the switching properties of a device.
- "Power Path": measurements for analyzing the behavior of the devices that control the power flow through the switched-mode power supply (SMPS) circuit, including switching devices and inductors.
- "Output": measurements for characterizing the behavior and quality of the SMPS output voltage.

16.1.1 General settings

Access: "Analysis"> "Power" > "General Settings"

The General settings, can be used by all measurements, like deskewing.

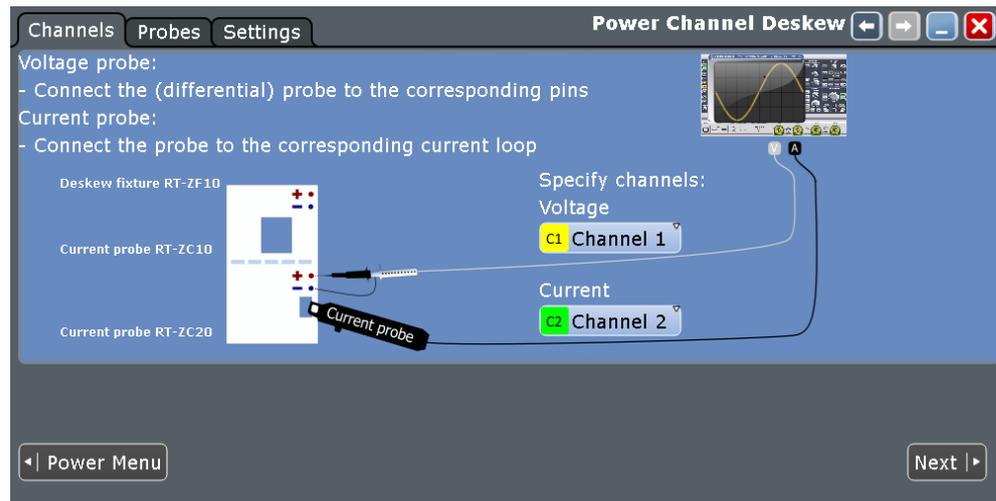
16.1.1.1 Auto deskew

The "Auto Deskew" dialog box guides you through the auto deskew of your current and voltage probes.

Required equipment:

- R&S RT-ZF20 power deskew fixture
- Rohde & Schwarz voltage probe
- Rohde & Schwarz current probe

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "General", select "Auto Deskew".
3. Connect the voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Connect the probes to the R&S RT-ZF20 power deskew fixture as shown in the "Channels" tab:



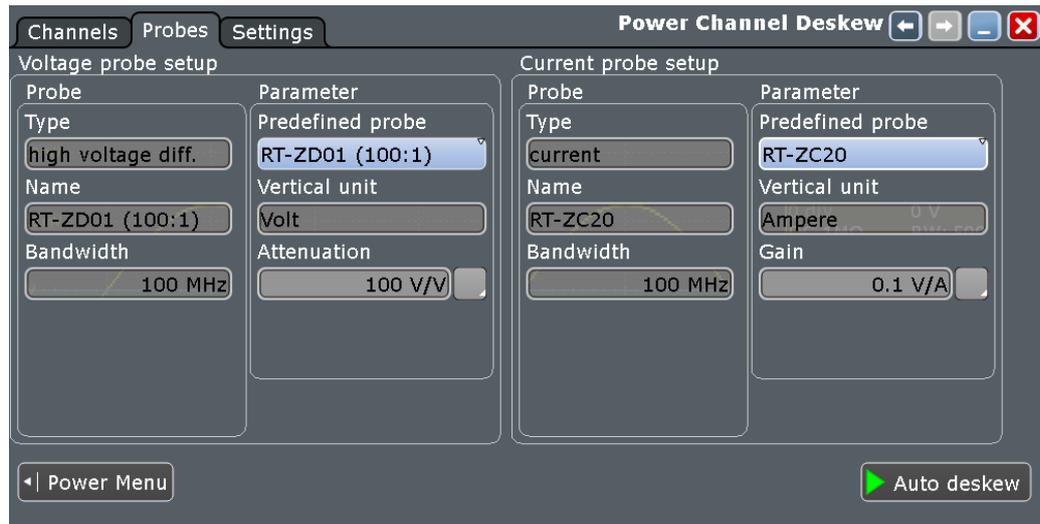
5. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
6. Tap "Next".
7. Check and complete the probe setup in the "Probes" tab.
Current probes and high-voltage differential probes are not automatically detected by the instrument. Tap "Predefined probe" and select the correct probe type.
8. Tap the "Settings" tab.
9. Set the ["Overwrite present skew setup"](#) on page 923 and ["Activate user defined preset"](#) on page 923 options. These settings define whether the instrument uses the deskew result for user-defined preset and general skew settings.
10. Tap "Auto deskew".

The probes are deskewed and the measurement can be started.

If no deskew fixture is available, you have to deskew your probes manually, see [Chapter 5.9.1, "Skew"](#), on page 199.

Probes

In the "Probes" tab, you check and set up your voltage and current probes.



Type, Name, Bandwidth

The fields show the characteristics of a recognized or predefined probe for information. If the instrument cannot recognize the probe, and the probe is not known, the "Type" is "None", and the other fields are empty.

Remote command:

`PROBe<m>:SETup:TYPE?` on page 1091

`PROBe<m>:SETup:NAME?` on page 1091

`PROBe<m>:SETup:BANDwidth?` on page 1092

`TRPProbe:SETup:TYPE?` on page 1091 (external trigger input)

`TRPProbe:SETup:NAME?` on page 1091 (external trigger input)

`TRPProbe:SETup:BANDwidth?` on page 1092 (external trigger input)

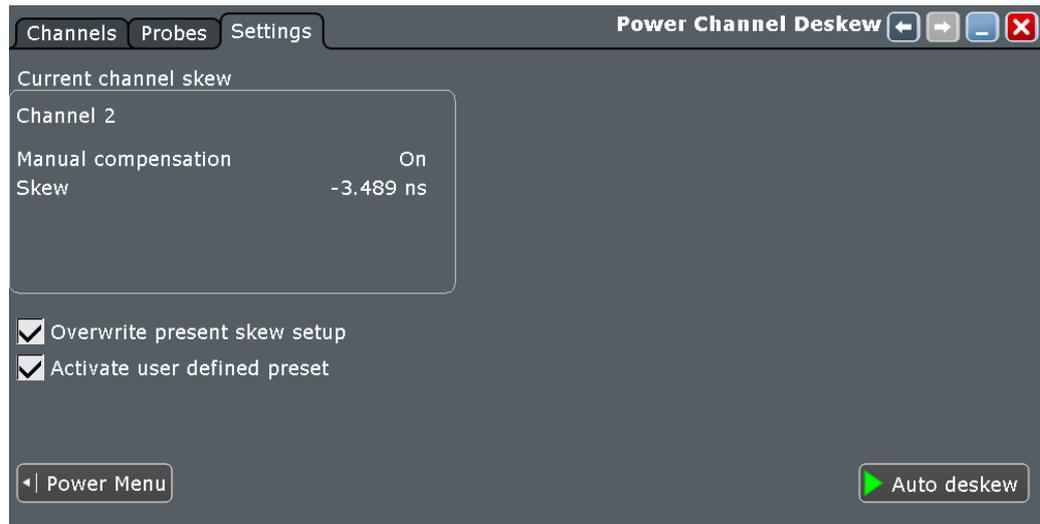
Predefined probe, Vertical unit, Attenuation

Current probes R&S RT-ZCxx, the high-voltage active probe R&S RT-ZD01 and the transmission line probe R&S RT-ZZ80 are not recognized automatically but the parameters of these probes are known to the instrument. Select the correct probe type and enter additional parameters if necessary. The corresponding "Vertical unit" and the "Attenuation" or "Gain" are set.

For an auto deskew, only Rohde & Schwarz probes are supported.

Settings

In this tab, you can define the preset behavior and how the auto deskew results are stored.



Current channel skew

Shows the skew settings of the channel connected to the current probe. Skew settings are defined in the "Horizontal > Skew" dialog box.

See also: [Chapter 5.9.1, "Skew"](#), on page 199

Overwrite present skew setup

If disabled, the instrument only stores the result of the auto deskew procedure as a separate value and does not use it. This value can be used later for power measurements. The general skew offset under "Current channel skew" remains unchanged.

If enabled, the result of the auto deskew procedure is used for all measurements on the selected channel. It is shown under "Current channel skew".

Remote command:

`POWer:DESKew:RESet` on page 1914

Auto deskew result

Available only if "Overwrite present skew setup" is disabled.

"Deskew value" Result of the auto deskew.

Remote command:

`POWer:DESKew:TIME?` on page 1914

"Apply" Writes the result of the auto deskew to the "Skew offset" of the selected channel.

Remote command:

`POWer:DESKew:CURRent` on page 1914

Activate user defined preset

If enabled, the deskew values are written to a user-defined preset file, and the user-defined preset is enabled. Thus, the probe setup and deskew values are not influenced by a manual [PRESET].

See also: [Chapter 12.6, "Preset setup"](#), on page 476.

Remote command:

[POWer:DESKew:UDPReset](#) on page 1914

Auto Deskew

Starts an auto deskew.

Make sure that the probes are configured correctly before you start the deskewing.

Remote command:

[POWer:DESKew:EXECute](#) on page 1914

16.1.1.2 DUT

Access: "Analysis" > "Power" > "DUT".

In this dialog, you can describe your device under test (DUT). The information set in this dialog can be used on the title page for a report generated from the "Power Analysis" measurements, see ["Content"](#) on page 928.

The screenshot shows a software dialog box titled "DUT" with standard window controls (back, forward, close). The dialog is divided into two main sections. On the left, there are four input fields, each with a keyboard icon to its right: "Device under test (DUT)" containing "Demoboard", "User" containing "Rohde&Schwarz", "Site" containing "Munich", and "Temperature" containing "25 °". Below these fields is a button labeled "Power Menu". On the right side, there is a large text area labeled "Description" containing the word "Demo".

Device under test (DUT)

Enter a name for your DUT.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:DUT](#) on page 1916

User

Enter a user.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:USER](#) on page 1916

Site

Enter a site.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:SITE](#) on page 1916

Temperature

Enter the temperature.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:TEMPerature](#) on page 1916

Description

Enter a description.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:DESCRiption](#) on page 1916

16.1.1.3 Report

Access "Analysis">"Power" > "Report".

Test results

After executing a measurement, you can press "Add to report" and save the results. In this tab, you can manage all saved measurement results.

At the top of the tab, you can switch through the different "Power Analysis" measurements.

DUT	Date	Time	Comment	Add
Demoboard	24/08/2018	10:34:39		✓
Demoboard	24/08/2018	10:34:43		✓
Demoboard	24/08/2018	10:34:44		✓

Report Table

Shows a list of the available measurements.

After you select a [Directory](#), you can manage previous report results from this directory. To add a measurement report press "Insert" or "Append". To remove a measurement report press "Remove".

"DUT"	Shows the name of the DUT, see Chapter 16.1.1.2, "DUT" , on page 924.
"Date"	Shows the date of the measurement.
"Time"	Shows at what time, the measurement result was added to report.
"Comment"	Enters a comment.
"Add"	Adds the selected measurement to the report.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:TEST:ADD](#) on page 1917

[POWER:REPort:TEST:COMMeNt](#) on page 1919

[POWER:REPort:TEST:COUNt](#) on page 1919

[POWER:REPort:TEST:INSert](#) on page 1917

[POWER:REPort:TEST:LSENd?](#) on page 1920

[POWER:REPort:TEST:REMOve](#) on page 1917

Selection

Manages the selection of the result reports.

Select all ← Selection

Selects all result reports.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:TEST:SEA](#) on page 1918

Deselect all ← Selection

Deselects all result reports.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:TEST:DSEA](#) on page 1918

Invert Selection ← Selection

Inverts the selection of all result reports, meaning that all selected result reports are deselected and vice versa.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:TEST:ISE](#) on page 1918

Remove selected ← Selection

Removes the selected result report.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:TEST:RSE](#) on page 1918

Directory

Selects the directory, from which previous report results are inserted into the report table. You can use this directory to insert previously recorded report data into the current report.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:TEST:DIRectory](#) on page 1919

Report Path

Enter the file name to load or to save the report to, and select the file format with the format button on the right.

"Load"	Loads the most recently created report with the Windows default viewer application for the pdf/rtf file format.
"Open"	Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the selected file.
"Save"	Saves the data to the selected file.
"Save As..."	Opens the file selection dialog box and saves the data to the selected file.
".pdf/.rtf"	Selects the file format.
"New"	Creates a new file.
"Delete"	Deletes the selected file.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:FILE:DELeTe](#) on page 1917

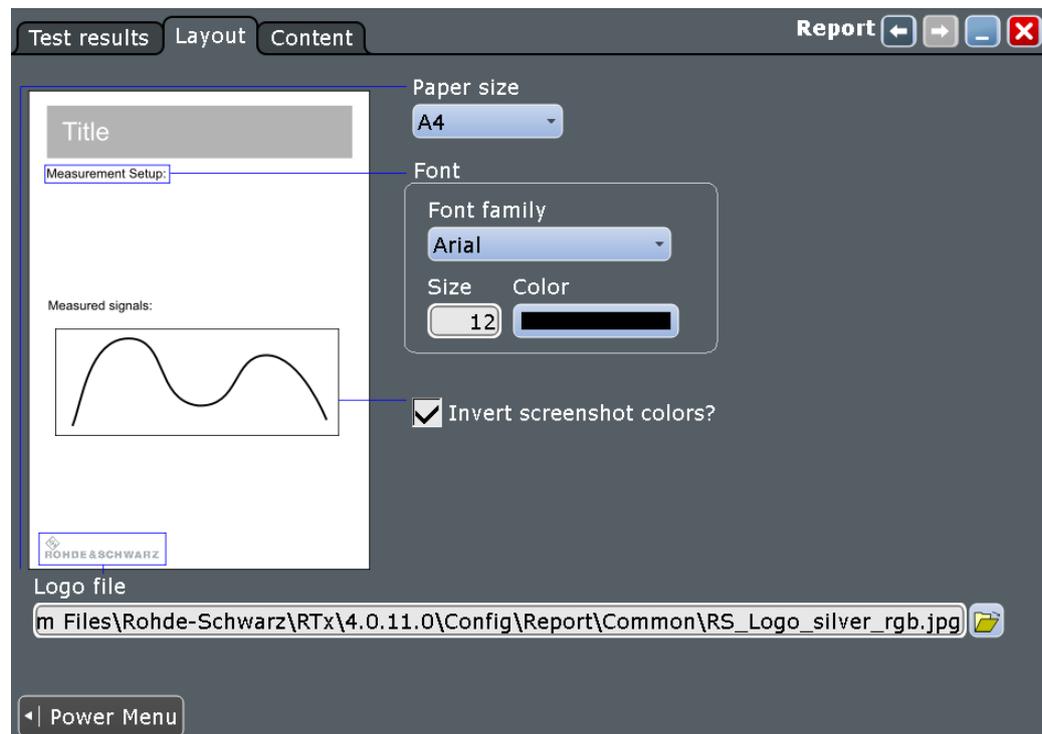
[POWER:REPort:FILE:NAME](#) on page 1917

[POWER:REPort:FILE:NEW](#) on page 1917

[POWER:REPort:FILE:SAVE](#) on page 1917

Layout

In this tab, you can set up a layout for your report.



Paper size

Selects the paper size.

"A4" Selects A4.

"US Letter" Selects US Letter.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:PAPersize](#) on page 1917

Font

Sets the font for the report

Family ← Font

Selects the font family.

"Arial" Selects the font Arial.

"Helvetica" Selects the font Helvetica.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:FONT:FAMI](#) on page 1916

Size ← Font

Sets the font size.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:FONT:SIZE](#) on page 1916

Color ← Font

Sets the font color.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:FONT:COLO](#) on page 1916

Invert Screenshot Colors

Inverts the screenshot colors.

Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:INVert](#) on page 1918

Logo File

Selects a path to a logo picture file.

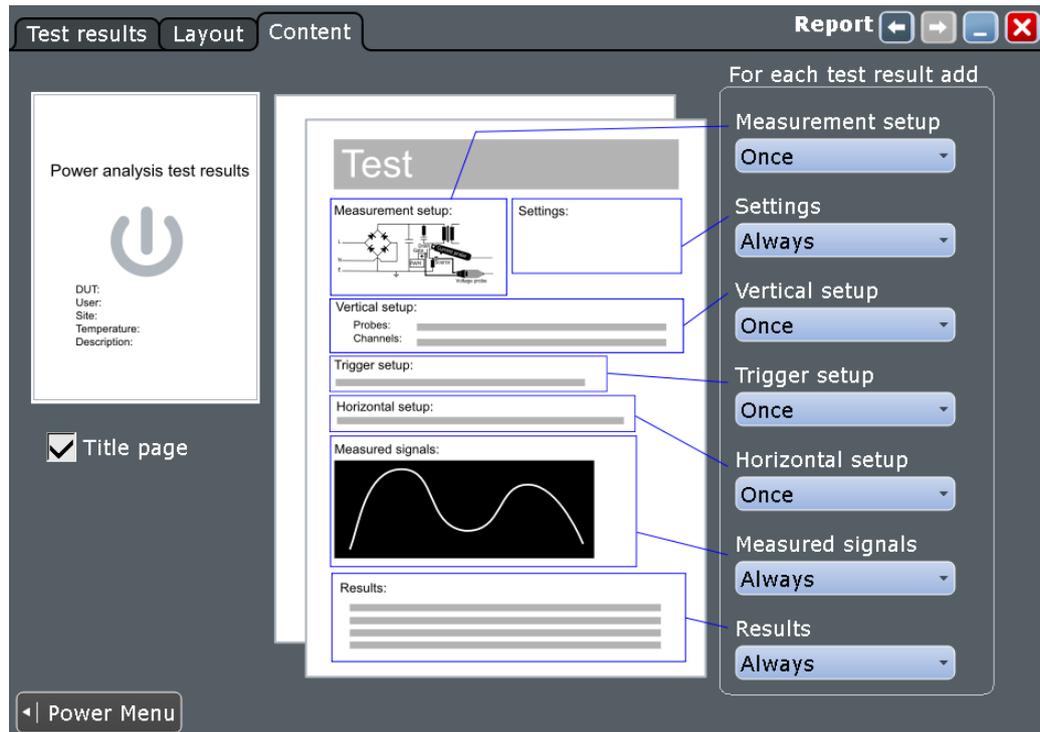
Remote command:

[POWer:REPort:LOGO](#) on page 1916

Content

In this tab, you can select the contents of your report. For each content you can select how often it is included in the report:

- "Always": Shows the respective contents for each measurement.
- "Never": Does not show the respective contents in the report.
- "Once": Shows the respective contents once at the beginning of the report.



Title Page

Adds a Title page to the report. The contents can be set up in the "DUT" dialog, see [Chapter 16.1.1.2, "DUT"](#), on page 924.

Remote command:

`POWer:REPort:CONTent:TITLe` on page 1915

Measurement Setup

Adds a graphic of the measurement setup.

Remote command:

`POWer:REPort:CONTent:MSEtup` on page 1915

Settings

Adds the settings of the analysis.

Remote command:

`POWer:REPort:CONTent:SETTings` on page 1915

Vertical Setup

Adds the vertical setup settings.

Remote command:

`POWer:REPort:CONTent:VSEtup` on page 1915

Trigger Setup

Adds the trigger setup settings.

Remote command:

`POWer:REPort:CONTent:TSEtup` on page 1915

Horizontal Setup

Adds the horizontal setup settings.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:CONTent:HSETup](#) on page 1915

Measured signals

Adds a diagram of the measured signal.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:CONTent:MSIGNAL](#) on page 1915

Results

Adds the result box.

Remote command:

[POWER:REPort:CONTent:RESU](#) on page 1915

16.2 Overview of power measurement setup

Each power analysis measurement dialog box consists of the following tabs:

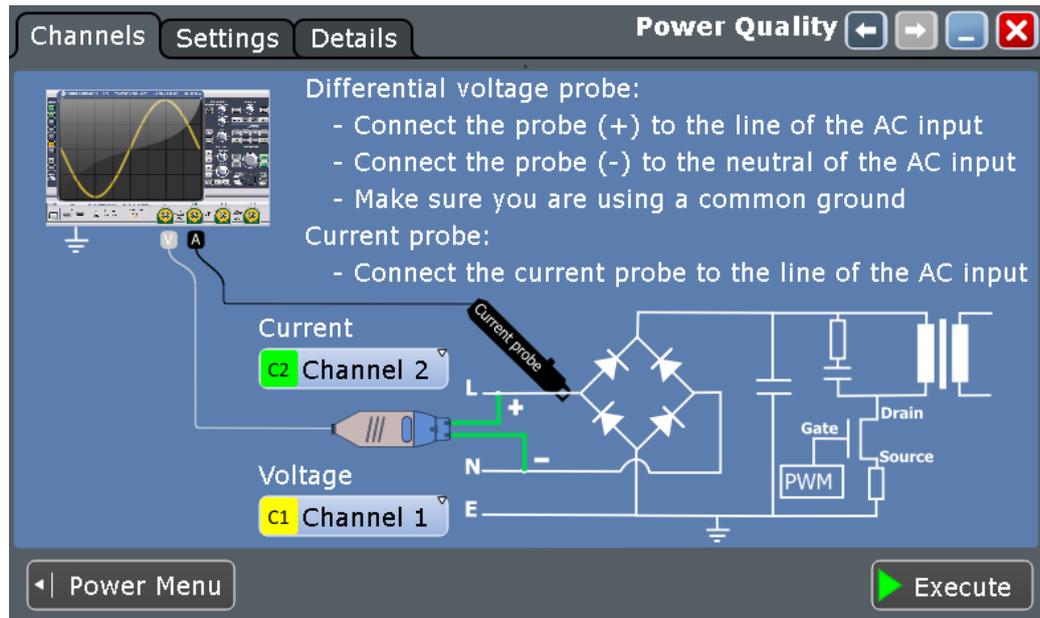
- Channels
- Settings
- Details

At the bottom of each tab, you can find two buttons. Tapping "Power Menu", you can return to the power analysis measurement selection. "Execute" starts the power measurement.



16.2.1 Channels tab

In the "Channels" tab, you find information on the experimental setup of the selected power measurement. A short description explains what probes are needed and how to connect them. The description is supported by a block diagram of the experimental setup that shows the connection points for the probes.



Depending on the selected power measurement, one or two voltage sources and current sources are required.

Current Source

Sets the channel for the current source.

Remote command:

[POWer:SOURce:CURRent<1..2>](#) on page 1913

Voltage Source

Sets the channel for the voltage source input.

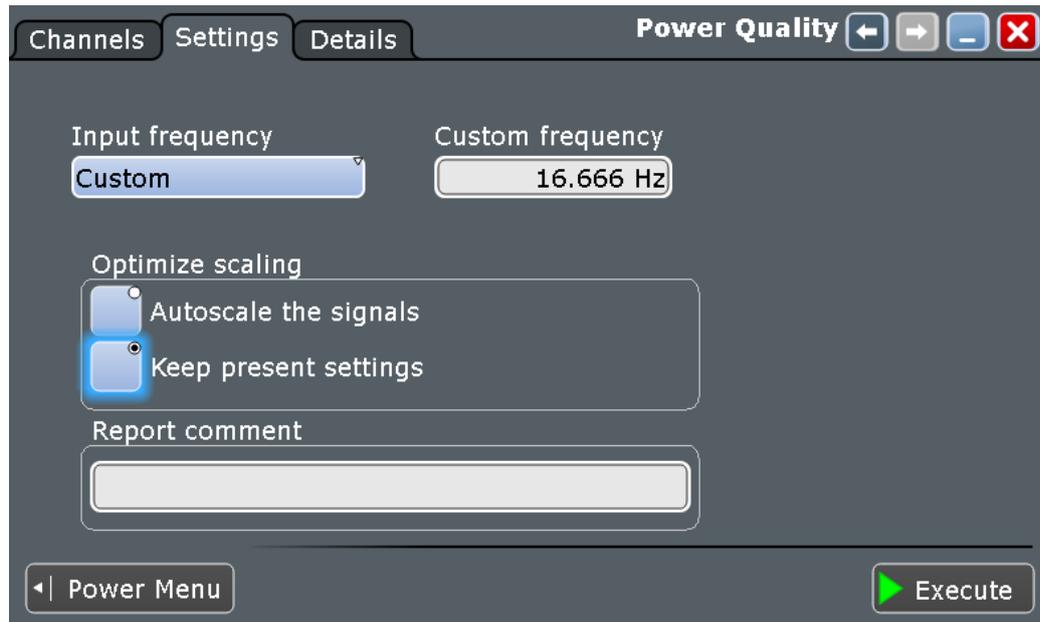
Remote command:

[POWer:SOURce:VOLTage<1..4>](#) on page 1913

16.2.2 Settings tab

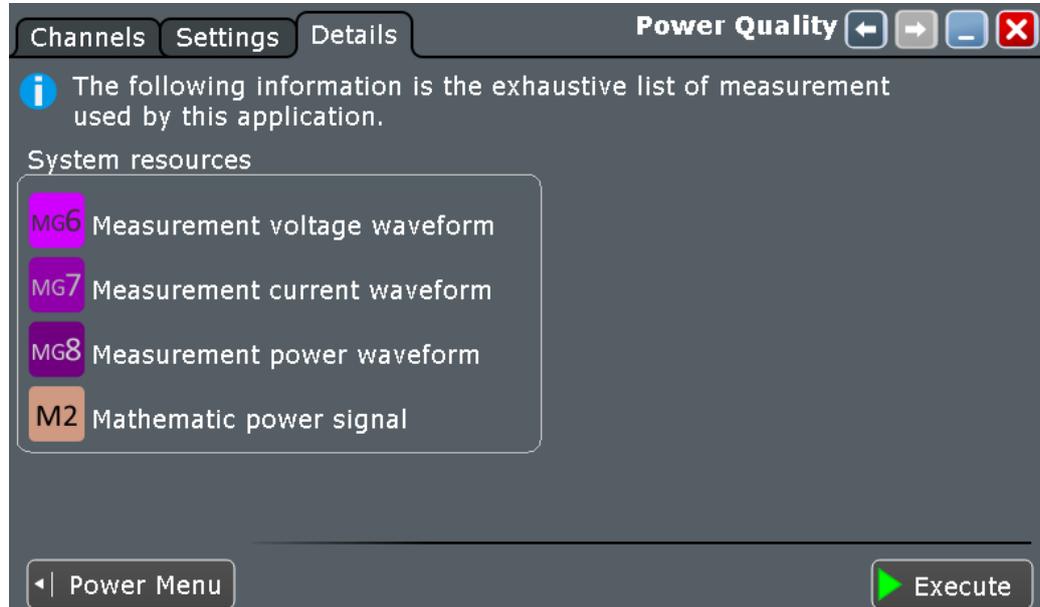
In the "Settings" tab, you configure the measurement and display settings. The settings depend on the selected power measurement.

For detailed information, see the "Settings" chapter of the relevant power measurement description.



16.2.3 Details tab

In the "Details" tab, you find information on the measurement resources used by the selected power measurement.



The following resources may be used:

- Measurements
- Mathematic waveforms
- Cursors
- XY-diagrams

The instrument enables the required resources when the power measurement is started.

16.3 Input

The "Input" measurements are for performing input line analysis. They are used to measure the characteristics of the input power and the effects the power supply exudes to the input line.

16.3.1 Power quality

In an electric circuit power is a measure for the rate of flow of energy at a certain point of the circuit. The real power of a circuit, or the energy that can be used for work, is the portion of energy that is transferred in one direction over a complete cycle of the AC waveform. In AC circuits, however, inductive and capacitive elements can store energy temporarily. This portion of the power flow known as reactive power is then returned to the source without doing any work.

The "Power Quality" analysis measurements include the real power, the reactive power, the apparent power and the power factor. The crest factors and the phase angle between the current and voltage are also measured. These properties describe the power transfer in the system and allow you to characterize the power quality of the system.

Required probes:

- Differential voltage probe
- Current probe

16.3.1.1 Power quality results

The results of "Power Quality" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - the current waveform
 - the power waveform that is the product of the current and voltage waveforms
- The result box displays the numeric measurement results.

Input Quality results					
Voltage		Current		Power	
RMS	119 mV	RMS	55 mA	Phase	155.78 °
Peak	126 mV	Peak	-14 mA	Power Real	-6 mW
Crest Fact. V	1.064	Crest Fact. I	-0.253	Power Reactive	3 mVAR
Freq.	18.907131 kHz	Freq.	1.191157 kHz	Power Apparent	7 mVA
Add to report		Last sent		Power factor	-0.912

To measure and display the power quality, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 6" to measure the voltage
- "Meas 7" to measure the current
- "Meas 8" to measure the power
- "M2" "Math 2" to calculate the power

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

Voltage and current results

The voltage and current results are defined as follows:

Result	Description
RMS	Square root of the mean of the square of the current or voltage averaged over N cycles
Peak	Highest measured magnitude value of the voltage or current
Crest factor	Peak value / RMS value
Frequency	Frequency of the signal

Power results

The power in a system is described by several physical quantities: real power, reactive power, complex power, and phase angle. In [Figure 16-1](#), you can see how these quantities are related if the voltage and the current are sinusoidal signals.

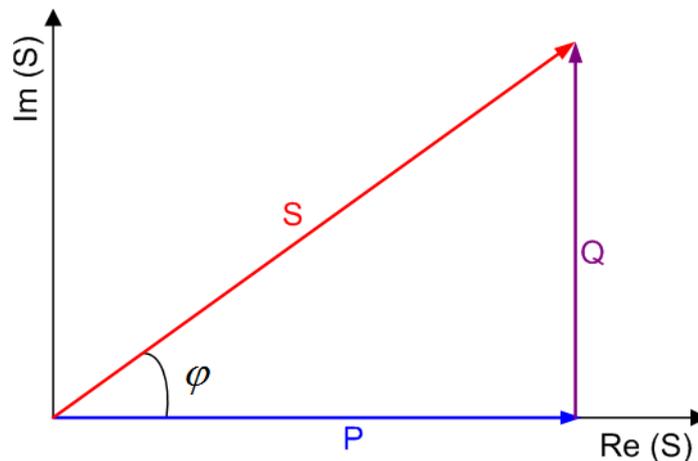


Figure 16-1: Power diagram for sinusoidal signals

P = real power [W]

Q = reactive power [VAR]

S = complex power [VA]

φ = phase angle between the current and the voltage sine waves [°]

The power results are defined as follows:

Result	Unit	Formula	Description
Power factor, P_{Factor}	-	$P_{Factor} = |P| / |S|$	Measure of the system efficiency. The value varies between -1 and 1.
Phase, φ	°	$\varphi = \arccos(P_{Factor})$	Phase angle between the current and the voltage sine waves.
Real power, P	W	$P = V_{INSTANTENEOUS} \cdot I_{INSTANTENEOUS}$ (averaged over N cycles)	Energy of the system that can be used to do work.
Reactive power, Q	VAR (Volt-Ampere reactive)	$Q = |S| \sin\varphi$	Power flow that is temporally stored in a system because of the inductive and capacitive elements.
Apparent power, |S|	VA	$|S| = V_{RMS} \cdot I_{RMS}$ (averaged over N cycles)	|S| is the magnitude of the vector sum of real and reactive power (the complex power S).

The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

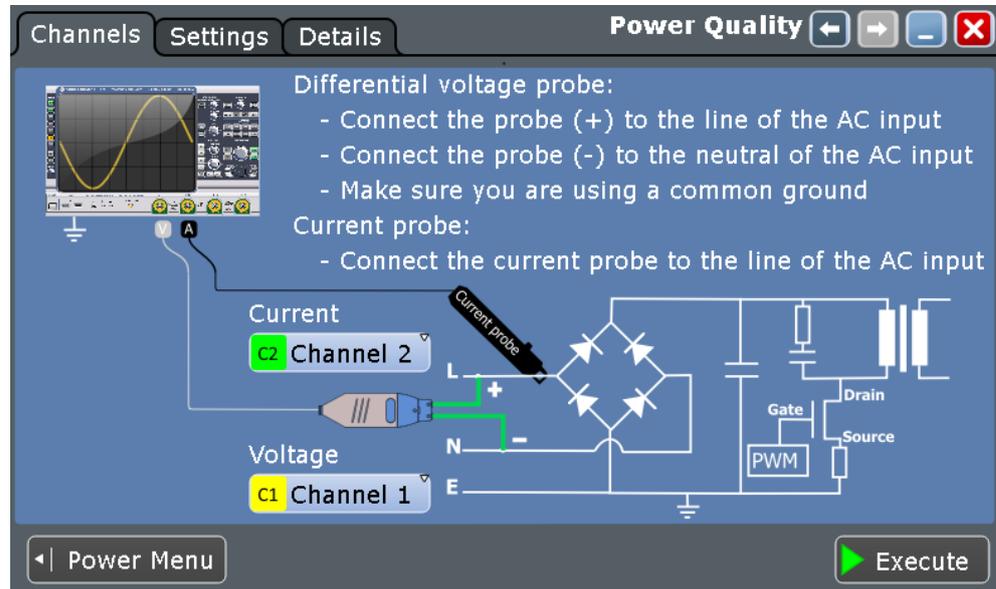
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:CURRENT:CREStfactor?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:CURRENT:FREQUENCY?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:CURRENT:PEAK?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:CURRENT:RMS?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:POWER:APPARENT?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:POWER:PFACTOR?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:POWER:PHASE?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:POWER:REACTIVE?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:POWER:REALpower?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:VOLTAGE:CREStfactor?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:VOLTAGE:FREQUENCY?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:VOLTAGE:PEAK?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:RESULT:VOLTAGE:RMS?](#) on page 1921
- [POWER:QUALITY:REPORT:ADD](#) on page 1921

16.3.1.2 Configuring power quality

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.3.1.3, "Power quality settings"](#), on page 936.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Input", select "Power Quality".
3. Connect the differential voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.

4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



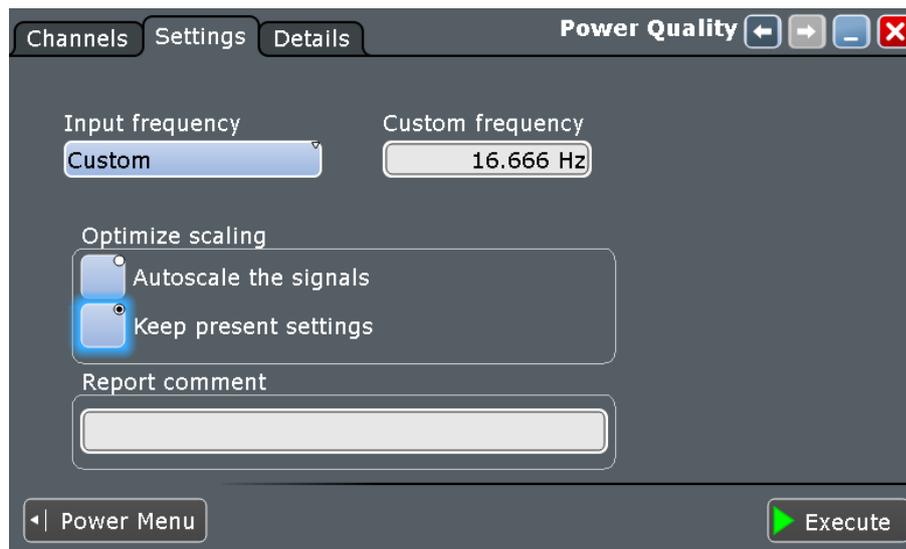
6. Select the correct channels of the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. Set the "Input frequency" according to your signal.
9. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
10. Tap "Execute".

On the screen you can see the measurement waveforms of the current, the voltage and the power. Also, the result box with numeric measurement results is shown. For details, see [Chapter 16.3.1.1, "Power quality results"](#), on page 933.

16.3.1.3 Power quality settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the power measurement parameters and display settings.



Input frequency

Selects the input frequency of the source signal.

Remote command:

[POWER:QUALity:FREQ](#) on page 1920

Custom frequency

Sets the user-defined frequency if the "Input frequency" is set to "Custom".

Remote command:

[POWER:QUALity:FCUS](#) on page 1921

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWER:QUALity:AUTO](#) on page 1920

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Power Quality" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWER:QUALity:EXECute](#) on page 1920

16.3.2 Inrush current

The "Inrush Current" analysis measures the peak of the input current that is drawn by the device, when the device is first turned on.

Required probes:

- Current probe

16.3.2.1 Inrush current results

The results of "Inrush Current" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the current waveform
- The result box displays the following numeric measurement results:
 - "Start time" / "Stop time" define the time period for the present gate
 - The "Value" stands for the maximum amplitude of the current for the present time period. This is the inrush current for the correspondent gate.

Start time	Stop time	Value
0 s	100 µs	158.103 mA

Add to report Last sent 24/08/2018 10:33:

To measure and display the inrush current, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 1" to "Meas 5" to measure the inrush current of "Gate 1" to "Gate 5"

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

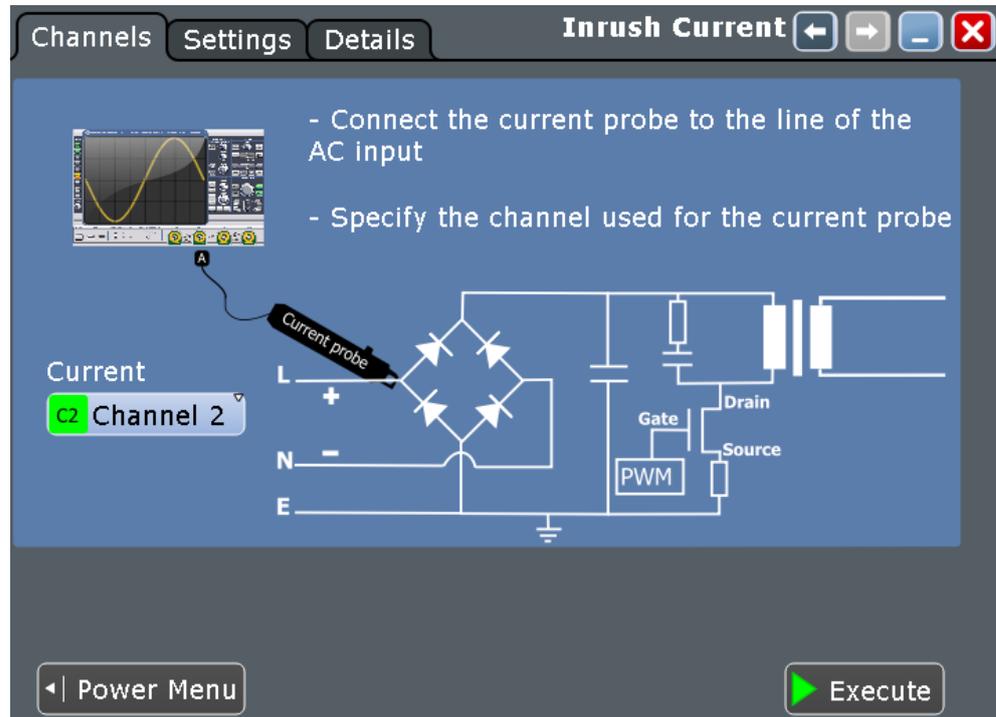
- `POWer:INRush:GATE<m>:VALue` on page 1923
- `POWer:INRush:REPort:ADD` on page 1924

16.3.2.2 Configuring inrush current

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.3.2, "Inrush current"](#), on page 938.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Input", select "Inrush Current".
3. Connect the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Select the correct channel for the "Current Source".
5. Select "Vertical" > "Probe Setup" > "Channel" and set your probe parameters.

- Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



- Select the "Settings" tab.
- Set the "Trigger current value".
- Set the "Maximum current" that should be displayed in the vertical scale.
- In the "Gate configuration" table, define the different time periods. You can set up to five different gates.
- Tap "Execute".
- Start the DUT.

On the screen, you can see the result box with the inrush current of each gate. For details, see [Chapter 16.3.2.1, "Inrush current results"](#), on page 938.

16.3.2.3 Inrush current settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the inrush current measurement parameters and display settings.

Configure the gates according to your inrush current specification.

To avoid saturation, set the vertical scale maximum current

Gate configuration for measurement

Inrush Current	Start time	Stop time
1	0 s	100 μs

Trigger (T) current value

Report comment

Maximum current

Sets the maximum expected current for the vertical scale. Set the value according to your signal to avoid saturation.

Remote command:

[POWER:INRush:MAXCurrent](#) on page 1923

Trigger current value (T)

Sets the current value for the trigger. The measurement starts after the signal of the DUT reaches this current value.

Remote command:

[POWER:INRush:TRIGger](#) on page 1923

Gate Configuration

In this table, you can configure different gates (time periods). You can configure up to five different gates. The time periods of the defined gates may overlap.

To add a gate press "Insert" or "Append". To remove a gate press "Remove".

Remote command:

[POWER:INRush:ADD](#) on page 1922

[POWER:INRush:INSert](#) on page 1922

[POWER:INRush:REMOve](#) on page 1922

Inrush current ← Gate Configuration

Shows the index of the gate.

Remote command:

[POWER:INRush:COUNT?](#) on page 1922

Start time ← Gate Configuration

Sets the start measuring time for the selected gate.

Remote command:

`POWer:INRush:GATE<m>:START` on page 1923

Stop time ← Gate Configuration

Sets the stop measuring time for the selected gate.

Remote command:

`POWer:INRush:GATE<m>:STOP` on page 1923

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Inrush Current" measurement.

Remote command:

`POWer:INRush:EXECute` on page 1923

16.3.3 Current harmonic

Current harmonics appear in an electric power system due to non-linear electric loads. The harmonics can be ejected back into the AC line and disturb other equipment on the grid. To avoid this disturbance, there are often standards of compliance that consumer or industry end-products should meet.

The "Current Harmonic" analysis tests the devices according to the pre-compliance standards EN 61000-3-2, MIL-STD-1399 and RTCA DO-160.

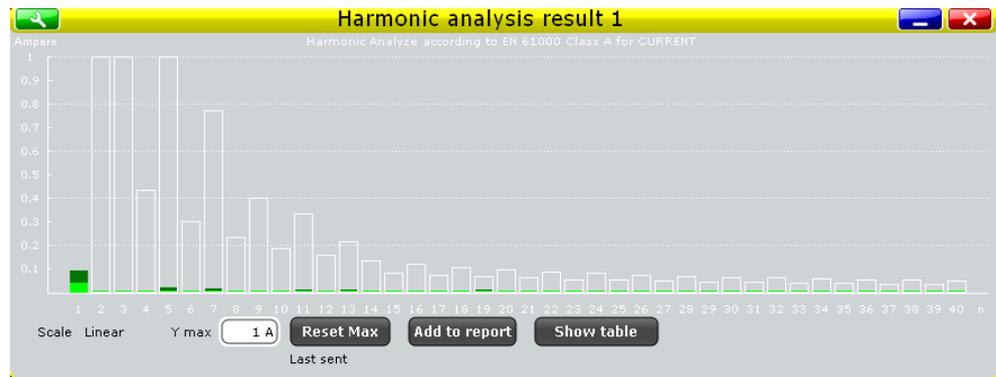
Required probes:

- Differential voltage probe
- Current probe

16.3.3.1 Current harmonic results

The results of "Current Harmonic" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - the current waveform
 - the power waveform
- The result box displays a bar chart or a table with the numerical measurement results up to the 40th harmonics.
To switch the display, tap "Show table" or "Show plot" accordingly



To measure and display the current harmonic, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 6" to measure the power waveform
- "Meas 7" to measure the spectrum voltage
- "Meas 8" to measure the spectrum current
- "M2" Math 2 to calculate the power
- "M3" Math 3 to calculate the FFT of the voltage
- "M4" Math 4 to calculate the FFT of the current

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

The current harmonic results are defined as follows:

Result Table	Bar Chart Match	Description
Harmonic Index	Value of the X-Axis	The harmonic order
Frequency	-	The frequency value of the signal
Value	Value of the Y-Axis. Shown by a green bar	The present value of the current harmonic
Maximum	Shown by a darkened green bar	The maximum measured value

Result Table	Bar Chart Match	Description
Standard limit	Shown by a white bar	The maxim allowed value according to the selected standard
"Y max"	"Y max"	Sets the upper limit for the display of the Y scale. This value can be reset with the "Reset Max" button

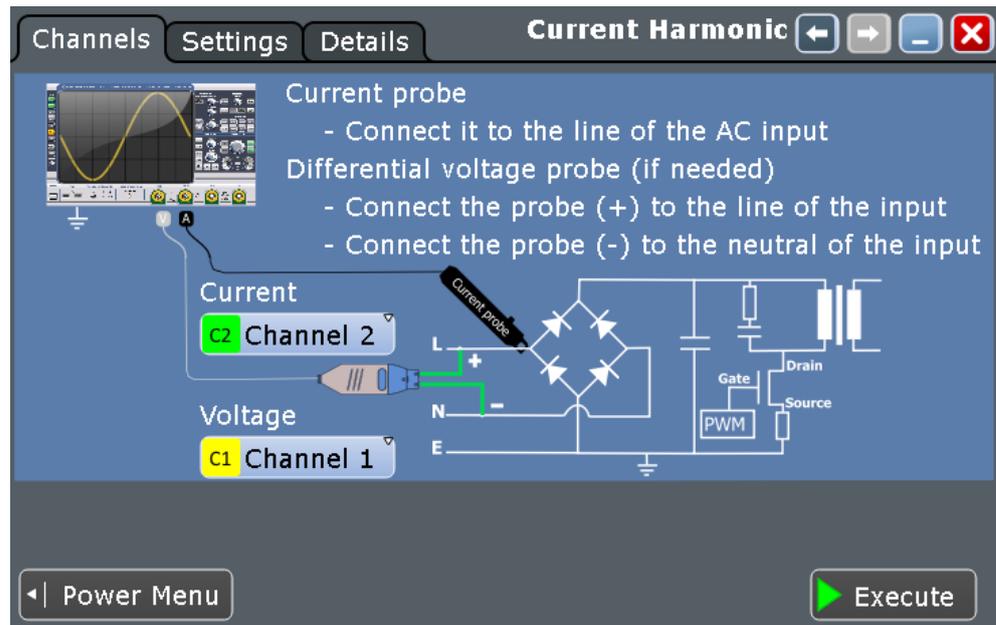
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:FREQuency<n>:VALue?` on page 1925
- `POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:MAXValue<n>:VALue?` on page 1925
- `POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDinuse?` on page 1925
- `POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDValue<n>:VALue?` on page 1925
- `POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:VALue<n>:VALue?` on page 1925
- `POWer:HARMonics:REPort:ADD` on page 1925

16.3.3.2 Configuring current harmonic

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.3.3.3, "Current harmonic settings"](#), on page 944.

1. Select "Analysis">"Power".
2. Under "Power Analysis", select "Current Harmonic".
3. Connect the differential voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



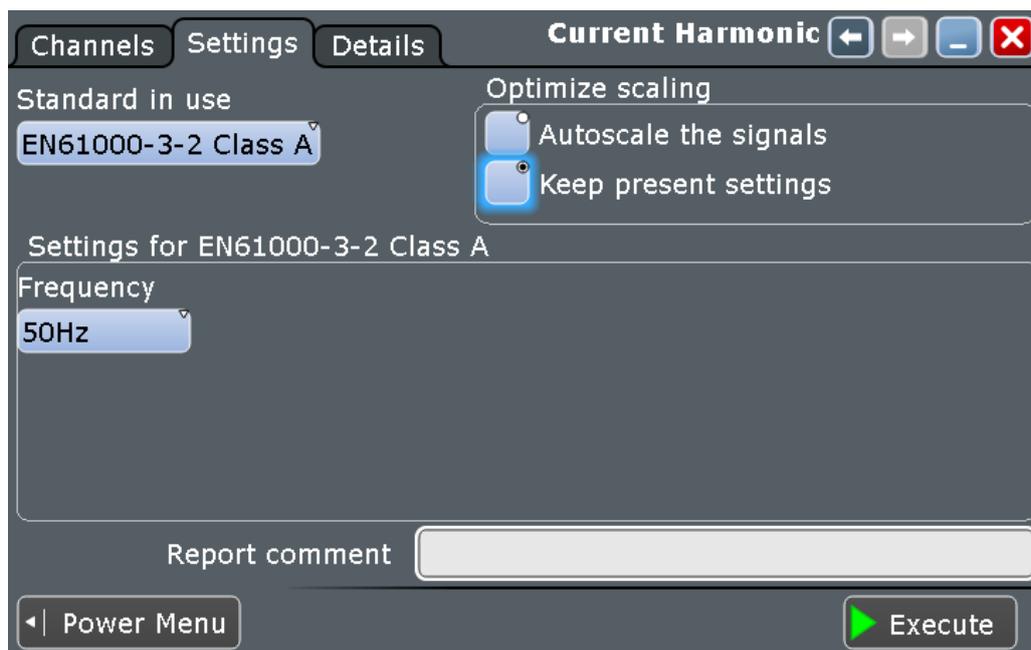
6. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. Set the "Standard in use"
9. Set the "Frequency" according to your signal.
10. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
11. Tap "Execute".

On the screen you can see the measurement of the current, the voltage and the power. Also there is a table giving information about important measurement parameters. For details, see [Chapter 16.3.3.1, "Current harmonic results"](#), on page 941.

16.3.3.3 Current harmonic settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the current harmonic measurement parameters and display settings.



Standard in use

Select the standard in use. For a list of the available standards, see [Table 16-1](#).

Table 16-1: Current Harmonic pre-compliance standards

Standard	Application
EN 61000-3-2 Class A	Balanced 3-phase equipment, household appliances (excluding equipment identified as class D), tools (excluding portable tools), dimmers for incandescent lamps, audio equipment
EN 61000-3-2 Class B	Portable tools, not professional arc welding equipment
EN 61000-3-2 Class C	Lighting equipment
EN 61000-3-2 Class D	PC, PC monitors, radio, or TV receivers with an input power less than or equal to 600W
MIL-STD-1399	Military shipboard user equipment
RTCA DO-160	Environmental tests of avionics hardware

Remote command:

[POWER:HARMonics:STAN](#) on page 1926

Frequency

Selects the frequency of the input signal.

Remote command:

[POWER:HARMonics:ENFR](#) on page 1924

[POWER:HARMonics:MIFR](#) on page 1925

[POWER:HARMonics:DOFR](#) on page 1924

Revised Current

Available only for "Standard" > "RTCA DO-160".

Selects how the results are evaluated. Available are the following settings:

- Evaluation with current source only
- Evaluation with voltage source and revised current law
 - Display opposite voltage harmonic result chart
 - Do not display voltage result

Remote command:

[POWer:HARMonics:EVAL](#) on page 1925

[POWer:HARMonics:VOLT](#) on page 1926

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWer:HARMonics:AUTO](#) on page 1924

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Current Harmonics" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWer:HARMonics:EXECute](#) on page 1925

16.4 Control loop

The "Control Loop" measurements are used for characterizing the switching properties of a device.

16.4.1 Modulation analysis

The "Modulation Analysis " measures the control pulse signal to a switching device.

Required probes:

- Differential voltage probe
- Current probe

16.4.1.1 Modulation analysis results

The results of "Modulation Analysis" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage or the current waveform
 - for "Type > Turn on" a track of the frequency and the duty cycle.
- (Optional for "Type > Continuous" measurement) Two histograms display the density distribution of the measurement results in dependence of the frequency and the positive duty cycle.
- The result box displays the numeric measurement results.

Amplitude/Time measurement	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count
frequency	25.011 MHz	25.066 MHz	24.938 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz	11.854 kHz	5206	5206
Amplitude/Time measurement	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count
Pos. duty cycle	50.264 %	50.531 %	49.743 %	50.195 %	50.195 %	0.116 %	5206	5206

Buttons: Reset statistics, Add to report, Last added

To measure and display the power quality, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 7" to measure the positive duty cycle
- "Meas 8" to measure the frequency

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

Table 16-2: Statistic result parameters

Label	Description
Current	Currently measured value
+Peak	Positive peak value (maximum)
-Peak	Negative peak value (minimum)
μ (Avg)	Average
RMS	Root mean square
σ (S-dev)	Standard deviation
Event count	Number of measured pulses
Wave count	Number of waveforms (acquisitions) the measurement is based on

"Modulation Analysis" is a statistical evaluation that is reset only if the measurement setup is changed or you reset the statistics.

The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

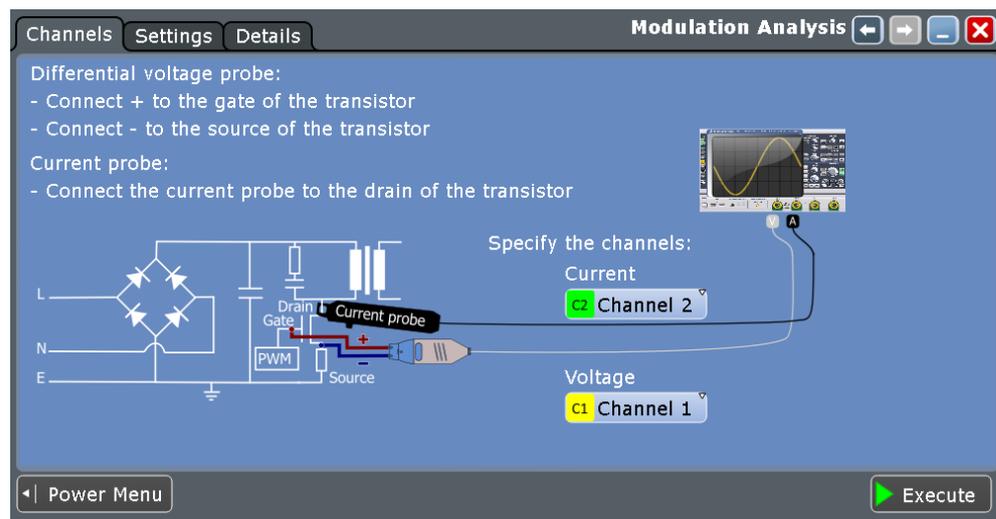
- `POWer:MODulation:RESult:ACTual?` on page 1927
- `POWer:MODulation:RESult:AVG?` on page 1927
- `POWer:MODulation:RESult:EVTCount?` on page 1927

- [POWER:MODulation:RESult:NPEak?](#) on page 1927
- [POWER:MODulation:RESult:PPEak?](#) on page 1927
- [POWER:MODulation:RESult:RMS?](#) on page 1927
- [POWER:MODulation:RESult:STDDev?](#) on page 1927
- [POWER:MODulation:RESult:WFMCCount?](#) on page 1927
- [POWER:MODulation:REPort:ADD](#) on page 1927

16.4.1.2 Configuring modulation analysis

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.4.1.3, "Modulation analysis settings"](#), on page 949.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Switching / Control Loop", select "Modulation Analysis".
3. Connect the differential voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



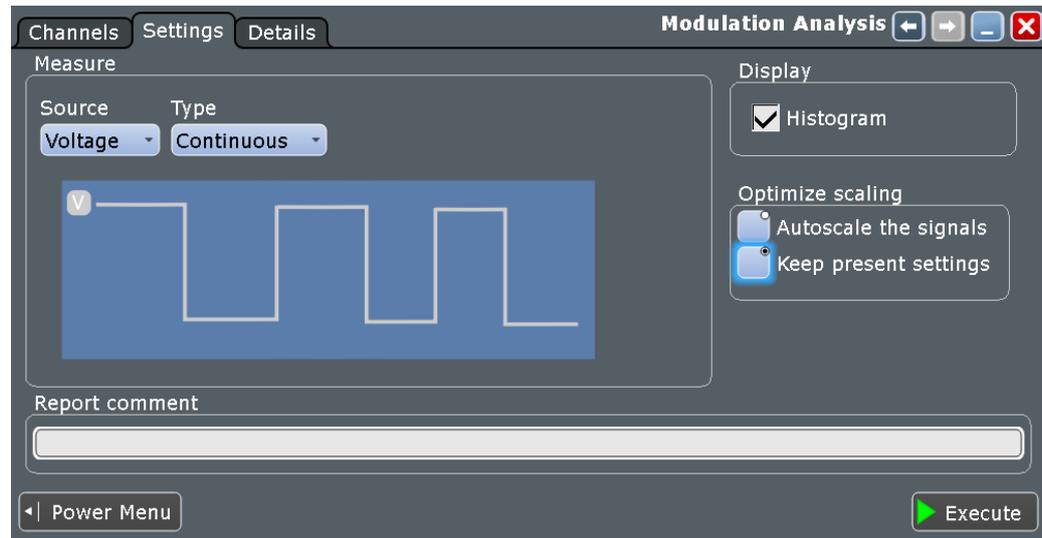
6. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. Set the "Source" and the "Type" of measurement.
9. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
10. Tap "Execute".

On the screen, you can see the measurement waveforms of the current or the voltage. Also, the result box with numeric measurement results is shown. For details, see [Chapter 16.4.1.1, "Modulation analysis results"](#), on page 947.

16.4.1.3 Modulation analysis settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the modulation analysis parameters and display settings.



Source

Selects the source for the measurement.

Remote command:

[POWer:MODulation:SOURce](#) on page 1928

Type

Selects the type of signal flow for the measurement

"Continuous" The measurement is running continuously.

"Turn on" The measurement runs once when the DUT is turned on.

Remote command:

[POWer:MODulation:TYPE](#) on page 1928

Display Histogram

Available only for "Type" > "Continuous".

Enables the display of two histograms after the measurement is executed. The histograms show the density distribution of the measurement results in dependence of the frequency/ duty cycle in a graphic. Thus they illustrate the statistics of the measurements.

Remote command:

[POWer:MODulation:DHISTogram](#) on page 1927

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

`POWer:MODulation:AUTO` on page 1927

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Modulation Analysis" measurement.

Remote command:

`POWer:MODulation:EXECute` on page 1927

16.4.2 Dynamic on resistance

The "Dynamic ON Resistance" analysis measures the resistance of a switching device, during operation. Because voltage and current may vary in time, the resistance is not constant, thus it is called dynamic ON resistance. It is defined as the ratio dV/dI .

The resistance-related voltage should be measured during a stable part of the switch node waveform, when the undershoot and ringing have decayed, after the high-to-low voltage transition.

Required probes:

- Differential voltage probe
- Current probe

16.4.2.1 Dynamic on resistance results

The results of "Dynamic on Resistance" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - the current waveform
- The result box displays the dynamic on resistance value.



To measure and display the dynamic on resistance, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 5" to measure the amplitude of the voltage
- "Meas 6" to measure the amplitude of the voltage

- "Meas 7" to measure the amplitude of the current
- "Meas 8" to measure the amplitude of the current
- "C 1 " Cursor 1 to measure gate ["t₀" , "t₁"]
- "C 2 " Cursor 2 to measure gate ["t₂" , "t₃"]

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

The dynamic on resistance displayed as the result is defined as:

$$R = \frac{V(t_2) - V(t_0)}{I(t_3) - I(t_1)}$$

The points "t₀" , "t₁" , "t₂" and "t₃" are defined by the cursor lines displayed in the result diagram of the measurement. You can move the cursor lines to define another area of interest.

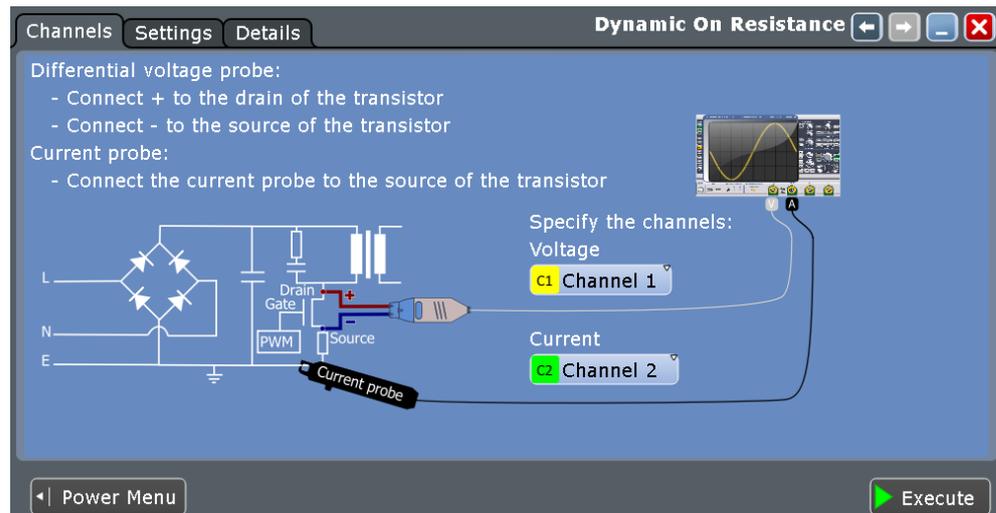
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWer:DONRes:RESult:RESistance?` on page 1929
- `POWer:DONRes:GATE<m>:START` on page 1929
- `POWer:DONRes:GATE<m>:STOP` on page 1929
- `POWer:DONRes:REPort:ADD` on page 1929

16.4.2.2 Configuring dynamic on resistance

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.4.2.3, "Dynamic on resistance settings"](#), on page 952.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Switching / Control Loop", select "Dynamic on Resistance".
3. Connect the differential voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



6. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. If "Average" is selected, enter the "Average count", that is the number of waveforms used for average calculation.
9. Set the reset condition for the average calculation:
 - If "Time" is selected, enter the "Reset time".
 - If "Waveforms" is selected, enter the "Reset count".
10. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
11. Tap "Execute".
12. If needed adjust the cursors manually.

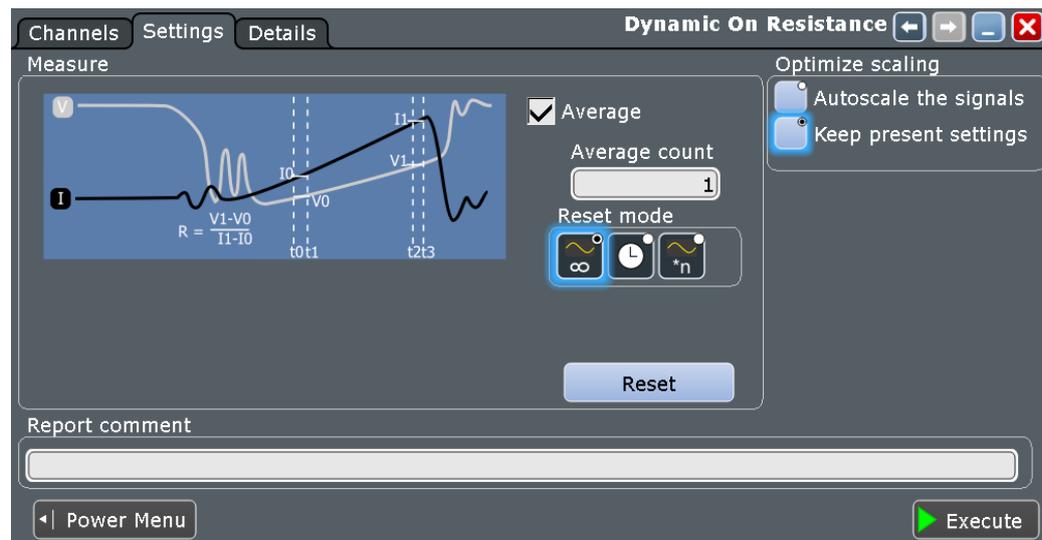
You can tap on a cursor and change its position with the [NAVIGATION] rotary knob.

On the screen, you can see the measurement waveforms of the current and the voltage. Also, the result box displays the dynamic on resistance. For details, see [Chapter 16.4.2.1, "Dynamic on resistance results"](#), on page 950.

16.4.2.3 Dynamic on resistance settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the power measurement parameters and display settings.



Average

Enables the "Average" method for building the resulting waveform. The average is calculated from the data of the current acquisition and several acquisitions before. The method reduces random noise and other heterodyne signals. It requires a stable, triggered and periodic signal for correct function. The number of acquisitions for average calculation is defined with "Average count", and the "Reset mode" defines the restart condition.

Remote command:

[POWer: DONRes:AVG](#) on page 1928



Auto reset mode / Reset mode

Defines when the envelope and average evaluation restarts.



"None" No restart, the number of acquisitions considered by the waveform arithmetics is not limited.



"Time" Restarts the envelope and average calculation after the time defined in "Reset time".

"Waveforms" Restarts the envelope and average calculation after a number of acquired waveforms defined in "Reset waveforms".

Remote command:

[ACQuire:ARESet:MODE](#) on page 1930

[ACQuire:ARESet:TIME](#) on page 1931

[ACQuire:ARESet:COUNT](#) on page 1931

Reset

Forces the immediate restart of the envelope and average calculation for all waveforms.

Remote command:

[ACQuire:ARESet:IMMediate](#) on page 1082

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

`POWer:DONRes:AUTO` on page 1928

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Dynamic on Resistance" measurement.

Remote command:

`POWer:DONRes:EXECute` on page 1929

16.4.3 Slew rate

The "Slew Rate" analysis measures the rate of change of the voltage or current waveform during the switching of the switching transistor.

Required probes:

- Differential voltage probe
- Current probe

16.4.3.1 Slew rate results

The results of "Slew Rate" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - the current waveform
 - a waveform of the derivative of voltage and current
- The result box displays the numeric measurement results. For a detailed description, see [Table 16-2](#).

Slew rate results										
	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count		
Max	26.865 MV*Hz	39.526 MV*Hz	22.465 MV*Hz	25.354 MV*Hz	25.459 MV*Hz	2.2488 MV*Hz	838	838		
Min	-26.634 MV*Hz	-23.237 MV*Hz	-39.526 MV*Hz	-26.103 MV*Hz	26.192 MV*Hz	2.1658 MV*Hz	838	838		

Reset statistics Add to report Last added

To measure and display the slew rate, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 8" to measure the amplitude of the current or voltage waveform

- "M2" Math 4 to calculate the time derivative of the current or voltage waveform
- "C 1" Cursor 1 to determine the measurement area

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

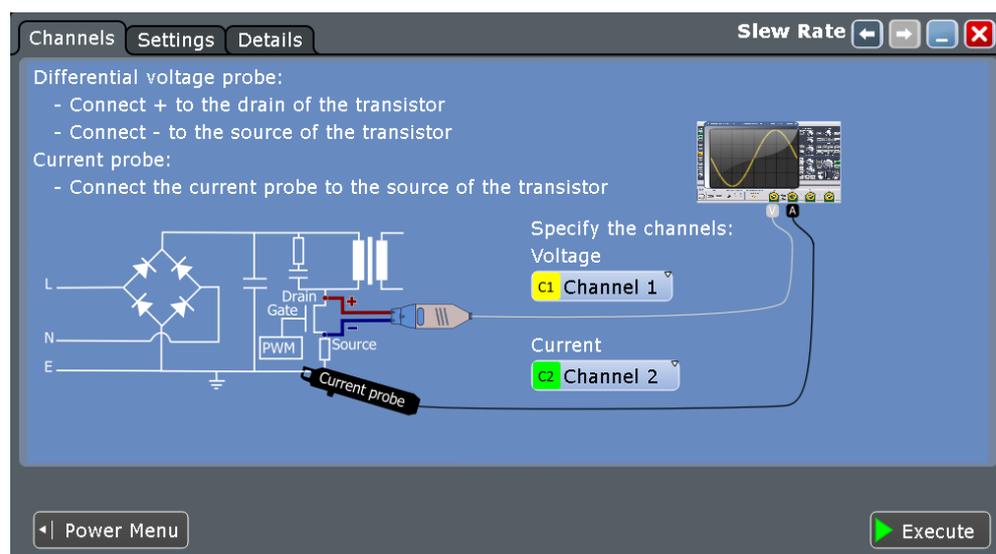
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:ACTual?` on page 1931
- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:AVG?` on page 1931
- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:EVTCount?` on page 1931
- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:NPEak?` on page 1931
- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:PPEak?` on page 1931
- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:RMS?` on page 1931
- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:STDDev?` on page 1932
- `POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:WFMCCount?` on page 1932
- `POWer:SLEWrate:REPort:ADD` on page 1931

16.4.3.2 Configuring slew rate

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.4.3.3, "Slew rate settings"](#), on page 956.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Switching / Control Loop", select "Slew Rate".
3. Connect the differential voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



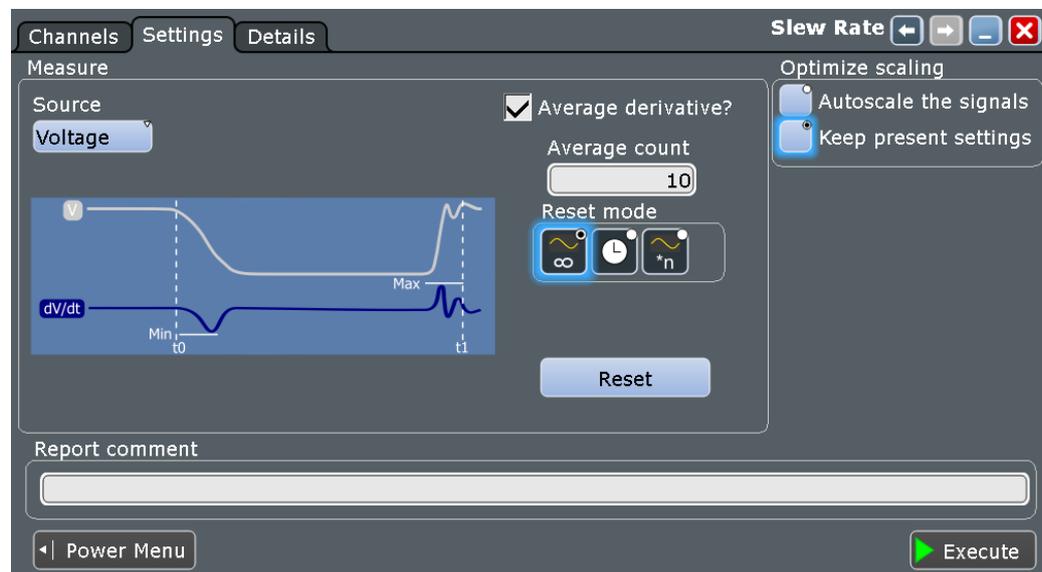
6. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. Select the "Source".
9. If "Average" is selected, enter the "Average count", that is the number of waveforms used for average calculation.
10. Set the reset condition for the average calculation:
 - If "Time" is selected, enter the "Reset time".
 - If "Waveforms" is selected, enter the "Reset count".
11. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
12. Tap "Execute".

On the screen you can see the measurement waveforms of the slew rate, the current and the voltage. The result box with numeric measurement results is shown. For details, see [Chapter 16.4.3.1, "Slew rate results"](#), on page 954.

16.4.3.3 Slew rate settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the slew rate measurement parameters and display settings.



Source

Selects dV/dt or dI/dt as the source of the measurement.

Remote command:

`POWER:SLEWrate:SOURce` on page 1930

Average

Enables the "Average" method for building the resulting waveform. The average is calculated from the data of the current acquisition and several acquisitions before. The method reduces random noise and other heterodyne signals. It requires a stable, triggered and periodic signal for correct function. The number of acquisitions for average calculation is defined with "Average count", and the "Reset mode" defines the restart condition.

Remote command:

[POWER:SLEWrate:AVGDeriv](#) on page 1930

**Auto reset mode / Reset mode**

Defines when the envelope and average evaluation restarts.



"None" No restart, the number of acquisitions considered by the waveform arithmetics is not limited.



"Time" Restarts the envelope and average calculation after the time defined in "Reset time".

"Waveforms" Restarts the envelope and average calculation after a number of acquired waveforms defined in "Reset waveforms".

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:ARESet:MODE](#) on page 1930

[ACQUIRE:ARESet:TIME](#) on page 1931

[ACQUIRE:ARESet:COUNT](#) on page 1931

Reset

Forces the immediate restart of the envelope and average calculation for all waveforms.

Remote command:

[ACQUIRE:ARESet:IMMediate](#) on page 1082

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWER:SLEWrate:AUTO](#) on page 1930

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Slew Rate" measurement.

Remote command:

`POWER:SLEWrate:EXECute` on page 1930

16.5 Power path

The "Power Path" measurements are used for analyzing the behavior of the devices that control the power flow through the switched-mode power supply (SMPS) circuit, including switching devices and inductors.

16.5.1 Safe operating area (S.O.A.)

The safe operating area is defined by the voltage and current conditions over which a power semiconductor device is expected to operate without self-damage. The "Safe Operating Area" analysis provides a diagram of the safe operating conditions of your device.

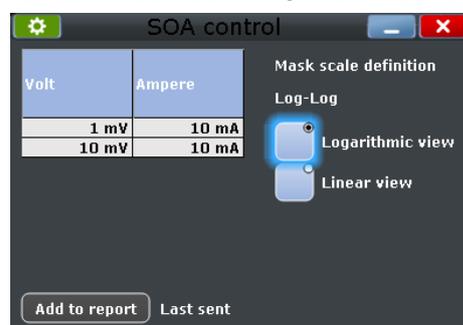
Required probes:

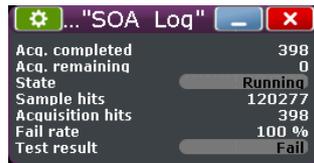
- Differential voltage probe
- Current probe

16.5.1.1 Safe operating area results

The results of " Safe Operating Area" measurements are provided in the following ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - the current waveform
- A logarithmic or linear XY diagram of the calculated voltage (x-axis) and current (y-axis) waveforms. This curve is a graphical representation of the power handling capability of the device under various conditions.
- The result box displays the numeric measurement results. Also, you can see the mask definition and change the scale in the "SOA Control" dialog. If the state of "Enable mask test" is "On" an extra result box appears, see also [Table 16-3](#).





To measure and display the safe operating area, the instrument uses the following measurements and diagrams:

- "XY1" XY Diagram 1 to measure the logarithmic waveform
- "XY2" XY Diagram 2 to measure the linear waveform
- "M1" Math 1 to calculate the voltage signal
- "M2" Math 2 to calculate the current signal

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

The results of the safe operating area mask test are described in [Table 16-3](#).

Table 16-3: Results of the mask test

Result	Description
Acq. completed	Number of tested acquisitions
Acq. remaining	Remaining acquisitions until "Average count / Nx Single count" is reached
State	Shows if the test has been completed. The state is set to "Finished" when "Nx Single count" acquisitions are tested and the number of "Acq. remaining" is 0. As long as the number of tested acquisitions is less the "Nx Single count" number, the state is "Running". If you run the acquisition with [RUN CONT], or the number of played history acquisitions exceeds "Nx Single count", the mask testing is performed according to fail criteria settings independently of the test state. The testing is not stopped when the state is set to "Finished".
Sample hits	Number of samples that hit the mask
Acquisition hits	Number of acquisitions that contained at least one sample hit
Fail rate	Ratio of acquisition hits to the number of tested acquisitions
Test result	A test has failed if the number of sample hits or acquisition hits exceeds the limit of "Violation tolerance" hits

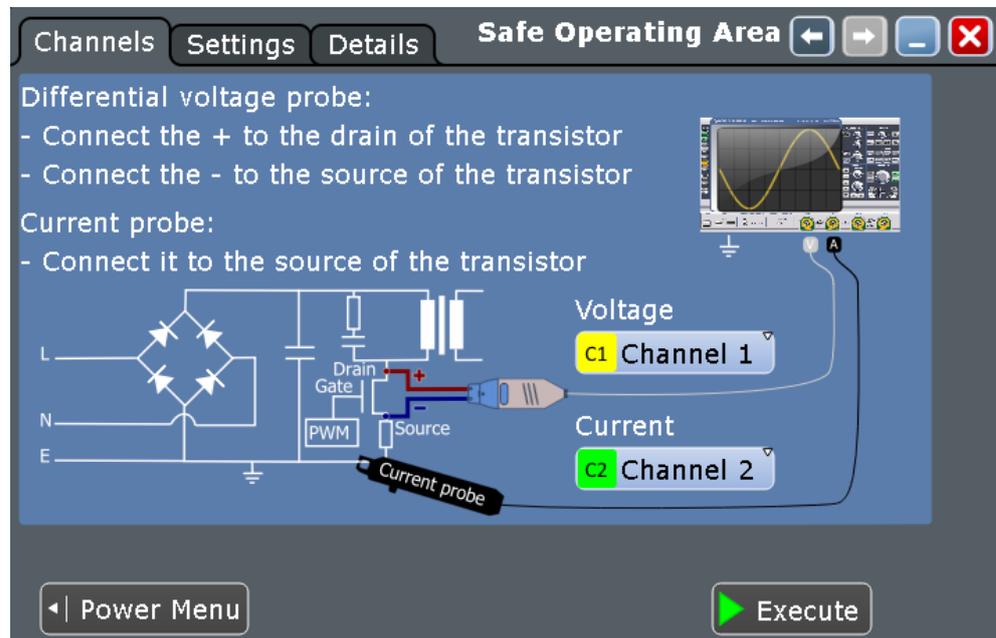
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- [POWER:SOA:SWITCh](#) on page 1934
- [POWER:SOA:REPort:ADD](#) on page 1934

16.5.1.2 Configuring safe operating area

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.5.1.3, "Safe operating area settings"](#), on page 961.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Power Path", select "Safe Operating Area".
3. Connect the differential voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



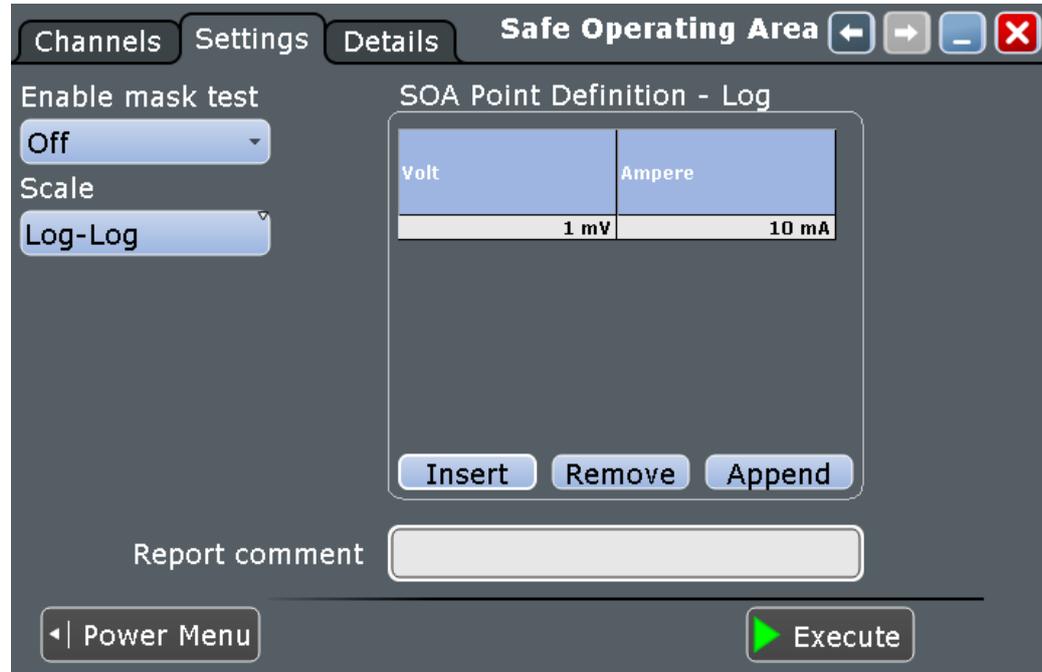
6. Select the correct channels of the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. Select the state of the "Enable mask test".
9. Select the "Scale".
10. Define the SOA Points.
11. Tap "Execute".

On the screen you can see the measurement waveforms of the Additionally, the result box with numeric measurement results is shown. For details, see [Chapter 16.5.1.1, "Safe operating area results"](#), on page 958.

16.5.1.3 Safe operating area settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the safe operating area parameters and display settings.



Enable mask test

Enables a mask test.

Remote command:

[POWer:SOA:MASK](#) on page 1934

Scale

Selects the scale for the result diagram.

Remote command:

[POWer:SOA:SCALE](#) on page 1934

SOA point definition

In this table, you can set voltage-current points to define a mask for the safe point operating area. If [Enable mask test](#) > "On", you can check whether the signal remains within the specified limits.

To add a point press "Insert" or "Append". To remove a point press "Remove".

Remote command:

[POWer:SOA:LINear:ADD](#) on page 1932

[POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:ADD](#) on page 1932

[POWer:SOA:LINear:COUNT?](#) on page 1933

[POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:COUNT?](#) on page 1933

[POWer:SOA:LINear:INSert](#) on page 1933

[POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:INSert](#) on page 1933

[POWer:SOA:LINear:REMove](#) on page 1933

[POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:REMove](#) on page 1933

Volt ← SOA point definition

Sets the voltage value of the SOA point.

Remote command:

[POWer:SOA:LINear:POINT<m>:VOLTage](#) on page 1933

Ampere ← SOA point definition

Sets the current value of the SOA point.

Remote command:

[POWer:SOA:LINear:POINT<m>:CURRent](#) on page 1933

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Safe Operating Area" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWer:SOA:EXECute](#) on page 1932

16.5.2 Turn on/off

"Turn On/Off" analysis measures the time that a power supply needs to reach a certain percentage of the steady state output level when initially turned on or turned off.

Common measuring scenarios include:

- Turn on time: measurement of the time it takes for the DC output to reach 90 % of the expected steady state level, after the power supply is initially turned on.
- Turn off time: measurement of the time it takes for the DC output to reach 10 % of the expected steady state level, after the power supply is initially turned off.

Required probes:

- Differential voltage probe
- Passive or differential voltage probe

16.5.2.1 Turn on/off results

The results of "Turn on/off" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the input voltage waveform
 - the output voltage waveform
- The result box displays the "Turn on time" or the "Turn off time".



The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

The "Turn on time" is measured as the time between the trigger point ("Trigger level on" value is reached) and the time the given percentage of the "Steady state level" is reached.

The "Turn off time" is measured as the time between the trigger point, delayed with the set "Time" ("Trigger level on" value is reached) and the time the given percentage of the "Steady state level" is reached, see

See also [Figure 16-2](#) and [Figure 16-3](#)

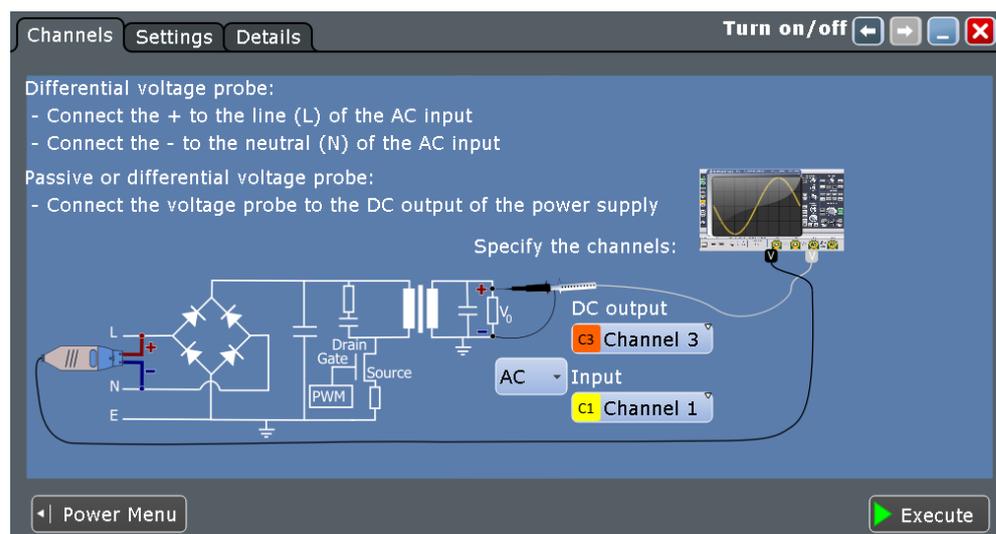
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWer:ONOFF:RESult:TOFF?` on page 1936
- `POWer:ONOFF:RESult:TON?` on page 1936
- `POWer:ONOFF:REPort:ADD` on page 1935

16.5.2.2 Configuring turn on/ off

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.5.2.3, "Turn on/off settings"](#), on page 964.

1. Select "Analysis">"Power".
2. Under "Power Path", select "Turn on/off".
3. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



4. Select the correct channels for the "DC output" and the "AC input" or the "DC input".
5. Select the "Settings" tab.
6. Select whether you want to measure "Turn on" or "Turn off".
7. Set the "Steady state level" and the "Trigger level" according to your requirements.
8. Tap "Execute".
9. Turn on/off the DUT.

On the screen, you can see the measurement. Also, the result box displays the turn on or the turn off time. For details, see [Chapter 16.5.2.1, "Turn on/off results"](#), on page 962.

16.5.2.3 Turn on/off settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the turn on and the turn off parameters.

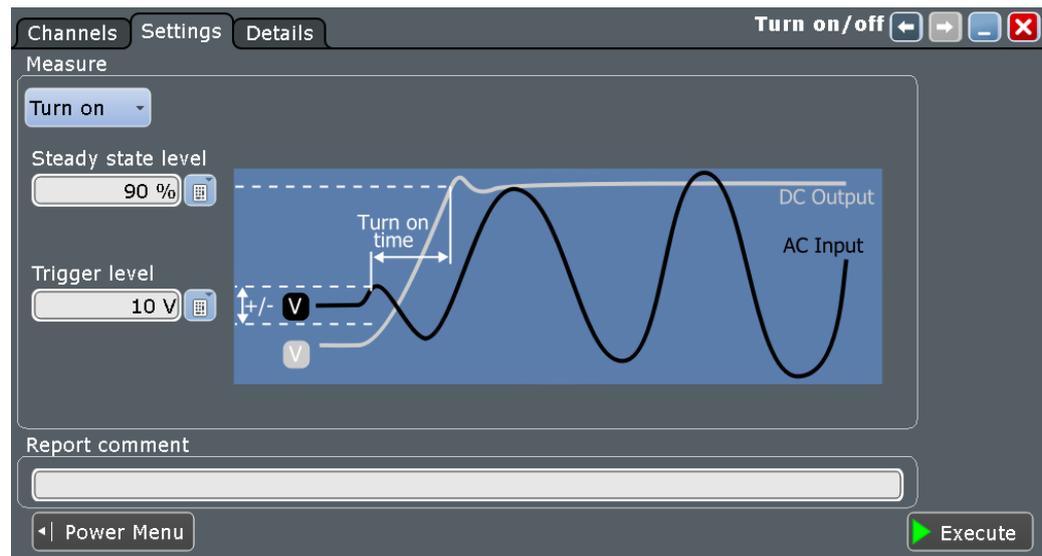


Figure 16-2: Settings turn on time

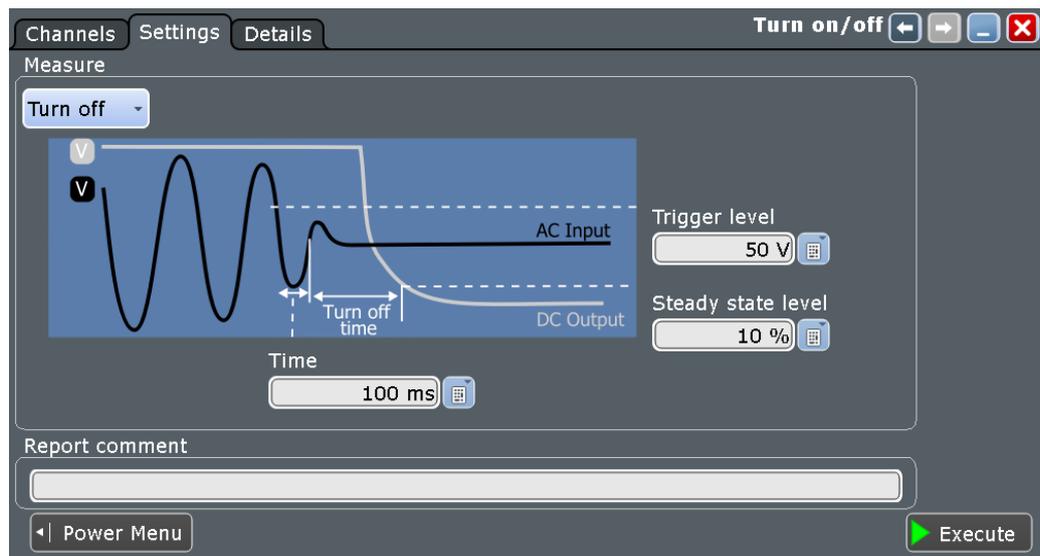


Figure 16-3: Settings turn off time

Input Type

To access this setting, select the "Channels" tab.

Selects the AC or DC input type.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:INPut](#) on page 1935

Measurement Type

Selects the "Turn on" or the "Turn off" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:TYPE](#) on page 1936

Turn on

Enables the configuration of the turn on time measurement.

Steady state level-Turn on ← Turn on

Sets the percentage of the steady state level of the DC output that has to be reached.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:DSOn](#) on page 1935

Trigger level on ← Turn on

Triggers the beginning of the measurements at the moment the AC or DC input voltage reaches the set value.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:ATON](#) on page 1935

[POWer:ONOFF:DTON](#) on page 1935

Turn off

Enables the configuration of the turn off time measurement.

Steady state level- Turn off ← Turn off

Sets the percentage of the steady state level of the DC output that has to be reached.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:DSOFF](#) on page 1935

Trigger level ← Turn off

Triggers the beginning of the measurements at the moment the AC or DC input voltage reaches the set value.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:ATOFF](#) on page 1935

[POWer:ONOFF:DTOFF](#) on page 1935

Time ← Turn off

Sets the time, the start of the measurement of the turn off time is delayed with, after the trigger point.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:TIME](#) on page 1936

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the " Power Quality" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWer:ONOFF:EXECute](#) on page 1935

16.5.3 Switching loss

The "Switching Loss" analysis measures the power and energy losses of a switching device, that occur during the switching phases and the conduction phase of the switching transistor.

Required probes:

- Differential voltage probe
- Current probe

16.5.3.1 Switching loss results

The results of "Switching Loss" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - the current waveform
 - the power waveform

- The result box displays the numeric measurement results for the enabled measurement parameters in dependence of the energy and the power. To switch the display, tap "Energy" or "Power" accordingly. For a detailed description, see [Table 16-2](#).

	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count
Switching frequency	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	0 Hz	1	1
Turn on	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	0 W	1	1
Turn off	-147.29 μ W	-147.29 μ W	-147.29 μ W	-147.29 μ W	147.29 μ W	0 W	1	1
Conduction	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	0 W	1	1
Non conduction	-2.9983 mW	-2.9983 mW	-2.9983 mW	-2.9983 mW	2.9983 mW	0 W	1	1
Total	-1.3661 mW	-1.3661 mW	-1.3661 mW	-1.3661 mW	1.3661 mW	0 W	1	1

	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count
Switching frequency	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	24.999 MHz	0 Hz	1	1
Turn on	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	372.69 μ W	0 W	1	1
Turn off	-147.29 μ W	-147.29 μ W	-147.29 μ W	-147.29 μ W	147.29 μ W	0 W	1	1
Conduction	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	1.4069 mW	0 W	1	1
Non conduction	-2.9983 mW	-2.9983 mW	-2.9983 mW	-2.9983 mW	2.9983 mW	0 W	1	1
Total	-1.3661 mW	-1.3661 mW	-1.3661 mW	-1.3661 mW	1.3661 mW	0 W	1	1

To measure and display the switching loss, the instrument uses the following measurements and cursors:

- "P3"... "P8": "Meas 3" ... "Meas 8" to measure the voltage
- "M4" Math 4 to calculate the power
- "C3" Cursor 3 to define time points t_0 and t_1
- "C4" Cursor 4 to define time points t_2 and t_3

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

"Switching Loss" is a statistical evaluation that is reset only if the measurement setup is changed or you reset the statistics.

The switching loss phases that can be defined during the measurement are shown in [Figure 16-4](#) and described in [Table 16-4](#).

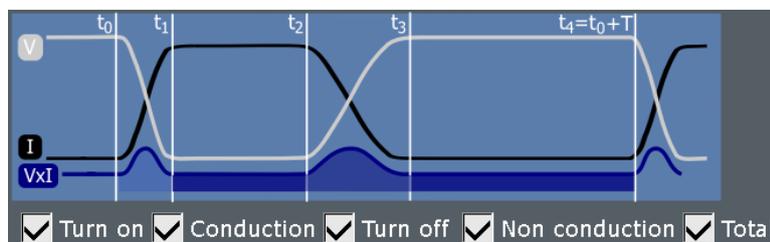


Figure 16-4: Switching loss phases

Table 16-4: Switching loss phases

Phase	Definition Points	Description
Turn on	The area between "t ₀ " and "t ₁ "	The time after switching the device, during which the current rises until it reaches the saturation current level.
Conduction	The area between "t ₁ " and "t ₂ "	The time during which the voltage is at the transistors saturated minimum and the current flows.
Turn off	The area between "t ₂ " and "t ₃ "	The time during which after a short delay time the voltage rises until it reaches its final value.
Non conduction	The area between "t ₃ " and "t ₄ "	The time during current does not flow. The losses during this period should be theoretically zero.
Total	The area between "t ₀ " and "t ₄ "	The period of one switching cycle.

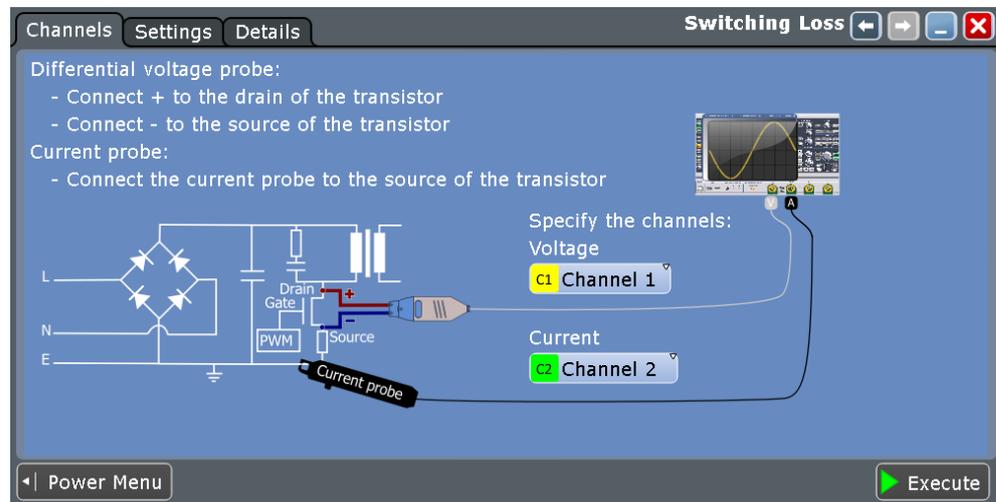
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWER:SWITching:GATE:COND:START` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:GATE:COND:STOP` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:GATE:NCON:START` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:GATE:TOFF:START` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:GATE:TOFF:STOP` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:GATE:TON:START` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:GATE:TON:STOP` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:ACTual?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:AVG?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:EVTCount?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:NPEak?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:PPEak?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:RMS?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:STDDev?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:WFMCount?` on page 1938
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:ACTual?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:AVG?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:EVTCount?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:NPEak?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:PPEak?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:RMS?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:STDDev?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:WFMCount?` on page 1939
- `POWER:SWITching:REPort:ADD` on page 1937

16.5.3.2 Configuring switching loss

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.5.3.3, "Switching loss settings"](#), on page 969.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Power Path", select "Switching Loss".
3. Connect the differential voltage probe and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



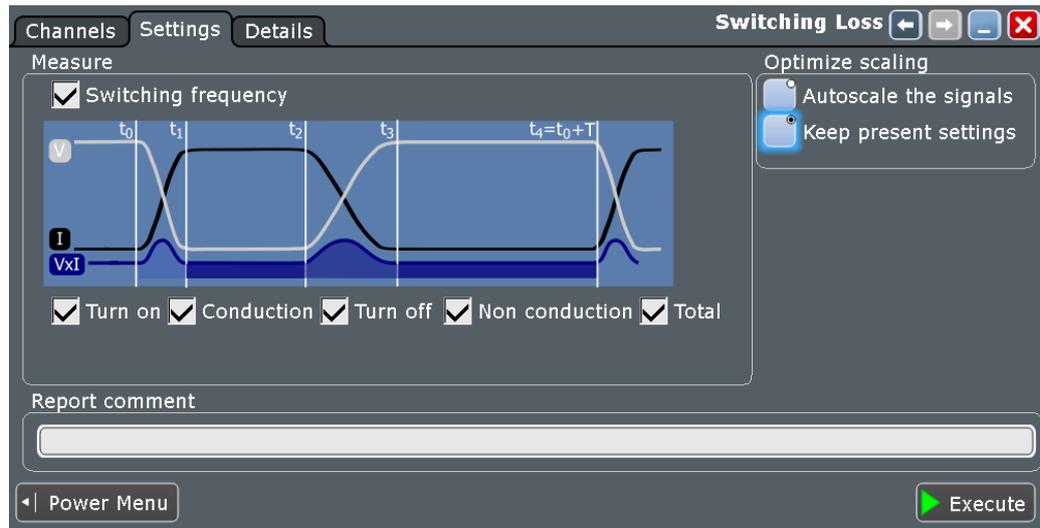
6. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. Enable the parameters you want to measure.
9. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
10. Tap "Execute".

On the screen you can see the measurement waveforms of the current, the voltage and the power. Also, the result box with numeric measurement results is shown. For details, see [Chapter 16.5.3.1, "Switching loss results"](#), on page 966.

16.5.3.3 Switching loss settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the switching loss parameters and display settings.



Switching frequency

Enables the measurements of the switching frequency. If disabled you can enter the value of the switching frequency.

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:SWIFrequency](#) on page 1937

[POWER:SWITching:SWIT](#) on page 1938

Turn on

Enables the measurements during the turn on period.

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:TON](#) on page 1938

Conduction

Enables the measurements during the conduction period.

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:COND](#) on page 1938

Turn off

Enables the measurements during the turn off period.

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:TOFF](#) on page 1938

Non conduction

Enables the measurements during the non conduction period.

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:NCON](#) on page 1938

Total

Enables the measurements of the total period

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:TOTAl](#) on page 1938

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:AUTO](#) on page 1937

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the " Switching Loss" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWER:SWITching:EXECute](#) on page 1937

16.5.4 Power efficiency

This measurement requires a 4-channel oscilloscope (R&S RTExxx4).

"Power Efficiency" analysis measures the input and the output power of a power supply. The power efficiency of the power supply is then calculated as the ratio of the output power and the input power.

Required probes:

- Two differential voltage probes
- Two current probes

16.5.4.1 Power efficiency results

The results of "Power Efficiency" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage input waveform
 - the current input waveform
 - the voltage output waveform
 - the voltage input waveform
 - the power input waveform
 - the power output waveform
- The result box displays the numeric measurement results of the "Input power", "Output power" and the "Efficiency". For a detailed description, see [Table 16-2](#).

Result	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count
Input Power	-14.284 mW	-14.284 mW	-14.284 mW	-14.284 mW	14.284 mW	0 W	3	3
Output Power	2.0226 mW	2.0226 mW	2.0226 mW	2.0226 mW	2.0226 mW	0 W	3	3
Efficiency	-14.16 %	-14.16 %	-662.6 %	-230.31 %	382.73 %	312.25 %	3	3

Buttons: Reset statistics, Add to report, Last sent

To measure and display the power quality, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 7" to measure the input power waveform
- "Meas 8" to measure the output power waveform
- "M2" Math 2 to calculate the input power
- "M3" Math 3 to calculate the output power

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

"Power Efficiency" is a statistical evaluation that is reset only if the measurement setup is changed or you reset the statistics.

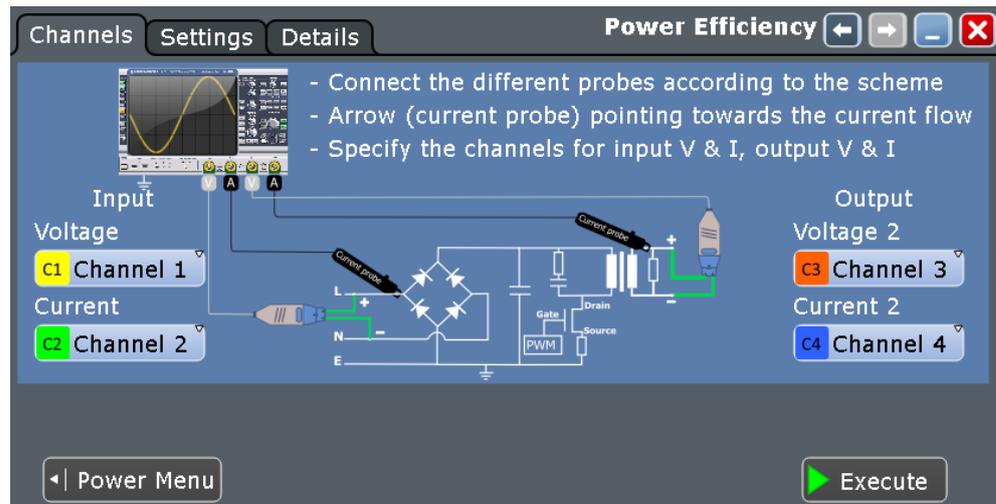
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:ACTual?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:AVG?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:EVTCount?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:NPEak?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:PPEak?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:RMS?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:STDDev?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:WFMCCount?` on page 1940
- `POWer:EFFiciency:REPort:ADD` on page 1940

16.5.4.2 Configuring power efficiency

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.5.4.3, "Power efficiency settings"](#), on page 973.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Power Path", select "Power Efficiency".
3. Connect the differential voltage probes and the current probes to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the graphic of the "Channels" tab:



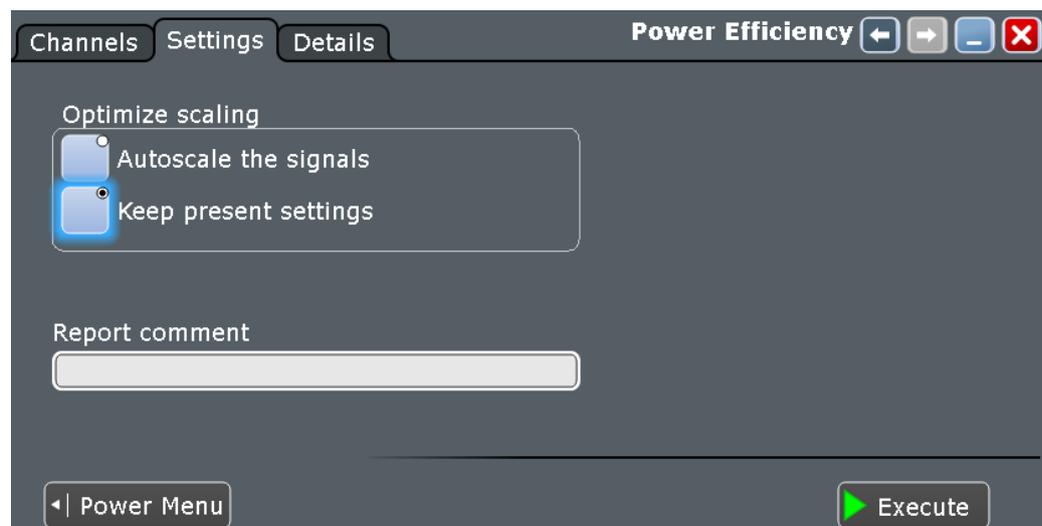
6. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source" of the input and the output.
7. Select the "Settings" tab.
8. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
9. Tap "Execute".

On the screen, you can see the measurement waveforms of the input power and the output power. Also, the result box with numeric measurement results is shown. For details, see [Chapter 16.5.4.1, "Power efficiency results"](#), on page 971

16.5.4.3 Power efficiency settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the power efficiency display settings.



Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWER:EFFiciency:AUTO](#) on page 1939

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Power Efficiency" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWER:EFFiciency:EXECute](#) on page 1940

16.6 Output

The "Output" measurements are used for characterizing the behavior and quality of the SMPS output voltage.

16.6.1 Output ripple

The "Output Ripple" analysis measures the ripple of the device output. You can measure the voltage ripple alone or the voltage and the current ripple simultaneously. In this measurement, the peak-to-peak extremes of the output DC signal are of interest. The measurement also includes the AC-RMS of the output DC signal, that is calculated as a standard derivation.

Required probes:

- Voltage probe
- (Optional) Current probe

16.6.1.1 Output ripple results

The results of "Output Ripple" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - (optional) the current waveform
- The result box displays the numeric measurement results for the voltage and for the current ripple. For details, see [Table 16-5](#) and [Table 16-2](#).

Voltage Channel									
Result	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count	
Max	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	0 V	2	2	
Min	-125.22 mV	-125.22 mV	-125.22 mV	-125.22 mV	125.22 mV	0 V	2	2	
Peak to peak	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	0 V	2	2	
σ (S-dev/AC-RMS)	55.049 mV	55.049 mV	55.049 mV	55.049 mV	55.049 mV	619.96 μ V	2	2	
Period	69 μ s	69.044 μ s	69 μ s	69.022 μ s	69.022 μ s	31.232 ns	2	2	
Frequency	14.493 kHz	14.493 kHz	14.484 kHz	14.488 kHz	14.488 kHz	6.5559 Hz	2	2	
Pos. duty cycle	77.362 %	77.362 %	77.279 %	77.321 %	77.321 %	0.059 %	2	2	
Neg. duty cycle	22.638 %	22.721 %	22.638 %	22.679 %	22.679 %	0.059 %	2	2	

Current Channel									
Result	Current	+Peak	-Peak	μ (Avg)	RMS	σ (S-dev)	Event count	Wave count	
Max	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	125.22 mV	0 V	2	2	
Min	-125.22 mV	-125.22 mV	-125.22 mV	-125.22 mV	125.22 mV	0 V	2	2	
Peak to peak	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	250.43 mV	0 V	2	2	
σ (S-dev/AC-RMS)	57.098 mV	57.842 nV	2	2					
Period	38.105 μ s	38.159 μ s	38.105 μ s	38.132 μ s	38.132 μ s	38.211 ns	2	2	
Frequency	26.243 kHz	26.243 kHz	26.206 kHz	26.225 kHz	26.225 kHz	26.279 Hz	2	2	
Pos. duty cycle	76.212 %	76.227 %	76.212 %	76.22 %	76.22 %	0.011 %	2	2	
Neg. duty cycle	23.788 %	23.788 %	23.773 %	23.773 %	23.78 %	0.011 %	2	2	

Reset statistics Add to report Last sent

To measure and display the output ripple, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "Meas 7" to measure the current
- "Meas 8" to measure the voltage

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

Table 16-5: Properties output ripple

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Max	X_{Max}	Absolute maximum value of the waveform.
	Min	X_{Min}	Absolute minimum value of the waveform.
	Peak to peak	X_{PkPk}	Peak-to-peak value of the waveform: the difference of maximum and minimum values. $X_{Ampl} = X_{Max} - X_{Min}$
	σ (S-dev/AC-RMS)	σ_X	Standard deviation of the waveform samples
	Period	T_{Period}	Time of the left-most signal period of the waveform - the time difference between two consecutive waveform edges measured on the middle reference level. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Multiple measurements are possible.
	Frequency	f_{Period}	Frequency of the signal, reciprocal value of the period. $f_{Period} = 1 / T_{Period}$

	Meas. type	Symbol	Description/Result
	Pos. duty cycle	R_{PosCyc}	Positive duty cycle: Width of a positive pulse in relation to the period in %. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Multiple measurements are possible. $R_{PosCyc} = \frac{T_{PosPulse}}{T_{Period}} \cdot 100\%$
	Neg. duty cycle	R_{NegCyc}	Negative duty cycle: Width of a negative pulse in relation to the period in %. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. Multiple measurements are possible. $R_{NegCyc} = \frac{T_{NegPulse}}{T_{Period}} \cdot 100\%$

"Ripple" is a statistical evaluation that is reset only if the measurement setup is changed or you reset the statistics.

The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY:AVG?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY:EVTCount?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY:NPEak?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY:PPEak?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY:RMS?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY:STDDev?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY:WFMCCount?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:FREQUENCY\[:ACTual\]?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum:AVG?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum:EVTCount?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum:NPEak?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum:PPEak?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum:RMS?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum:STDDev?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum:WFMCCount?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MAXimum\[:ACTual\]?](#) on page 1943
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MINimum:AVG?](#) on page 1944
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MINimum:EVTCount?](#) on page 1944
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MINimum:NPEak?](#) on page 1944
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MINimum:PPEak?](#) on page 1944
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MINimum:RMS?](#) on page 1944
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MINimum:STDDev?](#) on page 1944
- [POWER:RIPPLE:RESULT:MINimum:WFMCCount?](#) on page 1944

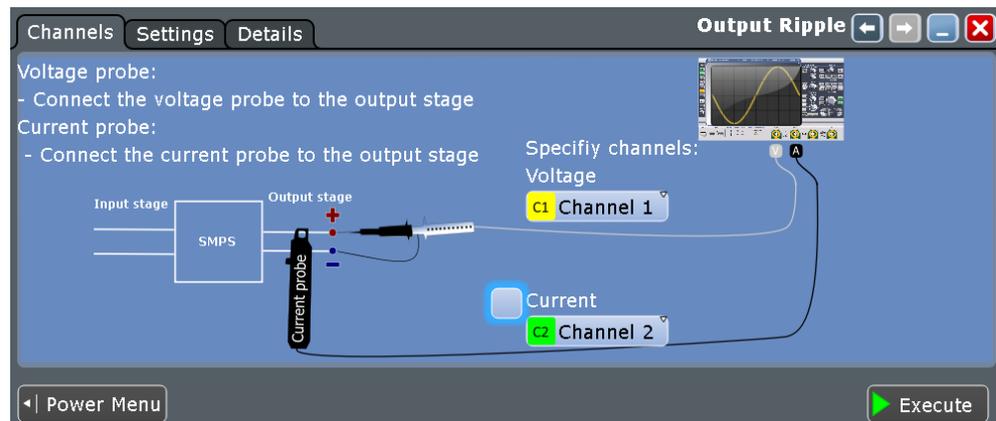
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum[:ACTual]?` on page 1944
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:AVG?` on page 1944
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:EVTCount?` on page 1944
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:NPEak?` on page 1944
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:PPEak?` on page 1944
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:RMS?` on page 1944
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:STDDev?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:WFMCount?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle[:ACTual]?` on page 1944
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:AVG?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:EVTCount?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:NPEak?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:PPEak?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:RMS?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:STDDev?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:WFMCount?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle[:ACTual]?` on page 1945
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:AVG?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:EVTCount?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:NPEak?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:PPEak?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:RMS?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:STDDev?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:WFMCount?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL[:ACTual]?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:AVG?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:EVTCount?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:NPEak?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:PPEak?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:RMS?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:STDDev?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:WFMCount?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod[:ACTual]?` on page 1946
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:AVG?` on page 1947
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:EVTCount?` on page 1947
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:NPEak?` on page 1947
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:PPEak?` on page 1947
- `POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:RMS?` on page 1947

- [POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:STDDev?](#) on page 1947
- [POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:WFMCOUNT?](#) on page 1947
- [POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev\[:ACTual\]?](#) on page 1947
- [POWer:RIPPlE:REPort:ADD](#) on page 1943

16.6.1.2 Configuring output ripple

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.6.1.3, "Output ripple settings"](#), on page 979.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Output", select "Ripple".
3. Connect the voltage probe to the oscilloscope.
4. If you want to measure the current ripple, enable the current channel .Connect the current probe to the oscilloscope.
5. If you want to measure both the voltage and the current ripple, deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
6. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



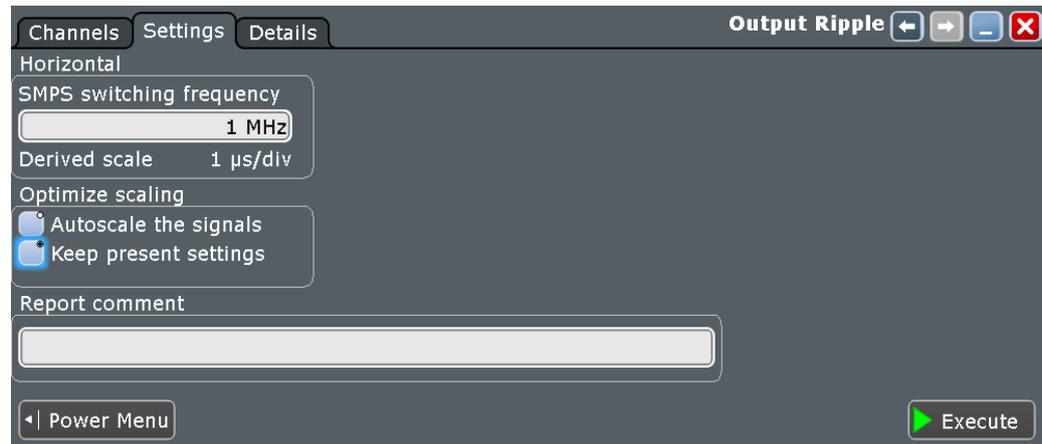
7. Select the correct channels for the "Voltage Source" and the "Current Source".
8. Select the "Settings" tab.
9. Set the "SMPS switching frequency" according to your signal.
10. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
11. Tap "Execute".

On the screen, you can see the measurement waveforms of the current and the voltage. Also, the result box with numeric measurement results is shown. For details, see [Chapter 16.6.1.1, "Output ripple results"](#), on page 974.

16.6.1.3 Output ripple settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930 and [POWER:RIPPLE:CURRENT](#) on page 1942)

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the ripple parameters and display settings.



SMPS Switching frequency

Sets the SMPS switching frequency. Set the value according to your DUT.

Remote command:

[POWER:RIPPLE:FREQUENCY](#) on page 1942

Derived scale

Shows the scale of the displayed results. This value is calculated as the inverse of the "SMPS switching frequency"

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWER:RIPPLE:AUTOSCALE](#) on page 1942

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Output Ripple" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWER:RIPPLE:EXECUTE](#) on page 1942

16.6.2 Transient response

The "Transient Response" analysis measures the response of a system to a change from equilibrium. This response is described by different properties like the rise time, the overshoot, the settling time, the peak time and the delay time.

Required probes:

- One or two voltage probes
- Current probe

16.6.2.1 Transient response results

The results of "Power Quality" measurements are provided in two ways:

- The diagram shows the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveforms
 - the current waveform
- The result box displays the numeric measurement results.



To measure and display the transient response, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- Meas 8 to measure the rise time, the overshoot and delay to trigger
- "C 1" Cursor 3 to measure the peak time
- "C 2" Cursor 2 to measure the delay to trigger

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

The results describing the transient response of the system are shown in [Figure 16-5](#) and described in [Table 16-6](#).

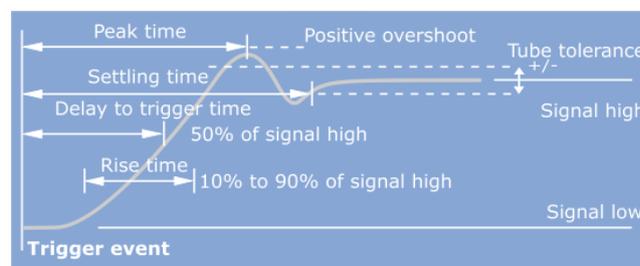


Figure 16-5: Graphical presentation of the transient response properties

Table 16-6: Transient response

Result	Description
Rise time	The time needed for the signal to change from 10% to 90% of the specified signal high.
Overshoot level	The maximum swing level above the signal high.
Settling time	The time elapsed from the trigger event to the time the output enters and remains within the tube tolerance band.
Peak time	The time needed for the response to reach the first peak of the overshoot.
Delay to trigger	The time needed for the response to reach half of the signal high value, after the trigger event.

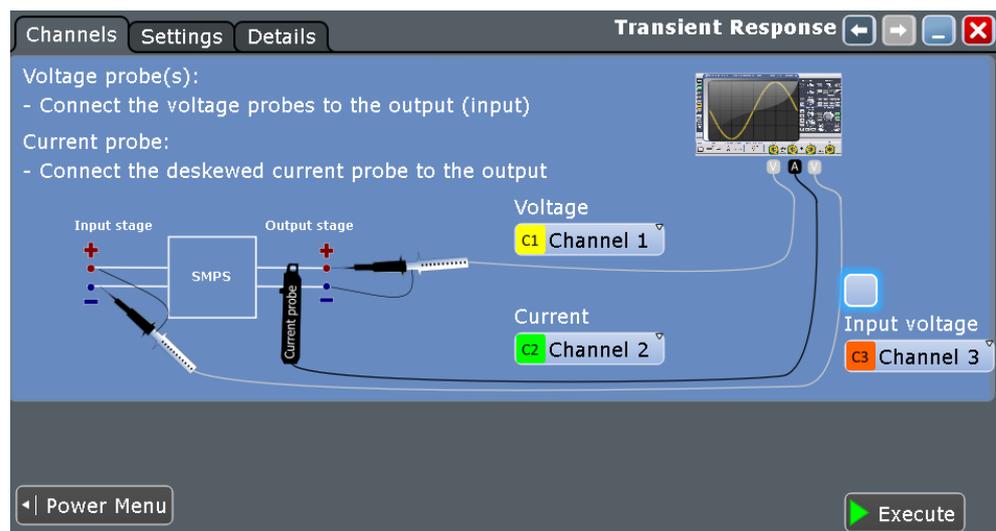
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWER:TRANSient:RESult[:ACTual]?` on page 1949
- `POWER:TRANSient:REPort:ADD` on page 1949

16.6.2.2 Configuring transient response

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.6.2.3, "Transient response settings"](#), on page 982.

1. Select "Analysis" > "Power".
2. Under "Output", select "Transient Response".
3. Connect one or more voltage probes and the current probe to the oscilloscope.
4. Deskew the probes as described in [Chapter 16.1.1.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 920.
5. Connect the probes to the DUT as shown in the "Channels" tab:



6. Select the correct channels for the "Current Source" and the "Voltage Source".
7. Select the "Settings" tab.

8. Set the "Trigger" settings according to your signal.
9. Set the "Tube tolerance", "Signal high" and "Signal low" according to your requirements.
10. Set the "SMPS switching frequency" according to your device.
11. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
12. Tap "Execute".
13. If needed adjust the cursors manually.

You can tap on a cursor and change its position with the [NAVIGATION] rotary knob.

On the screen, you can see the measurement of the current and the voltage. Also, there is a table giving information about important measurement parameters. For details, see [Chapter 16.6.2.1, "Transient response results"](#), on page 980.

16.6.2.3 Transient response settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the current source and the voltage sources, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930 and [POWER:TRANsient:INPut](#) on page 1948.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the transient response measurement parameters and display settings.

Trigger

Sets the properties of the trigger.

Source ← Trigger

Sets the source channel of the trigger.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:TRGChannel](#) on page 1949

Edge trigger slope ← Trigger

Sets the edge type for the trigger event.

"Positive" Selects the rising edge, that is a positive voltage change.

"Negative" Selects the falling edge, that is a negative voltage change.

"Both" Selects the rising as well as the falling edge.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:TRGSlope](#) on page 1950

Level ← Trigger

Sets the voltage or current level for the trigger event.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:TRGLevel](#) on page 1950

Tube tolerance

Specifies a tolerated error band for the signal level.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:HYSTeresis](#) on page 1948

Signal high

Sets the expected signal high-voltage value.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:SIGHigh](#) on page 1949

Signal low

Sets the expected signal low voltage value.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:SIGLow](#) on page 1949

Horizontal SMPS Frequency

Sets the SMPS switching frequency. Set the value according to your DUT.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:FREQuency](#) on page 1948

Derived scale

Shows the scale of the displayed results. This value is calculated as the inverse of the "SMPS switching frequency"

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWER:TRANsient:AUToscale](#) on page 1948

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the "Transient Response" measurement.

Remote command:

`POWER:TRANsient:EXECute` on page 1948

16.6.3 Output spectrum

"Output Spectrum" analysis measures the spectrum of the output voltage. The results can be applied to see typical side effect problems of the SMPS application, such as switching frequency components of internal SMPS.

Required probes:

- Voltage probe

16.6.3.1 Output spectrum results

After executing the "Output Spectrum" measurement, the following windows are displayed:

The results of "Power Quality" measurements are provided in two ways:

- Two diagrams that show the graphical presentation of:
 - the voltage waveform
 - the spectrum
- The result box displays the positions of the measured peaks. The peaks are found by an automatic peak search.

Note: If no results are found, check and correct the FFT settings.



Harmonic search	Frequency	Value
1	21.7014 kHz	-11.43 dBm
2	43.4028 kHz	-22.37 dBm
3	65.1042 kHz	-74.47 dBm
4	86.8056 kHz	-95.38 dBm
5	108.5069 kHz	-95.38 dBm
6	130.2083 kHz	-97.09 dBm
7	151.9097 kHz	-103.21 dBm
8	173.6111 kHz	-106.69 dBm
9	195.3125 kHz	-106.69 dBm
10	390.625 kHz	-108.62 dBm

To measure and display the output spectrum, the instrument uses the following measurements and waveforms:

- "M4" Math 4 to calculate the magnitude of the FFT for the voltage source values
- "C 1" to "C 4": Cursor 1 to Cursor 4 to determine the positions of the peaks

The used resources are listed in the "Details" tab. See also: [Chapter 16.2.3, "Details tab"](#), on page 932.

The measured peaks have different origin. Analyzing the frequencies gives information about the influences on the output signal.

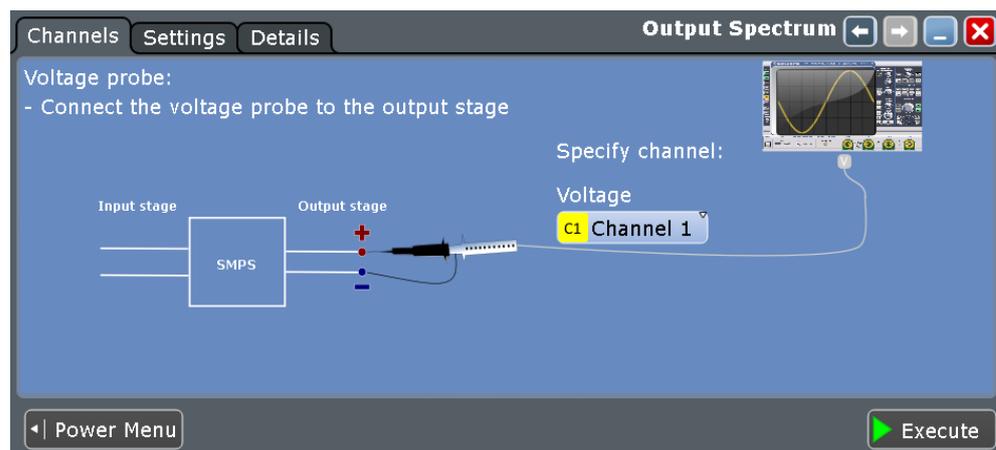
The following remote commands are used for handling the measurement results:

- `POWer:SPECTrum:RCOunt?` on page 1951
- `POWer:SPECTrum:RESult<m>:FREQuency?` on page 1951
- `POWer:SPECTrum:RESult<m>:LEVel?` on page 1951
- `POWer:SPECTrum:REPort:ADD` on page 1951

16.6.3.2 Configuring output spectrum

For details of the configuration settings, see [Chapter 16.6.3.3, "Output spectrum settings"](#), on page 986.

1. Select "Analysis">"Power".
2. Under "Output", select "Spectrum".
3. Select the "Channels" tab.
4. Connect the probe to the DUT and to the oscilloscope as shown in the graphic:



5. Select the correct channel for the "Voltage Source".
6. Select the "Settings" tab.
7. Set the "SMPS switching frequency" according to your signal.
8. Select an "Optimize Scaling" option.
9. Tap "Execute".
10. Set the positions of the cursors according to the measured spectrum.

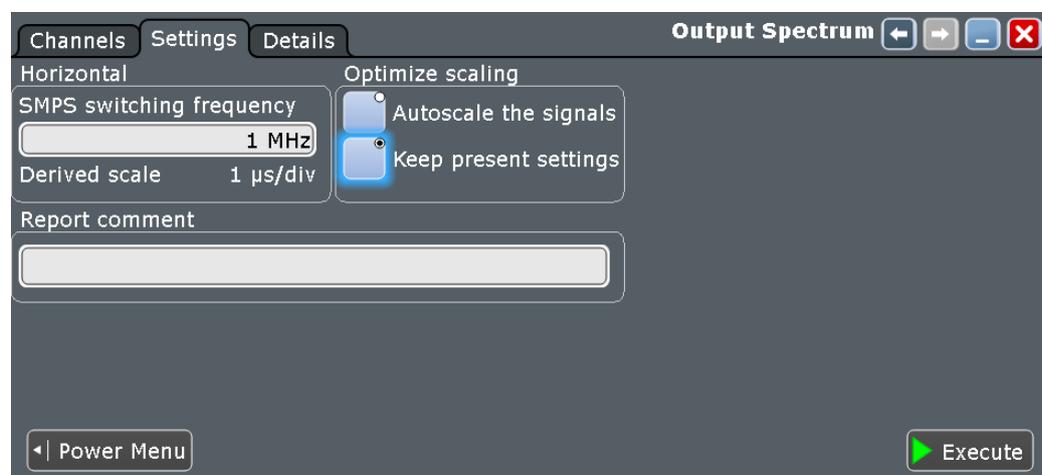
You can tap on a cursor and change its position with the [NAVIGATION] rotary knob.

On the screen, you can see the measurement of the spectrum. Also, the result box shows the position of the peaks. For details, see [Chapter 16.6.3.1, "Output spectrum results"](#), on page 984.

16.6.3.3 Output spectrum settings

In the "Channels" tab, you set the voltage source, see also: [Chapter 16.2.1, "Channels tab"](#), on page 930.

In the "Settings" tab, you configure the spectrum measurement parameters and display settings.



SMPS Switching frequency

Sets the SMPS switching frequency. Set the value according to your DUT.

Remote command:

[POWER:SPECTrum:FREQuency](#) on page 1950

Derived scale

Shows the scale of the displayed results. This value is calculated as the inverse of the "SMPS switching frequency"

Optimize scaling

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

"Autoscale the signals"

Automatically selects the most appropriate scale for the display of the results.

"Keep present settings"

The present display settings are not changed.

Remote command:

[POWER:SPECTrum:AUToscale](#) on page 1950

Report comment

In this field you can write a comment that is displayed in the measurement report, for example, a measurement description.

Execute

Starts the " Output Spectrum" measurement.

Remote command:

[POWer:SPECTrum:EXECute](#) on page 1950

17 Network operation and remote control

The operating system is the basis of the instrument's firmware, it provides basic functions such as logon, password protection, virus protection, and connection to a network.

In addition to working with the R&S RTE directly, using the touchscreen and the keys, you can also operate the instrument from a remote PC. Various methods of remote control are supported:

- Using the web interface in a LAN network
- Using Remote Desktop Connection in a LAN network
- Remote control with SCPI commands
- [Operating system](#)..... 988
- [Setting up a network \(LAN\) connection](#).....993
- [Web interface](#)..... 998
- [Remote Desktop connection](#)..... 1004
- [Remote control](#)..... 1006

17.1 Operating system

The R&S RTE has a Windows 10 operating system.

The operating system has been configured according to the instrument's features and needs. To ensure that the instrument software functions properly, certain rules must be observed when using the operating system.

NOTICE

Risk of rendering instrument unusable

The instrument is equipped with the Windows operating system. You can install additional software on the instrument, however, additional software can impair instrument function. Thus, run only programs that Rohde & Schwarz has tested for compatibility with the instrument software.

The drivers and programs used on the instrument under Windows are adapted to the instrument. Only install update software released by Rohde & Schwarz to modify existing instrument software.

Changes in the system setup are only required if the network configuration does not comply with the default settings (see [Chapter 17.2.1, "Connecting the instrument to the network"](#), on page 994).

17.1.1 Logon

Windows requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a logon window.

If the instrument is connected to the network, you are automatically logged on to the network when you log on to the operating system. As a prerequisite, the user name and the password must be identical under Windows and on the network. The instrument provides an auto-logon function that can be configured for standard user and administrator access. The configuration requires the user name and password.

See also: "[Log on as](#)" on page 103.

The R&S RTE provides two user accounts:

- "Instrument": an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain (default user)
- "NormalUser": a standard user account with limited access

For both users, the initial password is "894129". It is recommended that you change the password for both users after initial logon. You can change the password in the Windows configuration :

"Start" menu > "Settings" > "Accounts" > "Sign-in options".

Make sure to change the password also in the auto-logon of the R&S RTE, see below.

By default, the instrument logs on with administrator account and standard password. To restrict the access to system functions, you can change the autologon to "Normal-User".

The following tasks require administrator rights:

- Configuration of a LAN settings, network connection, and firewall settings
- Date and time setup
- Printer installation
- Firmware update
- BIOS update
- Using the web browser
- Touchscreen calibration
- Installation of options
- Moving portable licenses

To configure the auto-logon for a standard user

Default situation: the auto-logon is configured for the administrator ("Instrument").

1. Press the SETUP key and select the "System" tab.
2. Set "Logon as" to "User autologon".
3. Enter the "User name": *NormalUser*.
4. Enter the password of the standard user.
5. Restart the instrument.

To configure the auto-logon for administrator

Starting situation: the auto-logon is configured for a standard user ("NormalUser").

1. Press the SETUP key and select the "System" tab.
2. Set "Logon as" to "None".
3. Exit the firmware.
4. Sign out from the operating system.
5. Log on as administrator ("Instrument").
6. Set the "Logon as" to "Admin autologon". Enter the "User name": *Instrument* and the administrator's password.
7. Restart the instrument.

17.1.2 Service packs and updates

Microsoft regularly creates security updates and other patches to protect Windows-based operating systems. These are released through the Microsoft Update website and associated update server. Instruments using Windows, especially those that connect to a network, should be updated regularly.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- [1DC01: Malware Protection Windows 7](#)
- [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

17.1.3 Virus protection

Take appropriate steps to protect your instruments from infection. Use strong firewall settings and scan any removable storage device used with a Rohde & Schwarz instrument regularly. It is also recommended that you install anti-virus software on the instrument. Rohde & Schwarz does NOT recommend running anti-virus software in the background ("on-access" mode) on Windows-based instruments, due to potentially degrading instrument performance. However, Rohde & Schwarz does recommend running it during non-critical hours.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- [1DC01: Malware Protection Windows 7](#)
- [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

17.1.4 Backup and recovery

The R&S RTE has a backup partition with an application for backup and restore the firmware. The backup of the factory default state is always available. You can save additional backups, for example, before a firmware update or to provide different system configurations for different environments.

The backup saves the current instrument installation and its configuration. Data are not saved in the backup.

To save a system backup

1. Before starting the backup, unplug the LAN cable and USB storage devices to minimize the risk of computer virus attacks.
2. Restart the R&S RTE.
The boot screen is displayed for about 2 seconds.
3. When the boot screen is displayed, immediately select "Backup", and press [ENTER].
4. Select "Create Backup".
5. Enter a name for the backup and the date. If necessary, you can add information to the description. By default, the description contains the current version of the firmware.
6. Select "Start Backup".
A progress information dialog is displayed. You can terminate at any time with "Cancel". After the process has been finished, the dialog is closed automatically, and the main dialog is displayed again.
7. In the main dialog, select "Exit and Reboot".
The backup and restore application is closed, and the R&S RTE is restarted.

To restore a backup version



When restoring a backup, the Windows operating system and installed anti-malware software are probably outdated. To minimize the risk of malware threats after restoring a backup, verify and adjust the "Windows Update" settings. Follow the recommendations from Rohde & Schwarz applicable to your instrument. Also, install all Windows security updates that have been published in the meanwhile.

1. Before starting the recovery, unplug the LAN cable and USB storage devices to minimize the risk of computer virus attacks.
2. Restart the R&S RTE.
The boot screen is displayed for about 2 seconds.
3. When the boot screen is displayed, immediately select "Backup", and press [ENTER].
4. Select the backup that you want to restore.
5. Select "Restore Selected".
6. Confirm with "Yes".

A progress information dialog is displayed. You can terminate at any time with "Cancel".

During the restore process, the system partition is deleted, formatted and written newly. The data partition is not affected. After the process has been finished, the application is closed automatically, and the R&S RTE is restarted.

To delete a backup version

To provide space for new backups, you can remove older backups. The factory default cannot be deleted.

1. Restart the R&S RTE.
2. When the boot screen is displayed, immediately select "Backup", and press [ENTER].
3. Select the backup that you want to delete.
4. Select "Delete Selected".
5. Confirm with "Yes".
6. In the main dialog, select "Exit and Reboot", or continue with ["To save a system backup"](#) on page 991.

17.1.5 Accessing windows functionality

All required Windows settings can be changed using the touchscreen and the on-screen keyboard that is part of the Windows system. However, modification is easier if you connect a mouse and/or keyboard to the instrument.

To access Windows

- ▶ On the "File" menu, select "Minimize application".

The application is minimized to the taskbar and the "Start" menu becomes available.

To access Windows using an external keyboard

1. To open the "Start" menu, press the Windows key or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard.
2. To access the desktop, press the Windows key + D on your keyboard.

To access Windows settings directly from the firmware

Important Windows settings can be accessed directly from the R&S RTE interface.

1. Press the SETUP key and tap the "System" tab.

2. Select one of the settings buttons to access the corresponding Windows dialog box. Note that modification of most system settings requires administrator rights.
Once you have opened a Windows dialog box, the taskbar and the "Start" menu are also available.

17.2 Setting up a network (LAN) connection

Network environment

Before connecting the product to a local area network (LAN), consider the following:

- Install the latest firmware to reduce security risks.
- For internet or remote access, use secured connections if applicable.
- Ensure that the network settings comply with the security policies of your company. Contact your local system administrator or IT department before connecting your product to your company LAN.
- When connected to the LAN, the product may potentially be accessed from the internet, which may be a security risk. For example, attackers might misuse or damage the product.

Applications of LAN

The LAN connection settings can be configured directly in the Windows operating system. Provided the network administrator has assigned you the appropriate rights and adapted the Windows firewall configuration, you can use the interface, for example:

- To transfer data between a controlling device and the test device, e.g. to run a remote control program.
- To access or control the measurement from a remote computer using the "Remote Desktop" application (or a similar tool)
- To connect external network devices (e.g. printers)
- To transfer data from a remote computer and back, e.g. using network folders

This section describes how to configure the LAN interface. It includes the following topics:

- [Chapter 17.2.1, "Connecting the instrument to the network"](#), on page 994
- [Chapter 17.2.2, "Assigning the IP address"](#), on page 994

Note that only user accounts with administrator rights can configure LAN networks.



LXI

The R&S RTE supports the LXI core features. LXI gives you direct access to the LAN settings described below.

17.2.1 Connecting the instrument to the network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and is directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. You must assign an IP address to the instrument and the computer, see [Chapter 17.2.2, "Assigning the IP address"](#), on page 994.

NOTICE

Risk of network failure

Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:

- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

- ▶ To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.
To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

17.2.2 Assigning the IP address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. This means that it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

NOTICE**Risk of network errors**

Connection errors can affect the entire network. If your network does not support DHCP, or if you choose to disable dynamic TCP/IP configuration, you must assign valid address information before connecting the instrument to the LAN. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

Assigning the IP address on the instrument

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Select the "System" tab.
3. Tap "Network".
4. Select "Ethernet".
5. Select "Properties".
6. On the "Networking" tab, select "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)", and then select "Properties".
7. Select "Use the following IP address".
8. Enter the address information as obtained from the network administrator.

17.2.3 Using computer names

In a LAN that uses a DNS server (Domain Name System server), each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. This is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:



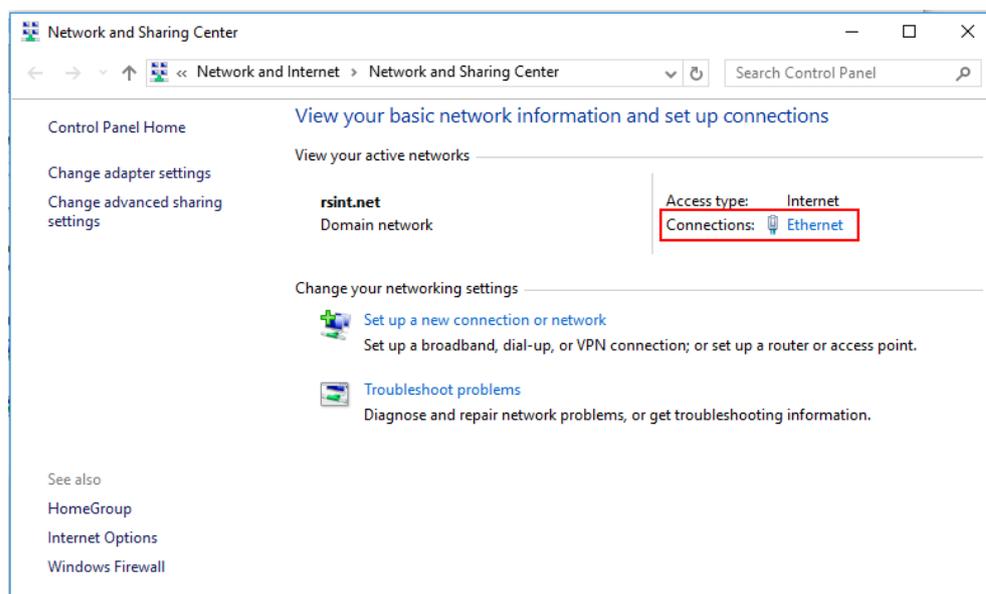
To change the computer name

1. Press the [SETUP] key and select the "System" tab.
The current computer name is displayed and can be edited.
2. Alternatively, tap "System" on the "System" tab.
3. Select "Change", enter the new computer name and confirm the entry.

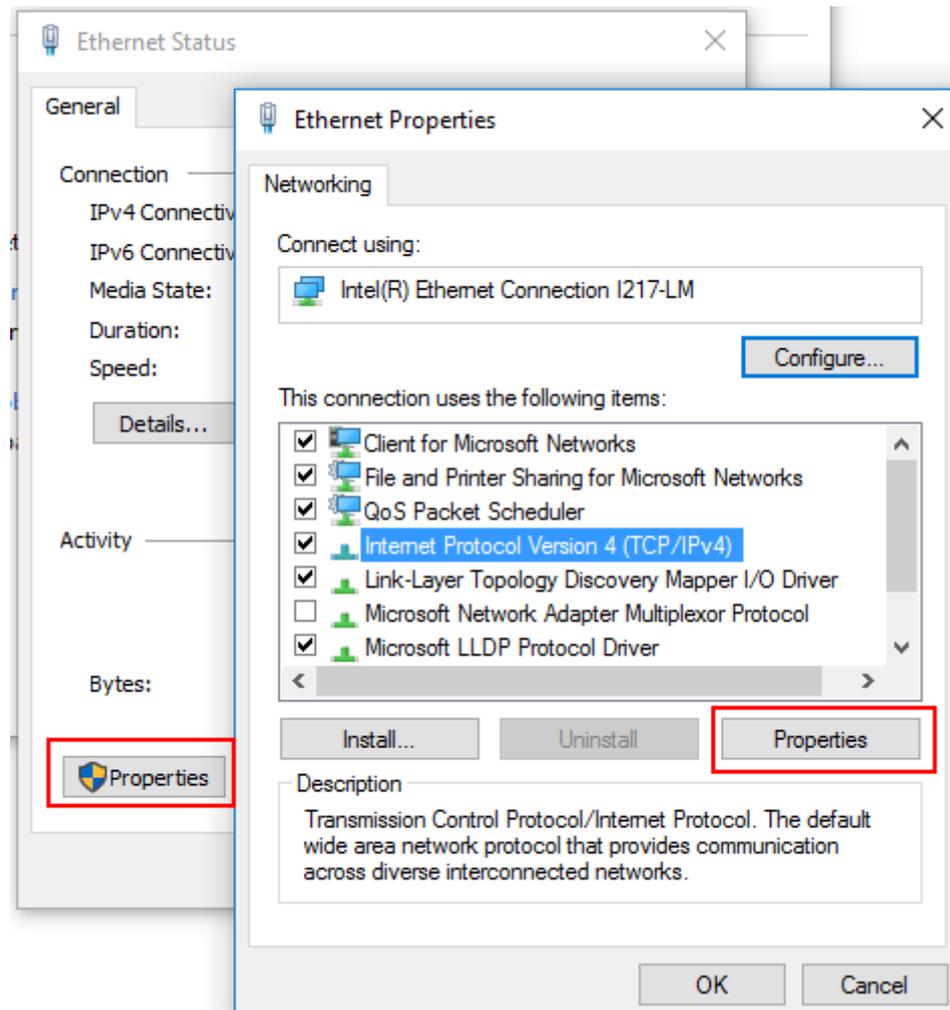
Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

If a DNS server is configured on the R&S RTE, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network.
2. Press the [SETUP] key.
3. Select the "System" tab.
4. Tap "Network".
5. Select "Ethernet".



6. On the "Networking" tab, select "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)", and then select "Properties".



- On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses" and enter your own DNS addresses.

For more information, refer to the Windows operating system help.

17.2.4 Changing the windows firewall settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends the use of the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

For more details on firewall configuration, see the following Rohde & Schwarz White Paper:

- [1DC01: Malware Protection Windows 7](#)
- [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

Note that changing firewall settings requires administrator rights.

17.3 Web interface

If the R&S RTE is connected to a computer via LAN, you can operate the instrument from a computer. No additional tools are required, you need only a web browser.

The R&S RTE supports the LXI core features. LAN extension for instrumentation (LXI) is an instrumentation platform for measuring instruments and test systems that is based on standard Ethernet technology. LXI is intended to be the LAN-based successor to GPIB, combining the advantages of Ethernet with the simplicity and familiarity of GPIB. For information about the LXI standard, refer to the LXI website at <http://www.lxistandard.org>.

17.3.1 Settings on the R&S RTE

 Access: "File" menu > "Setup" > "LAN" tab.

 The LAN status icon on the toolbar of the R&S RTE indicates the status of the LAN connection. A green icon indicates that the instrument is connected to the LAN; a red symbol indicates an error - mostly the LAN cable is not connected.

The "LAN" tab of the "Setup" dialog box provides network information.



Only users with administrator rights can change LAN settings.

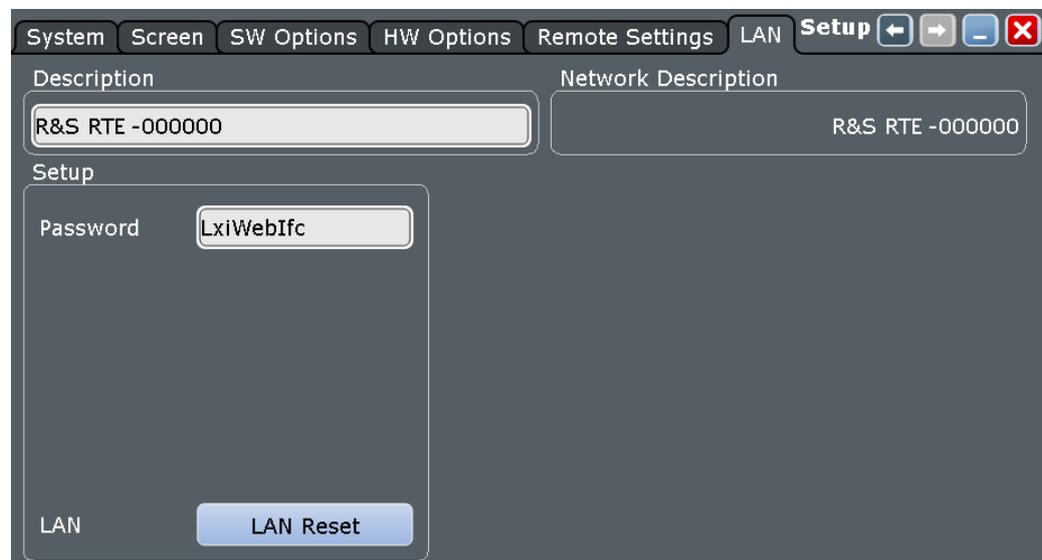


Figure 17-1: LAN settings with Windows 10

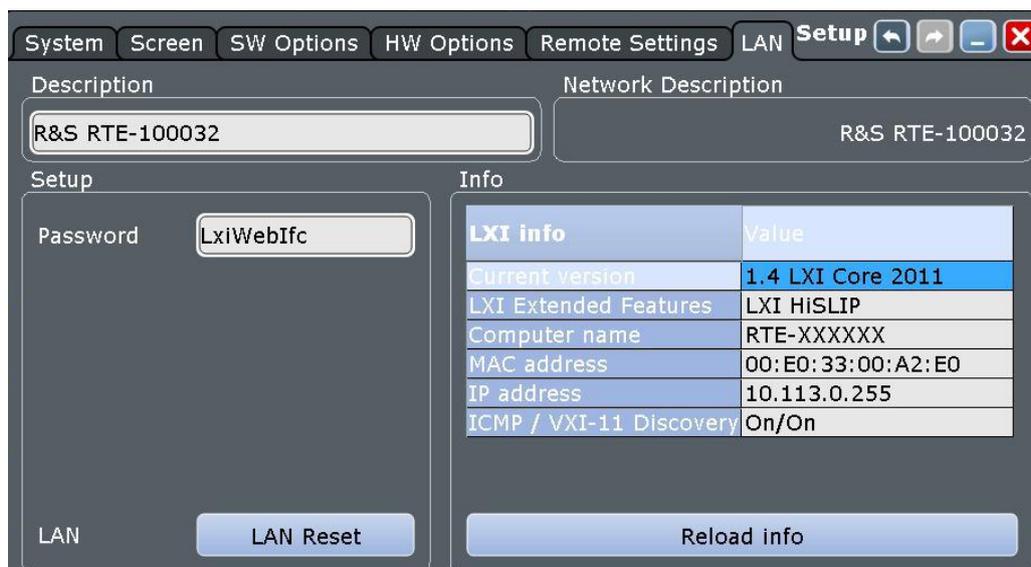


Figure 17-2: LAN settings with Windows 7

sDescription

Instrument description of the R&S RTE.

Password

Password for LAN configuration. The default password is *LxiWebIfc*.

LAN Reset

Resets the LAN configuration to its default settings using the network configuration reset mechanism (LCI) for the instrument. The following parameters are reset:

Parameter	Value
TCP/IP mode	DHCP + auto IP address
Dynamic DNS	Enabled
ICMP ping	Enabled
Password for LAN configuration	LxiWebIfc

The LAN settings are configured using the instrument's web browser.

LXI Info

Displays the current LXI information from the R&S RTE. Only available with Windows 7.

"Current version"

Current LXI version

"LXI Extended Features"

List of extended LXI features that the instrument supports

"Computer name"

Name of the R&S RTE as defined in the operating system

"MAC address" Media Access Control address (MAC address), a unique identifier for the network card in the R&S RTE

"IP address" IP address of the R&S RTE as defined in the operating system.

Reload Info

Reloads LXI configuration. Only available with Windows 7.

17.3.2 Web browser

The instrument's web interface works with all W3C compliant browsers. Only users with administrator rights on the instrument can use the web interface.

1. Open a web browser on the computer.
2. Type the instrument's host name or IP address in the address field of the browser on your PC, e.g. "http://10.113.10.203".

The instrument home page opens.

The screenshot displays the web interface of the Rohde & Schwarz RTE. The top header features the Rohde & Schwarz logo and a decorative blue bar. A navigation menu on the left includes sections for LAN, Instrument Control, Diagnostics, and Help. The main content area is titled "Instrument Properties" and lists various device details:

Instrument Model	RTE1054
Manufacturer	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Serial Number	100032
Description	R&S RTE-100032
LXI Version	1.4 LXI Core 2011
LXI Extended Features	
DNS Host Name(s)	RTE-XXXXXX.local
MAC Address	00:E0:33:00:A2:E0
IP Address	10.113.0.255
Firmware Revision	3.40.11.22 Beta
Current Time	Tuesday, 2016/11/08, 17:27:43
Current Time source	Operating System
VISA resource string	TCPIP::10.113.0.255::inst0::INSTR
Device Indicator	<input type="button" value="INACTIVE (press to toggle)"/>

At the bottom of the page, a "Status" section indicates "No error".

The instrument home page displays the device information required by the LAN standard including the VISA resource string in read-only format.

- ▶ To update the "Host Name", press the "Device Indicator" button. The "Device Indicator" is not password-protected.

The most important items in the navigation menu of the browser interface are the following :

- "LAN Configuration" opens the menu with configuration pages.
- "Status" shows information about the status of the instrument.
- "Utilities > Logging" shows log messages and provides buttons to download or clear the logfile.
- "Web Control" emulates the front panel and shows the instrument display. You see a live image of the instrument, and you can operate the instrument remotely. You can use the keys, the knobs and the menus in the same way as directly on the instrument.
- "Device Screenshot": creates a screenshot of the display.
- "Help" provides a glossary of terms related to the standard, and a link to the Rohde & Schwarz Internet site.

17.3.2.1 LAN configuration

The LAN configuration consists of three parts:

- "IP configuration" provides all mandatory LAN parameters.
- "Advanced LAN Configuration" provides LAN settings that are not declared mandatory by the standard.
- "Ping Client" provides the ping utility to verify the connection between the instrument and other devices.

IP configuration

The "LAN Configuration > IP configuration" web page displays all mandatory LAN parameters and allows their modification.

Parameter	Value	Notes
Hostname	RTE	Attention! Changing the hostname reboots the device!
DNS Hostname(s)	RTE-XXXXXX.local.	
Domain	rsint.net	
Description	R&S RTE-100032	
IP Address Mode	DHCP + Auto IP Address	
IP Address	10.113.0.255	
Subnet Mask	255.255.252.0	
Default Gateway	10.113.0.1	
Obtain DNS Server Address automatically	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
DNS Server(s)	10.0.2.166	10.0.23.159
Register Device at DNS Server dynamically	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Submit		(Password required!)

The "TCP/IP Mode" configuration field controls how the IP address for the instrument gets assigned (see also [Chapter 17.2.2, "Assigning the IP address"](#), on page 994). For the manual configuration mode, the static IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway are used to configure the LAN. The automatic configuration mode uses DHCP server or Dynamic Link Local Addressing (automatic IP) to obtain the instrument IP address.



Changing the LAN configuration is password-protected. The password is *LxiWebIfc* (notice upper and lower case characters). This password cannot be changed in the current firmware version.

Advanced config

The "LAN Configuration > Advanced Config" parameters are used as follows:

- mDNS and DNS-SD are two additional protocols: Multicast DNS and DNS Service Discovery. They are used for device communication in zero configuration networks working without DNS and DHCP
- "ICMP Ping" must be enabled to use the ping utility.
- "VXI-11" is the protocol that is used to detect the instrument in the LAN. According to the standard, LXI devices must use VXI-11 to provide a detection mechanism; other additional detection mechanisms are permitted.

Ping client

Ping is a utility that verifies the connection between the instrument and another device. The ping command uses the `ICMP` echo request and echo reply packets to determine whether the LAN connection is functional. Ping is useful for diagnosing IP network or router failures. The ping utility is not password-protected.

To initiate a ping between the compliant instrument and a second connected device:

1. Enable "ICMP Ping" on the "Advanced Config" page (enabled by default).
2. On the "Ping Client" page, enter the IP address of the second device **without the ping command and without any further parameters** into the "Destination Address" field (e.g. `10.113.10.203`).

- Click "Submit".

Ping Parameter

Destination Address

Result

```
Pinging 10.113.30.15 with 32 bytes of data:

Reply from 10.113.30.15: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128

Ping statistics for 10.113.30.15:
    Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0%
    loss),
```

17.3.2.2 Web control

"Web Control" emulates the front panel and shows the instrument display. You see a live image of the instrument, and you can operate the instrument remotely. You can use the keys, the knobs and the menus in the same way as directly on the instrument. The Web control replaces VNC as control tool for remote operation.

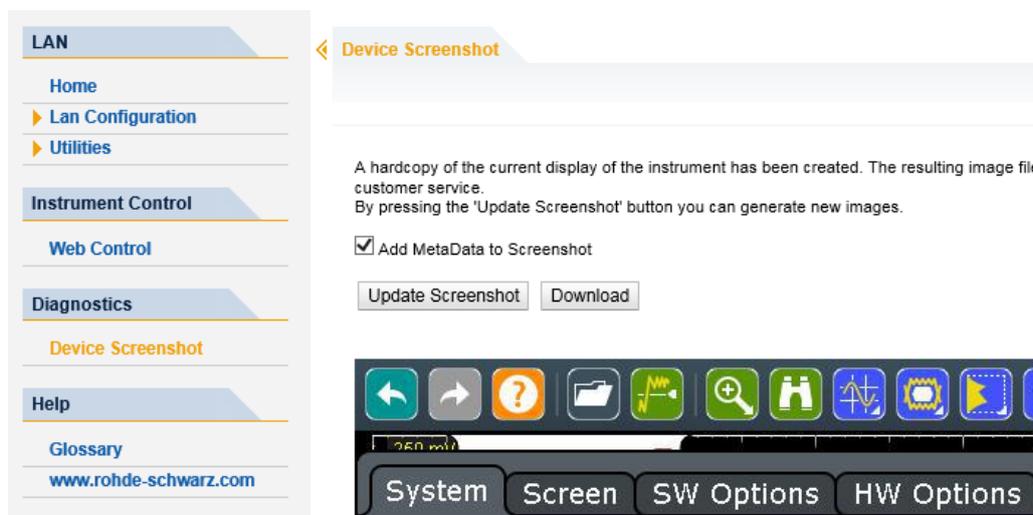


In the upper left corner of the emulated display, you see two arrows:

- The up/down arrow hides or shows the front panel.
- The left/right arrow hides or shows the menu.

17.3.2.3 Device screenshot

If you click "Device Screenshot", a screenshot of the current instrument display is shown on the computer.



Add MetaData to Screenshot

Adds the instrument information to PNG and JPG files. Meta information is saved as EXIF information and can be read, for example, using the ExifTool, see "[Meta information in screenshots](#)" on page 469.

Update Screenshot

Updates the display.

Download

Saves the screenshot to the download directory of the computer. By default, JPG format is saved.

To save the screenshot in PNG format, select "Save as", select "All files" as type, and enter the filename with extension *.png*.

17.4 Remote Desktop connection

Remote Desktop is a Windows application, which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the contents of the instrument screen are displayed on the remote computer. Remote Desktop provides access to all applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the instrument is possible.

NOTICE

Risk of unauthorized access

If you enable the Windows Remote Desktop application on the instrument, anyone using the network who knows the computer name and login data can access it. To prevent unauthorized access, make sure that the Remote Desktop application on the instrument is disabled: "Start" > "Settings" > "Control Panel" > "System"

To set up a Remote Desktop connection

1. Enable remote desktop control on the instrument. See ["Enabling remote desktop control on the instrument"](#) on page 1005 for details.
2. Connect the instrument and the remote computer to a LAN. See [Chapter 17.2.1, "Connecting the instrument to the network"](#), on page 994 for details.
3. Set up the Remote Desktop connection between the remote computer and the instrument.

Remote Desktop Connection is part of the operating system and can be accessed via "Start > Windows Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection."

Enabling remote desktop control on the instrument

1. Press the [Setup] key and select the "System" tab.
2. Tap "System".
3. Select "Remote settings".
The "Remote" tab of the "System Properties" is shown.
4. Under "Remote Desktop", activate "Allow remote connections to this computer".
Note: Remote Desktop access and firewall settings.
When you enable or disable the Windows Remote Desktop option (in the "System Properties"), the associated firewall settings are adapted automatically.
5. If necessary, click "Select Users" and select users who are allowed to access the R&S RTE via Remote Desktop.
The user account under which configuration is carried out is automatically enabled for Remote Desktop.

Setting up the Remote Desktop connection on the remote computer

1. On the remote computer, select "Start > Windows Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".
2. Enter the instrument's name or IP address in the dialog box.
See also [Chapter 17.2.2, "Assigning the IP address"](#), on page 994.
3. Enter the user ID and password for the instrument. See [Chapter 17.1, "Operating system"](#), on page 988 for details.
4. Click "Connect".

When the connection has been set up, the instrument's screen appears on the remote computer.

For detailed information about Remote Desktop and the connection, refer to the Windows Help.

Helpful settings for Remote Desktop

The following settings for the Remote Desktop connection can make working on the remote PC more convenient.

1. When setting up the connection to the instrument, you can configure the connection settings in the "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box. Click the "Show Options".
The dialog box is expanded to display the configuration data.
2. Customize the settings:
 - a) On the "Experience" tab, select the appropriate connection to optimize the connection speed.
 - b) On the "Local Resources" tab:
 - To use printers connected to the remote PC while accessing them from the instrument, activate "Printers" under "Local devices and resources".
 - If you want access drives of the remote PC from the instrument, e.g. to store settings or to copy files from the PC to the instrument:
 - Select "More" under "Local devices and resources".
 - Select the "Drives" that are needed.
Windows maps the selected drives of the remote PC to corresponding network drives. When a connection is established, a warning on the PC indicates that the drives are enabled for access from the instrument.
 - c) On the "Display" tab:
 - Use the slider to set the size of the R&S RTE window on the remote PC desktop.
 - Activate "Display the connection bar when in full screen mode".
A bar with the network address of the instrument is displayed on the screen, which you can use to reduce, minimize or close the window.
 - d) On the "General" tab, you can save the connection settings for later use: click "Save As".

Terminating Remote Desktop Control

A Remote Desktop connection can be terminated either on the R&S RTE or on the remote PC. The connection can be established again any time as long as remote control is enabled on the instrument. Consider the notice "[Risk of unauthorized access](#)" on page 1004.

- ▶ To terminate the connection on the remote PC, close the "Remote Desktop" window, or select "Start > Disconnect".

17.5 Remote control

Remote control automates the operation of the instrument using SCPI commands, scripts and programs.

For general information on remote control of Rohde & Schwarz products via SCPI, refer to www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scpi.

The following sections describe the instrument-specific basics of remote control. SCPI commands are listed described in chapter "Remote Control Commands".

- [Remote control interfaces and protocols](#)..... 1007
- [Remote settings](#)..... 1009
- [Starting and stopping remote control](#)..... 1011
- [Remote control - status reporting system](#)..... 1012

17.5.1 Remote control interfaces and protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

Table 17-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols

Interface	Protocols, VISA address string	Remarks
Local Area Network (LAN)	<p>Protocol HiSLIP</p> <p>VISA address string: TCP/IP::<host address="">:: hislip0[, <port>] [::INSTR]</host></p> <p>Protocol VXI-11</p> <p>VISA address string: TCP/IP::<host address="">:: inst0]:: [INSTR]</host></p>	<p>The LAN connector is located on rear panel of the instrument.</p> <p>The interface is based on TCP/IP and supports various protocols.</p>
GPIB (IEC/IEEE Bus Interface)	<p>VISA address string: GPIB::primary address>::[INSTR] (no secondary address)</p>	<p>The GPIB bus interface according to standard IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.1 is located on the rear panel of the instrument.</p> <p>The GPIB bus interface requires option R&S RTE-B10.</p>

Within this interface description, the term GPIB is used as a synonym for the IEC/IEEE bus interface.

17.5.1.1 LAN interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The interface details are given in the specifications.

For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

IP address

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by programs to identify and control the instrument. The VISA resource string has the form:

TCPIP::*<host address>*::hislip0[,*<port>*][::INSTR] for HiSLIP protocol

TCPIP::*<host address>*[::inst0][::INSTR] for VXI-11 protocol

Where:

- *host address* identifies the instrument in the network, usually the IP address. If the LAN is supported by a DNS server, the host name can be used instead of the IP address. The DNS server (Domain Name System server) translates the host name to the IP address.
- *hislip0* indicates the HiSLIP protocol
- *inst0* is the default LAN device name. VISA supports several devices running on the instrument. On R&S RTE, only one device is configured, so the LAN device name can be omitted.
- *INSTR* specifies a VISA resource of the type INSTR. By default, the VISA resource name control is set to the INSTR class.

Example: HiSLIP

IP address is *192.1.2.3*: the valid resource string is: TCPIP::*192.1.2.3*::hislip0

Instrument name is *RSRT1*: the valid resource string is: TCPIP::*RSRT1*::hislip0.

DNS host name is *RTE-123456*: the valid resource string is:

TCPIP::*RTE-123456*::hislip0.

Example: VXI-11

IP address is *192.1.2.3*: the valid resource string is: TCPIP::*192.1.2.3*

Instrument name is *RSRT1*: the valid resource string is: TCPIP::*RSRT1*.

DNS host name is *RTE-123456*: the valid resource string is: TCPIP::*RTE-123456*.

See also:

- Find IP address: [SETUP] > "System" tab, see [Chapter 4.1.1, "System settings"](#), on page 100.
- [Chapter 17.2.2, "Assigning the IP address"](#), on page 994

17.5.1.2 GPIB interface (IEC/IEEE bus interface)

A GPIB interface is provided with option R&S RTE-B10.

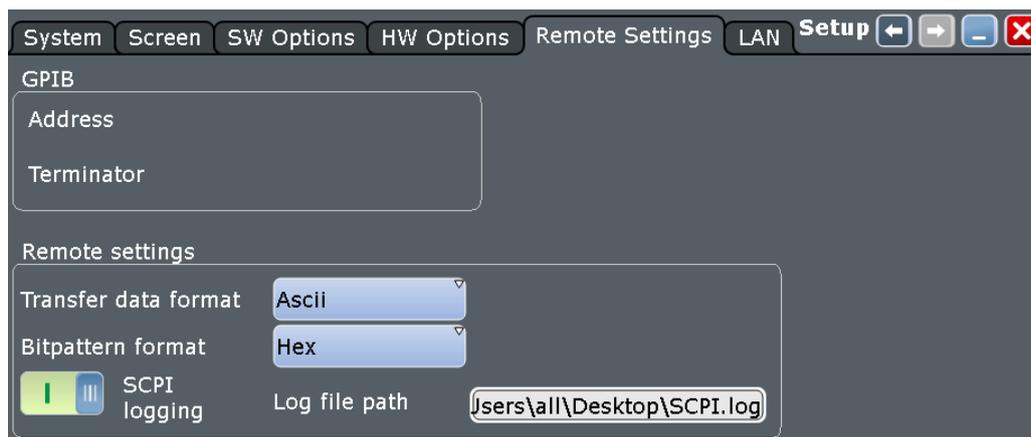
To control the instrument remotely via GPIB, the instrument and the controller must be connected by a GPIB bus cable. The total cable length is restricted to a maximum of 15 m; the cable length between two instruments should not exceed 2m.

GPIB instrument address

The GPIB address is set on the instrument, see [Chapter 17.5.2.1, "GPIB settings"](#), on page 1009.

17.5.2 Remote settings

Access: "File" menu > "Setup" > "Remote Settings" tab.



The settings on this tab are required for remote control of the instrument via a connected computer.

17.5.2.1 GPIB settings

Displays the GPIB settings of the instrument.

It requires an optional GPIB bus card, option R&S RTE-B10.

Address

Indicates the GPIB address of the instrument if an optional GPIB bus card is installed.

The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings. Be aware that changing the address has major effects on the communication to the remote computer.

Remote command:

[GPIB:ADDRESS](#) on page 1050

Terminator

Specifies the symbol that is used as a terminator in GPIB communication.

Remote command:

[GPIB:TERMINATOR](#) on page 1050

17.5.2.2 Remote settings

The following settings are required for remote control of the instrument via a connected computer.

Transfer data format

Selects the data format that is used for transmission of waveform data from the instrument to the controlling computer.

Waveform data can be retrieved using the following commands:

- `CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:DATA[:VALues]?`
- `CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]?`
- `REFCurve<m>:DATA[:VALues]?`
- `DIGital<m>:DATA[:VALues]?`

The content of the data stream can be defined with `[FILE] > "Save/Recall > Waveforms > Interleaved X/Y"` (or `EXPort:WAVEform:INCXvalues`).

"Ascii"	Data values are returned in ASCII format as a list of comma separated values in floating point format.
"FLOAT"	Binary format. The data is stored as binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2).
"INT8"	Signed integer data with length 8 bit.
"INT16"	Signed integer data with length 16 bit. The Byte order can be set using <code>.</code> For details on the formats, refer to the description of the remote command.

Remote command:

`FORMat[:DATA]` on page 1048

Byte order

Sets the endianness for INT16 data:

- LSB first: little endian, least significant byte first
- MSB first: big endian, most significant byte first

Remote command:

`FORMat:BORDer` on page 1049

Bit pattern format

Sets the format for all bit pattern queries.

Remote command:

`FORMat:BPATtern` on page 1049

SCPI logging

If enabled, all received remote commands are written into a text file. Enter the path and filename with extension (log, txt, or csv) in "Log file path".

SCPI emulation

Not available for R&S RTE

17.5.3 Starting and stopping remote control

17.5.3.1 Starting a remote control session

When you switch on the instrument, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state). It can be operated via the front panel, the touch screen and external keyboard and/or mouse.

- ▶ To start remote control:
 - Send a command from the controller.
 - VXI-11 protocol (LAN interface): Use `>R` interface message.

While remote control is active, the instrument settings are optimized for maximum measurement speed; the display is switched off. Operation via the front panel is disabled.

On the touch screen, two buttons appear in the upper left corner: "Local" and "View".

17.5.3.2 Using the display during remote control

You can observe the screen while a remote control script is executed. This is helpful for program test purposes but tends to slow down the measurement. Therefore it is recommended that you switch off the display in real measurement applications where a tested program script is to be executed repeatedly.

- ▶ To switch on the display, do one of the following:
 - Tap the "View" button in the upper left corner of the touch screen.
 - Use the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command.
- ▶ To switch off the display, do one of the following:
 - Tap the "View" button again.
 - Use the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command.

17.5.3.3 Returning to manual operation

The instrument switches back to manual operation when the remote connection is closed. Besides, you can return to manual operation manually or via remote control.

- ▶ To return to manual operation:
 - Tap the "Local" button in the upper left corner of the touch screen.
 - VXI-11 protocol: Use `>L` interface message.

17.5.4 Remote control - status reporting system

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via `STATus...` commands.

17.5.4.1 Hierarchy of status registers

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.

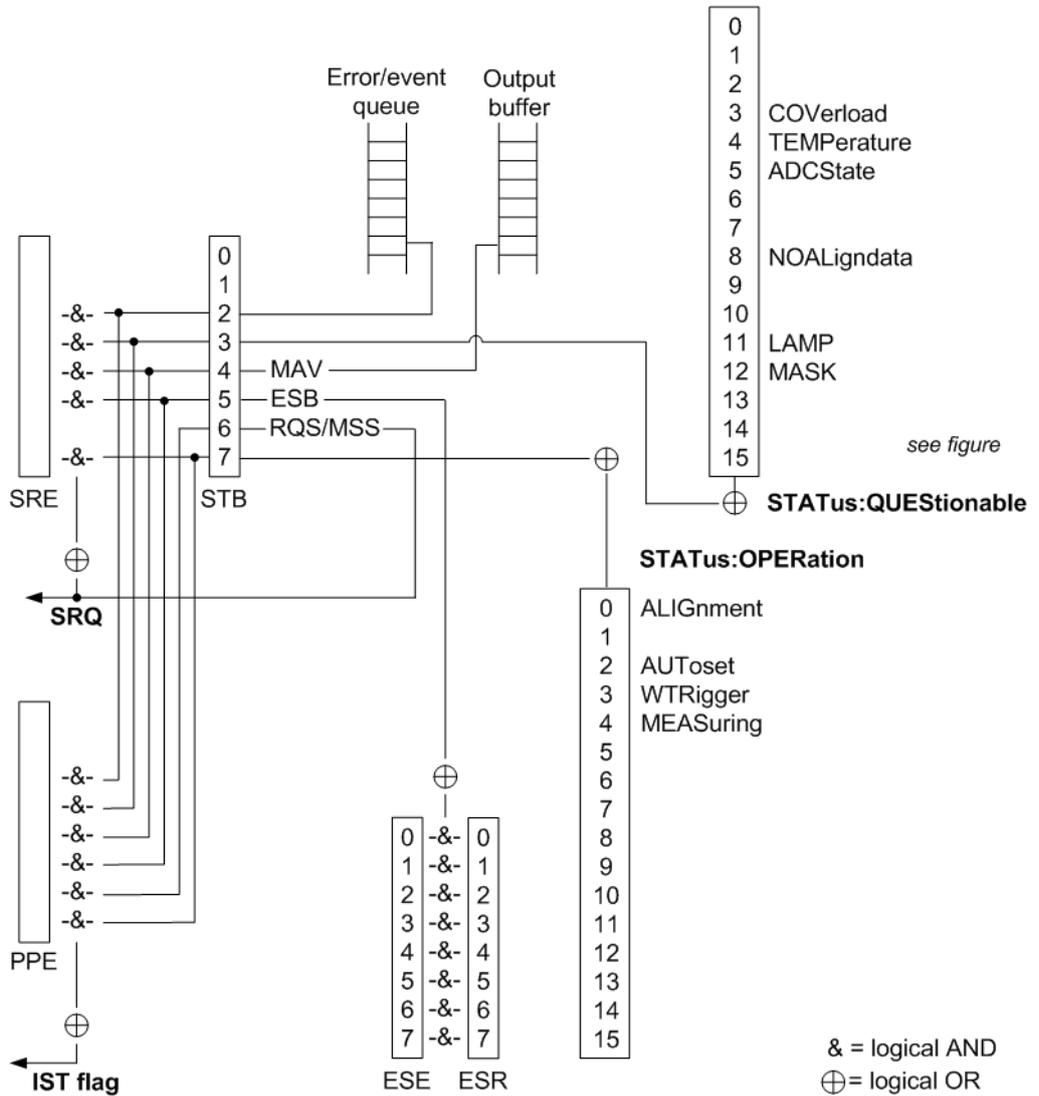


Figure 17-3: Overview of the status registers hierarchy

All status registers have the same internal structure.

17.5.4.2 Contents of the status registers

STATus:OPERation register

In the CONDition part, this register contains information on which actions the instrument is executing. In the EVENT part, it contains information on which actions the instrument has executed since the last reading.

It can be read using the commands STATus:OPERation:CONDition? or STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?, see also [Chapter 18.22.1, "STATus:OPERation register"](#), on page 1954.

Table 17-2: Bits in the STATus:OPERation register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	ALIGnment This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a self-alignment.
1	Not used
2	AUToset This bit is set while the instrument is performing an auto setup.
3	WTRigger The wait for trigger status bit indicates that the instrument is ready to trigger, and the pre-trigger time is expired. The bit is set if the instrument did not trigger for more than 10 ms. The bit is only valid if the trigger event is initiated by the user, for example, using an external generator. If the instrument triggers on signals or if it is in auto trigger mode, the bit status is undefined.
4	MEASuring The bit is set as long as an acquisition - sampling and postprocessing - is running. In run continuous mode, the bit is always set.
5 - 15	Not used

STATus:QUEStionable register

This register contains information about indefinite states which may occur if the unit is operated without meeting the specifications. It can be read using the commands STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition? and STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

The remote commands for the STATus:QUEStionable register are described in [Chapter 18.22.2, "STATus:QUEStionable registers"](#), on page 1955.

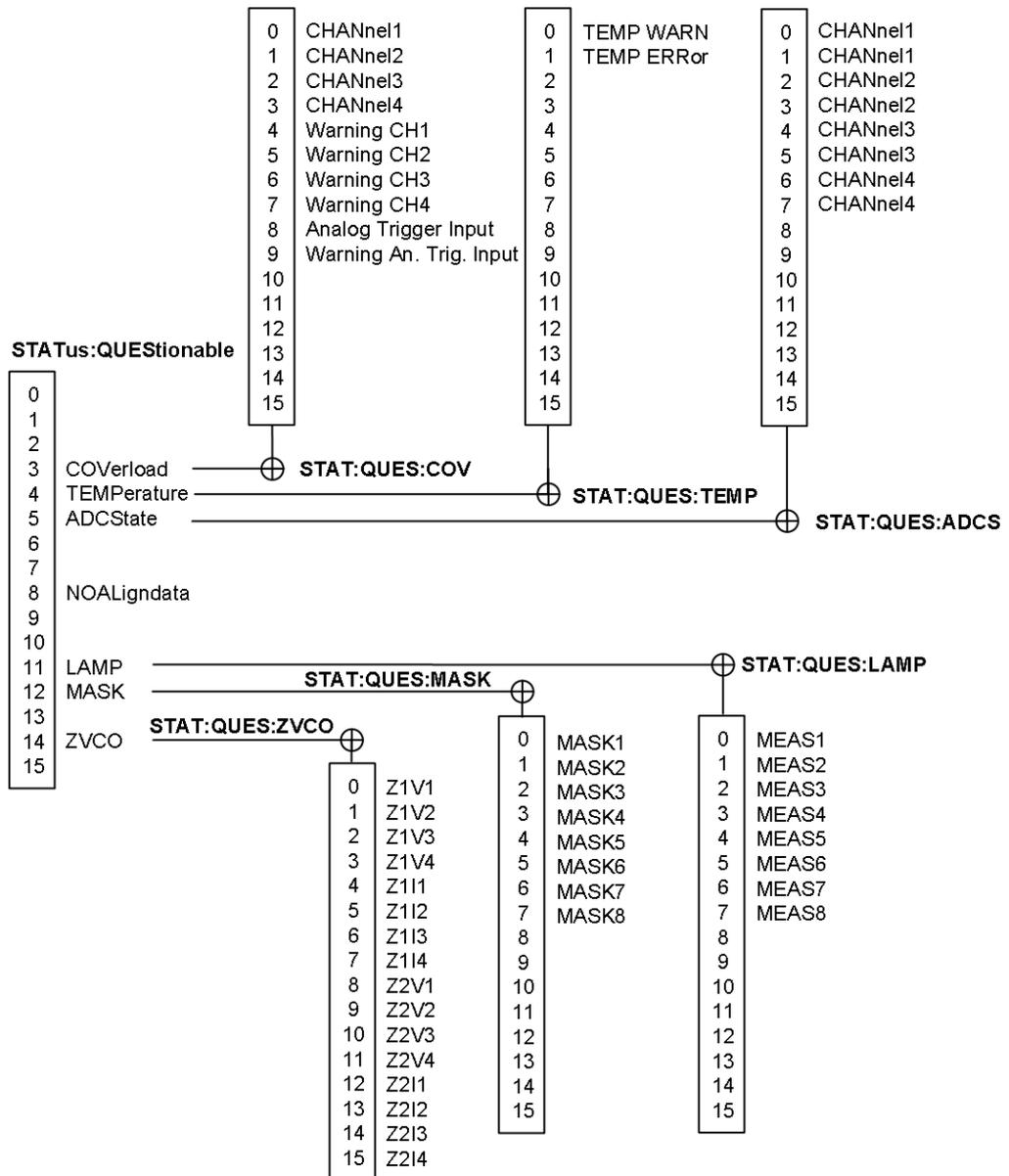


Figure 17-4: Overview of the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE register

Table 17-3: Bits in the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE register

Bit No.	Meaning
0 to 2	not used
3	COVerload This bit is set if a questionable channel overload occurs (see "STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:COVerload register" on page 1015).
4	TEMPerature This bit is set if a questionable temperature occurs (see "STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:TEMPerature register" on page 1015).

Bit No.	Meaning
5	ADCState The bit is set if the signal is clipped on the upper or lower edge of the screen -overflow of the ADC occurs (see " STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ADCState register " on page 1016).
6	Not used
7	Not used
8	NOALigndata This bit is set if no alignment data is available - the instrument is uncalibrated.
9 to 10	not used
11	LAMP (Low AMplitude) This bit is set if the magnitude of the signal is too low to get reliable measurement results. See " STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LAMP register " on page 1016.
12	MASK This bit is set if a mask value is violated (see " STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MASK register " on page 1017
13	Not used
14	ZVCO: This bit is set if a channel overload occurs at one or more input channels of the R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe. See " STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ZVCO register " on page 1017.
15	This bit is always 0.

STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:COVERload register

This register contains all information about overload of the channels. The bit is set if the assigned channel is overloaded, or if an overload risk occurred (overload warning).

Table 17-4: Bits in the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:COVERload register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Overload on CHANne11
1	Overload on CHANne12
2	Overload on CHANne13
3	Overload on CHANne14
4	Overload warning for CHANne11
5	Overload warning for CHANne12
6	Overload warning for CHANne13
7	Overload warning for CHANne14
8	Overload on external trigger input
9	Overload warning for external trigger input

STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:TEMPerature register

This register contains information about the instrument's temperature.

Table 17-5: Bits in the STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	TEMP WARN This bit is set if a temperature warning on channel 1, 2, 3 or 4 occurred.
1	TEMP ERRor This bit is set if a temperature error on channel 1, 2, 3 or 4 occurred.

STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState register

This register contains all information about overflow of the ADC.

The bit is set if the assigned channel signal is clipped on the upper or lower edge of the screen. In this case, the signal does not fit in the range of the ADC and overflow occurs.

Table 17-6: Bits in the STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	CHANnel1, clipping on the upper limit
1	CHANnel1, clipping on the lower limit
2	CHANnel2, clipping on the upper limit
3	CHANnel2, clipping on the lower limit
4	CHANnel3, clipping on the upper limit
5	CHANnel3, clipping on the lower limit
6	CHANnel4, clipping on the upper limit
7	CHANnel4, clipping on the lower limit

STATus:QUESTionable:LAMP register

The LAMP (Low AMplitude) bit is set if the magnitude of the signal is too low to get reliable measurement results.

Table 17-7: Bits in the STATus:QUESTionable:LAMP register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	MEAS1
1	MEAS2
2	MEAS3
3	MEAS4
4	MEAS5
5	MEAS6
6	MEAS7
7	MEAS8

STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MASK register

This register contains information about the violation of masks. This bit is set if the assigned mask is violated.

Table 17-8: Bits in the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MASK register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	MASK1
1	MASK2
2	MASK3
3	MASK4
4	MASK5
5	MASK6
6	MASK7
7	MASK8

STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ZVCO register

This register contains all information about overload of the R&S RT-ZVC input channels. The bit is set if the assigned channel is overloaded.

Table 17-9: Bits in the STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ZVCO register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Overload on Z1V1
1	Overload on Z1V2
2	Overload on Z1V3
3	Overload on Z1V4
4	Overload on Z1I1
5	Overload on Z1I2
6	Overload on Z1I3
7	Overload on Z1I4
8	Overload on Z2V1
9	Overload on Z2V2
10	Overload on Z2V3
11	Overload on Z2V4
12	Overload on Z2I1
13	Overload on Z2I2

Bit No.	Meaning
14	Overload on Z2I3
15	Overload on Z2I4

17.5.4.3 Reset values of the status reporting system

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except *RST and SYSTem:PRESet, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

Table 17-10: Resets of the status reporting system

Event	Switching on supply voltage Power-On-Status-Clear		DCL, SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYS- Tem:PRE Set	STA- Tus:PRE- Set	*CLS
	0	1				
Clear STB, ESR	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear SRE, ESE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear PPE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear EVENT parts of the registers	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear ENABLE parts of all OPERation and QUESTIONable registers; Fill ENABLE parts of all other registers with "1".	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Fill PTRansition parts with "1"; Clear NTRansition parts	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Clear error queue	yes	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	-	-	-
1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.						

18 Remote control commands

This chapter describes all remote commands available for R&S RTE and provides examples and information how to use the commands.

For further information on remote control, see [Chapter 17.5, "Remote control"](#), on page 1006.

• Conventions used in remote command description	1019
• Finding the appropriate command	1020
• Programming examples	1020
• Frequently used parameters and suffixes	1038
• Common commands	1042
• General remote settings	1047
• Instrument setup	1051
• Acquisition and setup	1073
• Trigger	1131
• Waveform analysis	1177
• Cursor measurements	1205
• Automatic measurements	1216
• Spectrum analysis	1283
• Mask testing	1299
• Search	1319
• Data management	1357
• Protocols	1388
• Mixed signal option (MSO, R&S RTE-B1)	1869
• Waveform generator (option R&S RTE-B6)	1892
• Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31)	1912
• Maintenance	1951
• Status reporting	1954
• Remote trace	1958
• Deprecated commands	1962

18.1 Conventions used in remote command description

The following conventions are used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.

Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.

- **Conformity**

Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S RTE follow the SCPI syntax rules.

- **Asynchronous commands**

A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.

- **Reset values (*RST)**

Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (*RST command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.

- **Default unit**

The default unit is used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.

18.2 Finding the appropriate command

In the following chapters, the commands are sorted according to the menu and dialog structure of the instrument.

A list of all commands in alphabetical order is given in the "List of Commands" at the end of this documentation.

To find the appropriate command for a setting easily, you can use the context help:

1. Enable the "Tooltip" icon on the toolbar.



2. Tap the parameter for which you need information.

The tooltip opens.

3. Tap the "Show Help" button in the lower right corner of the tooltip.

The "Help" window opens and displays the comprehensive description and the corresponding remote command.

4. Tap the remote command link to open the command description.

18.3 Programming examples

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- [Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples"](#), on page 1020

18.3.1	Display.....	1021
18.3.1.1	Creating diagrams (SmartGrid).....	1021
18.3.1.2	Creating zoom diagrams.....	1022
18.3.2	Automatic measurements.....	1023
18.3.2.1	Performing amplitude/time measurements.....	1023
18.3.2.2	Setting reference levels.....	1023
18.3.2.3	Waveform histograms.....	1024
18.3.2.4	Long-term measurements.....	1025
18.3.3	Mask testing.....	1026
18.3.3.1	Creating a user mask.....	1026
18.3.4	Search.....	1026
18.3.4.1	Searching for a pulse of specified width.....	1026
18.3.5	Data management.....	1027
18.3.5.1	Saving a screenshot to file.....	1027
18.3.5.2	Exporting waveform data to file.....	1027
18.3.5.3	Exporting measurement results to file.....	1033
18.3.6	Protocol analysis.....	1034
18.3.6.1	SENT (option R&S RTE-K10).....	1034
18.3.7	Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31).....	1036
18.3.7.1	Auto deskew.....	1036
18.3.7.2	Transient response measurement.....	1037

18.3.1 Display

18.3.1.1 Creating diagrams (SmartGrid)

The example creates 3 diagrams at different positions on the screen, and a zoom diagram. It also minimizes a waveform and adds it to another diagram

Command description in: [Chapter 18.7.2.3, "Smartgrid"](#), on page 1060.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```
// Turn on display update
:SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON
// Turn on Channel 2
:CHANnel2:STATe 1
// Create new diagram 'MyDiag2' below existing 'Diagram1' with waveform C2W1 in it
:LAYout:ADD 'Diagram1',VERTical,OFF,C2W1,'MyDiag2'
// Turn on Channel 3
:CHANnel3:STATe 1
// Create new diagram 'MyDiag3' right of existing 'MyDiag2'
:LAYout:ADD 'MyDiag2',HORizontal,OFF,C3W1,'MyDiag3'
// Turn on Channel 4
:CHANnel4:STATe 1
// Create new diagram 'MyDiag4' tabbed to existing 'Diagram1'
:LAYout:ADD 'Diagram1',TAB,OFF,C4W1,'MyDiag4'
// Select 'Diagram1'
:LAYout:SHOW 'Diagram1'
// Create zoom window of 'Diagram1'
:LAYout:ZOOM:ADD 'Diagram1',VERT,OFF,-10e-9,10e-9,-0.05,0.04,'MyZoom1'
// Minimize Channel 2 (Wfml)
:LAYout:SIGNal:UNAssign C2W1
// Add Channel 2 (Wfml) to Diagram1
:LAYout:SIGNal:ASSign 'Diagram1', C2W1

*OPC?
```

18.3.1.2 Creating zoom diagrams

The example creates a zoom diagram, sets the relative size of the zoom area, and removes the zoom diagram.

Command description in: [Chapter 18.10.1, "Zoom"](#), on page 1178.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```
// Create an new zoom diagram for Diagram1
LAYout:ZOOM:ADD 'Diagram1', VERT, OFF, -10e-9, 20e-9, -0.1, 0.05, 'MyZoom1'
// Query the horizontal zoom mode, return value: ABS
LAYout:ZOOM:HORZ:MODE? 'Diagram1', 'MyZoom1'
<--ABS
// Set horizontal zoom mode to relative
LAYout:ZOOM:HORZ:MODE 'Diagram1', 'MyZoom1', REL
// Set horizontal zoom span in percent
LAYout:ZOOM:HORZ:REL:SPAN 'Diagram1', 'MyZoom1', 10
// Set horizontal zoom position in percent
LAYout:ZOOM:HORZ:REL:POS 'Diagram1', 'MyZoom1', 15
*OPC?
// Remove zoom diagram
```

```
LAYout:ZOOM:REM 'Diagram1', 'MyZoom1'
*OPC?
```

18.3.2 Automatic measurements

18.3.2.1 Performing amplitude/time measurements

Command description is given in [Chapter 18.12.1, "General settings"](#), on page 1217 and [Chapter 18.12.2, "Results"](#), on page 1222

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

Simple frequency and amplitude measurement

```
SING;*OPC?
MEAS1:SOUR C1W1          // Configure frequency measurement
MEAS1:MAIN FREQ
MEAS1 ON
*OPC?
MEAS2:SOUR C1W1          // Configure amplitude measurement
MEAS2:MAIN AMPL
MEAS2 ON
*OPC?
MEAS1:RES:ACT?          // Get frequency result
MEAS2:RES:ACT?          // Get amplitude result
*OPC?
```

18.3.2.2 Setting reference levels

Command description in [Chapter 18.12.13, "Reference levels"](#), on page 1276

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

Manual reference level definition using relative values

Reference levels are set to 15%, 50%, and 85% of the high signal level for waveform Ch2 (= suffix 5).

```
REFLevel5:LDEtection MANual
REFLevel5:LMOde REL
REFLevel5:RERelative:MODE USER
REFLevel5:RERelative:LOWer 15
REFLevel5:RERelative:MIDDLE 50
REFLevel5:RERelative:UPPer 85
*OPC?
```

Manual reference level definition using absolute values

Set reference levels manually for waveform C1W1 (= suffix 2), defining high and low signal levels and the distances between signal and reference levels.

```
REFLevel2:LDEtection MANual
REFLevel2:LMOde ABS
REFLevel2:ABSolute:HIGH 0.12
REFLevel2:ABSolute:TDisTance 0.03
REFLevel2:ABSolute:Low -0.12
REFLevel2:ABSolute:BDIsTance 0.04
*OPC?
REFLevel2:ABSolute:MLeVel?
<-- 0
```

18.3.2.3 Waveform histograms

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

Creating and reading histograms

The example creates a histogram, activates two measurements (mean and standard deviation measurements of Histogram1), and queries the results of both measurements.

Command description in:

- [Chapter 18.12.1, "General settings"](#), on page 1217
- [Chapter 18.12.6.2, "Histogram measurement"](#), on page 1251
- [Chapter 18.12.2, "Results"](#), on page 1222

```
LAY:HIST:ADD 'Histogram1', C1W1, -2.5E-007, 2.5E-007, -1.32, 5.35, OFF, VERT *OPC?

MEAS1 ON
MEAS1:HIST:SEL 'Histogram1'
MEAS1:CAT HIST
MEAS1:MAIN HME
*OPC?

MEAS2 ON
MEAS2:HIST:SEL 'Histogram1'
MEAS2:CAT HIST
MEAS2:MAIN HSTD
*OPC?

MEAS1:RES:ACT?
MEAS2:RES:ACT?
```

Exporting histogram data to file

The example writes the absolute data values of Histogram1 to C:\Histograms\Hist1.xml in XML format.

Command description in [Chapter 18.16.6, "Waveform histogram export to file"](#), on page 1375.

```
EXPort:HISTogram:SElect 'Histogram1'
EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence ABS
EXPort:HISTogram:NAME 'C:\Histograms\Hist1.xml'
EXPort:HISTogram:SAVE
*OPC?
```

Transferring histogram data

The example transfers the absolute values of Histogram1 to a controlling computer in ASCII format.

Command description in [Chapter 18.16.6, "Waveform histogram export to file"](#), on page 1375.

```
EXP:HIST:SEL 'Histogram1'
EXP:HIST:INC ABS
*OPC?
FORM ASC
EXP:HIST:DATA?
<--0,0,0,0,0,2037,5754804,4683496,3100169,2874565,...
```

18.3.2.4 Long-term measurements

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

Exporting long-term measurement data to file

The example writes the long-term data of Meas1 to C:\Measurements\Meas1.csv in CSV format.

Command description in [Chapter 18.16.9, "Long term measurement results and measurement histogram export to file"](#), on page 1378.

```
EXPort:MEASurement:SEL MEAS1
EXPort:MEASurement:TYPE LONGTERM
EXPort:MEASurement:NAME 'C:\Measurements\Meas1.csv'
EXPort:MEASurement:SAVE
*OPC?
```

Transferring long-term measurement data

The example transfers the long-term data of Meas1 to a controlling computer in ASCII format.

Command description in [Chapter 18.16.9, "Long term measurement results and measurement histogram export to file"](#), on page 1378.

```

MEASurement:LTM ON
MEASurement:STAT ON
EXPort:MEASurement:SElect MEAS1
EXPort:MEASurement:TYPE LONGTERM
*OPC?
FORM ASC
EXPort:MEASurement:DATA?
<--50,0.24901185771,0.24731225296,0.24703557312,0.00069270717936,0,50,....

```

18.3.3 Mask testing

18.3.3.1 Creating a user mask

Creates new user mask "MyMask" with one inner segment, and turns on the mask test.

Command description in: [Chapter 18.14, "Mask testing"](#), on page 1299.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

MTEST:ADD 'MyMask'
MTEST:SEGM:ADD 'MyMask'
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:ADD 'MyMask', 0
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:X 'MyMask', 0, 0, -20e-9
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:Y 'MyMask', 0, 0, -0.1
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:ADD 'MyMask', 0
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:X 'MyMask', 0, 1, -20e-9
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:Y 'MyMask', 0, 1, 0.1
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:ADD 'MyMask', 0
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:X 'MyMask', 0, 2, 20e-9
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:Y 'MyMask', 0, 2, 0.1
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:ADD 'MyMask', 0
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:X 'MyMask', 0, 3, 20e-9
MTEST:SEGM:POIN:Y 'MyMask', 0, 3, -0.1
MTEST:SEGM:REG 'MyMask', 0, INNER
MTEST:STAT 'MyMask', ON
*OPC?

```

18.3.4 Search

18.3.4.1 Searching for a pulse of specified width

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

Search for positive pulses with pulse width $12 \pm 10 \mu\text{s}$ ($2 \mu\text{s}$ to $22 \mu\text{s}$).

Command description in: [Chapter 18.15, "Search"](#), on page 1319.

The usage of asynchronous commands is described in www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization".

```
SEAR:ADD 'MySearch' // Create a new search
SEAR:TRIG:WIDT:STAT 'MySearch',1 // Configure search type
SEAR:SOUR 'MySearch',M1 // Configure search source - here Math1
SEAR:TRIG:WIDT:RANG 'MySearch',WITH // Configure search parameters
SEAR:TRIG:WIDT:WIDT 'MySearch',5e-4 // Configure search parameters
SEAR:TRIG:WIDT:DELT 'MySearch',5e-6 // Configure search parameters
SEAR:RES:LIM 'MySearch',1 // Set number of result lines in table to 1
*OPC?
SEAR:ALL 'MySearch'; // Initiate search for all events, asynchr. command
```

18.3.5 Data management

- [Saving a screenshot to file](#)..... 1027
- [Exporting waveform data to file](#)..... 1027
- [Exporting measurement results to file](#)..... 1033

18.3.5.1 Saving a screenshot to file

Saves three display images in png format to the files `Print.png`, `Print_001.png`, and `Print_002.png` in the directory `C:\Temp`. To get a correct screenshot, turn on the display first.

Command description in: [Chapter 18.16.10, "Screenshots"](#), on page 1380.

In the following example `*OPC` prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```
SYST:DISP:UPD ON
HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'
HCOP:DEV:LANG PNG
*OPC?
MMEM:NAME 'C:\Temp\Print.png'
HCOP:IMMEDIATE; *OPC?
HCOP:IMM:NEXT; *OPC?
HCOP:IMM:NEXT; *OPC?
```

18.3.5.2 Exporting waveform data to file

Command description in:

- [Chapter 18.16.5, "Waveform data export to file"](#), on page 1367
- [Chapter 18.16.1, "Instrument settings"](#), on page 1358
- [Chapter 18.10.4, "History"](#), on page 1198

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

- [Exporting a single waveform to XML file](#)..... 1028
- [Exporting raw data of a single waveform to BIN file](#).....1028
- [Exporting raw data of a measurement gate to BIN file](#).....1029
- [Exporting interleaved x/y data of a single waveform to CSV file](#)..... 1029
- [Exporting interleaved x/y data of a zoom to CSV file](#)..... 1030
- [Exporting multiple running acquisitions of a single waveform to XML file](#).....1030
- [Exporting a single acquisition of the history to BIN file](#)..... 1031
- [Exporting multiple acquisition of the history to XML file](#).....1031
- [Exporting and reconstructing multiple raw acquisitions of the history file](#)..... 1032

Exporting a single waveform to XML file

Saves a single analog waveform completely to an XML file. Data logging is off.

The usage of asynchronous commands is described in www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization".

```
STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON
CHANnell:WAVeform1:STATe 1
*OPC?
RUNSingle;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOpe WFM
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.xml'
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging OFF
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE
*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.xml'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.xml'
```

Exporting raw data of a single waveform to BIN file

Saves the data of a single analog waveform in integer 8-bit format (raw data) to a BIN file. Data logging is off.

Data conversion is described in "Raw (ADC direct)" on page 456.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```
STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON
CHANnell:WAVeform1:STATe 1
RUNSingle; *OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOpe WFM
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.bin'
```

```

EXPort:WAVeform:RAW ON
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging OFF
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE
*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.bin'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.bin'

```

Exporting raw data of a measurement gate to BIN file

Saves the data of a measurement gate in integer 8-bit format (raw data) to a BIN file. Data logging is off.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON
CHANnel1:WAVeform1:STATe 1
MEASurement2:CATEgory AMPT
MEASurement2:MAIN MEAN
MEASurement2:ENABLe 1
MEASurement2:SOURce C1W1
MEASurement2:GATE:MODE ABS
MEASurement2:GATE:ABS:STARt -0.00012
MEASurement2:GATE:ABS:STOP -5e-06
MEASurement2:GATE:STATe On
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE GATE
EXPort:WAVeform:MEAS Meas2
*OPC?
RUNSingle;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.bin'
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW ON
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging OFF
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE
*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.bin'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.bin'

```

Exporting interleaved x/y data of a single waveform to CSV file

Saves the x- and y- values of a single analog waveform to a CSV file. Data logging is off.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON

```

```

CHANnel1:WAVeform1:STATe 1
*OPC?
RUNSingle;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE WFM
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.csv'
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues ON
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging OFF
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE
*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.csv'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.csv'

```

Exporting interleaved x/y data of a zoom to CSV file

Saves the x- and y- values that is displayed in a zoom diagram to a CSV file. Data logging is off.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON
CHANnel1:WAVeform1:STATe 1
LAYout:ZOOM:ADD 'Diagram1',HORIZONTAL,OFF,-0.00012,-5e-06,0.308,-0.092,'ExportAreaZoom'
*OPC?
RUNSingle;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE ZOOM
EXPort:WAVeform:ZOOM 'Diagram1', 'ExportAreaZoom'
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.csv'
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues ON
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging OFF
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE
*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.csv'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.csv'

```

Exporting multiple running acquisitions of a single waveform to XML file

Saves the data of 5 subsequent acquisitions of a single analog waveform to an XML file. Data logging is on.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON
CHANnel1:WAVeform1:STATe 1

```

```

EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE WFM
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.xml'
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues OFF
*OPC?
ACQuire:COUNT 5
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging ON
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
RUNSingle;*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.xml'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.xml'

```

Exporting a single acquisition of the history to BIN file

Saves the oldest acquisition of the history to a BIN file. Data logging is off.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON
CHANnel:WAVeform1:STATE 1
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE WFM
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.bin'
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging OFF
*OPC?
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
ACQuire:COUNT 5 //Acquire 5 waveforms
RUNSingle;*OPC?
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:STATE ON
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:CURRENT -4;*OPC? //Oldest waveform of 5 has index -4
EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE
*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.bin'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.bin'

```

Exporting multiple acquisition of the history to XML file

Saves the data of 5 subsequent acquisitions of the history to an XML file. Data logging is on.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

STOP;*OPC?
EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport ON
CHANnel:WAVeform1:STATE 1
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE WFM

```

```

EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.xml'
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues OFF
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging ON
*OPC?
MMEM:DEL 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.*'
ACQuire:COUNT 5 //Acquire 5 waveforms
RUNSingle;*OPC?
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:STATE ON
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:START -4
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:STOP 0
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:REPLay OFF
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:PLAY
*OPC?
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.xml'
MMEM:DATA? 'C:\Data\DataExportWfm_analog.wfm.xml'

```

Exporting and reconstructing multiple raw acquisitions of the history file

This example captures and exports 100 waveforms acquired in fast segmentation mode (minimize blind time). The data is transferred in blocks using SCPI commands.

In the following example *OPC prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```

// --- Set data format to signed integers, 1 byte
FORMat:DATA INT,8

// --- Create history data (assuming on channel 1) ---
CHANnel:WAVeform1:STATE 1 //turn on channel 1
ACQuire:COUNT 100 //acquire 100 waveforms
ACQuire:SEGmented:STATE ON; *OPC?
//turn on fast segmentation, acquisition is started and data is stored in the memory

// --- Set Export variables and export data ---
EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce C1W1 //specify source for data export
EXPort:WAVeform:SCOpe WFM //specify range: complete acq. time
MMEM:DEL "C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\Temp\DataExportWfm_analog.*"
//delete data from previous runs of this script
EXPort:WAVeform:NAME "C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\Temp\DataExpWfm.bin"
//store data in this path and filename
EXPort:WAVeform:RAW ON
//export as raw ADC integer values (saves memory) --> data needs to be converted later
EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues OFF
//disable time values in data file. Time can be constructed from the header file
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:STATE ON //switch to history view
EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging ON //enable data logging & history
EXPort:WAVeform:TIMestamps ON //enable relative time stamp for each acq.
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:START -99 //oldest waveform of n acq. has index =(-1)*(n-1)
CHANnel:WAV1:HISTory:STOP 0 //newest waveforms has index 0

```

```

CHANnel1:WAV1:HISTory:REPLay OFF
CHANnel1:WAV1:HISTory:PLAY; *OPC? //exports waveforms to defined file location.
//2 files are created: header file *.bin and waveform data file *.Wfm.bin

// --- Put files into output buffer of scope and collect ---
// The following code lines are mostly Pseudo Code.
//Sorting out the binary waveform data is more complex and require additional coding
binaryFormat = '1 byte'
//Pseudo Code, tell your language how to interpret the binary data,
//e.g. 'int8' for MATLAB
MMEM:DATA? "C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\Temp\DataExpWfm.bin"
//Put header file into output buffer
header = readSCPIBinary(visaInstrument, binaryFormat);
//Pseudo Code, use appropriate command from your programming language,
//e.g. binblockread in MATLAB
MMEM:DATA? "C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\Temp\DataExpWfm.Wfm.bin"
//Put data file into output buffer
//(your input buffer of the VISA resource might need to be increased)
wfmRaw = readSCPIBinary(visaInstrument, binaryFormat)
//Pseudo Code, use appropriate command from your programming language,
//e.g. binblockread in MATLAB.
//Note: Sort different acquisitions into an array separately after file transfer.

// --- Convert raw ADC values into voltage floating point values ---
// header is assumed to be a struct and the members are accessed via "." syntax.
vertOffsetByPosition = header.VerticalScale * header.VerticalPosition
conversionFactor = (1/header.NofQuantisationLevels) *
    header.VerticalScale * header.VerticalDivisionCount
for(i = 0; i<100; i++){
    wfmVolt(i) = wfmRaw(i) * conversionFactor +
        header.VerticalOffset - vertOffsetByPosition
}
// Note: Depending on settings, the waveform can contain more samples than the
//record length. Remove leading and trailing samples from the waveform.

```

18.3.5.3 Exporting measurement results to file

See:

- ["Exporting histogram data to file"](#) on page 1025
- ["Transferring histogram data"](#) on page 1025
- ["Exporting long-term measurement data to file"](#) on page 1025
- ["Transferring long-term measurement data"](#) on page 1025

18.3.6 Protocol analysis

18.3.6.1 SENT (option R&S RTE-K10)

Configuring SENT bus

```
// Set protocol parameters
//*****
STOP;*OPC?
BUS:TYPE SENT
BUS:LABel "Bus 1 SENT"
BUS:SENT:DATA:SOURce C1W1
BUS:SENT:DATA:THReshold 2.0
BUS:SENT:CLKPeriod 0.000005
BUS:SENT:CLKTolerance 20.0
BUS:SENT:CRCVersion V2010
BUS:SENT:CRCMethod TLE
BUS:SENT:DNIBbles 5
BUS:SENT:PPULse NPP
BUS ON

//*****
// Load a label list and switch on
BUS:NEWList 'C:\Protocols\SENT_Labels.xml'
BUS:SYMBOLs ON
RUNSingle;*OPC?           //asynchronous command

//*****
// Display all results
BUS:SENT:RDSL ALL

//*****
// Display the fast channel transmission sequence
BUS:SENT:RDSL TRSQ

//*****
// Display the short serial message of slow channel
BUS:SENT:RDSL SMSG
```

Triggering on SENT bus

```
//Set trigger source to serial bus
TRIGger1:SOURce SBUS
TRIGger:MODE NORMal

//Trigger on the fast channel transmission sequence
TRIGger1:SENT:TYPE TSEQ
TRIGger1:SENT:TTYpe STDA
```

```

TRIGger1:SENT:statbit #H2
TRIGger1:SENT:DCondition INR
BUS1:SENT:DNibbles 5
TRIGger1:SENT:DMIN #H2 //Data MIN = 0010
TRIGger1:SENT:DMAX #H4 //Data MAX = 0100

```

Searching SENT data

```

// Search for all frames with sync/calibration pulse
SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CALibration 'Search1', ON
SEARch:ONLine 'Search1',ON
SEARch:RESult:SORt:ASCending 'Search1', ON
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FCOunt? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:STAT? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:STARt? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:STOP? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:DATA? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:NIBB1:VALue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:NIBB2:VALue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:CSValue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:SCOM? 'Search1'
SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CALibration 'Search1', OFF

//*****
// Search Short serial message
SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SHORt 'Search1', ON
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FCOunt? 'Search1'

SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:STAT? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:IDValue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:NIBB1:VALue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:NIBB2:VALue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:CSValue? 'Search1'

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SHORt 'Search1', OFF

//*****
// Search Enhanced serial message
SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:ENHanced 'Search1', ON

SEARch:RESult:SENT:FCOunt? 'Search1'

SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:STAT? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:IDValue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:NIBB1:VALue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:NIBB2:VALue? 'Search1'
SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe1:CSValue? 'Search1'

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:ENHanced 'Search1', OFF

```

18.3.7 Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31)

18.3.7.1 Auto deskew

Configures the voltage and current probes for power measurements and executes the auto deskew.

Command description in [Chapter 18.20.1, "General"](#), on page 1912 and [Chapter 18.20.2, "Deskew"](#), on page 1913.



If the instrument refuses to accept `POWer` commands, activate the power mode using `:POWer:ENABle`.

In the following example `*OPC` prevents overlapping execution of asynchronous commands.

```
*RST; *OPC?
STOP;*OPC?
//Activate two channels
:CHANnel1:STATe 1
:CHANnel2:STATe 1

//Activate power
:POWer:ENABle

//Select current and voltage sources
:POWer:SOURce:VOLTagel CHANnel1
:POWer:SOURce:CURRent1 CHANnel2
*OPC?

//Configure voltage probe on CH1 manually
//Not necessary if you use an active R&S voltage probe that is recognized by the instrument
:PROBe1:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE Manual
:PROBe:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe ZD01a100
*OPC?
//selected high voltage differential probe 1:100

//Configure current probe on CH2 manually
//Always required because R&S current probes are not recognized automatically
PROBe2:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE Manual
PROBe2:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe ZC20
*OPC?
//select 20MHz current probe ZC10 also possible

//Start deskew
//Overwrites the skew offset of CH2 (current probe), because :POWer:DESKew:RESet? == 1
//writes a user-defined preset file (UserDefinedPreset_AutoDeskew.dfl) and
//activates the user defined preset, because :POWer:DESKew:UDPReset? == 1
```

```

:PoWer:DESKew:EXECute;

//Check result
CHANnel2:SKEW:MAN?
CHANnel2:SKEW:TIME?
POWer:DESKew:TIME?
*OPC?

```

Effect of *RST and loading user-defined preset

Note that *RST resets the deskew values.

You can reload the deskew values as follows:

```

*RST;*OPC?
STOP;*OPC?
:POWer:ENABle
//Select voltage and current sources
:POWer:SOURce:VOLTage1 CHANnel1
:POWer:SOURce:CURRent1 CHANnel2
*OPC?
//Reload deskew values
:POWer:DESKew:CURRent
*OPC?
//Load default saveset after FW restart
MMEM:RCL 'C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\SaveSets
\UserDefinedPreset_AutoDeskew.dfl'

```

18.3.7.2 Transient response measurement

Configures and executes a transient response measurement.

Command description in [Chapter 18.20.15, "Transient response"](#), on page 1947.

Make sure to configure and deskew the probes before the measurement, see [Chapter 18.3.7.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 1036.

```

//Activate power
*RST; *OPC?
:POWer:ENABle

//Expected smps frequency
:POW:TRANsient:FREQ 12500000

:POWer:TRANsient:AUToscale AUTO

:POWer:TRANsient:SIGHigh 0.1
:POWer:TRANsient:SIGLow 0.025
:POWer:TRANsient:HYSTEResis 20

```

```
//Trigger channel
:POWer:TRANsient:TRGC CHAN2

//Edge trigger slope
:POWer:TRANsient:TRGS POS

//Trigger level
:POWer:TRANsient:TRGL 0.08

//Run measurement
:POWer:TRANsient:EXECute;*OPC?

//Query results
:POWer:TRANsient:RESult? SETTling
:POWer:TRANsient:RESult? PEAKtime
:POWer:TRANsient:RESult? DELay
:POWer:TRANsient:RESult? RTIME
:POWer:TRANsient:RESult? OVERshoot

//Add to report
:Power:TRANsient:REPort:Add
```

18.4 Frequently used parameters and suffixes

This chapter describes in general those parameters and suffixes that are used in several subsystems.

18.4.1 Waveform suffix

The numeric waveform suffix is used in some commands, for example, to indicate the source waveform number from which the reference level is taken, and to assign color tables to waveforms.



Depending on the command, not all suffix values are supported. For example, in REFLevel commands, only suffixes 2 to 21 are allowed. The range of supported suffix numbers is indicated in the description of the individual commands.

NOTICE

Suffix 1

Suffix 1 means that no waveform is assigned. The first waveform C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Frequently used parameters and suffixes

Waveform number	Description
1	None
2	C1 (channel 1)
3	not available
4	not available
5	C2 (channel 2)
6	not available
7	not available
8	C3 (channel 3)
9	not available
10	not available
11	C4 (channel 4)
12	not available
13	not available
14 to 17	Math waveforms: M1, M2, M3, M4 M5 to M8: suffixes 119 to 122
18 to 21	Reference waveforms: R1, R2, R3, R4
22 to 25	XY-waveforms: XY1, XY2, XY3, XY4
26 to 33	Measurement results: MRESult1, MRESult2, MRESult3, MRESult4, MRESult5, MRESult6, MRESult7, MRESult8
34 to 35	not used
36 to 39	Serial buses: SBUS1, SBUS2, SBUS3, SBUS4
40 to 55	Digital channels: D0 to D15 (option R&S RTE-B1)
56 to 59	Digital buses: MSO1, MSO2, MSO3, MSO4 (option R&S RTE-B1)
60	not used
61 to 68	Track waveforms: TRK1, TRK2, TRK3, TRK4, TRK5, TRK6, TRK7, TRK8
69 to 71	not used
72 to 75	Spectrograms: SG1, SG2, SG3, SG4. Available for option R&S RTE-K18.
76 to 83	Timeline spectrums: SG1TL1, SG1TL2, SG2TL1, SG2TL2, SG3TL1, SG3TL2, SG4TL1, SG4TL2. Available for option R&S RTE-K18 TL1 is timeline 1, TL2 is timeline 2
88 to 91	Voltage input channels of multi-channel probe R&S RT-ZVC (probe 1) R&S RT-ZVC04: Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 R&S RT-ZVC02: Z1V1 | Z1V2. Suffixes 90 to 91 are not available.

Waveform number	Description
92 to 95	Current input channels of multi-channel probe R&S RT-ZVC (probe 1) R&S RT-ZVC04: Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 R&S RT-ZVC02: Z1I1 | Z1I2. Suffixes 94 to 95 are not available.
96 to 99	Voltage input channels of multi-channel probe R&S RT-ZVC (probe 2) R&S RT-ZVC04: Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 R&S RT-ZVC02: Z2V1 | Z2V2. Suffixes 98 to 99 are not available.
100 to 103	Current input channels of multi-channel probe R&S RT-ZVC (probe 2) R&S RT-ZVC04: Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 R&S RT-ZVC02: Z2I1 | Z2I2. Suffixes 102 to 103 are not available.
104 to 107	not used
108 to 111	Resulting waveforms of differential deembedding: DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2
115 to 118	Math waveforms: M5, M6, M7, M8 M1 to M4: suffixes 14 to 17

18.4.2 Waveform parameter

Many commands requires one of the waveforms to be specified as source. The following table lists all waveforms. For each command using a waveform parameter, the available waveforms are specified in the command description.

Waveform	Description
C1W1	Channel 1
C2W1	Channel 2
C3W1	Channel 3
C4W1	Channel 4
M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8	Math waveforms
R1 | R2 | R3 | R4	Reference waveforms
XY1 | XY2 | XY3 | XY4	XY-waveforms
MRESult1 | MRESult2 | MRESult3 | MRESult4 | MRESult5 | MRESult6 | MRESult7 | MRESult8	Measurement results
SBUS1 | SBUS2 | SBUS3 | SBUS4	Serial buses
D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15	Digital channels (option R&S RTE-B1)
MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4	Digital buses (option R&S RTE-B1)
TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8	Track waveforms
SG1 | SG2 | SG3 | SG4	Spectrograms (option R&S RTE-K18)

Waveform	Description
SG1TL1, SG1TL2, SG2TL1, SG2TL2, SG3TL1, SG3TL2, SG4TL1, SG4TL2	Spectrograms (option R&S RTE-K18)
Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4	Input channels of multi-channel probe R&S RT-ZVC04
Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2I1 | Z2I2	Input channels of multi-channel probe R&S RT-ZVC02

18.4.3 Slope parameter

The slope parameter is used with several trigger and search condition commands.

Slope	Description
POSitive	Rising edge, that is a positive voltage change.
NEGative	Falling edge, that is a negative voltage change
EITHer	rising as well as the falling edge.

18.4.4 Polarity parameter

The polarity parameter is used with several trigger and search condition commands.

Polarity	Description
POSitive	Positive going pulses.
NEGative	Negative going pulses.
EITHer	Both positive and negative going pulses.

18.4.5 Event parameter

The event parameter is used with commands defining an action for mask testing, limit checks and margin checks.

Event	Description
NOAction	The action is not initiated.
SUCcEss	The action is initiated if the operation finished successfully: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limits or margins were not exceeded during the entire measurement • Mask test passed
VIOLation	The action is initiated if the operation finished with error: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limits or margins were violated during the measurement • Mask test failed

18.4.6 Bit pattern parameter

Bit pattern parameter are required with commands triggering on address, identifier, or data pattern.

To set the pattern value, you can use either a numeric parameter as defined in the SCPI standard, or a string parameter.

Bit pattern in numeric parameter

In a numeric parameter, the values are listed byte-by-byte, with bytes separated by commas and MSB first. The default numeral format is decimal, other formats can be indicated by a format identifier (**#B** = binary, **#H** = hexadecimal, **#Q** = octal). Currently, no format for signed values is available.

Example: Parameter with three bytes, decimal byte values are 10, 20, 30. The examples are given for CAN, the bit pattern in other commands is defined in the same way.

- `TRIGger:CAN:DMIN 10,20,30`
- `TRIGger:CAN:DMIN #B00001010,#B00010100,#B00011110`
- `TRIGger:CAN:DMIN #H0A,#H14,#H1E`
- `TRIGger:CAN:DMIN #Q012,#Q024,#Q036`

Bit pattern in string parameter

In a string, the complete binary pattern is written without separation of bytes, for example:

```
TRIGger:CAN:DMIN '000010100001010000011110'
```

Unlike a numeric parameter, the string parameter accepts wildcards for single bits (**X** = don't care). Whether wildcards can be used or not depends on the remote command. Usually, address and identifier parameter require unique patterns while data parameters may contain wildcards.

Mostly the length of the bit pattern is defined, for example, by the I²C address type, the CAN identifier type, or the data length code. In these cases, it is recommended that you enter the complete bit pattern. If you enter a shorter pattern, the instrument fills up the pattern with **X** bits to the right of the defined pattern.

Example: You want to trigger on an 11 bit CAN address and enter the bit pattern '11100011' (8 bits only). The instrument uses the pattern '11100011XXX' for triggering.

Query for a pattern

The pattern format for the return value of a pattern is defined by the `FORMat:BPATtern` command.

18.5 Common commands

Common commands are described in the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. These commands have the same effect and are employed in the same way on different devi-

ces. The headers of these commands consist of "*" followed by three letters. Many common commands are related to the Status Reporting System.

Available common commands:

*CAL?	1043
*CLS	1043
*ESE	1044
*ESR?	1044
*IDN?	1044
*IST?	1044
*OPC	1044
*OPT?	1045
*PCB	1045
*PRE	1045
*PSC	1045
*RCL	1046
*RST	1046
*SAV	1046
*SRE	1046
*STB?	1046
*TRG	1047
*TST?	1047
*WAI	1047

*CAL?

Starts a self-alignment of the instrument, and then queries a status response. Return values $\neq 0$ indicate an error.

Return values:

<State>	0: no error
	1: alignment failed
	2: not aligned, e.g. init
	3: device needs longer warmup time before selfalignment can start
	4: input signal connected during selfalignment

Usage: Query only

*CLS

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the `EVENT` part of the `QUESTIONABLE` and the `OPERATION` registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

Usage: Setting only

***ESE <Value>**

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:

<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***ESR?**

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and then sets the register to zero.

Return values:

<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

Usage: Query only

***IDN?**

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

Return values:

<ID> "Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>"

Example: Rohde&Schwarz,RTE,1326.2000k24/200153,3.50.0.2
Model assignment:

Usage: Query only

***IST?**

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

Return values:

<ISTflag> 0 | 1

Usage: Query only

***OPC**

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query writes a "1" into the output buffer when all preceding commands have been executed, which is useful for command synchronization.

*OPT?

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description, refer to the data sheet.

Return values:

<Options> The query returns a list of options. The options are returned at fixed positions in a comma-separated string. A zero is returned for options that are not installed.

Usage: Query only

*PCB <Address>

Pass control back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

Setting parameters:

<Address> Range: 0 to 30

Usage: Setting only

*PRE <Value>

Parallel poll register enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:

<Value> Range: 0 to 255

*PSC <Action>

Power on status clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABLE` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers `ESE` and `SRE` are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

Parameters:

<Action> 0 | 1

0

The contents of the status registers are preserved.

1

Resets the status registers.

***RCL** <Number>

Recall

Loads the instrument settings from an intermediate memory identified by the specified number. The instrument settings can be stored to this memory using the command [*SAV](#) with the associated number.

It also activates the instrument settings which are stored in a file and loaded using [MMEMoRY:LOAD:STATe](#).

***RST**

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

Usage: Setting only

***SAV** <Number>

Save

Stores the current instrument settings under the specified number in an intermediate memory. The settings can be recalled using the command [*RCL](#) with the associated number.

To transfer the stored instrument settings to a file, use [MMEMoRY:STORe:STATe](#).

***SRE** <Contents>

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

Parameters:

<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form.
Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range: 0 to 255

***STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

Usage: Query only

*TRG

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the TRIGger subsystem.

Usage: Event

*TST?

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code.

Return values:

<ErrorCode>	integer > 0 (in decimal format) An error occurred. (For details, see the Service Manual supplied with the instrument).
	0 No errors occurred.

Usage: Query only

*WAI

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and *OPC).

Usage: Event

18.6 General remote settings

This chapter describes commands that have effect on many other remote commands in different applications of the instrument.

FORMat[:DATA].....	1048
FORMat:BORDER.....	1049
FORMat:BPATtern.....	1049
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate.....	1050
SYSTem:KLOCK.....	1050
GPIB:ADDRes.....	1050

GPIB:TERMinator.....	1050
SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSAge:STATe.....	1051
SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSAge[:TEXT].....	1051

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>, [<Length>]

Selects the data type that is used for transmission of data from analog channels, math and reference waveforms, and some measurement results from the instrument to the controlling computer.

The command sets the data format for the following query commands:

- `CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:DATA[:VALues]?`
- `CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]?`
- `REFCurve<m>:DATA[:VALues]?`
- `EXPort:HISTogram:DATA?` on page 1376
- `EXPort:MEASurement:DATA?` on page 1380
- `MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA[:VALues]?` on page 1270

Parameters:

<Format>,[<Length>] ASCII | REAL,32 | INT,8 | INT,16

ASCII

Data values are returned in ASCII format as a list of comma-separated values in floating point format. The length can be omitted. It is 0 which means that the instrument selects the number of digits to be returned. The query returns both values (ASC, 0).

REAL,32

The data is stored as binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2). Each waveform value is formatted in 32-Bit IEEE 754 Floating Point Format.

The schema of the result string is as follows:

#41024<value1><value2>...<value n> with:

#4 = number of digits (= 4 in the example) of the following number

1024 = number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example)

<value> = 4-byte floating point values

For large data (≥ 1 GB), the result string starts with "#(data length)". The number inside the parentheses indicates the real data length in bytes.

INT,8 | INT,16

Signed integer data with length 8 bit or 16 bit. It defines that `CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:DATA[:VALues]?` returns the raw sample data of the ADC as integers. If format of the waveform data differs from the defined export format, the instrument converts the data to the required length.

The result string has the same schema as the REAL format.

For INT,16 you can set the byte order using the `FORMat: BORDer` command.

Data conversion is described in "Raw (ADC direct)" on page 456.

For digital channel data, math and histogram data, INT formats are not available.

`EXPort:WAVEform:INCXvalues` must be set OFF.

*RST: ASCII

Example:

```
FORMat:DATA REAL,32
FORMat:DATA?
REAL,32
```

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

FORMat:BORDer <ByteOrder>

Sets the endianness.

The command is only relevant for raw data export in high definition mode (16 bit word length).

Parameters:

<ByteOrder> LSBFirst | MSBFirst
 LSB first: little endian, least significant byte first
 MSB first: big endian, most significant byte first
 *RST: LSBFirst

Usage:

Asynchronous command

FORMat:BPATtern <BitPatternFormat>

Sets the number format for remote bit pattern queries on serial protocols.

Parameters:

<BitPatternFormat> DEC | HEX | OCT | BIN | ASCII | ASCII | STRG
 ASCII = ASCII
 *RST: HEX

Usage:

Asynchronous command

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <Enable>

Defines whether the display is updated while the instrument is in the remote state. If the display is switched off, the normal GUI is replaced by a static image while the instrument is in the remote state. Switching off the display can speed up the measurement. This is the recommended state.

See also: [Chapter 17.5.3.2, "Using the display during remote control"](#), on page 1011

Parameters:

<Enable> **ON | 1:** Display is shown and updated during remote control
OFF | 0: Display shows static image during remote control

Example:

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate 1
 Switch on the display update.

SYSTem:KLOCK <Enable>

Locks or unlocks the local controls of the instrument. This includes the front panel keys, the keyboard, or other local interfaces. except for the "View" button on the display.

Parameters:

<Enable> **ON | 1:** Locks the local keys
OFF | 0: Keys are unlocked

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

GPIB:ADDRess <Address>

Sets the GPIB address of the instrument. Changing the address has major effects on the communication to the remote computer.

Parameters:

<Address> Range: 0 to 30
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 20

Usage:

Asynchronous command

GPIB:TERMinator <Terminator>

Specifies the symbol that is used as a terminator in GPIB communication.

Parameters:

<Terminator> LFEoi | EOI
 *RST: EOI

Usage:

Asynchronous command

SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSage:STATe <DispMessState>

Enables and disables the display of an additional text in remote control.

To define the text, use `SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSage[:TEXT]`.

Parameters:

<DispMessState> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSage[:TEXT] <DisplayMessage>

Defines an additional text that is displayed during remote control operation.

To enable the text display, use `SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSage:STATe` on page 1051.

Parameters:

<DisplayMessage> String that contains the text.

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

18.7 Instrument setup

This chapter describes commands related to SETUP > "System" and "File" > "Exit". For commands related to SETUP > "Remote Settings", see [Chapter 18.6, "General remote settings"](#), on page 1047.

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scpi, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- [Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples"](#), on page 1020
- [System setup](#)..... 1052
- [Display settings](#)..... 1056
- [External application](#)..... 1073

18.7.1 System setup

SYSTem:EXIT

Starts the shutdown of the firmware.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

SYSTem:SHUTdown

Starts the shutdown of the instrument (firmware and operating system).

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

SYSTem:PRESet

Resets the instrument to the factory default settings, to the initial state. Factory settings comprise all instrument settings, including display, intensity and transparency settings. After loading factory defaults, perform a self-alignment to synchronize the signal data.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:DATE <Year>, <Month>, <Day>

Sets the date of the internal calendar.

Parameters:

<Year> Year, to be entered as a four-digit number (including the century and millennium information)

<Month> Month, 1 (January) to 12 (December)

<Day> Day, 1 to the maximum number of days in the specified month

*RST: does not affect the date settings

Example: SYSTem:DATE?
 Returned value: 2011, 09, 13

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:TIME? <Hour>, <Minute>, <Second>

Returns the UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) of the internal clock. To define the current local time, use the time zone setting of the operating system (SETUP > "Time, date")

Example: SYSTem:TIME?
 Returned value: 15, 09, 20. UTC is 15:09:20.

Usage: Query only
 SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:DEvice:ID?

Returns the instrument ID - that is the material number and the serial number.

Return values:

<ID> String containing the material number and the serial number

Example: 1316.1000K24-001122-jT

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERvice:FWVersion?

Returns the firmware version that is currently installed on the instrument.

Return values:

<FirmwareVersion> Version string

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERvice:COMPUtername <ComputerName>

The query returns the computer name that is currently defined. The computer name is required when configuring a network.

The setting command changes the computer name. The change takes effect after the next reboot of the computer.

Parameters:

<ComputerName> Name string

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERvice:PARTnumber <MaterialNumber>

Returns the material number of your instrument. This number is required to order a new option, and in case of service.

Parameters:

<MaterialNumber> Number string

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERvice:SERialnumber?

Returns the serial number of your instrument. This number is required to order a new option, and in case of service.

Return values:

<SerialNumber> Number string

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERvice:CHANnelcount?

Queries the number of available channels.

Return values:

<ChannelCount> Range: 0 to 4
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: V 2.00

SYSTem:VERSion?

Queries the SCPI version number to which the instrument complies. The instrument complies to the final SCPI version 1999.0.

Usage: Query only
 SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:DFPRint [<Path>]

The device footprint contains the configuration of the instrument, installed modules, installed software and software licenses. This information is written in the device footprint xml file might be useful in case of maintenance or support request.

The query returns the information as block data. The setting command saves the device footprint xml file in the specified path.

It is also possible to access the device footprint xml file via the instrument's web browser. Therefore, the directory containing the xml file must be enabled for sharing.

Setting parameters:

<Path> String parameter, specifying the target path of the footprint file.

Return values:

<DeviceFootprint> Content of the device footprint xml file as block data

SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?

Queries the error/event queue for all unread items and removes them from the queue. The response is a comma-separated list of error number and a short description of the error in FIFO order.

Positive error numbers are instrument-dependent. Negative error numbers are reserved by the SCPI standard.

Return values:

<Error> List of: Error/event_number,"Error/event_description">[:Device-dependent info]"
 If the queue is empty, the response is 0,"No error".

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Queries the error/event queue for the oldest item and removes it from the queue. The response consists of an error number and a short description of the error.

Positive error numbers are instrument-dependent. Negative error numbers are reserved by the SCPI standard.

Return values:

<Error> Error/event_number,"Error/event_description>[:Device-dependent info]"
If the queue is empty, the response is 0,"No error".

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:ERRor:CODE:ALL?

Queries the error/event queue for all unread items and removes them from the queue. The response is a comma-separated list of error numbers in FIFO order.

Positive error numbers are instrument-dependent. Negative error numbers are reserved by the SCPI standard.

Return values:

<Error> If the queue is empty, the response is 0.

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]?

Queries the error/event queue for the oldest item and removes it from the queue. The response is the error number.

Positive error numbers are instrument-dependent. Negative error numbers are reserved by the SCPI standard.

Return values:

<Error> If the queue is empty, the response is 0.

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:ERRor:COUNt?

Queries the number of entries in the error queue.

Return values:

<Count> If the queue is empty, the response is 0.

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

18.7.2 Display settings

- [Signal colors / persistence](#)..... 1056
- [Color tables](#)..... 1058
- [Smartgrid](#)..... 1060
- [Diagram layout](#)..... 1063
- [Waveform labels](#)..... 1068
- [Clear results](#)..... 1072

18.7.2.1 Signal colors / persistence

DISPlay:PERsistence[:STATe]	1056
DISPlay:PERsistence:INFinite	1056
DISPlay:PERsistence:TIME	1057
DISPlay:PERsistence:RESet	1057
DISPlay:INTensity	1057
DISPlay:DIAGram:STYLe	1057
DISPlay:COLor:SIGNal<m>:COLor	1058
DISPlay:COLor:SIGNal<m>:ASSign	1058
DISPlay:COLor:SIGNal<m>:USE	1058

DISPlay:PERsistence[:STATe] <State>

If enabled, each new data point in the diagram area remains on the screen for the duration defined using [DISPlay:PERsistence:TIME](#), or as long as [DISPlay:PERsistence:INFinite](#) is enabled.

If disabled, the signal value is only displayed as long as it actually occurs.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:PERsistence:INFinite <State>

If persistence is enabled ([DISPlay:PERsistence\[:STATe\]](#)), each new data point in the diagram area remains on the screen infinitely until this command is set to "OFF".

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:PERsistence:TIME <Time>

If persistence is enabled (**DISPlay:PERsistence[:STATE]**), each new data point in the diagram area remains on the screen for the duration defined here.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0.05 to 50
 Increment: 0.05
 *RST: 0.05
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:PERsistence:RESet

Resets the display, removing persistent values.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

DISPlay:INTensity <Intensity>

This value determines the strength of the waveform line in the diagram. Enter a percentage between 0 (not visible) and 100% (very strong).

The exact mapping of the cumulative value occurrences according to the assigned color table is guaranteed only if the intensity is set to 50% (default). All other intensity values falsify the mapping but may improve the visibility of the signal.

See also: [Chapter 4.4.3.2, "Changing waveform colors"](#), on page 120.

Parameters:

<Intensity> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:DIAGram:STYLE <Style>

Select the style in which the waveform is displayed.

Parameters:

<Style> VECTors | DOTS
 VECTors
 The individual data points are connected by a line.
 DOTS
 Only the individual data points are displayed.
 *RST: VECTors

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:COLor:SIGNal<m>:COLor <Value>**Suffix:**

<m> 1...118
Waveform number, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value> Decimal value of the ARGB color. Use the color dialog box on the instrument to get the hex value of the color, and convert the hex value to a decimal value.
0 is fully transparent black.
4278190080 (dec) = FF000000 (hex) is opaque black.
4294967295 (dec) = FFFFFFFF (hex) is opaque white.

DISPlay:COLor:SIGNal<m>:ASSign <ColorTable>

Assigns the color table to the specified signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1...118
Waveform number, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<ColorTable> Color table name to be assigned to the signal.

DISPlay:COLor:SIGNal<m>:USE <State>

If enabled, the selected waveform is displayed according to its assigned color table.

If this option is disabled, the default color table is used, i.e. the intensity of the specific signal color varies according to the cumulative occurrence of the values.

Suffix:

<m> 1...118
Waveform number, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

18.7.2.2 Color tables

| | |
|--|------|
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:ADD | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:REMOve | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:COUNt? | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINt:ADD | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINt:INSert | 1059 |

| | |
|--|------|
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:REMove..... | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT[:VALue]..... | 1060 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:COUNT?..... | 1060 |

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:ADD <Name>

Adds a new color table with the specified name.

Setting parameters:

<Name> color table

Usage: Setting only

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:REMove <Name>

Removes the specified color table.

Setting parameters:

<Name> color table

Usage: Setting only

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:COUNT?

Queries the number of configured color maps.

Usage: Query only

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:ADD <PaletteName>

Appends a new row at the end of the color table.

Setting parameters:

<PaletteName> color table

Usage: Setting only

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:INSert <PaletteName>, <PointIndex>

Inserts the entry at the specified index in the color table.

Setting parameters:

<PaletteName> color table

<PointIndex> row number in the color table

Usage: Setting only

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:REMove <PaletteName>, <PointIndex>

Removes the entry with the specified index from the color table.

Setting parameters:

<PaletteName> color table
 <PointIndex> row number in the color table

Usage: Setting only

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:VALue <ColorTableName>, <Index>,<Position>,
 <Color>

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:VALue? <ColorTableName>, <Index>

Inserts a new entry or queries the specified entry in the specified color table.

Parameters:

<Position> Cumulative occurrence value
 Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: %

<Color> ARGB value of the color to be used for the table entry.
 ARGB=<Opacity(alpha) value><red value><green value><blue value>, in hexadecimal or decimal format.
 Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<ColorTableName> Color table to be edited
 <Index> Index (row number) of the new entry in the color table

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:COUNT? <PaletteName>

Queries the number of entries in the color table.

Query parameters:

<PaletteName> color table

Usage: Query only

18.7.2.3 Smartgrid

The following LAYout commands configure the SmartGrid: add and remove diagrams, and assign signals to the diagrams. In manual operation, you configure the SmartGrid by drag&drop.

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| LAYout:ADD..... | 1061 |
| LAYout:REMove..... | 1062 |
| LAYout:SHOW..... | 1062 |
| LAYout:SIGNal:ASSign..... | 1062 |
| LAYout:SIGNal:UNASSign..... | 1063 |

LAYout:ADD <NodeName>, <ParentType>, <InsertBefore>, <FirstSource>, <DiagramName>

Adds a new diagram with a waveform on the screen, in relation to an existing diagram.

Setting parameters:

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <NodeName> | String with the name of the existing diagram |
| <ParentType> | HORizontal VERTical TAB
Position of the new diagram in relation to the existing one.
HORizontal
Besides the existing diagram
VERTical
Above or below the existing diagram
TAB
In a new tab in the existing diagram |
| <InsertBefore> | ON OFF
If on, the new diagram is inserted to the left (for HORizontal), above (for VERTical) or in a tab in front the existing diagram.
HOR, ON = left to the existing diagram, defined in <NodeName>
HOR, OFF = right to the existing diagram
VERT, ON = above the existing diagram
VERT, OFF = below the existing diagram |
| <FirstSource> | C1W1 C2W1 C3W1 C4W1 M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 M8 R1 R2 R3 R4 XY1 XY2 XY3 XY4 MRESult1 MRESult2 MRESult3 MRESult4 MRESult5 MRESult6 MRESult7 MRESult8 SBUS1 SBUS2 SBUS3 SBUS4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MSOB1 MSOB2 MSOB3 MSOB4 TRK1 TRK2 TRK3 TRK4 TRK5 TRK6 TRK7 TRK8 Z1V1 Z1V2 Z1V3 Z1V4 Z1I1 Z1I2 Z1I3 Z1I4 Z2V1 Z2V2 Z2V3 Z2V4 Z2I1 Z2I2 Z2I3 Z2I4 DIFF1 DIFF2 COMMON1 COMMON2
Waveform to be displayed in the new diagram, see Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter" , on page 1040.
Spectrum Analysis, option R&S RTE-K18: Spectrograms and timeline spectrums are automatically displayed in their own diagrams. |
| <DiagramName> | String with the name of the new diagram. |

Example: `LAYout:ADD 'Diagram2',TAB,ON,C4W1,'MyDiagram3'`
Creates a new diagram 'MyDiagram3' with waveform C4W1 in a new tab that in front of 'Diagram2'.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.1, "Creating diagrams \(SmartGrid\)"](#), on page 1021.

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

LAYout:REMove <DiagramName>

Closes the specified diagram. The waveforms are displayed as minimized waveforms in their signal icons on the signal bar.

Setting parameters:

<DiagramName> String with the name of the diagram

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

LAYout:SHOW <DiagramName>

Selects the specified diagram.

Setting parameters:

<DiagramName> String with the name of the diagram

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.1, "Creating diagrams \(SmartGrid\)"](#), on page 1021.

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

LAYout:SIGNal:ASSign <DiagramName>, <Source>

Shows the specified waveform in the selected diagram.

Setting parameters:

<DiagramName> String with the diagram name

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <Source> | <p>C1W1 \| C2W1 \| C3W1 \| C4W1 \| M1 \| M2 \| M3 \| M4 \| M5 \| M6 \| M7 \| M8 \| R1 \| R2 \| R3 \| R4 \| XY1 \| XY2 \| XY3 \| XY4 \| MRESult1 \| MRESult2 \| MRESult3 \| MRESult4 \| MRESult5 \| MRESult6 \| MRESult7 \| MRESult8 \| SBUS1 \| SBUS2 \| SBUS3 \| SBUS4 \| D0 \| D1 \| D2 \| D3 \| D4 \| D5 \| D6 \| D7 \| D8 \| D9 \| D10 \| D11 \| D12 \| D13 \| D14 \| D15 \| MSOB1 \| MSOB2 \| MSOB3 \| MSOB4 \| TRK1 \| TRK2 \| TRK3 \| TRK4 \| TRK5 \| TRK6 \| TRK7 \| TRK8 \| Z1V1 \| Z1V2 \| Z1V3 \| Z1V4 \| Z1I1 \| Z1I2 \| Z1I3 \| Z1I4 \| Z2V1 \| Z2V2 \| Z2V3 \| Z2V4 \| Z2I1 \| Z2I2 \| Z2I3 \| Z2I4 \| DIFF1 \| DIFF2 \| COMMON1 \| COMMON2</p> <p>Waveform to be assigned, see Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter", on page 1040</p> <p>Spectrum Analysis, option R&S RTE-K18: Spectrograms and timeline spectrums are automatically displayed in their own diagrams.</p> |
| Example: | See Chapter 18.3.1.1, "Creating diagrams (SmartGrid)" , on page 1021. |
| Usage: | Setting only
Asynchronous command |

LAYout:SIGNal:UNASsign <Source>

Minimizes the specified waveform, i.e. removes it from the diagram and shows it in the signal icon.

Setting parameters:

<Source> See [LAYout:SIGNal:ASSign](#) on page 1062 and [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.1, "Creating diagrams \(SmartGrid\)"](#), on page 1021.

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

18.7.2.4 Diagram layout

The following commands belong to the settings in "Display" > "Diagram Layout". To configure the SmartGrid, use the commands described in [Chapter 18.7.2.3, "Smart-grid"](#), on page 1060.

These settings are user-specific, they are *not* reset by [PRESET] and *RST. You can reset them to default values using [FILE] > "Save/Recall > User defined preset > Factory defaults" or using the SYSTem:PRESet command.

| | |
|--|------|
| DISPlay:DIAGram:REName | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:GRID | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:CROShair | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:FINegrid | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:LABels | 1065 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay:DIAGram:TITLe..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:YFIXed..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:XFIXed..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:GATE:TRANsparency..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEFaultpos..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar[:STATe]..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:POSition..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE[:AUTO]..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TIME..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:HEAD..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TRANsparency..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:COLor:BORDER..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:COLor:FILL..... | 1068 |

DISPlay:DIAGram:REName <DiagramName>, <NewName>

Changes the diagram name, which is displayed on the diagram tab.

Setting parameters:

<DiagramName> String with the existing diagram name.

<NewName> String with the new diagram name.

Example: :DISPlay:DIAGram:REName "Diagram1", 'Test A'

Usage: Setting only

DISPlay:DIAGram:GRID <Show>

If enabled, a grid is displayed in the diagram area.

Parameters:

<Show> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:DIAGram:CROSShair <Crosshair>

If selected, a crosshair is displayed in the diagram area. A crosshair allows you to select a specific data point by its co-ordinates.

Parameters:

<Crosshair> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:DIAGram:FINegrid <ShowFineScale>

If ON, the crosshair is displayed as a ruler with scale markers. If OFF, the crosshair is shown as dashed lines.

Parameters:

<ShowFineScale> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:DIAGram:LABels <ShowLabels>

If enabled, labels mark values on the x- and y-axes in specified intervals in the diagram.

Parameters:

<ShowLabels> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:DIAGram:TITLe <DiagTitleSt>

If enabled, the tab titles of all diagrams are displayed: "Diagram1", "Diagram2" ...

If disabled, the tab titles are not shown except for those in a tabbed diagram. In tabbed diagrams, the tab titles are required to change the tabs.

Parameters:

<DiagTitleSt> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:DIAGram:YFIXed <YGridFixed>

If enabled, the horizontal grid lines remain in their position when the position of the curve is changed. Only the values at the grid lines are adapted. This reflects the behavior of traditional oscilloscopes.

Parameters:

<YGridFixed> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:DIAGram:XFIXed <XGridFixed>

If enabled, the vertical grid lines remain in their position when the horizontal position is changed. Only the values at the grid lines are adapted.

Parameters:

<XGridFixed> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:GATE:TRANsparency <Transparency>

Sets the transparency of the area that is defined as measurement or search gate.

Parameters:

<Transparency> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 43
 Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.20

DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEFaultpos <State>

Defines where a new result box opens.

Parameters:

<State> PREV | FLOA

PREV

Preview: The result box opens as a minimized result icon on the signal bar. It shows only two columns and a few rows of the results.

FLOA

Floating: The result box opens as a box similar to a dialog box in front of the diagrams. It can be moved and shows all results.

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar[:STATe] <State>

If enabled, the signal bar is displayed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar:POSition <Position>

The signal bar can be placed vertically at the right (default position) or at the left, or horizontally at the top, bottom or center of the diagram to ensure best visibility of the waveforms.

Parameters:

<Position> LEFT | RIGHT

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE[:AUTO] <AutoHide>

If enabled, the signal bar disappears automatically after some time, similar to the Windows task bar. With the commands [DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TIME](#) and [DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TRANsparency](#), you can define when and how the signal bar hides.

The signal bar reappears if you tap it, or if an action changes the content of the bar.

Parameters:

<AutoHide> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TIME <AutoHideTime>

Sets the time when the signal bar is faded out if `DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE[:AUTO]` is "ON".

Parameters:

<AutoHideTime> Range: 0.03 to 86.4E+3
Increment: 0.5
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:HEAD <HideHeadAlso>

If enabled, the "Auto hide" function hides also the horizontal and trigger label at the top of the signal bar.

Parameters:

<HideHeadAlso> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TRANsparency <HidingTransp>

Sets the transparency of the signal bar when the signal bar is faded out with `DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE[:AUTO]`.

Parameters:

<HidingTransp> Range: 20 to 70
Increment: 5
Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar:COLor:BORDER <BorderColor>

Defines the color of the signal bar border.

See also: "[To change the colors](#)" on page 84.

Parameters:

<BorderColor> ARGB color value
Range: 0 to 4294967295
Increment: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGBar:COLor:FILL <FillColor>

Define the fill color of the signal bar.

See also: "[To change the colors](#)" on page 84.

Parameters:

<FillColor> ARGB color value
 Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.7.2.5 Waveform labels

To create a waveform label, use `DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD`. Using the other `DISP:SIGN:LAB:...` commands, you can query the text and position of a label, and modify the initial settings. The <LabelID> and <Source> parameters identify each label uniquely. Note that it is not possible to query the <LabelID>, or to read it on the user interface.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD</code> | 1068 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:REMove</code> | 1070 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:SHOW</code> | 1070 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:TEXT</code> | 1070 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:POSMode</code> | 1071 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:ABSolute:POSition</code> | 1071 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition</code> | 1071 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition</code> | 1072 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:RELative:POSition</code> | 1072 |
| <code>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:FONTsize</code> | 1072 |

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD <LabelID>, <Source>, <LabelText>, <PositionMode>, <XPositon>, <YPositon>

Creates a new waveform label for the specified source waveform.

Setting parameters:

<LabelID> String with the label identifier. The <LabelID> and <Source> parameters identify each label uniquely, so the label ID must be unique for the given waveform. Note the <LabelID> because it is not possible to query it, or to read it on the user interface.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <Source> | <p>C1W1 \| C2W1 \| C3W1 \| C4W1 \| M1 \| M2 \| M3 \| M4 \| M5 \| M6 \| M7 \| M8 \| R1 \| R2 \| R3 \| R4 \| XY1 \| XY2 \| XY3 \| XY4 \| MRESult1 \| MRESult2 \| MRESult3 \| MRESult4 \| MRESult5 \| MRESult6 \| MRESult7 \| MRESult8 \| QUICK \| QUICK \| SBUS1 \| SBUS2 \| SBUS3 \| SBUS4 \| D0 \| D1 \| D2 \| D3 \| D4 \| D5 \| D6 \| D7 \| D8 \| D9 \| D10 \| D11 \| D12 \| D13 \| D14 \| D15 \| MSOB1 \| MSOB2 \| MSOB3 \| MSOB4 \| TRK1 \| TRK2 \| TRK3 \| TRK4 \| TRK5 \| TRK6 \| TRK7 \| TRK8 \| SG1 \| SG2 \| SG3 \| SG4 \| SG5 \| SG6 \| SG7 \| SG8 \| SG1TL1 \| SG1TL2 \| SG2TL1 \| SG2TL2 \| SG3TL1 \| SG3TL2 \| SG4TL1 \| SG4TL2 \| SG5TL1 \| SG5TL2 \| SG6TL1 \| SG6TL2 \| SG7TL1 \| SG7TL2 \| SG8TL1 \| SG8TL2 \| Z1V1 \| Z1V2 \| Z1V3 \| Z1V4 \| Z1I1 \| Z1I2 \| Z1I3 \| Z1I4 \| Z2V1 \| Z2V2 \| Z2V3 \| Z2V4 \| Z2I1 \| Z2I2 \| Z2I3 \| Z2I4 \| DIFF1 \| DIFF2 \| COMMON1 \| COMMON2</p> <p>Waveform to that the label belongs, see Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix", on page 1038.</p> |
| <LabelText> | String with the label text that is shown on the display |
| <PositionMode> | <p>ABS REL</p> <p>ABS
Position in time and voltage values, or in other units depending on the waveform character. Absolute positions move with the waveform display when the scales, the vertical position or offset, or the reference point are changed.</p> <p>REL
Fixed label position in percent of the screen counting from the upper left corner.</p> |
| <XPositon> | Horizontal position of the label text. Values, range and unit depend on the position mode, the waveform position and scaling. For relative position mode, the range is 0 to 100 %. |
| <YPositon> | Vertical position of the label text. Values, range and unit depend on the position mode, the waveform position and scaling. For relative position mode, the range is 0 to 100 %. |
| Example: | <pre>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD 'Label1', C1W1, 'Label on C1', REL, 20, 20</pre> <p>Adds the label text 'Label on C1' to the channel1 waveform at relative position 20% from the upper left corner of the screen. The label ID is 'Label1'.</p> |
| Example: | <pre>DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD 'Label2', C2W1, 'Label on C2', ABS, 10e-09, 0.1</pre> <p>Adds the label text 'Label on C2' to the channel2 waveform at absolute position 10 ns and 0.1 V. The label ID is 'Label2'.</p> |
| Usage: | <p>Setting only</p> <p>Asynchronous command</p> |

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:REMove <LabelID>, <Source>

Deletes the specifies waveform label.

Setting parameters:

<LabelID> String with the label identifier.

<Source> All waveforms that can be displayed, see [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD](#)

Example: DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:REMove 'Label1', C1W1

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:SHOW <Source>, <State>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:SHOW? <Source>

Displays all lables at the indicated source.

Parameters:

<State> OFF | ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | XY1 | XY2 | XY3 | XY4 | MRESult1 | MRESult2 | MRESult3 | MRESult4 | MRESult5 | MRESult6 | MRESult7 | MRESult8 | SBUS1 | SBUS2 | SBUS3 | SBUS4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:TEXT <LabelID>, <Source>, <LabelText>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:TEXT? <LabelID>, <Source>

Modifies or queries the text of the specified label.

Parameters:

<LabelText> String with the label text that is shown

Parameters for setting and query:

<LabelID> String with the label identifier.

<Source> All waveforms that can be displayed, see [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD](#)

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:POSMode <Source>, <PositionMode>
DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:POSMode? <Source>

Modifies or queries the position mode: either relative to the diagram or with absolute values according to the units of the waveform. The position mode applies to all labels of the selected source. For different sources, different position modes can be selected.

Parameters:

<PositionMode> ABS | REL

ABS

Position in time and voltage values, or in other units depending on the waveform character. Absolute positions move with the waveform display when the scales, the vertical position or offset, or the reference point are changed.

Use [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:ABSolute:POSition](#) and [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition](#) to set the position.

REL

Fixed label position in percent of the screen counting from the upper left corner.

Use [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition](#) and [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:RELative:POSition](#) to set the position.

Parameters for setting and query:

<Source> All waveforms that can be displayed, see [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD](#)

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:ABSolute:POSition <LabelID>, <Source>, <Position>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:ABSolute:POSition? <LabelID>, <Source>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition <LabelID>, <Source>, <Position>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition? <LabelID>, <Source>

Modifies or queries the absolute horizontal and vertical positions of the specified label if [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:POSMode](#) is set to ABS.

Parameters:

<Position> Range: Depends on waveform position and scaling
 Default unit: s and V, or in other units depending on the waveform character

Parameters for setting and query:

<LabelID> String with the label identifier.

<Source> All waveforms that can be displayed, see [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD](#)

Example:

```
:DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:POSMode C2W1, ABS
DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:ABSolute:POSition 'Label1', C2W1, 5e-09
DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition 'Label1', C2W1, -0.1
```

Move the label to 5 ns and -0.1 V.

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition <LabelID>, <Source>, <Position>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition? <LabelID>, <Source>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:RELative:POSition <LabelID>, <Source>, <Position>

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:RELative:POSition? <LabelID>, <Source>

Modifies or queries the relative horizontal and vertical positions of the specified label if [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:POSMode](#) is set to REL.

Parameters:

<Position> Position in percent of the screen counting from the upper left corner.
 Range: 0 to 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<LabelID> String with the label identifier.

<Source> All waveforms that can be displayed, see [DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:ADD](#)

Example:

```
:DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:POSMode C2W1, REL
DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition 'Label1', C2W1, 30
DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:VERTical:RELative:POSition 'Label1', C2W1, 70
```

Move the label to new relative position: horizontal at 30 % and vertical at 70 % of the screen.

DISPlay:SIGNal:LABel:FONTsize <FontSize>

Sets the font size of waveform labels.

Parameters:

<FontSize> Range: 7 to 30
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 15

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.7.2.6 Clear results

DISPlay:CLR

Deletes all measurement results including long term measurement and statistics, all waveforms, and the history.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

18.7.3 External application

The commands configure an external application that can be started at various events, for example, trigger event, or mask test violation.

EXECutable:NAME.....	1073
EXECutable:PARAmeter.....	1073
EXECutable:WDIRectory.....	1073

EXECutable:NAME <ApplicationPath>

Sets the path to the application executable.

Parameters:

<ApplicationPath> String parameter containing path, filename, and file extension

Example:

```
EXECutable:NAME 'C:\Program
Files\Wireshark\Wireshark.exe'
TRIGger:EVENT:RUNexec TRIGger
```

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXECutable:PARAmeter <AppParameters>

Sets optional parameters for the external executable.

Parameters:

<AppParameters> String parameter

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXECutable:WDIRectory <WorkDirectory>

Sets the working directory for the executable.

Parameters:

<WorkDirectory> String parameter

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8 Acquisition and setup

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- [Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples"](#), on page 1020
- [Starting and stopping acquisition](#)..... 1074
- [Time base](#)..... 1075
- [Acquisition](#)..... 1080
- [Fast segmentation](#)..... 1082
- [Vertical](#)..... 1083
- [Waveform data](#)..... 1088
- [Probes](#)..... 1090
- [R&S RT-ZVC probe](#)..... 1110
- [Differential signals](#)..... 1124
- [Digital filter](#)..... 1127
- [Skew](#)..... 1128
- [High definition mode](#)..... 1129
- [Reference clock](#)..... 1130

18.8.1 Starting and stopping acquisition

RUNContinuous	1074
RUN	1074
RUNSingle	1074
SINGLE	1074
STOP	1074

RUNContinuous **RUN**

Starts the continuous acquisition.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

RUNSingle **SINGLE**

Starts a defined number of acquisition cycles. The number of cycles is set with [ACquire:COUNT](#).

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

STOP

Stops the running acquisition.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

18.8.2 Time base

TIMebase:SCALe.....	1075
TIMebase:RANGe.....	1075
TIMebase:DIVisions?.....	1076
TIMebase:HORizontal:POSition.....	1076
TIMebase:REFerence.....	1076
TRIGger<m>:OFFSet:LIMited.....	1076
AUToscale.....	1077
ACQuire:POINts:AUTO.....	1077
ACQuire:POINts:AADJust.....	1077
ACQuire:POINts:MAXimum.....	1078
ACQuire:POINts:ARATe?.....	1078
ACQuire:SRATe.....	1078
ACQuire:SRReal.....	1079
ACQuire:RESolution.....	1079
ACQuire:POINts[:VALue].....	1079
TIMebase:ROLL:ENABLe.....	1079
TIMebase:ROLL:STATe?.....	1080
TIMebase:ROLL:MTIME.....	1080

TIMebase:SCALe <TimeScale>

Sets the horizontal scale - the time per division on the x-axis - for all channel and math waveforms.

The setting accuracy depends on the current resolution (sample rate).

- No interpolation:
The resolution is an integer multiple of the ADC sample rate.
- With interpolation:
Any value for the horizontal scale can be set.

Parameters:

<TimeScale> Range: 25E-12 to 10000 (RTO, RTP) | 5000 (RTE)
 Increment: 1E-12
 *RST: 10E-9
 Default unit: s/div

Usage: Asynchronous command

TIMebase:RANGe <AcquisitionTime>

Defines the time of one acquisition, that is the time across the 10 divisions of the diagram: $TimeScale * 10$.

Parameters:

<AcquisitionTime> Range: 250E-12 to 100E+3 (RTO, RTP) | 50E+3 (RTE)
 Increment: 1E-12
 *RST: 0.5
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TIMEbase:DIVisions?

Queries the number of horizontal divisions on the screen. The number cannot be changed.

Return values:

<HorizDivCnt> Range: 4 to 20
 Increment: 2
 *RST: 10

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

TIMEbase:HORizontal:POSition <RescalCenterTime>

Defines the time distance between the reference point and the trigger point (the zero point of the diagram). The reference point marks the rescaling center of the time scale.

Parameters:

<RescalCenterTime> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TIMEbase:REFerence <RescaleCtrPos>

Sets the position of the reference point in % of the screen. The reference point marks the rescaling center of the time scale. If you modify the time scale, the reference point remains fixed on the screen, and the scale is stretched or compresses to both sides of the reference point.

Parameters:

<RescaleCtrPos> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:OFFSet:LIMited <State>

If ON, the horizontal position cannot be set outside the visible waveform diagram.

See also: [TIMebase:HORizontal:POSition](#) on page 1076

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
The numeric suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

AUToscale

Performs an autoset process: analyzes the enabled channel signals, and obtains appropriate horizontal, vertical, and trigger settings to display stable waveforms.

Rohde & Schwarz does not recommend using the autoset in remote control. To adjust the oscilloscope remotely, especially for automated testing applications, use the remote commands that adjust the horizontal, vertical and trigger settings.”

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:POINTS:AUTO <ReclgthManual>

Selection to keep constant either the resolution or the record length when you adjust the time scale ([TIMebase:SCALe](#)) or acquisition time ([TIMebase:RANGe](#)).

Parameters:

<ReclgthManual> RESolution | RECLength
RESolution
Resolution is kept constant. Set the required resolution value with [ACQUIRE:RESolution](#).
RECLength
The record length is kept constant. Set the required record length value with [ACQUIRE:POINTS\[:VALue\]](#).
*RST: RESolution

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:POINTS:AADJust <AutoAdjust>

Prevents undersampling and ensures a sufficient resolution to acquire the correct waveform if the time scale is changed. The setting takes effect if the changed parameter - resolution or record length - reaches a limit. The instrument automatically keeps this parameter constant at its limit, and changes the other parameter regardless of the [ACQUIRE:POINTS:AUTO](#) setting.

Parameters:

<AutoAdjust> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:POINTS:MAXimum <ReclgthLim>

Sets a limit for the record length to prevent very large records. This value only takes effect if a constant resolution is selected with `ACQUIRE:POINTS:AUTO`. If you increase the time scale, the resolution remains constant and the record length increases until the limit is reached. Further increase of the time scale changes the resolution and keeps the record length limit.

Parameters:

<ReclgthLim> Range: 1000 to 800 MSa. The actual maximum can be lower depending on the installed options, number of active channels, measurements and math waveforms.
 Increment: 2
 *RST: 10E+6
 Default unit: pts

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:POINTS:ARATE?

Retrieves the sample rate of the ADC, that is the number of points that are sampled by the ADC in one second.

Return values:

<ADCSampleRate> Range: 5 Gsample/s
 Default unit: Sa/s

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:SRATE <SampleRate>

Defines the sample rate, that is the number of recorded waveform samples per second.

Parameters:

<SampleRate> Range: 5 Gsample/s
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 5 Gsample/s
 Default unit: Sa/s

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACquire:SRReal <RealSampleRate>

Sets the number of captured waveform points per second. It considers the samples of the ADC, and the reduction of waveform points by decimation.

If interpolation is not active, the sample rate is the reciprocal value of the resolution and thus also depends on the acquisition time and the record length.

If interpolation is active, the sample rate is limited to the ADC sample rate.

Parameters:

<RealSampleRate> Range: 5 Gsample/s
Increment: 1
*RST: 5 Gsample/s
Default unit: Sa/s

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.40

ACquire:RESolution <Resolution>

Indicates the time between two waveform points in the record.

Parameters:

<Resolution> A fine resolution with low values produces a more precise waveform record.
Range: 1E-15 to 0.5
Increment: 10E-12
*RST: 100E-12
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACquire:POINTS[:VALue] <RecordLength>

Indicates the record length, the number of recorded waveform points that build the waveform across the acquisition time. [:VALue] can be omitted.

Parameters:

<RecordLength> Number of recorded waveform points.
Range: 1000 to 1000000000
Increment: 2
*RST: 1000
Default unit: pts

Usage: Asynchronous command

TIMEbase:ROLL:ENABLE <Mode>

Activates the automatic roll mode.

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | OFF
 AUTO: the instrument activates the roll mode under specific conditions.
 See also "Roll mode" on page 147.
 *RST: AUTO

Usage: Asynchronous command

TIMEbase:ROLL:STATe?

Returns the status of the roll mode.

Return values:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

TIMEbase:ROLL:MTIME <MinHorizGain>

The roll mode is enabled automatically if the acquisition time exceeds the given value, and if `TIMEbase:ROLL:ENABle` is set to AUTO.

Parameters:

<MinHorizGain> Threshold value for roll mode enabling.
 Range: 1 to 600
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 10
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.3 Acquisition

<code>CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>][:STATe]</code>	1080
<code>CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:TYPE</code>	1081
<code>CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:ARIThmatics</code>	1081
<code>ACQUIRE:COUNT</code>	1082
<code>ACQUIRE:ARESet:IMMEDIATE</code>	1082

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>][:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates a waveform. [:STATe] can be omitted.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CHAN2 ON
Activates analog channel 2.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:TYPE <DecimationMode>

Selects the method to reduce the data stream of the ADC to a stream of waveform points with lower sample rate.

See also: "[Decimation](#)" on page 148.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<DecimationMode> SAMPlE | PDEtEct | HRESolution | RMS

SAMPlE

One of n samples in a sample interval of the ADC is recorded as waveform point.

PDEtEct

Peak Detect: the minimum and the maximum of n samples in a sample interval are recorded as waveform points.

HRESolution

High resolution: The average of n sample points is recorded as waveform point.

RMS

The waveform point is the root mean square of n sample values.

*RST: SAMPlE

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:ARITHmetics <Arithmetics>

Selects the method to build the resulting waveform from several consecutive acquisitions of the signal. To define the number of acquisitions, use [ACQuire:COUNT](#).

See also: "[Arithmetic](#)" on page 149.

Suffix:

<m>	1..4 Selects the input channel.
<n>	1..3 [:WAVEform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<Arithmetics>

OFF | ENVELOpe | AVERAge

OFF

The data of the current acquisition is recorded according to the decimation settings.

ENVELOpe

Detects the minimum and maximum values in an sample interval over a number of acquisitions. To define the reset method, use ...

AVERAge

Calculates the average from the data of the current acquisition and a number of acquisitions before.

*RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:COUNT <MaxAcqCnt>

The acquisition and average count has a double effect:

- It sets the number of waveforms acquired with `RUNSingle`.
- It defines the number of waveforms used to calculate the average waveform.

Parameters:

<MaxAcqCnt>

Range: 1 to 16777215

Increment: 10

*RST: 1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:ARESet:IMMediate

Forces the immediate restart of the envelope and average calculation for all waveforms.

Usage:

Event

Asynchronous command

18.8.4 Fast segmentation

ACQUIRE:SEGMENTed:STATe	1083
ACQUIRE:SEGMENTed:MAX	1083
ACQUIRE:SEGMENTed:AUToreplay	1083

ACquire:SEGmented:STATe <State>

Switches the fast segmentation mode on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACquire:SEGmented:MAX <MaxAcquisitions>

The number of acquisitions in a fast segmentation acquisition series depends on the record length.

Parameters:

<MaxAcquisitions> ON | OFF
ON
Acquires the maximum possible number of acquisitions in a series.
OFF
Acquires the number of acquisitions defined using [ACquire:COUNT](#).
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACquire:SEGmented:AUToreplay <ReplayAfterAcq>

If enabled, the instrument starts processing and displaying the data as soon as the acquisition series is captured completely. Depending on the number of acquisitions, it may take some time until the acquisition series is displayed. If the setting is disabled, the instrument only captures the data and stores it in the sample memory.

Parameters:

<ReplayAfterAcq> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.5 Vertical

CHANnel<m>:STATe	1084
CHANnel<m>:COUPling	1084
CHANnel<m>:GND	1084
CHANnel<m>:SCALe	1085
CHANnel<m>:RANGe	1085
CHANnel<m>:POSition	1085
CHANnel<m>:OFFSet	1086
CHANnel<m>:INVert	1086

CHANnel<m>:BANDwidth.....	1087
CHANnel<m>:CPLing.....	1087
CHANnel<m>:IMPedance.....	1087
CHANnel<m>:OVERload.....	1088

CHANnel<m>:STATe <State>

Switches the channel signal on or off.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:COUPling <Value>

Selects the connection of the indicated channel signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Value> DC | DCLimit | AC

DC

Direct connection with 50 Ω termination, passes both DC and AC components.

DCLimit

Direct connection with 1 MΩ termination, passes both DC and AC components.

AC

Connection with 1 MΩ termination, removes DC and very low-frequency components.

CHANnel<m>:GND <State>

Connects the signal to the ground.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

CHANnel<m>:SCALe <Scale>

Sets the vertical scale for the indicated channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Scale> Scale value, given in Volts per division.
Range: Depends on attenuation factors, coupling, and instrument model, see below.
Increment: Depends on vertical and probe settings
*RST: 0.05
Default unit: V/div
With 1:1 probe, external attenuation = 1, and 50 Ω input coupling, the vertical scale (input sensitivity) is minimum 1 mV/div (RTE 1317.2500) or 0.5 mV/div (RTE 1326.2000) to maximum 1 V/div. For 1 M Ω input coupling, the upper limit is 10 V/div. If the probe and/or external attenuation is changed, multiply the values by the attenuation factors to get the actual scale range.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:RANGe <Range>

Sets the voltage range across the 10 vertical divisions of the diagram. Use the command alternatively instead of [CHANnel<m>:SCALe](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Range> Voltage range value
Range: Dependencies see below.
Increment: Depends on vertical and probe settings
*RST: 0.5
Default unit: V/div
Depends on attenuation factors and coupling. With 1:1 probe, external attenuation = 1 and 50 Ω input coupling, the range is 10 mV to 10 V. For 1 M Ω input coupling, it is 10 mV to 100 V. If the probe and/or external attenuation is changed, multiply the range values by the attenuation factors.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:POSition <Position>

Sets the vertical position of the indicated channel as a graphical value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Position> Positive values move the waveform up, negative values move it down.
Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:OFFSet <Offset>

The offset voltage is subtracted to correct an offset-affected signal. The offset of a signal is determined and set by the autose procedure.

See also: "[Offset](#)" on page 154.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Offset> Negative values move the waveform up, positive values move it down.
Range: Depends on attenuation factors, input coupling, and the offset compensation range of active probes. The nominal offset range for 1:1 attenuation and probe offset compensation = 0 is specified in the data sheet.
Increment: Depends on vertical and probe settings
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:INVert <InvertChannel>

Turns the inversion of the signal amplitude on or off. To invert means to reflect the voltage values of all signal components against the ground level. If the inverted channel is the trigger source, the instrument triggers on the inverted signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<InvertChannel> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

CHANnel<m>:BANDwidth <BandwidthLimit>

Selects the bandwidth limit for the indicated channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<BandwidthLimit> FULL | B200 | B20
FULL
Use full bandwidth.
B200 | B20
Limit to 200 MHz or 20 MHz.
*RST: FULL

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:CPLing <Channel>, <State>

CHANnel<m>:CPLing? <Channel>

Sets the vertical settings of the coupled channel to the values of the active channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Active channel

Parameters:

<State> OFF | ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<Channel> CHAN1 | C1 | CHAN2 | C2 | CHAN3 | C2 | CHAN4 | C4
CHAN1 = C1, CHAN2 = C2, CHAN3 = C2, CHAN4 = C4
Input channel that takes the vertical settings of CHANnel<m>.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:IMPedance <Impedance>

Sets the impedance of the channel for power calculations and measurements.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Impedance> Range: 0.1 to 100E+3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: Ohm

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:OVERload <Overload>

Retrieves the overload status of the specified channel from the status bit. When the overload problem is solved, the command resets the status bit.

The overload status is returned asynchronously. Therefore, it is not possible to assign an overload to a specific acquisition during continuous acquisition. This assignment is only possible for a single acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Overload> ON | OFF
 Use OFF to reset the overload status bit.
 *RST: OFF

Example:

```
ACQuire:COUNT 1
SINGle
CHANnel2:OVERload?
Queries the overload status of channel 2 after a single acquisition.
CHANnel2:OVERload OFF
Resets the overload status bit.
```

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.6 Waveform data

To set the export data format, see [FORMat \[:DATA \]](#) on page 1048.

[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:DATA:HEADer?](#)..... 1088
[CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)..... 1089

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:DATA:HEADer?

Returns the header of channel waveform data.

Table 18-1: Header data

Position	Meaning	Example
1	XStart in s	-9.477E-008 = - 94,77 ns
2	XStop in s	9.477E-008 = 94,77 ns

Position	Meaning	Example
3	Record length of one waveform	200000
4	Number of values per sample interval. For most waveforms the result is 1, for peak detect and envelope waveforms it is 2. If the number is 2, the number of returned values is twice the number of samples (record length).	1

If multichannel export is enabled, the number of returned samples is *Record length * Number of exported waveforms*. See also [EXPort:WAVeform:MULTichannel](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Example:

```
CHAN1:WAV1:DATA:HEAD?
-9.477E-008,9.477E-008,200000,1
```

Usage: Query only

CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:DATA[:VALues]? [<Offset>], [<Length>]

Returns the data of the channel waveform points for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

Without parameters, the complete waveform is retrieved. Using the offset and length parameters, data can be retrieved in smaller portions, which makes the command faster.

To set the export format, use [FORMat \[:DATA\]](#).

You can retrieve only Y-values (usually voltage values), or X- and Y-values. Use [EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues](#) to define which values are retrieved.

If multichannel export is active ([EXPort:WAVeform:MULTichannel](#)), the channel suffix is ignored. To select the channels to be exported, use [CHANnel<m>:EXPortstate](#). The Y-values are written in interleaved order, for example, YCh1₀; YCh2₀; YCh1₁; YCh2₁... for a 2-channel instrument.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Query parameters:

<Offset> Number of offset waveform points.

Range: 0 to m. Limit: n + m >= record length

[<Length>]	Number of waveform points to be retrieved. Range: 1 to n. Limit: n + m >= record length
Return values:	
<Data>	List of values according to the format and content settings.
Example:	Retrieve the complete channel 1 waveform, only Y-values: FORM ASC EXP:WAV:INCX OFF CHAN1:WAV1:DATA? <-- -0.125000,-0.123016,-0.123016,-0.123016,-0.123016,-0.123016,...
Example:	Retrieve the first 10 values of the waveform: CHANnel:WAVeform:DATA:VALues? 0,10 <-- -0.10079051554203,-0.098814234137535,-0.098814234137535, -0.096837945282459,-0.094861663877964,-0.094861663877964, -0.092885382473469,-0.090909093618393,-0.090909093618393, -0.088932812213898
Example:	Skip 5 samples and retrieve the next 5 samples: CHANnel:WAVeform:DATA:VALues? 5,5 <-- -0.094861663877964,-0.092885382473469,-0.090909093618393, -0.090909093618393,-0.088932812213898
Usage:	Query only

18.8.7 Probes

TRPProbe: . . . command are dedicated commands for the external trigger input.

• Common probe settings	1090
• Micro button and R&S ProbeMeter	1093
• Passive probes	1098
• Active voltage probes	1099
• Modular probes	1102
• Predefined probes	1105
• Current probes	1106
• Probe attributes	1107
• Probe adapter R&S RT-Z2T	1109

18.8.7.1 Common probe settings

TRPProbe:SETup:STATe?	1091
PROBe<m>:SETup:STATe?	1091
TRPProbe:SETup:TYPE?	1091
PROBe<m>:SETup:TYPE?	1091
TRPProbe:SETup:NAME?	1091
PROBe<m>:SETup:NAME?	1091
TRPProbe:SETup:BANDwidth?	1092
PROBe<m>:SETup:BANDwidth?	1092
TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?	1092

PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?.....	1092
PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:AZERo.....	1092
PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:USEautozero.....	1092
CHANnel<m>:EATScale.....	1093
CHANnel<m>:EATTenuation.....	1093

TRPRobe:SETup:STATe?**PROBe<m>:SETup:STATe?**

Queries if the probe at the specified input channel is active (detected) or not active (not detected). To switch the probe on, use `CHANnel<m>:STATe`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<State> DETected | NDETECTED
*RST: NDETECTED

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

TRPRobe:SETup:TYPE?**PROBe<m>:SETup:TYPE?**

Queries the type of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Type> String containing one of the following values:
– None (no probe detected)
– Passive Probe
– active single-ended

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

TRPRobe:SETup:NAME?**PROBe<m>:SETup:NAME?**

Queries the name of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Name> Name string

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:SETup:BANDwidth?**PROBe<m>:SETup:BANDwidth?**

Queries the bandwidth of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Bandwidth> Range: 10000 to 20E+9
*RST: 1E+9
Default unit: Hz

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?**PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?**

Queries the attenuation of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<PrbAttMdAuto> Range: 1E-3 to 1000
*RST: 1
Default unit: V/V

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:AZERo

Performs an automatic correction of the zero error. If the DUT is ground-referenced, the AutoZero function can improve the measurement results.

See also: ["Detect AutoZero, Use AutoZero"](#) on page 162

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:USEautozero <AutoZeroOffset>

Includes the AutoZero offset in measurement results. The auto zero error is detected with [PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:AZERo](#).

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Parameters:
 <AutoZeroOffset> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

CHANnel<m>:EATScale <ExtAttScI>

Sets the attenuation scale for an external divider.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Parameters:
 <ExtAttScI> LIN | LOG
 *RST: LIN

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:EATTenuation <ExtAtt>

Sets the attenuation of an external voltage divider that is part of the DUT before the measuring point. The external attenuation is included in the measurement, and the instrument shows the results that would be measured before the divider.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Parameters:
 <ExtAtt> Values and unit depend on the selected scale ([CHANnel<m>:EATScale](#)).

Range: Linear scale: 1E-3 to 1E+6, logarithmic scale: -60 dB to 120 dB
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.7.2 Micro button and R&S ProbeMeter

PROBe<m>:SETup:MODE	1094
TRPRobe:SETup:DISPlaydiff	1095
PROBe<m>:SETup:DISPlaydiff	1095
TRPRobe:PMETer:VISibility	1095

PROBe<m>:PMETer:VISibility.....	1095
TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:SINGle?.....	1096
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:SINGle?.....	1096
TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:COMMon?.....	1096
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:COMMon?.....	1096
TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?.....	1096
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?.....	1096
TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?.....	1097
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?.....	1097
TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?.....	1097
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?.....	1097

PROBe<m>:SETup:MODE <Mode>

Select the action that is started when you press the micro button on the probe head.

See also: "[Micro button action](#)" on page 164.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Mode> RCONtinuous | RSINGle | AUToset | AZERo | SETOffsettomean | SITFile | NOACtion | FINDtriglevel | REPort | PROBEmode | PRSetup | PRINt

RCONtinuous

Run continuous: The acquisition is running as long as the probe button is pressed.

RSINGle

Run single: Starts a defined number of acquisitions (same as [RUN N× SINGLE] key).

AUTOSET

Starts the autoset procedure.

AZero

AutoZero: performs an automatic correction of the zero error.

SETOffsettomean

Set offset to mean: performs an automatic compensation for a DC component of the input signal.

SITFile

Save Image To File:

Directs the display image to a file. The `MMEMory:NAME` command defines the file name. The file format is defined with `HCOPy:DEVice<m>:LANGuage`.

NOACtion

Nothing is started on pressing the micro button.

FINDtriglevel

Sets the trigger level automatically to $0.5 * (MaxPeak - MinPeak)$. The function is not available for an external trigger source.

REPort

Creates and saves a report of the current results.

PROBemode

Only available for R&S RT-ZM probes. Changes the measurement mode of the probe.

PRSetup

Opens the "Probes Setup" dialog box.

PRINT

Prints the current display according to the printer set with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<1..2>`.

*RST: RCONtinuous

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRPRobe:SETup:DISPlaydiff <DisplayDiff>

PROBe<m>:SETup:DISPlaydiff <DisplayDiff>

Selects the input voltages to be measured by the ProbeMeter of an R&S differential active probe.

See also: "[Differential active probes](#)" on page 142.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<DisplayDiff> DIFFerential | SINGleended

DIFFerential

Measures differential and common mode voltages

SINGleended

Measures the voltage between the positive/negative signal socket and the ground.

*RST: DIFFerential

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRPRobe:PMETer:VISibility <Visibility>

PROBe<m>:PMETer:VISibility <Visibility>

Activates the integrated R&S ProbeMeter of active R&S probes.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Visibility> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:SINGLE?
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:SINGLE?

Returns the ProbeMeter measurement result of single-ended active R&S probes, the voltage measured between the probe tip and the ground.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Result> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:COMMon?
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:COMMon?

Returns the ProbeMeter measurement result of differential active R&S probes: the common mode voltage, which is the mean voltage between the signal sockets and the ground socket.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Result> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?
PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?

Returns the ProbeMeter measurement result of differential active R&S probes, the differential voltage - the voltage between the positive and negative signal sockets.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<DiffMeasRes> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?**PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?**

Returns the ProbeMeter measurement result of differential active R&S probes, the voltage that is measured between the negative signal socket and the ground.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<SgEndNegMeasRes> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?**PROBe<m>:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?**

Returns the ProbeMeter measurement result of differential active R&S probes, the voltage that is measured between the negative signal socket and the ground.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Result> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

18.8.7.3 Passive probes

TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE.....	1098
PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE.....	1098
TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT.....	1098
PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT.....	1098
TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual.....	1098
PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual.....	1098
TRPProbe:SETup:GAIN:MANual.....	1099
PROBe<m>:SETup:GAIN:MANual.....	1099

TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE <AttenuationMode>

PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE <PrbAttMd>

Set the mode to MANual if the instrument does not detect the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<PrbAttMd> AUTO | MANual
*RST: AUTO

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT <AttenuationUnit>

PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT <AttenuationUnit>

Sets the unit for the connected probe type if [PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE](#) on page 1098 is set to MANual.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<AttenuationUnit> V | A | W
Voltage probe (V), current probe (A), power probe (W)
*RST: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual <PrbAttMdManual>

PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual <ManualAttenuation>

Sets the attenuation for the connected probe if [PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE](#) on page 1098 is set to MANual.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<ManualAttenuation> Range: 100E-6 to 10000
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: Depends on the selected unit

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:SETup:GAIN:MANual <GainManual>

PROBe<m>:SETup:GAIN:MANual <GainManual>

Sets the gain of a current probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel. The number of channels depends on the instrument.

Parameters:

<GainManual> Range: 100E-6 to 10000
 Increment: 100E-6
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: V/A

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.7.4 Active voltage probes

TRPProbe:SETup:CMOffset.....	1099
PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOffset.....	1099
TRPProbe:SETup:ZAXV.....	1100
PROBe<m>:SETup:ZAXV.....	1100
TRPProbe:SETup:ACCoupling.....	1100
PROBe<m>:SETup:ACCoupling.....	1100
PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:PMTOffset.....	1100
PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:RANGe.....	1101
TRPProbe:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer.....	1101
PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer.....	1101
TRPProbe:SETup:ADVanced:AUDioverload.....	1101
PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:AUDioverload.....	1101

TRPProbe:SETup:CMOffset <CMOffset>

PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOffset <CMOffset>

Sets the common-mode offset. The setting is only available for differential probes.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<CMOffset> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRProbe:SETup:ZAXV <ExtAttRTZA15>

PROBe<m>:SETup:ZAXV <ExtAttRTZA15>

If you use the external attenuator R&S RT-ZA15 together with one of the differential active probes R&S RT-ZD10/20/30, enable it to include the external attenuation in the measurements.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<ExtAttRTZA15> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRProbe:SETup:ACCoupling <ProbeCouplingAC>

PROBe<m>:SETup:ACCoupling <ProbeCouplingAC>

Enables AC coupling in the R&S RT-ZPR20 probe, which removes DC and very low-frequency components. The R&S RT-ZPR20 probe requires 50 Ω input termination, for which the channel AC coupling is not available. The probe setting allows AC coupling also at 50 Ω inputs.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<ProbeCouplingAC> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:PMToffset

Sets the measured ProbeMeter value as offset. Make sure that the ProbeMeter is active before you use this command.

Only available for power rail probes R&S RT-ZPR.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:RANGe <ProbeRange>

Sets the voltage range of a R&S RT-ZHD probe.

Suffix:
<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:
<ProbeRange> AUTO | MHIGH | MLOW

AUTO

The voltage range is set with `CHANnel<m>:SCALe`.

MHIGH

Sets the higher voltage range of the connected probe. To query the value, use `PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?`.

MLOW

Sets the lower voltage range of the connected probe. To query the value, use `PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?`.

*RST: AUTO

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRPRobe:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer <BwFilterSt>

PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer <BwFilterSt>

Enables the lowpass filter in the probe control box.

Suffix:
<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:
<BwFilterSt> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRPRobe:SETup:ADVanced:AUDIOverload <AudibOvrrg>

PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:AUDIOverload <AudibOvrrg>

Activates the acoustic overrange warning in the probe control box.

Suffix:
<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Sound> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.7.5 Modular probes

The commands of this chapter are relevant for R&S RT-ZM modular probes. The commands are available in firmware version 3.40 and higher.

The suffix <m> selects the input channel to which the probe is connected.

TRPRobe:SETup:PRMode.....	1102
PROBe<m>:SETup:PRMode.....	1102
PROBe<m>:SETup:DMOFSet.....	1103
PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOFSet.....	1103
PROBe<m>:SETup:NOFFSet.....	1103
PROBe<m>:SETup:POFFSet.....	1104
PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:STATe.....	1104
PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MODE.....	1104
PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MEASure?.....	1105
PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:ADJust.....	1105

TRPRobe:SETup:PRMode <PrbMeasMd>

PROBe<m>:SETup:PRMode <MeasMode>

Sets the measurement mode of the modular probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MeasMode> DMODE | CMODE | PMODE | NMODE

DMODE

Differential mode input voltage (V_{dm}), the voltage between the positive and negative input terminal.

CMODE

Common mode input voltage (V_{cm}), the mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground.

PMODE

Positive single-ended input voltage (V_p), the voltage between the positive input terminal and ground.

NMODE

Negative single-ended input voltage (V_N), the voltage between the negative input terminal and ground.

*RST: DMODE

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:DMOOffset <DMOOffset>

Sets the differential offset to compensate a DC voltage applied to the positive and the negative input terminal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<DMOOffset> In "DM" probe mode (DMODE), this offset is used as channel offset and considered automatically for correction.

Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

Increment: 1E-3

*RST: 0

Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOOffset <CMOOffset>

Sets the common-mode offset. The setting is only available for differential probes.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<CMOOffset> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

Increment: 1E-3

*RST: 0

Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:NOFFset <NOFFset>

Sets the negative offset to compensate a DC voltage applied to the negative input terminal (Vp) referenced to ground.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<NOFFset> In "N" probe mode (NMODE), this offset is used as channel offset and considered automatically for correction.

Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

Increment: 1E-3

*RST: 0

Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:POFFset <POffset>

Sets the positive offset to compensate a DC voltage applied to the positive input terminal (Vp) referenced to ground.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<POffset> In "P" probe mode (PMODE), this offset is used as channel offset and considered automatically for correction.

Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

Increment: 1E-3

*RST: 0

Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:STATe <VoltageState>

Activates the instrument control of the termination voltage.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<VoltageState> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MODE <Mode>

Setting the termination voltage is relevant if you use the R&S RT-ZMA40 SMA module.

You can set a termination voltage to correct the internal 50 Ω termination of the SMA module by the common mode voltage. To control the termination voltage by the instrument, connect the VT terminal of the R&S RT-ZM probe amplifier to the VT terminal of the SMA module using the red DC lead (see R&S RT-ZM User Manual).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | MANual

AUTO

The instrument uses the measured common mode voltage to control the termination.

MANual

Enter the voltage to be used for termination.

*RST: AUTO

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MEASure?

Returns the measured common mode voltage.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<VoltageMeas> Common mode voltage
 Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:ADJust <VoltageAdjust>

Sets the voltage to be used for termination correction.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<VoltageAdjust> Correction voltage
 Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.7.6 Predefined probes

TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe.....	1105
PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe.....	1105
PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:TOMean.....	1106

TRPProbe:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe <SelcPredefPrb>**PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe <PredefinedProbe>**

Selects a predefined probe. These are probes that are not recognized automatically but the parameters of the probe are known to the instrument.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<PredefinedProbe> ZC10 | ZC20 | ZC30 | ZD01A100 | ZD01A1000 | ZZ80 | FREE | ZS10L | ZD02 | ZD08 | ZC02100 | ZC021000 | ZC03 | ZD002A10 | ZD002A100 | ZD003A20 | ZD003A200 | ZC3110 | ZC311 | ZC3101

ZC10 | ZC20 | ZC30 | ZZ80 | ZS10L | ZD02 | ZD08 | ZC03
Type of the probe

ZD01A100 | ZD01A1000 | ZD002A10 | ZD002A100 | ZD003A20 | ZD003A200
High voltage differential probes R&S RT-ZD0xx, attenuation ratio according to the setting on the probe.
A10 = 10:1
A20 = 20:1
A100 = 100:1
A200 = 200:1
A1000 = 1000:1

ZC02100 | ZC021000
Current probes 100 A or 1000 A according to the setting on the probe.

FREE
Any other probe that is not recognized by the instrument.
*RST: FREE

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:TOMean

Performs an automatic compensation for a DC component of the specified input signal using the result of a background mean measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

18.8.7.7 Current probes

To set up R&S RT-ZC10 and R&S RT-ZC20, use `PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe`.

<code>TRProbe:SETup:DEGauss</code>	1107
<code>PROBe<m>:SETup:DEGauss</code>	1107
<code>PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:STProbe</code>	1107
<code>PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:ZADJust</code>	1107

TRPRobe:SETup:DEGauss
PROBe<m>:SETup:DEGauss

Demagnetizes the core if it has been magnetized by switching the power on and off, or by an excessive input. Always carry out demagnetizing before measurement. The demagnetizing process takes about one second.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.50

PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:STPRobe

Saves the zero adjust value in the probe box. If you connect the probe to another channel or to another R&S RTx oscilloscope, the value is read out again.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:ZADJust <ZroAdjVal>

set the waveform to zero position. It corrects the effect of a voltage offset or temperature drift. To set the value by the instrument, use [PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:AZERo](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<ZroAdjVal> Range: -100 to 100
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Usage:

Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.50

18.8.7.8 Probe attributes

TRPRobe:ID:SWVersion?	1108
PROBe<m>:ID:SWVersion?	1108
TRPRobe:ID:PRDate?	1108
PROBe<m>:ID:PRDate?	1108

TRPProbe:ID:PARTnumber?.....	1108
PROBe<m>:ID:PARTnumber?.....	1108
TRPProbe:ID:SRNumber?.....	1109
PROBe<m>:ID:SRNumber?.....	1109
TRPProbe:SETup:CAPacitance?.....	1109
PROBe<m>:SETup:CAPacitance?.....	1109
TRPProbe:SETup:IMPedance?.....	1109
PROBe<m>:SETup:IMPedance?.....	1109

TRPProbe:ID:SWVersion?**PROBe<m>:ID:SWVersion?**

Queries the version of the probe firmware.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Softwareversion> Version number in a string.

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:ID:PRDate?**PROBe<m>:ID:PRDate?**

Queries the production date of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<ProductionDate> Date in a string.

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:ID:PARTnumber?**PROBe<m>:ID:PARTnumber?**

Queries the R&S part number of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<PartNumber> Part number in a string.

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:ID:SRNumber?
PROBe<m>:ID:SRNumber?

Queries the serial number of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<SerialNo> Serial number in a string.

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:SETup:CAPacitance?
PROBe<m>:SETup:CAPacitance?

Queries the input capacitance of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<InputCapacity> Range: 100E-15 to 1E-9
 *RST: 10E-12
 Default unit: F

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

TRPProbe:SETup:IMPedance?
PROBe<m>:SETup:IMPedance?

Queries the termination of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<InputImpedance> Range: 0 to 1E+9
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: Ω

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

18.8.7.9 Probe adapter R&S RT-Z2T

PROBe<m>:SETup:ADAPter?	1110
PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:TDEFprobe	1110

PROBe<m>:SETup:ADAPter?

Queries the adapter status, whether the instrument identified the adapter.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Return values:

<Type> NONE | Z2T
*RST: NONE

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:TDEFprobe <TekPredefProbe>

Selects the Tektronics probe that is connected to the R&S RT-Z2T adapter.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<TekPredefProbe> NONE | P5205A50 | P5205A500 | P5210A100 | P5210A1000 |
P6205 | P6241 | P6243 | P6245 | P6246A1 | P6246A10 |
P6247A1 | P6247A10 | P6248A1 | P6248A10 | P6249 |
P6250A5 | P6250A50 | P6251A5 | P6251A50 | P6701B |
P6703B | P6711 | P6713 | TCP202
*RST: NONE

Example:

```
PROBe2:SETup:ADAPter
<-- Z2T
PROBe2:SETup:ATTenuation:TDEFprobe P5205A50
```

Checks the adapter state on channel 2, and selects the probe P5205A50.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.8.8 R&S RT-ZVC probe

- [Probe setup](#)..... 1110
- [Resolution and data](#)..... 1122

18.8.8.1 Probe setup

In the ZVC:Z<m>: commands, the following suffixes are used:

- <m> selects the multi-channel probe. The available range is 1..2
- <n> selects the voltage or current channel. The available range depends on the probe characteristics and is 1..2 or 1..4

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples", on page 1020

ZVC:BANDwidth.....	1111
ZVC:TYPE.....	1112
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:BANDwidth?.....	1112
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:IMPedance.....	1112
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OFFSet.....	1113
ZVC:RESCoupled.....	1113
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OVERload:RSTO.....	1113
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OVERload:VALue?.....	1114
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:POSition.....	1114
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SCALE.....	1115
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:EVALue.....	1115
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MODE.....	1115
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXCurrent.....	1115
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MXCValue?.....	1116
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXVoltage.....	1116
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SKEW.....	1117
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>[:STATe].....	1117
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:BANDwidth?.....	1117
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:IMPedance.....	1118
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OFFSet.....	1118
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OVERload:RSTO.....	1118
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OVERload:VALue?.....	1119
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:POSition.....	1119
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SCALE.....	1119
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SKEW.....	1120
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>[:STATe].....	1120
ZVC:Z<m>:ID:NAME?.....	1120
ZVC:Z<m>:ID:PARTnumber?.....	1120
ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SRNumber?.....	1121
ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SWVersion?.....	1121
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:DETECT.....	1121
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:USE.....	1121
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:STATe?.....	1122

ZVC:BANDwidth <Bandwidth>

Sets the bandwidth limit of the probe. The bandwidth specifies the maximum frequency at which a purely sinusoidal signal is still transferred at 89 % (0.1 dB) of its amplitude.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> Range: 5000 to 1E+6
 Increment: 5000
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:TYPE <DecimationMode>

Sets the decimation mode for the R&S RT-ZVC probe. Decimation reduces the data stream of the ADC to a stream of waveform points with lower sample rate and a less precise time resolution.

Parameters:

<DecimationMode> SAMPlE | PDEtEct | HRESolution
 *RST: SAMPlE

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:BANDwidth?

Queries the bandwidth of the current channel. You can set the probe bandwidth with [ZVC:BANDwidth](#).

The bandwidth of some current channels is restricted to 300KHz due to their vertical settings.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Return values:

<Bandwidth> Range: 5000 to 1E+6
 Increment: 5000
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:IMPedance <MeasImp>

Sets the current impedance of the probe channel for power calculations and measurements.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Parameters:

<MeasImp> Range: 1 to 100E+3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: Ω

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OFFSet <VerticalOffset>

Sets the offset current for the current channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Parameters:

<VerticalOffset> Range: -1 to 1
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:RESCoupled <CoupleToAnalog>

Sets the resolution of all R&S RT-ZVC channels.

Parameters:

<CoupleToAnalog> ON | OFF

ON

The resolution of the analog channels is applied to R&S RT-ZVC channels. The signal is automatically interpolated or decimated to get the analog resolution.

OFF

The resolution of R&S RT-ZVC channels is set in a way so that the record length of the waveforms is minimum 1000 samples.

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OVERload:RSTO <Settings>

Resets the overload indication at the probe.

In internal shunt mode (**ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNt:MODE** is set to INTShunt), chooses whether to keep the operation range adjusted by the R&S RT-ZVC during overload or to restore the original settings for the given current channel.

In external shunt mode (**ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNt:MODE** is set to EXTShunt), there is no adjustment of the operation range during overload.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Settings> ADJusted | ORIGinal

ADJusted

The operation range that is automatically adjusted by the probe during overload is kept.

In internal shunt mode, during an overload at a current channel, the probe switches automatically to the next higher range. If the 10A range is also exceeded, the amperemeter switches to external shunt mode to protect the probe against permanent damage.

ORIGinal

The original operation range is restored as before the overload and the adjustment of the operation range.

Usage:

Setting only

Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OVERload:VALue?

Queries if an overload of the current channel was detected.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Return values:

<Overload> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Usage:

Query only

Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:POSition <VertPosi>

Sets the vertical position of the indicated current channel as a graphical value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<VertPosi> Range: -5 to 5

Increment: 0.02

*RST: 0

Default unit: div

Usage:

Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SCALE <VerticalScale>

Sets the vertical scale for the current channel in Volts per division. Increasing the scale compresses the display of the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<VerticalScale> Range: 1E-15 to 10E+24
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 3
Default unit: V/div

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:EVALue <ExtShuntVal>

Defines the value of the external shunt resistor to calculate the correct current values.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<ExtShuntVal> Range: 10E-6 to 10000
Increment: 0.02
*RST: 1
Default unit: Ω

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MODE <ShuntMode>

Sets the internal or external shunt mode.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<ShuntMode> INTShunt | EXTShunt
*RST: INTShunt

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXCurrent <IntShuntMeasRg>

Sets the maximum current and the internal shunt value.

The internal shunt and maximum current parameter pairs are defined as described in the table below.

Parameter	Internal shunt	Maximum current
A100r01	10 A	10 mΩ
A40R01	4.5 A	10 mΩ
A45M10r	45 mA	10 Ω
A4M510r	4.5 mA	10 Ω
A45u10k	45 μA	10 KΩ
A4U510k	4.5 μA	10 KΩ

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<IntShuntMeasRg> A100r01 | A40R01 | A45M10r | A4M510r | A45u10k | A4U510k
*RST: A100r01

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MXCValue?

Queries the maximum current.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Return values:

<MaxCurrentValue> Default unit: A

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXVoltage <ExtShuntMeasRg>

Sets the maximum voltage for the external shunt.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<ExtShuntMeasRg> V450m | V045m
 V450m: 450 mV
 V045m: 45 mV
 *RST: V450m

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SKEW <DeskewOffset>

Sets the skew offset value for the current probe channel. This is a delay value, that is known from the circuit specifics but cannot be compensated by the instrument automatically.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Parameters:

<DeskewOffset> Range: -6E-6 to 6E-6
 Increment: 200E-9
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>[:STATE] <State>

Enables the corresponding current channel of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:BANDwidth?

Queries the bandwidth of the voltage channel. You can set the probe bandwidth with [ZVC:BANDwidth](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Return values:

<Bandwidth> Range: 5000 to 1E+6
 Increment: 5000
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:IMPedance <MeasImp>

Sets the voltage impedance of the probe channel for power calculations and measurements.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Parameters:

<MeasImp> Range: 1 to 100E+3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: Ω

Usage:

Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OFFSet <VerticalOffset>

Sets the vertical offset for the voltage channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Parameters:

<VerticalOffset> Range: -1 to 1
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage:

Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OVERload:RSTO

Resets the overload indication at the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OVERload:VALue?

Queries if an overload of the voltage channel was detected.

Suffix:
<m> 1..2
<n> 1..4

Return values:
<Overload> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:POSition <VertPosi>

Sets the vertical position of the indicated voltage channel as a graphical value.

Suffix:
<m> 1..2
<n> 1..4

Parameters:
<VertPosi> Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.02
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SCALE <VerticalScale>

Sets the vertical scale for the voltage channel in Volts per division. Increasing the scale compresses the display of the signal.

Suffix:
<m> 1..2
<n> 1..4

Parameters:
<VerticalScale> Range: 1E-15 to 10E+24
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 3
Default unit: V/div

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SKEW <DeskewOffset>

Sets the skew offset value for the voltage probe channel. This is a delay value, that is known from the circuit specifics but cannot be compensated by the instrument automatically.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<DeskewOffset> Range: -6E-6 to 6E-6
Increment: 200E-9
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>[:STATe] <State>

Enables the corresponding voltage channel of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:ID:NAME?

Queries the name of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Return values:

<Name>

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:ID:PARTnumber?

Queries the R&S part number of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Return values:

<PartNumber>

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SRNumber?

Queries the serial number of the probe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Return values:

<SerialNo>

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SWVersion?

Queries the version of the probe firmware.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Return values:

<Softwareversion>

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:DETECT

Measures the zero offset, the mean value on a currentless DUT. If temperature changes, or if you change the shunt or other probe settings, repeat the measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:USE <UseZeroComp>

Enables the automatic compensation of the measured zero offset.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Parameters:

<UseZeroComp> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:STATe?

Returns the status of the zero compensation of the indicated current channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 <n> 1..4

Return values:

<ZeroCompState> ON | OFF
 ON: Zero compensation is used
 Off: Zero Compensation is not used
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

18.8.8.2 Resolution and data

ACQuire:POINts:ZVALue?.....	1122
ACQuire:ZRESolution?.....	1122
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:DATA:HEADer?.....	1123
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:DATA:HEADer?.....	1123
ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:DATA[:VALues]?.....	1123
ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:DATA[:VALues]?.....	1123

ACQuire:POINts:ZVALue?

Returns the current record length used by the R&S RT-ZVCmulti-channel power probe channel.

Return values:

<ZUIRecordLength> Range: 1000 to 400E6
 Increment: 2
 *RST: 1000
 Default unit: pts

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

ACQuire:ZRESolution?

Returns the current resolution of the R&S RT-ZVCmulti-channel power probe channel.

Return values:

<ZUIResolution> Range: 1E-15 to 0.5
 Increment: 10E-12
 *RST: 500E-6
 Default unit: s

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:DATA:HEADer?**ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:DATA:HEADer?**

Return the header of amperemeter and voltmeter waveform data.

Table 18-2: Header data

Position	Meaning	Example
1	Start time in s	-0.0001
2	Stop time in s	0.0001
3	Number of values in one waveform (record length)	1000
4	Number of values per sample interval. For most waveforms the result is 1, for peak detect and envelope waveforms it is 2. If the number is 2, the number of returned values is twice the number of values (record length)..	1

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Example:

```
ZVC:Z2:V2:DATA:HEADer?
<-- -0.0001,0.0001,1000,1
```

Usage:

Query only

ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:DATA[:VALues]?**ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:DATA[:VALues]?**

Return the waveform data of the amperemeter and voltmeter for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

Set the export format to ASCII or REAL,32 using **FORMat [:DATA]**. Export of raw data is not supported.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> 1..4

Return values:

<Data> Liste of values according to the format setting.

Example:

```

FORMat:DATA ASCii
ZVC:Z2:V2:DATA:HEADer?
<-- -0.0001,0.0001,1000,1
ZVC:Z2:V2:DATA:VaLues?
<-- 0.00083049136446789,-0.0042279558256269,-0.0076707201078534,
-0.011294682510197,-0.015915233641863,-0.018905002623796,
-0.022423267364502, ...

```

1000 values are returned.

Usage: Query only

18.8.9 Differential signals

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scpi, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples", on page 1020

DIFFerential<m>:STATe	1124
DIFFerential<m>:PSIGnal[:SElect]	1125
DIFFerential<m>:NSIGnal[:SElect]	1125
DIFFerential<m>:AOUTput	1125
DIFFerential<m>:BOUtput	1125
DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:SCALe	1125
DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:SCALe	1125
DIFFerential<m>:COUPling	1126
DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:OFFSet	1126
DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:OFFSet	1126
DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:POSition	1126
DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:POSition	1126

DIFFerential<m>:STATe <State>

Activates the differential signal. Two differential signals are available.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Differential signal

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIFFerential<m>:PSIGnal[:SElect] <Signal>

DIFFerential<m>:NSIGnal[:SElect] <Signal>

Select the analog input channel of the positive and negative signal.

For differential signal 1, analog Ch1 and Ch3 are used. Differential signal 2 uses Ch2 and Ch4.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Differential signal

Parameters:

<Signal> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1
*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIFFerential<m>:AOUTput <Output>

DIFFerential<m>:BOUTput <Output>

Select the waveform that is the result of differential processing. 2 output waveforms per digital signal can be defined.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Differential signal

Parameters:

<Output> P | N | DIFF | COM
P | N
Positive or negative waveform.
DIFF
Differential waveform.
COM
Common mode waveform.
*RST: COM

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:SCALe <Scale>

DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:SCALe <Scale>

Set the vertical scale of differential and common mode waveforms, respectively.

Vertical settings of P and N output are the vertical settings of the input channels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Differential signal

Parameters:

<Scale> Scale value, given in Volts per division.
 Range: 1E-3 to 100
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0.05
 Default unit: V/div

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIFFerential<m>:COUPling <ScaleCoupling>

If enabled for a differential signal, the vertical scales of P, N, differential and common mode waveforms are coupled. The scales are related as follows:

$$VertScale_P = VertScale_N = VertScale_{CM} = VertScale_{Diff}/2$$

You can disable the scale coupling and set an individual scale for each waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 Differential signal

Parameters:

<ScaleCoupling> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:OFFSet <Offset>**DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:OFFSet <Offset>**

Set the offset of differential and common mode waveforms.

Vertical settings of P and N output are the vertical settings of the input channels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 Differential signal

Parameters:

<Offset> Offset value
 Range: -1 to 1
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:POSition <Position>**DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:POSition <Position>**

Set the vertical position of differential and common mode waveforms.

Vertical settings of P and N output are the vertical settings of the input channels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Differential signal

Parameters:

<Position> Position value
Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.02
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.10 Digital filter

CHANnel<m>:DIGFilter:STATe.....	1127
TRIGger<m>:RFReject.....	1127
TRIGger<m>:RFSReject.....	1128

CHANnel<m>:DIGFilter:STATe <State>

Enables the DSP filter for input channels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Irrelevant, omit the suffix. The filter is enabled to all channels.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:RFReject <Bandwidth>

Sets the limit frequency for input channels and the trigger source.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> Range: 100E+3 to 2E+9
Increment: 1000
*RST: 1E+6
Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:RFSReject <HFRejectTrigger>

Enables the DSP filter for the trigger channel. Frequencies higher than the bandwidth (**TRIGger<m>:RFReject**) are rejected, lower frequencies pass the filter.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<HFRejectTrigger> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.11 Skew

CHANnel<m>:SKEW:MANual	1128
CHANnel<m>:SKEW:TIME	1128
PROBe<m>:SKEState	1129

CHANnel<m>:SKEW:MANual <ManualCompens>

If enabled, the skew offset value (**CHANnel<m>:SKEW:TIME**) is used for compensation. This improves horizontal and trigger accuracy.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<ManualCompens> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:SKEW:TIME <Offset>

Sets an delay value, that is known from the circuit specifics but cannot be compensated by the instrument automatically. It affects only the selected input channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -100E-9 to 100E-9
Increment: 10E-15
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

PROBe<m>:SKEState <ProbeSkew>

If enabled, the skew of all connected active probes is measured, displayed, and used for deskewing.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
The suffix is irrelevant. The setting affects all active channels.

Parameters:

<ProbeSkew> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.12 High definition mode

HDEFinition:STATe	1129
HDEFinition:BWIDth	1129
HDEFinition:RESolution?	1130
FORMat:BORDER	1130

HDEFinition:STATe <State>

Activates the high definition mode of the instrument.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
ON: high definition mode, up to 16 bit digital resolution
OFF: normal oscilloscope mode
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

HDEFinition:BWIDth <Bandwidth>

Sets the filter bandwidth for the high definition mode.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> Range: 10000 to max. 2 GHz, depending on the instrument bandwidth.
Increment: 1000
*RST: 1E+6
Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

See "[Bandwidth](#)" on page 157 for bandwidth limits.

HDEFinition:RESolution?

Returns the resulting digital resolution in high definition mode.

Return values:

<Resolution> Range: 0 to 16
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: bit

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

FORMat:BORDER <ByteOrder>

Sets the endianness.

The command is only relevant for raw data export in high definition mode (16 bit word length).

Parameters:

<ByteOrder> LSBFirst | MSBFirst
 LSB first: little endian, least significant byte first
 MSB first: big endian, most significant byte first
 *RST: LSBFirst

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.8.13 Reference clock

You can select an internal or external reference clock. The external reference is connected to the external reference input on the rear panel.

[SENSe\[:ROSCillator\]:SOURce.....](#) 1130
[SENSe\[:ROSCillator\]:EXTernal:FREQUENCY.....](#)1130

SENSe[:ROSCillator]:SOURce <RefSource>

Enables the use of the external reference signal instead of the internal OCXO reference.

Parameters:

<RefSource> INTernal | EXTernal
 *RST: INTernal

Usage: Asynchronous command

SENSe[:ROSCillator]:EXTernal:FREQUENCY <ExternalRef>

Sets the frequency of an external reference input signal that is connected to the external reference input on the rear panel.

Parameters:

<ExternalRef> *RST: 10E+6
 Default unit: Hz
 Constant frequency of 10E+6 Hz.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.9 Trigger

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-sdpi, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples", on page 1020
- [Basic trigger settings](#)..... 1132
- [Edge trigger](#)..... 1135
- [Glitch trigger](#)..... 1138
- [Width trigger](#)..... 1139
- [Runt trigger](#)..... 1140
- [Window trigger](#)..... 1143
- [Timeout trigger](#)..... 1145
- [Interval trigger](#)..... 1146
- [Slew rate trigger](#)..... 1148
- [Data2Clock](#)..... 1150
- [State trigger](#)..... 1152
- [Pattern trigger](#)..... 1154
- [Serial pattern trigger](#)..... 1157
- [TV/Video trigger](#)..... 1159
- [Line trigger](#)..... 1163
- [Holdoff](#)..... 1164
- [Noise Reject](#)..... 1167
- [Trigger sequence](#)..... 1170
- [Trigger control](#)..... 1173
- [Actions on trigger](#)..... 1175
- [External trigger input](#)..... 1176
- [Acquisition info](#)..... 1177

18.9.1 Basic trigger settings

TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect].....	1132
TRIGger<m>:TYPE.....	1133
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>[:VALue].....	1133
TRIGger<m>:FINDlevel.....	1134
DISPlay:TRIGger:LINes.....	1134

TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect] <SourceDetailed>

Selects the source of the trigger signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger
 Available values depend on the selected trigger source. For input channels CHAN1...4, a trigger sequence can be configured.
 For all other trigger sources, only suffix 1 is allowed.

Parameters:

<SourceDetailed> CHAN1 | CHANnel1 | CHAN2 | CHANnel2 | CHAN3 | CHANnel3 | CHAN4 | CHANnel4 | EXTernanalog | SBUS | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | LOGIC | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2 | LINE

CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHANnel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4
 Input channels

EXTernanalog
 External analog signal connected to the External Trigger Input. For this source, only the analog edge trigger is available.

LINE
 The instrument generates the trigger from the AC power input and synchronizes the signal to the AC power frequency.

SBUS
 Serial bus

D0...D15
 Digital channels (option R&S RTE-B1)
 See also: [Chapter 18.18.4, "Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses"](#), on page 1880

LOGic
 Logic combination of digital channels, used as trigger source (option R&S RTE-B1)

MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4
 Parallel bus (option R&S RTE-B1)

Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Input channels of R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe. Only available in the A-trigger with trigger type EDGE.

DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Differential signals

*RST: CHAN1

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type to trigger on analog channels or the external trigger input.

See also: [Chapter 6.3, "Trigger types"](#), on page 208.

To trigger on digital channels and parallel buses, use **TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TYPE**.

Suffix:

<m>

1..3

1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

For suffixes 2 and 3, the following trigger types are available: EDGE, GLITCh, WIDTH, RUNT, WINDow, TIMEout, INTerval, SLEWrate.

Parameters:

<Type>

EDGE | GLITCh | WIDTH | RUNT | WINDow | TIMEout | INTerval | SLEWrate | STATE | PATtern | ANEDge | SERPattern | TV | | DATatoclock

Most of the type values are self-explanatory.

DATatoclock

Data2Clock: analyzes the relative timing between a data signal and the synchronous clock signal. For trigger settings, see [Chapter 18.9.10, "Data2Clock"](#), on page 1150.

ANEDge

Edge trigger for external trigger input. Only available if the trigger source is the external trigger input. This trigger type uses the analog input signal. For trigger settings, see [Chapter 6.8.2, "External trigger setup"](#), on page 242.

SERPattern

Serial pattern for signals with serial data patterns in relation to a clock signal. For trigger settings, see [Chapter 18.9.13, "Serial pattern trigger"](#), on page 1157

*RST: EDGE

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>[:VALue] <Level>

Sets the trigger level for the specified event and source.

If the trigger source is serial bus, the trigger level is set by the thresholds in the protocol configuration.

If the trigger source is LINE (AC power input), no trigger level can be set.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

<n> 1..31
Indicates the trigger source:
1...4 = channel 1 to 4
5 = external trigger input
6...11 = not available
12...27 = R&S RT-ZVC input channels
28...31 = differential signals Diff1, Diff2 and Common1, Common2

Parameters:

<Level> Voltage for the trigger level.
Range: Depends on vertical scale, channel offset and other settings. The trigger level must be within the current display range.
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example:

```
TRIG:LEV5 0.01
```

Sets the trigger level for the external trigger signal to 10 mV.

```
TRIG2:LEV3 0.2
```

Sets the trigger level for the B-event and B-trigger source channel 3 to 200 mV.

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:FINDlevel

Sets the trigger level automatically. The command is only relevant if the trigger source is an analog channel CHAN1...4.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

DISPlay:TRIGger:LINes <State>

Hides or shows the trigger levels in the diagrams.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.9.2 Edge trigger

TRIGger<m>:EDGE:SLOPe.....	1135
TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:COUPling.....	1135
TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:FILTer.....	1136
TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:HIGHPass.....	1136
TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:LOWPass.....	1137
TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:GND.....	1137
TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:SLOPe.....	1137

TRIGger<m>:EDGE:SLOPe <Slope>

Defines the edge for the edge trigger event.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
 See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.
 *RST: POSitive

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:COUPling <Coupling>

Sets the coupling for the external trigger signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Coupling> DC | DCLimit | AC

DC

Direct connection with 50 Ω termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.

DCLimit

Direct connection with 1 MΩ termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.

AC

Connection through DC capacitor, removes DC and very low-frequency components.

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:FILTer <Filter>

Sets a filter for the external trigger signal to reject high or low frequencies.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Filter> OFF | LFReject | RFReject

OFF

The trigger signal is not filtered.

LFReject

Frequencies higher than the "Cut-off" frequency are rejected, lower frequencies pass the filter.

You can adjust the "Cut-off" frequency using the [TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:LOWPass](#) command, the default is 50 kHz.

RFReject

Frequencies below the "Cut-off" frequency are rejected, higher frequencies pass the filter.

You can adjust the "Cut-off" frequency using the [TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:HIGHPass](#) command, the default is 50 kHz.

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:HIGHPass <AnalogCutOffHP>

Frequencies below the "Cut-off" frequency are rejected, higher frequencies pass the filter.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<AnalogCutOffHP> KHZ5 | KHZ50 | MHZ50

Cut-off frequency

KHZ5

5 kHz

KHZ50

50 kHz

MHZ50

50 MHz

*RST: KHZ50

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:LOWPass <AnalogCutOffLP>

Frequencies higher than the "Cut-off" frequency are rejected, lower frequencies pass the filter.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<AnalogCutOffLP> KHZ5 | KHZ50 | MHZ50

KHZ5

5 kHz

KHZ50

50 kHz

MHZ50

50 MHz

*RST: KHZ50

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:GND <Ground>

Connects the analog signal to the ground.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Ground> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:SLOPe <Slope>

Sets the edge for the trigger event.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative

See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.

*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.3 Glitch trigger

TRIGger<m>:GLITch:POLarity.....	1138
TRIGger<m>:GLITch:RANGe.....	1138
TRIGger<m>:GLITch:WIDTh.....	1138

TRIGger<m>:GLITch:POLarity <Polarity>

Defines the polarity of a pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse slope.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
See [Chapter 18.4.4, "Polarity parameter"](#), on page 1041.
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:GLITch:RANGe <RangeMode>

Selects which glitches are identified: shorter or longer than the width specified using [TRIGger<m>:GLITch:WIDTh](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<RangeMode> SHORter | LONGer
SHORter
Glitches shorter than the specified width are identified.
LONGer
Glitches longer than the specified width are identified.
*RST: SHORter

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:GLITch:WIDTh <Width>

Sets the length of a glitch. The instrument triggers on pulses shorter or longer than this value, depending on the [TRIGger<m>:GLITch:RANGe](#) command.

You need to know the expected pulse widths of the circuit to set the glitch width correctly.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
 Increment: 100E-6
 *RST: 1E-9
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.4 Width trigger

TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:POLarity.....	1139
TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:RANGe.....	1139
TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:WIDTh.....	1140
TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:DELTA.....	1140

TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:POLarity <Polarity>**Suffix:**

<m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative
 See [Chapter 18.4.4, "Polarity parameter"](#), on page 1041.
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:RANGe <RangeMode>

Defines how the range of a pulse width is defined in relation to the width and delta specified using [TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:WIDTh](#) and [TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:DELTA](#), respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<RangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers on pulses inside a given range. The range is defined by the width \pm delta.

OUTSide

Triggers on pulses outside a given range. The range is defined by the width \pm delta.

SHORter

Triggers on pulses shorter than the given width.

LONGer

Triggers on pulses longer than the given width.

*RST: WITHin

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:WIDTh <Width>

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside" (defined using [TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:RANGe](#)), the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits "±Delta" (see [TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:DELTA](#) on page 1140).

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 5E-9
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:DELTA <WidthDelta>

Defines a range around the width value specified using [TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:WIDTh](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 432
Increment: 500E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.5 Runt trigger

TRIGger<m>:RUNT:POLarity	1141
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:LOWer	1141
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:UPPer	1141
TRIGger<m>:RUNT:RANGe	1141
TRIGger<m>:RUNT:WIDTh	1142
TRIGger<m>:RUNT:DELTA	1142

TRIGger<m>:RUNT:POLarity <Polarity>**Suffix:**

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
See [Chapter 18.4.4, "Polarity parameter"](#), on page 1041.
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:LOWer <Level>**TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:UPPer <Level>**

Set the lower and upper voltage thresholds.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

<n> 1..31
Indicates the trigger source:
1...4 = channel 1...4
5...31 = not available

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: Lower = -0.1, upper = 0.1
Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:RUNT:RANGe <Mode>

Defines the time limit of the runt pulse in relation to the [TRIGger<m>:RUNT:WIDTh](#) and [TRIGger<m>:RUNT:DELTA](#) settings.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Mode> ANY | LONGer | SHORter | WITHin | OUTSide
ANY
Triggers on all runts fulfilling the level condition, without time limitation.
LONGer
Triggers on runts longer than the given "Runt width".

SHORter

Triggers on runts shorter than the given "Runt width".

WITHin

Triggers if the runt length is inside a given time range. The range is defined by "Runt width" and "±Delta".

OUTSide

Triggers if the runt length is outside a given time range. The range is defined by "Runt width" and "±Delta".

*RST: ANY

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:RUNT:WIDTh <Width>

Defines the upper or lower voltage threshold. This command is not available if [TRIGger<m>:RUNT:RANGe](#) is set to "ANY".

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 5E-9
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:RUNT:DELTA <WidthDelta>

Defines a range around the runt width specified using [TRIGger<m>:RUNT:WIDTh](#). This command is only available if [TRIGger<m>:RUNT:RANGe](#) is set to "WITHin" or "OUTSide".

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 100E-12 to 864
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 100E-12
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.6 Window trigger

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:LOWer.....	1143
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:UPPer.....	1143
TRIGger<m>:WINDow:RANGe.....	1143
TRIGger<m>:WINDow:TIME.....	1144
TRIGger<m>:WINDow:WIDTh.....	1144
TRIGger<m>:WINDow:DELTA.....	1145

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:LOWer <Level>

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:UPPer <Level>

Set the lower and upper voltage limits for the window.

Suffix:

<m>	1..3 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger
<n>	1..31 Indicates the trigger source: 1...4 = channel 1...4 5...31 = not available

Parameters:

<Level>	Range: -10 to 10 Increment: 1E-3 *RST: Lower = -0.1, upper = 0.1 Default unit: V
---------	---

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:WINDow:RANGe <RangeMode>

Defines the signal run in relation to the window:

Suffix:

<m>	1..3 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger
-----	---

Parameters:

<RangeMode> ENTER | EXIT | WITHin | OUTSide

ENTER

Triggers when the signal crosses the upper or lower level and thus enters the window made up of these two levels.

EXIT

Triggers when the signal leaves the window.

WITHin

Triggers if the signal stays between the upper and lower level for a specified time. The time is defined using the [TRIGger<m>:WINDow:TIME](#) command.

OUTSide

Triggers if the signal stays above the upper level or below the lower level for a specified time. The time is defined using the `TRIGger<m>:WINDow:TIME` command.

*RST: ENTer

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:WINDow:TIME <TimeRangeMode>

Defines the limit of the window in relation to the time specified using `TRIGger<m>:WINDow:WIDTh` and `TRIGger<m>:WINDow:DELTA`. Time conditioning is available for `TRIGger<m>:WINDow:RANGe= "WITHin" and "OUTSide"`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<TimeRangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers if the signal stays inside or outside the vertical window limits at least for the time *Width - Delta* and for *Width + Delta* at the most.

OUTSide

"Outside" is the opposite definition of "Within". The instrument triggers if the signal stays inside or outside the vertical window limits for a time shorter than *Width - Delta* or longer than *Width + Delta*.

SHORter

Triggers if the signal crosses vertical limits before the specified "Width" time is reached.

LONGer

Triggers if the signal crosses vertical limits before the specified "Width" time is reached.

*RST: WITHin

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:WINDow:WIDTh <Width>

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside" (defined using `TRIGger<m>:WINDow:RANGe`), the width defines the center of a time range which is defined by the limits " \pm Delta" (see `TRIGger<m>:WINDow:DELTA` on page 1145).

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", it defines the maximum and minimum time lapse, respectively.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:
 <Width> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 5E-9
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:WINDow:DELTA <WidthDelta>

Defines a range around the "Width" value specified using [TRIGger<m>:WINDow:WIDTH](#).

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:
 <WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 432
 Increment: 500E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.7 Timeout trigger

[TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:RANGe](#)..... 1145
[TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:TIME](#)..... 1146

TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:RANGe <TimeoutMode>

Defines the relation of the signal level to the trigger level.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:
 <TimeoutMode> HIGH | LOW | EITHer

HIGH
 The signal level stays above the trigger level.

LOW
 The signal level stays below the trigger level.

EITHer
 The signal level stays above or below the trigger level.

*RST: HIGH

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:TIME <Time>

Defines the time limit for the timeout at which the instrument triggers.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 100E-9
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.8 Interval trigger

TRIGger<m>:INTerval:SLOPe.....	1146
TRIGger<m>:INTerval:RANGe.....	1146
TRIGger<m>:INTerval:WIDTh.....	1147
TRIGger<m>:INTerval:DELTA.....	1147

TRIGger<m>:INTerval:SLOPe <Slope>

Sets the edge for the trigger. You can analyze the interval between positive edges or between negative edges.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative
See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:INTerval:RANGe <RangeMode>

Defines the range of an interval in relation to the interval width specified using [TRIGger<m>:INTerval:WIDTh](#) and [TRIGger<m>:INTerval:DELTA](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<RangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers on pulses inside a given range. The range is defined by the interval width $\pm\delta$.

OUTSide

Triggers on pulses outside a given range. The range is defined by the interval width $\pm\delta$.

SHORter

Triggers on pulses shorter than the given interval width.

LONGer

Triggers on pulses longer than the given interval width.

*RST: OUTSide

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:INTerval:WIDTh <Width>

Defines the time between two pulses.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 5E-9
Default unit: s

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:INTerval:DELTA <WidthDelta>

Defines a range around the "Interval width" value specified using [TRIGger<m>:INTerval:WIDTh](#) on page 1147.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 10
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.9.9 Slew rate trigger

TRIGger<m>:SLEW:SLOPe.....	1148
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:LOWer.....	1148
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:UPPer.....	1148
TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RANGe.....	1149
TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RATE.....	1149
TRIGger<m>:SLEW:DELTA.....	1150

TRIGger<m>:SLEW:SLOPe <Slope>

Selects the edge type for the trigger event.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:LOWer <Level>

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:UPPer <Level>

Set the lower and upper voltage thresholds. When the signal crosses a level, the slew rate measurement starts or stops depending on the selected slope.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

<n> 1..31
Indicates the trigger source:
1...4 = channel 1...4
5...31 = not available

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: Lower = -0.1, upper = 0.1
Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RANGe <RangeMode>

Defines the time limit for the slew rate in relation to the upper or lower trigger level (see [TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RATE](#) on page 1149 and [TRIGger<m>:SLEW:DELTA](#) on page 1150). The time measurement starts when the signal crosses the first trigger level - the upper or lower level depending on the selected slope - and stops when the signal crosses the second level.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<RangeMode> INSRange | OUTRange | LTHan | GTHan

INSRange

Triggers on pulses inside a given range. The range is defined by the slew rate $\pm\delta$.

OUTRange

Triggers on pulses outside a given range. The range is defined by the slew rate $\pm\delta$.

LTHan

Triggers on pulses shorter than the given slew rate.

GTHan

Triggers on pulses longer than the given slew rate.

*RST: GTHan

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RATE <Time>

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the slew rate defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits " $\pm\Delta$ ".

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the slew rate defines the maximum and minimum slew rate limits, respectively. When the signal crosses this level, the slew rate measurement starts or stops depending on the selected slope (see [TRIGger<m>:SLEW:SLOPe](#) on page 1148).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 100E-12
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SLEW:DELTA <TimeDelta>

Defines a time range around the slew rate specified using [TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RATE](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<TimeDelta> Range: 0 to 10
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.10 Data2Clock

The Data2Clock trigger is only available for the A-event (Suffix = 1).

TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOURCE[:VALue]	1150
TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOURCE:EDGE	1150
TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOURCE:LEVel	1151
TRIGger<m>:SCOupling	1151
TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:HTIME	1151
TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:STIME	1152

TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOURCE[:VALue] <ClockSource>

Selects the source of the clock signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<ClockSource> CHAN1 | CHANnel1 | CHAN2 | CHANnel2 | CHAN3 |
CHANnel3 | CHAN4 | CHANnel4
CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHAN-
nel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4
Input channel of the clock signal
*RST: CHAN1

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOURCE:EDGE <ClockEdge>

Sets the edge of the clock signal to define the time reference point for the setup and hold time.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<ClockEdge> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.
*RST: POSitive

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOource:LEVel <ClockLevel>

Sets the voltage level for the clock signal. Both this command and [TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSOource:EDGE](#) define the starting point for calculation of the setup and hold time.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<ClockLevel> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SCOupling <TrigLevSrcCpl>

Sets the trigger levels of all used channels to the level of the data line ("Data2Clock" and serial pattern trigger), clock line (state trigger) or source line (pattern trigger).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<TrigLevSrcCpl> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:HTIME <HoldTime>

Sets the minimum time **after** the clock edge while the data signal must stay steady above or below the data level.

The hold time can be negative. In this case, the setup time is always positive. The setup/hold interval starts before the clock edge (setup time) and ends before the clock edge (hold time). If you change the negative hold time, the setup time is adjusted by the instrument.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<HoldTime> Range: -99.999E-9 to 100E-9
Increment: 1E-9
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:STIme <SetupTime>

Sets the minimum time **before** the clock edge while the data signal must stay steady above or below the data level.

The setup time can be negative. In this case, the hold time is always positive. The setup/hold interval starts after the clock edge (setup time) and ends after the clock edge (hold time). If you change the negative setup time, the hold time is adjusted by the instrument.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<SetupTime> Range: -99.999E-9 to 100E-9
Increment: 1E-9
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.11 State trigger

The state trigger combines the edge trigger settings with trigger qualification. It is only available for the A-event (Suffix = 1).

Use the following commands:

- [TRIGger<m>:EDGE:SLOPe](#) on page 1135
- [TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1133
- [TRIGger<m>:SCOupling](#) on page 1151

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A[:ENABLE] <State>

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:B[:ENABLE] <State>

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:C[:ENABLE] <State>

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:D[:ENABLE] <State>

The command is relevant for pattern trigger and for state trigger.

Select the channels to be considered:

- A[:ENABLE]: Ch1
- B[:ENABLE]: Ch3
- C[:ENABLE]: Ch2
- D[:ENABLE]: Ch4

The trigger source cannot be enabled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

<n> 1..18
Trigger type: 10 = State, 11 = Pattern, all other suffixes are not available

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
ON
The qualification expression is considered.
OFF
The qualification expression is ignored.
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A:LOGic <Operator>

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:B:LOGic <Operator>

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:C:LOGic <Operator>

TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:D:LOGic <Operator>

Defines the logic for the indicated channel:

- A: Ch1
- B: Ch3
- C: CH2
- D: Ch4

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

<n> 1..18
Trigger type: 10 = State, 11 = Pattern, all other suffixes are not available

Parameters:

<Operator> DIRect | HIGH | NOT | LOW

DIRect

Input value remains unchanged

NOT

Input value is inverted

*RST: DIRect

Usage: Asynchronous command**TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:AB:LOGic <Operator>****TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:CD:LOGic <Operator>****TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:ABCD:LOGic <Operator>**

Defines the logical combination of the indicated channels after evaluating the previous logical operations:

- AB: CH1 and CH3
- CD: CH2 and CH4
- ABCD: result of AB and CD

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

<n> 1..18
Trigger type: 10 = State, 11 = Pattern, all other suffixes are not available

Parameters:

<Operator> AND | NAND | OR | NOR

AND
logical AND, conjunctive combination

NAND
logical NOT AND

OR
logical OR, disjunctive combination

NOR
logical NOT OR

*RST: AND

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.12 Pattern trigger

The pattern trigger is only available for the A-event (Suffix = 1).

The pattern is defined using the commands:

- [TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A\[:ENABLE\]](#) on page 1152
- [TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A:LOGic](#) on page 1153
- [TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:AB:LOGic](#) on page 1154

These are the commands for channel 1, use the similar commands for channels 2, 3, and 4.

TRIGger<m>:PATtern:MODE.....	1155
TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE.....	1155
TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME].....	1156
TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe.....	1156
TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh].....	1156
TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA.....	1157

TRIGger<m>:PATtern:MODE <Mode>

Adds additional time limitation to the pattern definition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Mode> OFF | TIMEout | WIDTh

OFF

No time limitation. The event occurs if the pattern condition is fulfilled.

TIMEout

Defines how long the result of the pattern condition must be true or false. The duration of the timeout is defined using [TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout\[:TIME\]](#).

WIDTh

Defines a time range for keeping up the true result of the pattern condition. The range is defined using [TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe](#).

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE <TimeoutMode>

Defines the condition for the timeout.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<TimeoutMode> HIGH | LOW

HIGH

The result stays high.

LOW

The result stays low.

*RST: HIGH

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME] <Time>

Defines how long the result of the pattern condition must be true or false.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 100E-9
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGe <WidthRangeMode>

Defines how the range of a pulse width is defined for keeping up the true result of the pattern condition. The width and delta are specified using [TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH\[:WIDTH\]](#) and [TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:DELTA](#), respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<WidthRangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers on pulses inside a given range. The range is defined by the width $\pm\delta$.

OUTSide

Triggers on pulses outside a given range. The range is defined by the width $\pm\delta$.

SHORter

Triggers on pulses shorter than the given width.

LONGer

Triggers on pulses longer than the given width.

*RST: WITHin

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH[:WIDTH] <Width>

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside" (defined using [TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGe](#)), the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits " $\pm\Delta$ " (see [TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:DELTA](#) on page 1157).

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 5E-9
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA <WidthDelta>

Defines a range around the width value specified using `TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh]`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 432
Increment: 500E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.13 Serial pattern trigger

The serial pattern trigger is only available for the A-event (Suffix = 1).

<code>TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOource[:VALue]</code>	1157
<code>TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOource:EDGE</code>	1158
<code>TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOource:LEVel</code>	1158
<code>TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:PATtern</code>	1158

TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOource[:VALue] <ClockSource>

Defines the source of the clock signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<ClockSource> CHAN1 | CHANNEL1 | CHAN2 | CHANNEL2 | CHAN3 | CHANNEL3 | CHAN4 | CHANNEL4
 CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHANnel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4
 Input channel of the clock signal
 *RST: CHAN1

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOource:EDGE <ClockEdge>

Together with the clock level (see [TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOource:LEVel](#) on page 1158), the clock edge defines the point in time when the state of the data signal is checked.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<ClockEdge> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
 See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSOource:LEVel <ClockLevel>

Defines the voltage level for the clock signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<ClockLevel> Range: -10 to 10
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:PATTern <Pattern>

The pattern contains the bits of the serial data to be found in the data stream. The maximum length of the pattern is 128 bit.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Pattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.9.14 TV/Video trigger

The TV or video trigger requires a channel input as trigger source ([TRIGger<m>:SOURCE\[:SElect\]](#)). It is only available for the A-event (Suffix = 1).

Make sure to set the trigger level - the threshold of the sync pulse - with [TRIGger<m>:LEVEL<n>\[:VALue\]](#).

TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard	1159
TRIGger<m>:TV:MODE	1160
TRIGger<m>:TV:POLarity	1160
TRIGger<m>:TV:LINE	1161
TRIGger<m>:TV:LFIeld	1162
TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SCANmode	1162
TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:LDURation	1162
TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:STYPe	1163
TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SDURation	1163

TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard <Standard>

Sets the TV standard.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Standard> CUSTom | PAL | PALM | NTSC | SECam | P480L60HZ | P720L30HZ | P720L50HZ | P720L60HZ | I1080L50HZ | I1080L60HZ | P1080L24HZ | P1080L24HZSF | P1080L25HZ | P1080L30HZ | P1080L50HZ | P1080L60HZ

CUSTom

User-defined signal. Configure the signal using:

[TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SCANmode](#)

[TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:STYPe](#)

[TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:LDURation](#)

[TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SDURation](#)

PAL | PALM | NTSC | SECam

SDTV standards. PALM = PAL-M

PxxxxLyyHZ

HDTV standards using progressive scanning (P). xxxx indicates the number of active lines, yy is the frame rate.

lxxxLxxHZ

HDTV standards using interlaced scanning (I). xxxx indicates the number of active lines, yy is the field rate.

P1080L24HZSF

1080p/24sF is a HDTV standard using progressive segmented frame scanning.

*RST: PAL

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TV:MODE <Mode>

Selects the lines or fields on which the instrument can trigger. Available modes depend on the scanning system.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Mode> ALL | ODD | EVEN | ALINe | LINE

ALL

All fields, triggers on the frame start (progressive scanning) or field start (interlaced and progressive segmented frame scanning)

ODD | EVEN

Only available for interlaced scanning and progressive segmented frame scanning. Triggers on the field start of the odd or even field.

ALINe

All lines, triggers on all line starts.

LINE

Triggers on a specified line. To set the line number, use [TRIGger<m>:TV:LINE](#). For NTSC signals, set also the field with [TRIGger<m>:TV:LField](#).

*RST: ALL

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TV:POLarity <Polarity>

Sets the polarity of the *signal*. Note that the sync pulse has the opposite polarity, for example, a positive signal has a negative sync pulse.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TV:LINE <LineNumber>

Specifies the line number to trigger on. The command is relevant if **TRIGger<m>:TV:MODE** is set to **LINE**.

Usually the lines of the frame are counted beginning from the frame start. For NTSC signals, the lines are counted per field, not per frame. For these signals, set also the field with **TRIGger<m>:TV:LFIeld**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<LineNumber> Range: Depends on the standard, see table below
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

Standard	Minimum value	Maximum value
PAL	1	625
PAL-M	1	525
NTSC	1	263 in odd field 262 in even field
SECAM	1	625
480p/60 (P480L60HZ)	1	525
720p/30 (P720L30HZ) 720p/50 (P720L50HZ) 720p/60 (P720L60HZ)	1	750
1080i/50 (I1080L50HZ) 1080i/60 (I1080L60HZ) 1080p/24 (P1080L24HZ) 1080p/24sF (P1080L24HZSF) 1080p/25 (P1080L25HZ) 1080p/30 (P1080L30HZ) 1080p/50 (P1080L50HZ) 1080p/60 (P1080L60HZ)	1	1125

TRIGger<m>:TV:LField <LineField>

The command is only relevant for NTSC signals and sets the field in which the line number is counted.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<LineField> FIELD1 | FIELD2
FIELD1 = odd field
FIELD2 = even field
*RST: FIELD1

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SCANmode <ScanMode>

Sets the scanning system. Only relevant if [TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard](#) is set to CUSTom.

See also: "[Scan](#)" on page 230.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<ScanMode> INTerlaced | PROgressive | SEGmented
SEGmented: Progressive segmented frame uses progressive scanning to capture the frame, and interlaced scanning for transmission and display.
*RST: INTerlaced

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:LDURATION <LinePeriod>

Sets the duration of a line, the time between two successive sync pulses. Only relevant if [TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard](#) is set to CUSTom.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<LinePeriod> Range: 1E-6 to 500E-6
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 64E-6
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:STYPe <SyncPulseType>

Sets the type of the sync pulse. Only relevant if **TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard** is set to **CUSTom**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<SyncPulseType> BIlevel | TRILevel

BIlevel

Bi-level sync pulse, usually used in SDTV signals

TRILevel

Tri-level sync pulse, used in HDTV signals

*RST: BIlevel

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SDURation <SyncPulseDurat>

Sets the width of the sync pulse. Only relevant if **TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard** is set to **CUSTom**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<SyncPulseDurat> Range: 100E-9 to 100E-6

Increment: 100E-9

*RST: 4.7E-6

Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.15 Line trigger

To select the line trigger, set **TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]** to **LINE**.

TRIGger<m>:POWERline:SLOPe <Slope>

Selects the rising or falling edges of the AC power input for the trigger condition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative

*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.16 Holdoff

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE.....	1164
TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:TIME.....	1165
TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:EVENTs.....	1165
TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MIN.....	1165
TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MAX.....	1166
TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:AUTotime?.....	1166
TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:SCALing.....	1167

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE <Mode>

Selects the method to define the holdoff condition.

The trigger holdoff defines when the next trigger after the current will be recognized. Thus, it affects the next trigger to occur after the current one. Holdoff helps to obtain stable triggering when the oscilloscope is triggering on undesired events.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Mode> TIME | EVENTs | RANDom | AUTO | OFF

TIME

Defines the holdoff directly as a time period. The next trigger occurs only after the "Holdoff time" has passed (defined using [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:TIME](#)).

EVENTs

Defines the holdoff as a number of trigger events. The next trigger occurs only when this number of events is reached. The number of triggers to be skipped is defined using [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:EVENTs](#).

RANDom

Defines the holdoff as a random time limited by [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MIN](#) on page 1165 and [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MAX](#) on page 1166. For each acquisition cycle, the instrument selects a new random holdoff time from the specified range.

AUTO

The holdoff time is calculated automatically based on the current horizontal scale.

OFF

No holdoff

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:TIME <Time>

Defines the holdoff time period. The next trigger occurs only after this time has passed. The setting is relevant if the holdoff mode is set to TIME.

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE](#)

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-9 to 10
Increment: 200E-6
*RST: 1E-3
Default unit: s

Example:

```
TRIGger:HOLDoff:MODE TIME
TRIGger:HOLDoff:TIME 1ms
The holdoff time is set to 1 ms.
```

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:EVENTs <Events>

Defines the number of triggers to be skipped. The next trigger only occurs when this number of events is reached. The setting is relevant if the holdoff mode is set to EVENTS.

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE](#)

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<Events> Range: 1 to 2147483647
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Example:

```
TRIGger:HOLDoff:MODE EVENTS
TRIGger:HOLDoff:EVENTs 5
```

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MIN <RandomMinTime>

Defines the lower limit for the random time holdoff. The setting is relevant if the holdoff mode is set to RANDom.

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE](#)

- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MAX](#)

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<RandomMinTime> Range: 100E-9 to 5
Increment: 200E-6
*RST: 1E-3
Default unit: s

Example:

```
TRIGger:HOLDoff:MODE RANDOM
TRIGger:HOLDoff:MIN 1ms
TRIGger:HOLDoff:MAX 2ms
```

The holdoff time is set randomly between 1 ms and 2 ms.

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MAX <RandomMaxTime>

Defines the upper limit for the random time holdoff. The setting is relevant if the holdoff mode is set to RANDOM.

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE](#)
- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MIN](#)

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<RandomMaxTime> Range: 100E-9 to 10
Increment: 200E-6
*RST: 2E-3
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:AUTotime?

Returns the resulting holdoff time if the holdoff mode is set to AUTO: *Auto time = Auto time scaling * Horizontal scale*. The auto time scaling factor is defined with [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:SCALing](#).

See also: [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE](#)

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Return values:

<AutoTime> Holdoff time
 Range: 100E-9 to 10
 *RST: 1E-3
 Default unit: s

Example:

```
TRIGger:HOLDoff:MODE AUTO
TRIGger:HOLDoff:SCALing 0.5
TRIGger:HOLDoff:AUTotime?
1ms
Result if the horizontal scale is 1 ns/div
```

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:SCALing <AutoTimeScaling>

Sets the auto time scaling factor the horizontal scale is multiplied with: *Auto time = Auto time scaling * Horizontal scale*. The setting is relevant if the holdoff mode is set to AUTO.

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE](#)
- [TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:AUTotime?](#) on page 1166

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<AutoTimeScaling> Range: 1E-3 to 1000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0.5

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.9.17 Noise Reject

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe[:STATe]	1167
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:MODE	1168
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:ABSolute	1169
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:PERDivision	1169
TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:RELative	1169
TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:NREJect	1170

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe[:STATe] <HysteresisMode>

Selects how the hysteresis is set.

Suffix:

<m>	1..3 Irrelevant, omit the suffix.
<n>	1..31 Indicates the trigger source: 1...4 = channel 1 to 4 5 = external trigger input 6...9 and 11 = not available 10 = line trigger 12...27 = R&S RT-ZVC input channels 28...31 = not available

Parameters:

<HysteresisMode>	AUTO | MANual
	AUTO This is the recommended mode. The hysteresis is set by the instrument to reject at least the internal noise of the instrument. You can define a higher minimum value using TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:ABSolute .
	MANual The hysteresis is defined directly with TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:ABSolute .
	*RST: AUTO

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:MODE <HystMode>

Selects how the hysteresis is set.

Suffix:

<m>	1..3 Irrelevant, omit the suffix.
<n>	1..31 Indicates the trigger source: see TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe[:STATE] on page 1167.

Parameters:

<HystMode>	ABS | REL
	ABS The hysteresis is set in absolute values (voltage).
	REL The hysteresis is defined in relative values (div).
	*RST: ABS

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:ABSolute <HystAbs>

Defines a range in absolute values around the trigger level. If the signal oscillates inside this range and crosses the trigger level thereby, no trigger event occurs.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

<n> 1..31

Indicates the trigger source: see [TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1167.

Parameters:

<HystAbs> Range: 0 to The value corresponding to full division range.
The exact maximum value depends on the selected vertical scale.

Increment: 1E-3

*RST: 0

Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:PERDivision <HystInDivs>

Defines a range in divisions around the trigger level. If the signal oscillates inside this range and crosses the trigger level thereby, no trigger event occurs.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

<n> 1..31

Indicates the trigger source: see [TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 1167.

Parameters:

<HystInDivs> Hysteresis size in divisions

Range: 0 to 5

Increment: 0.01

*RST: 0

Default unit: div

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:RELative <HystRel>

Defines a range in percent around the trigger level. If the signal oscillates inside this range and crosses the trigger level thereby, no trigger event occurs.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

<n> 1..31
Indicates the trigger source: see [TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe\[:STATE\]](#) on page 1167.

Parameters:

<HystRel> Hysteresis in %. 10% = 1 div
Range: 0 to 50
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:NREJect <NoiseReject>

Enables the noise reject for the external trigger input.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Parameters:

<NoiseReject> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

18.9.18 Trigger sequence

TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:MODE	1170
TRIGger<m>:ECOupling	1171
TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:DELAy	1171
TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:COUNt	1171
TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:EVENT	1172
TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout[:ENABLE]	1172
TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout:TIME	1172

TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:MODE <Type>

Selects the type of the sequence.

See also: [Chapter 6.7, "Sequence"](#), on page 237.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<Type> AONLY | AB

AONLY

Triggers only on A-events. Additionally, a holdoff condition can be set. If AONLY sequence is set, all inputs (input channels, serial and parallel buses, digital channels etc.) can be used as trigger source.

AB

Triggers if all conditions of A- and B-events, as well as additional delay and waiting conditions are fulfilled. This trigger sequence requires that analog input channels CHAN1...4 are set as trigger sources for all events.

*RST: AONLY

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:ECOupling <TrigLevEvtCpl>

Event coupling of trigger levels: Sets the trigger levels to the values of the indicated event. Thus, channel 1 has one trigger level for all events, channel 2 has one trigger level and so on.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Parameters:

<TrigLevEvtCpl> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:DELAy <Delay>

Sets the time the instrument waits after an A-event until it recognizes B-events.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<Delay> Range: 0 to 50
Increment: 1E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:COUNT <Events>

Sets the number of B-events to be fulfilled after an A-event. The last B-event causes the trigger.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<Events> Range: 1 to 2147483647
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:EVENT <EnabRstEvt>

If set to ON, the trigger sequence is restarted by the R-event if the specified number of B-event does not occur.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<EnabRstEvt> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout[:ENABle] <State>

If set to ON, the instrument waits for the time defined using [TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout:TIME](#) for the specified number of B-events. If no trigger occurs during that time, the sequence is restarted with the A-event.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout:TIME <ResetTimeout>

The time the instrument waits for the number of B-events specified using [TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:COUNT](#) before the sequence is restarted with the A-event.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<ResetTimeout> Range: 0 to 50
 Increment: 1E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.19 Trigger control

TRIGger<m>:MODE.....	1173
TRIGger<m>:FORCe.....	1173
TRIGger<m>:OUT:STATe.....	1174
TRIGger<m>:OUT:POLarity.....	1174
TRIGger<m>:OUT:PLENght.....	1174
TRIGger<m>:OUT:DELAy.....	1175

TRIGger<m>:MODE <TriggerMode>

Sets the trigger mode which determines the behaviour of the instrument if no trigger occurs.

See also: "[Trigger mode](#)" on page 235

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<TriggerMode> AUTO | NORMAl | FREerun

AUTO

The instrument triggers repeatedly after a time interval if the trigger conditions are not fulfilled. If a real trigger occurs, it takes precedence. The time interval depends on the time base.

NORMAl

The instrument acquires a waveform only if a trigger occurs.

FREerun

The instrument triggers after a very short time interval - faster than in AUTO mode. Real triggers are ignored.

*RST: AUTO

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:FORCe

If the acquisition is running in normal mode and no valid trigger occurs, forcing the trigger provokes an immediate single acquisition. Thus you can confirm that a signal is available and use the waveform display to determine how to trigger on it.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:OUT:STATe <State>

Enables/disables the trigger out signal that is provided to the [TRIGGER OUTPUT] connector on the rear panel when a trigger occurs.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:
 <State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:OUT:POLarity <Polarity>

Sets the polarity of the trigger out pulse.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:
 <Polarity> POSitive | NEGative
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:OUT:PLENgtH <PulseLength>

Sets the length of the trigger out pulse.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:
 <PulseLength> Range: 4E-9 to 0.06
 Increment: 20E-9
 *RST: 100E-9
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:OUT:DELay <Delay>

Sets the delay of the first pulse edge to the trigger point.

The setting is not available if a mask test or measurement is running and the on-violation event is set to trigger out pulse.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Irrelevant, omit the suffix.

Parameters:

<Delay> Range: 800E-9 to 1
Increment: 1E-9
*RST: 800E-9
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.20 Actions on trigger

TRIGger<m>:EVENT:BEEP.....	1175
TRIGger<m>:EVENT:PRINT.....	1175
TRIGger<m>:EVENT:WFMSave.....	1176
TRIGger<m>:EVENT:RUNexec.....	1176

TRIGger<m>:EVENT:BEEP <Beep>

Generates a beep sound if the command is set to TRIGger.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Beep> NOAction | TRIGger
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:EVENT:PRINT <Print>

Saves a screenshot at each trigger if the command is set to TRIGger.

For screenshot settings, see [Chapter 18.16.10, "Screenshots"](#), on page 1380.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Print> NOAction | TRIGger
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:EVENT:WFMSave <SaveWfm>

Saves the waveform data to file at each trigger if the command is set to TRIGger.

For data export settings, see [Chapter 18.16.5, "Waveform data export to file"](#), on page 1367

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<SaveWfm> NOAction | TRIGger
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:EVENT:RUNexec <RunExecutable>

Starts an external application if the command is set to TRIGger.

Use the following commands to set up the application:

- [EXECutable:NAME](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:PARAMeter](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:WDIRECTory](#) on page 1073

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<RunExecutable> NOAction | TRIGger
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.9.21 External trigger input

To control the external trigger signal, the TRPProbe commands are used. The required commands depend on the used probe type. They work in the same way as the PROBE commands. For details, see [Chapter 18.8.7, "Probes"](#), on page 1090

TRIGger<m>:EXTern:OVERload <Overload>

The query returns the overload status of the external trigger input.

:TRIGger:EXTern:OVERload 0 confirms the information in the message box, it has same effect as OK.

Suffix:	
<m>	1..3 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.
Parameters:	
<Overload>	ON | OFF ON | 1 indicates an overload of the probe OFF | 0 In a query: no overlaod. Ssetting: confirms the information in the message box *RST: OFF
Usage:	Asynchronous command

18.9.22 Acquisition info

ACQUIRE:CURRENT?

Shows the current number of acquisitions that have been acquired.

Return values:

<CurrAcqCnt>	Range: 0 to 4294967295
	Increment: 1
	*RST: 0

Usage:	Query only Asynchronous command
---------------	------------------------------------

18.10 Waveform analysis

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- [Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples"](#), on page 1020
- [Zoom](#)..... 1178
- [Reference waveforms](#)..... 1187
- [Mathematics](#)..... 1193
- [History](#)..... 1198
- [XY-Diagram](#)..... 1202

18.10.1 Zoom

LAYout:ZOOM:ADD.....	1178
LAYout:ZOOM:ADDCoupled.....	1179
LAYout:ZOOM:ONEDiagram.....	1179
LAYout:ZOOM:POSCoupling.....	1179
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:MODE.....	1180
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition.....	1180
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN.....	1180
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:START.....	1181
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:STOP.....	1181
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:POSition.....	1182
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN.....	1182
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:START.....	1182
LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:STOP.....	1183
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:MODE.....	1183
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition.....	1183
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:SPAN.....	1184
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:START.....	1184
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP.....	1185
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:POSition.....	1185
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:SPAN.....	1185
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:START.....	1186
LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:STOP.....	1186
LAYout:ZOOM:REMove.....	1186

LAYout:ZOOM:ADD <NodeName>, <ParentType>, <InsertBefore>, <XStart>, <XStop>, <YStart>, <YStop>, <NewZoomName>

Adds a new zoom diagram based on the specified waveform.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Setting parameters:

<NodeName>	String with the name of diagram to be zoomed
<ParentType>	VERTical, OFF The new zoom diagram is displayed below the original one.
<InsertBefore>	OFF Position of the zoom diagram, depending on ParentType
<XStart>	Defines the x-value at the beginning of the zoom area.
<XStop>	Defines the x-value at the end of the zoom area.
<YStart>	Defines the y-value at the beginning of the zoom area.
<YStop>	Defines the y-value at the end of the zoom area.
<NewZoomName>	String with the name of the new zoom diagram.

Example: `LAYout:ZOOM:ADD 'Diagram1', VERT, OFF, -10e-9, 20e-9, -0.1, 0.05, 'MyZoom1'`
Creates the zoom diagram 'MyZoom1' for 'Diagram1'.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.2, "Creating zoom diagrams"](#), on page 1022

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:ADDCoupled <ZoomName>, <XOffset>, <YOffset>, <NewZoomName>

Creates a new zoom diagram based on the settings of an existing zoom area for the same source.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<NewZoomName> Defines the name of the new zoom diagram.

Setting parameters:

<ZoomName> Defines the name of the zoom diagram to be copied.

<XOffset> Defines an offset to the existing zoom area in x direction.

<YOffset> Defines an offset to the existing zoom area in y direction.

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:ONEDiagram <ShowInOne>

Shows all zooms of a diagram in one zoom window. The zoomed areas are overlaid for better comparison of the zoomed waveforms.

The command takes effect on all zoom diagrams.

Parameters:

<ShowInOne> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:POSCoupling <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>, <PositionCoup>
LAYout:ZOOM:POSCoupling? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Enables or disables the position coupling of coupled zooms. If position coupling is enabled and one zoom area is moved, the other coupled zoom areas are moved, too, and keep their distance.

Parameters:

<PositionCoup> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> String with the name of the diagram on which the zoom is based

<ZoomName> String with the name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:MODE <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>,<Mode>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:MODE? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the x-axis values. Since the zoom area refers to the active signal, relative values ensure that the zoom area remains the same.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL

Mode used to specify the x-axis values of the zoom area.

*RST: ABS

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.2, "Creating zoom diagrams"](#), on page 1022

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSITION <DiagramName>,
<ZoomName>,<Position>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSITION? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the x-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<Position> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

Increment: 0.01

*RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>,

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the width of the zoom area.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

 Range: 0 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.
 <ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:START <DiagGroupNme>,
 <ZoomDiagramName>,<Start>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:START? <DiagGroupNme>, <ZoomDiagramName>

Defines the lower limit of the zoom area on the x-axis.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagGroupNme> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.
 <ZoomDiagramName>Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:STOP <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>,<Stop>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:STOP? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the upper limit of the zoom area on the x-axis.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.
 <ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:POSition <DiagramName>,
<ZoomName>,<RelPosi>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:POSition? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the x-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<RelPosi> Relative position of the centerpoint (x-value)
 Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.2, "Creating zoom diagrams"](#), on page 1022

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN <DiagramName>,
<ZoomName>,<RelativeSpan>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the width of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<RelativeSpan> Range: 1E-15 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.2, "Creating zoom diagrams"](#), on page 1022

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:START <DiagramName>,
<ZoomName>,<RelativeStart>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:START? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the lower limit of the zoom area on the x-axis.

Parameters:

<RelativeStart> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:HORZ:RELative:STOP <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>,<RelativeStop>

LAYout:ZOOM:HORZ:RELative:STOP? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the upper limit of the zoom area on the x-axis.

Parameters:

<RelativeStop> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:MODE <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>,<Mode>

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:MODE? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the y-axis values.

Since the zoom area refers to the active signal, relative values ensure that the zoom area remains the same.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
 Mode used to specify the y-axis values of the zoom area.
 *RST: ABS

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>,<Position>

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the y-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<Position> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.
 <ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:SPAN <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>,

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:SPAN? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the height of the zoom area.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

 Range: 0 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.
 <ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:START <DiagGroupNme>,
 <ZoomDiagramName>,<Start>

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:START? <DiagGroupNme>,
 <ZoomDiagramName>

Defines the lower limit of the zoom area on the y-axis.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagGroupNme> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.
 <ZoomDiagramName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:STARt <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>, <RelativeStart>

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:STARt? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the lower limit of the zoom area on the y-axis.

Parameters:

<RelativeStart> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:STOP <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>, <RelativeStop>

LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:STOP? <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Defines the upper limit of the zoom area on the y-axis.

Parameters:

<RelativeStop> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:ZOOM:REMOve <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

Removes the specified zoom diagram.

Setting parameters:

<DiagramName> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

<ZoomName> Name of the zoom diagram

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.1.2, "Creating zoom diagrams"](#), on page 1022

Usage: Setting only
 Asynchronous command

18.10.2 Reference waveforms

- [Reference](#)..... 1187
- [Scaling](#)..... 1189
- [Waveform data export](#)..... 1190
- [Import of multichannel waveform data](#)..... 1192

18.10.2.1 Reference

REFCurve<m>:SOURce	1187
REFCurve<m>:STATe	1187
REFCurve<m>:NAME	1188
REFCurve<m>:OPEN	1188
REFCurve<m>:UPDate	1188
REFCurve<m>:SAVE	1188
REFCurve<m>:DELeTe	1188
REFCurve<m>:CLEAr	1189

REFCurve<m>:SOURce <Source>

Selects the source waveform to be used as a reference.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Parameters:

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | R1 | R2 |
R3 | R4 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 |
TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 |
Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 |
DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2
Source of the reference waveform, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040
*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFCurve<m>:STATe <State>

If enabled, the reference waveform is displayed in the diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFCurve<m>:NAME <Name>

Defines the name of the reference waveform file to be loaded, saved or deleted.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Parameters:

<Name> Path and name of the file that contains the reference waveform or to which the reference waveform is to be stored (.xml or .bin format), enclosed in single quotes.

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFCurve<m>:OPEN

Loads the reference waveform file selected by [REFCurve<m>:NAME](#) on page 1188.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Usage: Event

REFCurve<m>:UPDate

Copies the selected source waveform (see [REFCurve<m>:SOURCE](#) on page 1187) with all its settings to the memory of the reference waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Usage: Event

REFCurve<m>:SAVE

Saves the reference waveform to the file selected by [REFCurve<m>:NAME](#) on page 1188.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Usage: Event

REFCurve<m>:DELeTe

Deletes the reference waveform file selected by [REFCurve<m>:NAME](#) on page 1188.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Reference waveform

Usage: Event

REFCurve<m>:CLEar

The selected reference waveform is no longer displayed, its memory is deleted.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Reference waveform

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

18.10.2.2 Scaling

REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:STATe.....	1189
REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:OFFSet.....	1189
REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:STATe.....	1190
REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:OFFSet.....	1190

REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:STATe <State>

Enables and disables the vertical stretching. Stretching changes the display of the waveform independent of the vertical scale and position.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Reference waveform

Parameters:
 <State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:OFFSet <Offset>

Moves the reference waveform vertically. Like vertical offset of channel waveforms, the offset of a reference waveform is subtracted from the measured value.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Reference waveform

Parameters:

<Offset> Negative values shift the waveform up, positive values shift it down.
 Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 1E-6
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:STATe <State>

Enables and disables the horizontal stretching.

Stretching changes the display of the waveform independent of the horizontal settings of the source waveform and of the horizontal diagram settings.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Reference waveform

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:OFFSet <Offset>

Moves the waveform horizontally. Positive values shift the waveform to the right, negative values shift it to the left.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Reference waveform

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.10.2.3 Waveform data export

Commands for saving waveform data to file are described in [Chapter 18.16.5, "Waveform data export to file"](#), on page 1367.

Commands for reference waveforms are listed below.

REFCurve<m>:DATA:STYPe?	1191
REFCurve<m>:DATA:HEADer?	1191
REFCurve<m>:DATA[:VALues]?	1191

REFCurve<m>:DATA:STYPe?

Returns the signal type of the source of the reference waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Return values:

<SignalType> SOUR | SPEC | CORR | NONE
 SOURce = normal signal
 SPECTrum = FFT spectrum, specific math signal
 CORRelation = correlated signal, specific math signal
 NONE = undefined

Usage: Query only

REFCurve<m>:DATA:HEADer?

Returns information on the reference waveform.

Table 18-3: Header data

Position	Meaning	Example
1	XStart in s	-9.477E-008 = - 94,77 ns
2	XStop in s	9.477E-008 = 94,77 ns
3	Record length of the waveform in Samples	200000
4	Number of values per sample interval. For reference waveforms the number is always 1.	1

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Example:

REFC:DATA:HEAD?
 -9.477E-008,9.477E-008,200000,1

Usage: Query only

REFCurve<m>:DATA[:VALues]?

Returns the data of the channel waveform points for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

To set the export format, use [FORMat \[:DATA\]](#).

You can retrieve only Y-values, or X- and Y-values. Use [EXPort:WAVEform:INCXvalues](#) to define this.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Reference waveform

Return values:

<Data> List of values according to the format and content settings.

Usage:

Query only

18.10.2.4 Import of multichannel waveform data

Commands for saving waveform data to file are described in [Chapter 18.16.5, "Waveform data export to file"](#), on page 1367.

Commands for reference waveforms are listed below.

REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:NAME	1192
REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:IMPort	1192
REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:OPEN	1193

REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:NAME <MltChImptPath>

Defines the path and the file to be imported. If not path is given, the default path `C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\RefWaveforms` is used.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<MltChImptPath> String with path and filename

Example:

See [REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:IMPort](#) on page 1192.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:IMPort <MltChImptWfmSel>

Assigns a waveform from the multichannel file to a reference waveform. To import all waveforms that are in the file, you must assign each waveform to another reference waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the reference waveform.

Parameters:

<MltChImpTWfmSel> NONE | NONE | WF1 | WAVEform1 | WF2 | WAVEform2 | WF3 | WAVEform3 | WF4 | WAVEform4

WF1 = WAVEform1, WF2 = WAVEform2, WF3 = WAVEform3, WF4 = WAVEform4

Selects the waveform in the export file.

*RST: NONE

Example:

Prerequisite: file RefCurve_2016-02-16_01.bin is a multi-channel export with at least WF1, WF3 and WF4.

```
REFCurve:MULTichannel:NAME 'RefCurve_2016-02-16_01.bin'
REFCurve1:MULTichannel:IMPort WF1
REFCurve2:MULTichannel:IMPort WF3
REFCurve3:MULTichannel:IMPort WF4
REFCurve:MULTichannel:OPEN
```

Usage:

Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.20

REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:OPEN

Loads the waveform data to the reference waveforms.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

The suffix is irrelevant.

Example:

See [REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:IMPort](#) on page 1192.

Usage:

Event

Asynchronous command

18.10.3 Mathematics

CALCulate:MATH<m>[:EXPRession][:DEFine]	1193
CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATe	1194
CALCulate:MATH<m>:ENVSelection	1194
CALCulate:MATH<m>:ARITHmetics	1195
CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:OFFSet	1195
CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:RANGe	1196
CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:SCALe	1196
CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:STYPe?	1196
CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:HEADer?	1197
CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]?	1197

CALCulate:MATH<m>[:EXPRession][:DEFine] <RemComplExpr>

Defines the math expression to be calculated for the specified math channel.

For an overview of corresponding expressions for the available keys in the formula editor, see [Chapter 7.3.4, "Advanced"](#), on page 268.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Parameters:

<RemComplExpr> String with regular expression for calculation

Example:

CALC:MATH 'Ch1Wfm1*Ch2Wfm1 '
Defines the multiplication of waveforms Ch1Wfm1 and Ch2Wfm1.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATe <State>

Enables the math waveform display.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:ENVSelection <EnvelopeCurve>

Selects the upper or lower part of the waveform for mathematic calculation, or a combination of both.

The setting is relevant for waveforms with waveform arithmetic mode "Envelope" or with "Peak detect" decimation. All mathematic operations - except for derivation - can be applied to envelope waveforms and waveforms with "Peak detect" decimation.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Parameters:

<EnvelopeCurve> MIN | MAX | BOTH
*RST: BOTH

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

CALCulate:MATH<m>:ARITHmetics <Arithmetics>

Selects the method to build the resulting math waveform from consecutive acquisitions. The processing is similar to the waveform arithmetics - instead of the acquired waveforms the results of the mathematic formula are used to create envelope, average and RMS.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Parameters:

<Arithmetics> OFF | ENVELOpe | AVERAge | RMS | MINHold | MAXHold
Waveform arithmetic mode

OFF

The math waveform is built according to the mathematic formula.

ENVELOpe

Detects the minimum and maximum math values in a sample interval over a number of acquisitions.

AVERAge

Calculates the average from the math data of the current acquisition and a number of acquisitions before. To define the number of acquisitions, use [ACQUIRE:COUNT](#).

RMS

The resulting math waveform is the root mean square of the current acquisition and a number of acquisitions before. The result is the average power spectrum. Number of acquisitions:

[ACQUIRE:COUNT](#)

MAXHold

Determines the maximum result for each input value from the math data of the current acquisition and a number of acquisitions before. To define the number of acquisitions, use

[ACQUIRE:COUNT](#).

MINHold

Determines the minimum result for each input value from the math data of the current acquisition and a number of acquisitions before. To define the number of acquisitions, use

[ACQUIRE:COUNT](#).

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:OFFSet <VerticalOffset>

Sets a voltage offset to adjust the vertical position of the math function on the screen.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Math waveform

Parameters:

<VerticalOffset> Negative values move the waveform up, positive values move it down.
Range: -100E+12 to 100E+12
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:RANGe <VerticalRange>

Defines the range of FFT values to be displayed.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Math waveform

Parameters:

<VerticalRange> Range: 0 to 1E+15
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:SCALE <VerticalScale>

Defines the scale of the y-axis in the math function diagram. The value is defined as "V per division", e.g. *50V/div*. In this case, the horizontal grid lines are displayed in intervals of 50 V.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Math waveform

Parameters:

<VerticalScale> Range: 1E-12 to 100E+12
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 0.5
Default unit: V/div

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:STYPe?

Returns the signal type of the source of the math waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Return values:

<SignalType> SOUR | SPEC | CORR | MEAS | NONE
 SOURce = normal signal
 SPECTrum = FFT spectrum, specific math signal
 CORRelation = correlated signal, specific math signal
 MEAsurement = result of a measurement
 NONE = undefined

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:HEADer?

Returns the header of math waveform data. The header contains attributes of the waveform.

Table 18-4: Header data

Position	Meaning	Example
1	XStart in s	-9.477E-008 = - 94,77 ns
2	XStop in s	9.477E-008 = 94,77 ns
3	Record length of the waveform in Samples	200000
4	Number of values per sample interval. For most waveforms the result is 1, for peak detect and envelope waveforms it is 2. If the number is 2, the number of returned values is twice the number of samples (record length).	1

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Example:

CALC:MATH1:DATA:HEAD?
-9.477E-008,9.477E-008,200000,1

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]?

Returns the data of the math waveform points for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

To set the export format, use [FORMat \[:DATA\]](#).

You can retrieve only Y-values, or X- and Y-values. Use [EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues](#) to define this.

Suffix:	
<m>	1..8 Selects the math waveform.
Return values:	
<Data>	List of values according to the format and content settings.
Usage:	Query only

18.10.4 History

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory[:STATe].....	1198
ACQuire:AVAIlable?.....	1198
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:CURRent.....	1199
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:START.....	1199
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:STOP.....	1199
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TPACq.....	1200
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:PLAY.....	1200
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:REPLay.....	1200
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TSDate?.....	1201
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TSABsolute?.....	1201
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TSRelative?.....	1201
CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TSRReference?.....	1202

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory[:STATe] <State>

Enables or disables the history display.

Suffix:	
<m>	1..4 Selects the input channel.
<n>	1..3 [:WAVEform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.
Parameters:	
<State>	ON | OFF *RST: OFF
Usage:	Asynchronous command

ACQuire:AVAIlable?

Returns the number of acquisitions that is saved in the memory. This number of acquisitions is available for history viewing. It is also the number of acquisitions in a fast segmentation acquisition series.

Return values:	
<AcquisitionCount>	Range: 0 to 4294967295
Usage:	Query only Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:CURRent <CurrAcqIdx>

Accesses a particular acquisition in the memory to display it. The query returns the index of the segment that is shown.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVEform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<CurrAcqIdx> History index: the newest segment has the index "0", older segments have a negative index: -(n-1), ..., -1, 0 where n is the number of acquired segments.

Range: 0 to -(n-1)

Increment: 1

Example:

```
CHAN2:HIST:STAT ON
CHAN2:HIST:CURR -1
*OPC
```

Displays the acquisition before last from the history.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:STARt <StrtAcqIdx>

Sets the index of the oldest history acquisition for the history viewing.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVEform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<StrtAcqIdx> The start index is always negative.

Range: 0 to -(n-1)

Increment: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:STOP <StpAcqIdx>

Sets the index of the latest segment to be displayed in the history viewer.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVEform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<StpAcqIdx> Index of the stop acquisition. The newest acquisition always has the index "0".

Range: 0 to -(n-1)

Increment: 1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TPACq <TimePerAcq>

Sets the display time for one acquisition. The shorter the time, the faster is the replay.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3

[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<TimePerAcq> Range: 40E-6 to 10

Increment: 1

*RST: 0.05

Default unit: s

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:PLAY

Starts and stops the replay of the history waveforms.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3

[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Usage:

Event

Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:REPLay <AutoRepeat>

If ON, the replay of the history waveform sequence repeats automatically. Otherwise, the replay stops at the stop index set with [CHANnel<m>\[:WAVeform<n>\]:HISTory:STOP](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3

[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<AutoRepeat> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TSDate?

Returns the date of the current acquisition that is shown in the history viewer (CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:CURRENT).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.
 <n> 1..3
 [:WAVEform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Return values:

<DateAbsString> String with date of the current acquisition (absolute time)

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TSABsolute?

Returns the absolute daytime of the current acquisition that is shown in the history viewer (CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:CURRENT).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.
 <n> 1..3
 [:WAVEform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Return values:

<TimeAbsString> String containing the time and unit

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:TSRelative?

Returns the relative time of the current acquisition - the time difference to the newest acquisition (index = 0).

See also: (CHANnel<m>[:WAVEform<n>]:HISTory:CURRENT).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Return values:

<TimeRelativ> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TSRReference?

Returns the relative time of the currently selected acquisition and the internal reference time (horizontal alignment) in history view with respect to the acquisition with index 0.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

<n> 1..3
[:WAVeform<n>] is irrelevant, omit it.

Return values:

<TimeRelIntRef> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

18.10.5 XY-Diagram

WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:RATio.....	1202
WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:STATe.....	1203
WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:SWAP.....	1203
LAYout:SIGNal:AXIS.....	1203
WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:XSource.....	1204
WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:YSource.....	1204

WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:RATio <ConstantXYRatio>

If enabled, the x- and y-axes maintain a constant ratio in the diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
XY-diagram

Parameters:

<ConstantXYRatio> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:STATe <State>

Activates an XY-waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
XY-diagram

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:SWAP

Replaces the source of the x-axis with the source of the y-axis and vice versa.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
XY-diagram

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

LAYout:SIGNal:AXIS <DiagramName>, <Source>, <XSource>

Creates an XY-diagram by adding a second waveform to a diagram.

Setting parameters:

<DiagramName> String with the name of the diagram where the waveform is added.

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Waveform to be added, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

<XSource> ON | OFF
If on, the added waveform is assigned to the x-axis.
If off, it is assigned to the y-axis.

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:XSource <XSource>

Defines the signal source that supplies the x-values of the XY-diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
XY-diagram

Parameters:

<XSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | SG4TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Source of x-values, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:YSource <YSource>

Defines the signal source that supplies the y-values of the XY-diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
XY-diagram

Parameters:

<YSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Source of y-values, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C2W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:AOFF

This command switches all cursors off.

Suffix:

<m> The numeric suffix is irrelevant.

Usage:

Event
 Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:FUNctIon <Type>

Defines the type of the indicated cursor set.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
 Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Type> HORizontal | VERTical | PAIRed
HORizontal
 A pair of horizontal cursor lines.
VERTical
 A pair of vertical cursor lines.
PAIRed
 Both vertical and horizontal cursor line pairs.
 *RST: PAIRed

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:SOURce <Source>

Defines the source of the cursor measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
 Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | XY1 | XY2 | XY3 | XY4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | SG1 | SG2 | SG3 | SG4 | SG5 | SG6 | SG7 | SG8 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Source of the cursor measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C1W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:SSource <Source2>

Selects the second cursor source.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Source2> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | XY1 | XY2 | XY3 | XY4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | SG1 | SG2 | SG3 | SG4 | SG5 | SG6 | SG7 | SG8 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Second source of the cursor measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C2W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.60**CURSor<m>:USSource <UseSource2>**

Enables the second cursor source. To select the second source, use [CURSor<m>:SSource](#) on page 1207.

If enabled, the second cursor lines Cx.2 measure on the second source. Using a second source, you can measure differences between two channels with cursors.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<UseSource2> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.60

CURSOR<m>:TRACking[:STATe] <TrackCurve>

If set to ON, the horizontal cursor lines follow the waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<TrackCurve> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSOR<m>:X1Position <XPosition1>

Defines the position of the left vertical cursor line.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<XPosition1> Range: 0 to 500
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSOR<m>:X2Position <XPosition2>

Defines the position of the right vertical cursor line.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<XPosition2> Range: 0 to 500
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:XCOupling <Coupling>

Defines the positioning mode of the vertical cursor.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
 Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Coupling> ON | OFF

ON

Moving one cursor line moves the other cursor line too. The cursor lines always remain a fixed distance.

OFF

Each cursor line is positioned independently.

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:Y1Position <YPosition1>

Defines the position of the lower horizontal cursor line.

If `CURSor<m>:TRACking[:STATe]` is enabled, the query returns the measurement result - the lower vertical value of the waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
 Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<YPosition1> Range: -50 to 50
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: The unit depends on the type of the waveform.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:Y2Position <YPosition2>

Defines the position of the upper horizontal cursor line.

If `CURSor<m>:TRACking[:STATe]` is enabled, the query returns the measurement result - the upper vertical value of the waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<YPosition2> Range: -50 to 50
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: The unit depends on the type of the waveform.

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:YCOupling <Coupling>

Defines the positioning mode of the horizontal cursor. If the horizontal cursor lines track the waveform, the y-coupling is irrelevant ([CURSor<m>:MODE TRACK](#)).

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Coupling> ON | OFF
ON
Moving one cursor line moves the other cursor line too. The cursor lines always remain a fixed distance.
OFF
Each cursor line is positioned independently.
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:X1ENvelope <EnvelopeCurve1>

If the waveform arithmetics are set to envelope curve (see [CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:ARITHmetics](#) on page 1081) and [CURSor<m>:TRACKing\[:STATe\]](#) is set to "ON", this setting defines how the first horizontal cursor is positioned.

Suffix:

<m> 1..*
Selects the cursor set. 2 cursor sets are available.

Parameters:

<EnvelopeCurve1> MIN | MAX
MIN
The horizontal cursor is set to the crossing point of the vertical cursor with the minimum waveform envelope.
MAX
The horizontal cursor is set to the crossing point of the vertical cursor with the maximum waveform envelope.
*RST: MIN

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:X2ENvelope <EnvelopeCurve2>

If the waveform arithmetics are set to envelope curve (see [CHANnel<m>\[:WAVEform<n>\]:ARITHmetics](#) on page 1081) and [CURSor<m>:TRACking\[:STATe\]](#) is set to "ON", this setting defines how the second horizontal cursor is positioned.

Suffix:

<m> 1..*
Selects the cursor set. 2 cursor sets are available.

Parameters:

<EnvelopeCurve2> MIN | MAX

MIN
The horizontal cursor is set to the crossing point of the vertical cursor with the minimum waveform envelope.

MAX
The horizontal cursor is set to the crossing point of the vertical cursor with the maximum waveform envelope.

*RST: MAX

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:STYLE <Style>

Defines how the cursor is displayed in the diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Style> LINes | LRHombus | VLRHombus | RHOMbus

LINes
The cursors are displayed as lines.

LRHombus
The cursors are displayed as lines. The intersections of the cursors with the waveforms are displayed by rhombus-shaped points.

VLRHombus
The cursors are displayed only as vertical lines. The intersections of the cursors with the waveforms are displayed by rhombus-shaped points.

RHOMbus
The intersections of the cursors with the waveforms are displayed by rhombus-shaped points.

*RST: LINes

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSOR<m>:LABEL[:LABEL] <ShowLabel>

Shows the cursor labels in the diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<ShowLabel> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSOR<m>:LABEL:X<1..2> <Name>

Defines a label to be displayed with the vertical cursors. X1 is the left cursor line, and X2 the right one. By default, the cursors are labeled as Cu1.X1, Cu1.X2, Cu2.X1, Cu2.X2, Cu3.X1, Cu3.X2, Cu4.X1, Cu4.X2.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Name> String with the cursor label

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSOR<m>:LABEL:Y<1..2> <Name>

Defines a label to be displayed with the vertical cursors. Y1 is the lower cursor line, and Y2 the upper one. By default, the cursors are labeled as Cu1.Y1, Cu1.Y2, Cu2.Y1, Cu2.Y2, Cu3.Y1, Cu3.Y2, Cu4.Y1, Cu4.Y2.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<Name> String with the cursor label

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSOR<m>:SIAD <ShwInAllDiags>

Shows the enabled cursor measurements in all active diagrams of the same domain (time/ spectrum).

Suffix:

<m> 1..*

The suffix is irrelevant. All cursor measurements are affected.

Parameters:

<ShowInAllDiagr> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.11.2 Cursor results

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:CUPosition..... | 1213 |
| CURSor<m>:XDELta[:VALue]? | 1213 |
| CURSor<m>:XDELta:INVerse? | 1214 |
| CURSor<m>:YDELta[:VALue]? | 1214 |
| CURSor<m>:YDELta:SLOPe..... | 1214 |

DISPlay:RESultboxes:CUPosition <Position>

Defines the position of the cursor measurement results on the screen.

Parameters:

<Position> PREV | FLOA | DOCK

PREV

Preview: result icon on the signal bar.

FLOA

Floating result box in front of the diagrams.

DOCK

Docked: fixed tab below the diagrams.

*RST: DOCK

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:XDELta[:VALue]?

Queries the delta value (distance) of two vertical cursor lines.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2

Selects the cursor set.

Return values:

<Delta> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

*RST: 0

Default unit: s

Usage:

Query only

Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:XDELta:INVerse?

Queries the inverse value of the delta value (distance) of the two vertical cursor lines.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Return values:

<DeltaInverse> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: Hz

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:YDELta[:VALue]?

Queries the delta value (distance) of the two horizontal cursor lines.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Return values:

<Delta> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:YDELta:SLOPe <DeltaSlope>

Returns the inverse value of the voltage difference - the reciprocal of the vertical distance of two horizontal cursor lines: $1/\Delta V$.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Parameters:

<DeltaSlope> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 0
*RST: 0

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.11.3 Peak search using cursors

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| CURSor<m>:FFT:SETCenter..... | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:FFT:TOCenter..... | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 1215 |

| | |
|---|------|
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum:LEFT | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum:NEXT | 1216 |
| CURSor<m>:THReshold | 1216 |
| CURSor<m>:PEXCursion | 1216 |

CURSor<m>:FFT:SETCenter

Sets the center frequency to the frequency value that is measured at cursor line c1.

Suffix:

<m> The suffix is irrelevant.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:FFT:TOCenter

Sets the vertical cursor line c1 to the center frequency.

Suffix:

<m> The suffix is irrelevant.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

Sets both cursors to the absolute peak value.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Usage:

Event

CURSor<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Sets cursor 2 to the next maximum to the left of the current position.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Usage:

Event

CURSor<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

Sets cursor 2 to the next peak to the right (from the current position).

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Usage: Event

CURSOr<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

Sets cursor 2 to the next smaller peak (from the current position).

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the cursor set.

Usage: Event

CURSOr<m>:THReshold <Value>

Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Suffix:

<m> The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Value> Threshold in dBm

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

CURSOr<m>:PEXCursion <Value>

Defines the minimum level by which the waveform must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Suffix:

<m> The suffix is irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 1
*RST: 5
Default unit: dB

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12 Automatic measurements

This chapter contains all remote commands to set up automatic measurements and to analyze the measurement results.

Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>

With R&S RTE you can configure up to eight simultaneous measurements. In manual operation, these eight measurements are represented by subtabs "MG1" to "MG8" in the "Measurements" dialog box. For remote operation, the measurement is indicated by the suffix MEAS<m>, containing the number of the measurement.

| Remote control: measurement suffix <m> | Manual operation: "MG" subtab |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 to 8 correspond to | "MG1" to "MG8" |
| 9, 10: do not use | Not available |

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scpj, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples", on page 1020
- [General settings](#)..... 1217
- [Results](#)..... 1222
- [Amplitude/time measurements](#)..... 1225
- [Eye diagram measurements](#)..... 1234
- [Spectrum](#)..... 1237
- [Histograms](#)..... 1245
- [Display](#)..... 1255
- [Statistics and long-term measurements](#)..... 1257
- [Protocol](#)..... 1263
- [Track and trend](#)..... 1269
- [Gating](#)..... 1270
- [Limit check and event actions](#)..... 1273
- [Reference levels](#)..... 1276

18.12.1 General settings

| | |
|---|------|
| MEASurement<m>[:ENABLE] | 1218 |
| MEASurement<m>:SOURce | 1218 |
| MEASurement<m>:FSRC | 1219 |
| MEASurement<m>:SSRC | 1219 |
| MEASurement<m>:CATegory | 1220 |
| MEASurement<m>:MAIN | 1220 |

MEASurement<m>[:ENABLE] <State>

Switches the indicated measurement on or off.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: See "[Simple frequency and amplitude measurement](#)" on page 1023.

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SOURce <SignalSource>, [<SignalSource2>]

Defines the source of the measurement. Availability of sources depends on the selected category and installed options.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<SignalSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | SBUS1 | SBUS2 | SBUS3 | SBUS4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

First source of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

<SignalSource2> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Second measurement source. The 2nd source is required for amplitude/time measurements that are performed on two waveforms (e.g. delay, phase).

Digital channels are only available if <SignalSource> is a digital channel.

Step response, advanced jitter track components and synthetic eye sources are available for amplitude/time measurements only.

*RST: C1W1,C2W1

Example: See "[Simple frequency and amplitude measurement](#)" on page 1023.

MEASurement<m>:FSRC <Source>

Defines the first measurement source.

The command is an alternative to [MEASurement<m>:SOURce](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Source> Source of the measurement, see [MEASurement<m>:SOURce](#) on page 1218.
*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SSRC <Source2>

Defines the second measurement source.

The command is an alternative to [MEASurement<m>:SOURce](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Source2> Second source of the measurement, see [MEASurement<m>:SOURce](#) on page 1218.
 Digital channels are only available if a digital channel is set as first measurement source using [MEASurement<m>:FSRC](#).
 *RST: C2W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:CATegory <Category>

Defines the measurement category.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Category> AMPTime | EYEJitter | SPECtrum | HISTogram | PROTocol

AMPTime

Amplitude and time measurements

EYEJitter

Eye diagram measurements

SPECtrum

Spectrum measurements

HISTogram

Histogram measurements

PROTocol

Protocol measurements

*RST: AMPTime

Example:

See "[Creating and reading histograms](#)" on page 1024

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:MAIN <MeasType>

Defines the measurement type of the indicated measurement.

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See ["Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>"](#) on page 1217.

Parameters:

<MeasType>

Amplitude/time measurements

HIGH | LOW | AMPLitude | MAXimum | MINimum | PDELta | MEAN | RMS | STDDev | POVershoot | NOVershoot | AREA | RTIME | FTIME | PPULse | NPULse | PERiod | FREQuency | PDCYcle | NDCYcle | CYCarea | CYCMean | CYCRms | CYCStddev | PULCnt | DELay | PHASe | BWIDth | PSWitching | NSWitching | PULSetrain | EDGecount | SHT | SHR | DTOTrigger | PROBemeter | SLERising | SLEFalling

See [Chapter 18.12.3, "Amplitude/time measurements"](#), on page 1225.

*RST value for amplitude/time measurements: AMPLitude.

Eye diagram measurements

ERPercent | ERDB | EHEight | EWIDth | ETOP | EBASe | QFACtor | RMSNoise | SNRatio | DCDistortion | ERTime | EFTIME | EBRate | EAMPLitude | PPJitter | STDJitter | RMSJitter

See [Chapter 18.12.4, "Eye diagram measurements"](#), on page 1234

*RST value for eye/jitter measurements: ERPercent.

Spectrum measurements

CPOWer | OBWidth | SBWidth | THD | THDPCT | THDA | THDU | THDR | PLISt | HAR | THDF

See [Chapter 18.12.5, "Spectrum"](#), on page 1237.

*RST value for spectrum measurements: CPOWer.

Histogram measurements

WCOunt | WSAMples | HSAMples | HPEak | PEAK | UPEakvalue | LPEakvalue | HMAXimum | HMINimum | MEDian | MAXMin | HMEan | HSTDdev | M1STDdev | M2STDdev | M3STDdev | MKPositive | MKNegative

See [Chapter 18.12.6.2, "Histogram measurement"](#), on page 1251.

*RST value for histogram measurements: WCOunt.

Protocol measurements

NONE | AUDio | F2F | F2A | FLDValue | GAP | MBITrate | SBITrate | BIDLe | FCNT | FEC | FER | CFER

Requires option R&S RTE-K35

See [Chapter 18.12.9, "Protocol"](#), on page 1263

Example:

See ["Simple frequency and amplitude measurement"](#) on page 1023.

See ["Creating and reading histograms"](#) on page 1024

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.12.2 Results

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| MEASurement<m>:ARES? | 1222 |
| MEASurement<m>:ARNames | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult[:ACTual]? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:AVG? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:EVTCount? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:NPEak? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:PPEak? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:RELIability? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:RMS? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:WFMCount? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:STDDev? | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:START? | 1224 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:STOP? | 1224 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:COUNt? | 1224 |

MEASurement<m>:ARES?

Returns the results of the selected measurement. If repeated measurements and/or statistics are enabled, the instrument returns all results.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Return values:

<sData> Result string

Example: :MEASurement:ARES?
1.225296442688e-001

Example: :MEASurement:ARNames 1
:MEASurement:ARES?
High: 1.225296442688e-001

Example: :MEASurement:MULTiple 1
:MEASurement:ARNames 1
:MEASurement:ARES?
High:
1.225296442688e-001,1.225296442688e-001,
1.225296442688e-001,1.225296442688e-001,
1.225296442688e-001,3.785715534183e-015,3893,
3893

Example: :MEASurement:ARNames 1
 :MEASurement:STATistics:ENABle 1
 :MEASurement:AREs?
 High:
 1.225296442688e-001,1.225296442688e-001,
 1.225296442688e-001,1.225296442688e-001,
 1.225296442688e-001,1.673196471220e-014,176656,
 176656
 Results: current, peak+, peak-, average, RMS,
 standard deviation, event count, waveform count

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ARNames <Identifier>

Enables a prefix that indicates the measurement in the result string of the [MEASurement<m>:AREs?](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Identifier> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: :MEASurement:ARNames 1
 :MEASurement:AREs?
 Amplitude: 2.371541501976e-001

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:RESult[:ACTual]? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:AVG? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:EVTCount? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:NPEak? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:PPEak? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:RELiability? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:RMS? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:WFMCount? [<MeasType>]
MEASurement<m>:RESult:STDDev? [<MeasType>]

Return the statistic results of the selected measurement.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results

- RELiability: reliability of the measurement result
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

For a detailed description of the results see "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Query parameters:

<MeasType> | Not relevant, omit it

Example:

See "[Simple frequency and amplitude measurement](#)" on page 1023.
See "[Creating and reading histograms](#)" on page 1024

Usage:

Query only

MEASurement<m>:RESult:START? [<MeasType>]

MEASurement<m>:RESult:STOP? [<MeasType>]

Return the start and stop times of the selected measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Query parameters:

<MeasType> Not relevant, omit it

Usage:

Query only

MEASurement<m>:RESult:COUNT?

Returns the number of result groups that are returned by [MEASurement:RESult:ACTual?](#) HAR.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Query parameters:

<MeasType> HAR
The command is only relevant for harmonic search.

Return values:

Number Number of result groups

Example: :MEASurement:RESult:ACTual? HAR
 99.9;-6.000139236;199.8;-80.701713562;299.7;-15.528377533;
 :MEASurement:RESult:COUNT? HAR
 4

Usage: Query only

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

18.12.3 Amplitude/time measurements

The following table lists the <MeasType> parameter values with a short description.

In addition, the suffixes <n> for limit check remote commands are listed.

For a detailed description, see [Chapter 8.2.5.1, "Overview of amplitude/time measurements"](#), on page 316.

Table 18-5: Amplitude and time measurement types

| <MeasType>
parameter value
(remote control) | Measurement
(manual operation) | Description, result | Suffix
<n> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| HIGH | High | High signal level | 1 |
| LOW | Low | Low signal level | 2 |
| AMPLitude | Amplitude | Amplitude of the signal | 3 |
| MAXimum | Max | Maximum value of the waveform | 4 |
| MINimum | Min | Minimum value of the waveform | 5 |
| PDELta | Peak to peak | Peak-to-peak value of the waveform | 6 |
| MEAN | Mean | Mean value of the waveform | 7 |
| RMS | RMS | RMS (Root Mean Square) value of the voltage | 8 |
| STDDev | σ (S-dev) | Standard deviation of the waveform | 9 |
| POVershoot | Pos. overshoot | Positive overshoot of a square wave | 10 |
| NOVershoot | Neg. overshoot | Negative overshoot of a square wave | 11 |
| AREA | Area | Area beneath the waveform (integral) | 12 |
| RTIME | Rise time | Rise time of the left-most rising edge of the waveform. | 13 |
| FTIME | Fall time | Falling time of the left-most falling edge of the waveform. | 14 |
| PPULse | Pos. pulse | Width of a positive pulse – a rising edge followed by a falling edge. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. | 15 |
| NPULse | Neg. pulse | Width of a negative pulse – a falling edge followed by a rising edge. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. | 16 |
| PERiod | Period | Length of the left-most signal period of the waveform | 17 |

| <MeasType>
parameter value
(remote control) | Measurement
(manual operation) | Description, result | Suffix
<n> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| FREQuency | Frequency | Frequency of the signal. The result is based on the period measurement. | 18 |
| PDCYcle | Pos. duty cycle | Positive duty cycle. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. | 19 |
| NDCYcle | Neg. duty cycle | Negative duty cycle. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal. | 20 |
| CYCarea | Cycle area | Area (integral) beneath one cycle | 21 |
| CYCMean | Cycle mean | Mean value of one cycle | 22 |
| CYCRms | Cycle RMS | The RMS (Root Mean Square) value of one cycle | 23 |
| CYCStddev | Cycle σ (S-dev) | Standard deviation of one cycle | 24 |
| PULCnt | Pulse count | Number of positive or negative pulses of the waveform, or both | 25 |
| DELay | Delay | Time difference between any edges of two measurement sources at any reference level. The measurement result is negative if the edge of the second source comes before the edge of the first source. | 26 |
| PHASe | Phase | Phase difference between two waveforms | 27 |
| BWIDth | Burst width | Duration of one burst, measured from the first edge to the last | 28 |
| PSWitching | Pos. switching | Settling time at rising edges | 29 |
| NSWitching | Neg. switching | Settling time at falling edges | 30 |
| PULSetrain | Pulse train | Duration of N positive pulses, measured from the rising edge of the first pulse to the falling edge of the N-th pulse. N has to be configured. | 31 |
| EDGecount | Edge count | Number of positive or negative edges of the waveform, or both | 32 |
| SETup | Setup time | Parameters to query the setup and hold times.
Use these parameters only in following queries: | 33 |
| HOLD | Hold time | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>MEASurement<m>:ARES?</code> • <code>MEASurement<n>:RESult:..</code> commands | |
| SHT | Setup/Hold time | Setting parameter to enable Setup/Hold time measurements.
Use this parameter only as setting in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>MEASurement<m>:MAIN</code> on page 1220 | 35 |
| SHR | Setup/Hold ratio | Setup/Hold ratio measurement. Setup/Hold ratio is the ratio of the setup time to the sum of hold and setup time:
$T_{Setup} / (T_{Setup} + T_{Hold})$ Use this parameter as setting to activate the Setup/Hold ratio measurement in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>MEASurement<m>:MAIN</code> on page 1220 It is also used in the following queries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>MEASurement<m>:ARES?</code> • <code>MEASurement<n>:RESult:..</code> Used also in queries with and commands. | 36 |

| <MeasType>
parameter value
(remote control) | Measurement
(manual operation) | Description, result | Suffix
<n> |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| DTOTrigger | Delay to trigger | Time between the trigger event and a following signal slope. High accuracy even if the trigger event is outside the acquisition data. | 46 |
| PROBemeter | Trig. ProbeMeter | DC voltage measured by the connected active R&S probe | 47 |
| SLE Rising | Slew rate on rising edge | Steepness of the rising edge: voltage difference between the lower and higher reference level, divided by the rise time. | 48 |
| SLE Falling | Slew rate on falling edge | Steepness of the falling edge: voltage difference between the higher and lower reference level, divided by the fall time. | 49 |
| | | not used | 50 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:ENVSelect..... | 1227 |
| MEASurement<m>:DETThreshold..... | 1228 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:ALEVel..... | 1228 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PFSlope..... | 1228 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PSlope..... | 1229 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DElay<n>:DIRection..... | 1229 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DElay<n>:ECOunt..... | 1230 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DElay<n>:SLOPe..... | 1230 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PTCount..... | 1231 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:ESlope..... | 1231 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CSlope..... | 1231 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CLCK<n>:LSElect..... | 1232 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DATA<n>:LSElect..... | 1232 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:SLOPe..... | 1232 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:LSElect..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:VALid..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin..... | 1234 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin..... | 1234 |

MEASurement<m>:ENVSelect <EnvelopeCurve>

The command is only relevant for measurements on envelope waveforms. It selects the envelope to be used for measurement.

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<EnvelopeCurve> MIN | MAX | BOTH
 MIN: measures on the lower envelope
 MAX: measures on the upper envelope
 BOTH: the envelope is ignored and the waveform measured as usual
 *RST: BOTH

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:DETThreshold <SignDetectThres>

Defines the value above which measurement results are displayed. Values beneath the threshold are considered to be noise and they are ignored.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<SignDetectThres> Range: 0 to 50
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 5
 Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:ALEvel <AreaLevel>

Defines the reference level used to integrate the waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Parameters:

<AreaLevel> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PFSlope <PeriodSlope>

Selects the slope direction for frequency and period measurements.

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<PeriodSlope>

FIRSt | POSitive | NEGative | EITHer

POSitive | NEGative

Measures the time between rising or falling edges, respectively.

EITHer

In multiple measurements, the time is measured both between rising edges and between falling edges.

In single measurements, the first edge is taken for the measurement.

FIRSt

Time is measured either between rising edges or between falling edges. The first edge is taken for the measurement. In single measurements, it works the same way as "Either".

Only available for analog measurement sources.

*RST: FIRSt (analog source), POSitive (digital source)

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PSLope <PulsesSlope>

Sets the first slope of the pulses to be counted. The setting is only relevant for pulse count measurement (MEASurement<m>:MAIN PULCnt or MEASurement<m>:ADDITIONAL PULCnt, ON).

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<PulsesSlope>

POSitive | NEGative | EITHer

Count either positive or negative pulses, or both.

*RST: POSitive

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DELay<n>:DIRection <EdgeCntDirct>

Selects the direction for counting slopes for each source: from the beginning of the waveform, or from the end.

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..2
Selects the source number.

Parameters:

<EdgeCntDirct> FRFI | FRLA
FRFI - FRom First, counting starts with the first edge of the waveform.
FRLA - FRom LAsT, counting starts with the last edge of the waveform.
*RST: FRFI

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DELay<n>:ECOunt <EdgeIndex>

Sets the number of the edge that is relevant for delay measurement for each source.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..2
Selects the source number.

Parameters:

<EdgeIndex> Edge number
Range: 1 to 100000
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DELay<n>:SLOPe <Slope>

Sets the edge of each source, between which the delay is measured.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..2
Selects the source number.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PTCount <PulseCount>

Sets the number of positive pulses for the pulse train measurement. It measures the duration of N positive pulses from the rising edge of the first pulse to the falling edge of the N-th pulse.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<PulseCount> Range: 1 to 2147483647
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:ESLope <EdgesSlope>

Sets the edge direction to be counted: rising edges, falling edges, or both. The setting is only relevant for edge count measurement (MEASurement<m>:MAIN EDGecount or MEASurement<m>:ADDITIONAL EDGecount, ON).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<EdgesSlope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CSLope <SetHoldClkSlp>

Sets the edge of the clock from which the setup and hold times are measured.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<SetHoldClkSlp> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
EITHER
The clock edges next to the data edge are considered regardless of the clock slope.
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CLCK<n>:LSElect <ClkLevSel>

Selects the reference level of the clock on which the time is measured. Reference level and clock slope define the time point for setup and hold measurements.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..2
The suffix is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<ClkLevSel> UPPer | MIDDle | LOWer
*RST: MIDDle

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DATA<n>:LSElect <DatLevSel>

Selects the reference level of the data on which the setup and hold time are measured.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..2
The suffix is irrelevant, omit it.

Parameters:

<DatLevSel> UPPer | MIDDle | LOWer
*RST: MIDDle

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:SLOPe <DlyTrigSlp>

Sets the edge direction to be used for delay measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..2
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<DlyTrigSlp> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:LSElect <DlyTrigLevSel>

Selects the reference level of the measurement source on which the delay is measured.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..2
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<DlyTrigLevSel> UPPer | MIDDle | LOWer
*RST: MIDDle

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:VALid <ValidRange>

Enables or disables limit checking for amplitude vs. time measurements in the specified measurement channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..50
Number of the amplitude/time measurement, see [Table 18-5](#).

Parameters:

<ValidRange> ILIMit | ULIMit | LLIMit | OLIMit
ILIMit
Inside (within) limit; between the upper and lower limit values
ULIMit
Upper limit; above the upper limit value
LLIMit
Lower limit; below the lower limit value
OLIMit
Outside limit; above the upper limit or below the lower limit values
*RST: ILIMit

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit <LowerLimit>**MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit <UpperLimit>**

Define the lower and upper limit for limit checking, respectively. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..50
Number of the amplitude/time measurement, see [Table 18-5](#).

Parameters:

<UpperLimit> Range: -100 to 100
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin <LowerMargin>
MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin <UpperMargin>

Define the lower and upper margins for the limit check, respectively. Margins are not as strict as limits and must be within the valid value range. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..50
Number of the amplitude/time measurement type, see [Table 18-5](#).

Parameters:

<UpperMargin> Range: -100 to 100
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12.4 Eye diagram measurements

The following table lists the <MeasType> parameter values with a short description.

In addition, the suffixes <n> for limit check remote commands are listed.

For a detailed description, see [Chapter 8.2.6.1, "Overview of eye diagram measurements"](#), on page 328.

Table 18-6: Eye diagram measurement types

| <MeasType>
parameter value
(remote control) | Measurement (man-
ual operation) | Description/Result | Suffix
<n> |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| | | not used | 1 |
| ERPercent | Extinction ratio (%) | Eye base / Eye top *100
Prerequisite: Eye base > 0 and Eye top > 0 | 2 |
| ERDB | Extinction ratio (dB) | 10*log (Eye top / Eye base) | 3 |
| EHEight | Eye height | Vertical eye opening | 4 |
| EWIDth | Eye width | Horizontal eye opening | 5 |
| ETOP | Eye top | Mean of the upper vertical histogram | 6 |
| EBASe | Eye base | Mean of the lower vertical histogram | 7 |
| | | not used | 8...9 |
| QFACTOR | Q factor | (Eye top – Eye base) / ($\sigma_{top} + \sigma_{base}$) | 10 |
| | | not used | 11...13 |
| RMSNoise | Noise (RMS) | Quadratic mean of the noise of eye top and eye base | 14 |
| SNRatio | S/N ratio | Signal-to-noise ratio
10 * log (Eye amplitude / Noise RMS) | 15 |
| DCDistortion | Duty cycle distortion | 20 * log (Eye amplitude / Noise RMS) | 16 |
| ERTime | Eye rise time | Duration for signal to rise from 10% to 90% of the high signal level | 17 |
| EFTime | Eye fall time | Duration for signal to fall from 90% to 10% of the high signal level | 18 |
| EBRate | Eye bit rate | Frequency between two crossings | 19 |
| EAMplitude | Eye amplitude | Eye top - Eye base | 20 |
| | | not used | 21...27 |
| PPJitter | Jitter (peak to peak) | Average of the jitter for both crossing points
($\sigma_{crossing1} + \sigma_{crossing2}$) / 2 | 28 |
| STDJitter | Jitter (6* σ) | Jitter *6 | 29 |
| RMSJitter | Jitter (RMS) | Quadratic mean of the jitter at both crossing points | 30 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:AUToscale..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:VALid..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin..... | 1237 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin..... | 1237 |

MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:AUToscale

Defines optimized settings to perform an eye diagram measurement for the selected source.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:LCHeck<n>:VALid <ValidRange>

Enables or disables limit checking for eye/jitter measurements in the specified measurement channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..30
Number of the eye/jitter measurement, see [Table 18-6](#).

Parameters:

<ValidRange> ILIMit | ULIMit | LLIMit | OLIMit
ILIMit
Inside (within) limit; between the upper and lower limit values
ULIMit
Upper limit; above the upper limit value
LLIMit
Lower limit; below the lower limit value
OLIMit
Outside limit; above the upper limit or below the lower limit values
*RST: ILIMit

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit <LowerLimit>**MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit <UpperLimit>**

Define the lower and upper limit for the limit check, respectively. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..30
Number of the eye/jitter measurement, see [Table 18-6](#).

Parameters:

<UpperLimit> Range: -100 to 100
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin <LowerMargin>

MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin <UpperMargin>

Defines the upper margin for the limit check. Margins are not as strict as limits and must be within the valid value range. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:EYejitter:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..30
Number of the eye/jitter measurement, see [Table 18-6](#).

Parameters:

<UpperMargin> Range: -100 to 100
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12.5 Spectrum

The following table lists the <MeasType> parameter values with a short description.

In addition, the suffixes <n> for limit check remote commands are listed.

For a detailed description, see [Chapter 8.2.7.1, "Overview of spectrum measurements"](#), on page 331.

Table 18-7: Spectrum measurements

| <MeasType> parameter value (remote control) | Measurement (manual operation) | Description/Result | Suffix <n> |
|---|--------------------------------|--|------------|
| CPOwer | Channel power | Power integrated over the sample values defined by a center frequency and a bandwidth; based on a defined impedance; the result is given in mW | 1 |
| | | not used | 2 |
| OBWidth | Occupied bandwidth | From the defined center frequency, symmetric sample value pairs to the left and right are integrated until a user-defined percentage of the total power is reached | 3 |

| <MeasType>
parameter value
(remote control) | Measurement
(manual operation) | Description/Result | Suffix
<n> |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| SBWidth | Bandwidth | n dB down bandwidth; the samples to the left and right of the peak value are analyzed until the n dB threshold is exceeded; the frequencies at which the threshold is exceeded define the limits of the requested bandwidth | 4 |
| | | not used | 5, 6 |
| THD | THD[dB] | Total harmonic distortion in dB | 7 |
| THDPCT | THD[%] | Total harmonic distortion in % | 8 |
| THDA | THD_a | Is equivalent to THD. Requires option R&S RTE-K18. | 9 |
| THDU | THD_u | Requires option R&S RTE-K18. | 10 |
| THDR | THD_r | Distortion factor. Requires option R&S RTE-K18. | 11 |
| PLISt | Peak list | List of frequency and peak power value pairs. Requires option R&S RTE-K18. | 12 |
| HAR | Harmonic search | Returns the measured harmonics. For each harmonic, the frequency and the value are listed. To get the number of result pairs (= harmonics), use MEASurement<m>:RESult:COUNT? . | 13 |
| THDF | THD_f | Root mean square of the sum of all amplitudes of the harmonic waves in relation to the amplitude at the fundamental frequency (first harmonic). Requires option R&S RTE-K18. | 14 |
| | | not used | 15 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:CPOWER:Bandwidth | 1239 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:OBANdwidth | 1239 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:CPOWER:CFRequency | 1239 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:NDBDown | 1240 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:PEXCursion | 1240 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:ATHReshold | 1240 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:RESult<n>:COUNT | 1241 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:RESult<n>:MODE | 1241 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:MAXCount | 1241 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:INVerse | 1242 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder | 1242 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHFRequency | 1243 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHLabels | 1243 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:LCHeck<n>:VALid | 1244 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit | 1244 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit | 1244 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin | 1245 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin | 1245 |

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:CPOWER:BANDwidth <ChPowBw>

Defines the bandwidth over which the channel power is calculated.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ChPowBw> Range: 0 to 4E+9
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:OBANDwidth <OccupiedBW>

Defines the percentage of the total power used to determine the occupied bandwidth.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<OccupiedBW> Range: 0.1 to 99.9
Increment: 1
*RST: 20
Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:CPOWER:CFrequency <ChPowCtrFreq>

Defines the center frequency from which the channel power is calculated over the specified bandwidth.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ChPowCtrFreq> Range: 0 to 6E+9
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:NDBDown <NDbDown>

Defines the threshold until which the samples to the left and right of the peak value are analyzed in order to determine the "N dB down bandwidth".

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<NDbDown> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 1
*RST: 20
Default unit: dB

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:PEXCursion <Value>

Defines a relative threshold, the minimum level value by which the waveform must rise or fall to be considered as a peak. To avoid identifying noise peaks, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the noise levels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Value>

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:ATHReshold <Value>

Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

This setting is only available for spectrum waveforms. It is valid for cursor measurements, spectrum measurements and peak search.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value
Default unit: dBm

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:RESult<n>:COUNT <MaxNoOfResults>

Sets the maximum number of measurement results that are listed in the result table. Available for peak list and harmonic search measurements (MEASurement:MAIN is set to PLISt or HAR).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 12 | 13
12: Peak list measurements
13: Harmonic search measurements

Parameters:

<MaxNoOfResults> Range: 1 to 1000
Increment: 1
*RST: 10

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:RESult<n>:MODE <ResultMode>

Sets the way how the measurement results are displayed. Available only if MEASurement:MAIN is set to PLISt or HAR.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

<n> 12 | 13
12: Peak list measurements
13: Harmonic search measurements

Parameters:

<ResultMode> ABS | REL

ABS
The harmonics/peaks are shown in absolute value, dBm.

REL
The level of the carrier is shown in absolute value dBm. The values the harmonics/peaks are shown relatively to the carrier in dBc.

*RST: ABS

Example: :MEASurement1:SPECtrum:RESult13:MODE ABS
The harmonic measurements are shown in absolute value, dBm.

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:RESult:MAXCount <Number>**MEASurement<m>:RESult:MAXCount? <MeasType>**

Defines the maximum number of peaks that are labeled in the diagram.

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Suffix: | |
| <m> | 1..10
See " Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m> " on page 1217. |
| Parameters: | |
| <Number> | Maximum number of peaks |
| Query parameters: | |
| <MeasType> | PLIS
Only for peaklist measurements. For other measurement type, this command returns an error. |

MEASurement<m>:RESult:INVerse <MeasType>, <State>
MEASurement<m>:RESult:INVerse? <MeasType>

Displays labels with black font on white background using the "Full frame" label type (if [MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder=ON](#)).).

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Suffix: | |
| <m> | 1..10
See " Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m> " on page 1217. |

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| Parameters: | |
| <State> | ON \| OFF |

| | |
|--|--|
| Parameters for setting and query: | |
| <MeasType> | PLIS
Only for peaklist measurements. For other measurement type, this command returns an error. |

Example: Display labels.
 MEAS:RES:SHL PLIS,ON
 Select inverted labels.
 MEAS:RES:INV PLIS,ON
 Query the type of labels for peak lists.
 MEAS:RES:INV? PLIS
 //Result: ON

MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder <MeasType>, <FrameType>
MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder? <MeasType>

Defines the layout of the labels.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Suffix: | |
| <m> | 1..10
See " Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m> " on page 1217. |

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Parameters: | |
| <FrameType> | NOBorder \| UNDERLINE \| FULL |

NOBorder

Label without border or lines.

UNDERLINE

The label is underlined.

FULL

The label is surrounded by a frame.

Parameters for setting and query:

<MeasType>

PLIS

Only for peaklist measurements. For other measurement types, this command returns an error.

MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHFRequency <MeasType>, <State>

MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHFRequency? <MeasType>

Includes the frequency of the detected peak in the diagram labels (if [MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder=ON](#)).

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<MeasType>

PLIS

Only for peaklist measurements. For other measurement types, this command returns an error.

Example:

Display labels.

```
MEAS:RES:SHL PLIS,ON
```

Show frequency in labels.

```
MEAS:RES:SHFR PLIS,ON
```

Query the type of labels for peak lists.

```
MEAS:RES:SHFR? PLIS
```

```
//Result: ON
```

MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHLabels <MeasType>, <State>

MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHLabels? <MeasType>

Defines whether a description (label) is displayed for each detected peak in the spectrum diagram.

The layout of the label is defined by [MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder](#).

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<MeasType> PLISt

Only for peaklist measurements. For other measurement types, this command returns an error.

Example:

Display labels.

```
MEAS:RES:SHL PLIS,ON
```

MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:VALid <ValidRange>

Enables or disables limit checking for spectrum measurements in the specified measurement channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..15

Number of the spectrum measurement type, see [Table 18-7](#).

Parameters:

<ValidRange> ILIMit | ULIMit | LLIMit | OLIMit

ILIMit

Inside (within) limit; between the upper and lower limit values

ULIMit

Upper limit; above the upper limit value

LLIMit

Lower limit; below the lower limit value

OLIMit

Outside limit; above the upper limit or below the lower limit values

```
*RST: ILIMit
```

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit <LowerLimit>**MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit <UpperLimit>**

Define the lower and upper limits for the limit check, respectively. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:SPECTrum:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..15

Number of the spectrum measurement type, see [Table 18-7](#).

Parameters:

<UpperLimit> Range: -100 to 100
 Increment: 10E-6
 *RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin <LowerMargin>

MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin <UpperMargin>

Define the lower and upper margins for the limit check, respectively. Margins are not as strict as limits and must be within the valid value range. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

<n> 1..15
 Number of the spectrummeasurement type, see [Table 18-7](#).

Parameters:

<UpperMargin> Range: -100 to 100
 Increment: 10E-6
 *RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12.6 Histograms

See also: [Chapter 18.16.6, "Waveform histogram export to file"](#), on page 1375.

- [Histogram display](#).....1245
- [Histogram measurement](#).....1251

18.12.6.1 Histogram display

| | |
|--|------|
| LAYout:HISTogram:ADD | 1246 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:SOURce | 1246 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:MODE | 1247 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:MODE | 1247 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:ABSolute:START | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:ABSolute:STOP | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:RELative:START | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:RELative:STOP | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:MODE | 1249 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:START | 1249 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP | 1249 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:START | 1250 |

| | |
|---|------|
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:STOP | 1250 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:RESet | 1250 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:REMove | 1250 |

LAYout:HISTogram:ADD <HistogramName>, <Source>, <XStart>, <XStop>, <YStart>, <YStop>, <Relative>, <Orientation>

Defines and displays a new histogram for the specified source.

Note: To define the mode of the histogram (vertical or horizontal), use the [LAYout:HISTogram:MODE](#) command.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Setting parameters:

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <HistogramName> | String defining the histogram name which is used to refer to the histogram by other functions. |
| <Source> | C1W1 C2W1 C3W1 C4W1 M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 M8 R1 R2 R3 R4 MRESult1 MRESult2 MRESult3 MRESult4 MRESult5 MRESult6 MRESult7 MRESult8 SG1TL1 SG1TL2 SG2TL1 SG2TL2 SG3TL1 SG3TL2 SG4TL1 SG4TL2 SG5TL2 SG6TL1 SG6TL2 SG7TL1 SG7TL2 SG8TL1 SG8TL2 Z1V1 Z1V2 Z1V3 Z1V4 Z1I1 Z1I2 Z1I3 Z1I4 Z2V1 Z2V2 Z2V3 Z2V4 Z2I1 Z2I2 Z2I3 Z2I4 DIFF1 DIFF2 COMMON1 COMMON2
Data source of the histogram, see Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter" , on page 1040 |
| <XStart> | Defines the start value of the x-value range. |
| <XStop> | Defines the stop value of the x-value range. |
| <YStart> | Defines the start value of the y-value range. |
| <YStop> | Defines the stop value of the y-value range. |
| <Relative> | ON OFF
Defines whether relative or absolute values are used for the value range definition. |
| <Orientation> | VERTical \| HORizontal |

Example: See ["Creating and reading histograms"](#) on page 1024

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:SOURce <HistogramName>,<Source>

LAYout:HISTogram:SOURce? <HistogramName>

Defines the waveform which is the source of the histogram.

Parameters:

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | MRESult1 | MRESult2 | MRESult3 | MRESult4 | MRESult5 | MRESult6 | MRESult7 | MRESult8 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Waveform source of the histogram, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040.

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName> String parameter

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:MODE <HistogramName>,<Mode>

LAYout:HISTogram:MODE? <HistogramName>

Defines or queries the type of histogram.

Parameters:

<Mode> VERTical | HORizontal

VERTical

Amplitude histogram (horizontal bars across amplitude)

HORizontal

Time or frequency histogram (vertical bars over time/frequencies)

*RST: VERTical

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName> The name of the histogram as defined using [LAYout:HISTogram:ADD](#) on page 1246.

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:MODE <HistogramName>,<Mode>

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:MODE? <HistogramName>

Defines or queries whether the value range limits are entered as absolute or relative values.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL

*RST: ABS

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:ABSolute:START <HistogramName>,<Start>

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:ABSolute:START? <HistogramName>

Defines the horizontal start value of the histogram.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

| | | |
|---------|------------|---------------------|
| <Start> | Range: | -100E+24 to 100E+24 |
| | Increment: | 0.01 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:ABSolute:STOP <HistogramName>,<Stop>

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:ABSolute:STOP? <HistogramName>

Defines the horizontal stop value of the histogram.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

| | | |
|--------|------------|---------------------|
| <Stop> | Range: | -100E+24 to 100E+24 |
| | Increment: | 0.01 |
| | *RST: | 0.01 |

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:RELative:START <HistogramName>,<RelativeStart>

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:RELative:START? <HistogramName>

Defines the horizontal start value of the histogram.

Parameters:

| | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|
| <RelativeStart> | Range: | 0 to 100 |
| | Increment: | 0.1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |
| | Default unit: | % |

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:RELative:STOP <HistogramName>,<RelativeStop>

LAYout:HISTogram:HORZ:RELative:STOP? <HistogramName>

Defines the horizontal stop value of the histogram.

Parameters:

<RelativeStop> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:MODE <HistogramName>,<Mode>

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:MODE? <HistogramName>

Defines or queries whether the value range limits are entered as absolute or relative values.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
 *RST: ABS

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:START <HistogramName>,<Start>

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:START? <HistogramName>

Defines the vertical start value of the histogram.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP <HistogramName>,<Stop>

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP? <HistogramName>

Defines the vertical stop value of the histogram.

For numerical values, the input of a unit is not supported for this command.

Parameters:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:START <HistogramName>,<RelativeStart>**LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:START?** <HistogramName>

Defines the vertical start value of the histogram.

Parameters:

| | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|
| <RelativeStart> | Range: | 0 to 100 |
| | Increment: | 0.1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |
| | Default unit: | % |

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:STOP <HistogramName>,<RelativeStop>**LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:STOP?** <HistogramName>

Defines the vertical stop value of the histogram.

Parameters:

| | | |
|----------------|---------------|----------|
| <RelativeStop> | Range: | 0 to 100 |
| | Increment: | 0.1 |
| | *RST: | 100 |
| | Default unit: | % |

Parameters for setting and query:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:RESet <HistogramName>

Resets the values to begin a new histogram.

Setting parameters:

<HistogramName>

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

LAYout:HISTogram:REMove <Name>

Removes the specified histogram.

Setting parameters:

<Name>

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

18.12.6.2 Histogram measurement

This chapter lists commands to set up measurements on histograms.

See also: "[Creating and reading histograms](#)" on page 1024.

The following table lists the <MeasType> parameter values with a short description.

In addition, the suffixes <n> for limit check remote commands are listed.

For a detailed description, see [Table 8-7](#).

Table 18-8: Histogram measurement types

| <MeasType> parameter value (remote control) | Measurement (manual operation) | Description/Result | Suffix <n> |
|---|--------------------------------|---|------------|
| WCOunt | Waveform count | Number of acquisitions (waveforms) the histogram is based on | 1 |
| WSAMples | Waveform samples | Number of samples from the most recent acquisition included in the current histogram | 2 |
| HSAMples | Histogram samples | Number of samples from all acquisitions included in the current histogram | 3 |
| HPEak | Histogram peak | Maximum sample value in the histogram | 4 |
| PEAK | Peak value | Signal value at the histogram peak | 5 |
| UPEakvalue | Upper peak value | Signal value at the maximum sample value in the upper half of the histogram | 6 |
| LPEakvalue | Lower peak value | Signal value at the maximum sample value in the lower half of the histogram | 7 |
| HMAXimum | Maximum | Highest signal value with a probability > 0 | 8 |
| HMINimum | Minimum | Lowest signal value with a probability > 0 | 9 |
| MEDian | Median | Signal value for which half the samples lie above, the other half below in the histogram | 10 |
| MAXMin | Max - Min | Range of signal values with a probability > 0 | 11 |
| HMEan | Mean | Weighted arithmetic average of the histogram | 12 |
| HSTDdev | σ (S-dev) | Standard deviation of the sample numbers | 13 |
| M1STddev | Mean $\pm\sigma$ | Range between (mean value + standard deviation) and (mean value - standard deviation) | 14 |
| M2STddev | Mean $\pm 2\sigma$ | Range between (mean value + 3 * standard deviation) and (mean value - 2 * standard deviation) | 15 |
| M3STddev | Mean $\pm 3\sigma$ | Range between (mean value + 3 * standard deviation) and (mean value - 2 * standard deviation) | 16 |

| <MeasType>
parameter value
(remote control) | Measurement
(manual operation) | Description/Result | Suffix
<n> |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| MKPositive | Marker + Probability % | Marker value (according to the selected probability domain marker type) plus the defined limit.
Note that the value is restricted to the histogram range. | 17 |
| MKNegative | Marker - Probability % | Marker value (according to the selected probability domain marker type) minus the defined limit.
Note that the value is restricted to the histogram range. | 18 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:SElect..... | 1252 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:TYPE..... | 1252 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:LIMit..... | 1253 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:VALid..... | 1253 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit..... | 1254 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit..... | 1254 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin..... | 1254 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin..... | 1254 |

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:SElect <HistgRef>

Selects the histogram on which the measurement is based.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<HistgRef> String with the name of the histogram

Example: See "[Creating and reading histograms](#)" on page 1024

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:TYPE <HistgPrbDomMark>

Defines the marker reference in the probability domain.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<HistgPrbDomMark> PEAK | UPPK | LWPK | MAXimum | MINimum | MEDian | MEAN
PEAK
The y-value with the maximum sample value in the histogram

UPPK

The y-value at the maximum sample value in the upper half of the histogram

LWPK

The y-value at the maximum sample value in the lower half of the histogram

MAXimum

The highest y-value with a probability > 0

MINimum

The lowest y-value with a probability > 0

MEDian

The y-value for which half the samples lie above, the other half below in the histogram

MEAN

The weighted arithmetic average of the histogram

*RST: PEAK

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:LIMit <HistgPrbDomLim>

Defines a range around the probability marker.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<HistgPrbDomLim> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 10
*RST: 10
Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:VALid <ValidRange>

Enables or disables limit checking for histogram measurements in the specified measurement channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..18
Number of the histogram measurement type, see [Table 18-8](#).

Parameters:

<ValidRange> ILIMit | ULIMit | LLIMit | OLIMit

ILIMit

Inside (within) limit; between the upper and lower limit values

ULIMit

Upper limit; above the upper limit value

LLIMit

Lower limit; below the lower limit value

OLIMit

Outside limit; above the upper limit or below the lower limit values

*RST: ILIMit

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit <LowerLimit>

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit <UpperLimit>

Define the lower and upper limits for the limit check, respectively. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..18
Number of the histogram measurement type, see [Table 18-8](#).

Parameters:

<UpperLimit> Range: -100 to 100
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin <LowerMargin>

MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin <UpperMargin>

Define the lower and upper margins for the limit check, respectively. Margins are not as strict as limits and must be within the valid value range. The valid range is defined using the [MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:VALid](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

<n> 1..18
Number of the histogram measurement type, see [Table 18-8](#).

Parameters:

<UpperMargin> Range: -100 to 100
 Increment: 10E-6
 *RST: 0

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.12.7 Display

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:LEVelS..... | 1255 |
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:RESultS..... | 1255 |
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:STYLe..... | 1256 |
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:HISTogram..... | 1256 |
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:MEPosition..... | 1256 |

MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:LEVelS <DisplayLevels>

If enabled, the reference levels used for the measurement are displayed in the diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Parameters:

<DisplayLevels> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:RESultS <DisplayResult>

If enabled, the intermediate result lines are displayed in the measurement diagram.

Result lines mark the samples in the waveform that are used to obtain the measurement result. These are, for example, maximum and minimum values, mean, cycle start and cycle end, and others.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Parameters:

<DisplayResult> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:STYLe <DisplayStyle>

Selects the style in which the measurement waveform is displayed.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<DisplayStyle> LINE | MARKer
LINE
The individual data points are connected by a line.
MARKer
Only the individual data points are displayed as markers.
*RST: LINE

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:HISTogram <DispHistg>

Displays a histogram for the source of the selected measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<DispHistg> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

DISPlay:RESultboxes:MEPosition <Position>

Defines the position of the measurement results on the display.

Parameters:

<Position> PREV | FLOA | DOCK
PREV
Preview: result icon on the signal bar
FLOA
Floating: floating result box in front of the diagrams
DOCK
Docked: fixed tab below the diagrams
*RST: DOCK

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12.8 Statistics and long-term measurements

See also: [Chapter 18.16.9, "Long term measurement results and measurement histogram export to file"](#), on page 1378.

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics[:ENABLE] | 1257 |
| MEASurement<m>:CLEar | 1257 |
| MEASurement<m>:MULTiple | 1258 |
| MEASurement<m>:MNOMeas | 1258 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HISTogram | 1258 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HBINs | 1259 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:MODE | 1259 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RCOunt | 1259 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RMEascount | 1260 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RTIME | 1260 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RESet | 1260 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:CONT | 1261 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:AUTO | 1261 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:OFFSet | 1261 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:SCALE | 1262 |
| MEASurement<m>:LTMeas[:STATE] | 1262 |
| MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:COUnT | 1262 |
| MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:TIME | 1263 |

MEASurement<m>:STATistics[:ENABLE] <StatisticsState>

Enables statistics calculation for the measurement.

For details on the statistics results, see [Chapter 8.2.10.1, "Statistics"](#), on page 349.

Suffix:

<m> The suffix is irrelevant, the command enables statistics for all measurements.

Parameters:

<StatisticsState> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:CLEar

Deletes the statistic results of the indicated measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:MULTiple <MultiMeas>

The measurement is performed repeatedly if the measured parameter occurs several times inside the acquisition or defined gate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<MultiMeas> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:MNOMeas <MaxMeasPerAcq>

Sets the maximum number of measurements per acquisition if repeated measurement is enabled ([MEASurement<m>:MULTiple](#) is ON).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<MaxMeasPerAcq> Range: 2 to 1000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 1000

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HISTogram <ShowHistogram>

Displays a histogram of the statistical results. Enabling the histogram enables also the calculation and display of statistics for the measurement results if statistics were disabled. the histogram shows the cumulative occurrence distribution of mean measurement results in a graphic.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ShowHistogram> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HBINs <HistogramBins>

Sets the number of bins - the number of vertical bars that build the histogram.

If [MEASurement<m>:VERTical:CONT](#) is ON, the instrument determines the number of bins automatically based on the time base, the current measurements, and other settings.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<HistogramBins> Range: 2 to 1000
Increment: 10
*RST: 1000

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:STATistics:MODE <ResetMode>

Defines when the statistics for long term measurements are reset.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ResetMode> TIME | WFMS | MEAS

TIME

Sets one long term measurement point after the time defined using [MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RTIME](#).

WFMS - Waveforms

Sets one long term measurement point after a number of acquired waveforms defined using [MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RCOut](#).

MEAS

Sets one long term measurement point after a number of measurement results.

*RST: TIME

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RCOut <RstWfmCnt>

Defines the number of measured waveforms from which one point of the long term measurement is created (reset of statistics).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<RstWfmCnt> Range: 1 to 65535
Increment: 10
*RST: 1000

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RMEascount <RstMeasCnt>

Defines the number of measurement results from which one point of the long term measurement is created.

This setting is only available if [MEASurement<m>:STATistics:MODE](#) is set to MEAS.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<RstMeasCnt> Range: 1 to 65535
Increment: 10
*RST: 1000

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RTIME <ResetTime>

Defines the time or period after which the statistics are reset.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ResetTime> Range: 0.1 to 2.14748E+9
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 0.2
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RESet

Resets the histogram, the long term measurement and the statistics.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:VERTical:CONT <ContAutoScl>

If enabled, automatic vertical scaling is performed whenever the waveform does not fit in the diagram during the long term measurement period.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Parameters:
 <ContAutoScl> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:VERTical:AUTO

Performs an automatic scaling once so that the scaling is adapted to the current measurement results. Available only for long term measurement.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:VERTical:OFFSet <VerticalOffset>

Defines a vertical offset for the long term measurement.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
 on page 1217.

Parameters:
 <VerticalOffset> Range: -100E+12 to 100E+12
 Increment: 1E-6
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: div

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:VERTical:SCALE <VerticalScale>

Defines the vertical scaling per division, so that the scaling can be adapted automatically during the long term measurement period.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<VerticalScale> Range: 1E-12 to 100E+12
Increment: 10E-6
*RST: 0.5
Default unit: V/div

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:LTMeas[:STATe] <ShowDiagram>

Enables long term measurement for a defined number of measurement points (see [MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:COUNT](#) on page 1262) or a specified time (see [MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:TIME](#) on page 1263).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ShowDiagram> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:COUNT <MeasCnt>

Defines the total number of points to be measured during the long term measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<MeasCnt> Range: 1000 to 200000
Increment: 10
*RST: 1000

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:TIME <MeasurementTime>

Defines the total duration of the long term measurement.

This setting is only available if `MEASurement<m>:STATistics:MODE` is set to "Time".

Suffix:

<m>

1..10

See "Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<MeasurementTime> Range: 0.01 to 2.14748E+9
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 200
 Default unit: s

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.12.9 Protocol

Before starting the protocol measurement, a bus type has to be selected (`BUS<m>:TYPE`) and the bus has to be activated (`BUS<m>[:STATe]`).

The following table lists the <MeasType> parameter values with a short description.

Table 18-9: Protocol measurement types

| <MeasType> parameter value (remote control) | Measurement (manual operation) | Description/Result |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| AUDio | Audio | |
| FLDValue | Field value | Value of a field over time |
| F2F | Frame to frame | The distance between two frame types |
| | Trigger to frame | |
| GAP | Gap | Measures a gap, periods at which the bus is idle. The distance of a gap can only be measured between two identified frames. |
| MBITrate | Main bit rate | Bit rate of the protocol |
| SBITrate | 2nd bit rate | Additional bit rate, protocol dependent. |
| BIDLe | Bus idle | Calculates the bus idle time |
| FCNT | Frame count | Number of all frames within the acquisition window |
| FEC | Frame error count | Sum of all frames with errors within the acquisition window |

| <MeasType> parameter value (remote control) | Measurement (manual operation) | Description/Result |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| FER | Frame error rate | Sum of all frames with errors divided by all frames within the acquisition window |
| CFER | Consecutive frame error rate | Measures the frame error rate |

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FLDFrom..... | 1264 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FLDTo..... | 1264 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FRMFrom..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FRMTo..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:VALFrom..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:VALTo..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:FLD..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:FRM..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:TRCK..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:VAL..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:MBITrate:FLD..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:MBITrate:FRM..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:MBITrate:VAL..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:SBITrate:FLD..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:SBITrate:FRM..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:SBITrate:VAL..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:DIRection..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:FLD..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:FRM..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:VALue..... | 1269 |

MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FLDFrom <FieldName>

Sets the type of field for the start frame of the frame to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FieldName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FLDTo <FieldName>

Sets the type of field for the end frame of the frame to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:
<FieldName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FRame:FRMFrom <FrameName>

Sets the type of start frame for the frame to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:
<FrameName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FRame:FRMTo <FrameName>

Sets the type of end frame for the frame to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:
<FrameName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FRame:VALFrom <FrmFrmFromVal>

Sets the field value of the start frame for the frame to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:
<FrmFrmFromVal>

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:F2FRame:VALTo <FrmFrmVal>

Sets the field value of the end frame for the frame to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:
<FrmFrmVal>

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:FLD <FieldName>

Sets the type of field for the frame of the field value protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FieldName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:FRM <FrameName>

Sets the type frame for the field value protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FrameName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:TRCK <FieldName>

Sets the field to be tracked value of the frame for the field value protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FieldName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:FLDValue:VAL <FieldValldVal>

Sets the field value of the frame for the field value protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FieldValldVal>

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:MBITrate:FLD <FieldName>

Sets the type of field for the frame of the main bit rate protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FieldName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:MBITrate:FRM <FrameName>

Sets the type frame for the main bit rate protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FrameName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:MBITrate:VAL <MainBtRateIdVal>

Sets the field value of the frame for the main bit rate protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<MainBtRateIdVal>

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:SBITrate:FLD <FieldName>

Sets the type of field for the frame of the secondary bit rate protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FieldName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:SBITrate:FRM <FrameName>

Sets the type frame for the secondary bit rate protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<FrameName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:SBITrate:VAL <SecondaryBtRateIdVal>

Sets the field value of the frame for the secondary bit rate protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<SecondaryBtRateIdVal>

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:T2FRame:DIRrection <TrigFrmDirct>

Sets the direction of the field for trigger to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

Parameters:

<TrigFrmDirct> T2F | F2T
T2F: trigger to frame
F2T: frame to trigger
*RST: T2F

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:T2FRame:FLD <FieldName>

Sets the type of the field for trigger to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

Parameters:

<FieldName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOCOL:T2FRame:FRM <FrameName>

Sets the value of the frame for trigger to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10

Parameters:
<FrameName>

MEASurement<m>:PROTOcol:T2FRame:VALue <TrigFrmVal>

Sets the value of the field for trigger to frame protocol measurement.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10

Parameters:
<TrigFrmVal>

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12.10 Track and trend

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk[:STATe]..... | 1269 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:HEADer? | 1269 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:STYPe? | 1270 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA[:VALues]? | 1270 |

MEASurement<m>:TRACk[:STATe] <State>

Enables the track functionality and displays the track.

The track functionality requires at least one option, see "[Enable \(Track\)](#)" on page 356.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:HEADer?

Returns the header of the track.

Suffix:
<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Usage: Query only

MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:STYPe?

Returns the data type: TRK (track).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Usage: Query only

MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA[:VALues]?

Returns the data of track points for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

To set the export format, use [FORMat \[: DATA \]](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Usage: Query only

18.12.11 Gating

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:GATE[:STATe] | 1270 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:MODE | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:START | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:STOP | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:START | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:STOP | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:CURSor | 1272 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:CCOupling | 1272 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZCOupling | 1272 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZDIagram | 1273 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:GCOupling | 1273 |

MEASurement<m>:GATE[:STATe] <State>

Considers the gating settings of the source waveform for the measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:MODE <Mode>

Defines whether the gate settings are configured using absolute or relative values.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
*RST: ABS

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:START <Start>

MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:STOP <Stop>

Define the absolute start and end values for the gate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.01

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:START <RelativeStart>

MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:STOP <RelativeStop>

Define the relative start and end values for the gate, respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<RelativeStop> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 100
Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:CURSor <Cursorset>

Selects the cursor set to be used for measurement gating. The gate area is defined by the cursor lines.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Cursorset> CURSOR1 | CURSor1 | CURSOR2 | CURSor2 | CURSOR3 | CURSor3 | CURSOR4 | CURSor4
CURSOR1 = CURSor1, CURSOR2 = CURSor2, CURSOR3 = CURSor3, CURSOR4 = CURSor4
*RST: CURSOR1

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:CCOupling <CursorCoupling>

Enables the cursor coupling for automatic measurements.

Select the cursor set to be used with [MEASurement<m>:GATE:CURSor](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<CursorCoupling> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZCOupling <ZoomCoupling>

If enabled, the gate area is defined identically to the zoom area for the zoom diagram.

If enabled, define the zoom area to be used as gate with [MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZDiagram](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ZoomCoupling> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZDiagram <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

If [MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZCoupling](#) is enabled, the gate area is defined identically to the zoom area for the selected zoom diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<ZoomDiagram> String with the name of the diagram on which the zoom is based

Example:

Prerequisite: Zoom 1 is available
MEASurement:GATE:ZCoupling ON
MEASurement:GATE:ZDiagram "Diagram1", "Zoom1"

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:GATE:GCoupling <GateCoupling>

If you enable the gate coupling, the gate settings of the selected measurement are copied to all other measurements. If zoom or cursor coupling is active in a measurement, the zoom size and cursor positions are adjusted.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<GateCoupling> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.12.12 Limit check and event actions

| | |
|---|------|
| MEASurement<m>:LCHeck | 1273 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:BEEP | 1274 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:ACQStop | 1274 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:PRINT | 1275 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:WFMSave | 1275 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:REPort | 1275 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:TRIGgerout | 1276 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:RUNexec | 1276 |

MEASurement<m>:LCHeck <LimitCheckState>

Defines the type of the limit check that can run together with the measurement.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:
 <LimitCheckState> OFF | LIMit | LMARgin
OFF
 No limit check.
LIMit
 Only limits are checked.
LMARgin
 Limits and margins are checked.
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:BEEP <Beep>

Generates a beep sound for the specified event.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:
 <Beep> NOACtion | SUCCess | VIOLation
 See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
 *RST: NOACtion

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:ACQStop <StopAcq>

Stops data acquisition for the specified event.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..10
 See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:
 <StopAcq> NOACtion | SUCCess | VIOLation
 See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
 *RST: NOACtion

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:PRINT <Print>

Prints a screenshot including the measurement results to the printer defined using [SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<1..2>](#) for the specified event.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See ["Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>"](#) on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Print> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation
See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:WFMSave <SaveWfm>

Saves the waveform data.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See ["Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>"](#) on page 1217.

Parameters:

<SaveWfm> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation
See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:REPort <Report>

Creates and saves a report of the current settings and results.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See ["Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>"](#) on page 1217.

Parameters:

<Report> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation
See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:TRIGgerout <TriggerOutPulse>

Creates a trigger out pulse on limit or margin violation or on successful completion of the measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10

Parameters:

<TriggerOutPulse> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:RUNexec <RunExecutable>

Starts an external application if the command is set to VIOLation or SUCCess.

Use the following commands to set up the application:

- [EXECutable:NAME](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:PARAmeter](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:WDIRECTory](#) on page 1073

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)" on page 1217.

Parameters:

<RunExecutable> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation
See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
*RST: NOAction

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12.13 Reference levels

- [General reference level settings](#)..... 1276
- [Automatic configuration](#).....1278
- [Manual configuration](#).....1279
- [Results](#)..... 1282

18.12.13.1 General reference level settings

- [REFLevel<m>:LDETection](#)..... 1277
- [REFLevel<m>:LMODE](#)..... 1277
- [REFLevel<m>:RELative:MODE](#)..... 1277

REFLevel<m>:LDETection <Mode>

Defines whether the reference level is configured manually or automatically.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1](#),
"Waveform suffix", on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | MANual

Example:

```
REFLevel2:LDETection MANual
```

Sets manual level configuration for Ch1. C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Example:

See: [Chapter 18.3.2.2](#), "Setting reference levels", on page 1023

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:LMODe <Mode>

Defines whether the reference is configured using absolute or relative values.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1](#),
"Waveform suffix", on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL

Example:

```
REFLevel2:LMODe ABS
```

Sets definition of reference levels to absolute values for Ch1. C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Example:

See: ["Manual reference level definition using relative values"](#)
on page 1023

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:RELative:MODE <Mode>

The lower, middle and upper reference levels, defined as percentages of the high signal level.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1](#),
"Waveform suffix", on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Mode> FIVE | TEN | TWENTy | USER

FIVE
5/50/95

TEN

10/50/90

TWENTy

20/50/80

USER

Set the reference levels to individual values with

[REFLevel<m>:RELative:LOWer](#), [REFLevel<m>:](#)[RELative:MIDDLE](#), and [REFLevel<m>:RELative:UPPer](#).**Example:**

REFL2:REL:MODE FIVE

Reference levels for Ch1: Lower reference level = 5% of high signal level, middle reference level = 50% of high signal level, upper reference level = 95% of high signal level

Example:See: "[Manual reference level definition using relative values](#)" on page 1023**Usage:**

Asynchronous command

18.12.13.2 Automatic configuration[REFLevel<m>:AUTO\[:STATe\]](#)..... 1278[REFLevel<m>:AUTO:COUNT](#)..... 1278**REFLevel<m>:AUTO[:STATe] <Value>**Enables averaging over several histograms to determine the reference levels. The number of histograms to consider is defined using [REFLevel<m>:AUTO:COUNT](#).This function is only available in automatic reference level mode (see [REFLevel<m>:LDEtection](#) on page 1277).**Suffix:**

<m>

Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.**Parameters:**

<Value>

ON | OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:AUTO:COUNT <Value>

Defines the number of histograms from which the average is calculated.

Suffix:

<m>

Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.**Parameters:**

<Value>

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.12.13.3 Manual configuration

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:HIGH..... | 1279 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:LOW..... | 1279 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:TDIStance..... | 1279 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:BDIStance..... | 1280 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:MLeVel..... | 1280 |
| REFLevel<m>:RELative:UPPer..... | 1281 |
| REFLevel<m>:RELative:MIDdle..... | 1281 |
| REFLevel<m>:RELative:LOWer..... | 1281 |

REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:HIGH <Value>

The signal value that represents a high level.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1](#),
"Waveform suffix", on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value>

Example:

```
REFLevel2:ABSolute:HIGH 0.015
```

Sets the high signal level for Ch1 to 15 mV. C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:LOW <Value>

The signal value that represents a low level.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1](#),
"Waveform suffix", on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value>

Example:

```
REFLevel2:ABSolute:Low 0.0015
```

Sets the low signal level for Ch1 to 1.5 mV. C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:TDIStance <Value>

The distance between the high signal level and the upper reference level.

Suffix:

<m>

Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
 Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value>

Example:

REFLevel2:ABSolute:TDIStance 0.0002

Sets the top distance for Ch1 to 0.2 mV. C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Example:

See: ["Manual reference level definition using absolute values"](#) on page 1024

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:BDIStance <Value>

The distance between the lower reference level and the low signal value.

Suffix:

<m>

Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
 Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value>

Example:

REFLevel2:ABSolute:BDIStance 0.0002

Sets the bottom distance for Ch1 to 0.2 mV. C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Example:

See: ["Manual reference level definition using absolute values"](#) on page 1024

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:MLEVel <Value>

The middle level between high and low signal level. The value is adjusted automatically if you change the high or low signal levels. Vice versa, if you change the middle level, the high and low signal levels are adjusted.

Suffix:

<m>

Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
 Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value>

Example:

REFLevel2:ABSolute:MLEVel 0.05

Sets the middle signal level for Ch1 to 50 mV. C1W1 corresponds to suffix number 2.

Example: See: ["Manual reference level definition using absolute values"](#) on page 1024

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:RELative:UPPer <Value>

Sets the upper relative reference level if `REFLevel<m>:RELative:MODE` is set to USER.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value> Percentage of the high signal level.

Example:

`REFLevel8:RELative:LOWer 85`

Sets the upper reference level for Ch3 to 85 %. Ch3 corresponds to suffix number 8.

Example:

See: ["Manual reference level definition using relative values"](#) on page 1023

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:RELative:MIDDLE <Value>

Sets the middle relative reference level if `REFLevel<m>:RELative:MODE` is set to USER.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value> Percentage of the high signal level.

Example:

`REFLevel8:RELative:MIDDLE 50`

Sets the middle reference level for Ch3 to 50 %. Ch3 corresponds to suffix number 8.

Example:

See: ["Manual reference level definition using relative values"](#) on page 1023

Usage: Asynchronous command

REFLevel<m>:RELative:LOWer <Value>

Sets the lower relative reference level if `REFLevel<m>:RELative:MODE` is set to USER.

Suffix:

<m> Valid suffix numbers: 2 to 21, 61 to 68, 108 to 111, 115 to 118
Source waveform of the measurement, see [Chapter 18.4.1, "Waveform suffix"](#), on page 1038.

Parameters:

<Value> Percentage of the high signal level.

Example:

REFLevel8:RELative:LOWer 15

Sets the lower reference level for Ch3 to 15 %. Ch3 corresponds to suffix number 8.

Example:

See: ["Manual reference level definition using relative values"](#) on page 1023

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.12.13.4 Results

| | |
|---|------|
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:LOWer? | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:MIDDLE? | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:UPPer? | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:SIGLow? | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:SIGHigh? | 1282 |

MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:LOWer?**MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:MIDDLE?****MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:UPPer?**

Return the lower, middle, and upper reference level, respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See ["Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>"](#) on page 1217.

Return values:

<Upper> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:SIGLow?**MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:SIGHigh?**

Return the signal value that represents a low or high level, respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See ["Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>"](#) on page 1217.

Return values:

<SignalHigh> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 *RST: 0

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

18.13 Spectrum analysis

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples", on page 1020

18.13.1 Basic FFT

| | |
|--|------|
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:LOGScale..... | 1284 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:START..... | 1284 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:STOP..... | 1284 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:CFRequency..... | 1285 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FULLspan..... | 1285 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPAN..... | 1285 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:ADJsted?..... | 1286 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO..... | 1286 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio..... | 1286 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution][:VALue]..... | 1287 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:WINDow:TYPE..... | 1287 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:ARITHmetics..... | 1288 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:COVerge?..... | 1288 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:MAXCount..... | 1289 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:OFACtor..... | 1289 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:COUPLing..... | 1289 |
| TIMEbase:RACTime?..... | 1290 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:START..... | 1290 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:MODE..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:START..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:STOP..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ZCOupling..... | 1292 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE[:STATe]..... | 1292 |

| | |
|---|------|
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:LEVel..... | 1292 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:RANGe..... | 1293 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:SCALe..... | 1293 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SCALe..... | 1294 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SUPPression..... | 1294 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:THReshold..... | 1294 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:UNWRap..... | 1295 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:COUPlEd:WITH<1..8>..... | 1295 |

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:LOGScale <XAxisMode>

Defines the scaling method for the frequency (x-)axis of the spectrogram.

This command is only available if option R&S RTE-K18 is installed.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8

Parameters:

<XAxisMode> LIN | LOG
LOG
 Logarithmic scaling
LIN
 Linear scaling
 *RST: LIN

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:STARt <StartFreq>

Defines the start frequency of the displayed frequency span.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<StartFreq> start frequency
 Range: 0 to 5E+9
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 2E+9
 Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:STOP <StopFreq>

Defines the stop frequency of the displayed frequency span.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<StopFreq> stop frequency
 Range: 0 to 5E+9
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 2E+9
 Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:CFrequency <CenterFreq>

Defines the position of the displayed frequency range, which is (Center - Span/2) to (Center + Span/2). The width of the range is defined using the [CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPAN](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<CenterFreq> center frequency
 Range: 0 to 2E+12
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 2.5E+9
 Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FULLspan

Performs FFT calculation for the full frequency span.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Usage:

Event
 Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPAN <FreqSpan>

The span is specified in Hertz and defines the width of the displayed frequency range, which is (Center - Span/2) to (Center + Span/2). The position of the span is defined using the [CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:CFrequency](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 Math waveform

Parameters:

<FreqSpan> Frequency span
 Range: 1 to 4E+12
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 5E+9
 Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:ADJusted?

Queries the effective resolution bandwidth.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 Math waveform

Return values:

<AdjResBW> effective resolution bandwidth
 Range: 0.01 to 2E+12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: Hz

Usage: Query only

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

Couples the frequency span to the RBW.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio <SpanRBWRatio>

This command defines the ratio of span (Hz) / resolution bandwidth (Hz).

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<SpanRBWRatio> ratio span / resolution bandwidth
 Range: 1 to 1000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 100

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution][:VALue] <ResolutionBW>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<ResolutionBW> resolution bandwidth
Range: 0.01 to 160E+6
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 2E+6
Default unit: Hz

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:WINDow:TYPE <WindowType>

Windowing helps minimize the discontinuities at the end of the measured signal interval and thus reduces the effect of spectral leakage, increasing the frequency resolution.

Various different window functions are provided in the R&S RTE to suit different input signals. Each of the window functions has specific characteristics, including some advantages and some trade-offs. These characteristics need to be considered carefully to find the optimum solution for the measurement task.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<WindowType> RECTangular | HAMMING | HANN | BLACKharris | GAUSSian | FLATTOP2 | FLATtop2 | KAISerbessel

RECTangular

The rectangular window has the best frequency resolution, but a poor amplitude accuracy and is recommended for separating two tones with almost equal amplitudes and a small frequency distance.

HAMMING

The Hamming window is bell shaped and has a good frequency resolution and fair amplitude accuracy. It is recommended for frequency response measurements as well as sine waves, periodic signals and narrow-band noise

HANN

The Hann window is bell shaped and has a slightly worse frequency resolution but smaller sidelobe level than the Hamming window. The applications are the same.

BLACkarris

The Blackman window is bell shaped and has a poor frequency resolution, but very good amplitude accuracy. It is recommended mainly for signals with single frequencies to detect harmonics.

GAUSsian

Good frequency resolution and best magnitude resolution, recommended for weak signals and short duration

FLATTOP2 = FLATtop2

The flattop window has a poor frequency resolution, but the best amplitude accuracy and the sharpest side lobe. It is recommended for accurate single-tone amplitude measurements.

KAISerbessel

The Kaiser-Bessel window has a fair frequency resolution and good amplitude accuracy, and a very high sidelobe level. It is recommended for separating two tones with differing amplitudes and a small frequency distance.

*RST: BLACkarris

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 3.35 and higher: Use FLATTOP2 or FLATtop2 instead of FLAT2

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:ARITHmatics <Arithmetics>

The arithmetic mode defines how the final FFT result is calculated from the individual frame results.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Parameters:

<Arithmetics> OFF | ENVELOpe | AVERAge | RMS | MINHold | MAXHold
See "[FFT Segment Arithmetic](#)" on page 377
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:COVerge?

Due to the restriction of the number of frames (see [CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:MAXCount](#) on page 1289), the waveform may only be analyzed partially. This command queries the percentage of the trace that was analyzed, i.e. which part of the trace was included in the frame calculation.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Return values:

<FrameCoverage> Range: 0 to 100
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAME:MAXCount <MaxFrameCount>

Restricts the maximum number of frames to be calculated. Due to the other parameter settings, the required number of frames may become very high, thus slowing performance. By restricting the number of frames, you can avoid performance loss without changing the other parameters.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<MaxFrameCount> Range: 1 to 10000
 Increment: 10
 *RST: 1000

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAME:OFACtor <OverlapFactor>

Defines the minimum factor by which two neighboring frames overlap. If the required number of frames to cover the input values allows for more overlap, the factor is increased.

The higher the overlap factor, the more frames are used. This leads to more individual results and improves detection of transient signal effects. However, it also extends the duration of the calculation.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<OverlapFactor> Range: 0 to 90
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: %

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:COUPling <GateRBWCoupling>

Defines the behaviour of the record length or RBW value in dependency to the other FFT parameters.

See also:

- ["Record Length/RBW Coupling"](#) on page 380
- [Chapter 9.1.1, "Fundamentals of FFT analysis"](#), on page 365

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<GateRBWCoupling> LENGth | RBW

LENGth

The record length remains constant. If not enough samples are available for the selected RBW, the RBW will be decreased.

RBW

The RBW is not adapted, i.e. remains as defined by the user. The required acquisition time for this RBW is indicated. If necessary and possible, the record length is extended to acquire the required number of samples.

*RST: RBW

Usage: Asynchronous command

TIMEbase:RACTime?

Queries the required acquisition time. If FFT gating is used and the resolution BW is set to constant, record length can be extended to acquire the required number of samples. In this case, the required acquisition time differs from the adjusted acquisition time ([TIMEbase:RANGE](#)).

Return values:

<RqrdAcqTime> Required acquisition time for FFT
Range: 125E-12 to 100E+3
*RST: 0.5
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:START <Start>

Defines the starting value for the gate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:STOP <Stop>

Defines the end value for the gate.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:
 <Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:MODE <Mode>

Defines whether the gate settings are configured using absolute or relative values.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:
 <Mode> ABS | REL
 *RST: ABS

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:START <RelativeStart>

Defines the starting value for the gate in percent.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:
 <RelativeStart> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:STOP <RelativeStop>

Defines the end value for the gate in percent.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<RelativeStop> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 100
Default unit: %

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ZCOupling <ZoomCoupling>

If enabled, the gate area is defined identically to the zoom area for the zoom diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<ZoomCoupling> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE[:STATE] <State>

Enables FFT gating.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:LEVel <VerticalMax>

Defines the reference level for dB scaling.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Math waveform

Parameters:

<VerticalMax> Range: -1E+15 to 1E+15
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:RANGe <Range>

Defines the vertical value range in spectrum mode.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<Range> Range: 1 to 500
Increment: 1
*RST: 100
Default unit: dB

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:SCALE <MagnitudeScale>

Defines the scaling of the y-axis. The display values are valid for 50Ω termination impedance.

For details on the available scaling modes, see "[Magnitude unit](#)" on page 381.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<MagnitudeScale> LINear | DBM | DB | DBUV | DBMV | DBV | DBPS | DBNS |
DBUS | DBMS | DBS | DBHZ | DBKHZ | DBKHz | DBMHZ |
DBMHz | DBGHZ | DBGHz | DBA | DBMA | DBUA

LINear

Linear scaling; displays the RMS value of the voltage

*RST: DBM

Usage: Asynchronous command

Table 18-10: Logarithmic scaling values

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| DBM | dBm |
| DB | dB (related to reference level) |
| DBUV | dB μ V |
| DBMV | dBmV |
| DBV | dBV |
| DBPS | dBps |
| DBNS | dBns |
| DBUS | dB μ s |

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| DBMS | dBms |
| DBS | dBs |
| DBHZ | dBHz |
| DBKHZ = DBKHz | dBkHz |
| DBMHZ = DBMHz | dBMHz |
| DBGHZ = DBGHz | dBGHz |
| DBA | dBA |
| DBMA | dBmA |
| DBUA | dB μ A |

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SCALE <PhaseScale>

Defines the scaling unit for phase display.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<PhaseScale> DEGRees | RADians
 *RST: DEGRees

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SUPPression <Suppression>

Enables noise suppression. Phase calculation is restricted to frequencies with a minimum magnitude, the threshold value (see [CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:THReshold](#) on page 1294).

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
 math waveform

Parameters:

<Suppression> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:THReshold <SupprThres>

Defines the minimum frequency magnitude for which phases are calculated. This setting is only available if [CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SUPPression](#) is set to "ON".

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<SupprThres> Range: -180 to 180
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: dBm

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:UNWRap <Unwrap>

If enabled, phase shifts due to a limitation of the value range are eliminated.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
math waveform

Parameters:

<Unwrap> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:COUPled:WITH<1..8> <MathIndex>

Copies the current FFT settings of the selected math waveform (m) to the other selected math waveform (m2), and couples the two waveforms. This can be repeated for all math waveforms.

If any FFT setting for any of the coupled spectrums is changed, it is changed for all coupled spectrums.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
FFT waveforms to be coupled. <m>, <m2> must be active and distinct.

Parameters:

<MathIndex> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

Prerequisite: FFt waveforms M1 and M2 are active.
CALC:MATH1:FFT:COUP:WITH2 ON
Couples the math waveforms M1 and M2.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.13.2 Waveform data

| | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:STYPe? | 1296 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:HEADer? | 1296 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]? | 1297 |

CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:STYPe?

Returns the signal type of the source of the math waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Return values:

<SignalType> SOUR | SPEC | CORR | MEAS | NONE
SOURce = normal signal
SPECTrum = FFT spectrum, specific math signal
CORRelation = correlated signal, specific math signal
MEASurement = result of a measurement
NONE = undefined

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:HEADer?

Returns the header of math waveform data. The header contains attributes of the waveform.

Table 18-11: Header data

| Position | Meaning | Example |
|----------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | XStart in s | -9.477E-008 = - 94,77 ns |
| 2 | XStop in s | 9.477E-008 = 94,77 ns |
| 3 | Record length of the waveform in Samples | 200000 |
| 4 | Number of values per sample interval. For most waveforms the result is 1, for peak detect and envelope waveforms it is 2. If the number is 2, the number of returned values is twice the number of samples (record length). | 1 |

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Example:

CALC:MATH1:DATA:HEAD?
-9.477E-008,9.477E-008,200000,1

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]?

Returns the data of the math waveform points for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

To set the export format, use [FORMat \[:DATA\]](#).

You can retrieve only Y-values, or X- and Y-values. Use [EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues](#) to define this.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8
Selects the math waveform.

Return values:

<Data> List of values according to the format and content settings.

Usage: Query only

18.13.3 Spectrum Analysis (option R&S RTE-K18)

In all `CALC:MATH<m>:FFT` commands, the suffix <m> selects the math waveform.

In all `CALC:MATH<m>:FFT:SPEC:TIM` commands, the suffix <m> selects the timeline.

| | |
|--|------|
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:CMODE | 1297 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:USEColtab | 1298 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:STATE | 1298 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:POSition | 1298 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:STATE | 1299 |

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:CMODE <ColorTableMode>

Selects the color table mode for the frequency analysis display.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8

Parameters:

<ColorTableMode> INCI | AMPL

INCI

("Incidence") The display color is set depending on the frequency of occurrence of a value.

AMPL

("Amplitude") In the spectrogram and the frequency analysis display, the color is used to indicate the magnitude of the FFT signal. The higher the amplitude the higher the color in the assigned color table.

*RST: INCI

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:USEColtab <UseColorTable>

If enabled, the selected waveform is displayed according to its assigned color table. For information on the available color tables, see [Chapter 4.4.2.2, "Color tables"](#), on page 113.

If this option is disabled, the preset color of the selected channel source is displayed, and the intensity of the specific signal color varies according to the cumulative occurrence of the values.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8

Parameters:

<UseColorTable> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:STATe <State>

Enables the spectrogram display for a math waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:POSition <Position>

Defines the position of one of the two possible time lines in a spectrogram. The time line must be enabled first, using the [CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:STATe](#) command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8

<n> 1..2

Parameters:

<Position> The position of the time line is defined by the index of the data acquisition in the history. How many acquisitions are available depends on the history settings.

Range: 0 to 4294967295

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:STATe <State>

Enables one of two possible time lines in a spectrogram diagram. A time line marks a single waveform in the spectrogram, that is: the power vs frequency results for the data acquired at a specific time. After enabling a time line, the results for that time are displayed in the spectrum diagram.

The position of the time line is defined using the `CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:POSition` command.

Suffix:

<m> 1..8

<n> 1..2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.14 Mask testing

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scp, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples", on page 1020
- [Mask test definition](#)..... 1299
- [Mask definition: user mask](#)..... 1303
- [Mask definition: waveform mask](#)..... 1309
- [Event actions](#)..... 1311
- [Mask display](#)..... 1314
- [Results](#)..... 1317

18.14.1 Mask test definition

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| MTEST:ADD | 1300 |
| MTEST:REMOve | 1300 |
| MTEST[:STATe] | 1300 |
| MTEST:RST | 1301 |
| MTEST:SOURce | 1301 |

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| MTESt:CONDition..... | 1301 |
| MTESt:TOLerance..... | 1302 |
| MTESt:CTYPe..... | 1302 |
| MTESt:FILE:NAME..... | 1302 |
| MTESt:FILE:SAVE..... | 1303 |
| MTESt:FILE:OPEN..... | 1303 |
| MTESt:FILE:DELete..... | 1303 |

MTESt:ADD <MaskTestName>

Creates a new mask test definition with the specified name.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.3.1, "Creating a user mask"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTESt:REMOve <MaskTestName>

Deletes the mask test definition with the specified name.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTESt[:STATe] <MaskTestName>, <State>

MTESt[:STATe]? <MaskTestName>

Activates and deactivates the mask test. If the acquisition is running, the test starts immediately. Otherwise, the test starts when acquisition is started.

The testing is stopped when acquisition is stopped, also due to the [MTESt:ONViolation:STOP](#) command, or if [MASK\[:STATe\]](#) is set to "OFF".

The command needs *OPC command synchronisation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Example: MTEST:STAT 'MyMask', ON; *OPC?
See [Chapter 18.3.3.1, "Creating a user mask"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:RST

Clears all totals and results in all "Mask Test" result boxes.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

MTESt:SOURce <MaskTestName>,<Source>

MTESt:SOURce? <MaskTestName>

Selects the waveform to be tested against the mask.

Parameters:

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | XY1 | XY2 | XY3 | XY4 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2
Waveform to be tested, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040
*RST: C1W1

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String containing the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:CONDition <MaskTestName>,<PassFailMode>

MTESt:CONDition? <MaskTestName>

Sets the first criteria for a failed test, the kind of hits to be considered for test evaluation. A test has failed if the number of sample hits or acquisition hits exceeds the limit defined by [MTESt:TOLerance](#).

Parameters:

<PassFailMode> SAMPlEs | ACQuisitions

SAMPlEs

Considers the number of samples that hit the mask.

ACQuisitions

Considers the number of acquisitions that contain at least one sample hit. How many samples hit the mask in that acquisition is not relevant.

*RST: SAMPlEs

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:TOLerance <MaskTestName>,<TolViolCnt>

MTESt:TOLerance? <MaskTestName>

Sets the second criteria for a failed test, the number of tolerable sample hits or acquisition hits. Use [MTESt:CONDition](#) to define which hits are considered for test evaluation.

Parameters:

<TolViolCnt> Range: 0 to 4000000000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:CTYPe <MaskTestName>,<DefinitionType>

MTESt:CTYPe? <MaskTestName>

Sets the method of mask definition.

Parameters:

<DefinitionType> USER | WFML | EYEMask | PROTOcol

USER

The mask segments are created by entering the numerical x- and y-values of the mask points.

See: [Chapter 18.14.2, "Mask definition: user mask"](#), on page 1303

WFML

The mask is created from the envelope of an existing waveform.

See: [Chapter 18.14.3, "Mask definition: waveform mask"](#), on page 1309

*RST: USER

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:FILE:NAME <MaskTestName>, <Path>

MTESt:FILE:NAME? <MaskTestName>

Specifies a file to save the mask test.

Parameters:

<Path> String containing path and file name, format .xml

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

MTESt:FILE:SAVE <MaskTestName>

Saves the specified mask test. It contains the mask definition, defined actions and fail conditions.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTESt:FILE:OPEN <MaskTestName>

Loads the specified mask test to the instrument.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTESt:FILE:DELEte <MaskTestName>

Deletes the specified mask test.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

18.14.2 Mask definition: user mask

The chapter contains commands required for the definition of user masks - **MTESt:CTYPe** is set to **USER**.



Segment and point indices

In remote control, the numbering of segments and points starts from 0. But in manual operation, the numbering starts from 1.

| | |
|---|------|
| MTESt:SEGMENT:STATE | 1304 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:ADD | 1304 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:COUNT? | 1304 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:INSert | 1304 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:REMove | 1305 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:CLear | 1305 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:REGion | 1305 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:POINt:ADD | 1306 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:POINt:INSert | 1306 |
| MTESt:SEGMENT:POINt:REMove | 1306 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MTESt:SEGMent:POINt:COUNT?..... | 1306 |
| MTESt:SEGMent:POINt:X..... | 1307 |
| MTESt:SEGMent:POINt:Y..... | 1307 |
| MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:RECalculate..... | 1307 |
| MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:XFACTOR..... | 1308 |
| MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:YFACTOR..... | 1308 |
| MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:XOFFset..... | 1308 |
| MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:YOFFset..... | 1309 |

MTESt:SEGMent:STATe <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>,<State>

MTESt:SEGMent:STATe? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Enables and disables the mask segment. Disabled segments are not considered by running tests.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGMent:ADD <MaskTestName>

Creates a new segment in the mask definition.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.3.1, "Creating a user mask"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Setting only
 Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGMent:COUNT? <MaskTestName>

Returns the number of segments in the mask definition

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Return values:

<Count> Number of segments

Usage: Query only

MTESt:SEGMent:INSert <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Inserts a new segment before the specified index in the mask definition.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Setting only
 Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGMENT:REMOve <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Removes the specified segment from the mask definition.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Setting only
 Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGMENT:CLEar <MaskTestName>

Deletes all mask segments of the indicated mask test.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Setting only
 Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGMENT:REGion <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>,<Region>**MTESt:SEGMENT:REGion?** <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Defines the region of the segment that builds the mask.

Parameters:

<Region> UPPer | LOWer | INNer

UPPer

the segment points are connected to a line, the display area above this line is the mask segment

LOWer

the segment points are connected to a line, the display area below this line is the mask segment

INNer

the segment points form a closed geometrical shape, which is the mask segment

*RST: INNer

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.3.1, "Creating a user mask"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:ADD <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Adds a new point to the segment definition.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

<MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.3.1, "Creating a user mask"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:INSert <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>, <MaskSegPtIdx>

Inserts a new point before the specified mask segment point.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

<MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

<MaskSegPtIdx> Number of the point. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:REMOve <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>, <MaskSegPtIdx>

Removes the specified point from the mask segment.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

<MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

<MaskSegPtIdx> Number of the point. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:COUNT? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Returns the number of defined points for the specified mask segment.

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

<MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Query only

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:X <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>,
<MaskSegmPtIdx>,<X>

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:X? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>, <MaskSegmPtIdx>

Defines the x-value of the mask segment point.

Parameters:

<X> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 1E-6
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
<MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.
<MaskSegmPtIdx> Number of the point. Counting starts from 0.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.3.1, "Creating a user mask"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:Y <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>,
<MaskSegmPtIdx>,<Y>

MTEST:SEGMENT:POINT:Y? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>, <MaskSegmPtIdx>

Defines the y-value of the mask segment point.

Parameters:

<Y> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 1E-6
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
<MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.
<MaskSegmPtIdx> Number of the point. Counting starts from 0.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.3.1, "Creating a user mask"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTEST:SEGMENT:RESCale:RECalculate <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Multiplies and adds the given x- and y-factors and offsets to the coordinates of all points of the selected mask segment.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Setting only
 Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:XFACTOR <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>,<ExpansFactX>

MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:XFACTOR? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:YFACTOR <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>,<ExpansFactY>

MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:YFACTOR? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Stretches or compresses the selected mask segment in horizontal (XFACTOR) or vertical direction (YFACTOR). The x- or y-values of all points of the selected mask segment are multiplied with this factor. Factors >1 stretch the mask segment, while factors between 0 and 1 compress it. Negative values are possible and change the algebraic sign.

Only takes effect after the [MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:RECalculate](#) command.

Parameters:

<ExpansFactY> Range: -100 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:XOFFSET <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>,<OffsetX>

MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:XOFFSET? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Moves the mask segment horizontally. The specified offset is added to the x-values of all points of the selected mask segment.

Only takes effect after the [MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:RECalculate](#) command.

Parameters:

<OffsetX> Range: -50 to 50
 Increment: 1E-9
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:YOFFset <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>, <OffsetY>
MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:YOFFset? <MaskTestName>, <MaskSegIdx>

Moves the mask segment vertically. The specified offset is added to the y-values of all points of the selected mask segment.

Only takes effect after the `MTESt:SEGMent:RESCale:RECalculate` command.

Parameters:

<OffsetY> Range: -1000 to 1000
 Increment: 1E-6
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test
 <MaskSegIdx> Number of the segment. Counting starts from 0.

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.14.3 Mask definition: waveform mask

The chapter contains commands required for the definition of waveform masks - `MTESt:CTYPe` is set to `WFML`.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>MTESt:REFWfm</code> | 1309 |
| <code>MTESt:WFMLupdate</code> | 1310 |
| <code>MTESt:WFMRscale:XWIDth</code> | 1310 |
| <code>MTESt:WFMRscale:YWIDth</code> | 1310 |
| <code>MTESt:WFMRscale:YPOStion</code> | 1311 |
| <code>MTESt:WFMRscale:YSTRetch</code> | 1311 |

MTESt:REFWfm <MaskTestName>, <Source>

MTESt:REFWfm? <MaskTestName>

Sets the reference waveform from which the mask is created.

The reference waveform can be created before, or loaded from a file with `REFCurve` commands, see [Chapter 18.10.2, "Reference waveforms"](#), on page 1187.

Parameters:

<Source> REF1 | REFerence1 | REF2 | REFerence2 | REF3 |
 REFerence3 | REF4 | REFerence4
 REF1 = REFerence1, REF2 = REFerence2, REF3 = REFer-
 ence3, REF4 = REFerence4: reference waveforms
 *RST: REF1

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String containing the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:WFMLupdate <MaskTestName>

Creates the upper and lower mask limit from the envelope of the selected reference waveform. If the reference waveform was not defined before, it is created automatically from the mask test source waveform which is set with **MTESt:SOURce**.

Setting parameters:

<MaskTestName> String containing the name of the mask test

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

MTESt:WFMRscale:XWIDth <MaskTestName>,<HorizontalWidth>**MTESt:WFMRscale:XWIDth?** <MaskTestName>

Sets the width of the mask in horizontal direction. The specified factor in divisions is added to the positive x-values and subtracted from the negative x-values of the mask limits in relation to the source waveform of the mask.

Parameters:

<HorizontalWidth> Range: 0 to 1000
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String containing the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:WFMRscale:YWIDth <MaskTestName>,<VerticalWidth>**MTESt:WFMRscale:YWIDth?** <MaskTestName>

Sets the width of the waveform mask in vertical direction. The specified factor in divisions is added to the y-values of the upper mask limit and subtracted from the y-values of the lower mask limit. Thus, the upper half of the mask is pulled upwards, the lower half is pulled down.

Parameters:

<VerticalWidth> Vertical mask width in divisions
Range: 0 to 1000
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: div

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String containing the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:WFMRescale:YPOsition <MaskTestName>,<VertPosi>

MTESt:WFMRescale:YPOsition? <MaskTestName>

Moves the mask vertically within the display.

Parameters:

<VertPosi> Range: -1000 to 1000
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: div

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String containing the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:WFMRescale:YSTRetch <MaskTestName>,<VerticalStretch>

MTESt:WFMRescale:YSTRetch? <MaskTestName>

Sets the vertical scaling to stretch the mask in y-direction. The scaling axis is the horizontal line through the lowest value of the lower mask limit.

Parameters:

<VerticalStretch> Scale factor in %
 Range: 10 to 1000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String containing the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.14.4 Event actions

| | |
|--|------|
| MTESt:ONViolation:BEEP | 1311 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:STOP | 1312 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:PRINt | 1312 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:SAVewaveform | 1312 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:REPort | 1313 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:TRIGgerout | 1313 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:RUNexec | 1313 |

MTESt:ONViolation:BEEP <MaskTestName>,<Beep>

MTESt:ONViolation:BEEP? <MaskTestName>

Generates a beep sound for the specified event.

Parameters:

<Beep> NOAction | SUCCESS | VIOLation
 See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
 *RST: NOAction

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTEST:ONViolation:STOP <MaskTestName>,<StopAcq>

MTEST:ONViolation:STOP? <MaskTestName>

Stops data acquisition for the specified event.

Parameters:

<StopAcq> NOAction | SUCCESS | VIOLation
 See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
 *RST: NOAction

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTEST:ONViolation:PRINT <MaskTestName>,<Print>

MTEST:ONViolation:PRINT? <MaskTestName>

Prints a screenshot including the measurement results to the printer defined using [SYSTEM:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<1..2>](#) for the specified event.

Parameters:

<Print> NOAction | SUCCESS | VIOLation
 See [Event parameter](#)
 *RST: NOAction

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTEST:ONViolation:SAVewaveform <MaskTestName>,<SaveWfm>

MTEST:ONViolation:SAVewaveform? <MaskTestName>

Saves the waveform data.

Parameters:

<SaveWfm> NOAction | SUCCESS | VIOLation
 See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041
 *RST: NOAction

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:ONViolation:REPort <MaskTestName>,<Report>

MTESt:ONViolation:REPort? <MaskTestName>

Creates and saves a report of the current settings and results.

Parameters:

<Report> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation

See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041

*RST: NOAction

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:ONViolation:TRIGgerout <MaskTestName>,<TriggerOutPulse>

MTESt:ONViolation:TRIGgerout? <MaskTestName>

Creates a trigger out pulse on mask violation or successful completion of the test cycle.

Parameters:

<TriggerOutPulse> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation

*RST: NOAction

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:ONViolation:RUNexec <MaskTestName>,<RunExecutable>

MTESt:ONViolation:RUNexec? <MaskTestName>

Starts an external application if the command is set to VIOLation or SUCCess.

Use the following commands to set up the application:

- [EXECutable:NAME](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:PARAMeter](#) on page 1073
- [EXECutable:WDIRECTory](#) on page 1073

Parameters:

<RunExecutable> NOAction | SUCCess | VIOLation

See [Chapter 18.4.5, "Event parameter"](#), on page 1041

*RST: NOAction

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.14.5 Mask display

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| MTESt:LABel..... | 1314 |
| MTESt:REName..... | 1314 |
| MTESt:HIGHLight:INFinite..... | 1314 |
| MTESt:HIGHLight:STATe..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:HIGHLight:TIME..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:COLor:UNMatch..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:COLor:MATCh..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:COLor:BORDER..... | 1316 |
| MTESt:COLor:INTerior..... | 1316 |

MTESt:LABel <LabelState>

Switches the display of the mask test name on or off.

To change the name of the mask test, use [MTESt:REName](#) on page 1314.

Parameters:

<LabelState> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:REName <MaskTestName>, <NewName>

MTESt:REName? <MaskTestName>

Changes the name of the mask test.

Parameters:

<NewName> String with the new mask test name.

Parameters for setting and query:

<MaskTestName> String with the existing mask test name.

MTESt:HIGHLight:INFinite <State>

If ON, the mask hits are highlighted for an unlimited period of time.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:HIGHLIGHT:STATe <HighlightHits>

If ON, the mask hits are highlighted on the screen. You can define the color and the time of the hit display.

Parameters:

<HighlightHits> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:HIGHLIGHT:TIME <HighlightTime>

Sets the time how long the mask hits are highlighted.

Parameters:

<HighlightTime> Range: 0.05 to 50
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:COLor:UNMatch <ClrUnmatchedMsk>

Sets the color of masks segments that were not hit.

Parameters:

<ClrUnmatchedMsk> Decimal value corresponding to the ARGB hex value that is shown in the "Color" dialog box. ARGB is a 32-bit unsigned integer with alpha, red, green, blue word order. Alpha defines the transparency.
 To get the value, convert the hex value from the dialog to decimal value.
 Range: 0 (black) to 4294967295 (white)
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 2578098858

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:COLor:MATCh <ClrMatchedPixel>

Sets the color of samples that violated the mask.

Parameters:

<ClrMatchedPixel> Decimal value corresponding to the ARGB hex value that is shown in the "Color" dialog box. ARGB is a 32-bit unsigned integer with alpha, red, green, blue word order. Alpha defines the transparency.
To get the value, convert the hex value from the dialog to decimal value.

Range: 0 (black) to 4294967295 (white)
Increment: 1
*RST: 4294901760

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:COLor:BORDer <ClrMatchedMskBorder>

Sets the color of masks segments that were touched at the border. In this case, the resolution is not sufficient to detect if the mask was really hit or not. Zoom into the concerned area to see the actual result.

Parameters:

<ClrMatchedMskBorder> Decimal value corresponding to the ARGB hex value that is shown in the "Color" dialog box. ARGB is a 32-bit unsigned integer with alpha, red, green, blue word order. Alpha defines the transparency.
To get the value, convert the hex value from the dialog to decimal value.

Range: 0 (black) to 4294967295 (white)
Increment: 1
*RST: 2580309606

Usage: Asynchronous command

MTESt:COLor:INTerior <ClrMatchedMskInterior>

Sets the color of mask segments the signal has entered into.

Parameters:

<ClrMatchedMskInterior> Decimal value corresponding to the ARGB hex value that is shown in the "Color" dialog box. ARGB is a 32-bit unsigned integer with alpha, red, green, blue word order. Alpha defines the transparency.
To get the value, convert the hex value from the dialog to decimal value.

Range: 0 (black) to 4294967295 (white)
Increment: 1
*RST: 2578055168

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.14.6 Results

| | |
|--|------|
| MTESt:RESult:STATe? | 1317 |
| MTESt:RESult[:RESult]? | 1317 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNT:WAVeforms? | 1317 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNT:REMAining? | 1318 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FWAVeforms? | 1318 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FAILures? | 1318 |
| MTESt:RESult:FRATe? | 1319 |

MTESt:RESult:STATe? <MaskTestName>

Shows if the test is running or has finished. The state is set to "Finished" if no acquisitions remain (see [MTESt:RESult:COUNT:REMAining?](#) on page 1318).

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName>

Return values:

<State> RUNNING | FINISHED
*RST: RUNNING

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

MTESt:RESult[:RESult]? <MaskTestName>

Returns the test result.

A test has failed if the number of sample hits or acquisition hits exceeds the limit of "Violation tolerance" hits (see [MTESt:TOLerance](#) on page 1302, [MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FAILures?](#) on page 1318 and [MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FWAVeforms?](#) on page 1318).

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName>

Return values:

<TestResult> PASS | FAIL
*RST: PASS

Usage: Query only
 Asynchronous command

MTESt:RESult:COUNT:WAVeforms? <MaskTestName>

Returns the number of tested acquisitions.

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName>

Return values:

<AcqsCompleted> Range: 0 to 100E+24
*RST: 0

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

MTESt:RESult:COUNT:REMAining? <MaskTestName>

Remaining acquisitions until "Average count / Nx Single count" is reached.

The value is useful if you test a specified number of acquisitions with action "Stop acquisition" on violation, or if the acquisition has been stopped manually.

See also: [Chapter 10.3.4, "Running a mask test"](#), on page 409.

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName>

Return values:

<AcqsRemaining> Range: 0 to 100E+24
*RST: 0

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FWAVEforms? <MaskTestName>

Returns the number of acquisitions that contained at least one sample hit.

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName>

Return values:

<AcquisitionHits> Range: 0 to 100E+24
*RST: 0

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

MTESt:RESult:COUNT:FAILures? <MaskTestName>

Returns the number of sample hits that violated the mask.

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName>

Return values:

<SampleHits> Range: 0 to 100E+24
*RST: 0

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

MTESst:RESult:FRATe? <MaskTestName>

Ratio of acquisition hits to the number of tested acquisitions.

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName>

Return values:

<FailRate> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

18.15 Search

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-sdpi, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- [Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples"](#), on page 1020

| | |
|---|------|
| • General search settings | 1320 |
| • Basic trigger search conditions | 1321 |
| • Edge search conditions | 1324 |
| • Glitch search conditions | 1324 |
| • Interval search conditions | 1325 |
| • Runt search conditions | 1327 |
| • Slew rate search conditions | 1329 |
| • Timeout search conditions | 1332 |
| • Width search conditions | 1332 |
| • Window search conditions | 1334 |
| • Data2Clock search conditions | 1337 |
| • Pattern search conditions | 1339 |
| • State search conditions | 1343 |
| • Search on spectrum | 1346 |
| • Search gate settings | 1347 |
| • Noise rejection | 1350 |
| • Search results | 1352 |

18.15.1 General search settings

| | |
|--------------------|------|
| SEARch:ADD..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:CLEAr..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:REMOve..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:SOURce..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:ONLine..... | 1321 |
| SEARch:ALL..... | 1321 |

SEARch:ADD <SearchName>

Creates a new search definition with the specified name.

Setting parameters:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.4.1, "Searching for a pulse of specified width"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

SEARch:CLEAr <SearchName>

Clears the search results once to start a new search.

Setting parameters:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

SEARch:REMOve <Key>

Deletes the specified search definition.

Setting parameters:

<Key> String with the name of the search

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

SEARch:SOURce <SearchName>,<Source>

SEARch:SOURce? <SearchName>

Defines the source on which the search conditions are applied. The source can be any analog or digital channel, math or reference waveform as well as a serial bus configured for a supported protocol.

Parameters:

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | SBUS1 | SBUS2 | SBUS3 | SBUS4

Source of the search, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C1W1

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.4.1, "Searching for a pulse of specified width"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARch:ONLine <SearchName>,<OnlineState>

SEARch:ONLine? <SearchName>

If enabled, a search is performed repeatedly for each new data acquisition.

Parameters:

<OnlineState> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARch:ALL <SearchName>

Performs a search for all results on the existing data from the selected source.

Setting parameters:

<SearchName> Search definition

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.4.1, "Searching for a pulse of specified width"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

18.15.2 Basic trigger search conditions

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock[:STATe] | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:EDGE[:STATe] | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:GLITch[:STATe] | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INTErval[:STATe] | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATTErn[:STATe] | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:RUNT[:STATe] | 1322 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCH:TRIGger:SLEWrate[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:STATe[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:TIMEout[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:WIDTh[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel[:VALue]..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:DATatoclock:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITCh:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:SLEWrate:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:STATe:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:TIMEout:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:WIDTh:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:BCOPy..... | 1323 |

```

SEARCH:TRIGger:DATatoclock[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:DATatoclock[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITCh[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITCh[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:SLEWrate[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:SLEWrate[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:STATe[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:STATe[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:TIMEout[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:TIMEout[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:WIDTh[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:WIDTh[:STATe]? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>
SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow[:STATe]? <SearchName>

```

Includes the search conditions for the selected trigger event type in the next search.

Parameters:

```

<State>          ON | OFF
                 *RST:    OFF

```

Parameters for setting and query:

```

<SearchName>    Search definition

```

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel[:VALue] <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Value>
SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel[:VALue]? <Key>, <SignalSource>

Sets the voltage of the trigger level that is used to determine other parameters.

Parameters:

<Value> Voltage value

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

<SignalSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | TRK1 | TRK2 |
TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 |
Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 |
Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Source of the search, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:DATatoclock:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:INTerval:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SLEWrate:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATe:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:TIMEout:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:WIDTh:ACOPy <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:WINDow:ACOPy <SearchName>

Copies the trigger event configuration from Trigger A for the selected channel source to the search condition settings.

See [Chapter 6.3, "Trigger types"](#), on page 208.

Setting parameters:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:BCOPy <SearchName>

Copies the trigger event configuration from trigger B for the selected channel source to the search condition settings.

Setting parameters:

<SearchName> String with name of the search

Usage:

Setting only

Asynchronous command

18.15.3 Edge search conditions

Trigger level setting: [SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

[SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe](#)..... 1324

SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <SearchName>,<Slope>

SEARCH:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe? <SearchName>

Selects the edge type.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer

See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.

*RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage:

Asynchronous command

18.15.4 Glitch search conditions

Trigger level setting: [SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

[SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity](#)..... 1324

[SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe](#)..... 1325

[SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:WIDTh](#)..... 1325

SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity <SearchName>,<Polarity>

SEARCH:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity? <SearchName>

Indicates the polarity of a pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse slope.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer

See [Chapter 18.4.4, "Polarity parameter"](#), on page 1041.

*RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage:

Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh:RANGe <SearchName>,<RangeMode>
SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh:RANGe? <SearchName>

Selects which glitches are identified: shorter or longer than the specified width (see [SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh:WIDTh](#) on page 1325).

Parameters:

<RangeMode> SHORter | LONGer
 *RST: SHORter

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh:WIDTh <SearchName>,<Width>
SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh:WIDTh? <SearchName>

Sets the length of a glitch. The instrument triggers on pulses shorter or longer than this value (see also [SEARCh:TRIGger:GLITCh:RANGe](#) on page 1325).

You need to know the expected pulse widths of the circuit to set the glitch width correctly.

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 1E-3
 Increment: 100E-6
 *RST: 1E-9
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.5 Interval search conditions

Trigger level setting: [SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe | 1325 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval:DELTA | 1326 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval:RANGe | 1326 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval:WIDTh | 1327 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe <SearchName>,<Slope>
SEARCh:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe? <SearchName>

Sets the edge for the search.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
 See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.
 *RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter, name of the search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:DELTA <SearchName>,<WidthDelta>

SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:DELTA? <SearchName>

Defines a range around the "Interval width" value (see [SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:WIDTH](#) on page 1327).

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 10
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:RANGE <SearchName>,<RangeMode>

SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:RANGE? <SearchName>

Selects how the range of an interval is defined based on the interval width and delta (see [SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:WIDTH](#) on page 1327 and [SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:DELTA](#) on page 1326).

Parameters:

<RangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers on pulse intervals inside a given range. The range is defined by "Interv. width" and "±Delta".

OUTSide

Triggers on intervals outside a given range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.

SHORter

Triggers on intervals shorter than the given "Interv. width".

LONGer

Triggers on intervals longer than the given "Interv. width".

*RST: OUTSide

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:WIDTH <SearchName>,<Width>
SEARCH:TRIGger:INTERval:WIDTH? <SearchName>

Defines the time between two pulses.

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 864
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 5E-9
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.6 Runt search conditions

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:DELTA..... 1327
 SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity..... 1327
 SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:RANGe..... 1328
 SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:WIDTH..... 1328
 SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:LOWer..... 1329
 SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:UPPer..... 1329

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:DELTA <SearchName>,<WidthDelta>
SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:DELTA? <SearchName>

Defines a range around the given runt width.

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 100E-12 to 864
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 100E-12
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity <SearchName>,<Polarity>
SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity? <SearchName>

Indicates the polarity of a pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse slope.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER

See [Chapter 18.4.4, "Polarity parameter"](#), on page 1041.

*RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:RANGe <SearchName>,<Mode>

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:RANGe? <SearchName>

Selects how the time limit of the runt pulse is defined based on the runt width and delta (see [SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:WIDTh](#) on page 1328 and [SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:DELTA](#) on page 1327).

Parameters:

<Mode> ANY | LONGer | SHORter | WITHin | OUTSide

ANY

Triggers on all runts fulfilling the level condition, without time limitation.

LONGer

Triggers on runts longer than the given "Runt width".

SHORter

Triggers on runts shorter than the given "Runt width".

WITHin

Triggers if the runt length is inside a given time range. The range is defined by "Runt width" and " \pm Delta".

OUTSide

Triggers if the runt length is outside a given time range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.

*RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:WIDTh <SearchName>,<Width>

SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:WIDTh? <SearchName>

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the runt width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the runt width defines the center of a range which is defined by " \pm Delta".

The range is defined using [SEARCH:TRIGger:RUNT:RANGe](#) on page 1328.

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 864
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 5E-9
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:LOWer <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Value>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:LOWer? <Key>, <SignalSource>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:UPPer <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Value>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:UPPer? <Key>, <SignalSource>

Set the lower and upper voltage threshold, respectively.

Parameters:

<Value> Voltage value

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

<SignalSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
 M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
 D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | TRK1 | TRK2 |
 TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 |
 Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 |
 Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Source of the search, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.7 Slew rate search conditions

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:DELTA | 1329 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:RANGe | 1330 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:SLOPe | 1330 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:TIME | 1331 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:TRANSition:LOWer | 1331 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:TRANSition:UPPer | 1331 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:DELTA <SearchName>,<TimeDelta>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:DELTA? <SearchName>

Defines a time range around the given slew rate.

Parameters:

<TimeDelta> Range: 0 to 10
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:RANGe <SearchName>,<RangeMode>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:RANGe? <SearchName>

Selects how the time limit for the slew rate is defined. The time measurement starts when the signal crosses the first trigger level - the upper or lower level depending on the selected slope - and stops when the signal crosses the second level.

Parameters:

<RangeMode> INSRange | OUTRange | LTHan | GTHan

INSRange

Triggers on slew rates inside a given time range. The range is defined by "Slew rate" and "±Delta".

OUTRange

Triggers on slew rates outside a given time range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.

LTHan

Triggers on slew rates shorter than the given "Slew rate" limit.

GTHan

Triggers on slew rates longer than the given "Slew rate" limit.

*RST: GTHan

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:SLOPe <SearchName>,<Slope>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SLEWrate:SLOPe? <SearchName>

Selects the edge type.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer

See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.

*RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.8 Timeout search conditions

Trigger level setting: [SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:TIMEout:RANGe](#)..... 1332

[SEARCh:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME](#)..... 1332

SEARCh:TRIGger:TIMEout:RANGe <SearchName>,<TimeoutMode>

SEARCh:TRIGger:TIMEout:RANGe? <SearchName>

Selects the relation of the signal level to the trigger level:

Parameters:

<TimeoutMode> HIGH | LOW | EITHer

HIGH

The signal level stays above the trigger level.

LOW

The signal level stays below the trigger level.

EITHer

The signal level stays above or below the trigger level.

*RST: HIGH

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME <SearchName>,<Time>

SEARCh:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME? <SearchName>

Defines the time limit for the timeout at which the instrument triggers.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-12 to 864

Increment: 100E-9

*RST: 100E-9

Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.9 Width search conditions

Trigger level setting: [SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:DELTA](#)..... 1333

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:POLarity](#)..... 1333

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:RANGe](#)..... 1333

[SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:WIDTh](#)..... 1334

SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:DELTA <SearchName>,<WidthDelta>
SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:DELTA? <SearchName>

Defines a range around the given width value (see also [SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:WIDTh](#) on page 1334).

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 432
 Increment: 500E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.4.1, "Searching for a pulse of specified width"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:POLarity <SearchName>,<Polarity>
SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:POLarity? <SearchName>

Indicates the polarity of a pulse, that is the direction of the first pulse slope.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
 See [Chapter 18.4.4, "Polarity parameter"](#), on page 1041.
 *RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:RANGe <SearchName>,<RangeMode>
SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:RANGe? <SearchName>

Selects how the range of a pulse width is defined in relation to the width and delta (see [SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:WIDTh](#) on page 1334 and [SEARCh:TRIGger:WIDTh:DELTA](#) on page 1333).

Parameters:

<RangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers on pulses inside a given range. The range of the pulse width is defined by "Width" and "±Delta".

OUTSide

Triggers on pulses outside a given range. The range definition is the same as for "Within" range.

SHORTer

Triggers on pulses shorter than the given "Width".

LONGer

Triggers on pulses longer than the given "Width".

*RST: WITHin

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.4.1, "Searching for a pulse of specified width"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:WIDTh <SearchName>,<Width>

SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:WIDTh? <SearchName>

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits "±Delta".

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", the width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

The range is defined using [SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:RANGe](#).

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 864
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 5E-9
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.4.1, "Searching for a pulse of specified width"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.10 Window search conditions

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:DELTA | 1335 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:RANGe | 1335 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:TIMerange | 1336 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:WIDTh | 1336 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:LOWer | 1337 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:UPPer | 1337 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:DELTA <SearchName>,<WidthDelta>
SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:DELTA? <SearchName>

Defines a range around the "Width" value (see [SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:WIDTh](#) on page 1336).

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 432
 Increment: 500E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:RANGe <SearchName>,<RangeMode>
SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:RANGe? <SearchName>

Selects how the signal run is compared with the window.

Parameters:

<RangeMode> ENTer | EXIT | WITHin | OUTSide

ENTer

Triggers when the signal crosses the upper or lower level and thus enters the window made up of these two levels.

EXIT

Triggers when the signal leaves the window.

WITHin

Triggers if the signal stays between the upper and lower level for a specified time. The time is defined in various ways by the [SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:TIMerange](#) command.

OUTSide

Triggers if the signal stays above the upper level or below the lower level for a specified time. The time is also defined by the [SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:TIMerange](#) command.

*RST: ENTer

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:TIMerange <SearchName>,<TimeRangeMode>

SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:TIMerange? <SearchName>

Selects how the time limit of the window is defined. Time conditioning is available for the vertical conditions "WITHin" and "OUTSide" (see [SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:RANGe](#) on page 1335).

Parameters:

<TimeRangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers if the signal stays inside or outside the vertical window limits at least for the time *Width - Delta* and for *Width + Delta* at the most.

OUTSide

"Outside" is the opposite definition of "Within". The instrument triggers if the signal stays inside or outside the vertical window limits for a time shorter than *Width - Delta* or longer than *Width + Delta*.

SHORter

Triggers if the signal crosses vertical limits before the specified "Width" time is reached.

LONGer

Triggers if the signal crosses vertical limits before the specified "Width" time is reached.

*RST: WITHin

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:WIDTh <SearchName>,<Width>

SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:WIDTh? <SearchName>

For the ranges "Within" and "Outside", the width defines the center of a time range which is defined by the limits " $\pm\Delta$ ".

For the ranges "Shorter" and "Longer", it defines the maximum and minimum time lapse, respectively.

The range is defined using [SEARCh:TRIGger:WINDow:RANGe](#).

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 864
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 5E-9
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:LOWer <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Value>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:LOWer? <Key>, <SignalSource>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:UPPer <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Value>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:UPPer? <Key>, <SignalSource>

Set the lower and upper voltage limits for the window.

Parameters:

<Value> Voltage value

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

<SignalSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | TRK1 | TRK2 |
TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 |
Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 |
Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Source of the search, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.11 Data2Clock search conditions

Data level setting: [SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1323

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CEdGe | 1337 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CLEVel | 1338 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CSOurce | 1338 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:HTIME | 1338 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:STIME | 1338 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CEdGe <SearchName>, <ClockEdge>
SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CEdGe? <SearchName>

Sets the edge of the clock signal to define the time reference point for the setup and hold time.

Parameters:

<ClockEdge> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer

See [Chapter 18.4.3, "Slope parameter"](#), on page 1041.

*RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command**SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:STIME** <SearchName>,<SetupTime>**SEARCh:TRIGger:DATatoclock:STIME?** <SearchName>

Sets the minimum time **before** the clock edge while the data signal must stay steady above or below the data level.

The setup time can be negative. In this case, the hold time is always positive. The setup/hold interval starts after the clock edge (setup time) and ends after the clock edge (hold time). If you change the negative setup time, the hold time is adjusted by the instrument.

Parameters:

<SetupTime> Range: -99.999E-9 to 0.1
 Increment: 1E-9
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command**18.15.12 Pattern search conditions**

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:A[:ENABLE] | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:B[:ENABLE] | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:C[:ENABLE] | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:D[:ENABLE] | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:A:LOGic | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:B:LOGic | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:C:LOGic | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:D:LOGic | 1340 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:AB:LOGic | 1341 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:CD:LOGic | 1341 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:ABCD:LOGic | 1341 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:MODE | 1341 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE | 1342 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME] | 1342 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe | 1342 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh] | 1343 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA | 1343 |

```

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:A[:ENABle] <Searchname>, <State>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:A[:ENABle]? <Searchname>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:B[:ENABle] <Searchname>, <State>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:B[:ENABle]? <Searchname>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:C[:ENABle] <Searchname>, <State>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:C[:ENABle]? <Searchname>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:D[:ENABle] <Searchname>, <State>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:D[:ENABle]? <Searchname>

```

Enables the channel to be considered in the pattern search. The trigger source channel is selected by default.

- A[:ENABle]: CH1
- B[:ENABle]: CH2
- C[:ENABle]: CH3
- D[:ENABle]: CH4

Digital channels are not available.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<Searchname> String with name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

```

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:A:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:A:LOGic? <Searchname>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:B:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:B:LOGic? <Searchname>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:C:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:C:LOGic? <Searchname>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:D:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:D:LOGic? <Searchname>

```

Defines the logic for the indicated channel:

- A: CH1
- B: CH2
- C: CH3
- D: CH4

Parameters:

<Operator> DIReCt | HIGH | NOT | LOW

DIReCt

Input value remains unchanged

NOT

Input value is inverted

Parameters for setting and query:

<Searchname> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:AB:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:AB:LOGic? <Searchname>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:CD:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:CD:LOGic? <Searchname>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:ABCD:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:ABCD:LOGic? <Searchname>

Defines the logical combination of the indicated channels after evaluating the previous logical operations:

- AB: CH1 and CH2
- CD: CH3 and CH4
- ABCD: result of AB and CD

Parameters:

<Operator> AND | NAND | OR | NOR
 AND: logical AND, conjunctive combination
 NAND: logical NOT AND
 OR: logical OR, disjunctive combination
 NOR: logical NOT OR

Parameters for setting and query:

<Searchname> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:MODE <SearchName>, <Mode>
SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:MODE? <SearchName>

Adds additional time limitation to the pattern definition.

Parameters:

<Mode> OFF | TIMEout | WIDTH

OFF
 No time limitation. The event is found if the pattern condition is fulfilled.

TIMEout
 Defines how long the result of the pattern condition stays high or low. The duration of the timeout is defined using [SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout\[:TIME\]](#). The result state is defined using [SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE](#).

WIDTH
 Defines a time range for keeping up the true result of the pattern condition. The range is defined using [SEARCH:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGE](#).

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE <SearchName>,<TimeoutMode>

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE? <SearchName>

Defines the condition for the timeout.

Parameters:

<TimeoutMode> HIGH | LOW | EITHer

EITHer

High or low, the pattern remains unchanged for the given time.

*RST: HIGH

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME] <SearchName>,<Time>

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME]? <SearchName>

Defines how long the result of the pattern condition must keep the given state.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-12 to 864

Increment: 100E-9

*RST: 100E-9

Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe <SearchName>,<WidthRangeMode>

SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe? <SearchName>

Defines the time range of a pulse width for keeping up the true result of the pattern condition. The width and delta are specified using [SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh\[:WIDTh\]](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA](#).

Parameters:

<WidthRangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin | OUTSide

Triggers on pulses inside or outside a given range. The range is defined by the width \pm delta.

SHORter | LONGer

Triggers on pulses shorter or longer than the given width.

*RST: WITHin

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh] <SearchName>,<Width>

SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh]? <SearchName>

For the ranges WITHin and OUTSide, the width defines the center of a range that is defined by the limits $\pm\delta$.

For the ranges SHORter and LONGer, the width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.

To set the range mode, use [SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe](#). To set the delta value, use [SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA](#).

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 864
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 5E-9
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA <SearchName>,<WidthDelta>

SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA? <SearchName>

Defines a range around the width value specified using [SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh\[:WIDTh\]](#).

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 432
 Increment: 500E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.13 State search conditions

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:CSource | 1344 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:CEdGe | 1344 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:CLeVel | 1344 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:A[ENABle] | 1345 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:B[:ENABLE] | 1345 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:C[:ENABLE] | 1345 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:D[:ENABLE] | 1345 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:A:LOGic | 1345 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:B:LOGic | 1345 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:C:LOGic | 1345 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:D:LOGic | 1345 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:AB:LOGic | 1346 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CD:LOGic | 1346 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:ABCD:LOGic | 1346 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CSource <SearchName>,<Source>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CSource? <SearchName>

Sets the source of the clock signal.

Parameters:

<Source> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CEdGe <SearchName>,<ClockEdge>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CEdGe? <SearchName>

Sets the trigger edge of the clock signal.

Parameters:

<ClockEdge> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
*RST: POSitive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CLEVel <SearchName>,<ClockLevel>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CLEVel? <SearchName>

Sets the trigger level of the clock signal.

The command has the same effect as with [SEARCh:TRIGger:LEVel\[:VALue\]](#).

Parameters:

<ClockLevel> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:A:ENABLE <Searchname>, <State>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:A:ENABLE? <Searchname>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:B:ENABLE <Searchname>, <State>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:B:ENABLE? <Searchname>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:C:ENABLE <Searchname>, <State>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:C:ENABLE? <Searchname>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:D:ENABLE <Searchname>, <State>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:D:ENABLE? <Searchname>

Enables the channel to be considered in the state search. You can enable all channel signals except for the trigger source.

- A[:ENABLE]: CH1
- B[:ENABLE]: CH2
- C[:ENABLE]: CH3
- D[:ENABLE]: CH4

Digital channels are not available.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<Searchname> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:A:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:A:LOGic? <Searchname>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:B:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:B:LOGic? <Searchname>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:C:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:C:LOGic? <Searchname>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:D:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>

SEARCH:TRIGger:STATE:D:LOGic? <Searchname>

Defines the logic for the indicated channel:

- A: CH1
- B: CH2
- C: CH3
- D: CH4

Parameters:

<Operator> DIRect | HIGH | NOT | LOW

DIRect

Input value remains unchanged

NOT

Input value is inverted

Parameters for setting and query:

<Searchname> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:AB:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:AB:LOGic? <Searchname>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CD:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:CD:LOGic? <Searchname>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:ABCD:LOGic <Searchname>, <Operator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:STATe:ABCD:LOGic? <Searchname>

Defines the logical combination of the indicated channels after evaluating the previous logical operations:

- AB: CH1 and CH2
- CD: CH3 and CH4
- ABCD: result of AB and CD

Parameters:

<Operator> AND | NAND | OR | NOR

AND: logical AND, conjunctive combination

NAND: logical NOT AND

OR: logical OR, disjunctive combination

NOR: logical NOT OR

Parameters for setting and query:

<Searchname> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.14 Search on spectrum

CURSor<m>:PEXCursion <Value>

Defines the minimum level by which the waveform must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Suffix:

<m> The suffix is irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> Range: 0 to 100

Increment: 1

*RST: 5

Default unit: dB

Usage: Asynchronous command

CURSor<m>:THReshold <Value>

Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Suffix:

<m> The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Value> Threshold in dBm

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

18.15.15 Search gate settings

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:GATE[:STATe]..... | 1347 |
| SEARCh:GATE:MODE..... | 1347 |
| SEARCh:GATE:SHOW..... | 1348 |
| SEARCh:GATE:ABSolute:STARt..... | 1348 |
| SEARCh:GATE:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1348 |
| SEARCh:GATE:RELative:STARt..... | 1348 |
| SEARCh:GATE:RELative:STOP..... | 1349 |
| SEARCh:GATE:ZCOupling..... | 1349 |
| SEARCh:GATE:ZDIagram..... | 1349 |

SEARCh:GATE[:STATe] <SearchName>,<State>**SEARCh:GATE[:STATe]?** <SearchName>

Performs the search only on the defined gate area of the source waveform.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:GATE:MODE <SearchName>,<Mode>**SEARCh:GATE:MODE?** <SearchName>

Defines whether the gate settings are configured using absolute or relative values.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
 *RST: ABS

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:GATE:SHOW <SearchName>,<DisplayState>
SEARCH:GATE:SHOW? <SearchName>

If enabled, the gate area is indicated in the source diagram.

Parameters:

<DisplayState> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:GATE:ABSolute:START <SearchName>,<Start>
SEARCH:GATE:ABSolute:START? <SearchName>

Defines the starting value for the gate.

Parameters:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:GATE:ABSolute:STOP <SearchName>,<Stop>
SEARCH:GATE:ABSolute:STOP? <SearchName>

Defines the end value for the gate.

Parameters:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:GATE:RELative:START <SearchName>,<RelativeStart>
SEARCH:GATE:RELative:START? <SearchName>

Defines the starting value for the gate.

Parameters:

<RelativeStart> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:GATE:RELative:STOP <SearchName>,<RelativeStop>

SEARCh:GATE:RELative:STOP? <SearchName>

Defines the end value for the gate.

Parameters:

<RelativeStop> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:GATE:ZCOupling <SearchName>,<ZoomCoupling>

SEARCh:GATE:ZCOupling? <SearchName>

If enabled, the gate area is set to the limits of a zoom area.

The zoom diagram is selected using [SEARCh:GATE:ZDIagram](#).

Parameters:

<ZoomCoupling> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:GATE:ZDIagram <SearchName>, <DiagramName>, <ZoomName>

SEARCh:GATE:ZDIagram? <SearchName>

Selects the zoom to which the gate area is set if [SEARCh:GATE:ZCOupling](#) is set to "ON".

Parameters:

<ZoomDiagram> String with the name of the diagram, where the zoom is defined

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

Example: Prerequisite: Search1 and Zoom2 are available.

```

SEARCH:GATE:ZCOupling 'Search1',ON
SEARCH:GATE:ZDIagram 'Search1','Diagram1','Zoom2'
SEARCH:GATE:ZDIagram? 'Search1'
<-- Diagram1;Zoom2
SEARCH:GATE:STAtE 'Search1', ON
SEARCH:GATE:SHOw 'Search2', ON

```

Enables the zoom coupling to define the gate, and selects Zoom2 as gate area. Zoom2 is based on Diagram1. Then the gate is activated and displayed.

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.16 Noise rejection

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:ABSolute..... | 1350 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:MODE..... | 1350 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:RELative..... | 1351 |
| SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe[:STAtE]..... | 1351 |

SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:ABSolute <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Value>

Defines the trigger hysteresis, a range in absolute values around the trigger level. If the signal jitters inside this range and crosses the trigger level, no trigger event is detected.

Parameters:

<Value> Hysteresis value

Setting parameters:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search

<SignalSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Source of the search, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:MODE <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Mode>
SEARCH:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:MODE? <Key>, <SignalSource>

Defines whether absolute values or relative values to the vertical scaling are used as a hysteresis for noise rejection.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL

Parameters for setting and query:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <SearchName> | String with the name of the search |
| <SignalSource> | C1W1 C2W1 C3W1 C4W1 M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 M8 R1 R2 R3 R4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 TRK1 TRK2 TRK3 TRK4 TRK5 TRK6 TRK7 TRK8 Z1V1 Z1V2 Z1V3 Z1V4 Z1I1 Z1I2 Z1I3 Z1I4 Z2V1 Z2V2 Z2V3 Z2V4 Z2I1 Z2I2 Z2I3 Z2I4
Source of the trigger waveform, see Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter" , on page 1040 |

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGGger:LEVel:NOISe:RELative <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <Value>

Defines a range around the trigger level in relative values. If the signal jitters inside this range and crosses the trigger level, no trigger event is detected.

Parameters:

| | |
|---------|-----------------------|
| <Value> | Hysteresis value in % |
|---------|-----------------------|

Setting parameters:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <SearchName> | String with the name of the search |
| <SignalSource> | C1W1 C2W1 C3W1 C4W1 M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 M8 R1 R2 R3 R4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 TRK1 TRK2 TRK3 TRK4 TRK5 TRK6 TRK7 TRK8 Z1V1 Z1V2 Z1V3 Z1V4 Z1I1 Z1I2 Z1I3 Z1I4 Z2V1 Z2V2 Z2V3 Z2V4 Z2I1 Z2I2 Z2I3 Z2I4
Source of the search, see Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter" , on page 1040 |

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGGger:LEVel:NOISe[:STATe] <SearchName>, <SignalSource>, <State>
SEARCh:TRIGGger:LEVel:NOISe[:STATe]? <Key>, <SignalSource>

If enabled, the noise reject settings for the waveform are considered for the search.

Parameters:

| | |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON \| OFF |
|---------|----------|

Parameters for setting and query:

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| <SearchName> | String with the name of the search |
|--------------|------------------------------------|

<SignalSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Source of the search, see [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.15.17 Search results

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition | 1352 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN | 1352 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:MODE | 1353 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:POSition | 1353 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN | 1353 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:SHOW | 1354 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:POSition | 1354 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:SPAN | 1354 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:MODE | 1354 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:POSition | 1355 |
| SEARCh:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:SPAN | 1355 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIMit | 1355 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SHOW | 1356 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SORT:ASCending | 1356 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SORT[:MODE] | 1356 |
| SEARCh:RESult[:ALL]? | 1357 |

SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition <SearchName>, <Position>
SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition? <SearchName>

Defines the x-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<Position> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN <SearchName>,
SEARCh:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN? <SearchName>

Defines the width of the zoom area.

Parameters:

 Range: 0 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:HORIZ:MODE <SearchName>,<Mode>

SEARCH:RESDiagram:HORIZ:MODE? <SearchName>

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the x-axis values.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
 *RST: ABS

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:POSition <SearchName>,<RelPosi>

SEARCH:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:POSition? <SearchName>

Defines the x-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<RelPosi> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN <SearchName>,<RelativeSpan>

SEARCH:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN? <SearchName>

Defines the width of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<RelativeSpan> Range: 1E-15 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:SHOW <SearchName>,<ShwSearchWind>
SEARCH:RESDiagram:SHOW? <SearchName>

If enabled, a zoom window is displayed for the currently selected search result. The zoom area is indicated in the diagram that displays the source waveform of the search.

Parameters:

<ShwSearchWind> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:POStion <SearchName>,<Position>
SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:POStion? <SearchName>

Defines the y-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<Position> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:SPAN <SearchName>,
SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:SPAN? <SearchName>

Defines the height of the zoom area.

Parameters:

 Range: 0 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:MODE <SearchName>,<Mode>
SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:MODE? <SearchName>

Defines whether absolute or relative values are used to specify the y-axis values.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
 *RST: ABS

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:POsition <SearchName>,<RelPosi>

SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:POsition? <SearchName>

Defines the y-value of the centerpoint of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<RelPosi> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:SPAN <SearchName>,<RelativeSpan>

SEARCH:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:SPAN? <SearchName>

Defines the height of the zoom area.

Parameters:

<RelativeSpan> Range: 1E-15 to 100
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: %

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESult:LIMit <SearchName>,<ResultListLimit>

SEARCH:RESult:LIMit? <SearchName>

Defines the maximum number of entries in the search result table.

Parameters:

<ResultListLimit> Range: 1 to 1000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 100

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.4.1, "Searching for a pulse of specified width"](#), on page 1026

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESult:SHOW <SearchName>,<ShowResultTable>

SEARCH:RESult:SHOW? <SearchName>

Displays or hides the search result table.

Parameters:

<ShowResultTable> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESult:SORT:ASCending <SearchName>,<SortAscending>

SEARCH:RESult:SORT:ASCending? <SearchName>

If enabled, the results are listed in ascending order, i.e. the smallest value at the top.

Parameters:

<SortAscending> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:RESult:SORT[:MODE] <SearchName>,<SortMode>

SEARCH:RESult:SORT[:MODE]? <SearchName>

Sorts the search result table by x-value position or value of the result.

Parameters:

<SortMode> POSition | VALue

POSition

Sorts the search result table by the x-value position.

VALue

Sorts the search result table by the value of the result.

*RST: POSition

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> Search definition

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARch:RESult[:ALL]? <SearchName>

Returns all search results.

Query parameters:

<SearchName> Search definition

Return values:

<Data> List of search results, separated by commas. For each result, six values are returned:

1. Acquisition index, currently always 0.
2. X-position of the search result
3. Y-position of the search result, currently not relevant
4. Type of the search result (Edge, Glitch, ...)
5. Slope or polarity of the search result
6. For runt, glitch, width, and window searches, the value contains the width. For timeout and interval searches, it contains the timeout. For transition searches, it contains the slew rate. For all other searches, the value is not relevant. If a value is not relevant, 9.91E+37 is returned.

Example:

```
SEAR:RES? 'Search1'
0,1.5375e-007,-84,Edge,Positive,9.91E+37,
0,5.3e-008,-84,Edge,Positive,9.91E+37
```

The query returns two search results for edge search on rising edges at X-position 153,75 ns and 53 ns.

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

18.16 Data management

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scpj, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- [Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples"](#), on page 1020
- [Instrument settings](#)..... 1358
- [Savesets and one file](#)..... 1365
- [Autonaming](#)..... 1366
- [Waveform data transmission](#)..... 1367
- [Waveform data export to file](#)..... 1367
- [Waveform histogram export to file](#)..... 1375

| | |
|--|------|
| • Numeric Results | 1377 |
| • CSV export | 1378 |
| • Long term measurement results and measurement histogram export to file | 1378 |
| • Screenshots | 1380 |
| • Reports | 1386 |
| • User-defined preset | 1387 |

18.16.1 Instrument settings

The Mass MEMory subsystem provides commands to access the storage media and to save and reload instrument settings.

File and directory names

The <file_name> and <directory_name> parameters are strings. Some commands use a fixed directory; for others the <file_name> can contain the complete path including the drive name and all subdirectories, e.g. 'C:\TEMP\TRASH\test.txt' for the file named test.txt in the TEMP\TRASH subdirectory of the internal hard disk drive C:\. If no complete path is specified, the file location is relative to the current directory, queried with `MMEemory:CDIRectory?`. The file name itself may contain the period as a separator for extensions.

File and directory names can be chosen according to Windows™ conventions; the restrictions placed on file names known from DOS systems do not apply. All letters and numbers are allowed, as well as the special characters "_", "^", "\$", "~", "!", "#", "%", "&", "-", "{", "}", "(, ")", "@ and ". Reserved file names are CON, AUX, COM1, ..., COM4, LPT1, ..., LPT3, NUL and PRN.

The use of wildcards ? and * is not allowed.

| | |
|---|------|
| MMEemory:DRIVes? | 1359 |
| MMEemory:MSIS | 1359 |
| MMEemory:DCATalog? | 1359 |
| MMEemory:DCATalog:LENGth? | 1359 |
| MMEemory:CDIRectory | 1360 |
| MMEemory:MDIRectory | 1360 |
| MMEemory:RDIRectory | 1360 |
| MMEemory:CATalog? | 1360 |
| MMEemory:CATalog:LENGth? | 1361 |
| MMEemory:COpy | 1361 |
| MMEemory:MOve | 1362 |
| MMEemory:DELeTe | 1362 |
| MMEemory:DATA | 1363 |
| MMEemory:ATTRibute | 1363 |
| MMEemory:SAV | 1364 |
| MMEemory:RCL | 1364 |
| MMEemory:STORe:STATe | 1364 |
| MMEemory:LOAD:STATe | 1365 |

MMEMory:DRIVes?

Returns a list of the logical drives of the instrument as configured in the operating system.

Return values:

<Drive> List of strings, for example, "C:\", "E:\", "H:\"

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:MSIS [<msus>]

Changes the default storage device to the indicated drive or network server.

Parameters:

<msus> String parameter. Drives are indicated with their drive letter, network servers require the UNC format.

Example: MMEM:MSIS 'C:'

Example: MMEM:MSIS '\\server1\share1'

MMEMory:DCATalog? [<PathName>]

Returns the subdirectories of the current or of a specified directory.

Query parameters:

<PathName> String parameter to specify the directory. If the directory is omitted, the command queries the contents of the current directory, to be set and queried with [MMEMory:CDIRectory](#).

Return values:

<FileEntry> Names of the subdirectories separated by colons. The first two strings are related to the parent directory.

Example: MMEM:DCAT?
".","..","Documents and Settings","Program Files","temp"

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:DCATalog:LENGth? [<PathName>]

Returns the number of subdirectories of the current or of a specified directory. The number includes the parent directory strings "." and ".." and corresponds to the number of strings returned by the [MMEMory:DCATalog?](#) command.

Query parameters:

<PathName> String parameter to specify the directory. If the directory is omitted, the command queries the contents of the current directory, to be set and queried with [MMEMory:CDIRectory](#).

Return values:

<FileEntryCount> Number of parent and subdirectories.

Example: MMEM:DCAT:LENG?
5

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:CDIRectory [<DirectoryName>]

Changes the default directory for file access.

Parameters:

<DirectoryName> String parameter to specify the directory. If the string also contains a drive letter or network server name, the command [MMEMory:MSIS](#) is executed implicitly.

*RST: "\

Example: MMEM:CDIR 'C:\USER\DATA'

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:MDIRectory <DirectoryName>

Creates a new directory with the specified name.

Setting parameters:

<DirectoryName> String parameter to specify the new directory. If the path consists of several subdirectories, the complete tree will be created if necessary. If no drive letter or server name is indicated, the directory is created on the default storage device specified with [MMEMory:MSIS](#).

Example: MMEM:MDIR 'C:\USER\DATA'

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:RDIRectory <DirectoryName>

Deletes the specified directory.

Setting parameters:

<DirectoryName> String parameter to specify the directory to be deleted.

Example: MMEM:RDIR 'C:\USER\TEST'

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:CATalog? [<PathName>], <Format>]

Returns the a list of files contained in the specified directory. The result corresponds to the number of files returned by the [MMEMory:CATalog:LENGth](#) command.

Query parameters:

| | |
|------------|---|
| <PathName> | String parameter to specify the directory. If the directory is omitted, the command queries directory specified with MMEMemory:CDIRectory . |
| <Format> | ALL WTIME
ALL: Extended result including file, date, time and attributes
WTIME: Extended result including file, date, time |

Return values:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <UsedMemory> | Total amount of storage currently used in the directory, in bytes. |
| <FreeMemory> | Total amount of storage available in the directory, in bytes. |
| <FileEntry> | All files and subdirectories of the directory are listed with their file name, format and size in bytes. The first two strings are related to the parent directory. |

Example:

```
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\USER\DATA'
529479,1831777894400,".,DIR,0","..,DIR,0",
"Backup,DIR,0","CSS,DIR,0","DATEN,DIR,0",
"Commands.jar,BIN,529479","FAVORITES,DIR,0",
"LOG,DIR,0","DATA,DIR,0","test,DIR,0",
"TotalCMD,DIR,0"
```

Usage:

Query only
SCPI confirmed

MMEMemory:CATalog:LENGth? [<PathName>]

Returns the number of files and subdirectories of the current or specified directory. The number includes the parent directory strings "." and ".." and it corresponds to the number of <FileEntry> strings returned by the [MMEMemory:CATalog?](#) command.

Query parameters:

| | |
|------------|---|
| <PathName> | String parameter, directory to be queried. If the directory is omitted, the current directory is queried, specified with MMEMemory:CDIRectory . |
|------------|---|

Return values:

| | |
|---------|--|
| <Count> | Number of files and subdirectories including parent directory entries. |
|---------|--|

Example:

```
MMEM:CDIR 'C:\USER\DATA'
MMEM:CAT:LENG?
11
```

Usage:

Query only

MMEMemory:COPY <FileSource>[, <FileDestination>]

Copies an existing file to a new file.

Setting parameters:

- <FileSource> String parameter, contains name and path of the file to be copied. Wildcards (* and ?) are allowed.
- <FileDestination> String parameter, contains name and path of the new file. If the file already exists, it is overwritten without notice. If no file destination is specified, the source file is written to the current directory specified with [MMEMory:CDIRectory](#).

Example:

```
MMEM: COPY 'C:\Users\Public\Documents
\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\RefWaveforms
\RefCurve_2011-03-16*.bin', 'E:'
```

Copies all reference waveforms saved on March 16, 2011 to an external storage medium, mapped to drive E:\.

Usage:

Setting only
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:MOVE <FileSource>, <FileDestination>

Moves the specified file to a new location on the same drive and renames it.

Setting parameters:

- <FileSource> String parameter, contains name and path of the file to be copied. Wildcards (* and ?) are allowed. Therefore, specify a directory for <FileDestination>. Renaming is not possible.
- <FileDestination> String parameter, contains name and path of the new file. If no path is specified, the <FileSource> directory is used - the file is renamed.

Example:

```
MMEM: MOVE 'C:\USER\DATA\SETUP.CFG', 'C:\STORE'
```

Moves the file "Setup.cfg" from the directory C:\USER\DATA to C:\STORE.

Usage:

Setting only
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:DELeTe <FileName>

Removes the specified file(s). To delete directories, use [MMEMory:RDIRectory](#).

Setting parameters:

- <FileName> String parameter to specify the name and directory of the file to be removed. Wildcards (* and ?) are allowed. If no path is defined, the current directory is used, specified with [MMEMory:CDIRectory](#).

Example:

```
MMEM: DEL '* .CFG'
```

Deletes all cfg files from the current directory.

Usage:

Setting only
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:SAV <FileDestination>

Stores the current instrument settings to the specified file.

This command has the same effect as the combination of *SAV and

MMEMory:STORe:STATe.

Parameters:

<FileDestination> String parameter specifying path and filename of the target file. Wildcards are not allowed.

Example:

```
MMEM:SAV 'C:\mysavefile.dfl'
```

Saves the current instrument settings to the file mysavefile.dfl located in the directory C:\.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:RCL <FileSource>

Restores the instrument settings from the specified file.

This command has the same effect as the combination of MMEMory:LOAD:STATe and *RCL.

Parameters:

'<FileSource>' String parameter specifying the path and filename of the source file. Wildcards are not allowed.

Example:

```
MMEM:RCL 'C:\mysavefile.dfl'
```

Loads and activates the instrument settings from the file mysavefile.dfl located in the directory C:\.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:STORe:STATe <MemoryNumber>, <FileName>

Stores the instrument settings from the specified internal memory to the specified file.

To store the current instrument settings to the internal memory, use *SAV first.

Setting parameters:

<MemoryNumber> Number of the internal memory
Range: 1 to 99

<FileName> String parameter specifying the complete path and filename of the source file.

Example:

```
*SAV 4
MMEM:STORe:STATe 4, 'C:\Settings\Settings_1051.dfl'
```

Saves current instrument settings to the internal memory number 4. Then stores the settings from the internal memory number 4 to the file C:\Settings\Settings_1051.dfl.

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <MemoryNumber>, <FileName>

Loads the instrument settings from the specified file to the specified internal memory. After the file has been loaded, the settings must be activated using a *RCL command.

Setting parameters:

<MemoryNumber> Number of the internal memory
Range: 1 to 99

<FileName> String parameter specifying the complete path and filename of the source file.

Example:

```
MMEM:LOAD:STATe 4, 'C:
\Settings\Settings_1051.dfl'
*RCL 4
```

Loads instrument settings from the file C:\Settings\Settings_1051.dfl to the internal memory number 4, and then activates the settings in internal memory number 4.

Usage: Setting only

18.16.2 Savesets and one file

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| SAVeset:CONFig:PREView..... | 1365 |
| SAVeset:ONEFile:NAME..... | 1365 |
| SAVeset:ONEFile:OPEN..... | 1366 |
| SAVeset:ONEFile:SAVE..... | 1366 |

SAVeset:CONFig:PREView <Include>

If set to OFF, the saveset is stored without the preview image to reduce the file size.

Use the command each time before you save a saveset.

Parameters:

<Include> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

SAVeset:ONEFile:NAME <Name>

Sets the path and the file name of the One File. The file format is ZIP.

Parameters:

<Name> String parameter

Usage: Asynchronous command

SAVeset:ONEFile:OPEN

Loads the One File that is specified with `SAVeset:ONEFile:NAME`.

Usage: Event

SAVeset:ONEFile:SAVE

Usage: Event

Saves the One File data to the file that is specified with `SAVeset:ONEFile:NAME`.

18.16.3 Autonaming

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:PREFix</code> | 1366 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:USERtext</code> | 1366 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:DATE</code> | 1366 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:INDex</code> | 1366 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:TIME</code> | 1366 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:TEXT</code> | 1366 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:DEFaultpath</code> | 1367 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:RESPath</code> | 1367 |
| <code>MMEMemory:AUTonaming:RESall</code> | 1367 |

MMEMemory:AUTonaming:PREFix <State>

MMEMemory:AUTonaming:USERtext <State>

MMEMemory:AUTonaming:DATE <State>

MMEMemory:AUTonaming:INDex <State>

MMEMemory:AUTonaming:TIME <State>

Includes or excludes the name part in the file name pattern for automatic file name generation. This name is used as the default file name.

The prefix indicates the type of data that is saved, for example, Histogram, RefCurve, Settings.

To define a user text, use `MMEMemory:AUTonaming:TEXT`.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

MMEMemory:AUTonaming:TEXT <NameString>

Defines a text, that can be included in the autonaming pattern.

Parameters:

<NameString> String parameter

Usage: Asynchronous command

MMEMory:AUTonaming:DEFaultpath <Path>

Sets the path where data and settings files will be stored. The factory default path is:

- "C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx" if no USB flash drive is connected
- Drive letter of the USB flash drive, for example, "E:\ " or "F:\ " if a USB flash drive is connected.

Parameters:

<Path> String parameter

Usage: Asynchronous command

MMEMory:AUTonaming:RESPath

Resets the path for file operations to the factory default path.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

MMEMory:AUTonaming:RESall

Resets all autonaming settings to the default value, including the path.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

18.16.4 Waveform data transmission

The R&S RTE provides specific data export commands for the various waveform types. The commands transmit the data of the waveform points from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

The commands are described in the relevant chapters:

- Analog waveforms: [Chapter 18.8.6, "Waveform data"](#), on page 1088
- Reference waveforms: [Chapter 18.10.2.3, "Waveform data export"](#), on page 1190
- Math waveforms: [Chapter 18.10.3, "Mathematics"](#), on page 1193
- Spectrum waveforms: [Chapter 18.13.2, "Waveform data"](#), on page 1296
- Logic channels: [Chapter 18.18.5, "MSO data"](#), on page 1890

18.16.5 Waveform data export to file

The resulting files of waveforms exports are described in [Chapter 12.2.1, "Waveform export files"](#), on page 445.

The export settings for manual operation are explained in [Chapter 12.2.2, "Waveforms - export settings"](#), on page 452.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce..... | 1368 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:MULTichannel..... | 1370 |
| CHANnel<m>:EXPortstate..... | 1370 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:NAME..... | 1370 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE..... | 1371 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE..... | 1371 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:START..... | 1372 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:STOP..... | 1372 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:ZOOM..... | 1372 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:CURSorset..... | 1372 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:MEAS..... | 1373 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging..... | 1373 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:TIMestamps..... | 1374 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues..... | 1374 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:RAW..... | 1374 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:DISPlayoff..... | 1375 |
| EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport..... | 1375 |

EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce <Source>

Selects the waveform to be exported to file.

The commands takes effect if `EXPort:WAVeform:MULTichannel` is OFF.

Parameters:

<Source>

NONE | C1W1 | C1W2 | C1W3 | C2W1 | C2W2 | C2W3 | C3W1 | C3W2 | C3W3 | C4W1 | C4W2 | C4W3 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | XY1 | XY2 | XY3 | XY4 | MRESult1 | MRESult2 | MRESult3 | MRESult4 | MRESult5 | MRESult6 | MRESult7 | MRESult8 | IMResult | QUICK | QUICK | SBUS1 | SBUS2 | SBUS3 | SBUS4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | MSOB5 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | CDRSW1 | CDRSw1 | CDRSW2 | CDRSw2 | CDRHW | CDRHw | SG1 | SG2 | SG3 | SG4 | SG1TL1 | SG1TL2 | SG2TL1 | SG2TL2 | SG3TL1 | SG3TL2 | SG4TL1 | SG4TL2 | EYE1 | EYE2 | EYE3 | EYE4 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | C1W4 | C2W4 | C3W4 | C4W4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2 | TDRZ | TDRH | TDRR | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | SG5 | SG6 | SG7 | SG8 | SG5TL1 | SG5TL2 | SG6TL1 | SG6TL2 | SG7TL1 | SG7TL2 | SG8TL1 | SG8TL2 | HP1 | HP2 | HP3 | HP4 | HP5 | HP6 | HP7 | HP8 | HP9 | HP10 | AJ1 | BATHtub1 | BMEas1 | SRESponse1 | SRHist1 | SDHist1 | TJHist1 | DJHist1 | DDJHist1 | PJHist1 | RJOHist1 | SRTRack1 | SDTRack1 | TJTRack1 | DJTRack1 | DDJTrack1 | PJTrack1 | RJOTrack1 | TJSpectrum1 | DDJSpectrum1 | PJSpectrum1 | RJOspectrum1 | SEYE1 | AJ2 | BATHtub2 | BMEas2 | SRESponse2 | SRHist2 | SDHist2 | TJHist2 | DJHist2 | DDJHist2 | PJHist2 | RJOHist2 | SRTRack2 | SDTRack2 | TJTRack2 | DJTRack2 | DDJTrack2 | PJTrack2 | RJOTrack2 | TJSpectrum2 | DDJSpectrum2 | PJSpectrum2 | RJOspectrum2 | SEYE2 | NBATHtub1 | NBMeas1 | TNHist1 | DNHist1 | DDNHist1 | PNHist1 | RNOHist1 | TNTRack1 | DNTRack1 | DDNTrack1 | PNTRack1 | RNOTrack1 | TNSpectrum1 | DDNSpectrum1 | PNSpectrum1 | RNOSpectrum1 | NBATHtub2 | NBMeas2 | TNHist2 | DNHist2 | DDNHist2 | PNHist2 | RNOHist2 | TNTRack2 | DNTRack2 | DDNTrack2 | PNTRack2 | RNOTrack2 | TNSpectrum2 | DDNSpectrum2 | PNSpectrum2 | RNOSpectrum2 | PJDHist1 | BUJHist1 | RJHist1 | PJDTrack1 | PJDspectrum1 | PJDHist2 | BUJHist2 | RJHist2 | PJDTrack2 | PJDspectrum2 | PNDHist1 | BUNHist1 | RNHist1 | PNDTrack1 | PNDspectrum1 | PNDHist2 | BUNHist2 | RNHist2 | PNDTrack2 | PNDspectrum2 | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | TRK1 | TRK2 | TRK3 | TRK4 | TRK5 | TRK6 | TRK7 | TRK8 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

*RST: C1W1

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.5.2, "Exporting waveform data to file"](#), on page 1027

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:MULTichannel <MltChXpt>

Enables or disables the multichannel export.

If you enable the multichannel export, all active channels are included to the export data. You can change the export state using the [CHANnel<m>:EXPortstate](#) command.

If multichannel export is disabled, select the waveform to be exported using the [EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce](#) command.

Note that [CHANnel<m>\[:WAVeform<n>\]:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#) returns the data of all channels that are selected for export, no matter of the channel suffix.

Parameters:

<MltChXpt> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

CHANnel<m>:EXPortstate <ExportState>

Includes or excludes the indicated channel in waveform export. The data of channel waveform 1 is exported.

The commands takes effect if [EXPort:WAVeform:MULTichannel](#) is ON.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the input channel.

Parameters:

<ExportState> ON | OFF
If you enable the multichannel export, the export state of all active channels is automatically set ON.
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:NAME <FileName>

Sets the file name, file format and path to save the waveform to.

See also: [Chapter 12.2.1, "Waveform export files"](#), on page 445

Parameters:

<FileName> String with path and file name with extension .xml, .bin, or .csv

Example: `EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\temp\Export_Ch1.xml'`
 `EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE`
 Saves the waveform data in XML format to
 C:\temp\Export_Ch1.xml.

Example: `EXPort:WAVeform:NAME 'C:\temp\Export_Ch2.bin'`
 `EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE`
 Saves the waveform data in binary format to
 C:\temp\Export_Ch2.bin.

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE

Saves the waveform(s) to the file specified with `EXPort:WAVeform:NAME`. The file format is also set using the `...NAME` command.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.5.2, "Exporting waveform data to file"](#),
 on page 1027

Usage: Event

EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE <Scope>

Defines the part of the waveform record that has to be stored.

Parameters:

<Scope> WFM | ZOOM | CURSor | GATE | MANual

WFM

Complete waveform

ZOOM

Data included in the zoom area if a zoom is defined for the source waveform.

CURSor

Data between the cursor lines if a cursor measurement is defined for the source waveform.

GATE

data included in the measurement gate if a gated measurement is defined for the source waveform.

MANual

Saves the data between user-defined start and stop values to be set with `EXPort:WAVeform:START` and `EXPort:WAVeform:STOP`.

*RST: WFM

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.5.2, "Exporting waveform data to file"](#),
 on page 1027

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:START <Start>

Sets the start value of the waveform section for export, if `EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE` is set to `Manual`.

Parameters:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:STOP <Stop>

Sets the end value of the waveform section for export, if `EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE` is set to `Manual`.

Parameters:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.01
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:ZOOM <ZoomDiagram>

Sets the zoom area to be used for limited data export if `EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE` is set to `ZOOM`.

Parameters:

<ZoomDiagram> Name of the diagram on which the zoom area is based.

Example: See "[Exporting interleaved x/y data of a zoom to CSV file](#)" on page 1030

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:CURSorset <Cursorset>

Sets the cursor set to be used for limited data export if `EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE` is set to `CURSor`.

Parameters:

<Cursorset> CURSOR1 | CURSor1 | CURSOR2 | CURSor2 | CURSOR3 |
 CURSor3 | CURSOR4 | CURSor4
 CURSOR1 = CURSor1, CURSOR2 = CURSor2, CURSOR3 =
 CURSor3, CURSOR4 = CURSor4

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:MEAS <MeasGate>

Sets the gate to be used for limited data export if `EXPort:WAVeform:SCOPE` is set to GATE.

Parameters:

<MeasGate> MEAS1 | MEAS2 | MEAS3 | MEAS4 | MEAS5 | MEAS6 | MEAS7 | MEAS8
Measurement for which the gate is defined.

Example: See ["Exporting raw data of a measurement gate to BIN file"](#) on page 1029

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:DLOGging <DataLogging>

The command enables the export of subsequent acquisitions of the selected waveforms. The waveforms are taken from a running Nx Single acquisition (data logging, history is disabled), or from the history (multiple waveforms, history is enabled).

If the history is disabled (`CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory[:STATe]`) and data logging is enabled, a specified number of waveforms is transferred to file directly during RUN Nx SINGLE acquisition. Enabling data logging stops a running acquisition. Set the number of acquisitions to be acquired and stored with `ACQUIRE:COUNT` and start export using `RUNSingle`.

If the history is enabled, the subsequent waveforms are taken from the history. Specify the range with `CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:START` and `CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:STOP`. Then play the history with `CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:PLAY`.

The commands `EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE`, `CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:DATA[:VALues]?` and `CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:DATA:HEADer?` are not available if data logging is enabled. The `RUNContinuous` command disables data logging.

If data logging is off, and the history is enabled, one waveform out of the history is written to file. Specify the waveform using `CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:CURRENT` and save it using `EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE`.

Parameters:

<DataLogging> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: See:
["Exporting multiple running acquisitions of a single waveform to XML file"](#) on page 1030
["Exporting multiple acquisition of the history to XML file"](#) on page 1031
["Exporting a single acquisition of the history to BIN file"](#) on page 1031

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:TIMestamps <UseTimestamps>

Exports the relative timestamps of all history waveforms to the waveform data file. The time is written at the beginning of each waveform record.

Parameters:

<UseTimestamps> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:INCXvalues <IncHorValues>

Includes horizontal values in the retrieved data (time or frequency values, depending on the waveform). X and Y-values are written alternately to the file. If disabled, only Y-values - mostly voltage values - are written. The X-values are always returned in 64 bit real format, regardless of the defined data format.

The setting is not available for the export of raw data.

The command affects the content of export files as well as data retrieved with:

- [CHANnel<m>\[:WAVeform<n>\]:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)
- [CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)
- [REFCurve<m>:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)
- [DIGital<m>:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)
- [BUS<m>:PARallel:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)
- [ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)
- [ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#)

Parameters:

<IncHorValues> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

See:
["Exporting interleaved x/y data of a single waveform to CSV file"](#)
on page 1029
["Exporting interleaved x/y data of a zoom to CSV file"](#)
on page 1030

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:RAW <RawValues>

Enables the export of raw sample data, and sets the data format to integer 8 bit. In high definition acquisition mode, the data format is integer 16 bit. For INT16, you can set the byte order using the [FORMat:BORDER](#) command.

The raw format reduces the file size but changes also the precision of the values.

Currently, the setting is not available for the export of digital channel data and data of R&S RT-ZVC channels.

The raw export of interleaved X/Y values is not supported.

Parameters:

<RawValues> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

See:
["Exporting raw data of a single waveform to BIN file"](#)
on page 1028
["Exporting raw data of a measurement gate to BIN file"](#)
on page 1029

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:DISPlayoff <FastExport>

Enables or disables the display update during an Nx Single acquisition.

Parameters:

<FastExport> ON | OFF
ON: Disables the display update for maximum export speed.
OFF: Enables the display update. The export is slower.
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:WAVeform:FASTexport <Enable>

To improve the performance of data export to file, the measurements are performed slower while the data export speeds up.

Setting parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.5.2, "Exporting waveform data to file"](#),
on page 1027

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

18.16.6 Waveform histogram export to file

| | |
|--|------|
| EXPort:HISTogram:SElect | 1375 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence | 1376 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:NAME | 1376 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:SAVE | 1376 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:DATA? | 1376 |

EXPort:HISTogram:SElect <Name>

Selects the histogram to be exported.

Parameters:

<Name> String with the histogram name.

Example: See ["Exporting histogram data to file"](#) on page 1025

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence <Incidence>

Sets the mode of exported data: relative or absolute frequency of amplitude values.

Parameters:

<Incidence> ABS | REL

*RST: REL

Example: See ["Exporting histogram data to file"](#) on page 1025

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:HISTogram:NAME <Path>

Sets the file name and path to save the histogram to.

Parameters:

<Path> String with path and file name. The file extension defines the file format: XML, CSV, or BIN.

Example: See ["Exporting histogram data to file"](#) on page 1025

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:HISTogram:SAVE

Saves the histogram to the file specified with [EXPort:HISTogram:NAME](#).

Example: See ["Exporting histogram data to file"](#) on page 1025

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

EXPort:HISTogram:DATA?

Transfers the histogram data to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

To set the export data format, use [FORMat \[:DATA\]](#).

Return values:

<Data> List of values according to the format settings and [EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence](#).

See also: [Chapter 12.2.3, "Waveform histogram"](#), on page 457

Example: See ["Transferring histogram data"](#) on page 1025.

Usage: Query only

18.16.7 Numeric Results

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>EXPort:RESult:SElect</code> | 1377 |
| <code>EXPort:RESult:NUMeric</code> | 1377 |
| <code>EXPort:RESult:NAME</code> | 1377 |
| <code>EXPort:RESult:SAVE</code> | 1377 |

EXPort:RESult:SElect <Item>, [<STATe>]

EXPort:RESult:SElect? <Item>

Select the results that you want to save to file. All results are written into one file. To save several result boxes into one file, use the command several times, one command for each result box.

Parameters:

<STATe> ON | OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<Item> String parameter, contains the name of the result box as written in the "Numeric Results" dialog box.

Example:

`EXPort:RESult:SElect 'Meas Results',1`

Selects the 'Meas Results' box for export of numeric values.

EXPort:RESult:NUMeric <Numeric>

If ON, the result values are saved without unit and with more decimal places.

Parameters:

<Numeric> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Usage:

Asynchronous command

EXPort:RESult:NAME <ExportFilename>

Sets the path, the file name, and the file format for the numeric results file. Available file formats are CSV and HTML.

Parameters:

<ExportFilename> String parameter

Usage:

Asynchronous command

EXPort:RESult:SAVE

Saves the selected result boxes to the file that is specified with `EXPort:RESult:NAME`.

Usage:

Event

18.16.8 CSV export

| | |
|---|------|
| EXPort:RESult:DECSymbol | 1378 |
| EXPort:RESult:DELimiter | 1378 |

EXPort:RESult:DECSymbol <DecimalSymbol>

Sets if point or comma is used as a decimal symbol.

Parameters:

<DecimalSymbol> POINT | COMMA
 *RST: POINT

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:RESult:DELimiter <CsvDelimiter>

Selects the list separator symbol from a list.

Parameters:

<CsvDelimiter> SEMICOLON | COMMA | SPACE | TAB | COLON
 *RST: COMMA

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.16.9 Long term measurement results and measurement histogram export to file

| | |
|---|------|
| EXPort:MEASurement:SElect | 1378 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:TYPE | 1379 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:NAME | 1379 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:SAVE | 1379 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:DATA? | 1380 |

EXPort:MEASurement:SElect <SelcMeas>

Selects the measurement for export of long term or measurement histogram data.

Parameters:

<SelcMeas> MEAS1 | MEAS2 | MEAS3 | MEAS4 | MEAS5 | MEAS6 |
 MEAS7 | MEAS8
 *RST: MEAS1

Example: See "[Exporting long-term measurement data to file](#)"
 on page 1025

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:MEASurement:TYPE <ExportType>

You can export the result data of the long term measurement, or the measurement histogram, or the track data.

To export the measurement histogram, it must be enabled using [MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HISTogram](#).

To export the long term results, the long term measurement must be enabled using [MEASurement<m>:LTMeas\[:STATE\]](#).

To export a track, the track must be enabled before. Track measurements require an option, see "[Enable \(Track\)](#)" on page 356.

Parameters:

<ExportType> LONGterm | HISTogram | TRACK
 LONGTERM = LONGterm, HISTOGRAM = HISTogram
 *RST: HISTogram

Example: See "[Exporting long-term measurement data to file](#)"
 on page 1025

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:MEASurement:NAME <Path>

Sets the file name and path to save the long term or measurement histogram data to.

Parameters:

<Path> String with path and file name. The file extension defines the file
 format: XML, CSV, or BIN.

Example: See "[Exporting long-term measurement data to file](#)"
 on page 1025

Usage: Asynchronous command

EXPort:MEASurement:SAVE

Saves the long term or measurement histogram results to the file specified using [EXPort:MEASurement:NAME](#).

The measurement data can be exported as absolute or relative values, which is defined using [EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence](#).

Example: See "[Exporting long-term measurement data to file](#)"
 on page 1025

Usage: Event

EXPort:MEASurement:DATA?

Transfers the long term measurement data to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example. The transferred data are the same as the data written to files.

To set the export data format, use `FORMat [:DATA]`.

Return values:

<Data> List of values according to the format settings
 Long term data:
 If statistics are disabled, the current value of each long term point is returned.
 If statistics are enabled (`MEASurement<m>:STATistics[:ENABLE]`), seven values for each long term point are returned: upper peak, lower peak, RMS, standard deviation, average, number of measured results per long term point, number of waveforms per long term point.
 For measurement histograms, absolute values are returned.
 See also: [Chapter 12.2.5, "Result analysis"](#), on page 460

Example: See "[Transferring long-term measurement data](#)" on page 1025

Usage: Query only

18.16.10 Screenshots

The HCOPY subsystem and some other commands control the output of display information for documentation purposes. The instrument allows two independent output configurations which can be set separately with the suffix.

Note that the remote mode is intended for maximum performance. Therefore, the display does not follow the remote commands consistently. To get a correct screenshot, turn the display on using `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>HCOPY:DESTination<1..2></code> | 1381 |
| <code>MMEory:NAME</code> | 1381 |
| <code>HCOPY:DEvice<m>:LANGuage</code> | 1381 |
| <code>HCOPY:DEvice<m>:COLor</code> | 1382 |
| <code>HCOPY:DEvice<m>:INVerse</code> | 1382 |
| <code>HCOPY:PAGE:ORientation<1..2></code> | 1383 |
| <code>HCOPY:WBKG</code> | 1383 |
| <code>HCOPY:CMAP<m>:DEFault</code> | 1383 |
| <code>HCOPY:SSD</code> | 1384 |
| <code>HCOPY:ISBA</code> | 1384 |
| <code>HCOPY:IMMediate<m>[:DUM]</code> | 1384 |
| <code>HCOPY:IMMediate<m>:NEXT</code> | 1384 |
| <code>SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?</code> | 1385 |
| <code>SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?</code> | 1385 |
| <code>SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<1..2></code> | 1385 |

HCOPY:DESTINATION<1..2> <Medium>

Selects the output medium: file, printer or clipboard.

Suffix:

1..2 Selects the output configuration.

Parameters:

<Medium>

MMEM | SYST:COMM:CLIP | SYST:COMM:PRIN

String parameter

MMEM

Directs the display image to a file. The `MMEMory:NAME` command defines the file name. The file format is defined with `HCOPY:DEVIce<m>:LANGUage`.

SYST:COMM:CLIP

Directs the hardcopy to the clipboard.

SYST:COMM:PRIN

Directs the display image to the printer. The printer is selected with the `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<1..2>` command. The `HCOPY:DESTINATION` command should always be sent after setting the printer.

*RST: SYST:COMM:CLIP

Example:

HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'

See also [Chapter 18.3.5.1, "Saving a screenshot to file"](#), on page 1027

Usage:

Asynchronous command

MMEMory:NAME <FileName>

Defines the file name when an image of the display is stored to a file.

Setting parameters:

<FileName>

String parameter specifying path and file name of the screenshot.

Example:

See [Chapter 18.3.5.1, "Saving a screenshot to file"](#), on page 1027

Usage:

Setting only
SCPI confirmed
Asynchronous command

HCOPY:DEVIce<m>:LANGUage <FileFormat>

Defines the file format for output of the display image to file.

To set the output to file, use `HCOPY:DESTINATION<1..2>` with parameter 'MMEM'.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Selects the output configuration.

Parameters:

<FileFormat> PNG | JPG | BMP | TIFF | PDF
*RST: PNG

Example:

See [Chapter 18.3.5.1, "Saving a screenshot to file"](#), on page 1027

Usage:

Asynchronous command

HCOPY:DEVICE<m>:COLor <Color>

Selects between color and monochrome printing of the display image.

To set the output to printer, use [HCOPY:DESTINATION<1..2>](#) with parameter 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Selects the output configuration.

Parameters:

<Color> ON | OFF
ON: Color output
OFF: Black and white output
*RST: ON

Usage:

Asynchronous command

HCOPY:DEVICE<m>:INVERSE <InverseColor>

Inverts the colors of the output, i.e. a dark waveform is printed on a white background.

See also:

- [HCOPY:WBKG](#) on page 1383
- ["White background"](#) on page 471

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Selects the output configuration.

Parameters:

<InverseColor> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage:

Asynchronous command

HCOPY:PAGE:ORientation<1..2> <Orientation>

Defines the page orientation for output of the display image to a printer.

To set the output to printer, use **HCOPY:DESTination<1..2>** with parameter 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'.

Suffix:

1..2 Selects the output configuration.

Parameters:

<Orientation> PORTrait | LANDscape
*RST: LANDscape

Usage: Asynchronous command

HCOPY:WBKG <WhiteBackground>

Inverts the background color. So you can print waveforms with normal waveform colors on white background.

If both **HCOPY:WBKG** and **HCOPY:DEvice<m>:INVerse** are ON, the instrument inverts the background twice, and it appears black.

See also: "[White background](#)" on page 471.

Parameters:

<WhiteBackground> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

HCOPY:CMAP<m>:DEFault <PrintColorSet>

Defines the default color set for printing of the display image.

To set the output to printer, use **HCOPY:DESTination<1..2>** with parameter 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
 Selects the output configuration.

Parameters:

<PrintColorSet> DEF1 | DEF4
DEF1
Current screen colors with white background and black grid.
DEF4
Current screen colors without any changes (black background).
*RST: DEF1

Usage: Asynchronous command

HCOPY:SSD <ShowSetupDialog>

Enables or disables the display of open dialog boxes in screenshots. Use this command if you want to document settings in screenshots.

Parameters:

<ShowSetupDialog> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.20

HCOPY:ISBA IncludeSignalBar

If the value is set to OFF, the screenshot shows only the diagram area, without the signal bar.

Parameters:

IncludeSignalBar ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

HCOPY:IMMEDIATE<m>[:DUM]

Starts the immediate output of the display image, depending on the [HCOPY:DESTINATION<1..2>](#) destination setting.

To get a correct screenshot of the diagrams, results, and dialog boxes, turn on the display using `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Selects the output configuration.

Example:

```
SYST:DISP:UPD ON
HCOPY:DEST 'MMEM'
MMEM:NAME 'C:\Temp\Print.bmp'
HCOPY:IMMEDIATE; *OPC?
```

Example:

See [Chapter 18.3.5.1, "Saving a screenshot to file"](#), on page 1027

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

HCOPY:IMMEDIATE<m>:NEXT

Starts the output of the next display image, depending on the [HCOPY:DESTINATION<1..2>](#) destination setting.

If the screenshot is saved to a file, the file name used in the last saving process is automatically counted up to the next unused name.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Selects the output configuration.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.5.1, "Saving a screenshot to file"](#), on page 1027

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?

Queries the name of the first printer in the list of printers that is configured in the Windows operating system.

To query the names of other installed printers, use the `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?` command.

Return values:

<PrinterName> If no printer is configured an empty string is returned.

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?

Queries the name of the next printer that is configured in the Windows operating system.

Before you send the ...NEXT command, send `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` to return to the beginning of the printer list and query the name of the first printer.

Return values:

<PrinterName> After all available printer names have been returned, an empty string enclosed by quotation marks (") is returned for the next query. Further queries are answered by a query error.

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELEct<1..2> <PrinterName>

Selects a configured printer.

Parameters:

<PrinterName> Enter the string as it is returned with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` or `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?`.

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.16.11 Reports

The following commands configure and save report files. To configure the screenshot that is included in the report, use the commands explained in [Chapter 18.16.10, "Screenshots"](#), on page 1380.

| | |
|--|------|
| REPort:LANGuage | 1386 |
| REPort:PAPersize | 1386 |
| REPort:LOGType | 1386 |
| REPort:LOGO | 1386 |
| REPort:USER | 1387 |
| REPort:COMMeNt | 1387 |
| REPort:FILE:NAME | 1387 |
| REPort:FILE:SAVE | 1387 |

REPort:LANGuage <Language>

Sets the language to be used in the report. Available languages are listed in the data sheet.

Parameters:

<Language> String with the english language name, upper case.

Example: `REPort:LANGuage 'Spanish'`

REPort:PAPersize <PaperSize>

Selects the paper size: A4 or US Letter.

Parameters:

<PaperSize> A4 | USL
 *RST: A4

Usage: Asynchronous command

REPort:LOGType <Logo>

By default, the Rohde & Schwarz logo is shown in the header of the report pages. You can switch the logo off, or select your logo to be shown.

Parameters:

<Logo> RS | CUST | NONE
 CUST
 Select the logo file using [REPort:LOGO](#).
 *RST: RS

Usage: Asynchronous command

REPort:LOGO <LogoFile>

Defines the logo file that is used on the report if [REPort:LOGType](#) is set to CUSTom.

Parameters:

<LogoFile> String with the path and filename of the logo image.

Example:

REPort:LOGO 'C:\Company files\logo.jpg'

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REPort:USER <User>

Enter the user name that appears in the general information section at the beginning of the report.

Parameters:

<User> String parameter

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REPort:COMMeNt <Comment>

Enter a comment that appears in the general information section at the beginning of the report.

Parameters:

<Comment> String parameter

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REPort:FILE:NAME <ReportFile>

Sets the file name and path to save the report to.

Parameters:

<ReportFile> String with path and file name. The file extension defines the file format: PDF, HTML, or DOC.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

REPort:FILE:SAVE

Saves the report to the specified file.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

18.16.12 User-defined preset

USRDefined:RST:NAME <Name>

Sets the path and file name of a user-defined preset file.

Parameters:

<Name> String parameter

USRDefined:RST:OPEN

opens and loads a user-defined preset file. Name and path of the preset file are defined with [USRDefined:RST:NAME](#).

Usage: Event

USRDefined:RST:SAVE

Saves the current instrument settings to a user-defined preset file. Name and path of the preset file are defined with [USRDefined:RST:NAME](#).

Usage: Event

USRDefined:RST[:ENABLE] <Name>

If ON, the settings from a previously defined preset file are restored when the [PRESET] key is pressed. The preset file is defined with [USRDefined:RST:NAME](#).

If OFF, [PRESET] sets the instrument to the factory defaults.

Parameters:

<Name> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

18.17 Protocols

- [Configuration settings for all serial protocols](#)..... 1389
- [Trigger settings for all serial protocols](#)..... 1393
- [I²C \(option R&S RTE-K1\)](#)..... 1395
- [SPI \(option R&S RTE-K1\)](#)..... 1427
- [UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 \(option R&S RTE-K2\)](#)..... 1446
- [CAN \(option R&S RTE-K3/K9\)](#)..... 1456
- [LIN \(option R&S RTE-K3\)](#)..... 1498
- [Flexray \(option R&S RTE-K4\)](#)..... 1527
- [Audio signals \(option R&S RTE-K5\)](#)..... 1561
- [MIL-1553 \(option R&S RTE-K6\)](#)..... 1575
- [ARINC 429 \(option R&S RTE-K7\)](#)..... 1601
- [Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX \(option R&S RTE-K8\)](#)..... 1617
- [Ethernet 100BASE-T1 \(option R&S RTE-57\)](#)..... 1641
- [SENT \(option R&S RTE-K10\)](#)..... 1671
- [Custom: manchester / NRZ \(option R&S RTE-K50\)](#)..... 1701
- [MDIO \(option R&S RTE-K55\)](#)..... 1745
- [USB \(option R&S RTE-K60\)](#)..... 1760
- [USBPD \(option R&S RTE-K63\)](#)..... 1800
- [Space wire \(option R&S RTE-K65\)](#)..... 1824
- [CXPI \(option R&S RTE-K76\)](#)..... 1842

18.17.1 Configuration settings for all serial protocols

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:TYPE..... | 1389 |
| BUS<m>[:STATe]..... | 1389 |
| BUS<m>:SETReflevels..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:FAUToSet..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:LABel..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:RESult..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:THReshold..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:RESDetail..... | 1391 |
| BUS<m>:FORMat..... | 1391 |
| BUS<m>:NEWList..... | 1391 |
| BUS<m>:SYMBols..... | 1392 |
| BUS<m>:ZCOupling..... | 1392 |
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEPosition..... | 1392 |

BUS<m>:TYPE <Type>

Defines the bus or protocol type for analysis. The type of available buses depends on the installed options.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Type> I2C | SPI | UART | CAN | CANFd | LIN | MILS1553 |
MILStd1553 | ARIN429 | ARINc429 | SWIRe | MDIO | HBTO |
USB | USBPD | ETHernet | CMSB | FLXRay | I2S | SENT | CXPI
MILS1553 = MILStd1553: specification MIL-STD-1553
ARIN429 = ARINc429: specification ARINC 429
HBTO: Ethernet 100BASE-T1
CXPI: Clock extension peripheral interface
CMSB: custom decode serial bus
SWIRe: SpaceWire
*RST: I2C

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>[:STATe] <State>

Enables the decoding of the specified bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SETReflevels

Executes the measurement of reference levels and sets the thresholds to the middle reference level of the measured amplitude.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:FAUToset

Starts software algorithms for determining the signal threshold levels and bitrate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:LABel <LabelObsolete>

Defines a label to be displayed with the bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<LabelObsolete> String containing the label text.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:RESult <ShowResultTable>

Opens a table with decoded data of the serial signal. The function affects all protocol types and requires the option for the analyzed protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ShowResultTable> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:THReshold <ShwThresLines>

If ON, the threshold levels are displayed in the diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ShwThresLines> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:RESDetail <ShwResDetails>

Shows detailed information for the frames.

The command is relevant for FlexRay, D-PHY, M-PHY, Ethernet, CXPI, and Custom protocols.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ShwResDetails> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.40

BUS<m>:FORMat <DataFormat>

Sets the number format for decoded data values of the indicated serial bus. It defines the format in the decode table, and in the combs of the decoded signal on the screen.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<DataFormat> HEX | OCT | BIN | ASCII | ASCii | SIGN | USIG
ASCII = ASCii
USIG = unsigned
*RST: HEX

BUS<m>:NEWList <FileName>

Loads a label list file.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Setting parameters:

<FileName> String parameter with path and file name.

Example: BUS1:NEWList 'C:\Protocols\CAN.csv'
 BUS1:SYMBOLS ON

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:SYMBOLS <UseTranslation>

Activates the table list to be used for decoding.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<UseTranslation> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:ZCOUPLING <ZoomCoupling>

If enabled, the protocol decode zoom and result table are synchronized.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ZoomCoupling> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEPosition <DecodePosition>

Defines the position of the protocol decode result table on the screen.

Parameters:

<DecodePosition> PREV | FLOA | DOCK
 PREV
 Preview: result icon on the sidebar.
 FLOA
 Floating result box in front of the diagrams.
 DOCK
 Docked: fixed tab below the diagrams.
 *RST: DOCK

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.17.2 Trigger settings for all serial protocols

The following commands are available for all serial protocols that have a protocol trigger.

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]..... | 1393 |
| TRIGger<m>:SOURce:SBSelect..... | 1394 |
| BUS<m>:TYPE..... | 1394 |

TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect] <SourceDetailed>

Selects the source of the trigger signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger
 Available values depend on the selected trigger source. For input channels CHAN1...4, a trigger sequence can be configured.
 For all other trigger sources, only suffix 1 is allowed.

Parameters:

<SourceDetailed> CHAN1 | CHANnel1 | CHAN2 | CHANnel2 | CHAN3 | CHANnel3 | CHAN4 | CHANnel4 | EXTeranalog | SBUS | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | LOGIC | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2 | LINE

CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHANnel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4
 Input channels

EXTeranalog
 External analog signal connected to the External Trigger Input. For this source, only the analog edge trigger is available.

LINE
 The instrument generates the trigger from the AC power input and synchronizes the signal to the AC power frequency.

SBUS
 Serial bus

D0...D15
 Digital channels (option R&S RTE-B1)
 See also: [Chapter 18.18.4, "Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses"](#), on page 1880

LOGic
 Logic combination of digital channels, used as trigger source (option R&S RTE-B1)

MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4
 Parallel bus (option R&S RTE-B1)

Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Input channels of R&S RT-ZVC multi-channel power probe. Only available in the A-trigger with trigger type EDGE.

DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Differential signals

*RST: CHAN1

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SOURCE:SBSelect <SerialBus>

Selects the serial bus to be triggered on.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Event in a trigger sequence: 1 = A-event only

Parameters:

<SerialBus> SBUS1 | SBUS2 | SBUS3 | SBUS4

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

BUS<m>:TYPE <Type>

Defines the bus or protocol type for analysis. The type of available buses depends on the installed options.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Type> I2C | SPI | UART | CAN | CANFd | LIN | MILS1553 | MILStd1553 | ARIN429 | ARINc429 | SWIRe | MDIO | HBTO | USB | USBPD | ETHernet | CMSB | FLXRay | I2S | SENT | CXPI

MILS1553 = MILStd1553: specification MIL-STD-1553

ARIN429 = ARINc429: specification ARINC 429

HBTO: Ethernet 100BASE-T1

CXPI: Clock extension peripheral interface

CMSB: custom decode serial bus

SWIRe: SpaceWire

*RST: I2C

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.17.3 I²C (option R&S RTE-K1)

| | |
|---|------|
| • Configuration..... | 1395 |
| • Trigger..... | 1397 |
| • Decode results..... | 1403 |
| • I ² C search settings..... | 1412 |
| • I ² C search results..... | 1420 |

18.17.3.1 Configuration

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:SOURce..... | 1395 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:SOURce..... | 1395 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:THReshold..... | 1396 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:THReshold..... | 1396 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:TECHnology..... | 1396 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:RWBit..... | 1397 |

BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:SOURce <SCLSource>

Sets the waveform of the clock line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SCLSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data and clock lines.

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C2W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:SOURce <SDASource>

Sets the waveform of the data line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SDASource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data and clock lines.

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C1W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:THReshold <SCLThreshold>

Sets a user-defined threshold value for the clock line.

Alternatively, you can set the threshold according to the signal technology with [BUS<m>:I2C:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SCLThreshold> User-defined clock threshold
Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:THReshold <SDAThreshold>

Sets a user-defined threshold value for the data line.

Alternatively, you can set the threshold according to the signal technology with [BUS<m>:I2C:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SDAThreshold> User-defined data threshold
Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:I2C:TECHnology <Technology>

Sets the threshold voltage clock and data lines as defined for various signal technologies.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Technology> V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | VM13 | V38 | V20 | V0 | MANual
V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | V38 | V20 | V0
 1.5 V, 2.5 V, 1.65 V ... respectively
VM13
 -1.3 V (negative value)
MANual
 Manual setting of user-defined values with `BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:THReshold` and `BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:THReshold`.
 *RST: V165

BUS<m>:I2C:RWBit <BusConfig>

Defines if the R/W bit of a 7-bit address is considered separately or as part of the address. 10-bit addresses are not affected. The setting defines which address lengths are available with `TRIGger<m>:I2C:AMODE`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<BusConfig> SEParate | INADdress
SEParate
 7-bit address and separate R/W bit.
INADdress
 8-bit address with R/W bit included.
 *RST: SEParate

18.17.3.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to SBUS.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to ON.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2C:MODE</code> | 1398 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACcEss</code> | 1398 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADNack</code> | 1399 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2C:DWNack</code> | 1399 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2C:DRNack</code> | 1399 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:AMODe..... | 1399 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACONdition..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDRess..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDTo..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ENABLE..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ADRTYPE..... | 1401 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>[:VALue]..... | 1401 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:RWBit..... | 1401 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOPerator..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOSition..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPTO..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DCONdition..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMIN..... | 1403 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMAX..... | 1403 |

TRIGger<m>:I2C:MODE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for I²C analysis.

See: "Trigger type" on page 494.

Parameters:

| | |
|--------|---|
| <Type> | START \| REPStart \| STOP \| NACK \| ADDRess \| ADOR \| ADAT |
| | START |
| | Start condition |
| | REPStart |
| | Repeated start - the start condition occurs without previous stop condition. |
| | STOP |
| | Stop condition, end of frame |
| | NACK |
| | Missing acknowledge bit. To localize specific missing acknowledge bits, use TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADNack , TRIGger<m>:I2C:DWNack , and TRIGger<m>:I2C:DRNack . |
| | ADDRess |
| | Triggers on one specific address |
| | ADOR |
| | Triggers on an OR combination with up to four address conditions. |
| | ADAT |
| | Triggers on a combination of address and data condition. |
| | *RST: START |

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACCess <RWBitAddress>

Sets the trigger condition for the R/W bit - the transfer direction of the data.

Parameters:

<RWBitAddress> READ | WRITe | EITHer
EITHer
 Transfer direction is not relevant.
 *RST: EITHer

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADNack <AddressNack>

Triggers if the address acknowledge bit is missing - no slave recognizes the address.

Parameters:

<AddressNack> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DWNack <DataWriteNack>

Triggers if a data acknowledge bit is missing - the addressed slave does not accept the data.

Parameters:

<DataWriteNack> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DRNack <DataReadNack>

Triggers on the end of the read process when the master reads data from the slave. This Nack is sent according to the protocol definition, it is not an error.

Parameters:

<DataReadNack> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:AMODe <AddressType>

Sets the address length. The setting affects the address input with [TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDRes](#) and [TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDTo](#).

Parameters:

<AddressType> BIT7 | BIT7_RW | BIT10 | ANY
BIT7
 Enter the 7 address bits. Only available if [BUS<m>:I2C:RWBitSEParate](#) is set.

BIT7_RW

Enter 7 address bits and the R/W bit. Only available if `BUS<m>:I2C:RWBitINAddress` is set.

BIT10

10-bit address

ANY

Only available for trigger type "Address + data" (`TRIGger<m>:I2C:MODE ADAT`). Used to trigger on data only, regardless of the address.

*RST: BIT7

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACONdition <AddressOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific address or an address range. The address values are set with `TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDRESS` and `TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDTTo`.

Parameters:

<AddressOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDRESS <Address>

Triggers on the specified slave address, or sets the the start value of an address range depending on the condition set with `TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACONdition`.

Parameters:

<Address> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDTTo <AddressTo>

Sets the the end value of an address range if the condition is set to an address range with `TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACONdition`.

Parameters:

<AddressTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ENABLE <UseAddress>

Includes the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" trigger condition.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<UseAddress> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ADRTYPE <AddressType>

Sets the address type for the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" trigger condition.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
 Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<AddressType> BIT7 | BIT7_RW | BIT10
 *RST: BIT7

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>[:VALue] <Address>

Defines the address pattern of the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" trigger condition.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
 Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<Address> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:RWBit <RWBit>

Defines the R/W bit of the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" trigger condition.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
 Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<RWBit> UNDEFINED | READ | WRITE | EITHER
UNDEFINED
 Return value only
 *RST: EITHER

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOperator <DataPosOperator>

Sets the operator for the data position. You can defined an exact position, or a position range.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

ANY = OFF

The position of the required pattern is not relevant.

EQUal | GETHan

Equal, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOsition](#).

INRange = RANGE

In range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOsition](#) and [TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPTO](#).

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOsition <DataPosition>

Sets the number of data bytes before the first byte of interest. These bytes are ignored.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> The index 0 is associated with the first data byte.

Range: 0 to 4095

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPTO <DataPositionTo>

Defines the last byte of interest, if [TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOperator](#) is set to RANGE.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 0 to 4095

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DCONDition <DataOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data value or a data range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMIN <Data>

Specifies the data bit pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.. Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 64 bit. Waveform data is compared with the pattern byte-by-byte.

Parameters:

<Data> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMAX <DataTo>

Sets the the end value of an data range if [TRIGger<m>:I2C:DCONdition](#) is set to INRange or OORange.

Parameters:

<DataTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.17.3.3 Decode results

To load and activate a label list, use:

- [BUS<m>:NEWList](#) on page 1391
- [BUS<m>:SYMBOLs](#) on page 1392

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:DATA? | 1404 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FCOunt? | 1404 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AACcess? | 1404 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ACcess? | 1405 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ACOMplete? | 1405 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADBStart? | 1405 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADDress? | 1406 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADEVice? | 1406 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AMODE? | 1406 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AStart? | 1407 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BITRate? | 1407 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:RWBStart? | 1407 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:STATus? | 1408 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:START? | 1408 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1409 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:SYMBOL? | 1409 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BCOunt? | 1409 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:ACcess? | 1410 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:ACKStart? | 1410 |

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:COMPLete?..... | 1410 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:START?..... | 1411 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?..... | 1411 |

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data words of the specified frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|--------|---|
| <Data> | Comma-separated list of integer values (N, D1, D2,..., DN). N is the number of bytes in the frame, and D1...DN are the values of the bytes. |
|--------|---|

Example: BUS:I2C:FRAMe4:DATA?
 <-- 3,74,164,18

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FCOunt?

Returns the number of decoded frames.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Return values:

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| <Count> | Total number of decoded frames. |
|---------|---------------------------------|

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AACcess?

Returns the address acknowledge bit value for the indicated frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <AddressAckBit> | INComplete ACK NACK EITHER
*RST: INComplete |
|-----------------|---|

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ACCess?

Returns the value of the R/W bit of the indicated frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<RWBit> UNDEFINED | READ | WRITe | EITHER
*RST: UNDEFINED

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ACOMplete?

Returns if the address is completely contained in the acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<AddressComplete> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADBStart?

Returns the start time of the address acknowledge bit.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<AddrAckBtStrt> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADDRess?

Returns the device address value of the indicated frame, that is, the address value that is shown in the decoded cells and in the decode results table.

If the frame has a 7-bit address, the command considers the status of [BUS<m>:I2C:RWBit](#). If [BUS<m>:I2C:RWBit INAddress](#) is set, the returned address includes the R/W bit (8 bit). Otherwise, the pure address without the R/W bit is returned (7 bit, same result as returned with [BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADEVice?](#)).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<AddressValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and default – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 1023
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADEVice?

Returns the pure device address of the indicated frame *without* the R/W bit.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<DeviceAddress> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and default – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 1023
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AMODe?

Returns the address length.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<AddressType> BIT7 | BIT7_RW | BIT10 | AUTO | ANY
*RST: BIT7

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AStart?

Returns the start time of the address for the indicated frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<AddressStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?

Returns the primary bit rate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<PrimaryBitRate> Range: 0 to 100000000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:RWBStart?

Returns the start time of the R/W bit

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<RWBitStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:STATus?

Returns the overall state of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameState> INComplete | OK | UNEXpstop | INSufficient | ADDifferent

INComplete

The stop bit is missing.

OK

The frame is valid.

UNEXpstop

A stop bit was detected but clock and data are continued.

INSufficient

The frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.

ADDifferent

Error in 10 bit address. In case of a read access on a 10 bit address, the first address byte is sent twice, first as write, the second as read. The first seven bits of the byte must be identical. If they are not identical, the ADDifferent error is indicated.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:START?

Returns the start time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:STOP?

Returns the end time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol?

Returns the symbolic label of the specified frame if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the number of the frame in the current acquisition, 1...n.

Return values:

<Translation> String with symbolic name of the address

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BCOunt?

Returns the number of bytes in the specified frame

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the input channel.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Count> Byte count

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:ACCess?

Returns the acknowledge bit value of the specified data byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<AckBit> INComplete | ACK | NACK | EITHer
*RST: INComplete

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:ACKStart?

Returns the start time of the acknowledge bit of the specified byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<AckBitStart> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:COMPLete?

Returns if the indicated byte is completely contained in the acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<ValueComplete> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:START?

Returns the start time of the specified data byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?

Returns the data value of the specified byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<Value> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and default – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 255
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.3.4 I²C search settings

In search setup commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name. The commands are similar to I²C trigger commands.

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:SCONdition..... | 1412 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:RCONdition..... | 1412 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:STCNdition..... | 1413 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:NACKnowledge..... | 1413 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:SADDress..... | 1413 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADOR..... | 1414 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDData..... | 1414 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ACONdition..... | 1414 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:AMODE..... | 1415 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDResS..... | 1415 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDTo..... | 1415 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ACCess..... | 1416 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ENABle..... | 1416 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ADRTyPe..... | 1416 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>[:VALue]..... | 1417 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:RWBit..... | 1417 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOPerator..... | 1417 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOStion..... | 1418 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPTO..... | 1418 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DCONdition..... | 1418 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DMIN..... | 1419 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DMAX..... | 1419 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADNack..... | 1419 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DRNack..... | 1419 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DWNack..... | 1420 |

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:SCONdition <SearchName>,<Start>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:SCONdition? <SearchName>

Enables the search for the start of the message.

Parameters:

<Start> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:RCONdition <SearchName>,<RepeatedStart>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:RCONdition? <SearchName>

Enables the search for a start condition without previous stop condition.

Parameters:

<RepeatedStart> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:STCNdition <SearchName>,<Stop>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:STCNdition? <SearchName>

Enables the search for the start of the message.

Parameters:

<Stop> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:NACKnowledge <SearchName>,<NoAcknowledge>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:NACKnowledge? <SearchName>

Searches for missing address acknowledge bits.

Parameters:

<NoAcknowledge> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:SADDRESS <SearchName>,<Address>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:SADDRESS? <SearchName>

Enables the search for one specific address condition or for a combination of address conditions.

To define the address condition, use the following commands:

- [SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ACONdition](#) on page 1414
- [SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADDRESS](#) on page 1415
- [SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADDTTo](#) on page 1415
- [SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:AMODE](#) on page 1415
- [SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ACCess](#) on page 1416

Parameters:

<Address> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADOR <SearchName>,<AddressOr>
SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADOR? <SearchName>

Enables the search for one to four address conditions.

- [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ENABle](#) on page 1416
- [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ADRTyPe](#) on page 1416
- [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1417
- [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:RWBit](#) on page 1417

Parameters:

<AddressOr> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADData <SearchName>,<AddressData>
SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADData? <SearchName>

Enables the search for a combination of address and data conditions.

Parameters:

<AddressData> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ACONdition <SearchName>,<AddressOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ACONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific address or an address range.

Parameters:

<AddressOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These condition require one identifier pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDRess](#) on page 1415.

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDRess](#) on page 1415 and [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDTTo](#) on page 1415.

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:AMODe <SearchName>,<AddressType>
SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:AMODe? <SearchName>

Sets the address length.

Parameters:

<AddressType> BIT7 | BIT7_RW | BIT10 | ANY

BIT7 | BIT10

Enter only address bits in the address pattern.

BIT7_RW

Enter seven address bits and also the R/W bit in the address pattern.

ANY

Only available for search criteria "Address and data" ([SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADData](#) is set ON). Used to search for data only, regardless of the address.

*RST: BIT7

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDRess <SearchName>,<Address>
SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDRess? <SearchName>

Specifies an address pattern, or sets the the start value of an address range.

Parameters:

<Address> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.
 The pattern length is defined with [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:AMODe](#).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDTo <SearchName>,<AddressTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDTo? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an address range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ACONdition](#) is set to INRange or OORange.

Parameters:

<AddressTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.
 The pattern length is defined with [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:AMODe](#).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ACcEss <SearchName>,<RWBitAddress>
SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ACcEss? <SearchName>

Sets the transfer direction of the data.

Parameters:

<RWBitAddress> READ | WRITe | EITHer
 *RST: EITHer

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ENABle <SearchName>,<UseAddress>
SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ENABle? <SearchName>

Includes the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" search condition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<UseAddress> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ADRTypE <SearchName>,<AddressType>
SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ADRTypE? <SearchName>

Sets the address type for the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" search condition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<AddressType> BIT7 | BIT7_RW | BIT10
BIT7 | BIT10
 Enter only address bits in the address pattern.
BIT7_RW
 Enter seven address bits and also the R/W bit in the address pattern.
 *RST: BIT7

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>[:VALue] <SearchName>,<Address>**SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>[:VALue]? <SearchName>**

Defines the address pattern of the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" search condition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<Address> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.
The pattern length is defined with [SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ADRTyPe](#).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:RWBit <SearchName>,<RWBit>**SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:RWBit? <SearchName>**

Defines the R/W bit of the indicated ADOR address in the "address OR" search condition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Index of the address in an "address OR" condition (OR slot)

Parameters:

<RWBit> UNDeFined | READ | WRITe | EITHer
UNDeFined
Only return value
*RST: EITHer

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:DPOPerator <SearchName>,<DataPosOperator>**SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:DPOPerator? <SearchName>**

Sets the operator for the data position. You can defined an exact position, or a position range.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE
ANY = OFF
The position of the required pattern is not relevant.

EQUal | GETHan

Equal, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOStion](#).

INRange = RANGE

In range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOStion](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPTO](#).

*RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOStion <SearchName>,<DataPosition>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOStion? <SearchName>

Defines the first byte of interest. All bytes before that byte are ignored.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> The index 0 is associated with the first data byte.

Range: 0 to 4095

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPTO <SearchName>,<DataPositionTo>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPTO? <SearchName>

Defines the last byte of interest, if [SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOPerator](#) defines a range.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 0 to 4095

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DCONDition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>

SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DCONDition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data value or a data range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:DMIN <SearchName>,<Data>**SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:DMIN?** <SearchName>

Specifies the data bit pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.. Enter the bytes in msb first bit order. The maximum pattern length is 64 bit. Waveform data is compared with the pattern byte-by-byte.

Parameters:

<Data> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command**SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:DMAX** <SearchName>,<DataTo>**SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:DMAX?** <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an address range if [SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:DCondition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

<DataTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command**SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADNack** <SearchName>,<AddressNack>**SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:ADNack?** <SearchName>**Parameters:**

<AddressNack> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command**SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:DRNack** <SearchName>,<DataReadNack>**SEARCH:TRIGger:I2C:DRNack?** <SearchName>

Searches for the end of the read process when the master reads data from the slave. This Nack is sent according to the protocol definition, it is not an error.

Parameters:

<DataReadNack> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:DWNack <SearchName>,<DataWriteNack>

SEARCh:TRIGger:I2C:DWNack? <SearchName>

Searches for missing data write acknowledge bits.

Parameters:

<DataWriteNack> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.17.3.5 I²C search results

The search on decoded CAN data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.3.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1403.

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FCOunt?..... | 1421 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:STATus?..... | 1421 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:START?..... | 1421 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1421 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AACcess?..... | 1422 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ACCess?..... | 1422 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ACOMplete?..... | 1422 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADBStart?..... | 1423 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADDRes?..... | 1423 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADEVice?..... | 1423 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AMODE?..... | 1423 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AStart?..... | 1424 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1424 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:RWBStart?..... | 1424 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol?..... | 1425 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BCOunt?..... | 1425 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:ACCess?..... | 1425 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:ACKStart?..... | 1425 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:COMPlete?..... | 1426 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:STARt?..... | 1426 |
| SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue?..... | 1426 |

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FCOunt? <SearchName>

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Count> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:STATUs? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> INComplete | OK | UNEXpstop | INSufficient | ADDifferent
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:STARt? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AACcess? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<AddressAckBit> INComplete | ACK | NACK | EITHer
 *RST: INComplete

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ACcEss? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<RWBit> UNDEFINED | READ | WRITe | EITHer
 *RST: UNDEFINED

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ACOMplete? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<AddressComplete> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADBStart? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the address acknowledge bit.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<AddrAckBtStrt> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADDResS? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<AddressValue> Range: 0 to 2047
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADEVice? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<DeviceAddress> Range: 0 to 1023
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AMODE? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<AddressType> BIT7 | BIT7_RW | BIT10 | AUTO | ANY
 *RST: BIT7

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AStart? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<AddressStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Returns the data bytes of the indicated frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:RWBStart? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<RWBitStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol? <SearchName>

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<Translation>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BCOunt?

Suffix:
<m> *

Return values:
<Count>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:ACCess? <SearchName>

Suffix:
<m> *
<n> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<ByteAckBit> INComplete | ACK | NACK | EITHer
*RST: INComplete

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:ACKStart? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the acknowledge bit of the indicated data byte.

Suffix:
<m> *
<n> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:

<ByteAckBitStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:COMPLete? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ByteComplete> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:STARt? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ByteStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Value> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.4 SPI (option R&S RTE-K1)

- SPI bus configuration..... 1427
- SPI trigger..... 1432
- SPI decode results..... 1434
- SPI search settings..... 1440
- SPI search results..... 1443

18.17.4.1 SPI bus configuration

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:SPI:BORDER..... | 1427 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:WSize..... | 1428 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce..... | 1428 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:SOURce..... | 1428 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:POLarity..... | 1429 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:SOURce..... | 1429 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:POLarity..... | 1429 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce..... | 1430 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity..... | 1430 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:TECHnology..... | 1430 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRCondition..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:TIMEout..... | 1431 |

BUS<m>:SPI:BORDER <BitOrder>

Defines if the data of the messages starts with msb (most significant bit) or lsb (least significant bit).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<BitOrder> LSBF | MSBF
 *RST: MSBF

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:WSize <WordLength>

Sets the number of bits in a message.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<WordLength> Number of bits
Range: 4 to 32
Increment: 1
*RST: 8

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce <SCLKSource>

Sets the input channel of the clock line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SCLKSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data, clock and slave select lines.

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C2W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:SOURce <SlaveSelectSource>

Sets the input channel of the slave select line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SlaveSelectSource> NONE | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data, clock and slave select lines.

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: None

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:POLarity <SSPolarity>

Selects whether transmitted slave select signal is high active (high = 1) or low active (low = 1).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SSPolarity> ACTLow | ACTHigh
*RST: ACTLow

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:SOURce <MISOSource>

Sets the input channel of the MISO line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<MISOSource> NONE | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data, clock and slave select lines.
See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040
*RST: None

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:POLarity <MISOPolarity>

Selects whether transmitted data is high active (high = 1) or low active (low = 1).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<MISOPolarity> ACTLow | ACTHigh
*RST: ACTHigh

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce <MOSISource>

Sets the input channel of the MOSI line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<MOSISource> NONE | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data, clock and slave select lines.
See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040
*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity <MOSIPolarity>

Selects whether transmitted data is high active (high = 1) or low active (low = 1).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<MOSIPolarity> ACTLow | ACTHigh
*RST: ACTHigh

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SPI:TECHnology <Technology>

Sets the threshold voltage clock, slave select and data lines as defined for various signal technologies.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Technology> V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | VM13 | V38 | V20 | V0 | MANual
V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | V38 | V20 | V0
1.5 V, 2.5 V, 1.65 V ... respectively
VM13
-1.3 V (negative value)
MANual
Manual setting of user-defined values with
BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK | SSEL | MISO | MOSI:THReshold.

*RST: V165

BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:THReshold <SCLKThreshold>

BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:THReshold <MISOThreshold>

BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:THReshold <MOSIThreshold>

BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:THReshold <SSThreshold>

Set user-defined threshold values for the clock, MISO, MOSI and slave select lines.

Alternatively, you can set the thresholds according to the signal technology with [BUS<m>:SPI:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SSThreshold> User-defined value
Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:SPI:FRCondition <FrameCondition>

Defines the start of a frame. A frame contains a number of successive words, at least one word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<FrameCondition> SS | CLKTimeout
SS
Start and end of the frame is defined by the active state of the slave select signal, see [BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:POLarity](#).
CLKTimeout
Defines a timeout on the clock line SCLK as limiter between two frames. The timeout condition is used for SPI connections without an SS line.
*RST: SS

BUS<m>:SPI:TIMEout <ClockTimeout>

Defines a timeout on the clock line SCLK as limiter between two frames. The timeout condition is used for SPI connections without an SS line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ClockTimeout> Range: 50E-9 to 10
 Increment: 1E-6
 *RST: 1E-3
 Default unit: s

18.17.4.2 SPI trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:MODE</code> | 1432 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:PALignment</code> | 1433 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOperator</code> | 1433 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOsition</code> | 1433 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPTO</code> | 1434 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:FCONdition</code> | 1434 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:MISOpattern</code> | 1434 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SPI:MOSIpattern</code> | 1434 |

TRIGger<m>:SPI:MODE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for SPI analysis.

Parameters:

<Type> SSActive | TIMEout | MOSI | MISO | MOMI

SSActive

Start of the message: slave select signal SS changes to the active state.

TIMEout

Triggers on the next message start after the "Timeout" time.

MOSI

Triggers on a specified data pattern in that is expected on the MOSI line. Define the pattern with `TRIGger<m>:SPI:MOSIpattern`.

MISO

Triggers on a specified data pattern in that is expected on the MISO line. Define the pattern with `TRIGger<m>:SPI:MISOpattern`

MOMI

Triggers on a specified data patterns on the MISO and MISO lines.

*RST: SSActive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SPI:PALignment <DataAlignment>

Defines how the specified data pattern is searched.

Parameters:

<DataAlignment> WORD | BIT

WORD

The pattern is matched only at word boundaries.

BIT

Bit-by bit: the pattern can be at any position in the data word.

*RST: WORD

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOperator <DataPosOperator>

Sets the operator for the data position. You can defined an exact position, or a position range.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

ANY = OFF

The position of the required pattern is not relevant.

EQUal | GETHan

Equal, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOsition](#).

INRange = RANGE

Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOsition](#) and [TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPTO](#).

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOsition <DataPosition>

Sets the number of bits or words to be ignored before the first bit or word od interest. The effect is defined by [TRIGger<m>:SPI:PALignment](#).

Parameters:

<DataPosition> The index 0 is associated with the first data byte.

Range: 0 to 4095 for triggering on one line (MISO or MOSI), 2047 for triggering on both lines.

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPTO <DataPositionTo>

Defines the last bit or word of interest, if [TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOperator](#) is set to INRange.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 1 to 4095 for triggering on one line (MISO or MOSI), 2047 for triggering on both lines.
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:SPI:FCONdition <DataOperator>

Selects the operator for the MISO and MOSI pattern.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual
 *RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:SPI:MISOpattern <MISOPattern>

Specifies the pattern to be triggered on the MISO line.

Parameters:

<MISOPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:SPI:MOSIpattern <MOSIPattern>

Specifies the pattern to be triggered on the MOSI line.

Parameters:

<MOSIPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.17.4.3 SPI decode results

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:DATA? | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FCOunt? | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:COUnT? | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:BITRate? | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:STATus? | 1436 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:STARt? | 1436 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:STOP? | 1437 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:WCOunt? | 1437 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:START? | 1437 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:STOP? | 1438 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:MISO? | 1438 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:FMISo? | 1439 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:MOSI? | 1439 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:FMOSI? | 1439 |

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data words of the specified frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

<FrameData> Comma-separated sequence of integer values (N, L1, R1, ..., LN, RN). N is the number of word pairs in the frame, and {L1,R1} ...{LN,RN} are the value pairs. The values Lx and Rx are associated with the MOSI and the MISO channel, respectively. If a channel is disabled, an empty value is returned.

Example:

```
BUS:SPI:FRAMe3:DATA?
<-- 2,10,108,35,70 (MOSI+MISO)
2,10,,35, (MOSI only)
2,,108,,70 (MISO only)
```

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FCOunt?

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:COUnT?

Returns the number of decoded frames.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | * |

Return values:

<Count> Total number of decoded frames.

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?

Returns the primary bit rate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<PrimaryBitRate> Range: 0 to 100000000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:STATus?

Returns the overall state of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | VOID | INCFirst | INCLast | INSufficient
OK: the frame is valid.
VOID: the frame is empty.
INCFirst: INComplete First word. The first word does not have the expected word length.
INCLast: INComplete Last word. The last word does not have the expected word length.
INSufficient: The frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:START?

Returns the start time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:STOP?

Returns the end time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WCOunt?

Returns the number of words in the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<WordCount> Range: 0 to 4096
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:START?

Returns the start time of the specified data word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the word number.

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:WORD<o>:STOP?

Returns the end time of the specified data word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the word number.

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAME<n>:WORD<o>:MISO?

Returns the data value of the specified word on the MISO line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the word number.

Return values:

<MISOValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 4294967295
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:FMISo?

Returns the formatted value of the specified word on the MISO line.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |
| <o> | *
Selects the word number. |

Return values:

<FormattedMISOVal>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:MOSI?

Returns the data value of the specified word on the MOSI line.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |
| <o> | *
Selects the word number. |

Return values:

<MOSIValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 4294967295

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:FMOSI?

Returns the formatted value of the specified word on the MOSI line.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |
| <o> | *
Selects the word number. |

Return values:

<FormattedMOSIVAL>

Usage:

Query only

18.17.4.4 SPI search settings

In search setup commands, you must specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name. All commands are similar to SPI trigger commands.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MODE..... | 1440 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:FCONdition..... | 1441 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MISOpattern..... | 1441 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIpattern..... | 1441 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOperator..... | 1441 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOsition..... | 1442 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPTO..... | 1442 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:PALignment..... | 1442 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MODE <SearchName>,<Type>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MODE? <SearchName>

Sets the event to be searched for.

Parameters:

<Type>

SSActive | TIMEout | MOSI | MISO | MOMI

SSActive

Searches for the start of the frame when slave select signal SS changes to the active state. This type is available if the slave select line is configured in the bus setup, and `BUS<m>:SPI:FRCondition` is SS.

TIMEout

Searches for the start of the frame when the clock idle time exceeds the timeout. This type is available if the slave select line is configured in the bus setup, and `BUS<m>:SPI:FRCondition` is CLKTimeout.

MOSI | MISO

Searches for a specified data pattern expected on the MOSI line or on the MISO line, respectively.

MOMI

Searches in parallel for specified data patterns expected on the MOSI and MISO lines.

*RST: SSActive

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage:

Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:FCONdition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:FCONdition? <SearchName>

Selects the operator for the data pattern: equal or not equal.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual
 *RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MISOpattern <SearchName>,<MISOPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MISOpattern? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIpattern <SearchName>,<MOSIPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIpattern? <SearchName>

Specifies a data pattern for the MISO or MOSI line, respectively.

Parameters:

<MISOPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.
 <MOSIPattern>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOperator <SearchName>,<DataPosOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOperator? <SearchName>

Operator for the data position. You can define an exact position, a position range, or let the position undefined (ANY).

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE
 ANY = OFF, INRange = RANGE
 *RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOsition <SearchName>,<DataPosition>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPOsition? <SearchName>

Sets the number of bits or words before the first word of interest, see also [SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:PALignment](#). These offset bits/words are skipped. The index 0 is associated with the first data bit or word.

If the position operator defines a range, also define the last bit/word of interest using [SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPTO](#)

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 0 to 32767
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPTO <SearchName>,<DataPositionTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:DPTO? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of a data position range.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 1 to 32767
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:PALignment <SearchName>,<DataAlignment>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SPI:PALignment? <SearchName>

Defines how the specified data pattern is searched.

Parameters:

<DataAlignment> WORD | BIT

WORD

The pattern is matched only at word boundaries.

BIT

Bit-by-bit: the pattern can start at any position in the message.

*RST: WORD

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 3.30

18.17.4.5 SPI search results

The search on decoded SPI data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you must specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

The suffix FRAME<m> indicates the frame index. The suffix WORD<n> indicates the word index inside a frame-

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.4.3, "SPI decode results"](#), on page 1434. All SPI search commands are first implemented in firmware version 3.30.

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FCOunt? | 1443 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:COUnT? | 1443 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1444 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STARt? | 1444 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STATus? | 1444 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STOP? | 1444 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WCOunt? | 1445 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:MISO? | 1445 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:MOSI? | 1445 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STARt? | 1446 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STOP? | 1446 |

SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FCOunt? <SearchName>

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|---------|------------|-------------|
| <Count> | Range: | 0 to 100000 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:COUnT?

Returns the number of frames that have matched the search criteria. In the search result table on the display, the number of rows is the number of frames that match the search criteria.

Suffix:

<m> *

Return values:

<Count>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SPI:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameData>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STARt? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STATus? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<FrameState> OK | VOID | INCFIRST | INCLAST | INSUFFICIENT
*RST: OK**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WCOunt? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameWordCount> Range: 0 to 4096
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:MISO? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<WordMISOValue> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:MOSI? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<WordMOSIValue> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:START? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameWordStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STOP? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameWordStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

18.17.5 UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 (option R&S RTE-K2)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1446
- [Trigger](#)..... 1452
- [Decode results](#)..... 1454

18.17.5.1 Configuration

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:UART:RX:SOURce | 1447 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TX:SOURce | 1447 |
| BUS<m>:UART:RX:THReshold | 1447 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TX:THReshold | 1448 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TECHnology | 1448 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:UART:BITRate..... | 1449 |
| BUS<m>:UART:BAUDrate..... | 1449 |
| BUS<m>:UART:PARity..... | 1449 |
| BUS<m>:UART:POLarity..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:SBIT..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:SSize..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:PACKets..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TOUT..... | 1451 |
| BUS<m>:UART:EWORd..... | 1451 |

BUS<m>:UART:RX:SOURce <RxSource>

Selects the input channel for the receiver signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<RxSource> NONE | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for
RX and TX lines.
See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040
*RST: None

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:TX:SOURce <TxSource>

Selects the input channel for the transmitter signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<TxSource> NONE | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for
RX and TX lines.
See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040
*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:RX:THReshold <RxThreshold>

Sets a user-defined threshold value for the Rx line.

Alternatively, you can set the threshold according to the signal technology with [BUS<m>:UART:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<RxThreshold> User-defined clock threshold
Range: -15 to 15
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:UART:TX:THReshold <TxThreshold>

Sets a user-defined threshold value for the Tx line.

Alternatively, you can set the threshold according to the signal technology with [BUS<m>:UART:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<TxThreshold> User-defined clock threshold
Range: -15 to 15
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:UART:TECHnology <Technology>

Sets the threshold voltage Tx and Rx lines as defined for various signal technologies.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Technology> V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | VM13 | V38 | V20 | V0 | MANual
V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | V38 | V20 | V0
1.5 V, 2.5 V, 1.65 V ... respectively
VM13
-1.3 V (negative value)
MANual
Manual setting of user-defined values with [BUS<m>:UART:RX:THReshold](#) and [BUS<m>:UART:TX:THReshold](#).
*RST: V165

BUS<m>:UART:BITRate <Bitrate>

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Bitrate> Range: 300 to 20000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 9600
Default unit: bps

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:BAUDrate <Bitrate>

Same as [BUS<m>:UART:BITRate](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Bitrate> Range: 300 to 20000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 9600
Default unit: bps

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:PARity <Parity>

Defines the optional parity bit that is used for error detection.

See also: ["Parity"](#) on page 521.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Parity> NONE | ODD | EVEN | MARK | SPC | DC
MARK
The parity bit is always a logic 1.
SPC
SPaCe: The parity bit is always a logic 0.
DC
Don't Care: the parity is ignored.
*RST: NONE

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:POLarity <Polarity>

Defines the idle state of the bus. The idle state corresponds to a logic 1. The transmitted data on the bus is high (high = 1) or low (low = 1) active.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Polarity> IDLLow | IDLHigh
*RST: IDLHigh

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:SBIT <StopBits>

Sets the number of stop bits: 1; 1.5 or 2 stop bits are possible.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<StopBits> B1 | B15 | B2
*RST: B1

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:SSIZe <DataBits>

Sets the number of data bits in a message.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<DataBits> Number of data bits. 9 data bits are only possible with parity = none.
Range: 5 to 9
Increment: 1
*RST: 8

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:UART:PACKets <Packets>

Defines the method of packet separation. A packet is a number of subsequent words in a data stream.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Packets> NONE | EWORD | TOUT

NONE
Packets are not considered.

EWORD
End word, the end condition of a packet is a pattern. To define the end word, use `BUS<m>:UART:EWORD`

TOUT
Defines a timeout between the packets. To set the timeout, use `BUS<m>:UART:TOUT`

*RST: NONE

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

BUS<m>:UART:TOUT <InterframeTime>

Sets the timeout between packets in a UART data stream. A new packet starts with the first start bit after the timeout.

The command is relevant if `BUS<m>:UART:PACKets` is set to TOUT.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<InterframeTime> Range: 1E-6 to 1
Increment: 1
*RST: 1E-3
Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

BUS<m>:UART:EWORD <EndOfFrame>

Sets the end pattern of the packets. A new packet starts with the first start bit after the defined end pattern.

The command is relevant if `BUS<m>:UART:PACKets` is set to EWORD.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<EndOfFrame> End word value in decimal format (range 0 to 255) or hexadecimal format (prefix #H). The query always returns hexadecimal values.

Example:

```
:BUS:UART:PACK EWOR
:BUS:UART:EWOR 10 // Decimal value
:BUS:UART:EWOR?
#H0A // Query returns hex
```

Example:

```
:BUS:UART:PACK EWOR
:BUS:UART:EWOR #Hff // Hexadecimal, prefix #H
:BUS:UART:EWOR?
#HFF
```

Usage:

Asynchronous command

Firmware/software: FW 2.25

18.17.5.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to SBUS.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to ON.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:UART:TYPE</code> | 1452 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:UART:SOURce</code> | 1453 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOPerator</code> | 1453 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOStition</code> | 1453 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:UART:DPTO</code> | 1453 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:UART:FCONdition</code> | 1454 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:UART:DATA</code> | 1454 |

TRIGger<m>:UART:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for UART analysis.

See also: "Type" on page 523

Parameters:

<Type> STBT | PCKS | DATA | PRER | BRKC | STPerror

STBT: Start bit
PCKS: Packet start
DATA: Serial pattern
PRER: Parity error
BRKC: Break condition
STPerror: Stop error

*RST: STBT

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:UART:SOURce <Source>

Selects the transmitter or receiver line as trigger source.

Parameters:

<Source> TX | RX

*RST: TX

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOPerator <DataPosOperator>

Sets the operator for the data position. You can defined an exact position, or a position range.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

INRange = RANGE

*RST: GETHan

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOsition <DataPosition>

Sets the number of words before the first word of interest. These offset words are ignored.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Number of words

Range: 0 to 32767

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:UART:DPTO <DataPositionTo>

Defines the last word of interest, if [TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOPerator](#) defines a position range.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 0 to 32767

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:UART:FCONdition <DataOperator>

Selects the operator for the data pattern ([TRIGger<m>:UART:DATA](#)).

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual
*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:UART:DATA <Data>

Specifies the data pattern to be found on the specified trigger source, in binary or hex format. Enter the words in msb first bit order.

Parameters:

<Data> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.17.5.3 Decode results

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:RXValue? | 1454 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:TXValue? | 1454 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:BITRate? | 1455 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:COUNT? | 1455 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:SOURce? | 1455 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:START? | 1456 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:STATe? | 1456 |

BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:RXValue?**BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:TXValue?**

Returns the value of the specified word on the Rx line or Tx line, respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the word.

Return values:

<Value> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The stated values for range, increment and reset are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 511
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:BITRate?

Returns the primary bit rate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
The suffix is irrelevant.

Return values:

<PrimaryBitRate> Range: 0 to 100000000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:COUNT?

Returns the number of words in the acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
The suffix is irrelevant.

Return values:

<Count> Number of words

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:SOURce?

Returns the line on which the specified word was transferred.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the word.

Return values:

<WordSource> TX | RX
*RST: TX

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:START?

Returns the start time of the specified word.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the word. |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <WordStart> | Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s |
|-------------|--|

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:STATe?

Returns the status of the specified word.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the word. |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <WordState> | OK FRStart FREnd FRME BREak STERror SPERror PRERror INSufficient
OK: the frame is valid.
BREak: stop bit error with 0x00 word
STERror: StarT ERror, incorrect start bit
SPERror: StoP ERror, incorrect stop bit
PRERror: PaRity ERror, incorrect parity bit.
INSufficient: The frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.
*RST: OK |
|-------------|---|

Usage: Query only

18.17.6 CAN (option R&S RTE-K3/K9)

| | |
|---|------|
| • Configuration | 1457 |
| • Trigger | 1461 |
| • Decode results | 1469 |
| • Search settings | 1478 |
| • Search results | 1487 |
| • Symbolic trigger, decode and search | 1493 |

18.17.6.1 Configuration

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:SOURce..... | 1457 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:TYPE..... | 1457 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:PSTandard..... | 1458 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:THReshold..... | 1458 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:TECHnology..... | 1458 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:BITRate..... | 1459 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:ENABle..... | 1459 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:DBITrate..... | 1459 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:SAMPlepoint..... | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:SAMPlepoint..... | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T1Segment..... | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:T1Segment..... | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T2Segment..... | 1461 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:T2Segment..... | 1461 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:JWIDth..... | 1461 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:JWIDth..... | 1461 |

BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:SOURce <DataSource>

Sets the source of the data line that is selected with `BUS<m>:CAN:TYPE`.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<DataSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:CAN:TYPE <SignalType>

Selects the CAN-High or CAN-Low line. Both lines are required for differential signal transmission used by CAN.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SignalType> CANH | CANL
*RST: CANL

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:PSTandard <ProtStd>

Only available for CAN FD buses. Selects whether the tested signal is an ISO CAN FD signal or not.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ProtStd> ISO | NISO

ISO

Signals are decoded according to the the ISO CAN FD protocol. This protocol has an additional stuff count field before the CRC sequence.

NISO

Non-ISO. Signals are decoded according to the the Bosch CAN FD protocol.

*RST: ISO

Firmware/software: FW 3.35

BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:THReshold <Threshold>

Sets a user-defined threshold value.

Alternatively, you can set the threshold according to the signal technology with [BUS<m>:CAN:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CAN:TECHnology <Technology>

Sets the threshold voltage as defined for various signal technologies.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Technology> V25 | V3 | V2 | V0 | MANual
V25
2.5 Volt (CMOS 5.0 V)
V3
3.0 Volt (CAN_H HS / CAN_L LS)

V2

2.0 Volt (CAN_L HS / CAN_H LS)

V0

Ground

MANualManual setting of user-defined values with `BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:THReshold`.

*RST: V25

BUS<m>:CAN:BITRate <Bitrate>

For CAN buses, the "Bit rate" sets the number of transmitted bits per second.

For CAN FD buses, this parameter is called "Arbitration rate" and sets the bit rate of the arbitration phase.

The maximum bit rate for High Speed CAN is 1 Mbit/s. The bit rate is uniform and fixed for a given CAN or CAN FD bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Bitrate> Range: 100 to 5E+6
Increment: 1
*RST: 100E+3
Default unit: bps

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:ENABLE <CANFDEnabled>

Enables the CAN FD protocol configuration.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<CANFDEnabled> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:DBITrate <FlexDatBitrate>

Sets the bit rate of the data phase. The data rate can be higher than the arbitration rate, but it is uniform and fixed for a given CAN FD bus.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<FlexDatBitrate> Range: 100 to 15E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: bps

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:SAMPLEpoint <FlexDatSmpPt>

BUS<m>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint <SamplePoint>

Sets the position of the sample point within the bit in percent of the nominal bit time.

Alternatively, you can set the sample point with [BUS<m>:CAN:T1Segment](#) and [BUS<m>:CAN:T2Segment](#).

For CAN FD signals, [BUS<m>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint](#) defines the synchronization of the arbitration phase, and [BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:SAMPLEpoint](#) defines the synchronization of the data phase.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<FlexDatSmpPt> Range: 12 to 96 if number of segments is 24. The range
 <SamplePoint> reduces if the signal has fewer segments.
 Increment: 5
 *RST: 66
 Default unit: %

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:T1Segment <FlexDatTimeSeg1>

BUS<m>:CAN:T1Segment <TimeSeg1>

Sets the number of time quanta before the sample point (T1Segment). T1Segment comprises the segments Synch_seg, Prop_seg, and Phase_seg1 which are specified in the CAN standard.

Make sure to set also [BUS<m>:CAN:T2Segment](#) for correct definition of the sample point. Alternatively, you can use [BUS<m>:CAN:SAMPLEpoint](#).

See also: "[Synchronization: Sample point, Time segments, Jump width](#)" on page 532

For CAN FD signals, [BUS<m>:CAN:T1Segment](#) defines the synchronization of the arbitration phase, and [BUS<m>:CAN:FDATA:T1Segment](#) defines the synchronization of the data phase.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<FlexDatTimeSeg1> Time quanta
 <TimeSeg1> Range: 3 to 23
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 6.6

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T2Segment <FlexDatTimeSeg2>

BUS<m>:CAN:T2Segment <TimeSeg2>

Sets the number of time quanta after the sample point (T2Segment). T2Segment matches Phase_seg2 specified in the CAN standard.

Make sure to set also [BUS<m>:CAN:T1Segment](#) on page 1460 for correct definition of the sample point. Alternatively, you can use [BUS<m>:CAN:SAMPlepoint](#).

See also: "[Synchronization: Sample point, Time segments, Jump width](#)" on page 532

For CAN FD signals, [BUS<m>:CAN:T2Segment](#) defines the synchronization of the arbitration phase, and [BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T2Segment](#) defines the synchronization of the data phase.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<FlexDatTimeSeg2> Time quanta
<TimeSeg2> Range: 1 to 21
Increment: 1
*RST: 3.4

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:JWIDth <FlexDatJumpWdt>

BUS<m>:CAN:JWIDth <JumpWidth>

Defines the maximum number of time quanta for phase correction. Time segment1 may be lengthened or Time segment2 may be shortened due to resynchronization. Resynchronization corrects the phase error of an edge caused by the drift of the oscillators.

For CAN FD signals, this setting defines the synchronization of the arbitration phase.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<JumpWidth> Time quanta
Range: 1 to 4, available maximum depends on the number of segments and the sample point
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

18.17.6.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- [TRIGger<m>:SOURce\[:SElect\]](#) is set to SBUS.

- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>: . . . :SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m> [:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE</code> | 1462 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:STANdard</code> | 1463 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FTYPE</code> | 1463 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:ITYPe</code> | 1464 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:ICONdition</code> | 1464 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN</code> | 1464 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMAX</code> | 1465 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:FDf</code> | 1465 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:BRs</code> | 1465 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:ESl</code> | 1465 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:DcONdition</code> | 1465 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMIN</code> | 1466 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMAx</code> | 1466 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:BoRDER</code> | 1466 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLcCondition</code> | 1466 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLc</code> | 1467 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:NDBYtes?</code> | 1467 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator</code> | 1467 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOsition</code> | 1468 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPTO</code> | 1468 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:ACKerror</code> | 1468 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:BITSterror</code> | 1468 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:CRcError</code> | 1469 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FORMerror</code> | 1469 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:SCERror</code> | 1469 |

TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for CAN analysis.

See: "[Trigger type](#)" on page 534.

Parameters:

<Type>

STOF | FTYP | ID | IDDT | ERRC

STOF

STart Of Frame: triggers on the first edge of the dominant SOF bit (synchronization bit).

FTYP

Frame TYPE: triggers on a specified frame type (data, remote, error, or overload) and on the identifier format.

To set the frame type, use `TRIGger<m>:CAN:FTYPE`. 'Set the identifier format with `TRIGger<m>:CAN:ITYPe`

ID

Identifier: Sets the trigger to one specific identifier or an identifier range. To set the identifier, use `TRIGger<m>:CAN:ICONdition`, `TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN`, and `TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMAX`.

IDDT

Identifier and DaTa: Combination of identifier and data conditions To set the identifier condition, use `TRIGger<m>:CAN:ICONdition`, `TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN`, and `TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMAX`.

To set the data condition, use `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCONdition`, `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMIN`, and `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMAX`.

ERRC

ERRor Condition: Define the error types with

`TRIGger<m>:CAN:ACKerror`,

`TRIGger<m>:CAN:BITSterror`,

`TRIGger<m>:CAN:CRCerror`,

`TRIGger<m>:CAN:FORMerror`,

`TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATA:SCERror` on page 1469.

*RST: STOF

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATA:STANdard <Standard>

Selects the CAN standard. Use `ANY` if the standard of the signal is unknown.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<Standard> ANY | CAN | CANFd

*RST: CAN

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FTYPe <FrameType>

Selects the CAN frame type if `TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE` is set to `FTYP` (frame type) or `ID` (identifier).

For data and remote frames, the identifier format has to be set with `TRIGger<m>:CAN:ITYPe`.

See also: "[Frame type](#)" on page 535

Parameters:

<FrameType> ANY | DATA | REMote | ERRor | OVERload

Available values depend on the CAN standard and on the `TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE` setting:

Remote frames are not available in the CAN FD protocol.

If the trigger type is set to `FTYP` (frame type), you can set the values `DATA` | `REMote` | `ERRor` | `OVERload`.

If the trigger type is set to ID (identifier), you can set the values
ANY | DATA | REMote.

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:CAN:ITYPE <IdentifierType>

Selects the format of data and remote frames.

Remote frames are not available in the CAN FD protocol.

Parameters:

<IdentifierType> ANY | B11 | B29

B11

11 bit identifier (standard format). The instrument triggers on the sample point of the IDE bit.

B29

29 bit identifier (extended format). The instrument triggers on the sample point of the RTR bit.

ANY

The ID type and ID pattern are not relevant for the trigger condition.

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:CAN:ICONdition <IdOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific identifier or an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These condition require one identifier pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMAX](#) on page 1465.

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN <IdPattern>

Specifies a message identifier pattern, or sets the the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMAX <IdPatternTo>

Sets the the end value of an identifier range if **TRIGger<m>:CAN:ICONdition** is set to **INRange** or **OORange**.

Parameters:

<IdPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:FDf <FDfBit>

Specifies the CAN FD frame format. It corresponds to the EDL bit (extended data length), which only exists in CAN FD format.

Parameters:

<FDfBit> ONE | ZERO | DC
 ONE: CAN FD.
 ZERO: CAN.
 DC: don't care, the format is not relevant.
 *RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:BRs <BRsBit>

Sets the bit rate switch bit.

Parameters:

<BRsBit> ONE | ZERO | DC
 ONE: the bit rate switches from the bit rate of the arbitration phase to the faster data rate.
 *RST: ONE

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:ESi <ESiBit>

Sets the error state indicator bit.

Parameters:

<ESiBit> ONE | ZERO | DC
 DC: don't care, bit is nor relevant
 *RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCONdition <DataOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMIN`.

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMIN` and `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMAX`.

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMIN <DataPattern>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMAX <DataPatternTo>

Sets the the end value of an data range if `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCondition` is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

<DataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:CAN:BORDER <Endianness>

Sets the byte order (endianness) of the data transfer. Only for CAN protocol.

Parameters:

<Endianness> BENDian | LENDian

BENDian

Big endian, data is analyzed and evaluated in the order of reception.

LENDian

Little endian, the instrument reads the complete data, reverses the byte order of the data, and compares it with the specified data word.

*RST: BENDian

TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLCCCondition <DLCOperator>

Operator to set the data length code for triggering on CAN and CAN FD data.

For details, see "[Data setup: DLC, NDB, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max](#)" on page 537.

The number of data bytes to be found is set with `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLC`.

See also: `TRIGger<m>:CAN:BOrDer`.

Parameters:

<DLCOperator> EQUal | GETHan
 For little endian transfer direction, EQUal must be set.
 *RST: GETHan

TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLC <WordCount>

Sets the Data Length Code, the number of data bytes to be found. For complete definition, set also the operator with `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLCCondition` on page 1466.

Parameters:

<WordCount> Range: CAN: 1 to 8, CAN FD: 1 to 15 (64 bytes)
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:CAN:NDBYtes?

Returns the number of data bytes defined by DLC. DLC and NDB are different in CAN FD for DLCs > 8.

See also: "[Data setup: DLC, NDB, Transfer, Condition, Data min, Data max](#)" on page 537.

Return values:

<NDBytes> Range: 1 to 64
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Usage: Query only

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator <DataPosOperator>

Sets the operator to define an exact position or a data range where the instrument looks for the specified data pattern.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

The position can be defined if the data field of the frame is longer than 8 bytes - if `TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLC≥9`.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE
ANY = OFF
 The data position is not relevant for the trigger condition.

EQUal | GETHan

Equal, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOStion](#).

INRange = RANGE

In range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOStion](#) and [TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPTO](#).

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOStion <DataPosition>

Defines the number of the first data byte at which the data pattern may start.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 1 to 57
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPTO <DataPositionTo>

Sets the number of the last byte at which the required data pattern may start.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 8 to 64
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 8

TRIGger<m>:CAN:ACKerror <AckError>

Triggers when the transmitter does not receive an acknowledgment - a dominant bit during the Ack Slot.

The trigger type has to be set before: [TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE](#) to ERRc.

Parameters:

<AckError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CAN:BITSterror <BitStuffError>

Triggers if a stuff error occurs - when the 6th consecutive equal bit level in the mentioned fields is detected.

The trigger type has to be set before: [TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE](#) to ERRc.

Parameters:

<BitStuffError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CAN:CRCError <ChecksumError>

Triggers on CRC errors. A CRC error occurs when the CRC calculated by the receiver differs from the received value in the CRC sequence.

The trigger type has to be set before: [TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE](#) to `ERRC`.

Parameters:

<ChecksumError> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FORMError <FormError>

Triggers when a fixed-form bit field contains one or more illegal bits.

The trigger type has to be set before: [TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE](#) to `ERRC`.

Parameters:

<FormError> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:SCERror <StuffCountError>

Triggers on stuff count errors. A stuff count error occurs if the received stuff count value does not match the value calculated from the own stuff bit count.

The trigger type [TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE](#) must be set to `ERRC`.

Only relevant for CAN FD signals in ISO standard.

Parameters:

<StuffCountError> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

18.17.6.3 Decode results

To load and activate a label list, use:

- [BUS<m>:NEWLis](#)t on page 1391
- [BUS<m>:SYMBOLs](#) on page 1392

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:CAN:FCOunt? | 1470 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<n>:STANdard? | 1470 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:STATus? | 1471 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:NDBYtes? | 1471 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:STARt? | 1472 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1472 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:SYMBOL? | 1472 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:TYPE? | 1472 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:DATA? | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:ACKState? | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:CSState? | 1473 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:DLcState? | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:IDState? | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:ACKValue? | 1474 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BITRate? | 1474 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:CSValue? | 1474 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:DLcValue? | 1475 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:IDTYpe? | 1475 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:IDValue? | 1476 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BSEPosition? | 1476 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:FERCause? | 1476 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:SDEXport? | 1477 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<n>:SCValue? | 1477 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:STATe? | 1477 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue? | 1478 |

BUS<m>:CAN:FCOut?

Returns the number of decoded frames of the acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Return values:

<Count> Total number of decoded frames.
Range: 0 to 100000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<n>:STANdard?

Returns the CAN standard.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
The frame suffix is irrelevant.

Return values:

<Standard> CAN | CANFd
*RST: CAN

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:STATus?

Returns the overall state of the selected frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <FrameState> | OK FORM BTST CRC CRCD NOACK ACKD EOFD
CAERror FCERor INSufficient SERRror SFERror
SCERror SAERror SCAE SCFE

OK: the frame is valid.
FORM: Fixed-bit form error
BTST: Bit stuffing error occurred.
CRC: Cyclic redundancy check failed.
CRCD: Wrong CRC delimiter occurred.
NOACK: Acknowledge is missing.
ACKD: Wrong ACK delimiter occurred.
EOFD: Wrong end of frame.
CAERror: CRC error followed by an acknowledgement error
(missing acknowledge)
FCERor: CRC error followed by a form error (wrong CRC delimit-
er or wrong ACK delimiter)
INSufficient: The frame is not completely contained in the acqui-
sition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.
SERRror: Stuff count error (CAN-FD ISO only)
SFER: Stuff count error and FORM error (CAN-FD ISO only)
SCER: Stuff count error and CRC error (CAN-FD ISO only)
SAER: Stuff count error and ACK error (CAN-FD ISO only)
SCAE: Stuff count error and CRC error and ACK error (CAN-FD
ISO only)
SCFE: Stuff count error and CRC error and FORM error (CAN-
FD ISO only)

*RST: OK |
|--------------|--|

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:NDBYtes?

Returns the number of data bytes.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |

Return values:

<NDBytes> Range: 1 to 64
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Usage: Query only

Firmware/software: FW 3.35

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:START?**BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:STOP?**

Return the start time and stop time of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Start>, <Stop> Time
 Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:SYMBOL?

Returns the symbolic label of the specified frame if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the number of the frame in the current acquisition, 1...n.

Return values:

<Label> String with symbolic label of the identifier

Example: BUS:CAN:FRAME:SYMBOL?

Response: Temperature

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:TYPE?

Returns the frame type of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameType> DATA | REMote | ERR | OVLD
Data, remote, error or overload frame.
*RST: DATA

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:DATA?

Returns the data of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Data> Comma-separated list of values. The first value is the number of bytes, followed by the values of the data bytes.

Example:

```
BUS1:CAN:FRAME2:DATA?
--> 3,208,231,32
```

Returns the data of the second frame: the number of bytes is 3 data (first value).

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:ACKState?**BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:CSState?****BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:DLCState?****BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:IDState?**

Return the states of following parts of a message

- ACKState: state of acknowledgement field
- CSState: state of checksum field (CRC)
- DLCState: state of data length code
- IDState: identifier state

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<State> OK | ERRor | UNDF
 UNDF: Undefined
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:ACKValue?

Returns the value of the acknowledge slot for the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.
 <n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<AckValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
 The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.
 Range: 0 to 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:BITRate?

Returns the primary bit rate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.
 <n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<PrimaryBitRate> Range: 0 to 100000000000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:CSValue?

Returns the CRC sequence value of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 2097151

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:DLCValue?

Returns the data length code of the selected frame - the number of data bytes in the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameDLCValue> Number of data bytes in decimal values.

Range: 0 to 15

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:IDTYpe?

Returns the identifier type of the selected frame, the identifier format of data and remote frames.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<IdentifierType> ANY | B11 | B29
B11: standard format, 11 bit
B29: extended format, 29 bit

*RST: B11

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:IDValue?

Returns the identifier value of the selected frame.

Suffix:

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 | Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | * | Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <IdentifierValue> | To set the value format, use FORMat:BPATtern .
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values. |
| Range: | 0 to 536870911 |
| *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:BSEPosition?

Returns the location of a bit stuffing error.

Suffix:

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 | Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | * | Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <BitStuffErrorPos> | Time when the error occurred |
| Range: | 0 to 5000 |
| *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:FERCause?

Returns information on a form error, if the frame status query returned a FORM error.

See also: [BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:STATus?](#) on page 1471

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |

Return values:

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <FormErrorCause> | NONE \| CRCDerror \| ACKDerror \| FSBE \| RESError |
| | CRCD = CRC delimiter error |
| | ACKD = ACK delimiter error |
| | FSBE = Fixed stuff bit error (CAN-FD ISO only) |

RESE = Reserved bit error

*RST: NONE

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:SDEExport?

Returns the symbolic data of the frame in export format.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<SymbolicData>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:FRAME<n>:SCValue?

Returns the stuff bit count modulo 8 value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<StuffCount> Range: 0 to 7
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:BYTE<o>:STATe?

Returns the state of the specified byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<State> OK | ERRor | UNDF
 UNDF: Undefined
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?

Returns the value of the specified byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

<o> *
 Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<Value> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
 The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 255
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.6.4 Search settings

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN[:SSOFrame] | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SFTYpe | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SFIDentifier | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SIDData | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SERRor | 1480 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:STANdard | 1480 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FTYPE | 1480 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:ITYPe | 1481 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:ICONdition | 1481 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:IMAX | 1481 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:IMIN | 1482 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DCONdition | 1482 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DMIN | 1482 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DMAX | 1483 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DLCCCondition | 1483 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DLC | 1483 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAME<m>:NDBYtes? | 1483 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator | 1484 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOSitioN | 1484 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPTO..... | 1485 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ACKerror..... | 1485 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:BITSterror..... | 1485 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:CRCErrror..... | 1485 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FORMerror..... | 1486 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:SCERror..... | 1486 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa[:FDF]..... | 1486 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:BRS..... | 1486 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:ESl..... | 1487 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN[:SSOFrame] <SearchName>,<FrameStart>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN[:SSOFrame]? <SearchName>

Enables the search for a start of frame.

Parameters:

<FrameStart> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SFTYpe <SearchName>,<FrameType>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SFTYpe? <SearchName>

Enables the search for a specified frame type.

Parameters:

<FrameType> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SFIDentifier <SearchName>,<Identifier>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SFIDentifier? <SearchName>

Enables the search for frame identifier.

Parameters:

<Identifier> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SIDData <SearchName>,<IdentifierData>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SIDData? <SearchName>

Enables the search for identifier and data.

Parameters:

<IdentifierData> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:SERRor <SearchName>,<ErrorCondition>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:SERRor? <SearchName>

Enables the search for a specified error.

Parameters:

<ErrorCondition> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:STANdard <SearchName>,<Standard>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:STANdard? <SearchName>

Selects the CAN standard: CAN, CAN FD, or Any.

Use "Any" to search on either CAN or CAN-FD frame. In this case, the search configuration provides all possible settings, for CAN as well as for CAN FD.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<Standard> ANY | CAN | CANFd
 *RST: CAN

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the search name

SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FTYPE <SearchName>,<FrameType>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:FTYPE? <SearchName>

Selects the CAN frame type to be searched for.

For data and remote frames, the identifier format has to be set with [SEARCH:TRIGger:CAN:ITYPe](#) on page 1481.

Parameters:

<FrameType> ANY | DATA | REMote | ERRor | OVERload
 *RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ITYPE <SearchName>,<IdentifierType>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ITYPE? <SearchName>

Selects the format of data and remote frames: 11 bit for CAN base frames, or 29 bits for CAN extended frames.

Parameters:

<IdentifierType> ANY | B11 | B29
 *RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ICONdition <SearchName>,<IdOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ICONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific identifier or an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange
EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than,
 Greater or equal than. These condition require one identifier pat-
 tern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:IMIN](#).
INRange | OORange
 In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of
 the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:IMIN](#) and [SEARCh:](#)
[TRIGger:CAN:IMAX](#).
 *RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:IMAX <SearchName>,<IdPatternTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:IMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an identifier range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ICONdition](#) is set to INRange or OORange.

Parameters:

<IdPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:IMIN <SearchName>,<IdPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:IMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a message identifier pattern, or sets the the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DCONDition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DCONDition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<NDBytes> Range: 1 to 64
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Usage: Query only

SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator <SearchName>,<DataPosOperator>

SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator? <SearchName>

Sets the operator for the data position if DLC ≥ 9. You can define an exact position, or a position range.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

ANY = OFF

The data position is not relevant for the search.

EQUal | GETHan

Equal, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOsition](#).

INRange = RANGE

In range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOsition](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPTO](#).

*RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the search name

SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOsition <SearchName>,<DataPosition>

SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOsition? <SearchName>

Defines the first possible start position of the data pattern.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 1 to 57
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the search name

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPTO <SearchName>,<DataPositionTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPTO? <SearchName>

Defines the last possible start position of the data pattern if the position operator [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator](#) defines a range.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 8 to 64
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 8

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the search name

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ACKerror <SearchName>,<AckError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:ACKerror? <SearchName>

Searches for acknowledgement errors. An acknowledgement error occurs when the transmitter does not receive an acknowledgment - a dominant bit during the Ack Slot.

Parameters:

<AckError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:BITSterror <SearchName>,<BitStuffError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:BITSterror? <SearchName>

Searches for bit stuffing errors.

Parameters:

<BitStuffError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:CRCError <SearchName>,<ChecksumError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:CRCError? <SearchName>

Searches for errors in the Cyclic Redundancy Check.

Parameters:

<ChecksumError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FORMerror <SearchName>,<FormError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FORMerror? <SearchName>

Searches for form errors. A form error occurs when a fixed-form bit field contains one or more illegal bits.

Parameters:

<FormError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:SCERror <SearchName>,<StuffCountError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:SCERror? <SearchName>

Triggers on stuff count errors. A stuff count error occurs if the received stuff count value does not match the value calculated from the own stuff bit count.

Only relevant for CAN FD signals in ISO standard.

Parameters:

<StuffCountError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa[:FDF] <SearchName>,<FDFBit>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa[:FDF]? <SearchName>

Sets the EDL bit (extended data length), which determines whether a frame is CAN or CAN-FD.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<FDFBit> ONE | ZERO | DC
 ONE: CAN FD.
 ZERO: CAN.
 DC: don't care, the format is not relevant.
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the search name

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:BRS <SearchName>,<BRSBit>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:BRS? <SearchName>

Sets the bit rate switching bit for identifier and identifier + data searches.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<BRSBit> ONE | ZERO | DC
 DC: Don't care
 *RST: ONE

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the search name

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:ESI <SearchName>,<ESIBit>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:ESI? <SearchName>

Sets the error state indicator bit for identifier and identifier + data searches.

The setting is available in CAN FD option R&S RTE-K9.

Parameters:

<ESIBit> ONE | ZERO | DC
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the search name

18.17.6.5 Search results

The search on decoded CAN data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.6.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1469.

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FCOunt? | 1488 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:ACKValue? | 1488 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BSEPosition? | 1488 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:STATe? | 1488 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? | 1489 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:ACKState? | 1489 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:CSState? | 1489 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DLCState? | 1489 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDState? | 1489 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:CSValue? | 1489 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1490 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DLCValue? | 1490 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:FERCause? | 1490 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDTYpe? | 1491 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDValue? | 1491 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<m>:SCValue? | 1491 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<m>:STANdard? | 1491 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:START? | 1492 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:STATus? | 1492 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1492 |
| SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:SYMBOL?..... | 1493 |
| SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?..... | 1493 |

SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FCOunt? <SearchName>
Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Count> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:ACKValue? <SearchName>
Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<AckValue> Range: 0 to 1
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BSEPosition? <SearchName>
Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<BitStuffErrorPos> Range: 0 to 5000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:STATe? <SearchName>
Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | ERRor | UNDF
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Value> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:ACKState? <SearchName>****SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:CSSState? <SearchName>****SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DLCState? <SearchName>****SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDState? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<IdentifierState> OK | ERRor | UNDF
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:CSValue? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> Range: 0 to 2097151
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DLCValue? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameDLCValue> Range: 0 to 15
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:FERCause? <SearchName>

Returns information on a form error, if the frame status query returned a FORM error.

See also: [SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:STATus?](#) on page 1492.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FormErrorCause> NONE | CRCDerror | ACKDerror | FSBE | RESerror
 See [BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:FERCause?](#) on page 1476.
 *RST: NONE

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDTYpe? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<IdentifierType> ANY | B11 | B29
*RST: B11**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDValue? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<IdentifierValue> Range: 0 to 536870911
Increment: 1
*RST: 0**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<m>:SCValue? <SearchName>

Returns the stuff bit count modulo 8.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<StuffCount> Range: 0 to 7
Increment: 1
*RST: 0**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<m>:STANdard? <SearchName>

Returns the CAN protocol standard: CAN or CAN FD.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Standard> CAN | CANFd
 *RST: CAN

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:START? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:STATUs? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | FORM | BTST | CRC | CRCD | NOACK | ACKD | EOFD |
 CAERror | FCERror | INSufficient | SERRror | SFERror |
 SCERror | SAERror | SCAE | SCFE

See [BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:STATUs?](#) on page 1471.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:MSGValue <MessageName>

Sets the message to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same message if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

See also: [SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:MSGValue](#) on page 1496

Parameters:

<MessageName> String with the symbolic message name

TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:TSIGNALs <TriggerOnSignal>

Enables the trigger on a specific signal value that is part of the selected message.

Parameters:

<TriggerOnSignal> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue <SignalName>

Sets the signal name to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same signal if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

See also: [SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue](#) on page 1497

Parameters:

<SignalName> String with the signal name as defined in the DBC file.

TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMAX <DataPatternTo>

Defines the maximum data value of the signal.

This value is required to specify a range if condition `INRange` | `OORange` is set with [TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCONDITION](#).

Parameters:

<DataPatternTo> Decimal representation of the data pattern
 Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.5
 *RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMIN <DataPattern>

Defines the minimum data value of the signal.

To set the condition, use [TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCONDITION](#).

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Decimal representation of the data pattern
 Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.5
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue <SignalEnumValue>

Sets a symbolic data value for signals with enumerated values.

Parameters:

<SignalEnumValue> Numeric value according to the value definition in the DBC file

Example:

Definition line in DBC file:

```
VAL_ 2175091489 Gear 0 "Idle" 1 "Gear_1" 2 "Gear_2" 3 "Gear_3"
4 "Gear_4" 5 "Gear_5" ;
```

Search for "Gear_4"

```
TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue 4
```

Symbolic decode results**BUS<m>:CAN:FRAME<n>:SDATa?**

Returns the complete symbolic data of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.
 <n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<SymbolicData> String with comma-separated list of symbolic data

Example:

```
BUS:CAN:FRAME9:SDATa?
```

```
<-- [sym] 325 kW, 0x0A, 423 N, 174 l, Running, 90 degC, 0x06, 437 rpm
```

Returns the symbolic results of the 9th frame.

Usage:

Query only

Symbolic search

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAME<m>:SDATa? | 1496 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SSYMBOLic | 1496 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:MSGValue | 1496 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SSIgnals | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMIN | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMAX | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue | 1498 |

SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:SDATa? <SearchName>

Returns the symbolic data of the selected result frame.

Suffix:

<m> *
Sets the index of the search result frame.

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

Return values:

<SymbolicData> String with comma-separated list of symbolic data

Example:

```
SEARCh:RESult:CAN:FRAMe:SDATa? 'Search1'
<-- [sym] 325 kW, 0x0A, 423 N, 174 l, Running, 90 degC, 0x06, 437 rpm
```

Returns the symbolic results of the first search result.

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SSYMBolic <SearchName>,<CheckSymbolic>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SSYMBolic? <SearchName>**

Enables the symbolic search and disables all other search criteria.

Parameters:

<CheckSymbolic> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBolic:MSGValue <SearchName>, <MessageName>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBolic:MSGValue? <SearchName>**

Sets the message to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same message if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

See also: [TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBolic:MSGValue](#) on page 1494

Parameters:

<MessageName> String that contains the symbolic message name

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

Example:

```
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBolic:MSGValue "Search1","EngineData"
```

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SSIGNALs <SearchName>,<SymbolicSearch>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SSIGNALs? <SearchName>

Enables the search for symbolic values if DBC label list file is loaded and applied. Symbolic search disables all other search criteria.

Parameters:

<SymbolicSearch> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue <SearchName>, <SignalName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue? <SearchName>

Sets the signal name to be triggered or searched for.

The setting is used by symbolic trigger and symbolic search. Thus, you always trigger on and search for the same signal if symbolic trigger and symbolic search is used at the same time.

See also: [TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue](#) on page 1494

Parameters:

<SignalName> String that contains the symbolic signal name

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

Example: SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue "Search1","EngForce"

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMIN? <SearchName>

Defines the minimum data pattern in a symbolic search.

To set the condition, use [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DCondition](#).

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.5
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMAX <SearchName>,<DataPatternTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMAX? <SearchName>

Defines the maximum data pattern of the signal in a symbolic search.

This value is required to specify a range if condition [INRange](#) | [OORange](#) is set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:CAN:DCondition](#) on page 1482.

Parameters:

<DataPatternTo> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 0.5
 *RST: 1

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue <SearchName>, <SignalEnumValue>
SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue? <SearchName>

Sets a symbolic data value for signals with enumerated values.

Parameters:

<SignalEnumValue> Numeric value according to the value definition in the DBC file

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String that contains the search definition name

Example:

Definition line in DBC file:

```
VAL_ 2175091489 Gear 0 "Idle" 1 "Gear_1" 2 "Gear_2"
3 "Gear_3" 4 "Gear_4" 5 "Gear_5" ;
```

Search for "Gear_3"

```
SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue "Search1",3
```

18.17.7 LIN (option R&S RTE-K3)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1498
- [Trigger](#)..... 1500
- [Decode results](#)..... 1507
- [LIN search settings](#)..... 1514
- [LIN search results](#)..... 1521

18.17.7.1 Configuration

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:SOURce | 1498 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:THReshold | 1499 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:TECHnology | 1499 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:BITRate | 1500 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:POLarity | 1500 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:STANdard | 1500 |

BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:SOURce <DataSource>

Sets the waveform of the data line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<DataSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C1W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:THReshold <Threshold>

Sets a user-defined threshold value.

Alternatively, you can set the threshold according to the signal technology with [BUS<m>:LIN:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:LIN:TECHnology <Technology>

Sets the threshold voltage as defined for various signal technologies.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Technology> V15 | V25 | V35 | V6 | V9 | MANual
V15
1.5 Volt (TTL)
V25
2.5 Volt (CMOS 5.0 V)
V35 | V6 | V9
3.5 V (7 V supply), 6.0 V (12 V supply), 9.0 V (18 V supply) respectively
MANual
Manual setting of user-defined values with [BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:THReshold](#).
*RST: V35

BUS<m>:LIN:BITRate <Bitrate>

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Bitrate> Range: 1000 to 20000
Increment: 1
*RST: 9600
Default unit: bps

BUS<m>:LIN:POLarity <Polarity>

Defines the idle state of the bus. The idle state is the rezessive state and corresponds to a logic 1.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Polarity> IDLLow | IDLHigh
*RST: IDLHigh

BUS<m>:LIN:STANdard <Standard>

Selects the version of the LIN standard.

See also: "[LIN standard](#)" on page 568

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Standard> V1X | V2X | J2602 | AUTO
*RST: AUTO

18.17.7.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE..... | 1501 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:ICONdition..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMAX..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DCONdition..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMIN..... | 1503 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMAX..... | 1503 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:BORDER..... | 1503 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLECondition..... | 1504 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLEngth..... | 1504 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>:ENable..... | 1504 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>[:VALue]..... | 1505 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:SYERror..... | 1505 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IPERror..... | 1505 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError..... | 1505 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:ERRPattern..... | 1506 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:CRCDatalen..... | 1506 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:STANdard..... | 1506 |

TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for LIN analysis.

See: "Trigger type" on page 571.

Parameters:

<Type>

SYNC | ID | IDOR | IDDT | WKFR | ERRC

SYNC

Start of the frame, triggers on the stop bit of the sync field.

ID

Sets the trigger to one specific identifier or an identifier range.

To set the identifier, use `TRIGger<m>:LIN:ICONdition`, `TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN` on page 1502, and `TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMAX` on page 1502.

IDOR

Triggers on an OR combination with up to four identifier conditions. For each identifier condition, enable it with `TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>:ENABLE` and set the value with `TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>[:VALue]`

IDDT

Combination of identifier and data conditions

To set the identifier condition, use `TRIGger<m>:LIN:ICONdition`, `TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN`, and `TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMAX`.

To set the data condition, use `TRIGger<m>:LIN:DCONdition`, `TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMIN`, and `TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMAX`.

WKFR

Wakeup frame

ERRC

Error condition. Define the error types with [TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError](#) on page 1505, [TRIGger<m>:LIN:IPERror](#), and [TRIGger<m>:LIN:SYERror](#)

*RST: SYNC

TRIGger<m>:LIN:ICONdition <IdOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific identifier or an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These condition require one identifier pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN](#)

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMAX](#)

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN <IdPattern>

Specifies a slave identifier pattern, or sets the the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMAX <IdPatternTo>

Sets the the end value of an identifier range if [TRIGger<m>:LIN:ICONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<IdPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

TRIGger<m>:LIN:DCONDITION <DataOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with `TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMIN`.

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with `TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMIN` and `TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMAX`

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMIN <DataPattern>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMAX <DataPatternTo>

Sets the the end value of an data range if `TRIGger<m>:LIN:DCondition` is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

<DataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:LIN:BORDER <Endianness>

Sets the byte order (endianness) of the data transfer.

According to the standard, LIN data is transmitted in little endian transfer order.

Parameters:

<Endianness> BENDian | LENDian

BENDian

Big endian, data is analyzed and evaluated in the order of reception.

LENDian

Little endian, the instrument reads the complete data, reverses the byte order of the data, and compares it with the specified data word.

*RST: BENDian

TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLECondition <DLCOperator>

Operator to set the data length for triggering on LIN data.

For Big Endian transfer direction, you can trigger on a number of bytes less than the data length of the frame, that means, on the first bytes that are transmitted. For Little Endian transfer direction, the exact number of data bytes in the frame must be set.

Example: The data word to be sent is *12 34 56*, and it is sent little endian by the LIN node. With Data length ≥ 2 and Transfer = Big endian, you trigger on the data of the first two bytes, that is *56 34*. With Data length = 3 and Transfer = Little endian, you trigger on the required data word *12 34 56*.

The number of data bytes to be found is set with [TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLEnGth](#) on page 1504.

See also:[TRIGger<m>:LIN:BOReR](#) on page 1503 .

Parameters:

<DLCOperator> EQUal | GETHan
 For little endian transfer direction, EQUal must be set.
 *RST: GETHan

TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLEnGth <WordCount>

Sets the length of the bit pattern to be found, in bytes. For "Big Endian" transfer direction, you can trigger on a number of bytes less than the data length of the frame, that means, on the beginning of the data pattern. For "Little Endian" transfer direction, the exact number of data bytes in the frame must be set.

For complete definition, set also the operator with [TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLECondition](#) on page 1504.

Parameters:

<WordCount> Range: 1 to 8
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>:ENABle <UseIdentifier>

Includes the indicated IDOR address in the "identifier OR" trigger condition.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
 Index of the identifier in an "identifier OR" condition

Parameters:

<UseIdentifier> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>[:VALue] <IdPattern>

Defines the pattern of the indicated IDOR identifier in the "identifier OR" trigger condition.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
Index of the identifier in an "identifier OR" condition

Parameters:

<IdPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:LIN:SYError <SyncError>

Triggers if a synchronization error occurs.

The trigger type has to be set before: [TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE](#) to `ERRC`.

Parameters:

<SyncError> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:LIN:IPError <IdParityError>

Triggers if an error occurs in the identifier parity bits. These are the bits 6 and 7 of the identifier.

The trigger type has to be set before: [TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE](#) to `ERRC`.

Parameters:

<IdParityError> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError <ChecksumError>

Triggers on checksum errors according to the LIN standard set with [BUS<m>:LIN:STANdard](#).

The trigger type has to be set before: [TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE](#) to `ERRC`.

The frame identifier must be set with [TRIGger<m>:LIN:ERRPattern](#) on page 1506 and the data length with [TRIGger<m>:LIN:CRCDatalen](#) on page 1506.

Parameters:

<ChecksumError> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:LIN:ERRPattern <ErrorPattern>

Sets the frame identifier to trigger on a checksum error with `TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError` on page 1505.

Parameters:

<ErrorPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. Possible values depend on `TRIGger<m>:LIN:CRCDatalen`. Defining don't care bits 'X' in the ERRP bit string resets `CRCDatalen` to 0. When `CRCDatalen` is different than 0, then all the bits in ERRP must be 1 or 0, and X bits are set to 0.

Example:

```
FORM:BPAT STRG
TRIG1:LIN:ERRP '1X0'
TRIG1:LIN:ERRP?
<-- 1X0XXX
TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen?
<-- 0
TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen 4
TRIG1:LIN:ERRP?
<-- 100000
TRIG1:LIN:ERRP '00x11'
TRIG1:LIN:ERRP?
<-- 00X11X
TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen?
<-- 0
```

TRIGger<m>:LIN:CRCDatalen <CRCDDataLength>

Sets the number of data bytes to trigger on CRC errors (`TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE` is set to `ERRC` and `TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError` is set ON.)

Parameters:

<CRCDDataLength> Values ≠0 restrict allowed bit values in `TRIGger<m>:LIN:ERRPattern` to 0 and 1.

Range: 0 to 8
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:LIN:STANdard <LINStandard>

Sets the LIN standard to trigger on CRC errors (`TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE` is set to `ERRC` and `TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError` is set ON.)

See also: "[LIN standard](#)" on page 568.

Parameters:

<LINStandard> V1X | V2X | J2602 | AUTO
 *RST: AUTO

18.17.7.3 Decode results

To load and activate a label list, use:

- `BUS<m>:NEWList` on page 1391
- `BUS<m>:SYMBOLs` on page 1392

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FCOunt?</code> | 1507 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:STATUs?</code> | 1507 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:STARt?</code> | 1508 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:STOP?</code> | 1508 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SDATa?</code> | 1508 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SDEXport?</code> | 1509 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol?</code> | 1509 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:VERSion?</code> | 1509 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:DATA?</code> | 1510 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:IDStAtE?</code> | 1510 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:IDVAlue?</code> | 1510 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:IDPVAlue?</code> | 1511 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SYStAtE?</code> | 1511 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:CSStAtE?</code> | 1512 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:CSVAlue?</code> | 1512 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:BITRAtE?</code> | 1512 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:STATe?</code> | 1513 |
| <code>BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?</code> | 1513 |

`BUS<m>:LIN:FCOunt?`

Returns the number of decoded frames.

Suffix:

`<m>` 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Return values:

`<Count>` Total number of decoded frames.

Usage: Query only

`BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:STATUs?`

Returns the overall state of the selected frame.

Suffix:

`<m>` 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

`<n>` *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

`<FrameState>` OK | UART | CHCKsum | VERS | LENer | SPERror | PRERror | SYERror | WAKeup | CPERror | INSufficient | INComplete

UART: at least one UART error occurred. LIN uses UART words without parity bit.

CHCKsum: checksum error

VERS: the version of the LIN standard is not valid

LENER: unexpected length

SPERror: stop error

PRERror: parity error in identifier

SYERror: synchronization error

WAKEup: the frame is a wakeup frame

CPError: parity error and checksum error

INSufficient: the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The decoded part of the frame is valid.

INComplete: the frame is missing some parts

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:START?

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:STOP?

Returns the start time and stop time of the selected frame, respectively.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Start>, <Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:SDATA?

Returns the complete symbolic data of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<SymbolicData>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SDEXport?

Returns the symbolic data of the frame in export format.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<SymbolicData>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol?

Returns the symbolic label of the specified frame if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the number of the frame in the current acquisition, 1...n.

Return values:

<Label> String with symbolic name of the identifier

Example:

BUS:LIN:FRAMe2:SYMBol?
Response: Temperature

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:VERSion?

Returns the version of the LIN standard for the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameVersion> V1X | V2X | UNK
UNK: Unknown
*RST: UNK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data bytes of the specified frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|--------|---|
| <Data> | Comma-separated list of integer values (N, D1, D2,..., DN). N is the number of bytes in the frame, and D1...DN are the values of the bytes. |
|--------|---|

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Example: | BUS:LIN:FRAMe4:DATA?
<-- 4,118,39,71,123 |
|-----------------|---|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Usage: | Query only |
|---------------|------------|

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:IDState?

Returns the identifier state of the selected frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <IdentifierState> | OK STERror SPERror PRERror UVAL NOEXists
INSufficient

STERror: start error
SPERror: stop error
PRERror: parity error
UVAL: unexpected value
NOEXists: byte does not exist
INSufficient: the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The decoded part of the frame is valid.

*RST: OK |
|-------------------|--|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Usage: | Query only |
|---------------|------------|

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:IDValue?

Returns the identifier value of the selected frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
|-----|---------------------------------|

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<IdentifierValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 63

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:IDPValue?

Returns the value of the identifier parity bits of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<IdtfParityValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 3

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:SYSTate?

Returns the state of the sync field for the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<SyncState> OK | STERror | SPERror | UVAL | NOEXists | INSufficient

STERror: start error

SPERror: stop error

UVAL: unexpected value

NOEXists: byte does not exist

INSufficient: the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The decoded part of the frame is valid.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:CSState?

Returns the checksum state of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<ChecksumState> OK | STERror | SPERror | UVAL | NOEXists | INSufficient

STERror: start error

SPERror: stop error

UVAL: unexpected value

NOEXists: byte does not exist

INSufficient: the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The decoded part of the frame is valid.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:CSValue?

Returns the checksum value of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).

The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 255

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:BITRate?

Returns the primary bit rate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<PrimaryBitRate> Range: 0 to 100000000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:STATe?

Returns the state of the specified byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<ByteState> OK | STERror | SPERror | UVAL | NOEXists | INSufficient
STERror: start error
SPERror: stop error
UVAL: unexpected value
NOEXists: byte does not exist
INSufficient: the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The decoded part of the frame is valid.
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:LIN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?

Returns the value of the specified byte.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the byte.

Return values:

<ByteValue>

To set the value format, use `FORMat:BPATtern`.

The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 255

*RST: 0

Usage:

Query only

18.17.7.4 LIN search settings

In search setup commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name. The commands are similar to LIN trigger commands.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SSOFrame</code> | 1514 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SFIDentifier</code> | 1515 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IDENtifieror</code> | 1515 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SIDData</code> | 1515 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SERRor</code> | 1515 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:WUFRame</code> | 1516 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:ICONdition</code> | 1516 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IMIN</code> | 1516 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IMAX</code> | 1516 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>:ENABLE</code> | 1517 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>[:VALue]</code> | 1517 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DCONdition</code> | 1517 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DMIN</code> | 1518 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DMAX</code> | 1518 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:BORDER</code> | 1518 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DLECondition</code> | 1519 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DLENgth</code> | 1519 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IPERRor</code> | 1519 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SYERRor</code> | 1520 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:CHKSerror</code> | 1520 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:ERRPattern</code> | 1520 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen</code> | 1521 |
| <code>SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard</code> | 1521 |

SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SSOFrame <SearchName>,<FrameStart>

SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SSOFrame? <SearchName>

Enables the search for the stop bit of the sync field, which marks the frame start.

Parameters:

<FrameStart> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:SFIDentifier <SearchName>,<Identifier>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:SFIDentifier? <SearchName>

Enables the search for one specific identifier or an identifier range.

Parameters:

<Identifier> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IDENtifieror <SearchName>,<IdentifierOr>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IDENtifieror? <SearchName>

Enables the search for one to four address conditions.

Parameters:

<IdentifierOr> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:SIDData <SearchName>,<IdentifierData>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:SIDData? <SearchName>

Enables the search for a combination of identifier and data conditions.

Parameters:

<IdentifierData> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:SERRor <SearchName>,<ErrorCondition>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:SERRor? <SearchName>

Enables the search for various errors in the frame.

Parameters:

<ErrorCondition> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:WUFRame <SearchName>,<WakeUpFrame>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:WUFRame? <SearchName>

Enables the search for wakeup frames.

Parameters:

<WakeUpFrame> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:ICONdition <SearchName>,<IdOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:ICONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to define a specific identifier or an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These operators require one identifier pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IMIN](#)

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IMIN <SearchName>,<IdPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a slave identifier pattern, or sets the the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IMAX <SearchName>,<IdPatternTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an identifier range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:ICONdition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

<IdPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>:ENABLE <SearchName>,<UseIdentifier>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>:ENABLE? <SearchName>

Includes the indicated IDOR address in the "identifier OR" search.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Index of the identifier in an "identifier OR" condition

Parameters:

<UseIdentifier> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>[:VALue] <SearchName>,<IdPattern>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>[:VALue]? <SearchName>

Defines the pattern of the indicated IDOR identifier in the "identifier OR" trigger condition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Index of the identifier in an "identifier OR" condition

Parameters:

<IdPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:DCONDition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:DCONDition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange
EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with `SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:DMIN` and `SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:DMAX`.

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataPattern>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:DMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:DMAX <SearchName>,<DataPatternTo>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:DMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an identifier range if `SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:DCondition` is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

<DataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:BORDER <SearchName>,<Endianness>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:LIN:BORDER? <SearchName>

Sets the byte order (endianness) of the data transfer.

Parameters:

<Endianness> BENDian | LENDian

BENDian

Big endian, data is analyzed and evaluated in the order of reception.

LENDian

Little endian, the instrument reads the complete data, reverses the byte order of the data, and compares it with the specified data word.

*RST: BENDian

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:DLECondition <SearchName>,<DLCOperator>**SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:DLECondition?** <SearchName>

Operator to set the data length for search on LIN data.

For Big Endian transfer direction, you can trigger on a number of bytes less than the data length of the frame, that means, on the first bytes that are transmitted. For Little Endian transfer direction, the exact number of data bytes in the frame must be set.

Example: The data word to be sent is *12 34 56*, and it is sent little endian by the LIN node. With Data length ≥ 2 and Transfer = Big endian, you trigger on the data of the first two bytes, that is *56 34*. With Data length = 3 and Transfer = Little endian, you trigger on the required data word *12 34 56*.

The number of data bytes to be found is set with [SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:DLEngth](#).See also: [SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:BORDER](#) on page 1518.**Parameters:**

<DLCOperator> EQUAL | GETHan

For little endian transfer direction, EQUAL must be set.

*RST: GETHan

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:DLEngth <SearchName>,<WordCount>**SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:DLEngth?** <SearchName>

Sets the length of the bit pattern to be found, in bytes.

For complete definition, set the operator using [SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:DLECondition](#), and the transfer direction with [SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:BORDER](#).

Parameters:

<WordCount> Range: 1 to 8

Increment: 1

*RST: 1

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:IPERror <SearchName>,<IdParityError>**SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:IPERror?** <SearchName>

Searches for errors in the identifier parity bits. These are the bits 6 and 7 of the identifier.

Parameters:

<IdParityError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:SYERror <SearchName>,<SyncError>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:SYERror? <SearchName>

Searches for synchronization errors.

Parameters:

<SyncError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:CHKSError <SearchName>,<ChecksumError>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:CHKSError? <SearchName>

Searches for checksum errors according to the LIN standard.

Use the following commands to configure the checksum error search:

- [SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:ERRPattern](#) on page 1520
- [SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen](#) on page 1521
- [SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard](#) on page 1521

Parameters:

<ChecksumError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:ERRPattern <SearchName>,<ErrorPattern>

SEARCH:TRIGger:LIN:ERRPattern? <SearchName>

Sets the frame identifier to search for a checksum error.

Parameters:

<ErrorPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen <SearchName>,<CRCDataLength>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen? <SearchName>

Sets the number of data bytes search for CRC errors.

Parameters:

<CRCDataLength> Range: 0 to 8
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard <SearchName>,<LINStandard>
SEARCh:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard? <SearchName>

Sets the LIN standard to search for CRC errors.

Parameters:

<LINStandard> V1X | V2X | J2602 | AUTO
 *RST: AUTO

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.7.5 LIN search results

The search on decoded LIN data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.7.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1507.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FCOunt? | 1522 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:STATus? | 1522 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:START? | 1522 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:STOP? | 1522 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1523 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SDATa? | 1523 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SDEXport? | 1523 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:CSSTate? | 1524 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:CSValue? | 1524 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDSTate? | 1524 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDValue? | 1525 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDPValue? | 1525 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol? | 1525 |
| SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SYSTate? | 1526 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:VERsion?..... | 1526 |
| SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:STATe?..... | 1526 |
| SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue?..... | 1526 |

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FCOunt? <SearchName>

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Count> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:STATUs? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | UART | CHCKsum | VERS | LENer | SPERror | PRERror |
 SYERror | WAKeup | CPERror | INSufficient | INComplete
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:STARt? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data> Data bytes in the Frame

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SDATa? <SearchName>**

Returns the symbolic data of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SymbolicData>

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SDEXport? <SearchName>**

Returns the symbolic data of the frame for the export format.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SymbolicData>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:CSStAtE? <SearchName>

Returns the status of the frame checksum.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ChecksumState> OK | STERror | SPERror | PRERror | UVAL | NOEXists |
INSufficient

STERror: StarT ERror, incorrect start bit

SPERror: StoP ERror, incorrect stop bit

PRERror:PaRity ERror, incorrect parity bit.

UVAL: unexpected value

NOEXists: byte does not exist

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:CSVAlUE? <SearchName>

Returns the checksum value.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> Range: 0 to 255

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDStAtE? <SearchName>

Returns the status of the identifier.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<IdentifierState> OK | STERror | SPERror | PRERror | UVAL | NOEXists |
INSufficient

STERror: StarT ERror, incorrect start bit

SPERror: StoP ERror, incorrect stop bit

PRERror:PaRity ERror, incorrect parity bit.

UVAL: unexpected value

NOEXists: byte does not exist

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDValue? <SearchName>

Returns the value of the identifier.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<IdentifierValue> Range: 0 to 63
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDPValue? <SearchName>

Returns the value of the identifier parity bit.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<IdParityValue> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Label>

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SYSTate? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<SyncState> OK | STERror | SPERror | PRERror | UVAL | NOEXists |
INSufficient

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:VERSion? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Version> V1X | V2X | UNK

*RST: UNK

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:STATe? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<ByteState> OK | STERror | SPERror | PRERror | UVAL | NOEXists |
INSufficient

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|-------------|------------|----------|
| <ByteValue> | Range: | 0 to 255 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

18.17.8 Flexray (option R&S RTE-K4)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1527
- [Trigger](#)..... 1531
- [Decode results](#)..... 1540
- [Search settings](#)..... 1546
- [Search results](#)..... 1555

18.17.8.1 Configuration

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType | 1527 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:SOURce<n> | 1528 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n> | 1528 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:THENable | 1529 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:THData | 1529 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRSingle | 1529 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRDiff | 1530 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRLogic | 1530 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:POLarity | 1530 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:BITRate | 1531 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:CHTType | 1531 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:SEHB | 1531 |

BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType <SourceType>

Sets the type of measurement.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
|-----|------|

Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <SourceType> | SINGLE \| DIFFerential \| LOGic |
|--------------|-------------------------------|

SINGLE

Used for measurements with single-ended probes or single-ended voltage measurements with differential probes on the FlexRay bus. Two thresholds have to be defined as absolute voltage levels, see [BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n>](#) on page 1528.

DIFFerential

Used for differential measurements on the FlexRay bus. This is the most common measurement. Two thresholds have to be defined as differential voltages.

LOGic

Used for measurements of the logic signal inside the FlexRay node, between the communication controller and the bus driver. It is possible to measure simultaneously on a data line and on the "enable" line. Each line requires its own threshold.

*RST: SINGle

BUS<m>:FLXRay:SOURce<n> <Sources>

Sets the input channel of the bus signal, or of the data and enable lines in case of a LOGic source type.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> 1 | 2
Selects the source: 1 = bus signal or data line, 2 = enable line

Parameters:

<Sources> NONE | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1

Always available

NONE

Only available for SOURce2 (enable line)

M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

Only available if the trigger source is one of the input channels but not the serial bus.

D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Only available if [BUS<m>:FLXRay:SOURce<n>](#) is set to LOGic.

*RST: SOURce1: C1W1, SOURce2: C2W1

BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n> <THResholds>

Sets the thresholds for the bus signal if the source type is SINGle or DIFFerential.

For LOGic source type, use [BUS<m>:FLXRay:THData](#) on page 1529 and [BUS<m>:FLXRay:THENable](#) on page 1529.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> 1 | 2
1 = threshold high, 2 = threshold low

Parameters:

<THResholds> Differential or absolute voltage level, depending on the source type. See [BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType](#) on page 1527.

BUS<m>:FLXRay:THEnable <ThresholdEnable>

Sets the threshold for the enable line if the source type is LOGic.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ThresholdEnable> Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 2.65
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:FLXRay:THData <ThresholdData>

Sets the threshold for the data line if the source type is LOGic.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ThresholdData> Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 2.35
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRSingle <PresetSingleEnd>

Selects a default threshold voltage if [BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType](#) is set to SINGle.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<PresetSingleEnd> MV150 | MV200 | MV250 | MV300 | MANual
MV150 | MV200 | MV250 | MV300
2.5 ± 0.15 V; 2.5 ± 0.2 V; 2.5 ± 0.25 V; 2.5 ± 0.3 V, respectively
MANual
Manual setting of user-defined values with [BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n>](#) on page 1528.
*RST: MV150

BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRDiff <PresetDiff>

Selects a default threshold voltage if [BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType](#) is set to `DIFFerential`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<PresetDiff> MV150 | MV200 | MV250 | MV300 | MANual
MV150 | MV200 | MV250 | MV300
 ±150 mV, ±200 mV, ±250 mV, ±300 mV respectively
MANual
 Manual setting of user-defined values with [BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n>](#) on page 1528.
 *RST: MV150

BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRLogic <PresetLogic>

Selects a default threshold voltage if [BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType](#) is set to `LOGic`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<PresetLogic> V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | V0 | MANual
V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | V0
 2.5 V (CMOS 5.0 V); 1.65 V (CMOS 3.5V), 1.25 V (CMOS 2.5V),
 0.9 V (CMOS 1.8V), 0 V (ground)
MANual
 Manual setting of user-defined values with [BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n>](#) on page 1528.
 *RST: V25

BUS<m>:FLXRay:POLarity <Polarity>

Selects the wire on which the bus signal is measured in case of `SINGLE` source type. The setting affects the digitization of the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Polarity> BPLus | BMINus
 *RST: BPLus

BUS<m>:FLXRay:BITRate <Bitrate>

Selects the number of transmitted bits per second.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Bitrate> M10 | M5 | M2_5
10, 5, or 2.5 Mbit/s.
The return value of 2.5 Mbit/s is M25.
*RST: M10

Example:

```
BUS:FLXRay:BITRate M2_5
BUS:FLXRay:BITRate?
M25
```

BUS<m>:FLXRay:CHType <Channel>

Selects the channel on which the signal is measured. The setting is considered in the calculation of the frame CRC.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Channel> CHA | CHB
Channel A or channel B
*RST: CHA

BUS<m>:FLXRay:SEHB <SeparateHdrBts>

The command affects the decoding and its display. If ON, the leading five indicator bits of the header are decoded as five single bits. Otherwise, the indicator bits are shown as one word with word length five bit.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SeparateHdrBts> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

18.17.8.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:TYPE</code> | 1532 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PLPReamble</code> | 1533 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:NUFRame</code> | 1534 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYFRame</code> | 1534 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:STFRame</code> | 1534 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FCONdition</code> | 1534 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMIN</code> | 1535 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMAX</code> | 1535 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCONdition</code> | 1535 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMIN</code> | 1535 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMAX</code> | 1536 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CENable</code> | 1536 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMIN</code> | 1536 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMAX</code> | 1536 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CSTep</code> | 1537 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOperator</code> | 1537 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOStition</code> | 1537 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPTO</code> | 1537 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DCONdition</code> | 1538 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMIN</code> | 1538 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMAX</code> | 1538 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYMBol</code> | 1538 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:BSSerror</code> | 1539 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FESerror</code> | 1539 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FSSerror</code> | 1539 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:HCRCError</code> | 1539 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCRCerror</code> | 1539 |

`TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:TYPE <Type>`

Selects the trigger type for FlexRay analysis.

Parameters:

`<Type>` `STOF | IDDT | SYMBol | ERRC`

STOF

Start Of Frame: triggers on the first rising edge after the transmission start sequence (TSS).

IDDT

IDentifier and DaTa: triggers on the decoded frame content, on header and payload data.

For all settings that are not needed for the trigger condition, make sure to set its condition to OFF.

Indicator bits: see [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:NUFRame](#)

Frame identifier: sets the trigger to one specific frame ID or an identifier range. To set the identifier, use [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FCONdition](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMIN](#), and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMAX](#).

Payload length: trigger on the number of words in the payload segment. To set the payload length, use [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCONdition](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMIN](#), and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMAX](#).

Cycle count: trigger on the number of the current FlexRay cycle. To set the cycle count, use [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CENable](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMIN](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMAX](#), and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CSTep](#).

Data position: sets the position of the data bit pattern within the payload segment. To set the data position, use [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOperator](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOsition](#), and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPTO](#).

Data bit pattern: sets the data bit pattern to be found in the payload segment. The starting point of the pattern is defined by the data position. To set the bit pattern, use [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DCONdition](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMIN](#), and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMAX](#).

SYMBOL

Triggers on a symbol or wakeup pattern. Set the required symbol with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYMBOL](#)

ERRC

ERRor Condition: triggers on one or more errors that are detected in the decoded data. Use [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:BSSerror](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FESerror](#), [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FSSerror](#), and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCRCerror](#).

*RST: STOF

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PLPreamble <PayloadPreamble>

Triggers on the payload preamble indicator bit that indicates a Network Management Vector in the payload segment.

Parameters:

<PayloadPreamble> ONE | ZERO | DC

Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)

*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:NUFRame <NullFrame>

Triggers on the null frame indicator bit, a frame without usable data.

Parameters:

<NullFrame> ONE | ZERO | DC
Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYFRame <SyncFrame>

Triggers on the sync frame used for synchronization of the FlexRay system. Only sync nodes can send this frame type.

Parameters:

<SyncFrame> ONE | ZERO | DC
Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:STFRame <StartupFrame>

Triggers on startup frames used for startup of the network. Only specific start nodes can send this frame type.

Parameters:

<StartupFrame> ONE | ZERO | DC
Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FCONdition <IdOperator>

Sets the operator to set a frame ID or a frame ID range.

Parameters:

<IdOperator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
GETHan | INRange | OORange
OFF = ANY
The frame ID is not relevant for the trigger condition.
EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than,
Greater or equal than. These conditions require one frame ID to
be set with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMIN](#).
INRange | OORange
In range, Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of
the range with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:
FLXRay:FMAX](#).
*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMIN <IdPattern>

Specifies a frame identifier pattern - the number of the slot - or sets the the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

IdPattern Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMAX <IdPatternTo>

Sets the the end value of an identifier range if the condition [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

IdPatternTo Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.
FMAX must be greater or equal than FMIN, and the position of the X bits are common to FMIN and FMAX.

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCONdition <PayloadLengthOp>

Sets the operator for the payload length trigger setting. You can defined an exact value, or a range.

Parameters:

<PayloadLengthOp> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The payload length is not relevant for the trigger condition.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one payload length to be set with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMIN <PayloadLength>

Specifies a payload length - the number of words in the payload segment - or sets the the start value of an payload length range. Information is transmitted in 2-byte words, so the number of data bytes in the payload segment is twice the payload length.

Parameters:

<PayloadLength> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMAX <PayloadLengthTo>

Sets the the end value of a payload length range if the condition [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<PayloadLengthTo> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CENable <CycleCount>

Sets the operator to define a cycle count or a cycle count range.

Parameters:

<CycleCount> OFF | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

OFF

The cycle count is not relevant for the trigger condition.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one cycle count number to be set with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMAx](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMIN <CycleCountMin>

Specifies a cycle count - the number of the current FlexRay cycle - or sets the the start value of an cycle count range.

Parameters:

<CycleCountMin> Range: 0 to 63
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMAx <CycleCountMax>

Sets the the end value of a cycle count range if the condition [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CENable](#) on page 1536 is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<CycleCountMax> Range: 0 to 63
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CSTep <CycleCountStep>

Specifies a step to trigger on each n-th cycle inside the given range. This allows for specific triggering if slot multiplexing is used.

The condition [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CENable](#) on page 1536 must be set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<CycleCountStep> Range: 1 to 63
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOperator <DataPosOperator>

Sets the operator for the data position. You can defined an exact position, or a position range.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

OFF = ANY

The data position is not relevant for the trigger condition.

EQUal | GETHan

Equal, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOsition](#).

INRange = RANGE

In range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOsition](#) and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPTO](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOsition <DataPosition>

Sets the number of data bytes to be skipped after start of the payload segment

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPTO <DataPositionTo>

Defines the last byte of interest, if the position operator [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOperator](#) defines a range.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DCondition <DataOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> OFF | ANY | EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The data position is not relevant for the trigger condition.

EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMAX](#).

*RST: EQUAL

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMIN <DataPattern>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMAX <DataPatternTo>

Sets the the end value of an data range if the operator [TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DCondition](#) is set to INRange or OORange.

Parameters:

<DataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYMBOL <Symbol>

Triggers on a symbol or on a wakeup pattern.

Parameters:

<Symbol> CASMts | WAKEup

CASMTs

Collision Avoidance Symbol / Media access Test Symbol. These symbols are identical and can be sent in the optional symbol window at the end of a communication cycle. They are used to avoid collisions during the system start.

WAKEup

The wakeup pattern is sent to activate the nodes of the system.

*RST: CASMTs

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:BSSerror <BSSErr>

Triggers on error in SyteStart Sequence. The BSS is transmitted before each byte.

Parameters:

<BSSErr> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FESerror <FESErr>

Triggers on error in Frame End Sequence. FES indicates the end of each frame.

Parameters:

<FESErr> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FSSerror <FSSErr>

Triggers on Error in a Frame Start Sequence. FSS follows the Transmission Start Sequence TSS at the beginning of each frame.

Parameters:

<FSSErr> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:HRCerror <CRCHerr>

Triggers on error in the Cyclic Redundancy Check of the header data (mainly frame ID and payload length).

Parameters:

<CRCHerr> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCRCerror <CRCPerr>

Triggers on error in the Cyclic Redundancy Check of the payload data.

Parameters:

<CRCPayloadError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

18.17.8.3 Decode results

To load and activate a label list, use:

- [BUS<m>:NEWList](#) on page 1391
- [BUS<m>:SYMBOLs](#) on page 1392

To show the results on the screen, use the following commands:

- [BUS<m>:RESult](#) on page 1390

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FCOunt? | 1540 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:STATus? | 1540 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:START? | 1541 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1541 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:SYMBOL? | 1541 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:TYPE? | 1542 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:DATA? | 1542 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FLAGs? | 1543 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:ADID? | 1543 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:PAYLength? | 1543 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CYCount? | 1544 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CSStAtE? | 1544 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CSVAlue? | 1544 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FCStAtE? | 1545 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FCVAlue? | 1545 |

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FCOunt?

Returns the number of decoded frames.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Return values:

<Count> Returns the number of decoded frames.
 Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:STATus?

Returns the overall state of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | FSS | BSS | FES | INDicator | HCRCError | CRCerr |
LENER | LENer | HCFCerror | INSufficient
OK: the frame is valid.
FSS: Frame Start Sequence after TSS is missing.
BSS: Byte Start Sequence is missing.
FES: error in the Frame End Sequence.
INDicator: Error in indicator bits.
HCRCError: Header CRC is not valid.
CRCerr: Payload CRC is not valid.
LENER = LENer: Unexpected length of the frame.
HCFCerror: Header CRC error and frame CRC error
INSufficient: The frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:START?**BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:STOP?**

Return the start time and stop time of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameStop> Time
Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol?

Returns the symbolic label of the specified frame if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the number of the frame in the current acquisition, 1...n.

Return values:

<Label> String with symbolic name of the identifier

Example:

BUS:FLXRay:FRAMe2:SYMBol?

Response: Temperature

Usage:

Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?

Returns the frame type of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameType> UNKNown | STATic | DYNamic | WAKE | SYMBol

STATic: frame of the static segment

DYNamic: frame of the dynamic segment

WAKE: frame contains wakeup pattern

SYMBol: frame contains a MTS or CAS symbol

*RST: STATic

Usage:

Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Data> Comma-separated list of integer values (N, D1, D2,..., DN). N is the number of bytes in the frame, and D1...DN are the values of the bytes.

Example:

BUS:FLXRay:FRAMe4:DATA?

<-- 4,17,85,170,85

Usage:

Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FLAGs?

Returns the value of the indicator bits at the beginning of the header segment. The five bits are read as one word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Flags> Range: 0 to 31
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:ADID?

Returns the frame identifier, the number of the slot in which the frame is transmitted.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<AddressID> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#) on page 1049. The values below – range, increment and default – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 2047
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:PAYLength?

Returns the payload length, the number of data words in the payload segment. Information is transmitted in 2-byte words, so the number of data bytes in the payload segment is twice the payload length.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<PayLen> Range: 0 to 127
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CYCount?

Returns the number of the current FlexRay cycle.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<CycleCount> Range: 0 to 63
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CSState?

Returns the state of the cyclic redundancy check code of the header data.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<HdrCksumSt> OK | UVAL | INSufficient
OK: the CRC is valid.
UVAL: unexpected value
INSufficient: the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The decoded part of the frame is valid.
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CSValue?

Returns the checksum value of the header CRC.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<HdrCksumVal> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#) on page 1049. The values below – range, increment and default – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 2047
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FCStAtE?

Returns the state of the cyclic redundancy check code of the frame data.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<ChecksumState> OK | UVAL | INSufficient
OK: the CRC is valid.
UVAL: unexpected value
INSufficient: the frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The decoded part of the frame is valid.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FCValue?

Returns the cyclic redundancy check code of the frame CRC.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#) on page 1049. The values below – range, increment and default – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 16777215
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.8.4 Search settings

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SERRor..... | 1546 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SIDData..... | 1546 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay[:SSOFrame]..... | 1547 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SSYMBOL..... | 1547 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CENable..... | 1547 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMAx..... | 1548 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMIN..... | 1548 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CSTep..... | 1548 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DCONdition..... | 1549 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMAx..... | 1549 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMIN..... | 1549 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOperator..... | 1550 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOsition..... | 1550 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPTO..... | 1550 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FCONdition..... | 1551 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMAx..... | 1551 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMIN..... | 1551 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:NUFRame..... | 1552 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PLPReamble..... | 1552 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCONdition..... | 1552 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMAx..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMIN..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:STFRame..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYFRame..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYMBOL..... | 1554 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:BSSerror..... | 1554 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FESerror..... | 1554 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FSSerror..... | 1555 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:HCRError..... | 1555 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCRError..... | 1555 |

SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SERRor <SearchName>,<ErrorCondition>

SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SERRor? <SearchName>

Enables the search for specified error or error combination.

Parameters:

<ErrorCondition> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SIDData <SearchName>,<IdentifierData>

SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SIDData? <SearchName>

Enables the search for identifier and data.

Parameters:

<IdentifierData> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay[:SSOFrame] <SearchName>,<FrameStart>
SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay[:SSOFrame]? <SearchName>

Enables the search for a start of frame.

Parameters:

<FrameStart> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay:SSYMBOL <SearchName>,<CheckSymbol>
SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay:SSYMBOL? <SearchName>

Enables the search for specified symbol.

Parameters:

<CheckSymbol> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay:CENable <SearchName>,<CycleCount>
SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay:CENable? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to define a cycle count or a cycle count range.

Parameters:

<CycleCount> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The cycle count is not relevant for the search condition.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one cycle count number to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay:CMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay:CMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay:CMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMAx <SearchName>,<CycleCountMax>**SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMAx?** <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of a cycle count range if the condition [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CENable](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

| | | |
|-----------------|------------|---------|
| <CycleCountMax> | Range: | 0 to 63 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMIN <SearchName>,<CycleCountMin>**SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMIN?** <SearchName>

Specifies a cycle count - the number of the current FlexRay cycle - or sets the the start value of an cycle count range.

Parameters:

| | | |
|-----------------|------------|---------|
| <CycleCountMin> | Range: | 0 to 63 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CSTep <SearchName>,<CycleCountStep>**SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CSTep?** <SearchName>

Specifies a step to search for each n-th cycle inside the given range. This allows for a specific search if slot multiplexing is used.

The condition [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:CENable](#) must be set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

| | | |
|------------------|------------|---------|
| <CycleCountStep> | Range: | 1 to 63 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 1 |

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DCONdition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The data pattern is not relevant for the search condition.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMAX <SearchName>,<DataPatternTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an data range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOperator <SearchName>,<DataPosOperator>
SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOperator? <SearchName>

Sets the operator for the data position. You can defined an exact position, or a position range.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

OFF = ANY

The data position is not relevant for the search condition.

EQUal | GETHan

Equal, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data position to be set with [SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOsition](#)

INRange = RANGE

In range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOsition](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPTO](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOsition <SearchName>,<DataPosition>
SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOsition? <SearchName>

Sets the number of data bytes to be skipped after start of the payload segment.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 0 to 255
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPTO <SearchName>,<DataPositionTo>
SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPTO? <SearchName>

Defines the last byte of interest, if the position operator [SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOperator](#) defines a range.

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 0 to 255
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FCONdition <SearchName>,<IdOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a frame ID or a frame ID range.

Parameters:

<IdOperator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The frame ID is not relevant for the search condition.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one frame ID to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMAX <SearchName>,<IdPatternTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an identifier range if the condition [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<IdPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMIN <SearchName>,<IdPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a frame identifier pattern - the number of the slot - or sets the the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

<IdPattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:NUFRame <SearchName>,<NullFrame>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:NUFRame? <SearchName>

Searches for the null frame indicator bit, a frame without usable data.

Parameters:

<NullFrame> ONE | ZERO | DC
 Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PLPReamble <SearchName>,<PayloadPreamble>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PLPReamble? <SearchName>

Searches for the payload preamble indicator bit that indicates a Network Management Vector in the payload segment.

Parameters:

<PayloadPreamble> ONE | ZERO | DC
 Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCONdition <SearchName>,<PayloadLengthOp>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator for the payload length search setting. You can defined an exact value, or a range.

Parameters:

<PayloadLengthOp> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The payload length is not relevant for the search condition.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one payload length to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMAx <SearchName>,<PayloadLengthTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMAx? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of a payload length range if the condition [SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<PayloadLengthTo> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMIN <SearchName>,<PayloadLength>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a payload length - the number of words in the payload segment - or sets the the start value of an payload length range. Information is transmitted in 2-byte words, so the number of data bytes in the payload segment is twice the payload length.

Parameters:

<PayloadLength> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:STFrame <SearchName>,<StartupFrame>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:STFrame? <SearchName>

Searches for startup frames used for startup of the network. Only specific start nodes can send this frame type.

Parameters:

<StartupFrame> ONE | ZERO | DC
 Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYFrame <SearchName>,<SyncFrame>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYFrame? <SearchName>

Searches for the sync frame used for synchronization of the FlexRay system. Only sync nodes can send this frame type.

Parameters:

<SyncFrame> ONE | ZERO | DC
 Bit value: 1, 0, or X (don't care)
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYMBOL <SearchName>,<Symbol>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYMBOL? <SearchName>

Searches for a symbol or for a wakeup pattern.

Parameters:

<Symbol> CASMts | WAKEup

CASMts

Collision Avoidance Symbol / Media access Test Symbol. These symbols are identical and can be sent in the optional symbol window at the end of a communication cycle. They are used to avoid collisions during the system start.

WAKEup

The wakeup pattern is sent to activate the nodes of the system.

*RST: CASMts

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:BSSerror <SearchName>,<BSSerror>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:BSSerror? <SearchName>

Searches for error in SyteStart Sequence. The BSS is transmitted before each byte.

Parameters:

<BSSerror> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FESerror <SearchName>,<FESEerror>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FESerror? <SearchName>

Searches for error in Frame End Sequence. FES indicates the end of each frame.

Parameters:

<FESEerror> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FSSerror <SearchName>,<FSSError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:FSSerror? <SearchName>

Searches for an error in a Frame Start Sequence(FSS). FSS follows the Transmission Start Sequence (TSS) at the beginning of each frame.

Parameters:

<FSSError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:HRCError <SearchName>,<CRCHeaderError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:HRCError? <SearchName>

Searches for an error in the Cyclic Redundancy Check of the header data (mainly frame ID and payload length).

Parameters:

<CRCHeaderError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCRCError <SearchName>,<CRCPayloadError>
SEARCh:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCRCError? <SearchName>

Searches for error in the Cyclic Redundancy Check of the payload data.

Parameters:

<CRCPayloadError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.8.5 Search results

The search on decoded FlexRay data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.8.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1540.

[SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FCOut?](#)..... 1556
[SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:ADID?](#)..... 1556
[SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:CSSTate?](#)..... 1556

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:CSValue?..... | 1557 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:CYCount?..... | 1557 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1557 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:FCStAtE?..... | 1558 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:FCValue?..... | 1558 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:FLAGs?..... | 1558 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:PAYLength?..... | 1559 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:STATus?..... | 1559 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:STARt?..... | 1559 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1560 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?..... | 1560 |
| SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol?..... | 1560 |

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FCOunt? <SearchName>

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|---------|------------|-------------|
| <Count> | Range: | 0 to 100000 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:ADID? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|
| <AddressID> | Range: | 0 to 2047 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:CSStAtE? <SearchName>

Returns the status of the header checksum.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <HeadCksumState> | OK \| STERror \| SPERror \| PRERror \| UVAL \| INSufficient |
| | STERror: StarT ERror, incorrect start bit |

SPERror: StoP ERror, incorrect stop bit
 PRERror:PaRity ERror, incorrect parity bit.
 UVAL: unexpected value
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:CSValue? <SearchName>

Returns the value of the header checksum.

Suffix:
 <m> *

Query parameters:
 <SearchName>

Return values:
 <HeadCksumValue> Range: 0 to 2047
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:CYCount? <SearchName>

Suffix:
 <m> *

Query parameters:
 <SearchName>

Return values:
 <CycleCount> Range: 0 to 65535
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Suffix:
 <m> *

Query parameters:
 <SearchName>

Return values:
 <Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:FCStAtE? <SearchName>

Returns the status of the frame checksum.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ChecksumState> OK | STERror | SPERror | PRERror | UVAL | INSufficient

STERror: StarT ERror, incorrect start bit

SPERror: StoP ERror, incorrect stop bit

PRERror:PaRity ERror, incorrect parity bit.

UVAL: unexpected value

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:FCVAlUE? <SearchName>

Returns the value of the frame checksum.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> Range: 0 to 16777215

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRaY:FRAMe<m>:FLAGs? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Flags> Range: 0 to 255

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:PAYLength? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<PayLen> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:STATUs? <SearchName>

Returns the overall state of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | FSS | BSS | FES | INDicator | HCRCError | CRCerr |
 LENER | LENer | HCFCerror | INSufficient

OK: the frame is valid.
 FSS: Frame Start Sequence after TSS is missing.
 BSS: Byte Start Sequence is missing.
 FES: error in the Frame End Sequence.
 INDicator: Error in indicator bits.
 HCRCError: Header CRC is not valid.
 CRCerr: Payload CRC is not valid.
 LENER = LENer: Unexpected length of the frame.
 HCFCerror: Header CRC error and frame CRC error
 INSufficient: The frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:START? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Type> UNKNown | STATic | DYNamic | WAKE | SYMBol
 *RST: STATic

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol? <SearchName>

Returns the symbolic label of the specified frame if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> *
 Selects the number of the frame in the current acquisition, 1...n.

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter that contains the search definition name

Return values:

<Translation> Symbolic label (string)

Usage: Query only

18.17.9 Audio signals (option R&S RTE-K5)

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| • Configuration..... | 1561 |
| • Trigger..... | 1567 |
| • Decode results..... | 1570 |
| • Track and trend..... | 1573 |

18.17.9.1 Configuration

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:I2S:AVARiant..... | 1561 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:SOURce..... | 1561 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:POLarity..... | 1562 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:SOURce..... | 1562 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:POLarity..... | 1562 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:SOURce..... | 1563 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:POLarity..... | 1563 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TCOupling..... | 1563 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:THReshold..... | 1564 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:THReshold..... | 1564 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:THReshold..... | 1564 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:ORDer..... | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WLENgth..... | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:BORDer..... | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:OFFSet..... | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:TDMCount..... | 1566 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FOFFset..... | 1566 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:LENgth..... | 1566 |

BUS<m>:I2S:AVARiant <AudioVariant>

Selects the audio signal type.

For details, see "[Audio Variant](#)" on page 606.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| | Selects the serial bus. |

Parameters:

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <AudioVariant> | I2S \| LJ \| RJ \| TDM |
| | I2S: Inter-IC Sound standard audio format. |
| | LJ: left-justified data format |
| | RJ: right-justified data format |
| | TDM: Time Division Multiplexed audio format |
| *RST: | I2S |

BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:SOURce <ClockSource>

Selects the source of the clock line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ClockSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
Digital channels require installation of R&S RTE-B1. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time. For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital input channels are required.
*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:POLarity <BitClockEdge>

Sets the polarity of the clock signal, that is the edge at which the instrument samples the data on the data line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<BitClockEdge> FALLing | RISing
*RST: RISing

BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:SOURce <WSsource>

Selects the source of the word select line for I²S standard, left- und right-justified data formats, or the source of the frame synchronization pulse for TDM audio signals.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<WSsource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
Digital channels require installation of R&S RTE-B1. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time. For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital input channels are required.
*RST: C2W1

BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:POLarity <WSPolarity>

For a word select line, the polarity defines the signal values assigned to the left and right channels.

For an FSYNC line (TDM), the polarity defines the edge of the FSYNC pulse that identifies the beginning of a frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<WSPolarity> NORMal | INVert
 NORMal: 0 = left, 1 = right channel; or rising edge for TDM
 INVert: 1= left, 0 = right channel; or falling edge for TDM
 *RST: NORMal

BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:SOURce <DataSource>

Selects the source of the audio data line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<DataSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
 M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
 D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
 Digital channels require installation of R&S RTE-B1.Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time. For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital input channels are required.
 *RST: C3W1

BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:POLarity <SDataPolarity>

Defines the interpretation of high and low signal states on the data line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SDataPolarity> ACTLow | ACTHigh
 ACTHigh: HIGH = 1 and LOW = 0
 ACTLow: HIGH = 0 and LOW = 1
 *RST: ACTHigh

BUS<m>:I2S:TCOupling <Coupling>

Sets all thresholds to the value of the clock threshold [BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:THReshold](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Coupling> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:THReshold <SCLKThreshold>

Sets the threshold value for the clock line SCLK.

If [BUS<m>:I2S:TCoupling](#) is ON, the command sets the threshold for all lines.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SCLKThreshold> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 1.6
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:THReshold <WSThreshold>

Sets the threshold value for the word select and FSYNC lines.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<WSThreshold> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 1.6
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:THReshold <SDATAThreshold>

Sets the threshold value for the data line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SDATAThreshold> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 1.6
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:ORDer <ChannelOrder>

Defines if the left or the right channel is the first channel in the frame.

The setting is not available for TDM audio signals.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ChannelOrder> LFIRst | RFIRst
Left channel first or right first
*RST: LFIRst

BUS<m>:I2S:WLENGth <WordLength>

Defines the number of bits in an audio data word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<WordLength> Range: 4 to 32
Increment: 4
*RST: 8
Default unit: bit

BUS<m>:I2S:BORDer <BitOrder>

Sets the bit order of the audio data words.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<BitOrder> LSBF | MSBF
LSB first or MSB first
*RST: MSBF

BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:OFFSet <ChannelOffset>

Sets the number of bits between the channel start and the start of the audio word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ChannelOffset> Range: 0 to 32 (left-justified). TDM: maximum delay is
Channel length - Word length
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: bit

BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:TDMCount <ChannelsTDM>

Sets the number of channels transmitted on the TDM audio line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ChannelsTDM> Range: 1 to 8
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

BUS<m>:I2S:FOFFset <FrameOffsetTDM>

Sets the number of bits between the frame start and the start of the first channel of a TDM audio line. Each FSYNC edge restarts the offset count.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<FrameOffsetTDM> Range: 0 to 256
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: bit

BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:LENGth <ChlghTDM>

Sets the number of bits in a TDM channel block.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ChlghTDM> Range: 4 to 32
Increment: 4
*RST: 8
Default unit: bit

18.17.9.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2S:TYPE</code> | 1567 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CHANnel</code> | 1568 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CONDtion</code> | 1568 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMIN</code> | 1569 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMAX</code> | 1569 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2S:SOWords</code> | 1570 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:I2S:WSSLope</code> | 1570 |

`TRIGger<m>:I2S:TYPE <Type>`

Selects the trigger type for audio signal analysis.

Parameters:

<Type>

DATA | WINDow | CONDition | WSElect | ECONdition

DATA

Triggers on a data word or data range on a specified channel or on any channel.

To set the channel, use `TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CHANnel`.

To set the data condition, use:

`TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CONDtion`,
`TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMIN` and `TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMAX`.

WINDow

Triggers if the decoded data values stay inside a "window" that is formed by a data range and a time specified by a number of subsequent words. It considers a selected channel or all channels.

To set up a window trigger, you define the channel and data condition in the same way as for DATA trigger type. Additionally, you set the time limit with `TRIGger<m>:I2S:SOWords`.

CONDition

The frame condition trigger sets the trigger on an AND combination of data conditions on different channels. The instrument triggers if all conditions are met inside one frame.

To set up a CONDition trigger, you define up to four channel and data conditions in the same way as for DATA trigger type.

WSElect

WordSElect: Triggers on the selected edge of the WS line (I²S standard, left- and right-justified). For TDM signals, it triggers on the selected edge of the FSYNC line. Set the edge with

[TRIGger<m>:I2S:WSSLoPe](#).

ECONdition

ErrorCONdition: Triggers on irregularities between the WS or FSYNC edges.

*RST: DATA

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CHANnel <Channel>

Selects the audio channel on which the instrument looks for the specified data condition.

Suffix:

<n>

1..4

1 if trigger type is DATA or WINDow

Specifies the condition number if trigger type is CONdition:

– 1 | 2 for I²S standard, left- und right-justified data formats

– 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 for TDM signals

Parameters:

<Channel>

ANY | TDMC1 | TDMCh1 | TDMC2 | TDMCh2 | TDMC3 | TDMCh3 | TDMC4 | TDMCh4 | TDMC5 | TDMCh5 | TDMC6 | TDMCh6 | TDMC7 | TDMCh7 | TDMC8 | TDMCh8 | LEFT | RIGHT | RIGHT

ANY

The instrument triggers on any channel on which the specified data is found.

LEFT | RIGHT = RIGHT

Available for I²S Standard, left- und right-justified data formats.

TDMCh1 | TDMCh2 | TDMCh3 | TDMCh4 | TDMCh5 | TDMCh6 | TDMCh7 | TDMCh8

Available for TDM audio signals

TDMC1 = TDMCh1, TDMC2 = TDMCh2, TDMC3 = TDMCh3,

TDMC4 = TDMCh4, TDMC5 = TDMCh5, TDMC6 = TDMCh6,

TDMC7 = TDMCh7, TDMC8 = TDMCh8. Query returns short

form.

Note: Available audio channels depend on the configuration of the audio bus. The command [BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:](#)

[TDMCount](#) specifies the number of channels in a TDM frame.

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CONDtion <DataCondition>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
 1 if trigger type is DATA or WINDow
 Specifies the condition number if trigger type is CONDition:
 – 1 | 2 for I²S standard, left- und right-justified data formats
 – 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 for TDM signals

Parameters:

<DataCondition> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange
OFF = ANY
 No range is defined.
EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than,
 Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern
 to be set with `TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMIN`.
INRange | OORange
 In range, Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of
 the range with `TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMIN` and
`TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMAX`.
 *RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMIN <DataMinPattern>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
 1 if trigger type is DATA or WINDow
 Specifies the condition number if trigger type is CONDition:
 – 1 | 2 for I²S standard, left- und right-justified data formats
 – 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 for TDM signals

Parameters:

<DataMinPattern> Numeric pattern in 2's complement format. See also: [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042
 X bits are not allowed. If the bit string is shorter than the word
 length, the rightmost bit of the input bit string is aligned to the
 rightmost (LSB) bit of the word.

TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMAX <DataMaxPattern>

Sets the the end value of an data range if the operator `TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CONDtion` is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<n> 1..4
 1 if trigger type is DATA or WINDOW
 Specifies the condition number if trigger type is CONDITION:
 – 1 | 2 for I²S standard, left- und right-justified data formats
 – 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 for TDM signals

Parameters:

<DataMaxPattern> Numeric pattern in 2's complement format. See also: [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042
 DMAX must be greater or equal than DMIN.
 X bits are not allowed. If the bit string is shorter than the word length, the rightmost bit of the input bit string is aligned to the rightmost (LSB) bit of the word.

TRIGger<m>:I2S:SOWords <SequenceOfWords>

Sets the number of words that is used as time limit for the "Window" trigger type. The instrument triggers if the data condition is fulfilled on the same channel for the given number of subsequent frames.

Parameters:

<SequenceOfWords> Range: 1 to 1000000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: word

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:I2S:WSSlope <WSSlope>

Sets the edge of the WS or FSYNC signal as trigger condition. The instrument triggers on the first clock edge after the specified edge.

Parameters:

<WSSlope> POSitive | NEGative
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.17.9.3 Decode results

| | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:I2S:FCOunt? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:STATe? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:START? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:LEFT:VALue? | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:RIGHT:VALue? | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:LEFT:STATe? | 1572 |

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:RIGHt:STATe?..... | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:TDM<o>:STATe?..... | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:TDM<o>:VALue?..... | 1573 |

BUS<m>:I2S:FCOunt?

Returns the number of decoded frames.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Return values:

<Count> Number of decoded audio frames

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:STATe?

Returns the overall state of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameState> ERRor | OK | INSufficient
OK: the frame is valid.
ERRor: an error occurred in the frame.
INSufficient: The frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:START?

BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:STOP?

Return the start time and stop time of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Start>, <Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:LEFT:VALue?**BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:RIGHT:VALue?**

Return the data values of the left and right channel, respectively.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|---------|--|
| <Value> | Comma-separated list of values. To set the value format, use FORMat:BPATtern . |
| Range: | 0 to 4294967295 |
| *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:LEFT:STATe?**BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:RIGHT:STATe?**

Return the status of the left and right channel of the selected frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <WordState> | ERRor OK INSufficient
OK: the channel data is valid.
ERRor: an error occured in the channel.
INSufficient: the channel is not completely contained in the acquisition. |
|-------------|---|

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:TDM<o>:STATe?

Returns the state of the indicated channel of the selected frame.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |
| <o> | 1..8
Selects the TDM channel. |

Return values:

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <State> | ERRor OK INSufficient
OK: the channel data is valid.
ERRor: an error occurred in the channel.
INSufficient: the channel is not completely contained in the acquisition.
*RST: UNDEFINED |
| Usage: | Query only |

BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:TDM<o>:VALue?

Returns the data value of the indicated TDM channel.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |
| <o> | 1..8
Selects the TDM channel. |

Return values:

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <Value> | To set the value format, use FORMat:BPATtern on page 1049.
The stated values for range, increment and reset are decimal values.
Range: 0 to 4294967295
Increment: 1
*RST: 0 |
| Usage: | Query only |

18.17.9.4 Track and trend

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:LEFT | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:RIGHT | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD1Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD2Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD3Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD4Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD5Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD6Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD7Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD8Ch | 1574 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk[:STATe] | 1574 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:HEADer? | 1575 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:STYPe? | 1575 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA[:VALues]? | 1575 |

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:LEFT <Left>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:RIGHT <Right>

Enables or disables the track of the indicated channel. The commands are relevant for I²S standard, left-justified and right-justified audio data formats.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Left>, <Right> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD1Ch <TDMCh1>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD2Ch <TDMCh2>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD3Ch <TDMCh3>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD4Ch <TDMCh4>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD5Ch <TDMCh5>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD6Ch <TDMCh6>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD7Ch <TDMCh7>

BUS<m>:I2S:TRACk:TD8Ch <TDMCh8>

Enables or disables the track of the indicated channel. The commands are relevant for TDM audio data.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<TDMChX> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

MEASurement<m>:TRACk[:STATe] <State>

Enables the track functionality and displays the track.

The track functionality requires at least one option, see ["Enable \(Track\)"](#) on page 356.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See ["Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>"](#) on page 1217.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:HEADer?

Returns the header of the track.

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Usage: Query only

MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:STYPe?

Returns the data type: TRK (track).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Usage: Query only

MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA[:VALues]?

Returns the data of track points for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

To set the export format, use [FORMat \[: DATA \]](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..10
See "[Selection of the measurement: MEASurement<m>](#)"
on page 1217.

Usage: Query only

18.17.10 MIL-1553 (option R&S RTE-K6)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1575
- [Trigger](#)..... 1578
- [Decode results](#)..... 1588
- [Search settings](#)..... 1592
- [Search results](#)..... 1598

18.17.10.1 Configuration

- [BUS<m>:MILStd:SOURce](#)..... 1576
- [BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS](#)..... 1576
- [BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect](#)..... 1576
- [BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect](#)..... 1576
- [BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS](#)..... 1577

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:MILStd:POLarity | 1577 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:PRESet | 1577 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:HIGH | 1577 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:LOW | 1578 |

BUS<m>:MILStd:SOURce <SourceData>

Sets the channel for the signal source.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS <MaxResponseTime>

Sets the value for the maximum response time.

See also: [BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MaxResponseTime> Range: 2E-6 to 262E-6
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 14E-6
Default unit: s

BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect <MaxRespSel>

Enables the detection of the maximum response time between the last bit of a word and the following status word sync during decoding.

To specify the maximum response time, use [BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS](#) on page 1576.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MaxRespSelect> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect <MinGapSelect>

Enables the detection of the minimum idle time between the last bit of a message and the following command word sync during decoding.

To specify the minimum gap, use `BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MinGapSelect> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS <MinGapTime>

Sets a value for the minimum gap.

See also: `BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MinGapTime> Range: 2E-6 to 262E-6
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 4E-6
Default unit: s

BUS<m>:MILStd:POLarity <Polarity>

Selects the wire on which the bus signal is measured.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Polarity> NORMAl | INVerted
*RST: NORMAl

BUS<m>:MILStd:PRESet <Preset>

Sets the default threshold voltage.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Preset> V05 | V2 | V5 | V7 | MANual
*RST: V5

BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:HIGH <ThresholdHigh>

Sets the lower threshold level of the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdHigh> Range: 0 to 14
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 5
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:LOW <ThresholdLow>

Sets the lower threshold level of the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdLow> Range: -14 to 0
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: -5
 Default unit: V

18.17.10.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE</code> | 1579 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMIN</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMIN</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMIN</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMAX</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMAX</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMAX</code> | 1580 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CCONdition</code> | 1581 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMAX</code> | 1581 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMIN</code> | 1581 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition</code> | 1581 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMAX</code> | 1582 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMIN</code> | 1582 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:TR</code> | 1582 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition</code> | 1583 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMAX</code> | 1583 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMIN</code> | 1583 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DCONdition..... | 1583 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMAX..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMIN..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:ICONdition..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMAX..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMIN..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:MANChester..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:PARity..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BCReceivEd..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BUSY..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:INSTRument..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:MERRor..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem..... | 1588 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:TERMinal..... | 1588 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TPSPecifier..... | 1588 |

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE <Type>

Sets the trigger type for MIL-1553 analysis.

Parameters:

<Type>

STYPe | WTYPe | DATA | CDST | CMD | STATword | ERR

STYPe

SyncTYPe: triggers on a sync impulse.

WTYPe

WordTYPe: triggers on the selected word type.

DATA

Triggers on a data word that can be specified.

CDST

CommanDStatus word: triggers on a command word or on a status word that can be specified.

CMD

CoMmanD word: triggers on a command word or on a status word that can be specified.

STATword

STATus word: triggers on a status word that can be specified.

ERR

ERRor: triggers on any combination of protocol errors.

*RST: STYPe

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition <RTAOperator>

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition <RTAOperator>

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition <RTAOperator>

Sets the operator to define a remote terminal address:

- DATA: for data words
- CMD: for command words
- CDST: for status words

Parameters:

<RTAOperator> EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMAX](#).

*RST: EQUAL

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMIN <RTAPatternMin>

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMIN <RTAPatternMin>

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMIN <RTAPatternMin>

Specify a remote terminal address or set the the start value of a remote terminal address range:

- DATA: for data words
- CMD: for command words
- CDST: for status words

Parameters:

<RTAPatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMAX <RTAPatternMax>

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMAX <RTAPatternMax>

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMAX <RTAPatternMax>

Set the end value of a data range if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition](#) is set to INRange or OORange:

- DATA: for data words
- CMD: for command words
- CDST: for status words

Parameters:

<RTAPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CCONdition <WordCntOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data word count or mode code pattern.

Parameters:

<WordCntOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMAX <WordCntPattMax>

Sets the end value of a data word count/mode code pattern if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<WordCntPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMIN <WordCntPattMin>

Specifies a data word count/mode code pattern or sets the the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<WordCntPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition <SubaddrOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific subaddress/mode pattern.

Parameters:

<SubaddrOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with `TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMIN`.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with `TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMIN` and `TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMAx`.

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMAx <SubaddrPattMax>

Sets the end value of the subaddress range if `TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition` is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

<SubaddrPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMIN <SubaddrPattMin>

Specifies a subaddress or sets the the start value of a subaddress range.

Parameters:

<SubaddrPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:TR <TRFlag>

Triggers on a transmission mode.

Parameters:

<TRFlag> ONE | ZERO | DC

ONE

Transmit direction.

ZERO

Receive direction.

DC

Either directions.

*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition <InfoOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific info for the 9th to 19th bit of a command or status word.

Parameters:

<InfoOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMAX <InfoPatternMax>

Sets the end value of the info range if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition](#) is set to INRange.

Parameters:

<InfoPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMIN <InfoPatternMin>

Specifies an info or sets the the start value of an info range.

Parameters:

<InfoPatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DCONDITION <DataOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMAX <DataPatternMax>

Sets the end value of a data pattern range if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DataPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMIN <DataPatternMin>

Specifies a data pattern or sets the the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:ICONdition <DataIdxOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific range within this series of the data words that is considered for the analysis.

Parameters:

<DataIdxOperator> EQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

EQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMIN](#).

INRange = RANGE

In range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMAX](#).

*RST: INRange

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMAX <DataIndexMax>

Sets the end value of a data word series index range if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:ICONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#).

Parameters:

<DataIndexMax> Range: 1 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 32

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMIN <DataIndexMin>

Specifies an index or sets the the start value of a data word series index range.

Parameters:

<DataIndexMin> Range: 1 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:MANChesTer <ManCodingError>

Triggers on an error of the manchester coding if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

Parameters:

<ManCodingError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:PARity <ParityError>

Triggers on even parity if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

Parameters:

<ParityError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC <SyncError>

Triggers on an error of the synchronization if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

Parameters:

<SyncError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS <MaxResponseTime>

Sets the value for the maximum response time to be triggered on if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`

Enable the error trigger on maximum response time with [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect](#).

Parameters:

<MaxResponseTime> Range: 2E-6 to 262E-6
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 14E-6
 Default unit: s

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect <MaxRespSel>

Enables the trigger on exceeding the maximum response time if **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**. You can set the maximum time with: **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS**.

Parameters:

<MaxRespSel> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS <MinGapTime>

Sets the value for the minimum gap to be triggered on if **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Parameters:

<MinGapTime> Range: 2E-6 to 262E-6
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 4E-6
 Default unit: s

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect <MinGapSelect>

Enables triggering when the minimum gap is out of range if **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**. You can set the minimum gap with: **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS**.

Parameters:

<MinGapSelect> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BCReceived <BroadcastCmd>

Triggers on the state of the broadcast command received bit of the status word if **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE** is set to **STATword**.

Parameters:

<BroadcastCmd> ONE | ZERO | DC
 *RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BUSY <BusyFlag>

Triggers on the state of the busy bit of the status word if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `STATword`.

Parameters:

<BusyFlag> ONE | ZERO | DC
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept <DynBusControl>

Triggers on the state of the dynamic bus control accept bit of the status word if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `STATword`.

Parameters:

<DynBusControl> ONE | ZERO | DC
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:INSTrument <InstFlag>

Triggers on the state of the instrumentation bit of the status word if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `STATword`.

Parameters:

<InstFlag> ONE | ZERO | DC
*RST: ZERO

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:MERRor <MessageError>

Triggers on the state of the message error bit of the status word if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `STATword`.

Parameters:

<MessageError> ONE | ZERO | DC
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest <ServiceRequest>

Triggers on the state of the the service request bit of the status word if [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `STATword`.

Parameters:

<ServiceRequest> ONE | ZERO | DC
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem <SubsystemFlag>

Triggers on the state of the subsystem flag bit of the status word if **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE** is set to **STATword**.

Parameters:

<SubsystemFlag> ONE | ZERO | DC
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:TERMinal <TerminalFlag>

Triggers on the state of the terminal flag bit of the status word if **TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE** is set to **STATword**.

Parameters:

<TerminalFlag> ONE | ZERO | DC
*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TPSPecifier <TypeSpecifier>

Sets the sync impulse/ word type to be triggered on.

Parameters:

<TypeSpecifier> CStatus | DATA | ALL
CStatus: command/status word
*RST: ALL

18.17.10.3 Decode results

To load and activate a label list, use:

- **BUS<m>:NEWList** on page 1391
- **BUS<m>:SYMBOLs** on page 1392

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WCOunt? | 1588 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:DATA? | 1589 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:INFO? | 1589 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:RTADdress? | 1589 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:START? | 1590 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:STATus? | 1590 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:STOP? | 1591 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:SYMBOL? | 1591 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:TYPE? | 1591 |

BUS<m>:MILStd:WCOunt?

Returns the number of decoded words.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:DATA?

Return the data bytes of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the word.

Return values:

<Data> 16-bit data of the specified word as a 2-byte bit pattern (B1, B2).
 The first byte B1 is the most significant byte.

Example:

```
BUS:MILStd:WORD4:DATA?
<-- #H08,#H49
```

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:INFO?

Returns the info value for the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the word.

Return values:

<FrameInfo> Range: 0 to 2047
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:RTAddress?

Returns the RT address for the selected word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the word.

Return values:

<FrameRta> Range: 0 to 31
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:START?

Return the start time of the selected word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the word.

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:STATUs?

Returns the overall state of the selected word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the word.

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | SYNC | MANC | PAR | GAP | RT
OK: the word is valid.
SYNC: synchronization error occurred.
MANC: manchester coding error occurred.
PAR: parity error occurred.
GAP: timing gap error occurred.
RT: remote terminal error occurred.
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:STOP?

Return the stop time of the selected word.

Suffix:

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 | Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | * | Selects the word. |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| <FrameStop> | Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24 |
| | Increment: 100E-12 |
| | *RST: 0 |
| | Default unit: s |

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:SYMBOL?

Returns the label name of the word ID.

Suffix:

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 | Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | * | Selects the word. |

Return values:

<Translation>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:TYPE?

Returns the type of the specified word.

Suffix:

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 | Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | * | Selects the word. |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <FrameType> | UNKNown \| DATA \| CMD \| STAT \| CMST \| IM |
| | CMD: command word |
| | CMST: command/status word |
| | IM: inter message. Shows if there are gap errors or response timeout. |
| | *RST: DATA |

Usage: Query only

18.17.10.4 Search settings

The search remote commands are very similar to the trigger commands. Therefore, search coommands are described in short, for more details, see the corresponding trigger command in [Chapter 18.17.10.2, "Trigger"](#), on page 1578.

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:TYPE..... | 1593 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition..... | 1593 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition..... | 1593 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition..... | 1593 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMIN..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMIN..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMIN..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMAX..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMAX..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMAX..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CCONdition..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DCONdition..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMAX..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMAX..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMAX..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMAX..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:ICONdition..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:IMIN..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:IMAX..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:TR..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:MANChester..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:PARity..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:TIMing..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BCReceived..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BUSY..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:INSTrument..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:MERRor..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:TERMinal..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:TPSPecifier..... | 1598 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:TYPE <SearchName>,<Type>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:TYPE? <SearchName>

Sets the event to be searched for.

Parameters:

<Type> STYPe | WTYPe | DATA | CDST | CMD | STATword | ERR
 See [TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE](#) on page 1579
 *RST: STYPe

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition <SearchName>,<RTAOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition <SearchName>,<RTAOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition <SearchName>,<RTAOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition? <SearchName>

Set the operator to define a remote terminal address:

- DATA: for data words
- CMD: for command words
- CDST: for status words

Parameters:

<RTAOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange
EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than,
 Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to
 be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMIN](#).
INRange | OORange
 In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of
 the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMIN](#) and
[SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMAX](#) on page 1594.
 *RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

```

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMIN <SearchName>,<RTAPatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMIN? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMIN <SearchName>,<RTAPatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMIN? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMIN <SearchName>,<RTAPatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMIN? <SearchName>

```

Specify a remote terminal address or set the the start value of a remote terminal address range:

- DATA: for data words
- CMD: for command words
- CDST: for status words

Parameters:

<RTAPatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

```

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMAX <SearchName>,<RTAPatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMAX? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMAX <SearchName>,<RTAPatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMAX? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMAX <SearchName>,<RTAPatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMAX? <SearchName>

```

Set the end value of a data range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`:

- DATA: for data words
- CMD: for command words
- CDST: for status words

Parameters:

<RTAPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

```

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition <SearchName>,<InfoOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CCONDITION <SearchName>,<WordCntOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CCONDITION? <SearchName>

```

SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition <SearchName>,<SubaddrOperator>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DCONdition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator for the corresponding search:

- CDST:ICON - specific info for the 9th to 19th bit of a command or status word.
- CMD:CCON - specific data word count or mode code pattern in a command word
- CMD:SCON - specific subaddress/mode pattern in a command word
- DATA:DCON - data pattern in a data word

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange
 *RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMIN <SearchName>,<InfoPatternMin>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMIN? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMIN <SearchName>,<WordCntPattMin>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMIN? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMIN <SearchName>,<SubaddrPattMin>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMIN? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataPatternMin>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMIN? <SearchName>

Sets the pattern or the start value of a pattern range for the corresponding search:

- CDST:IMIN - specific info for the 9th to 19th bit of a command or status word.
- CMD:CMIN - specific data word count or mode code pattern in a command word
- CMD:SMIN - specific subaddress/mode pattern in a command word
- DATA:DMIN - data pattern in a data word

Parameters:

<DataPatternMin>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMAX <SearchName>,<InfoPatternMax>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMAX? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMAX <SearchName>,<WordCntPattMax>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMAX? <SearchName>

Parameters:

<DataIndexMax> Range: 1 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 32

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:TR <SearchName>,<TRFlag>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:TR? <SearchName>

Searches for a transmission mode.

Parameters:

<TRFlag> ONE | ZERO | DC
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:MANChester <SearchName>,<ManCodingError>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:MANChester? <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:PARity <SearchName>,<ParityError>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:PARity? <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC <SearchName>,<SyncError>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC? <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:TIMing <SearchName>,<MinGapSelect>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:TIMing? <SearchName>

Enables search for errors if [SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

- MANChester: error of the manchester coding
- PARity: even parity (parity error)
- SYNC: error of the synchronization
- TIMing: Minimum gap is out of range

Parameters:

<SyncError>, ON | OFF
 <ParityError>, *RST: ON
 <ManCodingError>,
 <MinGapSelect>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BCReceIved <SearchName>,<BroadcastCmd>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BCReceIved? <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BUSY <SearchName>,<BusyFlag>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BUSY? <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept <SearchName>,<DynBusControl>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:INSTrument <SearchName>,<InstFlag>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:INSTrument? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:MERRor <SearchName>,<MessageError>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:MERRor? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest <SearchName>,<ServiceRequest>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem <SearchName>,<SubsystemFlag>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem? <SearchName>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:TERMinal <SearchName>,<TerminalFlag>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:TERMinal? <SearchName>

Specifies the values (0, 1, X) of the status flags if `SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:TYPE` is set to `STATword`.

Parameters:

<TerminalFlag> ONE | ZERO | DC
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:TPSPecifier <SearchName>,<TypeSpecifier>
SEARCH:TRIGger:MILStd:TPSPecifier? <SearchName>

Sets the sync impulse/ word type to be searched for.

Parameters:

<TypeSpecifier> CStatus | DATA | ALL
 CStatus: command/status word
 *RST: ALL

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.10.5 Search results

The search on decoded MIL-1553 data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.10.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1588.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>SEARCH:RESult:MILStd:WCOunt?</code> | 1599 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:TYPE?</code> | 1599 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:STATus?</code> | 1599 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:STARt?</code> | 1599 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:STOP?</code> | 1600 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:SYMBOL?..... | 1600 |
| SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:RTAddress?..... | 1600 |
| SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:DATA?..... | 1601 |
| SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:INFO?..... | 1601 |

SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WCOunt? <SearchName>

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameType> UNKNown | DATA | CMD | STAT | CMST | IM
 *RST: DATA

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:STATus? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | SYNC | MANC | PAR | GAP | RT
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:START? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:MILStd:WORD<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:MILStd:WORD<m>:SYMBol? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Translation>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:MILStd:WORD<m>:RTADdress? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameRta> Range: 0 to 31
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:MILStd:WORD<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:MILStd:WORD<m>:INFO? <SearchName>

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameInfo> Range: 0 to 2047
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.11 ARINC 429 (option R&S RTE-K7)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1601
- [Trigger](#)..... 1604
- [Decode results](#)..... 1608
- [Search settings](#)..... 1611
- [Search results](#)..... 1614

18.17.11.1 Configuration

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:ARINc:SOURce | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:BRValue | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:BRMode | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:SElect | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:BITS | 1603 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MINGap:SElect | 1603 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MINGap:BITS | 1603 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:POLarity | 1603 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:PRESet | 1604 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:THReshold:HIGH | 1604 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:THReshold:LOW | 1604 |

BUS<m>:ARINc:SOURce <SourceData>

Sets the channel for the signal source.

Reference and math waveforms are only available if the trigger source is one of the input channels but not the serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:ARINc:BRValue <BitRateValue>

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<BitRateValue> Range: 10000 to 110000
Increment: 100
*RST: 100000
Default unit: bps

BUS<m>:ARINc:BRMode <BitRateMode>

Sets the bit rate mode to high or low speed.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<BitRateMode> HIGH | LOW
*RST: HIGH

BUS<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:SElect <MaxGapSelect>

Enables the detection of the maximum gap time during decoding.

To specify the minimum gap time [BUS<m>:ARINc:MINGap:BITS](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MaxGapSelect> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:BITS <MaxGapBits>

Sets the value for the maximum gap between two words.

See also: [BUS<m>:ARINC:MAXGap:SElect](#)

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MaxGapBits> Range: 0 to 1000
Increment: 1
*RST: 100
Default unit: bit

BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:SElect <MinGapSelect>

Enables the detection of the minimum idle time between two words during decoding.

To specify the minimum gap, use [BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:BITS](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MinGapSelect> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:BITS <MinGapBits>

Sets a value for the minimum timing gap between two words.

See also: [BUS<m>:ARINC:MINGap:SElect](#) on page 1603.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MinGapBits> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 1
*RST: 4
Default unit: bit

BUS<m>:ARINC:POLarity <Polarity>

Sets the wire on which the bus signal is measured.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Polarity> ALEG | BLEG
*RST: ALEG

BUS<m>:ARINc:PRESet <Preset>

Sets the default threshold voltage.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Preset> V25 | V5 | MANual
*RST: V5

BUS<m>:ARINc:THREshold:HIGH <ThresholdHigh>

Sets the high threshold level of the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdHigh> Range: 0 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 5
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:ARINc:THREshold:LOW <ThresholdLow>

Sets the low threshold level of the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdLow> Range: -12 to 0
Increment: 0.1
*RST: -5
Default unit: V

18.17.11.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

`TRIGger<m>:ARINc:TYPE`..... 1605
`TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:CONDition`..... 1605
`TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MIN`..... 1605

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MAX..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:ERRor:CODing..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:ERRor:PARity..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:CONDition..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MIN..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MAX..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MINGap:SElect..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MINGap:BITS..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:SElect..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:BITS..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:SDI..... | 1608 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:SSM..... | 1608 |

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:TYPE <Type>

Sets the trigger type for ARINC 429 analysis.

Parameters:

<Type> START | STOP | LABEL | ERRor
 *RST: START

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:CONDition <DataOperator>

Sets the condition for the data. You can define an exact data pattern or a data range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange
 EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than,
 Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to
 be set with [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MIN](#).
 INRange | OORange
 In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of
 the range with [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MIN](#) and
 [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MAX](#).
 *RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MIN <DataMin>

Defines the minimum bit pattern for the data.

Parameters:

<DataMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MAX <DataMax>

Sets the end value of a data pattern if [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DataMax>

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:ERRor:CODing <CodingError>

Enables triggering when a coding error occurs.

Parameters:

<CodingError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:ERRor:PARity <ParityError>

Enables triggering when a parity error occurs.

Parameters:

<ParityError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LAbel:CONDition <LabelOperator>

Sets the condition for the label. You can define an exact label or a label range.

Parameters:

<LabelOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange
EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than,
 Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern
 to be set with [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LAbel:MIN](#).
INRange | OORange
 In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of
 the range with [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LAbel:MIN](#) and
[TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LAbel:MAX](#).
 *RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LAbel:MIN <LabelMin>

Defines the minimum bit pattern for the label.

Parameters:

<LabelMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MAX <LabelMax>

Sets the end value of a label pattern if [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<LabelMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MIN](#)

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MINGap:SElect <MinGapSelect>

Enables triggering when the minimum gap is out of range. You can set the minimum gap with: [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MINGap:BITS](#).

Parameters:

<MinGapSelect> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MINGap:BITS <MinGapBits>

Sets the value for the minimum gap to be triggered on.

Parameters:

<MinGapBits> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 4
 Default unit: bit

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:SElect <MaxGapSelect>

Enables triggering when the maximum gap is out of range. You can set the maximum gap with: [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:BITS](#).

Parameters:

<MaxGapSelect> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:BITS <MaxGapBits>

Sets the value for the maximum gap to be triggered on.

Parameters:

<MaxGapBits> Range: 0 to 1000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: bit

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:SDI <SDI>

Sets the source/destination identifier (SDI) bits.

Parameters:

<SDI>

TRIGger<m>:ARINc:SSM <SSM>

Sets the sign/status matrix (SSM) bits.

Parameters:

<SSM>

18.17.11.3 Decode results

To load and activate a label list, use:

- [BUS<m>:NEWList](#) on page 1391
- [BUS<m>:SYMBOLs](#) on page 1392

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WCOunt? | 1608 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:DATA? | 1608 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:LABel? | 1609 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:PATtern? | 1609 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SDI? | 1609 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SSM? | 1610 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:STARt? | 1610 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:STATe? | 1610 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:STOP? | 1611 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SYMBOL? | 1611 |

BUS<m>:ARINc:WCOunt?

Returns the number of decoded words.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

| | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|
| <FrameCount> | Range: | 0 to 100000 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:DATA?

Returns the data of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:
 <FrameData> 19-bit data field of the word as an integer
 Range: 0 to 0
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example: BUS:ARINc:WORD3:DATA?
 <-- 148035

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:LABel?

Returns the label of the specified word.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:
 <FrameLabel> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:PATtern?

Returns all 32 bits of the specified word.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.
 <n> *

Return values:
 <Data> Comma-separated list of 4 bytes in big endian order. The format of each byte is defined by [FORMat:BPATtern](#).

Example: BUS2:ARINc:WORD3:PATtern?
 --> #H75, #H11, #H55, #H82
 FORMat:BPATtern DEC
 BUS2:ARINc:WORD3:PATtern?
 --> 117,17,85,130

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SDI?

Returns the source/destination identifier (SDI) bits of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<SDI> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:ARINC:WORD<n>:SSM?**

Returns the sign/status matrix(SSM) bits of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<SSM> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:ARINC:WORD<n>:START?**

Returns the start time of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:ARINC:WORD<n>:STATE?**

Returns the overall state of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the word.

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | CODE | GAP | PAR
 CODE: coding error occurred.
 GAP: timing gap error occurred.
 PAR: parity error occurred.
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:STOP?

Returns the end time of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<FrameStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SYMBol?

Returns the label name of the word ID.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<Translation>

Usage: Query only

18.17.11.4 Search settings

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:TYPE..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:CONDition..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:CONDition..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MIN..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MIN..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MAX..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MAX..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:SDI..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:SSM..... | 1613 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:CODing..... | 1613 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:PARity..... | 1614 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:TIMing..... | 1614 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:TYPE <SearchName>,<Type>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:TYPE? <SearchName>

Sets the search type.

Parameters:

<Type> START | STOP | LABEL | ERRor
 *RST: START

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:CONDition <SearchName>,<LabelOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:CONDition? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:CONDition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:CONDition? <SearchName>

Set the condition for the label or data, respectively. You can define an exact value or a value range

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc: . . . :MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range. with [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MIN <SearchName>,<LabelMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MIN? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MIN <SearchName>,<DataMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a label or data bit pattern, or sets the the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MAX <SearchName>,<LabelMax>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MAX? <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MAX <SearchName>,<DataMax>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MAX? <SearchName>

Set the end value of a label or data pattern if the condition is set to INRange or OORange.

Parameters:

<DataMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MIN](#)

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:SDI <SearchName>,<SDI>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:SDI? <SearchName>

Sets the source/destination identifier (SDI) bits.

Parameters:

<SDI>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:SSM <SearchName>,<SSM>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:SSM? <SearchName>

Sets the sign/status matrix (SSM) bits.

Parameters:

<SSM>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:CODing <SearchName>,<CodingError>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:CODing? <SearchName>

Enables the search for coding errors.

Parameters:

<CodingError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:PARity <SearchName>,<ParityError>

SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:PARity? <SearchName>

Enables the search for parity errors.

Parameters:

<ParityError> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:TIMing <SearchName>,<MinGapSelect>

SEARCH:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:TIMing? <SearchName>

Enables the search for timing errors, when the minimum gap is out of range.

Parameters:

<MinGapSelect> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.11.5 Search results

The search on decoded ARINC 429 data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.11.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1608.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:LABel? | 1615 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:PATTerN? | 1615 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:DATA? | 1615 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SSM? | 1615 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SYMBol? | 1616 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WCOunt? | 1616 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STOP? | 1616 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SDI? | 1616 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STATe? | 1617 |
| SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:START? | 1617 |

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:LABel? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<Label> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:PATTErn? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<DataValues>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:DATA? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<Data> Range: 0 to 0
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SSM? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SSM> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SYMBol? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Translation>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WCOunt? <SearchName>**Query parameters:**

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SDI? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SDI> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only**SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STATe?** <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | CODE | GAP | PAR
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only**SEARCH:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:START?** <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**18.17.12 Ethernet 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX (option R&S RTE-K8)**

- [Configuration](#)..... 1617
- [Trigger](#)..... 1620
- [Decode results](#)..... 1625
- [Search settings](#)..... 1631
- [Search results](#)..... 1636

18.17.12.1 Configuration

In all `BUS<m>:ETHernet` commands, the suffix `<m>` selects the serial bus.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:VARiant..... | 1618 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:SOURce..... | 1618 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:POLarity..... | 1618 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:HIGH..... | 1619 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:LOW..... | 1619 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:PRESet..... | 1619 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:BITRate..... | 1620 |

BUS<m>:ETHernet:VARiant <Variant>

Selects the Ethernet protocol variant and transmission speed.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Variant> B10T | B100TX | B100tx

B10T

Ethernet protocol variant 10BASE-T (10 Mbit/s)

B100TX = B100tx

Ethernet protocol variant 100BASE-TX (100 Mbit/s)

*RST: B10T

BUS<m>:ETHernet:SOURce <SourceData>

Selects the source channel for the data signal.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:ETHernet:POLarity <Polarity>

Defines the polarity of the data signal. This setting is only available in 10BASE-T.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Polarity> NORMAl | INVert

NORMAl

Normal (non-inverted) data signal polarity

INVert

Inverted data signal polarity

*RST: NORMAl

BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:HIGH <ThresholdUpper>

Sets the upper threshold value for the signal digitization. If the signal value is higher than the this threshold, the signal state is considered high.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdUpper> Range: 0 to 10
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.5
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:LOW <ThresholdLower>

Sets the lower threshold value for the signal digitization. If the signal value is below this threshold, the signal state is considered low.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdLower> Range: -10 to 0
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: -0.5
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:ETHernet:PRESet <ThresholdPreset>

Sets the thresholds to predefined or individually definable voltage levels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdPreset> T0 | T100 | TX0 | TX100 | MANual

T0

Sets the thresholds to the default values for 10BASE-T
 (0 meters): upper threshold to 1.25 V, lower threshold to -1.25 V

T100

Sets the thresholds to the default values for 10BASE-T (100 meters): upper threshold to 0.75 V, lower threshold to -0.75 V

TX0

Sets the thresholds to the default values for 100BASE-TX (0 meters): upper threshold to 0.5 V, lower threshold to -0.5 V

TX100

Sets the thresholds to the default values for 100BASE-TX (100 meters): upper threshold to 0.35 V, lower threshold to -0.35 V

MANual

Allows to set individual threshold voltage levels

*RST: T0

BUS<m>:ETHERnet:BITRate <BitRateValue>

Sets the bit rate value that defines the transmission speed in bits per second.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<BitRateValue> Range: 10000 to 150000000
Increment: 1000
*RST: 10000000
Default unit: bps

18.17.12.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:TYPE</code> | 1621 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:PATtern</code> | 1621 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:ERRor:CRC</code> | 1621 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:ERRor:LENGth</code> | 1622 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:ERRor:PREamble</code> | 1622 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:FRAMe:CCONdition</code> | 1622 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:FRAMe:CMAx</code> | 1623 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:FRAMe:CMIN</code> | 1623 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:FRAMe:DCONdition</code> | 1623 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:ETHERnet:FRAMe:DMAx</code> | 1623 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAx..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition..... | 1625 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAx..... | 1625 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN..... | 1625 |

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:TYPE <Type>

Selects the type of frame to be triggered on.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<Type> START | PATtern | ADVFrame | ADVCerror

START

Selects to trigger for the start of frame: search for the preamble and set the trigger instant thereafter.

PATtern

Selects to trigger for a bit pattern (data) to be specified in [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:PATtern](#) on page 1621.

ADVFrame

Sets the trigger to the advanced frame. You can further define the values of the frame.

ADVCerror

Sets the trigger to advanced error. You can further enable the error conditions you want to trigger on.

*RST: START

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:PATtern <DataPattern>

Specifies the bit pattern (or data) that is to be triggered.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataPattern>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:CRc <ErrorCRc>

Enables the trigger on a mismatch of the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value between the transmitting and receiving device.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorCRC> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:LENGth <ErrorLength>

Enables the trigger on an incorrect length of the sequence - when additional or missing bits are detected and the sequence of bits is not as expected.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorLength> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:PREamble <ErrorPreamble>

Enables the trigger on a frame with invalid preamble.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorPreamble> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONdition <CRCOperator>

Sets the operator to trigger on a specific frame check sequence value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<CRCOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a destination address to be set with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX <CRCPatternMax>

Sets the end value of the frame check sequence range, if [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONdition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMax>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN <CRCPatternMin>

Specifies a CRC pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMin>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DCONdition <DestAddrOptor>

Sets the destination address operator to trigger on a specific pattern or a range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DestAddrOptor> `EQUal` | `NEQUal` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan` | `INRange` | `OORange`

`EQUal` | `NEQUal` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan`

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a destination address to be set with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN](#).

`INRange` | `OORange`

In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX](#).

*RST: `EQUal`

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX <DestAddrPattMax>

Sets the end value of a destination address range, if [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMax>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN <DestAddrPattMin>

Specifies a destination address pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMin>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition <SrcAddrOperator>

Sets source address operator to trigger on a specific pattern or a range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<SrcAddrOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a destination address to be set with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX <SrcAddrPattMax>

Sets the end value of a range, if the data condition is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<SrcAddrPattMax>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN <SrcAddrPattMin>

Specifies a source address pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<SrcAddrPattMin>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition <TypeOperator>

Sets the type operator to trigger on a specific length/type value pattern or a range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TypeOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a destination address to be set with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX <TypePatternMax>

Sets the end value of a length/type range, if [TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TypePatternMax>

TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN <TypePatternMin>

Specifies a length/type value, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TypePatternMin>

18.17.12.3 Decode results

In all [BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>](#) commands, the suffix <m> selects the serial bus and the suffix <n> selects the word number in the decode table.

As an example, a set of query commands for bus #1 and word #1 is shown in the following, together with examples for results of these queries:

- [BUS1:ETH:WCOunt? !2](#)
- [BUS1:ETH:WORD1:STATE? !OK](#)

- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:START? !-0.000135`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:STOP? !-6.62e-5`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:DEST? !FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:SRC? !0F:0E:0D:0C:0B:0A`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:DATA? ![60]45003c3e6210...`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:TYPE? !2048`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:CRC? !-1821935433`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:SSYM? !`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:DSYM? !BroadCast`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:BYTE1:VAL? !69`
- `BUS1:ETH:WORD1:BYTE2:VAL? !0`

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WCOunt?</code> | 1626 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:FTYPE?</code> | 1626 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:STATE?</code> | 1627 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:START?</code> | 1627 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:STOP?</code> | 1627 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DESTAddress?</code> | 1628 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:SRCAddress?</code> | 1628 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:TYPE?</code> | 1628 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DATA?</code> | 1629 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:CRC?</code> | 1629 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DSYMBOL?</code> | 1629 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:SSYMBOL?</code> | 1630 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:BITRate?</code> | 1630 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?</code> | 1630 |
| <code>BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:NUMWords?</code> | 1631 |

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WCOunt?

Returns the frame count for the selected serial bus, i.e. the number of frames in the current acquisition. The result corresponds to the number of rows in the result table.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:FTYPE?

Returns the frame type of the selected word in the current acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<FrameType> MAC | IDLE | SLEep | EOS | UNKNown
*RST: MAC

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:STATe?

Returns the frame state of the selected word in the current acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<State> OK | ERR_PREAMBLE | ERR_LENGTH | UNCorrelated | INComplete

OK

No error detected

ERR_PREAMBLE

Error in the preamble of the selected word

ERR_SFD

Error in the start frame delimiter (SFD). The value of a correct SFD byte is 171. The SFD is transmitted LSB first.

ERR_LENGTH

Error in the number of bits in the selected word

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:STARt?

Returns the frame start time of the selected word in the current acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:STOP?

Returns the frame stop time of the selected word in the current acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DESTaddress?**

Returns the destination address of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<DestAddress> String parameter

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:SRCaddress?**

Returns the source address of the specified word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<SrcAddress> String parameter

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:TYPE?**

The sub-protocol (e.g. HTML, video, etc.) determines what meaning this field has. Since the content of this data area is not decoded, the interpretation of the TYPE field is ambivalent.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Type> Returns the word type (specific for the sub-protocol), or the length of the selected word.

Range: 0 to 65535

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DATA?

Returns the number of word bytes in brackets [.] followed by the first six word bytes of data in hexadecimal format.

Use [BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?](#) to access the word bytes.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Data> String parameter

Example:

```
BUS:ETHernet:WORD3:DATA?
```

```
<-- '[60]FF00FFFF1234'
```

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:CRC?

Returns the Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC, or frame check) checksum of the selected word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<CRC> Range: 0 to 4294967295

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DSYMBOL?

Returns the symbolic label (or translation) of the destination address of the specified word, if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<DestTranslation> String parameter

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:SSYMBOL?

Returns the symbolic label (or translation) of the source address of the specified word, if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<SrcTranslation> String parameter

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:BITRate?

Returns the primary bit rate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<PrimaryBitRate> Range: 0 to 100000000000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?

BYTE returns all data of up to 1982 bytes (not just the first 5 or 6 bytes). This is also visible in the data table under "Show details".

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Selects the byte number.

Return values:

<FrameByteValue> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:ETHERnet:WORD<n>:NUMWords?

Returns the number of words in the selected frame. The result corresponds to the "Number of Words" column in the results table.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| | Frame index |

Return values:

| | | |
|------------|------------|-----------------|
| <NumWords> | Range: | 0 to 4294967295 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only

18.17.12.4 Search settings

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:SELEct..... | 1631 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:DCONdition..... | 1632 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:DMIN..... | 1632 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:DMAX..... | 1632 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:SCONdition..... | 1633 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:SMIN..... | 1633 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:SMAX..... | 1633 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:TCONdition..... | 1634 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:TMIN..... | 1634 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:TMAX..... | 1634 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:CCONdition..... | 1635 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:CMIN..... | 1635 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:CMAX..... | 1635 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:ERRor:SELEct..... | 1636 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:ERRor:PREAmble..... | 1636 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:ERRor:LENGth..... | 1636 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:SELEct <SearchName>,<CheckFrame>

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHERnet:FRAMe:SELEct? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search within a frame shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| <CheckFrame> | ON \| OFF |
| *RST: | OFF |

Parameters for setting and query:

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| <SearchName> | String parameter |
|--------------|------------------|

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DCONdition <SearchName>,<DestAddrOptor>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DCONdition? <SearchName>

Defines the operator to search a specific destination address within a frame.

Parameters:

<DestAddrOptor> EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a destination address to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX](#).

*RST: EQUAL

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN <SearchName>,<DestAddrPattMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN? <SearchName>

Defines a destination address, or sets the start value of a destination address range.

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX <SearchName>,<DestAddrPattMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of a destination address range, if [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition

<SearchName>,<SrcAddrOperator>

SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition? <SearchName>

Defines the operator to search a specific source address within a frame.

Parameters:

<SrcAddrOperator> EQUAL | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHanEqual, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a destination address to be set with [SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN](#).**INRange | OORange**In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN <SearchName>,<SrcAddrPattMin>**SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN? <SearchName>**

Defines a source address, or sets the start value of a source address range.

Parameters:<SrcAddrPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX <SearchName>,<SrcAddrPattMax>**SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX? <SearchName>**Sets the end value of a source address range, if [SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).**Parameters:**<SrcAddrPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition <SearchName>,<TypeOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition? <SearchName>

Defines the operator to search for a specific frame length or type.

Parameters:

<TypeOperator> EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX](#).

*RST: EQUAL

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN <SearchName>,<TypePatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN? <SearchName>

Defines a frame length/type, or sets the start value for a range of frame lengths/types.

Parameters:

<TypePatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX <SearchName>,<TypePatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of a range of frame lengths/types, if [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<TypePatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONdition <SearchName>,<CRCOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONdition? <SearchName>

Defines the operator to search for a Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC, or frame check) error condition within a frame.

Parameters:

<CRCOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater Than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require a CRC pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, Out of range. Set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN <SearchName>,<CRCPatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN? <SearchName>

Defines a CRC error condition pattern, or sets the start value of such a pattern.

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX <SearchName>,<CRCPatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of a CRC error condition pattern, if [SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:SELEct <SearchName>,<ErrorCondition>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:SELEct? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for an error condition shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<ErrorCondition> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:PREamble <SearchName>,<ErrorPreamble>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:PREamble? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any preamble error shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<ErrorPreamble> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:LENGth <SearchName>,<ErrorLength>
SEARCh:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:LENGth? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any word length error (too few or too many bits per word) shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<ErrorLength> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String parameter

18.17.12.5 Search results

To show the results on the screen, use the following commands:

- `BUS<m>:RESult` on page 1390

In all `SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>` commands, the suffix <m> selects the word number in the list of search results.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WCOunt?</code> | 1637 |
| <code>SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STATe?</code> | 1637 |
| <code>SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:START?</code> | 1637 |
| <code>SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STOP?</code> | 1638 |
| <code>SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DESTAddress?</code> | 1638 |
| <code>SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SRCAddress?</code> | 1638 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:TYPE?..... | 1639 |
| SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:FTYPe?..... | 1639 |
| SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DATA?..... | 1639 |
| SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:CRC?..... | 1640 |
| SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DSYMBOL?..... | 1640 |
| SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SSYMBOL?..... | 1640 |
| SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue?..... | 1641 |

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WCOunt? <SearchName>

Returns the number of decoded words within the search result.

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STATe? <SearchName>

Returns the frame state of the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<State> OK | ERR_PREAMBLE | ERR_LENGTH
OK
 No error detected
ERR_PREAMBLE
 Error in the preamble of the selected word
ERR_SFD
 Error in the start frame delimiter (SFD). The value of a correct SFD byte is 171. The SFD is transmitted LSB first.
ERR_LENGTH
 Error in the number of bits in the selected word
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:START? <SearchName>

Returns the frame start time of the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:
<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STOP? <SearchName>

Returns the frame stop time of the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:
<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DESTaddress? <SearchName>

Returns the destination address of the specified word within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:
<DestAddress> String parameter

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SRCaddress? <SearchName>

Returns the source address of the specified word within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<SourceAddress> String parameter

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>

The sub-protocol (e.g. HTML, video, etc.) determines what meaning this field has. Since the content of this data area is not decoded, the interpretation of the TYPE field is ambivalent. The query either returns the word type (specific for the sub-protocol), or the length of the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<Type> Range: 0 to 65535
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:FTYPE? <SearchName>

Returns the frame type of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameType> MAC | IDLE | SLEep | EOS | UNKNown
*RST: MAC

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Returns the data bytes of the specified word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<Data> String parameter

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:CRC? <SearchName>

Returns the Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC, or frame check) checksum of the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<CRC> Range: 0 to 4294967295
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DSYMBOL? <SearchName>

Returns the symbolic label (or translation) of the destination address of the specified word within the search result, if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<DestTranslation> String parameter

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SSYMBOL? <SearchName>

Returns the symbolic label (or translation) of the source address of the specified word within the search result, if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<SrcTranslation> String parameter

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? <SearchName>

BYTE returns all data of up to 1982 bytes (not just the first 5 or 6 bytes). This is also visible in the data table under "Show details".

Suffix:

<m> *
 <n> *
 Selects the byte number.

Query parameters:

<SearchName> String parameter

Return values:

<FrameByteValue> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.13 Ethernet 100BASE-T1 (option R&S RTE-57)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1641
- [Trigger](#)..... 1645
- [Decode results](#)..... 1652
- [Search settings](#)..... 1658
- [Search results](#)..... 1666

18.17.13.1 Configuration

In all **BUS<m>:HBTO** commands, the suffix <m> selects the serial bus.

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:HBTO:ATTN | 1641 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAM | 1642 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAP | 1642 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FDIF | 1642 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FTYP | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAM | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAP | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RDIF | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RTYP | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:THReshold | 1644 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:POLarity | 1644 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:MODE | 1644 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:SYMRate | 1644 |

BUS<m>:HBTO:ATTN <Attenuation>

Sets the attenuation factor. It is used to de-amplify the reverse signal before subtracting it from the forward signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Range: -100 to 0
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: -26
 Default unit: dB

BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAM <SourceDAminus>

Selects the DA- source of the provided forward single ended signal, if **BUS<m>:HBTO:FTYP** is set to **SINGLE**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceDAminus> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
 M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
 *RST: C2W1

BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAP <SourceDAplus>

Selects the DA+ source of the provided forward single ended signal, if **BUS<m>:HBTO:FTYP** is set to **SINGLE**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceDAplus> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
 M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
 *RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:HBTO:FDIF <SrcDiff>

Sets the source of the provided forward differential signal, if **BUS<m>:HBTO:FTYP** is set to **DIFFERENTIAL**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SrcDiff> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
 M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
 *RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:HBTO:FTYP <SignalType>

Sets the type of forward signal measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SignalType> DIFFerential | SINGle
*RST: DIFFerential

BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAM <SrcRevDAminus>

Selects the DA- source of the provided reversed single ended signal, if [BUS<m>:HBTO:RTYP](#) is set to SINGle.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SrcRevDAminus> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAP <SourceRevDAplus>

Selects the DA+ source of the provided reversed single ended signal, if [BUS<m>:HBTO:RTYP](#) is set to SINGle.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceRevDAplus> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

BUS<m>:HBTO:RDIF <SrcRevDiff>

Sets the source of the provided reversed differential signal, if [BUS<m>:HBTO:RTYP](#) is set to DIFFerential.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SrcRevDiff> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

BUS<m>:HBTO:RTYP <SignalRevType>

Sets the type of reverse signal measurement.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SignalRevType> DISabled | DIFFerential | SINGle
 *RST: DISabled

BUS<m>:HBTO:THReshold <ThresholdUpper>

Sets an user-defined threshold value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdUpper> Range: 0 to 2
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0.4
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:HBTO:POLarity <Polarity>

Selects the polarity of the data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Polarity> NORMal | INVert
 *RST: NORMal

BUS<m>:HBTO:MODE <Mode>

Selects the direction of the full-duplex signal you want to look at.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Mode> MASTer | SLAVe | AUTO
 *RST: AUTO

BUS<m>:HBTO:SYMRate <SymbolRate>

Defines the rate of ternary symbols.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SymbolRate> Range: 10 to 150
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 66.6667
 Default unit: MSymb/s

18.17.13.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:TYPE</code> | 1645 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADdress:CONDition</code> | 1646 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADdress:MIN</code> | 1646 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADdress:MAX</code> | 1647 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADdress:CONDition</code> | 1647 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADdress:MIN</code> | 1647 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADdress:MAX</code> | 1648 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition</code> | 1648 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MIN</code> | 1648 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MAX</code> | 1648 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:CONDition</code> | 1649 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MIN</code> | 1649 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MAX</code> | 1649 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DCONDition</code> | 1650 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMIN</code> | 1650 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMAX</code> | 1650 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:ICONDition</code> | 1651 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMIN</code> | 1651 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMAX</code> | 1651 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble</code> | 1651 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:CRC</code> | 1652 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:SFD</code> | 1652 |

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:TYPE <Type>

Selects the type of frame to be triggered on.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<Type> START | MAC | IDLE | ERRor

START

Start of frame.

MAC

MAC frame. This frame contains information that define how to go about transmitting and receiving frames.

IDLE

IDLE frame. This frame is used for clock synchronization.

ERRor

Error frame. Thi frame contains erroneous bits.

*RST: START

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:CONDition <DestAddrOptor>

Sets the condition for the destination address. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DestAddrOptor> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:](#)

[DADDRESS:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN <DestAddrPattMin>

Specifies the destination address bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:MAX <DestAddrPattMax>

Sets the end value of the destination address range if **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDRESS:CONDition** is set to **INRange** or **ORange**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:CONDition <SrcAddrOperator>

Sets the condition for the source address. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<SrcAddrOperator> **EQUal** | **NEQUal** | **LTHan** | **LETHan** | **GTHan** | **GETHan** | **INRange** | **ORange**

EQUal | **NEQUal** | **LTHan** | **LETHan** | **GTHan** | **GETHan**

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:MIN** command.

INRange | **ORange**

INRange | **ORange**

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:MIN** and **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:MAX**.

*RST: **EQUal**

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDRESS:MIN <SrcAddrPattMin>

Specifies the source address bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<SrcAddrPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADdResS:MAX <SrcAddrPattMax>

Sets the end value of the source address range if **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADdResS:CONDition** is set to **INRange** or **OORange**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<SrcAddrPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition <TypeOperator>

Sets the condition for the length / type. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TypeOperator> **EQUal** | **NEQUal** | **LTHan** | **LETHan** | **GTHan** | **GETHan** | **INRange** | **OORange**

EQUal | **NEQUal** | **LTHan** | **LETHan** | **GTHan** | **GETHan**

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MIN** command.

INRange | **OORange**

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MIN** and **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MAX**.

*RST: **EQUal**

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MIN <TypePatternMin>

Specifies the length / type bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TypePatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MAX <TypePatternMax>

Sets the end value of the length / type range if **TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition** is set to **INRange** or **OORange**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TypePatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:CONDition <CRCOperator>

Sets the condition for the frame check. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<CRCOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MIN <CRCPatternMin>

Specifies the frame check bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MAX <CRCPatternMax>

Sets the end value of the frame check range if [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:CONDition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DCondition <DataOperator>

Sets the condition for the data. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMax](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMIN <DataMin>

Specifies the data bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMax <DataMax>

Sets the end value of the data range if [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DCondition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:ICONdition <DataIdxOperator>

Sets the condition for the index. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataIdxOperator> EQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMAX](#).

*RST: INRange

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMIN <DataIndexMin>

Specifies the index bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataIndexMin> Range: 1 to 65535
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMAX <DataIndexMax>

Sets the end value of the index range if [TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:ICONdition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataIndexMax> Range: 1 to 65535
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble <ErrorPreamble>

Enables / disables trigger on preamble error.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorPreamble> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:CRC <ErrorCRC>

Enables / disables trigger on Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) error.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorCRC> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:SFD <ErrorSFD>

Enables / disables trigger on start frame delimiter (SFD) error.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorSFD> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

18.17.13.3 Decode results

To show the results on the screen, use the following commands:

- `BUS<m>:RESult` on page 1390

In all `BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>` commands, the suffix <m> selects the serial bus, suffix <n> selects the frame in the decode table and suffix <o> selects the word in the selected frame.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FCOunt?</code> | 1653 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FTYPE?</code> | 1653 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?</code> | 1653 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?</code> | 1654 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?</code> | 1654 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DESTAddress?</code> | 1655 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:SRCAddress?</code> | 1655 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?</code> | 1655 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?</code> | 1655 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:CRC?</code> | 1656 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:NUMWords?</code> | 1656 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DSYMBOL?</code> | 1656 |
| <code>BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:SSYMBOL?</code> | 1656 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?..... | 1657 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:TYPE?..... | 1657 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VALue?..... | 1657 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VSTR?..... | 1658 |

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FCOut?

Returns the number of decoded frames.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FTYPE?

Returns the type of frame for the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<FrameType> IDLE | MAC | FILLer | UNKNown

IDLE

IDLE frame. This frame is used for clock synchronization.

MAC

MAC frame. This frame contains information that define how to go about transmitting and receiving frames.

FILLer

Filler frame. The frame is used to maintain transmission activity.

UNKNown

No meaningful frame can be determined.

*RST: MAC

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?

Returns the state of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:
 <State> OK | ERR_PREAMBLE | ERR_SFD | ERR_LENGTH |
 ERR_CRC | UNCorrelated | INComplete

OK
 Valid frame.

ERR_PREAMBLE
 Erroneous frame due to preamble error.

ERR_SFD
 Erroneous frame due to SFD error.

ERR_LENGTH
 Erroneous frame due to length / type error.

ERR_CRC
 Erroneous frame due to CRC error.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?

Returns the start time of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?

Returns the end time of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DESTAddress?

Returns the destination address of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<DestAddress>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:SRCAddress?

Returns the source address of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<SrcAddress>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?

Returns the value of length / type field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<TypeLen> Range: 0 to 65535
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data for the selected frame, corresponds to the Data column in the decode results table.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:CRC?

Returns the CRC (frame check) checksum of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<CRC> Range: 0 to 4294967295

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:NUMWords?

Returns the number of decoded words for the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<NumWords> Range: 0 to 4294967295

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DSYMBOL?

Returns the destination symbols of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<DestTranslation>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:SSYMBOL?

Returns the source symbols of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:
<SrcTranslation>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?

Returns the primary bit rate.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<PrimaryBitRate> Range: 0 to 100000000000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:TYPE?

Returns the data type for the selected word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<WordType>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VALue?

Returns the data value for the selected word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<WordValue> Range: 0 to 65535
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VSTR?

Returns the string equivalent of data value for the selected cell.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| <o> | * |

Return values:

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <WordValueString> | String parameter |
|-------------------|------------------|

Usage: Query only

18.17.13.4 Search settings

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:TYPE..... | 1658 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADdress:CONDition..... | 1659 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADdress:MIN..... | 1659 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADdress:MAX..... | 1660 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:CONDition..... | 1660 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MIN..... | 1660 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MAX..... | 1661 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition..... | 1661 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MIN..... | 1661 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MAX..... | 1662 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:CONDition..... | 1662 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MIN..... | 1662 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MAX..... | 1663 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DCONDition..... | 1663 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMIN..... | 1663 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMAX..... | 1664 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:ICONDition..... | 1664 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMIN..... | 1664 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMAX..... | 1665 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble..... | 1665 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:CRC..... | 1665 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:SFD..... | 1665 |

SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:TYPE <SearchName>,<Type>

SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:TYPE? <SearchName>

Selects the type of frame to be searched for.

Parameters:

| | |
|--------|----------------------------|
| <Type> | START \| MAC \| IDLE \| ERRor |
|--------|----------------------------|

START

Start of frame.

MAC

MAC frame. This frame contains information that define how to go about transmitting and receiving frames.

IDLE

IDLE frame. This frame is used for clock synchronization.

ERRor

Error frame. Thi frame contains erroneous bits.

*RST: START

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:CONDition <SearchName>,<DestAddrOptor>

SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:CONDition? <SearchName>

Sets the condition for the destination address. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<DestAddrOptor> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN <SearchName>,<DestAddrPattMin>

SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the destination address bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DADdress:MAX <SearchName>,<DestAddrPattMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DADdress:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of the destination address range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DADdress:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DestAddrPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:CONDition <SearchName>,<SrcAddrOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:CONDition? <SearchName>

Sets the condition for the source address. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<SrcAddrOperator> [EQUAL](#) | [NEQUAL](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#) | [INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

[EQUAL](#) | [NEQUAL](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#)

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MIN](#) command.

[INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MAX](#).

*RST: [EQUAL](#)

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MIN <SearchName>,<SrcAddrPattMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the source address bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<SrcAddrPattMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MAX <SearchName>,<SrcAddrPattMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of the source address range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:SADdress:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<SrcAddrPattMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition <SearchName>,<TypeOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition? <SearchName>

Sets the condition for the length / type. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<TypeOperator> [EQUal](#) | [NEQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#) | [INRange](#) | [OORange](#)
[EQUal](#) | [NEQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#)
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MIN](#) command.

[INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MAX](#).

*RST: [EQUal](#)

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MIN <SearchName>,<TypePatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the length / type bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<TypePatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MAX <SearchName>,<TypePatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of the length / type range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<TypePatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:CONDition <SearchName>,<CRCOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:CONDition? <SearchName>

Sets the condition for the frame check. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<CRCOperator> [EQUal](#) | [NEQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#) | [INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

[EQUal](#) | [NEQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#)

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MIN](#) command.

[INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MAX](#).

*RST: [EQUal](#)

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MIN <SearchName>,<CRCPatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the frame check bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRc:MAX <SearchName>,<CRCPatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRc:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of the frame check range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:CRc:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<CRCPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DcONdition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DcONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the condition for the data. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> [EQUal](#) | [NEQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#) | [INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

[EQUal](#) | [NEQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#)

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMIN](#) command.

[INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMAX](#).

*RST: [EQUal](#)

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the data bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataMin> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMAX <SearchName>,<DataMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of the data range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DCondition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DataMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:ICONdition <SearchName>,<DataIdxOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:ICONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the condition for the index. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<DataIdxOperator> [EQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#) | [INRange](#) | [RANGe](#)
[EQUal](#) | [NEQUal](#) | [LTHan](#) | [LETHan](#) | [GTHan](#) | [GETHan](#)
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMIN](#) command.

[INRange](#) | [OORange](#)

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMAX](#).

*RST: [INRange](#)

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMIN <SearchName>,<DataIndexMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the index bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataIndexMin> Range: 1 to 0
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMAX <SearchName>,<DataIndexMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of the index range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:ICONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DataIndexMax> Range: 1 to 0
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble <SearchName>,<ErrorPreamble>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble? <SearchName>

Enables / disables search for preamble error.

Parameters:

<ErrorPreamble> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:CRC <SearchName>,<ErrorCRC>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:CRC? <SearchName>

Enables / disables trigger on Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) error.

Parameters:

<ErrorCRC> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:SFD <SearchName>,<ErrorSFD>
SEARCh:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:SFD? <SearchName>

Enables / disables search for start frame delimiter (SFD) error.

Parameters:

<ErrorSFD> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.13.5 Search results

In all `SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>` commands, the suffix `<m>` selects the frame number in the list of search results.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FCOUNT?</code> | 1666 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:TYPE?</code> | 1666 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:STATE?</code> | 1667 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:START?</code> | 1667 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:STOP?</code> | 1667 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:DESTADDRESS?</code> | 1668 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:SRCADDRESS?</code> | 1668 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:DATA?</code> | 1668 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:CRC?</code> | 1669 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:NUMWORDS?</code> | 1669 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:FTYPE?</code> | 1669 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:DSYMBOL?</code> | 1670 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:SSYMBOL?</code> | 1670 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:WORD<n>:TYPE?</code> | 1670 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:WORD<n>:VALUE?</code> | 1671 |

SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FCOUNT? <SearchName>

Returns the number of decoded frames within the search result.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESULT:HBTO:FRAME<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>

Returns the value of length / type field of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<TypeLen> Range: 0 to 65535
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:STATe? <SearchName>

Returns the state of the frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | ERR_PREAMBLE | ERR_SFD | ERR_LENGTH |
ERR_CRC | UNCorrelated | INComplete

OK

Valid frame.

ERR_PREAMBLE

Erroneous frame due to preamble error.

ERR_SFD

Erroneous frame due to SFD error.

ERR_LENGTH

Erroneous frame due to length / type error.

ERR_CRC

Erroneous frame due to CRC error.

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:STARt? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>

Returns the end time of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:DESTaddress? <SearchName>**

Returns the destination address of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<DestAddress>

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:SRCaddress? <SearchName>**

Returns the source address of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SourceAddress>

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>**

Returns the data for the selected frame, corresponds to the Data column in the decode results table.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:CRC? <SearchName>

Returns the CRC checksum of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<CRC> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:NUMWords? <SearchName>

Returns the number of decoded words for the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<NumWords> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:FTYPe? <SearchName>

Returns the type of frame for the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<FrameType> IDLE | MAC | FILLer | UNKNown

IDLE

IDLE frame. This frame is used for clock synchronization.

MAC

MAC frame. This frame contains information that define how to go about transmitting and receiving frames.

FILLer

Filler frame. The frame is used to maintain transmission activity.

UNKNown

No meaningful frame can be determined.

*RST: MAC

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:DSYMBOL? <SearchName>

Returns the destination symbols of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<DestTranslation>

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:SSYMBOL? <SearchName>

Returns the source symbols of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SrcTranslation>

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:TYPE? <SearchName>

Returns the data type of the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<WordType> String parameter

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:VALue? <SearchName>

Returns the data value of the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<WordValue> Range: 0 to 65535
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.14 SENT (option R&S RTE-K10)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1671
- [Trigger](#)..... 1675
- [Decode results](#)..... 1681
- [SENT search settings](#)..... 1688
- [SENT search results](#)..... 1696

18.17.14.1 Configuration

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:SOURce | 1671 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:THReshold | 1672 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:TECHnology | 1672 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CLKPeriod | 1672 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CLKTolerance | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:SFOFormat | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CRCVersion | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CRCMethod | 1674 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:PPULse | 1674 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:PPFLength | 1674 |

BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:SOURce <DataSource>

Selects the source of the data line.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<DataSource> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
*RST: C1W1

Usage: Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:THReshold <Threshold>

Sets a user-defined threshold value. Alternatively, you can set the threshold according to the signal technology [BUS<m>:SENT:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: -12 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 1.65
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:SENT:TECHnology <Technology>

Selects the threshold voltage.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial data bus.

Parameters:

<Technology> V25 | MANual
V25
The threshold value is 2.5 V, according to CMOS technology.
MANual
Sets the threshold to the value set with [BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:THReshold](#).
*RST: V25

BUS<m>:SENT:CLKPeriod <ClockPeriod>

Sets the nominal clock period (clock tick).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ClockPeriod> Range: 1E-6 to 100E-6
 Increment: 1E-6
 *RST: 6E-6
 Default unit: s

BUS<m>:SENT:CLKTolerance <ClockTolerance>

Sets a tolerated deviation of the clock signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<ClockTolerance> Range: 0 to 25
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 20
 Default unit: %

BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles <DataNibbles>

Sets the number of data nibbles for a transmission sequence.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial data bus.

Parameters:

<DataNibbles> Range: 1 to 6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 6

BUS<m>:SENT:SFORMAT <Format>

Selects the serial message format.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Format> SHORT | ENHanced | NONE
 Short serial message, Enhanced serial message, none = single
 transmission sequence.
 *RST: NONE

BUS<m>:SENT:CRCVersion <CRCVersion>

Selects the calculation method for the cyclic redundancy check (CRC).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial data bus.

Parameters:

<CRCVersion> LEGA | V2010
Legacy: method used up to 2010
V2010: current method
*RST: V2010

BUS<m>:SENT:CRCCMethod <CRCCalculation>

Selects the calculation method for the CRC checksum.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<CRCCalculation> SAEJ | TLE
SAEJ: according to the standard
TLE: according to the computing method for TLE_4998X sensors.
*RST: SAEJ

BUS<m>:SENT:PPULse <PausePulse>

Determines if a pause pulse is part of the SENT transmission sequence.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial data bus.

Parameters:

<PausePulse> NPP | PP | PPFL
NPP
Transmits the SENT message without pause pulse.
PP
Transmits the message with a fixed pulse length, automatically calculated.
PPFL
Transmits the pause pulse with a user-defined frame length to obtain a transmission sequence with constant length.
*RST: PPFL

BUS<m>:SENT:PPFLength <FrameLength>

Defines a constant transmission sequence length. To select the fixed sequence length, set `BUS:SENT:PPUL PPFL`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<FrameLength> Range: 104 to 922
Increment: 1
*RST: 256

18.17.14.2 Trigger

Event in a trigger sequence: 1 = A-event only

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:TYPE</code> | 1675 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:TTYPe</code> | 1676 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:STATus</code> | 1676 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDCN</code> | 1677 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN</code> | 1677 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMX</code> | 1677 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:STYPe</code> | 1677 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIDType</code> | 1678 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:SICN</code> | 1678 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN</code> | 1678 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMX</code> | 1679 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDCN</code> | 1679 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN</code> | 1679 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMX</code> | 1679 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:FORMerror</code> | 1679 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:PULSeerror</code> | 1680 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:PPERioderror</code> | 1680 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:CRCError</code> | 1680 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:SENT:IRFLength</code> | 1681 |

TRIGger<m>:SENT:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger event for the SENT transmission type.

Parameters:

<Type> CALI | TSEQ | SMSG | ERRC

CALI

CALibration: triggers on the falling edge of the calibration/synchronization pulse.

TSEQ

Transmission SEQUENCE: triggers either on the falling edge of the status nibble, or on the last data nibble.

To set the transmission sequence conditions, use

`TRIGger<m>:SENT:TTYPe` and `TRIGger<m>:SENT:STATus`.

To set the data condition, use `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDCN`, `BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles`, `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN` and `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMX`.

SMSG

Serial Message: combination of identifier and data conditions.

To select the sequence condition, use `TRIGger<m>:SENT:STYPe`.

To select the message ID format for an enhanced serial message, use `TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIDType`.

To set the identifier condition, use `TRIGger<m>:SENT:SICN`, `TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN` and `TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMX`.

To set the data condition, use `TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDCN`, `TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN` and `TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMX`.

ERRC

ERRor Condition: triggers on an error event.

Define the error types with `TRIGger<m>:SENT:PULSeerror`, `TRIGger<m>:SENT:PPERioderror` or `TRIGger<m>:SENT:CRCError`.

*RST: CALI

TRIGger<m>:SENT:TTYPe <TSFieldType>

Selects the trigger sequence type for `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TYPE TSEQ` (transmission sequence).

Parameters:

<TSFieldType> STAT | STDA

STAT

Triggers on the status nibble.

STDA

Triggers at the end of the combination of status and data nibble(s).

Define the data conditions with `TRIGger<m>:SENT:STATus`, `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDCN`, `BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles`, `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN` and `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMX`

*RST: STAT

TRIGger<m>:SENT:STATus <StatusBits>

Sets the status nibble data.

Parameters:

<StatusBits> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDCN <TSDDataOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<TSDDataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range. To define the range set the minimum and maximum values with [TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN <TSDDataPattern>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<TSDDataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMX <TSDDataPatternTo>

Sets the end value of an identifier range for [TRIGger:SENT:TDCN INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<TSDDataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:SENT:STYPe <SMFieldType>

Selects the trigger sequence type for [TRIGger:SENT:TYPE SSMSg](#) or [ESMSg](#) (serial message).

Parameters:

<SMFieldType> ID | IDDT

ID

Triggers on the identifier.

To set the identifier condition for a serial message, use [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SICN](#), [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMX](#).

IDDT

Triggers at the end of the combination of identifier and data.

To set the identifier condition, use the commands shown above.

To set the data condition, use [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDCN](#), [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMX](#).

*RST: ID

TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIDType <SMIDType>

Sets the message ID format (4 bit or 8 bit) of the enhanced serial message.

Parameters:

<SMIDType> B4 | B8

*RST: B4

TRIGger<m>:SENT:SICN <SMIDOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<SMIDOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range. To define the range set the minimum and maximum values with [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN <SMIDPattern>

Specifies a message identifier pattern, or sets the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

<SMIDPattern> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMX <SMIDPatternTo>

Sets the end value of an identifier range for [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SICN INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<SMIDPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDCN <SMDDataOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<SMDDataOperator> **EQUal** | **NEQual** | **LTHan** | **LETHan** | **GTHan** | **GETHan** | **INRange** | **OORange**

EQUal | **NEQual** | **LTHan** | **LETHan** | **GTHan** | **GETHan**

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN](#).

INRange | **OORange**

In range / Out of range. To define the range set the minimum and maximum values with [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN <SMDDataPattern>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<SMDDataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMX <SMDDataPatternTo>

Sets the end value of an identifier range for [TRIGger<m>:SENT:SCONdition INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<SMDDataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

TRIGger<m>:SENT:FORMerror <FormError>

Triggers on format errors in serial messages.

A form error occurs when at least one of the transmission sequences that form a serial message has an error.

To trigger on an error event, select the corresponding trigger type with `TRIGGER<m>:SENT:TYPE ERR`.

Parameters:

<FormError> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

TRIGGER<m>:SENT:PULSEerror <CalibPulseError>

Triggers on calibration pulse errors in transmission sequences.

An error occurs when

- the duration of the "Calibration/Sync" pulse (in ticks) is less than $56 \cdot (1 - \text{clock tolerance})$ or more than $56 \cdot (1 + \text{clock tolerance})$
- the "Calibration/Sync" pulse duration of frame (n-1) varies by more than 1.5625% from the "Calibration/Sync" pulse duration of frame (n)

To trigger on an error event, select the corresponding trigger type with `TRIGGER<m>:SENT:TYPE ERR`.

Parameters:

<CalibPulseError> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

TRIGGER<m>:SENT:PPERioderror <PulsePeriodErr>

Triggers on pulse period errors.

An error occurs when a nibble has any of the following:

- number of ticks at low is less than 4 ticks.
- nibble value < 0 (less than 12 ticks) or > 15 (more than 27 ticks).

To trigger on an error event, select the corresponding trigger type with `TRIGGER<m>:SENT:TYPE ERR`.

Parameters:

<PulsePeriodErr> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

TRIGGER<m>:SENT:CRCErrror <CRCErrror>

Triggers on CRC errors in both, the transmission sequences and serial messages.

A CRC error occurs when the CRC calculated by the receiver differs from the received value in the CRC sequence. The CRC length is 4 bits for transmission sequences and short serial messages, and 6 bit of enhanced serial messages.

To trigger on an error event, select the correspondig trigger type with `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TYPE ERRc`.

Parameters:

<CRCErr> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:SENT:IRFLen<n> <IrregularFrmLen>

Triggers on frame length errors in transmission sequences when pause pulse for constant frame length is set, see `BUS<m>:SENT:PPULse PPFL`.

An error occurs when the total length of the transmission sequence (including pause pulse) does not match the frame length setting, see `BUS<m>:SENT:PPFLen<n>` on page 1674.

To trigger on an error event, select the correspondig trigger type with `TRIGger<m>:SENT:TYPE ERRc`.

Parameters:

<IrregularFrmLen> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

18.17.14.3 Decode results

To load and activate a label list, use:

- `BUS<m>:NEWList` on page 1391
- `BUS<m>:SYMBOLs` on page 1392

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FCOunt?</code> | 1682 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:STATus?</code> | 1682 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:STARt?</code> | 1682 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:STOP?</code> | 1682 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:CSValue?</code> | 1683 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:DATA?</code> | 1683 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:IDType?</code> | 1683 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:IDValue?</code> | 1684 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:NIBBLE<o>:STATe?</code> | 1684 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:NIBBLE<o>:VALue?</code> | 1685 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:PAPTicks?</code> | 1685 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SCOM?</code> | 1685 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SDATa?</code> | 1686 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SDEXport?</code> | 1686 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SYMBOL?</code> | 1686 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SYNCDuration?</code> | 1687 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?</code> | 1687 |
| <code>BUS<m>:SENT:RDSL</code> | 1688 |

BUS<m>:SENT:FCOunt?

Returns the number of decoded frames of the acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial data bus.

Return values:

<Count> Total number of decoded frames.
Range: 0 to 100000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:STATus?

Returns the overall state of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial data bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | SYNC | PULSe | CRC | IRFL | FORM | INSufficient
OK: the frame is valid.
SYNC: Synchronization error occurred.
PULSe: Pulse error occurred.
CRC: Cyclic redundancy check failed.
IRFL: Irregular frame length error occurred.
FORM: Format error occurred.
INSufficient: The frame is not completely contained in the acquisition. The acquired part of the frame is valid.
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:START?**BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:STOP?**

Returns the start time and stop time of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Start>, <Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:CSValue?

Returns the CRC sequence value of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

 <n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
 The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 63
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:DATA?

Returns the data of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

 <n> *
 Selects the frame.

Parameters:

<Data> Comma-separated sequence of integer values (N, D1, D2,..., DN). N is the number of nibbles in the frame, and D1...DN are the values of the nibbles.

Example:

```
BUS:SENT:FRAME4:DATA?
<-- 4,3,15,11,9
```

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:IDType?

Returns the identifier type of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<IdentifierType> B4 | B8
B4: standard format, 4 bit
B8: extended format, 8 bit
*RST: B4

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:IDValue?

Returns the identifier value of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<IdentifierValue> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 255

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:NIBBle<o>:STATe?

Returns the state of the specified nibble.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

<o> *
Selects the nibble number.

Return values:

<State> OK | UNDF
 UNDF: Undefined
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:NIBBlE<o>:VALue?

Returns the value of the specified nibble.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

<o> *
 Selects the nibble number.

Return values:

<Value> To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).
 The values below – range, increment and reset – are decimal values.

Range: 0 to 15
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:PAPTicks?

Returns the number of the pulse pause clock ticks.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<PausePulseTicks> Range: 12 to 768
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 12

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SCOM?

Returns the value of the status/communication pulse.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<StatusComm> Range: 0 to 15
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:SDATa?

Returns the symbolic data of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<SymbolicData> Comma-separated list of values. The first value is the number of bytes, followed by the decoded data bytes.
To set the value format, use [FORMat:BPATtern](#).

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:SDEXport?

Returns the symbolic data of the frame in export format.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<SymbolicData>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:SYMBol?

Returns the symbolic label of the specified frame if the label list is enabled.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the number of the frame in the current acquisition, 1...n. |

Return values:

<Translation> String with symbolic label of the identifier.

Example:

BUS:SENT:FRAME:SYMBOL?
Response: Air Temperature

Usage:

Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:SYNCDURATION?

Returns the time of the synchronization pulse.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

<SyncDuration> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage:

Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:TYPE?

Returns the type of SENT message.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4
Selects the serial bus. |
| <n> | *
Selects the frame. |

Return values:

<FrameType> TRSQ | SMSG | EMSG
Transmission sequence, short serial message or enhanced serial message.
*RST: TRSQ

Usage:

Query only

BUS<m>:SENT:RDSL <RessDispSel>

Selects the results to be displayed.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

Parameters:

<RessDispSel> TRSQ | SMSG | ALL
 Transmission sequence, serial messages or all.
*RST: ALL

18.17.14.4 SENT search settings

In search setup commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name. The commands are similar to SENT trigger commands.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CALibration..... | 1688 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TRANsmission..... | 1689 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SMSG..... | 1689 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor..... | 1689 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TTPe..... | 1690 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:STATus..... | 1690 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TDCN..... | 1691 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN..... | 1691 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TDMX..... | 1691 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:STYPe..... | 1692 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIDType..... | 1692 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SICN..... | 1692 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN..... | 1693 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX..... | 1693 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN..... | 1693 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN..... | 1694 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMX..... | 1694 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:PULSeerror..... | 1694 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:PPERioderror..... | 1695 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:IRFLength..... | 1695 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:FORMerror..... | 1695 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CRCerror..... | 1695 |

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CALibration <SearchName>,<CalSyncPulse>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CALibration? <SearchName>

Enables the search for the Calibration/Synchronization pulse.

Parameters:

<CalSyncPulse> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TRANmission <SearchName>,<TransmSequence>**SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TRANmission?** <SearchName>

Enables the search for a transmission sequence, which is combination of status and data conditions.

To set the transmission sequence conditions, use [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TTYPe](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:STATus](#).

To set the data condition, use [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TDCN](#), [TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDCN](#), [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TDMX](#).

Parameters:

<TransmSequence> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SMSG <SearchName>,<SerialMessage>**SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SMSG?** <SearchName>

Enables the search in a serial message, which is combination of identifier and data conditions.

To select the sequence condition, use [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:STYPe](#).

To set the identifier condition for the serial message, use [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SICN](#), [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX](#).

To set the data condition, use [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN](#), [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:SDMX](#).

Parameters:

<SerialMessage> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor <SearchName>,<ErrorCondition>**SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor?** <SearchName>

Enables the search for specified errors.

Define the error types with [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:PULSeerror](#), [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:PPERioderror](#), [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:FORMerror](#) on page 1695 and [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:CRCError](#).

Parameters:

<ErrorCondition> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TTYPE <SearchName>,<TSFieldType>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TTYPE? <SearchName>

Selects the SENT transmission sequence to be searched for.

To enable the search for the transmission sequence, use [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TRANsmission](#).

Parameters:

<TSFieldType> STAT | STDA

STAT

Searches on the status nibble.

STDA

Searches for the end of the combination of status and data nibble(s).

Define the data conditions with [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:STATus](#), [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TDCN](#), [BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles](#), [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:TDMX](#).

*RST: STAT

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:STATus <SearchName>,<StatusBits>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:STATus? <SearchName>

Sets the status nibble data.

Parameters:

<StatusBits> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDCN <SearchName>,<TSDDataOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDCN? <SearchName>

Sets the operator for a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<TSDDataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater than,
 Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern
 to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range. To define the range set the minimum
 and maximum values with [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN](#) and
[SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDMX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN <SearchName>,<TSDDataPattern>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<TSDDataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X
 (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDMX <SearchName>,<TSDDataPatternTo>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:TDMX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of an identifier range for [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:DCondition](#)
[INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<TSDDataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X
 (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:STYPe <SearchName>,<SMFieldType>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:STYPe? <SearchName>

Selects the serial message sequence to be searched for.

To enable the search for one of the serial message types, use [BUS<m>:SENT:SFORmat](#) and enable with [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SMSG](#).

Parameters:

<SMFieldType> ID | IDDT

ID

Searches for the identifier.

To set the identifier condition for the serial message, use [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SICN](#), [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX](#).

IDDT

Searches for the combination of identifier and data.

To set the identifier condition, use the commands shown above.

To set the data condition, use [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN](#), [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SDMX](#).

*RST: ID

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SIDType <SearchName>,<SMIDType>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SIDType? <SearchName>

Sets the message ID format (4 bit or 8 bit) of the enhanced serial message.

Parameters:

<SMIDType> B4 | B8

*RST: B4

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SICN <SearchName>,<SMIDOperator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SICN? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<SMIDOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range. To define the range set the minimum and maximum values with [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX](#).

*RST: EQUAL

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN <SearchName>,<SMIDPattern>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN? <SearchName>

Specifies a message identifier pattern, or sets the start value of an identifier range.

Parameters:

<SMIDPattern> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX <SearchName>,<SMIDPatternTo>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of an identifier range for [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SICN](#) [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<SMIDPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN <SearchName>,<SMDDataOperator>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern or a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<SMDDataOperator> EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range / Out of range. To define the range set the minimum and maximum values with [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMX](#).

*RST: EQUAL

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN <SearchName>,<SMDDataPattern>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data pattern, or sets the start value of a data pattern range.

Parameters:

<SMDDataPattern> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMX <SearchName>,<SMDDataPatternTo>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of an identifier range for [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN](#) [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<SMDDataPatternTo> Numeric or string pattern, [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:PULSeerror <SearchName>,<CalibPulseError>

SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:PULSeerror? <SearchName>

Enables the search for calibration pulse errors.

To initially enable the search for an error event, set [SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor](#) to ON.

Parameters:

<CalibPulseError> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:PPERioderror <SearchName>,<PulsePeriodErr>
SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:PPERioderror? <SearchName>

Enables the search for pulse period errors.

To initially enable the search for an error event, set **SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor** to ON.

Parameters:

<PulsePeriodErr> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:IRFLength <SearchName>,<IrregularFrmLen>
SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:IRFLength? <SearchName>

Enables the search for irregular frame length errors in transmission sequences.

This error type is relevant if pause pulse mode is set to constant frame length.

To initially enable the search for an error event, set **SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor** to ON.

Parameters:

<IrregularFrmLen> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:FORMerror <SearchName>,<FormError>
SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:FORMerror? <SearchName>

Enables the search for format errors in serial messages.

To initially enable the search for an error event, set **SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor** to ON.

Parameters:

<FormError> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:CRCError <SearchName>,<CRCError>
SEARCH:TRIGger:SENT:CRCError? <SearchName>

Enables the search for errors in the Cyclic Redundancy Check.

To initially enable the search for an error event, set `SEARCH:TRIGGER:SENT:ERROR` to ON.

Parameters:

<CRCErr> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.14.5 SENT search results

The search on decoded SENT data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.14.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1681.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FCOUNT?</code> | 1696 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:CSValue?</code> | 1697 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:DATA?</code> | 1697 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:IDType?</code> | 1697 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:IDValue?</code> | 1697 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:NIBBLE<n>:STATE?</code> | 1698 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:NIBBLE<n>:VALUE?</code> | 1698 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:PAPTicks?</code> | 1698 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:SCOM?</code> | 1699 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:SDATA?</code> | 1699 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:START?</code> | 1699 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:STATUS?</code> | 1700 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:STOP?</code> | 1700 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:SYMBOL?</code> | 1700 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:SYNCDuration?</code> | 1700 |
| <code>SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FRAME<m>:TYPE?</code> | 1701 |

`SEARCH:RESULT:SENT:FCOUNT? <SearchName>`

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Count> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:CSValue? <SearchName>

Returns the checksum value.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ChecksumValue> Range: 0 to 63
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Returns the data of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:IDType? <SearchName>

Returns the identifier type of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> *
Selects the frame.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<IdentifierType> B4 | B8
B4: standard format, 4 bit
B8: extended format, 8 bit
*RST: B4

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:IDValue? <SearchName>

Returns the identifier value of the selected frame.

Suffix:
 <m> *
 Selects the serial bus.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<IdentifierValue> Range: 0 to 255
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:NIBBlE<n>:STATe? <SearchName>

Suffix:
 <m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | UNDF
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:NIBBlE<n>:VALue? <SearchName>

Suffix:
 <m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Value> Range: 0 to 15
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:PAPTicks? <SearchName>

Suffix:
 <m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<PausePulseTicks> Range: 12 to 768
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 12

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SCOM? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<StatusComm> Range: 0 to 15
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SDATa? <SearchName>

Returns the symbolic data of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SymbolicData> String that contain the symbolic data.

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:START? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStart> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SENT:FRAMe<m>:STATUs? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameState> OK | SYNC | PULSe | CRC | IRFL | FORM | INSufficient

*RST: OK

Usage:

Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SENT:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameStop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

Increment: 100E-12

*RST: 0

Default unit: s

Usage:

Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Translation>

Usage:

Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SYNCduration? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SyncDuration> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESUlt:SENT:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameType> TRSQ | SMSG | EMSG
 *RST: TRSQ

Usage: Query only

18.17.15 Custom: manchester / NRZ (option R&S RTE-K50)

| | |
|---|------|
| • Configuration | 1701 |
| • Trigger | 1717 |
| • Filter | 1723 |
| • Decode results | 1727 |
| • Search settings | 1734 |
| • Search results | 1738 |

18.17.15.1 Configuration

In all BUS<m>:CMSB commands, the suffix <m> selects the serial bus.

In all BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n> commands, the suffix <n> selects a frame number, and the suffix <o> selects a cell number.

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:CMSB:CODing..... | 1702 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:DATA..... | 1703 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:POLarity..... | 1703 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:HIGH..... | 1703 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:LOW..... | 1704 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:PRESet..... | 1704 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:COUPling..... | 1704 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:CPHase..... | 1705 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CLCK..... | 1705 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:DATA..... | 1706 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:IDLParity..... | 1706 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPOLarity..... | 1706 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPHase..... | 1707 |

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENBL | 1707 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENAPolarity | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:POLarity | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:CLCK | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:CLCK | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:DATA | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:DATA | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:ENBL | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:ENBL | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:PRESet | 1710 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:COUPling | 1710 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:ENABLE | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:VALue | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:ENABLE | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:VALue | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:ADDFrame | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FCOunt? | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:CLR | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:TYPE | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:APPend | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CCOunt? | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:NAME | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:BITCount | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CONDition | 1714 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:FORMat | 1714 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:BITOrder | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CRGB | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:EXRBits | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CLMN | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:LOAD | 1716 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:SAVE | 1716 |

BUS<m>:CMSB:CODing <CodingStandard>

Selects the custom serial bus coding standard.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<CodingStandard> MANC | MANT | NRZ | NRZU

MANC

Manchester (normal polarity)

MANT

Manchester II (inverted polarity).

Note that some additional subtle differences between MANC and MANT require separate protocols.

NRZ

NRZ (non-return-to-zero), clocked

NRZU

NRZ (non-return-to-zero), unclocked

*RST: MANC

BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:DATA <SourceMANData>

Selects the source channel for the data signal. For triggering on a serial bus, analog channels "C1"–"C4" are required. Otherwise, if no serial bus trigger has been selected, permitted source selections include the mathematical channels and the reference channels .

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceMANData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:POLarity <PolarityData>

Selects the polarity of the custom serial bus data signal in Manchester coding standards.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<PolarityData> NORMAl | INVert

NORMAl

Manchester or Manchester II polarity remains unchanged

INVert

Manchester polarity is inverted and becomes Manchester II polarity, Manchester II polarity is inverted and becomes Manchester polarity

*RST: NORMAl

BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:HIGH <ThresholdUpper>

Sets the upper threshold for data signal digitization in Manchester coding standards.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdUpper> Range: -25 to 25

Increment: 0.1

*RST: 5

Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:LOW <ThresholdLower>

Sets the lower threshold for data signal digitization in Manchester coding standards.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdLower> Range: -25 to 25
Increment: 0.1
*RST: -5
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:PRESet <PresetValue>

Sets the Manchester thresholds to predefined or individually definable voltage levels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<PresetValue> V05 | V2 | V5 | V7 | MANual

V05

Sets the upper threshold to +0.5 V and the lower threshold to -0.5 V

V2

Sets the upper threshold to +2.0 V and the lower threshold to -2.0 V

V5

Sets the upper threshold to +5.0 V and the lower threshold to -5.0 V

V7

Sets the upper threshold to +7.0 V and the lower threshold to -7.0 V

MANual

Allows to set individual threshold voltage levels

*RST: V5

BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:COUPling <ThresholdCoupling>

Couples the upper and lower threshold values for the Manchester and Manchester II coding standards. The values are coupled to voltages with the same magnitude but opposite sign (positive for the upper threshold and negative for the lower threshold). However, if the upper threshold is set to a negative voltage or the lower threshold is set to a positive voltage, coupling is disabled, and the other voltage (the one that was not actively set) is automatically adjusted, to avoid an upper threshold below the lower one, or a lower threshold above the upper one.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdCoupling> ON | OFF

ON

Activates coupling of the upper and lower threshold values.

OFF

Disables coupling of the upper and lower threshold values.

*RST: ON

BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:CPHase <ClockPhase>

Selects the phase of the custom serial bus clock signal for the "Manchester" coding standards. For details, see "[Clock Phase \(Manchester\)](#)" on page 737.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ClockPhase> FEDGe | SEDGe

FEDGe

Sets the sampling edge to be on the first edge.

SEdGe

Sets the sampling edge to be on the second edge.

AUTO

Lets the decoder automatically select the method ("First Edge" or "Second Edge") for detecting the sampling edge.

*RST: SEDGe

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CLCK <SourceNRZClock>

Selects the source channel for the clock signal in the NRZ Clocked coding standard.

For triggering on the serial bus when the NRZ clocked coding standard is selected, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Otherwise, if no serial bus trigger has been selected, permitted source selections include the mathematical channels and the reference channels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceNRZClock> NONE | C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

*RST: C2W1

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:DATA <SourceNRZData>

Selects the source channel for the data signal in NRZ coding standards.

For triggering on the serial bus when the NRZ clocked coding standard is selected, analog or digital channel sources are required.

For triggering on the serial bus when the NRZ unclocked coding standard is selected, analog channel sources are required.

Otherwise, if no serial bus trigger has been selected, permitted source selections include the mathematical channels and the reference channels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceNRZData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:IDLPolarity <PolarityIdle>

Selects the idle polarity of the custom serial bus data signal (only available for the coding standard "NRZ Unclocked").

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<PolarityIdle> IDLLow | IDLHigh

IDLLow

Sets the base value of the data bus to be "0". After an idle period, the data signal starts with a low-to-high transition

IDLHigh

Sets the base value of the data bus to be "1". After an idle period, the data signal starts with a high-to-low transition

*RST: IDLLow

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPOLarity <PolarityClock>

Selects the polarity of the clock signal for the coding standard NRZ Clocked.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<PolarityClock> IDLLow | IDLHigh

IDLLow

Sets the base value of the clock to be "0", the clock signal starts with a low-to-high transition

IDLHigh

Sets the base value of the clock to be "1", the clock signal starts with a high-to-low transition.

*RST: IDLLow

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPHase <ClockPhase>

Selects the phase of the custom serial bus clock signal for the coding standard "NRZ Clocked", depending on [BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:IDLPolarity](#) on page 1706.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ClockPhase> FEDGe | SEDGe

FEDGe

Sets the clocking transaction to be on the first edge:

If Clock Polarity = "IDLLow", data are captured on the clock's rising edge (low-to-high transition) and propagated on a falling edge

If Clock Polarity = "IDLHigh", data are captured on the clock's falling edge (high-to-low transition) and propagated on a rising edge

SEdGe

Sets the clocking transaction to be on the second edge:

If Clock Polarity = "IDLLow", data are captured on the clock's falling edge (high-to-low transition) and propagated on a rising edge

If Clock Polarity = "IDLHigh", data are captured on the clock's rising edge (low-to-high transition) and propagated on a falling edge

*RST: FEDGe

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENBLe <SourceNRZEnable>

Selects the input source for the custom serial bus enable signal.

If an input is chosen, signals will be only decoded while this channel is in the enabled state. This allows you to mark a time when the signal on the selected source is active and when not.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog channels "C1"—"C4" are required. Otherwise, if no serial bus trigger has been selected, permitted source selections include the mathematical channels and the reference channels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceNRZEnable> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENAPolarity <PolarityEnable>

Sets whether the transmitted enable signal is active when the voltage is below the threshold (ENALow) or higher than it (ENAHigh).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<PolarityEnable> ENALow | ENAHigh
*RST: ENAHigh

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:POLarity <PolarityData>

Selects the polarity of the custom serial bus data signal in NRZ coding standards.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<PolarityData> ACTLow | ACTHigh
ACTLow
Active low: the value "1" is represented by a voltage below the threshold
ACTHigh
Active high: the value "1" is represented by a voltage above the threshold
*RST: ACTHigh

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:CLCK <ThresholdClock>

Sets the threshold for the clock signal digitization in the NRZ Clocked coding standard.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdClock> Range: -25 to 25
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 2
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:CLCK <HystClock>

Sets the hysteresis size on the clock channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<HystClock> Range: -25 to 25
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0.1
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:DATA <ThresholdData>

Sets the threshold for the data signal digitization in NRZ coding standards.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdData> Range: -25 to 25
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 2
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:DATA <HystData>

Sets the hysteresis size on the data line channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<HystData> Range: -25 to 25
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0.1
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:ENBLe <ThresholdEnable>

Sets the threshold for the enable signal digitization in NRZ coding standards.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdEnable> Range: -25 to 25
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 2
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTeresis:ENBLe <HystEnable>

Sets the hysteresis size on the enable line channel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<HystEnable> Range: -25 to 25
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0.1
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:PRESet <PresetValue>

Sets the NRZ thresholds to predefined or individually definable voltage levels.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<PresetValue> V05 | V2 | V5 | V7 | MANual

V05

Sets the clock and data threshold to +0.5 V (in case of NRZ
 Unlocked: data threshold, only)

V2

Sets the clock and data threshold to +2.0 V (in case of NRZ
 Unlocked: data threshold, only)

V5

Sets the clock and data threshold to +5.0 V (in case of NRZ
 Unlocked: data threshold, only)

V7

Sets the clock and data threshold to +7.0 V (in case of NRZ
 Unlocked: data threshold, only)

MANual

Allows to set individual threshold voltage levels

*RST: V5

BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:COUPling <ThresholdCoupling>

Couples the clock and data threshold values for the NRZ Clocked coding standard.
 The values are coupled to the same number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdCoupling> ON | OFF

ON

Activates coupling of the NRZ clock and data threshold values.

OFF

Disables coupling of the NRZ clock and data threshold values.

*RST: ON

BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:ENABle <BitrateEnable>

Enables the bit rate settings (must always be enabled for the coding standard "NRZ Unclocked", and also for triggering on signals in any coding standard).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<BitrateEnable> ON | OFF
ON
 Bit rate settings enabled
OFF
 Bit rate settings disabled
 *RST: OFF

BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:VALue <Bitrate>

Sets the transmission speed setting for the custom serial bus data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Bitrate> Range: 300 to 2E9
 Increment: 100E3
 *RST: 10E6
 Default unit: bps

BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:ENABle <GapTimeEnable>

Enables the gap time settings (must always be enabled for the coding standard "NRZ Unclocked", and also for triggering on signals in any coding standard).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<GapTimeEnable> ON | OFF
ON
 Gap time settings enabled
OFF
 Gap time settings disabled
 *RST: OFF

BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:VALue <MinGapTime>

Sets a minimum gap time for synchronization.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MinGapTime> Range: 1E-9 to 1
 Increment: 1E-9
 *RST: 10E-6
 Default unit: s

BUS<m>:CMSB:ADDFrame

Creates an empty frame format description and adds it to the end of the frame description list.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Usage: Event

BUS<m>:CMSB:FCOut?

Returns the number of frames.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<Count>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:CLR

Erases all cells and frames that have been created for a specific custom protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Usage: Event

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:TYPE <FrameType>

Enables the user to set a string to describe the frame type, typically according to the applicable protocol standard specifications. (For example, [MDIO \(option R&S RTE-K55\)](#) defines the frames READ, WRITE, ADDRESS, etc.)

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Parameters:

<FrameType>

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:APPend

Creates an empty cell description and adds it to the end of the active frame description.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Usage: Event

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CCOunt?

Returns the number of cells in the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Count>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:NAME <CellName>

Enables the user to set a cell name within a frame. Names do not have to be unique, they are just for user support.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Parameters:

<CellName>

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:BITCount <BitCount>

Sets the bit count of a cell, hence its length. Based upon the lengths of the previous cells, this also defines the position of the cell start and end within a frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Parameters:

<BitCount> Range: 1 to 64
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:CONDition <Condition>

Sets various operators for a cell, to identify, e.g., mandatory values such as a CRC checksum or an ID, that help to identify a frame.

The implemented conditions and functionalities are the "equal" and "array" operators.

The numeric format of the condition needs to be set according to [BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:FORMat](#) on page 1714.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *
 <o> *

Parameters:

<Condition>

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:FORMat <CellFormat>

Selects the numeric data format for the command [BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:CONDition](#) on page 1714, as well as for the result and honeycomb display.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *
 <o> *

Parameters:

<CellFormat> DEC | HEX | OCT | BIN
 DEC
 Decimal
 HEX
 Hexadecimal
 OCT
 Octal
 BIN
 Binary
 *RST: BIN

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:BITOrder <BitOrder>

Selects in which order the bits of a cell are evaluated, as well as presented in the results table and honeycomb display.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Parameters:

<BitOrder> LSBF | MSBF

LSBF

Least significant bit first, evaluation starts at the LSB

MSBF

Most significant bit first, evaluation starts at the MSB

*RST: MSBF

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:CRGB <Color>

Selects a cell's color representation in the honeycomb display.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Parameters:

<Color> ARGB value of the color to be used for the table entry.
ARGB=<Opacity(alpha) value><red value><green value><blue value>, in hexadecimal or decimal format.

Range: 0 to 4294967295

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

BUS<m>:CMSB:EXRBits

Exports the decoded frames as raw bits.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Usage: Event

BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAME<n>:CELL<o>:CLMN <Column>

Selects which cell shall be displayed in which result column of the decode table.

The decode table supports three result columns, which have to be unique for each frame type. For different frame types, though, different result columns can be defined to display unrelated information.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| <o> | * |

Parameters:

<Column> NONE | COL1 | COL2 | COL3

NONE

The result is not displayed in the decode table.

COL1

The result is displayed in column 1 of the decode table.

COL2

The result is displayed in column 2 of the decode table.

COL3

The result is displayed in column 3 of the decode table.

*RST: NONE

BUS<m>:CMSB:LOAD <FileName>

Opens an existing frame description file in xml format. The default path is

\\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\SaveXML

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
|-----|------|

Setting parameters:

<FileName>

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:SAVE <FileName>

Saves a created frame description into an xml file ("Save As..."). The default path is

\\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\SaveXML

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
|-----|------|

Setting parameters:

<FileName>

Usage: Setting only

18.17.15.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:TYPE</code> | 1717 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:PATtern</code> | 1718 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ICONdition</code> | 1718 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMIN</code> | 1718 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMAX</code> | 1719 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:NRZ:WRDLength</code> | 1719 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:ENABLE</code> | 1719 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRENable</code> | 1719 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:ENABLE</code> | 1719 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FIENable</code> | 1719 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:BIT</code> | 1720 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:BIT</code> | 1720 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX</code> | 1720 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMAX</code> | 1720 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN</code> | 1721 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMIN</code> | 1721 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator</code> | 1721 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DOPerator</code> | 1721 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERRor<n>:ENABLE</code> | 1721 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERENable</code> | 1721 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX</code> | 1722 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMAX</code> | 1722 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN</code> | 1722 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMIN</code> | 1722 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:IOPerator</code> | 1722 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IOPerator</code> | 1722 |

`TRIGger<m>:CMSB:TYPE <Type>`

Selects the trigger type for custom serial bus analysis.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<Type> START | PATtern | ADVanced

START

Triggers on the frame start, which is the end of the gap time as specified in `BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:VALue` on page 1711

ADVanced

Advanced trigger with `TRIGger:CMSB:ADVanced` commands. Only available if frames are defined.

PATtern

Triggers on a data pattern to be specified in `TRIGger<m>:CMSB:PATtern` on page 1718

*RST: START

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:PATtern <DataPattern>

Sets the pattern match conditions for a payload data check. The trigger is set to the first occurrence of a matching data bit pattern (which can be freely specified), starting after the minimum gap time (`BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:VALue` on page 1711), and after the detected start of the data frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataPattern>

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ICONdition <DataIdxOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific bit index (data position).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataIdxOperator> EQUAL | GETHan | INRange

EQUal

Equal

GETHan

Greater than or equal

INRange

In range

*RST: INRange

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMIN <DataPosition>

Sets the bit index (data position). If `TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ICONdition` on page 1718 is set to "INRange", "IMIN" sets the start value of the bit index range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 0 to 65535

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMAX <DataPositionTo>

Sets the end value of the bit index range (data position range), if **TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ICONdition** on page 1718 is set to "INRange".

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataPositionTo> Range: 0 to 65535
Increment: 1
*RST: 65535

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:NRZ:WRDLength <NRZWordLength>

Sets the number of bits in an NRZ Unlocked word.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<NRZWordLength> Range: 0 to 31
Increment: 1
*RST: 8

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:ENABLE <Enable>**TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRENable <Frame>, <Enabler>**

Enables or disables the specific frame to be triggered on.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Enabler> ON | OFF

Example:

```
:TRIGger:CMSB:ADVanced:FRENable "Master" 1
```

Enables the Master frame.

```
:TRIGger:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME1:ENABLE 1
```

Enables the 1st frame that you have defined.

Usage:

Setting only

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:ENABLE <CondEnabler>**TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FIENable <Frame>, <Field>, <Enabler>**

Enables or disables the specific field within the defined frame to be triggered on.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Enabler> ON | OFF

Example: :TRIGger:CMSB:ADVanced:FIEN "Master", "CRC", 1
 Enables the CRC field of the Master frame.
 :TRIGger:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME1:FLD3:ENABLE 1
 Enables the 3rd field of the 1st frame that you have defined.

Usage: Setting only**TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:BIT <BitState>****TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:BIT <Frame>, <Field>, <Bit>**

Sets the bit state of a field to be triggered on that only consists of one bit.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Bit> ONE | ZERO | DC

ONE

1

ZERO

0

DC

"Do not care" (DC) = X

Usage: Setting only**TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX <DataMax>****TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMAX <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>**Sets the end value of a data pattern range if [TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DOPerator](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).**Suffix:**

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN <DataMin>
TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMIN <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Specifies the data pattern, or sets the start value of a data pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator <DataOperator>
TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DOPerator <Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>

Sets the operator for the data pattern.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Operator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

ANY = OFF

The data of the required pattern is not relevant.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

This condition requires one endpoint value to be set using
[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMIN](#).

INRange | RANGE

This condition requires a range of endpoint values to be set
 using [TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMAX](#) and
[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMIN](#).

Usage: Setting only

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERRor<n>:ENABLE <Enable>
TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERENable <ErrorName>, <Enabler>

Enables triggering on errors. You can search for all error types in parallel.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3

Setting parameters:
 <ErrorName>

<Enabler> ON | OFF

Usage: Setting only

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX <IndexMax>
TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMAX <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Sets the end value of an index range if **TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMAX** is set to INRange or RANGE.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:
 <Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN <IndexMin>
TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMIN <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Specifies the index, or sets the start value of an index range.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..3
 Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:
 <Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:IOperator <IndexOperator>
TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IOperator <Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>

Sets the operator for the index in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:
 <m> Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Operator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
GETHan | INRange | RANGE

ANY = OFF

The index of the required pattern is not relevant.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

This condition requires one endpoint value to be set using
[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMIN](#).

INRange | RANGE

This condition requires a range of endpoint values to be set
using [TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMAX](#) and
[TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMIN](#).

Usage: Setting only

18.17.15.3 Filter

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:BIT | 1723 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMAX | 1724 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMIN | 1724 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DOPerator | 1724 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ENABle | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ERENable | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ERRor<n>:ENABle | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FIENable | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FRAMe<n>:ENABle | 1726 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FRENable | 1726 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMAX | 1726 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMIN | 1727 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IOPerator | 1727 |

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:BIT <Frame>, <Field>, <Bit>

Sets the bit state of a field to be filtered on that only consists of one bit.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Bit> ONE | ZERO | DC

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMAX <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Sets the end value of a data pattern range if [BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DOPerator](#) is set to `INRange` or `ORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMIN <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Specifies the data pattern, or sets the start value of a data pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DOPerator <Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>

Sets the operator for the data pattern.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Operator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | ORange

ANY = OFF

The data of the required pattern is not relevant.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

This condition requires one endpoint value to be set using

[BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMIN](#).

INRange | RANGE

This condition requires a range of endpoint values to be set using `BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMAX` and `BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMIN`.

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ENABle <Enable>

Enables filtering for the custom serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ERENable <ErrorName>, <Enabler>

Enables filtering on error.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<ErrorName>
<Enabler> ON | OFF

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ERRor<n>:ENABle <Enable>

Enables filtering on error. You can filter all error types in parallel.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FIENable <Frame>, <Field>, <Enabler>

Enables or disables the specific field within the defined frame to be filtered.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Enabler> ON | OFF

Usage: Setting only**BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FRAMe<n>:ENABle <Enable>**

Enables or disables the specific frame to be filtered.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FRENable <Frame>, <Enabler>

Enables or disables the specific frame to be filtered.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Enabler> ON | OFF

Usage: Setting only**BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMAX <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>**Sets the end value of an index range if [BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IOPerator](#) is set to INRange or RANGe.**Suffix:**

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMIN <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Specifies the index, or sets the start value of an index range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IOperator <Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>

Sets the operator for the index in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Frame>

<Field>

<Operator> ANY | OFF | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

ANY = OFF

The index of the required pattern is not relevant.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

This condition requires one endpoint value to be set using [BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMIN](#).

INRange | RANGE

This condition requires a range of endpoint values to be set using [BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMAX](#) and [BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMIN](#).

Usage: Setting only

18.17.15.4 Decode results

In all [BUS<m>:CSMB:RESult<n>](#) commands, the suffix <m> selects the serial bus, the suffix <n> selects the result number in the decode table, and the suffix <o> selects the cell number.

The following is an example for a set of query commands for bus 1 and result 1 is shown in the following, together with examples for outcomes of these queries:

- `:BUS1:CMSB:RCOunt? !5`
- `:BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:STATe? !OK`

- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:START? !-0.0024964177
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:STOP? !-0.0024030384
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:TYPE? !ff
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CONe? !0b11111111
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CTWO? !0xAA
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CTHR? !0xF590

- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CCOunt? !5

- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL1:STAT? !OK
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL1:NAME? !Start Delim
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL1:VALue? !101010101HL10HL0

- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL2:STAT? !OK
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL2:NAME? !OP-FF
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL2:VALue? !0b11111111

- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL3:STAT? !OK
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL3:NAME? !data
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL3:VALue? !0xAA

- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL4:STAT? !OK
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL4:NAME? !CRC
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL4:VALue? !0xF590

- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL5:STAT? !OK
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL5:NAME? !End Delim
- :BUS1:CMSB:RESult1:CELL5:VALue? !1HLHL101

To show the results on the screen, use the following commands:

- [BUS<m>:RESult](#) on page 1390

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RCOunt? | 1729 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:STATe? | 1729 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:START? | 1730 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:STOP? | 1730 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:TYPE? | 1730 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CONe? | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CTWO? | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CTHR? | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CCOunt? | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:NAME? | 1732 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:START? | 1732 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:STOP?..... | 1732 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:STATE?..... | 1733 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:VALue?..... | 1733 |

BUS<m>:CMSB:RCOut?

Returns the count number of decoded result frames in a custom serial bus waveform. Basically, this is the maximum result index <n> when querying results by using BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:XXX.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<Count>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:STATE?

Returns the overall state of the frame: either OK or the relevant error condition. R&S RTE-K50 marks each frame with a status that indicates whether the decode succeeded or not.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<State> OK | LENGth | UNKNown | INComplete | CRC | PARity

OK

The frame was decoded normally and conforms to the frame description.

LENGth

The length error indicates that the frame ended prematurely, or an array in the frame had too few elements. The amount of bits that the software expected (based upon the user's frame description) was not found before the frame was terminated. This might occur because a new frame synchronized, or a gap appeared between the bits.

UNKNown

Unknown error

INComplete

The frame ended prematurely because it extends past the end of the record.

CRC

Checksum error in cyclic redundancy check (error in data)

PARity

Parity bit error, indicating a transmission error (only available if a parity is configured)

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:START?

Returns the start time of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:STOP?

Returns the stop time of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:TYPE?

Returns the name of the selected frame (n) from the user defined frame format description, labeled according to [BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:TYPE](#) on page 1712.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Type>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CONE?

Returns the 1st cell content as specified in the "Result" column of the "Frame Format" specification table.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Custom1>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CTWO?

Returns the 2nd cell content as specified in the "Result" column of the "Frame Format" specification table.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Custom2>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CTHRee?

Returns the 3rd cell content as specified in the "Result" column of the "Frame Format" specification table.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Custom3>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CCOunt?

Returns the number of decoded cells in the specified result frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<NumWords> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:NAME?

Returns the name of the specified cell. Cell names are not necessarily unique.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<Name>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:START?

Returns the start time of the selected cell.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *

<o> *
 Selects the cell.

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:STOP?

Returns the end time of the selected cell.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *

<o> *
Selects the cell.

Return values:
<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:STATe?

Returns the state of the cell.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
<n> *
<o> *

Return values:

<State> OK | LENGth | UNKNown | INComplete | CRC | PARity

OK

No error detected

LENGth

The length error indicates that the cell ended prematurely. The amount of bits that the software expected (based upon the user's frame description) was not found before the cell was terminated. This might occur because a new frame synchronized, or a gap appeared between the bits.

UNKNown

Unknown error

INComplete

The cell ended prematurely because it extends past the end of the record.

CRC

Checksum error in cyclic redundancy check (error in data)

PARity

Parity bit error, indicating a transmission error (only available if a parity is configured)

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:VALue?

Data content of the specified cell.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<Value>

Usage: Query only

18.17.15.5 Search settings

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:ERENable..... | 1734 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:ERRor<m>:ENABLE..... | 1734 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FIENable..... | 1734 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRENable..... | 1735 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:BIT..... | 1735 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:BIT..... | 1735 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:DMAX..... | 1735 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX..... | 1735 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:DMIN..... | 1736 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN..... | 1736 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:DOPerator..... | 1736 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator..... | 1736 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:ENABLE..... | 1737 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:ENABLE..... | 1737 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX..... | 1737 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:IMAX..... | 1737 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN..... | 1738 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:IMIN..... | 1738 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:IOPerator..... | 1738 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator..... | 1738 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:ERENable <SearchName>, <ErrorName>, <Enabler>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:ERRor<m>:ENABLE <SearchName>, <Enable>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:ERRor<m>:ENABLE? <SearchName>

Defines the error type to be searched for. You can search for all error types in parallel.

Suffix:

<m> *

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FIENable <SearchName>, <Frame>, <Field>, <Enabler>

Enables or disables the specific field within the defined frame to be searched for.

Setting parameters:

<SearchName>

<Frame>

<Field>

<Enabler> ON | OFF

Usage: Setting only**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FREnable** <SearchName>,<Frame>,<Enabler>

Enables or disables the specific frame to be searched for.

Setting parameters:

<SearchName>

<Frame>

<Enabler> ON | OFF

Usage: Setting only**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:BIT** <SearchName>,<Frame>,<Field>,<Bit>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:BIT** <SearchName>,<BitState>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:BIT?** <SearchName>

Sets the bit state of a field to be searched that only consists of one bit.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Parameters:

<BitState> ONE | ZERO | DC

ONE

1

ZERO

0

DC

"Do not care" (DC) = X

*RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:DMAX <SearchName>,<Frame>,<Field>,<Data>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX** <SearchName>,<DataMax>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX?** <SearchName>Sets the end value of a data pattern range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator](#) is set to INRange or OORange.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Parameters:

<DataMax> Specifies the name of the generic trigger setting frame.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:DMIN <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Data>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN** <SearchName>,<DataMin>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN?** <SearchName>

Specifies the data pattern to be searched, or sets the start value of a data pattern range to be searched.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Parameters:

<DataMin> Specifies the name of the generic trigger setting frame.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:DOPerator <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator**

<SearchName>,<DataOperator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern to be searched in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHanEqual, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one endpoint value to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of end-point values to be set using [SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:](#)

[FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:](#)
[FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:ENABLE <SearchName>,<Enable>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:ENABLE? <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:ENABLE

<SearchName>,<CondEnabler>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:ENABLE? <SearchName>

Enables or disables the checking condition for searching a specific data pattern in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Parameters:

<CondEnabler> ON | OFF

ON

Checking condition enabled

OFF

Checking condition disabled

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX <SearchName>,<IndexMax>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX? <SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:IMAX <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Sets the end value of the bit index range (data position range), if [SEARCH:TRIGger:CMSB:IOPerator](#) is set to [INRange](#).

Setting parameters:

<SearchName>

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN <SearchName>,<IndexMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN? <SearchName>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:IMIN <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

Sets the bit index (data position).

Setting parameters:

<SearchName>

<Frame>

<Field>

<Data>

Usage: Setting only

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:IOPerator <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator
 <SearchName>,<IndexOperator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator? <SearchName>

Sets the operator for the index for searching in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Parameters:

<IndexOperator> EQUal | INRange | RANGE

EQUal

This condition requires one endpoint value to be set using
[SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN](#).

INRange | RANGE

This condition requires a range of endpoint values to be set
 using [SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN](#) and
[SEARCh:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX](#).

*RST: INRange

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.15.6 Search results

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FCOunt? | 1739 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CCOunt? | 1739 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:NAME? | 1739 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:START? | 1740 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:STATE? | 1740 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:STOP? | 1741 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:VALue? | 1741 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CONE? | 1742 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CTHRee?..... | 1742 |
| SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CTWO?..... | 1742 |
| SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:START?..... | 1743 |
| SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:STATe?..... | 1743 |
| SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1744 |
| SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1744 |

SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FCOunt? <SearchName>

Returns the count number of decoded result frames in a custom serial bus waveform. Basically, this is the maximum result index <n> when querying results by using SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:XXX.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CCOunt? <SearchName>

Returns the count number of cell in the frames, within the search result, in a custom serial bus waveform.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<NumWords> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCH:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:NAME? <SearchName>

Returns the name of the specified cell within the search result. Cell names are not necessarily unique.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

<o> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Name>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:STARt? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the cell within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

<o> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:STATe? <SearchName>

Returns the state of the cell within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

<o> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | LENGth | UNKNown | INComplete | CRC | PARity
OK
 No error detected

LENGth

The length error indicates that the cell ended prematurely. The amount of bits that the software expected (based upon the user's frame description) was not found before the cell was terminated. This might occur because a new frame synchronized, or a gap appeared between the bits.

UNKNown

Unknown error

INComplete

The cell ended prematurely because it extends past the end of the record.

CRC

Checksum error in cyclic redundancy check (error in data)

PARity

Parity bit error, indicating a transmission error (only available if a parity is configured)

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:STOP? <SearchName>

Returns the stop time of the cell within the search result.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---|
| <m> | * |
| <n> | * |
| <o> | * |

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | |
|--------|----------------------------|
| <Stop> | Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24 |
| | Increment: 100E-12 |
| | *RST: 0 |
| | Default unit: s |

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:VALue? <SearchName>

Data content of the specified cell within the search result.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---|
| <m> | * |
| <n> | * |
| <o> | * |

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Value>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CONE? <SearchName>Returns the 1st field content within the search result.**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Custom1>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CTHRee? <SearchName>Returns the 3rd field content.**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Custom3>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CTWO? <SearchName>Returns the 2nd field content.**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Custom2>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:STARt? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:STATe? <SearchName>

Returns the overall state of the frame within the search result: either OK or the relevant error condition. R&S RTE-K50 marks each frame with a status that indicates whether the decode succeeded or not.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | LENGth | UNKNown | INComplete | CRC | PARity

OK

The frame was decoded normally and conforms to the frame description.

LENGth

The length error indicates that the frame ended prematurely, or an array in the frame had too few elements. The amount of bits that the software expected (based upon the user's frame description) was not found before the frame was terminated. This might occur because a new frame synchronized, or a gap appeared between the bits.

UNKNown

Unknown error

INComplete

The frame ended prematurely because it extends past the end of the record.

CRC

Checksum error in cyclic redundancy check (error in data)

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:STOP? <SearchName>

Returns the stop time of the frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:TYPE? <SearchName>

Returns the name of the selected frame (n) from the user defined frame format description, labeled according to [BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:TYPE](#) on page 1712.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Type>

Usage: Query only

18.17.16 MDIO (option R&S RTE-K55)

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| • Configuration..... | 1745 |
| • Trigger..... | 1747 |
| • Decode results..... | 1750 |
| • Search settings..... | 1753 |
| • Search results..... | 1756 |

18.17.16.1 Configuration

In all `BUS<m>:MDIO` commands, the suffix `<m>` selects the serial bus.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:SOURce</code> | 1745 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:SOURce</code> | 1745 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:HIGH</code> | 1746 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:LOW</code> | 1746 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:HIGH</code> | 1746 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:LOW</code> | 1747 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:PRESet</code> | 1747 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:COUPling</code> | 1747 |

BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:SOURce <SourceClock>

Selects the source for the clock line (management data clock, MDC). Permitted selections are the analog channels "C1"–"C4" and the digital channels "D0"–"D15".

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceClock> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data and clock lines. For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital input channels are required.

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C2W1

BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:SOURce <SourceData>

Selects the source for the data signal. Permitted selections are the analog channels "C1"–"C4" and the digital channels "D0"–"D15", but not the same as for "Clock".

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time for data and clock lines. For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital input channels are required.

See [Chapter 18.4.2, "Waveform parameter"](#), on page 1040

*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:HIGH <ThresClkHigh>

Defines the upper threshold level for the clock signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresClkHigh> Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 2
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:LOW <ThresClkLow>

Defines the lower threshold level for the clock signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresClkLow> Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0.8
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:HIGH <ThresDatHigh>

Defines the upper threshold level for the data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresDatHigh> Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 2
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:LOW <ThresDatLow>

Defines the lower threshold level for the data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresDatLow> Range: -5 to 5
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0.8
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:MDIO:PRESet <Preset>

Selects the default threshold settings according to the Ethernet standard: 2.0 V and 0.8 V.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Preset> DEFault | MANual
 *RST: DEFault

BUS<m>:MDIO:COUPLing <ThresCpl>

Overwrites the data thresholds with the clock thresholds.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresCpl> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

18.17.16.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MDIO:TYPE</code> | 1748 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MDIO:ST</code> | 1748 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:MDIO:FRAMetype</code> | 1749 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:PHYS..... | 1749 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:REGI..... | 1749 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:DATA..... | 1749 |

TRIGger<m>:MDIO:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for MDIO analysis.

Parameters:

<Type> START | STOP | DATA

START

Sets the trigger to the start of frame (SOF) field. The start of frame condition and the trigger instant is the end of the preamble. Trigger pattern: preamble (32 bits "1")

STOP

Sets the trigger to the end of frame (EOF) field. The trigger instant is after the last data bit. Trigger pattern: preamble (32 bits "1") + 32 bits "X"

DATA

Sets the trigger to the data field. For more information on the data condition, see MDIO in the Ethernet standard. The trigger instant is at the end of the frame after the last data bit, as indicated in the GUI. Trigger pattern: preamble (32 bits "1") + 2 bits "ST" (Start of Frame Code) + 2 bits "OP" (Frame Type Code, or "OpCode") + 5 bits "PHYAD/PRTAD" (Physical Layer Entity Address / Port Address) + 5 bits "REGAD/DEVAD" (Register Address / Device Address) + 2 bits "TA" (turnaround time, X bits) + 16 bits "DATA/ADDRESS"

*RST: START

TRIGger<m>:MDIO:ST <StartCode>

Selects the start of frame code of the frame pattern; available only in trigger type "Data".

Note that Clause 22 is coded by "01", while Clause 45 is coded by "00", thus the lower Clause number is represented by the higher parameter value.

Parameters:

<StartCode> ST00 | ST01 | ST0X

ST00

Clause 45

ST01

Clause 22

ST0X

Any permissible start pattern

*RST: ST0X

TRIGger<m>:MDIO:FRAMetype <FrameType>

Selects the Type of Frame code (or OP code, OpCode, operation code); available only in trigger type "Data".

Note that the same OpCode may have different meanings in Clause 22 and Clause 45.

Parameters:

<FrameType>

OP00 | OP01 | OP10 | OP11 | OPXX

OP00

Address frame (in Clause 45, only)

OP01

Write frame (in Clause 22 or Clause 45)

OP10

Read frame (in Clause 22) or Post-Read increment address frame (in Clause 45)

OP11

Read frame (in Clause 45)

OPXX

Any frame type

*RST: OPXX

Note that the user interface shows interpretations of the numerical OpCode values corresponding to Clause 45. Clause 22 is not represented by this interpretation.

TRIGger<m>:MDIO:PHYS <PhyAddr>

Sets the physical address (in Clause 22) or port address (in Clause 45) of the frame pattern (5 bits); available only in trigger type "Data".

Parameters:

<PhyAddr>

TRIGger<m>:MDIO:REGI <RegAddr>

Sets the register address (in Clause 22) or device address (in Clause 45) of the frame pattern (5 bits); available only in trigger type "Data".

Parameters:

<RegAddr>

TRIGger<m>:MDIO:DATA <Data>

Defines the 16-bit payload data pattern (both in Clause 22 or Clause 45) or the address pattern (in Clause 45, only) to trigger for; available only in trigger type "Data".

Parameters:

<Data>

18.17.16.3 Decode results

In all `BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>` commands, the suffix `<m>` selects the serial bus and the suffix `<n>` selects the word number in the decode table.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WCOunt?</code> | 1750 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:DATA?</code> | 1750 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:PHYS?</code> | 1750 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:REGI?</code> | 1751 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:ST?</code> | 1751 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:START?</code> | 1751 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:STATe?</code> | 1752 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:STOP?</code> | 1752 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:SYMBol?</code> | 1753 |
| <code>BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:TYPE?</code> | 1753 |

BUS<m>:MDIO:WCOunt?

Returns the word count for the selected serial bus, i.e. the number of words in the present acquisition.

Suffix:

`<m>` 1..4

Return values:

`<FrameCount>` Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:DATA?

Returns the 16-bit payload data field content (in Clause 22 or Clause 45), or the 16-bit address field content (in Clause 45, only) in the present acquisition of the selected word and the selected serial bus. The most significant bit (MSB) is transmitted first.

Suffix:

`<m>` 1..4

`<n>` *

Return values:

`<Data>`

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:PHYS?

Returns the 5-bit address field content (PHYAD/PRTAD) in the present acquisition of the selected word and the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<PhyAd> Range: 0 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:REGI?**

Returns the 5-bit register or device address field content (REGAD/DEVAD) in the present acquisition of the selected word and the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<RegAd> Range: 0 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:ST?**

Returns the Start Code (= start of frame code) in the present acquisition of the selected word and the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<StartCode> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

The parameter value "0" represents Clause 45, and "1" stands for Clause 22.

The values "2" and "3" do not correspond with any legal parameters according to the standard, but they can be searched for.

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:START?**

Returns the start time of the frame in the selected word of the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:STATe?**

Returns the state of the frame in the present acquisition of the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<State> OK | UNSYN | UNSYncronized | OPCO | TA_ERROR |
 INComplete | SHORT | SHORT

OK

No error detected

UNSYN = UNSYncronized

UNSYncronized happens when bits are found, but they are not correlated with any synchronization sequence. We don't know what these bits are, but they are there. These bits receive a flag, but they are not decoded.

OPCO

OPcode Error

TA_ERROR

Turnaround time error

INComplete

Incomplete Frame

SHORT = SHORT

Length Error

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:STOP?**

Returns the stop time of the frame from the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:SYMBOL?

Returns a textual translation (called Register Name) of the PHY or port address label in the present acquisition of the selected word and the selected serial bus.

The translation is defined in the label list.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<Translation>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:TYPE?

Returns the OpCode (= operation code or frame type) in the present acquisition of the selected word and the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<FrameType> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0
 The parameter value "0" represents Clause 45, and "1" stands for Clause 22.
 The values "2" and "3" do not correspond with any legal parameters according to the standard, but they can be searched for.

Usage: Query only

18.17.16.4 Search settings

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:DATA..... | 1754 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:FRAMetype..... | 1754 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:PHYS..... | 1755 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:REGL..... | 1755 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:ST..... | 1755 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:TYPE..... | 1755 |

SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:DATA <SearchName>,<Data>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:DATA? <SearchName>

Allows to define the 16-bit payload data pattern (both in Clause 22 or Clause 45) or the address pattern (in Clause 45, only) to search for; available only in search criteria type "Data".

Parameters:

<Data>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:FRAMetype <SearchName>,<FrameType>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:FRAMetype? <SearchName>

Allows to select the Type of Frame code (or OP code, OpCode, operation code); available only in search criteria type "Data".

Note that the same OpCode may have different meanings in Clause 22 and Clause 45.

Parameters:

<FrameType> OP00 | OP01 | OP10 | OP11 | OPXX

OP00

Address frame (in Clause 45, only)

OP01

Write frame (in Clause 22 or Clause 45)

OP10

Read frame (in Clause 22) or Post-Read increment address frame (in Clause 45)

OP11

Read frame (in Clause 45)

OPXX

Any frame type

*RST: OPXX

Note that the user interface shows interpretations of the numerical OpCode values corresponding to Clause 45. Clause 22 is not represented by this interpretation.

Also, note that OPXX will never be a result of decoding, but it is still an option for triggering.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:PHYS <SearchName>,<PhyAddr>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:PHYS? <SearchName>

Allows to set the physical address (in Clause 22) or port address (in Clause 45) of the frame pattern (5 bits); available only in search criteria type "Data".

Parameters:
 <PhyAddr>

Parameters for setting and query:
 <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:REGI <SearchName>,<RegAddr>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:REGI? <SearchName>

Allows to set the register address (in Clause 22) or device address (in Clause 45) of the frame pattern (5 bits); available only in search criteria type "Data".

Parameters:
 <RegAddr>

Parameters for setting and query:
 <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:ST <SearchName>,<StartCode>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:ST? <SearchName>

Allows to select the start of frame code of the frame pattern; available only in search criteria type "Data".

Parameters:
 <StartCode> ST00 | ST01 | ST0X
 ST00
 Clause 45
 ST01
 Clause 22
 ST0X
 Any permissible start pattern
 *RST: ST0X

Parameters for setting and query:
 <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:TYPE <SearchName>,<Type>
SEARCh:TRIGger:MDIO:TYPE? <SearchName>

Selects the event type to search for.

Parameters:
 <Type> START | STOP | DATA

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|---------|------------|---------|
| <PhyAd> | Range: | 0 to 32 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only**SEARCH:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:REGI? <SearchName>**

Returns the 5-bit register or device address field content (REGAD/DEVAD) from the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|---------|------------|---------|
| <RegAd> | Range: | 0 to 32 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only**SEARCH:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:ST? <SearchName>**

Returns the start of frame code from the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|-------------|------------|--------|
| <StartCode> | Range: | 0 to 3 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only**SEARCH:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:START? <SearchName>**

Returns the start time of the frame from the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:STATe? <SearchName>**

Returns the state of the frame from the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | UNSYN | UNSYncronized | OPCO | TA_ERROR |
 INComplete | SHORT | SHORT

OK

No error detected

UNSYN = UNSYncronized

UNSYncronized happens when bits are found, but they are not correlated with any synchronization sequence. We don't know what these bits are, but they are there. These bits receive a flag, but they are not decoded.

OPCO

OPcode error

TA_ERROR

turnaround time error

INComplete

Incomplete Frame

SHORT = SHORT

Length Error

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**

Returns the stop time of the frame from the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:SYMBol? <SearchName>**

Returns a textual translation (called Register Name) of the PHY or port address label from the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Translation>

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>**

Returns the frame type (= operation code or OpCode) for the selected word within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameType> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Note that the user interface shows interpretations of the numerical OpCode values corresponding to Clause 45: "0" (= [bin]00) represents Address, "1" (= [bin]01) represents Write, "2" (= [bin]10) represents Post Read, "3" (= [bin]11) represents Read. Clause 22 is not represented by this interpretation.

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:MDIO:WCOunt? <SearchName>**

Returns the word count within the search result.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only**18.17.17 USB (option R&S RTE-K60)**

- [Configuration](#)..... 1760
- [Trigger](#)..... 1763
- [Decode results](#)..... 1775
- [Search settings](#)..... 1780
- [Search results](#)..... 1795

18.17.17.1 Configuration

In all `BUS<m>:USB` commands, the suffix `<m>` selects the serial bus.

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:USB:TECHnology | 1760 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:SOURce | 1761 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:SOURce | 1761 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:SOURce | 1761 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DATA:SOURce | 1761 |
| BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:SOURce | 1762 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:THReshold | 1762 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:THReshold | 1762 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:THReshold | 1763 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DATA:THReshold | 1763 |
| BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:THReshold | 1763 |

BUS<m>:USB:TECHnology <ProtocolType>

Defines the USB protocol technology and transmission speed.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ProtocolType> LOW | FULL | HIGH | | HSIC

LOW
 USB low speed protocol (1.5 Mbit/s)

FULL
 USB full speed protocol (12 Mbit/s)

HIGH
 USB high speed protocol (480 Mbit/s)

HSIC

USB high speed inter-chip (HSIC) protocol (480 Mbit/s)

*RST: LOW

BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:SOURce <SourceDplus>

Selects the source for the D+ data signal (in USB low speed and USB full speed protocol, only).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceDplus> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

*RST: C1W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:SOURce <SourceDminus>

Selects the source for the D- data signal (in USB low speed and USB full speed protocol, only).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceDminus> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

*RST: C2W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:SOURce <SrcDiff>

Selects the source for the differential signal in the USB high speed protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SrcDiff> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4

*RST: C1W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:USB:DATA:SOURce <SourceData>

Selects the source for the data signal in the USB HSIC protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
*RST: C1W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:SOURce <SourceStrobe>

Selects the source for the strobe signal in the USB HSIC protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceStrobe> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
*RST: C2W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:THReshold <ThresholdDplus>

Defines the threshold level for the D+ data signal (in USB low speed and USB full speed protocol, only).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdDplus> Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 1.55
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:THReshold <ThresholdDminus>

Defines the threshold level for the D- data signal (in USB low speed and USB full speed protocol, only).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdDminus> Range: -5 to 5
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 1.55
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:THReshold <ThresDiff>

Defines the threshold level for the differential signal in the USB high speed protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresDiff> Range: -2 to 2
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USB:DATA:THReshold <ThresholdData>

Defines the threshold level for the data signal in the USB HSIC protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdData> Range: -2 to 2
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.65
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:THReshold <ThresholdStrobe>

Defines the threshold level for the strobe signal in the USB HSIC protocol.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdStrobe> Range: -2 to 2
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.65
Default unit: V

18.17.17.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SELEct]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TYPE..... | 1764 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:ACONdition..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:AMIN..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:AMAX..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DATA..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DCONdition..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOPerator..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOStition..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:ECONdition..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:EMIN..... | 1768 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:EMAX..... | 1768 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:ERRC..... | 1768 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:FCONdition..... | 1769 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:FMIN..... | 1769 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:FMAX..... | 1769 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:HAND..... | 1769 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PATT..... | 1770 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PCONdition..... | 1770 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PMIN..... | 1770 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PMAX..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SCONdition..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SMAX..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SPEC..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:STCO..... | 1772 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TCONdition..... | 1772 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TMIN..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TMAX..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TOKen..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WADD..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WEND..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WETCheck..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WFRN..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WPAY..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WPID..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WPOR..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WSEU..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WSTC..... | 1775 |

TRIGger<m>:USB:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for USB analysis. The available trigger types depend on the activated USB protocol type.

Parameters:

<Type> SOP | EOP | RST | SUSPend | RESume | TOKen | DATA |
HANDshake | SPECial | ERRCond

SOP

Sets the trigger to the SOP (start of packet) field. The start of packet condition is the end of the SYNC field. The trigger instant is the end of the SOP field.

EOP

Sets the trigger to the EOP (end of packet) field. Not available for USB High Speed and USB HSIC protocol types. The trigger instant is the beginning of the EOP field.

RST

Sets the trigger to the Reset field. Not available for USB High Speed and USB HSIC protocol types. For more information on the reset condition, see the USB standard. The trigger instant is the end of the 10 ms period after the SE0 field.

SUSPend

Sets the trigger to the Suspend field. Not available for USB High Speed and USB HSIC protocol types. For more information on the suspend condition, see the USB standard. The trigger instant will be declared after the defined 3 ms timeout.

RESume

Sets the trigger to the Resume field. Not available for USB High Speed and USB HSIC protocol types. For more information on the resume condition, see the USB standard. The trigger instant will be declared after the defined 20 ms timeout.

TOKen

Sets the trigger to one out of four different token trigger types: OUT, IN, SOF, or SETUP.

DATA

Sets the trigger to one out of four different data trigger types: DATA0, DATA1, DATA2, or MDATA.

HANDshake

Sets the trigger to one out of four different handshake trigger types: ACK, NAK, STALL, or NYET.

SPECial

Sets the trigger to one out of four different Special PID trigger types: PREamble, ERR, SPLIT, or PING.

ERRCond

Sets the trigger to one out of seven different error condition trigger types: PID error, CRC5 error, CRC16 error, Bitstuffing error, Unexpected PID error, SE1 error, or Glitching error.

*RST: SOP

TRIGger<m>:USB:ACONdition <OperatorAddress>

Sets the operator to set a specific address or an address range. The address values are set with [TRIGger<m>:USB:AMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:AMAX](#).

Parameters:

<OperatorAddress> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one address value to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:AMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require an address range to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:AMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:AMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:AMIN <Address>

Specifies the address, or sets the the start value of an address range. The string parameter does not accept the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters:

<Address>

TRIGger<m>:USB:AMAX <AddressTo>

Sets the the end value of an address range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:ACONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#). The string parameter does not accept the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters:

<AddressTo>

TRIGger<m>:USB:DATA <USBDataType>

Sets the trigger to one out of four different payload data types: DATA0, DATA1, DATA2, or MDATA.

Parameters:

<USBDataType> D0 | D1 | D2 | MD

D0

Sets the trigger to the DATA0 field (even PID).

D1

Sets the trigger to the DATA1 field (odd PID).

D2

Sets the trigger to the DATA2 field (data packet PID for high-speed, high bandwidth isochronous transaction in a microframe).

MD

Sets the trigger to the MDATA field (high-speed data packet PID for split and high bandwidth isochronous transactions).

*RST: D0

TRIGger<m>:USB:DCONdition <OperatorData>

Sets the operator (equal or unequal) to set a specific payload data pattern.

Parameters:

<OperatorData> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOPerator <DataPosOperator>

Sets the operator (any or equal) for the payload data index position.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal

ANY = OFF

The position of the bit pattern within the payload data is not relevant.

EQUal

Sets the operator for specifying a special start position for the bit pattern within the payload data.

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOStition <DataPosition>

Specifies the position within a payload data packet, in which a special data pattern is to be searched.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 0 to 1024

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:USB:ECONdition <EndpointOptor>

Sets the operator to set a specific endpoint or an endpoint range. The endpoint values are set with [TRIGger<m>:USB:EMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:EMAX](#).

Parameters:

<EndpointOptor> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one endpoint value to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:EMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of endpoint values to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:EMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:EMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:EMIN <Endp>

Specifies the endpoint, or sets the the start value of an endpoint range.

Parameters:

<Endp>

TRIGger<m>:USB:EMAX <EndpTo>

Sets the the end value of an endpoint range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:ECONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<EndpTo>

TRIGger<m>:USB:ERRC <ErrorType>

Sets the trigger to an error condition type.

Parameters:

<ErrorType>

ANY | PIDerror | CRC5error | CRC16error | BTST | UNEXpid | SE1error | GLITCherr

ANY

Triggers on any of the errors listed below.

PIDerror

Triggers on any packet identifier error.

CRC5error

Triggers on any CRC5 error event.

CRC16error

Triggers on any CRC16 error event.

BTST

Triggers on any bitstuffing error event (erroneous or missing bit stuffing sequence, see USB standard).

UNEXpid

Triggers on any unexpected PID error (illegal PID, that is not allowed in USB low speed and USB full speed protocols, especially PID's announcing packets such as SPLIT, DATA2, MDATA, or other noncompliant packets).

SE1error

Triggers on the illegal bus state Single Ended 1 (SE1 = both lines high).

GLITCherr

Triggers on any glitching error (illegal bit period, see USB standard for the definition of glitching).

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:USB:FCONdition <FrameNoOperator>

Sets the operator to set a specific frame number or a frame number range. The frame number values are set with [TRIGger<m>:USB:FMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:FMAX](#).

Parameters:

<FrameNoOperator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one frame number value to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:FMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of frame number values to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:FMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:FMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:FMIN <FrameNumber>

Specifies the frame number, or sets the the start value of a frame number range.

Parameters:

<FrameNumber>

TRIGger<m>:USB:FMAX <FrameNumberTo>

Sets the the end value of a frame number range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:FCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<FrameNumberTo>

TRIGger<m>:USB:HAND <HandshakeType>

Sets the trigger to one out of four different handshake types: ACK, NAK, STALI, or NYET.

Parameters:

<HandshakeType> ACK | NAK | STALI | NYET

ACK

Sets the trigger to the ACK field (acknowledgment of error-free data packet).

NAK

Sets the trigger to the NAK field (non-acknowledgment, no successful data transmission).

STALI

Sets the trigger to the STALL field (endpoint is halted or a control pipe request is not supported).

NYET

Sets the trigger to the NYET field (no response yet from receiver).

*RST: ACK

TRIGger<m>:USB:PATT <PayloadMuster>

Specifies the payload data pattern that is to be searched.

Parameters:

<PayloadMuster>

TRIGger<m>:USB:PCONdition <OperatorPort>

Sets the operator to set a specific port number or a port number range. The port number values are set with [TRIGger<m>:USB:PMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:PMAX](#).

Parameters:

<OperatorPort>

OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one port number to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:PMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a port number range to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:PMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:PMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:PMIN <Port>

Specifies the port number, or sets the the start value of a port number range.

Parameters:

<Port>

TRIGger<m>:USB:PMAx <PortTo>

Sets the the end value of a port number range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:PCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<PortTo>

TRIGger<m>:USB:SCONdition <OperatorSEU>

Sets the operator to set a specific SEU or an SEU range. The SEU values are set with [TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:SMAx](#).

For SEU, see "[SEU](#)" on page 799.

Parameters:

<OperatorSEU> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than,
 Greater than or equal. These conditions require one SEU value
 to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN](#).

INRange | OORange
 In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of SEU
 values to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN](#) and
[TRIGger<m>:USB:SMAx](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN <SEU>

Specifies the SEU, or sets the the start value of an SEU range.

Parameters:

<SEU>

TRIGger<m>:USB:SMAx <SEUTo>

Sets the the end value of an SEU range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:SCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<SEUTo>

TRIGger<m>:USB:SPEC <USBSpecialType>

Sets the trigger to one out of four different Special PID types: [PREamble](#), [ERR](#), [SPLit](#), or [PING](#).

Parameters:

<USBSpecialType> [PREamble](#) | [ERR](#) | [SPLit](#) | [PING](#)

PREamble

Sets the trigger to the PREamble PID

ERR

Sets the trigger to the ERRor PID

SPLit

Sets the trigger to the SPLIT PID (in USB high speed transactions)

PING

Sets the trigger to the PING PID (in USB high speed transactions, flow control probe for a bulk/control endpoint)

*RST: PREamble

TRIGger<m>:USB:STCO <SC>

Sets the trigger to a specific start-split or complete-split transaction endpoint.

Parameters:

<SC> ONE | ZERO | DC

ONE

SC = 1 represents a complete-split (CSPLIT) transaction.

ZERO

SC = 0 represents a start-split (SSPLIT) transaction.

DC

SC = X represents "don't care" (DC)

*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:USB:TCONdition <OperatorET>

Sets the operator to set a specific endpoint type (ET) or an ET range. The ET values are set with [TRIGger<m>:USB:TMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:TMAX](#).

Parameters:

<OperatorET> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The position of the endpoint type is not relevant.

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one ET value to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:TMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of ET values to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USB:SMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:TMIN <ET>

Specifies the endpoint type, or sets the the start value of an endpoint type range.

Parameters:

<ET>

TRIGger<m>:USB:TMAX <ETTo>

Sets the the end value of an endpoint type range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:TCONdition](#) is set to `INRange` or `ORange`.

Parameters:

<ETTo>

TRIGger<m>:USB:TOKen <USBTokenType>

Sets the trigger to one out of four different token types: OUT, IN, SOF, or SETUp.

Parameters:

<USBTokenType> OUT | IN | SOF | SETUp

OUT

Sets the trigger to the OUT token (OUT packet from host to device).

IN

Sets the trigger to the IN token (IN packet from device to host).

SOF

Sets the trigger to the SOF token (start of frame marker and frame number).

SETUp

Sets the trigger to the SETUP token (address and endpoint number in OUT transaction for setup to a control pipe).

*RST: OUT

TRIGger<m>:USB:WADD <AddressCheck>

Defines, whether the address check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<AddressCheck> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WEND <EndpointCheck>

Defines, whether the endpoint check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<EndpointCheck> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WETCheck <WithETCheck>

Defines, whether the Endpoint Type (ET) check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithETCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WFRN <FrameNoChk>

Defines, whether the frame number check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<FrameNoChk> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WPAY <PayloadCheck>

Defines, whether the payload data check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<PayloadCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WPID <WithPIDCheck>

Defines, whether the packet ID error check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithPIDCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WPOR <WithPortCheck>

Defines, whether the port check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithPortCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WSEU <WithSEUCheck>

Defines, whether the SEU check shall be activated or not.

For SEU, see "[SEU](#)" on page 799.

Parameters:

<WithSEUCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:USB:WSTC <WithSCCheck>

Defines, whether the Start / Complete (SC) check shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithSCCheck> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

18.17.17.3 Decode results

In all `BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>` commands, the suffix `<m>` selects the serial bus and the suffix `<n>` selects the packet number in the decode table.

- ▶ Query the status of packet #19: `BUS:USB:PACKet19:STAT?`

The result of this remote command query should be "OK".

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:PID?</code> | 1775 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ADDRess?</code> | 1776 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:CRC?</code> | 1777 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:DATA?</code> | 1777 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ENDPoint?</code> | 1777 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ET?</code> | 1778 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:FRAMe?</code> | 1778 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:PORT?</code> | 1778 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:SC?</code> | 1779 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:SEU?</code> | 1779 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:STARt?</code> | 1779 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:STATus?</code> | 1779 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:STOP?</code> | 1780 |
| <code>BUS<m>:USB:PCOunt?</code> | 1780 |

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:PID?

Returns the packet PID for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<PID> RES | OUT | ACK | DATA0 | DATA0 | PING | SOF | NYET |
 DATA2 | DATA2 | SPLIT | SPLit | IN | NAK | DATA1 | DATA1 |
 PRE | SETUP | SETup | STALL | STALI | MDATA | MDATA | UNK

RES

RES = Reserved

OUT

OUT Token PID

IN

IN Token PID

SOF

Start Of Frame PID

SETUP = SETUp

SETUP PID

DATA0 = DATa0

DATA0 PID, even PID

DATA1 = DATa1

DATA1 PID, odd PID

DATA2 = DATa2

DATA2 PID (only valid in USB high speed and USB HSIC protocols)

MDATA = MDATA

MDATA PID (only valid in USB high speed and USB HSIC protocols)

ACK

ACKnowledgment PID

NAK

Non-AcKnowledgegment PID

STALL = STALI

STALL PID

NYET

Not ready YET (only valid in USB high speed and USB HSIC protocols)

PRE

PREamble PID (only valid in USB high speed and USB HSIC protocols)

SPLIT = SPLIt

SPLIT PID (only valid in USB high speed and USB HSIC protocols)

PING

PING PID (only valid in USB high speed and USB HSIC protocols)

UNK

UNK = Unknown PID

*RST: RES

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ADDRess?

Returns the packet address for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Addr> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:CRC?

Returns the packet CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Code) for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<CRC> Range: 0 to 65535
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:DATA?

Returns the payload data from the packet with the selected packet number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Parameters:

<Data> Comma-separated sequence of integer values (N, D1, D2,..., DN). N is the number of bytes in the packet. and D1...DN are the values of the bytes.

Example: BUS:USB:PACKet4:DATA?
 <-- 6,18,52,86,120,154,188

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ENDPoint?

Returns the endpoint for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<Endp> Range: 0 to 15
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ET?

Returns the endpoint type (ET) for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<ET> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:FRAME?

Returns the frame number for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<FrameNo> Range: 0 to 2047
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:PORT?

Returns the port number for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<Port> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:SC?

Returns the Start- / Complete-split transaction (SSPLIT / CSPLIT) flag bits for the selected serial bus and packet number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<SC>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:SEU?

Returns the SEU values for the selected serial bus and packet number.

For SEU, see "SEU" on page 799.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<SEU> Range: 0 to 3
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:START?

Returns the start position of the packet with the selected packet number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:STATUS?

Returns the status of the packet with the selected packet number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<State> OK | PID | CRC | BTST | GLITCH | GLITCh | BYTE

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:STOP?**

Returns the stop time of the packet with the selected packet number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24

Increment: 100E-12

*RST: 0

Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:USB:PCOut?**

Returns the packet count for the selected serial bus, i.e. the number of packets in the present acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<Count> Range: 0 to 100000

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only**18.17.17.4 Search settings**

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:ACONdition..... | 1781 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMIN..... | 1782 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMAX..... | 1782 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:BITSterror..... | 1782 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:CRC16error..... | 1783 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:CRC5error..... | 1783 |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DATA..... | 1783 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:DCONdition..... | 1784 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:DPOperator..... | 1784 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:DPOStion..... | 1784 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:ECONdition..... | 1784 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:EMIN..... | 1785 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:EMAX..... | 1785 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:FCONdition..... | 1785 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:FMIN..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:FMAX..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:GLITCherror..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:HAND..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PATT..... | 1787 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PCONdition..... | 1787 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PMIN..... | 1787 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PMAX..... | 1788 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PIDerror..... | 1788 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SCONdition..... | 1788 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SMIN..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SMAX..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SDATa..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SERRor..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SHANdshake..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SSOP..... | 1790 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SSPE..... | 1790 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SPEC..... | 1790 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:STCO..... | 1791 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:STOKen..... | 1791 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TCONdition..... | 1791 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMIN..... | 1792 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMAX..... | 1792 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TOKen..... | 1792 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WADD..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WEND..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WETCheck..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WFRN..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WPAY..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WPID..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WPOR..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WSEU..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WSTC..... | 1795 |

SEARch:TRIGger:USB:ACONdition <SearchName>,<OperatorAddress>
SEARch:TRIGger:USB:ACONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific address or an address range.

Parameters:

<OperatorAddress> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one address value to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require an address range to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMIN <SearchName>,<Address>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies an address, or sets the start value of an address range. The string parameter does not accept the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters:

<Address>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMAX <SearchName>,<AddressTo>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:AMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an address range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:ACONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#). The string parameter does not accept the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters:

<AddressTo>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:BITSterror <SearchName>,<BitstuffError>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:BITSterror? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any bitstuffing error shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<BitstuffError> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:CRC16error <SearchName>,<CRC16Error>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:CRC16error? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any CRC16 error shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<CRC16Error> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:CRC5error <SearchName>,<CRC5Error>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:CRC5error? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any CRC5 error shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<CRC5Error> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DATA <SearchName>,<USBDataType>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DATA? <SearchName>

Defines, which data packet type is searched for: "DATA0", "DATA1", "DATA2", or "MDATA", as well as "Any" data packet.

Parameters:

<USBDataType> ANY | D0 | D1 | D2 | MD

ANY

Searches for any of the data packet types listed below

D0

Searches for a DATA0 packet (even PID)

D1

Searches for a DATA1 packet (odd PID)

D2

Searches for a DATA2 packet (high-speed data packet for high bandwidth isochronous transaction in a microframe)

MD

Searches for an MDATA packet (high-speed data packet for split and high bandwidth isochronous transactions)

*RST: D0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DCONdition <SearchName>,<OperatorData>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator (equal or unequal) to set a specific payload data pattern.

Parameters:

<OperatorData> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual
 *RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DPOPerator <SearchName>,<DataPosOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DPOPerator? <SearchName>

Sets the operator (any or equal) for the payload data index position.

Parameters:

<DataPosOperator> ANY | OFF | EQUal

ANY = OFF

The position of payload data is not relevant for the search condition.

*RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DPOStion <SearchName>,<DataPosition>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:DPOStion? <SearchName>

Specifies the position within a payload data packet, in which a special data pattern is to be searched.

Parameters:

<DataPosition> Range: 0 to 1024
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:ECONdition <SearchName>,<EndpointOptor>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:ECONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific endpoint or an endpoint range. The endpoint values are set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMAX](#).

Parameters:

<EndpointOptor> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one endpoint value to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of endpoint values to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMIN <SearchName>,<Endp>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies an endpoint, or sets the start value of an endpoint range.

Parameters:

<Endp>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMAX <SearchName>,<EndpTo>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:EMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an endpoint range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:ECONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<EndpTo>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:FCONdition <SearchName>,<FrameNoOperator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:FCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific frame number or a frame number range. The frame number values are set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:FMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:FMAX](#).

Parameters:

<FrameNoOperator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one frame number value to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:FMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of frame number values to be set using `SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:FMIN` and `SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:FMAX`.

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:FMIN <SearchName>,<FrameNumber>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:FMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a frame number, or sets the start value of a frame number range.

Parameters:

<FrameNumber>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:FMAX <SearchName>,<FrameNumberTo>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:FMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of a frame number range if `TRIGger<m>:USB:FCONdition` is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Parameters:

<FrameNumberTo>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:GLITCherror <SearchName>,<GlitchError>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:GLITCherror? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any glitch error shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<GlitchError> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:HAND <SearchName>,<HandshakeType>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:HAND? <SearchName>

Defines, which handshake type is searched for.

Parameters:

<HandshakeType> ANY | ACK | NAK | STALI | NYET
 *RST: ACK

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PATT <SearchName>,<PayloadMuster>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PATT? <SearchName>

Defines the payload data pattern to search for.

Parameters:

<PayloadMuster>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PCONdition <SearchName>,<OperatorPort>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific port number or a port number range. The port number values are set with [SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMIN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMAX](#).

Parameters:

<OperatorPort> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one port number to be set using [SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a port number range to be set using [SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMIN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMIN <SearchName>,<Port>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a port number, or sets the start value of a port number range.

Parameters:

<Port>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMAX <SearchName>,<PortTo>
SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of a port number range if **TRIGger<m>:USB:PCONdition** is set to **INRange** or **OORange**.

Parameters:

<PortTo>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PIDerror <SearchName>,<PIDError>
SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:PIDerror? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any PID error shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<PIDError> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SCONdition <SearchName>,<OperatorSEU>
SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific SEU or an SEU range. The SEU values are set with **SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SMIN** and **SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SMAX**.

For SEU, see "**SEU**" on page 799.

Parameters:

<OperatorSEU> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
 GETHan | INRange | OORange
 EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than,
 Greater than or equal. These conditions require one SEU value
 to be set using **SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SMIN**.
 INRange | OORange
 In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of SEU
 values to be set using **SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SMIN** and
 SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SMAX.
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SMIN <SearchName>,<SEU>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies an SEU, or sets the start value of an SEU range.

Parameters:
 <SEU>

Parameters for setting and query:
 <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SMAX <SearchName>,<SEUto>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an SEU range if **TRIGger<m>:USB:SCONdition** is set to **INRange** or **OORange**.

Parameters:
 <SEUto>

Parameters for setting and query:
 <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SDATa <SearchName>,<DataPacket>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SDATa? <SearchName>

Enables the search for any data packet.

Parameters:
 <DataPacket> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:
 <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SERRor <SearchName>,<ErrorCondition>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SERRor? <SearchName>

Enables the search for various errors.

Parameters:
 <ErrorCondition> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:
 <SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SHANdshake <SearchName>,<HandshakePacket>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:SHANdshake? <SearchName>

Defines, whether the search for any handshake packet shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<HandshakePacket> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SSOP <SearchName>,<StartofPacket>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SSOP? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a start of packet (SOP) search shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<StartofPacket> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SSPE <SearchName>,<SpecialPacket>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SSPE? <SearchName>

Defines, whether the search for any special PID packet shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<SpecialPacket> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SPEC <SearchName>,<USBSpecialType>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:SPEC? <SearchName>

Defines, which special PID packet type is searched for: "PREamble", "ERR", "SPLit", "PING", or "Any" special PID packet.

Parameters:

<USBSpecialType> ANY | PREamble | ERR | SPLit | PING

ANY

Searches for any of the special PID packet types listed below

PREamble

Searches for any host-issued preamble token (enables downstream bus traffic to low speed USB devices)

ERR

Searches for any SPLIT transaction error handshake token (re-uses PRE value)

SPLit

Searches for any high speed SPLIT transaction token

PING

Searches for any high speed flow control probe for a bulk/control endpoint

*RST: PREamble

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:STCO <SearchName>,<SC>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:STCO? <SearchName>

Defines, which Start- / Complete- (SC) split transaction type is searched for: SSPLIT or CSPLIT.

Parameters:

<SC> ONE | ZERO | DC

ONE

SC = 1 represents a complete-split (CSPLIT) transaction

ZERO

SC = 0 represents a start-split (SSPLIT) transaction

DC

SC = X represents "don't care" (DC)

*RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:STOKen <SearchName>,<TokenPacket>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:STOKen? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any token packet shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<TokenPacket> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:TCONdition <SearchName>,<OperatorET>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:TCONdition? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific endpoint type (ET) or an ET range. The ET values are set with [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:TMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:TMAX](#).

Parameters:

<OperatorET> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

The endpoint type is not relevant for the search condition.

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one ET value to be set using [SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of ET values to be set using [SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMIN](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMIN <SearchName>,<ET>

SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies an endpoint type (ET), or sets the start value of an ET range.

Parameters:

<ET>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMAX <SearchName>,<ETTo>

SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of an endpoint type (ET) range if [TRIGger<m>:USB:TCONdition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<ETTo>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TOKEN <SearchName>,<USBTokenType>

SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TOKEN? <SearchName>

Defines, which token packet type is searched for: "OUT", "IN", "SOF", "SETUP", or "Any" token packet.

Parameters:

<USBTokenType> ANY | OUT | IN | SOF | SETUp

ANY

Searches for any of the token packet types listed below.

OUT

Searches for an OUT token.

IN

Searches for an IN token.

SOF

Searches for a start of frame (SOF) token.

SETup

Searches for a SETup token.

*RST: OUT

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WADD <SearchName>,<AddressCheck>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WADD? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any address field shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<AddressCheck> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WEND <SearchName>,<EndpointCheck>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WEND? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any endpoint shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<EndpointCheck> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WETCheck <SearchName>,<WithETCheck>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WETCheck? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any Endpoint Type (ET) shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithETCheck> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WFRN <SearchName>,<FrameNoCheck>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USB:WFRN? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any frame number shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<FrameNoCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WPAY <SearchName>,<PayloadCheck>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WPAY? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any payload data shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<PayloadCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WPID <SearchName>,<WithPIDCheck>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WPID? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any packet ID error shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithPIDCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WPOR <SearchName>,<WithPortCheck>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WPOR? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any port shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithPortCheck> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WSEU <SearchName>,<WithSEUCheck>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WSEU? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any SEU shall be activated or not.

For SEU, see "[SEU](#)" on page 799.

Parameters:

<WithSEUCheck> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WSTC <SearchName>,<WithSCCheck>

SEARCH:TRIGger:USB:WSTC? <SearchName>

Defines, whether a search for any Start / Complete (SC) shall be activated or not.

Parameters:

<WithSCCheck> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.17.5 Search results

In all **SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>** commands, the suffix <m> selects the packet number in the list of search results.

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ADDRess? | 1795 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:CRC? | 1796 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:DATA? | 1796 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ENDPoint? | 1796 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ET? | 1797 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:FRAMe? | 1797 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PID? | 1797 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PORT? | 1798 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SC? | 1798 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SEU? | 1798 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:START? | 1799 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:STATus? | 1799 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:STOP? | 1799 |
| SEARCH:RESult:USB:PCOunt? | 1800 |

SEARCH:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ADDRess? <SearchName>

Returns the packet address for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Addr> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:CRC? <SearchName>

Returns the packet CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Code) for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<CRC> Range: 0 to 65535
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Returns the payload data from the packet with the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ENDPoint? <SearchName>

Returns the endpoint for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Endp> Range: 0 to 15
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ET? <SearchName>

Returns the endpoint type (ET) for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ET> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:FRAME? <SearchName>

Returns the frame number for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameNo> Range: 0 to 2047
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PID? <SearchName>

Returns the packet PID for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<PID> RES | OUT | ACK | DATA0 | DATA0 | PING | SOF | NYET |
 DATA2 | DATA2 | SPLIT | SPLit | IN | NAK | DATA1 | DATA1 |
 PRE | SETUP | SETUp | STALL | STALI | MDATA | MDATA | UNK
 For a description of the return values, see [BUS<m>:USB:
 PACKeT<n>:PID?](#) on page 1775.
 *RST: RES

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PORT? <SearchName>

Returns the port number for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Port> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SC? <SearchName>

Returns the Start- / Complete-split transaction (SSPLIT / CSPLIT) flag bits for the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SC>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SEU? <SearchName>

Returns the SEU values for the selected packet number within the search result.

For SEU, see ["SEU"](#) on page 799.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<SEU> Range: 0 to 3
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:USB:PACKet<m>:STARt? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the packet with the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:USB:PACKet<m>:STATUs? <SearchName>

Returns the status of the packet with the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | PID | CRC | BTST | GLITCH | GLITCh | BYTE
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:USB:PACKet<m>:STOP? <SearchName>

Returns the stop time of the packet with the selected packet number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:USB:PCOunt? <SearchName>

Returns the search result's packet count, i.e. the number of packets found in the search result.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Count> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.18 USBPD (option R&S RTE-K63)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1800
- [Trigger](#)..... 1802
- [Decode results](#)..... 1808
- [Search settings](#)..... 1813
- [Search results](#)..... 1819

18.17.18.1 Configuration

In all `BUS<m>:USBPD` commands, the suffix `<m>` selects the serial bus.

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:USBPD:DETail | 1800 |
| BUS<m>:USBPD:HYSTeresis | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPD:SOURce | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPD:THReshold | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPD:THRBottom | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPD:THRMid | 1802 |
| BUS<m>:USBPD:THRTop | 1802 |

BUS<m>:USBPD:DETail <Detail>

If enabled, the data words are broken down into subframes. If not enabled the data words are displayed as 32-bit data words.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Detail> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

BUS<m>:USBPd:HYSteresis <Hysteresis>

Sets a value for the hysteresis of the data.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: -10 to 10
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.05
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USBPd:SOURce <SourceData>

Selects the source for the data signal in the USBPD protocol.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog input channels are required.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
 M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4
 *RST: C1W1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

BUS<m>:USBPd:THReshold <Threshold>

Sets the threshold value of the data.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: -10 to 10
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.6
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USBPd:THRBottom <ThresholdBot>

Sets the bottom threshold (for the low current) for the current advertisement mode.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdBot> Range: -10 to 10
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.2
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USBPd:THRMid <ThresholdMid>

Sets the middle threshold (at default USB Type-C current) for the current advertisement mode.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdMid> Range: -10 to 10
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.66
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:USBPd:THRTop <ThresholdTop>

Sets the top threshold (at USB Type-C current of 1.5 A) for the current advertisement mode.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdTop> Range: -10 to 10
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 1.23
 Default unit: V

18.17.18.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

There are two commands for each parameter, that you can use for defining the USBPD settings.

For example, to set the *Frame type =Control Frame > Field =MsgID >Data* value you can use one of the following commands:

- `TRIGger:USBPD:FRAMe3:FLD3:DMIN 01100`

Defines the parameter by using the index <m> for the frame number and <n> for the field number. For an overview, see [Overview of frame and field numbers for USBPD](#).

- TRIGger:USBPD:DMIN "Control", "MsgID", 01100
Defines the parameter by using the frame and field name.

[Table 18-12](#) gives an overview of the available frame and field numbers. Those numbers follow the GUI numbers.

Table 18-12: Overview of frame and field numbers for USBPD

| Frame number | Frame name | Field number | Field name |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | Test Frame | - | - |
| 2 | Reset | - | - |
| 3 | Control frame | 1 | Extended |
| | | 2 | NumDataObjs |
| | | 3 | MsgID |
| | | 4 | PwrRole/Plug |
| | | 5 | Rev |
| | | 6 | DataRole |
| | | 7 | MsgType |
| 4 | Data Frame | 1 | Extended |
| | | 2 | NumDataObjs |
| | | 3 | MsgID |
| | | 4 | PwrRole/Plug |
| | | 5 | Rev |
| | | 6 | DataRole |
| | | 7 | MsgType |
| | | 8 | DATA |
| 5 | Extended | 1 | Extended |
| | | 2 | NumDataObjs |
| | | 3 | MsgID |
| | | 4 | PwrRole/Plug |
| | | 5 | Rev |
| | | 6 | DataRole |
| | | 7 | MsgType |
| | | 8 | Chunked |
| | | 9 | Chunk Num |

| Frame number | Frame name | Field number | Field name |
|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | | 10 | Req Chunk |
| | | 11 | Data Size |
| | | 12 | DATA |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERENable..... | 1804 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERRor<n>:ENABLE..... | 1804 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRENable..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:ENABLE..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FIENable..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:ENABLE..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:BIT..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:BIT..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMAX..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMIN..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DOPerator..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMAX..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMIN..... | 1808 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN..... | 1808 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IOPerator..... | 1808 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IOPerator..... | 1808 |

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERENable <ErrorName>, <Enabler>

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERRor<n>:ENABLE <Enable>

Enables or disables the checking condition for a specific error in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

<n> *
Specifies the error number.

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example:

```
TRIGger:USBPd:ERRor1:ENABLE ON
Enables CRC Error.
TRIGger:USBPd:ERENable "Length Error",ON
Enables Length Error.
```

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRENable <Frame>, <Enabler>

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:ENABLE <Enable>

Enables or disables the checking condition for the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

<n> *
Specifies the frame number.

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe1:ENABLE ON
Enables searching for for the Test frame.
TRIGger:USBPd:FRENable "Control Frame" ON
Enables searching for the Control frame.

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FIENable <Frame>, <Field>, <Enabler>

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:ENABLE <CondEnabler>

Enables or disables the checking condition for a specific data pattern in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3
Only 1 = A-trigger, 2 | 3 = not available. Can be omitted.

<n> *
Specifies the frame.

<o> *
Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<CondEnabler> ON | OFF
ON
Checking condition enabled
OFF
Checking condition disabled
*RST: OFF

Example:

TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe3:FLD1:ENABLE ON
Enables the checking condition for the Extended field of the Control frame.
TRIGger:USBPd:FRENable "Data Frame", "Data Role" ON
Enables the checking condition for the Data Role field of the Data frame.

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:BIT <Frame>, <Field>, <Bit>
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:BIT <BitState>

Sets the bit state of a field that only consists of one bit.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

<n> *

<o> *

Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<BitState> ONE | ZERO | DC

ONE

1

ZERO

0

DC

"Don't care" (DC) = X

*RST: DC

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMAX <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX <DataMax>

Sets the end value of a data pattern range if [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

<n> *

Specifies the field number within the frame.

<o> *

Parameters:

<DataMax> Specifies the name of the generic trigger setting frame, see [BUS<m>:USBPd:REsult:FRAME<n>:TYPE?](#) on page 1813.

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMIN <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAME<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN <DataMin>

Specifies the data pattern, or sets the start value of a data pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

<n> *

Specifies the field number within the frame.

<o> *

Parameters:

<DataMin>

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DOPerator <Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>**TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator** <DataOperator>

Sets the operator for the data pattern in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

<n> *

Specifies the field number within the frame.

<o> *

Parameters:

<DataOperator>

EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHAN | LETHAN | GTHAN | GETHAN |
INRANGE | OORANGE**EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHAN | LETHAN | GTHAN | GETHAN**Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than,
Greater than or equal. These conditions require one endpoint
value to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:](#)
[FLD<o>:DMIN](#).**INRANGE | OORANGE**In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of end-
point values to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:](#)
[FLD<o>:DMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:](#)
[DMAX](#).***RST:** EQUAL**TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMAX** <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>**TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX** <IndexMax>Sets the end value of an index range if [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:](#)
[IOPerator](#) on page 1808 is set to [INRANGE](#) or [RANGE](#).**Suffix:**

<m> 1..3

<n> *

Specifies the field number within the frame.

<o> *

Parameters:

<IndexMax>

Specifies the end value for the index range within the field.
The index range, increment and *RST values depend on the
field type.

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMIN <Frame>, <Field>, <Data>

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN <IndexMin>

Specifies the index, or sets the start value of an index range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

<n> *

Specifies the field number within the frame.

<o> *

Parameters:

<IndexMin> Specifies the index value or index start value within the field. The index range, increment and *RST values depend on the field type.

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IOperator <Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>

TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IOperator <IndexOperator>

Sets the operator for the index in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

<n> *

<o> *

Parameters:

<IndexOperator> EQUAL | INRange | RANGE

EQUAL

This condition requires one endpoint value to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN](#).

INRange | RANGE

This condition requires a range of endpoint values to be set using [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX](#).

*RST: INRange

18.17.18.3 Decode results

In all [BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>](#) commands, the suffix <m> selects the serial bus and the suffix <n> selects the frame number in the decode table.

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FCOunt? | 1809 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA? | 1809 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:FVAL? | 1809 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STATus? | 1810 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:START? | 1810 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STOP? | 1810 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:TYPE? | 1811 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:VAL?..... | 1811 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:INFO?..... | 1812 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?..... | 1812 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?..... | 1812 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1813 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1813 |

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FCOut?

Returns the number of decoded frames in the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
Increment: 1

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data from the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus). This is the hex value of the first four bytes of data fields, prefixed by the total number of data fields (in square brackets), e.g. [5] FF008041.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:FVAL?

Returns the formatted value of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Selects the frame number.

<o> *

Selects the field number.

Return values:

<FrameByteValue>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STATus?

Returns the status of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| | Selects the frame number. |
| <o> | * |
| | Selects the field number. |

Return values:

<FieldState> OK | UNKNown | INComplete | PREAmble | SOP | CRC | LENGth | FBFB

SOP

Start of packet warning

CRC

Cyclic redundancy check error

FBFB

4b5b error

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:START?

Returns the start time of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| <o> | * |

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STOP?

Returns the stop time of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:TYPE?**

Returns the type of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Selects the frame number.

<o> *

Selects the field number.

Return values:

<FieldType>

Usage: Query only**BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:VAL?**

Returns the value of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Selects the frame number.

<o> *

Selects the field number.

Return values:

<FrameByteValue>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:INFO?

Returns information on the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Info>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?

Returns the start time of the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?

Returns the status of the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<State> OK | UNKNown | INComplete | PREAmble | SOP | CRC |
 LENGth | FBFB

SOP

Start of packet warning

CRC

Cyclic redundancy check error

FBFB

4b5b error

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?

Returns the stop time of the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?

Returns the frame type for the selected serial bus and frame number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<FrameType> START | RESet | CTRL | DATA | BIST | RQST | SINK | SRC |
 VEND | BATT | ALRT | XMSG | XSRC | XSTA | XGBC | XGBS |
 XBAC | XGMI | XMFI | XSRQ | XSRS | XFRQ | XFRS | TEST |
 LOWP | UNKNown
 For a description of the frame types, see "[Frame packet types](#)"
 on page 814.
 *RST: UNKNown

Usage: Query only

18.17.18.4 Search settings

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to SBUS.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to ON.

Example: `SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:FRAME3:FLD1:ENABLE ON`
 Enables searching for the Extended field of the Control frame.
`SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:FRENable "Data Frame",`
`"Data Role" ON`
 Enables searching for the Data Role field of the Data frame.

SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:BIT <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Bit>
SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:BIT <SearchName>,<BitState>
SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:BIT? <SearchName>

Sets the bit state of a field to be searched that only consists of one bit.

Suffix:

<m> *
 Specifies the frame.

 <n> *
 Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<BitState> ONE | ZERO | DC

ONE
 1
ZERO
 0
DC
 "Don't care" = X
 *RST: DC

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search.

SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:DMAX <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Data>
SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX <SearchName>,<DataMax>
SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of a data pattern range if [SEARCH:TRIGGER:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DOperator](#) is set to `INRange` or `ORRange`.

Suffix:

<m> *
 Specifies the frame.

 <n> *
 Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<DataMax> Specifies the name of the generic trigger setting frame, see [SEARCH:RESult:USBPd:FRAME<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1824.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search.

SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:DMIN <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Data>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the data pattern to be searched, or sets the start value of a data pattern range to be searched.

Suffix:

<m> *
Specifies the frame.

<n> *
Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<DataMin> Specifies the name of the generic trigger setting frame, see [SEARCh:RESUlt:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?](#) on page 1824.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search.

SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:DOPerator <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator
 <SearchName>,<DataOperator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator? <SearchName>

Sets the operator to set a specific data pattern to be searched in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

<m> *
Specifies the frame.

<n> *
Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less than or equal, Greater than, Greater than or equal. These conditions require one endpoint value to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN](#).

INRange | OORange

In range, out of range. These conditions require a range of endpoint values to be set using [SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search.

SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:IMAX <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Data>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX <SearchName>,<IndexMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of an index range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IOperator](#) is set to INRange or RANGE.

Suffix:

<m> *
 Specifies the frame.

<n> *
 Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<IndexMax> Specifies the end value for the index range within the field.
 The index range, increment and *RST values depend on the field type.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search.

SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:IMIN <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Data>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN <SearchName>,<IndexMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies the index at which the data is to be searched, or sets the start value of an index range in which the data is to be searched.

Suffix:

<m> *
 Specifies the frame.

<n> *
 Specifies the field number within the frame.

Parameters:

<IndexMin> Specifies the index value or the start value of an index range within the field.
 The index range, increment and *RST values depend on the field type.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search.

SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:IOperator <SearchName>,<Frame>, <Field>, <Operator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IOperator
 <SearchName>,<IndexOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAME<m>:FLD<n>:IOperator? <SearchName>

Sets the operator for the index for searching in the selected field of the selected frame.

Suffix:

| | | |
|-----|---|--|
| <m> | * | Specifies the frame. |
| <n> | * | Specifies the field number within the frame. |

Parameters:

<IndexOperator> EQUal | INRange | RANGE

EQUal

This condition requires one endpoint value to be set using
[SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN](#).

INRange | RANGE

This condition requires a range of endpoint values to be set
 using [SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN](#)
 and [SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX](#).

*RST: INRange

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName> String with the name of the search.

18.17.18.5 Search results

In all [SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>](#) commands, the suffix <m> selects the frame number in the list of search results.

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FCOunt? | 1819 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1820 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:FVAL? | 1820 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:STATus? | 1820 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:STARt? | 1821 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:STOP? | 1821 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:TYPE? | 1822 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:VAL? | 1822 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:INFO? | 1822 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STARt? | 1823 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STATe? | 1823 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STOP? | 1823 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? | 1824 |

SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FCOunt? <SearchName>

Returns the number of decoded frames in the search result.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Searches for data from the frame with the selected frame number (for the selected serial bus). This is the hex value of the first four bytes of data fields, prefixed by the total number of data fields (in square brackets), e.g. [5] FF008041.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:FVAL? <SearchName>

Returns the formatted value of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *
<n> *
Selects the field number.

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<ValueFormatted>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:STATus? <SearchName>

Returns the field status of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *
<n> *
Selects the field number.

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<FieldState> OK | UNKNown | INComplete | PREamble | SOP | CRC |
LENGth | FBFB

SOP

Start of packet warning

CRC

Cyclic redundancy check error

FBFB

4b5b error

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESUlt:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:START? <SearchName>**

Returns the start time of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESUlt:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:STOP? <SearchName>**

Returns the stop time of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:TYPE? <SearchName>

Returns the field name of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Selects the field number.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FieldType>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:VAL? <SearchName>

Returns the value of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

<n> *

Selects the field number.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<ByteValue>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:INFO? <SearchName>

Returns specific frame information details of the selected frame in the search result. This information is also shown in the "Info" column of the decode results table.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Info>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STARt? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STATe? <SearchName>

Returns the status of the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:
<State> OK | UNKNown | INComplete | PREamble | SOP | CRC |
 LENGth | FBFB
SOP
Start of packet warning
CRC
Cyclic redundancy check error
FBFB
4b5b error
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>

Returns the stop time of the frame with the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:
<m> *

Query parameters:
<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>

Returns the frame type for the selected frame number within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameType> START | RESet | CTRL | DATA | BIST | RQST | SINK | SRC |
 VEND | BATT | ALRT | XMSG | XSRC | XSTA | XGBC | XGBS |
 XBAC | XGMI | XMFI | XSRQ | XSRS | XFRQ | XFRS | TEST |
 LOWP | UNKNown

For a description of the frame types, see "[Frame packet types](#)"
 on page 814.

*RST: UNKNown

Usage: Query only

18.17.19 Space wire (option R&S RTE-K65)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1824
- [Trigger](#)..... 1828
- [Decode results](#)..... 1831
- [Search settings](#)..... 1836
- [Search results](#)..... 1839

18.17.19.1 Configuration

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:BPOsition | 1825 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:HYSTeresis | 1825 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:SOURce | 1825 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:THReshold | 1825 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:MGAP | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:HYSTeresis | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:SOURce | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:THReshold | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:SYSLect | 1827 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:COUPling | 1827 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:PRESet | 1827 |

BUS<m>:SWIRe:BPOsition <SyncBitPos>

Sets the bit position, the align position for the manual synchronisation mode. This can be useful when parity errors exist in the signal, and parity check is the main indicator for the decoder to do packet alignment.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SyncBitPos> Range: 0 to 10
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:HYSTeresis <HysteresisData>

Sets a value for the hysteresis of the data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<HysteresisData> Range: 0 to 0.8
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.2
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:SOURce <SourceData>

Selects the source of the data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:THReshold <ThresholdData>

Sets the threshold value for the digitization of the data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdData> Range: -10 to 10
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 1.25
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:SWIRe:MGAP <MinGapTime>

Sets the minimum duration of a gap. Any inactivity greater than this time will be interpreted as a gap and lead to a resynchronization to the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<MinGapTime> Range: 1E-9 to 10E-6
Increment: 100E-9
*RST: 200E-9
Default unit: s

Firmware/software: FW 3.30. Replaces BUS<m>:SWIRe:MINGap.

BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:HYSTeresis <HystStrobe>

Sets a value for the hysteresis of the strobe signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<HystStrobe> Range: 0 to 0.8
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.2
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:SOURce <SourceStrobe>

Selects the source of the strobe signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceStrobe> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15
*RST: C2W1

BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:THReshold <ThresholdStrobe>

Sets the threshold value for the digitization of the strobe signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdStrobe> Range: -10 to 10
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 1.25
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:SWIRe:SYSLeCt <SyncSelector>

Selects the mode for the synchronisation settings, i.e. i.e. packet align.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SyncSelector> AUTO | MANual
 *RST: AUTO

BUS<m>:SWIRe:COUPling <ThresCpl>

Enables coupling, i.e. the same threshold and hysteresis value is used for the strobe and the data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresCpl> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

BUS<m>:SWIRe:PRESet <ThresholdPreset>

Prests the threshold and hysteresis value of the strobe and data signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresholdPreset> V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | V12 | V0 | MANual
 V25: 2.5 V (CMOS 5.0 V)
 V165: 1.65 V (CMOS 3.5 V)
 V125: 1.25 V (CMOS 1.5 V)
 V09: 2.5 V (CMOS 1.8V)
 V12: 1.2 V (LVDS single ended)
 V0: 0 V (LVDS differential)
 MANual: user-defined value
 *RST: V12

18.17.19.2 Trigger

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:CTYPe..... | 1828 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition..... | 1828 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MAX..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MIN..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MAX..... | 1830 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MIN..... | 1830 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TYPE..... | 1830 |

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:CTYPe <ControlType>

Triggers on a specific control type character.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ControlType> ANY | FCT | EOP | EEP

FCT

Flow Control Token

EOP

Normal End of Packet

EEP

Error End of Packet

*RST: ANY

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition <DataOperator>

Set the condition for the data value. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUAL

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MAX <DataPatternMax>

Sets the the end value of a data for the data pattern range if [TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition](#) is set to `INRange` or `ORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataPatternMax>

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MIN <DataPatternMin>

Specifies a data for the data pattern, or sets the the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataPatternMin>

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC <ErrorESC>

Enables searching for an escape error.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorESC> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity <ErrorParity>

Enables triggering on a parity error (even parity).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorParity> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition <TimeOperator>

Set the condition for the data value for the time code. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TimeOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding `TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MIN` command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with `TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MIN` and `TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MAX`.

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MAX <TimePatternMax>

Sets the the end value of a data value for the time code range if `TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition` is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TimePatternMax>

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MIN <TimePatternMin>

Specifies a pattern for the data value for the time code, or sets the the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<TimePatternMin>

TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TYPE <Type>

Sets the trigger type for the SpaceWire analysis.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<Type> CTRL | DATA | NULL | TIME | ERRor

*RST: CTRL

18.17.19.3 Decode results

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FCOunt..... | 1831 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:DATA? | 1831 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:START? | 1831 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:STATe? | 1832 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1832 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:TYPE? | 1833 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:FVAL? | 1833 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:START? | 1834 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STATus? | 1834 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STOP? | 1835 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:TYPE? | 1835 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:VAL? | 1835 |

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FCOunt <Key>

Returns the number of decoded frames for the selected serial bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Setting parameters:

<Key>

Return values:

<Count>

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Data> 8-bit data value

Example:

```
BUS:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe2:DATA?
<-- #H12
```

Usage:

Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:START?

Returns the start time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:STATe?

Returns the overall state of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the serial bus.

Return values:

<State> OK | PAR | ESC | AMB | INComplete

OK

The frame is valid.

PARity

Parity error

ESC

Escape error

AMB

Ambiguous

INComplete

The frame is incomplete

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:STOP?

Returns the end time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?

Returns the type of frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the serial bus.

<n> *
 Selects the frame.

Return values:

<Type> DATA | FCT | EOP | EEP | ESC | NULL | TCOD

DATA

Data frame

FCT

Flow control token

EOP

End of packet

EEP

Error end of packet

ESC

Escape

NULL

Null symbol

TCOD

Time code

*RST: DATA

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:FVAL?

Returns the formatted value of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *
 Selects the frame number.

<o> *
Selects the field number.

Return values:
<FrameByteValue>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:START?

Returns the start time of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *
Selects the frame number.

<o> *
Selects the field number.

Return values:
<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STATus?

Returns the status of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *
Selects the frame number.

<o> *
Selects the field number.

Return values:
<State> OK | PAR | ESC | AMB | INComplete
PAR: parity error
ESC: escape
AMB: ambiguous
*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESuLts:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STOP?

Returns the stop time of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| | Selects the frame number. |
| <o> | * |
| | Selects the field number. |

Return values:

| | |
|--------|----------------------------|
| <Stop> | Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24 |
| | Increment: 100E-12 |
| | *RST: 0 |
| | Default unit: s |

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESuLts:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:TYPE?

Returns the type of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| | Selects the frame number. |
| <o> | * |
| | Selects the field number. |

Return values:

<FrameByteValue>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESuLts:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:VAL?

Returns the value of the field with the selected field number within the frame with the selected frame number.

Suffix:

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| <m> | 1..4 |
| <n> | * |
| | Selects the frame number. |
| <o> | * |
| | Selects the field number. |

Return values:

<FrameByteValue> Range: 0 to 65535
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.19.4 Search settings

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:CTYPe..... | 1836 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition..... | 1836 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MAX..... | 1837 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MIN..... | 1837 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC..... | 1837 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity..... | 1838 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition..... | 1838 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MAX..... | 1838 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MIN..... | 1839 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TYPE..... | 1839 |

SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:CTYPe <SearchName>,<ControlType>

SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:CTYPe? <SearchName>

Searches for a specific control type character.

Parameters:

<ControlType> ANY | FCT | EOP | EEP

FCT

Flow Control Token

EOP

Normal End of Packet

EEP

Error End of Packet

*RST: ANY

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition <SearchName>,<DataOperator>

SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition? <SearchName>

Set the condition for the data pattern data value. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<DataOperator> EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MAX <SearchName>,<DataPatternMax>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of a data type range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DataPatternMax> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The string parameter accepts the bit value X (don't care).

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MIN <SearchName>,<DataPatternMin>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data bit pattern, or sets the the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataPatternMin>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC <SearchName>,<ErrorESC>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC? <SearchName>

Enables triggering on an escape error.

Parameters:

<ErrorESC> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity <SearchName>,<ErrorParity>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity? <SearchName>

Enables searching for a parity error (even parity).

Parameters:

<ErrorParity> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition <SearchName>,<TimeOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:CONDition? <SearchName>

Set the condition for the data value of the time code. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<TimeOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange
EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan
 Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than,
 Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern
 to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:](#)
[TIME:MIN](#) command.
INRange | OORange
 In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of
 the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MIN](#) and
[SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MAX](#).
 *RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MAX <SearchName>,<TimePatternMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the the end value of a data type range for the time code if [SEARCh:TRIGger:](#)
[SWIRe:TIME:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<TimePatternMax>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MIN <SearchName>,<TimePatternMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data bit pattern for the time code, or sets the the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<TimePatternMin>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TYPE <SearchName>,<Type>
SEARCh:TRIGger:SWIRe:TYPE? <SearchName>

Sets the search type for the SpaceWire analysis.

Parameters:

<Type> CTRL | DATA | NULL | TIME | ERRor
 *RST: CTRL

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.19.5 Search results

In all **SEARCh:RESult:DPHY:FRAMe<m>** commands, the suffix <m> selects the frame number in the list of search results.

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FCOut? | 1839 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1840 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:START? | 1840 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STATe? | 1840 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STOP? | 1841 |
| SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? | 1841 |

SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FCOut? <SearchName>

Returns the number of frames within the search result for the selected serial bus.

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>

Returns the data value for the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:START? <SearchName>

Returns the start time of the specified frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STATe? <SearchName>

Returns the overall state of the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<State> OK | PAR | ESC | AMB | INComplete

OK

The frame is valid

PARity

Parity error

ESC

Escape Error

AMB

Ambiguous

INComplete

The frame is incomplete

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**

Returns the end time for the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>**

Returns the type of frame for the selected frame within the search result.

Suffix:

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Type> DATA | FCT | EOP | EEP | ESC | NULL | TCOD

DATA

Data frame

FCT

Flow control token

EOP

End of packet

EEP

Error end of packet

ESC

Escape

NULL

Null symbol

TCOD

Time code

*RST: DATA

Usage: Query only

18.17.20 CXPI (option R&S RTE-K76)

- [Configuration](#)..... 1842
- [Trigger](#)..... 1845
- [Decode results](#)..... 1854
- [Search settings](#)..... 1857
- [Search result settings](#)..... 1866

18.17.20.1 Configuration

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:ENABLE | 1842 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:VALue | 1842 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:BITRate? | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:DORD | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:HYSTeresis | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:POLarity | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:THReshold | 1844 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:SDATa | 1844 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MAX | 1844 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MIN | 1845 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MAX | 1845 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MIN | 1845 |

BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:ENABLE <BitrateEnable>

Enables the manual setting of a bit rate. You can set the bitrate value with [BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:VALue](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<BitrateEnable> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:VALue <Bitrate>

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second. To set this value, you have to enable the bitrate first with [BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:ENABLE](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Bitrate> Range: 1000 to 100000
Increment: 100
*RST: 19200
Default unit: bps

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:BITRate?

Queries the measured average bit rate, which is calculated if **BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:ENABLE** is set to **OFF**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<AverageBitrate> Range: 1000 to 100000
 Increment: 100
 *RST: 19200
 Default unit: bps

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:DORD <DisplayOrder>

Selects the order in which the signal is displayed in the honeycomb.

If **TRANsmitted** is selected, the signal is displayed in the order it occurs. If **LOGical** is selected, the signal is displayed according to the definition of the standard (MSB bit order).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<DisplayOrder> TRANsmitted | LOGical
 *RST: TRANsmitted

BUS<m>:CXPI:HYSteresis <ThresHyst>

Sets a value for the hysteresis.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ThresHyst> Range: -12 to 12
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CXPI:POLarity <Polarity>

Sets the polarity of the transmitted waveform to normal (high = 1) or inverted (low = 1).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Polarity> NORMal | INVert
 *RST: NORMal

BUS<m>:CXPI:THReshold <Threshold>

Sets the threshold value for the signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: -15 to 12
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 6
 Default unit: V

BUS<m>:CXPI:SDATa <SourceData>

Selects the input channel for the signal.

Usually, the source is one of the analog channels. Reference and math waveforms are available as source if the trigger source is one of the analog channels but not the serial bus.

Alternatively, digital channels can be used if MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. Digital and analog channels cannot be used at the same time.

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<SourceData> C1W1 | C2W1 | C3W1 | C4W1 | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 |
 M7 | M8 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 |
 D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15

For triggering on a serial bus, analog or digital channel sources are required.

*RST: C1W1

BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MAX <ExpectedIBSMax>

Sets the maximum for the inter-byte-space range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ExpectedIBSMax> Range: 0 to 15
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 10

BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MIN <ExpectedIBSMin>

Sets the minimum for the inter-byte-space range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ExpectedIBSMin> Range: 0 to 15
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MAX <ExpectedIFSMax>

Sets the maximum for the inter-frame-space range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ExpectedIFSMax> Range: 16 to 100000
Increment: 1
*RST: 1000

BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MIN <ExpectedIFSMin>

Sets the minimum for the inter-frame-space range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<ExpectedIFSMin> Range: 16 to 1000
Increment: 1
*RST: 21

18.17.20.2 Trigger

The trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on serial buses.

To trigger on a serial bus, make sure that:

- `TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SElect]` is set to `SBUS`.
- The sources of the serial bus are channel signals: use `BUS<m>:...:SOURce` commands.
- Decoding is enabled: `BUS<m>[:STATe]` is set to `ON`.

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CXPI:CT</code> | 1846 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DCondition</code> | 1846 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMax</code> | 1847 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMin</code> | 1847 |
| <code>TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:ICondition</code> | 1847 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMAX..... | 1848 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMIN..... | 1848 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition..... | 1848 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:CONDition..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MAX..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MIN..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:CRC..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:DLC..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:IBS..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:IFS..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:PARity..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:UART..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:CONDition..... | 1852 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MAX..... | 1852 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MIN..... | 1852 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:NM..... | 1852 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE..... | 1853 |

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:CT <CT>

Sets the value of the counter (CT), 2 bits indicating the continuity of the frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<CT>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DCONDition <DataOperator>

Sets the condition for the data pattern. You can define no value, an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataOperator> OFF | ANY | EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan |
GETHan | INRange | OORange

OFF = ANY

Any data pattern is considered

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMIN command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMAX](#).

*RST: OFF

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMAX <DataMax>

Sets the end value of a data type range if [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DCondition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataMax>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMIN <DataMin>

Specifies a data bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataMin>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition <DataIdxOperator>

Set the condition for the data index value. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataIdxOperator> `EQUal` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan` | `INRange` | `RANGe`

`EQUal` | `NEQUal` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan`

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMIN](#) command.

INRange = RANGe

In range: Set the minimum and maximum value using [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMAX](#).

*RST: INRange

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMAX <DataIndexMax>

Sets the end value of a data index range if `TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition` is set to `INRange` or `RANge`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataIndexMax> Range: 1 to 0
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMIN <DataIndexMin>

Specifies a data index bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DataIndexMin> Range: 1 to 0
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition <DLCEXTOperator>

Set the condition for the DLC extend value. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DLCEXTOperator> `EQUal` | `NEQual` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan` | `INRange` | `OORange`

`EQUal` | `NEQual` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan`

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern

to be set with the corresponding `TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN` command.

`INRange` | `OORange`

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with `TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN` and `TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX`.

*RST: `EQUal`

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX <DLCEXTMax>

Sets the end value of a DLC extend range if [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DLCEXTMax>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN <DLCEXTMin>

Specifies a data extension bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DLCEXTMin>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:CONDition <DLCOperator>

Set the condition for the DLC. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DLCOperator> `EQUal` | `NEQUal` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan` | `INRange` | `OORange`

`EQUal` | `NEQUal` | `LTHan` | `LETHan` | `GTHan` | `GETHan`

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one DLC pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MIN](#) command.

`INRange` | `OORange`

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MAX](#).

*RST: `EQUal`

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MAX <DLCMax>

Sets the end value of a data type range if [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:CONDition](#) is set to `INRange` or `OORange`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DLCMax>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MIN <DLCMin>

Specifies a DLC pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<DLCMin>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERROr:CRc <ErrorCRC>Triggers on a cyclic redundancy check error, if `TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE` is set to `ERROr`.

The transmitting node calculates the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value of a frame and stores it into the CRC field of the frame. CRC error occurs when this CRC field value differs from the value calculated by the receiving node.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:<ErrorCRC> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERROr:DLc <ErrorDLC>Triggers on a data length code (DLC) error, if `TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE` is set to `ERROr`.

DLC error occurs when the value of the DLC field is different from the data byte field value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:<ErrorDLC> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERROr:IBS <ErrorIBS>Triggers on an inter-byte-space (IBS) error, if `TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE` is set to `ERROr`.**Suffix:**

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorIBS> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:IFS <ErrorIFS>

Triggers on an inter-frame-space (IFS) error, if **TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorIFS> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth <ErrorLength>

Triggers on a length error, if **TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorLength> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:PARity <ErrorParity>

Triggers on a parity error indicating a transmission error, if **TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorParity> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:UART <ErrorUart>

Triggers on an UART error, if **TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<ErrorUart> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:CONDition <FrameIDOperator>

Set the condition for the frame ID. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<FrameIDOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MIN](#) and [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MAX <FrameIDMax>

Sets the end value of a frame ID range if [TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<FrameIDMax>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MIN <FrameIDMin>

Specifies a frame ID pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<FrameIDMin>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:NM <NM>

Sets the value of the network management (NM) field.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<NM>

TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type for the CXPI analysis.

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Parameters:

<Type> START | NORMAl | NPOLI | SLEEP | LONG | LPOLI | PID | PTYPE | PTPD | ERRor

START

Triggers on the START of the frame.

NORMAl

Triggers on a NORMAl frame. Optionally you can define a frame ID condition, an NM, a CT, a DLC condition, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

NPOLI

Triggers on a Normal POLL frame. Optionally you can define a frame ID condition, an NM, a CT, a DLC condition, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

SLEEP

Triggers on a SLEEP frame. Optionally you can define an NM, a CT, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

LONG

Triggers on a Long frame. Optionally you can define a frame ID condition, an NM, a CT, a DLC extend condition, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

LPOLI

Triggers on a Long POLL frame.

PID

Triggers on a Protected ID field. Optionally, you can define the frame ID pattern.

PTYPE

Triggers on a Protected TYPE field.

PTPID

Triggers on a Protected Type field followed by a PID field. Optionally, you can define the frame ID pattern.

ERRor

Trigger on selected error types. Define the error types with:

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:CRC](#)

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:DLC](#)

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:IBS](#)

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:IFS](#)

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth](#)

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:PARity](#)

[TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:UART](#)

*RST: START

18.17.20.3 Decode results

To show the results on the screen, use the following commands:

- `BUS<m>:RESult` on page 1390

| | |
|--|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FCOunt?</code> | 1854 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?</code> | 1854 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DLCV?</code> | 1854 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?</code> | 1855 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?</code> | 1855 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?</code> | 1855 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?</code> | 1856 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:STATUS?</code> | 1856 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:TYPE?</code> | 1856 |
| <code>BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VALue?</code> | 1857 |

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FCOunt?

Returns the number of frames in the acquisition.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Return values:

<FrameCount> Range: 0 to 100000
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?

Returns the data bytes of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DLCV?

Returns the data length code/ extension data length code field value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<DLC> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STARt?

Returns the start time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?

Returns the state of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<State> OK | INComplete | ERR_IBS | ERR_IFS | ERR_LENGTH |
 ERR_CRC | ERR_PARITY | ERR_DLC | ERR_UART
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?

Returns the stop time of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 <n> *

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?

Returns the type of the specified frame.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

Return values:

<Type> NORMal | NPOLI | SLEEP | LONG | LPOLI | PID | PTYPE | PTPID | UNKNown | IFS

NPOLI

Normal POLI

LPOLI

Long POLI

PID

Protected ID

PTPID

Protected Type + Protected ID

IFS

Inter-Frame-Space

*RST: NORMal

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:STATus?

Returns the status of the specified field.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<Status> OK | INComplete | ERR_IBS | ERR_IFS | ERR_LENGTH | ERR_CRC | ERR_PARITY | ERR_DLC | ERR_UART

*RST: OK

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:TYPE?

Returns the type (name) of the specified field.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<WordType>

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VALue?

Returns the numeric value of the specified field.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> *

<o> *

Return values:

<WordValue> Range: 0 to 65535
Increment: 1
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.17.20.4 Search settings

In search setup commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name. The commands are similar to CXPI trigger commands.

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:CT..... | 1858 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:DCONDition..... | 1858 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:DMAX..... | 1858 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:DMIN..... | 1859 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:ICONDition..... | 1859 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:IMAX..... | 1859 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:IMIN..... | 1860 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition..... | 1860 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX..... | 1860 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:CONDition..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MAX..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MIN..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:CRC..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:DLC..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IBS..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IFS..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth..... | 1863 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:PARity..... | 1863 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:UART..... | 1863 |

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:DMIN <SearchName>,<DataMin>**SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:DMIN?** <SearchName>

Specifies a data bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataMin>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition <SearchName>,<DataIdxOperator>**SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition?** <SearchName>

Set the condition for the data index value. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<DataIdxOperator> EQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan | INRange | RANGE

EQUAL | NEQUAL | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHanEqual, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:IMIN](#) command.**INRange = RANGE**In range: Set the minimum and maximum value using [SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:IMIN](#) and [SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:IMAX](#).

*RST: INRange

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:IMAX <SearchName>,<DataIndexMax>**SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:IMAX?** <SearchName>Sets the end value of a data index range if [SEARCH:TRIGGER:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition](#) is set to INRange or RANGE.**Parameters:**<DataIndexMax> Range: 1 to 0
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0**Parameters for setting and query:**

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:IMIN <SearchName>,<DataIndexMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:IMIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data index bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DataIndexMin> Range: 1 to 0
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition

<SearchName>,<DLCEXTOperator>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition? <SearchName>

Set the condition for the DLC extend value. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<DLCEXTOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX <SearchName>,<DLCEXTMax>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of a DLC extend range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DLCEXTMax>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN <SearchName>,<DLCEXTMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a data extension bit pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DLCEXTMin>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:CONDition <SearchName>,<DLCOperator>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:CONDition? <SearchName>

Set the condition for the DLC. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<DLCOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one DLC pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MIN](#) and [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MAX <SearchName>,<DLCMax>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of a data type range if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<DLCMax>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MIN <SearchName>,<DLCMin>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a DLC pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<DLCCMin>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:CRC <SearchName>,<ErrorCRC>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:CRC?** <SearchName>

Searches for a cyclic redundancy check error, if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

Parameters:

<ErrorCRC> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:DLC <SearchName>,<ErrorDLC>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:DLC?** <SearchName>

Searches for a data length code error, if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

Parameters:

<ErrorDLC> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IBS <SearchName>,<ErrorIBS>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IBS?** <SearchName>

Searches for an inter-byte-space error, if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

Parameters:

<ErrorIBS> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IFS <SearchName>,<ErrorIFS>**SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IFS?** <SearchName>

Searches for an inter-frame-space error, if [SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE](#) is set to `ERRor`.

Parameters:

<ErrorIFS> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth <SearchName>,<ErrorLength>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth? <SearchName>

Searches for a length error, if **SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Parameters:

<ErrorLength> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:PARity <SearchName>,<ErrorParity>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:PARity? <SearchName>

Searches for a parity error, if **SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Parameters:

<ErrorParity> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:UART <SearchName>,<ErrorUart>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:UART? <SearchName>

Searches for an UART error, if **SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE** is set to **ERRor**.

Parameters:

<ErrorUart> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:CONDition <SearchName>,<FrameIDOperator>

SEARCH:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:CONDition? <SearchName>

Set the condition for the frame ID. You can define an exact value or a value range.

Parameters:

<FrameIDOperator> EQUal | NEQual | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan |
 INRange | OORange

EQUal | NEQUal | LTHan | LETHan | GTHan | GETHan

Equal, Not equal, Less than, Less or equal than, Greater Than, Greater or equal than. These conditions require one data pattern to be set with the corresponding [SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MIN](#) command.

INRange | OORange

In range/Out of range: set the minimum and maximum value of the range with [SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MIN](#) and [SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MAX](#).

*RST: EQUal

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MAX <SearchName>,<FrameIDMax>

SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MAX? <SearchName>

Sets the end value of a frame ID range if [SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:CONDition](#) is set to [INRange](#) or [OORange](#).

Parameters:

<FrameIDMax>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MIN <SearchName>,<FrameIDMin>

SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MIN? <SearchName>

Specifies a frame ID pattern, or sets the start value of a pattern range.

Parameters:

<FrameIDMin>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:NМ <SearchName>,<NM>

SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:NМ? <SearchName>

Sets the value of the network management (NM) field.

Parameters:

<NM>

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE <SearchName>,<Type>
SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE? <SearchName>

Searches for the selected CXPI frame type.

Parameters:

<Type>

START | NORMAl | NPOLI | SLEEP | LONG | LPOLI | PID |
 PTYPE | PTPD | ERRor

START

Triggers on the START of the frame.

NORMAl

Triggers on a NORMAl frame. Optionally you can define a frame ID condition, a NM, a CT, a DLC condition, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

NPOLI

Triggers on a Normal POLL frame. Optionally you can define a frame ID condition, a NM, a CT, a DLC condition, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

SLEEP

Triggers on a SLEEP frame. Optionally you can define a NM, a CT, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

LONG

Triggers on a Long frame. Optionally you can define a frame ID condition, a NM, a CT, a DLC extend condition, a data pattern condition and an index condition.

LPOLI

Triggers on a Long POLL frame.

PID

Triggers on a Protected ID field. Optionally, you can define the frame ID pattern.

PTYPE

Triggers on a Protected TYPE field.

PTPID

Triggers on a PType field followed by a PID field. Optionally, you can define the frame ID pattern.

ERRor

Trigger on selected error types. Define the error types with:

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:CRC](#) on page 1862

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:CRC](#) on page 1862

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:DLC](#) on page 1862

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IBS](#) on page 1862

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IFS](#) on page 1862

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth](#) on page 1863

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:PARity](#) on page 1863

[SEARCh:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:UART](#) on page 1863

*RST: START

Parameters for setting and query:

<SearchName>

18.17.20.5 Search result settings

The search on decoded CXPI data returns the same results as the queries for decode results.

In search result commands, you have to specify the <SearchName> parameter. It is a string parameter that contains the search definition name.

For a description of the returned values, see the corresponding commands in [Chapter 18.17.20.3, "Decode results"](#), on page 1854.

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FCOunt? | 1866 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1866 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:DLCV? | 1867 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STARt? | 1867 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STATe? | 1867 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STOP? | 1867 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? | 1868 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STATus? | 1868 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:TYPE? | 1868 |
| SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:VALue? | 1869 |

SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FCOunt? <SearchName>**Query parameters:**

<SearchName>

Return values:

| | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|
| <FrameCount> | Range: | 0 to 100000 |
| | Increment: | 1 |
| | *RST: | 0 |

Usage: Query only**SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:DATA? <SearchName>****Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Data>

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:DLCV? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<DLC> Range: 0 to 4294967295
Increment: 1
*RST: 0**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STARt? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<Start> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
Increment: 100E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STATe? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:<State> OK | INComplete | ERR_IBS | ERR_IFS | ERR_LENGTH |
ERR_CRC | ERR_PARITY | ERR_DLC | ERR_UART
*RST: OK**Usage:** Query only

SEARCh:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STOP? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Stop> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Type> NORMal | NPOLI | SLEEP | LONG | LPOLI | PID | PTYPE |
 PTPID | UNKNown | IFS
 *RST: NORMal

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STATUs? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<Status> OK | INComplete | ERR_IBS | ERR_IFS | ERR_LENGTH |
 ERR_CRC | ERR_PARITY | ERR_DLC | ERR_UART
 *RST: OK

Usage: Query only

SEARCh:RESUlt:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:TYPE? <SearchName>**Suffix:**

<m> *

<n> *

Query parameters:

<SearchName>

Return values:

<WordType>

Usage: Query only

SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:VALue? <SearchName>

Suffix:**<m>** ***<n>** ***Query parameters:****<SearchName>****Return values:****<WordValue>** Range: 0 to 65535

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.18 Mixed signal option (MSO, R&S RTE-B1)

This chapter describes the remote commands of MSO option R&S RTE-B1.

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scpj, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"
- [Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples"](#), on page 1020
- [Digital channels](#)..... 1869
- [Parallel bus configuration](#)..... 1872
- [Digital resolution](#)..... 1879
- [Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses](#)..... 1880
- [MSO data](#)..... 1890

18.18.1 Digital channels

All DIGital: commands affect only the settings of the first MSO bus (Bus1). The settings of all other parallel buses (Bus 2, 3,4) remain unchanged.

| | |
|---|------|
| DIGital<m>:DISPlay | 1870 |
| DIGital<m>:TECHnology | 1870 |
| DIGital<m>:THReshold | 1870 |
| DIGital<m>:THCoupling | 1871 |

| | |
|---|------|
| DIGital<m>:HYSTeresis | 1871 |
| DIGital<m>:LABel | 1872 |
| DIGital<m>:DESKew | 1872 |

DIGital<m>:DISPlay <Display>

Enables or disables the indicated digital channel, displays it, and enables the parallel Bus1 if the bus was disabled. That is, [BUS<m>:PARallel:DISPlay:SHDI](#) and [BUS<m>:PARallel:STATe](#) are set to ON automatically.

If another active bus already uses the selected digital channel, the instrument disables the other bus to avoid conflicts.

For Bus1, the `DIG:DISP` command has the same effect as [BUS<m>:PARallel:BIT<n>\[:STATe\]](#). To enable digital channels for buses 2, 3 and 4, use the `BUS:PAR:BIT[:STAT]` command.

Suffix:

<m> 0..15
 Number of the digital channel

Parameters:

<Display> ON | OFF

DIGital<m>:TECHnology <Technology>

Selects the threshold voltage for various types of integrated circuits and applies it to all digital channels.

The setting affects only the settings of the first MSO bus (Bus1). You can set the technology value for all buses with [BUS<m>:PARallel:TECHnology](#).

Suffix:

<m> 0..15
 The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Technology> V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | VM13 | V38 | V20 | V0 | MANual
 See [BUS<m>:PARallel:TECHnology](#)

DIGital<m>:THReshold <Value>

Sets the logical threshold for the channel group to which the indicated digital channel belongs. The setting affects only the settings of the first MSO bus (Bus1).

The setting affects only the settings of the first MSO bus (Bus1). You can set the threshold for all buses with [BUS<m>:PARallel:TECHnology](#) or [BUS<m>:PARallel:THReshold<n>](#).

See also: [DIGital<m>:THCoupling](#)

Suffix:

<m> 0..15
 Number of the digital channel.
 Channel groups: 0..3; 4..7; 8..11; 12..15

Parameters:

<Value> Range: -8.0 to 8.0
 Increment: 200.0e-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

DIGital<m>:THCOupling <State>

Sets the threshold and the hysteresis for all digital channels of parallel bus 1 to the same value.

The command [BUS<m>:PARallel:THCOupling](#) is used to set all buses.

Suffix:

<m> 0..15
 The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

DIGital<m>:HYSTEResis <Hysteresis>

Defines the size of the hysteresis to avoid the change of signal states due to noise for the channel group to which the indicated digital channel belongs.

The setting affects only the settings of the first MSO bus (Bus1). You can set the hysteresis for all buses with [BUS<m>:PARallel:HYSTEResis<n>](#).

See also: [DIGital<m>:THCOupling](#)

Suffix:

<m> 0..15
 Number of the digital channel
 Channel groups: 0..3; 4..7; 8..11; 12..15

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> MAXIMUM | MAXimum | ROBUST | ROBust | NORMAL | NORMal
MAXIMUM = MAXimum
 Maximum value that is possible and useful for the signal and its settings
ROBUST = ROBust
 Different hysteresis values for falling and rising edges to avoid an undefined state of the trigger system.
NORMAL = NORMal
 The instrument sets a value suitable for the signal and its settings.

DIGital<m>:LABel <Label>

Sets a name for the indicated digital channel. The name is displayed in the diagram.

The setting affects only the settings of the first MSO bus (Bus1). You can set the label for all buses with `BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:LABel`.

Suffix:

<m> 0..15
Number of the digital channel

Parameters:

<Label> String containing the channel name

DIGital<m>:DESKew <Deskew>

Sets an individual delay for each digital channel to time-align it with other digital channels. The deskew value compensates delays that are known from the circuit specifics or caused by the different length of cables.

The setting affects only the settings of the first MSO bus (Bus1). You can set the deskew for all buses with `BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:DESKew`.

Suffix:

<m> 0..15
Number of the digital channel

Parameters:

<Deskew> Range: -200.0E-09 to 200.0E-09
Increment: 200.0E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

18.18.2 Parallel bus configuration

The following commands configure the four parallel buses of R&S RTE-B1.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:STATe</code> | 1873 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>[:STATe]</code> | 1873 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:THReshold<n></code> | 1873 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:TECHnology</code> | 1874 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:THCoupling</code> | 1874 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:HYSteresis<n></code> | 1875 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:DESKew</code> | 1875 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DESoffset</code> | 1876 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:LABel</code> | 1876 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat</code> | 1876 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHDI</code> | 1877 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHBU</code> | 1877 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:BTYP</code> | 1877 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLON</code> | 1878 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLOCK</code> | 1878 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLSLope..... | 1878 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLEar..... | 1878 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:SHOW..... | 1879 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:COUNT?..... | 1879 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:DATA?..... | 1879 |

BUS<m>:PARAllel:STATe <Enable>

Enables or disables the indicated parallel bus. The threshold settings of the bus take effect for all *active* parallel buses.

Dependencies: At least one digital channel must be enabled for the selected bus, otherwise the command does not work. The bus is enabled automatically if the first digital channel is enabled with `BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>[:STATe]` or `DIGital<m>:DISPlay`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>[:STATe] <Assigned>

Assigns the selected digital channel to the indicated bus, displays it, and enables the bus if the bus was disabled. That is, `BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHDI` and `BUS<m>:PARAllel:STATe` are set to ON automatically.

If another active bus already uses the selected digital channel, the instrument disables the other bus to avoid conflicts.

For parallel bus 1, the `BUS:PAR:BIT[:STATe]` command has the same effect as `DIGital<m>:DISPlay`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

<n> 0..15
Selects the bit of the bus word. Each bit corresponds to a digital channel.

Parameters:

<Assigned> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:PARAllel:THReshold<n> <Threshold>

Sets the logical threshold for the indicated channel group.

Alternatively, you can set the threshold with `BUS<m>:PARAllel:TECHnology`. For the parallel bus 1, you can also use `DIGital<m>:THReshold`.

See also: `DIGital<m>:THCoupling`

Suffix:

`<m>` 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

`<n>` 1..4
Selects the channel group:
1 = dig. channels 0..3;
2 = dig. channels 4..7
3 = dig. channels 8..11
4 = dig. channels 12..15

Parameters:

`<Threshold>` Range: -8.0 to 8.0
Increment: 200.0e-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

BUS<m>:PARAllel:TECHnology <Technology>

Selects the threshold voltage for various types of integrated circuits and applies it to all digital channels.

Suffix:

`<m>` 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

Parameters:

`<Technology>` V15 | V25 | V165 | V125 | V09 | VM13 | V38 | V20 | V0 | MANual
V15: TTL
V25: CMOS 5.0 V
V165: CMOS 3.3 V
V125: CMOS 2.5 V
V09: CMOS 1.85 V
VM13: ECL, -1.3 V
V38: PECL
V20: LVPECL
V0: Ground
MANual: Set a user-defined threshold value with `DIGital<m>:THReshold`
*RST: V165

BUS<m>:PARAllel:THCoupling <LevelCoupling>

Sets the threshold for all digital channels of the selected bus to the same value. Also the hysteresis value is applied to all digital channels.

Tor parallel bus 1, the command `DIGital<m>:THCoupling` has the same effect.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
The suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<LevelCoupling> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

BUS<m>:PARAllel:HYSTeresis<n> <Hysteresis>

Defines the size of the hysteresis for the channel group to avoid the change of signal states due to noise.

For the parallel bus 1, you can also use [DIGital<m>:HYSTeresis](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

<n> 1..4
Selects the channel group:
1 = dig. channels 0..3;
2 = dig. channels 4..7
3 = dig. channels 8..11
4 = dig. channels 12..15

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> MAXIMUM | MAXimum | ROBUST | ROBust | NORMAL | NORMAl

MAXIMUM = MAXimum

Maximum value that is possible and useful for the signal and its settings

ROBUST = ROBust

Different hysteresis values for falling and rising edges to avoid an undefined state of the trigger system.

NORMAL = NORMAl

The instrument sets a value suitable for the signal and its settings.

BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:DESKew <Deskew>

Sets an individual delay for each digital channel to time-align it with other digital channels. The deskew value compensates delays that are known from the circuit specifics or caused by the different length of cables.

For the parallel bus 1, you can also use [DIGital<m>:DESKew](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

<n> 0..15
Selects the bit of the bus word. Each bit corresponds to a digital channel.

Parameters:

<Deskew> Range: -200E-9 to 200E-9
Increment: 200E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DESOffset <DeskewOffset>

Sets a general delay for all digital channels. The resulting deskew of a digital channel is the sum of this general value and the individual value set with [BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:DESKew](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

Parameters:

<DeskewOffset> Range: -200E-9 to 200E-9
Increment: 200E-12
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:LABel <Label>

Sets a name for the indicated digital channel. The name is displayed in the diagram.

For the parallel bus 1, you can also use [DIGItal<m>:LABel](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

<n> 0..15
Selects the bit of the bus word. Each bit corresponds to a digital channel.

Parameters:

<Label> String containing the channel name

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat <DataFormat>

Sets the number format for decoded data values on the display for the indicated parallel bus.

It sets also the number representation for remote data transfer with [BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<DataFormat> HEX | OCT | BIN | ASCII | ASCii | SIGN | USIG
 *RST: HEX

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHDI <ShwDigSigns>

If enabled, the selected digital signals are shown in the diagram. Each channel is displayed as a logic signal.

See also: [DIGital<m>:DISPlay](#)

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the parallel bus.

Parameters:

<ShwDigSigns> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHBU <ShowBus>

Shows or hides the indicated parallel bus. If enabled, the resulting bus signal and bus values are displayed in the diagram.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the parallel bus.

Parameters:

<ShowBus> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:BTYP <BusRepres>

Selects the display type of the indicated parallel bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
 Selects the parallel bus.

Parameters:

<BusRepres> COMB | ANALog
COMB
 Displays the decoded bus signal with bus values.
ANALog
 Displays the bus value as amplitude, similar to an analog waveform.
 *RST: COMB

BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLON <Clocked>

Defines if the bus is a clocked bus - one of the digital channels serves as clock of the bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the parallel bus. The clocked bus is available on parallel buses 1 and 2.

Parameters:

<Clocked> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLOCK <ClockSource>

Selects the digital channel used as clock of the indicated parallel bus.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the parallel bus. The clocked bus is available on parallel buses 1 and 2.

Parameters:

<ClockSource> D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 |
D13 | D14 | D15
Clock channel
*RST: D1

BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLSLOpe <ClockSlope>

Selects the slope of the clock signal at which all digital channels of the bus are analyzed.

Suffix:

<m> 1 | 2
Selects the parallel bus. The clocked bus is available on parallel buses 1 and 2.

Parameters:

<ClockSlope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
*RST: POSitive

BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLEar

Removes all assigned digital channels from the bus

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

Usage: Event

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:SHOW <ShowDecodeTable>

Available only if [BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLON](#) is set to ON.

If enabled, a results box opens with decoded values of the bus signal and its time. You can query the number of values ([BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:COUNT?](#)) and their data value ([BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:DATA?](#)).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> 1..5

Parameters:

<ShowDecodeTable> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:COUNT?

Returns the number of clock edges in the decode table.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> 1..5

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:DATA?

Returns the data of the decoded values of the bus signal and its time.

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

<n> 1..5

Usage: Query only

18.18.3 Digital resolution

| | |
|--|------|
| ACQUIRE:DRESolution? | 1879 |
| ACQUIRE:POINts:DVALue? | 1880 |

ACQUIRE:DRESolution?

Returns the current digital resolution of the digital channels.

Return values:

<DigRes> Default unit: s

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:POINTS:DVALUE?

Returns the current digital record length used by each digital channel.

Return values:

<DigRecLgth> Range: 1000 to 200E6
 Increment: 2
 *RST: 1000
 Default unit: pts

Usage:

Query only
 Asynchronous command

18.18.4 Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses

In all TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL commands, the trigger suffix <m> is always 1 and can be omitted. It selects the trigger event: Only the A-trigger is available for triggering on digital signals and parallel buses.

- [General commands](#)..... 1880
- [Edge trigger](#)..... 1882
- [Width trigger](#)..... 1883
- [Timeout trigger](#)..... 1884
- [Data2Clock trigger](#)..... 1885
- [State trigger](#)..... 1886
- [Pattern trigger](#)..... 1887
- [Serial pattern trigger](#)..... 1889

18.18.4.1 General commands

| | |
|--|------|
| TRIGGER<m>:SOURCE[:SELECT] | 1880 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:TYPE | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:DATATOCLOCK:CSOURCE[:VALUE] | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:STATE:CSOURCE:VALUE | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:SPATTERN:CSOURCE[:VALUE] | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:EDGE:EXPRESSION[:DEFINE] | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:WIDTH:EXPRESSION[:DEFINE] | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:TIMEOUT:EXPRESSION[:DEFINE] | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:STATE:EXPRESSION[:DEFINE] | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:PATTERN:EXPRESSION[:DEFINE] | 1882 |
| TRIGGER<m>:PARALLEL:SPATTERN:EXPRESSION[:DEFINE] | 1882 |

TRIGGER<m>:SOURCE[:SELECT] <SourceDetailed>

Selects the source of the trigger signal.

Suffix:

<m>

1..3

1 = A-trigger, 2 = B-trigger, 3 = R-trigger

Available values depend on the selected trigger source. For input channels CHAN1...4, a trigger sequence can be configured.

For all other trigger sources, only suffix 1 is allowed.

Parameters:

<SourceDetailed>

CHAN1 | CHANnel1 | CHAN2 | CHANnel2 | CHAN3 | CHANnel3 | CHAN4 | CHANnel4 | EXTeranalog | SBUS | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | D15 | LOGIC | MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4 | Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4 | DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2 | LINE

CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHANnel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4

Input channels

EXTeranalog

External analog signal connected to the External Trigger Input. For this source, only the analog edge trigger is available.

LINE

The instrument generates the trigger from the AC power input and synchronizes the signal to the AC power frequency.

SBUS

Serial bus

D0...D15

Digital channels (option R&S RTE-B1)

See also: [Chapter 18.18.4, "Trigger settings for digital signals and parallel buses"](#), on page 1880

LOGic

Logic combination of digital channels, used as trigger source (option R&S RTE-B1)

MSOB1 | MSOB2 | MSOB3 | MSOB4

Parallel bus (option R&S RTE-B1)

Z1V1 | Z1V2 | Z1V3 | Z1V4 | Z1I1 | Z1I2 | Z1I3 | Z1I4 | Z2V1 | Z2V2 | Z2V3 | Z2V4 | Z2I1 | Z2I2 | Z2I3 | Z2I4

Input channels of R&S RT-ZVCmulti-channel power probe. Only available in the A-trigger with trigger type EDGE.

DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2

Differential signals

*RST: CHAN1

Usage:

Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TYPE <Type>

Selects the trigger type to trigger on digital channels and parallel buses.

To trigger on analog channels or the external trigger input, use [TRIGger<m>:TYPE](#).

Parameters:

<Type> EDGE | WIDTH | TIMEout | DATatoclock | STATE | PATtern |
SERPattern |
SERPattern = serial pattern trigger
*RST: EDGE

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSOURCE[:VALue] <ClockSource>**TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATE:CSOURCE:VALue** <ClockSource>**TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSOURCE[:VALue]** <ClockSource>

Selects the digital channel of the clock signal.

Parameters:

<ClockSource> D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 |
D13 | D14 | D15
*RST: D0

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:EDGE:EXPRESSION[:DEFine] <LogicalExpr>**TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTH:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]** <LogicalExpr>**TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]** <LogicalExpr>**TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATE:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]** <LogicalExpr>**TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]** <LogicalExpr>**TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]** <LogicalExpr>

Defines a logical combination of several digital channels as trigger condition if [TRIGger<m>:SOURCE\[:SELECT\]](#) is set to LOGIC.

Parameters:

<LogicalExpr> String with logical expression

Example: `TRIGger:PARAllel:EDGE:EXPRESSION 'D1 and D2'`

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.4.2 Edge trigger

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:EDGE:EXPRESSION\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:EDGE:SLOPe](#)..... 1883

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:EDGE:SLOPe <Slope>

Defines the edge - the state transition - of the signal to trigger on a single digital channel (a logic bit), or a logical combination of digital channels.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.4.3 Width trigger

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

| | |
|--|------|
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:POLarity | 1883 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:RANGe | 1883 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:WIDTh | 1884 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:DELTA | 1884 |

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:POLarity <Polarity>

Sets the polarity of a pulse. When triggering on a positive pulse, the trigger event occurs on the high to low transition of the pulse if the timing condition is true. When triggering on a negative pulse, the trigger event occurs on the low to high transition of the pulse if the timing condition is true.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
*RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:RANGe <RangeMode>

Selects how the range of a pulse width is defined:

Parameters:

<RangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin | OUTSide

Pulses inside or outside a given time range. The time range *Width ± Delta* is defined by [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:WIDTh](#) and [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:DELTA](#).

SHORter | LONGer

Pulses shorter or longer than a given width defined by [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:WIDTh](#)

*RST: WITHin

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:WIDTh <Width>

Sets the limit for the pulse width.

The effect depends on [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:RANGe](#).

- For the ranges SHORter and LONGer, the width defines the maximum and minimum pulse width, respectively.
- For the ranges WITHin and OUTSide, the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:DELTA](#).

Parameters:

| | | |
|---------|---------------|------------------|
| <Width> | Range: | 200E-12 to 10000 |
| | Increment: | 200E-9 |
| | *RST: | 5E-9 |
| | Default unit: | s |

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:DELTA <WidthDelta>

Defines a range around the given width value. the setting is relevant if [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:RANGe](#) is set to WITHin or OUTSide. The width is set with [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTh:WIDTh](#).

Parameters:

| | | |
|--------------|---------------|----------|
| <WidthDelta> | Range: | 0 to 432 |
| | Increment: | 600E-12 |
| | *RST: | 0 |
| | Default unit: | s |

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.4.4 Timeout trigger

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:RANGe](#)..... 1884

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:TIME](#)..... 1885

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:RANGe <TimeoutMode>

Sets the state condition.

Parameters:

| | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <TimeoutMode> | HIGH \| LOW \| EITHer |
|---------------|---------------------|

HIGH

The level of a digital channel stays above the threshold, or the logical expression for LOGic trigger source is true.

LOW

The level of a digital channel stays below the threshold, or the logical expression for LOGic trigger source is false.

EITHer

The signal state remains unchanged.

*RST: HIGH

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:TIME <Time>

Defines the time limit for the timeout at which the instrument triggers.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 100E-9
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.4.5 Data2Clock trigger

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSOurce\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSOurce:EDGE](#)..... 1885

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:STIME](#)..... 1885

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:HTIME](#)..... 1886

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSOurce:EDGE <ClockEdge>

Sets the edge of the clock signal. The crossing of the clock edge and the logical threshold defines the time reference point for the setup and hold time measurement.

Parameters:

<ClockEdge> POSitive | NEGative | EITHer
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:STIME <SetupTime>

Sets the minimum time *before* the clock edge while data should be stable and not change its state.

See also: "[Setup time](#)" on page 880

Parameters:

<SetupTime> Range: -99.8E-9 to 100E-9
 Increment: 1E-9
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:HTIME <HoldTime>

Sets the minimum time *after* the clock edge while data should be stable and not change its state.

See also: "[Hold time](#)" on page 880

Parameters:

<HoldTime> Range: -99.8E-9 to 100E-9
 Increment: 1E-9
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.4.6 State trigger

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STAtE:CSOurce:VALue](#) on page 1882
- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STAtE:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STAtE:CSOurce:EDGE](#)..... 1886
[TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STAtE:BIT<0..15>](#)..... 1886

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STAtE:CSOurce:EDGE <Slope>

Sets the edge of the clock signal. The crossing of the clock edge and the logical threshold defines the time at which the logical states and the bus value are analyzed.

Parameters:

<Slope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STAtE:BIT<0..15> <Bit>

Sets the required state for each digital channel that is used in the bus.

Parameters:

<Bit> HIGH | LOW | DONTCARE | DONTcare
 Bit value: 1 (HIGH), 0 (LOW), or X (DONTCARE = DONTcare)

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.4.7 Pattern trigger

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:BIT<0..15> <Bit>

Sets the required state for each digital channel that is used in the bus.

Parameters:

<Bit> HIGH | LOW | DONTCARE | DONTcare
 Bit value: 1 (HIGH), 0 (LOW), or X (DONTCARE = DONTcare)

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:MODE <Mode>

Sets the mode of the timing condition.

Parameters:

<Mode> OFF | TIMEout | WIDTHh

OFF
 No timing condition, only the logical pattern condition is relevant.

TIMEout
 Defines a minimum time qualification to avoid triggering on unstable or transitional conditions. Use [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE](#) and [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout\[:TIME\]](#) to specify the timeout.

WIDTHh
 Sets a pulse width as timing condition. The pulse starts when the pattern comes true, and the trigger event occurs when the pattern comes false during the specified time limit. Use [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTHh:RANGE](#), [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTHh\[:WIDTHh\]](#), and [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTHh:DELTA](#) to specify the width.

*RST: OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE <TimeoutMode>

Sets the state condition for the timeout qualification if [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:MODE](#) is set to TIMEout. To set the time limit, use [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout\[:TIME\]](#).

Parameters:

<TimeoutMode> HIGH | LOW | EITHer

HIGH: The pattern stays true for the specified time.
 LOW: The pattern stays false for the specified time.
 EITHer: The pattern remains unchanged for the specified time.

*RST: HIGH

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME] <Time>

Defines the time limit for the timeout at which the instrument triggers.

Parameters:

| | | |
|--------|---------------|------------------|
| <Time> | Range: | 100E-12 to 10000 |
| | Increment: | 100E-9 |
| | *RST: | 100E-9 |
| | Default unit: | s |

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe <WidthRangeMode>

Selects how the range of a pulse width is defined if `TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:MODE` is set to `WIDTh`.

Parameters:

<WidthRangeMode> WITHin | OUTSide | SHORter | LONGer

WITHin

Triggers when the pattern comes false inside a given time range. The time limit is defined by `TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh]` and `TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA` (*Width ± Delta*).

OUTSide

Triggers when the pattern comes false before or after the given time range. The time limit definition is the same as for `WITHin` range.

SHORter | LONGer

Triggers when the pattern comes false before or after the given width has expired. Width is set with `TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh]`.

*RST: WITHin

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh] <Width>

The effect depend on the setting of the `TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe` command.

For the ranges `SHORter` and `LONGer`, the width defines the maximum and minimum time limit, respectively.

For the ranges `WITHin` and `OUTSide`, the width defines the center of a range which is defined by the limits "±Delta".

Parameters:

<Width> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 5E-9
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA <WidthDelta>

Defines a range around the width value set with [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTh\[:WIDTh\]](#).

Parameters:

<WidthDelta> Range: 0 to 432
 Increment: 500E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.4.8 Serial pattern trigger

See also:

- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSource\[:VALue\]](#) on page 1882
- [TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:EXPRession\[:DEFine\]](#) on page 1882

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSource:EDGE <ClockEdge>

Sets the edge of the clock signal. The bit value is determined at the crossing of the clock edge and the logical threshold.

Parameters:

<ClockEdge> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
 *RST: POSitive

Usage: Asynchronous command

TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:PATtern <Pattern>

Defines the serial bit string on which to trigger.

Parameters:

<Pattern> Numeric or string pattern, see [Chapter 18.4.6, "Bit pattern parameter"](#), on page 1042. The bit value X (don't care) is not allowed.

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.18.5 MSO data

To export data of digital channels and parallel buses to file, use the following commands:

- `EXPort:WAVeform:SOURce` on page 1368
- `EXPort:WAVeform:NAME` on page 1370
- `EXPort:WAVeform:SAVE` on page 1371

The remote data transfer from the instrument to the controlling computer is performed using the following commands:

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>DIGital<m>:DATA:HEADer?</code> | 1890 |
| <code>DIGital<m>:DATA[:VALues]?</code> | 1890 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat</code> | 1891 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:HEADer?</code> | 1891 |
| <code>BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA[:VALues]?</code> | 1891 |

`DIGital<m>:DATA:HEADer?`

Returns the header of digital channel data

Table 18-13: Header data

| Position | Meaning | Example |
|----------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | XStart, acquisition time before trigger, in s | -5E-008 = - 50 ns |
| 2 | XStop, acquisition time after trigger, in s | 5E-008 = 50 ns |
| 3 | Record length of the waveform in Samples | 1000 |
| 4 | Number of values per sample interval. For digital data the result is 1. | 1 |

Suffix:

`<m>` 0..15
 Number of the digital channel

Usage: Query only

`DIGital<m>:DATA[:VALues]?`

Returns the data of the indicated digital channel for transmission from the instrument to the controlling computer. The data can be used in MATLAB, for example.

Suffix:

`<m>` 0..15
 Selects the digital channel.

Return values:

`<Data>` List of data (0 and 1)

Usage: Query only

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat <DataFormat>

Sets the number format for decoded data values on the display for the indicated parallel bus.

It sets also the number representation for remote data transfer with [BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA\[:VALues\]?](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4

Parameters:

<DataFormat> HEX | OCT | BIN | ASCII | ASCii | SIGN | USIG
*RST: HEX

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:HEADer?

Returns the header data of the indicated bus.

For a detailed description, see [DIGital<m>:DATA:HEADer?](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

Usage: Query only

Firmware/software: V 2.40

BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA[:VALues]?

Returns the data of the indicated parallel bus.

Requirements:

- [BUS<m>:PARAllel:STATe](#) is set to ON.
- [BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHBU](#) is set to ON.
- Number format is set with [BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..4
Selects the parallel bus.

Return values:

<Data> List of values according to the format setting.

Example:

```
BUS:PAR:STAT ON
BUS:PAR:DISP:SHBU ON
BUS:PAR:DISP:BTYP COMB
BUS:PAR:DATA:FORMat HEX
BUS:PAR:DATA:VAL?
```

Usage: Query only

18.19 Waveform generator (option R&S RTE-B6)

18.19.1 Waveform generator setup

18.19.1.1 General

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| WGENerator<m>:ACOPy..... | 1892 |
| WGENerator<m>[:ENABle]..... | 1892 |
| WGENerator<m>:SOURce..... | 1892 |
| WGENerator<m>:PRESet..... | 1892 |

WGENerator<m>:ACOPy

Copies all settings from Gen1/Gen2 and applies them to Gen2/Gen1.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Usage: Event

WGENerator<m>[:ENABle] <State>

Enables the waveform generator and outputs the waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Usage: Asynchronous command

WGENerator<m>:SOURce <OperationMode>

Sets the operation mode for the the waveform generator.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<OperationMode> FUNCgen | MODulation | SWEEp | ARBGenerator
*RST: FUNCgen

WGENerator<m>:PRESet

Sets the parameters of the waveform generator to their default values.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..2

Usage: Event

18.19.1.2 Function generator

| | |
|---|------|
| WGENerator<m>:FUNction[:SElect]..... | 1893 |
| WGENerator<m>:FREQuency..... | 1893 |
| WGENerator<m>:PERiod..... | 1893 |
| WGENerator<m>:FUNction:PULSe[:WIDTh]..... | 1894 |
| WGENerator<m>:FUNction:RAMP[:SYMMetry]..... | 1894 |
| WGENerator<m>:FUNction:SQUare:DCYCLE..... | 1894 |

WGENerator<m>:FUNction[:SElect] <FunctionType>

Sets the type of waveform to be generated for the function generator.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..2

Parameters:

<FunctionType> SINusoid | SQUare | RAMP | DC | PULSe | SINC | CARDiac |
 GAUSs | LORNtz | EXPRise | EXPFall
 SINC: Cardial sine
 *RST: SINusoid

WGENerator<m>:FREQuency <Frequency>

Sets the frequency of the waveform. The available frequency range depends on the selected function type.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 1E-3 to 100E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:PERiod <Period>

Sets the period of the waveform. The available period range depends on the selected function type.

Suffix:
 <m> 1..2

18.19.1.3 Modulation

| | |
|---|------|
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE..... | 1895 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DCYCLE..... | 1895 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DEPTH..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:FREQUency..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:SYMMetry..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRier:FREQUency..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRier:PERiod..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM[:FUNCTion]..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DCYCLE..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DEViation..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:FREQUency..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:SYMMetry..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM[:FUNCTion]..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FONE..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FTWO..... | 1899 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK[:RATE]..... | 1899 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DCYCLE..... | 1899 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DEPTH..... | 1900 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:FREQUency..... | 1900 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:SYMMetry..... | 1900 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM[:FUNCTion]..... | 1900 |

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE <ModulationType>

Sets the modulation type.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<ModulationType> AM | FM | PWM | FSK
*RST: AM

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DCYCLE <SquareDutyCycle>

Sets the duty cycle of a square waveform for amplitude modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to AM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SquareDutyCycle> Range: 10 to 90
Increment: 1
*RST: 50
Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DEPTH <Depth>

Sets the amplitude modulation depth.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Depth> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 1
*RST: 50
Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:FREQUENCY <Frequency>

Sets the frequency of the modulation waveform for amplitude modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to AM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 1E-3 to 1E+6
Increment: 1
*RST: 1000
Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:SYMMetry <RampSymmetry>

Sets the symmetry, the percentage of time the ramp modulation waveform is rising, for amplitude modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to AM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<RampSymmetry> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 1
*RST: 50
Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRIER:FREQUENCY <CarrierFreq>

Sets the frequency of the carrier signal for a modulation waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<CarrierFreq> Range: 1E-3 to 100E+6
 Increment: 10
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRier:PERiod <CarrierPeriod>

Sets the period of the carrier signal for a modulation waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<CarrierPeriod> Range: 8E-9 to 1000
 Increment: 10
 *RST: 1E-6
 Default unit: s

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM[:FUNcTION] <SignalType>

Sets the type of the modulation signal for the amplitude modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to AM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SignalType> SINusoid | SQUare | RAMP
 *RST: SINusoid

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DCYCLE <SquareDutyCycle>

Sets the duty cycle of a square waveform for frequency modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to FM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SquareDutyCycle> Range: 10 to 90
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DEVIation <Deviation>

Sets the frequency modulation deviation.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Deviation> Range: 1E-3 to 10E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1000
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:FREQUENCY <Frequency>

Sets the frequency of the modulation waveform for frequency modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to FM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 1E-3 to 1E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1000
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:SYMMetry <RampSymmetry>

Sets the symmetry, the percentage of time the ramp modulation waveform is rising, for frequency modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to FM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<RampSymmetry> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM[:FUNCTION] <SignalType>

Sets the type of the modulation signal for the frequency modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to FM.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SignalType> SINusoid | SQUare | RAMP
 *RST: SINusoid

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FONE <Frequency1>

Sets the frequency of the carrier waveform, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to FSK.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Frequency1> Range: 1E-3 to 100E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FTWO <Frequency2>

Sets the frequency of the modulated waveform, if `WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE` is set to `FSK`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Frequency2> Range: 1E-3 to 100E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1000
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK[:RATE] <Rate>

Sets the hop rate, the time before a switch from the carrier frequency set with `WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FONE` and the modulation frequency set with `WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FTWO`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Rate> Range: 1E-3 to 1E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1000
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DCYCLE <SquareDutyCycle>

Sets the duty cycle of a square waveform for pulse width modulation, if `WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE` is set to `PWM`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SquareDutyCycle> Range: 10 to 90
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 50
 Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DEPTH <Depth>

Sets the modulation depth for pulse width modulation.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Depth> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 1
*RST: 50
Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:FREQUENCY <Frequency>

Sets the frequency of the modulation waveform for pulse width modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to `PWM`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 1E-3 to 1E+6
Increment: 1
*RST: 1000
Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:SYMMetry <RampSymmetry>

Sets the symmetry, the percentage of time the ramp modulation waveform is rising, for pulse width modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to `PWM`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<RampSymmetry> Range: 0 to 100
Increment: 1
*RST: 50
Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM[:FUNCTION] <SignalType>

Sets the type of the modulation signal for the pulse width modulation, if [WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE](#) is set to `PWM`.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SignalType> SINusoid | SQUare | RAMP
*RST: SINusoid

18.19.1.4 Sweep

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| WGENerator<m>:SWEep:FStart..... | 1901 |
| WGENerator<m>:SWEep:TIME..... | 1901 |
| WGENerator<m>:SWEep[:FEND]..... | 1901 |

WGENerator<m>:SWEep:FStart <StartFrequency>

Sets the start frequency of the sweep range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<StartFrequency> Range: 1E-3 to 100E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1000
 Default unit: Hz

WGENerator<m>:SWEep:TIME <Time>

Sets the duration of the sweep.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 1E-3 to 500
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E-3
 Default unit: s

WGENerator<m>:SWEep[:FEND] <StopFrequency>

Sets the stop frequency of the sweep range.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<StopFrequency> Range: 1E-3 to 100E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

18.19.1.5 ARB

| | |
|---|------|
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:COPY..... | 1902 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:IMPort..... | 1902 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:NAME..... | 1902 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:OPEN..... | 1903 |

Waveform generator (option R&S RTE-B6)

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:NAME..... | 1903 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:OPEN..... | 1903 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:RUNMode..... | 1903 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SAMPles?..... | 1904 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SElect..... | 1904 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SRATe..... | 1904 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen[:SOURce]..... | 1904 |

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:COPY

Loads the waveform from the selected signal source ([WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SElect](#)).

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:IMPort <SavedWfmSrc>

Assigns a waveform from the multichannel file to the arbitrary waveform generator.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SavedWfmSrc> WFM1 | WFM2 | WFM3 | WFM4
*RST: WFM1

Example:

```
WGENerator1:ARBGen:MULTichannel:NAME
ArbMultichannelCurve_2017-02-16_01.bin
WGENerator1:ARBGen:MULTichannel:IMPort WFM1
WGENerator1:ARBGen:MULTichannel:OPEN
```

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:NAME <FilePath>

Defines the path and the multichannel arbitrary waveform file to be imported. If not path is given, the default path
C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\RefWaveforms
is used.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<FilePath>

Example:

See [WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:IMPort](#)
on page 1902.

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:OPEN

Loads the arbitrary waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Example:

See [WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:IMPort](#) on page 1902.

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:NAME <FilePath>

Sets the file path and the file for an arbitrary waveform, if [WGENerator<m>:ARBGen\[:SOURce\]](#) on page 1904 is set to `ARBitrary`.

If not path is given, the default path

`C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx\RefWaveforms` is used.

This command is only relevant for files with one waveform defined. For multichannel arbitrary waveform files, see [WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:OPEN](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<FilePath>

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:OPEN

Loads the arbitrary waveform, that is selected with the [WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:NAME](#) command.

This command is only relevant for files with one waveform defined. For multichannel arbitrary waveform files, see [WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:OPEN](#).

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Usage:

Event
Asynchronous command

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:RUNMode <RunMode>

Sets the duration for which the signal of the arbitrary generator will be output after the trigger event.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<RunMode> SINGLE | CONTInuous
 *RST: CONTInuous

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SAMPles?

Displays the number of samples for the arbitrary waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Return values:

<NumSamples> Range: 0 to 128000000
 Increment: 10
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: pts

Usage: Query only

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SElect <ScopeSignSrc>

Selects the oscilloscope source, from which the arbitrary signal is loaded, if [WGENerator<m>:ARBGen\[:SOURce\]](#) is set to SCOPe.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<ScopeSignSrc> NONE | C1W1 | C1W2 | C1W3 | C2W1 | C2W2 | C2W3 | C3W1 |
 C3W2 | C3W3 | C4W1 | C4W2 | C4W3 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 |
 DIFF1 | DIFF2 | COMMON1 | COMMON2
 *RST: NONE

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SRATe <SampleRate>

Sets the sample rate for the arbitrary waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<SampleRate> Range: 1 to 250E+6
 Increment: 10
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Sa/s

WGENerator<m>:ARBGen[:SOURce] <WaveformSource>

Sets the arbitrary waveform source.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<WaveformSource> ARbitrary | SCOPe

ARbitrary

Enables you to load an existing arbitrary file.

SCOPe

Enables you to load a scope waveform.

*RST: Arbitrary

18.19.2 Pattern generator setup

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| PGenerator:BITRate..... | 1905 |
| PGenerator:ENABLE..... | 1905 |
| PGenerator:FILE:OPEN..... | 1905 |
| PGenerator:FILE[:NAME]..... | 1905 |
| PGenerator:HLEVel..... | 1906 |
| PGenerator:PRESet..... | 1906 |
| PGenerator:RUNMode..... | 1906 |

PGenerator:BITRate <BitRate>

Sets the number of transmitted bits per second for the pattern generator.

Parameters:

<BitRate> Range: 1 to 40E+6
 Increment: 10
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: bps

PGenerator:ENABLE <State>

Enables the pattern generator and outputs the waveform.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

PGenerator:FILE:OPEN

Loads the specified pattern file to the instrument.

Usage:

Event
 Asynchronous command

PGenerator:FILE[:NAME] <FilePath>

Specifies a file path to open a pattern generator file.

Parameters:

<FilePath> String with the name of the file.

PGENERator:HLEVEL <HighLevel>

Sets the high level of the pattern generator signal.

Parameters:

<HighLevel> Range: 1.2 to 5
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 1.2
 Default unit: V

PGENERator:PRESet

Sets the default pattern generator settings.

Usage: Event

PGENERator:RUNMode <RunMode>

Sets the duration for which the signal of the pattern generator will be output after the trigger event.

Parameters:

<RunMode> SINGLE | CONTInuous
 *RST: CONTInuous

18.19.3 Output setup

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| WGENerator<m>:OUTPut[:LOAD]..... | 1906 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage[:VPP]..... | 1907 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:DCLevel..... | 1907 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:HIGh..... | 1907 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:INVersion..... | 1907 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:LOW..... | 1908 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:OFFSet..... | 1908 |

WGENerator<m>:OUTPut[:LOAD] <Load>

Sets the load of the DUT at its connection.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Load> FIFTy | HIZ
 HIZ: high input impedance
 *RST: HIZ

WGENerator<m>:VOLTage[:VPP] <Amplitude>

Sets the amplitude, peak to peak voltage, of the output waveform. This is defined as the voltage difference between the maximum (**WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:HIGH**) and the minimum (**WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:LOW**) voltage levels.

The value is set for the currently selected load (**WGENerator<m>:OUTPut[:LOAD]**). If the load is changed, the value of the amplitude is adapted to this new setting.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Amplitude> Range: 0.01 to 12
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 1
Default unit: V

WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:DCLevel <DCLevel>

Sets the DC level of the generated DC signal.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<DCLevel> Range: -5.995 to 5.995
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:HIGH <High>

Sets the high signal level of the output waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<High> Range: -5.99 to 6
Increment: 0.1
*RST: 0.5
Default unit: V

WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:INVersion <Inversion>

Enables inversion, which swaps the two poles of the waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Inversion> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:LOW <Low>

Sets the low signal level of the output waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Low> Range: -6 to 5.99
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: -0.5
 Default unit: V

WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:OFFSet <Offset>

Sets a voltage offset.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -5.995 to 5.995
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

18.19.4 Noise setup

| | |
|---|------|
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NDCLevel..... | 1908 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLABsolute?..... | 1909 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLPCent..... | 1909 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NOISe..... | 1909 |

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NDCLevel <LevelDC>

Sets the DC noise level.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<LevelDC> Range: 0 to 12
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0.01
 Default unit: V

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLABbsolute?

Queries the level of the noise in volts.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Return values:

<LevelAbs> Range: 0 to 12
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

Usage: Query only

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLPCent <LevelPct>

Sets the noise level in percentage of the amplitude.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<LevelPct> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NOISe <State>

Enables the adding of noise to the waveform.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

18.19.5 DC offset alignment

| | |
|--|------|
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:ABORt | 1909 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult:DATE? | 1910 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult:TIME? | 1910 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult[:STATe]? | 1910 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC[:STARt] | 1910 |

GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:ABORt

Aborts a DC offset alignment.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult:DATE?

Queries the date of the last performed DC offset alignment.

Return values:

<Date>

Usage: Query only

GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult:TIME?

Queries the time of the last performed DC offset alignment.

Return values:

<Time>

Usage: Query only

GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult[:STATe]?

Queries the result of a DC offset alignment.

Return values:

<State> PASSEd | FAILed | NOALigndata
*RST: NOALigndata

Usage: Query only

GENerator:ALIGNment:DC[:START]

Starts a DC offset alignment.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

18.19.6 Coupling & sync

| | |
|---|------|
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:ALL..... | 1910 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:AMPLitude..... | 1911 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:OUTPut..... | 1911 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:PHASeshift..... | 1911 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling[:FREQuency]..... | 1911 |
| GENerator:SYNC[:COMBination]..... | 1912 |

WGENerator<m>:COUPling:ALL <CoupleAll>

Enables the coupling of all parameters of the generators, except of load and inversion.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Specifies the master generator.

Parameters:

<CoupleAll> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

WGENerator<m>:COUPLing:AMPLitude <CoupleAmplitude>

Enables the coupling of all amplitude parameters of the generators.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Specifies the master generator.

Parameters:

<CoupleAmplitude> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

WGENerator<m>:COUPLing:OUTPut CoupleAllOutput

Couples all parameters including output enable, but excluding inversion and load.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Specifies the master generator.

Parameters:

CplAllWthEnab ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

WGENerator<m>:COUPLing:PHASeshift <PhaseShift>

Sets the phase shift between the waveform of Gen1 and Gen2 when the frequency parameters of the two waveforms are coupled.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Specifies the master generator.

Parameters:

<PhaseShift> Range: -180 to 180
Increment: 1
*RST: 0
Default unit: °

WGENerator<m>:COUPLing[:FREQUENCY] <CoupleFrequency>

Enables the coupling of all frequency parameters of the generators.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2
Specifies the master generator.

Parameters:

<CoupleFrequency> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

GENERator:SYNC[:COMBination] <Combination>

Sets which signals generated from the waveform generator are synchronized.

Parameters:

<Combination> NONE | GEN12 | G1PG | G2PG | G12PG
GEN12: Gen1 and Gen 2
GEN1PG/GEN2PG: Gen1/Gen 2 and Patt Gen
GEN12PG: Gen1, Gen 2 and Patt Gen
*RST: NONE

18.20 Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31)

| | |
|------------------------------|------|
| • General..... | 1912 |
| • Deskew..... | 1913 |
| • Report..... | 1914 |
| • Power quality..... | 1920 |
| • Inrush current..... | 1922 |
| • Current harmonic..... | 1924 |
| • Modulation analysis..... | 1926 |
| • Dynamic ON resistance..... | 1928 |
| • Slew rate..... | 1929 |
| • S.O.A..... | 1932 |
| • Turn on/off..... | 1934 |
| • Switching loss..... | 1936 |
| • Power efficiency..... | 1939 |
| • Ripple..... | 1940 |
| • Transient response..... | 1947 |
| • Spectrum..... | 1950 |

18.20.1 General

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| POWER:ENABLE..... | 1913 |
| POWER:SOURce:CURRent<1..2>..... | 1913 |
| POWER:SOURce:VOLTage<1..4>..... | 1913 |

POWer:ENABLE

Activates the power mode and initializes the power measurements. If the power mode is disabled, the instrument does not accept any POWer command.

Use POWer:ENABLE after each *RST.

Example: See [Chapter 18.3.7.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 1036

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

POWer:SOURce:CURRent<1..2> <CurrentSource>

Sets the channel for the current source.

Parameters:

<CurrentSource> CHAN1 | CHANnel1 | CHAN2 | CHANnel2 | CHAN3 |
CHANnel3 | CHAN4 | CHANnel4
CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHAN-
nel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4
*RST: CURRent1: CHAN2, CURRent2: CHAN4,

Usage: Asynchronous command

POWer:SOURce:VOLTage<1..4> <VoltageSource>

Sets the channel for the voltage source input.

Parameters:

<VoltageSource> CHAN1 | CHANnel1 | CHAN2 | CHANnel2 | CHAN3 |
CHANnel3 | CHAN4 | CHANnel4
CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHAN-
nel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4
*RST: VOLTage1: CHAN1, VOLTage2: CHAN3, VOLT-
age3: CHAN3, VOLTage4: CHAN4

Usage: Asynchronous command

18.20.2 Deskew

Programming example: [Chapter 18.3.7.1, "Auto deskew"](#), on page 1036

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| POWer:DESKew:CURRent..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:EXECute..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:RESet..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:TIME?..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:UDPRreset..... | 1914 |

POWER:DESKew:CURRent

Applies the result of the auto deskew to the "Skew offset" value.

Usage: Event

POWER:DESKew:EXECute

Starts the auto deskew.

Usage: Event

POWER:DESKew:RESet <OverwriteCurrSkew>

Overwrites the present skew setup.

Parameters:

<OverwriteCurrSkew> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

POWER:DESKew:TIME?

Queries the result of the auto deskew.

Return values:

<AutoDeskewOffs> Range: -100E-9 to 100E-9

*RST: 0

Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

POWER:DESKew:UDPReset <UsrDefinedPreset>

Activates or deactivates a user defined setup. If ON, the instrument setup including probe setup and the deskew values are written to a user defined preset file (saveset) that can be loaded using [MMEMoRY:RCL](#) on page 1364.

The default path is:

C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\RTE\SaveSets\

Parameters:

<UsrDefinedPreset> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

18.20.3 Report

| | |
|--|------|
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:HSETup | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:MSETup | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:MSIGNAL | 1915 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| POWer:REPort:CONTent:RESU..... | 1915 |
| POWer:REPort:CONTent:SETTings..... | 1915 |
| POWer:REPort:CONTent:TSETup..... | 1915 |
| POWer:REPort:CONTent:VSETup..... | 1915 |
| POWer:REPort:CONTent:TITLe..... | 1915 |
| POWer:REPort:DESCRiption..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:DUT..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:SITe..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:TEMPerature..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:USER..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:FONT:COLO..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:FONT:FAMI..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:FONT:SIZE..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:LOGO..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:PAPerSize..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:FILE:NAME..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:FILE:DELeTe..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:FILE:NEw..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:FILE:SAVE..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:ADD..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:INSert..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:REMOve..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:INVert..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:DSEA..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:ISE..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:SEA..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:RSE..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:DIRectory..... | 1919 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:COMMent..... | 1919 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:COUNT..... | 1919 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:LSEnd?..... | 1920 |

POWer:REPort:CONTent:HSETup <ContentHorizSet>
POWer:REPort:CONTent:MSETup <ContentMeasSet>
POWer:REPort:CONTent:MSIGNal <ContentMeasuredSigns>
POWer:REPort:CONTent:RESU <ContentResults>
POWer:REPort:CONTent:SETTings <ContentSettings>
POWer:REPort:CONTent:TSETup <ContentTrigSet>
POWer:REPort:CONTent:VSETup <ContentVertSet>

Sets how often the respective content is shown in the final report.

Parameters:

<ContentVertSet> ALWAYS | NEVER | ONCE
 *RST: ONCE

POWer:REPort:CONTent:TITLe <ContentTitle>

Includes the title page in the report.

Parameters:

<ContentTitle> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

POWER:REPort:DESCRiption <String>
POWER:REPort:DUT <String>
POWER:REPort:SITE <String>
POWER:REPort:TEMPerature <String>
POWER:REPort:USER <String>

The content of the strings is shown at the title page of a report if the title page is included in the report.

Parameters:

<String>

POWER:REPort:FONT:COLO <FontColor>

Sets the font color.

Parameters:

<FontColor> Range: 0 to 4294967295
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

POWER:REPort:FONT:FAMI <FontFamily>

Selects the font family. You can choose between Arial and Helvetica.

Parameters:

<FontFamily> ARIAL | HELV
 *RST: ARIAL

POWER:REPort:FONT:SIZE <FontSize>

Sets the font size.

Parameters:

<FontSize> Range: 10 to 30
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 12

POWER:REPort:LOGO <LogoFile>

Selects a path to a logo picture file.

Parameters:

<LogoFile>

POWer:REPort:PAPersize <PaperSize>

Set the layout of your report.

Parameters:

<PaperSize> A4 | USL
 *RST: A4

POWer:REPort:FILE:NAME <Path>

Defines the path and file name of the report file that is to be created, saved, or deleted.

Parameters:

<Path> String containing path and file name

POWer:REPort:FILE:DELeTe

Deletes the selected report file.

Usage: Event

POWer:REPort:FILE:NEw

Creates a new report file.

Usage: Event

POWer:REPort:FILE:SAVE

Saves the report file.

Usage: Event

POWer:REPort:TEST:ADD <MeasType>

POWer:REPort:TEST:INSert <MeasType>, <Index>

POWer:REPort:TEST:REMOve <MeasType>, <Index>

Manage reports.

Setting parameters:

<MeasType> QUAL | RUSH | HARM | MODU | DONR | SLEW | SOA | TURN |
 SWIT | EFF | RIPP | TRANS | SPEC

QUAL

Power Quality

RUSH

Inrush Current

HARM

Current Harmonic

MODU

Modulation Analysis

DONR

Dynamic ON Resistance

SLEW

Slew Rate

SOA

Safe Operating Area (S.O.A.)

TURN

Turn On/Off

SWIT

Switching Loss

EFF

Power Efficiency

RIPP

Ripple

TRANS

Transient Response

SPEC

Spectrum

<Index>

Usage: Setting only**POWer:REPort:INVert** <InvertScreenshotClr>**POWer:REPort:TEST:DSEA** <MeasType>**POWer:REPort:TEST:ISE** <MeasType>**POWer:REPort:TEST:SEA** <MeasType>**POWer:REPort:TEST:RSE** <MeasType>

Manage the selection of reports.

Parameters:

<MeasType>

QUAL | RUSH | HARM | MODU | DONR | SLEW | SOA | TURN |
SWIT | EFF | RIPP | TRANS | SPEC**QUAL**

Power Quality

RUSH

Inrush Current

HARM

Current Harmonic

MODU

Modulation Analysis

DONR

Dynamic ON Resistance

SLEW

Slew Rate

SOA

Safe Operating Area (S.O.A.)

TURN

Turn On/Off

SWIT

Switching Loss

EFF

Power Efficiency

RIPP

Ripple

TRANS

Transient Response

SPEC

Spectrum

POWer:REPort:TEST:DIRectory <MeasType>, <DirectoryPath>
POWer:REPort:TEST:DIRectory? <MeasType>

Selects the directory, in which the reports are saved.

Setting parameters:

<DirectoryPath>

Parameters for setting and query:

| | |
|------------|--|
| <MeasType> | QUAL \| RUSH \| HARM \| MODU \| DONR \| SLEW \| SOA \| TURN \| |
| | SWIT \| EFF \| RIPP \| TRANS \| SPEC |

POWer:REPort:TEST:COMMent <MeasType>, <Comment>
POWer:REPort:TEST:COMMent? <MeasType>

Sets a comment for the report.

Setting parameters:

<Comment>

Parameters for setting and query:

| | |
|------------|--|
| <MeasType> | QUAL \| RUSH \| HARM \| MODU \| DONR \| SLEW \| SOA \| TURN \| |
| | SWIT \| EFF \| RIPP \| TRANS \| SPEC |

POWer:REPort:TEST:COUNT <MeasType>
Parameters:

| | |
|------------|--|
| <MeasType> | QUAL \| RUSH \| HARM \| MODU \| DONR \| SLEW \| SOA \| TURN \| |
| | SWIT \| EFF \| RIPP \| TRANS \| SPEC |

Return values:

<Count>

POWer:REPort:TEST:LSEnd? <MeasType>

Query parameters:

<MeasType> QUAL | RUSH | HARM | MODU | DONR | SLEW | SOA | TURN |
SWIT | EFF | RIPP | TRANS | SPEC

Usage: Query only

18.20.4 Power quality

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:QUALity:AUTO..... | 1920 |
| POWer:QUALity:EXECute..... | 1920 |
| POWer:QUALity:FREQ..... | 1920 |
| POWer:QUALity:FCUS..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:REPort:ADD..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:CREStfactor?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:FREQuency?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:PEAK?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:RMS?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:APParent?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:PFACTOR?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:PHASe?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:REACTive?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:REALpower?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:CREStfactor?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:FREQuency?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:PEAK?..... | 1921 |
| POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:RMS?..... | 1921 |

POWer:QUALity:AUTO <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:QUALity:EXECute

Starts the power quality measurement.

Usage: Event

POWer:QUALity:FREQ <Frequency>

Sets the input frequency of the source signal in Hz.

Parameters:

<Frequency> F50 | F60 | F360 | F400 | F650 | F800 | NFF650 | WFF800 | FCUS
 NFF650: 360 to 650 Hz
 WFF800: 360 to 800 Hz
 FCUS: user-defined frequency to be set using **POWer:QUALity:FCUS**.
 *RST: F50

POWer:QUALity:FCUS <CustomFrequency>

Sets the user-defined frequency if **POWer:QUALity:FREQ** is set to FCUS.

Parameters:

<CustomFrequency> Range: 1 to 5000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 16.666
 Default unit: Hz

Firmware/software: Version 2.70

POWer:QUALity:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:CREStfactor?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:FREQuency?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:PEAK?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:RMS?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:APParent?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:PFACTOR?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:PHASe?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:REACTive?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:POWer:REALpower?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTagE:CREStfactor?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTagE:FREQuency?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTagE:PEAK?
POWer:QUALity:RESult:VOLTagE:RMS?

Returns the value of the respective result.

Return values:

<Value> Range: Depends on the measured quantity.
 Default unit: Depends on the measured quantity.

Usage: Query only

18.20.5 Inrush current

This measurement is a single shot measurement. To start the measurement, use the `RUNS` command.

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>POWER:INRush:ADD</code> | 1922 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:INSert</code> | 1922 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:REMOve</code> | 1922 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:COUnT?</code> | 1922 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:EXECute</code> | 1923 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:GATE<m>:STARt</code> | 1923 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:GATE<m>:STOP</code> | 1923 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:GATE<m>:VALue</code> | 1923 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:MAXCurrent</code> | 1923 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:TRIGger</code> | 1923 |
| <code>POWER:INRush:REPOrt:ADD</code> | 1924 |

POWER:INRush:ADD

Adds a gate.

Usage: Event

POWER:INRush:INSert <GateIndex>

Inserts a gate.

Setting parameters:

<GateIndex>

Usage: Setting only

POWER:INRush:REMOve <GateIndex>

Removes a gate

Setting parameters:

<GateIndex>

Usage: Setting only

POWER:INRush:COUnT?

Queiries the number of inrush current gates.

Return values:

<Count>

Usage: Query only

POWER:INRush:EXECute

Starts the inrush current measurement.

Usage: Event

POWER:INRush:GATE<m>:START <StartTime>**POWER:INRush:GATE<m>:STOP <StopTime>**

Sets the measuring time for the selected gate.

Suffix:

<m> *

Parameters:

<StopTime> Range: 0 to 10
Increment: 0
*RST: 100E-6
Default unit: s

POWER:INRush:GATE<m>:VALue <Value>

Returns the value of the inrush current.

Suffix:

<m> *

Parameters:

<Value> Range: -1000 to 1000
Increment: 0
*RST: 0
Default unit: A

POWER:INRush:MAXCurrent <MaxExpCurr>

Sets the maximum expected current for the vertical scale.

Parameters:

<MaxExpCurr> Range: -1000 to 1000
Increment: 0
*RST: 10
Default unit: A

POWER:INRush:TRIGger <CurrentValue>

Sets the current value for the trigger.

Parameters:

<CurrentValue> Range: -1000 to 1000
Increment: 0
*RST: 1
Default unit: A

POWer:INRush:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

18.20.6 Current harmonic

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:HARMonics:AUTO..... | 1924 |
| POWer:HARMonics:DOFR..... | 1924 |
| POWer:HARMonics:ENFR..... | 1924 |
| POWer:HARMonics:MIFR..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:EVAL..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:EXECute..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:REPort:ADD..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDinuse?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:FREQuency<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:MAXValue<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDValue<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:VALue<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:STAN..... | 1926 |
| POWer:HARMonics:VOLT..... | 1926 |

POWer:HARMonics:AUTO <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:HARMonics:DOFR <FrequencyDOA160>

Selects the frequency of the input signal.

Parameters:

<FrequencyDOA160> F360 | F400 | F650 | F800
 *RST: F400

POWer:HARMonics:ENFR <FreqEN61000>

Selects the frequency of the input signal.

Parameters:

<FreqEN61000> F50 | F60
 *RST: F50

POWER:HARMonics:MIFR <FreqMIL1399>

Selects the frequency of the input signal.

Parameters:

<FreqMIL1399> F400 | F60
 *RST: F400

POWER:HARMonics:EVAL <AnalysisRevised>

Sets the evaluation of the results for "Standard" > "RTCA DO-160".

Parameters:

<AnalysisRevised> REVISED | NOREVISED
 *RST: NOREVISED

POWER:HARMonics:EXECute

Starts the current harmonic measurement.

Usage: Event

POWER:HARMonics:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWER:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDInuse?

Returns the used standard.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Return values:

<StandardInUse> ENA | ENB | ENC | END | MIL | RTC
 *RST: ENA

Usage: Query only

POWER:HARMonics:RESult<m>:FREQuency<n>:VALue?**POWER:HARMonics:RESult<m>:MAXValue<n>:VALue?****POWER:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDValue<n>:VALue?****POWER:HARMonics:RESult<m>:VALue<n>:VALue?**

Returns the value of the respective result.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

<n> *

Return values:
 <Value> Range: -1000 to 1000
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: A

Usage: Query only

POWer:HARMonics:STAN <StandardInUse>

Sets a standard for the current harmonic measurement.

Parameters:

<StandardInUse> ENA | ENB | ENC | END | MIL | RTC
 *RST: ENA

POWer:HARMonics:VOLT <DOADisplayResult>

Selects if the voltage results are displayed or not for "Standard" > "RTCA DO-160" and enabled "Evaluation with voltage source and revised current law".

Parameters:

<DOADisplayResult> VOLTDISP | NOVOLTDISP
 *RST: NOVOLTDISP

Example:

```
POW:HARM:STAN RTC
POW:HARM:EVAL REVISED
POW:HARM:VOLT NOVOLTDISP
```

Selects an evaluation with the revised current law and no voltage display.

18.20.7 Modulation analysis

This measurement is a single shot measurement. To start the measurement, use the RUNS command.

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:MODulation:AUTO..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:DHIStogram..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:EXECute..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:REPort:ADD..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:ACTual?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:AVG?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:EVTCount?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:NPEak?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:PPEak?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:RMS?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:STDDev?..... | 1927 |

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:WFMCount?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:SOURce..... | 1928 |
| POWer:MODulation:TYPE..... | 1928 |

POWer:MODulation:AUTO <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:MODulation:DHIStoqram <DispHistg>

Activates or deactivates the display of a histogram.

Parameters:

<DispHistg> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

POWer:MODulation:EXECute

Starts the modulation analysis measurement.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

POWer:MODulation:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWer:MODulation:RESult:ACTual? <MeasType>
POWer:MODulation:RESult:AVG? <MeasType>
POWer:MODulation:RESult:EVTCount? <MeasType>
POWer:MODulation:RESult:NPEak? <MeasType>
POWer:MODulation:RESult:PPEak? <MeasType>
POWer:MODulation:RESult:RMS? <MeasType>
POWer:MODulation:RESult:STDDev? <MeasType>
POWer:MODulation:RESult:WFMCount? <MeasType>

Return the specified statistic result of the specified measurement type.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results

- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<MeasType> FREQ | DUTY

Usage: Query only

POWER:MODulation:SOURce <Source>

Selects the source for the measurement.

Parameters:

<Source> CURRENT | VOLTAGE

*RST: VOLTAGE

POWER:MODulation:TYPE <AnalysisType>

Sets the type of measurement.

Parameters:

<AnalysisType> TURNON | CONT

*RST: CONT

18.20.8 Dynamic ON resistance

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| POWER:DONRes:AUTO..... | 1928 |
| POWER:DONRes:AVG..... | 1928 |
| POWER:DONRes:EXECute..... | 1929 |
| POWER:DONRes:GATE<m>:START..... | 1929 |
| POWER:DONRes:GATE<m>:STOP..... | 1929 |
| POWER:DONRes:REPort:ADD..... | 1929 |
| POWER:DONRes:RESult:RESistance?..... | 1929 |

POWER:DONRes:AUTO <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL

*RST: MANUAL

POWER:DONRes:AVG <Average>

Enables/disables averaging.

Parameters:

<Average> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

POWer:DONRes:EXECute

Starts the dynamic on resistance measurement.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

POWer:DONRes:GATE<m>:START <Start>**POWer:DONRes:GATE<m>:STOP <Stop>**

Sets the value for the cursor.

Suffix:

<m> 1..2

Parameters:

<Stop>

POWer:DONRes:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWer:DONRes:RESult:RESistance?

Returns the the dynamic on resistance value.

Return values:

<Resistance> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
*RST: 0
Default unit: \x2126

Usage: Query only

18.20.9 Slew rate

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| POWer:SLEWrate:SOURce..... | 1930 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:AUTO..... | 1930 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:AVGDeriv..... | 1930 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:EXECute..... | 1930 |
| ACQuire:ARESet:MODE..... | 1930 |
| ACQuire:ARESet:TIME..... | 1931 |
| ACQuire:ARESet:COUNT..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:GATE:START..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:GATE:STOP..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:REPort:ADD..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:ACTual?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:AVG?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:EVTCount?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:NPEak?..... | 1931 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:PPEak?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:RMS?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:STDDev?..... | 1932 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:WFMCOUNT?..... | 1932 |

POWer:SLEWrate:SOURce <Source>

Selects the source for the slew rate measurement.

Parameters:

<Source> CURRENT | VOLTAGE
 *RST: VOLTAGE

POWer:SLEWrate:AUTO <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:SLEWrate:AVGDeriv <AvgDerivative>

Activates or deactivates average.

Parameters:

<AvgDerivative> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

POWer:SLEWrate:EXECute

Starts the slew rate measurement.

Usage: Event

ACQuire:ARESet:MODE <ArtmRst>

Defines when the envelope and average evaluation restarts.

Parameters:

<ArtmRst> NONE | TIME | WFMS

TIME

Restarts the envelope and average calculation after the time defined with [ACQuire:ARESet:TIME](#).

WFMS

Restarts the envelope and average calculation after a number of acquired waveforms defined with [ACQuire:ARESet:COUNT](#) on page 1931.

*RST: NONE

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:ARESet:TIME <EnvelopeTimeout>

Defines the time after which the envelope and average evaluation restarts.

The setting is relevant if **ACQUIRE:ARESet:MODE** is set to **TIME**.

Parameters:

<EnvelopeTimeout> Range: 0.1 to 10000
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.1
 Default unit: s

Usage: Asynchronous command

ACQUIRE:ARESet:COUNT <NofWaveforms>

Defines the number of acquired waveforms after which the envelope and average evaluation restarts.

The setting is relevant if **ACQUIRE:ARESet:MODE** is set to **WFMS**.

Parameters:

<NofWaveforms> Range: 2 to 16777215
 Increment: 10
 *RST: 1000

Usage: Asynchronous command

POWER:SLEWrate:GATE:START <T0>

POWER:SLEWrate:GATE:STOP <T1>

Sets the value for the cursor.

Parameters:

<T1>

POWER:SLEWrate:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWER:SLEWrate:RESult:ACTual? <MeasType>

POWER:SLEWrate:RESult:AVG? <MeasType>

POWER:SLEWrate:RESult:EVTCount? <MeasType>

POWER:SLEWrate:RESult:NPEak? <MeasType>

POWER:SLEWrate:RESult:PPEak? <MeasType>

POWER:SLEWrate:RESult:RMS? <MeasType>

POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:STDDev? <MeasType>

POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:WFMCOUNT? <MeasType>

Return the specified statistic result of the specified measurement type.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<MeasType> MIN | MAX

Usage: Query only

18.20.10 S.O.A

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:SOA:EXECute | 1932 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:ADD | 1932 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:ADD | 1932 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:COUNT? | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:COUNT? | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:REMOve | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:REMOve | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:INSert | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:INSert | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:POINt<m>:CURRent | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:POINt<m>:CURRent | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:POINt<m>:VOLTagE | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:POINt<m>:VOLTagE | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:MASK | 1934 |
| POWer:SOA:REPort:ADD | 1934 |
| POWer:SOA:SCALE | 1934 |
| POWer:SOA:SWITCh | 1934 |

POWer:SOA:EXECute

Starts the safe operating area measurement.

Usage: Event

POWer:SOA:LINear:ADD

POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:ADD

Adds a point.

Usage: Event

POWER:SOA:LINEar:COUNT?
POWER:SOA:LOGarithmic:COUNT?

Queries the number of points.

Return values:

<Count>

Usage: Query only

POWER:SOA:LINEar:REMOve <GateIndex>
POWER:SOA:LOGarithmic:REMOve <GateIndex>

Removes a point.

Setting parameters:

<GateIndex>

Usage: Setting only

POWER:SOA:LINEar:INSert <GateIndex>
POWER:SOA:LOGarithmic:INSert <GateIndex>

Inserts a point.

Setting parameters:

<GateIndex>

Usage: Setting only

POWER:SOA:LINEar:POINT<m>:CURRent <Amp>
POWER:SOA:LOGarithmic:POINT<m>:CURRent <Amp>

Sets the current value for the respective point.

Suffix:

<m> *

Parameters:

<Amp> Range: 0.01 to 1000
 Increment: 0
 *RST: 0.01
 Default unit: A

POWER:SOA:LINEar:POINT<m>:VOLTage <Volt>
POWER:SOA:LOGarithmic:POINT<m>:VOLTage <Volt>

Sets the voltage value for the respective point.

Suffix:

<m> *

Parameters:

<Volt> Range: 1E-3 to 1000
 Increment: 0
 *RST: 1E-3
 Default unit: V

POWer:SOA:MASK <EnableMaskTest>

Activates or deactivates a mask.

Parameters:

<EnableMaskTest> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

POWer:SOA:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWer:SOA:SCALe <Scale>

Sets the scale for the measurement.

Parameters:

<Scale> LOG | LINEAR
 *RST: LOG

POWer:SOA:SWITCh <Switch>

Switches between linear and logarithmic scale.

Parameters:

<Switch> LOGLINEAR | LINEARLOG
 *RST: LOGLINEAR

18.20.11 Turn on/off

This measurement is a single shot measurement. To start the measurement, use the `RUNS` command.

| | |
|---|------|
| POWer:ONOFF:ATOff | 1935 |
| POWer:ONOFF:ATON | 1935 |
| POWer:ONOFF:DTOFf | 1935 |
| POWer:ONOFF:DTON | 1935 |
| POWer:ONOFF:DSOOf | 1935 |
| POWer:ONOFF:DSON | 1935 |
| POWer:ONOFF:EXECute | 1935 |
| POWer:ONOFF:INPut | 1935 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| POWER:ONOFF:REPort:ADD..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOFF:RESult:TOFF?..... | 1936 |
| POWER:ONOFF:RESult:TON?..... | 1936 |
| POWER:ONOFF:TIME..... | 1936 |
| POWER:ONOFF:TYPE..... | 1936 |

POWER:ONOFF:ATOFF <ACTrigLevOff>

POWER:ONOFF:ATON <ACTrigLevOn>

Triggers the beginning of the measurements at the moment the AC input voltage reaches the set value.

Parameters:

<ACTrigLevOn> Range: -1E+6 to 1E+6
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 10
 Default unit: V

POWER:ONOFF:DTOFF <ACTrigLevOff>

POWER:ONOFF:DTON <ACTrigLevOn>

POWER:ONOFF:DSOFF <StateLevelOff>

POWER:ONOFF:DSON <StateLevelOn>

Sets the percentage of the steady state level of the DC output that has to be reached.

Parameters:

<StateLevelOn> Range: 0 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 90
 Default unit: %

POWER:ONOFF:EXECute

Starts the turn on/off measurement.

Usage: Event

POWER:ONOFF:INPut <InputType>

Sets the input type.

Parameters:

<InputType> AC | DC
 *RST: AC

POWER:ONOFF:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWER:ONOff:RESult:TOFF?**POWER:ONOff:RESult:TON?**

Returns the result time.

Return values:

<TurnOnTime> Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24
 Increment: 100E-12
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: s

Usage: Query only

POWER:ONOff:TIME <Time>

Sets the time, the start of the measurement of the turn off time is delay with, after the trigger point.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100E-12 to 10000
 Increment: 100E-9
 *RST: 0.1
 Default unit: s

POWER:ONOff:TYPE <MeasType>

Selects the measurement type.

Parameters:

<MeasType> TON | TOFF
 TON - "Turn on" measurement
 TOFF - "Turn off" measurement
 *RST: TON

18.20.12 Switching loss

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| POWER:SWITching:AUTO..... | 1937 |
| POWER:SWITching:EXECute..... | 1937 |
| POWER:SWITching:REPort:ADD..... | 1937 |
| POWER:SWITching:SWIFrequency..... | 1937 |
| POWER:SWITching:SWIT..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:COND..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:NCON..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:TON..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:TOFF..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:TOTal..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:GATE:COND:START..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:GATE:COND:STOP..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:GATE:NCON:START..... | 1938 |
| POWER:SWITching:GATE:TOFF:START..... | 1938 |

| | |
|---|------|
| POWer:SWITching:GATE:TOFF:STOP..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:GATE:TON:START..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:GATE:TON:STOP..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:ACTual? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:AVG? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:EVTCount? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:NPEak? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:PPEak? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:RMS? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:STDDev? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:WFMCount? | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:ACTual? | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:AVG? | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:EVTCount? | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:NPEak? | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:PPEak? | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:RMS? | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:STDDev? | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:WFMCount? | 1939 |

POWer:SWITching:AUTO <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:SWITching:EXECute

Starts the switching loss measurement.

Usage: Event
 Asynchronous command

POWer:SWITching:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWer:SWITching:SWIFrequency <SwitchingFreq>

Sets the switching frequency.

Parameters:

<SwitchingFreq> Range: 1 to 500E+9
 Increment: 1000
 *RST: 10E+6
 Default unit: Hz

POWER:SWITching:SWIT <MeasSwitchingFreq>

Activates or deactivates the measurements of the switching frequency.

Parameters:

<MeasSwitchingFreq>ON | OFF

*RST: ON

POWER:SWITching:COND <MeasureConduction>

POWER:SWITching:NCON <MeasureNonConduction>

POWER:SWITching:TON <MeasureTurnOn>

POWER:SWITching:TOFF <MeasureTurnOff>

POWER:SWITching:TOTal <MeasureTotal>

Enables the measurement during the respective period.

Parameters:

<MeasureTotal> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

POWER:SWITching:GATE:COND:START <T1>

POWER:SWITching:GATE:COND:STOP <T2>

POWER:SWITching:GATE:NCON:START <T3>

POWER:SWITching:GATE:TOFF:START <T2>

POWER:SWITching:GATE:TOFF:STOP <T3>

POWER:SWITching:GATE:TON:START <T0>

POWER:SWITching:GATE:TON:STOP <T1>

Sets the value for the respective cursor.

Parameters:

<T1>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:ACTual? <MeasType>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:AVG? <MeasType>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:EVTCount? <MeasType>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:NPEak? <MeasType>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:PPEak? <MeasType>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:RMS? <MeasType>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:STDDev? <MeasType>

POWER:SWITching:RESult:ENERgy:WFMCCount? <MeasType>

Return the specified statistic result of the specified measurement type.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results

- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<MeasType> SWF | TON | TOF | CON | NCO | TOT

Usage: Query only

POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:ACTual? <MeasType>
POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:AVG? <MeasType>
POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:EVTCount? <MeasType>
POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:NPEak? <MeasType>
POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:PPEak? <MeasType>
POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:RMS? <MeasType>
POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:STDDev? <MeasType>
POWER:SWITching:RESult:POWER:WFMCOUNT? <MeasType>

Return the specified statistic result of the specified measurement type.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<MeasType> SWF | TON | TOF | CON | NCO | TOT

Usage: Query only

18.20.13 Power efficiency

| | |
|--|------|
| POWER:EFFiciency:AUTO | 1939 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:EXECute | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:REPort:ADD | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:ACTual? | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:AVG? | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:EVTCount? | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:NPEak? | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:PPEak? | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:RMS? | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:STDDev? | 1940 |
| POWER:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:WFMCOUNT? | 1940 |

POWER:EFFiciency:AUTO <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:EFFiciency:EXECute

Starts the power efficiency measurement.

Usage: Event

POWer:EFFiciency:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:ACTual?**POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:AVG?****POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:EVTCount?****POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:NPEak?****POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:PPEak?****POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:RMS?****POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:STDDev?****POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:WFMCCount?**

Return the specified statistic result of the specified measurement type.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Suffix:

<m> 1..3

Return values:

<WaveformsCount> Range: 0 to 4E+9
 *RST: 0

Usage: Query only

18.20.14 Ripple

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:RIPPlE:AUToscale | 1942 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:CURRent | 1942 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:EXECute | 1942 |

Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31)

| | |
|---|------|
| POWer:RIPPlE:FREQuency..... | 1942 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:REPort:ADD..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency[:ACTual]? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency:AVG? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency:EVTCount? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency:NPEak? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency:PPEak? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency:RMS? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency:STDDev? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQuency:WFMCount? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum[:ACTual]? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:AVG? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:EVTCount? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:NPEak? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:PPEak? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:RMS? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:STDDev? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:WFMCount? | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum[:ACTual]? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:AVG? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:EVTCount? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:NPEak? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:PPEak? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:RMS? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:STDDev? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:WFMCount? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle[:ACTual]? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:AVG? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:EVTCount? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:NPEak? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:PPEak? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:RMS? | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:STDDev? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:WFMCount? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle[:ACTual]? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:AVG? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:EVTCount? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:NPEak? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:PPEak? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:RMS? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:STDDev? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:WFMCount? | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL[:ACTual]? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:AVG? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:EVTCount? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:NPEak? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:PPEak? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:RMS? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:STDDev? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:WFMCount? | 1946 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod[:ACTual]? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:AVG? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:EVTCount? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:NPEak? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:PPEak? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:RMS? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:STDDev? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:WFMCount? | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev[:ACTual]? | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:AVG? | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:EVTCount? | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:NPEak? | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:PPEak? | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:RMS? | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:STDDev? | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:WFMCount? | 1947 |

POWer:RIPPlE:AUToscale <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:RIPPlE:CURRent <TwoChMeas>

Activates or deactivates the input current.

Parameters:

<TwoChMeas> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

POWer:RIPPlE:EXECute

Starts the ripple measurement.

Usage: Event

POWer:RIPPlE:FREQuency <SmPsFrequency>

Sets the SMPS switching frequency.

Parameters:

<SmPsFrequency> Range: 1 to 100E+9
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

POWer:RIPPlE:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:WFMCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

Return the specified statistic result of the frequency of the signal. The result is based on the period measurement.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
 *RST: VOLTage

Return values:

<Result> Statistic result of the frequency

Usage: Query only

POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:WFMCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

Return the specified statistic result for the maximum value of the waveform.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results

- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
 *RST: VOLTage

Return values:

<Result> Statistic result

Usage: Query only

POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:WFMCOUNT? [<VoltageMeasType>]

Return the specified statistic result for the minimum value of the waveform.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
 *RST: VOLTage

Return values:

<Result> Statistic result

Usage: Query only

POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:NDCYcle:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:NDCYcle:WFMCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

Return the specified statistic result for the negative duty cycle. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
 *RST: VOLTage

Return values:

<Result> Statistic result

Usage: Query only

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]

POWER:RIPPLE:RESult:PDCYcle:WFMCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

Return the specified statistic result for the positive duty cycle. The measurement requires at least one complete period of a triggered signal.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
 *RST: VOLTage

Return values:

<Result> Statistic result

Usage: Query only

```

POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:WFMCCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

```

Return the specified statistic result for the peak to peak measurement.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

```

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
                    *RST:      VOLTage

```

Return values:

```

<Result>           Statistic result

```

```

Usage:           Query only

```

```

POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:WFMCCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

```

Return the specified statistic result for the period, the length of the left-most signal period of the waveform.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
 *RST: VOLTage

Return values:

<Result> Statistic result

Usage: Query only

POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev[:ACTual]? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:AVG? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:EVTCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:NPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:PPEak? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:RMS? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:STDDev? [<VoltageMeasType>]
POWER:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:WFMCCount? [<VoltageMeasType>]

Return the specified statistic result for the standard deviation of the long-term measurement results.

- [:ACTual]: current measurement result
- AVG: average of the long-term measurement results
- EVTCount: number of measurement results in the long-term measurement
- NPEak: negative peak value of the long-term measurement results
- PPEak: positive peak value of the long-term measurement results
- RMS: RMS value of the long-term measurement results
- STDDev: standard deviation of the long-term measurement results

Query parameters:

<VoltageMeasType> VOLTage | CURRent
 *RST: VOLTage

Return values:

<Result> Statistic result

Usage: Query only

18.20.15 Transient response

This measurement is a single shot measurement. To start the measurement, use the `RUNS` command.

Programming example: [Chapter 18.3.7.2, "Transient response measurement"](#), on page 1037

| | |
|--|------|
| POWER:TRANSient:AUToscale | 1948 |
| POWER:TRANSient:EXECute | 1948 |
| POWER:TRANSient:FREQuency | 1948 |
| POWER:TRANSient:HYSTeresis | 1948 |
| POWER:TRANSient:INPut | 1948 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| POWer:TRANsient:REPort:ADD..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANsient:RESult[:ACTual]?..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANsient:SIGHigh..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANsient:SIGLow..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANsient:TRGChannel..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANsient:TRGLevel..... | 1950 |
| POWer:TRANsient:TRGSlope..... | 1950 |

POWer:TRANsient:AUToscale <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:TRANsient:EXECute

Starts the transient response measurement.

Usage: Event

POWer:TRANsient:FREQuency <SmplsFrequency>

Sets the SMPS switching frequency.

Parameters:

<SmplsFrequency> Range: 1 to 100E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

POWer:TRANsient:HYSTeresis <ToleranceTube>

Specifies a tolerated error band for the signal level.

Parameters:

<ToleranceTube> Range: 0 to 50
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 10
 Default unit: %

POWer:TRANsient:INPut <ThreeChMeas>

Activates or deactivates the input voltage.

Parameters:

<ThreeChMeas> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

POWER:TRANSient:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWER:TRANSient:RESult[:ACTual]? <MeasType>

Returns the results of the transient response measurement.

Query parameters:

<MeasType> OVERshoot | RTIME | DELay | PEAKtime | SETTling

Usage: Query only

POWER:TRANSient:SIGHigh <ExpHighOutputSignLev>

Sets the expected signal high voltage value.

Parameters:

<ExpHighOutputSignLev> Range: -1000 to 1000
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 1
Default unit: V

POWER:TRANSient:SIGLow <ExpLowOutputSignLev>

Sets the expected signal low voltage value.

Parameters:

<ExpLowOutputSignLev> Range: -1000 to 1000
Increment: 1E-3
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

POWER:TRANSient:TRGChannel <TriggerSource>

Sets the source channel of the trigger.

Parameters:

<TriggerSource> CHAN1 | CHANnel1 | CHAN2 | CHANnel2 | CHAN3 |
CHANnel3 | CHAN4 | CHANnel4
CHAN1 = CHANnel1, CHAN2 = CHANnel2, CHAN3 = CHAN-
nel3, CHAN4 = CHANnel4
Only the measurement source channels can be used as trigger
source.
*RST: CHAN1

POWer:TRANsient:TRGLevel <TriggerLevel>**Parameters:**

<TriggerLevel> Range: -1000 to 1000
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: V

POWer:TRANsient:TRGSlope <TriggerSlope>

Sets the edge type for the trigger event.

Parameters:

<TriggerSlope> POSitive | NEGative | EITHER
 *RST: POSitive

18.20.16 Spectrum

| | |
|---|------|
| POWer:SPECtrum:AUToscale | 1950 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:EXECute | 1950 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:FREQuency | 1950 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:REPort:ADD | 1951 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:RCOunt? | 1951 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:RESult<m>:FREQuency? | 1951 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:RESult<m>:LEVel? | 1951 |

POWer:SPECtrum:AUToscale <Autoscale>

Selects the scaling for the display of the results.

Parameters:

<Autoscale> AUTO | MANUAL
 *RST: MANUAL

POWer:SPECtrum:EXECute

Starts the spectrum measurement.

Usage: Event

POWer:SPECtrum:FREQuency <SmpsFrequency>

Sets the SMPS switching frequency.

Parameters:

<SmpsFrequency> Range: 1 to 100E+6
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1E+6
 Default unit: Hz

POWER:SPECTrum:REPort:ADD

Adds the result to the report list.

Usage: Event

POWER:SPECTrum:RCOut?

Returns the total number of harmonics.

Return values:

<ResultCount>

Usage: Query only

POWER:SPECTrum:RESult<m>:FREQuency?

Returns the result frequency of the m-th result value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..*

Return values:

<Frequency>

Usage: Query only

POWER:SPECTrum:RESult<m>:LEVel?

Returns the result level of the m-th result value.

Suffix:

<m> 1..*

Return values:

<Level>

Usage: Query only

18.21 Maintenance

Some of the commands in the following chapter are asynchronous. An overlapping or asynchronous command does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. If overlapping commands must be executed in a defined order, e.g. to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially.

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used after the command or a command set.

For more information, see:

- www.rohde-schwarz.com/rc-via-scpi, chapter "Command Sequence and Synchronization"

- Chapter 18.3, "Programming examples", on page 1020

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFAModel? | 1952 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFASeries? | 1952 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFAType? | 1952 |
| CALibration:DATE? | 1952 |
| CALibration:TIME? | 1953 |
| CALibration:RESult? | 1953 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:STST:EXECute | 1953 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:STST:STATe? | 1953 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:PWD | 1953 |

DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFAModel?

Returns the model name of the oscilloscope.

Return values:

<WFAModel> Product type

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFASeries?

Returns the model series of the oscilloscope.

Return values:

<WFASeries> RTO | RTE | RTP
*RST: RTO

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFAType?

Returns the instrument family of the oscilloscope.

Return values:

<WFAType> RTO | RTO2000 | RTEM | RTE | RTP
*RST: RTO2000

Usage: Query only

CALibration:DATE?

Returns the date of the last selfalignment.

Return values:

<Date>

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

CALibration:TIME?

Returns the time of the last selfalignment.

Return values:

<Time>

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

CALibration:RESult?

Returns the result of the last selfalignment and the current alignment status. In remote mode, *CAL? provides more detailed information.

Return values:

<ResultState> PASSEd | FAILed | NOALigndata
*RST: FAILed

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERVice:STST:EXECute

Starts the selftest.

Usage: Event
Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERVice:STST:STATe?

Returns the summary result of the selftest.

Return values:

<State> PSSD | FAILed | UNDEfined
*RST: UNDEfined

Usage: Query only
Asynchronous command

DIAGnostic:SERVice:PWD <Password>

Sets the password to enter the service mode.

Setting parameters:

<Password> Password string

Usage: Setting only
Asynchronous command

18.22 Status reporting

This chapter describes the remote commands that are used to read the status registers.

For information on structure, hierarchy, and contents of the status registers, see [Chapter 17.5.4, "Remote control - status reporting system"](#), on page 1012.

- [STATus:OPERation register](#)..... 1954
- [STATus:QUEStionable registers](#)..... 1955

18.22.1 STATus:OPERation register

STATus:OPERation commands provide information on the activity of the instrument.

See also: "[STATus:OPERation register](#)" on page 1013

| | |
|---|------|
| STATus:OPERation:CONDition? | 1954 |
| STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]? | 1954 |
| STATus:OPERation:ENABle | 1954 |

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

The CONDition command returns information on actions the instrument is currently executing. The contents of the register is retained.

The EVENT command returns information on actions the instrument has executed since the last reading. Reading the EVENT register deletes its contents.

Bits:

- 0 = ALIGNment
- 2 = AUToset
- 3= WTRigger (wait for trigger)
- 4= MEASuring

Usage: Query only

STATus:OPERation:ENABle <Enable>

Controls the ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation register. The ENABle defines which events in the EVENT part of the status register are forwarded to the OPERATION summary bit (bit 7) of the status byte. The status byte can be used to create a service request.

Parameters:

<Enable> Range: 1 to 65535
 Increment: 1

Example:

STATus:OPERation:ENABle 5

The ALIGNment event (bit 0) and AUToset event (bit 2) are forwarded to the OPERATION summary bit of the status byte.

18.22.2 STATUS:QUESTIONable registers

The commands of the STATUS:QUESTIONable subsystem control the status reporting structures of the STATUS:QUESTIONable registers.

See also: "STATUS:QUESTIONable register" on page 1013

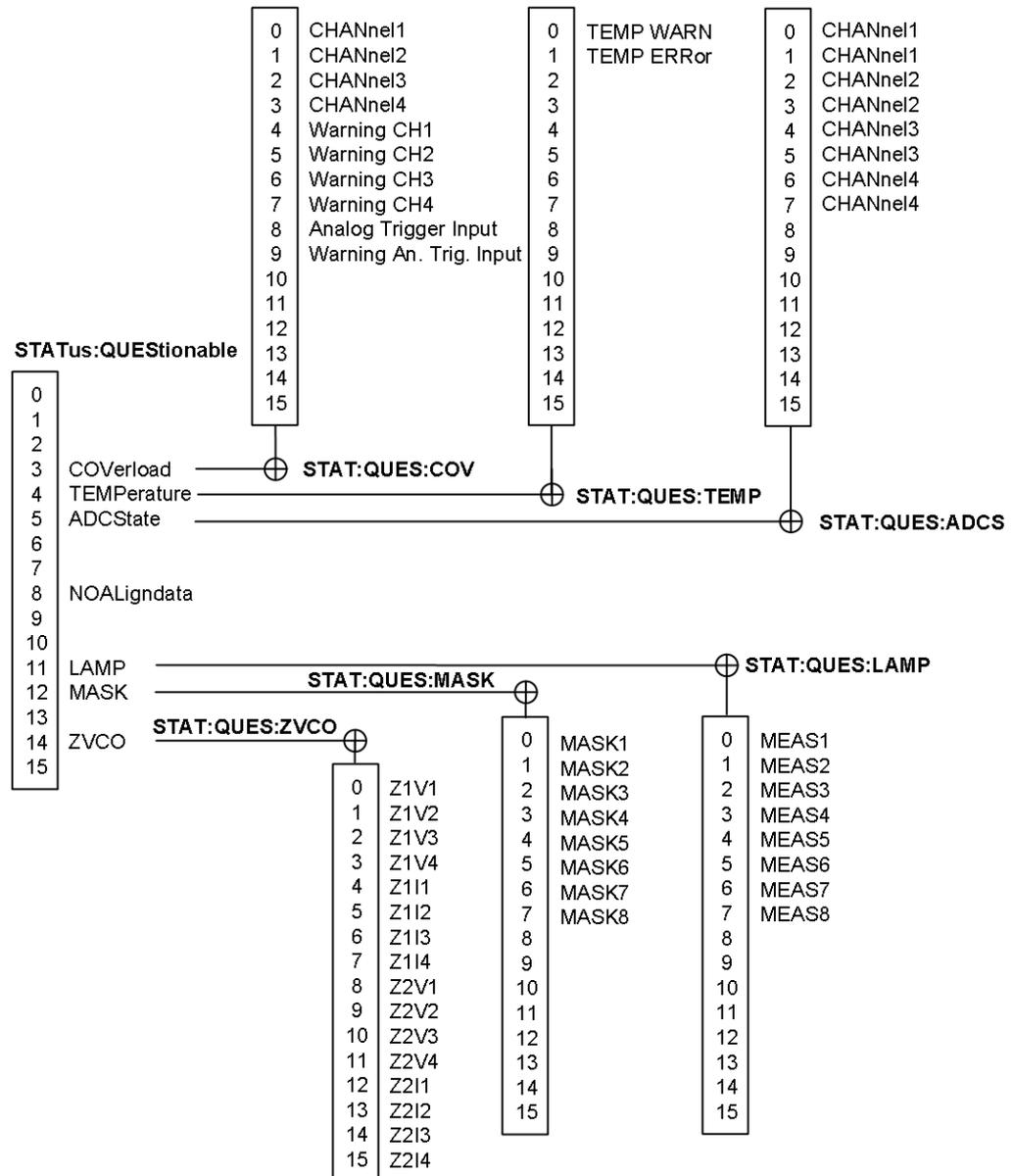


Figure 18-1: Overview of the STATUS:QUESTIONable register

The following commands are available:

| | |
|--|------|
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:COVerload:CONDition? | 1956 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature:CONDition? | 1956 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:ADCState:CONDition? | 1956 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:LAMPplitude:CONDition? | 1956 |

| | |
|---|------|
| STATus:QUESTionable:ZVCOVERload:CONDition? | 1956 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:CONDition? | 1956 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:COVERload:ENABLE | 1956 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABLE | 1956 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState:ENABLE | 1956 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LAMPLitude:ENABLE | 1956 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ZVCOVERload:ENABLE | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:ENABLE | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:COVERload[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LAMPLitude[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ZVCOVERload[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:MASK[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:COVERload:NTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState:NTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LAMPLitude:NTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ZVCOVERload:NTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:NTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:COVERload:PTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState:PTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:LAMPLitude:PTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:ZVCOVERload:PTRansition | 1958 |
| STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:PTRansition | 1958 |
| MTESt:SBITnumber? | 1958 |

STATus:QUESTionable:COVERload:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:LAMPLitude:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:ZVCOVERload:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:CONDition?

Returns the contents of the CONDition part of the status register to check for question-able instrument or measurement states. Reading the CONDition registers does not delete the contents.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTionable:COVERload:ENABLE <Value>
STATus:QUESTionable:TEMPerature:ENABLE <Value>
STATus:QUESTionable:ADCState:ENABLE <Value>
STATus:QUESTionable:LAMPLitude:ENABLE <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:ZVCOVerload:ENABLE <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MASK:ENABLE <Value>

Sets the ENABLE part that allows true conditions in the EVENT part to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is set to 1 in the enable part and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition occurs in the summary bit and is reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<Value> Bit mask in decimal representation

Example:

STATus:QUESTIONable:MASK:ENABLE 24

Set bits no. 3 and 4 of the STATus:QUESTIONable:MASK:ENABLE register part: $24 = 8 + 16 = 2^3 + 2^4$

STATus:QUESTIONable:COVerload[:EVENT]?

STATus:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]?

STATus:QUESTIONable:ADCState[:EVENT]?

STATus:QUESTIONable:LAMPlitude[:EVENT]?

STATus:QUESTIONable:ZVCOVerload[:EVENT]?

STATus:QUESTIONable:MASK[:EVENT]?

Returns the contents of the EVENT part of the status register to check whether an event has occurred since the last reading. Reading an EVENT register deletes its contents.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTIONable:COVerload:NTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:ADCState:NTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:LAMPlitude:NTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:ZVCOVerload:NTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MASK:NTRansition <Value>

Sets the negative transition filter. If a bit is set, a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the condition register causes a 1 to be written in the corresponding bit of the event register.

Parameters:

<Value> Bit mask in decimal representation

Example:

STATus:QUESTIONable:MASK:NTRansition 24

Set bits no. 3 and 4 of the STATus:QUESTIONable:MASK:NTRansition register part: $24 = 8 + 16 = 2^3 + 2^4$

STATus:QUESTIONable:COVerload:PTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:ADCState:PTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTIONable:LAMPlitude:PTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTionable:ZVCOverload:PTRansition <Value>

STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:PTRansition <Value>

Sets the positive transition filter. If a bit is set, a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the condition register causes a 1 to be written in the corresponding bit of the event register.

Parameters:

<Value> Bit mask in decimal representation

Example:

STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:PTRansition 24
Set bits no. 3 and 4 of the STATus:QUESTionable:MASK:PTRansition register part: $24 = 8 + 16 = 2^3 + 2^4$

MTESt:SBITnumber? <MaskTestName>

Returns the number of the status bit that belongs to the indicated mask test in the STATus:QUESTionable:MASK register. The status bits are assigned in the order of mask creation.

Query parameters:

<MaskTestName> String with the name of the mask test

Return values:

<StatusBitNumber> Bit number, see "[STATus:QUESTionable:MASK register](#)" on page 1017.

Range: 0 to 7

Increment: 1

*RST: 0

Example:

```
:MTESt:SBITnumber? 'MT1'
<--0
:MTESt:SBITnumber? 'MT2'
<--1
:MTESt:SBITnumber? 'MT3'
<--2
```

Usage:

Query only
Asynchronous command

18.23 Remote trace

The commands in this section configure tracing of the remote control interface and of events. They also configure the display of the SCPI remote trace.

Before you start tracing, configure all settings as desired. Modifying settings while tracing is active may result in loss of already traced data. Useful exception: Selecting a new target file while tracing is allowed. For start mode `EXPLICIT` a restart of the instrument resets the settings to the documented default values.

If you want to start tracing already during startup of the instrument, configure all settings (including start mode `AUTO`). Then restart your instrument. Tracing will be started automatically during the restart, using the already configured settings.

If you use an XML file as trace file, ensure that tracing is stopped properly. If tracing is aborted instead of stopped, for example by shutting down the instrument for stop mode `EXPLICIT`, the XML file will be invalid, because some tags are not closed.

When the maximum file size is reached (except for stop mode `BUFFERFULL`) or if tracing is started with an already existing trace file, a backup of the trace file is created and the file itself is reset and overwritten. When the file is full for the second time or when tracing is started the next time, the first backup file is lost because it is overwritten by the next backup. In order to prevent loss of data, set a sufficient file size, select an appropriate stop mode and archive/copy completed trace files if you want to keep them.

18.23.1 Standard commands

| | |
|---|------|
| <code>TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:NAME</code> | 1959 |
| <code>TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:FORMat</code> | 1959 |
| <code>TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:SIZE</code> | 1959 |
| <code>TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:STARtmode</code> | 1960 |
| <code>TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:STOPmode</code> | 1960 |
| <code>TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:ENABle</code> | 1960 |
| <code>TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:FILTer</code> | 1960 |

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:NAME <FilePath>

Sets the directory and file name where the remote trace file is stored.

Parameters:

<FilePath> String parameter

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:FORMat <Format>

Sets the file format of the remote trace file.

Parameters:

<Format> ASCII | XML

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:SIZE <FileSize>

Sets the maximum size of the remote trace file.

Parameters:

<FileSize> Integer value

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:STARtmode <StartMode>

Defines how the remote trace is started.

Parameters:

<StartMode> AUTO | EXPLicit

AUTO

Starts the remote trace immediately.

EXPLicit

Starts remote trace with TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:ENABle
ON

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:STOPmode <StopMode>

Defines when the remote trace is stopped.

Parameters:

<StopMode> AUTO | EXPLicit | ERRor | BUFFerfull

AUTO

Ends the remote trace on device shutdown.

EXPLicit

Ends remote trace with TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:ENABle
OFF

ERRor

Ends remote trace when a SCPI error occurs.

BUFFerfull

Ends remote trace when the maximum file size is reached.

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:ENABle <Enable>

Enables and disables the remote trace to file.

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:FILTer <Input>, <Output>, <Error>, <Trigger>, <DeviceClear>, <StatusRegister>, <Connection>, <RemoteLocalEvents>, <Locking>

Defines the content of the remote trace file.

Parameters:

<Input> ON | OFF

Input data

<Output> ON | OFF

Output data

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| <Error> | ON \| OFF | New SCPI error queue entries |
| <Trigger> | ON \| OFF | Trigger events |
| <DeviceClear> | ON \| OFF | Device clear events |
| <StatusRegister> | ON \| OFF | Status register conditions |
| <Connection> | ON \| OFF | Open/close connection events |
| <RemoteLocalEvents> | ON \| OFF | Local/remote transition events |
| <Locking> | ON \| OFF | Remote locking events |

18.23.2 Diagnostic remote trace commands

| | |
|---|------|
| TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:DEXecution:DURation..... | 1961 |
| TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:RPC..... | 1961 |
| TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:PARSer..... | 1961 |
| TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:FUNCTions..... | 1962 |

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:DEXecution:DURation <Enable>

Traces the device execution time of a command

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:RPC <Enable>

Enables and disables output of rpc calls to remote trace.

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:PARSer <Enable>

Enables and disables output of parser transitions to remote trace.

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

TRACe:REMOte:MODE:FILE:FUNCTions <Enable>

Enables and disables output of function names to remote trace.

Parameters:

<Enable> ON | OFF

18.24 Deprecated commands

The following commands are provided for compatibility to previous oscilloscope versions only. For new remote control programs, use the specified alternative commands.

18.24.1 Base instrument

| Legacy command | Replaced by | Comment |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| ACQuire:ARESet:WFMCOUNT | ACQuire:ARESet:COUNT on page 1931 | Replaced since FW 2.70 |
| BUSFormat | For parallel buses:
BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat
on page 1876
For serial buses:
BUS<m>:FORMat on page 1391 | Replaced since FW 4.70 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:NREject | | Functionality is not supported. |
| MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:THReshold | MEASurement<m>:SPEctrum:ATHReshold
on page 1240 | Replaced since FW 3.30 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INTerval:POLarity | SEARch:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe
on page 1325 | Replaced since FW 2.70 |
| SYSTem:RESet | *RST on page 1046 | Replaced since FW 4.60 |
| TRIGger<m>:INTerval:POLarity | TRIGger<m>:INTerval:SLOPe
on page 1146 | Replaced since FW 2.70 |

18.24.2 Options

| Legacy command | Replaced by | Comment |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| CAN, CAN FD | | |
| SEARCh:TRIGGer:CAN[:STATe] | SEARCh:TRIGGer:CAN[:SSOFrame]
on page 1479
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CAN:SFTYpe
on page 1479
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CAN:SFIDentifier
on page 1479
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CAN:SIDData
on page 1479
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CAN:SERRor
on page 1480
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CAN:SSYMBOLic
on page 1496 | Replaced since FW 2.25 |
| Ethernet 100BASE-T1 | | |
| TRIGGer<m>:HBTO:RSTatus | | Functionality is not supported. |
| SEARCh:TRIGGer:HBTO:RSTatus | | Functionality is not supported. |
| FlexRay | | |
| SEARCh:TRIGGer:FLXRay[:STATe] | | Functionality is not supported. |
| Manchester and NRZ | | |
| SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:TYPE | | Functionality is not supported. |
| SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:BIT
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:DMAX
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:DMIN
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:DOPerator
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:ENABle
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:IMAX
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:IMIN
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:IOPerator | SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:BIT on page 1735
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX on page 1735
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN on page 1736
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator on page 1736
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:ENABle on page 1737
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX on page 1737
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN on page 1738
SEARCh:TRIGGer:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator on page 1738 | Replaced since FW 4.15 |
| MDIO | | |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:MAXGap | | Functionality is not supported. |
| SpaceWire | | |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:MINGap | BUS<m>:SWIRe:MGAP on page 1826 | |

| Legacy command | Replaced by | Comment |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:THRCoupling | BUS<m>:SWIRe:COUPLing on page 1827 | Replaced since FW 3.30 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:THRPreset | BUS<m>:SWIRe:PRESet on page 1827 | Replaced since FW 3.30 |
| USBPD | | |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:TYPE
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:TYPE | | Functionality is not supported. |
| SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe:SElect
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe:SElect | | Functionality is not supported. |
| SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:BIT
SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:DMAX
SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:DMIN
SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:DOPerator
SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:ENABle
SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:IMAX
SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:IMIN
SEARCh:TRIG-
ger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FIELd<n>:IOPerator | SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:BIT on page 1816
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:DMAX on page 1816
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:DMIN on page 1817
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:DOPerator on page 1817
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:ENABle on page 1815
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:IMAX on page 1818
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:IMIN on page 1818
SEARCh:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:
FLD<n>:IOPerator on page 1818 | Replaced since FW 4.15 |
| TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:BIT
TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:DMAX
TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:DMIN
TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:DOP-
erator
TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:ENABl
e
TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:IMAX
TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:IMIN
TRIG-
ger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FIELd<o>:IOPer-
ator | TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
BIT on page 1806
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
DMAX on page 1806
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
DMIN on page 1806
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
DOPerator on page 1807
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
ENABle on page 1805
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
IMAX on page 1807
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
IMIN on page 1808
TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:
IOPerator on page 1808 | Replaced since FW 4.15 |

19 Maintenance and support

The instrument does not need periodic maintenance. Only the cleaning of the instrument is essential.

To protect the front panel and to transport the instrument to another workplace safely and easily, various accessories are provided. Refer to the data sheet for available covers and cases and their order numbers.

19.1 Cleaning

1. Clean the outside of the instrument using a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth.

Note: Do not use any liquids for cleaning. Cleaning agents, solvents (thinners, acetone), acids and bases can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts and display.

2. Check and clean the fans regularly to ensure that they always operate properly.
3. Clean the touchscreen as follows:
 - a) Apply a small amount of standard screen cleaner to a soft cloth.
 - b) Wipe the screen gently with the moist, but not wet, cloth.
 - c) If necessary, remove any excess moisture with a dry, soft cloth.

19.2 Contacting customer support

Technical support – where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz product, contact our customer support center. A team of highly qualified engineers provides support and works with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz products.

Contact information

Contact our customer support center at www.rohde-schwarz.com/support, or follow this QR code:



Figure 19-1: QR code to the Rohde & Schwarz support page

19.3 Information for technical support

If you encounter problems that you cannot solve yourself, contact your Rohde & Schwarz support center, see [Contacting customer support](#).

The support center finds solutions more quickly and efficiently, if you provide them with information on the instrument and an error description. To create, collect and save the required information you can use the RTxServiceReporter. The RTxServiceReporter creates a ZIP file with a complete bug report, all relevant setup information, reporting and log files, and the instrument configuration (device footprint).

1. To open the app cockpit, tap  in the menu.
2. On the "R&S Apps" tab, tap "Servie".
The RTxServiceReporter creates the report and saves it as ZIP file directly on the Windows desktop.
3. Attach the report file to an email in which you describe the problem. Send the email to the customer support address for your region as listed in the internet.

On the instrument, you can find log files, the device footprint and report files, and other information in the "AppData" folder on the Windows desktop (C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\RTx).

The "Maintenance" dialog box also provides information on your instrument configuration which can be helpful in case you need support.

19.4 Data security

If you have to send the instrument to the service, or if the instrument is used in a secured environment, consider the document "Instrument Security Procedures" that is delivered on the R&S RTE web page.

Instrument configuration data and user data are stored on a removable hard disk only. Thus it is sufficient to remove the hard disk before the instrument leaves a secured environment. Details are given in the document mentioned above.

19.5 Maintenance information

"File" menu > "Maintenance"

The "Maintenance" dialog box provides information on your R&S RTE configuration, which can be helpful in case you need support.

System Info

This tab provides general information on the hardware configuration, and indicates where system information can be found on the instrument. Here you can also show the content of the device footprint file.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:PARTnumber](#) on page 1053

[DIAGnostic:SERVice:SERialnumber?](#) on page 1053

[SYSTem:DFPPrint](#) on page 1054

Mainboard

This tab provides information on the mainboard configuration in your instrument.

Frontend

This tab provides information on the frontend configuration in your instrument.

Frontpanel

This tab provides information on the front panel module installed in your instrument.

MSO

This tab is only relevant if the MSO option R&S RTE-B1 is installed. The tab provides information on the MSO hardware module that is installed in your instrument.

AWG

This tab is only relevant if the waveform generator option R&S RTE-B6 is installed. The tab provides information on the generator hardware module that is installed in your instrument.

PSC

This tab is only relevant if the pulse source option R&S RTE-B7 is installed. The tab provides information on the pulse source hardware module that is installed in your instrument.

Service

This tab allows the service personnel to enter a password that activates further service functions.

Remote command:

- [DIAGnostic:SERVice:PWD](#) on page 1953

19.6 Transporting

Lifting and carrying

See: "[Lifting and carrying the instrument](#)" on page 10

Packing

Use the original packaging material. It consists of antistatic wrap for electrostatic protection and packing material designed for the product.

If you do not have the original packaging, use similar materials that provide the same level of protection. You can also contact your local Rohde & Schwarz service center for advice.

Securing

When moving the R&S RTE in a vehicle or using transporting equipment, make sure that the R&S RTE is properly secured. Only use items intended for securing objects.

Transport altitude

Unless otherwise specified in the data sheet, the maximum transport altitude without pressure compensation is 4500 m above sea level.

19.7 Storage

Protect the product against dust. Ensure that the environmental conditions, e.g. temperature range and climatic load, meet the values specified in the data sheet.

19.8 Disposal

Rohde & Schwarz is committed to making careful, ecologically sound use of natural resources and minimizing the environmental footprint of our products. Help us by disposing of waste in a way that causes minimum environmental impact.

Disposing electrical and electronic equipment

A product that is labeled as follows cannot be disposed of in normal household waste after it has come to the end of its service life. Even disposal via the municipal collection points for waste electrical and electronic equipment is not permitted.



Figure 19-2: Labeling in line with EU directive WEEE

Rohde & Schwarz has developed a disposal concept for the eco-friendly disposal or recycling of waste material. As a manufacturer, Rohde & Schwarz completely fulfills its obligation to take back and dispose of electrical and electronic waste. Contact your local service representative to dispose of the product.

Annex

A Menu overview

This section provides an overview of the menus together with a short description or link to the description.

- [File menu](#)..... 1970
- [Horizontal menu](#)..... 1971
- [Trigger menu](#)..... 1971
- [Vertical menu](#)..... 1971
- [Math menu](#)..... 1972
- [Cursor menu](#)..... 1972
- [Meas menu](#)..... 1973
- [Masks menu](#)..... 1973
- [Analysis menu](#)..... 1973
- [Display menu](#)..... 1974
- [Wavegen menu \(with option R&S RTE-B6\)](#)..... 1975

A.1 File menu

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| Save
Recall | Chapter 12.1, "Save and recall user settings" ,
on page 436
Chapter 12.2.1, "Waveform export files" ,
on page 445
Chapter 12.3, "Autonaming" , on page 465 | [FILE] |
| Setup | Chapter 4, "Instrument setup" , on page 100 | [SETUP] |
| Print Setup | Chapter 12.4, "Screenshots" , on page 468
Chapter 12.4.2, "Printing screenshots" , on page 473 | [PRINT] |
| Report Setup | Chapter 12.5, "Reports" , on page 474 | |
| Frontpanel Setup | Chapter 4.3, "Frontpanel setup" , on page 106 | |
| External Setup | Chapter 4.5, "External application" , on page 124 | |
| Preset Setup | Chapter 12.6, "Preset setup" , on page 476 | |
| Help | Chapter 3.4.12, "Getting information and help" ,
on page 97 | [HELP] |
| Mode | Chapter 4.9.4, "Options in beta state" , on page 132 | [MODE] |
| Maintenance | Chapter 19.5, "Maintenance information" ,
on page 1967 | |
| Selfalignment | Chapter 4.6, "Selfalignment" , on page 125 | |
| Selftest | Chapter 4.7, "Self-test" , on page 127 | |

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|
| Demo Board | For internal use only.
Opens a setup dialog box for the demo board if a demo board is connected to the instrument. | |
| Minimize Application | Shows the Windows desktop with the application icon of the R&S RTE firmware. | |
| Exit | Shuts down the firmware. | |

A.2 Horizontal menu

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Setup | Chapter 5.2.1, "Setup" , on page 143 | [HORIZONTAL] |
| Acquisition | Chapter 5.2.2, "Acquisition" , on page 148 | [ACQUISITION] |
| Fast Segmentation | Chapter 5.2.3, "Fast segmentation" , on page 150 | |
| Skew | Chapter 5.9.1, "Skew" , on page 199 | |

A.3 Trigger menu

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|------------------|---|-------------------|
| Setup | Chapter 6.3, "Trigger types" , on page 208 | [TRIGGER] |
| Noise Reject | Chapter 6.5, "Noise Reject" , on page 232 | |
| Holdoff | Chapter 6.4, "Holdoff" , on page 231 | |
| Ctrl/Action | Chapter 6.6, "Control / action" , on page 234 | |
| Extern | | |
| Digital Filter | Chapter 5.8, "Digital filter setup" , on page 197 | |
| Acquisition Info | Shows the current number of acquisitions that have been acquired. | |

A.4 Vertical menu

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Channels | Chapter 5.3.1, "Channels" , on page 152 | [CH ×] |
| Coupled Channels | | |
| Power Calculation | Chapter 5.3.3, "Power calculation" , on page 156 | |

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Probe Setup | Chapter 5.5, "Probes" , on page 160 | |
| Probe Attributes | Chapter 5.5.9, "Probe attributes" , on page 182 | |
| Calibration Results | Chapter 5.5.10, "Calibration results" , on page 183 | |
| Digital Filter | Chapter 5.8, "Digital filter setup" , on page 197 | |
| ZVC Multi-Channel Probe | Chapter 5.6, "R&S RT-ZVC probe" , on page 184 | |

A.5 Math menu

| Menu item | Description | Key / Icon |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Math Setup | Chapter 7.3.2, "Math setup - general settings" , on page 263 | [MATH] |
| FFT Setup | Chapter 9.1.3.1, "FFT setup" , on page 372 |  |
| FFT Overlap | | |
| FFT Gating | Chapter 9.1.3.3, "FFT gating" , on page 377 | |
| FFT Y-Units | | |
| Reference Waveform | Submenu: Setup, Scaling, Original Attributes: Chapter 7.2.2, "Settings for reference waveforms" , on page 259 |  |

A.6 Cursor menu

| Menu item | Description | Key / Icon |
|-------------|---|---|
| Setup | Chapter 8.1.3.1, "Setup tab" , on page 294 | [CURSOR]
 |
| Label | Chapter 8.1.3.2, "Labels / Display tab" , on page 297 | |
| Peak Search | Chapter 8.1.3.3, "Peak Search tab" , on page 298 | |

A.7 Meas menu

| Menu item | Description | Key / Icon |
|-----------------|---|---|
| "Setup" | Chapter 8.2.1.3, "General measurement settings" , on page 303 | [MEAS]
 |
| Parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chapter 8.2.5.2, "Settings for amplitude/time measurements", on page 322 • Chapter 8.2.6.2, "Settings for eye diagram measurements", on page 330 • Chapter 8.2.7.2, "Settings for spectrum measurements", on page 332 • Chapter 8.2.8.5, "Settings for histogram measurement", on page 342 | |
| Result Analysis | Chapter 8.2.10.5, "Settings for result analysis" , on page 354 | |
| Gate/Display | Chapter 8.2.3.2, "Gate settings for measurements" , on page 308
Chapter 8.2.2.3, "Display settings for results" , on page 307 | |
| Histogram | Chapter 8.2.8.4, "Histogram setup" , on page 340 |  |
| Reference Level | Chapter 8.2.4.2, "Level settings" , on page 313 | |

A.8 Masks menu

| Menu item | Description | Key / Icon |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Test Definition | Chapter 10.2.1, "Test definition" , on page 391 | [MASKS] |
| Mask Definition | Chapter 10.2.2.1, "Mask definition: user mask" , on page 393 | Opens the last selected tab in the "Masks" dialog box. |
| Event Actions / Reset | Chapter 10.2.3, "Event actions and test reset" , on page 399 |  |
| Mask Display | Chapter 10.2.4, "Mask display" , on page 402 | |

A.9 Analysis menu

The content of the menu depends on the installed options.

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|--------------|--|-------------------|
| Power | Chapter 16, "Power analysis (option R&S RTE-K31)", on page 919 | |
| Parallel bus | Chapter 14.1.1, "Parallel buses - configuration", on page 864 | [LOGIC] |
| Search | Chapter 11, "Search functions", on page 412 | [SEARCH] |
| Serial Bus | Chapter 13, "Protocol analysis", on page 480 | [PROTOCOL] |

A.10 Display menu

| Menu item | Description | Key / Icon |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Signal Colors / Persistence | Chapter 4.4.2.1, "Colors / Persistence", on page 110 | [DISPLAY] |
| Color Tables | Chapter 4.4.2.2, "Color tables", on page 113 | Opens the last selected tab in the "Display" dialog box. |
| Diagram Layout | Chapter 4.4.2.3, "Diagram layout", on page 114 | |
| XY-Diagram | Chapter 7.5, "XY-diagram", on page 285 | |
| Labels | |  |
| Zoom | Chapter 7.1, "Zoom", on page 245 | [ZOOM]
 |
| Show history | Enables the history mode and opens the quick-access "History" dialog box. | [HISTORY] |
| History setup | Opens the "History" configuration dialog box without starting the history mode.
Chapter 7.4.2, "History setup", on page 280 | |
| Show performance | Displays the current performance values of the instrument. | |
| Clear all | Chapter 4.4.2.6, "Clear results", on page 119 |  |
| Toolbar | Chapter 3.4.7.2, "Configuring the toolbar", on page 86 | |
| Show Signal Bar | Switches the signal bar on or off.
Chapter 3.4.6, "Using the signal bar", on page 83 |  |

A.11 Wavegen menu (with option R&S RTE-B6)

| Menu item | Description | Corresponding key |
|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| Setup | Chapter 15.1, "Setup of the waveform generator" , on page 889 | |
| Coupling & Sync | Chapter 15.3, "Coupling and Sync settings" , on page 912 | |
| DC offset alignment | Chapter 15.5, "DC offset alignment" , on page 917 | |

List of commands

| | |
|------------------------------|------|
| *CAL? | 1043 |
| *CLS | 1043 |
| *ESE | 1044 |
| *ESR? | 1044 |
| *IDN? | 1044 |
| *IST? | 1044 |
| *OPC | 1044 |
| *OPT? | 1045 |
| *PCB | 1045 |
| *PRE | 1045 |
| *PSC | 1045 |
| *RCL | 1046 |
| *RST | 1046 |
| *SAV | 1046 |
| *SRE | 1046 |
| *STB? | 1046 |
| *TRG | 1047 |
| *TST? | 1047 |
| *WAI | 1047 |
| ACQUIRE:ARESet:COUNT | 1931 |
| ACQUIRE:ARESet:IMMEDIATE | 1082 |
| ACQUIRE:ARESet:MODE | 1930 |
| ACQUIRE:ARESet:TIME | 1931 |
| ACQUIRE:AVAILable? | 1198 |
| ACQUIRE:COUNT | 1082 |
| ACQUIRE:CURRENT? | 1177 |
| ACQUIRE:DRESolution? | 1879 |
| ACQUIRE:POINTS:AADJust | 1077 |
| ACQUIRE:POINTS:ARATE? | 1078 |
| ACQUIRE:POINTS:AUTO | 1077 |
| ACQUIRE:POINTS:DVALUE? | 1880 |
| ACQUIRE:POINTS:MAXimum | 1078 |
| ACQUIRE:POINTS:ZVALUE? | 1122 |
| ACQUIRE:POINTS[VALUE] | 1079 |
| ACQUIRE:RESolution | 1079 |
| ACQUIRE:SEGMENTed:AUTOreplay | 1083 |
| ACQUIRE:SEGMENTed:MAX | 1083 |
| ACQUIRE:SEGMENTed:STATE | 1083 |
| ACQUIRE:SRATE | 1078 |
| ACQUIRE:SRReal | 1079 |
| ACQUIRE:ZRESolution? | 1122 |
| AUToscale | 1077 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:BRMode | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:BRValue | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:BITS | 1603 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:SElect | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MINGap:BITS | 1603 |

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:ARINc:MINGap:SElect..... | 1603 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:POLarity..... | 1603 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:PRESet..... | 1604 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:SOURce..... | 1602 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:THReshold:HIGH..... | 1604 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:THReshold:LOW..... | 1604 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WCOunt?..... | 1608 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:DATA?..... | 1608 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:LABel?..... | 1609 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:PATtern?..... | 1609 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SDI?..... | 1609 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SSM?..... | 1610 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:STARt?..... | 1610 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:STATe?..... | 1610 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:STOP?..... | 1611 |
| BUS<m>:ARINc:WORD<n>:SYMBol?..... | 1611 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:BITRate..... | 1459 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:SOURce..... | 1457 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:DATA:THReshold..... | 1458 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FCOunt?..... | 1470 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:DBITRate..... | 1459 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:ENABLE..... | 1459 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<n>:SCValue?..... | 1477 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<n>:STANdard?..... | 1470 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:JWIDth..... | 1461 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:PSTandard..... | 1458 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:SAMPlepoint..... | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T1Segment..... | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FDATa:T2Segment..... | 1461 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:ACKState?..... | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:ACKValue?..... | 1474 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?..... | 1474 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BSEPosition?..... | 1476 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:STATe?..... | 1477 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?..... | 1478 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:CSSTate?..... | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:CSValue?..... | 1474 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:DLcState?..... | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:DLcValue?..... | 1475 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:FERCause?..... | 1476 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:IDSTate?..... | 1473 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:IDTYpe?..... | 1475 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:IDValue?..... | 1476 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:NDBYtes?..... | 1471 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:SDATa?..... | 1495 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:SDEXport?..... | 1477 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:STARt?..... | 1472 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:STATus?..... | 1471 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1472 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol? | 1472 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:FRAMe<n>:TYPE? | 1472 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:JWIDth | 1461 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:SAMPlepoint | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:T1Segment | 1460 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:T2Segment | 1461 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:TECHnology | 1458 |
| BUS<m>:CAN:TYPE | 1457 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:ADDFrame | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:ENABle | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:BITRate:VALue | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:CLR | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:CODing | 1702 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:EXRBits | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FCOunt? | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:BIT | 1723 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMAX | 1724 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DMIN | 1724 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:DOPerator | 1724 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ENABle | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ERENable | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:ERRor<n>:ENABle | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FIENable | 1725 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FRAMe<n>:ENABle | 1726 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:FRENable | 1726 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMAX | 1726 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IMIN | 1727 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FILTer:IOPerator | 1727 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:APPend | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CCOunt? | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:BITCount | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:BITOrder | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CLMN | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CONDition | 1714 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:CRGB | 1715 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:FORMat | 1714 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:NAME | 1713 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:FRAMe<n>:TYPE | 1712 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:ENABle | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:GAPTime:VALue | 1711 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:LOAD | 1716 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:CPHase | 1705 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:DATA | 1703 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:POLarity | 1703 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:COUPLing | 1704 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:HIGH | 1703 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:LOW | 1704 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:MANChester:THReshold:PRESet | 1704 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CLCK | 1705 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPHase | 1707 |

| | |
|--|------|
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:CPOLarity..... | 1706 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:DATA..... | 1706 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENAPolarity..... | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:ENBLE..... | 1707 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTERESIS:CLCK..... | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTERESIS:DATA..... | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:HYSTERESIS:ENBLE..... | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:IDLParity..... | 1706 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:POLarity..... | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:CLCK..... | 1708 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:COUPling..... | 1710 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:DATA..... | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:ENBLE..... | 1709 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:NRZ:THReshold:PRESet..... | 1710 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RCOunt?..... | 1729 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CCOunt?..... | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:NAME?..... | 1732 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:START?..... | 1732 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:STATe?..... | 1733 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:STOP?..... | 1732 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CELL<o>:VALue?..... | 1733 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CONE?..... | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CTHRee?..... | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:CTWO?..... | 1731 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:START?..... | 1730 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:STATe?..... | 1729 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:STOP?..... | 1730 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:RESult<n>:TYPE?..... | 1730 |
| BUS<m>:CMSB:SAVE..... | 1716 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:ENABLE..... | 1842 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:BITRate:VALue..... | 1842 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:DORD..... | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:HYSTERESIS..... | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MAX..... | 1844 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IBS:MIN..... | 1845 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MAX..... | 1845 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:IFS:MIN..... | 1845 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:POLarity..... | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:BITRate?..... | 1843 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FCOunt?..... | 1854 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1854 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DLCV?..... | 1854 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?..... | 1855 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?..... | 1855 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1855 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1856 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:STATus?..... | 1856 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:TYPE?..... | 1856 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VALue?..... | 1857 |
| BUS<m>:CXPI:SDATa..... | 1844 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:CXPl:THReshold..... | 1844 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:BITRate..... | 1620 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:POLarity..... | 1618 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:PRESet..... | 1619 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:SOURce..... | 1618 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:HIGH..... | 1619 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:THReshold:LOW..... | 1619 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:VARiant..... | 1618 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WCOut?..... | 1626 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:BITRate?..... | 1630 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?..... | 1630 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:CRC?..... | 1629 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DATA?..... | 1629 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DESTaddress?..... | 1628 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:DSYMBOL?..... | 1629 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:FTYPE?..... | 1626 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:NUMWords?..... | 1631 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:SRCaddress?..... | 1628 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:SSYMBOL?..... | 1630 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:START?..... | 1627 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:STATE?..... | 1627 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:STOP?..... | 1627 |
| BUS<m>:ETHernet:WORD<n>:TYPE?..... | 1628 |
| BUS<m>:FAUtoSet..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:BITRate..... | 1531 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:CHTYpe..... | 1531 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FCOut?..... | 1540 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:ADID?..... | 1543 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CSStAtE?..... | 1544 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CSVALue?..... | 1544 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:CYCount?..... | 1544 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1542 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FCStAtE?..... | 1545 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FCVALue?..... | 1545 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:FLAGs?..... | 1543 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:PAYLength?..... | 1543 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:START?..... | 1541 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:STATus?..... | 1540 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1541 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:SYMBOL?..... | 1541 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1542 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:POLarity..... | 1530 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRDiff..... | 1530 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRLogic..... | 1530 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:PRSingle..... | 1529 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:SEHB..... | 1531 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:SOURce<n>..... | 1528 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:SRCType..... | 1527 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:THData..... | 1529 |
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:THENable..... | 1529 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:FLXRay:THReshold<n>..... | 1528 |
| BUS<m>:FORMat..... | 1391 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:ATTN..... | 1641 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAM..... | 1642 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FDAP..... | 1642 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FDIF..... | 1642 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:FTYP..... | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:MODE..... | 1644 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:POLarity..... | 1644 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAM..... | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RDAP..... | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RDIF..... | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FCOunt?..... | 1653 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?..... | 1657 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:CRC?..... | 1656 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1655 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DESTAddress?..... | 1655 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DSYMBOL?..... | 1656 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FTYPE?..... | 1653 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:NUMWords?..... | 1656 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:SRCAddress?..... | 1655 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:SSYMBOL?..... | 1656 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:START?..... | 1654 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?..... | 1653 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1654 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1655 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:TYPE?..... | 1657 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VALue?..... | 1657 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RESult:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:VSTR?..... | 1658 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:RTYP..... | 1643 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:SYMRate..... | 1644 |
| BUS<m>:HBTO:THReshold..... | 1644 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FCOunt?..... | 1404 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AACcess?..... | 1404 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ACCess?..... | 1405 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ACOMplete?..... | 1405 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADBStart?..... | 1405 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADDRess?..... | 1406 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ADEVice?..... | 1406 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:AMODE?..... | 1406 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:ASTart?..... | 1407 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BCOunt?..... | 1409 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?..... | 1407 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:ACCess?..... | 1410 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:ACKStart?..... | 1410 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:COMplete?..... | 1410 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:START?..... | 1411 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?..... | 1411 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1404 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:RWBStart?..... | 1407 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:STARt? | 1408 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:STATUs? | 1408 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1409 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol? | 1409 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:RWBit | 1397 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:SOURce | 1395 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:SCL:THReshold | 1396 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:SOURce | 1395 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:SDA:THReshold | 1396 |
| BUS<m>:I2C:TECHnology | 1396 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:AVARiant | 1561 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:BORDER | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:LENGth | 1566 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:OFFSet | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:ORDER | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CHANnel:TDMCount | 1566 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:POLarity | 1562 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:SOURce | 1561 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:CLOCK:THReshold | 1564 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:POLarity | 1563 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:SOURce | 1563 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:DATA:THReshold | 1564 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FCOunt? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FOFFset | 1566 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:LEFT:STATe? | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:LEFT:VALue? | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:RIGHT:STATe? | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:RIGHT:VALue? | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:STARt? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:STATe? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1571 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:TDM<o>:STATe? | 1572 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:FRAMe<n>:TDM<o>:VALue? | 1573 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TCOupling | 1563 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:LEFT | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:RIGHT | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD1Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD2Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD3Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD4Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD5Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD6Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD7Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:TRACK:TD8Ch | 1574 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WLENGth | 1565 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:POLarity | 1562 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:SOURce | 1562 |
| BUS<m>:I2S:WSElect:THReshold | 1564 |
| BUS<m>:LABel | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:BITRate | 1500 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:SOURce..... | 1498 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:DATA:THReshold..... | 1499 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FCOunt?..... | 1507 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:BITRate?..... | 1512 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:BYTE<o>:STATe?..... | 1513 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:BYTE<o>:VALue?..... | 1513 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:CSSTate?..... | 1512 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:CSValue?..... | 1512 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:DATA?..... | 1510 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:IDPValue?..... | 1511 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:IDStAte?..... | 1510 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:IDVAlue?..... | 1510 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:SDATa?..... | 1508 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:SDEXport?..... | 1509 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:STARt?..... | 1508 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:STATus?..... | 1507 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:STOP?..... | 1508 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:SYMBol?..... | 1509 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:SYSTAte?..... | 1511 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:FRAME<n>:VERSIon?..... | 1509 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:POLarity..... | 1500 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:STANdard..... | 1500 |
| BUS<m>:LIN:TECHnology..... | 1499 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:SOURce..... | 1745 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:HIGH..... | 1746 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:CLOCK:THReshold:LOW..... | 1746 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:COUPling..... | 1747 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:SOURce..... | 1745 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:HIGH..... | 1746 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:DATA:THReshold:LOW..... | 1747 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:PRESet..... | 1747 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WCOunt?..... | 1750 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:DATA?..... | 1750 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:PHYS?..... | 1750 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:REGI?..... | 1751 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:ST?..... | 1751 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:STARt?..... | 1751 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:STATe?..... | 1752 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:STOP?..... | 1752 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:SYMBol?..... | 1753 |
| BUS<m>:MDIO:WORD<n>:TYPE?..... | 1753 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS..... | 1576 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect..... | 1576 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS..... | 1577 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect..... | 1576 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:POLarity..... | 1577 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:PRESet..... | 1577 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:SOURce..... | 1576 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:HIGH..... | 1577 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:THReshold:LOW..... | 1578 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WCOunt? | 1588 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:DATA? | 1589 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:INFO? | 1589 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:RTADdress? | 1589 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:START? | 1590 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:STATus? | 1590 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:STOP? | 1591 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:SYMBol? | 1591 |
| BUS<m>:MILStd:WORD<n>:TYPE? | 1591 |
| BUS<m>:NEWList | 1391 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:DESKew | 1875 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>:LABel | 1876 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:BIT<n>[:STATe] | 1873 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLEar | 1878 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLOCK | 1878 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLON | 1878 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:CLSLope | 1878 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat | 1876 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:FORMat | 1891 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA:HEADer? | 1891 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DATA[:VALues]? | 1891 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:COUNT? | 1879 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:DATA? | 1879 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DECTable<n>:SHOW | 1879 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DESoffset | 1876 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:BTYP | 1877 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHBU | 1877 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:DISPlay:SHDI | 1877 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:HYSTeresis<n> | 1875 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:STATe | 1873 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:TECHnology | 1874 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:THCoupling | 1874 |
| BUS<m>:PARAllel:THReshold<n> | 1873 |
| BUS<m>:RESDetail | 1391 |
| BUS<m>:RESult | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CLKPeriod | 1672 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CLKTolerance | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CRCMethod | 1674 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:CRCVersion | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:SOURce | 1671 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:DATA:THReshold | 1672 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:DNIBbles | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FCOunt? | 1682 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:CSValue? | 1683 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:DATA? | 1683 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:IDTYpe? | 1683 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:IDValue? | 1684 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:NIBBLE<o>:STATe? | 1684 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:NIBBLE<o>:VALue? | 1685 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAME<n>:PAPTicks? | 1685 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SCOM?..... | 1685 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SDATA?..... | 1686 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SDEXport?..... | 1686 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:START?..... | 1682 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:STATus?..... | 1682 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1682 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SYMBol?..... | 1686 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:SYNCduration?..... | 1687 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1687 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:PPFLength..... | 1674 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:PPULse..... | 1674 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:RDSL..... | 1688 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:SFORmat..... | 1673 |
| BUS<m>:SENT:TECHnology..... | 1672 |
| BUS<m>:SETReflevels..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:BORDer..... | 1427 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FCOunt?..... | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:BITRate?..... | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:COUnT?..... | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1435 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:STARt?..... | 1436 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:STATus?..... | 1436 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1437 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WCOunt?..... | 1437 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:FMISo?..... | 1439 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:FMOSi?..... | 1439 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:MISO?..... | 1438 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:MOSI?..... | 1439 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:STARt?..... | 1437 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRAMe<n>:WORD<o>:STOP?..... | 1438 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:FRCondition..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:POLarity..... | 1429 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:SOURce..... | 1429 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MISO:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity..... | 1430 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce..... | 1430 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:MOSI:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce..... | 1428 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SCLK:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:POLarity..... | 1429 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:SOURce..... | 1428 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:SSElect:THReshold..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:TECHnology..... | 1430 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:TImeout..... | 1431 |
| BUS<m>:SPI:WSIZe..... | 1428 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:BPOStion..... | 1825 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:COUPling..... | 1827 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:HYSTeresis..... | 1825 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:SOURce..... | 1825 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:DATA:THReshold..... | 1825 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:MGAP..... | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:PRESet..... | 1827 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FCOunt..... | 1831 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1831 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:FVAL?..... | 1833 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:START?..... | 1834 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STATus?..... | 1834 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STOP?..... | 1835 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:TYPE?..... | 1835 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:VAL?..... | 1835 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:START?..... | 1831 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:STATe?..... | 1832 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1832 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:RESults:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1833 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:HYSTeresis..... | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:SOURce..... | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:STRBe:THReshold..... | 1826 |
| BUS<m>:SWIRe:SYSLect..... | 1827 |
| BUS<m>:SYMBols..... | 1392 |
| BUS<m>:THReshold..... | 1390 |
| BUS<m>:TYPE..... | 1389 |
| BUS<m>:TYPE..... | 1394 |
| BUS<m>:UART:BAUDrate..... | 1449 |
| BUS<m>:UART:BITRate..... | 1449 |
| BUS<m>:UART:EWORd..... | 1451 |
| BUS<m>:UART:PACKets..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:PARity..... | 1449 |
| BUS<m>:UART:POLarity..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:RX:SOURce..... | 1447 |
| BUS<m>:UART:RX:THReshold..... | 1447 |
| BUS<m>:UART:SBIT..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:SSIZe..... | 1450 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TECHnology..... | 1448 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TOUT..... | 1451 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TX:SOURce..... | 1447 |
| BUS<m>:UART:TX:THReshold..... | 1448 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:BITRate?..... | 1455 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:COUNT?..... | 1455 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:RXValue?..... | 1454 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:SOURce?..... | 1455 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:START?..... | 1456 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:STATe?..... | 1456 |
| BUS<m>:UART:WORD<n>:TXValue?..... | 1454 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DATA:SOURce..... | 1761 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DATA:THReshold..... | 1763 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:SOURce..... | 1761 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DIFFerential:THReshold..... | 1763 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:SOURce..... | 1761 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DMINus:THReshold..... | 1762 |
| BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:SOURce..... | 1761 |

| | |
|---|------|
| BUS<m>:USB:DPLus:THRshold..... | 1762 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ADDRess?..... | 1776 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:CRC?..... | 1777 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:DATA?..... | 1777 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ENDPoint?..... | 1777 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:ET?..... | 1778 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:FRAMe?..... | 1778 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:PID?..... | 1775 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:PORT?..... | 1778 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:SC?..... | 1779 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:SEU?..... | 1779 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:START?..... | 1779 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:STATus?..... | 1779 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PACKet<n>:STOP?..... | 1780 |
| BUS<m>:USB:PCOunt?..... | 1780 |
| BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:SOURce..... | 1762 |
| BUS<m>:USB:STRobe:THRshold..... | 1763 |
| BUS<m>:USB:TECHnology..... | 1760 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:DETail..... | 1800 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:HYSTeresis..... | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FCOunt?..... | 1809 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:DATA?..... | 1809 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:FVAL?..... | 1809 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STARt?..... | 1810 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STATus?..... | 1810 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:STOP?..... | 1810 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:TYPE?..... | 1811 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:VAL?..... | 1811 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:INFO?..... | 1812 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STARt?..... | 1812 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STATe?..... | 1812 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:STOP?..... | 1813 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:RESult:FRAMe<n>:TYPE?..... | 1813 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:SOURce..... | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:THRBottom..... | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:THRshold..... | 1801 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:THRMid..... | 1802 |
| BUS<m>:USBPd:THRTop..... | 1802 |
| BUS<m>:ZCOupling..... | 1392 |
| BUS<m>[:STATe]..... | 1389 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:ARITHmetics..... | 1195 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1197 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1296 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:STYPe?..... | 1196 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA:STYPe?..... | 1296 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1197 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1297 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:ENVSelection..... | 1194 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:ADJusted?..... | 1286 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO..... | 1286 |

| | |
|---|------|
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio..... | 1286 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:BANDwidth[:RESolution][:VALue]..... | 1287 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:CFRequency..... | 1285 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:COUPlEd:WITh<1..8>..... | 1295 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:ARIThmetics..... | 1288 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:COVerge?..... | 1288 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:MAXCount..... | 1289 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FRAMe:OFACtor..... | 1289 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:FULLspan..... | 1285 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:START..... | 1290 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:COUPling..... | 1289 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:MODE..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:START..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:RELative:STOP..... | 1291 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE:ZCOupling..... | 1292 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:GATE[:STATe]..... | 1292 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:LOGScale..... | 1284 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:LEVel..... | 1292 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:RANGe..... | 1293 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:MAGNitude:SCALe..... | 1293 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SCALe..... | 1294 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:SUPPReSSion..... | 1294 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:THReShold..... | 1294 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:PHASe:UNWRap..... | 1295 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPAN..... | 1285 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:CMODE..... | 1297 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:STATe..... | 1298 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:POSition..... | 1298 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:SPECTrogram:TIMeline<n>:STATe..... | 1299 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:START..... | 1284 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:STOP..... | 1284 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:USEColtab..... | 1298 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:FFT:WINDow:TYPE..... | 1287 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:STATe..... | 1194 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:OFFSet..... | 1195 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:RANGe..... | 1196 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>:VERTical:SCALe..... | 1196 |
| CALCulate:MATH<m>[:EXPRession][:DEFine]..... | 1193 |
| CALibration:DATE?..... | 1952 |
| CALibration:RESult?..... | 1953 |
| CALibration:TIME?..... | 1953 |
| CHANnel<m>:BANDwidth..... | 1087 |
| CHANnel<m>:COUPling..... | 1084 |
| CHANnel<m>:CPLing..... | 1087 |
| CHANnel<m>:DIGFilter:STATe..... | 1127 |
| CHANnel<m>:EATScale..... | 1093 |
| CHANnel<m>:EATTenuation..... | 1093 |
| CHANnel<m>:EXPortstate..... | 1370 |
| CHANnel<m>:GND..... | 1084 |

| | |
|---|------|
| CHANnel<m>:IMPedance..... | 1087 |
| CHANnel<m>:INVert..... | 1086 |
| CHANnel<m>:OFFSet..... | 1086 |
| CHANnel<m>:OVERload..... | 1088 |
| CHANnel<m>:POSition..... | 1085 |
| CHANnel<m>:RANGe..... | 1085 |
| CHANnel<m>:SCALe..... | 1085 |
| CHANnel<m>:SKEW:MANual..... | 1128 |
| CHANnel<m>:SKEW:TIME..... | 1128 |
| CHANnel<m>:STATe..... | 1084 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:ARITHmetics..... | 1081 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1088 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1089 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:CURRent..... | 1199 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:PLAY..... | 1200 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:REPLay..... | 1200 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:STARt..... | 1199 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:STOP..... | 1199 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TPACq..... | 1200 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TSABsolute?..... | 1201 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TSDate?..... | 1201 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TSRRelative?..... | 1201 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory:TSRReference?..... | 1202 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:HISTory[:STATe]..... | 1198 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>]:TYPE..... | 1081 |
| CHANnel<m>[:WAVeform<n>][:STATe]..... | 1080 |
| CURSor<m>:AOFF..... | 1206 |
| CURSor<m>:FFT:SETCenter..... | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:FFT:TOCenter..... | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:FUNCTion..... | 1206 |
| CURSor<m>:LABel:X<1..2>..... | 1212 |
| CURSor<m>:LABel:Y<1..2>..... | 1212 |
| CURSor<m>:LABel[:LABel]..... | 1212 |
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum:LEFT..... | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum:NEXT..... | 1216 |
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT..... | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 1215 |
| CURSor<m>:PEXCursion..... | 1216 |
| CURSor<m>:PEXCursion..... | 1346 |
| CURSor<m>:SIAD..... | 1212 |
| CURSor<m>:SOURce..... | 1206 |
| CURSor<m>:SSOURce..... | 1207 |
| CURSor<m>:STATe..... | 1205 |
| CURSor<m>:STYLE..... | 1211 |
| CURSor<m>:THReshold..... | 1216 |
| CURSor<m>:THReshold..... | 1347 |
| CURSor<m>:TRACKing[:STATe]..... | 1208 |
| CURSor<m>:USSource..... | 1207 |
| CURSor<m>:X1ENvelope..... | 1210 |
| CURSor<m>:X1Position..... | 1208 |

| | |
|--|------|
| CURSor<m>:X2ENvelope..... | 1211 |
| CURSor<m>:X2Position..... | 1208 |
| CURSor<m>:XCOupling..... | 1209 |
| CURSor<m>:XDELta:INVerse?..... | 1214 |
| CURSor<m>:XDELta[:VALue]?..... | 1213 |
| CURSor<m>:Y1Position..... | 1209 |
| CURSor<m>:Y2Position..... | 1209 |
| CURSor<m>:YCOupling..... | 1210 |
| CURSor<m>:YDELta:SLOPe..... | 1214 |
| CURSor<m>:YDELta[:VALue]?..... | 1214 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:CHANnelcount?..... | 1054 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:COMPutername..... | 1053 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:FWVersion?..... | 1053 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:PARTnumber..... | 1053 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:PWD..... | 1953 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:SERialnumber?..... | 1053 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:STST:EXECute..... | 1953 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:STST:STATe?..... | 1953 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFAModel?..... | 1952 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFASeries?..... | 1952 |
| DIAGnostic:SERVice:WFAType?..... | 1952 |
| DIFFerential<m>:AOUTput..... | 1125 |
| DIFFerential<m>:BOUTput..... | 1125 |
| DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:OFFSet..... | 1126 |
| DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:POSition..... | 1126 |
| DIFFerential<m>:COMMon:SCALe..... | 1125 |
| DIFFerential<m>:COUPling..... | 1126 |
| DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:OFFSet..... | 1126 |
| DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:POSition..... | 1126 |
| DIFFerential<m>:DIFFerential:SCALe..... | 1125 |
| DIFFerential<m>:NSIGnal[:SElect]..... | 1125 |
| DIFFerential<m>:PSIGnal[:SElect]..... | 1125 |
| DIFFerential<m>:STATe..... | 1124 |
| DIGital<m>:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1890 |
| DIGital<m>:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1890 |
| DIGital<m>:DESKew..... | 1872 |
| DIGital<m>:DISPlay..... | 1870 |
| DIGital<m>:HYSTEResis..... | 1871 |
| DIGital<m>:LABel..... | 1872 |
| DIGital<m>:TECHnology..... | 1870 |
| DIGital<m>:THCoupling..... | 1871 |
| DIGital<m>:THReshold..... | 1870 |
| DISPlay:CLR..... | 1072 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:ADD..... | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:COUNT?..... | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:ADD..... | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:COUNT?..... | 1060 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:INSert..... | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT:REMOve..... | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:PALette:POINT[:VALue]..... | 1060 |

| | |
|--|------|
| DISPlay:COLor:PALETTE:REMove..... | 1059 |
| DISPlay:COLor:SIGnal<m>:ASSign..... | 1058 |
| DISPlay:COLor:SIGnal<m>:COLor..... | 1058 |
| DISPlay:COLor:SIGnal<m>:USE..... | 1058 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:CROSShair..... | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:FINegrid..... | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:GRID..... | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:LABels..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:REName..... | 1064 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:STYLe..... | 1057 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:TITLe..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:XFIXed..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:DIAGram:YFIXed..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:GATE:TRANSparency..... | 1065 |
| DISPlay:INTensity..... | 1057 |
| DISPlay:PERsistence:INFinite..... | 1056 |
| DISPlay:PERsistence:RESet..... | 1057 |
| DISPlay:PERsistence:TIME..... | 1057 |
| DISPlay:PERsistence[:STATe]..... | 1056 |
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:CUPosition..... | 1213 |
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEFaultpos..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:DEPosition..... | 1392 |
| DISPlay:RESultboxes:MEPosition..... | 1256 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:COLor:BORDER..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:COLor:FILL..... | 1068 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:HEAD..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TIME..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE:TRANSparency..... | 1067 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:HIDE[:AUTO]..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar:POSition..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:SIGBar[:STATe]..... | 1066 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:ADD..... | 1068 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:FONTsize..... | 1072 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:HORizontal:ABSolute:POSition..... | 1071 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:HORizontal:RELative:POSition..... | 1072 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:POSMode..... | 1071 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:REMove..... | 1070 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:SHOW..... | 1070 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:TEXT..... | 1070 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition..... | 1071 |
| DISPlay:SIGnal:LABel:VERTical:RELative:POSition..... | 1072 |
| DISPlay:TRIGger:LINes..... | 1134 |
| EXECutable:NAME..... | 1073 |
| EXECutable:PARAmeter..... | 1073 |
| EXECutable:WDIRECTory..... | 1073 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:DATA?..... | 1376 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:INCidence..... | 1376 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:NAME..... | 1376 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:SAVE..... | 1376 |
| EXPort:HISTogram:SElect..... | 1375 |

| | |
|--|------|
| EXPort:MEASurement:DATA? | 1380 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:NAME | 1379 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:SAVE | 1379 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:SElect | 1378 |
| EXPort:MEASurement:TYPE | 1379 |
| EXPort:RESult:DECSymbol | 1378 |
| EXPort:RESult:DELimiter | 1378 |
| EXPort:RESult:NAME | 1377 |
| EXPort:RESult:NUMeric | 1377 |
| EXPort:RESult:SAVE | 1377 |
| EXPort:RESult:SElect | 1377 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:CURSorset | 1372 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:DISPlayoff | 1375 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:DLOGging | 1373 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:FASTexport | 1375 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:INCXvalues | 1374 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:MEAS | 1373 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:MULTichannel | 1370 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:NAME | 1370 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:RAW | 1374 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:SAVE | 1371 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:SCOPE | 1371 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:SOURce | 1368 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:START | 1372 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:STOP | 1372 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:TIMestamps | 1374 |
| EXPort:WAVEform:ZOOM | 1372 |
| FORMat:BORDER | 1049 |
| FORMat:BORDER | 1130 |
| FORMat:BPATtern | 1049 |
| FORMat[:DATA] | 1048 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:ABORT | 1909 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult:DATE? | 1910 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult:TIME? | 1910 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC:RESult[:STATE]? | 1910 |
| GENerator:ALIGNment:DC[:STARt] | 1910 |
| GENerator:SYNC[:COMBination] | 1912 |
| GPIB:ADDRess | 1050 |
| GPIB:TERMinator | 1050 |
| HCOPY:CMAP<m>:DEFault | 1383 |
| HCOPY:DESTination<1..2> | 1381 |
| HCOPY:DEVice<m>:COLor | 1382 |
| HCOPY:DEVice<m>:INVerse | 1382 |
| HCOPY:DEVice<m>:LANGUage | 1381 |
| HCOPY:IMMEDIATE<m>:NEXT | 1384 |
| HCOPY:IMMEDIATE<m>[:DUM] | 1384 |
| HCOPY:ISBA | 1384 |
| HCOPY:PAGE:ORientation<1..2> | 1383 |
| HCOPY:SSD | 1384 |
| HCOPY:WBKG | 1383 |

| | |
|---|------|
| HDEFinition:BWIDth..... | 1129 |
| HDEFinition:RESolution?..... | 1130 |
| HDEFinition:STAtE..... | 1129 |
| LAYout:ADD..... | 1061 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:ADD..... | 1246 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:ABSolute:START..... | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:MODE..... | 1247 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:RELative:START..... | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:HORIZ:RELative:STOP..... | 1248 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:MODE..... | 1247 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:REMove..... | 1250 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:RESet..... | 1250 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:SOURce..... | 1246 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:START..... | 1249 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1249 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:MODE..... | 1249 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:START..... | 1250 |
| LAYout:HISTogram:VERTical:RELative:STOP..... | 1250 |
| LAYout:REMove..... | 1062 |
| LAYout:SHOW..... | 1062 |
| LAYout:SIGNal:ASSign..... | 1062 |
| LAYout:SIGNal:AXIS..... | 1203 |
| LAYout:SIGNal:UNASsign..... | 1063 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:ADD..... | 1178 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:ADDCoupled..... | 1179 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition..... | 1180 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN..... | 1180 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:START..... | 1181 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1181 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:MODE..... | 1180 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:POSition..... | 1182 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN..... | 1182 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:START..... | 1182 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:HORIZ:RELative:STOP..... | 1183 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:ONEDiagram..... | 1179 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:POSCoupling..... | 1179 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:REMove..... | 1186 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:POSition..... | 1183 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:SPAN..... | 1184 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:START..... | 1184 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1185 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:MODE..... | 1183 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:POSition..... | 1185 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:SPAN..... | 1185 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:START..... | 1186 |
| LAYout:ZOOM:VERTical:RELative:STOP..... | 1186 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:ALEVel..... | 1228 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CLCK<n>:LSElect..... | 1232 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:CSLoPe..... | 1231 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DATA<n>:LSElect..... | 1232 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DElay<n>:DIRection..... | 1229 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DElay<n>:ECOut..... | 1230 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DElay<n>:SLOPe..... | 1230 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:LSElect..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:DTOTrigger<n>:SLOPe..... | 1232 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:ESLOPe..... | 1231 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin..... | 1234 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin..... | 1234 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:LCHeck<n>:VALid..... | 1233 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PFSLOPe..... | 1228 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PSLOPe..... | 1229 |
| MEASurement<m>:AMPTime:PTCount..... | 1231 |
| MEASurement<m>:ARES?..... | 1222 |
| MEASurement<m>:ARNames..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:CATegory..... | 1220 |
| MEASurement<m>:CLEar..... | 1257 |
| MEASurement<m>:DETTreshold..... | 1228 |
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:HISTogram..... | 1256 |
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:LEVels..... | 1255 |
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:RESults..... | 1255 |
| MEASurement<m>:DISPlay:STYLe..... | 1256 |
| MEASurement<m>:ENVSelect..... | 1227 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:AUToscale..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin..... | 1237 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin..... | 1237 |
| MEASurement<m>:EYEJitter:LCHeck<n>:VALid..... | 1236 |
| MEASurement<m>:FSRC..... | 1219 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:START..... | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:CCOupling..... | 1272 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:CURSor..... | 1272 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:GCOupling..... | 1273 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:MODE..... | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:START..... | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:RELative:STOP..... | 1271 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZCOupling..... | 1272 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE:ZDIagram..... | 1273 |
| MEASurement<m>:GATE[:STATe]..... | 1270 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit..... | 1254 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin..... | 1254 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit..... | 1254 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin..... | 1254 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:LCHeck<n>:VALid..... | 1253 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:LIMit..... | 1253 |
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:PROBability:TYPE..... | 1252 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MEASurement<m>:HISTogram:SElect..... | 1252 |
| MEASurement<m>:LCHeck..... | 1273 |
| MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:COUNT..... | 1262 |
| MEASurement<m>:LTMeas:TIME..... | 1263 |
| MEASurement<m>:LTMeas[:STATe]..... | 1262 |
| MEASurement<m>:MAIN..... | 1220 |
| MEASurement<m>:MNOMeas..... | 1258 |
| MEASurement<m>:MULTiple..... | 1258 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:ACQStop..... | 1274 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:BEEP..... | 1274 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:PRINt..... | 1275 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:REPort..... | 1275 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:RUNexec..... | 1276 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:TRIGgerout..... | 1276 |
| MEASurement<m>:ONViolation:WFMSave..... | 1275 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FLDFrom..... | 1264 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FLDTo..... | 1264 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FRMFrom..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:FRMTo..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:VALFrom..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:F2FRame:VALTo..... | 1265 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:FLD..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:FRM..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:TRCK..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:FLDValue:VAL..... | 1266 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:MBITrate:FLD..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:MBITrate:FRM..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:MBITrate:VAL..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:SBITrate:FLD..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:SBITrate:FRM..... | 1267 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:SBITrate:VAL..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:DIRection..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:FLD..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:FRM..... | 1268 |
| MEASurement<m>:PROTocol:T2FRame:VALue..... | 1269 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:LOWer?..... | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:MIDDLE?..... | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:SIGHigh?..... | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:SIGLow?..... | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:REFLevel:RESult:UPPer?..... | 1282 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:AVG?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:COUNT?..... | 1224 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:EVTCount?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:INVerse..... | 1242 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:LABorder..... | 1242 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:MAXCount..... | 1241 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:NPEak?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:PPEak?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:RELIability?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:RMS?..... | 1223 |

| | |
|---|------|
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHFRequency..... | 1243 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:SHLabels..... | 1243 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:START?..... | 1224 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:STDDev?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:STOP?..... | 1224 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult:WFMCount?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:RESult[:ACTual]?..... | 1223 |
| MEASurement<m>:SOURce..... | 1218 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:ATHReshold..... | 1240 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:CPOWer:BANDwidth..... | 1239 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:CPOWer:CFRequency..... | 1239 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:LIMit..... | 1244 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:LOWer:MARGin..... | 1245 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:LIMit..... | 1244 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:UPPer:MARGin..... | 1245 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:LCHeck<n>:VALid..... | 1244 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:NDBDown..... | 1240 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:OBANdwidth..... | 1239 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:PEXCursion..... | 1240 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:RESult<n>:COUNT..... | 1241 |
| MEASurement<m>:SPECtrum:RESult<n>:MODE..... | 1241 |
| MEASurement<m>:SSRC..... | 1219 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HBINs..... | 1259 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:HISTogram..... | 1258 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:MODE..... | 1259 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RCOunt..... | 1259 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RESet..... | 1260 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RMEascount..... | 1260 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics:RTIME..... | 1260 |
| MEASurement<m>:STATistics[:ENABle]..... | 1257 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1269 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1575 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:STYPe?..... | 1270 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA:STYPe?..... | 1575 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1270 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1575 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk[:STATe]..... | 1269 |
| MEASurement<m>:TRACk[:STATe]..... | 1574 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:AUTO..... | 1261 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:CONT..... | 1261 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:OFFSet..... | 1261 |
| MEASurement<m>:VERTical:SCALE..... | 1262 |
| MEASurement<m>[:ENABle]..... | 1218 |
| MMEMory:ATTRibute..... | 1363 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:DATE..... | 1366 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:DEFaultpath..... | 1367 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:INDEX..... | 1366 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:PREFix..... | 1366 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:RESall..... | 1367 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:RESPath..... | 1367 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:TEXT..... | 1366 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:TIME..... | 1366 |
| MMEMory:AUTonaming:USERtext..... | 1366 |
| MMEMory:CATalog:LENGth?..... | 1361 |
| MMEMory:CATalog?..... | 1360 |
| MMEMory:CDIRectory..... | 1360 |
| MMEMory:COPI..... | 1361 |
| MMEMory:DATA..... | 1363 |
| MMEMory:DCATalog:LENGth?..... | 1359 |
| MMEMory:DCATalog?..... | 1359 |
| MMEMory:DELeTe..... | 1362 |
| MMEMory:DRIVes?..... | 1359 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:STATe..... | 1365 |
| MMEMory:MDIRectory..... | 1360 |
| MMEMory:MOVE..... | 1362 |
| MMEMory:MSIS..... | 1359 |
| MMEMory:NAME..... | 1381 |
| MMEMory:RCL..... | 1364 |
| MMEMory:RDIRectory..... | 1360 |
| MMEMory:SAV..... | 1364 |
| MMEMory:STORe:STATe..... | 1364 |
| MTESt:ADD..... | 1300 |
| MTESt:COLor:BORe..... | 1316 |
| MTESt:COLor:INTErior..... | 1316 |
| MTESt:COLor:MATCh..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:COLor:UNMATch..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:CONDition..... | 1301 |
| MTESt:CTYPe..... | 1302 |
| MTESt:FILE:DELeTe..... | 1303 |
| MTESt:FILE:NAME..... | 1302 |
| MTESt:FILE:OPEN..... | 1303 |
| MTESt:FILE:SAVe..... | 1303 |
| MTESt:HIGHlight:INFinite..... | 1314 |
| MTESt:HIGHlight:STATe..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:HIGHlight:TIME..... | 1315 |
| MTESt:LABel..... | 1314 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:BEeP..... | 1311 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:PRINt..... | 1312 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:REPORt..... | 1313 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:RUINeXec..... | 1313 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:SAVeWaveform..... | 1312 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:STOP..... | 1312 |
| MTESt:ONViolation:TRIGgerout..... | 1313 |
| MTESt:REFWfm..... | 1309 |
| MTESt:REMOve..... | 1300 |
| MTESt:REName..... | 1314 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNt:FAILures?..... | 1318 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNt:FWAVEforms?..... | 1318 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNt:REMAining?..... | 1318 |
| MTESt:RESult:COUNt:WAVEforms?..... | 1317 |

| | |
|--|------|
| MTESt:RESult:FRATe?..... | 1319 |
| MTESt:RESult:STATe?..... | 1317 |
| MTESt:RESult[:RESult]?..... | 1317 |
| MTESt:RST..... | 1301 |
| MTESt:SBITnumber?..... | 1958 |
| MTESt:SEGment:ADD..... | 1304 |
| MTESt:SEGment:CLear..... | 1305 |
| MTESt:SEGment:COUNT?..... | 1304 |
| MTESt:SEGment:INSert..... | 1304 |
| MTESt:SEGment:POINT:ADD..... | 1306 |
| MTESt:SEGment:POINT:COUNT?..... | 1306 |
| MTESt:SEGment:POINT:INSert..... | 1306 |
| MTESt:SEGment:POINT:REMove..... | 1306 |
| MTESt:SEGment:POINT:X..... | 1307 |
| MTESt:SEGment:POINT:Y..... | 1307 |
| MTESt:SEGment:REGion..... | 1305 |
| MTESt:SEGment:REMove..... | 1305 |
| MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:RECalculate..... | 1307 |
| MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:XFACTOR..... | 1308 |
| MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:XOFFset..... | 1308 |
| MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:YFACTOR..... | 1308 |
| MTESt:SEGment:RESCale:YOFFset..... | 1309 |
| MTESt:SEGment:STATe..... | 1304 |
| MTESt:SOURce..... | 1301 |
| MTESt:TOLerance..... | 1302 |
| MTESt:WFMLupdate..... | 1310 |
| MTESt:WFMRescale:XWIDth..... | 1310 |
| MTESt:WFMRescale:YPOStion..... | 1311 |
| MTESt:WFMRescale:YSTRetch..... | 1311 |
| MTESt:WFMRescale:YWIDth..... | 1310 |
| MTESt[:STATe]..... | 1300 |
| PGENerator:BITRate..... | 1905 |
| PGENerator:ENABLE..... | 1905 |
| PGENerator:FILE:OPEN..... | 1905 |
| PGENerator:FILE[:NAME]..... | 1905 |
| PGENerator:HLEVel..... | 1906 |
| PGENerator:PRESet..... | 1906 |
| PGENerator:RUNMode..... | 1906 |
| POWer:DESKew:CURRent..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:EXECute..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:RESet..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:TIME?..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DESKew:UDPRreset..... | 1914 |
| POWer:DONRes:AUTO..... | 1928 |
| POWer:DONRes:AVG..... | 1928 |
| POWer:DONRes:EXECute..... | 1929 |
| POWer:DONRes:GATE<m>:START..... | 1929 |
| POWer:DONRes:GATE<m>:STOP..... | 1929 |
| POWer:DONRes:REPort:ADD..... | 1929 |
| POWer:DONRes:RESult:RESistance?..... | 1929 |

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:EFFiciency:AUTO..... | 1939 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:EXECute..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:REPort:ADD..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:ACTual?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:AVG?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:EVTCount?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:NPEak?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:PPEak?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:RMS?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:STDDev?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:EFFiciency:RESult<m>:WFMCount?..... | 1940 |
| POWer:ENABle..... | 1913 |
| POWer:HARMonics:AUTO..... | 1924 |
| POWer:HARMonics:DOFR..... | 1924 |
| POWer:HARMonics:ENFR..... | 1924 |
| POWer:HARMonics:EVAL..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:EXECute..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:MIFR..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:REPort:ADD..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:FREQuency<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:MAXValue<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDinuse?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:STDValue<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:RESult<m>:VALue<n>:VALue?..... | 1925 |
| POWer:HARMonics:STAN..... | 1926 |
| POWer:HARMonics:VOLT..... | 1926 |
| POWer:INRush:ADD..... | 1922 |
| POWer:INRush:COUNT?..... | 1922 |
| POWer:INRush:EXECute..... | 1923 |
| POWer:INRush:GATE<m>:STARt..... | 1923 |
| POWer:INRush:GATE<m>:STOP..... | 1923 |
| POWer:INRush:GATE<m>:VALue..... | 1923 |
| POWer:INRush:INSert..... | 1922 |
| POWer:INRush:MAXCurrent..... | 1923 |
| POWer:INRush:REMOve..... | 1922 |
| POWer:INRush:REPort:ADD..... | 1924 |
| POWer:INRush:TRIGger..... | 1923 |
| POWer:MODulation:AUTO..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:DHIStoqram..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:EXECute..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:REPort:ADD..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:ACTual?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:AVG?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:EVTCount?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:NPEak?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:PPEak?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:RMS?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:STDDev?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:RESult:WFMCount?..... | 1927 |
| POWer:MODulation:SOURce..... | 1928 |

| | |
|--|------|
| POWER:MODulation:TYPE..... | 1928 |
| POWER:ONOff:ATOff..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:ATON..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:DSOff..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:DSON..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:DTOff..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:DTON..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:EXECute..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:INPut..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:REPort:ADD..... | 1935 |
| POWER:ONOff:RESult:TOFF?..... | 1936 |
| POWER:ONOff:RESult:TON?..... | 1936 |
| POWER:ONOff:TIME..... | 1936 |
| POWER:ONOff:TYPE..... | 1936 |
| POWER:QUALity:AUTO..... | 1920 |
| POWER:QUALity:EXECute..... | 1920 |
| POWER:QUALity:FCUS..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:FREQ..... | 1920 |
| POWER:QUALity:REPort:ADD..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:CREStfactor?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:FREQuency?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:PEAK?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:CURRent:RMS?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:POWer:APParent?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:POWer:PFACTOR?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:POWer:PHASe?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:POWer:REACTive?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:POWer:REALpower?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:CREStfactor?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:FREQuency?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:PEAK?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:QUALity:RESult:VOLTage:RMS?..... | 1921 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:HSETup..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:MSETup..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:MSIGNAL..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:RESU..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:SETTings..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:TITLe..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:TSETup..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:CONTent:VSETup..... | 1915 |
| POWER:REPort:DESCription..... | 1916 |
| POWER:REPort:DUT..... | 1916 |
| POWER:REPort:FILE:DELeTe..... | 1917 |
| POWER:REPort:FILE:NAME..... | 1917 |
| POWER:REPort:FILE:NEW..... | 1917 |
| POWER:REPort:FILE:SAVE..... | 1917 |
| POWER:REPort:FONT:COLO..... | 1916 |
| POWER:REPort:FONT:FAMI..... | 1916 |
| POWER:REPort:FONT:SIZE..... | 1916 |
| POWER:REPort:INVert..... | 1918 |

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:REPort:LOGO..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:PAPerSize..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:SITe..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:TEMPerature..... | 1916 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:ADD..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:COMMeNt..... | 1919 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:COUNt..... | 1919 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:DIRectory..... | 1919 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:DSEA..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:INSert..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:ISE..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:LSEnd?..... | 1920 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:REMOve..... | 1917 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:RSE..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:TEST:SEA..... | 1918 |
| POWer:REPort:USER..... | 1916 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:AUToscale..... | 1942 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:CURREnt..... | 1942 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:EXECute..... | 1942 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:FREQUency..... | 1942 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:REPort:ADD..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:AVG?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:EVTCount?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:NPEak?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:PPEak?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:RMS?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:STDDev?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency:WFMCounT?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:FREQUency[:ACTual]?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:AVG?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:EVTCount?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:NPEak?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:PPEak?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:RMS?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:STDDev?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum:WFMCounT?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MAXimum[:ACTual]?..... | 1943 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:AVG?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:EVTCount?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:NPEak?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:PPEak?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:RMS?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:STDDev?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum:WFMCounT?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:MINimum[:ACTual]?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:AVG?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:EVTCount?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:NPEak?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:PPEak?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:RMS?..... | 1944 |

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:STDDev?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle:WFMCount?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:NDCYcle[:ACTual]?..... | 1944 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:AVG?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:EVTCount?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:NPEak?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:PPEak?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:RMS?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:STDDev?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle:WFMCount?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDCYcle[:ACTual]?..... | 1945 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:AVG?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:EVTCount?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:NPEak?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:PPEak?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:RMS?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:STDDev?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL:WFMCount?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PDEL[:ACTual]?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:AVG?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:EVTCount?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:NPEak?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:PPEak?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:RMS?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:STDDev?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod:WFMCount?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:PERiod[:ACTual]?..... | 1946 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:AVG?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:EVTCount?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:NPEak?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:PPEak?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:RMS?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:STDDev?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev:WFMCount?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:RIPPlE:RESult:STDDev[:ACTual]?..... | 1947 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:AUTO..... | 1930 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:AVGDeriv..... | 1930 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:EXECute..... | 1930 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:GATE:START..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:GATE:STOP..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:REPort:ADD..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:ACTual?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:AVG?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:EVTCount?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:NPEak?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:PPEak?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:RMS?..... | 1931 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:STDDev?..... | 1932 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:RESult:WFMCount?..... | 1932 |
| POWer:SLEWrate:SOURce..... | 1930 |

| | |
|--|------|
| POWer:SOA:EXECute..... | 1932 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:ADD..... | 1932 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:COUNT?..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:INSert..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:POINT<m>:CURRent..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:POINT<m>:VOLTage..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LINear:REMove..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:ADD..... | 1932 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:COUNT?..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:INSert..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:POINT<m>:CURRent..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:POINT<m>:VOLTage..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:LOGarithmic:REMove..... | 1933 |
| POWer:SOA:MASK..... | 1934 |
| POWer:SOA:REPort:ADD..... | 1934 |
| POWer:SOA:SCALe..... | 1934 |
| POWer:SOA:SWITCh..... | 1934 |
| POWer:SOURce:CURRent<1..2>..... | 1913 |
| POWer:SOURce:VOLTage<1..4>..... | 1913 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:AUToscale..... | 1950 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:EXECute..... | 1950 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:FREQuency..... | 1950 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:RCOut?..... | 1951 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:REPort:ADD..... | 1951 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:RESult<m>:FREQuency?..... | 1951 |
| POWer:SPECtrum:RESult<m>:LEVel?..... | 1951 |
| POWer:SWITChing:AUTO..... | 1937 |
| POWer:SWITChing:COND..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:EXECute..... | 1937 |
| POWer:SWITChing:GATE:COND:START..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:GATE:COND:STOP..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:GATE:NCON:START..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:GATE:TOFF:START..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:GATE:TOFF:STOP..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:GATE:TON:START..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:GATE:TON:STOP..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:NCON..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:REPort:ADD..... | 1937 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:ACTual?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:AVG?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:EVTCount?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:NPEak?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:PPEak?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:RMS?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:STDDev?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:ENERgy:WFMCount?..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:POWer:ACTual?..... | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:POWer:AVG?..... | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:POWer:EVTCount?..... | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITChing:RESult:POWer:NPEak?..... | 1939 |

| | |
|---|------|
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:PPEak?..... | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:RMS?..... | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:STDDDev?..... | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:RESult:POWer:WFMCOUNT?..... | 1939 |
| POWer:SWITching:SWIFrequency..... | 1937 |
| POWer:SWITching:SWIT..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:TOFF..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:TON..... | 1938 |
| POWer:SWITching:TOTal..... | 1938 |
| POWer:TRANSient:AUToscale..... | 1948 |
| POWer:TRANSient:EXECute..... | 1948 |
| POWer:TRANSient:FREQUency..... | 1948 |
| POWer:TRANSient:HYSteresis..... | 1948 |
| POWer:TRANSient:INPut..... | 1948 |
| POWer:TRANSient:REPort:ADD..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANSient:RESult[:ACTual]?..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANSient:SIGHigh..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANSient:SIGLow..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANSient:TRGChannel..... | 1949 |
| POWer:TRANSient:TRGLevel..... | 1950 |
| POWer:TRANSient:TRGSlope..... | 1950 |
| PROBe<m>:ID:PARTnumber?..... | 1108 |
| PROBe<m>:ID:PRDate?..... | 1108 |
| PROBe<m>:ID:SRNumber?..... | 1109 |
| PROBe<m>:ID:SWVersion?..... | 1108 |
| PROBe<m>:PMEter:RESults:COMMon?..... | 1096 |
| PROBe<m>:PMEter:RESults:DIFFerential?..... | 1096 |
| PROBe<m>:PMEter:RESults:NEGative?..... | 1097 |
| PROBe<m>:PMEter:RESults:POSitive?..... | 1097 |
| PROBe<m>:PMEter:RESults:SINGle?..... | 1096 |
| PROBe<m>:PMEter:VISibility..... | 1095 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ACCoupling..... | 1100 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ADAPter?..... | 1110 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:AUDioverload..... | 1101 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer..... | 1101 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:PMTOffset..... | 1100 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ADVanced:RANGe..... | 1101 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe..... | 1105 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual..... | 1098 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE..... | 1098 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:TDEFprobe..... | 1110 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT..... | 1098 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?..... | 1092 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:BANDwidth?..... | 1092 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:CAPacitance?..... | 1109 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOFFset..... | 1099 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:CMOFFset..... | 1103 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:DEGAuss..... | 1107 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:DISPlaydiff..... | 1095 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:DMOFFset..... | 1103 |

| | |
|--|------|
| PROBe<m>:SETup:GAIN:MANual..... | 1099 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:IMPedance?..... | 1109 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:MODE..... | 1094 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:NAME?..... | 1091 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:NOFFset..... | 1103 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:AZERo..... | 1092 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:STPRobe..... | 1107 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:TOMean..... | 1106 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:USEautozero..... | 1092 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:OFFSet:ZADJust..... | 1107 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:POFFset..... | 1104 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:PRMode..... | 1102 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:STATe?..... | 1091 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:ADJust..... | 1105 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MEASure?..... | 1105 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:MODE..... | 1104 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:TERM:STATe..... | 1104 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:TYPE?..... | 1091 |
| PROBe<m>:SETup:ZAXV..... | 1100 |
| PROBe<m>:SKESate..... | 1129 |
| REFCurve<m>:CLEar..... | 1189 |
| REFCurve<m>:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1191 |
| REFCurve<m>:DATA:STYPe?..... | 1191 |
| REFCurve<m>:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1191 |
| REFCurve<m>:DELeTe..... | 1188 |
| REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:IMPort..... | 1192 |
| REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:NAME..... | 1192 |
| REFCurve<m>:MULTichannel:OPEN..... | 1193 |
| REFCurve<m>:NAME..... | 1188 |
| REFCurve<m>:OPEN..... | 1188 |
| REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:OFFSet..... | 1190 |
| REFCurve<m>:RESCale:HORizontal:STATe..... | 1190 |
| REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:OFFSet..... | 1189 |
| REFCurve<m>:RESCale:VERTical:STATe..... | 1189 |
| REFCurve<m>:SAVE..... | 1188 |
| REFCurve<m>:SOURce..... | 1187 |
| REFCurve<m>:STATe..... | 1187 |
| REFCurve<m>:UPDate..... | 1188 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:BDIStance..... | 1280 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:HIGH..... | 1279 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:LOW..... | 1279 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:MLEVel..... | 1280 |
| REFLevel<m>:ABSolute:TDIStance..... | 1279 |
| REFLevel<m>:AUTO:COUNT..... | 1278 |
| REFLevel<m>:AUTO[:STATe]..... | 1278 |
| REFLevel<m>:LDETection..... | 1277 |
| REFLevel<m>:LMODE..... | 1277 |
| REFLevel<m>:RELative:LOWer..... | 1281 |
| REFLevel<m>:RELative:MIDDLE..... | 1281 |
| REFLevel<m>:RELative:MODE..... | 1277 |

| | |
|--|------|
| REFLevel<m>:RELative:UPPer..... | 1281 |
| REPort:COMMeNt..... | 1387 |
| REPort:FILE:NAME..... | 1387 |
| REPort:FILE:SAVE..... | 1387 |
| REPort:LANGUage..... | 1386 |
| REPort:LOGO..... | 1386 |
| REPort:LOGType..... | 1386 |
| REPort:PAPerSize..... | 1386 |
| REPort:USER..... | 1387 |
| RUN..... | 1074 |
| RUNContinuous..... | 1074 |
| RUNSingle..... | 1074 |
| SAVeset:CONFIg:PREView..... | 1365 |
| SAVeset:ONEFile:NAME..... | 1365 |
| SAVeset:ONEFile:OPEN..... | 1366 |
| SAVeset:ONEFile:SAVE..... | 1366 |
| SEARch:ADD..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:ALL..... | 1321 |
| SEARch:CLEar..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:GATE:ABSolute:STARt..... | 1348 |
| SEARch:GATE:ABSolute:STOP..... | 1348 |
| SEARch:GATE:MODE..... | 1347 |
| SEARch:GATE:RELative:STARt..... | 1348 |
| SEARch:GATE:RELative:STOP..... | 1349 |
| SEARch:GATE:SHOW..... | 1348 |
| SEARch:GATE:ZCOupling..... | 1349 |
| SEARch:GATE:ZDIagram..... | 1349 |
| SEARch:GATE[:STATe]..... | 1347 |
| SEARch:ONLine..... | 1321 |
| SEARch:REMOve..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:POSition..... | 1352 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:HORIZ:ABSolute:SPAN..... | 1352 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:HORIZ:MODE..... | 1353 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:POSition..... | 1353 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:HORIZ:RELative:SPAN..... | 1353 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:SHOW..... | 1354 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:POSition..... | 1354 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:VERT:ABSolute:SPAN..... | 1354 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:VERT:MODE..... | 1354 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:POSition..... | 1355 |
| SEARch:RESDiagram:VERT:RELative:SPAN..... | 1355 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WCOunt?..... | 1616 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:DATA?..... | 1615 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:LABel?..... | 1615 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:PATTerN?..... | 1615 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SDI?..... | 1616 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SSM?..... | 1615 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STARt?..... | 1617 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STATe?..... | 1617 |
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:STOP?..... | 1616 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:RESult:ARINc:WORD<m>:SYMBOL? | 1616 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FCOunt? | 1488 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<m>:SCValue? | 1491 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FDATa:FRAMe<m>:STANdard? | 1491 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:ACKState? | 1489 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:ACKValue? | 1488 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BSEPosition? | 1488 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:STATe? | 1488 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? | 1489 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:CSState? | 1489 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:CSValue? | 1489 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1490 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DLCState? | 1489 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:DLCValue? | 1490 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:FERCause? | 1490 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDState? | 1489 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDTYpe? | 1491 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:IDValue? | 1491 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:NDBytes? | 1483 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:SDATa? | 1496 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:START? | 1492 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:STATus? | 1492 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:STOP? | 1492 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:SYMBOL? | 1493 |
| SEARch:RESult:CAN:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? | 1493 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FCOunt? | 1739 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CCOunt? | 1739 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:NAME? | 1739 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:START? | 1740 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:STATe? | 1740 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:STOP? | 1741 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CELL<o>:VALue? | 1741 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CONE? | 1742 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CTHRee? | 1742 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:CTWO? | 1742 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:START? | 1743 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:STATe? | 1743 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:STOP? | 1744 |
| SEARch:RESult:CMSB<m>:FRAMe<n>:TYPE? | 1744 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FCOunt? | 1866 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1866 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:DLCV? | 1867 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:START? | 1867 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STATe? | 1867 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:STOP? | 1867 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:TYPE? | 1868 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STATus? | 1868 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:TYPE? | 1868 |
| SEARch:RESult:CXPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:VALue? | 1869 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WCOunt? | 1637 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue?..... | 1641 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:CRC?..... | 1640 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DATA?..... | 1639 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DESTAddress?..... | 1638 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:DSYMBOL?..... | 1640 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:FTYPE?..... | 1639 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SRCAddress?..... | 1638 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:SSYMBOL?..... | 1640 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:START?..... | 1637 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STATE?..... | 1637 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:STOP?..... | 1638 |
| SEARch:RESult:ETHernet:WORD<m>:TYPE?..... | 1639 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FCOunt?..... | 1556 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:ADID?..... | 1556 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:CSState?..... | 1556 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:CSValue?..... | 1557 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:CYCount?..... | 1557 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1557 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:FCState?..... | 1558 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:FCValue?..... | 1558 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:FLAGs?..... | 1558 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:PAYLength?..... | 1559 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:START?..... | 1559 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:STATus?..... | 1559 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1560 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:SYMBOL?..... | 1560 |
| SEARch:RESult:FLXRay:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?..... | 1560 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FCOunt?..... | 1666 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:CRC?..... | 1669 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1668 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:DESTAddress?..... | 1668 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:DSYMBOL?..... | 1670 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:FTYPE?..... | 1669 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:NUMWords?..... | 1669 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:SRCAddress?..... | 1668 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:SSYMBOL?..... | 1670 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:START?..... | 1667 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:STATE?..... | 1667 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1667 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?..... | 1666 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:TYPE?..... | 1670 |
| SEARch:RESult:HBTO:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:VALue?..... | 1671 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FCOunt?..... | 1421 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AACcess?..... | 1422 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ACcess?..... | 1422 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ACOMplete?..... | 1422 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADBStart?..... | 1423 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADDReSS?..... | 1423 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:ADEVice?..... | 1423 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AMODE?..... | 1423 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:AStArt? | 1424 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BCOunt? | 1425 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:ACCess? | 1425 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:ACKStArt? | 1425 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:COMPLetE? | 1426 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:StARt? | 1426 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? | 1426 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1424 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:RWBStArt? | 1424 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:StARt? | 1421 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:StAtus? | 1421 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:StOP? | 1421 |
| SEARch:RESult:I2C:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol? | 1425 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIMit | 1355 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FCOunt? | 1522 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:StAtE? | 1526 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:BYTE<n>:VALue? | 1526 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:CSStAtE? | 1524 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:CSVALue? | 1524 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:DATA? | 1523 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDPVALue? | 1525 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDStAtE? | 1524 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:IDVALue? | 1525 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SDAtA? | 1523 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SDEXport? | 1523 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:StARt? | 1522 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:StAtus? | 1522 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:StOP? | 1522 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol? | 1525 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:SYStAtE? | 1526 |
| SEARch:RESult:LIN:FRAMe<m>:VERSIon? | 1526 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WCOunt? | 1759 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:DATA? | 1756 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:PHYS? | 1756 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:REGI? | 1757 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:St? | 1757 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:StARt? | 1757 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:StAtE? | 1758 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:StOP? | 1758 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:SYMBol? | 1759 |
| SEARch:RESult:MDIO:WORD<m>:TYPE? | 1759 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WCOunt? | 1599 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:DATA? | 1601 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:INFO? | 1601 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:RTAdDress? | 1600 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:StARt? | 1599 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:StAtus? | 1599 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:StOP? | 1600 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:SYMBol? | 1600 |
| SEARch:RESult:MILStd:WORD<m>:TYPE? | 1599 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FCOunt?..... | 1696 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:CSValue?..... | 1697 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1697 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:IDType?..... | 1697 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:IDValue?..... | 1697 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:NIBBle<n>:STATe?..... | 1698 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:NIBBle<n>:VALue?..... | 1698 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:PAPTicks?..... | 1698 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SCOM?..... | 1699 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SDATa?..... | 1699 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:STARt?..... | 1699 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:STATus?..... | 1700 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1700 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SYMBol?..... | 1700 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:SYNCduration?..... | 1700 |
| SEARch:RESult:SENT:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?..... | 1701 |
| SEARch:RESult:SHOW..... | 1356 |
| SEARch:RESult:SORT:ASCending..... | 1356 |
| SEARch:RESult:SORT[:MODE]..... | 1356 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FCOunt?..... | 1443 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:COUnT?..... | 1443 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1444 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STARt?..... | 1444 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STATus?..... | 1444 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1444 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WCOunt?..... | 1445 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:MISO?..... | 1445 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:MOSI?..... | 1445 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STARt?..... | 1446 |
| SEARch:RESult:SPI:FRAMe<m>:WORD<n>:STOP?..... | 1446 |
| SEARch:RESult:SWIRe:FCOunt?..... | 1839 |
| SEARch:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1840 |
| SEARch:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STARt?..... | 1840 |
| SEARch:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STATe?..... | 1840 |
| SEARch:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1841 |
| SEARch:RESult:SWIRe:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?..... | 1841 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ADDReSS?..... | 1795 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:CRC?..... | 1796 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:DATA?..... | 1796 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ENDPoint?..... | 1796 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:ET?..... | 1797 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:FRAMe?..... | 1797 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PID?..... | 1797 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:PORT?..... | 1798 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SC?..... | 1798 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:SEU?..... | 1798 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:STARt?..... | 1799 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:STATus?..... | 1799 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PACKet<m>:STOP?..... | 1799 |
| SEARch:RESult:USB:PCOunt?..... | 1800 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FCOunt?..... | 1819 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:DATA?..... | 1820 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:FVAL?..... | 1820 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:START?..... | 1821 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:STATus?..... | 1820 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:STOP?..... | 1821 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:TYPE?..... | 1822 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:VAL?..... | 1822 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:INFO?..... | 1822 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:START?..... | 1823 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STATe?..... | 1823 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:STOP?..... | 1823 |
| SEARch:RESult:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:TYPE?..... | 1824 |
| SEARch:RESult[:ALL]?..... | 1357 |
| SEARch:SOURce..... | 1320 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:CONDition..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MAX..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:DATA:MIN..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:CODing..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:PARity..... | 1614 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:ERRor:TIMing..... | 1614 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:CONDition..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MAX..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:LABel:MIN..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:SDI..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:SSM..... | 1613 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ARINc:TYPE..... | 1612 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:ACKerror..... | 1485 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:BITSterror..... | 1485 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:CRCError..... | 1485 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DCONDition..... | 1482 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DLC..... | 1483 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DLCCondition..... | 1483 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DMAX..... | 1483 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:DMIN..... | 1482 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:BRS..... | 1486 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator..... | 1484 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPOsition..... | 1484 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:DPTO..... | 1485 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:ESI..... | 1487 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:SCERror..... | 1486 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa:STANdard..... | 1480 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FDATa[:FDF]..... | 1486 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FORMerror..... | 1486 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:FTYPE..... | 1480 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:ICONDition..... | 1481 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:IMAX..... | 1481 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:IMIN..... | 1482 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:ITYPe..... | 1481 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SERRor..... | 1480 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SFIDentifier..... | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SFTYpe..... | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SIDData..... | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SSYMBOLic..... | 1496 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMAX..... | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:DMIN..... | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:MSGValue..... | 1496 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SGEValue..... | 1498 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SIGValue..... | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN:SYMBOLic:SSIGnals..... | 1497 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CAN[:SSOFrame]..... | 1479 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:BIT..... | 1735 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:DMAX..... | 1735 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:DMIN..... | 1736 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:DOPerator..... | 1736 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:ERENable..... | 1734 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:ERRor<m>:ENABLE..... | 1734 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FIENable..... | 1734 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:ENABle..... | 1737 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:BIT..... | 1735 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX..... | 1735 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN..... | 1736 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator..... | 1736 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:ENABle..... | 1737 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX..... | 1737 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN..... | 1738 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator..... | 1738 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:FRENable..... | 1735 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:IMAX..... | 1737 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:IMIN..... | 1738 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CMSB:IOPerator..... | 1738 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:CT..... | 1858 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:DCONdition..... | 1858 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:DMAX..... | 1858 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:DMIN..... | 1859 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition..... | 1859 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:IMAX..... | 1859 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DATA:IMIN..... | 1860 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:CONdition..... | 1860 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX..... | 1860 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:CONdition..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MAX..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:DLC:MIN..... | 1861 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:CRC..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:DLC..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IBS..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:IFS..... | 1862 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:LENGth..... | 1863 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:PARity..... | 1863 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:ERRor:UART..... | 1863 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:CONDition..... | 1863 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MAX..... | 1864 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:FID:MIN..... | 1864 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:NM..... | 1864 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:CXPI:TYPE..... | 1865 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CEDGe..... | 1337 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CLEVel..... | 1338 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock:CSource..... | 1338 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock:HTIME..... | 1338 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock:STIME..... | 1339 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:DATatoclock[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:EDGE:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:EDGE:BCOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe..... | 1324 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:EDGE[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:LENGth..... | 1636 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:PREamble..... | 1636 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:ERRor:SElect..... | 1636 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONDition..... | 1635 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX..... | 1635 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN..... | 1635 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DCONDition..... | 1632 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX..... | 1632 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN..... | 1632 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition..... | 1633 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SElect..... | 1631 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX..... | 1633 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN..... | 1633 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONDition..... | 1634 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX..... | 1634 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN..... | 1634 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:BSSerror..... | 1554 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CENable..... | 1547 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMAX..... | 1548 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CMIN..... | 1548 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:CSTep..... | 1548 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DCONDition..... | 1549 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMAX..... | 1549 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DMIN..... | 1549 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOperator..... | 1550 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPOStition..... | 1550 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:DPTO..... | 1550 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FCONDition..... | 1551 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FESerror..... | 1554 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMAX..... | 1551 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FMIN..... | 1551 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:FSSerror..... | 1555 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:HCRCError..... | 1555 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:NUFRame..... | 1552 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCONdition..... | 1552 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PCRCerror..... | 1555 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PLPReamble..... | 1552 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMAX..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:PMIN..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SERRor..... | 1546 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SIDData..... | 1546 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SSYMBOL..... | 1547 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:STFRame..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYFRame..... | 1553 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay:SYMBOL..... | 1554 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:FLXRay[:SSOFrame]..... | 1547 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:GLITch:ACOPY..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:GLITch:POLarity..... | 1324 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:GLITch:RANGe..... | 1325 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:GLITch:WIDTh..... | 1325 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:GLITch[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:CONDition..... | 1662 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MAX..... | 1663 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:CRC:MIN..... | 1662 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:CONDition..... | 1659 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MAX..... | 1660 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DADDRESS:MIN..... | 1659 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DCONDition..... | 1663 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMAX..... | 1664 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:DMIN..... | 1663 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:ICONdition..... | 1664 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMAX..... | 1665 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:DATA:IMIN..... | 1664 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:CRC..... | 1665 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble..... | 1665 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:ERRor:SFD..... | 1665 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition..... | 1661 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MAX..... | 1662 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:LENGth:MIN..... | 1661 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:SADDRESS:CONDition..... | 1660 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:SADDRESS:MAX..... | 1661 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:SADDRESS:MIN..... | 1660 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:HBTO:TYPE..... | 1658 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ACCess..... | 1416 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ACONdition..... | 1414 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDData..... | 1414 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ADRTYPE..... | 1416 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:ENABLE..... | 1416 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>:RWBit..... | 1417 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDO<m>[:VALue]..... | 1417 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDRess..... | 1415 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADDTo..... | 1415 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADNack..... | 1419 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:ADOR..... | 1414 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:AMODE..... | 1415 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DCondition..... | 1418 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DMAX..... | 1419 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DMIN..... | 1419 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOperator..... | 1417 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPOsition..... | 1418 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DPTO..... | 1418 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DRNack..... | 1419 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:DWNack..... | 1420 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:NACKnowledge..... | 1413 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:RCondition..... | 1412 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:SADdress..... | 1413 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:SCONdition..... | 1412 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:I2C:STCNdition..... | 1413 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INterval:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INterval:DELta..... | 1326 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INterval:RANGe..... | 1326 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INterval:SLOPe..... | 1325 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INterval:WIDTh..... | 1327 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:INterval[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:ABSolute..... | 1350 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:MODE..... | 1350 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe:RELative..... | 1351 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:NOISe[:STATe]..... | 1351 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:LOWer..... | 1329 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:RUNT:UPPer..... | 1329 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:TRANsition:LOWer..... | 1331 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:TRANsition:UPPer..... | 1331 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:LOWer..... | 1337 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel:WINDow:UPPer..... | 1337 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LEVel[:VALue]..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:BORDER..... | 1518 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:CHKSError..... | 1520 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:CRCDatalen..... | 1521 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DCondition..... | 1517 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DLECondition..... | 1519 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DLENgth..... | 1519 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DMAX..... | 1518 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:DMIN..... | 1518 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:ERRPattern..... | 1520 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:ICONdition..... | 1516 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IDENtifier..... | 1515 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>:ENABle..... | 1517 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IDOR<m>[:VALue]..... | 1517 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IMAX..... | 1516 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IMIN..... | 1516 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:IPERror..... | 1519 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SERRor..... | 1515 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SFIDentifier..... | 1515 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SIDData..... | 1515 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SSOFrame..... | 1514 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard..... | 1521 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:SYERror..... | 1520 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:LIN:WUFRame..... | 1516 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MDIO:DATA..... | 1754 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MDIO:FRAMetype..... | 1754 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MDIO:PHYS..... | 1755 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MDIO:REGL..... | 1755 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MDIO:ST..... | 1755 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MDIO:TYPE..... | 1755 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:ICONditiOn..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMAX..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:IMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RCONditiOn..... | 1593 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMAX..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CDST:RMIN..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CConDitiOn..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMAX..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:CMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RCONditiOn..... | 1593 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMAX..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:RMIN..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SCONditiOn..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMAX..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:SMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:CMD:TR..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DConDitiOn..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMAX..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:DMIN..... | 1595 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:ICONditiOn..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:IMAX..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:IMIN..... | 1596 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RCONditiOn..... | 1593 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMAX..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:DATA:RMIN..... | 1594 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:MANChester..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:PARity..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:ERRor:TIMing..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BCReceivEd..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:BUSY..... | 1597 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:INSTrument..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:MERRor..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:STATus:TERMinAl..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:TPSPecifier..... | 1598 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:MILStd:TYPE..... | 1593 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:A:LOGic..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:A[:ENABLE]..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:AB:LOGic..... | 1341 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:ABCD:LOGic..... | 1341 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:ACOPY..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:B:LOGic..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:B[:ENABLE]..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:C:LOGic..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:C[:ENABLE]..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:CD:LOGic..... | 1341 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:D:LOGic..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:D[:ENABLE]..... | 1340 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:MODE..... | 1341 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:TImeout:MODE..... | 1342 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:TImeout[:TIME]..... | 1342 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:DELTA..... | 1343 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh:RANGe..... | 1342 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern:WIDTh[:WIDTh]..... | 1343 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:PATtern[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:RUNT:ACOPY..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:RUNT:DELTA..... | 1327 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity..... | 1327 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:RUNT:RANGe..... | 1328 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:RUNT:WIDTh..... | 1328 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:RUNT[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CALibration..... | 1688 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:CRCError..... | 1695 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:ERRor..... | 1689 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:FORMerror..... | 1695 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:IRFLength..... | 1695 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:PPERioderror..... | 1695 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:PULSeerror..... | 1694 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDCN..... | 1693 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMN..... | 1694 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SDMX..... | 1694 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SICN..... | 1692 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIDType..... | 1692 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMN..... | 1693 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SIMX..... | 1693 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:SMSG..... | 1689 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:STATus..... | 1690 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:STYPe..... | 1692 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TDCN..... | 1691 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TDMN..... | 1691 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TDMX..... | 1691 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TRANsmission..... | 1689 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SENT:TTPe..... | 1690 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SLEWrate:ACOPY..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SLEWrate:DELTA..... | 1329 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SLEWrate:RANGe..... | 1330 |

| | |
|--|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:SLEWrate:SLOPe..... | 1330 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SLEWrate:TIME..... | 1331 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SLEWrate[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:DPOperator..... | 1441 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:DPOsition..... | 1442 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:DPTO..... | 1442 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:FCONdition..... | 1441 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:MISopattern..... | 1441 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:MODE..... | 1440 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:MOSipattern..... | 1441 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SPI:PALignment..... | 1442 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:A:LOGic..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:A[:ENABle]..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:AB:LOGic..... | 1346 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:ABCD:LOGic..... | 1346 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:B:LOGic..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:B[:ENABle]..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:C:LOGic..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:C[:ENABle]..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:CD:LOGic..... | 1346 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:CEdGe..... | 1344 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:CLeVel..... | 1344 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:CSource..... | 1344 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:D:LOGic..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe:D[:ENABle]..... | 1345 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:STATe[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:CTYPe..... | 1836 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:CONditiOn..... | 1836 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MAX..... | 1837 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:DATA:MIN..... | 1837 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC..... | 1837 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity..... | 1838 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:CONditiOn..... | 1838 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MAX..... | 1838 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TIME:MIN..... | 1839 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:SWIRe:TYPE..... | 1839 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:TIMEout:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:TIMEout:RANGe..... | 1332 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:TIMEout:TIME..... | 1332 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:TIMEout[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:ACONditiOn..... | 1781 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:AMAX..... | 1782 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:AMIN..... | 1782 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:BITSterror..... | 1782 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:CRC5error..... | 1783 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:CRC16error..... | 1783 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:DATA..... | 1783 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:DCONditiOn..... | 1784 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:DPOperator..... | 1784 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:DPOsition..... | 1784 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:ECONdition..... | 1784 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:EMAX..... | 1785 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:EMIN..... | 1785 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:FCONdition..... | 1785 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:FMAX..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:FMIN..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:GLITCherror..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:HAND..... | 1786 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PATT..... | 1787 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PCONdition..... | 1787 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PIDerror..... | 1788 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PMAX..... | 1788 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:PMIN..... | 1787 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SCONdition..... | 1788 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SDATA..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SERRor..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SHANdshake..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SMAX..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SMIN..... | 1789 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SPEC..... | 1790 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SSOP..... | 1790 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:SSPE..... | 1790 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:STCO..... | 1791 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:STOKen..... | 1791 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TCONdition..... | 1791 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMAX..... | 1792 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TMIN..... | 1792 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:TOKen..... | 1792 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WADD..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WEND..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WETCheck..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WFRN..... | 1793 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WPAY..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WPID..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WPOR..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WSEU..... | 1794 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USB:WSTC..... | 1795 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:BIT..... | 1816 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:DMAX..... | 1816 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:DMIN..... | 1817 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:DOPerator..... | 1817 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:ERENable..... | 1814 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:ERRor<m>:ENABle..... | 1814 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FIENable..... | 1815 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:ENABle..... | 1815 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:BIT..... | 1816 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMAX..... | 1816 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DMIN..... | 1817 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:DOPerator..... | 1817 |

| | |
|---|------|
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:ENABle..... | 1815 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMAX..... | 1818 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IMIN..... | 1818 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRAMe<m>:FLD<n>:IOPerator..... | 1818 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:FRENAble..... | 1815 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:IMAX..... | 1818 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:IMIN..... | 1818 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:USBPd:IOPerator..... | 1818 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:DELTA..... | 1333 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:POLarity..... | 1333 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:RANGe..... | 1333 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh:WIDTh..... | 1334 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WIDTh[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:ACOPy..... | 1323 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:DELTA..... | 1335 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:RANGe..... | 1335 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:TIMERange..... | 1336 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow:WIDTh..... | 1336 |
| SEARch:TRIGger:WINDow[:STATe]..... | 1322 |
| SENSe[:ROSCillator]:EXTernal:FREQuency..... | 1130 |
| SENSe[:ROSCillator]:SOURce..... | 1130 |
| SINGle..... | 1074 |
| STATus:OPERation:CONDition?..... | 1954 |
| STATus:OPERation:ENABle..... | 1954 |
| STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?..... | 1954 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ADCState:CONDition?..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ADCState:ENABle..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ADCState:NTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ADCState:PTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ADCState[:EVENT]?..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:COVerload:CONDition?..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:COVerload:ENABle..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:COVerload:NTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:COVerload:PTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:COVerload[:EVENT]?..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LAMPliTude:CONDition?..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LAMPliTude:ENABle..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LAMPliTude:NTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LAMPliTude:PTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LAMPliTude[:EVENT]?..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:MASK:CONDition?..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:MASK:ENABle..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:MASK:NTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:MASK:PTRansition..... | 1958 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:MASK[:EVENT]?..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle..... | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition..... | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition..... | 1957 |

| | |
|--|------|
| STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ZVCoverload:CONDition? | 1956 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ZVCoverload:ENABLE | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ZVCoverload:NTRansition | 1957 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ZVCoverload:PTRansition | 1958 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ZVCoverload[:EVENT]? | 1957 |
| STOP | 1074 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? | 1385 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]? | 1385 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SElect<1..2> | 1385 |
| SYSTem:DATE | 1052 |
| SYSTem:DEvice:ID? | 1053 |
| SYSTem:DFPPrint | 1054 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSage:STATe | 1051 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:MESSage[:TEXT] | 1051 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate | 1050 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:ALL? | 1054 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CODE:ALL? | 1055 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]? | 1055 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:COUNT? | 1055 |
| SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? | 1055 |
| SYSTem:EXIT | 1052 |
| SYSTem:KLOCK | 1050 |
| SYSTem:PRESet | 1052 |
| SYSTem:SHUTdown | 1052 |
| SYSTem:TIME? | 1052 |
| SYSTem:VERSion? | 1054 |
| TIMebase:DIVisions? | 1076 |
| TIMebase:HORIZontal:POSition | 1076 |
| TIMebase:RACTime? | 1290 |
| TIMebase:RANGe | 1075 |
| TIMebase:REFerence | 1076 |
| TIMebase:ROLL:ENABLE | 1079 |
| TIMebase:ROLL:MTIME | 1080 |
| TIMebase:ROLL:STATe? | 1080 |
| TIMebase:SCALE | 1075 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:DEXecution:DURation | 1961 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:ENABLE | 1960 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:FILTer | 1960 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:FORMat | 1959 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:FUNCTions | 1962 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:NAME | 1959 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:PARSer | 1961 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:RPC | 1961 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:SIZE | 1959 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:STARtmode | 1960 |
| TRACe:REMote:MODE:FILE:STOPmode | 1960 |
| TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:COUPLing | 1135 |
| TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:HIGHPass | 1136 |
| TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:CUToff:LOWPass | 1137 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:FILTer..... | 1136 |
| TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:GND..... | 1137 |
| TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:NREJect..... | 1170 |
| TRIGger<m>:ANEDge:SLOPe..... | 1137 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:CONDition..... | 1605 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MAX..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:DATA:MIN..... | 1605 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:ERRor:CODing..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:ERRor:PARity..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:CONDition..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MAX..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:LABel:MIN..... | 1606 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:BITS..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MAXGap:SElect..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MINGap:BITS..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:MINGap:SElect..... | 1607 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:SDI..... | 1608 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:SSM..... | 1608 |
| TRIGger<m>:ARINc:TYPE..... | 1605 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:ACKerror..... | 1468 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:BITSterror..... | 1468 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:BORDER..... | 1466 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:CRCError..... | 1469 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:DCONDition..... | 1465 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLC..... | 1467 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:DLCCondition..... | 1466 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMAX..... | 1466 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:DMIN..... | 1466 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:BRS..... | 1465 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOPerator..... | 1467 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPOStition..... | 1468 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:DPTO..... | 1468 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:ESI..... | 1465 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:FDF..... | 1465 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:SCERror..... | 1469 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FDATa:STANdard..... | 1463 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FORMerror..... | 1469 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:FTYPE..... | 1463 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:ICONDition..... | 1464 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMAX..... | 1465 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:IMIN..... | 1464 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:ITYPE..... | 1464 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:NDBYtes?..... | 1467 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBolic:DMAX..... | 1494 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBolic:DMIN..... | 1494 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBolic:MSGValue..... | 1494 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBolic:SGEValue..... | 1495 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBolic:SIGValue..... | 1494 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:SYMBolic:TSIGnals..... | 1494 |
| TRIGger<m>:CAN:TYPE..... | 1462 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:BIT..... | 1720 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMAX..... | 1720 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DMIN..... | 1721 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:DOPerator..... | 1721 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERENable..... | 1721 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:ERRor<n>:ENABle..... | 1721 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FIENable..... | 1719 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:ENABle..... | 1719 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:BIT..... | 1720 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX..... | 1720 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN..... | 1721 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator..... | 1721 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:ENABle..... | 1719 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX..... | 1722 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN..... | 1722 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IOPerator..... | 1722 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:FRENable..... | 1719 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMAX..... | 1722 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IMIN..... | 1722 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ADVanced:IOPerator..... | 1722 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:ICONdition..... | 1718 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMAX..... | 1719 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:IMIN..... | 1718 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:NRZ:WRDLengTh..... | 1719 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:PATTern..... | 1718 |
| TRIGger<m>:CMSB:TYPE..... | 1717 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:CT..... | 1846 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DCONDition..... | 1846 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMAX..... | 1847 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:DMIN..... | 1847 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:ICONdition..... | 1847 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMAX..... | 1848 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DATA:IMIN..... | 1848 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:CONDition..... | 1848 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MAX..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DEXTension:MIN..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:CONDition..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MAX..... | 1849 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:DLC:MIN..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:CRC..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:DLC..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:IBS..... | 1850 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:IFS..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:LENGTh..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:PARity..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:ERRor:UART..... | 1851 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:CONDition..... | 1852 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MAX..... | 1852 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:FID:MIN..... | 1852 |
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:NM..... | 1852 |

| | |
|--|------|
| TRIGger<m>:CXPI:TYPE..... | 1853 |
| TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSORce:EDGE..... | 1150 |
| TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSORce:LEVel..... | 1151 |
| TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:CSORce[:VALue]..... | 1150 |
| TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:HTIME..... | 1151 |
| TRIGger<m>:DATatoclock:STIME..... | 1152 |
| TRIGger<m>:ECOupling..... | 1171 |
| TRIGger<m>:EDGE:SLOPe..... | 1135 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:CRc..... | 1621 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:LENGth..... | 1622 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:ERRor:PREamble..... | 1622 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CCONdition..... | 1622 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMAX..... | 1623 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:CMIN..... | 1623 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DCONdition..... | 1623 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMAX..... | 1623 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:DMIN..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SCONdition..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMAX..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:SMIN..... | 1624 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TCONdition..... | 1625 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMAX..... | 1625 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:FRAMe:TMIN..... | 1625 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:PATtern..... | 1621 |
| TRIGger<m>:ETHernet:TYPE..... | 1621 |
| TRIGger<m>:EVENT:BEEP..... | 1175 |
| TRIGger<m>:EVENT:PRINt..... | 1175 |
| TRIGger<m>:EVENT:RU Nexec..... | 1176 |
| TRIGger<m>:EVENT:WFMSave..... | 1176 |
| TRIGger<m>:EXTern:OVERload..... | 1176 |
| TRIGger<m>:FINDlevel..... | 1134 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:BSSError..... | 1539 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CENable..... | 1536 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMAX..... | 1536 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CMIN..... | 1536 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:CSTep..... | 1537 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DCONdition..... | 1538 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMAX..... | 1538 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DMIN..... | 1538 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOPerator..... | 1537 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPOStion..... | 1537 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:DPTO..... | 1537 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FCONdition..... | 1534 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FESSError..... | 1539 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMAX..... | 1535 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FMIN..... | 1535 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:FSSSError..... | 1539 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:HCRcError..... | 1539 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:NUFRame..... | 1534 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCONdition..... | 1535 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PCRCerror..... | 1539 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PLPReamble..... | 1533 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMAx..... | 1536 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:PMIN..... | 1535 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:STFRame..... | 1534 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYFRame..... | 1534 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:SYMBol..... | 1538 |
| TRIGger<m>:FLXRay:TYPE..... | 1532 |
| TRIGger<m>:FORCe..... | 1173 |
| TRIGger<m>:GLITCh:POLarity..... | 1138 |
| TRIGger<m>:GLITCh:RANGe..... | 1138 |
| TRIGger<m>:GLITCh:WIDTh..... | 1138 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:CONDition..... | 1649 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MAX..... | 1649 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:CRC:MIN..... | 1649 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDress:CONDition..... | 1646 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDress:MAX..... | 1647 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DADDress:MIN..... | 1646 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DCONDition..... | 1650 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMAX..... | 1650 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:DMIN..... | 1650 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:ICONDition..... | 1651 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMAX..... | 1651 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:DATA:IMIN..... | 1651 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:CRC..... | 1652 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:PREamble..... | 1651 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:ERRor:SFD..... | 1652 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:CONDition..... | 1648 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MAX..... | 1648 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:LENGth:MIN..... | 1648 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDress:CONDition..... | 1647 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDress:MAX..... | 1648 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:SADDress:MIN..... | 1647 |
| TRIGger<m>:HBTO:TYPE..... | 1645 |
| TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:AUTotime?..... | 1166 |
| TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:EVENTs..... | 1165 |
| TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MAX..... | 1166 |
| TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MIN..... | 1165 |
| TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:MODE..... | 1164 |
| TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:SCALing..... | 1167 |
| TRIGger<m>:HOLDoff:TIME..... | 1165 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACCess..... | 1398 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ACONDition..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDress..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADDTo..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADNack..... | 1399 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ADRTYPE..... | 1401 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:ENABle..... | 1400 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>:RWBit..... | 1401 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:ADOR<n>[:VALue]..... | 1401 |

| | |
|--|------|
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:AMODE..... | 1399 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DCONdition..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMAX..... | 1403 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DMIN..... | 1403 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOperator..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPOsition..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DPTO..... | 1402 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DRNack..... | 1399 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:DWNack..... | 1399 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2C:MODE..... | 1398 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2S:SOWords..... | 1570 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CHANnel..... | 1568 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:CONDtion..... | 1568 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMAX..... | 1569 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2S:TCONdition<n>:DMIN..... | 1569 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2S:TYPE..... | 1567 |
| TRIGger<m>:I2S:WSSLope..... | 1570 |
| TRIGger<m>:INterval:DELTA..... | 1147 |
| TRIGger<m>:INterval:RANGe..... | 1146 |
| TRIGger<m>:INterval:SLOPe..... | 1146 |
| TRIGger<m>:INterval:WIDTh..... | 1147 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:ABSolute..... | 1169 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:MODE..... | 1168 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:PERDivision..... | 1169 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe:RELative..... | 1169 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:NOISe[:STATe]..... | 1167 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:LOWer..... | 1141 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:RUNT:UPPer..... | 1141 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:LOWer..... | 1148 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:SLEW:UPPer..... | 1148 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:LOWer..... | 1143 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>:WINDow:UPPer..... | 1143 |
| TRIGger<m>:LEVel<n>[:VALue]..... | 1133 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:BORDER..... | 1503 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:CHKSError..... | 1505 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:CRCDatalen..... | 1506 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DCONdition..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLECondition..... | 1504 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DLEnGth..... | 1504 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMAX..... | 1503 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:DMIN..... | 1503 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:ERRPattern..... | 1506 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:ICONdition..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>:ENABle..... | 1504 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IDOR<n>[:VALue]..... | 1505 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMAX..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IMIN..... | 1502 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:IPERror..... | 1505 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:STANdard..... | 1506 |
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:SYERror..... | 1505 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:LIN:TYPE..... | 1501 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:DATA..... | 1749 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:FRAMetype..... | 1749 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:PHYS..... | 1749 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:REGI..... | 1749 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:ST..... | 1748 |
| TRIGger<m>:MDIO:TYPE..... | 1748 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:ICONdition..... | 1583 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMAX..... | 1583 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:IMIN..... | 1583 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RCONdition..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMAX..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CDST:RMIN..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CCONdition..... | 1581 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMAX..... | 1581 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:CMIN..... | 1581 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RCONdition..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMAX..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:RMIN..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SCONdition..... | 1581 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMAX..... | 1582 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:SMIN..... | 1582 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:CMD:TR..... | 1582 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DCONdition..... | 1583 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMAX..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:DMIN..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:ICONdition..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMAX..... | 1584 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:IMIN..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RCONdition..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMAX..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:DATA:RMIN..... | 1580 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:MANChester..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:PARity..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:ERRor:SYNC..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:BITS..... | 1585 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MAXResponse:SElect..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:BITS..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:MINGap:SElect..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BCReceived..... | 1586 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:BUSY..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:DBCaccept..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:INSTrument..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:MERRor..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SREQuest..... | 1587 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:SUBSystem..... | 1588 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:STATus:TERMinal..... | 1588 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TPSPecifier..... | 1588 |
| TRIGger<m>:MILStd:TYPE..... | 1579 |
| TRIGger<m>:MODE..... | 1173 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:OFFSet:LIMited..... | 1076 |
| TRIGger<m>:OUT:DELAy..... | 1175 |
| TRIGger<m>:OUT:PLENght..... | 1174 |
| TRIGger<m>:OUT:POLarity..... | 1174 |
| TRIGger<m>:OUT:STATe..... | 1174 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSOURCE:EDGE..... | 1885 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:CSOURCE[:VALue]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:HTIME..... | 1886 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:DATatoclock:STIME..... | 1885 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:EDGE:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:EDGE:SLOPe..... | 1883 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:BIT<0..15>..... | 1887 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:MODE..... | 1887 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE..... | 1887 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME]..... | 1888 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTH:DELTA..... | 1889 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGE..... | 1888 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:PATtern:WIDTH[:WIDTH]..... | 1888 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSOURCE:EDGE..... | 1889 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:CSOURCE[:VALue]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:SPATtern:PATtern..... | 1889 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:BIT<0..15>..... | 1886 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:CSOURCE:EDGE..... | 1886 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:CSOURCE:VALue..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:STATe:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:RANGE..... | 1884 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TIMEout:TIME..... | 1885 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:TYPE..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTH:DELTA..... | 1884 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTH:EXPRESSION[:DEFine]..... | 1882 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTH:POLarity..... | 1883 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTH:RANGE..... | 1883 |
| TRIGger<m>:PARAllel:WIDTH:WIDTH..... | 1884 |
| TRIGger<m>:PATtern:MODE..... | 1155 |
| TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout:MODE..... | 1155 |
| TRIGger<m>:PATtern:TIMEout[:TIME]..... | 1156 |
| TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:DELTA..... | 1157 |
| TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH:RANGE..... | 1156 |
| TRIGger<m>:PATtern:WIDTH[:WIDTH]..... | 1156 |
| TRIGger<m>:POWERline:SLOPe..... | 1163 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A:LOGic..... | 1153 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:A[:ENABLE]..... | 1152 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:AB:LOGic..... | 1154 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:ABCD:LOGic..... | 1154 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:B:LOGic..... | 1153 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:B[:ENABLE]..... | 1152 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:C:LOGic..... | 1153 |

| | |
|--|------|
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:C[:ENABLE] | 1153 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:CD:LOGic | 1154 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:D:LOGic | 1153 |
| TRIGger<m>:QUALify<n>:D[:ENABLE] | 1153 |
| TRIGger<m>:RFReject | 1127 |
| TRIGger<m>:RFSReject | 1128 |
| TRIGger<m>:RUNT:DELTA | 1142 |
| TRIGger<m>:RUNT:POLarity | 1141 |
| TRIGger<m>:RUNT:RANGe | 1141 |
| TRIGger<m>:RUNT:WIDTh | 1142 |
| TRIGger<m>:SCOupling | 1151 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:CRCError | 1680 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:FORMerror | 1679 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:IRFLength | 1681 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:PPERioderror | 1680 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:PULSeerror | 1680 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDCN | 1679 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMN | 1679 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:SDMX | 1679 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:SICN | 1678 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIDType | 1678 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMN | 1678 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:SIMX | 1679 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:STATus | 1676 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:STYPe | 1677 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDCN | 1677 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMN | 1677 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:TDMX | 1677 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:TTPe | 1676 |
| TRIGger<m>:SENT:TYPE | 1675 |
| TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:COUNt | 1171 |
| TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:DELay | 1171 |
| TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:MODE | 1170 |
| TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:EVENT | 1172 |
| TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout:TIME | 1172 |
| TRIGger<m>:SEQuence:RESet:TIMEout[:ENABLE] | 1172 |
| TRIGger<m>:SLEW:DELTA | 1150 |
| TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RANGe | 1149 |
| TRIGger<m>:SLEW:RATE | 1149 |
| TRIGger<m>:SLEW:SLOPe | 1148 |
| TRIGger<m>:SOURce:SBSelect | 1394 |
| TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SELEct] | 1132 |
| TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SELEct] | 1393 |
| TRIGger<m>:SOURce[:SELEct] | 1880 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSourcE:EDGE | 1158 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSourcE:LEVel | 1158 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:CSourcE[:VALue] | 1157 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPATtern:PATtern | 1158 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOperator | 1433 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPOsition | 1433 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:DPTO..... | 1434 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:FCONdition..... | 1434 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:MIsoPattern..... | 1434 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:MODE..... | 1432 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:MOSiPattern..... | 1434 |
| TRIGger<m>:SPI:PALignment..... | 1433 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:CTYPe..... | 1828 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:CONdition..... | 1828 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MAX..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:DATA:MIN..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:ESC..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:ERRor:PARity..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:CONdition..... | 1829 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MAX..... | 1830 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TIME:MIN..... | 1830 |
| TRIGger<m>:SWIRe:TYPE..... | 1830 |
| TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:RANGe..... | 1145 |
| TRIGger<m>:TIMEout:TIME..... | 1146 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:LDURation..... | 1162 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SCANmode..... | 1162 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:SDURation..... | 1163 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:CUSTom:STYPe..... | 1163 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:LField..... | 1162 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:LINE..... | 1161 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:MODE..... | 1160 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:POLarity..... | 1160 |
| TRIGger<m>:TV:STANdard..... | 1159 |
| TRIGger<m>:TYPE..... | 1133 |
| TRIGger<m>:UART:DATA..... | 1454 |
| TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOPerator..... | 1453 |
| TRIGger<m>:UART:DPOsition..... | 1453 |
| TRIGger<m>:UART:DPTO..... | 1453 |
| TRIGger<m>:UART:FCONdition..... | 1454 |
| TRIGger<m>:UART:SOURce..... | 1453 |
| TRIGger<m>:UART:TYPE..... | 1452 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:ACONdition..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:AMAX..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:AMIN..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DATA..... | 1766 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DCONdition..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOPerator..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:DPOsition..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:ECONdition..... | 1767 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:EMAX..... | 1768 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:EMIN..... | 1768 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:ERRC..... | 1768 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:FCONdition..... | 1769 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:FMAX..... | 1769 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:FMIN..... | 1769 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:HAND..... | 1769 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PATT..... | 1770 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PCONdition..... | 1770 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PMAx..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:PMIN..... | 1770 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SCONdition..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SMAX..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SMIN..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:SPEC..... | 1771 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:STCO..... | 1772 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TCONdition..... | 1772 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TMAX..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TMIN..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TOKen..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:TYPE..... | 1764 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WADD..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WEND..... | 1773 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WETCheck..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WFRN..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WPAY..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WPID..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WPOR..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WSEU..... | 1774 |
| TRIGger<m>:USB:WSTC..... | 1775 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:BIT..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMAX..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DMIN..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:DOPerator..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERENable..... | 1804 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:ERRor<n>:ENABle..... | 1804 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FIENable..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:ENABle..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:BIT..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMAX..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DMIN..... | 1806 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:DOPerator..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:ENABle..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMAX..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IMIN..... | 1808 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRAMe<n>:FLD<o>:IOPerator..... | 1808 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:FRENable..... | 1805 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMAX..... | 1807 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IMIN..... | 1808 |
| TRIGger<m>:USBPd:IOPerator..... | 1808 |
| TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:DELTA..... | 1140 |
| TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:POLarity..... | 1139 |
| TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:RANGe..... | 1139 |
| TRIGger<m>:WIDTh:WIDTh..... | 1140 |
| TRIGger<m>:WINDow:DELTA..... | 1145 |
| TRIGger<m>:WINDow:RANGe..... | 1143 |
| TRIGger<m>:WINDow:TIME..... | 1144 |

| | |
|---|------|
| TRIGger<m>:WINDow:WIDTh..... | 1144 |
| TRPRobe:ID:PARTnumber?..... | 1108 |
| TRPRobe:ID:PRDate?..... | 1108 |
| TRPRobe:ID:SRNumber?..... | 1109 |
| TRPRobe:ID:SWVersion?..... | 1108 |
| TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:COMMon?..... | 1096 |
| TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:DIFFerential?..... | 1096 |
| TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:NEGative?..... | 1097 |
| TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:POSitive?..... | 1097 |
| TRPRobe:PMETer:RESults:SINGle?..... | 1096 |
| TRPRobe:PMETer:VISibility..... | 1095 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ACCoupling..... | 1100 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ADVanced:AUDiooverload..... | 1101 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ADVanced:FILTer..... | 1101 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ATTenuation:DEFProbe..... | 1105 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ATTenuation:MANual..... | 1098 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ATTenuation:MODE..... | 1098 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ATTenuation:UNIT..... | 1098 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ATTenuation[:AUTO]?..... | 1092 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:BANDwidth?..... | 1092 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:CAPacitance?..... | 1109 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:CMOffset..... | 1099 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:DEGauss..... | 1107 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:DISPlaydiff..... | 1095 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:GAIN:MANual..... | 1099 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:IMPedance?..... | 1109 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:NAME?..... | 1091 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:PRMode..... | 1102 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:STATe?..... | 1091 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:TYPE?..... | 1091 |
| TRPRobe:SETup:ZAXV..... | 1100 |
| USRDefined:RST:NAME..... | 1387 |
| USRDefined:RST:OPEN..... | 1388 |
| USRDefined:RST:SAVE..... | 1388 |
| USRDefined:RST[:ENABLE]..... | 1388 |
| WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:RATio..... | 1202 |
| WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:STATe..... | 1203 |
| WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:SWAP..... | 1203 |
| WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:XSource..... | 1204 |
| WAVeform<m>:XYCurve:YSource..... | 1204 |
| WGENerator<m>:ACOPY..... | 1892 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:COPY..... | 1902 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:IMPort..... | 1902 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:NAME..... | 1902 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:MULTichannel:OPEN..... | 1903 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:NAME..... | 1903 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:OPEN..... | 1903 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:RUNMode..... | 1903 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SAMPles?..... | 1904 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SElect..... | 1904 |

| | |
|---|------|
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen:SRATe..... | 1904 |
| WGENerator<m>:ARBGen[:SOURce]..... | 1904 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:ALL..... | 1910 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:AMPLitude..... | 1911 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:OUTPut..... | 1911 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling:PHASeshift..... | 1911 |
| WGENerator<m>:COUPling[:FREQuency]..... | 1911 |
| WGENerator<m>:FREQuency..... | 1893 |
| WGENerator<m>:FUNctioN:PULSe[:WIDTh]..... | 1894 |
| WGENerator<m>:FUNctioN:RAMP[:SYMMetry]..... | 1894 |
| WGENerator<m>:FUNctioN:SQUare:DCYCLE..... | 1894 |
| WGENerator<m>:FUNctioN[:SElect]..... | 1893 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DCYCLE..... | 1895 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:DEPTH..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:FREQuency..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM:SYMMetry..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:AM[:FUNctioN]..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRier:FREQuency..... | 1896 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:CARRier:PERiod..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DCYCLE..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:DEVIation..... | 1897 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:FREQuency..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM:SYMMetry..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FM[:FUNctioN]..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FONE..... | 1898 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK:FTWO..... | 1899 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:FSK[:RATE]..... | 1899 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NDCLevel..... | 1908 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLABsolute?..... | 1909 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NLPCent..... | 1909 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:NOISE..... | 1909 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DCYCLE..... | 1899 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:DEPTH..... | 1900 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:FREQuency..... | 1900 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM:SYMMetry..... | 1900 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:PWM[:FUNctioN]..... | 1900 |
| WGENerator<m>:MODulation:TYPE..... | 1895 |
| WGENerator<m>:OUTPut[:LOAD]..... | 1906 |
| WGENerator<m>:PERiod..... | 1893 |
| WGENerator<m>:PRESet..... | 1892 |
| WGENerator<m>:SOURce..... | 1892 |
| WGENerator<m>:SWEep:FStart..... | 1901 |
| WGENerator<m>:SWEep:TIME..... | 1901 |
| WGENerator<m>:SWEep[:FEND]..... | 1901 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:DCLevel..... | 1907 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:HIGH..... | 1907 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:INVersion..... | 1907 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:LOW..... | 1908 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage:OFFSet..... | 1908 |
| WGENerator<m>:VOLTage[:VPP]..... | 1907 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| WGENerator<m>[:ENABLE]..... | 1892 |
| ZVC:BANDwidth..... | 1111 |
| ZVC:RESCoupled..... | 1113 |
| ZVC:TYPE..... | 1112 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:BANDwidth?..... | 1112 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1123 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1123 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:IMPedance..... | 1112 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OFFSet..... | 1113 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OVERload:RSTO..... | 1113 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:OVERload:VALue?..... | 1114 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:POSition..... | 1114 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SCALe..... | 1115 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:EVALue..... | 1115 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXCurrent..... | 1115 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MAXVoltage..... | 1116 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MODE..... | 1115 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SHUNT:MXCValue?..... | 1116 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:SKEW..... | 1117 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:DETECT..... | 1121 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:STATe?..... | 1122 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>:ZERComp:USE..... | 1121 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:I<n>[:STATe]..... | 1117 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:ID:NAME?..... | 1120 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:ID:PARTnumber?..... | 1120 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SRNumber?..... | 1121 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:ID:SWVersion?..... | 1121 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:BANDwidth?..... | 1117 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:DATA:HEADer?..... | 1123 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:DATA[:VALues]?..... | 1123 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:IMPedance..... | 1118 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OFFSet..... | 1118 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OVERload:RSTO..... | 1118 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:OVERload:VALue?..... | 1119 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:POSition..... | 1119 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SCALe..... | 1119 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>:SKEW..... | 1120 |
| ZVC:Z<m>:V<n>[:STATe]..... | 1120 |

Index

Symbols

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| 100BASE-T1 | |
| Configuration settings | 677 |
| Configuring | 680 |
| Trigger settings | 681 |
| Triggering | 686 |

A

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| AC coupling | |
| Trying out | 44 |
| Acquisition | |
| Decimation | 148 |
| Fast segmentation | 150 |
| Modes | 137 |
| Settings | 148 |
| Single, multiple | 37 |
| Start | 37 |
| Stop | 37 |
| Time | 138 |
| Trying out | 43 |
| ACQUISITION | |
| Key | 34 |
| Acquisition modes | 137, 148 |
| Acquisition time | 138 |
| Actions | |
| Mask test | 399 |
| Active probe | |
| Differential | 142 |
| Micro button | 164 |
| Offset compensation | 178 |
| Overview | 141 |
| ProbeMeter | 165 |
| Setup | 168 |
| Active waveform | 80 |
| Adapter for Tektronix probes | 183 |
| ADC overflow | 1016 |
| ADC sample rate | 135 |
| ADC samples | 135 |
| Aligning | |
| Input channels | 127 |
| Alignment | 125 |
| Amplitude measurement | 317 |
| Amplitude/time measurements | |
| Settings | 322 |
| Analog | |
| Parallel bus display | 866 |
| Application, external | 124 |
| Area measurements | 321 |
| Arithmetic | 149 |
| Arranging waveforms | 81 |
| Audio | |
| Configuring | 610 |
| Track | 617 |
| Trend | 621 |
| Trigger settings | 610 |
| Auto clear | |
| Search results | 431 |
| Auto trigger mode | 37 |
| Auto-hide signal bar | 84, 124 |
| Auto-logon | 989 |
| Auto, trigger mode | 234 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Autocorrelation | 272 |
| Automatic measurements | 54 |
| Configuration settings | 303 |
| Display settings | 307 |
| Gate settings | 308 |
| Autonaming | 465 |
| Autoset | |
| for protocols | 482 |
| AUTOSET | |
| Key | 33 |
| Trying out | 41 |
| AutoZero | 162 |
| Average | 149 |
| FFT | 377 |
| Mathematics | 264 |
| Average count | 149, 235, 265 |
| Average count (N-single count) | 149, 235, 265 |

B

| | |
|------------------------------|------|
| Bandwidth | 155 |
| Instrument | 135 |
| Probe | 135 |
| Spectrum measurement | 331 |
| Bench top operation | 22 |
| Beta state | 33 |
| Biased correlation | 272 |
| Big endian | |
| CAN | 537 |
| LIN | 572 |
| Bit pattern editor | 488 |
| Bit string | |
| serial pattern, MSO | 884 |
| Blackman Harris window (FFT) | 375 |
| Blind time | 150 |
| Brochure | 17 |
| Bug report | 1966 |
| Burst width | 319 |
| Buses | |
| Node labels | 484 |

C

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| Cable, USB | 29 |
| CAN | |
| Configuration settings | 528 |
| Data length | 537 |
| Data pattern | 537 |
| Endianness | 537 |
| Frame types | 535 |
| ID type | 535 |
| Identifier | 536 |
| Sample point | 532 |
| Transfer order | 537 |
| Trigger settings | 533 |
| Trigger types | 534 |
| Center frequency | |
| Spectrum measurement | 333 |
| CH × keys | 35 |
| Channel | |
| Bandwidth measurement | 333 |
| Center frequency | 333 |
| CH × keys | 35 |

- Connector 29
 - Couple vertical settings 155
 - Offset 36, 154
 - Settings 152
 - Waveforms 79
 - Channel power
 - Spectrum measurement 331
 - Cleaning 1965
 - Clear all 119
 - Clear status
 - Remote 1043
 - Clipping 1016
 - Clock
 - Parallel bus 867
 - Clock period
 - SENT configuration 701
 - Clock tolerance
 - SENT configuration 701
 - Color
 - Waveform 110
 - Waveforms 120
 - Color tables 113
 - Editing 120
 - Comb
 - Parallel bus display 866
 - Command sequence
 - Remote 1047
 - Commands
 - Finding a command 1020
 - Compensation, passive probes 201
 - Computer name
 - Changing 995
 - Configuration
 - hardware 1967
 - SENT 699
 - Connectors
 - Probe compensation 29
 - Rear panel 30
 - USB 29
 - Coupled zoom 256
 - quick access 88, 247
 - Coupling 133
 - Channel 154
 - Trigger 243
 - Waveform generator settings 912
 - CRC calculation
 - SENT configuration 701
 - CRC version
 - SENT configuration 701
 - Cross-correlation 272
 - CSV
 - Waveform export 449
 - CSV export 463
 - Cursor
 - Saving data 463
 - Settings for data export 452
 - Used for gating 308
 - CURSORS key 38
 - Cursor measurements
 - Disabling 291
 - Enable 294
 - Envelope waveform 296
 - How to 291
 - Peak excursion 299, 333
 - Peak search 298
 - Results 289
 - Settings 294
 - Cursors
 - Configuring display 293
 - Configuring measurement 292
 - Coupling 296
 - Display 297, 298
 - Labels 297
 - Minimizing results 53
 - Position 295, 296
 - Quick access 88
 - Start measurement 291
 - Style 297
 - Track waveform 292, 296
 - Trying out 53
 - Type 295
 - Custom:
 - Filter settings 758
 - Custom: Manchester / NRZ
 - Configuration settings 733
 - Configuring 752
 - Decoding 760
 - Trigger settings 753
 - Triggering 758
 - Customer support 1965
 - CXPI
 - Configuration settings 844
 - Configuring 846
 - Trigger settings 847
 - Triggering 854
 - Cycle area measurement 321
 - Cycle measurements 317
- ## D
- Data
 - SENT configuration 700
 - Data entry 94
 - Data length
 - LIN 572
 - Data Length Code
 - CAN 537
 - Data nibbles
 - SENT configuration 701, 727
 - Data pattern
 - CAN 537
 - LIN 572
 - Data security 1966
 - Data sheet 17
 - Data2Clock
 - Search 423
 - Trigger 221
 - Trigger (MSO) 879
 - Decimation 43, 137, 148
 - Decode
 - Custom protocol, decode layer 752
 - CXPI, decode layer 846
 - Ethernet, decode layer 661, 679
 - MDIO, decode layer 769
 - SENT 721
 - SpaceWire, decode layer 831
 - USBPD, decode layer 816
 - Decode layer
 - Custom protocol 752
 - CXPI 846
 - Ethernet 661, 679
 - MDIO 769
 - SpaceWire 831
 - USBPD 816

- Decode table
 - MSO 873
 - Decoded bus
 - Parallel bus display 866
 - Default
 - File names 468
 - Path for saving 468
 - Default values
 - Remote 1046
 - Delay 319
 - Delay measurement 323
 - Delete 89
 - Device footprint 1966
 - DHCP 994
 - DHCP server
 - LAN configuration 995
 - Diagrams 75
 - Settings 114
 - Dialog boxes 77
 - Background transparency 34
 - Font size 123
 - Transparency 123
 - Usage 93
 - Differential probe 142
 - Digital channels 863
 - Configuration settings 864
 - Configuring 871
 - Decode table 873
 - Export 886
 - Search 888
 - Triggering 885
 - Digital resolution 870
 - Digital signals 863
 - Digital waveforms 79
 - Display
 - Color tables 113, 120
 - Diagram settings 114
 - Intensity 112
 - Measurement information 306
 - Overview 74
 - Persistence 110
 - Settings overview 109
 - Signal bar 83, 123
 - Waveform settings 110
 - XY-diagram 285, 287
 - Zoom 247
 - DISPLAY
 - Key 34
 - Display elements
 - Diagram 74
 - Input box 77
 - Menu bar 77
 - Result box 77
 - Signal bar 74
 - Toolbar 77
 - DNS server
 - LAN configuration 995
 - Duty cycle
 - Eye 329
 - Duty cycle measurement 319
 - DVI-D 31
 - DVI-D connector 31
- E**
- Edge
 - Search conditions 417
 - Trigger 210
 - Edge count 321
 - Edge trigger
 - MSO 876
 - Electric power (math. function) 274
 - Enable registers
 - Remote 1045
 - Endianness
 - CAN 537
 - LIN 572
 - ENTER key 40
 - Envelope 43, 149
 - FFT 377
 - Mathematics 264
 - Measurements 322
 - Envelope waveform
 - Cursor measurement 296
 - Error report 1966
 - ESC key 39
 - ESR 1012
 - Ethernet
 - Configuration settings 658
 - Configuring 661
 - Trigger settings 662
 - Triggering 667
 - Event actions
 - Mask test 399
 - Event status enable register (ESE)
 - Remote 1044
 - Event status register (ESR)
 - Remote 1044
 - Export
 - Data 452
 - Digital channels 886
 - History 463
 - Include horizontal values 456
 - Integer format 456
 - Parallel buses 886
 - Raw values 456
 - Waveform histograms 457
 - XML, CSV, BIN 445
 - Expressions 268
 - EXT TRIG IN 29
 - External application 124
 - External monitor 27, 31
 - External trigger input 240
 - External trigger out 237
 - External trigger output 31
 - Extinction ratio
 - Eye 329
 - Eye
 - Amplitude 329
 - Base 329
 - Bit rate 329
 - Fall time 329
 - Height 329
 - Measurement results 329
 - Rise time 329
 - Top 329
 - Width 329

- Eye measurements
 - Characteristics 328
 - Results 328
 - Settings 330
- F**
- Fail condition, mask test 392
- Fail criteria, mask test 389
- Fall time 319
- Fast segmentation 150
- FFT 89, 365
 - Configuring 369
 - Fundamentals 365
 - Gating 377
 - measurement speed 368
 - MSO 887
 - Peak excursion 299, 333
 - Performance considerations 370
 - Search 412
 - Setup 372, 376
 - Trying out 60
 - Window types 375
- FILE
 - Key 444
- File formats
 - Waveform export 445
- File import
 - Restrictions 445
- FILE key 33
- File names
 - Default 465, 468
- Filter
 - Custom 758
- Find
 - Level 90
 - Remote control command 97
- Fingertip zoom 50
- FIR (math. function) 274
- FIR filter 277
- Firmware
 - shutdown (remote) 1052
 - update 100
- Flatop2 window (FFT) 375
- FlexRay
 - Configuration settings 583
 - Trigger settings 587
 - Triggering 592
- Font size
 - Dialog and result boxes 123
- Formula editor
 - Reference 268
 - Using 276
- Formulas
 - Advanced expressions 268
 - Basic editor 266
- Frame length
 - SENT configuration 702
- Frame types
 - CAN 535
- Free Run, trigger mode 234
- Frontend
 - information 1967
- Frontpanel
 - information 1967
- Function generator option 32
- G**
- Gain, vertical 133
- Gate
 - Coupled to cursor 308
 - Coupled to zoom 308
 - Saving data 463
 - Search 428
 - Search, defining 430
 - Settings 308
 - Settings for data export 452
- Gate area
 - Configuring 308
 - Coupling to zoom 310, 379, 429
- Gating
 - FFT 377
- Gaussian window (FFT) 375
- GBIP connector 32
- Getting started 17
- Glitch
 - Search conditions 418
 - Trigger 211
- GPIB
 - Address 1008
 - Remote control interface 1007
- GPIB bus control
 - Remote 1045
- Grid 75
- Grounding 24
- H**
- Hamming window (FFT) 375
- Hann window (FFT) 375
- Hardware
 - information 1967
- Hardware check 127
- Hardware zoom 88, 247
- Header files 445
- Help 17
 - Open 97
 - Search for topic 98
 - Using 98
- HELP
 - Key 33
- High definition 156
- High definition mode 33
- High res 148
- High signal level measurement 317
- Histogram
 - Saving 444
- Histogram measurements
 - Settings 342
- Histograms 336
 - Area 77
 - averaging 316
 - Characteristics 336
 - Configuring 339
 - Diagram 77
 - Exporting waveform histograms 457
 - Horizontal 336
 - Jitter measurement 339
 - Markers 342
 - Measurement histograms 354
 - Measurement results 336
 - Measurements 58
 - Quick access 89

- Saving waveform histograms 457
 - Setup 340
 - Toolbar icons 339
 - Trying out 58
 - Vertical 336
- History
 - Export 452, 463
 - Fast segmentation 150
 - MSO 872
 - time stamp 282
 - Trying out 51
- HISTORY key 39
- Hold time 324
- Holdoff 231
 - TV trigger 226
 - Using 207
- Horizontal
 - Controls 34
 - Label 75
 - Position 35
 - Reference point 35
 - Time base 143
- HORIZONTAL
 - Key 34
- Horizontal position 139
- Hysteresis
 - Noise rejection, search 435
 - trigger 232
- I**
- °C
 - Basics 489
 - Configuration settings 491
 - Configuring 492, 587
 - Decode results 500
 - Trigger settings 493
 - Triggering 498, 614
- Icons
 - Measurement status 305
- ID type
 - CAN 535
- Identification
 - Remote 1044
- Identifier
 - CAN 536
 - LIN 571
- Import waveforms
 - Restrictions 445
- Infinite persistence 111
- Input 29
- Input box 77
- Instrument settings
 - Loading 438
 - Recall 1046
 - Save 1046
 - Saving 443
- Intensity 112
- INTENSITY key 34
- Intensity of display elements 34
- Interfaces
 - GPIB 1008
 - LAN 1007
- Interlaced scanning 230
- Interleaved X/Y 456
- Interval
 - Search conditions 422
 - Trigger 218
- IP address 1007
 - Changing 994
 - Remote Desktop 1005
- IST 1012
- IST flag
 - Remote 1044
- J**
- Jitter
 - Measurement via histogram 339
- K**
- Kaiser Bessel window (FFT) 375
- Keep X-grid fixed 116
- Keep Y-grid fixed 116
- Keyboard
 - On-screen 94
 - Usage 73
- Keyboard, connecting 26
- Keypad 94
- L**
- Label list
 - SENT 710
- Label lists 484
- Labels
 - Waveform 118
 - Waveforms 117
- LAN 998
 - Configuration 993, 998
 - Connector 31
 - Environment 993
 - Interface 1007
 - IP address 1007
 - LAN configuration 1001
 - Ping 1002
 - Remote control interface 1007
 - Resource string 1007
- Language
 - Changing 104
- Level measurements 317
- LEVELS knob 37
- License key
 - Options 131
- Limit checks
 - Actions 361
 - Configuring 359
 - Enable 360
 - Performing 359
 - Violation settings 361
- Limits
 - Range 360
- LIN
 - Configuration settings 567
 - Configuring 569
 - Data length 572
 - Data pattern 572
 - Endianness 572
 - Identifier 571
 - Transfer order 572
 - Trigger settings 570

- Trigger types 571
- Triggering 574
- Little endian
 - CAN 537
 - LIN 572
- Load instrument settings 1046
- Loading
 - User settings 438
- Lock touchscreen 34
- Logic analyzer 863
- LOGIC key 39
- Logic probe connector 32
- Logical operations on channels 223
- Logical thresholds
 - MSO, configuring 872
- Logical Thresholds
 - MSO, settings 868
- Login 989
- Long-term measurements
 - Basics 352
 - Configuring 352
 - Horizontal scale 357
 - Number of points 357
 - Period of time per point 358
 - Saving 460
 - Scale mode 358
 - Settings 354
- Low signal level measurement 317
- M**
- Mainboard
 - information 1967
- Margins
 - Range 360
- Marker limit
 - Histograms 343
- Markers
 - Example 48
 - Histograms 336, 342
- Mask definition
 - Settings 393
 - Type 392
- Mask setup 393
- Mask test 389
 - Display settings 402
 - Display, configuring 408
 - Event actions, configuring 407
 - Event actions, settings 399
 - Fail condition 392
 - Fail criteria 389
 - Fail criteria, configuring 407
 - History, testing 410
 - Performing 409
 - Quick access 88
 - Results 389
 - Setting up 407
 - Starting 409
 - State, mask test result 409
 - Test settings 391
 - Trying out 65
 - Violation tolerance 392
- Mask test results
 - Acq. completed 390
 - Acq. remaining 390
 - Acquisition hits 390
 - Fail rate 390
- Sample hits 390
- State 390
- Test result 391
- Mask testing 389
- Masks
 - Creating user mask 403
 - Definition 389, 393
 - Load settings 393
 - Loading 410
 - modifying user mask 404
 - Save settings 393
 - Saving 410
 - Segments, point settings 395
 - Segments, settings 394
 - User mask definition 393
 - Waveform mask definition 396
- MASKS key 38
- MATH key 36
- Math waveforms 36, 79
 - Arithmetic 264
 - Basic editor 266
 - Displaying 262
 - FFT 365
 - FFT Gating 377
 - FFT setup 372, 376
 - Formula editor 268
 - Operators 266, 268
 - Saving 262
 - Scaling 264
 - Setup 263
 - Trying out 62
- Max value measurement 317
- MDIO
 - Configuration settings 768
 - Configuring 770
 - Trigger settings 771
 - Triggering 774
- MDIO protocol
 - Basics 766
- Mean measurement 317
- MEAS key 38, 301
- Measurement histograms 354
- Measurement type 304
- Measurement types
 - Area 321
 - Counting 321
 - Eye 328
 - Histograms 336
 - Protocol 343
 - Spectrum 331
 - Time 319
- Measurements
 - Amplitude/time 316
 - Configuring 302
 - Delay 323
 - Histograms 58
 - Icons in results table 305
 - Pulse train count 326
 - Quick measurement 89
 - Results 304
 - Setup/Hold 324
 - Starting 301
 - Statistics 349
- Median
 - Histograms 336
- Memory 279
- Micro button 142, 164

- Min value measurement 317
 - Minimized waveform 80
 - Mixed signal option 863
 - Mixed Signal Option 32
 - MODE
 - Key (setup) 33
 - Key (trigger) 37
 - Trying out 41
 - Monitor 27, 31
 - MONITOR (DVI-D) 27
 - Mouse
 - Usage 73
 - Mouse, connecting 27
 - MSO 32, 863
 - FFT 887
 - History 872
 - Resolution 870
 - Time qualification 881
 - Trigger settings 875
 - Zoom 872
 - Multi channel export
 - Enable 452
 - Remote control 1088, 1367
 - Results in header file 448
 - Multiple measurements 357
- N**
- N dB down
 - Spectrum 333
 - Navigation controls
 - Data input 96
 - Keys 40
 - Overview 39
 - Network
 - Environment 993
 - Noise
 - Eye 329
 - hysteresis settings 232
 - Noise reject
 - Search 434
 - Normal trigger mode 37
 - Normal, trigger mode 234
 - Numeric data entry 94
- O**
- Occupied bandwidth
 - Spectrum measurement 331, 333
 - Offset
 - Active probe 178
 - Channel 36, 154
 - Trying out 44
 - On/Off key 32
 - One File 440
 - Open source acknowledgment 18
 - Operating system 988
 - Access 992
 - service packs 990
 - Settings 992
 - Operation
 - Concepts 72
 - Manual 73
 - Operation complete
 - Remote 1044
 - Operators
 - Basic editor, mathematics 266
 - Formula editor mathematics 268
 - Options
 - Beta option 132
 - Identification (remote) 1045
 - Installing 131
 - K4, FlexRay 583
 - K5, I²S, Audio 603
 - Key 131
 - R&S RTE-B1 (MSO) 32
 - R&S RTE-B1E (for R&S RT-ZVC) 32
 - R&S RTE-B6 (waveform and function generator) 32
 - R&S RTE-B10 (GBIP) 32
 - Output buffer 1012
 - Overshoot measurement 317
- P**
- Parallel buses 863
 - Clock setup 867
 - Configuration settings 864
 - Configuring 871
 - Decode table 873
 - Export 886
 - Signal selection 868
 - Triggering 885
 - Parallel poll register enable
 - Remote 1045
 - Passive probe
 - Overview 141
 - Settings 167
 - Password 989
 - Remote Desktop 1005
 - Pattern
 - Qualification, state trigger 223
 - Pattern generator
 - Setup 908
 - Pattern search condition 223
 - Pattern trigger 223
 - MSO 881
 - Pause pulse
 - SENT configuration 702
 - Peak detect 43, 148
 - Peak excursion
 - Cursor measurement 299, 333
 - Search 299, 333
 - Spectrum measurement 299, 333
 - Peak search
 - Cursor measurement 290, 292
 - Spectrum measurement 290, 298
 - Peak to peak measurement 317
 - Performance
 - Considerations for FFT 370
 - FFT parameters 368
 - Information 119
 - Persistence
 - Settings 110
 - Ping 1002
 - Position
 - Horizontal 35, 139
 - Vertical 36, 133
 - Position mode 119
 - Power
 - Connector 31
 - On/Off 24

| | |
|---|----------------|
| POWER | |
| Key | 32 |
| PPE | 1012 |
| Preset | 476 |
| PRESET key | 33 |
| PRINT key | 33 |
| Printer, connecting | 27 |
| Printing | |
| Screenshots | 473 |
| Settings | 469 |
| Trying out | 68 |
| Probability markers | |
| Histograms | 342 |
| ProbeMeter | 142 |
| Measurement | 317 |
| Setting | 165 |
| Probes | |
| Active | 141 |
| AutoZero | 162 |
| Compensation | 30 |
| Differential | 142 |
| Passive | 141 |
| passive, compensation | 201 |
| Setup | 160 |
| Tektronix | 183 |
| Progressive scanning | 230 |
| Projector | 27 |
| Protocol | |
| SENT | 695 |
| PROTOCOL key | 38 |
| Protocols | |
| 100BASE-T1 configuration settings | 677 |
| 100BASE-T1 trigger settings | 681 |
| Audio trigger settings | 610 |
| CAN configuration settings | 528 |
| Custom: filter settings | 758 |
| Custom: Manchester / NRZ configuration settings | 733 |
| Custom: Manchester / NRZ trigger settings | 753 |
| CXPI configuration settings | 844 |
| CXPI trigger settings | 847 |
| Data format | 482 |
| Display settings | 482 |
| Ethernet configuration settings | 658 |
| Ethernet trigger settings | 662 |
| FlexRay configuration settings | 583 |
| FlexRay trigger settings | 587 |
| I ² C configuration settings | 491 |
| I ² C decode results | 500 |
| I ² C trigger settings | 493 |
| Label lists | 484 |
| LIN configuration settings | 567 |
| LIN trigger settings | 570 |
| MDIO configuration settings | 768 |
| MDIO trigger settings | 771 |
| SENT | 695 |
| SENT configuration | 699 |
| SENT decode results | 721 |
| SENT label list | 710 |
| SENT protocol | 695 |
| SENT search | 724 |
| SENT trigger | 703 |
| SpaceWire configuration settings | 829 |
| SPI configuration settings | 507 |
| SPI decode results | 513 |
| SPI trigger settings | 510 |
| UART decode results | 525 |
| USB 2.0 configuration settings | 786 |
| USB 2.0 trigger settings | 790 |
| USBPD configuration settings | 815 |
| USBPD trigger settings | 818 |
| Pulse count | 321 |
| Pulse train count | 326 |
| Q | |
| Q-factor | |
| Eye | 329 |
| Quick measurements | |
| Toolbar | 89 |
| Trying out | 56 |
| R | |
| R&S RT-ZVC | |
| multi-channel power probe | 184 |
| R&S RT-Z2T | 183 |
| Rack mounting | 23 |
| Recall instrument settings | 1046 |
| Recall intermediate | 1046 |
| Record length | 135, 138 |
| Rotary knob | 34 |
| Rectangular window (FFT) | 375 |
| Redo | |
| Toolbar | 87 |
| REDO | |
| Key | 40 |
| REF IN/OUT | 32 |
| REF key | 36 |
| Reference levels | |
| Basics | 311 |
| Configuring | 312 |
| Defining automatically | 312 |
| Defining manually | 312 |
| displaying | 307 |
| Displaying | 312 |
| Level settings | 313 |
| Settings | 313 |
| Reference point | 35, 76, 139 |
| Reference signal | 32 |
| Reference waveforms | 36, 79 |
| Displaying | 257 |
| Loading | 257 |
| Saving | 257 |
| Registers | 1012 |
| Release notes | 18 |
| Remote commands | |
| Finding a command | 1020 |
| Remote control | 72 |
| Find command using help | 97 |
| GPIB address | 1008 |
| Interfaces | 1007 |
| Protocols | 1007 |
| Starting | 1011 |
| Remote Desktop | 72, 1004 |
| Remote operation | 72, 1003, 1004 |
| RES REC LEN key | 34 |
| Reset | |
| Histogram, long-term meas., statistics | 356 |
| Reset values | |
| Remote | 1046 |
| Resolution | 133, 135, 138 |
| 16 bit | 156 |
| Rotary knob | 34 |
| Resolution enhancement | 137 |

- Resource string
 - LAN 1007
- Restoring
 - Settings 477
- Result box
 - Default position 117
- Result boxes 77
 - Background transparency 34
 - Displaying 91
 - Font size 123
 - Transparency 123
- Result lines
 - Displaying 307
- Results
 - Clear 119, 307
 - Configuring display 91
 - Lines in display 312
 - Mask test 389
 - Measurements 304
 - Reset long-term measurement 356
 - Saving 459
- Rise time 319
- RMS
 - Acquisition setting 148
 - RMS measurement 317
- Roll mode 147
 - Time for automatic activation 148
- Rotary knobs
 - Trying out 44
- RS232 518
 - Basics 518
- RTEB10 32
- RTxServiceReporter 1966
- Run 37
- RUN CONT key 37
- RUN N× SINGLE key 37
- Runt
 - Search conditions 419
 - Trigger 214
- S**
- Safety instructions 17
- Sample point (CAN) 532
- Sample rate 135
- Samples 135
 - History 279
- Save instrument settings 1046
- Save intermediate 1046
- Save/Recall
 - Remote 1358
 - User settings 438, 440
 - Waveforms 452
- Saveset 438, 443
- Saving
 - File name generation 465
 - History 452, 463
 - Instrument settings 438, 443
 - Long-term measurements 460
 - Preset 476
 - Results 459
 - Screenshots 473
 - Trying out 68, 70
 - Waveform histograms 457
 - Waveform segments 452, 463
 - Waveforms 452, 463
- Scale
 - Trying out 44
 - Vertical 133, 153
- SCALE
 - Horizontal, rotary knob 35
 - Vertical, rotary knob 36
- Scaling
 - Horizontal 144
 - Long-term measurements 356
 - Long-term measurements, horizontal 357
 - Math waveforms 264
 - Measurement histograms 356
- Scanning system (TV signals) 230
- SCPI
 - Finding a command 1020
- Screen resolution 27
- Screenshot
 - Printing 473
 - Saving 473
 - Web interface 1003
- Screenshots 68, 469
 - Meta information 469
 - Print and save 468
- Search
 - Auto clear 431
 - Clearing results 432
 - Conditions 412
 - Control 412
 - Copy trigger settings 416
 - Data2Clock 423
 - Definition 412
 - Edge 417
 - Enable 415
 - FFT 412
 - Gate 428
 - Glitch 418
 - Interval 422
 - Navigating results 414
 - Noise rejection 434
 - On digital signals 888
 - Peak excursion 299, 333
 - Quick access 88
 - Result box 413
 - Results display 430
 - Runt 419
 - Scope 412
 - SENT 724
 - SENT error condition 729
 - SENT search criteria 725
 - SENT settings 724
 - SENT short serial message 727
 - SENT transmission sequence 726
 - Show results 431
 - Slew rate 423
 - Sorting results 431
 - Source 416
 - Timeout 421
 - Trigger level 417, 418, 419, 422, 424
 - Trigger search 417
 - Trying out 63
 - Width 418
 - Window 420
 - Zoom window 413, 432
 - Zoom window, configuring 433
- SEARCH
 - Key 38

- Search conditions
 - Pattern 223
- Search zoom window 413
- Searching
 - In help 98
- Secured environment 1966
- Select 89
 - Waveform 80
- Selected waveform 80
- Self-alignment 125, 127, 1043
- Self-test
 - Remote 1047
- Selftest 127
- SENT
 - About 695
 - Configuration 699
 - Configuring 702
 - Decode results 721
 - Label list 710
 - Protocol 695
 - Search 724
 - Search criteria 725
 - Search error condition 729
 - Search settings 724
 - Search short serial message 727
 - Search transmission sequence 726
 - Trigger error condition 709
 - Trigger serial message setup 707
 - Trigger settings 703
 - Trigger transmission sequence 705
 - Trigger types 703
 - Triggering 710
- SENT configuration
 - Clock period 701
 - Clock tolerance 701
 - CRC calculation 701
 - CRC version 701
 - Data 700
 - Data nibbles 701, 727
 - Frame length 702
 - Pause pulse 702
 - Serial protocol 701
 - Threshold 700
- Sequence
 - Search 728
 - Trigger 707
- Serial message
 - Search sequence 728
 - Sequence 707, 728
 - Trigger sequence 707
- Serial pattern trigger
 - MSO 884
- Serial Pattern trigger 225
- Serial protocol
 - SENT configuration 701
- Service manual 17
- Service packs 990
- Service request enable register (SRE)
 - Remote 1046
- Settling time 319
- Setup
 - Controls 33
- SETUP
 - Key 33
 - Trying out 41
- Setup time 324
- Setup/Hold measurement 324
- Setup/Hold ratio 324
- Shutdown
 - firmware (remote) 1052
- Signal bar 75
 - Adjusting 83, 123
 - Auto-hide 84, 124
 - Colors 84, 124
 - Hide and show 83, 123
- Signal colors
 - Editing 120
- Signal icons 75
- Signal label 75
- Signal levels
 - Configuring 312
- SIGNAL OFF key 36
- Signal view 75
- Signals
 - Color settings 113
- Skew 199
- Slew rate
 - Trigger 219
- Slew Rate
 - Search conditions 423
- SLOPE
 - Key 37
 - Trying out 41
- SmartGrid 81
- SOURCE key 37
- SpaceWire
 - Basics 828
 - Configuration settings 829
 - Configuring 832
- Spectrogram 91
- Spectrum measurements
 - Channel BW 333
 - Channel CF 333
 - Cursor measurement 290, 292
 - N dB down 333
 - Occupied bandwidth 333
 - Peak detection 292
 - Peak excursion 299, 333
 - Peak search 290
 - Results 331
 - Settings 332
 - Trying out 60
- SPI
 - Configuration settings 507
 - Configuring 510
 - Decode results 513
 - Trigger settings 510
 - Triggering 513
- SPI protocol
 - basics 506
- SRE 1012
- Standard
 - TV trigger 227
- Standard deviation
 - Histograms 336
 - Standard deviation measurement 317
- State trigger 222
 - MSO 880
- Statistics
 - Enable 354
 - Measurement results 349
- Status
 - Measurements 305

- Status byte
 - Remote 1043, 1046
 - Status registers
 - Overview 1012
 - STATUS:OPERation 1013
 - Status reporting system
 - Common commands 1043
 - Status reports 1012
 - STB 1012
 - Style (waveforms) 112
 - Support 1966
 - Switch off
 - Waveform 81
 - Switch on
 - Waveform 80
 - Switching of transitions 321
 - Symbolic names, see label lists 484
- T**
- T-SCREEN LOCK key 34
 - Technical support 1966
 - Temperature
 - Changes 127
 - Termination 133
 - Text entry 94
 - Threshold
 - SENT configuration 700
 - Thresholds
 - MSO, configuring 872
 - MSO, settings 868
 - Time base 35, 138, 143
 - Time measurements 319
 - Time qualification
 - MSO 881
 - Time scale 35, 138, 144
 - Time stamp 282
 - Timebase 144
 - Timeout
 - Search conditions 421
 - Trigger 217
 - Timeout trigger
 - MSO 878
 - Toolbar 84
 - Coupled zoom 88, 247
 - Cursor 88
 - Delete 89
 - FFT 89
 - Find level 90
 - Hardware zoom 88, 247
 - Hide/show icons 86
 - Histogram 89
 - Histogram icons 339
 - Load saveset 87
 - Masks 88
 - Measurement 89, 301
 - Overview 86
 - Quick measurement 89
 - Redo 87
 - Search 88
 - Select 89
 - Show signal bar 87
 - Show tooltips 87
 - Undo 87
 - Zoom 88, 247
 - Tooltips 87
 - Show 97
 - Total harmonic distortion
 - Spectrum measurement 331
 - Touchscreen
 - Adjusting 106
 - Compared with mouse 73
 - Control elements 77
 - Lock, unlock 34
 - Usage 73
 - Track 617
 - Enable 354
 - Track waveform
 - Cursor measurement 292, 296
 - Transfer order
 - CAN 537
 - LIN 572
 - Transition switching count 321
 - Transition trigger
 - see Slew rate trigger 219
 - Transparency 34
 - Dialog and result boxes 123
 - Trend 354, 621
 - Trigger
 - 100BASE-T1 settings 681
 - Audio settings 610
 - CAN settings 533
 - Controls 36
 - Custom: Manchester / NRZ settings 753
 - CXPI settings 847
 - Data2Clock 221
 - Data2Clock (MSO) 879
 - Delay (Holdoff) 231
 - Edge 210
 - Edge (MSO) 876
 - Ethernet settings 662
 - Event (definition) 205
 - Event (remote) 1047
 - External input 29, 240
 - External output 31
 - FlexRay settings 587
 - Force 236
 - Glitch 211
 - Holdoff 231
 - I²C settings 493
 - Information 206
 - Interval 218
 - Label 75
 - Level 37, 76
 - Level, search 417, 418, 419, 422, 424
 - LIN settings 570
 - MDIO settings 771
 - Mode 37, 41, 234
 - MSO settings 875
 - Pattern 223
 - Pattern (MSO) 881
 - Position 76
 - Run 236
 - Runt 214
 - Search 417
 - SENT 703
 - SENT error condition 709
 - SENT serial message setup 707
 - SENT transmission sequence 705
 - SENT trigger type 703
 - Sequence (definition) 205
 - Serial Pattern 225
 - Serial pattern (MSO) 884
 - Settings, copy to search 416

- Slew rate 219
- Slope 37, 41
- Source 37
- Sources, MSO 875
- SPI settings 510
- State 206, 222
- State (MSO) 880
- Timeout 217
- Timeout (MSO) 878
- TV (video) 226
- USB 2.0 settings 790
- USBPD settings 818
- Width 212
- Width (MSO) 877
- Window 215
- TRIGGER**
 - Key 37
- Trigger offset 139
- Trigger out
 - Pulse on limit violation 362
 - Pulse on mask test 401
 - Settings 237
- Trigger sources
 - MSO 875
- Trigger types
 - CAN 534
 - Edge 210
 - Glitch 211
 - Interval 218
 - LIN 571
 - Pattern 223
 - Runt 214
 - Slew rate 219
 - Timeout 217
 - Width 212
 - Window 215
- Trigger Types 210
 - Serial Pattern 225
 - State 222
 - TV/Video 226
- TV trigger 226
- Type
 - Trigger 210
- U**
- UART 518
 - Basics 518
 - Configuring 522
 - Decode results 525
 - Triggering 525
- Ultra segmentation, see Fast segmentation 150
- Unbiased correlation 272
- Undersampling 135
- Undo
 - Toolbar 87
- UNDO
 - Key 40
- Unlock touchscreen 34
- USB
 - Cable 29
 - Configuring 789
 - Connecting devices 26
 - Connector 29
 - USB 2.0
 - Configuration settings 786
 - Trigger settings 790
 - Triggering 800
 - USB flash drive, connecting 26
 - USB protocol
 - Basics 781
 - USBPD
 - Configuration settings 815
 - Configuring 817
 - Trigger settings 818
 - Triggering 820
 - User ID
 - Remote Desktop 1005
 - User manual 17
 - User mask
 - Settings 393
 - User name 989
 - User settings
 - Saving 438
- V**
- Vertical
 - Controls 35
 - Position 133
 - Position / Offset 36
 - Resolution 133
 - Scale 133, 153
- Vertical system 133
- Video (TV) trigger 226
- Violation
 - Limit checks 361
- Violation of limits
 - Actions 361
- Violation tolerance, mask test 392
- Virus protection 990
- VISA
 - Resource string 1007
- VNC 72, 1003
- W**
- Wait
 - Remote 1047
- Waveform
 - Arithmetic 137
 - Changing color 120
 - Color 110
 - Data query 1088
 - Loading 444
 - Saving 444
- Waveform arithmetic 149
- Waveform count
 - Histograms 336
- Waveform export
 - CSV 449
 - Data query 1088
 - Files and formats 445
 - Header files 445
 - Remote control 1367
 - Value files 449
 - XML 449
- Waveform generator
 - AM modulation 897
 - Arbitrary 902
 - Coupling 912

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| DC offset alignment | 917 |
| FM modulation | 899 |
| FSK modulation | 900 |
| Function generator | 891 |
| Modulation | 895 |
| Noise | 907 |
| Output | 906 |
| PWM modulation | 898 |
| Settings | 889 |
| Sweep | 901 |
| Waveform generator option | 32 |
| Waveform mask | |
| Settings | 396 |
| Waveform samples | 135 |
| Waveform Value files | 449 |
| Waveforms | |
| Arrange | 81 |
| Channel | 79 |
| Clear | 119 |
| Clipping | 1016 |
| Display intensity | 34 |
| Labels | 117 |
| Math | 79 |
| Minimize | 81 |
| Names | 117 |
| Overview and usage | 79 |
| Persistence | 110 |
| Reference | 79 |
| Saving | 452, 463 |
| Select | 80 |
| States | 80 |
| Style | 112 |
| Switch off | 81 |
| Switch on | 80 |
| XY | 79 |
| Zoom | 79 |
| Zooming | 245 |
| Web browser | 1000 |
| Web control | 1003 |
| Web interface | 72, 998 |
| Browser | 1000 |
| LAN configuration | 1001 |
| Width | |
| Search conditions | 418 |
| Trigger | 212 |
| Width trigger | |
| MSO | 877 |
| Window | |
| Search conditions | 420 |
| Trigger | 215 |
| Windows | 988 |
| Access | 26, 992 |
| Settings | 992 |

X

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| XML | |
| Waveform export | 449 |
| XY-diagram | |
| Displaying | 287 |
| settings | 285 |
| XY-waveforms | 79 |

Z

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Zoom | 245 |
| Area | 76 |
| Area, coupling | 310, 379, 429 |
| Coupled | 256 |
| Diagram | 76 |
| Fingertip | 50 |
| Methods | 245 |
| MSO | 872 |
| Multiple | 254 |
| On the touchscreen | 251 |
| Position/Range | 254 |
| Procedures | 251 |
| Quick access | 88, 247 |
| Saving data | 463 |
| Search results | 432 |
| Settings | 247, 249 |
| Settings for data export | 452 |
| Standard | 49 |
| Start-stop values | 254 |
| Start/Stop settings | 248 |
| Trying out | 48 |
| Used for gating | 308 |
| Waveforms | 79 |
| ZOOM | |
| Key | 38 |